

The Books Of The Chronicles Of The Kings Of The Hebrews

The Wars Of gods

The Messengers Of God

The Keepers Of The Entry

For All The Services Of The Houses Of God

The Books Of The Hebrew Kings The Book Of The Law

The Book Of Remembrance The Book Of The Wars Of gods

In The Services Of The Songs The Lamb's Books Of Life

The Book For The Hebrew King In The Latter Days The Books Of J. Asher

The Books Of The Chronicles Of The Kings Of The Hebrews

The Book Of The Wars Of gods

The Messengers Of God

The Keepers Of The Entry

For All The Services Of The Houses Of God

The Books Of The Hebrew Kings The Book Of The Law

The Book Of Remembrance The Book Of The Wars Of gods

In The Services Of The Songs The Lamb's Books Of Life

The Book For The Hebrew King In The Latter Days The Books Of J. Asher

Whoso Readeth Let Them Understand

Ye Shall Observe This Thing For An Ordinance

To Thee and To Thy Sons For Ever

GOD IS A MAN OF PEACE

GOD IS HIS NAME

Therefore God Himself Shall Give You A Sign

I Will Set A Sign Among Them

He Will Lift Up An End Sign To The Nations From Far

Hear O Heavens Give Ear O Earth

Hearken Ye Peoples From Far

All Ye Inhabitants Of The World and

Dwellers On The Earth See Ye

Hear The Words Of The Book

This Is The Words That God Hath Spoken

Behold It Is Written Before Me

Then Shew Me **A Sign** That Thou Talkest With Me

That Ye May Know and Believe Me and Understand

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee

Take Heed Now !

Hear Ye Deaf and **Look** Ye Blind

That Ye May **See That** Ye Should Not Be Ignorant !

The Things That Hath Been It Is That Shall Be

Why Seeing Times **Are Not Hidden From The Almighty.**

Is There Any Thing Whereof It May Be Said See This is New ?

It Hath Been Already Of Old Time That Was Before Us.

The Things That Hath Been It Is That Shall Be and That is Done is That Shall Be Done and There Is No New Things Under The Sun.

That Hath Been Is Now and That Is To Be Hath Already Been and God Requireth That Is Past.

Is There Not An Appointed Time to The Man upon The Earth ?

Introduction

The Books Of The Chronicles Of Kings Of The Hebrews materialised Using a software version of The Bible with a search function researching for The Book Of Jasher.

Finding 2 references in The Bible [2 Samuel 1:18 and Joshua 10:13:] with Jasher to be the Staff Bearer for Moses on those Historical journeys.

The Bible is an unusual Book because of the many Historical Identities having only 1 name.

Quite obviously they all had more names like everyone else.

Maybe the dot fell off or wore off faded over time and the name is J. Asher like John Asher Jack Asher Jim Asher etc ?

Doing a search for J. Asher searching for Asher Ashur Asshur (it's all Asher with different spelling. People can't spell) brought the Biggest amount of information out of The Bible than any other subject searched for in a Bible search engine search.

Basically there is way far more documented information in The Bible about Asher than any other name or subject (697k) compared to most other names (20-68k) excepting of course the word GOD.

It was way too much information to handle so it was Projected for 2 years then a break and another edit for 18 months. Plus tidy up typo's (duplicates) when found.

Unto is a non word a minus plus word that cancels itself out that really means to.

And And And's starting sentences have been edited out.

Which Witch Witch witch witch'es nearly every third word have been edited to that.

What happens when all the unto's to to and the and and and's gone and the witches are edited out to that that You actually get to experience what The Writer is trying to inform about more clearly.

The rest of it Logic was used and the like to like Principal of putting all Moses accounts in one box all other information in other boxes trying to figure out and extrapolate what was found.

It is not possible for this Book to be found before modern day and computing power came along due to the huge amount of information that was required to be moved around in to place.

The Books Of J. Asher

2 Samuel 1:18 **He** Bade Them To Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Use Of The Bow.

Behold It Is Written In **The Books Of J. Asher**.

Joshua 10:13: The Sun Stood Still and The Moon Stayed

Until The Peoples Had Avenged Themselves Upon Their enemies.

The Sun Stood Still In The Midst Of Heaven and Hasted Not To Go Down About A Whole Day.

Is Not This Written In **The Books Of Jasher** ?

The Book Of The Wars Of gods

Wherefore It Is Said In The Book Of The Wars Of gods.

Before The Hebrews **This Land Shall Be Possession Of God**.

So That They Shall Come Again into **This Land** For **God**.

That God Spake To Me Saying Thou Art to Pass Over Through to **RA**.

The Sanctuary Of God Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

Concerning **A Stranger** That Is Not Of Thy People

The Wind Goeth Towards The South and Turneth About To The North.

It Whirleth About Continually and The Wind Returneth Again According To His Circuits.

A Hebrew Cometh Out Of A Far Country For Thy Name's Sake.

**For They Shall Hear Of Thy Great Name Of Thy Strong Hand and Of Thy Stretched Out Arm
When He Shall Come and Pray Toward This House.**

Hear Thou In The Heavens In Thy Dwelling Places.

Do According To All That The Stranger Calleth To Thee.

For That All Peoples Of **The Earth May Know Thy Name** To Fear **Thee** As Do **Thy People** Of The Hebrews.

That They May Know That **This House That I Have Builded Is Called By Thy Name.**

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin **He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.**

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved **Him** and Shot At **Him** and Hated **Him**.

His Bow Abode In Strengths and The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong By The Hands Of

The Mighty God Of Jacob.

God Spake To Moses Gather The Peoples Together I Will Give Them Water.

Thus Were The Journeyings Of The Children Of Hebrews

According To Their Armies When They Set Forward

They First Took Their Journeys According To The Commandment Of God By The Hand Of Moses.

We Ourselves Will Go Ready Armed For The Children Of The Hebrews Until We Have Brought Thee To The Place.

We Will Not Return To Our Houses Until The Children Of The Hebrews Have Inherited Every Man His Inheritance. For We Will Not Inherit With Them On Yonder Side Jordan Or Forward.

Because Our Inheritance Is Fallen To Us On This Side Jordan Eastward.

For God Until They Hath Driven Out His Enemies From Before Him.

The Land Be Subdued Before God Then Afterward Ye Shall Return and Be Guiltless Before God and Before Hebrews and Be Sure Your Sin Will Find You Out.

If Ye Will Not Do So Behold Ye Have Sinned Against God.

Do That Hath Proceeded Out Of Your Mouth.

Anger Of the gods Was Kindled Against The Hebrews.

Moses Said To Children Of Gad and To Children Of Reuben.

Shall Your Brethren Go To War Or Shall Ye Sit Here ?

Wherefore Discourage Ye The Heart Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

From Going Over Into The Land That God Hath Given Them ?

Thus Did Your Fathers When I Sent Them From Kadeshbarnea To See The Land.

They Discouraged The Hearts Of The Children Of Hebrews That They Should Not Go Into The Land That God Had Given Them.

Shall Destroy All Peoples

For If Ye Turn Away from After Him.

Yet Again Leave Them In The Wilderness and Shall Destroy All Peoples.

We Ourselves Will Go Ready Armed Before The Children Of The Hebrews.

Until We Have Brought Them To Their Place and We Will Not Return To Our Houses Until The

Children Of The Hebrews. **Have Inherited Every Man His Inheritance.**

Moses Said To Them If Ye Will Do This Thing If Ye Will Go Armed For **God** To War.

Will Go All Of You Armed For **God** Until He Hath Driven Out **His** enemies From Before **Him** and **The Land** Be Subdued Before **God**.

Do That Hath Proceeded Out Of Your Mouths.

Thy Servants Will Pass Over Every Man Armed To War For **God** To Battle **As God Saith.**

Concerning Them **Moses Commanded** Eleazar The Priest and Joshua Son Of Nun and Chief Fathers Of The Tribes Of The Children Of Hebrews.

Moses Said If Children Of Gad and Children Of Reuben Will Pass With You Over Jordan.

Every Man Armed To Battle Before **God The Land** Shall Be Subdued Before You.

Then Ye Shall Give Them **The Land** For A Possession.

We Will Not Inherit With Them On Yonder Side Jordan Or Forward.

Because Our Inheritance Is Fallen To Us On This Side Jordan Eastward.

If They Will Not Pass Over With You Armed They Shall Not Have Possessions Among You In **The Land**.

Children Of Gad and Children Of Reuben Answered Saying As **God Hath Said To** Thy Servants So Will We Do.

We Will Pass Over Armed Before **God** Into **The Land**.

That Possession Of Our **Inheritance** On This Side May Be Ours.

Then Afterward Ye Shall Return and Be Guiltless Before **God** and Before The Hebrews.

Children Of Kenite Moses' Father In Law Went Up Out Of The City Of **Palm Trees**.

Moses Said To Hobab Son Of Raguel The Midianite **Moses'** Father In Law.

Journeying To **The Place Of God**

We Are Journeying To **The Place Of God**.

Said I Will Give It You **Come** Thou **With Us**.

We Will Do Thee Good For **God Hath Spoken Good** Concerning The Hebrews.

How We Are To Encamp In **The Wilderness** Thou Mayest Be To Us Instead Of Eyes.

It Shall Be If Thou Go With Us Yea It Shall Be That What Goodness.

God Shall Do To Us The Same Will We Do To Thee ?

He Said Leave Us Not I Pray Thee For As Much As Thou Knowest.

He Said To Him I Will Not Go I Will Depart To Mine Own Land and To My Kindred.

They Journeyed From Mount Hor By Way Of Red Sea To Compass Land Of Edom. [PetRA]

What He Did In The Red Sea and In The Brooks Of Arnon !

They Went and Dwelt Among The Peoples.

Came To The Strong Hold Of Tyre and To All The Cities Of The Hivites.

To The Top Of Pisgah That Looketh Toward Jeshimon.

Children Of Hebrews Set Forward and Pitched In Oboth.

They Journeyed From Oboth and Pitched At Ijeabarim.

They Journeyed and Ascended To The South From Oboth and Pitched At Ijeabarim.

The Cloud Rested In The Wilderness Of Paran.

King Arad

When King Arad The Canaanite That Dwelt In The South.

Heard Tell That Hebrews Came By The Way Of The Spies Then He Fought Against The Hebrews and Took Some Of Them Prisoners.

With Children Of Judah Into The Wilderness That Lieth In The South Of Arad.

[Note: City Of Arad Canaanite City prosperous from 3150-2200 bc.

2950 bc: City Of Arad Early Bronze Age 2950-2650 bc the City of Arad was a large fortified City. Capital of a Canaanite Kingdom ruled over a large part of northern Negev. King of Arad ruler of the Kingdom of Arad. Canaanites of Arad grew wheat barley olive beans constructed earth dams in dry river beds goats sheep cattle. City located at crossroads of two main trade routes southward from Judean Hills to Negev and Edom westward from shores of Dead Sea across Negev to southern coast.

2200 bc: Joshua Recorded Devastating City Of Arad in 2650 bc to 2200 bc a smaller Hebrew fortress and outpost was built on a nearby hill. This puts the Story of Moses in the 25th century bc. Moses on the way to The Land stayed away from the City of Arad though a few from the Tribe of Judah were captured. This may be why Joshua flattened the City of Arad on the way back from The Land]

From Thence They Removed and Pitched In The Valley Of Zared.

So They Cometh From The Desert From a Terrible Land.

They Came Near To Him and Said Let This Land Be Given To Thy Servants For A Possession and Bring Us Over Jordan. Souls Of The Peoples Was Much Discouraged Of The Way.

They Ascended To The South and Came To Hebron Where Ahiman Sheshai.

I Sent Messengers Out Of The Wilderness.

To Sihon King Of Heshbon with Words of Peace. Saying Let Me Pass through Thy Land.

I Will Go Along By The Highway I Will neither turn to the right hand nor to the left.

The Soul Of The People Was Much Discouraged because of The Way. Betray Not Him that wandereth. They Went Out To The South Of Judah Even To Beer Sheba.

Went From Before Their Face and stood behind Them.

According To The Word Of God That He Spake by His Servants and The Prophets.

To Search Out A Resting Place for Them.

God Spake To Me Saying Command Thou The Peoples Saying Ye Are To Pass Through The Coast of Your Brethren.

The Children Of Esau that dwell in Seir.

They Shall Be Afraid Of You Take Ye Good Heed To Yourselves therefore.

Meddle Not With Them **For I Will not give** you of their Land no.

Not So Much As A Foot Breadth **Because I Have Given** Mount Seir to Esau for a Possession.

They Came To The Brook of Eshcol and cut down from thence When We Passed By From Our Brethren The Children of Esau.

The Grinders Cease Because they are few and They Took Their Journey encamped on the edge of The Wilderness.

Then We Turned and Took Our Journey into The Wilderness.

They Brought Up An Evil Report Of The Land That They Had Searched To The Children Of Hebrews Saying. The Land Through That We Have Gone To Search.

It Is A Land That Eateth Up The Inhabitants Thereof and All The People That We Saw In It Are Men Of A Great Stature.

There We Saw The Giants The Sons Of Anak That Come Of The Giants and We Were In Our Own Sight As Grasshoppers and So We Were in Their Sight.

Talmai The Children Of Anak Where Hebron Was. Built Seven Years Before Zoan In Egypt.

Nevertheless The People Be Strong That Dwell in The Land and Cities are Walled and Very Great and Moreover We Saw The Children Of Anak there.

The People Spake Against God and Against Moses.

Wherefore Have Ye Brought Us Up Out Of Egypt To die In The Wilderness.

For There Is No Bread Neither Is There Any Water Our Soul Loatheth This Light Bread.

God Sent Fiery Serpents Among The People They Bit The Peoples and Much People Of Hebrews Died Therefore The People Came To **Moses** and Said.

We Have Sinned For We Have Spoken Against **God** and Against **Thee** Pray To **God** That **He** Take Away The Serpents From Us. **Moses** Prayed For The People.

God Said To Moses Make Thee A Fiery Serpent and Set It Upon A Pole and Every One That Is Bitten When He Looketh Upon It Shall Live.

Moses Made A Serpent Of Brass Put It Upon A Pole.

That If A Serpent Had Bitten Any Man When He Beheld The Serpent Of Brass He Lived.

God Gave Them Rest Round About According To All That **He** Sware To Their Fathers.

Then We Turned and Took Our Journey To **The Wilderness**.

Children Of The Hebrews Took Their Journeys To **The Wilderness**.

From The Wilderness They Went To Mattanah from Mattanah to Nahaliel from Nahaliel.

So They Went Up and Searched The Lands from **The Wilderness** of Zin.

The Angel Of God That Went Before The Camp Of The Hebrews removed and Went Behind Them **The Pillar Of The Cloud**.

When Thou Comest Nigh over against The Children of Ammon.

Distress Them Not nor meddle with them.

For I Will Not Give Thee of Land of Children of Ammon any Possession.

I Have Given It To The Children of Lot for a Possession.

Because I Have Given it to The Children of Lot for Possession.

Only To The Land Of The Children of Ammon.

Thou Camest Not Nor to any place of the River Jabbok.

Caleb Stilled The People Before **Moses** and Said Let Us Go Up At Once and Possess The Land For We Are Well Able To Overcome It.

The Men That Went Up With Him Said We Be Not Able To Go Up Against The Peoples. For They Are Stronger Than We. Wilt Not Thou Possess That Chemosh **God** giveth thee to possess ?

Nor To The Cities in The Mountains nor to whatsoever **God** forbad us.

Burden Of The Desert Of The Seas

The Great Sea

Goings Out Of It Shall Be at The Sea.

Her Branches Are Stretched Out They Are Gone Over The Seas.

Burden Of The Desert Of The Seas as To The Side Of The Sea Of Chinnereth Eastward.

Whirlwinds In The South Pass Through.

He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Seas.

Western Border Ye Shall Have The Great Sea for a Border.

The Border Shall Go Down to the goings out of it shall be at The Salt Sea.

The Coast Shall Go Down On The East Side The Border Shall Descend Shall Reach.

The Land Of The South

The Isles Of The Gentiles

For Thou Hast Given Me A South Land. This Land Shall Be Possession Of God.

With The Coasts There Of Round About.

These Were The Isles Of The Gentiles Divided In Their Lands.

On The Other Side Eastward and In The Wilderness That Is Before Moab Toward The Sun Rising.

The Country That gods Smote Before The Congregations Of The Hebrews.

These Are Names Of The Men That Moses Sent To Spy Out The Land.

Moses Called O'Shea and Son Of Nun Jehoshua Ashtaroth Shophan Jaazer and Jogbehah.

Moses Sent Them To Spy Out The Land and Said To Them.

See The Land What It Is and The Peoples That Dwellleth Therein.

Whether They Be Strong or weak few Or Many.

What The Land is That They Dwell In Whether It Be Good or bad.

What Cities They Be That They Dwell In Whether In Tents Or In Strong Holds.

What The Land Is Whether It Be Fat Or lean Whether There Be Wood Therein Or Not.

Be Ye Of Good Courage and Bring Of **The Fruits** Of **The Land**.

The Cloud Of God Was Upon Them By Day When They Went Out Of The Camp.

This Is **The Land**

Upon Them That Are Left Alive Of You I Will Send A Faintness Into Their Hearts.

So The Children Of Hebrews went in and possessed **The Land**.

This Is **The Land** That Ye Shall Divide By Lot To The Tribes Of Hebrews.

For Inheritance These Are Their Portions Saith God.

For We Will Not Inherit With Them On Yonder Side.

Because Our Inheritance Is Fallen To Us On This Side Eastward.

To **The Land** With The Cities Thereof On The Coasts.

Even The Cities Of The Country Round About.

That Is In **The Wilderness** That Cometh Out Of The Coasts Of The Amorites.

God Said To Me Distress Not **The Moabites** Neither Contend With Them In Battle.

Arnon Is The Border Of **Moab**

For Arnon Is The Border Of **Moab** Between **Moab** and The Amorites.

What He Did In The Brooks Of Arnon !

From Thence They Removed and On The Other Side Of Arnon.

From **The Wilderness** They Went To Mattanah From Mattanah To Nahaliel and From Nahaliel to Bamoth From Bamoth In The Valley That Is In The Country Of **Moab**.

There Stood Not A Man Of All Their Enemies Before Them.

God Delivered All Their Enemies Into Their Hands.

Through The Way Of The Plain From Elath and Eziongaber On The Plains Of **Moab** Overwhelmed Their enemies.

For When They Went Up To The Valley Of Eshcol and Saw **The Land**.

Build You Cities For Your Little Ones Folds For Your Sheep.

We Will Build Sheepfolds Here For Our Cattle and Cities For Our little ones.

Our Little Ones Shall Dwell In The Fenced Cities Because Of The Inhabitants Of **The Land**.

To Seek Pasture For Their Flocks.

They Found Fat Pastures and Good and Lieth Upon The Border Of **Moab**.

From Thence They Went To Beer That Is The Well Whereof **This Land** Shall Be For **God**.

Now The Time Was The Time Of The Firstripe Grapes.

They Returned From Searching Of **The Land** After Forty Days.

They Came To **Moses** and Aaron To All The Congregation Of The Children Of The Hebrews

To **The Wilderness** Of Paran To Kadesh and Brought Back Word To Them and To All The Congregation and Shewed Them **The Fruits** Of **The Land**.

A Branch With One Cluster Of Grapes They Bare It Between Two Upon A Staff They Brought **Pomegranates and Figs**.

The Place Was Called The Brook Eshcol Because Of **The Cluster Of Grapes** That Children Of Hebrews Cut Down From Thence.

They Told Him and Said We Came To **The Land** Whither Thou Sentest Us.

Surely It Floweth With Milk and Honey This Is The Fruits Of **The Land**.

Amalekites Dwell In **The Land Of The South**.

Moses Sent To Spy Out Jaazer They Took The Villages Thereof

Drove Out The Amorites That Were There.

The Cloud Rested in **The Wilderness**.

The Land Of Jazer

The Congregation Of The Hebrews Is **A Land** For Cattle.

Land Of Jazer Was A Place For Cattle.

The Land Was Wide and Quiet and Peaceable For They Of Ham Had Dwelt There Of Old.

Moses Sent Them To Spy Out **The Land** and Said To Them.

They Shall Make Captains of the armies to lead The Peoples.

The Strong Men Shall Bow themselves.

Moses Sent Jaazer to spy out they took the Villages thereof.

Thereof They Are Come Even To **Jazer** they wandered through **The Wilderness**.

From Eziongaber we turned and passed by The Way of **The Wilderness Of Moab**.

We Turned and Passed By The Way Of **The Wilderness Of Moab.**

God Gave Them Rest round about according to all that he swore to their Fathers.

From Thence They Went To Beer that is The Well whereof **God Spake to Moses.**

Now Rise Up Said I get you over the Brook Zered we went over the Brook Zered.

To Bamoth From Bamoth In The Valley that is in **The Country Of Moab.**

The Space That We Came From Kadeshbarnea until We Were Come Over the Brook Zered was thirty eight years. 38 years

That Dwelt In Seir through The Way of The Plain from Elath and **God Said** To Me Distress Not **The Moabites** neither contend with them in battle.

For I Will Not Give Thee of Land for a possession. **Because I** Have Given Ar to Children of Lot for a possession. Nor To The Cities in The Mountains Nor To Whatsoever **God** Forbad Us.

The Cloud Of God was upon them by day when they went out of The Camp.

At The End Of Nine Months and Twenty Days.

Note: it took Moses and The Hebrew Tribes 9 Months and 20 days to walk from The West Coast to The East Coast of a large wide fat **South Land** with big deserts called Wildernesses an Island called The Isles Of The Gentiles that was Quiet and Peaceable.

He Saw That Rest Was Good and **The Land** was pleasant.

By The Way Of The Sea As **God Spake** to Me we compassed Mount Seir many days.

God Spake To Me Saying Ye Have Compassed This Mountain long enough turn you Northward.

I Will Turn Thee Back leave the sixth part of Thee.

Will Cause Thee To Come Up To The North Parts.

The Ark Of The Covenant Of God went before Them in The Three Days Journey.

On The Coast of **Moab** this day.

The Mount Of God

They Departed To **The Mount Of God** Three Days' Journey.

Will Bring Thee Upon The Mountains Of The Hebrews.

They **Went To The Entrance** of Gedor Even To The East Side Of The Valley.

That God Spake To Me Saying Thou **Art** to Pass Over Through to **RA.**

He Shall Dwell At The Haven Of The Sea and Shall Be For An Haven of Ships and His Borders

Shall Be to Zidon.

Get You Up This Way **Southward** and Go Up Into **The Mountains**.

To The East Side Of The Valley.

On This Side Eastward Toward The Sun Rising.

Yet That Valley Shall Be Filled with Water That Ye May Drink.

For Thus Saith God Ye Shall Not See Wind Neither Shall Ye See Rain.

Journeying To **The Place Of God**

God Afar Off and let Jerusalem come into your mind.

So When They Had Gone Through all **The Land** they came to Jerusalem.

We Are Journeying To **The Place Of God**.

On The Sea Shore and Abode On His Beaches.

At The Stream Of The Brooks That Goeth Down To The Dwelling Of **RA** and Lieth Upon The Borders Of **Moab**.

The Sanctuary Of God

Thou Shalt Fall Upon **The Mountains** Of The Hebrews.

The Sanctuary Of God Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

He Knoweth Thy Walking Through This **Great Wilderness** these Forty Years.

The Pillar Of The Cloud Departed Not From Them By Day To Lead Them In The Way.

Neither **The Pillar Of Light** By Night To Shew Them The Light.

The Way Wherein They Should Go.

Wherefore Said They If We Have Found Grace In Thy Sight.

Because They Came To The Help Of **God**. To The Help Of **God** Against The Mighty.

There Failed Not Ought Of Any Good Thing That God Had Spoken To The Houses Of The Hebrews.

Thy God Hath Been With Thee Thou Hast Lacked Nothing.

In The Latter Days

In The Latter Days **Saith God** Thus Far Is The Judgment Of **Moab**.

Yet Will They Bring Again The Captivity Of **Moab**.

That God Spake To Me Saying Thou Art to Pass Over Through to RA.

At The Stream Of The Brooks That Goeth Down To The Dwelling Of RA and Lieth Upon The Borders Of Moab.

On The Sea Shore and Abode On His Beaches.

Get You Up This Way Southward and Go Up Into The Mountains.

To The East Side Of The Valley. On This Side Eastward Toward The Sun Rising.

Yet That Valley Shall Be Filled with Water That Ye May Drink.

The Sanctuary Of God Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

The Captivity Of Moab

Yet Will They Bring Again The Captivity Of Moab

In The Latter Days Saith God

Yet Again The Captivity Of Moab

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode On His Beaches.

That Be Along By The Coasts Of Arnon Three Hundred Years.

As A Teal Tree and As An Oak Whose Substance Is In Them When They Cast Their Leaves.

His Heart Was Moved and The Heart Of His Peoples As The Trees Of The Woods Are Moved With The Wind. The Calamity Of Moab Is Near To Come.

When gods Bringeth Back The Captivity Of His Peoples

They Shalt Come For Thy Place out of the North parts they and many Peoples.

With Them All Of Them Riding upon horses a Great Company a Mighty Army.

Against Moab Thus Saith God Woe to Nebo !

Therefore Thus Saith God Behold Against This Family Do They Devise An Evil From That Ye Shall Not Remove Your Necks.

Therefore My Peoples Are Gone Into Captivity Because They Have Knowledges.

They Have Not Known Nor Understood.

So They Oppress A Man and His House Even A Man and His Heritage.

Ye Shall Have No Power To Stand before Your enemies.

Bowed **His** Shoulder To Bear Became A Servant To Tribute.

Therefore The Armed Soldiers Of **Moab** Shall Cry Out **His Life** Shall Be Grievous To **Him**.

To Him That Ladeth Himself With **Thick Clay** !

Say Woe To Him That Increaseth That Is Not His ! How Long ?

Therefore The Inhabitants were of small power they were dismayed and confounded.

Yea The Fire Of Thine Enemies Shall Devour **Them**.

They Gave Them **The Lands** To The Heathens and With Their Kings and **The People Of The Land**.

Yet Was **She** Carried Away **She** Went Into Captivity.

That They Might Do With Them as they would.

Your Land strangers devour it in Your presence and it is desolate as overthrown by strangers.

They Gave **His Peoples** Over also to the swords.

Prepare Slaughter For **His Children** for the iniquity of their Fathers.

Her Young Children Also Were Dashed In Pieces.

The People Perisheth for Thy Sons are Taken Captives and Thy Daughters Captives.

They Who Smote **The Peoples** in wrath with a continual stroke. They Refused to let **Them** go.

So They Did Eat and were filled and became fat and Delighted Themselves in thy great goodness.

Ye Shall Perish Among The Heathens and **The Land Of Your** Enemies shall eat **You** up.

They Inherited **The Labour of The Peoples**.

Moab Shall Be Destroyed From Being **a People**.

Many Among **Them** Shall Stumble and fall be broken be snared and be taken.

On Every Good Piece Of Land cast every Man his stone.

Others Had Trial of cruel mockings and scourgings. Yea Moreover of Bonds and Imprisonment.

Therefore They Did Set Over Them Taskmasters to afflict Them with Burdens.

They Cast Lots For **Her** Honourable Men and All Her Great Men were bound in chains.

Their Children Also Shall Be dashed to pieces before their eyes.

They Were Stoned they were sawn asunder. Were Tempted were Slain with the swords.

They Came Out as a whirlwind to scatter **Me** their rejoicing was as to devour the poor secretly.

There Shall The Fire Devour **Thee** The Swords Shall Cut **Thee** off.

For Spoiling and Violence Are Before **Me** there are. That Raise Up Strife and contention.

They That are Left Of You Shall pine away in Their iniquity in **Your** enemies' Lands.

Therefore Will I Howl For Moab and I Will Cry Out For All Moab.

Come Ye Say They I will fetch wine we will fill ourselves with strong drink tomorrow shall be as this day and much more abundant.

With Sword and Wilt Dash Their Children and rip up Their Women with child.

Thy Children Shall Make Haste Thy Destroyers and They That Made Thee Waste Shall Go Forth of **Thee**.

The Thiefs Cometh In and The Troops Of Robbers spoileth without.

They Went Forward Smiting **The Moabites** Even In Their Country.

Fear and The Pit the snare Shall Be upon **Thee O Inhabitants Of Moab Saith God.**

He That Fleeth From Fear shall fall into the pit.

He That Getteth Up out of the pit shall be taken in the snare.

Be Like The Dove That Maketh Her Nest in The Sides of The Hole's Mouth.

Flee Save Your Lives and Be Like The Heath in **The Wilderness.**

If Thou Hast Nothing To Pay Why Should He Take Away **Thy Bed** From Under **Thee ?**

They Had Filled It and Stopped All The Wells Of Water and Brake The Trees of **Their Coasts.**

Come Against **Her** With Axes as hewers of wood.

They Shall Cut Down **Her Forests Saith God** though it cannot be searched.

Your Enemies That Dwell Therein Shall Be Astonished At It.

By The Multitude Of My Chariots am I come up to the height of The Mountains to the sides of Lebanon and They Will Cut Down **The Tall Cedars** thereof and **The Choice Fir Trees** thereof and They Will Enter **Into the Height Of His Border and The Forests** of **His** Carmel.

Come Against **Her** From The Utmost Border open storehouses cast **Her** up.

As Heaps Destroy **Her** Utterly let nothing of **Her** be left. Felled All **The Good Trees.**

Shall Consume **The Glory Of His Forests** and of **His Fruitful Fields** both Soul and Body They Shall Be as When a Standard Bearer fainteth.

The Valley Also Shall Perish and **The Plains** Shall Be Destroyed **As God Hath Spoken.**

They Shall Smite Every Fenced City Every Choice City and Shall Fell Every Good **Tree.**

For Wickedness Burneth as the fire it shall devour the briers and thorns and shall kindle in the thickets of **The Forests** they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.

Stop All Wells Of Water and mar every good piece of land with stones.

The Valley Also Shall Perish and The Plains Shall Be Destroyed **As God Hath Spoken.**

In One Day Consumed **The Glory Of His Forest** and It Was Burned and Devoured **His Thorns** and **His Briers.** Of **His Fruitful Fields** both soul and body.

For **The Fields** Of Heshbon Languish and **the Vine** of Sibmah.

Moab Is Confounded for it is broken down.

Gave **Them** Into The Hand of their enemies so fell they all by the sword.

The gods Made The Children Of The Hebrews to serve with rigour.

They Made Their Lives Bitter with hard bondage in mortar and In Brick and In all manner of Services.

In **The Field** All Their Service wherein They made **Them** Serve was with Rigour.

The More They Afflicted **Them** the more They Multiplied and Grew.

Yea For Thy Sake Are **We** Killed all the day long ? **We** Are Counted As Sheep For The Slaughter.

In The Lands Of their enemies and The Sound of A Shaken Leaf Shall Chase them and **They** Shall Flee as fleeing from a sword and They Shall Fall when none pursueth.

They Shall Fall One Upon Another as it were before.

A Sword When None Pursueth. **They** Were Dismayed and confounded.

Woe To Thee **Moab** ! **Thou Art** Undone. Fear Was On Every Side.

His Chosen Young Men Are Gone Down to the slaughter.

For It Shall Be that as a wandering bird cast out of the nest.

So The Daughters Of **Moab** shall be at the lords of Arnon.

Lions Upon Him That Escapeth Of **Moab** and upon **The Remnant** of **The Land.**

The Years Of Their Visitation **Saith God**. Therefore The Abundance They Have Gotten.

Shall Ye Mourn Surely **They** Are Stricken.

For The Cry Is Gone Round About The Borders of **Moab** the howling thereof.

Thou Camest Not Nor To Any Place of the River Jabbok.

They Lavish Gold out of the bag weigh silver in the balance hire a Goldsmith.

He Maketh It a god they fall down yea they worship.

Fear The Pit and The Snare For They Will Bring Upon It even upon **Moab**.

From The Cry Of Heshbon even to Elealeh and Jahaz Have They Uttered their voice from Zoar.

That They Have Laid Up shall they carry away to The Brook Of The Willows.

For The Cry Is Gone Round About the Borders of **Moab** the howling thereof.

To Eglaim and the howling thereof to **Beer Elim**.

For It Is Spoiled Kiriathaim is confounded and taken. Misgab is confounded dismayed.

Moab Is Destroyed her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

For Because Thou Hast Trusted in works and in treasures.

Thou Shalt Also Be Taken and Chemosh.

Shall Go Forth Into Captivity with his Priests and his Princes together.

They Were Grieved Because of The Children Of The Hebrews.

They Will Destroy **Your** High Places and cut down your Images and They Will Make Your Cities Waste and Bring **Your Sanctuaries** to Desolation and They Will Bring **The Land** into Desolation.

Also In The Iniquities Of Their Fathers Shall They Pine away with them.

Against **Moab Thus Saith God** Of Hosts **God** Of The Hebrews.

There Shall Be No More Praise of **Moab** in Heshbon.

For In The Going Down of Horonaim the enemies have heard a cry of destruction.

For Because Thou Hast Trusted in Works and in Treasures Thou Shalt also be taken.

Moab Shall Be Ashamed of Chemosh. As The Houses Of The Hebrews was ashamed.

Thou Daughter That Dost Inhabit Dibon come down from Thy Glory and sit in thirst.

Mine Heart Shall Mourn for the Men of Kirheres.

From The Cry Of Heshbon Even To Elealeh and Jahaz Have They Uttered Their Voices.

For The Waters Also Of Nimrim Shall Be Desolate.

They Are Come Even To Jazer they wandered through **The Wilderness**.

Therefore Mine Heart Shall Sound For **Moab** like Pipes and Mine Heart Shall Sound Like Pipes for the Men of Kirheres.

There Shall Be Lamentation Generally upon all the housetops. Of **Moab** In The Streets thereof.

Fear and The Pit and the snare shall be upon thee O inhabitant of **Moab** saith **God**.

He That Fleeth From The Fear shall fall into the pit and he that getteth up out of the pit.

Shall Be Taken In The Snare for they will bring upon it even upon **Moab**.

Only In Kirharaseth left they the stones thereof the slingers went about it and smote it.

Moab Is Destroyed her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

O **Vine** of Sibmah I will weep for thee with the weeping of **Jazer**.

Therefore I Will Bewail with the weeping of **Jazer** the **Vine** of Sibmah.

I Will Water Thee with My Tears O Heshbon and Elealeh.

For The Shouting For **Thy Summer Fruits** and for **Thy Harvest** is fallen.

Thy Plants are gone over the seas They Reach Even to the sea of **Jazer**.

The Horn Of Moab is cut off and His arm is broken saith **God**.

O Ye That Dwell In **Moab** Leave The Cities and dwell on **The Rock**.

The Rich Ruleth Over The Poor the borrower is servant to the lender.

The Eagle

gods Shall Bring A Nation Against Thee From Far from the end of **The Earth** as Swift as The Eagle Flieth a Nation Whose Tongue Thou Shalt Not Understand.

A Nation Of Fierce Countenance Shall Not Regard The Person of The Old Nor Shew Favour to The Young.

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**.

Thou Shalt Come From Thy Place out of the North parts thou and many Peoples.

With Thee All Of Them Riding upon horses a Great Company a Mighty Army.

Shall Sing For Babylon For The Spoilers Shall Come To **Her** From The North **Saith God**.

The Name Of The One Was Gershom for He Said I have been an alien in a strange land.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men for The Wars ?

As An Eagle stirreth up her nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them beareth them on her wings.

After The League Made With them They Shall Work Deceitfully For They Shall Come Up and Shall Become Strong with a small People.

The People Of Chemosh Perisheth For Thy Sons Are Taken Captives Thy Daughters Captives.

Kerioth is Taken The Strong Holds are Surprised and The Mighty Men's Hearts in **Moab** at That Day Shall Be as The Heart of a Woman in Her pangs.

They That Fled Stood Under The Shadow of Heshbon Because of The Force but a Fire Shall Come Forth Out of Heshbon and a Flame From The Midst of Sihon and Shall Devour The Corner of **Moab** and **For Thus Saith God Behold** They Shall Fly As An Eagle and Shall Spread Their Wings over **Moab**.

They Shall Eat The Fruits Of Thy Cattle and **The Fruits** of Thy Lands until Thou Be Destroyed also Shall Not Leave Thee Either Corn Wine or Oil or The Increases of Thy Kine or Flocks of Thy Sheep until They Have Destroyed **Thee**.

Kerioth is Taken The Strong Holds are Surprised and The Mighty Men's Hearts in **Moab** at That Day Shall Be as The Heart of a Woman in Her pangs.

There Shall Be No More Praise Of **Moab** in Heshbon They Have Devised evil Against it Come and Let Us Cut it Off From Being **A Nation**.

They Shall Enter Peaceably Even Upon The Fattest Places Of The Provinces They Shall Do That **His Fathers** Have Not Done **Nor His Fathers' Fathers** They Shall Scatter Among Them The Prey Spoil and Riches Yea They Shall Forecast His Devices against The Strong Holds Even For a Time.

Thy Men Shall Fall By The Sword and **Thy Mighty** In The Wars.

Men Shall Buy **Fields** For Money and Subscribe Evidences and Seal Them and Take Witnesses in The Land Of Benjamin and in The Places about Jerusalem and in The Cities Of The Hebrews and in **The Cities Of The Mountains** and in The Cities Of **The Valley** and in **The Cities Of The South** For They Will Cause Their Captivity to Return **Saith God**.

Moab Is Spoiled and Gone Up Out of **Her Cities** **His Chosen Young Men** are Gone Down to The Slaughter **Saith The King Whose Name Is God** Of Hosts.

They Who Smote **The Peoples** in Wrath with a Continual Stroke.

They That Ruled The Nations In Anger is Persecuted and None Hindereth.

When Thou Didst Terrible Things That We Looked Not. They Also Will Choose **Their** Delusions.

The Simple Believeth Every Word the Prudent Man looketh well to His Goings.

Because They Are Hid From **Mine Eyes. They** Have Not Known Nor Understood.

A Man's Enemies Are The Men Of **His** Own House.

For The Rich Men Thereof Are Full Of Violence The Inhabitants Thereof Have Spoken lies Their Tongue is Deceitful in Their Mouths.

They Inherited The Labours of **The Peoples.** Before Them That Lead **Them** Captive.

For It Is **A People** Of No **Understanding.**

They Also Will Choose **Their** Delusions Will Bring Their Fears Upon **Them.**

All Ye Beasts Of The Fields Come To Devour Yea All Ye Beasts In The Forests.

The gods vowed a vow to the gods said If thou wilt indeed.

Deliver **This People** Into My Hand then I will utterly destroy their Cities.

Scattered and Peeled and From A People Terrible from their beginning hitherto.

A Nation Meted Out and Trodden Under Foot Whose Land The Rivers have spoiled.

They Were Turned Aside like a deceitful bow.

Though Babylon Should Mount Up To Heavens Though She Should Fortify.

The Height Of Her Strength Yet The Spoilers Come To Her **Saith God.**

Woe To Him That Coveteth An Evil Covetousness To **His House** That He May Set His Nest On High That He May Be Delivered From The Power Of Evil !

Thou Hast Consulted Shame To **Thy House** By Cutting Off Many Peoples and Hast Sinned Against Thy Soul.

Therefore My Peoples Are Gone Into Captivity Because They Have No Knowledge.

They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood.** Shameful Spewing Shall Be On **Thy Glory.**

Even As Straw Is Trodden Down for the dunghill.

The Spoil Of Beasts That Made them Afraid Because Of Men's Blood and For The violence Of The Lands Of The City's and Of All That Dwell Therein.

For They Will Bring Upon It Even Upon **Moab** The Years of their Visitation **Saith God.**

They Have Devised Evil Against **Moab** come let us cut it off from being a Nation.

Judgment Is Come Upon **The Plain Country** upon Holon Jahazah Mephaath Dibon Nebo

Bethdiblathaim Kiriathaim Bethgamul Bethmeon Keriath Bozrah and Upon All The Cities Of **The Land Of Moab** far or near.

Moab Is Spoiled and gone up out of her Cities.

Therefore They Deliveredst Them Into The Hand Of Their Enemies who vexed them.

Her Mighty Men They Shall Sleep a perpetual sleep and not wake.

For Heshbon Was The City Of Sihon the King of the Amorites.

Who Fought Against The Former **King Of Moab** and Taken **All His Land** Out Of **His Hand** even to Arnon.

Therefore Thus Saith gods Behold Against **This Family** Do I Devise An Evil From Which Ye Shall Not Remove Your Necks. The Canaanites Gavest Them Into Their Hands.

They Gave Them **The Lands** To The Heathens.

Therefore Shall **King Moab** Howl For **Moab**.

Therefore The Armed Soldiers Of **Moab** Shall Cry Out **His Life** Shall Be Grievous To **Him**.

Woe Be To Thee O **King Of Moab** **The Peoples** perisheth.

For **Thy Sons** Are Taken Captives and **Thy Daughters** captives.

The Glory Of King Moab Shall Be condemned with all that Great Multitude.

When They Went From Nation To Nation and From One Kingdom to another People.

Forty Years Through **The Wilderness** to Possess **The Land** of the Amorite.

In The Times Of Their Troubles When They Cried To **Thee**.

Thou Heardest Them From **Heaven** and **According To Thy Manifold Mercies**.

Thou Gavest Them **Saviours Who Saved** Them. Out Of The Hands of Their enemies.

Yet When They Returned and Cried To **Thee**.

Thou Heardest Them **From Heaven** and Many Times Didst Thou Deliver Them According To Thy Mercies.

For They Have Not Served **Thee** in Their Kingdoms and In **Thy Great Goodness That Thou Gavest to** Them.

Howbeit Thou Art **Just** in all that is brought upon **Us** ?

For Thou Hast Done Right but Have **We** done wickedly ?

Land Of Moab upon Dibon upon Nebo upon Bethdiblathaim.

Upon Kiriathaim upon Bethgamul Upon Bethmeon upon Kerioth upon Bozrah.

Upon All **The Cities Of The Land Of Moab** far or near.

Kiriathaim Is Confounded and Taken Misgab is confounded and dismayed.

They Will Divide Them In **Jacob** and scatter **Them** in The Hebrews.

Woe To Thee **Moab** ! Thou Art Undone O People he hath given his sons that escaped and His Daughters Into Captivity to Sihon King of the Amorites.

We Have Shot At Them Heshbon Is Perished to Dibon we have laid them waste. To Nophah That Reacheth to Medeba.

The Spoilers Shall Come Upon Every City and No City Shall Escape.

The Lords Of The Heathens have broken down **The Principal Plants**.

They Spake and There Came Diverse sorts of flies and lice in all their Coasts.

They Gave Them Hail For Rain and flaming fire in their land.

They Smote Their **Vines** Also and their **fig trees** and The People Shall Be Oppressed every one by another and every one by his neighbour.

The Foot Shall Tread It Down even the feet of the poor and the steps of the needy.

O Inhabitant Of **Aroer** stand by the way and E Spy ask him that fleeth and her that escapeth and say What is done ?

Possessed Houses Full Of All Goods.

They Smote Also All The Firstborn in **The Land**.

The Chiefs Of All Their Strength. For The Spoilers Of **Moab** Shall Come Upon **Thee**.

Therefore My People Are Gone Into Captivity Because They Have No **Knowledge**.

For The People Turneth Not To Him that smiteth them neither do they seek **God** Of Hosts.

Prepare Slaughter For **His Children** for the iniquity of their Fathers.

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**. They Have Not **Known nor Understood**.

None Considereth In His Heart neither is there **Knowledge** nor **Understanding**.

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes that They Cannot **See** and Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand**.

All That Took **Them** Captives held **Them** fast. They Refused to let **Them** go.

For The Leaders Of This People cause them to err **They** that are led of Them are destroyed.

Their Children Also Shall Be dashed to pieces before their eyes their houses Shall Be spoiled and their wives ravished.

They Went Forward Smiting the **Moabites** even in their Country.

They Shall Destroy thy Strong Holds. They Took Strong Cities and a Fat **Land**.

Thou Shalt Be Cut Down By O Madmen the sword shall pursue **Thee**.

The Spoiler Shall Come Upon Every City and no City shall escape.

His Chosen Young Men are gone down to the slaughter.

They Will Scatter **You** Among The Heathen and Will Draw Out A Sword After **You**.

Make Ye **Them** Drunken for **They** Magnified **Themselves** against gods.

Because The Spoiler Is Come Upon **Her** even upon Babylon and **Her Mighty Men** Are Taken Every One of Their Bows Is Broken.

For Strangers Are Come Into **The Sanctuaries Of God's House**.

Because The Spoiler is come upon **Her**. Even Upon Babylon and Her Mighty Men are Taken.

They Will Make Drunk Her Princes and Her Wise Men her Captains her Rulers.

Every One Of Their Bows is Broken for They That Fled stood under the shadow of Heshbon because of The Forces.

Woe Be To Thee O **Moab** ! The People of Chemosh perisheth.

They Who Smote **The Peoples** in wrath with a continual stroke.

They That Ruled The Nations In Anger is persecuted and none hindereth.

Then Shall Many Be Offended and shall betray one another and Shall Hate One Another many false prophets shall rise and shall deceive many.

Women Received Their Dead raised to life again and others were tortured.

They Beat Down The Cities. They That Formed Them Will Shew **Them** No Favour.

The Foot Shall Tread It Down even the feet of The Poor and the steps of the needy.

They Are Dead they shall not live they are deceased.

Thou Daughter That Dost Inhabit Dibon come down from thy glory and Sit In Thirst For The Spoilers of **Moab** shall come upon Thee and Woe To The Crown Of Pride to the drunkards of Ephraim whose Glorious Beauty is a fading flower that are on the head of the fat valleys of Them that are overcome with **wine** !

They Also Have Erred Through **Wine** through strong drink are out of **The Way**.

For a Gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

A Good Man Shall Be Satisfied from himself.

The Simple Believeth Every Word the Prudent Man looketh well to his going.

Judgment Also Will They Lay to the line and Righteousness to the plummet.

The Priests and The Prophets have erred through strong drink they are swallowed up of **wine**
They are out of **The Way**.

Through Strong Drink They err in vision They Stumble in Judgment.

The Women Of **My Peoples** Have Ye Cast Out From Their Pleasant Houses.

They Covet **Fields** and Take **Them** By Violence and Houses Take Them Away.

Wells Digged **vineyards** and **oliveyards** and **fruit trees in abundance**.

gods Have Removed Men Far Away and there be a Great Forsaking in the midst of **The Land**.

Yet In It Shall Be A Tenth it Shall Return and Shall Be eaten.

Take Ye The Spoil of silver take the spoils of gold for there is none end of The Stores and Glory
out of all the pleasant furniture.

The Lions Did Tear In Pieces enough for his whelps strangled for his lionesses and filled his
holes with prey and his dens with ravin.

They Will Pluck Up Thy Groves Out Of The Midst Of Thee So Will They Destroy Thy Cities.

The Peoples Shall Be Oppressed every one by another and every one by his neighbour.

Your Land strangers devour it in **Your** presence it is desolate as overthrown by strangers.

Yet Was **She** Carried Away **She** went into captivity **Her** young Children also were dashed in
pieces at the top of all the streets and For Thou Hast Hid Thy Face from **Us** and hast consumed
Us because of their iniquities.

Of **His Peoples** and the Princes thereof for Ye Have eaten up the **vineyards** the spoils of the poor
is in your houses.

Upon The Lands Of My People Shall come up thorns and briers Yea upon all The Houses of Joy
in The Joyous City.

Because **They** Hath Magnified **Themselves** against gods.

While The Hebrews Dwelt In Heshbon and her Towns and in Aroer and Towns in all Cities Or
That Of My creditors is it to whom they have sold **You** ?

Behold For Your Iniquities Have Ye sold Yourselfes.

They Shall Stretch Out Upon It the lines of confusions and the stones of emptiness.

None Considereth In His Heart Neither is there **Knowledge** nor **Understanding** to say.

Howl and Cry Tell Ye It In Arnon That **Moab** Is Spoiled.

Because The Former Troubles Are Forgotten.

Because They Are Hid From **Mine Eyes**. Neither Shall Ye Go Haughtily For This Time Is Evil.

Because They Have Transgressed The Laws Changed The Ordinances Broken The Everlasting Covenant.

So They Oppress **A Man and His House Even A Man and His Heritage**.

Therefore **My Peoples** Are Gone Into Captivity Because They Have No **Knowledges**.

They Also Will Choose **Their** Delusions.

They Regard Not **The Works Of God** Neither **Consider The Operation Of His Hands**.

Moab Shall Be Destroyed From Being **A People** Because They Hath Magnified **Themselves** against gods.

Fear and The Pit and The Snare Shall Be Upon **Thee O Inhabitants** of **Moab** **Saith God**.

He That Fleeth From The Fear Shall Fall into The Pit He That Getteth Up Out of The Pit Shall Be Taken in The Snare For They Will Bring Upon it Even Upon **Moab** The Years of Their Visitation **Saith God**.

Yet Will They Bring Again The Captivity Of **Moab** in The Latter Days **Saith God**.

Thus Far Is The Judgment Of Moab

This Is The Word That God Hath Spoken Concerning **Moab** Since That Time.

The Kings Of Moab

The King's Sons The Glory Of Moab and The Righteous

Yet Again The Captivity Of Moab

In The Latter Days Saith God

Hath Brought Forth Them The Remnants Of His Brethren Shall Return To The Children Of The Hebrews.

I Will Give Powers To My Two Witnesses. The Glory Of Moab and The Righteous.

These Are The Two Olive Trees and The Two Candlesticks. Standing Before God Of The Earth.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt **Them** Fire Proceedeth Out Of Their Mouth and Devoureth the enemies.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt **Them** They Must In This Manner Be Killed.

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With **Thee I Will Save Thy Children.**

Gershom [Germans]

The Name Of The One Was Gershom for He Said I have been an alien in a strange land.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men for The Wars ?

The Eagle

As An Eagle stirreth up her nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them beareth them on her wings.

After The League Made With them They Shall Work Deceitfully For They Shall Come Up and Shall Become Strong with a small People. they Also Will Choose Their Delusions.

The People Of Chemosh Perisheth For Thy Sons Are Taken Captives Thy Daughters Captives.

Kerioth is Taken The Strong Holds are Surprised. The Wrath Of gods Arose Against **His Peoples.**

The Land That Thou Abhorrest Shall Be Forsaken of **Both Her Kings.**

For Thus Saith God Behold They Shall Fly As An Eagle and Shall Spread Their Wings over **Moab.**

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding.**

The Mighty Men's Hearts in **Moab** at That Day Shall Be as The Heart of a Woman in Her pangs.

They That Fled Stood Under The Shadow of Heshbon Because of The Force But a Fire Shall Come Forth Out of Heshbon and a Flame From The Midst of Sihon and Shall Devour The Corner of **Moab** and There Shall Be No More Praise Of **Moab** in Heshbon They Have Devised evil Against it Come and Let Us Cut it Off From Being **A Nation.**

They Shall Enter Peaceably Even Upon The Fattest Places Of The Provinces They Shall Do That **His Fathers** Have Not Done **Nor His Fathers' Fathers** They Shall Scatter Among Them The Prey Spoil and Riches Yea They Shall Forecast His Devices against The Strong Holds Even For a Time.

Moab Is Spoiled and Gone Up Out of **Her Cities His Chosen** Young Men are Gone Down to The Slaughter **Saith The King Whose Name Is God** Of Hosts.

For The Rich Men Thereof Are Full Of Violence The Inhabitants Thereof Have Spoken lies Their Tongue is Deceitful in Their Mouths.

They Inherited The Labours Of The Peoples. Before Them That Lead Them Captive.

He Answered Because I Know The Evil That Thou Wilt Do To The Children Of The Hebrews.

Wherein Thou Hast Labour From Thy Youth. Labour Not To Comfort Me.

The Glory

The Glory Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

The Glory Of Moab Shall Be Condemned with All That Great Multitude.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity.

The Righteous

To The Third and Fourth Generation. At The Streams In The South.

I Have Raised Up One From The South. He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

The Land Of The Hebrews The Isles Of The Gentiles. A Land That Floweth With Milk and Honey.

That Man Was Born in Her and The Highest Himself Shall Establish Her.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples. That This Man Was Born There.

The Rod Of Thine Inheritance That Thou Hast Redeemed This Mount Zion.

Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt.

There Appeared A Great Wonder In Heaven A Woman Clothed With The Sun and The Moon
Under Her Feet Upon Her Head A Crown Of Twelve Stars.

She Being With Child Cried Travailing In Birth and Pained To Be Delivered.

The Dragon Stood Before The Woman That Was Ready To Be Delivered For to devour Her Child
As Soon As He Was Born.

To The Woman were Given Two Wings of a Great Eagle That She Might Fly into The Wilderness
into Her Place where She is Nourished for a Time and Times and Half a Time from the face of the
serpent.

The Woman Fled Into The Wilderness Where She Hath A Place Prepared Of God That They
Should Feed Her There A Thousand Two Hundred and Threescore Days.

She Brought Forth A Man Child Who Was To Rule All Nations With A Rod Of Iron and Her Child
Was Caught Up To God and To His Throne.

When The Dragon Saw that he was cast to The Earth he persecuted The Woman That Brought
Forth The Man Child.

For Before The Child Shall Have Knowledge To Cry My Father and My Mother The Riches Of Damascus and The Spoils Of Sumaria Shall Be taken Away Before The Kings Of Ashyria.

For Before The Child Shall Know To Refuse the evil and Choose The Good.

For He Shall Grow Up Before Him as a Tender Plant as a Root Out Of a Dry Ground He Hath No Form Nor comeliness.

In The Large and Fat Land That Thou Gavest Before To Thee.

For The Land That Thou Gavest To Our Fathers.

Behold We Are Servants In It. It Yieldeth Much Increase To The Kings.

To Eat The Fruit Thereof and The Goods Thereof. Behold We Are Servants This Day.

Thou Shalt Sow But Thou Shalt Not Reap Thou Shalt Tread The Olives.

Whom Thou Hast Set Over Us ?

Therefore Leftest Thou Them In The Lands Of Their Enemies.

So That They Had The Domination Over Them.

Of The Lands Whom gods Destroyed Before them.

Moreover They Gavest Them Kingdoms and Nations.

Didst Divide Them Into Corners So They Possessed The Lands Of Sihon.

The Land Of The King Of Heshbon and The Land Of Og King Of Bashan.

He Hat Bent His Bow like An Enemy.

They Stood With His Right Hand as An Adversary. Slew All That Were Not Pleasant to The Eye.

In The Tabernacle Of The Daughter Of Zion.

Their Children Also Multipliedst Thou As The Stars Of The Heavens.

Broughtest Them Into The Land Concerning That They Hadst Promised To Their Fathers That They Should Go In To Possess It.

They Transgressed Against God Of Their Fathers and Went A Whoring After gods of the Peoples. For Death Is Come Up Into Our Windows Is Entered Into Our Palaces.

To Cut Off The Children From Without The Young Men From The Streets.

They Devised To Take Away My Life. Before Them That Lead Them Captive.

Moab Hath Been At Unease From His Youth He Hath Not Settled on His Lease and Hath Been Emptied From Vessel to Vessel.

The Wicked Watcheth **The Righteous** and Seeketh To Slay **Him**.

They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

Slaying **The Children** In The Valleys Under The Cliffs Of The Rocks.

He Cast Into The Sea Than That He Should Offend One Of These **little Ones**.

They Cast Into The Sea Than That They Should Offend **One Of These Little Ones**.

They Sent From Above They Took **Me** Below. **He Drew Me Out Of Many Waters**.

For The Rich Men Thereof Are Full Of Violence The Inhabitants Thereof.

Have Spoken Lies Their Tongue Is Deceitful In Their Mouth.

He Answered Because I Know The Evil. That Thou Wilt Do To **The Children Of The Hebrews**.

The Hebrews Dwelt In **The Land** Of The Amorites.

Now Will They Bring Again The Captivity Of **Jacob**.

Because Of Their Sins Also They Have Dominion Over **Our Bodies**.

Over **Our Peoples** At Their Pleasure **We Are In** Great Distress.

So gods Sent a Pestilence Upon The Hebrews From The Mornings.

Behold The Plagues Was Begun Among The Peoples.

gods Shall Bring Upon **Thee** and Upon Thy Peoples and Upon **Thy Father's Houses**.

Days That Have Not Come From The Days That Ephraim Departed From Judah Even **The Kings Of Ashyria**.

King Of Moab Hath Been At Unease From **His Youth**.

For The Land That Thou Gavest To Our Fathers. Behold **We** Are Servants In It.

They Inherited **The Labour of The Peoples**. Before Them That Lead **Them** Captive.

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**.

Wherein Thou Hast Labour From **Thy Youth**. Labour Not To Comfort **Me**.

Neither Hath **He** Gone Into Captivity.

If So Be Thou Shalt Be Able To **Profit**. If So Be Thou Mayest **Prevail**.

The Remnant Of Jacob Shall Be in The Midst of Many People **as a Dew From God as The Showers Upon The Grass** That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons of Men.

Moab Hath Been At Unease From His Youth He Hath Not Settled on His Lease and Hath Been Emptied From Vessel to Vessel.

The Remnant Of Jacob Shall Be Among The Gentiles In The Midst Of Many Peoples As A Lion Among The Beasts Of The Forests.

As A Young Lion Among The Flocks Of Sheep.

That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons Of Men.

Who If He Go Through both Treadeth Down and Teareth In Pieces and None Can Deliver.

Like As The Lion and The Young Lion Roaring On His Prey.

Behold gods Will Carry Thee Away With A Mighty Captivity and Will Surely Cover Thee.

All Ye Beasts Of The Fields Come To Devour Yea All Ye Beasts In The Forests.

The Wicked Are Like The Troubled Sea When It Cannot Rest Whose Waters Cast Up Mire and Dirt.

The Burden Of The Beasts Of The South Into The Land Of Trouble and Anguish From Whence Come The Young and Old Lion The Viper and Fiery Flying Serpent.

Men Shall Buy Fields For Money and Subscribe Evidences and Seal Them and Take Witnesses in The Land Of Benjamin and in The Places about Jerusalem and in The Cities Of The Hebrews and in The Cities Of The Mountains and in The Cities Of The Valley and in The Cities Of The South For They Will Cause Their Captivity to Return Saith God.

For gods Hath Poured Out Upon You The Spirit Of Deep Sleep and Hath Closed Your Eyes Of The Prophets and Your Rulers The Seers Hath He covered.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

Therefore The Armed Soldiers Of Moab Shall Cry Out. His Life Shall Be Grievous To Him.

They Devised To Take Away My Life.

The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain

For Through The Voice Of gods Shall The Ashyrian Be Beaten Down That Smote With A Rod.

They Will Surely Violently Turn and Toss Thee Like A Ball Into A Large Country There.

Shalt Thou die there.

Cause The Holy One Of The Hebrews to Cease From Before Us.

God Hath Spoken Saying within Two Years As Years Of An hireling.

In The Day Of His Wrath As I Was In The Days Of My Youth.

By The Way In The Inn that gods met **Him** and sought to kill **Him**.

He Will Not Be Afraid Of Their Voices Nor Abase **Himself**.

Behold **He** Travaileth With Iniquity.

They Hath Conceived Mischief They Brought Forth Falsehood.

The Men Pursued After **Thee** The Way To Jordan To The Fords.

From The Wicked Their Light Is With Holden They Rose Up Went Together To Beer Sheba.

From Thence They Went To Beer That Is The Well Whereof Thereof To Beer Elim.

Woe To Them That Are Mighty To Drink Wine and Men Of Strength To Mingle Strong Drinks.
They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

For The Vile Person Will Speak Villany his heart will work iniquity to practise hypocrisy.

Whose Arrows Are Sharp and all their bows bent their horses' hoofs Shall Be counted like flint
and their wheels like a whirlwind.

Their Roaring Shall Be Like A Lion They Shall Roar like young lions.

Yea They Shall Roar and lay hold of **The Prey** and shall carry it away safe none shall deliver it.

Thou Shalt Be Cut Down By Madmen The Sword Shall Pursue **Thee**.

That Have Said To **Thy Soul** Bow Down That We May Go Over and Thou Hast Laid **Thy Body** As
The Ground As The Street To Them That Went Over.

Merciful Men Are Taken Away None Considering That **The Righteous Is Taken Away** From The
Evil To Come. **That Passeth Away Yea** It Shall Be At An Instant Suddenly.

The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain Upon Thy High Places.

Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

It Hath Consumed **RA Of Moab**. By The Lords Of The High Places Of Arnon.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart.

Crown Of The Head Of The Tumultuous One Woe Be To Thee O **Moab** !

Thou Woundedst **The Head Out Of** The Houses Of The Hebrews.

From The Sole Of The Foot Even To **The Head** There Is No Soundness In **Him** But Wounds and
Bruises. **The Horn Of Moab** is Cut Off and **His** Leg is Broken **Saith God**.

Ye Have Killed **The People Of God**.

They Prevented **Me** In The Day Of **My** Calamity but **God Was My Stay**.

The Blessing Of Him that was ready to perish came upon **Me** and For In Thou Wrath They Smote Thee in **My Favour Have I Had Mercy on Thee ?**

For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with **Thee** and **I Will Save Thy Children**.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. **He Shall Be Raised Again**.

Hath He Smitten **Him** ? **As He** Smote those that smote **Him** !

Or Is **He** Slain according to the slaughter of **Them** that are slain by them ?

He Hath Broken **My Bones** He Hath Covered **Me** with ashes.

He Hath O Broken **My Teeth** with gravel stones.

Cursed Be Their Anger For It Was Fierce and Their Wrath For It Was Cruel !

They Shall Howl Saying How Is **He** Broken down ?

The Eyes Also That Saw **Him** Shall See **Him** No More.

Neither Shall **His Place** Any More Behold **Him**. **He** Shall Return No More To **His House**.

Neither Shall **His Place** know Him any more. How Are **The Mighty** fallen !

Against **King Moab** Thus **Saith God** Woe to Nebo ! For It Is Spoiled.

My Heart Shall Cry Out For King Moab His fugitives Shall Flee.

gods Hath Chastened **Me** Sore **but He Hath Not Given Me** over to death.

Jesus Taught Disciples Said To Them **The Son Of The Man** Is Delivered into The Hands Of Men.

The Son Of The Man Shall Be Betrayed Into The Hands Of Men.

Then Shall They Deliver **You** Up To Be Afflicted and Shall Kill **You**.

Ye Shall Be Hated Of All Nations **For My Name's Sake**.

They Shall Kill **Him** After That **He** Is Killed **He Shall Rise** The Third Day.

He Shall Be Raised Again. They Were Exceedingly Sorry.

It Is Written Of **The Son Of The Man** That **He** Suffer's Many Things and be set at nought.

I Say To You Is Come Already They Knew **Him** Not but Have Done To **Him** Whatsoever They Listed. Shall **The Son Of The Man** Suffer Of Them.

As They Came Down From **The Mountain** He Charged Them That They Should Tell No Man What

Things They Had Seen Till **The Son Of Man** Were Risen from the dead.

They Understood Not That Saying and Were Afraid To Ask **Him**.

The Wrath Of gods Arose Against **His** Peoples.

Therefore Thou Hast Forsaken Thy Peoples The House Of Jacob.

Heshbon Shall Cry and Elealeh **Their Voices Shall Be Heard** Even to **Jahaz**.

Thus Saith gods Where Is The Bill Of **Your Mother's** Divorcement.

Whom I Have Put Away ? For **Your** Transgressions Is **Your Mother** Put Away.

The Remnant Of Jacob Shall Be In The Midst of Many Peoples.

As A Dew From God As The Showers Upon The Grass That Tarrieth Not For Man **Nor Waiteth For** The Sons Of Men.

Therefore It Shall Come To Pass So Shall gods Bring Upon **You** All Evil Things.

They Will Put **Him** Into The Hands Of Them That Afflict **Thee**.

Now Therefore What Have I Here Saith God That My Peoples Is Taken Away For nought ?

Moab Shall Be Trodden Down Under Them Even As Straw Is Trodden Down For the dunghill.

They That Rule Over Them Make **Them** to howl.

Saith God My Name Continually Every Day Is Blasphemed.

The Law To Them That Are Without Law As Without The Law.

Being Not Without Law To **God** but Under The Law.

Do Ye Indeed Speak Of Righteousness O Congregation ?

Do Ye **Judge Uprightly** O Ye Sons Of Men ?

Wherein Thou Hast Laboured From Thy Youth. If So Be Thou Shalt Be Able To Profit.

Therefore Is Judgment Far **From Us** Neither **Doth** Justice **Overtake Us**.

We Wait For Light Behold obscurity For Brightness We walk in darkness.

The Lips Of Those That Rose Up Against **Me** They Know Not **Me Saith God**.

He Looked For Judgment but Behold Oppression **For Righteousness** Behold a Cry.

We Look For Judgment There Is None.

Judgment Is Turned Away Backward **Justice** Standeth Afar Off.

For The Rich Men Thereof Are Full of Violence The Inhabitants Thereof Have Spoken Lies Their Tongue Is Deceitful In Their Mouth.

They Shall Divide The Spoil With The Strong Because He Hath Poured Out His soul to death.

Behold They Have Refined Thee Not With Silver.

Hath Turned Him Aside That He Cannot Deliver His Soul Nor Say.

For I Am As When They Have Gathered The Summer Fruits As The Grape Gleanings Of The Vintages There Is No Clusters To Eat My Soul Desired The Firstripe Fruits.

Yea Truth Faileth He That Departeth From evil Maketh Himself A Prey.

Increase Of His House Shall Depart His Goods Shall Flow Away.

Stand Now With Thine Enchantments With The Multitudes Of Thy Sorceries.

They Shall Wander Every One To His Quarter None Shall Save Thee.

They Did Eat They Drank They Married Wives They Were Given in Marriages.

God Saw It and It Displeased Him That There Was No Judgment.

Because The Riches That He Hath Not Gotten Are Perished.

Yet Can He Answer Save Him Out Of His Trouble.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode On His Beaches.

Thy First Father Hath Sinned ?

Yea For Thy Sake Are We Killed All The Day Long ?

There Shall Be No More Praise Of King Of Moab They Have Devised Evil Against Him.

He Was Numbered With The Transgressors.

He Bare The Sins Of Many Made Intercessions For The Transgressors.

From Peace I Forgat Prosperity. Moreover I Will Cause To Cease In Moab Saith God.

Let The Eschew evil and Do Good Let Him Seek Peace and Ensue it.

For Before The Child Shall Know To Refuse the evil and Choose The Good.

Who Is Among You That Walketh In Darkness and Hath no light ?

Enflaming Yourselves With Idols under Every Green Tree.

Draw Near Hither Ye Sons Of The Sorceress The Seed Of The Adulterer and The Whore.

For Ye Shall Be As An Oak Whose Leaf Fadeth As A Garden That Hath No Water.

The Peoples Shall Be Oppressed Everyone By Another and Every One By His Neighbour.

Or That Of My Creditors Is It To Whom They Have Sold You ?

Come Ye Say They I Will Fetch Wine We Will Fill Ourselves With Strong Drink Tomorrow Shall Be As This Day and Much More Abundant.

Thy Men Shall Fall By The Sword and Thy Mighty In The Wars.

Wherein Have I Wearied Thee To Testify Against Me ?

One Speaketh Peaceably To His Neighbour. O My People What Have They Done To Thee ?

There Shall Be Lamentation Generally Upon All The Housetops Of Moab.

What Mean Ye That Ye Beat My People To Pieces and Grind The Faces Of The Poor ? Saith God Of Hosts.

Shall I Not Visit Them For These Things ? He Reserveth Wrath For His Enemies.

If A Man Speak Surely He Shall Be Swallowed Up.

Ye Shall Eat The Riches Of The Gentiles In Their Glory Shall Ye Boast Yourselves.

Therefore My Peoples Are Gone Into Captivity Because They Have No Knowledges.

A Man's Enemies Are The Men Of His Own House.

Trust Ye Not In A Friend Put Ye Not Confidence In A Guide Keep The Doors Of Thy Mouth From Her That Lieth in Thy Bosom.

For The Sons Dishonoureth The Fathers The Daughters Riseth Up Against Her Mother The Daughter In Law Against Her Mother In Law A Man's Enemies Are The Men Of His Own House.

Yea They Have Chosen Their Own Ways Their Soul Delighteth In Their Abominations.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions Will Bring Their Fears Upon Them.

For Thou Hast Hid Thy Face From Us and Hast Consumed Us Because Of Our Iniquities.

When Thou Didst Terrible Things That We Looked Not. They Have Not Known Nor Understood.

For The Fields Of Heshbon Languish and The Vines Of Sibmah.

The Son Of The Man That Shall Be Made As Grass and Forgettest.

Thou Also Shalt Be Drunken Thou Shalt Be Hid Thou Also Shalt Seek Strength Because Of The Enemy.

He Be a Derision and A Dismaying To All Them About **Him**.

Heshbon Shall Cry and Elealeh Their Voice shall be heard even to Jahaz therefore.

He Feedeth On Ashes a deceived heart hath turned **Him** aside.

That **He** Cannot Deliver **His** Soul nor say Is There Not a Lie in **My** right hand ?

O Thou Preserver of Men ? **He** Reserveth Wrath **For His** Enemies.

Why Hast Thou Set **Me** As A Mark Against Thee. So That **I Am** a Burden to **Myself** ?

Smote **Him** I Hid **Me and Was** Wroth and **He** Went On Frowardly In The Ways Of **His Heart**.

Is It To Bow Down **His Head** as a bulrush and to spread sackcloth and ashes under **Him** ?

Then Said I Woe Is Me ! For I Am Undone Because I Am A Man Of unclean lips and I Dwell In The Midst Of a People Of unclean lips.

A Sound Heart Is The Life The Voice Of Melody.

The Land Of The Hebrews Now Bring Me A Minstrel.

When The Minstrel Played That The Hand Of God Came Upon Him.

My Heart Shall Cry Out For **King Moab His Fugitive Shall** Flee To Zoar.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before **Thee**.

How Is **The Strong Staff Broken** and **The Beautiful Rod** ?

In That Day Seven Women Shall take hold of **One Man** not saying We will eat our own bread wear our own apparel only let us be called by **Thy Name** to take away Our Reproach.

A Wife Of Youth When **Thou** Wast Refused. **Saith Thy God.**

For God Hath Called Thee as a Woman Forsaken grieved in spirit.

That Sayest In Thine Heart I Am and none else beside Me.

The Virgin The Daughter Of Zion Hath Despised **Thee** and laughed **Thee** to scorn.

When They Urged **Him** Till He was ashamed.

The Daughter Of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at **Thee**.

Thou Shalt Not see the kid in his Mother's milk.

Can A Woman Forget her sucking Child that she should not have compassion on The Son of her womb ?

Neither Shall I Know The Loss of **Children**.

Woe To Him That Saith to his Father What Begettest thou ?

Or To The Woman What Hast Thou Brought Forth ?

Yea They May Forget **Yet Will I Not Forget Thee. I Shall Not** Sit As A Widow.

Thou That Didst Not Travail with child.

They Shall Come Upon Thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

For **Thou** Hast Trusted In thy wickedness.

Therefore Hear Now This Thou That Art Given To Pleasures that Dwellest Carelessly.

Sharon Is Like A Wilderness Bashan and Carmel Shake Off Their fruits.

Of Thy Sons That Shall Issue From Thee.

That Thou Shalt Beget Shall They Take Away They Shall Be eunuchs In The Palaces Of The Kings Of Babylon.

Neither Did He Acknowledge His Brethren Nor Knew **His** Own Children.

Who Hath Brought Up These ? **That Thou** Shalt Not Know.

Then Shalt Thou Say in Thine Heart Who Hath Begotten Me.

Lest The Daughters Of The Philistines Rejoice Lest The Daughters Of the uncircumcised triumph.

Therefore Said I Look Away From Me I Will Weep Bitterly Labour Not To Comfort **Me** Because Of The Spoiling Of The Daughters Of **My Peoples.**

I Shall Not Sit As A Widow Neither **Shall I** Know The Loss Of Children.

Thy Terribleness Hath Deceived **Thee** The Pride Of Thine Heart.

For Your Shame Ye Shall Have Double For Confusion They Shall Rejoice In their Portions.

These Two Things Shall Come To **Thee** In a Moment In One Day The Loss Of Children and Widow Hood.

For The Bed Is Shorter Than That **A Man** Can Stretch **Himself** On It and The Covering Narrower Than That **He** Can Wrap Himself In It.

For Now Shall I Sleep In The Dust. Shame Hath Covered **Our Faces.**

Who Said To His Father and To His Mother I Have Not Seen **Him.**

For They Have Broken **King Moab** Like A Vessel. Wherein Is No Pleasure **Saith God.**

I Am Forgotten As A Dead Man Out Of Mind.

I Am Like A Broken Vessel **Mine Eyes Shall No More See Good.**

Therefore Mine Heart Shall Sound For **King Moab** Like Pipes and Mine Heart Shall Sound Like Pipes For The Men Of Kirheres.

Because His Riches That He Hath Not Gotten and Are Perished.

He Hath Not Settled On **His Leese. Was Wroth With His Inheritance.**

Strangers Be Filled With **Thy Wealth** and Hath Been Emptied From Vessel To Vessel.

Thy Labours Be In The House Of A Stranger.

King Of Moab Did **He** Ever Strive Against The Hebrews or Did **He** Ever Fight Against Them ?

Before Them That Lead **Them** Captive. Neither Hath **He** Gone Into Captivity Therefore.

For My Name's Sake Will I Defer **Mine** Anger For **My Praise Will I** Refrain For Thee.

That I Cut Thee Not off.

For Lo They Raise Up The Chaldeans That Bitter and Hasty Nation That Shall March Through The Breadth Of The Lands To Possess **The Dwelling Places That Are Not** their's.

They Are Terrible and Dreadful Their Judgment Their Dignity Shall Proceed Of Themselves.

Their Horses Also Are Swifter Than The Leopards Are More Fierce Than The Evening Wolves Their Horsemen Shall Spread Themselves and Their Horsemen Shall Come From Far.

They Shall Come All For Violence Their Faces Shall Sup Up As The East Wind They Shall Gather **The Captivity** As The Sand.

They Shall Scoff At The Kings The Princes Shall Be A Scorn To Them They Shall Deride Every Strong Hold For They Shall Heap **The Dust** and take it.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before **Thee.**

The Wicked Watcheth **The Righteous** and Seeketh To Slay **Him.**

Thus Saith God Even The Captives Of The Mighty Shall Be Taken Away.

That Shall Cause **Him** To Wander Shall Empty **His Vessels** and break their bottles.

Wherefore Came This Mad Fellow To Thee ?

I Was A Derision To All **My People** and Their Song All The Days.

Rejoice Not Thou Whole Palestina Because **The Rod Of Him** that smote Thee is broken.

All Ye That Are About **Him** Bemoan **Him** All Ye That Know **His Name** Say.

What Is Man That Thou Shouldest Magnify **Him** ?

Because Of Their Sins Also They Have Dominion Over **Our Bodies**.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before **Thee**.

Even Against **The Holy One Of** The Hebrews.

They Devised To Take Away **My Life**. Behold For Your Iniquities Have Ye Sold Yourselfes.

When They Were Come To Capernaum They That Received Tribute Money Said Doth Not Your Master Pay Tribute ?

Of Whom Do The Kings Of **The Earth** Take Custom Or Tribute ?

Of Their Own Children Or Of Strangers ?

Thus Shall They Be To **Thee** With Whom **Thou** Hast Laboured.

Even Thy Merchants From **Thy** Youth.

They Shall Wander every one to his quarter none shall save **Thee**.

A Violent Man Enticeth His Neighbour and Leadeth Him Into The Ways that is not good.

Thou Shalt Be Brought Down and Shalt speak out of the ground and thy speech shall be low out of the dust.

Make No Friendship With An Angry Man With a Furious Man **Thou Shalt Not go**.

Lest Thou Learn His Ways and Get a Snare to **Thy Soul**.

Be Not **Thou** One Of Them that strike hands or of them that are sureties for debts.

A Scornor Seeketh Wisdom and findeth not **Knowledges**.

Thus Saith God The Children Of The Hebrews and The Children Of Judah were oppressed together and Moreover The Multitude Of thy strangers shall be like small dust.

The Multitude Of The Terrible Ones shall be as chaff.

For gods Hath Poured Out Upon **You**.

As For **My Peoples** Children are their Oppressors Women Rule over **Them**.

The Liberal Deviseth Liberal Things by Liberal things shall they stand.

The Vile Person Shall be no more called Liberal nor the churl said to be bountiful.

Though gods Give You the Bread Of Adversity and The Waters Of Affliction.

For Ye Have eaten up **the vineyards** the spoil of the poor is in Your Houses.

The Bear

They Gave Them The Lands To The Heathens and With Their Kings and The People Of **The Land**.

That They Might Do With **Them** as They Would. They Gave **His** Peoples Over also to the swords.

It Yieldeth Much Increases To The Kings. Whom thou Hast Set Over **Us** ?

The Liberal Deviseth Liberal Things by Liberal Things Shall They Stand.

Wherefore Art Thou Red In Thine Apparel Thy Garments Like Him That Treadeth In The Wine Fat ?

A People That Provoketh **Me** To Anger Continually to **My Face** that Sacrificeth In **Gardens** and Burneth Incense Upon Altars Of Brick.

That Remain Among the graves and lodge in the monuments that eat swine's flesh and broth of abominable things is in their vessels.

A Nation Scattered and Peeled To a People Terrible From Their Beginning Hitherto a Nation Meted Out and Trodden Down.

Whose Lands The Rivers Have Spoiled ! Sought Out A City Not Forsaken ?

Of A People Scattered and Peeled From a People Terrible From Their Beginning Hitherto.

They Inherited The Labours of **The Peoples**. Before Them That Lead **Them** Captive.

There Shall Be a Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them to err.

All That Took **Them** Captives held **Them** fast.

They Refused to let **Them** go. For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**.

So That They Had The Domination Over **Them**. **Behold We Are** Servants This Day.

The More They Afflicted Them the More They Multiplied and grew.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions Will Bring Their Fears Upon **Them**.

I Said To The Fools Deal Not Foolishly and to The Wicked Lift Not Up The Horns Lift Not Up Your Horns on High Speak Not with a Stiff Neck.

A Brutish Man Knoweth Not Neither Doth a Fool **Understand This**.

They Will Meet them As A Bear That Is Bereaved of Her Whelps and Will Rend The Caul of Their Hearts There Will they Devour Them Like a Lion The Wild Beasts Shall Tear Them.

A Violent Man Enticeth His Neighbours and Leadeth Them into The Ways that is Not Good.
He Shutteth His Eyes to Devise Froward Things Moving His Lips He Bringeth evil to pass.
He That Laboureth Laboureth for Themself for His Mouth Craveth it of Him.
An Un Godly Man Diggeth Up evil and in his lips there is as a burning fire.
He That Deviseth to do evil Shall Be Called a Mischievous Person. All That Cometh is Vanity.
The Thoughts Of Foolishness is sin and The Scorners are an abomination to Men.
For Their Hearts Studieth Destruction and Their Lips Talk of Mischief.
The Spirit Of Deep Sleep hath Closed **Your Eyes**.
They Also Will Choose **Their** Delusions.
Of The Prophets and Your Rulers the Seers hath they covered.
They Will Carry Their Riches upon the shoulders of young asses and their treasures upon
bunches of camels to a People that shall not profit **Them**.
They Shall Wander Every One to his quarter none shall save **Thee**.
The Poor is Hated Even Of His Own Neighbour the Rich hath many friends.
To Turn Aside The Needy from Judgment.
To Take Away The Rights from The Poor of **My People**.
That Widows may be their prey that they may rob the Fatherless !
That Turneth Wise Men Backward maketh their knowledge foolish.
That Justify The Wicked For Reward and Take Away **The Righteousness Of The Righteous** from
Him !
That This Is A Rebellious People lying Children.
That Say To The Seers See Not and To The Prophets Prophecy Not To Us Right Things.
Speak To Us smooth things Prophecy Deceits.
Get You Out Of **The Way** turn aside out of **The Path**. The Instruments Also Of the churl are evil.
They Deviseth Wicked Devices to destroy The Poor with lying words.
Even When The Needy **Speaketh Right. That Thou Shalt Not Know**.
To Turn Them To **Thee** they wrought Great Provocations.

These Two Things Are Come **To Thee**.

Desolation and Destruction The Famine and the sword by whom Shall They comfort **Thee** ?

In Making **Thee Desolate** because of thy sins.

The Spoiler Is Fallen Upon **Thy Summer Fruits** and upon **Thy Vintage**.

Joy and Gladness Is Taken From **The Plentiful Fields** and from **The Land Of Moab**.

Gladness Is Taken Away and Joy Out Of **The Plentiful Fields** in **The Vineyards**.

The Land Perisheth and Is Burned Up Like A **Wilderness** That None Passeth Through.

Lick Up The Dust of thy feet.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before **Thee**.

When A Multitude Of Shepherds Is Called Forth Against **Him**.

They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

Like As The Lion and the young lion roaring on his **prey**.

By The Way In The Inn that gods met **Him** and sought to kill **Him**.

He Will Not Be Afraid Of Their Voices Nor Abase **Himself**.

Yet It Pleased gods to bruise **Him**. Neither Shall They cover themselves with their works.

Their Works Are works of iniquity the act of violence is in their hands.

Their Feet Run To Evil they make haste to shed innocent blood.

King Moab Is Confounded For **He** Is broken down. Neither Hath They Hid **His Face** From them.

Children That Will Not Hear The Law **Of God**. **O God** Why Hast Thou Cast Us Off For Ever ?

My Heart Shall Cry Out For **King Moab**. When They Cried **To Him He Heard**.

Against Whom Hast Thou Exalted Thy Voice **and Lifted Up Thine Eyes On High** ?

Make Ye **Him** Drunken For **He** Magnified **Himself** against gods.

King Of Moab Shall Wallow in his vomit **He** also shall be in derision.

Upon The Top Of **The Head Of Him** that was separated from **His Brethren**.

Because Iniquity Shall Abound The Love Of Many Shall wax cold.

A Sinful Nation a People laden with iniquity a seed of evildoers Children that are corrupters.

For They Would Not Walk In **His Ways** Neither were they obedient to **His** Law.

Howl and Cry Tell Ye It In Arnon That **Moab** Is Spoiled.

For The Good Will Of **Him** That Dwelt In The Bush.

Let The Blessing Come Upon **The Head**.

When I Say **My** Bed Shall Comfort **Me My** couch shall ease **My** complaints.

They Have Sinned What Shall They Do To **Thee** ? They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

Are There Yet The Treasures Of Wickedness in The House Of The Wicked ?

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith.

Thus My Heart Was Grieved **I** Was Pricked in **My Veins**.

I Have Seen The Travails That gods Hath Given to The Sons Of Men To Be Exercised in it.

So Foolish Was **I and** Ignorant **I Was** at The Beasts Before **Thee**.

We Were Like Them That Dream. **O My** Peoples What Have They Done to **Thee** ?

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

He Hath Forsaken His Covert As The Lion For Their Land is Desolate Because of The Fierceness of The Oppressors and Because of His Fierce Anger.

They Spake Against **God Of** Jerusalem as Against gods of The People of **The Earth** That Were The Works of The Hands of Man.

Thou Can Not Measure that is abominable ?

Shall I Count Them Pure with the wicked balances and With The Bag of deceitful weights ?

He Hath Put Him To Grief when thou shalt make **His Soul** an offering for sin.

For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with **Thee and I Will Save Thy Children**.

Their Thoughts Are thoughts of iniquity wasting and destruction are in their paths.

The Way Of Peace They Know Not there is no Judgment in their goings.

They Said In Their Hearts Let us destroy **Them**.

They Have Made Them Crooked Paths whosoever goeth therein Shall Not Know **Peace**.

Speaking Oppression and Revolt conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

Your Land Strangers Devour It In **Your Presence** It Is Desolate As Overthrown By Strangers.

That Thou Shalt Not Know. For Salvation It Is Far Off From Us.

Why Dost Thou Not Pardon My Transgression and take away My iniquity ?

He Is Gone Up to Bajith and to Dibon The High Places to weep.

Moab Shall Howl Over Nebo and over Medeba.

Heshbon Shall Cry and Elealeh Their Voice Shall Be Heard even to Jahaz.

Hearken To Me Ye Stouthearted That Are Far From Righteousness.

Hath Caused The Solemn Fasts To Be Forgotten In Zion. The Land Of Thy Destructions.

Take Ye Heed Every One Of His neighbours. Every Neighbour Will Walk With Slanders.

Trust Ye Not In Any Brother. For Every Brother Will Utterly Supplant.

Shall Even Now Be Too Narrow By Reason Of the inhabitants. That Thou Shalt Not Know.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions.

Ye Shall Defile Also The Coverings Of Thy Graven Images.

Of Silver and The Ornament Of Thy Molten Images Of Gold.

Thou Shalt Cast Them Away as a menstruous cloth thou shalt say to it Get thee hence.

Behold For Your Iniquities Have Ye Sold Yourselves.

Because Of Our Sins Also They Have Dominion Over Our Bodies.

Over Our Peoples At Their Pleasure We Are In Great Distress.

He Is Brought as a lamb to the slaughter as a sheep before her shearers.

Is dumb so He openeth not His Mouth. That Thou Shalt Not Know.

For Thou Hast Hid Thy Face From Us and Hast Consumed Us Because Of Our Iniquities.

Or Is He Slain According To the slaughter of them that are slain by them ?

For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with Thee and I Will Save Thy Children.

He Reserveth Wraith For His Enemies. My Heart Panted Fearfulness Affrighted Me.

The Nights Of My Pleasures Hath He Turned Into Fear To Me.

I Will Speak Of The Anguish Of My Spirit I Will Complain In The Bitterness Of My Soul.

They Are Not Valiant For The Truth upon The Earth. For They Proceed from evil to evil.

He Knoweth Them That Trust In **Him**.

Thee Sons Have Fainted they lie at the head of all the streets as a wild bull.

The Wicked Have Drawn Out The Sword and have bent their bow.

Wherefore Hidest Thou Thy Face and forgettest our Affliction and Our Oppression ?

The Heathen Raged The Kingdoms were moved.

They Lavish Gold out of the bag weigh silver in the balance hire a Goldsmith he maketh it a god they fall down Yea they worship.

They Were All Ashamed Of A People that could not profit them.

Nor Be An Help nor profit but a shame and also a reproach.

Therefore Hear Now This Thou That Art Given To Pleasures That Dwellst Carelessly.

That Bringeth The Princes To Nothing They Maketh The Judges Of **The Earth** as vanity.

To Cast Down The Poor and Needy They Shall Not Be Ashamed in the evil time.

They Bend Their Tongues Like Their Bow For Lies. **That Thou Shalt Not Know**.

They Are All Grievous Revolters Walking With Slanders.

They Shall Fly Upon The Shoulders Of The Philistines Toward The West.

They Shall Spoil Them Of The East.

Together They Shall Lay Their Hands Upon Edom and **Moab** and The Children Of Ammon Shall Obey Them.

For gods Hath A Sacrifice In Bozrah A Great Slaughter In The Lands Of Idumea.

This Is A People Robbed and spoiled they are all of them snared in holes they are hid in prison houses they are for a prey and none delivereth for a spoil and none saith Restore.

They Will Pluck Up Thy **Groves** Out Of The Midst Of **Thee** So Will They Destroy Thy Cities.

That It Rain Not in The Days of Their Prophecy. **Moab** Is Spoiled and Gone Up Out Of Her Cities.

Woe To Them That Draw Iniquity With Cords Of Vanity and sin as it were with a cart rope.

Woe To Them That Call Evil Good and Good Evil.

That Put Darkness For Light and **Light** for Darkness.

The Daughter Of Zion is left as a cottage in **a vineyard**.

As A Lodge in **a garden of cucumbers** as a besieged City.

Woe To Them that devise iniquity and work evil upon their beds !

When The Morning is light they practise it because it is in the power of their hand.

Because They Be Replenished From The East and are sooth sayers like the Philistines.

They Please Themselves in the Children of strangers.

We Should Have been as Sodom we should have been like to Gomorrah.

Hear The Word Of God Ye Rulers of Sodom give ear to The Law Of **God** Ye People of Gomorrah.

Moreover God Saith because the daughters of Zion are haughty and walk with stretched forth necks wanton eyes walking and mincing as they go Making a tinkling with their feet.

gods Will Discover Their Secret Parts

Therefore gods Will Smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion and gods will discover their secret parts.

The Shew Of Their Countenance doth Witness against them they declare their sin as Sodom they hide it not.

Woe To Their Soul ! for they have rewarded evil to themselves.

Woe To The Wicked ! It Shall Be ill with him.

The Shew Of Their Countenance **Doth Witness** against them they declare their sin as Sodom they hide it not.

Woe To Him That Giveth his neighbour drink that putteth thy bottle to him makest him drunken also that thou mayest look on their nakedness !

Behold The Plagues Was Begun Among The Peoples.

Come Behold the works of gods. What Desolations They Hath Made in **The Earth**.

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ? **This I Recall To My Mind therefore Have I Hope.**

Moab **When It Is Seen That King Moab** Is Weary On The High Places.

Against Whom Make Ye a wide mouth and draw out the tongue ?

Are Ye Not Children Of Transgression a seed of falsehood ?

All We Like Sheep Have Gone Astray we have turned every one to his own way and gods hath laid on **Him** the iniquity of us all.

The Burden Of Dumah **He Calleth To Me** Out Of Seir.

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith.

When I Thought To Know This it was Too Painful for Me Until I Went into The Sanctuary Of God Then Understood I their End.

I Called Upon God in distress God Answered Me and Set Me in a Large Place.

This Man Shall Be The Peace When The Ashyrian Shall Come Into Our Lands and When He Shall Tread In Our Palaces.

For Now Shalt Thou Go Forth Out Of The City and Thou Shalt Dwell In The Fields.

Flee As A Bird To Your Mountain. As It Was The Spirit Shall Return To God Who Gave Him ?

Wherefore They That Speak In Proverbs Say.

That He Shall Come To His Sanctuary to Pray He Shall Prevail.

How Beautiful Upon The Mountains Are The Feet Of Him.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode On His Beaches.

For Was Not The Hebrews a Derision To Thee ?

The Kings Son The Spirit Of God Hath Taken Him Up and Cast Him Upon Some Mountain.

Or Into Some Valley He Said Ye Shall Not Offend !

The Land Of The Hebrews Now Bring Me A Minstrel.

This I Do For The Gospel's Sake That I Might Be A Partaker Thereof With You.

When The Minstrel Played That The Hand Of God Came Upon Him.

That He Who Blesseth Himself For The Earth. Shall Bless Himself In God Of Truth.

He That Sweareth In The Earth Shall Swear By God Of Truth.

Butter and Honey Shall He Eat That He May Know To Refuse the evil and Choose The Good.

Ye Shall Buy Food Off Them For Money that Ye may eat.

Ye Shall Buy Water Off Them For Money that Ye may drink.

Thou Shalt Sell Me Food For Money That I May eat and Give Me Water For Money That I May drink.

Merciful Men Are Taken Away.

None Considering that The Righteous is not taken away from the evil to come.

Because Of Our Sins Also They Have Dominion Over **Our Bodies**.

Over **Our Peoples** At Their Pleasure **We Are In** Great Distress.

Therefore Shall Evil come upon **Thee**.

Thou Shalt Not Know from whence it riseth and Mischief Shall Fall Upon **Thee**.

That Thou Shalt Not Know. The Prey of the terrible shall be delivered.

He Is Brought as **a lamb** to the slaughter as a sheep before her shearers.

Is dumb so **He** openeth not **His Mouth**.

I Gave My Back to the smiters **My Cheeks** to them that plucked off the hair I hid not **My Face** from shame and spitting.

They Will Put **Him** into the hands of Them that afflict **Thee**.

He Hath Caused Arrows of his quiver to enter into **My veins**.

Or Is **He** Slain according to the slaughter of **Them** that are slain by them ?

The Voices Of Weeping **Shall Be Heard In Him** The Voices Of Crying.

For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with **Thee** and **I Will Save Thy Children**.

He Brought Me Forth also into A Large Place. **He Delivered Me Because He Delighted In Me**.

A Grievous Vision **Is Declared To Me** the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously and the spoiler spoileth.

Therefore They Went About To Cause **My Heart** To Despair of **All The Labours That I Took Under The Sun**.

The Bear

They Gave Them The Lands To The Heathens and With Their Kings and The People Of The Land.

That They Might Do With **Them** as They Would. They Gave **His** Peoples Over also to the swords.

It Yieldeth Much Increases To The Kings. Whom thou Hast Set Over **Us** ?

The Liberal Deviseth Liberal Things by Liberal Things Shall They Stand.

Wherefore Art Thou Red In Thine Apparel Thy Garments Like Him That Treadeth In The Wine Fat ?

They Inherited **The Labours of The Peoples**. Before Them That Lead **Them** Captive.

There Shall Be a Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them to err.

All That Took **Them** Captives held **Them** fast.

They Refused to let **Them** go. For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**.

So That They Had The Domination Over **Them**. **Behold We Are** Servants This Day.

I Said To The Fools Deal Not Foolishly and to The Wicked Lift Not Up The Horns Lift Not Up Your Horns on High Speak Not with a Stiff Neck.

A Brutish Man Knoweth Not Neither Doth a Fool **Understand This**.

They Will Meet them As A Bear That Is Bereaved of Her Whelps and Will Rend The Caul of Their Hearts There Will they Devour Them Like a Lion The Wild Beasts Shall Tear Them.

A Violent Man Enticeth His Neighbours and Leadeth Them into The Ways that is Not Good.

He Shutteth His Eyes to Devise Froward Things Moving His Lips He Bringeth evil to pass.

He That Laboureth Laboureth for Themself for His Mouth Craveth it of Him.

An Un Godly Man Diggeth Up evil and in his lips there is as a burning fire.

He That Deviseth to do evil Shall Be Called a Mischievous Person. All That Cometh is Vanity.

The Thoughts Of Foolishness is sin and The Scorner is an abomination to Men.

For Their Hearts Studieth Destruction and Their Lips Talk of Mischief.

A Froward Man Soweth Strife and a Whisperer Separateth Chief Friends.

Surely Your Turning Of Things Upside Down Shall Be Esteemed as The Potter's Clay **For Shall The Works Say of Him** That Made it He Made Me not ?

O God Thou Hast Searched **Me** and Known **Me**.

Thou Knowest My Downsitting and Mine Uprising Thou Understandest My Thoughts afar off.

Thou Compassest **My** Paths and **My Lying Down and Art Acquainted With all My Ways**.

For The Enemy Hath Persecuted **My Soul** They Hath Smitten **My Life** Down to The Ground They Hath Made **Me** to Dwell in Darkness as Those That Have Been long dead.

Cursed Is The Man That Heareth **Me** Watching Daily at **My Gates Waiting at The Posts of My Doors**.

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **was I** Wroth and Smote Them I hid **Me** and was Wroth and They Went on Frowardly in The Ways of His Heart.

Thou Through Thy Commandments Hast Made Me Wiser Than Mine enemies **For They Are Ever With Me**.

Therefore Their Days Did They Consume In Vanity and Their Years in Trouble.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

I Beheld The Transgressors and was Grieved Because They Kept Not **Thy Word**.

Be Not Thou Envious Against evil Men Neither Desire to be with Them.

I Said To The Fools Deal Not Foolishly and to The Wicked Lift Not Up The Horns Lift Not Up Your Horns on High Speak Not with a Stiff Neck.

A Brutish Man Knoweth Not Neither Doth a Fool **Understand This**.

He That Deviseth to do evil Shall Be Called a Mischievous Person. All That Cometh is Vanity.

Woe To Them That Seek Deep To Hide Their Counsels from **God** Their Works are in the dark and They Say Who Seeth us ? Who Knoweth Us ?

Surely Your Turning Of Things Upside Down Shall Be Esteemed as The Potter's Clay **For Shall The Works Say of Him** That Made it He Made Me not ?

O God Thou Hast Searched **Me** and Known **Me**.

Thou Knowest My Downsitting and Mine Uprising Thou Understandest My Thoughts afar off.

Thou Compassest **My Paths and My Lying Down and Art Acquainted With all My Ways**.

For The Enemy Hath Persecuted **My Soul** They Hath Smitten **My Life** Down to The Ground They Hath Made **Me** to Dwell in Darkness as Those That Have Been long dead.

Cursed Is The Man That Heareth **Me** Watching Daily at **My Gates Waiting at The Posts of My Doors**.

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **was I** Wroth and Smote Them I hid **Me** and was Wroth and They Went on Frowardly in The Ways of His Heart.

Thou Through Thy Commandments Hast Made Me Wiser Than Mine enemies For They Are Ever With **Me**.

My Substances was Not Hid From Thee **When I Was** Made in Secret and Curiously wrought in The Lowest Parts of **The Earth**.

Thine Eyes Did See **My Substances** Yet Being Unperfect and in Thy Book all **My Members** Were Written That in Continuance Were Fashioned When as Yet There Was None of Them.

Their Webs Shall Not become Garments Neither Shall They Cover Themselves with Their Works Their Works are Works of iniquity and the act of violence is in Their Hands.

O Inhabitant Of Aroer Stand By The Way and ESpy ask Him That Fleeth and Her That Escapeth and Say What is done ?

Or Shall **The King** Framed Say of Him That Framed **Him He** Had No Understanding ?

Princes Also Did Sit and Speak against **Me but Thy Servant Did Meditate on Thy Statutes.**

Princes Have Persecuted **Me** Without A Cause **but My Heart Standeth in Awe of Thy Word.**

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not **For His Wondrous Works.**

That Make A Man An Offender For **A Word** and lay a snare for **Him That Reproveth in The Gates and Turn aside The Just** For a Thing of Nought.

They Harkened Not Nor Inclined Their Ears to Turn From Their wickedness to burn no incense to other gods.

Therefore Now Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Wherefore Commit Ye This Great evil against Your Souls to Cut Off From You Man and Woman Child and Suckling Out of The Hebrews to Leave You None to Remain In That Ye Provoke **Me** to Wrath With The Works of Your Hands burning incense to other gods in The Land of Egypt Whither Ye Be Gone to Dwell That Ye Might Cut Yourselves Off That Ye Might Be a Curse and a Reproach among all The Nations of **The Earth ?**

Have Ye Forgotten The Wickedness Of Your Fathers and The Wickedness of The Kings of The Hebrews and The Wickedness of Their Wives and Your Own Wickedness and The Wickedness of Your Wives That They Have Committed in The Lands of The Hebrews and in The Streets of Jerusalem ?

He Shall Come Upon Princes as Upon Morter and as The Potter Treadeth Clay.

As A Dream **When One Awaketh So O God When Thou** Awakest Thou Shalt Despise Their Images.

Therefore Their Days Did They Consume In Vanity and Their Years in Trouble.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

Also Thou Shalt Be Cut Down O Mad Men the Swords Shall Pursue **Thee.**

Be Not Thou Envious Against evil Men Neither Desire to be with Them.

The Remnants Of Jacob Shall Be in The Midst of Many Peoples **as a Dew From God as The Showers Upon The Grass** That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons of Men.

The Glory Of Moab

The Land That Thou Abhorrest Shall Be Forsaken Of **Both Her Kings.**

Before Them That Lead Them Captive. **He** Feedeth On Ashes A Deceived Heart.

They Smote Also All The Firstborn In **The Land. The Chiefs** Of **All Their Strength.**

Shall They Give **My Firstborn** for Their Transgressions **The Fruits Of My Body For The Sins Of My Soul ?**

Every Man's sword shall be against **His Brother**.

We All Do Fade As A Leaf Our Iniquities Like The Wind Have Taken Us Away.

They Pondereth All **His** Goings.

They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

When They Couch In Their Dens and Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

They Hath Put **Him** To Grief When Thou Shalt Make **His Soul** An Offering For Sin.

The Beasts Of **The Field** Multiply Against **Thee**. Was **He** Found Among thieves ?

In The Streets Thereof A Troop Shall Overcome **Him**.

With His Mouth In Heart He Layeth His Wait.

He Is Brought As **A Lamb** To The Slaughter and As **A Sheep**.

Before Their Shearers Is Dumb So He Openeth Not His Mouth.

Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

Who Art Thou That Thou Shouldest Be Afraid Of **A Man** That Shall Die.

Because Of The Force A Fire Shall Come Forth Out Of Heshbon.

For There Is A Fire Gone Out Of Heshbon A Flame From The City Of Sihon.

A Flame From The Midst Of Sihon Shall Devour **The Corner Of Moab**. Shalt **Thou** Die there.

That Have Said To **Thy Soul** Bow Down That We May Go Over and Thou Hast Laid **Thy Body** As The Ground as The Street To Them That Went Over.

Or Is **He** Slain according to the slaughter of **Them** that are slain by Them ?

For Truth Is Fallen In The Street and Equity Cannot Enter.

The Eyes Also That Saw **Him** Shall See **Him** No More.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

Hath They Smitten **Him** ? As **He** Smote those that smote **Him** !

He Reserveth Wrath **For His** Enemies.

There Shall Be No More **Praise Of The King Of Moab**.

The Glory Of Moab Shall Be Condemned With All That Great Multitude and **The Remnant Shall Be very small and feeble**.

Against **Whom** Make Ye A Wide Mouth and draw out the tongue ?

Are Ye Not Children Of Transgressions A Seed Of Falsehood ?

Then She That Is **Mine** Enemy Shall See It and Shame Shall Cover Her That Said To **Me Where Is God Thy God ?**

Mine Eyes Shall Behold Her Now.

Judgment Also Will They Lay To The Line and Righteousness To The Plummet.

None Calleth For **Justice** Nor Any Pleadeth For **The Truth**.

This Shall **Ye** Have Of Mine Hand **Ye** Shall Lie Down in sorrow.

They Will Feed **Them** That Oppress **Thee** with their own flesh.

Who Hate **The Good** and love the evil who pluck off their skin from off them and their flesh from off their bones.

Who Also eat the flesh of **My** Peoples flay their skin from off them they break their bones chop them in pieces as for the pot as flesh within the caldron.

Then Shall They **Cry To God He Will Not Hear** Them.

He Will Even Hide His Face From Them at that time as they have behaved themselves ill in their doings.

That They May eat their own dung drink their own piss with you ?

Drink Ye Every One the waters of his own cistern.

They Shall Be Drunken With their own blood as with sweet wine.

Shalt Thou Eat Unleavened Bread there with even the Bread of Affliction.

Because Thou Hast Spoiled Many Nations All The Remnant Of The Peoples Shall Spoil **Thee** Because Of Men's Blood and For The Violence Of **The Land** Of **The City** and Of All That Dwell Therein.

Behold The Plagues Was Begun Among The Peoples.

He Hath Builded Against **Me** compassed **Me** with gall and travail.

A Grievous Vision **Is Declared To Me** the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously and the spoiler spoileth.

Thine Eyes Shall See Thy Teachers. They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

Yea Shall Not By **Thy** Teachers Be Removed Into A Corner Any More.

While They Took Counsel Together Against **Me**. They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

The Wicked Watcheth **The Righteous** and Seeketh To Slay **Him**.

Wherefore I Have Not Sinned Against Thee.

Therefore Shall Evil come upon **Thee**. **Thou Shalt** Not Know from whence it riseth.

Mischief Shall Fall Upon **Thee**. That **Thou** Shalt not know.

Desolation Shall Come Upon **Thee** Suddenly. **Thou Shalt** Not Be Able To Put It Off.

Thine Eyes Shall See Thy Teachers. They Have Chosen **Thee** in The Furnace of Affliction.

In That Day It Shall Come To Pass That **The Glory Of Jacob** Shall Be made thin and The Fatness Of **His Flesh** shall wax lean.

For How Should My Name be polluted ?

Cause **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews to cease from before us.

For Through The Voice Of gods **Shall The Ashyrian** be beaten down that smote with a Rod.

The Sword of a mean man shall devour **Him**.

He Shall Flee From The Sword his young Men Shall be discomfited.

The Calamity Of King Moab is near to come and **His** affliction hasteth fast.

Thy Teachers Have transgressed against **Me**.

That Instead Of Sweet Smell there Shall Be stink instead of A Girdle a rent.

Who Gave Jacob For A Spoil and **Israel** to the robbers ?

Woe To Thee That Spoilest **Thou Wast Not** spoiled. Who Shall Be sorry to **Thee** ?

A Bruised Reed **Shall He** not break ?

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **Was I Wroth**.

Thou Wentest To The Kings with ointment and didst increase thy perfumes and didst send thy messengers far off and didst debase thyself even to hell.

He Hath Both Spoken To **Me** and himself hath done it.

He Was To **Me** as a bear lying in wait and As A Lion in Secret Places.

The Cup Of His Fury Thou Hast Drunken The Dregs Of The Cups Of Trembling and Wrung Them Out.

Behold I Have Taken Out Of Thine Hand the cup of trembling even the dregs of the cup of my fury thou shalt no more drink it again.

In All Their Affliction **He** Was Afflicted.

For They Hath Despised **Him** and Abhorred The Affliction Of The Afflicted.

They That Made **Thee** Waste Shall Go Forth Of Thee.

E Spy Ask Him That Fleeth and Her That Escapeth and Say What is Done ?

Thy Children Shall Make Haste Thy Destroyers and They That Swallowed **Thee** Up Shall Be Far Away.

Mine Enemies Reproach **Me** All The Days They That Are Mad Against **Me** Are Sworn Against **Me**.

For I Have Eaten Ashes Like Bread and Mingled My Drink With Weeping.

My Days Are Like A Shadow That Declineth **and I Am** Withered **Like Grass**.

Neither Hath He Gone into Captivity.

O Thou afflicted Tossed With Tempest and Not Comforted. **What Shall I Say ?**

He Hath Both Spoken To **Me** and Himself Hath Done It **I Shall** Go Softly All **My** Years In The Bitterness Of **My Soul**.

For He Was Cut Off Out Of The Land Of The Living For The Transgressions Of **My Peoples** Was **He** Stricken ?

Woe To Thee That Spoilest **Thou Wast Not** Spoiled.

Dealest Treacherously and They Dealt Treacherously With **Thee** ?

The Inhabitants Shall Not Say I Am Sick.

When **Thou** Shalt Cease To Spoil **Thou** Shalt Be Spoiled.

The People That Dwell Therein Shall Not Be Forgiven Their Iniquity.

He Reserveth Wrath **For His** Enemies Rottenness Entered Into **My** Bones.

It Was Revealed In Mine Ears By God Of Hosts Surely This Iniquity Shall Not Be Purged From **You** Till **Ye** Die **Saith God** Of Hosts.

I Said In The Cutting Off **Of My Days. I Shall Go To** The Gates Of The Graves.

Hast Thou Very Heavily Laid Thy Yoke.

He Will Cut **Me** Off With Pining Sickness From Day Even To Night Wilt Thou Make An End Of **Me**.

Thy Teachers Have Transgressed Against **Me**.

Thou Shalt Not Be Able To Put It Off and Desolation Shall Come Upon **Thee** Suddenly.

They Hath Caused Arrows of his quiver to enter into **My veins**. **That Thou Shalt** Not Know.

The Inhabitants Shall Not Say I Am Sick.

Woe To Them That Decree Unrighteous Decrees That Write Grievousness That They Have Prescribed.

They Trust In Vanity and Speak Lies They Conceive Mischief and Bring Forth Iniquity.

This Is The Portion Of Them That Spoil **Us** and the lot of them that rob **Us**.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions.

Not Doing **Thine Own Ways Nor Finding Thine Own Pleasures Nor Speaking Thine Own Words**.

He Reserveth Wrath **For His** Enemies. There Shall Be No More **Praise Of King Of Moab**.

Therefore They Have Profaned **The Princes Of The Sanctuary and Have Given Jacob** To The Curses and **Israel** To Reproaches.

Now Therefore What Have I Here Saith God That My Peoples Is Taken Away For Nought ?

In That Day It Shall Come To Pass That **The Glory Of Jacob**.

These Seeing I Have Lost My Children and Am Desolate A Captive and Removing To and Fro ?

Shall Be Made Thin and The Fatness Of **His** Flesh Shall Wax Lean.

I Said My Leanness **My** Leanness Woe To **Me** !

Thou Hast Removed **My Soul** Far Off. They Hath Filled **Me** With Bitterness.

I Said My Strength and My Hope Is Perished From **God**.

Remembering Mine Affliction **and My** Misery The Wormwood and The Gall.

They Weakened **My Strength** On The Way. **Thou** Hast Trodden Down Strength.

They Shortened **My Days**. Is There Not A Lie In **My** Right Hand ?

I Am Deprived **Of The Residue Of My Years**.

I Said I Shall Not See God Even God In The Land Of The Living.

I Shall Behold Man No More With The Inhabitants Of **The World**.

Mine Age Is Departed Is Removed From **Me** As A Shepherd's Tent.

They Have Cut Off like a weaver **My Life. My Soul** Shall They Abhor **You**.

I Will Not Smell The Savour of Your Sweet Odours.

In That Day Did Rod Of Hosts Call To Weeping To Mourning To Baldness and To Girding With Sackcloth.

Instead Of Well Set Hair Baldness **and Instead Of A Stomacher** a Girding of Sackcloth and Burning **Instead Of Beauty.**

With My Soul Have I Desired Thee In The Night.

My Soul Hath Them Still In Remembrance and Is Humbled in **Me.**

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart.

Thou Hast Done Deeds To **Me** That Ought Not To Be Done.

The More They Afflicted **Them** the more They multiplied and grew.

O God Why Hast **Thou** cast us off for ever ? **Deliver Me** from the hands of **Mine** enemies.

From Them That Persecute **Me.** **We Look For Judgment** There Is None.

O Inhabitant Of **Aroer** that stand in the way and spy.

When the gods stretched out their hands upon **Jerusalem** to destroy it.

God Repented Them Of The Evil.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin **He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.**

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved **Him** and shot at **Him** and hated **Him.**

His Bow Abode In Strength and The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong.

By The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob.

Binding **His Foal** to **The Vine** and his ass's colt to **The Choice Vine.**

He Washed His Garments in Wine His clothes in the blood of grapes.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With **Vine** **His Teeth** not white with milk.

The Smoking Flax Shall He not quench.

These Are A Smoke In **My Nose** a fire that burneth all the day.

The Heathens Shall Know That **The House Of The Hebrews** went into captivity.

Let Me Not Be Ashamed **O God For I Have Called Upon Thee.**

Let The Wicked Be Ashamed let them be silent in the grave.

My Flesh and **My Skin** Hath He Made Old. They Hath Made **My** Chain Heavy.

They Hath Set **Me** In Dark Places as they that be dead of old.

They Hath Hedged **Me** About **that I** cannot get out.

Also **When I Cry and Shout** he shutteth out **My Prayers**.

He Hath Bent His Bow and set **Me** as a mark for the arrow.

Pulled **Me** In Pieces he hath made **Me** desolate.

He Hath Caused Arrows of his quiver to enter into **My veins**.

They Hath Made **Me** drunken with wormwood.

Thou Hast Covered Thyself With A Cloud That Our Prayers should not pass through.

Thou Hast Multiplied The Nations and Not Increased The Joys.

Now Also Many Nations Are Gathered Against **Thee** That Say Let **Her** Be Defiled and Let Our Eyes Look Upon Zion.

They Joy Before **Thee** according to The Joy in **Harvest** as Men Rejoice when they Divide The Spoils.

For The Emptiers Have Emptied **Them** Out and marred **Their Vine Branches**.

Every One Loveth Gifts Followeth After Rewards They Judge Not The Fatherless Neither Doth The Cause Of The Widow come to them.

Who Can Abide In The Fierceness Of His Anger ?

The Chastisement Of Our Peace Was Upon **Him**. They Regardeth No Man.

For The Transgressions of the People was **He** stricken ?

He Knoweth Them That Trust In them.

Also Thou Son Of Man The Children Of **Thy People** Still are Talking Against **Thee** by The Walls in The Doors of The Houses and Speak one to another Every One to His Brother Saying Come I Pray You Hear What is The Words That Cometh Forth From **God**.

They Come To **Thee** As The People Cometh They Sit Before **Thee As My** People They Hear **Thy Words** but They Will Not Do Them For With Their Mouths They Shew Much Love but Their Hearts Goeth after Their covetousness.

Wherein Have I Wearied Thee to Testify Against **Me**.

He Is Brought as **a lamb** to the slaughter and as **a sheep** before her shearers.

Is dumb so **he** openeth not **his mouth**.

To His Own Way and gods hath laid on **Him** the iniquity of us all.

For He Was Cut Off out of the Land of The Living.

When We Shall See **Him** there is no Beauty that we should desire **Him**.

A Forward Man Soweth Strife and a whisperer separateth Chief Friends.

Better It Is To Be Of An Humble Spirit with the lowly. Than To Divide The Spoil with The Proud.

In The Want Of Peoples is destruction of **The Prince**.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools is made known.

That Turneth Wise Men Backward and Maketh Their Knowledge foolish.

There Was Great Indignation Against **The Hebrews**.

He Is Despised and Rejected Of Men a Man of Sorrows and acquainted with Grief.

We Hid As It Were Our Faces from **Him**. When **Ye** Were But Few even a few and strangers in it.

God Saw It It Displeased **Him** That There Was No **Judgment**.

The Wicked Are Like The Troubled Seas when it Cannot Rest Whose Waters Cast Up Mire and Dirt.

There is No Peace **Saith God** to The Wicked.

Their Feet Run To Evil and They Make Haste to Shed Innocent Blood Their Thoughts are Thoughts of Iniquity Wasting and Destruction Are in Their Paths.

The Way Of Peace They Know Not There is No Judgment in Their Goings they Have Made Them Crooked Paths Whosoever Goeth Therein Shall Not Know Peace.

Thou Hast Found **The Life Of Thine Hand** Therefore Thou Wast Not Grieved.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth it to Heart Merciful Men are Taken Away None Considering That **The Righteous** is Taken Away From the evil to Come.

They Weakened **My Strength** on The Way They Shortened **My Days**.

Ashur Shall Not Save Us We Will Not Ride Upon Horses Neither Will We Say Any More **To The Works** of Our Hands.

To Hear The Groanings Of **The Prisoner** to Loose **Those** That Are Appointed to death.

Ye Are Our gods For in Thee the Fatherless Findeth No mercy.

Lo Thou Art To Them As **A Very Lovely Song Of One That Hath a Pleasant Voice and Can Play**

Well on an Instrument For They Hear **Thy Words** but They Do Them Not.

Wisdom Is Better Than Weapons of War but one sinner destroyeth **Much Good**.

David Spake To God When He Saw the angels That Smote The Peoples and Said Lo.

I Have Sinned and I Have Done Wickedly these **Peoples** What Had They Done ?

Therefore Hear Now This **Thou** Afflicted drunken but not with wine.

That Stirreth up himself To Take Hold Of **Thee**.

His Lips Are Full Of Indignation **His Tongue As A Devouring** Fire.

Thine Heart Shall Meditate Terror.

Awake Awake Stand Up O Jerusalem That Hast Drunk At the hand of gods.

Who Hath Heard Such A Thing ? Who Hath Seen Such Things ?

I Was Bowed Down At The Hearing Of It. **I Was** Dismayed At The Seeing Of It.

Like A Crane Or A Swallow So Did I Chatter.

I Did Mourn **As A Dove Mine Eyes** Fail With Looking Upward.

I Reckoned Till Morning that as a lion so will he break all **My Bones** From Day Even to night wilt thou make an end of **Me**.

Then Shall His Mind **Change He Shall Pass Over and Offend Imputing This His Power** To His gods.

Art **Thou** Not **From Everlasting O God Mine Holy One** ?

Wherefore I Have Not Sinned Against Thee. **Lift** Thine Hand **I Pray Thee**.

Thou Art Of Purer Eyes Than to behold evil and canst not look on iniquity.

That Stoppeth His Ears From Hearing of Blood Shutteth **His Eyes** From Seeing Evil.

He That Despiseth The Gain Of Oppressions **That Shaketh His Hands** From Holding of Bribes.

He Was despised and We Esteemed **Him** Not.

Shall My Righteous Servant Justify Many For **He** Shall Bear Their Iniquities.

Who Gave Jacob For A Spoil and **Israel** to the robbers ?

Woe To Thee That Spoilest **Thou Wast Not** spoiled.

Thou Didst Shew **Thee** No Mercy upon **The Ancient**.

God Saw It It Displeased Him That There Was No Judgment.

Though Thou Be Little Among The Thousands Of Judah.

Yet Out Of Thee Shall He Come Forth To Me.

That Is To Be Ruler In Israel Whose Goings Forth Have Been From Of Old From Everlasting.

He Was Oppressed and He was afflicted Yet He Opened His Mouth.

For The Rod Of The Wicked Shall Not Rest Upon the lot of The Righteous.

God I Am Oppressed Undertake For Me.

Why Sayest Thou O Jacob and Speakest O Israel ?

My Way Is Hid From God and My Judgment Is Passed Over From God ?

Zion Said God Hath Forsaken Me God Hath Forgotten Me.

Hast Feared Continually Every Day because of The Fury Of The Oppressor as if he were Ready To Destroy ?

Thou Doest Me Wrong to war against Me.

Behold I Was Left Alone These Where Had They Been ?

Behold His Soul That Is Lifted Up Is Not Upright In Him.

God Why Hast Thou made us to err from Thy Ways and hardened our heart from Thy Fear ?

Return For Thy Servants' Sake the Tribes of Thine Inheritance.

Shall Not My Soul Be Avenged on such Nations as this ?

Surely Against Me Is He Turned. They Turneth His Hands Against Me all The Days.

O My People They That Lead Thee cause thee to err and destroy The Way Of Thy Paths.

He Was Wounded for our transgressions. He Was Bruised for Our Iniquities.

Surely He Hath Borne our griefs and carried our sorrows.

O My Peoples They That Lead Thee Cause Thee to Err and Destroy The Way Of Thy Paths.

O House Of Jacob Come Ye and Let Us Walk in The Light Of God.

For The Land That Thou Gavest To Our Fathers. Behold We Are Servants In It.

They Inherited The Labour of The Peoples. Before Them That Lead Them Captive.

For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

Wherein Thou Hast Labour From Thy Youth. Labour Not To Comfort Me.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity.

They Gave Them The Lands To The Heathens and With Their Kings and The People Of The Land.

That They Might Do With Them as they would. They Gave His Peoples Over also to the swords.

It Yieldeth Much Increases To The Kings. Whom thou Hast Set Over Us ?

Wherefore Art Thou Red In Thine Apparel Thy Garments Like Him That Treadeth In The Wine Fat ?

The Liberal Deviseth Liberal Things by Liberal Things Shall They Stand.

There Shall Be a Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them to err.

So That they Had The Domination Over Them. Behold We Are Servants This Day.

Of The Lands Whom gods Destroyed Before Them.

All That Took Them Captives held Them fast. They Refused to let Them go.

None Considereth In His Heart neither is there Knowledge nor Understanding.

They Have Not Known Nor Understood. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes that They Cannot See and Their Hearts That They Cannot Understand.

When Thou Shalt Say I Have No Pleasure in Them.

Therefore Are My Loins Filled With Pain pangs have taken hold upon Me as the pangs of a woman that travaileth.

The Chains and The Bracelets and the mufflers.

Therefore My Peoples Are Gone Into Captivity Because They Have No Knowledges.

God Will Not Leave Him in his hands nor condemn Him when He is judged.

Neither Have Our Kings Our Princes Our Priests Nor Our Fathers Kept Thy Law
Nor Harkened To Thy Commandments and Thy Testimonies.

Lest The Righteous Put Forth Their Hands to iniquity. They Hath Turned Aside My Ways.

Say To Zion Thou Art My Peoples.

If They Speak Not according to This Word It Is Because There Is No Light in Them.

Thou Hast Made **Me** to serve with thy sins thou hast wearied **Me** with thine iniquities.

Forty Years !

Said To the gods that destroyed **the Peoples**. **So Wilt** Thou **Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?**

Why Should Ye be stricken any more ? **Lift** Thine Hand **I Pray** Thee.

Be Not Against **Me** and Against **My Father's House**.

It Is Enough **Stay Now** thine Hand angels of gods.

Of His Peoples and the Princes thereof. There Is None That Calleth Upon **Thy Name**.

Because They Despised **My** Judgments. **Because** Their Soul abhorred **My** Statutes.

They Were Disobedient and Rebelled against **Thee** and Cast **Thy** Law behind their backs and Slew **Thy Prophets That Testified** against Them Yea Forty Years.

We Are Counted As Sheep for the slaughter. **Yea** Forty Years !

Even Forty Years and Ye **Shall Know My Breach Of Promise**.

They Who Smote **The Peoples** in wrath with a continual stroke. They Refused to let **Them** go.

How Hath Moab Turned The Back with shame ! **So Shall King Of Moab**.

I Have Spread Out My Hands All The Days to a Rebellious Peoples that walketh in a way That Was Not **Good** after their own thoughts.

God Saw It and It Displeased **Him** That There Was No **Judgement**.

His Name Should Not Have Been Cut Off **Nor** Destroyed From Before **Me**.

Why Art Thou So Far From Helping Me From The Words Of My Roaring ?

Said Remember Now God I Beseech Thee.

How I Have Walked Before Thee in Truth With A Perfect Heart.

Have Done That Is Good In Thy Sight.

For I Have Kept The Ways Of God and Have Not Wickedly Departed From **God**.

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ? Arise Cast Us Not Off For Ever.

My Times Are In Thy Hands.

Concerning A Stranger That Is Not Of Thy Peoples.

A Hebrew Cometh Out Of A Far Country For Thy Name's Sake.

Do According To All That The Stranger Calleth To Thee.

For They Shall Hear Of Thy Great Name and Of Thy Strong Hand.

Of Thy Stretched Out Arm When He Shall Come and Pray Toward This House.

Hear Thou In Heaven Thy Dwelling Place.

For That All People Of The Earth May Know Thy Name to Fear Thee.

As Do Thy People Of The Hebrews That They May Know That This House.

That I Have Builded Is Called by Thy Name.

I Will Declare Thy Righteousness and Thy Works For They Shall Not Profit thee.

Thou Whom I Have Taken From The Ends Of The Earth.

I Trusted In God I Said Thou Art God. Whose Spirit Came From Thee ?

I Have Waited For Thy Salvation O God.

Yet Surely My Judgment Is With God and My Works With God.

Therefore I Will Not Refrain My Mouth.

The Son Also Ariseth and The Son Goeth Down and Hasteth To His Place Where He Arose.

Neither Will I Hide My Face Any More From them.

He That Killeth an ox is as if he slew a man he that sacrificeth a lamb as if he cut off a dog's neck he that offereth an Oblation as if he offered swine's blood he that burneth incense as if he blessed an idol.

They Have Burned Part Of It In The Fire Yea Also I Have Baked Bread Upon The Coals Thereof.

That This Is A Rebellious People Lying Children.

Woe To Them That Are Wise In Their Own Eyes and Prudent In Their Own Sight !

Woe To Them That Are Mighty To Drink Wine and Men Of Strength To Mingle Strong Drink.

Woe To Them That Rise Up Early In The Morning That They May Follow strong drink that continue until night till wine inflame them !

The Harp and The Viol The Tabret and Pipe and Wine Are In Their Feasts but Their Honourable Men Are Famished Their Multitude Dried Up With Thirst.

They All Look To Their Own Way Every One For His Gain From His Quarter.

The Nations Shall See and Be Confounded At All Their Might They Shall Lay Their Hands Upon

Their Mouths Their Ears Shall Be Deaf. All The Kings Of The Nations Even All Of Them Lie.

Yea From That Time That Thine Ear Was Not Opened.

Where Are They ? Where Are **Thy Wise Men** ?

What Is The Sign That I Shall Go Up To **The House Of God** ?

The King Said the Captains of The Hosts was with **Him**.

Hath Despised In The Indignation Of **His** Anger The Kings and The Priests.

The Instruments Also Of The Churls Are Evil.

They Deviseth Wicked Devices To Destroy **The Poor** With Lying Words **Even When The Needy Speaketh Right**.

The Putting Forth Of The Finger and Speaking Vanity. Forsook Not The Ordinances of their god.

They Stoop They Bow Down Together. Thou Shalt Beat in Pieces Many Peoples.

Thou Hast Said In Thine Heart I Am and None Else Besides Me.

Let Now The Astrologers The Stargazers The Monthly Prognosticators Stand Up and Save Thee From These Things That Shall Come Upon Thee.

For The Wisdom Of Their Wise Men Shall Perish and The Understanding Of Their Prudent Men Shall Be Hid. Woe To Them That Seek Deep To Hide Their Counsel From **God**.

Their Works Are In The Dark They Say Who Seeth Us ? Who Knoweth Us ?

For Shall The Works Say Of Him That Made It He Made Me Not ?

Behold They Are All Vanity Their Works Are Nothing Their Molten Images Are Wind and Confusion.

They Shall Be Ashamed Also Confounded All Of Them They Shall Go To Confusion Together That Are Makers Of Idols.

They Shall Call The Nobles Thereof To The Kingdom.

None Shall Be There and All Her Princes Shall Be Nothing.

Even Among Them There Was No Counsellor.

That When I Asked Of **Thee** ? They Could Not Answer A Word.

They Shall Stretch Out Upon It The Lines Of Confusion and The Stones of Emptiness.

Then Said They Among The Heathens **God** Hath Done Great Things For Them.

Even All That The Enemy Hath Done Wickedly In **The Sanctuary**.

Thine Enemies Roar In The Midst Of **Thy** Congregations. They Set Up Their Ensigns For Signs.

Who Is Blind But **My** Servant ? Or Deaf As **My** Messenger That I Sent ?

Who Is Blind As He That Is Perfect and Blind ?

The Thief Cometh In and The Troop Of Robbers Spoileth Without.

Whom Hast Thou Here ? That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out A Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him Out A Sepulchre On High and That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In A Rock ?

Your Labour For That Satisfieth Not ?

Thy Lot Even To Them Hast Thou Poured A Drink Offering Thou Hast Offered A Meat Offering.

Wherefore Have We Fasted Say They and Thou Seest Not ?

Wherefore Have We Afflicted Our Soul and Thou Takest No Knowledges ?

The gods Hath Mingled a Perverse Spirit in the midst thereof.

Behold Ye Fast For Strife and Debate and To Smite With The Fist Of Wickedness.

Ye Shall Not Fast As Ye Do This Day To Make Your Voice To Be Heard On **High**.

So Shall They Sprinkle Many Nations The Kings Shall Shut Their Mouths At them.

Yea He Reproved Kings For Their Sakes Saying. **God** Of Hosts Shall Stir Up A Scourge For **Him**.

Wherefore Thus Saith The Holy One Of The Hebrews Because Ye Despise **This Word** and Trust In Oppression and Perverseness and Stay Thereon.

For Spoiling and Violence Are Before **Me** There Are That Raise Up Strife and Contention.

I Have Not Caused Thee To Serve With An Offering Nor Wearied Thee With Incense.

For That Had Not Been Told Them.

Shall They See That They Had Not Heard Shall They Consider ?

Bel Boweth Down Nebo stoopeth their idols were upon the beasts and upon the cattle.

Your Carriages were Heavy Loaden They Are a Burden to The Weary Beast.

Let Not Thy gods in whom thou trustest deceive thee saying.

Yet Saidst Thou Not There Is No Hope.

Behold Their Valiant Ones Shall Cry **Without The Ambassadors Of Peace** Shall Weep Bitterly.

Thou Shalt Have A Place Also Without **The Camp** Whither Thou Shalt Go Forth Abroad.

Thou Hast Found **The Life Of Thine Hand** Therefore Thou **Wast Not** grieved.

Yet Would They Not give ear.

I Shewed It To Thee Lest Thou Shouldest Say Mine Idol Hath Done Them and My Graven Image and My Molten Image Hath Commanded Them.

Gathereth To Them All Nations and Heapeth To Them All Peoples.

For Your Hands Are Defiled With Blood. Your Fingers With Iniquity.

Your Lips Have Spoken Lies Your Tongues Hath Muttered Perverseness.

They Conceive Mischief and Bring Forth Iniquity.

Their Works Are Works Of Iniquity The Acts Of Violence Is In Their Hands.

Their Feet Run To Evil They Make Haste To Shed Innocent Blood.

Their Thoughts Are Thoughts Of Iniquity Wasting and Destruction Are In Their Paths.

He Burneth Part Thereof in the fire with part thereof he eateth flesh he roasteth roast and is satisfied yea he warmeth himself and saith Aha I am warm I have seen the fire.

The Residue Thereof he maketh a god even his graven image he falleth down to it and worshippeth it and prayeth to it and saith Deliver me for thou art my god.

For In That Day Every Man Shall cast away his idols of silver his idols of gold that your own hands have made to you for a sin.

The Ways Of Peace They Know Not There Is No **Judgment** in Their Goings.

They Have Made Them Crooked Paths Whosoever Goeth Therein Shall Not Know **Peace**.

Therefore Is **Judgment** Far From Us Neither Doth **Justice** Overtake us.

We Wait For Light Behold Obscurity **For Brightness** We Walk in Darkness.

We Grope For The Wall Like The Blind We Grope As If We Had No Eyes.

We Stumble At Noon Day as in the night we are in desolate places as Dead Men.

We Roar All Like Bears and Mourn Sore Like Doves.

They Trust In Vanity and Speak Lies.

Lo Thou Trustest In The Staff Of This Broken Reed On Egypt.

They Shall Be Turned Back They Shall Be Greatly Ashamed.

That Trust In Graven Images That Say To The Molten Images Ye Are Our gods.

Their Land Also Is Full Of Silver and Gold Neither Is There Any End Of Their Treasures Their Land Is Also Full Of Horses Neither Is There Any End Of Their Chariots.

Their Land Also Is Full Of Idols They Worship The Work Of Their Own Hands That Their Own Fingers Have Made.

Woe To The Rebellious Children **Saith God** That Take Counsel But Not Of **Me** That Cover With A Covering Not Of **My Spirit** That They May Add Sins To Sins.

They Have Roasted Flesh and Eaten It Shall I Make The Residue Thereof an Abomination ?

Shall I Fall Down To the stock of **a Tree** ?

Then Shall It Be for a man to burn for he will take thereof and warm himself yea he kindleth it and baketh bread yea he maketh a god and worshippeth it he maketh it a graven image and falleth down thereto.

Woe To Him That Coveteth An Evil Covetousness To **His House** That He May Set His Nest On **High** That He May Be Delivered From The Power Of Evil !

Behold Is It Not Of **God** Of Hosts That The Peoples Shall Labour In The Very Fire The Peoples Shall Weary Themselves For Very Vanity ?

The Spoil Of Beasts That Made Them Afraid Because Of Men's Blood and For The Violence Of The Lands Of The City's and Of All That Dwell Therein.

What Profiteth The Graven Image That The Makers Thereof Hath Graven It The Molten Image and a Teacher Of Lies.

Woe To Him That Saith To The Wood Awake To The Dumb Stone. Arise It Shall Teach !

Ye Will Revolt More and More The Whole Head Is Sick The Whole Heart Faint.

Neither Shall Have Mercy On Their Fatherless and Widows.

For Every One Is An Hypocrite and An Evildoer Every Mouth Speaketh Folly.

Behold Joy and Gladness slaying oxen and killing sheep eating flesh drinking wine let us eat and drink for tomorrow we shall die.

To Them That Hath It The Instructions Of Fools Is Folly.

He That Laboureth Laboureth For Himself For His Mouth Craveth It Of Him.

An Ungodly Man Diggeth Up Evil and In His Lips There Is As A Burning Fire.

Do They Not Err That Devise Evil !

They That Oppresseth The Poor Reproacheth **His Maker**.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

That Turneth Wise Men Backward and Maketh Their Knowledges Foolish.

They Build Up Zion With Blood and Jerusalem With Iniquity.

The Heads Thereof Judge For Reward The Priests Thereof Teach For Hire The Prophets Thereof Divine For Money.

Yet Will They Lean Upon **God** ? and Say Is Not **God Among** Us ? None Evil Can Come Upon Us.

They Will Cast Abominable Filth Upon **Thee** and Make **Thee** Vile and Will Set **Thee** As A Gazing Stock.

Shameful Spewing **Shall Be On Thy Glory**.

Doubtless Thou Art Our Father Through Abraham.

Be Not Ignorant Of Us and Israel Acknowledge Us Not Thou God Art Our Father Our Redeemer Thy Name Is From Everlasting.

Thy Silver Is Become Dross Thy Wine Mixed With Water.

Thy Princes Are Rebellious and Companions Of Thieves.

Your Iniquities and The Iniquities Of Your Fathers Together.

This Thou Hast that thou Hatest the deeds of the Nicolaitanes **that I also** Hate.

I Know The Blasphemy Of Them that say they are **The Hebrews** and are not but are the synagogue of Satan.

Because Their Tongues and Their Doings Are Against **God** To Provoke **The Eyes Of His Glory**.

They **Remembered Not His Hand Nor The Day When He Delivered** Them from the enemy.

We Hid As It Were Our Faces From **Him**.

It Shall Be When The Officers Have Made An End Of Speaking To The Peoples That They Shall Lift Up A Shout Against **Thee**.

Every Man Is Brutish By His Knowledge Every Founder Is Confounded By The Graven Images.

For His Molten Image Is Falsehood There Is No Breath In Them.

They Are Terrible and Dreadful Their Judgment Their Dignity Shall Proceed Of Themselves.

For gods Hath Turned Away **The Excellency Of Jacob As The Excellency Of The Hebrews**.

In That Day It Shall Come To Pass That **The Glory Of Jacob** Shall Be Made Thin and The Fatness Of **His Flesh** Shall Wax lean.

The Remnant Of Syria They Shall Be As **The Glory** Of The Children Of The Hebrews **Saith God** Of Hosts.

The Wicked Are Like The Troubled Sea When It Cannot Rest Whose Waters Cast Up Mire and Dirt. It Shall Be Dark To You That Ye Shall Not Divine.

A Scorned Seeketh Wisdom and Findeth Not **Knowledges**.

The Backslider In Heart Shall Be Filled With His Own Ways.

They Were Dismayed and Confounded.

For All Peoples Will Walk Every One In The Name Of His god.

They Shalt Take Hold but Shalt Not Deliver.

Yea They Have Chosen Their Own Ways Their Soul Delighteth In Their Abominations.

Yea They Shall All Cover Their Lips For There Is No Answers Of **God**.

He Saw That There Was No Man Wondered That There Was No Intercessor.

When He Crieth The Poor also. How Hast Thou Helped Them that is without Power ?

How Savest Thou the arm that hath no strength ?

They Have No **Knowledge** that set up The Wood of their graven image and Pray To gods that cannot save.

Whom Hast Thou Reproached and Blasphemed ?

Against Whom Hast Thou Exalted Thy Voice and Lifted Up Thine Eyes On High ?

Even Against **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

Behold Ye Are Of Nothing and Your Works Of Nought An Abomination Is He That Chooseth You.

How Hast Thou Counsell'd Him That Hath No **Wisdom** ?

To Whom Hast Thou Uttered Words ?

Yet They Dealt Proudly and Harkened Not. Hardened Their Necks and Would Not Hear.

Was He Seated ? and He Came With The Heads Of The Peoples ?

When I Spake Ye Did Not Hear but did evil before **Mine Eyes** and Did Choose That wherein I delighted Not.

That If A Man Do He Shall Live In Them and withdrew the shoulder.

Wherefore God Said For As Much As This People Draw **Near Me**.

With Their Mouth With Their Lips **and Do Honour Me** But Have Removed Their Hearts Far **From Me** and Their Fear Toward **Me**.

Is Taught By the Percepts of Men.

Or Shall **The Man** Framed Say of Him That Framed **Him**. **He** Had No **Understanding** ?

The Heathens

They Shall Abide For Now. They Said Go and Spy Where **He** Is.

They Kept Not **The Covenant Of God** and Refused to Walk in **His** Laws.

They Shall Give A Shout As They That Tread **The Grapes** Against all The Inhabitants of **The Earth**.

Woe To Him That Coveteth An Evil Covetousness to **His House**.

That He May Set His Nest on High That He May Be Delivered From The Power Of Evil !

Thou Hast Consulted Shame To **Thy House** By Cutting Off Many Peoples and Hast Sinned Against **Thy Soul**.

They Shall Fly As The Eagle that hasteth to eat.

Speaking Oppression and Revolt Conceiving and Uttering From The Heart Words Of Falsehood.

Four Angels

The Four Angels Were Loosed that were prepared for an hour and a day and a month and a year for to Slay The Third Part of Men.

The Number Of The Army Of The Horsemen were two hundred thousand thousand **I heard** the number of them.

Thus I Saw The Horses in the vision and them that sat on them having breastplates of fire of jacinth and brimstone the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.

By These Three was The Third Part of Men killed by the fire by the smoke and by the brimstone that issued out of their mouths.

They Trust In Vanity and Speak Lies. Pray To a god That Cannot **Save**.

They Conceive Mischief and Bring Forth Iniquity.

Their Thoughts Are Thoughts Of Iniquity Wasting and Destruction Are In Their Paths.

For The Peoples Turneth To Them That Smiteth Them.

Six Angels

I Heard A Great Voice Out Of The Temple saying to The Six Angels go your ways and pour out The Vials of The Wrath Of gods upon **The Earth**.

The First Went and poured out his vial upon **The Earth** there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the Men that had The Mark of The Beast and upon them that worshipped his image.

They Shall Come All For Violence Their Faces Shall Sup Up As The East Wind and They Shall Gather The Captivity As The Sands.

Then Shall His Mind Change He Shall Pass Over and Offend Imputing This His Power To His gods.

Shall They Not Rise Up Suddenly That Shall Bite **Thee** and Awake That Shall Vex **Thee and Thou Shalt Be** For Booties To them.

After These Things I Saw Four Angels standing on The Four Corners Of **The Earth** holding The Four Winds of **The Earth** that the wind should not blow on **The Earth** nor on the seas nor on any **Trees**.

The First Angel Sounded there followed hail and fire mingled with blood they were cast upon **The Earth** and The Third Part of **Trees** was burnt up and **all green grass** was burnt up.

The Four Beasts Said Amen the Four and Twenty Elders Fell Down and Worshipped them That Liveth For Ever and Ever.

Shall Go Out To Deceive The Nations That Are In The Four Quarters Of **The Earth**.

To Every Nation and Kindred and Tongue and Peoples.

The Third Part Of The Creatures that were in the sea had life died.

Upon The Third Part Of The Rivers Upon The Fountains Of Waters.

Men Died of the waters because they were made bitter.

The Fourth Angel Sounded the Third Part of The Sun was smitten and the Third Part of The Moon.

I Saw Three Unclean Spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of The Dragon and out of the mouth of The Beast and out of the mouth of The False Prophet.

I Saw and Behold A White Horse he that sat on him had a Bow and a Crown was given to him he went forth Conquering and to Conquer.

The Seventh Angel poured out his vial into the air.

For They Are The Spirits of devils Working miracles that go forth to the Kings of **The Earth** and They Shall Come Upon Thee In their Perfection For The Multitude Of Thy Sorceries For The Great Abundance Of thine Enchantments. For Thou Hast Trusted In thy Wickedness.

Thy Wisdom and Thy Knowledge It Hath Perverted Thee and When They Shalt Make An End To

Deal Treacherously They Shall Deal Treacherously With **Thee**.

They Also Will Choose **Their** Delusions.

There Went Out Another Horse That Was **Red Power** was given to him that sat thereon to take Peace to **The Earth** that they should not kill one another there was given to him a Great Sword.

The Seven Angels

I Saw Another Sign In The Heavens Great and Marvellous Seven Angels having The Seven Last Plagues for in them is filled up The Wrath Of gods.

The Seven Angels Came Out Of The Temple having the Seven Plagues clothed in pure and white linen having their breasts girded with golden girdles.

One Of The Four Beasts gave to the Seven Angels Seven Golden Vials full of The Wrath Of gods who liveth for ever and ever.

Another Angel Came Out Of The Temple crying with a loud voice to Him that sat on the cloud thrust in thy sickle and reap for the time is come for thee to reap for the harvest of **The Earth** is ripe.

When They Had Opened The Third Seal **I Heard** the Third Beast say Come and see **I beheld and lo** a Black Horse he that sat on him had a pair of balances in his hand.

Another Angel Came Out From The Altar that had Power over fire and cried with a loud cry to him that had the sharp sickle saying thrust in thy sharp sickle gather the clusters of **The Vines of The Earth** for her grapes are fully ripe.

The Angel Thrust In His Sickle Into **The Earth** and gathered **The Vines Of The Earth** and cast it into the great winepress of The Wrath of gods.

I Heard A Voice in the midst of The Four Beasts say a measure of wheat for a penny and three measures of barley for a penny see thou hurt not the oil and **the vine**.

He Had Power To Give Life to the image of The Beast that the image of The Beast should both speak and cause that as many as would not worship the image of The Beast should be killed.

He Causeth All Both Small and Great rich and poor free and bond to receive a mark in their right hand or in their foreheads.

That No Man might buy or sell save he that had the mark or the name of The Beast or the number of his name.

I Beheld Another Beast coming up out of **The Earth** he had two horns like a lamb and he spake as a dragon.

He Exerciseth All The Power of The First Beast before him and causeth **The Earth** and them that dwell therein to worship The First Beast whose deadly wound was healed.

There Was Given To Him a mouth Speaking Great Things and Blasphemies Power was given to him to continue forty two months.

The Merchandise Of Gold silver precious stones and of pearls and fine linen and purple and silk and scarlet all thyine wood and all manner vessels of ivory all manner vessels of most precious wood of brass iron marble cinnamon odours ointments frankincense wine oil fine flour wheat beasts sheep horses chariots slaves and souls of Men.

With Whom The Kings Of **The Earth** Have Committed Fornication and The Inhabitants Of **The Earth** Have Been Made Drunk With The Wine Of her fornication.

He Doeth Great Wonders so that he maketh fire come down from the heavens on **The Earth** in the sight of Men and deceiveth them that dwell on **The Earth** by the means of those miracles that he had power to do in the sight of The Beast saying to them that dwell on **The Earth** that they should make an image to The Beast that had the wound by a sword and did live.

The Fourth Angel Poured Out His Vial Upon The Sun and Power Was Given To them To Scorch Men With fire.

Men Were Scorched With Great Heat and Blasphemed the names of gods That Hath Power Over These Plagues.

The Sixth Angel poured out his vial upon the Great River Euphrates the water thereof was dried up that the way of the Kings of The East might be prepared.

When They Had Opened The Second Seal **I Heard** the Second Beast say Come and see.

When They Had Opened The Fourth Seal **I heard** the voice of The Fourth Beast say Come and see.

I Looked and Behold A Pale Horse his name that sat on him was Death and Hell followed with him.

Power Given To Them Over The Fourth Part Of **The Earth** to kill with sword with hunger with death and with The Beasts of **The Earth**.

The Beasts and The Elders the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand and thousands of thousands.

The Smoke Of Their Torment Ascendeth up for ever and ever they have no rest day nor night who worship The Beast and his image and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.

Men Blasphemed the gods because of the plagues of the hail for the plagues thereof was exceeding great.

I Beheld and Heard an Angel flying through the midst of the Heavens saying with a loud voice Woe woe woe to the inhabters of **The Earth**.

Said To Judah and To Jerusalem. Ye Shall Worship Before This Altar !

The Rest Of The Men that were not killed by these plagues yet **Repented** not of the works of their hands that they should not worship devils and idols of gold silver brass and stone and of wood that neither can see nor hear nor walk.

Neither Repented They of their murders nor of their sorceries nor of their fornication nor of their thefts.

Woe To The Inhabiters Of The Earth and of The Seas !

For the devil is come down to you having Great Wrath because he knoweth that he hath but a short time.

Here Is Wisdom Let Him That Hath Understanding count the number of The Beast for it is the number of a Man and his number is six hundred threescore and six.

The Third angel Followed Them Saying With A Loud Voice If Any Man worship The Beast and his image and receive his mark in his forehead or in his hand.

The Same Shall Drink Of The Wine Of The Wrath Of God that is poured out without mixture into The Cup Of His Indignation and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone.

Whom Hast Thou Reproached and Blasphemed ?

Against Whom Hast Thou Exalted Thy Voices and Lifted Up Thine Eyes On High ?

Even Against The Holy One Of Hebrews. They Hath Laid Siege Against Us.

For They Would Not Walk In His Ways Neither Were They Obedient To His Law.

They Regard Not The Works Of God Neither Consider The Operations Of His Hands.

They Hath Inclosed My Ways With Hewn Stone They Hath Made My Paths Crooked.

Thou Art Wearied In The Greatness Of Thy Way. Yet Saidst Thou Not There Is No Hope.

That Thou Hast Lied and Hast Not Remembered Me. Nor Laid It To Thy Heart ?

That Say Stand By Thyself Come Not Near To Me For I Am Holier Than Thou.

To Thy Heart Neither Didst Remember The Latter End Of It.

For The Wicked Doth Compass About The Righteous Therefore Wrong Judgments Proceedeth.

They Will Not Meet Thee As A Man. gods Hath Utterly Separated Me From His Peoples.

Neither Let the eunuchs Say Behold I Am A Dry Tree ?

None Calleth For Justice Nor Any Pleadeth For The Truth.

I Say Sayest Thou but They Are Vain Words.

Yea Also Because He Transgresseth By Vine He Is A Proud Man.

Will He Not Learn Righteousness In The Land Of Uprightness ?

To The Sinners They Giveth Travail To Gather to Heap up This Also Is Vanity and Vexations of

spirits.

For Rulers Are Not A Terror To The Evil but to **Good Works**.

For Lo They Will Call All The Families Of The Kingdoms Of The North **Saith God** They Shall Come and They Shall Set Every One His Throne at The Entering of The Gates of Jerusalem and against all The Walls Thereof Round About and against all The Cities Of The Hebrews.

There Ye Shall Serve gods The Work of Men's Hands Wood and Stone That Neither See Nor Hear Nor Eat Nor Smell.

To Every Thing There Is A Season a Time To Every Purpose under The Heavens A Time To Be Born and a Time to die a Time to **Plant** a Time to **Pluck up That is Planted** A Time to kill and a Time to Heal.

A Time To Break Down and a Time To Build Up A time to weep and a Time to Laugh a Time to Mourn and a Time to Dance A Time To Cast Away Stones a Time To Gather Stones Together a Time to Embrace a Time to Refrain From Embracing A Time to Get a Time to Lose a Time To Keep and a Time To Cast Away.

A Time To Rend a Time to Sew a Time To Keep Silence a Time To Speak A Time to Love a Time to hate a Time of war and a Time of Peace.

They Are Drunken Not With Wine They Stagger Not With Strong Drink. This also is Vanity.

Upon Whatsoever Any of Them When They are dead Doth Fall it Shall Be Unclean Whether it be any Vessel of Wood or Raiment or Skin or Sack or Whatsoever Vessel it Be Wherein Any Work is Done it Must Be Put into Water it Shall Be Unclean Until The Event So It Shall Be Cleansed.

They Did Works Wilily and Went and Made as If They Had Been Ambassadors and Took Old Sacks Upon Their Asses and Wine Bottles Old and rent and bound up.

They Rained Flesh also Upon Them as Dust and Feathered Fowls like as The Sands of The Sea They Let it fall in The Midst of Their Camps Round about Their Habitations.

Bind The Sacrifices With Cords Even To The Horns of The Altars.

For Because Thou Hast Trusted In Thy Works and in Thy Treasures Thou Shalt Also Be Taken and Chemosh Shall Go Forth into Captivity with His Priests and His Princes Together.

Because Though A Man Labours To Seek It Out Yet He Shall Not Find it Yea Farther.

Though A Wise Man Think To Know It Yet Shall He Not Be Able to Find it.

They Shall Cast them Forth With Silence. This Also Is Vanity and a Great evil.

They Smote Their **Vines** Also and Their **Fig Trees** and Brake The Trees of Their Coasts.

They Spake and the Locusts Came and Caterpillers that without number did eat up all **The Herbs** in Their Lands and Devoured **The Fruits** of Their Ground.

They Smote also all The Firstborn in Their Lands The Chiefs of all Their Strengths.

It Shall Even Be As When an Hungry Man Dreameth and Behold He Eateth but He Awaketh and His Soul Is Empty or as when a Thirsty Man Dreameth and Behold He Drinketh but He Awaketh and Behold He Is Faint and His Soul Hath Appetite So Shall The Multitudes of All The Nations Be That Fight against Mount Zion. Stay Yourselves and Wonder Cry Ye Out and Cry.

For gods Hath Poured Out Upon **You** The Spirit Of Deep Sleep and Hath Closed **Your Eyes** The Prophets and **Your** Rulers The Seers Hath they Covered.

Men Delivered **His Strengths** into Captivity and **His Glorys** into The Enemy's Hands.

Moreover They Called For a Famine Upon The Lands They Brake The Whole Staff of Bread.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

Surely Against **Me** Is He Turned. He Turneth His Hands Against **Me** all the days.

Thou Observest not opening the ears he heareth not.

Shall Not All These Take Up a Parable Against Him **and a Taunting Proverb Against** Him and Say Woe To Him That Increaseth That Is Not His ! How Long ? and

Therefore Shall **King Of Moab** Howl For **Moab** every One Shall Howl for **The Foundations** Of Kirhareseth Shall Ye Mourn surely they are stricken.

Every One Shall Howl For **The Foundations** Shall Ye Mourn surely they are Stricken.

Every One Shall Howl for **The Foundations of Kirhareseth.**

There Shall Be No More Praise Of **Moab** in Heshbon They Have Devised evil Against it Come and Let Us Cut it Off From Being A Nation.

They Shall Enter Peaceably Even Upon The Fattest Places Of The Provinces They Shall Do That His Fathers Have Not Done Nor His Fathers' Fathers They Shall Scatter Among Them The Prey Spoil and Riches Yea They Shall Forecast His Devices against The Strong Holds Even For a Time.

Thy Men Shall Fall By The Swords and Thy Mighty In The Wars.

Men Shall Buy Fields For Money and Subscribe Evidences and Seal Them and Take Witnesses in The Land Of Benjamin and in The Places about Jerusalem and in The Cities Of The Hebrews and in The Cities Of The Mountains and in The Cities Of The Valley and in The Cities Of **The South** For They Will Cause Their Captivity to Return **Saith God.**

Therefore My Peoples Are Gone Into Captivity because They Have No **Knowledges.**

Moab Is Spoiled and Gone Up Out of Her Cities His Chosen Young Men are Gone Down to The Slaughter **Saith The King Whose Name Is God** Of Hosts.

They Who Smote The Peoples in Wrath with a Continual Stroke.

They That Ruled The Nations In Anger is Persecuted and None Hindereth.

When Thou Didst Terrible Things That We Looked Not.

Neither Shall They cover Themselves with Their Works.

The Simple Believeth Every Word the Prudent Man looketh well to His Goings.

Because They Are Hid From Mine Eyes. They Have Not Known Nor Understood.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions. A Man's Enemies Are The Men Of His Own House.

For The Rich Men Thereof Are Full Of Violence The Inhabitants Thereof Have Spoken lies Their Tongue is Deceitful in Their Mouths.

They Inherited The Labours Of The Peoples. Before Them That Lead Them Captive.

For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions Will Bring Their Fears Upon Them.

Therefore Their Days Did They Consume in Vanity and Their Years in Troubles.

All Ye Beasts Of The Fields Come To Devour Yea All Ye Beasts In The Forests.

Behold We Are Servants In It. It Yieldeth Much Increase To The Kings.

To Eat The Fruit Thereof and The Goods Thereof. Behold We Are Servants This Day.

Thou Shalt Sow But Thou Shalt Not Reap Thou Shalt Tread The Olives.

Therefore Leftest Thou Them In The Lands Of Their Enemies.

So That They Had The Domination Over Them.

Whom Thou Hast Set Over Us ? Wherein Thou Hast Labour From Thy Youth.

Labour Not To Comfort Me.

For The Rich Men Thereof Are Full Of Violence the Inhabitants Thereof.

They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day.

Ye Have Killed The People Of God.

They Prevented Me In The Day Of My Calamity but God Was My Stay.

The Blessing Of Him That Was Ready to Perish Came upon Me and For In Thou Wrath They Smote Thee in My Favour Have I Had Mercy on Thee ?

For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with Thee and I Will Save Thy Children.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore

Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. He Shall Be Raised Again.

The Wicked Are Like The Troubled Sea When It Cannot Rest Whose Waters Cast Up Mire and Dirt. After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before **Thee**.

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith.

Because Of Their Sins Also They Have Dominion Over **Our Bodies**.

Over **Our** Peoples At Their Pleasure We Are In Great Distress.

They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

They Hath Caused Arrows of his quiver to enter into **My veins**.

Thus My Heart Was Grieved **I Was** Pricked in **My Veins**.

Is There Not A Lie In **My Right Hand** ?

They Weakened **My Strength** On The Way.

Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength. They Shortened **My Days**.

I Am Deprived Of The Residue **Of My Years**.

Woe To Them That Decree Unrighteous Decrees That Write Grievousness That They Have Prescribed.

I Have Seen The Travails That gods Hath Given to The Sons Of Men To Be Exercised in it.

So Foolish Was **I and** Ignorant **I Was** at The Beasts Before **Thee**.

The Remnant Of Jacob Shall Be Among The Gentiles in the midst of Many Peoples.

That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons Of Men.

Neither Hath **He** Gone Into Captivity.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before **Thee**.

Therefore The Armed Soldiers Of **Moab** Shall Cry Out. **His Life** Shall Be Grievous To **Him**.

They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

The Wicked Watcheth **The Righteous** and Seeketh To Slay **Him**.

They Devised To Take Away **My Life**. Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

We Are Counted As Sheep For The Slaughter.

The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain Upon Thy High Places.

Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

From The Sole Of The Foot Even To The Head There Is No Soundness In Him but Wounds and Bruises.

Or Is He Slain according to The Slaughter of Them That are Slain by Them ?

Ye Have Killed The People Of God.

They Prevented Me In The Day Of My Calamity but God Was My Stay.

The Blessing Of Him That Was Ready to Perish Came upon Me and For In Thou Wrath They Smote Thee in My Favour Have I Had Mercy on Thee ?

For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with Thee and I Will Save Thy Children.

They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. He Shall Be Raised Again.

Though He Can Be Seen in Form and Observation Can Be Made of Him at His Appearance.

Yet He Cannot be Understood. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

The Crown Of The Head of The Tumultuous Ones. Woe Be To Thee O Moab !

Ye Have Killed The People Of God. Hath They Smitten Him ?

As He Smote Those That Smote Him !

All Ye That Are About Him Bemoan Him All Ye That Know His Name Say How Is The Strong Staff Broken and The Beautiful Rod !

Against Moab Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Woe to Nebo !

Moab Is Confounded For He Is Broken Down Howl Cry Tell Ye it in Arnon That Moab is Spoiled.

Make Ye Him Drunken for He Magnified Himself Against gods Moab Also Shall Wallow in His vomit He Also Shall Be in Derision.

For Was Not The Hebrews a Derision to Thee ? Was He Found among thieves ?

Therefore Will I Howl For Moab I Will Cry Out For All Moab Mine Heart Shall Mourn For The Men of Kirheres.

Thou Daughters That Dost Inhabit Dibon Come Down From Thy Glory Sit in Thirst For The Spoilers of Moab Shall Come Upon Thee and They Shall Destroy Thy Strong Holds.

There Shall Be Lamentation Generally Upon All The Housetops of Moab and in The Streets Thereof For They Have Broken Moab Like a Vessel Wherein is No Pleasure Saith God.

They Shall Howl Saying How Is **He** Broken Down ! How Hath **Moab** turned the back with shame !

So Shall Moab Be A Derision and a Dismaying to all Them about **Him**.

They Will Put Him Into The Hands Of Them That Afflict **Thee**.

The Law To Them That Are Without Law As Without The Law.

Being Not Without Law To **God** but Under The Law.

Do Ye Judge **Uprightly** O Ye Sons Of Men ?

Do Ye Indeed **Speak Of Righteousness** O Congregation ?

Seven Shepherds and Eight Principal Men

Then Shall We Raise Against **Him** Seven Shepherds and Eight Principal Men ?

That They May Do Evil With Both Hands Earnestly The Princes Asketh and The Judge Asketh For a Reward The Great Man He Uttereth His Mischievous Desires So They Wrap it up.

O Thou Preserver Of Men ? and Turned Back and Dealt Unfaithfully Like Their Fathers.

Behold If The Witness Be a False Witness and A Faithful Witness Will Not Lie A False Witness Will Utter Lies.

The Lips Of Those That Rose Up Against **Me** They Know Not **Me Saith God**.

Behold If The Witness Be a False Witness and Hath Testified Falsely Against His **Brother**.

A Faithful Witness Will Not Lie A False Witness Will Utter Lies. Iniquity Shall Be Upon **Him**.

They Will Deceive Every One His Neighbours and Will Not Speak **The Truth**.

They Have Taught Their Tongue To Speak Lies. Weary Themselves To Commit Iniquity.

Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out It Speaketh Deceit.

While They Took Counsel Together Against **Me**.

Judgment Is Turned Away Backward **Justice** Standeth Afar Off.

He Looked For Judgment but Behold Oppression **For Righteousness** Behold a Cry.

For The Rich Men Thereof Are Full of Violence The Inhabitants Thereof Have Spoken Lies Their Tongue Is Deceitful In Their Mouth.

They Shall Divide The Spoils With The Strong Because **He Hath Poured Out His Soul** to death.

Behold They Have Refined **Thee** Not With Silver.

Increase Of His House Shall Depart **His Goods** Shall Flow Away.

They Shall Wander Every One To His Quarter None Shall Save **Thee**.

Therefore Is Judgment Far From **Us** Neither Doth **Justice Overtake Us** **We Wait For Light** But Behold Obscurity **For Brightness** But We Walk in Darkness.

We Grope For The Wall Like The Blind **We Grope** as If We Had No Eyes **We Stumble at Noon Day** as in The Night We are in Desolate Places as dead **Men**.

We Roar All Like Bears and Mourn Sore Like Doves **We Look For Judgment** But There is None **For Salvation** But it is Far Off From **Us**.

Judgment Is Turned Away Backward and **Justice** Standeth Afar Off **For The Truth** is Fallen in The Streets and Equity Cannot Enter.

None Calleth For Justice Nor Any Pleadeth For **The Truth** They Trust in Vanity and Speak Lies They Conceive Mischief and Bring Forth iniquity.

That Is Crooked Cannot Be Made Straight and That is Wanting Cannot Be Numbered.

Behold All is Vanity and Vexations of Spirits.

Wherein Have I Wearied Thee To Testify Against **Me** ?

Yea The Truth Faileth and They That Departeth From evil **Maketh Himself a Prey**.

God Saw It and It Displeased Him That There Was No Judgment.

Therefore Mine Heart Shall Sound For Moab Like Pipes and Mine Heart Shall Sound Like Pipes For The Men of Kirheres Because The Riches That He Hath Not Gotten are Perished.

He Shall Live and His Life Shall Be To Them For a Prey.

He Was Numbered With The Transgressors.

He Bare The Sins Of Many Made Intercessions For The Transgressors.

The Calamity Of **Moab** is Near to Come and **His** affliction hasteth fast.

Therefore Behold The Days Come **Saith God That** They Will Send to Him Wanderers That Shall Cause Him to Wander and Shall Empty **His Vessels and** Break Their Bottles.

Moab Shall Be ashamed of Chemosh as The Houses of The Hebrews was ashamed of Bethel Their Confidence.

gods Hath Chastened **Me** Sore **but He Hath Not Given Me** over to death.

A Fruitful Land into Barrenness For The Wickedness of Them That Dwell Therein.

Behold The Days Come **Saith God** That They Will Send a Famine in The Lands a Famine of Bread a Thirst for Water of **Hearing The Words Of God**.

Treasures Of Wickedness profit nothing **but Righteousness Delivereth** from death.

God Will Not Suffer The Soul of The Righteous to famish **but He Casteth away** the substances of the wicked.

Joy and Gladness Is Taken From The Plentiful Fields and From The Land Of Moab.

O Vine Of Sibmah **I Will** Weep For Thee With The Weeping Of Jazer **Thy Plants** are Gone Over The Seas They Reach Even to The Sea of Jazer The Spoiler is Fallen Upon **Thy Summer Fruits Upon Thy Vintages.**

A Voice Of Crying Shall Be From Horonaim Spoiling and Great Destruction.

Moab is Destroyed Her Little Ones Have Caused a Cry To Be Heard.

For in The Going Up of Luhith Continual Weeping Shall Go Up For in The Going Down of Horonaim. Flee Save Your Lives Be Like The Heath in **The Wilderness.**

Because The Former Troubles Are Forgotten. Because They Are Hid From **Mine Eyes.**

The More They Afflicted **Them** the More **They** Multiplied and Grew.

We Were Like Them That Dream. O My Peoples What Have They Done to **Thee ?**

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God and** Limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

He Hath Forsaken His Covert As The Lion For Their Land is Desolate Because of The Fierceness of The Oppressors and Because of His Fierce Anger.

They Spake Against **God** Of Jerusalem as against gods of The People of **The Earth** That Were The Works of The Hands of Man.

The Bear

gods Shall Bring A Nation Against Thee From Far from the end of **The Earth** as Swift as The Eagle Flieth a Nation Whose Tongue Thou Shalt Not Understand.

A Nation Of Fierce Countenance Shall Not Regard The Person of The Old Nor Shew Favour to The Young.

They Shall Eat The Fruits Of Thy Cattle and **The Fruits** of Thy Lands until Thou Be Destroyed also Shall Not Leave Thee Either Corn Wine or Oil or The Increases of Thy Kine or Flocks of Thy Sheep until They Have Destroyed Thee.

They Gave Them The Lands To The Heathens and With Their Kings and **The People Of The Land.**

That They Might Do With Them as They Would. They Gave **His Peoples** Over also to the swords.

It Yieldeth Much Increases To The Kings. Whom thou Hast Set Over Us ?

The Liberal Deviseth Liberal Things by Liberal Things Shall They Stand.

Wherefore **Art Thou Red** In Thine Apparel Thy Garments Like Him That Treadeth In The Wine Fat ?

A People That Provoketh **Me** To Anger Continually to **My Face** that Sacrificeth In **Gardens** and Burneth Incense Upon Altars Of Brick.

That Remain Among the graves and lodge in the monuments that eat swine's flesh and broth of abominable things is in their vessels.

A Nation Scattered and Peeled To a People Terrible From Their Beginning Hitherto a Nation Meted Out and Trodden Down.

Whose Lands The Rivers Have Spoiled ! Sought Out A City Not Forsaken ?

Of A People Scattered and Peeled From a People Terrible From Their Beginning Hitherto.

They Inherited The Labours of The Peoples. Before Them That Lead Them Captive.

There Shall Be a Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them to err. All That Took **Them** Captives held **Them** fast. They Refused to let **Them** go. For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**.

So That They Had The Domination Over Them. Behold We Are Servants This Day.

The More They Afflicted **Them** the More They Multiplied and grew.

They Also Will Choose **Their** Delusions Will Bring their Fears Upon Them.

I Said To The Fools Deal Not Foolishly and to The Wicked Lift Not Up The Horns Lift Not Up Your Horns on High Speak Not with a Stiff Neck.

A Brutish Man Knoweth Not Neither Doth a Fool Understand This.

They Will Meet them As A Bear That Is Bereaved of Her Whelps and Will Rend The Caul of Their Hearts There Will they Devour Them Like a Lion The Wild Beasts Shall Tear Them.

A Violent Man Enticeth His Neighbours and Leadeth Them into The Ways that is Not Good.

He Shutteth His Eyes to Devise Froward Things Moving His Lips He Bringeth evil to pass.

He That Laboureth Laboureth for Himself for His Mouth Craveth it of Him.

An Un Godly Man Diggeth Up evil and in his lips there is as a burning fire.

He That Deviseth to do evil Shall Be Called a Mischievous Person. All That Cometh is Vanity.

The Thoughts Of Foolishness is sin and The Scorners are an abomination to Men.

For Their Hearts Studieth Destruction and Their Lips Talk of Mischief.

A Froward Man Soweth Strife and a Whisperer Separateth Chief Friends.

Woe To Them That Seek Deep To Hide Their Counsels from **God** Their Works are in the dark and They Say Who Seeth us ? Who Knoweth Us ?

Thou Shalt Beget Sons and Daughters but Thou Shalt not enjoy Them for They Shall Go into captivity.

Surely Your Turning Of Things Upside Down Shall Be Esteemed as The Potter's Clay For Shall **The Works** Say of Him That Made it He Made Me not ?

O God Thou Hast Searched Me and Known Me.

Thou Knowest My Downsitting and Mine Uprising Thou Understandest My Thoughts afar off.

Thou Compassest My Paths and My Lying Down and Art Acquainted With all **My Ways.**

For The Enemy Hath Persecuted **My Soul** They Hath Smitten **My Life** Down to The Ground They Hath Made **Me** to Dwell in Darkness as Those That Have Been long dead.

Cursed Is The Man That Heareth **Me** Watching Daily at **My Gates** Waiting at The Posts of **My Doors.**

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **was I** Wroth **and** Smote Them **I hid Me and was** Wroth and They Went on Frowardly in The Ways of His Heart.

My Substances was Not Hid From Thee When I Was Made in Secret and Curiously wrought in The Lowest Parts of **The Earth.**

Thine Eyes Did See **My Substances** Yet Being Unperfect and in Thy Book all My Members Were Written That in Continuance Were Fashioned When as Yet There Was None of Them.

Their Webs Shall Not become Garments Neither Shall They Cover Themselves with Their Works Their Works are Works of iniquity and the acts of violence is in Their Hands.

O Inhabitant Of Aroer Stand By The Way and espy ask Him That Fleeth and Her That Escapeth and Say What is done ?

Or Shall **The King** Framed Say of Him That Framed **Him He** Had No **Understanding** ?

Princes Also Did Sit and Speak against **Me but Thy Servant Did Meditate on Thy Statutes.**

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not For **His Wondrous Works.**

That Make **A Man** An Offender For A Word and lay a snare for Him That Reproveth in The Gates and Turn aside The Just For a Thing of Nought.

They Harkened Not Nor Inclined Their Ears to Turn From Their wickedness to burn no incense to other gods. Therefore Their Days Did They Consume In Vanity and Their Years in Trouble.

They Watched **Him** and Sent Forth Spies. That Should Feign Themselves Just Men.

Behold They Have Refined Thee but not with Silver They Have Chosen Thee in the furnaces of affliction.

We Hid As It Were Our Faces From **Him**. Their Devices Against **Me** All The Days.

Before The Throne There Was a Sea Of Glass Like To Crystal.

Full Of Eyes Before and Behind About **Him**.

They Were Full Of Eyes Within They Rest Not Day and Night.

He Lifted Up His Face To The Window **and Said** Who Is **On My Side ?** Who ?

Yet They Seek **Me** Daily and Delight To Know **My Ways**.

Their Webs Shall Not Become Garments.

In A Net They Are Full of The Fury of gods The Rebuke of gods.

They Hunt Every Man His Brothers With a Net.

Pull **Me** Out Of The Net That They Have Laid Privily For **Me**.

Their Devices Against **Me** All The Days Seek **His Face** Continually.

Try **Him** Every Moment. Thy Walls Are Continually Before **Me**.

Am I A Seal Or A Whale That Thou Settest a Watch Over **Me** ?

For Mine Eyes Have Seen **The King God Of** Hosts.

They Will Cast Abominable Filth Upon **Thee** and Make **Thee** Vile and Will Set **Thee** As A Gazing Stock.

They Pondereth All **His** Goings. That They Might Take Hold Of **His Words**.

They Hath Laid Siege Against **Us**.

That So They Might Deliver To The Power and Authority Of The Governors.

His Watchmen Are Blind They Are All Ignorant.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

They All Look To Their Own Way Every One For His Gain From His Quarter.

A Man's Enemies Are The Men of His Own Houses.

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To **Thee** !

A Bear

He Was To **Me** As A Bear Lying In Wait and As a Lion In Secret Places.

Pulled **Me** In Pieces He Hath Made **Me** Desolate.

He Hath Bent His Bow and Set **Me** As A Mark For The Arrows.

He Hath Caused Arrows Of His Quiver To Enter Into My Veins.

They Hath Filled **Me** With Bitterness.

He Hath O Broken **My Teeth** With Gravel Stones. He Hath Covered **Me** With Ashes.

Thou Hast Removed **My Soul** Far Off. **From Peace I Forgat Prosperity.**

They Will Deceive Every One **His** Neighbour **and** Will Not Speak **The Truth.**

They Have Taught Their Tongue To Speak Lies and Weary Themselves To Commit Iniquity.

Thine Habitation Is In The Midst Of Deceit. Through Deceit They Refuse **to Know Me Saith God.**

Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out It Speaketh Deceits.

Their Devices Against **Me** All The Days. They Bend Their Tongues Like their Bow For Lies.

They Are Not Valiant For **The Truth Upon The Earth.**

For They Proceed From Evil To Evil. They Will Deceive Every One.

When They Couch in Their Dens and Abide In The Covert to lie in wait ?

They Hath Conceived Mischief They Brought Forth Falsehood.

Strangers Be Filled With **Thy Wealth and Thy Labours Be** In The Houses Of a Stranger.

Trust In Oppression and Perverseness and Stay Thereon.

They Hath Despised The Cities They Regardeth No Man.

Wherefore **Art Thou Red** In Thine Apparel Thy Garments Like Him That Treadeth In The Wine Fat ? All That Took Them Captives Held Them Fast They Refused To Let Them Go.

Try **Him** Every Moment. **Wherefore I Have Not** Sinned Against Thee.

Cast Thy Law Behind Their Backs **and Slew Thy Prophets That Testified Against** Them.

In Those Times There Shall Many Stand Up Against The King Of The South also The Robbers of Thy Peoples Shall Exalt Themselves **to Establish The Vision** but They Shall fall.

That A Man Shall Be Defiled Withal and it be hid from **Him When He Knoweth Of It Then** He Shall Be Guilty.

Concerning Things That Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty.

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wist It Not It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him.

The Simple Pass On and Are Punished.

Though He Wist It Not Yet he is Guilty and Shall Bear His Iniquity.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

They Chose New gods then Was Wars In The Gates.

They Shall Besiege Thee In All Thy Gates Until Thy High and Fenced Walls Come down Wherein Thou Trustedst Throughout all Thy Lands and They Shall Besiege Thee in all Thy Gates Throughout all Thy Lands God Hath Given Thee.

Offerings To Other gods

According As It Is Written gods Hath Given Them The Spirit of Slumber Eyes.

That They Should Not See and Ears That They Should Not Hear To This Day.

They Sacrificed Not To God but to devils and to gods whom They knew not to new gods that came newly up Whom Your Fathers Feared Not.

For Thou Hast Said In Thine Heart I Will Ascend Into The Heavens.

I Will Exalt My Throne Above The Stars Of God.

Your Iniquities Have Separated Between You and God.

Your Sins Have Hid His Face From You That He Will Not Hear.

For Your Hands Are Defiled With Blood Your Fingers with iniquity.

Your Lips Have Spoken Lies Your Tongues Hath Muttered Perverseness.

Because They Believed Not In God Trusted Not in His Salvations Though He Had Commanded The Clouds From Above and Opened The Doors Of The Heavens.

Therefore The Law is slacked and Judgment Doth Never Go Forth for The Wicked doth Compass about The Righteous Therefore wrong judgment proceedeth.

Is It Good To Thee That Thou Shouldest Oppress That Thou Shouldest Despise The Works of Thine Hands and Shine Upon The Counsel of The Wicked ?

Then He Sheweth Them Their Works and Their Transgressions That They Have Exceeded.

Yet They Harkened Not to Me Nor Inclined Their Ears but Hardened Their Necks They Did Worse Than Their Fathers.

Thus Were They Defiled With Their Own Works and Went a Whoring With Their Own Inventions.

They That Go Down to The Seas in Ships That Do Business in Great Waters.

The Great Red Dragon

There Appeared Another Wonder In Heaven Behold **A Great Red Dragon** having Seven Heads Ten Horns and Seven Crowns upon his heads.

Burden Of The Desert Of The Seas as To The Side Of The Sea Of Chinnereth Eastward.

Wherefore Art Thou Red in thine apparel thy garments like him that treadeth in the wine fat ?

Children Of The East

To The Side Of The Sea Of Chinnereth Eastward.

Who Raised Up The Righteous Man From The East.

Called Him to His Foot. Gave The Nations Before Him and made Him Rule over Kings ?

He Gave Them As The Dust to His Sword and as driven stubble **to His Bow.**

Children Of The East They came up against them.

They Encamped against them and Destroyed The Increases of **The Earth.**

Till Thou Come To Gaza and left no sustenance for **The Hebrews.** Neither Sheep Nor Ox nor ass.

For They Came Up With their cattle and their tents and They Came As Grasshoppers for multitude for both.

They and Their Camels were without number and They Entered Into **The Land** to destroy it.

Lod and Ono of The Valley Of The Craftsmen.

All The Children Of The East lay along in The Valley.

Like Grasshoppers for multitude and Their Camels Were without number as the sand by the sea side for multitude.

His Tail Drew the third part of The Stars Of Heavens and did cast them to **The Earth.**

gods Shall Bring A Nation Against **Thee** From Far from the end of **The Earth** as Swift as The Eagle Flieth a Nation Whose Tongue Thou Shalt Not Understand.

A Nation Of Fierce Countenance Shall Not **Regard The Person** of the old nor shew favour to the young.

Therefore Shalt Thou Serve Thine Enemies gods Shall Send against **Thee** in hunger and in thirst in nakedness and in want of all Things They Shall Put a Yoke of iron upon **Thy Neck** until They have destroyed **Thee.**

For They Proceed From Evil To Evil. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait !

They Will Deceive Every One Will Not Speak The Truth.

They Have Taught Their Tongues To Speak Lies. Weary Themselves To Commit Iniquitys.

Their Devices Against **Me** All The Day. **Thine** Habitation Is In The Midst Of Deceits.

Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out It Speaketh Deceits.

Through Deceit They Refuse To Know **Me Saith God**.

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against **God** A Wicked Counsellor.

It Shall Not Be Well With The Wicked Neither Shall They Prolong **His** Days are as a shadow Because They Feareth not before **God**.

There Is A Vanity Is Done Upon **The Earth** that There Be Just Men to Whom it Happeneth according to The Works of The Wicked again There Be wicked Men to whom it Happeneth according to **The Works Of The Righteous I Said That This also is** vanity.

Jerusalem Will Ye Not Receive Instructions To Harken to My Words ? Saith God.

They Turneth His Hands Against **Me All The Days**.

Nevertheless They Did Flatter **Him** With Their Mouth and They Lied to **Him** with Their Tongues.

Him That Is Shut Up **and Left Of The Hebrews**.

They Kept Not **The Covenant Of God** Refused to Walk In **His Laws**.

His Name Should Not Have Been Cut Off Nor Destroyed from Before **Me**.

Because They Believed Not In **God and Trusted Not in His Salvation**.

For Their Heart Was Not Right With **Him** neither were They **Stedfast in His Covenant**.

Strangers Be Filled With **Thy Wealth and Thy Labours** Be In The Houses Of A Stranger.

They Prevented **The Dawning Of The Morning and Cried I Hoped in Thy Words**.

They Draw Nigh that follow after mischief They are Far from **Thy Laws**.

Many Are **My** Persecutors and **Mine** enemies Yet **Do I** not decline from **Thy Testimonies**.

Salvation Is Far From The Wicked for They Seek Not **Thy Statutes**.

Mine Eyes Prevent the night watches **That I Might Meditate on Thy Words**.

Howbeit Thou Art Just In All That Is Brought Upon **Us ?**

Mine Eyes Fail For **Thy Salvation** and for **The Words Of Thy Righteousness**.

The Captive Forty Years !

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and limited **The Holy One Of** The Hebrews.

They Remembered Not **His Hand** nor **The Days When He Delivered** Them from the enemy.

Thy Sons and **Thy Daughters** Shall Be Given To Another People **and Thine Eyes** Shall Look and fail with Longing for **Them** all The Days Long and There Shall Be No Might in **Thine Hands**.

The Fruits Of Thy Lands and all Thy Labours Shall a Nation **Thou** knowest not eat up **and Thou** Shalt Be Only Oppressed and crushed always.

Turned Back and Dealt Unfaithfully Like Their Fathers They were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

The Captive That Is Shut Up and Left Of The Hebrews. Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

Slew Thy Prophets That Testified against them. **Yea** Forty Years.

We Are Counted As Sheep for the slaughter. **Yea** Forty Years !

Hath They Smitten Him ? As He Smote Those That Smote Him !

The Glory Of Moab

The Land That Thou Abhorrest **Shall Be Forsaken of Both Her Kings.**

Before Them That Lead Them Captive. They Feedeth On Ashes A Deceived Heart.

They Smote Also All The Firstborn In **The Land. The Chiefs Of All Their Strengths.**

Shall They Give **My Firstborn** for Their Transgressions **The Fruits Of My Body** For The Sins Of Their Souls ?

Every Man's Sword Shall Be against **His Brother.**

They Pondereth All **His Goings.** They Devised To Take Away **My Life.**

Was He Found Among thieves ?

When They Couch In Their Dens and Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

They Hath Put **Him To** Grief When Thou Shalt Make **His Soul** An Offering For Sin.

The Beasts Of **The Field** Multiply Against **Thee.**

In The Streets Thereof A Troop Shall Overcome **Him.**

With His Mouth In Heart He Layeth His Wait.

He Is Brought As A Lamb To The Slaughter and As A Sheep.

Before Their Shearers Is Dumb So He Openeth Not His Mouth.

Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

Because Of The Force A Fire Shall Come Forth Out Of Heshbon.

For There Is A Fire Gone Out Of Heshbon A Flame From The City Of Sihon.

A Flame From The Midst Of Sihon Shall Devour The Corner Of Moab. Shalt Thou Die there.

That Have Said To Thy Soul Bow Down That We May Go Over and Thou Hast Laid Thy Body As The Ground as The Street To Them That Went Over.

Or Is He Slain according to the slaughter of Them that are slain by Them ?

For Truth Is Fallen In The Street and Equity Cannot Enter.

The Eyes Also That Saw Him Shall See Him No More.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

There Shall Be No More Praise Of The King Of Moab.

The Glory Of Moab Shall Be Condemned With All That Great Multitude and The Remnant Shall Be very small and feeble.

Against Whom Make Ye A Wide Mouth and draw out the tongue ?

Are Ye Not Children Of Transgressions A Seed Of Falsehood ?

Then She That Is Mine Enemy Shall See It and Shame Shall Cover Her That Said To Me Where Is God Thy God ? Mine Eyes Shall Behold Her Now.

For More Are The Children of The Desolate Than The Children of The Married Wife Saith God.

We All Do Fade As A Leaf Our Iniquities Like The Wind Have Taken Us Away.

Judgment Also Will They Lay To The Line and Righteousness To The Plummets.

They Testified Falsely Against His Brother.

None Calleth For Justice Nor Any Pleadeth For The Truth.

This Shall Ye Have Of Mine Hand Ye Shall Lie Down in sorrow.

Ye Have Killed The People Of God. Hath They Smitten Him ?

As He Smote Those that smote Him ! He Reserveth Wrath For His enemies.

There Was Great Indignation Against **The Hebrews**.

In The Want Of The Peoples is destruction of **The Prince**.

Princes Also Did Sit and Speak against **Me but Thy Servant Did Meditate on Thy Statutes**.

Princes Have Persecuted **Me** Without A Cause **but My Heart Standeth in Awe of Thy Word**.

Or Shall The King Framed **Say of** Him That Framed **Him He Had No Understanding ?**

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not **For His Wondrous Works**.

A Grievous Vision Is Declared To **Me** the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously and the spoiler spoileth.

Thine Eyes Shall See Thy Teachers. They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

Yea Shall Not By Thy Teachers Be Removed Into A Corner Any More.

While They Took Counsel Together Against **Me**.

The Wicked Watcheth **The Righteous and** Seeketh To Slay **Him**.

Mischief Shall Fall Upon **Thee. That Thou Shalt** not know.

Therefore Shall Evil come upon **Thee. Thou Shalt Not Know** from whence it riseth.

Thou Shalt Not Be Able To Put It Off.

Desolation Shall Come Upon **Thee** Suddenly. They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

Thine Eyes Shall See Thy Teachers.

For Through The Voice Of gods Shall **The Ashyrian** be beaten down that smote with a Rod.

The Sword of a mean man shall devour **Him**.

Behold They Have Refined **Thee but not with Silver**.

They Have Chosen **Thee** in The Furnace of Affliction.

The Calamity **Of King Moab** is near to come and **His** affliction hasteth fast.

Therefore Shall His Calamity come suddenly suddenly **Shall He** be broken without Remedy.

The Founder Melteth In Vain For The Wicked Are Not Plucked Away.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart. Who Shall Be Sorry To **Thee ?**

Thy Teachers Have Transgressed against **Me**.

Dealest Treacherously and They Dealt Treacherously With Thee ?

Wherein Have I Wearied Thee to Testify Against Me.

To His Own Ways and gods hath laid on Him the iniquity of us all.

A Bruised Reed Shall He not break ?

He Hath Both Spoken To Me and Himself Hath Done it.

He Was To Me as a Bear lying in wait and As A Lion in Secret Places.

In All Their Affliction He Was Afflicted.

For They Hath Despised Him and Abhorred The Affliction Of The Afflicted.

They That Made Thee Waste Shall Go Forth Of Thee.

E Spy Ask Him That Fleeth and Her That Escapeth and Say What is Done ?

Thy Children Shall Make Haste Thy Destroyers and They That Swallowed Thee Up Shall Be Far Away.

What Shall I Say ?

He Hath Both Spoken To Me and Himself Hath Done It I Shall Go Softly All My Years In The Bitterness Of My Soul.

For He Was Cut Off Out Of The Land Of The Living For The Transgressions Of My Peoples Was He Stricken ?

He Was Wounded for Our Transgressions. He Was Bruised for Our Iniquities.

His Taste Remained In Him His Scent Is Changed.

That Instead Of Sweet Smell There Shall Be Stink. Instead of A Girdle a Rent.

Thou Hast Removed My Soul Far Off. They Hath Filled Me With Bitterness.

In That Day It Shall Come To Pass That The Glory Of Jacob Shall Be made thin and The Fatness Of His Flesh shall wax lean.

Mine Enemies Reproach Me All The Days They That Are Mad Against Me Are Sworn Against Me.

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness Was I Wroth. Who Shall Be Sorry to Thee ?

Woe To Thee That Spoilest Thou Wast Not Spoiled.

For I Have Eaten Ashes Like Bread and Mingled My Drink With Weeping.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart.

They Weakened My Strength On The Way. They Hath Made My Chain Heavy.

I Said I Shall Not See God Even God In The Land Of The Living.

I Shall Behold Man No More With The Inhabitants Of The World.

Mine Age Is Departed Is Removed From Me As A Shepherd's Tent.

Thou Hast Done Deeds To Me That Ought Not To Be Done.

They Have Cut Off like a weaver My Life. My Soul Shall They Abhor You.

In That Day Did Rod Of Hosts Call To Weeping To Mourning To Baldness and To Girding With Sackcloth.

Instead Of Well Set Hair Baldness Instead Of A Stomacher a Girding of Sackcloth and Burning Instead Of Beauty.

Thou Hast Found The Life Of Thine Hand Therefore Thou Wast Not Grieved.

We Look For Judgment There Is None.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools is made known.

God Saw It It Displeased Him That There Was No Judgment.

He Is Despised and Rejected Of Men a Man of Sorrows and acquainted with Grief.

The Redeemer Shall Come To Zion To Them That turn From Transgression In Jacob Saith God.

Jacob Shall Rejoice and The Hebrews Shall Be Glad.

The Remnant Of The Hebrews

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith.

Except God Of Hosts Had Left To Us a Very Small Remnant.

The Remnant Shall Return Even The Remnant Of Jacob To The Mighty God.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

For Though Thy People Hebrews Be As The Sand Of The Sea.

Yet A Remnant Of Thou Shall Return. Awake Why Sleepest Thou O God ?

The Nations They Have No Knowledges that set up the wood of their graven image and pray to a god that cannot Save.

There Is None To Guide Her among All The Sons Whom She Hath Brought Forth.

Neither Is There Any That Taketh Her by The Hand Of All The Sons That She Hath Brought Up.

I Will Raise Them Up A Prophet From Among Their Brethren Like To Thee and Will Put My Words In His Mouth.

Calling A Righteous Bird From The South The Man That Executeth My Counsel From a Far Country.

Who Raised Up The Righteous Man From The South ?

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

For God Hath A Controversy With His Peoples. He Will Plead with The Hebrews.

Even Forty Years and Ye Shall Know My Breach Of Promise.

Shall He Call Upon My Name ? The Voice Of My Supplications

He Was Oppressed and He was afflicted. Yet He Opened His Mouth.

We Are Counted As Sheep for the slaughter. Yea Forty Years !

Slew Thy Prophets That Testified against them Yea Forty Years.

O God other gods Besides Thee Have Had Dominion Over Us but By Thee Only Will We Make Mention of Thy Name.

Among The gods There Is None Like To Thee O God Neither Are There Any Works Like to Thy Works.

For Thou Art Great and Doest Wondrous Things Thou Art God Alone.

Teach Me Thy Ways O God I Will Walk in Thy Truth Unite My Heart To Love Thy Name.

I Will Praise Thee O God My God With All My Heart and I Will Glorify Thy Name For Evermore.

For Great Is Thy Mercy Towards Me and Thou Hast Delivered My Soul From the lowest hell.

Thou O God Art A God Full Of Compassion and Gracious Long Suffering Plenteous in Mercy and Truth.

Deal Bountifully With Thy Servant That I May Live and Keep Thy Word.

O Turn to Me Have Mercy upon Me Give Thy Strengths To Thy Servant and Save The Son of Thine Handmaid.

Open Thou Mine Eyes That I May Behold Wondrous Things out of Thy Law.

My Soul Melteth For Heaviness Strengthen Thou Me According to Thy Word.

Remove From Me The Ways Of Lying and Grant Me Thy Law Graciously.

I Have Chosen The Ways Of The Truth Thy Judgments Have I Laid Before Me.

I Have Stuck To Thy Testimonies O God Put Me Not to shame.

I Will Run The Ways Of Thy Commandments When Thou Shalt Enlarge My Heart.

Teach Me O God The Ways Of Thy Statutes and I Shall Keep it to The End.

Give Me Understanding and I Shall Keep Thy Laws Yea I Shall Observe it With My Whole Heart.

Make Me To Go In The Paths of Thy Commandments For Therein Do I Delight.

Incline My Heart To Thy Testimonies and Not to covetousness.

Turn Away Mine Eyes From Beholding Vanity and Quicken Thou Me in Thy Ways.

Stablish Thy Word to Thy Servant Who is Devoted to Thy Love.

Turn Away My Reproach That I Fear For Thy Judgments are Good.

Behold I Have Longed After Thy Precepts Quicken Me in Thy Righteousness.

Let Thy Mercies Come Also to Me O God Even Thy Salvation According To Thy Words.

So Shall I Have Wherewith to Answer Him That Reproacheth Me For I Trust in Thy Word.

Take Not The Words Of Truth utterly out of My Mouth For I Have Hoped in Thy Judgments.

So Shall I Keep Thy Laws Continually For Ever and Ever.

Thy Statutes Have Been My Songs in The Houses of My Pilgrimages.

I Have Remembered Thy Name O God in The Nights and Have Kept Thy Laws.

Shew Me A Token For Good that They That hate Me May See it and Be Ashamed Because Thou God Hast Holpen Me and Comforted Me.

Concerning Thy Testimonies I Have Known of Old That Thou Hast Founded Them For Ever.

Thy Word Is True From The Beginning and Every One of Thy Righteous Judgments Endureth For Ever.

Thou Art God I Will Praise Thee Thou Art God I Will Exalt Thee.

O Give Thanks To God For He is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever.

Thou Hast Commanded Us to Keep Thy Precepts Diligently.

Bow Down Thine Ear O God Hear Me For I am Poor and Needy.

Preserve My Soul For I Am Holy O Thou My God Save Thy Servant That Trusteth in Thee.

Be Merciful to Me O God For I Cry to Thee Daily.

Rejoice The Soul of Thy Servant For to Thee O God Do I Lift up My Soul.

For Thou God Art Good and Ready to Forgive and Plenteous in Mercy to all Them That Call Upon Thee.

Give Ear O God To My Prayer and Attend To The Voice of My Supplications.

It Is A Good Thing To Give Thanks To GOD and To Sing Praises To THY NAME O Most High To Shew Forth Thy Loving Kindness in The Morning and Thy Faithfulness Every Night Upon an Instrument of Ten Strings and upon The Psaltery upon The Harp With a Joyful Sound.

For There Is a Man Whose Labour Is In Wisdom's and in Knowledge's and in Equity.

Yet To A Man That Hath Laboured Therein Shall He Leave it For His Portion.

I Gave My Heart To Seek and Search Out By Wisdom.

Thou Art Near O God and all Thy Commandments Are Truth.

O My Soul Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength.

Shall He Call Upon My Name Thus Saith God.

Like A Mighty Man That Shouteth By Reason of Vine.

I Will Meditate On Thy Precepts and Have Respect to Thy Ways.

I Will Delight Myself in Thy Statutes I Will Not Forget Thy Words.

I Set My Face To God To Seek By Prayers and Supplications With Fasting Sackcloth and Hashes I Prayed To God and Made My Confessions Said O God The Great and Dreadful God Keeping The Covenant and Mercy To Them That Love Him and To Them That Keep His Commandments.

Though God Be High Yet Hath He Respect to The Lowly but The Proud He Knoweth afar off.

Yea In The Ways Of Thy Judgments O God Have We Waited For Thee the desires of our souls Is To Thy Name and To The Remembrance of Thee.

I Sought In Mine Heart To Give Myself To Vine Yet acquainting Mine Heart With Wisdom and to Lay Hold on Folly Till I Might See What Was That Good For The Sons of Men That They Should Do Under The Heavens All The Days of Their Life.

When I Thought To Know This it was Too Painful for Me Until I Went into The Sanctuary Of God Then Understood I their End.

I Called Upon God in Distress God Answered Me and Set Me in a Large Place.

God Heard The Voice of The Lad.

Then God Awaked As One Out Of Sleep Like A Mighty Man That Shouteth By Reason of Vine.

He Shall See Of The Travail of His Soul and Shall Be Satisfied by His Knowledges.

In The Day When I Cried Thou Answeredst Me and Strengthenedst Me With Strength in My Soul.

Moreover The Word Of God Came To Me Saying What Seest Thou ?

Thy Voice Shall Be As Of One That Hath A Familiar Spirit Out Of The Ground Thy Speech Shall Whisper out of The Dust.

The Land Of Cain

Now I Am No More In The World but these Are in The World and I Come To Thee.

He Hath Remembered His Covenant For Ever The Words That He Commanded To a Thousand Generations.

Thou Israel Art My Servant Jacob Whom I Have Chosen The Seed of Abraham My Friend.

Thou Whom I Have Taken From The Ends Of The Earth and Called Thee From The Chief Men Thereof and Said To Thee Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen Thee and Not Cast Thee away.

O Ye Seed Of Abraham His Servants Ye Children of Jacob His Chosen.

He Is God His Judgments Are in all The Earth.

That Covenant He Made With Abraham His Oath to Isaac Confirmed The Same to Jacob For a Law and To The Hebrews For An Everlasting Covenant Saying To Thee I Will Give The Land Of Cain The Lot of Your Inheritance When They Were But a Few Men in Numbers Yea and Very Few strangers in it.

When They Went From One Nation To Another From One Kingdom To Another People He Suffered No Man To Do Them Wrong Yea He Reproved Kings For Their Sakes Saying Touch Not Mine Anointed and Do My Prophets No Harm.

Blessed Are They That Keep Judgment and They That Doeth Righteousness at All Times.

I Gave My Heart To Know Wisdom to Know Madness and Folly I Perceived That This Also is vexation of spirits.

For in Much Wisdom is Much Grief He That Increaseth Knowledges Increaseth Sorrows.

The Mount Zion That He Loved He Built His Sanctuary Like High Palaces like The Earth That He Hath Established For Ever.

For Thus Saith The High and Lofty One That Inhabiteth Eternity Whose Name is Holy I Dwell in The High and Holy Place With Him Also That is of a Contrite and Humble Spirit To Revive The Spirit of The Humble and To Revive The Hearts of The Contrite Ones.

The Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher

For He Remembered His Holy Promise and Abraham His Servant. Praise Ye God.

Romans 11:1: I Say Then Hath God Cast Away His Peoples ? God Forbid.

For I Also Am An Hebrew Of The Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher.

God Hath Not Cast Away His People That He Fore Knew.

He Chose David Also His Servant and Took Him From The Sheepfolds From Following The Ewes
Great with Young He Brought Him to Feed Jacob His People and The Hebrews His Inheritance.

The Holy Head Is A Crown Of Glory If He Be Found In The Ways Of Righteousness.

He Walked In The Ways Of Asha His Father and Departed Not From it Doing That Was Right in
The Sight Of God.

To This Man Will I Look Even To Him That Is Poor and of a Contrite Spirit and Trembleth at My
Words.

God's Voice Crieth To The City and The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name.

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

For Since Thou Spakest of Him Thou Skippedst For Joy.

Then The Word Of God Came To Me Saying Before I Formed Thee in The Belly I Knew Thee and
Before Thou Camest Forth out of The Womb I Sanctified Thee and I Ordained Thee a Prophet to
The Nations.

Thus Saith God The Heaven Is My Throne and The Earth Is My Footstool.

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ? Where Is The Places Of My Rest ?

Do The First Works Or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlestick
Out of His Place Except Thou Repent.

Prepare Thy Works Without Make it Fit For Thyself in The Fields and Afterwards Build Thine
Houses.

Trust Ye In God For Ever for in God Is Everlasting Strength.

Hear Instructions and Be Wise and Refuse It Not.

In That Day That The Remnant Of The Hebrews such as are escaped of The House Of Jacob.

Hear Ye This O House Of Jacob That Are Called by The Name Of Israel.

Are Come Forth Out Of The Waters Of Judah That Swear by The Name Of God and The Remnant
Were Affrighted and Gave Glory To God Of Heaven.

Make Mention Of God Of The Hebrews in Truth in Righteousness.

Wherefore God Said For as Much as This People Draw Near Me With Their Mouths and With Their Lips Do Honour Me But Have Removed Their Hearts Far From Me and Their Fear Toward Me is Taught by The Precepts of Men.

The Book Of Remembrance

The Rest Of The Trees Of His Forest Shall Be few that a Child may Write Them.

Then They That Loved God Spake Often One To Another God Harkened and Heard it and A Book Of Remembrance Was Written Before Him For Them That Loved God That Thought Upon His Name.

That Men Deliver To One That Is Learned Saying Read This I Pray Thee He Saith I Cannot For It Is Sealed.

The Book Is Delivered To Him That Is Not Learned Saying.

Read This I Pray Thee and He Saith I Am Not Learned.

To Him That Is Weary He Wakeneth My Morning By Morning He Wakeneth Mine Ear To Hear As The Learned.

God Hath Opened Mine Ear I Was Not Rebellious Neither Turned Away Back.

God Hath Given Me The Tongue Of The Learned.

That I Should Know How To Speak A Word In Season.

Known To God Are All His Works From The Beginning Of The World.

Although The Works Were Finished From The Foundations Of The World.

Nor Yet The Works That He Had Done For The Hebrews.

Then God Put Forth His Hand and Touched My Mouth.

God Said To Me Behold I Have Put My Words in Thy Mouth.

Moreover God Said To Me.

Take Thee A Great Roll and Write In It With a Man's Pen Concerning Maher Shalal Hashbaz.

If Thou Draw Out Thy Soul To The Hungry and Satisfy The Afflicted Soul.

The Vision

The Vision Of All Is Become To You

The Vision Of All Is Become To You as The Words Of A Book That is Sealed.

God Answered Me and Said Write The Vision Make it Plain Upon Tables That They May Run That Readeth it.

For The Vision Is Yet For An Appointed Time but at The End it Shall Speak and Not Lie.

Though They Tarry Wait For it Because it Will Surely Come it Will Not Tarry.

Hear Ye The Words That God Speaketh To You O Houses Of The Hebrews.

He Said To Me Write For These Words Are True and Faithful.

Seek Ye Out Of The Book Of God and Read.

Because God Had Translated To Him For Before His Translation.

He Had This Testimony That He Pleased God.

Without Faith It Is Impossible To Please Him.

Because God Had Translated To Him For Before His Translations.

God Hath Opened Mine Ear I Was Not Rebellious Neither Turned Away Back.

By Morning He Wakeneth Mine Ear To Hear As The Learned.

God Hath Given Me The Tongue Of The Learned.

In That Day That God Shall Set His Hand Again.

He Shall Smite The Earth With The Rod Of His Mouth With The Breath of His Lips Shall He Slay The Wicked.

I Heard a Voice From Heaven Saying To Me Write.

Thou Shalt Write Upon The Stones All The Words Of The Law Very Plainly.

That He Shall Write Him A Copy Of This Law In A Book Out Of That Is Before.

Moreover God Said To Me Take Thee A Great Roll and Write in it With a Man's Pen.

He Shall Thoroughly Plead Their Cause That He May Give Rest to The Land.

He Had Horns Coming Out Of His Hand.

Hear Ye Deaf and Look Ye Blind That Ye May See.

I Will Bring The Blind By A Way That They Knew Not.

I Will Lead Them In Paths That They Have Not Known.

I Will Make Darkness Light before them and crooked things Straight.

These Things Will I Do To Them and Not Forsake Them.

Say How Have I Loved The Instructions and My Heart Loved Reproof.

Then Said I Ah God ! Behold I Cannot Speak For I Am A Child.

God Said To Me Say Not I Am A Child For Thou Shalt Go to All That I Shall Send Thee and Whatsoever I Command Thee Thou Shalt Speak.

Be Not afraid of their faces For I Am With Thee To Deliver Thee Saith God.

Fear Thou Not For I Am With Thee Be Not dismayed For I Am Thy God I Will Strengthen Thee Yea I Will Help Thee Yea I Will Uphold Thee With The Right Hand Of My Righteousness.

Ye Shall Be Hated of all Men For My Name's Sake but He That Shall Endure To The End The Same Shall Be Saved.

Behold I Will Make Thee a New Sharp Threshing Instrument Having Teeth Thou Shalt Thresh The Mountains and Beat them small and Shalt Make The Hills as chaff.

Thou Shalt Fan them and The Winds Shall Carry them Away and The Whirlwinds Shall Scatter them and Thou Shalt Rejoice in God and Shalt Glory in The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Let Thine Eyes Look Right On and Let Thine Eyelids Look Straight Before Thee.

Ponder The Path Of Thy Feet and Let All Thy Ways Be Established.

Turn Not To The Right Hand nor to The Left Remove Thy Foot from evil.

For I God Will Hold Thy Right Hand Saying To Thee Fear Not I Will Help Thee.

Produce Your Causes Saith God Bring Forth Your Strong Reasons Saith The King Of Jacob.

When He Seeth His Children The Works Of Mine Hands in The Midst of Him They Shall Sanctify My Name and Sanctify The Holy One of Jacob and Shall Fear God Of The Hebrews.

Who Hath Wrote and Done it Calling The Generations From The Beginning ?

I God The First and With The Last I Am He.

The Way Of The Just Is Uprightness Thou Most Upright dost Weigh The Path of The Just.

God He it is That Doth Go Before Thee He Will Be With Thee He Will Not Fail Thee Neither Forsake Thee Fear Not Neither be dismayed.

O That My Ways Were Directed To Keep Thy Statutes !

Then Shall I Not Be ashamed When I Have Respects to All Thy Commandments.

I Will Praise Thee With Uprightness Of Heart When I Shall Have Learned Thy Righteous Judgments.

I Will Keep Thy Statutes O Forsake Me Not utterly.

With My Whole Heart Have I Sought Thee O Let Me Not Wander from Thy Commandments.

Among gods There Is None Like To Thee O God Neither Are There Any Works Like to Thy Works.

I Have Refrained My Feet from every evil way That I Might Keep Thy Word.

I Have Not Departed From Thy Judgments For Thou Hast Taught Me.

Make Me To Understand The Ways Of Thy Precepts So Shall I Talk of Thy Wondrous Works.

Now There Was Found in it a Wise Man and He By His Wisdom Delivered The City Yet No Man Remembered That Same Wise Man.

I Have Seen All The Works that Are Done Under The Son.

Then Said God To Me Thou Hast Well Seen For I Will Hasten My Words To Perform It.

In The Days Of My Troubles I Will Call Upon Thee For Thou Wilt Answer Me.

Commit Thy Works To God and Thy Thoughts Shall Be Established.

For Thou God Hast Made Me Glad Through Thy Works I Will Triumph in The Works of Thy Hands.

I Will Praise Thee With My Whole Heart before the gods Will I Sing Praises to Thee.

Though I Walk In The Midst Of Trouble Thou wilt Revive Me Thou Shalt Stretch Forth Thine Hands against the wrath of Mine enemies and Thy Right Hand Shall Save Me.

Thy Word Is A Lamp To My Feet and a Light to My Path.

Thy Words Have I Hid In Mine Heart that I Might Not sin against Thee.

Blessed Art Thou O God Teach Me Thy Statutes.

With My Lips Have I Declared all The Judgments of Thy Mouth.

I Have Rejoiced in The Ways of Thy Testimonies as Much as in all Riches.

With My Soul Have I Desired Thee in The Nights Yea With My Spirit Within Me Will I Seek Thee Early For When Thy Judgments are in The Earth the Inhabitants of The World Will Learn Righteousness.

O God Thou Hast Taught Me From My Youth and Hitherto Have I Declared Thy Wondrous Works.

Do That That Is Good and Thou Shalt Have Praise Of The Same.

Teach Me To Do Thy Will For Thou Art My God Thy Spirit is Good Lead Me into The Land Of Uprightness.

I Rejoice At Thy Words as One That Findeth Great Spoil.

I Will Remember The Works Of God Surely I Will Remember Thy Wonders of Old.

I Remember The Days Of Old I Meditate on all Thy Works I Muse on The Works of Thy Hands.

He Sheweth His Word To Jacob His Statutes and His Judgments to Israel.

For To Him That Is Joined To All The Living There Is Hope.

For A Living God Is Better Than a dead lion.

God Is Righteous In All His Ways and Holy in all His Works.

God is Nice To All Them That Call Upon Him To All That Call upon Him in Truth.

I Will Praise Thee For I Am Fearfully and Wonderfully Made Marvellous Are Thy Works and That My Soul Knoweth Right Well.

It Is An abomination to Kings to commit wickedness For The Throne is Established By Righteousness.

Righteous Lips Are The Delights of Kings They Love Him That Speaketh Right.

Pleasant Words are as an Honeycomb Sweet to The Soul and Health to The Bones.

He That Putteth His Trust In Me Shall Possess The Land and Shall Inherit My Holy Mountain.

My Son Keep My Words and Lay Up My Commandments With Thee.

Keep My Commandments and Live and My Laws as The Apple of Thine Eye.

Bind Them Upon Thy Fingers Write Them Upon The Tables of Thine Heart.

Say To Wisdom Thou Art My Sister and Call Understanding Thy Kins Woman.

Shall Say Cast Ye Up Cast Ye Up Prepare The Way Take Up The Stumbling Blocks Out of The Way of My Peoples.

Therefore Prophecy Thou against them all These Words and Say To Them God Shall Roar From on High Utter His Voice From His Holy Habitation He Shall Mightily Roar Upon His Habitation.

Whosoever Shall Gather Together Against Thee Shall Fall For Thy Sakes.

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee in Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

I Will Put Upon You None Other Burden That Ye Have Already. Hold Fast Till I Come.

Behold I Send An Angel before Thee To Keep Thee in The Ways and To Bring Thee into The Place That I Have Prepared.

Beware Of Him Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions For My Name Is In Him.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak Then I Will Be an Enemy to Thine enemies and an Adversary to Thine adversaries.

My Son Attend To My Words incline Thine Ears to My Sayings.

Let Them Not Depart From Thine Eyes keep Them in The Midst of Thine Heart.

For They Are Life To Those That Find Them and Health to all Their Flesh.

Keep Thy Heart With All Diligence for Out Of It are The Issues Of Life.

Then Said I God How Long ?

I Will Walk At Liberty for I Seek Thy Precepts.

How Precious Also Are Thy Thoughts To Me O God ! When I Awake I Am Still With Thee.

Make Me To Go On The Path Of Thy Commandments for Therein Do I Delight.

I Have Declared My Ways and Thou Heardest Me Teach Me Thy Statutes.

My Soul Melteth For Heaviness Strengthen Thou Me according to Thy Words.

Remove From Me The Ways Of Lying and Grant Me Thy Laws Graciously.

I Have Chosen The Way Of The Truth Thy Judgments have I Laid Before Me.

When I Applied Mine Heart To Know Wisdom and to See The Business That is Done upon The Earth for also There is That Neither Day nor Night Seeth Sleep with His Eyes.

Then I Beheld All The Works Of God that a Man Cannot Find out The Works That is Done under The Son because though a Man Labour to Seek it out Yet He Shall Not Find it Yea Farther Though a Wise Man Think to Know it Yet Shall He Not Be Able to Find it ?

I Will Speak Of Thy Testimonies also before Kings and Will Not Be ashamed.

The Preparations Of The Heart In The Man and The Answers Of The Tongue Is From God.

Seek Ye Out Of The Book Of God and Read

That I Should Know How To Speak A Word In Season.

Know Now That There Shall Fall To The Earth

Nothing Of The Word Of God.

We Have Not Wrought Any Deliverance in The Earth

Neither Have The Inhabitants Of The World Fallen

His Visage Was So Clear More than Any Man and His Forms More than the sons of Men.

For Since The Beginning Of The World Men Have Not Heard Nor Perceived By The Ear Neither Hath The Eye Seen.

I Was Bowed Down At The Hearing Of It. I Was Dismayed At The Seeing Of It.

Who Hath Heard Such A Thing ? Who Hath Seen Such Things ?

God Answered Me and Said Write The Vision and Make It Plain Upon Tables That They May Run That Readeth it.

In That Day That God Shall Set His Hand.

At The End It Shall Speak and Not Lie Though They Tarry Wait For It Because It Will Surely Come It Will Not Tarry.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding.

Wisdom and Knowledge Shall Be The Stability Of Thy Times and Strength Of Salvation The Love Of God Is His Treasures.

For The Vision Is Yet For An Appointed Time. Understanding Is A Wellspring Of Life.

As The Words Of A Book That Is Sealed

For Precept Must Be upon precept precept upon precept line upon line line upon line here a little and there a little.

The Word Of God Was To Them precept upon precept precept upon precept line upon line line upon line here a little there a little that they might go fall backward be broken snared and taken.

In That Day That God Shall Set His Hand Again

So All Hebrews Were Reckoned By Genealogies.

Moreover God Said To Me Take Thee a Great Roll and Write in it With a Man's Pen.

Now Go Write It Before Them

In a Table and Note It In a Book

That It May Be For The Time To Come

Write The Vision and Make It Plain Upon Tables

In The Valley Of Vision Breaking Down The Walls and Of Crying to The Mountains.

The Burden Of The Valley Of Vision What Aileth Thee Now.

That Thou Art Wholly Gone Up To The Housetops ?

Tell The Vision To No Man. Until The Son Of Man Be Risen Again From The Dead.

Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews and His Maker.

There Is No Searching Of His Understanding.

The Tabernacle Of Shiloh

The Tent That He Placed Among Men

The Day Of Redemption For Man

First Day On The Hebrew Calender

Take Heed Now !

Whoso Readeth Let Them Understand

Until Shiloh Come To Him

To This Man Will I Look

Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be

That Ye May Know The Righteousness Of God

I Will Set A Sign Among Them

Behold It Is Written Before Me

Prophesied In Those Days Many Years

That Bringeth Good Tidings That Publisheth Peace

Therefore God Himself Shall Give You A Sign

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee

This Is The Word That God Hath Spoken

Take Counsel Execute Judgment

By Thy Spirit In Thy Prophet

To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews

Thou Art Wearied In The Multitude Of Thy Counsels

Give Ye Ear and Hear My Voice Harken and Hear My Speech

Hear Ye Deaf and Look Ye Blind That Ye May See

Things That Must Shortly Come To Pass

Do The First Works

Thy Works The Last To Be More Than The First

Let The City Be Built and Prepared

The Holy One Of Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee

Calling A Righteous Man From The South the Man That Executeth My Counsel From A Far Country.

Who Raised Up The Righteous Man From The South ?

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising of The Sun.

Called Him To His Foot Gave The Nations Before Him and Made Him Rule Over Kings ?

Be Watchful and Strengthen The Things That Remain That Are Ready to die for.

Then Saith He To Me See Thou Do It For I Am Thy Fellow Servant and Of Thy Brethren The Prophets and Of Them That Keep The Sayings Of This Book and Worship God.

He Saith To Me Seal Not The Sayings Of The Prophecy Of This Book For The Time Is At Hand.

He That Is Unjust Let Him Be Not Unjust Still He That Is Filthy Let Him Be Not Filthy Still.

He That Is Righteous Let Him Be Righteous Still and He That Is Holy Let Him Be Holy Still.

I Counsel Thee To Buy Of Me Gold Tried In The Fire That Thou Mayest Be Rich and White Raiment That Thou Mayest Be Clothed.

Behold I Stand At The Door and Knock If Any Man Hear My Voice and Open The Door They Will Come In To Him and Will Sup With Him and He With Me.

Blessed Is He That Readeth

They That Hear The Words Of This Prophecy

Keep Those Things That Are Written Therein For The Time Is At Hand.

I Saw In The Right Hand Of Him That Sat On The Throne.

A Book Written Within On The Back Side Sealed with Seven Seals.

I Saw A Strong Angel Proclaiming With A Loud Voice Who Is Worthy To Open The Book and To Loose The Seals Thereof ?

No Man In The Heavens Nor On Earth Neither Under The Earth Was Able To Open The Book Neither To Look Thereon.

I Wept Much Because No Man Was Found Worthy To Open and To Read **The Book** Neither To Look Thereon.

Nevertheless I Have Somewhat Against Thee Because Thou Hast Left **Thy First Love**.

Remember Therefore From Whence Thou Art fallen and Repent and **Do The First Works** or else.

Now Go To I Will Tell You.

Who Will Harken and Hear For The Time To Come ?

I Will Stand Upon My Watch Set Me Upon The Tower and Will Watch.

To See What They Will Say To Me. What I Shall Answer When I Am ReProved.

This Man Shall Be The Peace When The Ashyrian Shall Come Into Our Lands and When He Shall Tread In Our Palaces.

O God Revive Thy Works In The Midst Of The Years In The Midst Of The Years Make Known In Wrath Remember **Mercy**.

O God I Have Heard Thy Speech and Was Afraid.

To The Seven Churches That Are In Asia Grace Be To You and Peace From Him That Is and That Was and That Is To Come and From The Seven Spirits That Are Before His Throne.

What Thou Seest Write In A Book and Send It To The Seven Churches That Are in Asia.

To Ephesus Smyrna Pergamos Thyatira Sardis Philadelphia and to Laodicea.

Write The Things That Thou Hast Seen and The Things That Are and The Things That Shall Be Thereafter.

To The Angel Of The Church Of Ephesus Write These Things Saith He That Holdeth The Seven Stars In His Right Hand Who Walketh In The Midst Of The Seven Golden Candlesticks.

Thou Hast Tried Them that say they are Apostles and are not **and Hast Found** them liars.

To The Angel Of The Church In Smyrna Write These Things Saith The First and The Last that was dead and is alive.

He That Hath An Ear **Let Him Hear What The Spirit Saith To** The Churches.

I Know The Blasphemy Of Them that say they are **Hebrews** and are not but are the synagogue of Satan.

Behold Them Of The Synagogue of Satan that say they are and are not but do lie.

To The Angel Of The Church In Thyatira Write These Things.

Saith The Son Of God Who Hath His Eyes Like To A Flame of Fire and His Feet are like Fine

Brass.

I Know Thy Works **and** Charity and Service and Faith Thy Patience **and Thy Works The Last To Be More Than The First.** They Will Kill Her Children with death.

All The Churches **Shall Know That I Am He That Searcheth** The Reins and Hearts.

I Will Give To Every One Of You According To Your works.

To You **I Say and To** The Rest In Thyatira As Many As Have Not This Doctrine.

Remember Therefore How Thou Hast Received and Heard and Hold fast and **Repent.**

If Therefore Thou Shalt Not Watch they will come on thee as a thief thou shalt not know what hour they will come upon thee.

Notwithstanding I Have A Few Things Against Thee because thou sufferest that Woman Jezebel that calleth herself a prophetess to teach and to seduce **My Servants** to commit fornication and to eat things sacrificed to idols.

I Gave Her Space To **Repent** of her fornication and she repented not.

Behold I Will Cast Her Into A Bed and them that commit adultery with her into Great Tribulation except they **Repent** of their deeds.

To The Angel Of The Church In Pergamos **Write These Things Saith He That Hath The Sharp Sword With Two Edges.**

I Know Thy Works **and** Where Thou Dwellest even where the aliens seat is.

I Have A Few Things Against Thee because thou hast there them that hold the doctrine of Balaam who taught Balac.

To Cast A Stumbling Block before **The Children Of The Hebrews.**

To Eat Things sacrificed to idols and to commit fornication.

So Hast Thou Also them that hold the doctrine of the Nicolaitanes that thing I Hate.

Repent Or Else I Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Fight Against them **with The Sword Of My Mouth.**

To The Angel Of The Church In Sardis **Write These Things Saith He That Hath** The Seven Spirits Of gods and The Seven Stars.

I Know Thy Works That Thou Hast A Name That Thou Livest and Art Dead.

I Have Not Found thy works **Perfect Before God.**

To The Angel Of The Church In Philadelphia **Write These Things Saith He That Is Holy He That Is True He That Hath The Key Of David He That Openeth and** No Man Shutteth **and Shutteth** and No Man Openeth.

I Know Thy Works Behold I Have Set before Thee an Open Door and no Man can shut it.

For Thou Hast A Little Strength and Hast Kept My Word and Hast Not Denied My Name.

To The Angel Of The Church Of The Laodiceans Write These Things Saith The Amen The Faithful and True Witness.

The Beginning Of The Creation Of God I Know thy works that thou art neither cold nor hot **I Would** thou wert cold or hot.

So Then Because Thou Art Lukewarm neither cold nor hot **I Will** spue thee out of **My Mouth.**

Because Thou Sayest **I Am Rich and increased with goods and have need of nothing** and knowest not that.

Write These Things Saith He That Is Holy He That Is True

The Mystery Of The Seven Stars That Thou Sawest In **My Right Hand and** The Seven Golden Candlesticks.

The Seven Stars Are The Angels Of The Seven Churches and The Seven Candlesticks That Thou Sawest Are The Seven Churches.

Shall They Therefore Empty Their Net and Not Spare Continually To Slay The Nations ?

Therefore They Sacrifice To Their Net and Burn Incense To Their Drag because by them their portion is fat and their meat plenteous.

They Take Up All Of Them With The Angle.

They Catch Them In Their Net. Gather Them In Their Drag Therefore They Rejoice and Are Glad.

Wherefore Lookest Thou Upon Them That Deal Treacherously and Holdest Thy Tongue When The Wicked devoureth **The Man That Is More Righteous** than he ?

O Mighty God Thou Hast Established Thee For Correction

Ye Strong Foundations Of The Earth For God Hath A Controversy **With His** Peoples **and He Will** Plead With The Hebrews.

He Will Turn Again He Will Have Compassion Upon Us He Will Subdue Our Iniquities.

Behold Ye Among The Heathens Regard and Wonder Marvelously.

For I Will Work A Work in Your Days That Ye Will Not Believe **Though It Be Told** You.

I Will Bring The Blind **By A Way That** They **Knew Not.**

I Will Lead Them In Paths That They **Have Not Known.** **Now Go To I Will Tell** You.

New Things Do I Declare Before they Spring Forth. **I Tell You Of Them.**

In That Day That God Shall Set His Hand Again. Hear O Heavens Give Ear O Earth.

That I Have Heard Of God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Have I Declared to You.

Who Among You Will Give Ear To This ?

Who Will Harken and Hear for The Time To Come ? They Shall Abide For Now.

He Shall Judge Among The Nations and Shall Rebuke Many Peoples.

Declaring The End From The Beginning From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

How Say Ye To Pharaoh I Am The Son Of The Wise The Son Of Ancient Kings !

Saying My Counsel Shall Stand and I Will Do All My Pleasures.

Where Are They ? Where Are Thy Wise Men ?

Hear Ye O Mountains God's Controversy and Ye Strong Foundations Of The Earth For God Hath A Controversy With His Peoples and He Will Plead With The Hebrews.

Let Them Tell Thee Now and Let Them Know What God Of Hosts Hath Purposed Upon Egypt.

The Eyes Of Them That See Shall Not Be dim the Ears of Them That Hear Shall Harken.

As The Shadow Of a Great Rock in a Weary Land.

This People Have I Formed For Myself They Shall Shew Forth My Praise.

Thou Hast Not Called Upon Me O Jacob Thou Hast Been Weary of Me O Israel.

Israel Doth Not Know My People Doth not consider.

For God Hath Spoken I Have Nourished and Brought Up Children and They Have Rebelled Against Me.

They Have Forsaken God They Have Provoked The Holy One Of The Hebrews to Anger They Are Gone Away backward.

Put Me In Remembrance Let Us Plead Together Declare Thou That Thou Mayest Be Justified.

That Keepeth The Sabbath from polluting it and Keepeth His Hand from doing any evil.

While The Evil Days Come Not nor The Years draw nigh.

God Rewarded Me According To My Righteousness. Above Them That Rose Up Against Me.

Let The Lying Lips Be Put To Silence.

That Speak Grievous Things Proudly and Contemptuously Against The Righteous.

The Counsel Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews

Let The Counsel Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews Draw Nigh and Come That We May Know It !
Then The Congregations Shall Offer and Bring Before The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

God's Controversy

Hear Ye O Mountains God's Controversy and Ye Strong Foundations Of The Earth For God Hath A Controversy With His Peoples and He Will Plead With Israel.

Hear Ye Deaf and Look Ye Blind That Ye May See.

Shew The Things That Are To Come Hereafter That We May Know That Ye Are gods.

Yea Do Good Or Do Evil That We May Be Dismayed and Behold It Together.

Nations Shall Not Lift Up A Sword Against Nations Neither Shall They Learn War Any More.

I Will Declare Thy Righteousness and Thy Works For They Shall Not profit thee.

I Will Declare Thy Name To My Brethren. In The Midst Of The Congregations Will I Praise Thee.

Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews and His Maker. The Spirit Of God Is Upon Me.

For Thus Hath God Spoken To Me. For Since The Beginning Of The World Men Have Not Heard.
Nor Perceived By The Ear Neither Hath The Eye Seen.

Ye Are They That Forsake God That Forget My Holy Mountain.

To Make Thy Name Known to Thine adversaries that the Nations May Tremble At Thy Presence !

I Said Not To The Seed Of Jacob Seek Ye Me in vain.

I Have Shewed Thee New Things From This Time.

Even Hidden Things and Thou Didst Not Know Them.

Even Before The Day When Thou Heardest Them Not.

Yea Thou Heardest Not Yea Thou Knewest Not.

He Shall Stand and Feed In The Strength Of God.

In The Majesty Of The Name Of God and They Shall Abide For Now.

Shall He Be Great to The Ends Of The Earth.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

Therefore Ye Shall Not Oppress One Another.

I God Speak Righteousness. I Declare Things That Are Right.

Assemble Yourselves and Come Draw Near Together.

Ye That Are Escaped of The Nations. Tell Ye and Bring Them Near Yea.

Let Them Take Counsel Together.

He Said Go and Tell This People Hear Ye Indeed but Understand Not and See Ye Indeed but Perceive Not.

Make The Heart Of This Fat Peoples make their ears Heavy and shut their eyes.

Lest They See With Their Eyes Hear With Their Ears and Understand With Their Heart and Convert and Be Healed.

Who Hath Declared This From Ancient Times ?

Who Hath Told It From That Time ? Have Not I God ?

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends of The Earth For I Am God and There is none else.

I Have Sworn By Myself The Word Is Gone Out of My Mouth in Righteousness and Shall return.

Listen O Isles To Me and Harken Ye Peoples From Far.

I Will Not Give My Glory to another.

With A Voice Of Singing Declare Ye Tell This Utter It. Even To The End Of The Earth.

I Have Even From The Beginning.

Declared It To Thee Before It Came To Pass.

Harken To Me O Jacob and Hebrews My Called. I Am He I Am The First I Also Am The Last.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

Thus Saith God Thy Redeemer and The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Even The First Dominion The Kingdom Shall Come.

They Know Not The Thoughts Of God Neither Understand They His Counsels.

I Am Sought Of Them ? That Asked Not For Me. I Am Found Of Them That Sought Me Not.

Behold Thou Shalt Call A Nation That Thou Knowest Not and Nations That Knew Not They Shall Run to Thee.

Thus Saith God Keep Ye Judgment and Do Justice For My Salvation Is Near To Come and My

Righteousness To Be Revealed.

Seek Ye God While He may be found. Call Ye Upon Him While He is near.

Blessed Is The Man That Doeth This and I God Speak Righteousness I Declare Things That Are Right !

I Have Not Spoken In Secret In A Dark Place Of The Earth.

For My Thoughts Are Not Your Thoughts Neither Are Your Ways My Ways Saith God.

For As The Heavens Are Higher Than The Earth.

So Are My Ways Higher Than Your Ways and My Thoughts than Your Thoughts.

Thus Saith God Thy God That Pleadeth The Cause of His Peoples.

Who As I Shall Call and Shall Declare It and Set It In Order For Me.

Since I Appointed The Ancient Peoples !

One Shall Say I Am God's Another Shall Call Himself By The Name Of Jacob.

Another Shall Subscribe With His Hand To God and Surname Himself By The Name Of The Hebrews.

Put Me In Remembrance Let Us Plead Together

Declare Thou That Thou Mayest Be Justified.

Without Me They Shall bow down under the prisoners They Shall Fall under the slain.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding.

Will God Be Pleased with thousands of rams or with ten thousands of rivers of oil ?

I Will Not Offer It Up for a burnt offering.

Who Is The Wise Man That May Understand This ?

Who Is He To Whom The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken ?

That He May Declare It for what. Hath He Not Sent Me to The Men That Sit Upon The Wall.

Let The Counsel Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews Draw Nigh and come That We May Know It !

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See it.

God In Trouble Have They visited Thee ?

Have They poured out a prayer when Thy Chastening was upon them ?

God's Voice Crieth To The City.

The Child Shall Behave Himself Proudly against The Ancients and The Bases against The Honourable.

Then The Eyes Of The Blind Shall Be Opened the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped.

Then Shall The Lame Man Leap as an hart the tongue of the dumb Sing.

Behold For Peace I Had Great Bitterness.

Who Gave Jacob For A Spoil and Israel to the robbers ?

Did Not gods against whom we have sinned ?

They Also That Erred In Spirit Shall Come To Understanding They That Murmured Shall Learn Knowledges.

Remember This and Shew Yourselves Men Bring It Again To Mind O Ye Transgressors.

For I Am God There Is None Else I Am God There Is None Like Me.

I Will Wait Upon God That Hideth His Face From The House Of Jacob and I Will Look For Him.

Hearken To Me My Peoples Give Ear To Me O My Nations

Let Them Take Counsel Together

Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

Come Ye Near To Me Hear Ye This I Have Not Spoken in Secret From The Beginning From The Time That It Was.

Hast Thou Not Heard Long Ago How I Have Done It and Of Ancient Times That I Have Formed it ?

All Ye Assemble Yourselves and Hear That Among Them Hath Declared These Things ?

Remember The Former Things Of Old.

Declaring The End from The Beginning and From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done Saying My Counsel Shall Stand and I Will Do All My Pleasures.

To The Isles Afar Off That Have Not Heard My Fame Neither Have Seen My Glory.

They Shall Declare My Glory Among The Gentiles.

Their Rejoicing Was As To Devour The Poor Secretly.

Have Ye Not Known ? Have Ye Not Heard ? Hath It Not Been Told You From The Beginning ?

Have Ye Not Understood From The Foundations Of The Earth ?

Even To The End Of The Earth.

To What Purpose Is The Multitude Of Your Sacrifices To Me ?

Saith God I Am Full Of The Burnt Offerings Of Rams and Fat Of Fed Beasts and I Delight Not in the Blood of Bullocks Or of Lambs Or of he Goats.

Bring No More Vain Oblations Incense Is An Abomination To Me.

The New Moons and Sabbaths The Calling Of The Assemblies.

I Cannot Away With It It Is Iniquity Even The Solemn Meetings.

Your New Moons and Your Appointed Feasts.

My Soul Hateth They are a trouble to Me I Am weary to bear them.

Ye Shall Defile Also The Covering Of Thy Images Of Silver and The Ornaments Of Thy Molten Images Of Gold.

Take Up The Stumbling Blocks Out Of The Ways Of My People.

Woe To Him That Striveth Not With His Maker ! They Shall Go astray.

Yea There Is None That Sheweth. Yea There Is None That Declareth.

Yea There Is None That Heareth Your Words.

It Is They That Sitteth Upon The Circle Of The Earth and That Bringeth The Princes To Nothing They Maketh The Judges Of The Earth As Vanity.

Who Hath Formed a god Or Molten a Graven Image That Is Profitable For Nothing ?

A Sinful Nation a People Laden With Iniquity a Seed Of Evildoers Children That Are Corrupters.

Wash You Make You Clean Put Away The Evil Of Your Doings From Before Mine Eyes.

Cease To Do Evil. Thou Observest Not Opening The Ears They Heareth Not.

They Mocked The Messengers Of God and Despised His Words and Misused His Profits.

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ?

Thou Art Wretched Miserable Poor blind and naked. Who Shall Be Sorry To Thee ?

Yea They Are Greedy Dogs That Can Never Have Enough They Are Shepherds That Cannot Understand.

That Justify The Wicked For Reward and Take Away The Righteousness Of The Righteous From Him !

Come Now Let Us Reason Together Saith God

I Rejoice At Thy Word as One That Findeth Great Spoil.

I Hate and Abhor Lying Thy Laws Do I Love.

He Is The Rock His Work Is Perfect For All His Ways Are Judgment A God Of The Truth and Without iniquity Just and Right is He.

O God How Great Are Thy Works ! and Thy Thoughts Are Very Deep.

I Wisdom Dwell With Prudence and Find Out Knowledges of Witty Inventions.

They Are All Plain To Him That Understandeth and Right To Them That Find Knowledges.

Counsel Is Mine and Sound Wisdom's I Am The Understanding's I Have The Strengths !

Teach Me Thy Ways O God I Will Walk In Thy Truth Unite My Heart to Love Thy Name.

I Have More Understanding Than All My Teachers For Thy Testimonies Are My Meditations.

I Understand More Than The Ancients Because I Keep Thy Precepts.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Flat and He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely grieved Him and shot at Him and hated Him.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With Vine and His Teeth Not White With Milk.

Binding His Foal To The Vine His Ass's Colt to The Choice Vines.

His Bow Abode In Strength and The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong By The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob From Thence is The Shepherd The Stone of The Hebrews.

Even By God Of Thy Father Who Shall Help Thee and By The Almighty Who Shall Bless Thee With Blessings of Heaven Above Blessings of The Deep That Lieth under Blessings of The Breasts and of The Wombs.

The Blessings Of Thy Father Have Prevailed Above the Blessings of My Progenitors to The Utmost Bounds of The Everlasting Hills They Shall Be on The Head of Joseph and on The Crown of The Head of Him That was Separated From His Brethren.

His Visage Was So Clear More than Any Man and His Form More than The Sons of Men.

The Son Of The Man Indeed Goeth As It Is Written Of Him but To Subvert A Man In His Cause God Approveth Not. Thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

Woe To That Man By Whom The Son Of The Man is betrayed !

Good were it For That man if he had never been born.

I Will Publish The Name Of God

He Sendeth Forth His Commandments upon **Earth** His Words Runneth Very Swiftly.

Behold Upon The Mountains The Feet Of Him That Bringeth Good Tidings That Publisheth Peace !

That Publisheth Salvation That Saith To Zion Thy God Reigneth !

That Bringeth Good Tidings Of Good.

Tell It In Gath Publish It In The Streets of Ashkelon.

Therefore Ye Shall Not Oppress One Another.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven Saying To Me Write.

Jacob Called To His Sons and Said Gather Yourselves Together That I May Tell You That Shall Befall You in The Last Days.

Gather Yourselves Together and Hear Ye Sons Of Jacob Hearken to Israel Your Father.

Come Ye Near To Me Hear Ye This I Have Not Spoken in Secret From The Beginning From The Time That it was There Am I and Now God and His Spirit Hath Sent Me.

Because I Will Publish The Name Of God Ascribe Ye Greatness To God.

That Bringeth Good Tidings Of Good.

GOD IS A MAN OF PEACE

GOD IS HIS NAME

That Publisheth Salvation That Saith To Zion Thy God Reigneth !

So Will I Compass Thine Altars O God That I May Publish with The Voice of Thanks Giving and Tell of All Thy Wondrous Works.

God Shall Command The Blessings Upon Thee In Thy Storehouses and in all That Thou Settest Thine Hands to and He Shall Bless Thee in **The Land** God Giveth Thee.

God Shall Open To Thee His Good Treasures the Heavens to Give The Rains to Thy **Land** in His Seasons and to Bless all The Works of Thine Hands and Thou Shalt Lend to Many Nations and Thou Shalt Not Borrow.

God Shall Make Thee The Head and Not the tail and Thou Shalt Be Above Only and Thou Shalt Be Beneath If That Thou Hearken To The Commandments Of God I Command Thee This Day To Observe and To Do Them.

Therefore I Esteem All Thy Precepts Concerning All Things To Be Right and I Hate Every False Way.

Therefore Thus Saith God Who Redeemed Abraham Concerning The House Of Jacob Jacob

Shall Not Now be ashamed Neither Shall His Face now wax pale.

My Son Eat Thou Honey because it is Good and The Honeycomb That is Sweet to Thy Taste.

O Thou That Art Named The House Of Jacob is The Spirit of God straitened ?

Are These His Doings ? Do Not My Words Do Good to Him That Walketh Uprightly ?

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands.

How Sweet Are Thy Words To My Tastes ! Yea Sweeter Than Honey to My Mouth !

Wherewithal Shall A Young Man cleanse His Ways ?

By Taking Heed Thereto According To Thy Words.

I Communed With Mine Own Heart Saying Lo I Am Come To A Great Estate and Have Gotten More Wisdom Than all They That Have Been Before Me in Jerusalem Yea My Heart Had A Great Experience of Wisdom's and Knowledge's.

This Wisdom Have I Seen also under The Sun and it Seemed Great to Me There Was a Big City and Few Men Within it and There Came a Great King against it and besieged it and Built Great Bulwarks against it.

For To Him That Is Joined To All The Living There Is Hope.

Bind Them Upon Thy Fingers Write Them Upon The Tables of Thine Heart.

Say To Wisdom Thou Art My Sisters and Call Understanding Thy Kins Woman.

I Am God That Is My Name

Forgettest Not God Thy Maker that Hath Stretched Forth The Heavens and Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and He That Putteth His Trust In Me Shall Possess The Land and Shall Inherit My Holy Mountain.

Also That Is Of a Contrite and Humble Spirit to Revive The Spirit Of The Humble and to Revive The Heart Of The Contrite Ones.

Who Is A Chosen Man That I May Appoint Over Her ?

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

A Leader and Commander To The Peoples. For Who is like Me ?

Who Will Appoint Me The Time ? Who Is That Shepherd That Will Stand Before Me ?

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

He Said To Him If Now I Have Found Grace in Thy Sight.

Make Thy Face To Shine Upon Thy Servant save Me for Thy Mercies' Sake.

He Shall Speak To Them All That I Shall Command Him. I Will Come To Thee I Will Bless Thee.

Behold My Family Is Poor in Manasseh and I Am The Least in My Father's House.

Thine Habitation is in the midst of deceit.

Through Deceit They Refuse to Know Me Saith God.

Behold I Have Given Him for a Witness to The Peoples.

Wherein Thou Hast Laboured from Thy Youth.

Then I Said I Have Not Laboured in vain I have not spent My Strength for nought and in vain.

Fear Not For Thou Shalt Not be ashamed.

Neither Be Thou Confounded for Thou Shalt Not be put to shame.

For Thou Shalt Forget the shame of Thy Youth and Shalt Not Remember the reproach of Thy widowhood any more.

Neither Shall The Covenant Of My Peace be removed Saith God That Hath Mercy on Thee.

Incline Your Ear Come To Me Hear and Your Soul Shall Live.

God That Gathereth The Outcasts Of The Hebrews Saith.

Yet Will I Gather Others To Him beside Those that are gathered to them.

Every One That Keepeth The Sabbath from polluting it and Taketh Hold Of My Covenant.

Even Them Will I Bring To My Holy Mountain Make Them Joyful.

In My House Of Prayer Their Offerings and Their Sacrifices.

Shall Be Accepted Upon Mine Altar For Mine House.

Shall Be Called an House Of Prayer For All People.

Because Of God Thy God and For The Holy One Of The Hebrews For He Hath Glorified Thee.

Seek Ye God While He May Be Found. Call Ye Upon Him While He Is Near.

I Will Make An Everlasting Covenant With You Even The Sure Mercies Of David.

So Shall My Word Be That Goeth Forth Out of My Mouth.

It Shall Not Return To Me Void it Shall Accomplish That I Please.

It Shall Prosper In The Thing Where to I Sent it.

Thus Saith God Keep Ye Judgment and Do Justice.

For My Salvation Is Near To Come My Righteousness to be Revealed.

Blessed Is The Man That Doeth This and The Son Of Man That Layeth hold on it.

Thou Hast Called Upon Me O Jacob Thou Hast Been Weary of Me O Israel.

Thou Israel Art My Servant Jacob Whom I Have Chosen The Seed Of Abraham My Friend.

Now Thus Saith God That Created Thee O Jacob and He That Formed Thee O Israel.

I Am God Your Holy One The Creator of Israel Your King.

Yet Now Hear O Jacob My Servant and Israel Whom I Have Chosen.

Have I Heard Thee and in a Day Of Salvation Have I Helped Thee.

I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee for a Covenant Of The People.

To Bring Jacob Again To Him That Thou Shouldest Be My Servant.

To Raise Up The Tribes Of Jacob and To Restore The Preserved Of The Hebrews.

For He Is The Former of All Things and The Hebrews.

He Is The Rod Of His Inheritance Rod Of Hosts Is His Name.

From Thence Is The Shepherd The Stone Of The Hebrews.

I Will Make A Man More Precious Than Fine Gold.

He Carried Me Away In The Spirit To A Great and High Mountain and Shewed Me That Great City
The Holy Jerusalem.

Descending Out Of Heaven From God.

Having The Glory Of God Her Light Was Like To A Stone Most Precious.

Know Now That There Shall Fall To The Earth

Nothing Of The Word Of God

With A Voice Of Singing Declare Ye Tell This Utter it. Even To The End Of The Earth.

Thus Saith God That Made Thee and Formed Thee From The Womb.

God Hath Called Me From The Womb.

From The Loins Of My Mother Hath He Made Mention of My Name ?

Fear Not For I Have Redeemed Thee I Have Called Thee By Thy Name Thou Art Mine.

Now Saith God That Formed Me From The Womb To Be His Servant.

Said To Me Thou Art My Servant O Hebrews in Whom I Will Be Glorified.

Therefore Shall God Of Hosts Send among His fat ones leanness and under His Glory He Shall Kindle a Burning Like the burning of a fire.

Thy Seed Also Had Been as The Sand The Offspring Of Thy Loins like the gravel thereof.

That Will Help Thee Fear Not O Jacob My Servant and Thou Jesurun Whom I Have Chosen.

Hearken To Me O Jacob and The Hebrews My Called.

I Am He I am The First I Also Am The Last.

That Are Borne By Me From The Belly That Are Carried From The Womb.

Hearken To Me O House Of Jacob and all The Remnants Of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

Though Thou Be Little Among The Thousands Of Judah.

Yet Out Of Thee Shall He Come Forth To Me.

God's Voice Crieth To The City and The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name Hear Ye The Rod and Who Hath Appointed It.

That Is To Be Ruler In Israel Whose Goings Forth Have Been From Of Old From Everlasting.

Even The First Dominion The Kingdom Shall Come.

I Will Not Give My Glory to another.

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him.

Are Come Forth Out Of The Waters Of Judah That Swear By The Name Of God and Make Mention Of God Of The Hebrews in Truth in Righteousness.

Then Shalt Thou Say In Thine Heart Who Hath Begotten Me ?

According To The Days Of Thy Coming Out Of The Land Of Egypt Will I Shew To Him Marvellous Things.

I Have Brought Him He Shall Make His Way Prosperous.

That Before They Call I Will Answer while they are yet Speaking I Will Hear.

Thine Ears Shall Hear A Word Behind Thee Saying This is The Way.

Walk Ye In It When Ye Turn To The Right Hand and When Ye Turn To The Left.

When Thou Passest Through The Waters I Will Be With Thee and Through The Rivers They Shall

Not overflow Thee.

When Thou Walkest Through The Light Thou Shalt Not be burned Neither Shall The Flame kindle upon Thee.

I Even I Am He That Blotteth out Thy transgressions for Mine Own Sake and Will Not remember Thy sins.

Even Every One That Is Called By My Name For I Have Created Him For My Glory I Have Formed Him Yea I Have Made Him.

Thou Whom I Have Taken From The Ends of The Earth and Called Thee From The Chief Men thereof.

Said To Thee Thou Art My Servant. I Have Chosen Thee and Not Cast Thee away.

Yea Before The Day Was I Am He and There Is None That Can Deliver Out Of My Hands.

I Will Work and Who Shall Let It ? Fear Thou Not For I Am With Thee.

Be Not Dismayed For I Am Thy God.

Incline Your Ears Come To Me Hear and Your Soul Shall Live.

Ye That Make Mention Of God Keep Not Silence.

I Will Strengthen Thee Yea I Will Help Thee.

Give Him No Rest Till He Establish Till He Make Jerusalem a Praise on The Earth.

God Hath Sworn By His Right Hand By The Arms Of His Strengths.

Yea I Will Uphold Thee With The Right Hand Of My Righteousness.

For I God Thy God Will Hold Thy Right Hand Saying to Thee Fear Not I Will Help Thee.

Fear Not Thou Jacob and Ye Men Of The Hebrews.

I Will Help Thee Saith God and Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

That The Hand Of God Hath Done This and The Holy One Of The Hebrews Hath Created it.

Behold My Servant Whom I Uphold Mine Elect

For Behold The Kingdom Of God Is Within You

In Whom My Soul Delighteth I Have Put My Spirit Upon Him.

He Shall Bring Forth Judgment To The Gentiles.

Thus Saith God He That Created The Heavens and Stretched them out He That Spread Forth The Earth and that cometh out of it.

He That Giveth Breath To The Peoples Upon it and Spirit To Them That Walk Therein.

I God Have Called Thee in Righteousness and Will Hold Thine Hand.

Will Keep Thee and Give Thee For A Covenant Of The Peoples For a Light of The Gentiles.

I Am God That Is My Name and My Glory Will I Not Give to another Neither My Praise to graven images.

There Am I and Now God and His Spirit Hath Sent Me.

I Will Give To Jerusalem One That Bringeth Good Tidings.

Rod Of Hosts Is His Name.

Behold The Name Of God Cometh From Far Burning With His Anger.

The Burden Thereof Is Heavy His Lips Are Full Of Indignation and His Tongue as a Devouring Fire.

That Thou Mayest Be My Salvation to The End Of The Earth.

Remember These O Jacob and The Hebrews For Thou Art My Servants.

Who Is A God Like To Thee That Pardoneth iniquity and Passeth By The Transgressions Of The Remnants Of His Heritages ?

Until The Year Of Jubilee

O The Hebrews Thou Shalt Not Be Forgotten Of Me.

I Have Formed Thee Thou Art My Servant.

In The Jubilees It Shall Go Out He Shall Return To His Possessions.

Let Him Trust In The Name Of God and Stay Upon God. For Thus Hath God Spoken To Me.

For All Peoples Will Walk Every One In The Name Of His god and We Will Walk In The Name Of God For Ever and Ever.

For Zion's Sake Will I Not Hold My Peace ?

To Establish The Earth To Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

Rod Of Hosts Shall Be Exalted In Judgment and God That Is Holy Shall Be Sanctified In Righteousness.

I Know Thy Works and Thy Labour and Thy Patience and How Thou Canst Not bear them that are evil.

Thou Hast Tried Them that say they are Apostles and are not and hast found them liars.

Hast Borne and Hast Patience and For My Name's Sake Hast Laboured and Hast Not fainted.

I Know Thy Works and Tribulations and Poverty but Thou Art Rich.

I Know Thy Works Behold I Have Set Before Thee An Open Door and No Man Can Shut It.

For Thou Hast A Little Strength and Hast Kept My Word and Hast Not Denied My Name.

Because Thou Hast Kept The Word Of My Patience I Also Will Keep Thee From The Hours Of Temptations.

That Shall Come Upon All The World to Try Them That Dwell Upon The Earth.

Fear None Of Those Things That Thou Shalt Suffer.

They Will Put Upon You None Other Burden That Ye Have Already Hold Fast Till I Come.

For He That Cometh To God Must Believe That He Is and That He Is A Rewarder Of Thee That Diligently Seek Him.

For God Will Have Mercy On Jacob and Will Yet Choose The Hebrews.

God Sent A Word Into Jacob and It Hath Lighted Upon The Hebrews.

He Shall Cause Them That Come Of Jacob To Take Root.

Hebrews Shall Blossom and Bud and Fill The Face of The World with Fruits.

Behold The Former Things Are Come To Pass

New Things Do I Declare Before they Spring Forth I Tell You Of them.

Sing To God A New Song and His Praise From The End Of The Earth.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Let The Wilderness and The Cities Thereof Lift Up Their Voices.

Let The Inhabitants Of The Rock Sing. Let Them Shout From The Tops Of The Mountains.

Disquiet The Inhabitants of Babylon.

That Thou Shalt Take Up This Proverb Against The King Of Babylon and say How Hath the oppressor ceased ! The Golden City ceased !

Turn Ye To Him from whom The Children Of Israel have deeply revolted.

God Will Enter Into Judgment with The Ancients.

They Have Forsaken God They Have Provoked The Holy One Of The Hebrews to Anger they are

gone away backward.

Also I Heard The Voice Of God Saying. Whom Shall I Send and Who Will Go For Us ?

Then Said I Here Am I Send Me.

He Said Go and Tell This People Hear Ye indeed but Understand Not and See Ye Indeed but Perceive Not.

Make The Heart Of This Fat Peoples Make Their Ears Heavy and Shut their eyes.

Lest They See With Their Eyes.

Hear With Their Ears and Understand With Their Heart and Convert and Be Healed.

I Have Purposed It I Will Also Do It ! Then Said I God How Long ?

Then Shew Me A Sign that Thou talkest with Me.

With A Voice Of Singing. Declare Ye Tell This Utter It. Even To The End Of The Earth.

Say Ye God Hath Redeemed His Servant Jacob.

For Precept Must Be upon precept precept upon precept line upon line line upon line here a little and there a little.

The Word Of God Was To Them precept upon precept precept upon precept line upon line line upon line here a little there a little that they might go fall backward be broken snared and taken.

Wisdom and Knowledge Shall Be The Stability Of Thy Times and Strength Of Salvation The Fear Of God Is His Treasures.

Wherefore Hear The Word Of God Ye scornful Men that rule This People that is in Jerusalem.

Give Ye Ear and Hear My Voice Hearken and Hear My Speech.

Fear Not For Am I In The Place Of God ?

Fear Not Thou Shalt Not Die. Now Therefore Fear Ye Not.

There Am I and Now God and His Spirit Hath Sent Me.

Thus Saith God Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

I Am God Thy God That Teacheth Thee To Prophet. If So Be Thou Shalt Be Able To Profit.

If So Be Thou Mayest Prevail. That Leadeth Thee By The Way That Thou Shouldest Go.

Behold God Will Help Me Who is he that shall condemn Me ?

For God Will Help Me Therefore Shall I Not be confounded.

Come Ye Near To Me Hear Ye This.

I Have Not Spoken In Secret from The Beginning From The Time That it was.

I Have Put My Words In Thy Mouth I Have Covered Thee In The Shadow Of Mine Hand.

I Girded Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

That I May Plant The Heavens and Lay The Foundations Of The Earth and Say To Zion Thou Art My People.

God Hath Made Bare His Holy Arms in the eyes of all the Nations and all The Ends Of The Earth Shall See The Salvation Of God.

Go Ye Out Of The Midst Of Her Be Ye Clean That Bear The Vessels Of God.

That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me.

Saith God So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain.

The Hebrews Is The Rod Of His Inheritance God Of Hosts Is His Name.

I Have Even Called Thee By Thy Name.

I Have Surnamed Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

That Thou Mayest Know That I God. That Called Thee By Thy Name Am God Of The Hebrews.

That Thou Shouldest Know The Paths To The House ?

Knowest Thou It Because Thou Wast Then Born ?

To David and To His Seed For Evermore. The Prayers Of David The Son Of Jesse are ended.

For Jacob My Servant's Sake and The Hebrews Mine Elect.

Look To Abraham Your Father To Sarah That Bare You.

From The Womb From The Loins of My Mother.

Hath He Made Mention of My Name ?

My Son Attend To My Wisdom and Bow Thine Ear to My Understandings.

That Thou Mayest Know That I God.

That Called Thee By Thy Name Am God Of The Hebrews.

I Have Put My Words In Thy Mouth

I Have Covered Thee in The Shadow Of Mine Hand.

Hearken To Me O Jacob and The Hebrews My Called.

I Am He I Am The First I Also Am The Last.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

My Right Hand Hath Spanned The Heavens When I Call to Them They Stand Up Together.

All Ye Assemble Yourselves and Hear. That Among Them Who Hath Declared These Things ?

They Shall Behold The Land that is very far off.

If Ye Will Not Believe Surely Ye Shall not be Established.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

Be Thou Covert To Them from the face of the spoilers.

Then I Will Be An Enemy to thine enemies an Adversary to thine adversaries.

I Will Drive Them Out From Before Thee in one year.

Ye Shall Chase Your Enemies they Shall Fall before You by The Sword.

Surely The Isles Shall Wait On Me the ships of Tarshish.

First To Bring Thy Sons From Far their silver and their gold with them.

To The Name Of God and To The Holy One Of The Hebrews. Because He Hath Glorified Thee.

For Thou Shalt Break Forth On The Right Hand and On The Left.

Thy Seed Shall Inherit The Gentiles. Make The Desolate Cities To Be Inhabited.

In The Isles They Shall Know That I Am God.

In The Mountain Of God It Shall Be Seen The Angel Of God.

God Made Me Understand In Writing By His Hand Upon Me

Even All The Works Of This Pattern.

For I Am God Thy God The Holy One Of The Hebrews Thy Saviour.

Since Thou Wast Precious in My Sight. Thou Hast Been Honourable.

God Is Well Pleased For His Righteousness' Sake.

He Will Magnify The Law and Make it Honourable.

Then Shalt Thou Call and God Shall Answer. Thou Shalt Cry and He Shall Say Here I Am.

I Have Loved Thee Therefore. Will I Give Men for Thee and Peoples for Thy Life.

Fear Not For I Am With Thee.

I Will Bring Thy Seed from The East and Gather Thee from The West.

I Will Say To The North Give Up To The South

Keep Back Bring My Sons From Far and My Daughters From The Ends Of The Earth.

Even Every One That Is Called By My Name. For I Have Created Him For My Glory.

I Have Formed Him Yea I Have Made Him. The Spirit Of God Shall Rest Upon Him.

The Spirit Of Wisdom and Understanding. The Spirit Of Counsel and Might.

The Spirit Of Knowledge and Of The Fear Of God.

Shall Make Him Of Quick Understanding in The Fear Of God.

He Shall Judge After The Sight Of His Eyes. Re Prove After The Hearing Of His Ears.

Righteousness Shall Be The Girdle Of His Loins and Faithfulness The Girdle Of His Reins.

Bring Forth The Blind People That Have Eyes and The Deaf That Have Ears.

Produce Your Causes Saith God

Bring Forth Your Strong Reasons Saith The King Of Jacob.

For God Shall Comfort Zion He Will Comfort All Her Waste Places.

He Will Make Her Wilderness like Eden and Her Deserts. Like The Gardens Of God.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein. Thanks and Giving and The Voices Of Melody.

That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together.

Hearken To Me My People and Give Ear To Me O My Nation

For A Law Shall Proceed From Me and I Will Make My Judgment to the rest.

For A Light Of The Peoples. The Isles Shall Wait Upon Me and On Mine Arms Shall They Trust.

Hearken To Me Ye That Know Righteousness.

The Peoples In Whose Heart Is My Law.

Fear Ye Not the reproach of Men neither be Ye afraid of their revilings.

Let All The Nations Be Gathered Together

Let The Peoples Be Assembled

Kings Shall Be Thy Nursing Fathers and Their Queens Thy Nursing Mothers.

Thus Saith God Behold I Will Lift Up Mine Hand To The Gentiles.

Set Up My Standards To The Peoples They Shall Bring Thy Sons In Their Arms and Thy Daughters Shall Be Carried Upon Their Shoulders.

Who Among Them Can Declare This Shew Us Former Things ?

Ye Are My Witnesses Saith God and My Servant Whom I Have Chosen.

That Ye May Know and Believe Me and Understand.

That I Am He before Me there was no God Formed. Neither Shall There Be after Me.

I Even I Am God and Beside Me There Is No Saviour. I Have Declared and Have Saved.

I Have Shewed When there was no strange god among you.

Therefore Ye Are My Witnesses Saith God That I Am God.

Yea Before The Day Was I Am He and There is none that can Deliver Out Of My Hands I Will Work and Who Shall let it ?

Thus Saith God and Your Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Remember Ye The Former Things Consider The Things Of Old.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now.

It Shall Spring Forth Shall Ye Not Know it ?

I Will Even Make a Way In The Wilderness and Rivers In The Desert.

The Beasts Of The Field Shall Honour Me the dragons and the owls.

So Will I Make My Holy Name Known in the midst of My Peoples The Hebrews.

Whereas Thou Has Been Forsaken and Hated so that no Man went through to Thee.

I Will Make Thee An Eternal Excellency a Joy Of Many Generations.

Be Thou My Strong Rock For An House Of Defence To Save Me.

For Thou Art My Rock My Fortress.

Therefore For Thy Name's Sake Lead Me and Guide Me.

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

The Eternal God Is Thy Refuge and Underneath Are The Everlasting Arms.

He Shall Thrust Out The Enemy from Before Thee and Shall Say Destroy them.

For They Were Too Strong for Me.

He Answered Fear Not. God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee.

For They That Be With Us. Are More Than They that be with them.

Five With You Shall Chase A Hundred. A Hundred With You Shall Put Ten Thousands to Flight.

Know This That If The Good Man Of The House Had Known In What Watch The Thief Would Come He Would Have Watched and Would Not Have Suffered His House to be broken up.

For God Doth Instruct Him To Discretion and Doth Teach Him

This Also Cometh Forth From God Of Hosts.

That Is Wonderful In Counsel and Excellent in Working.

Associate Yourselves O Ye People

Give Ear All Ye Of Far Countries

Hear O Heavens Give Ear O Earth.

For God Hath Spoken I Have Nourished and Brought Up Children and They Have Rebelled against Me.

Ye Shall Be Gathered One By One O Ye Children Of The Hebrews.

Take Counsel Together and It Shall Not come to nought.

Speak The Word It Shall Stand For God Is With Us.

Come Now Let Us Reason Together Saith God

Though Your Sins be as scarlet.

They Shall Be as white as snow though they be red like crimson They Shall Be as Wool.

If Ye Be Willing and Obedient Ye Shall eat The Good Of The Land.

If Ye Refuse and Rebel Ye Shall Be Devoured With The Sword for The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken it.

Hear The Word Of God Ye Rulers Give Ear To The Law Of God.

Israel Doth Not Know **My Peoples** Doth Not Consider.

For God Spake Thus To Me With a Strong Hand and Instructed Me That I Should Not Walk In The Ways Of This Peoples Saying.

Neither Fear Ye Their Fear nor be afraid. God Shall Cause His Glorious Voice To Be Heard.

Ye Shall Have A Song As In The Night When A Holy Solemnity Is Kept and Gladness Of Heart.

As When One Goeth With A Pipe To Come Into The Mountain Of God To The Mighty One Of The Hebrews.

In Every Place Where The Grounded Staff Shall Pass.

That God Shall Lay Upon Him. It Shall Be With Tabrets and Harps.

In Battles Of Shaking Will He Fight with it ! For To Prophet Is Ordained Of Old.

Yea For The King It Is Prepared.

A Confederacy

Say Ye A Confederacy to all Them. To Whom This Peoples Shall Say A Confederacy.

My Brethren and My Father's House

You Are To Come To Me That We Are In The Land

Then Will I Remember My Covenant With Jacob and Also My Covenant With Isaac.

Also My Covenant With Abraham Will I Remember.

Set Ye Up A Standard In The Land Blow The Trumpet Among The Nations.

Prepare The Nations Against Them Call Together.

Against The Kingdoms Of Ararat Minni and Ashchenaz.

All Ye Inhabitants Of The World and Dwellers On The Earth See Ye

Fear Not For I Am With Thee I Will Bring Thy Seed From The East and Gather Thee From The West.

I Will Say To The North Give Up To The South.

Gather Yourselves Together Men That Have Understanding Of The Times.

To Know What The Hebrews Ought To Do.

That The Wicked Might Be Shaken out of it ?

Therefore Thou Son Of Man Prophecy Against Gog and Say.

Thus Saith God Behold I Am Against Thee O Gog. The Chief Prince Of Meshech and Tubal.

Therefore Son Of Man Prophecy Say To Gog Thus Saith God On That Day.

Ye Shall Desire To See One Of The Days Of The Son Of Man and Ye Shall Not see Him.

Take Heed That No Man Deceive You.

They Shall Say To You See here or see there. Go Not After Them nor follow them.

Shall It Be Told Him That I Speak ?

We Cannot Order Our Speech By Reason of darkness.

Touch Not Mine Anointed and Do My Prophets No Harm.

I Have Put My Words In Thy Mouth

I Have Covered Thee in The Shadow Of Mine Hand.

As A Cloud Thy sins return to Me for I Have Redeemed Thee.

That I Might Gain Them That Are Without The Law.

To The Weak Became I As Weak That I Might Gain the weak.

I Am Made All Things To All Men. That I Might By All Means Save Some.

Wherefore It Is Of Necessity

That This Man Have Somewhat Also To Offer

To This Man Will I Look Even To Him that is poor of a Contrite Spirit and Trembleth at My Word.

I Have Raised Him Up in Righteousness I Will Direct All His Ways.

They Shall Build My City and They Shall Let Go My Captives not for price nor reward Saith Rod Of Hosts.

He Said Go and Tell This Peoples Hear Ye indeed but Understand Not and See Ye Indeed but Perceive Not.

Make The Heart Of This Fat Peoples Make Their Ears Heavy and Shut Their Eyes.

Lest They See With Their Eyes

Hear With their Ears and Understand With Their Hearts and Convert and Be Healed.

Then Said I God How Long ? Where With Thou Didst Testify against them.

I Testifiedst Against Them that Thou Mightest Bring Them Again to Thy Law.

If The Men Of **My Tabernacle** said not. In Judah Is God Known ?

His Name Is Great In The Hebrews.

Blessed Be God Of The Hebrews Who Only Doeth Wondrous Things.

Thus Saith God The Redeemer Of The Hebrews and His Holy One To Him whom Man despiseth.

To Him Whom The Nations Abhorreth to a Servant of Rulers of Kings Shall See.

Lift Thine Hand I Pray Thee Be Not Against Me and Not Against My Father's House.

He Hath Made My Mouth Like A Sharp Sword in The Shadow of His Hand.

Hath He Hid Me and Made Me a Polished Shaft In His Quiver Hath He Hid Me.

Thou Art My Servant O Hebrews in Whom I Will Be Glorified.

Said To Me I Have Blotted Out As A Thick Cloud thy transgressions and Who Hath Declared From The Beginning That We May Know ?

Before Time That We May Say He Is Righteous ?

Yet Many Years Didst Thou Forbear Them and Testifiedst against them.

Ye That Are Escaped Of The Nations

Tell Ye And Bring Them Near Yea

Assemble Yourselves Come Draw Near Together

They Shall Build The Old Wastes They Shall Raise Up The Former Desolations.

They Shall Repair The Waste Cities The Desolations Of Many Generations.

Therefore God Himself Shall Give You **A Sign**

Their Redeemer Is Strong God Is His Name. Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee.

Thou Shalt Take Hold and Shalt Deliver. Whosoever Will Not Harken To My Words.

That Thou Deliverest Not Will I Give Up to The Sword ?

Behold I Have Told You Before

Therefore Behold I Will Proceed To So a Marvellous Work among **This Peoples**.

Even A Marvellous Work and a Wonder.

Who Hath Measured The Waters in The Hollow of His Hand and Meted Out Heaven With The

Span and Comprehended The Dust Of **The Earth** In A Measure and Weighed The Mountains in Scales and The Hills In A Balance ?

Who Hath Directed The Spirit Of God Or Being His Counsellor Hath Taught Him ?

Hear The Words Of The Book

In That Day Shall The Deaf and The Eyes Of The Blind Shall See Out Of Obscurity and Out Of Darkness.

They Also That Erred In Spirit Shall Come To Understanding.

They That Murmured Shall Learn Knowledges.

Woe To The Rebellious Children Saith God That Take The Counsel Not Of Me.

That Cover With A Covering Not Of My Spirit That They May Add sin to sin.

Therefore Thus Saith God Who Redeemed Abraham.

Concerning The House Of Jacob Jacob Shall Not Now Be Ashamed.

Neither Shall His Face now wax pale. **The Smoking Flax Shall He not quench.**

He Shall Bring Forth Judgment To Truth

He Shall Not Fail Nor be discouraged.

Till He Have Set Judgment on **The Earth** and **The Isles** Shall Not wait for His Law.

Now Go Write It Before Them In a Table and Note It In a Book

That It May Be For The Time To Come

For Thus Saith God The Holy One Of Hebrews In Returning and Rest Shall Ye Be Saved in Quietness and In Confidence.

Shall Be Your Strength and Ye Would Not.

At The Rebuke Of Five Shall Ye Flee.

Till Ye be Left As A Beacon. Upon The Top Of A Mountain and As An Ensign On A Hill.

In The Day That God Bindeth Up the Breaches Of His Peoples.

Healeth the strokes of their Wounds.

Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews and His Maker.

For Mine Own Sake Even For Mine Own Sake Will I Do It.

For How Should My Name be polluted ?

He Shall Pass Over To His Strong Hold

Surely The Least Of The Flock Shall draw them out.

Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not.

For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions. For My Name Is In Him.

Thou Shalt Be Called The Repairer Of The Breaches. The Restorer Of The Paths To Dwell in.

The Rod Of Correction Shall Drive it far from them. The Rod Of His Anger Shall Not Fail.

O Ashyrian The Rod Of Mine Anger.

Be Afraid Of The Ashyrian He Shall Smite thee with a Rod and Shall Lift Up His Staff Against Thee after the manner of Egypt.

Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab and wounded the dragon ?

Thus Saith God Art Thou He. Of Whom I Have Spoken In Old Time.

The Heavens Are The Works Of Thy Hands. I Girded Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

I Called Him Alone and Blessed Him and Increased Him.

God Shall Send The Rod Of Thy Strength out of Zion. Rule Thou In The Midst of Thine enemies.

Ask Me Of Things To Come

Concerning My Sons and Concerning The Works Of My Hands Command Ye Me.

When Thou Passest Through The Waters I Will Be With Thee and Thine Ears Shall Hear A Word Behind Thee Saying This is The Way.

O God Beside Thee What They Hath Prepared for Him that waiteth for Him ?

Assemble Yourselves Come and Draw Near Together.

Tell Ye and Bring Them Near Yea

Let Them Take Counsel Together

Let All The Nations Be Gathered Together Let The People Be Assembled.

Who Among Them Can Declare This and Shew Us Former Things ?

Let Them Bring Forth Their Witnesses that they may be Justified.

Or Let Them Hear and Say It Is The Truth. Who Hath Declared This from Ancient Times ?

Who Hath Told It from That Time ? Have Not I God ? I Have Sworn By Myself The Word.

Is Gone Out Of My Mouth In Righteousness and Shall Return.

In God Shall All The Seed Of The Hebrews Be Justified and Shall Glory.

Turn Ye To Him from whom The Children Of Israel have deeply revolted.

The Eyes Of Them That See Shall Not be dim. The Ears Of Them That Hear Shall Harken.

The Hearts Also Of The Rash Shall Understand The Knowledges.

To Whom Will Ye Liken Me and make Me Equal and Compare Me That We May Be like ?

For Thus Hath God Spoken To Me.

To Meet Me Cometh Forth To The Doors Of My House

Until Shiloh Come To Him Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be

Remember This And Shew Yourselves

Then It Shall Be That Whosoever Cometh Forth Of The Doors Of My House To Meet Me.

That I May Tell You That Shall Befall You In The Last Days.

The Things That Are Coming and Shall Come Let Thee Shew To Them.

Bring An Offering and Come Before Him.

Men Bring It Again To Mind O Ye Transgressors.

Make An Agreement With Me buy A Present and Come Out To Me and Eat Ye Every One Of His Vine and Every One of His Fig Tree and Drink Ye Every One The Waters Of His Cisterns.

Who Among You Will Give Ear To This ? Who Will Harken and Hear For The Time To Come ?

Remember The Former Things Of Old

Declaring The End From The Beginning

Fom Ancient Times The Things That Are Not yet done.

Saying My Counsel Shall Stand and I Will Do All My Pleasures.

Calling A Ravishing Bird From The East.

The Woman That Executeth My Counsel From a Far Country.

Yea I Have Spoken It I Will Also Bring It To Pass.

I Have Purposed It I Will Also Do It

Hearken To Me Ye Stout Hearted that are far from Righteousness.

I Bring Near My Righteousness It Shall Not Be Far off and My Salvation Shall Not Tarry I Will Place Salvation In Zion For The Hebrews My Glory.

Yet He Also Is Wise and will bring evil and Will Call Back His Words and Will Arise Against the houses of the evil doers Against the help of them that work iniquity.

Hear Ye That Are Far Off What I Have Done

Ye That Are Near Acknowledge My Might.

Keep Not Silence Before Me

O Islands Let The Peoples Renew Their Strengths.

Let Them Come Near Then Let Them Speak Let Us Come Near Together To Judgment.

There Is No Searching Of His Understanding

Hast Thou Not Known Have Ye Not Known ? Have Ye Not Heard ?

Hath It Not Been Told You From The Beginning ?

Have Ye Not Understood From The Foundations Of The Earth ?

With Whom Took He Counsel Who Instructed Him and Taught Him In The Path Of Judgment and Taught Him Knowledges and Shewed To Him The Ways Of Understanding ?

Then The Eyes Of The Blind Shall Be Opened The Ears Of The Deaf Shall Be Unstopped.

The Voice Of Him That Crieth In The Wilderness.

Prepare Ye The Ways Of God Make Straight in The Desert a Highway For God.

The Glory Of God Shall Be Revealed all flesh Shall See It Together.

For The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken it.

He Said Moreover For There Shall Be Peace and Truth in My Days.

Comfort Ye Comfort Ye My Peoples Saith God.

Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews and His Maker.

I Even My Hands Have Stretched Out The Heavens and All Their Hosts Have I Commanded.

Ask Me Of Things To Come Concerning My Sons and Concerning The Works Of My Hands Command Ye Me.

He Hath Cast The Lot For Them. His Hand Hath Divided It to them By Line.

Though The Hebrews be Not Gathered Yet.

Shall I Be Glorious In The Eyes Of God and God Shall Be My Strength.

God Will Take Vengeance On His adversaries He Reserveth Wrath For His enemies.

God Is Slow To Anger and Great In Power and Will Not At All Acquit The Wicked.

He Said It Is A Light Thing

I Will Also Give Thee for a Light To The Gentiles.

To Raise Up The Tribes Of Jacob and To Restore The Preserved Of The Hebrews.

That Thou Shouldest Be My Servant.

That Thou Mayest Be My Salvation To The End Of The Earth.

To Him Whom The Nations Abhorreth to a servant of Rulers.

Kings Shall See and Arise Princes Also Shall Worship. Because Of God That Is Faithful.

The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee. Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall Have Done All Those Things That Are Commanded You Say We Are Profitable Servants We Have Done That Was Our Duty To Do.

As For Me This Is My Covenant With Thee Saith God.

My Spirit That Is Upon Thee and My Words That I Have Put In Thy Mouth.

This Is The Purpose

This Is The Purpose That Is Purposed Upon The Whole Earth and This Is The Hand That Is Stretched Out Upon All The Nations.

For God Of Hosts Hath Purposed and Who Shall disannul it ?

His Hand Is Stretched Out and Who Shall turn it back ?

God Of Hosts Hath Sworn Saying Surely As I Have Thought So.

Shall It Come To Pass and As I Have Purposed So Shall It Stand.

God Said To Him Peace Be To Thee.

Let Them Tell Thee Now and Let Them Know What God Of Hosts Hath Purposed upon Egypt.

That I Have Heard Of God Of Hosts. God Of The Hebrews Have I Declared to You.

The Ancient and Honourable He Is The Head and The Prophets that teacheth lies he is the tail.

We Have Not Wrought Any Deliverance On The Earth.

Neither Have The Inhabitants Of The World Fallen. For Thus Hath God Spoken To Me.

For God Will Help Me Therefore Shall I Not Be Confounded.

I Will Give Powers To My Two Witnesses.

They Shall Prophesy A Thousand Two Hundred and Threescore Days Clothed In Sackcloth.

These Are The Two Olive Trees and The Two Candlesticks. Standing Before God Of The Earth.

If Any Man or Woman Will Hurt Them.

Fire Proceedeth Out Of Their Mouth and Devoureth Their Enemies.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them They Must In This Manner Be Killed.

He Shall Set Up An End Sign For The Nations Shall Assemble.

God Answered Me and Said Write The Vision and Make It Plain Upon Tables That They May Run That Readeth it.

For The Vision Is Yet For An Appointed Time

At The End It Shall Speak and Not Lie Though They Tarry Wait For It Because It Will Surely Come It Will Not Tarry.

See Ye When He Lifteth Up an End Sign On The Mountains and When He Bloweth A Trumpet Hear Ye.

The Outcasts Of Israel Gather Together the dispersed of Judah from The Four Corners of The Earth.

All Ye Inhabitants Of The World and Dwellers on The Earth.

Ye Shall Be Gathered One By One O Ye Children Of The Hebrews.

For With Stammering Lips and Another Tongue Will He Speak To This Peoples.

Whom Shall He Teach Knowledges ? Whom Shall He Make to Understand Knowledges ?

That He May Do His Works. His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act His Strange Act.

It Shall Be A Vexation Only To Understand The Reports.

For Because I Have Seen An Angel Of God Face To Face.

For Thou Hast Girded Me With The Strength to The Battle.

Called Thee From The Chief Men Thereof and Said To Thee Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen

Thee and Not cast Thee away.

The Good Man Is Perished Out Of The Earth and There Is None Upright Among Men They All Lie in Wait For Blood.

I Will Bear The Indignation Of God because I Have Sinned Against Him Until He Plead My Cause and Execute Judgment For Me.

He Will Bring Me Forth To The Light and I Shall Behold His Righteousness.

Therefore I Will Look To God I Will Wait For God Of My Salvation God Will Hear Me.

Because He Had Done No Violence Neither was any deceit in His Mouth.

Hast Thou Set Up Thy Remembrance ? For Thou Hast Discovered Thyself to Another Than Me.

Sing To God All The Earth Shew Forth From Day To Day His Salvation.

Declare His Glory Among The Heathens. His Marvellous Works Among All Nations.

Bring An Offering and Come Before Him. Thy Gentleness Hath Made Me Great.

He That Walketh In His Uprightness Feareth God.

Thus Saith God Thy God That Pleadeth The Causes of His Peoples.

I Will Open My Mouth In A Parable

I Will Utter Dark Sayings Of Old That We Have Heard and Known and Our Fathers Have Told Us.

We Will Not Hide From Them or from their Children Shewing To The Generation To Come.

Whereon If A Man Learn It It Will Go into His Hand and Pierce it.

The Praises Of God and His Strength and His Wonderful Works That He Hath Done.

If The Prophet That Shall Presume to Speak a Word In My Name.

That I Have Not Commanded Him To Speak or That Shall Speak In The Name of other gods even that Prophet shall die.

If Thou Say in Thine Heart. How Shall We Know The Word That God Hath Spoken ?

When A Prophet Speaketh In The Name Of God. If The Thing Follow or Come to Pass.

That Is The Thing That God Hath Spoken. The Prophet Hath Spoken It.

Presumptuously Thou Shalt Not Be Afraid Of Him. That He Shall Speak In My Name.

I Will Require It Of Him. That I Have Heard Of God Of Hosts. To Whom Then will Ye liken God ?

Or What Likeness will Ye compare to Him ?

To Whom Then Will Ye Liken Me or Shall I Be Equal ? Saith The Holy One.

God Of The Hebrews Have I Declared To You

The Creator Of The Ends Of The Earth

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall See All These Things. Know That It Is Near Even at The Doors.

Have Ye Not Known ? Have Ye Not heard ? Hath It Not Been Told You from The Beginning ?

Have Ye Not Understood from The Foundations Of The Earth ?

He That Sitteth Upon The Circle Of The Earth

I God The First and with The Last I Am He.

It Is He That Sitteth Upon The Circle Of The Earth.

Who Hath Wrote and Done It Calling The Generations from The Beginning ?

Hast Thou Not Known ? Hast Thou Not Heard That The Everlasting God.

The Creator Of The Ends Of The Earth fainteth Not Neither Is Weary !

For God Will Go Before You and God Of The Hebrews Will Be Your Reward.

For Ye Shall Not Go Out with haste Nor Go by flight.

Make An Agreement With Me by a Present Come Out To Me and Eat.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now It Shall Spring forth. Shall Ye not know it ?

I Will Work and Who Shall let it ? There Is None that can deliver out of My Hand.

There Shall Be An Highway for The Remnant Of His People That Shall Be Left From Ashyria.

Like As It Was To The Hebrews in the day that He came up out of the land of Egypt.

Therefore My Peoples Shall Know My Name.

Therefore They Shall Know in That Day. That I Am He that doth Speak Behold it is I.

How Beautiful Upon The Mountains Are The Feet Of Him.

That Bringeth Good Tidings That Publisheth Peace. That Bringeth Good Tidings Of Good.

Ye Waste Places Of Jerusalem for God Hath Comforted His Peoples He Hath Redeemed Jerusalem.

That Thou Shouldest Be My Servant.

To Raise Up The Tribes Of Jacob and To Restore The Preserved Of The Hebrews.

Because Of God That Is Faithful and The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

To Establish The Earth to Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

Thou Shalt Know That I Am God.

For They Shall Not Be Ashamed that Wait For Me.

For God Will Help Me Therefore Shall I Not be confounded.

Behold God Will Help Me Who is he that shall condemn Me ?

All Flesh Shall Know That I God Am Thy Saviour and Thy Redeemer The Mighty One Of Jacob.

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him.

I Have Brought Him and He Shall Make His Way Prosperous.

The Word Of God Shall Stand For Ever and Ever.

Who Among You Will Give Ear To This ? Who Will Hearken and Hear For The Time To Come ?

Come Ye Near To Me Hear Ye This.

I Have Not Spoken in Secret. From The Beginning from The Time That It Was.

I Am God Thy God That Teacheth Thee To Prophet.

That Leadeth Thee by The Way That Thou Shouldest Go.

God Be Gracious To Us We Have Waited For Thee.

Be Thou The Arms Every Morning Our Salvation also in The Time Of Troubles.

O That Thou Hadst Harkened To My Commandments !

With A Voice Of Singing Declare Ye Tell This Utter It.

Captivity Of God

God Who Hath Appointed It God Of Hosts

When gods Bringeth Back

The Captivity Of His Peoples

For The Leaders Of This People Cause Them To Err and They That Are Led Of Them Are Destroyed.

Whereas Thou Has Been Forsaken and Hated So That No Man Went Through **To Thee**.

I Will Break the bows the swords and the battles Out Of **The Earth** and **Will Make Thee To Lie Down Safely**.

After Many Days Thou Shalt Be Visited in The Latter Years.

Seest Thou A Man Diligent In His Business ?

We Are Confounded Because We Have Heard Reproach. Take Heed That No Man Deceive You.

God Why Hast Thou Made Us To Err From **Thy Ways** and Hardened Our Heart **From Thy Love ?**

Turn Again Their Captivity Of God

When gods Bringeth Back The Captivity Of **His Peoples**.

When gods Turned Again The Captivity Of **Zion**. We Were Like them that Dream.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Limited **The Holy One Of The Hebrews**.

They Said Go and Spy Where **He Is**.

I Know **Thy** Abode **Thy** Going Out and **Thy Coming In** and **Thy** Rage Against Me.

Thine Eyes Are Upon **Me** and **I Am Not**.

That If It Were Possible They Shall Deceive The Very Elect.

I Will Encamp About **Mine House** Because Of The Army.

Because Of Him That Passeth By and Because of Him That Returneth.

Yea One **Shall Cry To Him** Yet Can He Not Answer. Nor Save **Him** Out of **His** Troubles.

Their Webs Shall Not Become Garments.

Behold Thou Shalt Call A Nation That **Thou** Knowest Not and Nations That Knew Not **Thee**.

Shall Run to Thee.

Wherefore Art **Thou Red** in thine apparel thy garments like him that treadeth in the wine fat ?

This Is A People Robbed and spoiled they are all of them snared in holes they are hid in prison houses they are for a prey and none delivereth for a spoil and None Saith **Restore**.

Who Among You Will **Give Ear To This ?**

That Put Bitter for sweet and sweet for bitter ! How Art **Thou** cut down to the ground ?

That didst weaken The Nations ?

All They Shall Speak and Say To Thee Art **Thou** Also Become weak as we ?

Art **Thou** become like to us ?

How Art Thou Fallen From **Heaven O Son Of The Morning !**

Then Shall His Yoke depart from off Thee and His Burden depart from off their shoulders.

That Thou Shouldest Set Thine Heart upon **Him ?**

Behold I Have Taken Out Of thine hand the cup of trembling.

The Cup Of His Fury thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling and wrung them out.
Thine Heart Shall Meditate Terror.

Hast Feared Continually Every Day because of The Fury Of The Oppressor as if he were ready to Destroy ?

I Was Dismayed at the seeing of it. I Was bowed down at the hearing of it.

Shall The Prey Be Taken From the Mighty or the Lawful captive delivered ?

Thou Doest **Me** Wrong to war against **Me**.

Behold I Was Left Alone these where had they been ?

God Is Slow To Anger and Great In Power and Will Not At All Acquit The Wicked.

I Saw Another Angel Ascending From The South Having The Seal Of The Living God He Cried With A Loud Voice To The Four Angels to whom it was given to hurt **The Earth and the seas**.

Wherein Have I Wearied Thee To Testify Against Me.

Saying Hurt Not The Earth Neither The Seas Nor The Trees We Have Sealed The Servants Of God in their foreheads.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

For The Indignation Of God Is Upon All Nations.

The Man Of Wisdom

The Man Of Wisdom Shall See **Thy Name**. They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne**.

Neither Hath **He** Gone Into Captivity. **Him That Is Shut Up and Left Of The Hebrews**.

The Captive Exile Hasteneth That He May Be Loosed.

That He Should Not Die In The Pit Nor That His Bread Should Not Fail.

His Visage Was So Clear more than any Man and His Form More than the sons of Men.

Lift Up Thine Eyes Round About and Behold.

All These Gather Themselves Together and Come to Thee.

The Name Of God and to The Holy One Of The Hebrews because He Hath Glorified Thee.

Thou Hast Found The Life Of Thine Hand Therefore Thou Wast Grieved.

In That Day That His Burden Shall Be Taken Away from off Thy Shoulder His Yoke From Off Thy neck and The Yoke Shall Be Destroyed because of The Anointing.

Thou Shalt Know That I God Am Thy Saviour and Thy Redeemer The Mighty One Of Jacob.

In That Day There Shall Be a Root of Jesse That Shall Stand For an End Sign of The People.

To He Shall The Gentiles Seek and His Rest Shall Be Glorious.

There Shall Come Forth A Rod out of The Stem of Jesse and a Branch Shall Grow Out of His Roots.

Ashar the troubler of Hebrews who transgressed in The Thing accursed.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on His Beaches.

Unstable As Water Thou Shalt Excel.

Even Thus Shall It Be in the day when The Son Of Man is revealed.

Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth He drinketh no water and is faint.

His Dwellings The Range Of The Mountains Is His Pasture He Searcheth After every green thing.

At The Stream Of The Brooks that goeth down to The Dwelling Of RA and Lieth Upon The Border Of Moab.

I Have Given You A Land for that Ye Did Not Labour and Cities That Ye Built Not.

They Went To The Entrance of Gedor even to The East Side of The Valley.

The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be in The Midst Thereof.

Therefore God Hath Recompensed Me. Thy Redeemer The Mighty One Of Jacob.

The Spirit of God Hath taken Him up and cast Him upon some Mountain.

Or Into Some Valley He Said Ye Shall Not Offend !

To Give To Them The Beauty For Ashes The Oil Of Joy for mourning.

The Garment Of Praise for The Spirit Of Heaviness. Who Shall Declare His Generation ?

I Am God Thy God that Divided The Sea Whose Waves Roared God Of Hosts Is His Name.

For Thy God Hath Blessed Thee in All The Works Of Thy Hand.

He Was Taken From Prison and from Judgment.

Instead Of Well Set Hair baldness and instead of a Stomacher a girding of sackcloth and burning instead of Beauty.

None Considereth In His Heart Neither is there Knowledge Nor Understanding to say.

For In Their Anger They Slew a Man in their self will they digged down a wall.

In That Day Shall He Swear Saying I Will Not Be an Healer For in My House is Neither Bread Nor Clothing Make Me Not a Ruler of The Peoples.

For Jerusalem Is Ruined and Judah is fallen.

Ye Shall Cry For Sorrow of Heart Shall Howl for Vexation of Spirit.

If Thou Take Away from the midst of Thee the yoke.

What Mean Ye That Ye Beat My Peoples to pieces and grind The Faces of The Poor ?

Saith God Of Hosts.

To Hear The Groaning Of The Prisoner To Loose Those That Are Appointed To Death.

Thou Hast Done Deeds To Me That Ought Not Be Done. They Devised To Take Away My Life. They Hath Broken My Bones. They Hath O Broken My Teeth. Woundedst The Head out of The House Of The Hebrews Slain Upon Thy High Places. They Weakened My Strength On The Way. Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength. They shortened My Days. They Hath Made My Chain Heavy. Because Of Our Sins Also they have dominion over Our Bodies. Behold The Plague Was Begun Among The Peoples. His Taste Remained In Him His scent is changed. Ask Him That Fleeth and her that escapeth and say What is done ? They Hath Hedged Me About that I cannot get out. He Turneth His Hands Against Me all the day. They Hath Filled Me My Days With Bitterness. Cursed Be Their Anger For It Was Fierce and Their Wrath for it was cruel ! Neither Turned They from their wicked works. Have Done To Him Whatsoever. They listed The Riches That He Hath Not Gotten ? Strangers Be Filled With Thy Wealth Thy Labours Be In The House of a stranger. The Wicked Watcheth and seeketh to slay Him. Their Devices Against Me all the day. They Proceed from evil to evil. They Took Counsel Together Against Me and Limited Me. Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out it speaketh deceit a false witness will utter lies. They Hath Conceived Mischief and they brought forth falsehood. He Hath Bent His Bow and set Me as a mark for the arrow.

We Are Counted As Sheep for the slaughter.

Yea Forty Years ! Yea For Thy Sake are we killed all the day long ?

Is There Not a Lie in My right hand ?

I Said O God Take Me Not Away in the midst of My Days.

Therefore I Will Not Refrain My Mouth.

I Will Speak Of The Anguish Of My Spirit I Will Complain In The Bitterness of My Soul.

As I Live Saith God Thou Shalt Surely clothe Thee.

That I May Shew Forth All Thy Praise In The Gates.

When A Man Shall Take Hold of His Brother of The House of His Father saying.

Behold Thou Art Wroth for We Have sinned in those is continuance and We Shall be Saved.

Thou Hast Clothing Be Thou Our Ruler Let This Ruin Be Under Thy Hand.

Now God Thou Art Our Father We Are The Clay and Thou Our Potter and We All Are The Work Of Thy Hand.

For Yet A Very Little While The Indignation Shall cease and Mine Anger in their destruction.

Thus Saith God as The New Vine is found in The Clusters and one Saith destroy it not for a Blessing is in it.

So Will I Do For My Servants' Sakes that I may not destroy them all.

For The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken it.

My Spirit That Is Upon Thee My Words That I Have Put in Thy Mouth.

Shall Not Depart out of Thy Mouth.

Nor Out Of The Mouth Of Thy Seed nor out of the mouth of Thy Seed's Seed Saith God from henceforth and for ever.

Thou Shalt Also Be A Crown Of Glory In The Hand Of God and a Royal Diadem in The Hand Of Thy God.

Therefore Thus Saith God Behold My Servants Shall eat.

Ye Shall Be Hungry Behold My Servants Shall Drink Ye Shall be Thirsty Behold My Servants Shall Rejoice but Ye Shall be ashamed.

Said Let God Be Glorified He Shall Appear To Your Joy and They Shall be ashamed.

He Is Near That Justifieth Me Who Will Contend With Me ?

Let Us Stand Together Who Is Mine Adversary ? Let Them Come Near To Me.

Now Go To I Will Tell You.

The Holy One Of Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

I Will Send Those that escape of them to the Nations to Tarshish Pul and Lud that draw the bow to Tubal and Javan.

When God Shall Have Washed Away the filth of the daughters of Zion and Shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by The Spirit Of Judgment and by The Spirit Of Burning.

Learn To Do Well Seek Judgment Relieve the Oppressed **Judge the Fatherless Plead for** The Widows.

God Standeth Up To Plead and Standeth To Judge The Peoples.

In Mine Ears Said God Of Hosts of a Truth Many Houses Shall Be desolate even Great and Fair without inhabitant.

God Of Hosts Shall Be Exalted In Judgment and God That Is Holy Shall Be Sanctified In Righteousness.

Then Shall The Lambs Feed After Their Manner and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

God Is Long Suffering and of Great Mercy Forgiving Iniquity and Transgressions and By No Means Clearing the guilty.

Of The Daughters Of Zion I Will Rejoice in **Thy Salvation.**

Sing Praises To God That Dwelleth In Zion Declare among The Peoples **His Doings.**

Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Thou Hast In Love to My Soul. Delivered Me from the pit of corruption.

For Thou Hast Cast All My Sins behind Thy Back.

Cry Out and Shout Thou inhabitant Of Zion **For Great Is The Holy One Of** The Hebrews **In The Midst Of Thee.**

Sharon Shall Be A Fold Of Flocks the Valley Of Achor A Place For The Herds To Lie Down In For My People That Have Sought Me.

By The Directions Of The Lawgiver With Their Staves and Thou and All Thy Bands The Peoples **That Is With Thee.**

My Honour Be Thou **United.** Yet Have I Set My King Upon My Holy Hill Of Zion.

Come Near Ye Nations **To Hear and Hearken** Ye Peoples.

He Will Lift Up An End Sign To The Nations **From Far and Let The Earth Hear and All That Is Therein.**

The World and All Things That Come Forth Of It.

Lift Ye Up A Banner Upon The High Mountain Exalt The Voice To Them.

A Tumultuous Noise Of The Kingdoms Of Nations Gathered Together.

Behold My Servants Shall Sing For Joy Of Heart.

As For Me This Is My Covenant With Thee Saith God.

The Messengers Of God

For All The Services Of The Houses Of God

I Will Set **A Sign** Among Them

Then Shew Me **A Sign** That Thou Talkest With Me

This Shall Be **A Sign** To Thee From God

That Confirmeth The Word Of His Servants

Take Heed Now !

That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant !

Let The Pharaoh Do This !

Who Will Harken and Hear For The Time To Come ?

It Shall Be To God For A Name For An Everlasting Sign That Shall Not Be Cut Off.

That God Will Do This Thing That He Hath Spoken

So Shall My Words Be

That Goeth Forth Out Of My Mouth

For To Prophet Is Ordained Of Old

Gather Yourselves Together and Hear Ye !

All Ye Inhabitants Of The World and

Dwellers On The Earth See Ye

Gather Yourself Together That I May Tell You

That Shall Befall You In The Last Days

The Things That Are Coming and Shall Come

Let Thee Shew To Them

Let Not All The Troubles Seem Little

Before Thee That Hath Come Upon Us

As The Matters Shall Require That

All The Peoples Of The Earth

To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews

Unite In The Services Of The Songs

A Thing Most Holy The Houses Of God

The Rich and The Poor Meet Together

God Is The Maker Of Them All

Who As I Shall Call and Shall Declare It and

Shall Set It In Order For Me ?

Since I Appointed The Ancient Peoples

Now Therefore Swear To Me Here By God

That Thou Wilt Not Deal Falsely With Me

Nor With My Son Nor With My Son's Sons

Sons Of Israel Hearken To Jacob Your Father

To Him Shall The Gatherings Of The Peoples Be

Remember This and Shew Yourselves

Laws Statutes Judgements

For The Event

Hear Ye That Are Far Off What I Have Done

I Know Thy Works

Behold I Have Set Before Thee

An Open Door and No Man Can Shut It

Behold God Hath Proclaimed To The End Of The World

What Is The Sign That I Shall Go Up To The House Of God ?

Who Will Hearken and Hear For The Time To Come ?

So He Shall Open and None Shall Shut and He Shall Shut and None Shall Open.

This Is The Purpose That Is Purposed Upon The Whole Earth and This Is The Hand That Is Stretched Out Upon All The Nations.

Behold The Former Things Are Come To Pass. The Burden Thereof Is Heavy.

Thy Years Are Throughout All Generations.

Of Old Hast Thou Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and The Heavens Are The Works Of Thy Hands.

For Thy Servant David's Sake Turn Not Away The Face Of Thine Anointed.

For Thou Hast Said In Thine Heart I Will Ascend Into The Heavens.

I Will Exalt My Throne Above The Stars Of God. They That Dwell On The Earth Shall Wonder.

Against Whom Hast thou Exalted thy Voices and Lifted Up thine Eyes On High ?

Whom Hast thou Reproached and Blasphemed ? Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

Even Against The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

There Came A Voice Out Of The Cloud Saying This is My Beloved Son Hear Him.

For The Accusers Of Our Brethren Is Cast Down That Accused Them Before God Day and Night.

What Is Thy Servant a dog That He Should Do This Great Thing ?

Where Is Thy Zeal and Thy Strength The Sounding Of Thy Vowels and Of Thy Mercies Toward Me ?

Are they Restrained ? For They Shall See Eye To Eye When God Shall Bring Again Zion.

Let Them Bring Forth Their Witnesses that they May Be Justified.

Who Among Them Can Declare This Shew Us Former Things ?

Or Let Them Hear and Say It Is The Truth. That Ye May Know and Believe Me and Understand.

They Know Not The Thoughts Of God Neither Understand They His Counsels.

Thou Hast Found The Life Of Thine Hand Therefore Thou Wast Not Grieved.

A Man's Heart Deviseth His Ways God Directeth His Steps.

Hearken To Me Ye Stouthearted That Are Far From Righteousness.

He Will Destroy From This Mountain The Faces Of The Covering casts.

Over All The Peoples and The Vail That Is Spread Over All Nations.

Hast Thou Not Known ? He Hath Cast The Lot For them.

His Hand Hath Divided It to them By Line.

Also Can Any Understand The Spreadings Of The Clouds ?

Dost thou Know The Balancings Of The Clouds ?

Knowest thou The Ordinances Of The Heavens ?

Canst thou Set The Dominion Thereof On The Earth ?

The Noise Thereof Sheweth Concerning The Vapours ?

Who Hath Measured The Waters In The Hollow Of His Hand and Meted Out The Heavens With The Span and Comprehended The Dust Of The Earth In A Measure and Weighed The Mountains in Scales and The Hills In A Balance ?

Canst Thou Lift Up Thy Voice To The Clouds ?

Or The Music Of His Tabernacles ?

A Just Weight and Balance Are God's All The Weights Of The Bag Are His Works.

Who Hath Wrote and Done it ?

Calling The Generations From The Beginning ?

Declaring The End From The Beginning From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

I Have Even From The Beginning Declared It To Thee Before It Came To Pass.

Hast Thou Not Heard Long Ago How I Have Done it and Of Ancient Times That I Have Formed
it ?

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews and His Maker.

There Is No Searching Of His Understanding.

His Visage Was So Clear More Than Any Man and His Forms More Than The Sons Of Men.

For Since The Beginning Of The World Men Have Not Heard Nor Perceived By The Ear Neither
Hath The Eye Seen.

I Have Shewed Thee New Things From This Time.

Even Hidden Things and Thou Didst Not Know Them.

All The Works Of The Place Most Holy To Make An Atonement For The Hebrews.

The Wondrous Works Of Him That Is Perfect In Knowledges !

I Have Declared The Former Things From The Beginning.

They Went Forth Out Of My Mouth and I Shewed Them I Did them Suddenly and they Came To
Pass.

New Things Do I Declare Before they Spring Forth I Tell You Of them.

It Shall Spring Forth Shall Ye Not Know It ?

I Have Even From The Beginning Declared It To Thee Before it Came To Pass.

Thou Art Wearied In The Multitudes Of Thy Counsels. Hast Thou Not Known ?

It Shall Be A Vexation Only To Understand The Reports.

Hast Thou Not Known ? That They Without Us Should Not Be Made Perfect.

Produce Your Causes Saith God Bring Forth Your Strong Reasons Saith The King Of Jacob.

That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together.

The Priest Whom He Shall Anoint Whom He Shall Consecrate To Minister In The Priest's Office.

In His Father's Stead Shall Make The Atonement and Shall Put On The Linen Clothes Even The

Holy Garments.

He Shall Make An Atonement For The Holy Sanctuary and He Shall Make An Atonement For The Tabernacles Of The Congregations and For The Altars.

He Shall Make An Atonement For The Priests and For All The Peoples Of The Congregations.

This Shall Be An Everlasting Statute To You.

To Make An Atonement For The Children Of The Hebrews.

I Will Give To Jerusalem One That Bringeth Good Tidings.

He Is The Former Of All Things and The Hebrews Is The Rod Of His Inheritance Rod Of Hosts Is His Name.

He Shall Dwell With Thee Even Among You In That Place That He Shall Choose.

Hast Thou Commanded The Morning Since Thy Days and Caused The Day Spring To Know His Place.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

Ye Shall Chase Your Enemies they Shall Fall Before You By The Sword.

He Shall Kindle A Burning Like The Burning Of A Light.

We Have Not Wrought Any Deliverance On The Earth.

Neither Have The Inhabitants Of The World Fallen.

Thy Seed Shall Possess The Gates Of His Enemies.

Let Thy Seed Possess The Gates Of Those That Hate them.

Said Shalt thou Come No Further. Here Shall Thy Proud Waves Be Stayed ?

In One Of Thy Gates Where It Liketh Him Best.

The Rod Of Correction Shall Drive It Far From them. Thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

The Bow Of Things In Heaven and Things On The Earth.

That It Might Take Hold Of The Ends Of The Earth. In The Fear Of God Is Strong Confidence.

All Ye Assemble Yourselves and Hear That Among them Hath Declared These Things ?

I Have Not Spoken In Secret In A Dark Place Of The Earth.

Who Hath Declared This From Ancient Times ?

Who Hath Told It From That Time ? Have Not I God ?

I Have Sworn By Myself The Word Is Gone Out Of My Mouth in Righteousness and Shall Return.

Now Thus Saith God That Created Thee O Jacob He That Formed Thee O Israel.

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him.

Hearken To Me O House Of Jacob and All The Remnants Of The Houses Of The Hebrews That Are Borne By Me From The Belly That Are Carried From The Womb.

As For Our Redeemer Rod Of Hosts Is His Name The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Hear Ye This O House Of Jacob That Are Called By The Name Of Israel.

Are Come Forth Out Of The Waters Of Judah That Swear By The Name Of God and

Thus Saith God and Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

There Am I Now God and His Spirit Hath Sent Me.

So All The Hebrews Were Reckoned By Genealogies ?

Make Mention Of God Of The Hebrews In Truth In Righteousness ?

I Am God Thy God That Teacheth Thee To Prophet.

O That Thou Hadst Hearkened To My Commandments !

I Bring Near My Righteousness It Shall Not Be Far Off and Come Ye Near To Me Hear Ye This I Have Not Spoken In Secret From The Beginning From The Time That It Was.

Hearken To Me O Jacob and The Hebrews My Called I Am He I Am The First I Also Am The Last.

Therefore The Redeemed Of God Shall Return.

For God Will Help Me Therefore Shall I Not Be Confounded.

For Jacob My Servant's Sake and The Hebrews Mine Elect.

Behold I Have Given Him For A Witness To The Peoples.

Behold Thou Shalt Call A Nation That Thou Knowest Not and Nations That Knew Not Thee Shall Run To Thee.

Ask Me Of Things To Come Concerning My Sons and Concerning The Works Of My Hands Command Ye Me.

When The Secret Of God Was Upon My Tabernacle.

So Shall The Congregations Of The Peoples. Compass Thee About For Their Sakes.

Therefore Return To Thou On High.

He Retaineth Not His Anger For Ever Because He Delighteth In Mercy.
For They Shall See Eye To Eye When God Shall Bring Again Zion.
Kings Shall See and Arise Princes Also Shall Worship. They Will Not Meet Thee As A Man.
That God Promised You That As All Good Things Are Come Upon You.
I Will Make A Man More Precious Than Fine Gold.
A Leader and Commander To The Peoples.
He Shall Stand Before Kings He Shall Not Stand Before Mean Men.
He Will Magnify The Law and Make it Honourable.
I Have Raised Him Up In Righteousness. He Shall Bring Forth Judgment To Truth.
Is It Not For You To Know Judgments ? The Spirit Of Knowledge and Of The Fear Of God.
The Spirit Of Counsel and Might. Shall Make Him Of Quick Understanding in The Fear Of God.
He Shall Judge After The Sight Of His Eyes. Re Prove After The Hearing Of His Ears.
Almost All Things Are By The Law Purged. Thus Saith God Keep Ye Judgment and Do Justice.
He Shall Judge Among The Nations and Shall Rebuke Many Peoples.
Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee In Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.
That Before They Call I Will Answer While They Are Yet Speaking I Will Hear.
The Wrath Of The King Is As Messengers Of Death A Wise Man Will Pacify Them.
Take Heed That No Man Deceive You. Lies Shall Not Be So !
Keep Not Silence Before Me. Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not.
For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions.
So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?
Will They Give Men For Thee and Peoples For Thy Life ? As Men Averse From War.
Who Will Harken and Hear For The Time To Come ?

They Shall Die Without Instructions

For They Shalt Die and Not Live

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ?

Howbeit They Were Not Made For The Houses Of God ?

Why Repair Ye Not The Breaches Of The Houses ?

Why Therefore Did Ye Not Recover Them within that time ?

Now Therefore Receive No More Money From Your Acquaintances **But Deliver It For The Breaches Of The Houses.**

Bring It Into Subjection Lest That By Any Means. Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order.

Do The First Works Or Else For They Shalt Die and Not Live.

Thy Works and The Last To Be More Than The First. Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

Every One Said To His Brother Be Of Good Courage.

I Will Place Salvation In Zion For The Hebrews My Glory.

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

The King Over The Hebrews. As Leader and The Commander To The Peoples.

He Shall Not Fail Nor Be Discouraged.

Verily I Say To You That He Shall Make Him Ruler Over All His Goods.

It Shall Go Well With Him That Is Left In His Tabernacle.

That He Commanded To A Thousand Generations. Best thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

He Will Plead With The Hebrews. Saying My Counsel Shall Stand and I Will Do All My Pleasures.

Behold God Will Help Me who is he that shall condemn Me ?

Without Shedding Of Blood Is Remission

Wherefore It Is Of Necessity

That This Man Have Somewhat Also To Offer

Have Ye Not Known ? Have Ye Not Heard ? Hath It Not Been Told You From The Beginning ?

The Land Shall Not Be Sold For Ever

For The Land Is Mine

Wake Up For It Is My Decreed Place

The Tent That He Placed Among Men

Until The Year Of Jubilee

According To His Years Shall They Give Him Again The Price Of His Redemption.

Shall Return To His Own Family and To The Possessions Of His Fathers Shall He Return.

In The Year Of The Jubilee The Fields Shall Return To Him.

Even To Him To Whom The Possession Of The Land Did Belong.

The Price Of His Redemption Out Of The Money That He Was Brought.

Open Ye The Gates That The Righteous Nations That Keepeth The Truth May Enter in.

Behold My Servant Whom I Uphold Mine Elect.

Mark The Perfect Man Behold The Upright. For The End Of That Man Is Peace.

They Will Not Meet Thee As A Man. So Is Pharaoh King Of Egypt ? To All That Trust In Him.

As Soon As They Hear They Shall Be Obedient To Me. If Thou Say To Me We Trust In God.

For He Is God Of gods and King Of Kings.

For God Is A God Of Judgment Blessed Are All They That Wait On Him.

Fields Suburbs and Cities May Not Be Sold

They Shall Not Sell Of It Neither Exchange

The Fields Of The Suburbs and Of Their Cities May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession.

It Shall Be For The Priests That Are Sanctified.

Except Thou Take Away The Blind and The Lame.

Wherefore They Said The Blind and The Lame Shall Not Come Into The House.

Nor Alienate The First Fruits Of The Land For It Is Holy To God.

The Holy Oblation and The Sanctuary Of The House Of God Shall Be In The Midst thereof.

If They Will Not Pass Over With You Armed.

They Shall Not Have Possessions Among You In The Land.

God Shall Do To Us The Same Will We Do To Thee !

Only To **The Land** Thou camest.

Not To Any Place of the River Jabbok. Nor To The Cities in **The Mountains**.

Nor To Whatsoever God Forbad us.

There Shall In No Wise Enter Into **The City** any thing that defileth neither whatsoever worketh abomination or maketh a lie but The Rebuke Of His Peoples.

I Will Call For A Sword Against them Throughout All My Mountains Saith God.

He Said To **Them** Behold The King's Son Shall Reign As God Hath Said Of The Sons Of David.

He Walked In The Way Of Asha His Father and Departed Not From **It** and Doing That That Was Right In The Sight Of God.

He That Putteth His Trust In Me Shall Possess **The Land** and Shall Inherit My Holy **Mountain**.

Every Thing Devoted To The Hebrews Shall Be Thine.

The Treasuries Thereof Of The Upper Chambers. Of All The Chambers Round About.

Of The Treasuries Of The Houses Of God. Of The Treasuries Of The Dedicated Things.

The Inner Parlours Of The Place Of The Mercy Seat. The Pattern Of The Porch Of The Houses.

The Pattern Of All Of The Courts Of The Houses Of God.

The Doors Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

The Chains and The Bracelets and The Mufflers.

The Bonnets and The Ornaments of The Legs The Headbands The Tablets and The Earrings The Rings and Nose Jewels.

The Changeable Suits Of Apparel The Mantles The Wimples and The Crisping Pins.

The Glasses The Fine Linen The Hoods and The Vails.

I Have Said To You Ye Shall Inherit **The Land** and I Will Give It To You To Possess It **A Land** That Floweth With Milk and Honey.

As **The Fields** Of **The Country** They May Be Redeemed They Shall Go Out In The Jubilee.

Prepare Ye The Way Of God Make Straight in **The Desert** A Highway For God.

Thy Seed Shall Inherit **The Gentiles**.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

For If There Remain Few Years To The Years Of Jubilee Then He Shall Count With Him and

The City Of His Possession Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee.

The Fields Of The Suburbs and Of Their Cities May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession.

For Henceforth There Shall No More come into Thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

The Unclean Shall Not Pass Over It Shall Be For Those The Wayfaring Men though fools Shall Not err therein.

They Shall Not Come into **This City** Nor shoot an arrow there Nor come before it with shields Nor cast a bank against it.

No Lion Shall Be There Nor Any Ravenous beast Shall Go Up Thereon.

If He Be Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year.

Then The House That Is In The Walled City Shall Be Established For Ever To Him That Bought It.

Throughout His Generations It Shall Go Out In The Jubilees.

The Houses Of The Villages That Have No Wall Round About Them Shall Be Counted.

The Armies That Were In Heaven Followed Him Upon White Horses Clothed In Fine Linen White and Clean.

They That Are With Him Are Called and Chosen and Faithful. Convert and Be Healed.

I Will Make A Man More Precious Than Fine Gold

To Meet Me Cometh Forth To The Doors Of My House

Calling A Righteous Man From **The South** The Man That Executeth My Counsel From A Far Country.

Who Raised Up The Righteous Man From **The South** ?

Even To His Habitation Shall Ye Seek and Thither Thou Shalt Come.

For The Priest's Lips Should Keep Knowledges and They Should Seek The Laws at His Mouth For He Is The Messenger Of God Of Hosts.

To Meet Me Cometh Forth To The Doors Of My House.

Then It Shall Be That Whosoever Cometh Forth Of The Doors Of My House To Meet Me That I May Tell You That Shall Befall You In The Last Days.

The Things That Are Coming and Shall Come Let Thee Shew To Them.

Bring An Offering and Come Before Him. Seek Ye God While He May Be Found.

Call Ye Upon Him While He is near.

Be Nice To God Day and Night That He Maintain The Cause Of His Servants and The Cause Of His Peoples The Hebrews At All Times As The Matter Shall Require.

For They Shall See Eye To Eye When God Shall Bring Again Zion.

Kings Shall See and Arise Princes Also Shall Worship.

They Will Not Meet Thee As A Man.

No Lion Shall Be There Nor Any Ravenous beast Shall Go Up Thereon.

Except Thou Take Away The Blind and The Lame.

Wherefore He Said The Blind and The Lame Shall Not Come Into The House.

God Reigneth He Suffered No Man To Do Thee Wrong.

Wherefore If They Shall Say To You Behold He Is In The Desert Go Forth.

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers Believe It Not.

They Shall Put Upon Him All The Glory Of His Father's Houses.

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

Who Among You Will Give Ear To This ?

Take Heed Now !

Their Captivity Of God

Turn Again Their Captivity Of God

Who Will Harken and Hear For The Time To Come ?

Who Among You Will Give Ear To This ?

Whoso Readeth Let Them Understand

Until Shiloh Come To Him

Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be

Put Me In Remembrance Let Us Plead Together

The Holy One Of Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee

To This Man Will I Look

To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews at Jerusalem.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

God In Trouble Have They visited Thee ? Who Shall Be Sorry To Thee ?

God's Voice Crieth To The City

Let The Counsel Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews Draw Nigh and Come That We May Know It !

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See it.

For Since The Beginning Of The World Men Have Not Heard.

Nor Perceived By The Ear Neither Hath The Eye Seen.

Behold I Stand At The Door and Knock If Any Man Hear My Voice and Open The Door They Will Come In To Him and Will Sup With Him and He With Me.

For I Will Work A Work in Your Days That Ye Will Not Believe Though It Be Told You.

His Hand Is Stretched Out and Who shall turn it back ?

This Is The Purpose

This Is The Purpose That Is Purposed Upon The Whole Earth and This Is The Hand That Is Stretched Out Upon All The Nations.

Saying My Counsel Shall Stand and I Will Do All My Pleasure.

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ? Where Are They ? Where Are Thy Wise Men ?

I Have Purposed It I Will Also Do It ! New Things Do I Declare Before They Spring Forth.

I Will Bring The Blind By A Way That They Knew Not.

I Will Lead Them In Paths That They Have Not Known. Do The First Works Or Else.

Convert and Be Healed

Assemble Yourselves and Come Draw Near Together.

Now Go To I Will Tell You I Tell You Of Them.

The Wrath Of The King Is As Messengers Of Death A Wise Man Will Pacify Them.

[Note: RA Formed An Alliance Or Confederacy between other gods and Kings. The gods in the sky and the gods

and Kings on **The Earth** come to Him. The gods and Kings **Bow Down Before Thy Majesty to Exalt The Will Of The Creator.]**

They Shall Perform The Will Of God In All His Deeds and in All Strength As He Has Commanded.

He Shall Instruct Them To Do All That Is Required At That Time and to separate from all those who have not turned aside from all deceit.

Whom Shall He Make To Understand The Knowledges ?

Whom Shall He Teach The Knowledges ? Arise He Shall Teach !

Be Nice To God Day and Night That He Maintain The Cause Of His Servant and The Cause Of His Peoples The Hebrews At All Times As For Me This Is My Covenant With Thee Saith God.

He Hath Shewed Thee O Man What Is Good and

What Doth God Require Of Thee

All Those Things That Are Commanded

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments

For All The Services Of The Houses Of God

How Say Ye To The Pharaoh ?

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples.

If He Be Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year

If A Man Sell A Dwelling House in A Walled City Then He May Redeem It.

Within a Whole Year After It Is Sold Within A Full Year May He Redeem It.

Go Ye Out Of The Midst Of Her Be Ye Clean That Bear The Vessels Of God.

That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me.

For It Is The Blood That Maketh An Atonement For the Souls.

He Shall Build My City. Upon His Kingdom To Order It.

He Shall Search Whether It Be Good Or bad.

Shall He Change It and If He Change It At All.

Then Both He and The Changes Thereof Shall Be Holy.

Hearken To This O Job Stand Not Still and Consider The Wondrous Works Of God.

Hebrews Shall Blossom and Bud and Fill The Face Of The World With Fruits.

If Ye Be Willing and Obedient Ye Shall eat The Good Of The Land.

If Ye Refuse and Rebel Ye Shall Be Devoured With The Sword For The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken it.

He Shall Be Redeemed. If Ye Will Not Believe Surely Ye shall not be Established.

I Will Say To The North Give Up To The South. Though They Tarry and Wait For It.

Let Us Lay Aside Every Weight. The Sins That Doth So Easily Beset Us.

Let US Run With Patience The Race That Is Set. Know Ye That They Run In A Race Run All.

Only One Receiveth The Prize ?

So Run That Ye May Obtain Every Man That Striveth For The Mastery. Is Temperate In All Things.

We Cannot Order Our Speech by Reason Of Darkness.

We Are Incorruptible So Therefore.

Run Not As Uncertainly. So Fight I Not As One that Breatheth The Air.

Numbers Of Ye The Peoples

That I May Know The Numbers Of The Peoples

The Angels Stood Saying Rise and Measure The Temples Of God and The Altars and Them That Worship therein.

For When Thy Judgments Are On The Earth The Inhabitants Of The World Will Learn Righteousness.

Yea Strife and Reproach Shall Cease.

Violence Shall No More Be Heard In Thy Lands Wasting Nor Destruction.

Wasting Nor Destruction Within Thy Borders but Thou Shalt Call Thy Walls Salvation and Thy Gates Praise.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples.

Make A Covenant

Let The Counsel Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews Draw Nigh and Come That We May Know It !

All The Congregations Made A Covenant With The King In The House Of God.

Made A Covenant Between Him and Between All The Peoples and Between The Kings That They

Should Be God's Peoples.

I Will Direct Their Works In Truth. I Will Make An Everlasting Covenant With Them.

Ye Shall Keep My Sabbaths and Reverence My Sanctuary.

To Pledge For He Taketh A Man's Life To Pledge.

According To The Oaths Of The Tribes Even Thy Word.

He That Swareth On The Earth Shall Swear by God Of Truth.

Yea They Shall Vow A Vow To God and Perform It.

Then It Shall Be That Whosoever Cometh Forth. Of The Doors Of My House To Meet Me.

Make An Agreement With Me buy A Present Come Out To Me and Eat Ye Every One Of His Vine and Every One Of His Fig Tree.

The Holy One Of Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

As For Me This Is My Covenant With Thee Saith God.

Come Now Let Us Reason Together Saith God. Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

Authorities and Powers Being Made Subject To Him.

They Shall Rule Over Their oppressors. Their Kings Shall Minister To Thee.

Also The Princes and All The Peoples.

Then The Heavens and The Earth and All That Is Therein. Will Be Wholly At Thy Commandment.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples.

Concerning The Tithes Of The Herds Or Of Flocks Of Whatsoever.

Passeth To The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

The Possessions Of The Lands Did Belong.

All The Tithes Of The Lands Whether Of The Seeds Of The Lands Or Of The Fruits Of The Trees Is God's. It Is Holy To God.

As Soon As They Hear They Shall Be Obedient To Me.

They Shall Bring The Glory and Honour Of The Nations Into The City.

Their Fathers Gave Them Great Gifts Of Silver Of Gold and Of Precious Things.

At The King's Commandment They Made A Chest.

The Collection According To The Commandment Of Moses The Servant Of God.

Every Thing Devoted To The Hebrews Shall Be Thine.

A Stranger Doth Not Intermeddle With His Joys.

All The Vessels Of The Houses Of God Great and small and The Treasures Of The Houses Of God The Treasures Of The King.

Also All The Dedicated Things Of The Houses Of God.

For The Congregations Of The Hebrews For The Tabernacles Of Witness.

Let Them Return To God He Will Have Mercy Upon them to God For He Will Abundantly Pardon.

Now Gather Thyself In Troops and O Daughters Of Troops.

To Take Away Cattle and Goods To Take A Great Spoil !

For Servants and Handmaids They Shall Take Them Captives Whose Captives They Were.

The People Shall Take Them and Bring Them To The Place and The House Of The Hebrews Shall Possess Them. Bring Forth My Presents and Set Them Before Thee.

The Throne Of God and Of The Lamb Shall Be In The City and His Servants Shall Serve Him.

The Ways Of The Man Is Froward and Strange As For The Pure His Work Is Right.

In That Time Shall The Presents Be Brought To Rod Of Hosts.

Shall He Take Away From Off All The Earth For God Hath Spoken it.

They Shall Bring All Your Brethren for An Offering to God Out Of All Nations.

For They Will Bring Gold they Will Bring Silver and Wood and Stones.

They Will Put Upon You None Other Burden That Ye Have Already.

With Whom God Had Made A Covenant and Charged Them Saying.

He Said Moreover For There Shall Be Peace and Truth In My Days.

The Covenant That I Have Made With You Ye Shall Not Forget Neither Shall Ye Fear other gods.

Take Heed That No Man Deceive You. God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples.

In That Day Shall The Deaf

Hear The Words Of The Book

Then The Eyes Of The Blind Shall Be Opened The Ears Of The Deaf Shall Be Unstopped.

He Took The Rulers Over By The Hundreds and Captains The Guards and All The Peoples Of The Lands They Brought Down.

I Will Commit Thy Governments Into His Hand

The Governments Shall Be Upon His Shoulder and His Name Shall Be Called Wonderful Counsellor.

The Mighty God The Everlasting Father and The Prince Of Peace.

Verily I Say To You That He Shall Make Him Ruler Over All His Goods.

For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of The Kings.

Come Now Let Us Reason Together Saith God

Let Them Take Counsel Together

Let All The Nations Be Gathered Together Let The Peoples Be Assembled.

That I Will Gather All Nations and Tongues They Shall Come and See My Glory.

Assemble Yourselves Come Draw Near Together

Tell Ye And Bring Them Near Yea

Until Shiloh Come To Him

Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be

Thus Saith God Behold I Will Lift Up Mine Hand To The Gentiles and The Isles Shall Not Wait For His Law.

Till He Have Set Judgment On The Earth and Prepare The Nations Against them Call Together.

Keep Not Silence Before Me O Islands Let The Peoples Renew Their Strengths.

Let Them Come Near Then Let Them Speak Let Us Come Near Together To Judgment.

Let Them Give Glory To God Declare His Praise In The Islands.

The Isles Shall Wait Upon Me and On Mine Arms Shall They Trust.

I Will Also Give Thee For A Light To The Gentiles.

The Forces Of The Gentiles Shall Come To Thee.

They Shall Not Hurt Nor Destroy In All My Holy Mountains.

They Shall Let Go My Captives Not For Price Nor Reward Saith Rod Of Hosts.

At The Season That Thou Camest Forth Out Of Egypt.

For In The Month Of Abib **God** Brought Thee Forth Out Of Egypt By Night.

Thou Shalt Therefore Sacrifice For The Passover To God.

Thou Shalt Eat In The Place That **God Shall Choose.**

Thou Shalt Sacrifice The Passover at Even At The Going Down Of The Sun.

Thou Shalt Eat No Leavened Bread with It Seven Days.

That Thou Sacrificed The First Day at Even Remain All Night Until The Morning.

Thou Mayest Not Sacrifice The Passover within Any Of Thy Gates. That **God** Giveth Thee.

At The Place That God Shall Choose to Place His Name In There.

Thou Shalt Sacrifice The Passover at Even.

They **Shall Be As when A Standard Bearer. God Shall Count When He Writeth Up** The Peoples.

For God Doth Instruct Him To Discretion and Doth Teach Him

Gather Yourselves Together Men That Have Understanding Of The Times.

To Know What The Hebrews Ought To Do. Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

This Also Cometh Forth From Rod Of Hosts.

That Is Wonderful In Counsel and Excellent in Working.

Whom Shall He Make To Understand Knowledges ? Concerning The Works Of My Hands.

Whom Shall He Teach Knowledges ? Arise He Shall Teach !

Thou Gavest Also Thy Good Spirit To Instruct Them.

The Sweetness Of The Lips Increaseth Learning. Words Of The Wise Are As Nails.

Fastened By The Masters Of The Assemblies That Are Given From One Shepherd.

Because The Preacher Was Wise He Still Taught The Peoples The Knowledges.

Ask Me Of Things To Come.

When I Have Preached To Others I Myself Should Not Be As A Castaway.

Touch Not Mine Anointed

Do My Prophets No Harm

They Also That Erred In Spirit Shall **Come To Understanding** they that murmured **Shall Learn Knowledges**.

A Federacy

Say Ye A Federacy To All Them. To Whom This Peoples Shall Say A Federacy.

Let All The Nations Be Gathered Together

Let The Peoples Be Assembled

Associate Yourselves O Ye Peoples

Ye Shall Be Gathered One By One O Ye Children Of The Hebrews.

Take Counsel Together It Shall Not Come To nought.

Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time. Speak The Word It Shall Stand For God Is With Us.

The Spirit Of God Shall Rest Upon Him.

There Is None That Can Deliver Out Of My Hands. I Will Work and Who Shall Let It ?

Kings Shall Be Thy Nursing Fathers and Their Queens Thy Nursing Mothers.

The Spirit Of Wisdom and Understanding. Thine Health Shall Spring Forth Speedily.

I Will Bring Thy Seed From The East and Gather Thee From The West.

Keep Back Bring My Sons From Far and My Daughters From The Ends Of The Earth.

Set Up My Standards To The Peoples They Shall Bring Thy Sons and Their Arms Thy Daughters Shall Be Carried Upon Their Shoulders.

Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order !

They That Shall Be Of Thee Shall Build The Old Waste Places.

Upon His Kingdom To Order It. Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

He Will Destroy From This Mountain. The Vail That Is Spread Over All Nations.

Over All The Peoples and The Faces Of The Covering Casts.

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We will do to Thee ?

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

Surely The Isles Shall Wait On Me The Ships Of Tarshish.

First To Bring Thy Sons From Far Their Silver and Their Gold With Them.

To The Name Of God and To The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Bring Forth My Presents and Set Them Before Thee.

Shall He Greatly Multiply To Himself Silver and Gold.

Heaped Up Silver As The Dust and Fine Gold As The Mire Of The Streets.

Shall Come They Shall Bring Gold and Incense.

Shall He Multiply Wives To Himself That His Heart Turn Not Away.

Now Gather Thyself In Troops and O Daughters Of Troops.

They Shall Dwell With Thee Even Among You In That Place That He Shall Choose.

That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together.

I Have Made Supplication Before God Be Nice To God Day and Night That He Maintain The Causes Of His Servants and

The Cause Of His Peoples The Hebrews at All Times As The Matter Shall Require.

That All The Peoples Of The Earth May Know That God Is God and That There Is None else.

The Fear Of God Is A Fountain Of Life To Depart From the snares of death.

Wherefore It Is Of Necessity

That This Man Have Somewhat Also To Offer

To Serve The Living God Standing Before God Of The Earth.

The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men For The War ?

It Is Possible That Offences Will Come but Woe To Him Through Whom They Come !

I Will Give Thee The Treasures Of Darkness and Hidden Riches Of Secret Places.

The King Gave It To Such As Did The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God and Hired Masons and Carpenters.

To Repair The Houses Of God and Also Such As Wrought Gold and Silver To Mend The Houses Of God.

For The Earth Shall Be Full Of The Knowledges Of God As The Waters Cover The Seas.

Wisdoms and Knowledges Shall Be The Stability Of Thy Times and Strengths Of Salvation The

Love Of God In His Treasures.

I Will Sit Also Upon The Mount Of The Congregation In The Sides Of The North.

Behold His Reward Is With Him and His Works Before Him.

He Shall Build My City The Kingdom Shall Come. The Things That Are Not Yet Done !

Even All The Works Of This Pattern.

This Is The Purpose That Is Purposed Upon The Whole Earth.

To Give Them Food In Due Season ! In The Days Of Famine.

Now Go To I Will Tell You. Build An Altar To God In The Ordered Places.

Upon His Kingdom To Order It. Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now. He Said It Is A Light Thing.

From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done

They Shall Build The Old Wastes They Shall Raise Up The Former Desolations.

Prepare Ye The Ways Of God. Come Let The City Be Built and Prepared.

That Thou Shouldest Know The Paths To The Houses ?

They Shall Repair The Waste Cities The Desolations Of Many Generations.

Make The Desolate Cities To Be Inhabited.

In Every Place Where The Grounded Staff Shall Pass.

He Shewed Me A Pure River Of Water Of Life Clear As Crystal Proceeding Out Of The Throne Of God and Of The Lamb.

I Will Give To Him That Is A Thirst Of The Fountains Of The Waters Of Life Freely.

Be Ye Clean That Bear The Vessels Of God.

Eating Meat Destroys The Works Of God

For Eating Meat Destroys The Works Of God.

All Things Indeed Are Pure but it is evil For That Man Who Eateth With Offence.

Make Straight in The Desert A Highway For God.

He Will Make Her Wilderness Like Eden and Her Deserts Like The Gardens Of God.

That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me.

Bring No More Vain Oblations Incense Is An Abomination To Me.

Ye Shall Offer Strange Incense Thereon. Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

Seek Ye God While He may be found. Call Ye Upon Him While He is near.

Blessed Is The Man That doeth this and To Him That Overcometh Will I Give To Eat Of The Hidden Manna.

That They May Have Right To The Tree Of Life and May Enter In Through The Gates Into The City.

He That Overcometh and Keepeth My Works To The End To Him Will I Give Power Over The Nations.

He That Overcometh The Same Shall Be Clothed In White Raiment.

To Him That Overcometh Will I Give To Eat Of The Trees Of Life.

I Will Not Blot Out His Name Out Of The Book Of Life.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples. From The Foundations Of The World.

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

Give Him No Rest Till He Establish and Till They Make Jerusalem A Praise On The Earth.

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments

They Went Up On The Breadth Of The Earth and Compassed The Camps Of The Saints About and The Beloved City.

Pray Ye That Your Flight Be Not In The Winter On The Sabbath Day.

For Then Shall Be Great Tribulation Such As Was Not.

Since The Beginning Of The World To This Time. No Nor Ever Shall Be.

Watch Therefore For Ye Know Not what Hour God Doth Come.

Finally Be Ye All Of One Mind Having Compassion One Of Another.

Love As Brethren Be Pitiful Be Courteous.

Not Rendering Evil For Evil Or Railing For Railing but Contrariwise Blessings.

Knowing That Ye Are Thereto Called That Ye Should Inherit A Blessing.

The Rules For The Event

That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

Hebrews Shall Blossom and Bud and Fill The Face Of The World With Fruits.

Nations Shall Not lift up swords against Nations.

When Thou Numberest Them That There Be.

No Plague Among Them When Thou Numberest Them.

Ye Shall Not fear other gods Nor bow yourselves to them Nor serve them Nor sacrifice to them.

Ye Shall Not Oppress One Another.

Ye Shall Not Steal Neither Deal Falsely.

A Faithful Witness Will Not Lie A False Witness Will Utter Lies.

Thou Shalt Not Raise A False Report.

Neither Lie One To Another. Lies Shall Not Be So !

No Liars Or Thieves that Frustrateth The Tokens of the liars and Maketh The Divers Mad.

That Turneth Wise Men Backward and Maketh Their Knowledge Foolish.

That Ye Should Not be Ignorant.

Every Man and Child Among You Shall Be Circumcised.

That There Be No Plague Among Them When Thou Numberest them.

Neither Shall There Be Eaten Anything Of The Flesh.

Neither Eat Any Unclean Thing.

Ye Shall Offer No Burnt Sacrifice Nor Meat Offering.

Neither Shalt Thou Worship Any strange god.

Nor Sacrifices To other gods.

There Shall Be No Leavened Bread seen with Thee in All Thy Coasts.

Drink No Wine Nor Strong Drink. They Shall Not Drink Wine With A Song strong drink Shall Be bitter to them that drink it.

Neither Shall Ye Pour Drink Offering Thereon.

For Thy Servants Will Henceforth Offer Neither burnt offering. ie: No burnt Offering.

Ye **Shall Not** Make Any Cuttings In Your Flesh For The Dead.

Nor Print Any Marks Upon You.

Thou Shalt Not Follow A Multitude To Do Evil.

A Scorned Seeketh Wisdom and Findeth It Not Knowledge.

Cursed Be He That Doeth **The Works Of God** Deceitfully.

Be Thou Covert To them from the face of the spoilers.

Thou Shalt Wear A Garment Of Diverse Sorts As Of Woollen and Linen Together.

White Robes Were Given To Every One Of Them.

Hear **The Word Of God** Ye Rulers Give Ear To **The Law Of God.**

That Thou Shouldest Give Reward To Thy Servants The Prophets and To The Saints and them
That Fear Thy Name small and Great.

The Statutes and The Ordinances and The Law and The Commandments That He Wrote For You.

Ye **Shall Observe To Do For Evermore and** Ye **Shall Not** Fear other gods.

Let Us **Reason Together.** He That Is Slow To Wrath Is Of Great Understanding.

Then Said I **God How Long ? It Was Said To** Them That They **Should Not Rest.**

Gather Yourselves Together

Men That Have Understandings Of The Times

To Know What The Hebrews Ought To Do

This They Shall Give Every One That Passeth.

From Twenty Years Old and Above Shall Give An Offering To **God.**

Every One That Passeth Among That Are Numbered.

Among The Numbers Half A Shekel After Shekel Of **The Sanctuary.**

A Shekel is Twenty Gerahs and Half A Shekel Shall Be The Offerings To **God.**

The Poor Shall Not Give Less Than Half A Shekel. The Rich Shall Give More.

He That Is So Impoverished That He Hath No **Oblation** Chooseth A Tree That Will Not Rot.

Therefore Let The Pharaoh Look Out For A Man.

Discreet and Wise and Set Him Over The Lands. Let The Pharaoh Do This. [Fair'o]

I Will Also Make Thy Officers Peace and Thine Exactors Righteousness.

Let Him Appoint Officers Over The Lands and Take Up Fifth Part Of The Lands In The Seven Plenteous Years.

Let Them Gather All The Food Of Those Good Years That Come and Lay Up Corn Under The Hand Of The King and Let Them Keep Food In The Cities.

That Food Shall Be For Store To The Land.

Against The Seven Years Of Famine That Shall Be in The Lands.

That The Lands Shall Perish Not Through The Famine.

When They Give An Offering To God to Make An Atonement.

Take The Atonement Money for The Children Of The Hebrews.

Shalt Appoint It For The Services Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

That It May Be A Memorial To The Children Of The Hebrews.

Hath Brought Forth Then The Remnant Of His Brethren Shall Return To The Children Of The Hebrews.

Their Seed Shall Be Known Among The Gentiles Their Offspring Among The Peoples.

The Gentiles Shall See Thy Righteousness All Kings Thy Glory.

Priests Of High Places Came Not Up To The Altar Of God.

They Did Eat Of Unleavened Bread Among Their Brethren.

That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant

Round About Their Habitations They Remembered.

That God Is Their Rock and The High God Their Redeemer.

Until Shiloh Come To Him

Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be

Seek Ye God While He May Be Found. Call Ye Upon Him While He Is Near.

Then It Shall Be That Whosoever Cometh Forth. Of The Doors Of My House To Meet Me.

If Ye Will Enquire Enquire Ye Return Come. Yea They Shall Vow A Vow To God and Perform It.

Blessed Is The Man That Doeth This. God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples.

If There Remain Few Years

For If There Remain Few Years To The Years Of Jubilee.

Then They Shall Count With Him and According To His Years Shall They Give Him Again The Price Of Redemption.

As A Yearly Hired Servant Shall They Be With Him. Best Thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

The Congregations Of The Hebrews

Is On A Land For Thy Servants

I Will Set A Sign Among Them and I Will Send Those That Escape Of Them To The Nations To Tarshish Pul and Lud That Draw The Bow To Tubal and Javan To The Isles Afar Off That Have Not Heard My Fame Neither Have Seen My Glory They Shall Declare My Glory Among The Gentiles.

I Will Surely Assemble O Jacob All Of Thee I Will Surely Gather.

The Remnants Of The Hebrews I Will Put Them Together.

For My Salvation Is Near To Come My Righteousness To Be Revealed.

Tell The Vision To No Man Until The Son Of Man Be Risen Again From The Dead.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of The Earth For I Am God and There Is None Else.

Because Of God Thy God and For The Holy One Of The Hebrews For He Hath Glorified Thee.

Tell Ye and Bring Them Near Yea.

Let Them Take Counsel Together

Thus Saith God In an Acceptable Time

Surely Shall One Say In God Have I Righteousness and Strength Even To Him Shall Men Come and God Ye Shall Fear He Shall Deliver You Out of the hands of All Your enemies.

Neither Shall There Be Eaten

Anything Of The Flesh

Before God To Make An Atonement For Your Souls

Ye Shall Offer No Burnt Sacrifice Nor Meat Offering

To What Purpose Is The Multitudes Of Your Sacrifices To Me ?

Saith God I Am Full Of The Burnt Offerings Of Rams and Fat Of Fed Beasts and

I Delight Not In The Blood Of Bullocks Or Of Lambs Or Of He Goats.

No Burnt Sacrifice No Meat Offering.

Neither Eat Any Unclean Thing.

Bring No More Vain Oblations Incense Is An Abomination To **Me**.

He Hath Shewed Thee O Man What Is Good and What Doth God Require Of Thee.

To Do Justly To Love Mercy and To Walk Humbly With Thy God !

Yet Surely My Judgment Is **With God and My Works With God**.

So Likewise Ye **When Ye Shall Have Done All Those Things That Are Commanded**

You Say **We Are Profitable Servants We Have Done That Was Our Duty To Do**.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples.

Thus Saith God In That Day When My People Of The Hebrews **Dwelleth Safely Shalt Thou Not Know it ?**

They Have Not Known Nor Understood

If He Be Not Redeemed In These Years

If He Be Not Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year

Then He Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee **both He** and His Children **With Him**.

Whom I Uphold Mine Elect.

They Know Not **The Thoughts Of God** Neither **Understand** They **His Counsels**.

For My Thoughts Are Not Your Thoughts Neither Are Your Ways **My Ways Saith God**.

They Have Forsaken God They Have Provoked The Holy One Of The Hebrews to Anger they are gone away backward.

Your Lips Have Spoken Lies Your Tongues Hath Muttered Perverseness.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

Their Devices Against **Me** All The Day. They Hath Laid Siege Against **Us**.

They Conceive Mischief and Bring Forth Iniquity.

For By Thy Sorceries Were All Nations Deceived.

The Chains and The Bracelets and The Mufflers. Howbeit The Levites hastened it not ?

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and Limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

The Fool Rageth and Is Confident The Simple Inherit Folly.

For I Have Heard The Slander Of Many.

None Calleth For **Justice** Nor Any Pleadeth For **The Truth**.

The Sounding Of Thy Vowels **and Of** Thy Mercies **Toward Me ? Are** they **Restrained ?**

For Their Heart Was Not Right **With Him**. Neither Were They Stedfast In **His Covenant**.

The Golden City Ceased ? In **The City** Is Left In Desolation.

The Gates Are Smitten With Destruction.

Because The Palaces Shall Be Forsaken The Multitude Of The City Shall Be Left.

No **City** It Shall Never Be Built.

Thus Saith God It Shall Not Stand Neither Shall It Come To Pass.

The People Of Thy Holiness Have Possessed It but A Little While Our Adversaries Have Trodden Down **Thy Sanctuary**.

Saith God No Man Shall Abide There Neither Shall **A Son Of Man Dwell in it**.

It Shall Never Be Inhabited Neither Shall It Be Dwelt In From Generation To Generation.

Neither Shall The Arabians **Pitch Tent There Neither Shall The Shepherds Make Their Fold There.**

Thy Works He Hath No Hands ? **Thou Hast Said** None Seeth **Me**.

All That Took **Them Captives held Them** fast. They Refused to let **Them** go.

For The Leaders Of This People cause Them to err They that are led of them are Destroyed.

The gods Have Removed Men Far Away there be a Great Forsaking in the midst of **The Land**.

So That Thou Didst Not **Lay These Things**.

Shall He Not Remove ?

They **Could Not Deliver** The Burden **but** Themselves Are Gone Into Captivity.

Where Are They ? Where Are Thy Wise Men ?

Yea There Is None That Sheweth Yea there is None That Declareth.

Yea There Is None That Heareth **Your Words**. There Is None That Calleth Upon **Thy Name**.

None **Shall Raise Him Up**. Neither Shall They Say Lo Here ! Or Lo There !

They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne**.

Their Rejoicing Was As To Devour **The Poor** Secretly.

That Thou Hast Lied and Hast Not **Remembered Me**.

Where Is The Scribes ? Where Is The Receivers ? Where Is He That Counted The Towers ?

Ye Are They That Forsake God That Forget My Holy Mountain.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

They Are Dead They Shall Not Live They Are Deceased They Shall Not Rise.

Therefore Hast thou Visited and Destroyed Them Made All Their Memory To Perish.

That They Do Not Rise Nor Possess **The Land** Nor Fill The Faces Of **The World With Cities**.

When The Children Of The Hebrews Went Astray. As The Levites Went Astray.

Only Sons Of Aaron Administer Judgment and Wealth At These Times.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and Limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes That They Cannot **See** and Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand**.

None Considereth In His Heart Neither Is There **Knowledge** Nor **Understanding** To Say.

Howbeit The Levites hastened it not ? Thou Hast Bought **Me** No Sweet Cane With Money.

Curse Ye Meroz **Said The Angel Of God**. Curse Ye Bitterly The Inhabitants Thereof.

Because They Came Not To The Help Of **God** To The Help Of **God** Against The Mighty.

All That Took **Them** Captives held **Them** fast. They Refused to let **Them** go.

None Considereth In His Heart neither is there Knowledge nor Understanding.

We Were Like Them That Dream.

They Have Not Known nor **Understood**. For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**.

Thus Saith God For Three Transgressions Of **Moab** and For Four **I Will Not Turn Away** The Punishment Thereof.

Therefore This Iniquity Shall Be To You As A Breach.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly He Will Repay Fury To His Adversaries.

For God Shall Bring Every Work Into Judgment.

With Every Secret Thing Whether It Be Good Or whether it be evil.

To Bring Into Contempt All The Dishonourable Of The Earth.

For Thus Saith God Ye Have Sold Yourselves For Nought.

His Enemies Will I Clothe With Shame. Because They Have Transgressed The Laws.

Changed The Ordinances Broken The Everlasting Covenant.

The Cloud Is Not Rent Under Thee. That They Do Not Rise Nor Possess The Land.

Nor Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities. That The Man Of God Told Them.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Himself There.

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First. God Made A Breach upon Us.

For That We Sought Him Not after The Due Order. In Such Sort As It Was Written.

What Is Thy Servant a Dog That He Should Do This Great Thing ?

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

The Founder Melteth In Vain For The Wicked Are Not Plucked Away.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart. Who Shall Be Sorry To Thee ?

Is It Not To Deal Thy Bread to The Hungry and That Thou Bring The Poor that are cast out to Thy House ?

To Let The Oppressed Go Free That Ye Break Every Yoke ?

To Loose The Bands of wickedness To Undo The Heavy Burdens and Who Is On My Side ?
Who ?

Against Whom Hast thou Exalted thy Voice and Lifted Up thine Eyes On High ?

Whom Hast thou Reproached and Blasphemed ? Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

Because They Have Transgressed The Laws.

Changed The Ordinances Broken The Everlasting Covenant. They Hath Broken The Covenant.

Because They Have Cast Away The Law Of God Of Hosts and Despised The Word Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Nor Harkened To **Thy Commandments and Thy Testimonies.**

That Re Proveth In The Gates and Turn Aside **The Just** For A thing of nought.

To Break **My Covenant With** them **For I Am God. Hast Thou Not Known ?**

God Hath Rejected them.

It Was Therefore Necessary That The Patterns Of Things In The Heavens Should Be Purified With these.

The Heavenly Things Themselves with Better Sacrifices Than these.

For If Ye Turn Away From After **Him**

He Will Yet Again Leave Them In **The Wilderness** and Ye Shall Destroy All Peoples.

Ye Are They That Forsake **God That Forget My Holy Mountain.**

Thou Looked But There Was None To Save Even To **God He** Answered them Not.

Thou **Hast Found The Life Of Thine Hand** Therefore Thou **Wast Not** grieved.

God In Trouble Have They visited **Thee ?** Who Shall Be Sorry To **Thee ?**

Of His Peoples and the Princes thereof. There Is None That Calleth Upon **Thy Name.**

If He Be Not **Redeemed** In These Years

If He Be Not Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year

Until The Years Of Jubilee

Behold I Have Told You Before

He Shall Build My City. Their Redeemer Is Strong God Is His Name.

Though They **Have** Afflicted **Thee** they **Will** Afflict **Thee No More.**

God In Trouble Have They visited **Thee ?** Who Shall Be Sorry To **Thee ?**

Who **Hath Believed Our Reports ?** They That Dwell On **The Earth** Shall Wonder.

He That Is Slow To Wrath **Is Of Great Understanding.**

Have Not I Held My Peace even Of Old thou Fearest **Me Not ?**

Because When I Called None Did Answer. **Of Whom** Hast Thou Been Afraid Or Feared ?

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With **His Maker !**

Who Hath Believed Our Reports ? To Whom is The Arms Of God Revealed ?

Because Of The Counsel Of God Of Hosts That They Hath Determined Against It.

With Whom Took He Counsel ?

Who Instructed Him and Taught Him In The Paths Of Judgment and Taught Him Knowledges and Shewed To Him The Ways Of Understanding ?

Choose The Things That Please Me Not and Take Hold Of My Covenant.

Yea There Is None That Heareth Your Words. When I Called Was There None To Answer ?

That Make A Man An Offender For A Word and lay a snare for Him.

They Held Their Peace and Answered Him Not A Word.

Behold They Shall Surely Gather Together But Not **By Me**

Behold They Shall Surely Gather Together **but Not By Me** Whosoever Shall Gather Together Against **Thee Shall** Fall **For Thy Sake**.

Behold Is It Not Of **God** Of Hosts That The Peoples Shall Labour In The Very Fires The Peoples Shall Weary Themselves For Very Vanity ?

They Shall Wander From Sea To Sea and From The North Even To The East They Shall Run to and Fro **To Seek The Words Of God** and Shall Not Find it.

This Shall Be **A Sign** To Thee From God

That God Will Do This Thing That He Hath Spoken

Take Heed Now !

Verily I Say To You This Generation **Shall Not Pass**

Till All These Things Be Fulfilled

With A Voice Of Singing Declare Ye Tell This Utter It

Even To The End Of **The Earth**

This Shall Be Written For The Generation To Come

The Peoples That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God.

Upright Conversation

The Eyes Of God Preserves Knowledges

They Shall Die Without Instructions

Seest Thou A Man Diligent In His Business ?

As For You Ye Thought evil Against Me. To Slay Such As Be Of Upright Conversation.

Vanity Of Vanities Saith The Preacher all Is Vanity Moreover.

God Meant It To Be Good To Bring To Pass.

Words Of The Wise are as Nails Fastened by The Masters Of The Assemblies That Are Given From One Shepherd.

Because The Preacher Was Wise He Still Taught The Peoples Knowledges.

Fear God and Keep His Commandments For This Is The Whole Duty Of Man.

This Is The House Of God

Hast Thou Not Heard Long Ago How I Have Done It and Of Ancient Times That I Have Formed it ?

God Made Me Understand In Writing By His Hand Upon Me. Even All The Works Of This Pattern.

The King

Called Thee From The Chief Men Thereof and Said To Thee.

Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen Thee and Not Cast Thee Away.

The King Be Ye With The King As He Goeth Out and As He Cometh In.

Hast Thou Commanded The Morning Since Thy Days and Caused The Day Spring To Know His Place.

Thou Whom I Have Taken from The Ends Of The Earth.

Mark The Perfect Man Behold The Upright For The End Of That Man Is Peace.

This Man Shall Be The Peace When The Ashyrian Shall Come Into Our Lands and When He Shall Tread In Our Palaces.

God's Voice Crieth To The City and The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

For The Sanctuary Be Strong and Do It !

Thy Rod The Flock Of Thine Heritage

Feed Thy Peoples With Thy Rod The Flock Of Thine Heritage That Dwell Solitarily In The Woods In The Midst Of Carmel Let Them Feed in Bashan and Gilead As In The Days Of Old.

All These Gather Themselves Together and Come To Thee.

Moreover Brethren I Would Not That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant.

Know That All Our Fathers Were Under The Cloud and All Passed Through The Sea.

We Are All Baptized to Moses In The Cloud.

On The Sea Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Food Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drink.

For They Drank Of That Spiritual Rock That Followed Them and That Rock Was God.

There Is A River The Streams Whereof Shall Make Glad.

According To The Oaths Of The Tribes Even Thy Word.

One Shall Say I Am God's Another Shall Call Himself By The Name Of Jacob.

Another Shall Subscribe With His Hand To God and Surname Himself By The Names Of The Hebrews.

Only Divide Thou It By Lot to The Hebrew Sites. For An Inheritance As I Have Commanded Thee.

Now Therefore Divide This Land for An Inheritance To The Nine Tribes and The Half Tribe Of Manasseh.

Moses Gave To Them To The Children Of Gad Children Of Reuben and To Half The Tribe Of Manasseh Son Of Joseph.

Rise Ye Up Take Your Journey and Pass Over The River Arnon.

Behold I Have Given Into Thine Hand.

All These Are The Twelve Tribes Of The Hebrews this Is It That Their Father Spake To Them and Blessed Them.

Wherefore My bowels Shall Sound Like An Harp For Moab Mine Inward Parts For Kirharesh.

For They Had Not Done It Of A Long Time.

In Such Sort As It Was Written Even To The Time Appointed.

To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews At Jerusalem.

Moreover He Refused The Tabernacle Of Joseph Chose Not The Tribe Of Ephraim.

Chose The Tribe Of Judah The Mount Zion That He Loved.

He Built His Sanctuary Like High Palaces. Of Bethel Their Confidence !

They Helped Every One His Neighbour and Every One Said To His Brother Be Of Good Courage.

That I Will Gather All Nations and Tongues They Shall Come and See My Glory.

I Have Likened The Daughter Of Zion to A Comely and Delicate Woman.

There Was Then No King In Edom a Deputy Was King.

Drop Down Ye Heavens From Above Let The Skies Pour Down Righteousness.

By What Way Is The Light Parted That Scattereth The East Wind Upon The Earth ?

How Thy Garments Are Warm When He Quieteth The Earth By The South Wind ?

Hast Thou With Him Spread Out The Sky that Is Strong and As A Molten Looking Glass ?

By Discovering The Foundation to The Neck In Selah.

The Burden Of The Word Of God In The Land of Hadrach and Damascus.

Hamath Also Shall Border Thereby Tyrus and Zidon Though It Be Very Wise.

Tyrus Did Build Herself A Strong Hold.

As For You Ye Thought Evil Against Me God Meant It To Be Good To Bring To Pass.

For All The Services Of The Houses Of God There Shall Be With Thee.

For All Manner Of Workmanship Every Willing Skilful Man.

For Any Manner Of Service Also The Princes and All The Peoples.

Will Be Wholly At Thy Commandment. God Made The Heavens.

Remember His Marvellous Works That He Hath Done His Wonders and The Judgments Of His Mouth.

Doorkeepers For The Ark Chief Of The Levites Was For Because Ye Did It Not At The First God Made A Breach Upon Us.

For That We Sought Him Not After The Due Order.

Yield Yourselves To God and Enter Into His Sanctuary That He Hath Sanctified For Ever and Serve God.

That The Fierceness Of His Wrath may Turn Away From You.

For If Ye Turn Again To God Your Brethren and Your Children.

The Burden Of The Earth His Father God Laid This Burden Upon Him.

The Burden Of Earth Two Mules The Burden Of Earth ?

Build An Altar To God Upon The Top Of This Rock and In The Ordered Places.

Then God On Whose Hand The King Leaned Yield Yourselves To God and For If Ye Turn Again To God Your Brethren and Your Children.

Shall Find Compassion Before them that lead Them captive so.

That He Sware To Give To Their Fathers They Possessed Of and Dwelt Therein.

God Gave Them The Rest Round About According To All That He Sware To Their Fathers and I Have Made Supplication Before God.

Let These My Words Where With That He May Incline Our Hearts To Him to Walk in All His Ways and To Keep His Commandments and His Statutes and His Judgments That He Commanded Our Fathers.

Let Your Heart Therefore Be Perfect With God To Walk In His Statutes and Keep His Commandments As At This Day The King and All Hebrews With Him Offered Sacrifice Before God.

Fear Not For Am I In The Place Of God ? Now Therefore Fear Ye Not.

As It Is This Day To Save Much Peoples Alive.

Thus Were The Journeyings Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

According To Their Armies When They Set Forward.

The Channels Of The Sea Appeared.

The Foundations Of The World Were Discovered.

God Answered The Man Of God and Said Now Behold.

If God Should Make Windows In Heaven Might Such a Thing Be ?

He Said Behold Thou Shalt See it With Thine Eyes But Shalt Not Eat Thereof.

For The King Had Taken Counsel. His Princes and All The Congregations.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

For They Could Not Keep It At That Time Because The Priests Had Not Sanctified Themselves Sufficiently.

Then He Made Him That Remaineth Have Dominion Over The Nobles Among The Peoples.

God Made Me Have Dominion Over The Mighty. Let Us Lay Aside Every Weight.

The Sins That Doth So Easily Beset Us.

That Thou **Sacrificed The First Day At Even** Remain All Night Until The Morning.

Thou Mayest Not Sacrifice The Passover Within Any Of **Thy** Gates **That God Giveth Thee**.

At The Place That God Shall Choose To Place His Name In There Thou Shalt Sacrifice The Passover At Even.

At The Going Down Of The Sun At The Season That Thou Camest Forth Out Of Egypt.

Thou Shalt Eat In The Place **That God Shall Choose**.

Thou Shalt Turn In The Morning and Go To Thy Tents.

Six Days Thou Shalt Eat Unleavened Bread.

On Seventh Day Shall Be A Solemn Assembly To **God** Thou **Shalt Do No Work Therein**.

Seven Weeks Shalt Thou **Number To Thee Begin To Number The Seven Weeks**.

From Such Time As Thou Beginnest To Put The Sickle To The Corn.

Observe The Month Of Abib Keep The Passover **To God**.

For In The Month Of Abib **God Brought** Thee Forth Out Of Egypt By Night.

Thou Shalt Therefore Sacrifice For The Passover To **God**.

In The Place That God Shall Choose To Place His Name There.

Thou Shalt Eat No Leavened Bread With It Seven Days.

That Thou **Sacrificed** The First Day At Even Remain All Night Until The Morning.

Thou Mayest Sacrifice The Passover Within Any Of The Gates.

That God Giveth Thee At The Place **That God Shall Choose To Place His Name** In There.

Thou **Shalt Sacrifice** The Passover At Even At The Going Down Of The Sun.

At The Season That Thou Camest Forth Out Of Egypt.

Thou **Shalt Eat** In The Place **That God Shall Choose**.

Thou Shalt Turn In The Morning and Go To Thy Tents.

Six Days Thou Shalt Eat Unleavened Bread.

On Seventh Day Shall Be A Solemn Assembly **To God**. Thou Shalt Do No Works Therein.

Seven Weeks Shalt Thou **Number To Thee Begin To Number The Seven Weeks**.

From Such Time As Thou Beginnest To Put The Sickle To The Corn.

It Shall Be When Ye Are Come Nigh To The Battle.

That The Priest Shall Approach and Speak To The Peoples.

Shall Say To Them Hear O Hebrews Ye Approach This Day.

To Battle Against Your Enemies.

Let Not Your Hearts Faint Fear Not and Do Not Tremble.

Neither Be Ye Terrified Because Of them.

For God Is He That Goeth With You To Fight For You Against Your Enemies To Save You.

It Shall Be When The Officers Have Made An End Of Speaking To The People That Of The Cities Of These People That God Doth Give Thee For An Inheritance.

Thou Shalt Save Alive That Breatheth.

Thus Were The Journeyings Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

According To Their Armies When They Set Forward.

It Shall Be When Evening Cometh On He Shall Wash Himself With Water.

When The Sun Is Down He Shall Come Into The Camp Again.

Thou Shalt Have A Place Also Without The Camp Whither Thou Shalt Go Forth Abroad.

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapon. It Shall Be When Thou Wilt Ease Thyself.

Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With and Shalt Turn Back and Cover That Cometh From Thee.

The Priest Whom He Shall Anoint Whom He Shall Consecrate To Minister In The Priest's Office.

In His Father's Stead Shall Make The Atonement and Shall Put On The Linen Clothes Even The Holy Garments.

He Shall Make An Atonement For The Holy Sanctuary and He Shall Make An Atonement For The Tabernacle Of The Congregations and For The Altars.

He Shall Make An Atonement For The Priests and For All The Peoples Of The Congregations.

This Shall Be An Everlasting Statute To You. To Make An Atonement For The Children Of The Hebrews.

For All Their Sins Once A Year. He Did As God Commanded Moses.

He Shall Dwell With Thee Even Among You In That Place That He Shall Choose.

In One Of Thy Gates Where It Liketh Him Best. Thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

May Know That God Is God and That There Is None else.

The Rod Of Correction Shall Drive It Far From them.

Hearken To Me Ye Stout Hearted That Are Far From Righteousness.

They Helped Every One His Neighbours and Every One Said To His Brother Be Of Good Courage.

I Will Place Salvation In Zion for The Hebrews My Glory.

Hearken To This O Job Stand Still and Consider The Wondrous Works Of God.

He Said It Is A Light Thing That Thou Shouldest Be My Servant.

To Raise Up The Tribes Of Jacob To Restore The Preserved of Hebrews.

I Will Also Give Thee For A Light To The Gentiles.

That Thou Mayest Be My Salvation To The End Of The Earth.

Arise Princes Also Shall Worship because Of God That Is Faithful.

The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

I Will Stretch Out Mine Hand Upon Thee Roll Thee Down From The Rocks and Will Make Thee A Mountain Of Light.

Tarry All Night and Wash Your Feet Ye Shall Rise Up Early and Go On Your Ways.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding.

The Eyes Of God Preserve Knowledges.

Wilt Thou Call This A Fast and An Acceptable Day To God ?

Is Not This The Fast That I Have Chosen ?

O Ye That Dwell in Moab Leave the Cities Dwell On The Rock.

To Pledge For He Taketh A Man's Life To Pledge.

According To The Oaths Of The Tribes Even Thy Word.

He That Swareth On The Earth Shall Swear By God Of Truth.

According To Their Uncleanness According To their Transgressions.

Thy Seed Shall Possess The Gates Of His enemies.

Let Thy Seed Possess The Gates Of Those That Hate them.

Said Shalt thou Come No Further. Here Shall Thy Proud Waves Be Stayed ?

The Bow Of Things In The Heavens and Things On The Earth.

That It Might Take Hold Of The Ends Of The Earth.

In The Fear Of God Is Strong Confidence

The Portion Of Jacob Is Not Like Them for He Is The Former Of All Things and The Hebrews is The Rod Of His Inheritance God Of Hosts Is His Name.

He Shall Kindle A Burning Like The Burning Of A Light.

The Light Of The Hebrews Shall Be For A Light and His Holy One For A Light.

God Look To The Rock Whence Ye Are Hewn and To The Hole Of The Pit Whence Ye Are Digged.

Remember His Marvellous Works That He Hath Done His Wonders and The Judgments Of His Mouth.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of The Earth.

It Is God That Avengeth Me That Bringeth Down The Peoples Under Me.

Now Men See Not The Bright Light That Is In The Clouds.

The Wind Passeth and Cleanseth them.

From The Heat and For A Place Of Refuge.

A Light Not Blown Shall Consume them.

By What Way Is The Light Parted That Scattereth The East Wind Upon The Earth ?

The Channels Of The Sea Appeared The Foundations Of The World Were Discovered.

Let The Hills Hear Thy Voice.

Hear Ye O Mountains Of God's Controversy and Ye Strong Foundations Of The Earth.

Worship God In The Beauty Of Holiness Fear Before Him All The Earth.

The Shining Of A Bright Light By Night For There Shall Be A Tabernacle For A Shadow In The Day Time.

When The Peoples Are Gathered Together and The Kingdoms To Serve God.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month. This Is A Light Thing In The Sight Of God.

Let Them Come Near Then Let Them Speak. Let Us Come Near Together To The Judgment.

Let These My Words Where With.

That He May Incline Our Hearts To Him To Walk In All His Ways and To Keep His Commandments and His Statutes and His Judgments That He Commanded Our Fathers.

I Have Made Supplication Before God Be Nice To God Day and Night That He Maintain The Cause Of His Servants and The Cause Of His People Hebrews At All Times As The Matter Shall Require.

That All The People Of The Earth May Know That God Is God and That There Is None else.

The Fear Of God Is A Fountain Of Life to Depart from the snares of death.

Have I Heard Thee In A Day Of Salvation Have I Helped Thee and I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee For A Covenant Of The Peoples.

Neither Shall The Sword Go Through Your Land.

To Serve The Living God Standing Before God Of The Earth.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men For The War ?

It Is Possible That Offences Will Come but Woe To Him Through Whom They Come !

Ye Do Well and Are Not Afraid With Any Amazement.

Notwithstanding The King's Word Prevailed.

All The Hebrews With Him Offered Sacrifice Before God.

Temple Of The Tabernacle Of The Testimony In Heaven Was Opened.

Note: Words from Solomon The Last Hebrew King 960 bc.

They Live In The Land that Thou Gavest to Our Fathers. Moreover Concerning A Stranger That Is Of Thy People The Hebrews but Cometh Out Of A Far Country For Thy Name's Sake. For They Shall Hear Of Thy Great Name and Of Thy Strong Hand and Of Thy Stretched Out Arm When He Shall Come and Pray Toward This House. Hear Thou In Heaven Thy Dwelling Place and Do According To All That The Stranger Calleth To Thee. For That All Peoples Of The Earth May Know Thy Name To Fear Thee. This Is The Word That God Hath Spoken Concerning Him. Be Nice To God Day and Night That He Maintain The Cause Of His Servants and The Cause Of His People The Hebrews At All Times. As The Matter Shall Require. That All The Peoples Of The Earth. May Know That God Is God and That There Is None Else. Finally Be Ye All Of One Mind Having Compassion One Of Another. Love As Brethren Be Pitiful Be Courteous. Not Rendering Evil For Evil or Railing for Railing but Contrariwise Blessings. Knowing That Ye Are There To Be Called That Ye Should Inherit A Blessing.

God Hath Opened His Armoury

Weapons Of His Indignation

GOD IS A MAN OF WAR GOD IS HIS NAME

Upon All The Glory Shall Be A Defence

Thou Art My Battle Axe and Weapons Of War

Hath Brought Forth Weapons Of His Indignation

For This Is The Work Of Rod Of Hosts In The Land

Men Bring It Again To Mind O Ye Transgressors

Yet Again The Captivity Of Moab

Therefore Shall God Send Among his fat ones Leanness Under His Glory.

As I Live Saith God Thou Shalt Surely Clothe Thee.

Yea With My Spirit Within Me Will I Seek Thee Early. I God Will Hasten It in His Time.

Now As Soon As This Letter Cometh To You seeing Your Master's Sons Are With You and There Are With You Chariots and Horses a Fenced City also and Armour.

Look Even Out The Best and Meetest of Your Master's Sons and Set Him on His Father's Throne and Fight For Your Master's House.

The Beauty Of The Hebrews

He Shall See Of The Travail Of His Soul and Shall Be Satisfied By His Knowledges.

In The Latter Days Saith God. Lift Thine Hand I Pray Thee.

Be Not Against Me and Not Against My Father's House.

His Stuff In The House Let him Not Come down to take it away and God Is Well Pleased For His Righteousness' Sake.

His Righteousness It Sustained Him. Because He Trusteth in Thee.

He Knoweth Them That Trust In Him !

Rod Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles

He Shall Make Him Ruler Over All His Goods

In The Year That Tartan Came to Ashdod When Sargon The King Of Ashyria Sent Him and Fought Against Ashdod and took it.

O Ashyrian The Rod Of Mine Anger The Staff in their hand is Mine Indignation.

Since Thou Wast Precious In My Sight Thou Hast Been Honourable.

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over Hebrews.

Apply Thine Heart To My Knowledges.

There Shall Not Fail Thee A Man In My Sight To Sit On The Throne Of Hebrews.

So That Thy Children Take Heed To Their Ways.

Surely The Least Of The Flock Shall Draw **them** out.

Arise Shine For Thy Light Is Come The Glory Of God Is Risen Upon Thee.

Even For Salvation With Thine Anointed.

That They Walk Before Me As Thou Hast Walked Before Me.

Thou Wilt Keep Him In Perfect Peace Whose Mind is Stayed On Thee.

Hide Thyself From **them**. Thou Shalt Surely Help **Them** to lift **them** up again.

Trust Ye In God For Ever For In God Is Everlasting Strengths.

The Way Of The Just Is Uprightness Thou Most Upright Dost Weigh The Paths Of The Just.

King Over The Hebrews

Ruler Over All His Goods

Leader and Commander To The Peoples

Called Thee From **The Chief Men** Thereof.

The Son Of Ancient Kings ! I Am The Son Of The Wise.

Therefore For Thy Name's Sake Lead Me and Guide Me.

I Called Him Alone and Blessed Him and Increased Him.

The Eyes Of God Preserves Knowledges

In The Eyes Of God and God Shall Be My Strengths.

Ask Me Of Things To Come Concerning My Sons.

Concerning The Works Of My Hands Command Ye Me.

The Vision Of All Is Become To You

As The Words Of A Book That Is Sealed.

The Burden Of The Valley Of Vision What Aileth Thee Now That Thou Art Wholly Gone Up To The House Tops ?

In The Valley Of Vision Breaking Down The Walls Of Crying To The Mountains.

Thou Shalt Be Called The Repairer Of The Breaches. The Restorer Of Paths To Dwell In.

Commander Of The Bow

For The Reward Of His Hands Shall Be Given Him.

God Shall Send The Rod Of Thy Strength Out Of Zion.

Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab and Wounded the Dragon ?

Art Thou Not He That Hath Dried The Sea The Waters Of The Great Deep.

That Hath Made The Depths Of The Sea A Way For The Ransomed To Pass Over.

Thus Saith God That Maketh A Way In The Sea and A Path In The Mighty Waters.

Uttered His Voice and Lifted Up His Hands On High.

Bow Down Thine Ear To Me Deliver Me Speedily.

Rule Thou In The Midst Of thine enemies.

Shall No More Again Stay Upon Him that smote Them but Shall Stay Upon God and The Holy One Of Hebrews in Truth.

The Rod Of His Anger Shall Not Fail.

God Hath Opened His Armoury

God Hath Opened His Armoury That I Have Reserved Against The Times Of Troubles.

Thou Art My Battle Axes and Weapons Of War. Against The Days Of Battles and Wars ?

Hath Brought Forth Weapons Of His Indignation.

The Bow Of The Ancient Hebrews

Thy Bow Was Made Quite Naked. According To The Oaths Of The Tribes Even Thy Word.

The Everlasting Arms

That Thou Didst Ride Upon Thine Horses and Thy Chariots Of Salvation !

The Eternal God Is Thy Refuge Underneath Are The Everlasting Arms.

Awake Awake Put On Strength O Arms Of God Awake.

As In The Ancient Days in The Generations of Old.

Shall Lift Up His Staff Against Thee After The Manner Of Egypt.

Their Redeemer Is Strong God Is His Name. At That Day Shall A Man Look To His Maker.

His Eyes Shall Have Respect To The Holy One Of Hebrews. His Brightness Was As The Light.

Lift Up Thine Eyes Round About and Behold. From Heaven Did God Behold The Earth.

His Wings

As The Appearance Of The Bow That Is In The Cloud.

Saith God Behold He Shall Fly As An Eagle and Shall Spread His Wings over Moab.

To Understand The Reports

From The Time That It Goeth Forth It Shall Take You For Morning By Morning.

Shall It Passover By Day and By Night. It Shall Be A Vexation Only To Understand The Reports.

Was God That Thou Didst Ride Upon Thine Horses and Thy Chariots Of Salvation !

Rise Ye Up Take Your Journey He Shall Fly As An Eagle and Shall Spread His Wings.

Behold He Shall Come Up Fly As The Eagle and Spread His Wings and At That Day.

Surely In That Day There Shall Be A Great shaking In The Land Of The Hebrews.

There Is None Like To God Of Jeshurun Who Rideth Upon The Heaven in Thy Help.

In His Excellency On The Sky. Behold Ye Are Risen Up In Your Fathers' Stead.

The King At Home Reigning From His Room

He Sat On The Throne Of The Kings

The Palace Of The King's House

Reigned In His Room

The King From The Houses Of God Came By The Way Of The Gates Of The Guards To The King's Houses.

The Swords Of God

The Swords Of God For My Sword Shall Be Bathed In Heaven.

Saith God Whose Light Is In Zion and His Furnace In Jerusalem.

His Strong Holds

He Shall Pass Over To His Strong Holds.

Before They Call I Will Answer While They Are Yet Speaking I Will Hear.

That Bringeth Forth The Chariots and Horses The Armys and The Powers.

Thus Ye Shall Be Filled At My Table With Horses and Chariots.

With Mighty Men and With All Men Of Wars Saith God.

His Places Of Defence

He Shall Dwell On High His Places Of Defence Shall Be The Munitions Of Rocks.

That Bringeth Forth The Chariots and Horses The Armys and The Powers.

By The Multitude Of My Chariots Am I Come Up To The Height Of The Mountains.

I Will Clothe Him With Thy Robe Strengthen Him With Thy Girdle.

The King's House Reigned in His Room. Glory Of This and Tarry At Home.

For Why Shouldest Thou Meddle To Thy Hurt ?

That Thou Shouldest fall ? Even Thou and The Hebrews With Thee ?

God Answered The Man Of God and Said Now Behold.

If God Should Make Windows in The Heavens Might Such A Thing Be ? [ie: Ref to Stargates]

He Said Behold Thou Shalt See It With Thine Eyes but Shalt Not Eat thereof.

There Are With You Chariots and Horses a Fenced City Also and Armours.

Look Out Even The Best and Meetest Your Master's Sons.

When Thou Criest Let Thy Companies Deliver thee.

The Wind Shall Carry Them All Away Vanity Shall Take Them.

Set Him On His Father's Throne and Fight For Your Master's House.

The King Whose Name Is God.

I Will Cause Thee To Ride Upon The High Places Of The Earth.

Then Shalt Thou Delight Thyself In God.

The Throne Of The Hebrews

The City Of David Behold They Are Written. I Am Risen Up In The Room Of David My Father.

Sit On The Throne Of The Hebrews As God Promised.

The Armours Of The Houses Of The Forest

A House Of Defence

He Discovered The Covering Of The Hebrews.

Thou Didst Look In That Day To The Armours Of The Houses Of The Forest.

Be Thou My Strong Rock For An House Of Defence To Save Me.

A Cloud and Smoke By Day and The Shining Of A Bright Light By Night.

For Upon All The Glory Shall Be A Defence. For Thou Art My Rock My Fortress.

His Glory Is Like The Firstling Of His Bullock.

His Horns Are Like The Horns Of Unicorns.

That Thy Choicest Valleys Shall Be Full Of Chariots The Horsemen Shall Set Themselves In A Ray At The Gates.

Elam Bare The Quiver With Chariots Of Men and Horsemen and Kir Uncovered The Shields.

In That Day That I Will Call My Servant Eliakim The Son Of Hilkiah.

I Will Clothe Him With Thy Robes Strengthen Him With Thy Girdle.

That Bringeth Forth The Chariots and The Horses and The Army's and The Powers.

Make Bright Arrows Gather The Shields God Hath Raised Up.

All Thy Companys That Are Assembled To Thee Be Thou A Guard To Them.

They That Are With Him Are Called and Chosen and Faithful.

The Wasters

I Have Created The Wasters To Destroy. No Weapon That Is Formed Against Thee Shall Prosper.

Hast Thou Entered Into The Treasures Of The Snow ?

Or Hast Thou Seen The Treasures Of The Hail.

His Powers

There Was The Hiding Of His Powers. Neither Fear Ye Their Fear Nor Be afraid.

Sanctify God Of Hosts Himself Let Him Be Your Fear and Let Him Be Your Dread.

Thou Art God Even Thou Alone Of All The Kingdoms Of The Earth.

Thou Hast Made Heaven and Earth.

Seeing Your Master's Sons Are With You.

That They May Make Peace With Me and they Shall Make Peace With Me.

Or Let Them Take Hold Of My Strengths ?

I Would Go Through Them I Would Burn Them Together.

Fury Is Not In Me Who Would Set The Briers and Thorns Against Me In Battle ?

The Warrior

The Fruit Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Ashyria and The Glory Of His High Looks.

For He Saith By The Strength Of My Hand I Have Done it and By My Wisdoms.

For Every Battle Of The Warrior Is With Confused Noises and Garments rolled in blood This Shall Be With burning and fuel of fire.

The Bow

Of The Ancient Hebrews

God Hath Opened His Armourys

Behold God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud

Their Redeemer Is Strong God Is His Name

The Throne Of The Hebrews

The Chariots Of The Hebrews

The Houses Of His Armours

A Fortress Among My People

The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls

I Have Set Thee For A Tower

Thou Art My Battle Axes and Weapons Of War

The Bow and The Arrows Of God

The Sword Of God

The Everlasting Arms

For Thou Hast Girded Me With The Strength To The Battles

Hath Brought Forth Weapons Of His Indignation

He Shall Pass Over To His Strong Holds

The Chief Of The Strength In The Tabernacles

For This Is The Work Of God Of Hosts In The Land

That Thou Mayest Know and Try The Ways

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers

Believe It Or Not

God Spoke To Noah and to His Sons with Him saying As for Me Behold I Establish My Covenant with You and with Your Seed after You and with every living creature that is with You the fowl the cattle and every beast of The Earth with You of all that go out of The Ark even every beast of The Earth.

I Will Establish My Covenant with You Neither Shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of The Flood Neither Shall there any more be a flood to destroy The Earth.

God Said This Is The Token Of The Covenant that I Make Between Me and You and Every living creature that is with You for Perpetual Generations.

I Have Set My Bow In The Clouds and it Shall Be for a Token of a Covenant between Me and The Earth.

When I Bring A Cloud Over The Earth That The Bow Shall Be Seen In The Cloud.

When I Bring Clouds Over The Earth and The Bow is seen in The Clouds that I Will Remember My Covenant That is Between Me and You and every living creature of all flesh and the waters shall no more become a Flood to destroy all flesh.

The Bow shall be in the clouds and I will look upon it that I May Remember The Everlasting Covenant Between God and Every living creature of all flesh that is upon The Earth.

God Said To Noah This Is The Token Of The Covenant that I Have Established Between Me and all flesh that is upon The Earth.

It Shall Be For A Token Of A Covenant Between Me and The Earth.

Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Uses Of The Bow

2 Samuel 1:18 He Bade Them To Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Uses Of The Bow.

Behold It Is Written In The Books Of Jasher.

Joshua 10:13: The Sun Stood Still and The Moon Stayed.

Until The People Had Avenged Themselves upon Their enemies.

The Sun Stood Still in The Midst Of Heaven and Hasted Not To Go Down About A Whole Day.

Is Not This Written in The Books Of Jasher ?

The Bow Of Things In The Heavens and Things On The Earth

also referred as The Cloud The Mount The Sanctuary The City

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

A Seed Shall Serve Him. It Shall Be Accounted To God For A Generation.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and Shot At Him and Hated Him.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With Vine His Teeth Not White With Milk.

From Thence Is The Shepherd Of The Stone Of The Hebrews.

Behold It Is Written In The Book Of J. Asher Thus and Thus Spake He To Me Saying

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

Thy Bow Was Made Quite Naked. I Do Set My Bow In The Cloud.

The Bow Shall Be In The Cloud I Will Look Upon It. Who Are These That Fly As A Cloud ?

That I May Remember The Everlasting Covenant between God and Every Living Creature Of All Flesh That Is Upon The Earth.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee Thou Shalt Take Hold.

There Are With You Chariots and Horses A Fenced City Also and Armour.

Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.

There Shall Be A Tabernacle For A Shadow.

He Bade Them To Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Uses Of The Bow.

He Walked In The Way Of The Kings Of The Hebrews
He Fought From Heaven With The Stars In Their Courses
Seen As A Cloud With Beams Of Fire This is a Light Thing
The Sceptre From Between His Feet

Wherefore Came This Mad Fellow To Thee ?

He Said To Them Ye Know The Man and His Communications.

Networks Shall Be Confounded. They That Weave Networks Shall Be Confounded.

So Let All Thine Enemies Perish O God Let Them That Love Him.

Be As The Sun When He Goeth Forth In His Might.

For A Covert From Storm He Pursued them and Passed Safely.

Even By The Way That He Had Not Gone With His Feet.

In His Distress A Refuge From The Storm.

A Shadow From The Heat When The Blast Of The Terrible Ones. Is As A Storm Against The Wall.

Make Bright Arrows Gather The Shields God Hath Raised Up.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went and At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spears.

I Will Glorify The House Of My Glory. Therefore Return To Thou On High.

Thou Wentest Forth For The Salvation Of Thy People.

Was There A Shield Or Spear Seen Among Forty Thousand In The Hebrews ?

He Walked In The Ways Of The Kings Of The Hebrews.

He Fought From Heaven The Stars In their Courses. Seen As A Cloud With Beams Of Light.

This Is A Light Thing In The Sight Of God.

That The Cloud Was Taken Up From Off The Tabernacle Of The Testimony.

He Answered Fear Not For That He Is With Is Us. Are More Than They That Be With them.

There Is None Like To God Of Jeshurun.

Who Rideth Upon The Heaven In Thy Help and In His Excellency On The Sky.

How Often Did They Provoke Him in The Wilderness and Grieve Him in The Desert !

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

The Chief Of Their Strength In The Tabernacles Of Ham.

The Chariot

He Took Him Up To Him Into The Chariot. He Said Come With Me and See My Zeal For God.

So He Made Him Ride In His Chariot.

The Light Thing

Hezekiah Answered It Is A Light Thing. Hezekiah Harkened To Them and Shewed Them All.

The House Of His Precious Things.

Silver Gold and Spices and Precious Ointments and All The House Of His Armour.

All That Was Found In His Treasures There Was Nothing In His House.

The Chariot Of The Hebrews and The Horsemen Thereof

The Fear Of You and The Dread Of You Shall Be Upon Every Beast Of The Earth.

Upon Every Bird Of The Air Upon All That Moveth Upon The Earth and Upon All The Fishes Of The Seas Into Your Hand Are They Delivered.

I Will Make Your Heaven As Iron and Your Earth As Brass.

God Talked With You Face To Face On The Mount Out Of The Midst Of The Smoke.

God Said To Noah This Is The Token Of The Covenant.

That I Have Established Between Me and All Upon The Earth.

Behold I Am Pressed Under You. As A Cart Is Pressed That Is Full Of Sheaves.

Therefore The Flight Shall Perish From The Swift. The Strong Shall Not Strengthen His Forces.

Neither Shall The Mighty Deliver Themselves.

Contend Thou Before The Mountains and Let The Hills Hear Thy Voice.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee Thou Shalt Take Hold.

Shalt Deliver and That Thou Deliverest Will I Give Up To The Sword.

The Shepherd Of The Stone Of The Hebrews

His Bow Abode In Strength The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong.

By The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob.

Be Thou My Strong Rock For An House Of Defence To Save Me.

For Thou Art My Rock My Fortress.

They Shall Be On The Head Of Joseph and On The Crown Of The Head Of Him That Was Separated From His Brethren.

Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not.

For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions For My Name Is In Him.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

Ye Shall Chase Your Enemies they Shall Fall Before You By The Sword.

Five With You Shall Chase A Hundred.

A Hundred With You Shall Put Ten Thousands To Flight.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee and Thou Shalt **Smite** the Midianites as one Man.

Nor Fields Of Offerings For There The Shield Of The Mighty Is Vilely Cast Away.

The Shield Of Saul As Though He Had Been Anointed With The Oil.

The Bow Of Jonathan Turned Not Back The Sword Of Saul Returned Not Empty.

Saul and Jonathan Were Lovely and Pleasant In Their Lives.

In Their Death They Were Not Divided.

O Jonathan Thou Wast Slain In Thine High Places.

They Were Swifter Than Eagles They Were Stronger Than Lions.

Ye Daughters Of Hebrews Weep Over Saul Who Clothed You In Scarlet.

With Other Delights Who Put On Ornaments Of Gold Upon Your Apparel.

Thou Shalt Have A Place Also Without The Camp Whither Thou Shalt Go Forth Abroad.

It Shall Be When Thou Wilt Ease Thyself.

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapon.

Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With and Shalt Turn Back and Cover That Cometh From Thee.

Then **The Earth** Shook and Trembled.

The Foundations Of Heaven Moved and Shook Because He **Was Wroth**.

There Went Up A Smoke Out Of His Nostrils and Smoke Out Of His Mouth Devoured Coals Were Kindled By It.

He Bowed The Heavens Also and Came Down and Darkness Was Under His Feet.

He Rode Upon A Cherub and Did Fly He Was Seen Upon The Wings Of The Winds.

He Made Darkness Pavilions Round About them. Dark Waters and Thick Clouds Of The Skies.

Through The Brightness Before Him Were Coals Of Smoke Kindled.

God Thundered From Heaven and The Most High Uttered His Voice.

He Sent Out Arrows and Lightnings and Scattered them and Discomfited them.

The Channels Of The Sea Appeared

The Foundations Of The World Were Discovered

It Was Told Him Saying Behold He Is In Dothan.

Therefore Sent He Thither Horses and The Chariots and A Great Host.

They Came By Night and Compassed The City About.

When The Servant Of The Man Of God Was Risen Early and Gone Forth.

Behold An Host Compassed The City Both With Horses and Chariots.

His Servant Said To Him Alas My Master ! How Shall We Do ?

Elisha Prayed and Said God I Pray Thee Open His Eyes That He May See.

God Opened The Eyes Of The Young Man and He Saw The Mountain Was Full Of Horses and Chariots Of Fire Round About Elisha.

When They Came Down To Him Elisha Prayed To God and Said Smite This People.

I Pray Thee With Blindness He Smote them With Blindness. According To The Word Of Elisha.

Elisha Said To Them This Is Not The Way. Neither Is This The City.

Follow Me I Will Bring You To The Man Whom Ye Seek He Led Them To Sumaria.

When They Were Come Into Sumaria Elisha Said.

God Open The Eyes Of These Men That They May See.

God Opened Their Eyes They Saw and Behold They Were In The Midst Of Sumaria.

The King Of Hebrews Said To Elisha When He Saw Them.

My Father Shall I Smite Them ? Shall I Smite Them ?

He Answered Thou Shalt Not Smite Them Wouldest Thou Smite Those.

Whom Thou Hast Taken Captive With Thy Sword and With Thy Bow ?

Set Bread and Water Before Them That They May Eat Drink and Go To Their Master.

He Prepared Great Provision For Them When They Had Eaten and Drunk.

He Sent Them Away They Went To Their Master.

By Thy Messengers Thou Hast Reproached God and Hast Said.

With The Multitude Of My Chariots I Am Come Up To The Height Of The Mountains.

Elisha Prayed and Said God I Pray Thee Open His Eyes That He May See.

God Opened The Eyes Of The Young Man He Saw and Behold The Mountain Was Full Of Horses and Chariots Of Fire Round About Elisha.

Elisha Prayed To God and Said Smite This People I Pray Thee With Blindness.

Smote With Blindness when they Came Down To Him.

Look Out Even The Best and Meetest Your Master's Sons and

Set Him On His Father's Throne and

Fight For Your Master's House The King Whose Name IS God

At The Rebuking Of God At The Blast Of The Breath Of His Nostrils.

He Teacheth My Hands To War So That A Bow Of Steel Is Broken By Mine Arms.

Thou Hast Also Given Me The Shield Of Thy Salvation.

Behold God Is Great We Know Him Not

They Know Not The Manner Of God Of The Land

They Slay Them Because They Know Not The Manner Of God Of The Land.

So It Was At The Beginning Of Their Dwelling There That They Feared Not God.

Therefore God Sent Lions among Them That Slew some of Them.

Wherefore They Spake To The King Of Ashyria Saying The Nations that Thou Hast Removed and Placed in The Cities of Sumaria Know Not The Manner Of God Of The Land.

Therefore He Hath Sent Lions among them and Behold They Slay them.

Because They Know Not The Manner Of God Of The Land.

Then The King Of Ashyria Commanded Saying Carry thither one of The Priests whom Ye Brought from thence and Let Them Go and Dwell There and Let Him Teach Them The Manner Of God Of The Land.

Then One Of The Priests whom they had Carried away from Sumaria came and dwelt in Bethel and Taught Them How They Should Fear God.

The Land Of The Hebrews

Therefore Thus Saith God Concerning The King Of Assyria.

He Shall Not Come Into This City Nor Shoot An Arrow There.

Nor Come Before It With Shield Nor Cast A Bank Against It.

By The Way That He Came By The Same Shall He Return and Shall Not Come Into This City Saith God.

For I Will Defend This City To Save It For Mine Own Sake and For My Servant David's Sake.

That Night The Angels Of God Went Out and Smote In The Camp Of The Assyrians.

An Hundred Fourscore and Five Thousand When They Arose Early In The Morning.

Behold They Were All Dead Corpses.

So The Bands Of Syria Came No More Into The Land Of The Hebrews.

Esarhaddon His Son Reigned In His Stead.

Eastward He Inhabited To The Entering In Of The Wilderness

From The River Because Their Cattle Were Multiplied In The Land Of Gilead.

In The Days of Saul They Made War With Hagarites Who Fell By Their Hands.

They Dwelt In Their Tents Throughout All The East Land Of Gilead.

Elisha Was Fallen Sick Of His Sickness Whereof He Died.

Benhadad His Son Reigned In His Stead.

Jo Ash The King Of The Hebrews Came Down To Him and Wept Over His Face and Said O My Father My Father.

Then Jehu Came Forth To The Servants Of God and One Said To Him Is All Well ?

They Said It Is False Tell Us Now He Said Thus and Thus Spake He To Me Saying

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

Then They Hasted and Took Every Man His Garment Put It Under Him.

On The Top Of The Stairs and Blew With Trumpets Saying Jehu is King.

They Dwelt In Their Steads Until The Captivity.

Though His Excellency Mount Up To The Heavens His Head Reach To The Clouds.

He Shall Fly Away As A Dream and Shall Not Be Found Yea.

For I Will Trust In My Bow Neither Shall My Sword Save Me.

Children Of The Fourth Generation Of The Hebrews

Children Of The Fourth Generation Shall Sit on The Throne Of The Hebrews.

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and Shot At Him and Hated Him.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With Vine His Teeth Not White With Milk.

From Thence Is The Shepherd Of The Stone Of The Hebrews.

A Seed Shall Serve Him. It Shall Be Accounted To God For A Generation.

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

He Bade Them To Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Uses Of The Bow.

The Throne Of The Hebrews in The Land Of Gilead The Land Of Moab.

Behold I Am Pressed Under You. As A Cart Is Pressed That Is Full Of Sheaves.

That Thou Mayest Know and Try The Ways.

The Ways He Walked In The Ways Of The Kings Of The Hebrews.

Look Out Even The Best and Meetest Your Master's Sons and

Set Him On His Father's Throne and

Fight For Your Master's House The King Whose Name IS God

Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not.

For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions For My Name Is In Him.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

Ye Shall Chase Your Enemies they Shall Fall Before You By The Swords.

God Hath Opened His Armourys Behold God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud.

Seen As A Cloud With Beams Of Light. This Is A Light Thing In The Sight Of God.

Thou Art My Battle Axes and Weapons Of War The Bow and The Arrows Of God.

The Swords Of God The Everlasting Arms and The Wasters.

Five With You Shall Chase A Hundred. A Hundred With You Shall Put Ten Thousands To Flight.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee and That The Cloud Was Taken Up From Off The Tabernacle Of The Testimony.

He Answered Fear Not For That He Is With Is Us. Are More Than They That Be With them.

He Fought From Heaven The Stars In their Courses.

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapons.

Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With and Shalt Turn Back and Cover That Cometh From Thee.

Make Bright Arrows Gather The Shields God Hath Raised Up. The Light Of Thine Arrows.

He Said The Arrows Of God's Deliverance.

They Went and At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spears.

There Went Up With Him Both Chariots and Horsemen. It Was A Very Great Company.

Thou Shalt Smite the Midianites as one Man. Therefore The Flight Shall Perish From The Swift.

The Strong Shall Not Strengthen His Forces. Neither Shall The Mighty Deliver Themselves.

How Are The Mighty Fallen In The Midst Of The Battle ?

How Are The Mighty Fallen and The Weapons Of War Perished ?

For A Covert From Storm He Pursued them and Passed Safely.

Even By The Ways That He Had Not Gone With His Feet. There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

God Hath Made Bare His Holy Arms in the eyes of all the Nations and all The Ends Of The Earth Shall See The Salvation Of God.

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers

Believe It Or Not

The King Had Taken Counsel

Take Counsel Execute Judgment Make Thy Shadow As The Night In The Midst Of The Noonday.

God Hath Performed His Word That He Spake and Bow Down Thine Ear and Hear The Words Of The Wise and Let These My Words Where With I Have Made Supplication Before God.

Who As I Shall Call and Shall Declare it and Set It In Order For Me !

Since I Appointed The Ancient Peoples ! He Stood and Measured The Earth He Beheld.

The Perpetual Hills Did Bow His Ways Are Everlasting.

A Sure Covenant

Let Not All The Trouble Seem Little Before Thee

That Hath Come Upon Us

On Our Kings Princes Priests Prophets and On Our Fathers and On All Thy People Since The Time Of The Kings Of Assyria To This Day.

Because Of All This We Make A Sure Covenant and Write it and Our Kings Princes Levites and Priests Seal To It.

For As Much As God Hath Said To You. For The Ways Of Man Are Before The Eyes Of God.

I Am God and There Is None Else. I Form The Light and Create Darkness.

I Make Peace and Create The Evil. I God Do All These Things.

When Thou Goest Out To Battle Against Thine Enemies Seest Horses and Chariots.

A People More Than Thou Be Not Afraid Of Them.

For God Is With Thee. That Brought Thee Up Out Of The Land Of Egypt.

It Shall Be When Ye Are Come Nigh To The Battle.

That The Priest Shall Approach and Speak To The Peoples.

Shall Say To Them Hear O Hebrews Ye Approach This Day. To Battle Against Your Enemies.

Let Not Your Hearts Faint Fear Not and Do Not tremble. Neither Be Ye Terrified Because Of them.

For God Is He That Goeth With You. To Fight For You Against Your enemies To Save You.

It Shall Be Said In That Day Lo This Is God We Have Waited For Him.

He Will Save Us This Is God We Have Waited For Him.

We Will Be Glad and Rejoice In His Salvation.

Hear The Counsel Of God

Therefore Hear The Counsel Of God That He Hath Taken Against Edom.

His Purposes That He Hath Purposed Against The Inhabitants Of Teman.

God Shall Be Seen Over Them His Arrows Shall Go Forth As Lightning.

That The Man Of God Told Him

Not Once Nor Twice. Warned Him Of and Saved Himself There.

It Shall Be When The Officers Have Made An End Of Speaking To The People That They Shall Lift Up A Shout Against Thee.

Every Man Is Brutish By His Knowledge Every Founder Is Confounded By The Graven Images.

For His Molten Image Is Falsehood There Is No Breath In Them.

The Heathens Shall Know That I Am God The Holy One In Hebrews.

God Shall Blow The Trumpet and Shall Go With Whirlwinds Of The South.

In That Day Shall This Song Be Sung In The Land Of Judah.

Wherefore Have I Seen Them Dismayed and Turned Away Back.

Look Not Back For Fear Was Round About Saith God.

For God Walketh In The Midst Of Thy Camp To Deliver Thee. To Give Up Thine enemies.

Let Favour Be Shewed Not To The Wicked.

For When Thy Judgments Are On The Earth The Inhabitants Of The World Will Learn Righteousness.

Yet In The Day Of Rain So Was The Appearance Of The Brightness Round About.

Remembered His Footstool In The Day Of His Anger !

Be Thou Prepared Prepare For Thyself Thou.

For Lo The Wicked Bend Their Bows

They Make Ready Their Arrows Upon The Strings.

That They May Privily Shoot At The Upright In Heart.

If The Foundations Be Destroyed What Can The Righteous Do ?

If They Turn Not He Will Whet His Sword.

They Shalt Fall Upon The Open Fields For I Have Spoken It Saith God.

He Hath Bent His Bow and Made It Ready.

He Hath Also Prepared For Him The Instruments Of Death He Ordaineth His Arrows Against The Persecutors.

In God Put I My Trust How Say Ye To My Soul O God In Thee

Do I Put My Trust Save Me From All Them That Persecute Me and Deliver Me.

O Ashyrian The Rod of Mine Anger The Staff in their hand is Mine Indignation.

I Will Send Him Against An Hypocritical Nation and Against The Peoples.

Of My Wrath Will I Give Him Charge To Take The Spoils.

To Take The Prey and To Tread Them Down like the mire of the streets.

Howbeit He Meaneth Not So Neither Doth His Heart Think So.

It Is Not In His Heart To Destroy and Cut Off Nations Not A Few.

For He Saith Are Not My Princes Altogether Kings ?

Shall Break in Pieces The Oppressor They Shall Fear Thee.

For Thou Hast Girded Me With The Strengths To The Battles.

He Pursued Them and Passed Safely. Even By The Ways That He Had Not Gone With His Feet.

Saith The King Whose Name Is God Of Hosts. This That Is Glorious in His Apparel.

Travelling In The Greatness Of His Strengths ! I That Speak In Righteousness Mighty To Save.

The Cup Of God's Right Hand Shall Be Turned To Thee.

Mine Honour Be Thou United For In Their Anger.

They Slew a Man and In Their Selfwill They Digged Down a Wall.

For I God Will Hold Thy Right Hand. They Shall Die Without Instructions.

Therefore His Arms Brought Salvation To Him.

If That Evil Servant Shall Say In His Heart gods Delayeth His Coming. Shall Begin To Smite !

Be Afraid Of The Ashyrian He Shall Smite thee With A Rod and They That War Against Thee Shall Be As nothing As A Thing Of nought.

Thou Shalt Save Alive That Breatheth. Say Ye To The Righteous That It Shall Be Well With Him.

For He Shall Eat The Fruits Of Their Doings.

Come My People Enter Thou Into Thy Chambers and Shut Thy Doors About Thee.

Speak Ye Comfortably To Jerusalem Cry To Her That Her Warfare is Accomplished.

Hide Thyself As It Were For A Little Moment Until The Indignation Be Overpast.

Set Thine Houses In Order

I Will Work and Who Shall Let It ? Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order.

For Thou Shalt Die and Not Live.

Surely Shall One Say In God Have I Righteousness and Strength Even To Him Shall Men Come and Prepare Ye The Way Of God Make Straight in The Desert A Highway For God.

God Answered Me and Said Write The Vision and Make It Plain Upon Tables That They May Run That Readeth it.

For The Vision Is Yet For An Appointed Time. At The End It Shall Speak and Not Lie.

Though They Tarry Wait For It. Because It Will Surely Come It Will Not Tarry.

He Said I Will Tarry Until Thou Come Again.

Then I Said I Have Not Laboured In Vain I Have Not Spent My Strength For Nought and In Vain.

Yet Surely My Judgment Is With God and My Works With God.

Though Hebrews Be Not Gathered Yet Shall I Be Glorious.

I Will Stand Upon My Watch Set Me Upon The Tower and Will Watch To See What They Will Say To Me.

What I Shall Answer When I Am Re Proved.

God Is In His Holy Temple Let All The Earth Keep Not Silence Before Him.

Yet I Will Rejoice In God I Will Joy In God Of My Salvation.

God Is My Strength He Will Make My Feet Like Hinds' Feet.

He Will Make Me To Walk Upon Mine High Places.

God Is Good A Strong Hold In The Days Of Troubles.

He Knoweth Them That Trust In Him !

The Preparations Of The Heart In The Man and The Answers Of The Tongue Is From God

I Rejoice At Thy Word as One That Findeth Great Spoil.

I Hate and Abhor Iying Thy Laws Do I Love.

He Is The Rock His Work Is Perfect For All His Ways Are Judgment A God Of The Truth and Without iniquity Just and Right is He.

O God How Great Are Thy Works ! and Thy Thoughts Are Very Deep.

I Wisdom Dwell With Prudence and Find Out Knowledges of Witty Inventions.

They Are All Plain To Him That Understandeth and Right To Them That Find Knowledges.

Counsel Is Mine and Sound Wisdom's I Am The Understanding I Have The Strengths !

Teach Me Thy Ways O God I Will Walk In Thy Truth Unite My Heart to Love Thy Name.

I Have More Understanding Than All My Teachers For Thy Testimonies Are My Meditations.

I Understand More Than The Ancients Because I Keep Thy Precepts.

Have Not I Held My Peace Even Of Old Thou Fearest Me Not ?

Behold Upon The Mountains The Feet Of Him That Bringeth Good Tidings That Publisheth Peace !

Wake Up For It Is My Decreed Place

Whoso Readeth Let Them Understand

Maintain The Houses Of God

The Breaches Of The Houses Of God

Thou Shalt Not Be Desolate For Ever Saith God

The Holy One Of Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee

From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

Turn Thine Hand Upon The Desolate Places.

Ye Shall Be Built I Will Raise Up The Decayed Places Thereof.

To Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

Thou Shalt Raise Up The Foundations Of Many Generations.

They That Shall Be Of Thee Shall Build The Old Waste Places.

This Is The Purpose

That Is Purposed Upon The Whole Earth

For God Of Hosts Hath Purposed and Who Shall Disannul It ?

This Is The Hand That Is Stretched Out Upon All The Nations.

To Establish The Earth

Like The Earth That He Hath Established For Ever.

Where Is The House That Ye Build To Me ? Where Is The Place Of My Rest ?

For All Those Things Hath Mine Hand Made.

Thou Shalt Be Called The Repairer Of The Breaches. The Restorer Of Paths To Dwell In.

Maintain The Houses Of God

That He May Do His Works

His Strange Works and

Bring To Pass This Act His Strange Act

Let Them Repair The Breaches Of The Houses. Wheresoever Any Breach Shall Be Found.

In The Day That God Bindeth Up The Breaches Of His Peoples and Healeth The Strokes Of Their Wounds.

The Holy One Of Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee

Now Go To I Will Tell You. Upon His Kingdom To Order It. In The Ordered Places.

Ye Shall Be Built. Things That Are Seen Were Not Made Of Things That Do Appear.

Behold I Am Against Thee O Destroying The Mountain Saith God.

Remove Not The Ancient Landmarks That Thy Fathers Have Set.

No Man Shall Take The Nether Or The Upper Millstone.

They Shall Not Take Of Thee A Stone Or a Corner Nor a Stone For Foundations.

A Stone A Tried Stone A Precious Corner Stone.

A Sure Foundation He That Believeth Shall Make Haste.

Altars To God In The Ordered Places

Build An Altar To God Upon The Top Of This Rock and In The Ordered Places.

So We Laboured In The Works.

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall Have Done All Those Things That Are Commanded.

You Say We Are Profitable Servants We Have Done That Was Our Duty To Do.

Thy Works

Known To God Are All His Works From The Beginning Of The World

That God Maketh From The Beginning To The End O God How Manifold Are Thy Works !

Thy Kingdom Is An Everlasting Kingdom Thy Dominions Endureth Throughout All Generations.

The Counsels Of God Standeth For Ever The Thoughts Of His Heart To All Generations.

Although The Works Were Finished From The Foundations Of The World.

In Wisdom Hast Thou Made Them On All The Earth Is Full Of Thy Riches.

God Is Righteous In All His Ways and Holy in All His Works.

Commit Thy Works To God and Thy Thoughts Shall Be Established.

God Possessed Me In The Beginning Of His Ways Before His Works Of Old.

Thou Crownedst Him With Glory and Honour and Didst Set Him Over The Works Of Thy Hands.

For Thou God Hast Made Me Glad Through Thy Work I Will Triumph in The Works Of Thy Hands.

Concerning Thy Testimonies I Have Known of Old That Thou Hast Founded Them For Ever.

He Hath Made Every Thing Beautiful in His Time also Thou Shalt Teach Them The Ordinances and The Laws and Shalt Shew Them The Ways Wherein They Must Walk and The Works That They Must Do.

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act This Strange Act.

He Hath Set The World in Their Hearts So That No Man Can Find Out The Works.

Thou Made Him A Little Higher than the angels.

Among gods There Is None Like To Thee O God Neither Are There Any Works Like To Thy Works.

I Understand More Than The Ancients because I Keep Thy Precepts.

The Election Of Grace For The Works Of God

Even So Then At This Present Time also There Is a Remnant According To The Election Of Grace.

If Not By Grace Then Is It No More of The Works otherwise Grace is No More Grace.

If It Be Of The Works Then It Is More Grace otherwise The Works is No More Works.

What then ? For Eating Meat Destroys The Works Of God.

Their Souls abhorreth all manner of meat and They Draw Near to The Gates of Death.

All Things Indeed Are Pure but it is evil For That Man Who Eateth With Offence.

The Sabbath

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore For It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely be put to death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth Any Works Therein that soul Shall Be Cut Off From Among His Peoples.

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With His Maker !

The Covenant

He Took The Book Of The Covenant and Read in The Audiences of The Peoples and They Said All That God Hath Said Will We Do and Be Obedient.

He Hath Given To them That Fear Him He Will Ever Be Mindful Of His Covenant.

He Said Behold I Make A Covenant before All Thy Peoples.

I Will Do Marvels Such as Have Not Been Done on All The Earth Nor in Any Nation and All The Peoples Among That Thou Art Shall See The Works Of God For it is a Terrible Thing That they Will Do With Thee.

They Came Every One whose Heart Stirred Him Up Every One Whom His Spirit Made Willing and They Brought God's Offerings To The Works Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations and For All His Services and For The Holy Garments.

Ye Shall Observe This Thing For An Ordinance

To Thee and To Thy Sons For Ever

Ye Shall Take **A Bunch Of Hyssop** and dip it in The Bason and Strike The Lintel and The Two Side Posts With That is in The Bason and None of You Shall Go out at The Door of His House until The Morning.

For God Will Pass Through To **Smite The Egyptians** When He Seeth Upon The Lintel and on The Two Side Posts God Will Pass Over The Door and Will Not suffer the **destroyers** to Come in To Your Houses to smite You.

Ye Shall Observe This Thing For An Ordinance To Thee and To Thy Sons For Ever.

God's Passover

Tenth Day of The First Month

This Month Shall Be To You The Beginning Of Months it Shall Be The First Month of The Year to You.

Speak Ye To **All The Congregations Of The Hebrews** Saying on The Tenth Day of This Month They Shall Take to Them **Every Man** according to The House of Their Fathers.

Ye Shall Keep It Up Until The Fourteenth Day Of The Same Month and The Whole Assembly of The Congregations of **The Hebrews** Shall in The Evening.

They Shall Take and Strike it on The Two Side Posts and on The Upper Door Post of The Houses Wherein They Shall Eat it.

They Shall Eat in That Night with The Light and Unleavened Bread and with **Bitter Herbs** They Shall Eat it.

Thus Shall Ye Eat It with Your Loins Girded Your Shoes on Your Feet and Your Staff in Your Hand and Ye Shall Eat it in Haste it is God's Passover.

On The First Month On The Fourteenth Day Of The Month at Even Ye Shall Eat Unleavened Bread Until The One and Twentieth Day of The Month at The Event.

Shall Ye Eat Unleavened Bread.

Three Times Thou Shalt Keep A Feast To Me in The Year.

Thou Shalt Keep The Feast of Unleavened Bread Thou Shalt Eat Unleavened Bread Seven Days as I Commanded Thee in The Time Appointed of The Month Abib.

None Shall Appear Before Me empty **The Feast of Harvest The Firstfruits** of Thy Labours That Thou Hast **Sown in The Fields** and **The Feast of Ingathering** That is in The End of The Year When Thou Hast Gathered in Thy **Labours out of The Field**.

Three Items in The Year All Thy Males Shall Appear Before God.

The First of The Firstfruits of Thy Lands Thou Shalt Bring into The House of God Thy God.

Therefore Shall Ye Observe This Day In Your Generations By An Ordinance For Ever.

This Is The Offerings That Ye Shall Take off Them Gold Silver and Blue Purple and Scarlet Fine Linen and Shittim Wood Oil For The Light Spices For Anointing Oils and For Sweet Incense Onyx Stones and Stones To Be Set in The Ephod and in The Breastplate.

Let Them Make Me a Sanctuary That I May Dwell Among Them.

Out Of The South Cometh The Whirlwinds and cold out of The North.

By The Breath of God frost is Given and The Breadth of The Waters is Straitened.

Also By Watering He Wearieth The Thick Clouds He Scattereth His Bright Cloud it is turned round about By His Counsels That They May Do Whatsoever He Commandeth Them Upon The Face of The World in The Earth.

He Causeth it To Come Whether For Correction or For His Land or For Mercy.

Hearken To This O Job Stand Still and Consider The Wondrous Works of God.

Dost Thou Know When God Disposed them and Caused The Light of His Cloud To Shine ?

Dost Thou Know The Balancings of The Clouds The Wondrous Works of Him That is Perfect in Knowledges ?

How Thy Garments are warm When He Quieteth The Earth by The South Wind ?

Hast Thou With Him Spread Out The Sky That is Strong and as a Molten Looking Glass ?

Men See Not The Bright Light That is in The Clouds but The Winds Passeth and Cleanseth them. Fair Weather Cometh out of The North With God is Terrible Majesty.

Touching The Almighty We Cannot Find Him Out He is Excellent in Power and in Judgment and in Plenty of Justice He Will Not afflict.

The Law

Honour Thy Father and Thy Mother That Thy Days May Be Long upon The Lands That God Thy God Giveth Thee.

Thou Shalt Not kill. Thou Shalt Not commit adultery. Thou Shalt Not steal.

Thou Shalt Not bear false witness against Thy Neighbours.

Thou Shalt Not covet Thy Neighbour's House Thou Shalt Not covet Thy Neighbour's Wife Nor His Manservants Nor His Maidservants Nor His Ox Nor His Ass Nor Any Thing That is Thy Neighbour's.

Shittim Wood

Every One That Did Offer An Offering Of Silver and Gold Brought God's Offerings and Every Man with Whom was Found Shittim Wood For Any Works Of The Services Brought it.

For The Tabernacles of Shittim Wood.

Stone Masons For The Works

In The Cutting Of Stones to Set Them and in Carving of Wood to Make Any Manner of Cunning Works.

To Devise Curious Works To Work In Gold and in Silver and in Brass in Cutting of Stones to Set Them and in Carving of Timber To Work in All Manner of Workmanship.

He Hath Put In His Heart That He May Teach Both He and Aholiab the Son of Ahisamach of The Tribe Of Dan.

Altars Of Stone

An Altar Of **Earth** Thou Shalt Make To Me and Shalt Sacrifice Thereon Thy Offerings and Thy Peace Offerings Thy Sheep and Thine Oxen.

Build The City In All Places Where I Record My Name I Will Come To Thee and I Will Bless Thee.

If Thou **Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone** Thou Shalt Not Build it of Hewn Stone For If Thou Lift Up Thy Tool Upon it Thou Hast Polluted it.

Neither Shalt Thou Go Up By Steps to Mine Altar That Thy Nakedness Be Not Discovered Thereon.

According To All That I Shew Thee After The Pattern Of The Tabernacles and The Pattern of all The Instruments Thereof Even So Shall Ye make it.

Builded An Altar Over The Hill and Twelve Pillars According To The Twelve Tribes of Israel.

The Pattern

God Made Me Understand In Writing By His Hand Upon Me Even All The Works Of This Pattern.

According To The Pattern Shewed To Thee On The Mount.

After The Pattern Of The Tabernacle and Look That Thou Make Them After The Pattern That Was Shewed Thee On The Mount.

The Pattern Of All The Instruments Thereof Even So Shall Ye Make It.

The Manner Of God Of **The Land**

Behold God Is Great **We** Know Him Not

They Know Not The Manner Of God Of **The Land**

They **Slay** Them **Because**

They Know Not The Manner Of God Of **The Land**.

So It Was At The Beginning Of Their Dwelling There That They **Feared** Not God.

Therefore God Sent Lions among Them That Slew some of Them.

Wherefore They Spake To The King Of Ashyria Saying

The Nations that Thou Hast Removed and Placed in The Cities of Sumaria

Know Not The Manner Of God Of The Land.

Therefore He Hath Sent Lions among them and Behold They Slay them.

Because They Know Not The Manner Of God Of The Land.

Then The King Of Ashyria Commanded Saying Carry thither one of The Priests whom Ye Brought from thence and Let Them Go and Dwell There and Let Him Teach Them The Manner Of God Of The Land.

Then One Of The Priests whom they had Carried away from Sumaria came and dwelt in Bethel and Taught Them How They Should Fear God.

The Building Of The Ark Of The Covenant Of God

They Shall Make An Ark Of Shittim Wood Two Cubits and a half Shall be the length thereof and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof and a cubit and a half the height thereof.

Them Hath He Filled With Wisdom of Heart to Work All Manner of Works of The Engraver and of The Cunning Workman and of The Embroiderer in Blue and in Purple in Scarlet in Fine Linen and of The Weaver Even of Them That Do Any Works and of Those That Devise Cunning Works.

Works For The Services Of The Sanctuary

Then Wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab and Every Wise Hearted Man in Whom God Put Wisdom and Understanding To Know How to Work All Manner Of Works For The Services Of The Sanctuary According To All That God Had Commanded.

Moses

Moses Called Bezaleel and Aholiab and Every Wise Hearted Man in Whose Heart God Had Put Wisdom Even Every One Whose Heart Stirred Him Up to Come To The Works To Do It They Received off Moses All The Offerings That The Children Of The Hebrews Had Brought For The Works Of The Services Of The Sanctuary to Make it Withal.

They Brought Yet To Him Free Offerings Every Morning All The Wise Men That Wrought All The Works Of The Sanctuary Came Every Man From His Work That They Made They Spake to Moses Saying The People Bring Much More Than Enough For The Services Of The Works That God Commanded to Make. Moses Gave Commandment and They Caused it to be Proclaimed Throughout The Camp Saying Let Neither Man Nor Woman Make Any More Work For The Offering Of The Sanctuary. So The People were restrained from bringing. For The Stuff They Had Was Sufficient For All The Works to Make it and too much. Every Wise Hearted Man among Them That Wrought The Works Of The Tabernacles.

Made Ten Curtains Of Fine Twined Linen and Blue and Purple and Scarlet With Cherubims of Cunning Work Made He them.

The Length Of One Curtain was Twenty Eight Cubits and The Breadth of One Curtain Four Cubits. The Curtains Were all of One Size.

He Coupled The Five Curtains One to another and The Other Five Curtains He coupled One to Another.

He Made Loops Of Blue on The Edge of One Curtain from The Selvedge in The Coupling Likewise He Made in The Uttermost Side of another Curtain in The Coupling of the Second.

Fifty Loops Made He In One Curtain and Fifty Loops Made He on The Edge of The Curtain That Was in The Coupling of the Second The Loops Held One Curtain to another.

He Made Fifty Taches Of Gold and Coupled The Curtains One to another With The Taches So it Became One Tabernacle. He Made Curtains of Goats' Hair for The Tent Over The Tabernacle Eleven Curtains He Made them.

The Length Of One Curtain was Thirty Cubits and Four Cubits was The Breadth of One Curtain.

The Eleven Curtains Were of One Size.

He Coupled Five Curtains by themselves and Six Curtains by themselves.

He Made Fifty Loops Upon The Uttermost Edge of The Curtain in The Coupling and Fifty Loops Made He Upon The Edge of The Curtain That Coupleth the Second.

He Made Fifty Taches of Brass To Couple The Tent Together That it Might Be One. He Made a Covering For The Tent above that.

He Made Boards For The Tabernacle of Shittim Wood standing up.

The Length Of A Board was Ten Cubits and The Breadth of a Board One Cubit and a half.

One Board Had Two Tenons Equally Distant One from another Thus Did He Make For all The Boards of The Tabernacle.

He Made Boards For The Tabernacle Twenty Boards For The South Side Southward Forty Sockets of Silver He Made Under The Twenty Boards Two Sockets Under One Board For His Two Tenons and Two Sockets Under another Board For His Two Tenons.

For The Other Side Of The Tabernacle that is Toward The North Corner He Made Twenty Boards Their Forty Sockets of Silver Two Sockets Under One Board and Two Sockets Under another Board. For The Sides Of The Tabernacle Westward He Made Six Boards.

Two Boards Made He For The Corners Of The Tabernacle in The Two Sides.

They Were Coupled Beneath and Coupled Together at The Head Thereof To One Ring Thus He Did To Both of them in Both The Corners.

There Were Eight Boards and their Sockets Were Sixteen Sockets of Silver Under Every Board Two Sockets.

He Made Bars Of Shittim Wood Five For The Boards of The One Side of The Tabernacle Five Bars For The Boards of The Other Side of The Tabernacle and Five Bars For The Boards of The Tabernacle For The Sides Westward.

He Made The Middle Bar to Shoot Through The Boards From The One End To The Other.

He Overlaid The Boards With Gold and Made Their Rings of Gold To Be Places For The Bars and Overlaid The Bars with Gold.

He Made A Vail Of Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Twined Linen With Cherubims Made He it of Cunning Works.

He Made Thereto Four Pillars Of Shittim Wood and Overlaid Them With Gold Their Hooks Were of Gold and He Cast For Them Four Sockets of Silver.

He Made An Hanging For The Tabernacle Door Of Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Twined Linen of Needlework.

The Five Pillars of it With Their Hooks and He Overlaid Their Chapters and Their Fillets With Gold but Their Five Sockets were of Brass.

He Made The Holy Anointing Oil and The Pure Incense of Sweet Spices According To The Works of The Apothecary.

All The Gold That Was Occupied For The Works In All The Works Of The Holy Place

Even The Gold Of The Offering Was Twenty Nine Talents and Seven Hundred and Thirty Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

The Silver Of Them That Were Numbered of The Congregations was

An Hundred Talents and a Thousand Seven Hundred and Threescore and Fifteen Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

A Bekah For Every Man

A Bekah For Every Man that is Half a Shekel after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary For Every One That Went to be Numbered From Twenty Years Old and Upward For Six Hundred Thousand Three Thousand Five Hundred and Fifty Men.

The Sockets Of The Sanctuary and The Sockets Of The Vail

Of The Hundred Talents Of Silver Were Cast The Sockets Of The Sanctuary and The Sockets Of The Vail an Hundred Sockets of The Hundred Talents a Talent For a Socket.

The Pillars and Chapters

Of The Thousand Seven Hundred and Seventy Five Shekels He Made Hooks For The Pillars and Overlaid Their Chapters and Filleted them.

The Brass Of The Offerings was Seventy Talents and Two Thousand Four Hundred Shekels.

There With He Made The Sockets To The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations and

The Brasen Altars and The Brasen Grates

The Brasen Altars and The Brasen Grates For it and All The Vessels Of The Altars The Sockets of The Court Round About and The Sockets of The Court Gate and all The Pins of The Tabernacle and all The Pins of The Court Round About.

Gold Wires

They Did Beat The Gold Into Thin Plates and Cut it into Wires to Work It in The Blue and in The Purple and in The Scarlet and in The Fine Linen With Cunning Work.

They Made Shoulder Pieces for it To Couple it Together By The Two Edges Was it Coupled Together.

The Curious Girdle Of His Ephod that Was Upon it Was of The Same According To The Works Thereof of Gold Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Twined Linen as God Commanded Moses.

They Wrought Onyx Stones Inclosed in Ouches of Gold Graven as Signets Are Graven With The Names of The Children Of [Jacob] Israel.

He Put Them On The Shoulders Of The Ephod That They Should Be Stones For a Memorial To The Children Of [Jacob] Israel as God Commanded Moses.

He Made The Breastplate of Cunning Works Like The Work Of The Ephod of Gold Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Twined Linen.

It Was Foursquare They Made The Breastplate Double a Span Was The Length Thereof and a Span The Breadth Thereof being Doubled.

Four Rows Of Stones

They Set In It Four Rows Of Stones.

The First Row Was a Sardius a Topaz and a Carbuncle This Was The First Row.

The Second Row an Emerald a Sapphire and a Diamond.

The Third Row a Ligure an Agate and an Amethyst.

The Fourth Row a Beryl an Onyx and a Jasper They Were Inclosed in Ouches of Gold in their Inclosings.

The Stones Were According To The Names of The Children Of Israel Twelve According to Their Names Like The Engravings of a Signet Every One With His Name According To The Twelve Tribes.

The Breastplate

They Made Upon The Breastplate Chains at The Ends of Wreathen Works of Pure Gold.

They Made Two Ouches Of Gold and Two Gold Rings and Put The Two Rings in The Two Ends of The Breastplate.

They Put The Two Wreathen Chains Of Gold in The Two Rings on The Ends of The Breastplate.

The Two Ends Of The Two Wreathen Chains They Fastened in The Two Ouches and Put Them on The Shoulderpieces Of The Ephod before it.

They Made Two Rings Of Gold and Put Them on The Two Ends of The Breastplate Upon The Border of it That Was on The Side of The Ephod Inward.

They Made Two Other Golden Rings and Put Them on The Two Sides of The Ephod Underneath Toward The Forepart of it Over against The Other Coupling Thereof above The Curious Girdle of The Ephod.

They Did Bind The Breastplate by His Rings To The Rings of The Ephod With a Lace of Blue That it Might Be Above The Curious Girdle of The Ephod and That The Breastplate Might Not Be Loosed From The Ephod as God Commanded Moses.

The Robe Of The Ephod

He Made The Robe Of The Ephod of Woven Work all of Blue. There Was an Hole in The Midst of The Robe as The Hole of an Habergeon With a Band Round About The Hole That it Should Not rend. They Made Upon The Hems of The Robe Pomegranates of Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Twined Linen. They Made Bells of Pure Gold and Put The Bells Between The Pomegranates Upon The Hem of The Robe Round About Between The Pomegranates. A Bell and a Pomegranate a Bell and a Pomegranate Round About The Hem of The Robe to Minister in as God Commanded Moses.

Coats Of Fine Linen

They Made Coats Of Fine Linen of Woven Works for Aaron and For His Sons A Mitre of Fine Linen and Goodly Bonnets of Fine Linen and Linen Breeches of Fine Twined Linen. A Girdle of Fine Twined Linen and Blue and Purple and Scarlet of Needlework as God Commanded Moses.

The Holy Crown

They Made The Plates Of The Holy Crown Of Pure Gold and Wrote Upon it a Writing Like To The Engravings of a Signet Holiness To God. They Tied to it a Lace of Blue To Fasten it on High Upon The Mitre as God Commanded Moses.

The Works Of The Tabernacles Of The Tents Of The Congregations

Thus Was All The Works Of The Tabernacles Of The Tent Of The Congregation Finished and The Children Of The Hebrews Did According To All That God Commanded Moses So Did They. They Brought The Tabernacle to Moses The Tent and all His Furniture His Taches His Boards His Bars and His Pillars and His Sockets The Covering and The Vail Of The Covering of The Ark Of The Testimony and The Staves Thereof and The Mercy Seat The Table and all The Vessels Thereof and The Shewbread The Pure Candlestick with The Lamps Thereof Even With The Lamps To Be Set In Order and all The Vessels Thereof and The Oil for The Lights The Golden Altar and The Anointing Oil and The Sweet Incense and The Hanging For The Tabernacle Door.

The Brasen Altar and His Grate Of Brass His Staves and all His Vessels The Laver and His Foot. The Hangings of The Court His Pillars and His Sockets and the Hanging for The Court Gate His Cords and His Pins and all The Vessels Of The Services Of The Tabernacle for The Tent of The

Congregation The Cloths Of Service To Do Services In The Holy Place and The Holy Garments for Aaron The Priest and his Sons' Garments to Minister in The Priest's Office.

According To All That God Commanded Moses So The Children Of The Hebrews Made All The Works Moses Did Look Upon all The Works and Behold They Had Done it As God Had Commanded Even So Had They Done it and Moses Blessed Them. He Reared Up The Court Round About The Tabernacle and The Altar and Set Up The Hanging of The Court Gate. So Moses Finished The Works.

From Thirty Years Old and Upward Even Until Fifty Years Old All That Enter Into The Host To Do The Works In The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

From Thirty Years Old and Upward Until Fifty Years Old Shalt Thou Number Them All That Enter in To Perform The Services To Do The Works In The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Also In The Day Of **The Firstfruits** When Ye Bring a New Offering To God After Your Weeks Be Out Ye Shall Have an Holy Convocation Ye Shall Do No Servile Work.

In The Seventh Month On The First Day Of The Month Ye Shall Have an Holy Convocation Ye Shall Do No Servile Work It Is A Day of Blowing The Trumpets To You.

Ye Shall Have On The Tenth Day Of This Seventh Month an Holy Convocation and Ye Shall Affect Your Souls Ye Shall Not Do Any Works Therein.

On The Fifteenth Day Of The Seventh Month Ye Shall Have an Holy Convocation Ye Shall Do No Servile Work and Ye Shall Keep a Fast To God Seven Days.

On The Eighth Day Ye Shall Have a Solemn Assembly Ye Shall Do No Servile Work therein.

Six Days Thou Shalt Labour and Do All Thy Works.

Six Days Thou Shalt Eat Unleavened Bread and on The Seventh Day Shall Be a Solemn Assembly to God Thy God Thou Shalt do no work therein.

God Shall Open To Thee His Good Treasures The Heaven to Give The Rains To Thy Land in His Season and To Bless All The Works Of Thine Hands and

Thou Shalt Lend To **Many Nations** and Thou Shalt Not borrow.

The Potters Dwelt Among Plants and Hedges

These Were **The Potters** and Those That Dwelt Among **Plants** and **Hedges** There They Dwelt With The King For His Works.

When Thou Cuttest Down Thine Harvests In Thy **Fields** and Hast Forgot a Sheaf in **The Fields** Thou Shalt Not Go Again to fetch it it Shall Be For The Strangers For The Fatherless and For The Widows That God Thy God May Bless Thee in All The Works Of Thine Hands.

Aaron and his Sons Offered Upon The Altar Of The Offerings and on The Altar of Incense and

For All The Works Of The Place Most Holy

Were Appointed For All The Works Of The Place Most Holy and To Make an Atonement For The Hebrews According To All That Moses The Servant Of God Had Commanded.

Their Brethren Heads Of The Houses Of Their Fathers a Thousand Seven Hundred and Threescore Very Able Men For The Works Of The Services Of The House Of God.

The Keepers Of The Entry

Shallum The Son Of Kore the Son of Ebiasaph the Son of Korah and His Brethren of The Houses of His Father The Korahites Were Over The Works Of The Service Keepers Of The Gates Of The Tabernacle and Their Fathers Being Over The Hosts of gods Were The Keepers Of The Entry.

The Singers

These Are The Singers Chief Of The Fathers Of The Levites who Remaining in The Chambers Were Free For They Were Employed in That Work Day and Night.

So He Left There Before The Ark Of The Covenant Of God Asaph and His Brethren

To Minister Before The Ark Continually as Every Day's Work Required.

Moreover There Are Workmen With Thee in Abundance Hewers and Workers of Stone and Timber and All Manner of Cunning Men For Every Manner of Work.

Now Concerning Moses The Man Of God His Sons Were Named of The Tribe Of Levi.

The Sons Of Moses were Gershom and Eliezer. Of the Sons of Gershom Shebuel was the Chief. The Sons of Eliezer were Rehabiah The Chief. Eliezer Had None Other Sons but the Sons of Rehabiah Were Very Many. Of the Sons of Izhar Shelomith the Chief. Of the Sons of Hebron Jeriah the First Amariah the Second Jahaziel the Third and Jekameam the Fourth. Of the Sons of Uzziel Micah the First and Jesiah the Second. The Sons of Merari Mahli and Mushi. The Sons of Mahli Eleazar and Kish. Eleazar died and Had No Sons but Daughters and Their Brethren The Sons of Kish Took Them. The Sons of Mushi Mahli and Eder and Jeremoth Three. These Were The Sons of Levi After The Houses Of Their Fathers Even The Chiefs Of The Fathers as They Were Counted by Numbers of Names By Their Polls That Did The Works For The Services Of The House Of God From The Age of Twenty Years and upward.

Moses Said Hereby Ye Shall Know That God Hath Sent Me To Do All These Works For I Have Not Done Them of Mine Own Mind.

O God Thou Hast Begun To Shew Thy Servant Thy Greatness and Thy Mighty Hand For What god Is There in The Heavens or on Earth That Can Do According To Thy Works and According To Thy Might ?

Thou Shalt Surely Give Him and Thine Heart Shall Not Be Grieved When Thou Givest To Him Because That For This Thing God Thy God Shall Bless Thee In All Thy Works and in All That Thou Puttest Thine Hand to.

Seven Days Shalt Thou Keep A Solemn Fast To God Thy God in The Place That God Shall Choose Because God Thy God Shall Bless Thee in All Thine Increases and in All The Works of Thine Hands Therefore Thou Shalt Surely Rejoice.

Moses Spoke In The Ears Of All The Congregations Of The Hebrews The Words Of This Song Until They Were Ended.

Also To The Levites They Shall No More Carry The Tabernacle Nor Any Vessels of it For The Services Thereof.

David King Of The Hebrews

Now The Levites Were Numbered From The Age Of Thirty Years and Upward and Their Numbers By Their Polls Man By Man Was Thirty Eight Thousand. Of That Twenty Four Thousand Were To Set Forward For The Works Of The House Of God and Six Thousand Were Officers and Judges.

Moreover Four Thousand Were Porters and Four Thousand Praised God With The Instruments That I Made Said David to Praise Therewith. David Divided Them into Courses Among The Sons Of Levi Namely Gershon Kohath and Merari. Of The Gershonites were Laadan and Shimei. The Sons of Laadan The Chief Was Jehiel and Zetham and Joel Three. The Sons of Shimei Shelomith and Haziel and Haran Three. These Were The Chief of The Fathers of Laadan. The Sons of Shimei were Jahath Zina Jeush and Beriah. These Four Were the Sons of Shimei. Jahath was The Chief and Zizah the Second but Jeush and Beriah Had Not Many Sons Therefore They Were in One Reckoning According To Their Father's House. The Sons Of Kohath Amram Izhar Hebron and Uzziel Four. The Sons of Amram Aaron and Moses. Aaron Was Separated That He Should Sanctify The Most Holy Things He and His Sons For Ever to Burn Incense Before God To Minister To Him and To Bless in His Name For Ever.

For By The Last Words Of David The Levites were Numbered From Twenty Years Old and Above. Because Their Office Was To Wait on The Sons of Aaron For The Services Of The House Of God in The Courts and in The Chambers and in The Purifying Of All Holy Things and The Works Of The Services Of The House Of God.

Both For The Shewbread and for The Fine Flour for The Offerings and For The Unleavened Cakes and For That That Is Baked in The Pan and For That That is Fried and For All Manner of Measure and Size To Stand Every Morning To Thank and Praise God and Likewise at The Event To Offer All Sacrifices to God on The Sabbaths in The New Moons and on The Set Fasts By Number

According To The Orders Commanded To Them Continually before God That They Should Keep The Charge Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations and The Charge Of The Holy Place and The Charge of The Sons of Aaron Their Brethren in The Services Of The House Of God.

Over The King's Treasures Was Azmaveth the Son of Adiel and Over The Storehouses in The Fields in The Cities and in The Villages and in The Castles Was Jehonathan the Son of Uzziel Over Them That Did The Work of The Fields for Tillage of The Ground was Ezri the Son of Chelub Over The Vineyards Was Shimei The Ramathite Over The Increase of The Vineyards For The Wine Cellars Was Zabdi The Shiphmite Over The Olive Trees and The Sycomore Trees That Were in The Low Plains Was Baalhanan The Gederite and Over The Cellars of Oil Was Jo Ash Over The Herds That Fed in Sharon Was Shitrai The Sharonite and Over The Herds That Were in The Valleys Was Shaphat the Son of Adlai Over The Camels also Was Obil The Ishmaelite and Over The Asses Was Jehdeiah The Meronothite Over The Flocks Was Jaziz The Hagerite. All These Were The Rulers Of The Substances That Was King David's. Also Jonathan David's Uncle Was a Counsellor a Wise Man and a Scribe and Jehiel the Son of Hachmoni Was With The King's Sons. Ahithophel Was The King's Counsellor and Hushai The Archite Was The King's Companion. After Ahithophel Was Jehoiada the Son of Benaiah and Abiathar and The General

Of The King's Army Was Joab.

Also For The Courses Of The Priests and The Levites and For All The Works Of The Services Of The House Of God and For All The Vessels Of Service in The House Of God.

King David

In The Services Of The Songs In The Houses Of God

There Fell Some of Manasseh to David.

When He Came With Philistines against Saul to battle but They Helped Them Not for the lords of Philistines upon advisement Sent Him Away Saying He will fall to his Master Saul to the jeopardy of our heads.

As He Went To Ziklag there fell to him of Manasseh Adnah Jozabad Jediahel Michael Jozabad Elihu and Zilthai Captains of The Thousands that were of Manasseh.

Sons of Gad Captains of the Host one of the least was over an hundred and The Greatest over a thousand. 1000

These Are They That Went over Jordan in the first month When It Had Overflown all his banks and They Put To Flight All Them of The Valleys both toward the east and toward the west.

All These Men of War that could keep rank came with a perfect heart to Hebron To Make David King over all Hebrews and All The Rest Also Of Hebrews were of one heart to make David King.

There Came Of Children of Benjamin and Judah to The Hold to David.

According To The Word of God.

These Are They That Went over Jordan in first month when it had overflown all his banks.

They Put To Flight All Them of The Valleys both toward east and toward west.

In The Land of The Valley have chariots of iron Both They who are of Bethshean and towns and they who are of The Valley of Jezreel.

David Went Out To Meet Them answered and said to them.

If Ye Become Peaceably To Me to help Me mine heart shall be knit to you If Ye Be Come To Betray Me to mine enemies Seeing there is no wrong in mine hands God of our Fathers look thereon and rebuke it.

For The King had taken Counsel and His Princes and all The Congregation in Jerusalem.

To Keep The Passover in the second month. For They Could Not keep it at that time.

Then The Spirit came upon Amasai who was Chief of the Captains he said

Because The Priests had not sanctified themselves sufficiently.

Neither Had The People Gathered Themselves together to Jerusalem.

Thine Are We David and on thy side.

Thou Son Of Jesse Peace Peace be to Thee and Peace Be To Thine Helpers for Thy God helpeth thee. Then David Received Them and made them Captains of The Band.

There They Were With David three days eating and drinking.

For Their Brethren had prepared for them. They Helped David against the band of the rovers.

For They Were All Mighty Men of valour and were captains in the host.

For At That Time Day By Day there came to David

To Help Him Until it was a great host like The Host of God.

These Are The Numbers of The Bands that were ready armed to the war and Came to David to Hebron to turn the Kingdom of Saul to him.

The Thing Pleased The King and all The Congregation.

They Established A Decree to make proclamation throughout all Hebrews.

From Beersheba even to Dan that they should come.

To Keep The Passover to God of Hebrews at Jerusalem

For They Had Not Done It of a long time. In Such Sort as It Was Written.

The Posts Went With The Letters from The King and his Princes

Throughout All Hebrews and Judah and According To The Commandments of The King saying

Ye Children of Hebrews turn again to God of Abraham Isaac and Hebrews and He Will Return To The Remnant Of You that are escaped Out Of The Hand of the Kings of Assyria.

Be Not Ye Like Your Fathers and like your brethren That Trespassed Against God of their fathers. Who Therefore Gave Them Up To Desolation as ye see.

Now Be Ye Not stiffnecked as your fathers were but Yield Yourselves To God and enter into His Sanctuary That He Hath Sanctified for ever and serve God. That The Fierceness Of His Wrath may turn away from you.

So The Posts Passed from City to City through The Country Of Ephraim and Manasseh even to Zebulun but They Laughed Them To Scorn and mocked them.

Nevertheless Divers of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun humbled themselves and Came to Jerusalem in Judah the hand of God was to give them one heart To Do The Commandment Of The King and of the Princes By The Word of God there Assembled at Jerusalem much People To Keep The Feast Of Unleavened Bread in The Second Month a very great Congregation.

The Whole Assembly took Counsel.

To Keep Other Seven Days and they kept other Seven Days with gladness.

It Shall Be For The Priests That Are Sanctified of the sons of Zadok.

That Have Kept My Charge that went not astray.

When The Children of Hebrews Went Astray as the Levites went astray.

This Oblation Of The Land that is offered Shall Be To Them a Thing Most Holy by the border of the Levites. They Shall Not Sell Of It neither exchange.

Nor Alienate The First Fruits Of The Land for it is Holy to God.

They That Serve The City shall serve it out of all The Tribes of Hebrews.

All The Oblation Shall Be five and twenty thousand by five and twenty thousand

Ye Shall Offer The Holy Oblation foursquare with the possession of The City.

The lords of the Heathen have broken down The Principal Plants.

Thereof They Are Come even to Jazer they wandered through The Wilderness
Her branches are stretched out. They are gone over the sea.

Then The Spirit came upon Amasai who was Chief of the Captains He Said thine are we David.

On Thy Side Thou Son of Jesse Peace Peace be to thee and Peace Be To Thine Helpers for Thy
God helpeth thee. Then David received them and made them Captains of The Band.

They Helped David Against the band of the rovers.

They Were All Mighty Men of Valour and were Captains in the host.

For At That Time Day By Day there came to David To Help Him Until It Was a great host like The
Host Of God.

These are the numbers of the Bands that were ready armed to the war and Came to David to
Hebron to return the Kingdom of Saul to Him According To The Word of God.

The Sons Of Merari Mahli Libni his son Shimei his son Uzza His Son Shimea his son Haggiah
his son Asaiah his son. These Are They Whom David Set Over.

In The Service Of The Song In The House of God after that The Ark had rest.

In The Fortieth Year of Reign of David they were sought for There Were Found Among Them
Mighty Men of Valour at Jazer of Gilead.

Walking In Statutes of David Only sacrificed and burnt incense.

Now these are they that came to David to Ziklag.

While He Yet kept himself close because of Saul Son of Kish they were among the mighty Men helpers of the war.

They were armed with bows and could use both right hand and left In Hurling Stones and shooting arrows out of a bow Even of Saul's Brethren of Benjamin.

Chief was Ahiezer then Joe Ash sons of Shemaah Gibeathite Jeziel and Pelet sons of Azmaveth Berachah and Jehu the Antothite.

Ismaiah The Gibeonite a mighty Man among the thirty and Over The Thirty Jeremiah Jahaziel Johanan Josabad Gederathite Eluzai Jerimoth Bealiah Shemariah Shephatiah the Haruphite Elkanah and Jesiah Azareel Joezer Jashobeam the Korhites Joelah Zebadiah sons of Jeroham of Gedor. Of Gadites there separated themselves to David into The Hold.

To The Wilderness Men of might and Men of war fit for the battle That Could Handle Shield and buckler whose faces were like faces of lions and Were As Swift As Roes upon The Mountains Ezer first Obadiah second Eliab third Mish Mannah fourth Jeremiah fifth Attai Sixth Eliel seventh Johanan eighth Elzabad ninth Jeremiah tenth Machbanai eleventh. There They Were With David Three Days Eating and drinking.

For Their Brethren had prepared for them.

The Thing Pleased The King and all The Congregation.

For The King Had Taken Counsel and his Princes and All The Congregation to keep the passover in second month. They Could Not Keep It at that time.

Because Priests had not sanctified themselves sufficiently Neither Had The People Gathered Themselves Together. God Harkened To Hezekiah and Healed The Peoples.

Go Now Through All The Tribes of Hebrews From Dan Even To Beersheba.

Joab Said To The King Now Thy God Add To The Peoples.

How Many Soever They Be An Hundredfold and That The Eyes Of My King May See It But

Why Doth My King Delight In This Thing ?

Araunah Looked and Saw The King and His Servants Coming On Toward Him.

Araunah Went Out Bowed Himself Before The King On His Face Upon The Ground.

Araunah Said Wherefore Is God The King Come To His Servant ?

Araunah Said To David Let God The King Take and Offer Up What Seemeth Good To Him.

Behold Here Be For Sacrifice and Threshing Instruments and Other Instruments Of Wood.

All These Things Did Araunah As A King Gives To The King.

Araunah Said To The King Thy God Accept Thee.

The King Said To Araunah Nay But I Will Surely Buy It Off Thee At A Price.

Neither Will I Offer Burnt Offerings To God.

God Was Intreated For The Land and The Plague Was Stayed from The Hebrews.

Wherefore Said They If We Have Found Grace In Thy Sight Let This Land.

Be Given To Thy Servants For a Possession and Bring Us Not Over Jordan.

Thus Saith God Thy Redeemer and He That Formed Thee From The Womb.

I Am God That Maketh All Things That Stretcheth Forth The Heavens Alone.

That Spreadeth Abroad The Earth By Myself.

That Frustrateth The Tokens the liars and maketh diviners mad That Turneth Wise Men Backward and Maketh Their Knowledge Foolish.

That Confirmeth The Word Of His Servant and Performeth The Counsel Of His Messengers That Saith Thou Shalt Be Inhabited To The Cities Of The Hebrews.

Ye Shall Be Built and I Will Raise Up The Decayed Places Thereof.

Ashar The Troubler Of The Hebrews Who Transgressed In The Thing Accursed.

Zebulun Shall Dwell At The Haven Of The Sea and He Shall Be For An Haven of Ships and His Border Shall Be To Zidon. God Gave To The Hebrews All The Land.

That He Sware To Give To Their Fathers They Possessed It and Dwelt Therein.

God Gave Them The Rest Round About According To All.

That He Sware To Their Fathers and There Stood Not A Man Of All Their enemies Before Them.

God Delivered All Their Enemies Into Their Hand.

There Failed Not Ought Of Any Good Thing That God Had Spoken.

To The House of Hebrews All Came To Pass.

Neither Will I Offer Offerings To God That Cost Me Nothing.

Him That Offereth In The High Places and Him That Burneth Incense To God.

Now There Arose Up A New King over gods That Knew Not Joseph.

He Said To His People Behold.

The People Of The Children Of The Hebrews Are More and Mightier Than We.

Come On Let Us Deal Wisely With Them Lest They Multiply and When There Falleth Out Any War They Join Also To Our Enemies and Fight Against Us and So Get Them Up Out Of **The Land.**

For When David Was Up In The Morning The Word of God Came to The Prophet Gad David's Seer Saying.

David Said To God I Have Sinned Greatly In That I Have Done and Now I Beseech Thee O God Take Away The Iniquity Of Thy Servant. For I Have Done Very Foolishly.

Go and Say To David Thus Saith God I Offer Thee Three Things.

Choose Thee One Of Them That I May Do It To Thee.

Gad Came To David and Told Him and Said To Him.

Shall Seven Years Of Famine Come To Thee In Thy Land ?

Or Wilt Thou Flee Three Months Before Thine enemies While they Pursue Thee ?

Or That There Be Three Days' Pestilence In Thy Land ?

Now Advise and See What Answer I Shall Return To Him That Sent Me.

David Said To Gad I Am In A Great Strait.

Let Us Fall Now Into The Hand Of God For His Mercies Are Great and Let Me Not Fall Into The Hand Of Man.

There They Were With David Three Days Eating and drinking For Their Brethren Had Prepared For Them.

Moreover They That Were Nigh Them Even To Issachar Zebulun and Naphtali Brought Bread On Asses Camels Mules and Oxen and Meal Cakes Of Figs Bunches Of Raisins **Vines and Oil and Oxen and Sheep Abundantly For There Was Joy In The Hebrews.**

For The King Had Taken Counsel. His Princes and All The Congregation.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

For They Could Not Keep It At That Time Because The Priests Had Not Sanctified Themselves Sufficiently.

Neither Had The People Gathered Themselves Together.

The Thing Pleased The King and All The Congregation.

They Established A Decree To Make Proclamation Throughout All The Hebrews.

From Beersheba Even To Dan That They Should Come.

To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews

For They Had Not Done It Of A Long Time. In Such Sort As It Was Written.

The Posts Went With The Letters From The King and His Princes

Throughout All Hebrews Israel and Judah and According To The Commandment Of The King Saying Ye Children Of Hebrews Turn Again To God Of Abraham Isaac and Israel and He Will Return To The Remnant Of You That Escaped Out Of The Hand Of The Kings of Assyria.

Be Not Ye Like Your Fathers and Not Like Your Brethren.

That Trespassed Against God Of Their Fathers.

Who Therefore Gave Them Up To Desolation As Ye See.

Now Be Ye Not Stiffnecked As Your Fathers Were But Yield Yourselves To God and Enter Into His Sanctuary.

That He Hath Sanctified For Ever and Serve Your God That The Fierceness Of His Wrath May Turn Away From You. For If Ye Turn Again To God.

Your Brethren and Your Children Shall Find Compassion.

God Is Gracious Merciful and Will Not Turn Away His Face. From You If Ye Return To Him.

So The Posts Passed From City To City Through Country Of Ephraim and Manasseh Even to Zebulun But They Laughed Them To Scorn and Mocked Them.

Nevertheless Divers Of Asher Manasseh and Zebulun.

Humbled Themselves and Came To The Hand Of God.

Was To Give Them One Heart To Do The Commandment Of The King and Of The Princes By The Word Of God We Have Heard Of The Pride Of King Moab He Is Very Proud.

Even Of His Haughtiness Pride and Wrath and Lies Shall Not Be So.

They Established A Decree To Make Proclamation Throughout All The Hebrews.

From Beersheba Even To Dan That They Should Come.

To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews At Jerusalem.

For They Had Not Done It Of A Long Time In Such Sort As It Was Written.

The Posts Went With The Letters From The King and His Princes Throughout.

All Hebrews and Judah According To The Commandment Of The King Saying.

Ye Children Of Hebrews Turn Again To God Of Abraham Isaac and The Hebrews and

He Will Return To The Remnant Of You.

That Escaped Out Of The Hand Of The Kings Of Assyria.

This Is The Blessing Of The Hebrews.

He Said Hear God The Voice Of The Hebrews and Bring Him To His People.

Let His Hands Be Sufficient For Him and Be Thou An Help To Him From His enemies.

Be Not Ye Like Your Fathers and Your Brethren.

That Trespassed Against God Of Their Fathers.

Who Therefore Gave Them Up To Desolation As Ye See.

Now Be Ye Not Stiffnecked As Your Fathers Were But Yield Yourselves To God and Enter Into His Sanctuary That He Hath Sanctified For Ever and Serve God.

That The Fierceness Of His Wrath May Turn Away From You.

For If Ye Turn Again To God Your Brethren and Your Children.

Shall Find Compassion Before Them That Lead Them Captive So That.

They Shall Come Again Into This Land For God.

Your God Is Gracious and Merciful and Will Not Turn Away His Face From You If Ye Return To Him. Notwithstanding The King's Word Prevailed Against Joab and Against The Captains Of The Host. Joab and Captains Of The Host Went Out From The Presence Of The King.

To Number The Peoples Of The Hebrews.

David Spake To God When He Saw the gods angel That Smote The People and

Said Lo I Have Sinned I Have Done Wickedly but These Sheep What Have They Done ?

For The King Said To Joab The Captain Of The Host Was With Him.

Go Now Through All The Tribes Of The Hebrews From Dan Even To Beersheba and

Number Ye The Peoples That I May Know The Numbers Of The Peoples.

Joab Said To The King Now Thy God Add To The Peoples.

How Many Soever They Be An Hundredfold and That.

The Eyes Of My King May See It But Why Doth My King Delight In This Thing ?

Notwithstanding The King's Word Prevailed Against Joab and Against The Captains Of The Host. Joab and The Captains Of The Host Went Out From The Presence.

Of The King To Number The Peoples Of The Hebrews.

They Pitched in Aroer On The Right Side Of The City That Lieth.

In The Midst Of The River Of Gad and Toward Jazer.

David's Heart Smote Him After That He Had The Numbers Of The Peoples.

Joab Gave Up The Sum Of Numbers Of The People To The King.

There Were From Sons Of The Hebrews Eight Hundred Thousand Valiant Men. 800000

That Drew The Sword The Men Of Judah Were Five Hundred Thousand Men. 500000

His Brethren Men Of Valour Were Two Thousand Seven Hundred Chief Fathers.

Whom King David Made Rulers Over Reubenites Gadites and Half Tribe Of Manasseh.

For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of The King.

The Craft's Men ie: troops on board the craft. ie: flying craft

These Are The Men Of Rechah Eshton Begat Bethrapha Paseah and Tehinnah Father Of Irnash.

These Are The Men of Rechah Sons Of Kenaz Othniel and Seraiah Sons Of Othniel Hathath Meonothai Begat Ophrah and Seraiah Begat Joab Father Of The Valley Of Charashim.

For They Were The Craft's Men Sons Of Caleb Son Of Jephunneh Iru Elah and Naam sons Of Elah Even Kenaz Sons Of Jehaleleel Ziph Ziphah Tiria and Asareel.

Counsellors Then For Zechariah His Son A Wise Counsellor They Cast Lots and His Lot Came Out Northward. To Obededom Southward To His Sons House Of Asuppim.

Shuppim and Hosah Lot Came Forth Westward With The Gate Shallecheth.

By The Causeway Of The Going Upward Against Ward.

Eastward Were Six Levites Northward Four A Day Southward Four A Day and Toward Asuppim Two and Two. At Parbar Westward Four At The Causeway and Two At Parbar.

Their Brethren Also The Levites Were Appointed.

To All Manner Of Services Of The Tabernacles Of The Houses Of God.

All These Men Of War That Could Keep Rank.

Came With A Perfect Heart To Hebron To Make David King Over All Hebrews and

All The Rest Also of Hebrews Were Of One Heart To Make David King.

There Was Great Joy For Since The Time Of Solomon.

Son Of David King Of Hebrews There Was Not The Like.

They Shall Not Sell Of It Neither Exchange.

Nor alienate The First Fruits Of The Land For It Is Holy To God.

Was By The Threshing Place Of Araunah The Jebusite.

Gad Came That Day to David and Said To Him Go Up Rear An Altar To God.

In The Threshing Floor Of Araunah The Jebusite.

David According To The Saying Of Gad Went Up As God Commanded.

David Bought The Threshing Floor and The Oxen For Fifty Shekels Of Silver.

David Built There An Altar to God and Offered Peace Offerings.

God Was Intreated For The Land and the plagues Were Stayed From The Hebrews.

These Are They Whom David Sent Over For In The Service Of The Song In The House Of God After That The Ark Had Rest.

Thou Hast Trusted in Works and in Treasures Thou Shalt Also Be Taken and Shall Go Forth Into Captivity With His Priests and His Princes Together.

This Day Will I Begin To Put The Dread Of Thee and The Fear Of Thee.

Upon The Nations That Are Under The Whole Heaven Who Shall Hear

Report Of Thee and Shall Tremble and Be In Anguish Because Of Thee.

Moabites That Dwell In Ar Did To Me Until I Shall Pass Over Jordan Into The Land That God Giveth Us.

Jephthah The Gileadite Was A Mighty Man Of Valour. He Was The Son Of Gilead Begat Jephthah.

Jephthah Fled From His Brethren Dwelt In The Land Of Tob There Were Gathered Vain Men To Jephthah and Went Out With Him. One Shall Say I am God's.

Another Shall Call Himself By The Name Of Jacob.

Another Shall Subscribe With His Hand To God and Surname Himself By The Name Of The Hebrews.

Jabez Was More Honourable Than His Brethren His Mother Called His Name Jabez Saying Because I Bare Him With Sorrow.

Jabez Called On God Of The Hebrews Saying Oh That Thou Wouldest Bless Me.

Indeed Enlarge My Coast That Thine Hand Might Be With Me.

That Thou Wouldest Keep Me From Evil That It May Not Grieve Me !

God Granted Him That He Requested.

These Were Their Cities To The Reign of David Their Villages Were

Etam Ain Rimmon Tochen and Ashan Five Cities.

These Are They Whom David Set Over

The Service Of Song In The House of God After That The Ark Had Rest.

They Ministered Before The Dwelling Place of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation With Singing

David Made Him Houses In The City Of David and Prepared A Place For The Ark Of God and Pitched For It A Tent.

Then David Said None Ought To Carry The Ark Of God But The Levites For Them Hath God Chosen To Carry The Ark Of God and To Minister To Him For Ever.

David Gathered All Hebrews Together To Jerusalem To Bring Up The Ark Of God.

To His Place That He Had Prepared For It.

David Assembled The Children Of Aaron and The Levites Of The Sons Of Kohath.

Uriel The Chief and His Brethren an Hundred and Twenty Of The Sons Of Merari.

Asaiah The Chief and His Brethren Two Hundred and Twenty Of The Sons Of Gershom.

Joel The Chief and His Brethren an Hundred and Thirty Of The Sons Of Elizaphan.

Shemaiah The Chief and His Brethren Two Hundred Of The Sons Of Hebron.

Eliel The Chief and His Brethren Fourscore Of The Sons Of Uzziel.

Amminadab The Chief and His Brethren an Hundred and Twelve.

David Called For Zadok and Abiathar The Priests and For The Levites For Uriel.

Asaiah Joel Shemaiah Eliel and Amminadab and Said To Them.

Ye Are The Chief Of The Fathers Of The Levites Sanctify Yourselves.

Both Ye and Your Brethren That Ye May Bring Up The Ark Of God Of The Hebrews

To The Place That I Have Prepared For It.

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First God Made A Breach Upon Us.

For That We Sought Him Not After The Due Order.

So The Priests and The Levites Sanctified Themselves To Bring Up The Ark Of God Of The Hebrews.

The Children Of The Levites Bare The Ark Of God Upon Their Shoulders With The Staves Thereon as Moses Commanded According To The Word Of God.

David Spake To The Chief Of The Levites To Appoint Their Brethren

To Be The Singers With Instruments Of Musick. Psalteries Harps and Cymbals.

Sounding By Lifting Up The Voice With Joy.

So The Levites Appointed Heman Son Of Joel and Of His Brethren Asaph.

Son of Berechiah and Of The Sons Of Merari Their Brethren Ethan The Son Of Kushaiah and With Them Their Brethren Of The Second Degree Zechariah Ben and Jaaziel Shemiramoth Jehiel Unni Eliab Benaiah and Maaseiah and Mattithiah Elipheleh Mikneiah Obedom and Jeiel The Porters.

So The Singers Heman Asaph and Ethan Were Appointed To Sound With Cymbals Of Brass. Zechariah Aziel Shemiramoth Jehiel Unni and Eliab and Maaseiah and Benaiah With Psalteries On Alamoth Mattithiah and Elipheleh and Mikneiah Obedom Jeiel and Azaziah With Harps On The Sheminith To Excel.

Chenaniah Chief of The Levites was For Song He Instructed About The Song because he was skilful. Berechiah and Elkanah Were Doorkeepers For The Ark.

Shebaniah and Jehoshaphat Nethaneel Amasai and Zechariah Benaiah and Eliezer The Priests Did Blow With The Trumpets.

Before The Ark Of God and Obedom and Jehiah. Were The Doorkeepers For The Ark.

So David and The Elders Of The Hebrews and The Captains Over Thousands Went To

Bring Up The Ark Of The Covenant Of God Out Of The House of Obedom With Joy.

When God Helped The Levites That Bare The Ark Of The Covenant Of God

That They Offered Seven Bullocks and Seven Rams.

David Was Clothed With a Robe Of Fine Linen and All The Levites That Bare The Ark and The Singers Chenaniah The Master Of The Song With The Singers.

David Also Had Upon Him an Ephod Of Linen.

Thus All Hebrews Brought Up The Ark Of The Covenant Of God.

With Shouting With Sound Of The Cornet and With Trumpets and With Cymbals.

Making A Noise With Psalteries and Harps.

As The Ark Of The Covenant Of God Came To The City Of David That Michal.

The Daughter Of Saul Looking Out at a Window.

Saw King David Dancing and Playing She Despised Him In Her heart.

So They Brought The Ark Of God and Set It In The Midst Of The Tent.

That David Had Pitched For It and They Offered Sacrifices and Peace Offerings Before God.

When David Had Made an End Of Offering The Offerings and The Peace Offerings He Blessed The Peoples In The Name Of God.

He Dealt To Every One Of The Hebrews Both Man and Woman To Every One A Loaf of Bread and a Good Piece Of Vine.

He Appointed Certain Of The Levites To Minister Before The Ark Of God and To Record and To Thank and Praise God Of The Hebrews.

Asaph The Chief and Next To Him Zechariah Jeiel and Shemiramoth and Jehiel and Mattithiah and Eliab Benaiah and Obedom and Jeiel With Psalteries and With Harps But Asaph Made a Sound With Cymbals. Benaiah Also and Jahaziel The Priests With Trumpets Continually.

Before The Ark Of The Covenant Of God. Then On That Day David Delivered First This Psalm.

To Thank God Into The Hand Of Asaph and His Brethren.

Give Thanks To God Call Upon His Name. Make Known His Deeds Among The Peoples.

Sing To Him Sing Psalms To Him Talk Ye Of All His Wondrous Works.

Glory Ye In His Holy Name Let The Heart Of Them Rejoice That Seek God.

Seek God and His Strength Seek His Face Continually.

Remember His Marvellous Works That He Hath Done His Wonders and The Judgments Of His Mouth. O Ye Seed Of Hebrews His Servant Ye Children Of Jacob His Chosen Ones.

He Is God His Judgments Are On All **The Earth.**

Be Ye Mindful Always Of His Covenant The Word.

That He Commanded To A Thousand Generations.

Even Of The Covenant That He Made With Abraham and Of His Oath.

To Isaac and Hath Confirmed The Same To Jacob For A Law and To The Hebrews For An Everlasting Covenant. Saying To Thee Will I Give The Land. The Lot Of Your Inheritance.

When Ye Were But Few **Even A Few and Strangers** In It.

When They Went From Nation To Nation and From One Kingdom To Another People.

He Suffered No Man To Do Them Wrong.

Yea He Reproved Kings For Their Sakes Saying Touch Not Mine Anointed and Do My Prophets No Harm. Sing To God All The Earth Shew Forth From Day To Day His Salvation.

Declare His Glory Among The Heathen. His Marvellous Works Among All Nations.

For Great Is God and Greatly To Be Praised.

He Also Is To Be Feared Above All gods. All The gods Of The Peoples Are Idols.

God Made The Heavens.

Glory and Honour Are In His Presence Strength and Gladness Are In His Place.

Give To God Ye Kindreds Of The People. Give To God Glory and Strength.

Give To God The Glory Due To His Name. Bring An Offering and Come Before Him.

Worship God In The Beauty Of Holiness. Fear Before Him All The Earth.

Let The Heavens Be Glad and Let The Earth Rejoice and Let Men Say.

Among The Nations God Reigneth. Let The Sea Roar and The Fulness Thereof.

Let The Fields Rejoice and All That Is Therein.

Then Shall The Trees Of The Wood. Sing Out At The Presence Of God.

Because He Cometh To Judge The Earth.

O Give Thanks To God For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever.

Say Ye Save Us O God Of Our Salvation and Gather Us Together and Deliver Us.

From The Heathens That We May Give Thanks To Thy Holy Name and Glory In Thy Praise.

Blessed Be God Of The Hebrews For Ever and Ever. All The Peoples Praised God.

So He Left There Before The Ark Of The Covenant Of God.

Asaph and His Brethren To Minister Before The Ark continually.

As Every Day's Work Required Obededom.

With Their Brethren Threescore and Eight Obededom Also Son Of Jeduthun and Hosah To Be Porters Zadok The Priest and His Brethren The Priests.

Before The Tabernacle Of God In The High Place That Was At Gibeon.

To Offer Offerings To God Upon The Altar Of The Offering Continually.

Morning and Evening and To Do According To All.

That Is Written In The Law Of God That He Commanded Hebrews.

With Them Heman and Jeduthun and The Rest That Were Chosen Who Were

Expressed By Name To Give Thanks To God. Because His Mercy Endureth For Ever.

With Them Heman and Jeduthun With Trumpets and Cymbals.

For Those That Should Make A Sound. With Musical Instruments For God.

Porters Sons Of Jeduthun Were Porters and All The Peoples departed.

Every Man To His House and David Returned To Bless His House.

As David Sat In His House That David Said To Nathan The Prophet.

Lo I Dwell In An House Of Cedars but The Ark Of The Covenant Of God Remaineth Under curtains. Nathan Said To David Do All That Is In Thine Heart For God Is With Thee.

The Same Night That The Word Of God Came To Nathan Saying.

Go And Tell David my servant Thus Saith God Thou Shalt Not Build Me An House To Dwell In.

For I Have Not Dwelt In An House. Since The Day That I Brought Up Hebrews.

To This Day But Have Gone. From Tent To Tent and From One Tabernacle To Another.

Wheresoever I Have Walked With All The Hebrews.

Spake I A Word To Any Of The Judges Of The Hebrews.

Whom I Commanded To Feed My People Saying Why Have Ye Not Built Me An House Of Cedars ? Now Therefore Thus Shalt Thou Say To My Servant David Thus Saith God Of Hosts.

I Took Thee From The Sheepcote Even From Following The Sheep.

That Thou Shouldest Be Ruler Over My People The Hebrews.

I Have Been With Thee Whithersoever. Thou Hast Walked and Have Cut Off All Thine enemies.

From Before Thee and Have Made Thee A Name.

Like The Name Of The Great Men That Are On The Earth.

Also I Will Ordain A Place For My People Hebrews and Will Plant Them and They Shall Dwell In Their Place and Shall Be Moved No More Neither Shall The Children Of Wickedness Waste Them Any More. As At The Beginning and Since The Time.

That I Commanded Judges To Be Over My People The Hebrews.

Moreover I Will Subdue All Thine enemies.

Furthermore I Tell Thee That God Will Build Thee An House.

When Thy Days Be Expired That. Thou Must Go To Be With Thy Fathers.

That I Will Raise Up Thy Seed After Thee That Shall Be Of Thy Sons and I Will Establish His Kingdom.

He Shall Build Me An House and I Will Establish His Throne For Ever.

I Will Be His Father He Shall Be My Son and I Will Not Take My Mercy Away.

From Him As I Took It From Him. That Was Before Thee I Will Settle Him In Mine House.

In My Kingdom For Ever and His Throne Shall Be Established For Evermore.

According To All These Words and According To All This Vision.

So Did Nathan Speak To David.

David The King Came and Sat Before God and Said Who Am I O God and What Is Mine House That Thou Hast Brought Me Hitherto ? Yet This Was a Small Thing In Thine Eyes O God.

For Thou Hast Also Spoken Of.

Thy Servant's House For a Great While To Come and Hast Regarded Me According To The Estate Of A Man Of High Degree O God.

What Can David Speak More To Thee For The Honour Of Thy Servant ?

For Thou Knowest Thy Servant.

O God For Thy Servant's Sake and According To Thine Own Heart.

Hast Thou Done All This Greatness In Making Known All These Great Things.

O God There Is None Like Thee Neither Is There Any God Beside Thee.

According To All That We Have Heard With Our ears.

What One Nation Of The Earth Is Like Thy People Hebrews.

Whom God Went To Redeem To Be His Own Peoples.

To Make Thee A Name Of Greatness and Terribleness.

By Driving Out Nations From Before Thy Peoples. Whom Thou Hast Redeemed Out Of Egypt ?

For Thy People Hebrews Didst Thou Make Thine Own Peoples. For Ever and Thou God

Becamest Their God.

Therefore Now God Let The Thing That Thou Hast Spoken Concerning Thy Servant and Concerning His House Be Established For Ever and Do As Thou Hast Said.

Let It Even Be Established That Thy Name. May Be Magnified For Ever Saying God.

Hosts Is The God Of The Hebrews Even A God To Hebrews and Let The House Of David Thy Servant Be Established Before Thee.

For Thou O My God Hast Told Thy Servant That Thou Wilt Build Him an House.

Therefore Thy Servant Hath Found In His Heart To Pray Before Thee.

Now God Thou Art God and Hast Promised This Goodness To Thy Servant.

Now Therefore Let It Please Thee To Bless The House Of Thy Servant That It May Be Before Thee For Ever For Thou Blessest O God and It Shall Be Blessed For Ever.

Then David Said This Is The House Of God and This Is The Altar Of The Offerings For Hebrews.

David Commanded To Gather Together The Strangers.

That Were In The Land Of The Hebrews and He Set Masons To Hew Wrought Stones To Build The House Of God.

David Prepared Iron In Abundance For The Nails For The Doors Of The Gates and For The Joinings and Brass In Abundance Without Weight.

Also Cedar Trees In Abundance For The Zidonians and They Of Tyre Brought Much Cedar Wood To David.

David Said Solomon My Son Is Young and Tender and The House That Is To Be Builded For God. Must Be Exceeding Magnifical Of Fame and Of Glory Throughout All Countries.

I Will Therefore Now Make Preparation For It. So David Prepared Abundantly Before His Death.

Then He Called For Solomon His Son and Charged Him.

To Build An House For God Of The Hebrews.

David Said To Solomon My Son As For Me It Was In My Mind.

To Build An House To The Name Of God. The Word Of God Came To Me Saying.

Thou Hast Shed Blood Abundantly Hast Made Great Wars.

Thou Shalt Not Build An House To My Name because.

Thou Hast Shed Much Blood Upon The Earth In My Sight.

Behold A Son Shall Be Born To Thee Who Shall Be A Man Of Rest and I Will Give Him Rest From All His Enemies Round About.

For His Name Shall Be Solomon and I Will Give Peace and Quietness To Hebrews In His Days.

He Shall Build An House For My Name and He Shall Be My Son and I Will Be His Father.

I Will Establish The Throne Of His Kingdom. Over The Hebrews For Ever.

Now My Son God Be With Thee and Prosper Thou and Build The House Of God as He Hath Said Of Thee.

Only God Give Thee Wisdom and Understanding and Give Thee Charge Concerning The Hebrews That Thou Mayest Keep The Law Of God. Then Shalt Thou Prosper.

If Thou Takest Heed To Fulfil The Statutes and Judgments.

David Also Commanded All The Princes Of The Hebrews.

To Help Solomon His Son Saying Is Not God With You ?

Hath He Not Given You Rest On Every Side ?

For He Hath Given The Inhabitants Of The Land Into Mine Hand and The Land Is Subdued Before God and Before His Peoples.

Now Set Your Heart and Your Soul To Seek God Arise Therefore and Build Ye The Sanctuary Of God.

To Bring The Ark Of The Covenant Of God and The Holy Vessels Of God Into The House.

That Is To Be Built To The Name Of God.

David Assembled All The Princes Of The Hebrews The Princes Of The Tribes and The Captains Of The Companies That Ministered To The King By Course and The Captains Over The Thousands and Captains Over The Hundreds and The Stewards Over All The Substances and Possessions Of The King and Of His Sons With The Officers and With The Mighty Men and With All The Valiant Men To Jerusalem.

Then David The King Stood Up upon his feet and said Hear me my brethren and My People As For Me I had in mine heart to build an House of Rest For The Ark Of The Covenant Of God and for The Footstool of God and Had Made Ready for The Building.

All These Things Did Araunah As A King Give to The King.

Araunah Said To The King Thy God accept thee.

The King Said To Araunah Nay I will surely buy it off thee at a price.

God Said To Me Thou shalt not build an House for My Name Because Thou Hast Been A Man of War and hast shed blood.

Howbeit God of Hebrews chose me before all The House of My Father To Be King Over Hebrews For Ever for He hath chosen Hebrews To Be The Ruler of The House of Hebrews The House of My Father and Among The Sons of My Father He liked me To Make Me The King over all Hebrews.

Of All My Sons for God hath given me many sons He hath chosen Solomon My Son To Sit Upon The Throne Of The Kingdom Of God over Hebrews.

He Said To Me Solomon thy son he shall build My House and My Courts for I have chosen him to be my son and I will be his Father.

Moreover I Will Establish His Kingdom For Ever if he be constant To Do My Commandments and My Judgments as at this day.

Now Therefore in The Sight of all Hebrews The Congregation Of God and in The Audience Of God Keep and Seek for all The Commandments Of God That Ye May Possess This Good Land and leave it for An Inheritance For Your Children after you for ever.

Thou Solomon My Son know thou God of thy father and serve Him with a Perfect Heart and With a Willing Mind for God searcheth all hearts and Understandeth All The Imaginations of the thoughts if thou seek Him He will be Found Of Thee but if thou forsake Him He will cast thee off for ever.

Take Heed Now For God hath chosen thee to build an House For The Sanctuary Be Strong and Do It.

Then David Gave To Solomon his son The Pattern Of The Porch and of The Houses thereof and of The Treasuries Thereof and of The Upper Chambers thereof and of The Inner Parlours thereof and of The Place of The Mercy Seat.

The Pattern Of All that he had by the spirit Of The Courts of The House Of God and Of All The Chambers round about of The Treasuries Of The House Of God and Of The Treasuries of The Dedicated Things.

Also For The Courses of the Priests and the Levites and For All The Work Of The Service Of The House Of God and For All The Vessels Of Service In The House Of God.

He Gave of Gold by weight for things of Gold For All Instruments Of All Manner of Service silver also for all instruments of silver by weight.

For All Instruments of Every Kind of Service.

Even The Weight For The Candlesticks of gold and For Their Lamps of gold by weight

For Every Candlestick and for The Lamps thereof and For The Candlesticks of Silver by weight

Both For The Candlestick and also for The Lamps thereof According To The Use of every Candlestick. By Weight He Gave Gold for The Tablets of The Shewbread.

For Every Tablet and likewise Silver For The tablets of silver also Pure Gold For the Hooks and The Bowls and The Cups and For The Golden Basons he gave gold by weight for every bason and Likewise Silver By Weight for every bason of silver.

For The Altar of Incense refined gold by weight and Gold For The Pattern of The Chariot of The Cherubims That Spread Out Their Wings and Covered The Ark Of The Covenant Of God.

All This Said David God made me understand In Writing by His Hand Upon Me Even All The Works of This Pattern.

David Said To Solomon his son Be strong and Of Good Courage and do it fear not.

Nor Be Dismayed For God even God Will Be With Thee He Will Not Fail Thee nor

Forsake Thee Until Thou hast finished all The Works. For The Service Of The House of God.

Behold the Courses of the Priests. The Levites Even They Shall Be With Thee.

For All The Service Of The House Of God. There Shall Be With Thee.

For All Manner Of Workmanship Every Willing Skilful Man.

For Any Manner of Service also The Princes and All The Peoples.

Will Be Wholly at Thy Commandment.

David Consulted with the Captains of Thousands and Hundreds and with Every Leader.

David said to all The Congregation of Hebrews If it seem good to you and that it be of God let us send abroad to our brethren every where that are left in all the land of Hebrews and with them also to the priests and Levites that are in their cities and suburbs that they may gather themselves to us

Let us bring again The Ark of our God to us for we enquired not at it in the days of Saul.

All The Congregation said that they would do so for the thing was right in the eyes of all The People.

So David gathered all Hebrews together from Shihor of Egypt even to the entering of Hemath to bring The Ark Of God from Kirjathjearim.

David went up and all Hebrews to Baalah that is to Kirjathjearim that belonged to Judah to bring up thence The Ark Of God that dwelleth between the cherubims whose name is called on it.

They carried The Ark Of God in a new cart out of the house of Abinadab and Uzza and Ahio drave the cart.

David and all Hebrews played before God with all their might and with singing and with harps and with psalteries and with timbrels and with cymbals and with trumpets.

When they came to the threshingfloor of Chidon Uzza put forth his hand To Hold The Ark for the oxen stumbled.

The Anger of God was kindled against Uzza and he smote him because he put his hand to The Ark and there he died before God.

David was displeased because God had made a breach upon Uzza wherefore that place is called Perezuzza to this day.

David was afraid of God that day saying How shall I bring The Ark Of God home to me ?

So David brought not The Ark home to himself to the City of David carried it aside into the house of Obedom the Gittite.

The Ark Of God remained with the Family of Obedom in his house three months.

God blessed the house of Obedom and all that he had.

Now The Days of David Drew Nigh that he should die and He Charged Solomon His Son Saying I go the way of all **The Earth**.

Be Thou Strong Therefore and shew thyself a Man and Keep The Charge of Thy God.

To Walk in His Ways to Keep His Statutes and His Commandments and His Judgments and His Testimonies as it is written in The Law of Moses.

That Thou Mayest Prosper in all that thou doest and whithersoever thou turnest thyself That God may continue His Word that He spake concerning Me saying If Thy Children Take Heed to their way to walk before me in truth with all their heart and With all their soul there shall not fail thee said he a Man on the throne of Hebrews.

Moreover thou knowest also what Joab the son of Zeruiah did to me and What he did to the two captains of the hosts of Hebrews to Abner the son of Ner and To Amasa the son of Jether whom he slew and shed the blood of war in peace and

Put the blood of war upon his girdle that was about his loins and In His Shoes That Were on his feet.

Do Therefore According To Thy Wisdom Let Not His Hoar Head go down to the grave in peace.

Shew Kindness To The Sons of Barzillai the Gileadite and Let Them Be of Those that eat at Thy Table. For So They Came To Me When I Fled because of Absalom thy brother.

Behold Thou Hast With Thee Shimei the son of Gera a Benjamite of Bahurim That Cursed Me With a Grievous Curse in the day when I went to Mahanaim but He Came Down To Meet Me at Jordan and I sware to him by God saying I Will Not Put Thee to death with the sword.

Now Therefore Hold Him Not Guiltless for Thou art a Wise Man and Knowest What Thou Oughtest To Do to him but His Hoar Head Bring Thou Down to the grave with blood. So David Slept With His Fathers and was buried in The City of David.

The Days That David Reigned Over Hebrews were forty years.

Seven Years reigned He in Hebron and Thirty Three Years reigned He in Jerusalem.

After King David's Death Hiram Continued To Maintain Friendly Relations with King Solomon explained in a letter to Hiram.

You Know that because of the constant wars My Father David had to fight against the enemy Countries all round Him He could not build a Temple for The Worship of God Until God had given Him Victory over all His enemies.

Elijah the Tishbite

They Said To Him There came a Man up to meet us.

Said To Us Go Turn Again to The King that sent you and Say To Him Thus Saith God Is it Not Because There Is a God Of Hebrews that Thou Sendest To Enquire of Baalzebub the god of Ekron ?

Therefore Thou Shalt Not come down from that bed on that thou art gone up but Shalt Surely Die He said to them. What Manner of Man was He ?

That Came Up To Meet You and told you These Words ?

They Answered Him He was a hairy Man girt with a girdle of leather about his loins He Said It is Elijah the Tishbite.

Then The King Sent To Him A Captain of fifty with his fifty he went up to Him and behold.

He Sat On The Top of a Hill He spake to him Thou Man of God The King Hath Said Come down.

Elijah Answered and Said to the Captain of fifty If I Be A Man Of God then let fire come down from Heaven and consume thee thy fifty.

There Came Down Fire From Heaven and consumed him and his fifty.

Again Also The King Sent To Him another Captain of fifty with his fifty He Answered and Said to him. O Man Of God thus hath the King said Come down quickly.

Elijah Answered and Said to them If I Be A Man Of God let fire come down from Heaven and consume thee and thy fifty.

The Fire Of God came down from Heaven and consumed him and his fifty.

The King Sent Again A Captain of the third fifty with his fifty the third Captain of fifty Went Up and Came and Fell on his knees before Elijah besought Him and said to Him.

O Man of God I Pray Thee let my life and the life of these fifty Thy Servants Be Precious in thy sight.

Behold There Came Fire down from Heaven and Burnt Up The Two Captains of the former fifties with their fifties Therefore Let My Life now be precious in thy sight.

The Angel Of God said to Elijah Go Down With Him Be Not Afraid Of Him he arose and went down with Him to The King.

Is It Not Because There Is God In Hebrews to enquire of His Word ?

Therefore Thou Shalt Not Come Down Off That Bed on that.

Thou Art Gone Up but shalt surely die.

He Died According To The Word Of God that Elijah had spoken.

God Would Take Up Elijah into Heaven Elijah Took His Mantle and wrapped it together and smote the waters.

They Were Divided hither and thither So That They Two went over on dry ground.

When They Were Gone Over Elijah Said to Elisha ask what I shall do for thee Before I Be Taken Away from Thee. Elisha Said I Pray Thee let a Double Portion of Thy Spirit be upon me.

He Said Thou Hast Asked A Hard Thing nevertheless.

If Thou See Me when I am taken from thee It Shall Be So To Thee but if not it shall not be so.

They Still Went On and talked That Behold There Appeared a chariot of fire and horses fire Parted From Them Both Asunder and Elijah went up by a whirlwind into Heaven.

Elisha Saw Him and He Cried My Father My Father.

The Chariot Of The Hebrews and the horsemen thereof.

He Saw Him No More and He took hold of His Own Land and rent them in two pieces.

He Took Up Also The Mantle Of Elijah that fell from Him and went back and Stood By The Bank of Jordan He Took The Mantle Of Elijah that fell from him and smote the waters and said Where is God of Elijah ?

When He Also Had Smitten the waters they parted hither and thither and Elisha went over.

When Sons Of The Profits that went to view Him they said The Spirit Of Elijah Doth Rest on Elisha They Came To Meet Him and bowed themselves to the ground before Him.

They Said To Him Behold now there be with thy servants fifty strong Men Let Them Go We Pray Thee and seek thy Master lest peradventure Reigning in His Stead Reigned in his stead Reign in His Stead fire come down from Heaven.

Children Of Benjamin did not drive out Jebusites that inhabited Jerusalem.

Jebusites Dwell With Children Of Benjamin In Jerusalem to this day.

Gideon and The Sword Of God

Gideon The Sword Of God and of Gideon When Gideon Was Come Behold there was a Man That Told a Dream to his fellow and said Behold I Dreamed a dream and lo a cake of barley bread Tumbled into the host of Midian and Came To A Tent and smote it that it fell and overturned it that the tent lay along.

His Fellow Answered and said This is nothing else save the sword of Gideon The Son Of Joash

a Man of Israel For Into His Hand Hath God delivered Midian and all the host.

When Gideon Heard The Telling of the dream and the interpretation thereof That He Worshipped returned into the host of Israel and said Arise For God Hath Delivered into your hand the host of Midian.

Men of Israel gathered themselves together out of Naphtali and out of Asher and out of all Manasseh and pursued after the Midianites.

Gideon sent messengers throughout all mount Ephraim saying come down against the Midianites and take before them the waters to Bethbarah and Jordan.

Then all the men of Ephraim gathered themselves together and took the waters to Bethbarah and Jordan. They took two Princes of the Midianites Oreb and Zeeb.

There Came an Angel of God and sat under an oak that was in Ophrah that pertained to Joash the Abiezrite and his son Gideon threshed wheat by the winepress to hide it from the Midianites.

Angel of God appeared to him and said to him God is with thee thou mighty Man of valour.

Gideon said to him Oh my God if God be with us why then is all this befallen us ?

And where be all His Miracles that our fathers told us of saying Did not God bring us up from Egypt ?

God hath forsaken us and delivered us into the hands of the Midianites.

God looked upon him and said Go in this thy might and thou shalt save Hebrews from the hand of the Midianites have not I sent thee ?

He said to him Oh my God wherewith shall I save Hebrews ?

Behold my Family is poor in Manasseh and I am the least in my father's house.

God said to him Surely I will be with thee and Thou Shalt Smite The Midianites as one Man.

He Said To Him If Now I have found grace in Thy Sight then Shew Me A Sign that thou talkest with Me.

Depart Not Hence I Pray Thee until I come to thee and Bring Forth My Present set it before Thee.

He Said I Will Tarry until thou come again. Gideon went in and Made Ready Unleavened Cakes of an ephah of flour He Put The Pot in a broth and He Put In A Basket Brought It Out To Him under the oak and presented it.

Angel Of God Said To Him take the the unleavened cakes and Lay Them Upon This Rock and pour out The Broth he did so.

Then The Angel Of God put forth the end of The Staff that was in his hand and Touched The Unleavened Cakes and there rose up fire out of The Rock and Consumed The Unleavened cakes.

Then The Angel Of God Departed out of his sight.

When Gideon Perceived that he was an Angel Of God Gideon said Alas O God !

For Because I Have Seen an Angel of the God face to face.

God Said To Him Peace Be To Thee Fear not thou shalt not die.

Then Gideon Built An Altar There To God called it Jehovah Shalom to this day

It Is Yet In Ophrah of the Abiezrites.

The same night God said to him Take thy father's young bullock even the second bullock of seven years old and throw down The Altar of Baal that thy father hath and cut down The Grove that is by it and build an Altar to thy God upon the top of this rock in the ordered place and take the second bullock and offer sacrifice with the wood of The Grove That Thou shalt cut down.

Then Gideon took ten Men of his servants and did as God had said to him and so it was because he feared his father's household and the Men of The City that he could not do it by day that he did it by night.

When the Men of the city arose early in the morning behold the Altar of Baal was cast down and the grove was cut down that was by it and the second bullock was offered upon the Altar that was built. They said one to another Who hath done this thing ?

When they enquired and asked they said Gideon son of Joash hath done this thing.

Then the Men of the city said to Joash Bring out thy son that he may die because he hath cast down the Altar of Baal and because he hath cut down the grove that was by it.

Joash said to all that stood against him Will ye plead for Baal ? Will ye save him ?

He that will plead for him let him be put to death whilst it is yet morning if he be a god let him plead for himself because one hath cast down his Altar.

Therefore on that day he called him Jerubbaal saying Let Baal plead against him because he hath thrown down his Altar.

Then all the Midianites and Amalekites and Children of the East Were gathered together and went over and pitched in Valley of Jezreel.

Spirit of God came upon Gideon and he blew a trumpet and Abiezer was gathered after him.

He sent messengers throughout all Manasseh who also was gathered after him and he sent messengers to Asher Zebulun and Naphtali and they came up to meet them.

Gideon said to God If thou wilt save The Hebrews by mine hand as thou hast said Behold I will put a fleece of wool in the floor and if the dew be on the fleece only and it be dry upon all The Earth beside then shall I know that thou wilt save Hebrews by mine hand as thou hast said.

It was so for he rose up early on the morrow and thrust the fleece together and wringed the dew

out of the fleece a bowl full of water.

Gideon said to God Let not thine anger be hot against me and I will speak but this once let me prove I pray thee but this once with the fleece let it now be dry only upon the fleece and upon all the ground let there be dew.

God did so that night for it was dry upon the fleece only and there was dew on all the ground.

Then Jerubbaal who is Gideon and all The People that were with him rose up early and pitched beside the well of Harod so that the host of the Midianites were on the north side of them by the hill of Moreh in the valley.

God said to Gideon The People that are with thee are too Many for me to give the Midianites into their hands lest Hebrews vaunt themselves against me saying Mine own hand hath saved me.

Now therefore go to proclaim in the ears of The People saying Whosoever is fearful and afraid let him return and depart early from mount Gilead.

There returned of The People twenty two thousand and there remained ten thousand.

God said to Gideon The People are yet too many bring them down to the water and I will try them for thee there and it shall be that of whom I say to thee This shall go with thee the same shall go with thee and of whomsoever I say to thee This shall not go with thee the same shall not go.

So he brought down The People to the water and God said to Gideon Every one that lappeth of the water with his tongue as a dog lappeth him shalt thou set by himself likewise every one that boweth down upon his knees to drink.

The number of them that lapped putting their hand to their mouth were three hundred Men all the rest of The People bowed down upon their knees to drink water.

God said to Gideon By the three hundred Men that lapped will I save you and deliver the Midianites into thine hand and let all the other People go every Man to his place.

So The People took victuals in their hand and their trumpets and he sent all the rest of Hebrews every Man to his tent and retained those three hundred Men and the host of Midian was beneath him in the valley.

The same night that God said to him Arise get thee down to the host for I have delivered it into thine hand. If thou fear to go down go thou with Phurah thy servant down to the host.

Thou shalt hear what they say and afterward shall thine hands be strengthened to go down to the host.

Then went he down with Phurah his servant to the outside of the armed Men that were in the host.

Giants Midianites and the Amalekites When Gideon was come behold there was a Man that told a dream to his fellow and said Behold I dreamed a dream and lo a cake of barley bread tumbled into the host of Midian and came to a tent and smote it that it fell and overturned it that the tent lay along.

His fellow answered and said This is nothing else save the sword of Gideon the son of Joash a Man of Hebrews for into his hand hath God delivered Midian and all the host.

When Gideon heard the telling of the dream and the interpretation thereof that he worshipped returned into the host of Hebrews and said Arise for God hath delivered into your hand the host of Midian.

Horns He divided the three hundred Men into three companies and he put a trumpet in every Man's hand with empty pitchers and lamps within the pitchers.

He said to them Look on me and do likewise and behold when I come to the outside of the camp it shall be that as I do so shall ye do.

When I blow with a trumpet I and all that are with me then blow ye the trumpets also on every side of all the camp and say The Sword of God and of Gideon Gideon and the hundred Men that were with him came to the outside of the camp in the beginning of the middle watch and they had but newly set the watch they blew the trumpets and brake the pitchers that were in their hands.

The Three Companies Blew The Trumpets and brake the pitchers and held the lamps in their left hands and the trumpets in their right hands to blow withal and they cried The sword of God and of Gideon.

They stood every Man in his place round about the camp and all the host ran and cried and fled.

Three Hundred Blew The Trumpets and God set every Man's sword against his fellow even throughout all the host and the host fled to Bethshittah in Zererath and to the border of Abelmeholah to Tabbath.

Men of Hebrews Gathered Themselves Together out of Naphtali Asher out of all Manasseh and pursued after the Midianites.

Gideon sent messengers throughout all mount Ephraim saying come down against the Midianites and take before them the waters to Bethbarah and Jordan.

Then all Men of Ephraim gathered themselves together and took the waters to Bethbarah.

They took two Princes of Midianites Oreb and Zeeb They Slew Oreb upon The Rock and Zeeb they slew at the winepress of Zeeb and pursued Midian and brought heads of Oreb and Zeeb to Gideon.

The Man went into the land of the Hittites built a city and Called The Name Thereof Luz that is name thereof to this day.

Neither did Manasseh drive out inhabitants of Bethshean and towns nor Taanach and towns nor inhabitants of Dor and towns nor inhabitants of Ibleam and towns nor inhabitants of Megiddo and towns. Canaanites would dwell in that Land.

When Hebrews were strong that they put the Canaanites to tribute and did not utterly drive them out.

Neither did Ephraim drive out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer but the Canaanites dwelt in Gezer among them.

Neither did Zebulun drive out inhabitants of Kitron nor inhabitants of Nahalol.

Canaanites dwelt among them and became tributaries.

Neither did Asher drive out inhabitants of Accho nor inhabitants of Zidon nor of Ahlab nor of Achzib nor of Helbah nor of Aphik nor of Rehob.

Asherites Dwelt Among Canaanites Inhabitants of The Land for they did not drive them out.

Neither did Naphtali drive out inhabitants of Bethshemesh nor inhabitants of Bethanath.

He Dwelt Among Canaanites Inhabitants of The Land nevertheless inhabitants of Bethshemesh and Bethanath became tributaries to them.

Amorites Forced The Children of Dan Into The Mountain for They Would Not Suffer Them to come down to The Valley Amorites Would Dwell in Mount Heres in Aijalon and Shaalbim Yet The Hand of The House of Joseph Prevailed so that they became tributaries.

The Coast of the Amorites was from the going up to Akrabbim from The Rock and upward.

They passed over Jordan and pitched in Aroer on right side of the city that lieth in the midst of the River of Gad and toward Jazer.

Then they came to Gilead and to the land of Tahtimhodshi and they came to Danjaan and about to Zidon.

Came to Stronghold of Tyre and all cities of Hivites and Canaanites they went out to south of even to.

The Children of Hebrews did evil in the sight of God and God delivered them into the hand of Midian seven years.

The hand of Midian prevailed against Hebrews and because of the Midianites Children of Hebrews made them the dens that are in the mountains and caves and strong holds.

When Hebrews had known the Midianites came up and Amalekites.

Children Of The East even they came up against them they encamped against them and destroyed the increase of **The Earth** till thou come to Gaza and left no sustenance for Hebrews.

Neither sheep nor ox nor ass for they came up with their cattle and their tents and They Came as Grasshoppers For Multitude for both they and their camels were without number and they entered into The Land to destroy it.

Hebrews were greatly impoverished because of the Midianites.

The Children of Hebrews cried to God.

When The Children of Hebrews cried to God because of Midianites.

God sent a Prophet to The Children of Hebrews that said to them Thus Saith God of Hebrews I brought you up from Egypt and brought you forth out of the house of bondage I delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians out of the hand of all that oppressed you and drave them out from before you.

Gave You Their Land I said to you I am God fear not the gods of the Amorites in whose land ye dwell but Ye have not obeyed My Voice.

There came an angel of God and sat under an oak that was in Ophrah that pertained to Joash the Abiezrite and his son Gideon threshed wheat by the winepress to hide it from the Midianites.

Angel of God appeared to him and said to him God is with thee thou mighty Man of valour.

Gideon said to him Oh my God if God be with us why then is all this befallen us ?

Where be all his miracles that our fathers told us of saying Did not the God bring us up from Egypt ? God hath forsaken us and delivered us into the hands of the Midianites.

God looked upon him and said Go in this thy might and thou shalt save Hebrews from the hand of the Midianites have not I sent thee ?

He said to him Oh my God wherewith shall I save Hebrews ?

Behold my Family is poor in Manasseh and I am the least in my father's house.

God said to him Surely I will be with thee and Thou shalt smite the Midianites as one Man.

He said to him If now I have found grace in thy sight then shew me a sign that thou talkest with me.

Depart not hence I pray thee until I come to thee and bring forth my present and set it before thee. He said I will tarry until thou come again.

Gideon went in and made ready unleavened cakes of an ephah of flour he put in a basket and he put the broth in a pot and brought it out to him under the oak and presented it.

Angel of God said to him Take the unleavened cakes and lay them upon this rock and pour out the broth. He did so.

Then the angel of God put forth the end of The Staff that was in his hand and touched the unleavened cakes.

There rose up Light out of The Rock and Consumed the unleavened cakes.

Then The Angel of God Departed Out Of His Sight.

When Gideon perceived that he was an angel of God Gideon said Alas O God ! for because I have seen an angel of God face to face.

God said to him Peace be to thee **fear** not thou shalt not die.

Then Gideon built an Altar there to God and called it Jehovahshalom to this day it is yet in Ophrah of the Abiezrites.

The same night that God said to him Take thy father's and throw down the Altar of Baal that thy father hath and Cut down the grove that is by it.

Build An Altar to God upon The Top of This Rock In The Ordered Place and take and offer with the wood of The Grove.

Then Gideon took ten Men of his servants and did as God had said to him and so it was because he **feared** his father's household and the Men of The City that he could not do it by day that he did it by night.

When the Men of The City arose early in the morning behold the Altar of Baal was cast down The Grove was cut down that was by it and offered upon The Altar that was built.

They said one to another Who hath done this thing ?

When they enquired and asked they said Gideon son of Jo Ash hath done this thing.

Then Men of The City said to Jo Ash Bring out thy son that he may die because he hath cast down the Altar of Baal and because he hath cut down The Grove that was by it.

Jo Ash said to all that stood against him Will ye plead for Baal ? will ye save him ? he that will plead for him let him be put to death whilst it is yet morning if he be a god let him plead for himself because one hath cast down his Altar.

Therefore on that day he called him Jerubbaal saying Let Baal plead against him because he hath thrown down his Altar.

Then all the Midianites and Amalekites and The Children of The East were gathered together and went over and pitched in The Valley of Jezreel.

The Spirit of God came upon Gideon and he blew a trumpet and Abiezer was gathered after him.

He sent messengers throughout all Manasseh who also was gathered after him and he sent messengers to Asher and to Zebulun and to Naphtali and they came up to meet them.

Gideon said to God If thou wilt save Hebrews by mine hand as thou hast said Behold I will put a fleece of wool in the floor and if the dew be on the fleece only and it be dry upon all **The Earth** beside then shall I know that thou wilt save Hebrews by mine hand as thou hast said.

It was so for he rose up early on the morrow and thrust the fleece together and wringed the dew out of the fleece a bowl full of water.

Gideon said to God Let not thine anger be hot against me and I will speak but this once let me prove I pray thee but this once with the fleece let it now be dry only upon the fleece and upon all the ground let there be dew.

God did so that night for it was dry upon the fleece only and there was dew on all the ground.

Then Jerubbaal who is Gideon and all The People that were with him rose up early and pitched beside the well of Harod so that the host of the Midianites were on the north side of them by the hill of Moreh in the valley.

God said to Gideon The People that are with thee are too Many for me to give the Midianites into their hands lest Hebrews vaunt themselves against me saying Mine own hand hath saved me.

Now therefore go to proclaim in the ears of The People saying Whosoever is fearful and afraid let him return and depart early from mount Gilead.

There returned of The People twenty two thousand and there remained ten thousand.

God said to Gideon The People are yet too many bring them down to the water and I will try them for thee there and it shall be that of whom I say to thee This shall go with thee the same shall go with thee and of whomsoever I say to thee This shall not go with thee the same shall not go.

So he brought down The People to the water and God said to Gideon Every one that lappeth of the water with his tongue as a dog lappeth him shalt thou set by himself likewise every one that boweth down upon his knees to drink.

Number of them that lapped putting their hand to their mouth were three hundred Men all the rest of The People bowed down upon their knees to drink water.

God said to Gideon By the three hundred Men that lapped will I save you and deliver the Midianites into thine hand and let all the other People go every Man to his place.

So The People took victuals in their hand and their trumpets and he sent all the rest of Hebrews every Man to his tent and retained those three hundred Men and the host of Midian was beneath him in the valley.

The same night that God said to him Arise get thee down to the host for I have delivered it into thine hand. If thou fear to go down go thou with Phurah thy servant down to the host Thou shalt hear what they say and afterward shall thine hands be strengthened to go down to the host.

Then went he down with Phurah his servant to the outside of the armed Men that were in the host.

Horn Sections He divided three hundred Men into three companies he put a trumpet in every Man's hand with empty pitchers and lamps within the pitchers.

He said to them Look on me and do likewise and behold when I come to the outside of the camp it shall be that as I do so shall ye do.

When I blow with a trumpet I and all that are with me then blow ye the trumpets also on every side of all the camp and say The sword of God and of Gideon.

Gideon and the hundred Men that were with him came to outside of the camp in beginning of the middle watch they had newly set the watch and they blew the trumpets and brake the pitchers that were in their hands.

Three companies blew trumpets and brake pitchers and held lamps in their left hands the trumpets in their right hands to blow withal and they cried The sword of God and of Gideon.

They stood every Man in his place round about the camp. All the host ran and cried and fled.

Three hundred blew trumpets and God set every Man's sword against his fellow even throughout all the host and the host fled to Bethshittah in Zererath and to the border of Abelmeholah to Tabbath. They slew Oreb upon The Rock

Giants also was accounted a land of Giants Giants dwelt therein in old time the Ammonites call them Zamzummims. A People Great and Many and tall as the Anakims.

God destroyed them before them and they succeeded them and dwelt in their stead As he did to the Children of Esau that dwelt in Seir when he destroyed the Horims from before them they succeeded them and dwelt in their stead even to this day Avims that dwelt in Hazerim to Azzah.

Caphtorims came forth out of Caphtor destroyed them and dwelt in their stead.

Rise ye up take your journey and pass over the river Arnon behold I have given into thine hand Sihon the Amorite King of Heshbon and his land begin to possess it and contend with him in battle.

Giants Midianites and the Amalekites and All the Children of the east lay along in the valley like grasshoppers for multitude and Their camels were without number as the sand by the sea side for multitude.

When Gideon was come behold there was a Man that told a dream to his fellow and said Behold I dreamed a dream and lo a cake of barley bread tumbled into the host of Midian and came to a tent and smote it that it fell and overturned it that the tent lay along.

His fellow answered and said This is nothing else save the sword of Gideon the son of Joash a Man of Israel for into his hand hath God delivered Midian and all the host.

When Gideon heard the telling of the dream and the interpretation thereof that he worshipped returned into the host of Israel and said Arise for God hath delivered into your hand the host of Midian.

Men of Israel gathered themselves together out of Naphtali out of Asher out of all Manasseh and pursued after the Midianites.

Gideon sent messengers throughout all mount Ephraim saying Come Down against the Midianites and Take before them the waters to Bethbarah and Jordan.

Then all the men of Ephraim gathered themselves together and took the waters to Bethbarah and Jordan. They took two Princes of the Midianites Oreb and Zeeb.

Instruments Of Musick

As They Came When David Was Returned from the slaughter of The Philistine That The Women Came Out of all Cities of Israel Singing and Dancing to Meet King Saul with Tabrets with Joy and with Instruments of Musick.

David Spake To The Chief Of The Levites To Appoint Their Brethren to be The Singers With Instruments of Musick Psalteries and Harps and Cymbals Sounding by Lifting Up The Voice With Joy.

The Master Of The Songs With The Singers

Chenaniah Chief Of The Levites Was For The Songs He Instructed About The Songs Because He Was Skilful.

David Spake To God The Words Of This Song in The Day That God Had Delivered Him out of the hands of all his enemies and out of the hands of Saul.

These Are They Whom David Set Over The Services Of Song In The House Of God after that The Ark had rest.

When God Helped The Levites That Bare The Ark Of The Covenant Of God That They Offered Seven Bullocks and Seven Rams. David Was Clothed With a Robe of Fine Linen and all The Levites That Bare The Ark and The Singers and Chenaniah The Master Of The Songs With The Singers David Also Had Upon Him an Ephod of Linen. Thus all The Hebrews Brought Up The Ark Of The Covenant Of God with Shouting and with Sounds Of The Cornet and with Trumpets and with Cymbals Making a Sound with Psalteries and Harps.

As The Ark Of The Covenant Of God Came To The City Of David That Michal the Daughter of Saul Looking Out at a Window Saw King David Dancing and Playing and she despised Him in her Heart.

The Songs Of God

All These Were Under The Hands Of Their Father For Songs In The House Of God with Cymbals Psalteries and Harps For The Services Of The House Of God According To The King's Order to Asaph Jeduthun and Heman. So The Number of Them With Their Brethren That Were Instructed in The Songs Of God Even All That Were Cunning Was Two Hundred Fourscore and Eight. They Cast Lots Ward Against Ward as Well the small as The Great The Teacher as The Scholar.

He Set The Levites In The House Of God with Cymbals with Psalteries and with Harps According to The Commandments of David and of Gad The King's Seer and Nathan The Prophet For So Was The Commandments Of God by His Prophets. The Levites Stood With The Instruments of David and The Priests with The Trumpets. Hezekiah Commanded to Offer The Offerings upon The Altar. When The Offerings Began The Songs Of God Began Also With The Trumpets and With The Instruments Ordained by David King Of The Hebrews.

All The Elders Of The Hebrews Came and The Levites Took Up The Ark. They brought up The Ark and The Tabernacle Of The Congregations and All The Holy Vessels that were in The Tabernacles These Did The Priests and The Levites Bring Up. Also King Solomon and all The Congregations Of The Hebrews That Were Assembled To Him Before The Ark Sacrificed Sheep and Oxen That Could Not Be Told Nor Numbered For Multitude. The Priests Brought In The Ark Of The Covenant Of God To His Place To The Oracle Of The House into The Most Holy Place Even Under The Wings of The Cherubims. For The Cherubims Spread Forth Their Wings Over The Place of The Ark and The Cherubims Covered The Ark and The Staves Thereof above. They Drew Out The Staves of The Ark That The Ends of The Staves Were Seen From The Ark Before The Oracle But They Were Not Seen Without. There it is to this day. There Was Nothing in The Ark Save The Two Tables That Moses put Therein at Horeb When God Made a Covenant With The Children Of The Hebrews When They Came Out of Egypt. When The Priests Were Come Out

of The Holy Place For all The Priests That Were Present Were Sanctified and Did Not Then Wait By Course.

Also The Levites That Were The Singers all of Them of Asaph of Heman of Jeduthun With their Sons and Their Brethren Being Arrayed in White Linen Having Cymbals and Psalteries and Harps Stood at The East End of The Altar and With Them an Hundred and Twenty Priests Sounding with Trumpets. As The Trumpeters and Singers Were as One To Make One Sound To Be Heard in Praising and Thanking God and When They Lifted Up Their Voices With The Trumpets and Cymbals and Instruments of Musick and Praised God Saying For He is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever That Then The House Was Filled With a Cloud Even The House Of God. So That The Priests Could Not Stand To Minister By Reason of The Cloud For The Glory Of God Had Filled The House Of God.

David Said To Solomon his Son Be Strong and of Good Courage and Do It Fear Not Nor Be Dismayed For God Even God Will Be With Thee He Will Not Fail Thee Nor Forsake Thee Until Thou Hast Finished All The Works For The Services Of The House Of God.

The Palace Is Not For Man But For God

Furthermore David The King Said To All The Congregations Solomon My Son Whom alone God Hath Chosen is Yet Young and Tender and The Work Is Great For The Palace Is Not For Man but For God.

Moreover Because I Have Set My Affections To The House Of God I Have of Mine Own Proper Good of Gold and Silver That I Have Given To The House Of God Over and Above All That I Have Prepared For The Holy House. Even Three Thousand Talents of Gold of The Gold of Ophir and Seven Thousand Talents of Refined Silver To Overlay The Walls of The Houses Withal The Gold For Things of Gold and the Silver For Things of Silver and For All Manner of The Works To Be Made By The Hands of Artificers. Who Then Is Willing To Consecrate His Services This Day To God ?

Then The Chief Of The Fathers and Princes of The Tribes of Hebrews and The Captains of Thousands and of Hundreds With The Rulers of The King's Works Offered Willingly Gave For The Services Of The House Of God of Gold Five Thousand Talents and Ten Thousand Drams and of Silver Ten Thousand Talents and of Brass Eighteen Thousand Talents and One Hundred Thousand Talents of Iron.

They With Whom Precious Stones Were Found Gave Them To The Treasures Of The House Of God By The Hand of Jehiel The Gershonite. Then The People Rejoiced For That They Offered Willingly Because With Perfect Heart They Offered Willingly To God and David The King also Rejoiced With Great Joy. Wherefore David Blessed God Before All The Congregations and David Said Blessed Be Thou God Of The Hebrews Our Father For Ever and Ever. Thine O God Is The Greatness and The Powers and The Glory and The Victory and The Majesty For all That Is In The Heavens and on **The Earth** Is Thine Thine Is The Kingdom O God and Thou Art Exalted as Head Above All. Both Riches and Honour Come of Thee and Thou Reignest Over All and In Thine Hand Is Power and Might and In Thine Hand It Is To Make Great and To Give Strength To All. Now Therefore God We Thank Thee and Praise Thy Glorious Name. Who Am I and What Is My People That We Should Be Able To Offer So Willingly After This Sort ? For All Things Come of Thee and of Thine Own Have We Given Thee. For We Are Strangers Before Thee and Sojourners As Were All Our Fathers Our Days On **The Earth** Are as a Shadow and There Is None Abiding.

O God All This Store That We Have Prepared To Build Thee an House For Thine Holy Name

Cometh of Thine Hand and Is All Thine Own. I Know Also God That Thou Triest The Heart and Hast Pleasure in Uprightness. As For Me in The Uprightness of Mine Heart I Have Willingly Offered All These Things and Now Have I Seen With Joy Thy Peoples That Are Present Here To Offer Willingly To Thee. O God Of Abraham Isaac and of Israel Our Fathers Keep This For Ever in The Imagination of The Thoughts of The Hearts of Thy Peoples and Prepare Their Heart To Thee Give to Solomon My Son a Perfect Heart.

To Keep Thy Commandments Thy Testimonies and Thy Statutes and To Do All These Things and To Build The Palace For Thee That I Have Made Provision. David Said To All The Congregations Now Bless God.

All The Congregations Blessed God of Their Fathers Bowed Down Their Heads and Worshipped God and The King.

All This Said David God Made Me Understand In Writing By His Hand Upon Me Even All The Works of This Pattern. Sing To Him Sing Psalms To Him Talk Ye of All His Wondrous Works.

For David Said God Of The Hebrews Hath Given Rest To His Peoples That They May Dwell in Jerusalem For Ever.

Thus David The Son Of Jesse Reigned over all Israel. The Time That He Reigned Over Israel Was Forty Years Seven Years Reigned He in Hebron and Thirty Three Years Reigned He in Jerusalem.

Now The Acts Of David The King First and Last Behold They Are Written In The Book Of Samuel The Seer and In The Book Of Nathan The Prophet and In The Book Of Gad The Seer With All His Reign and His Might and The Times That Went Over Him and Over The Hebrews and Over All The Kingdoms of The Countries.

He died in a Good Old Age Full of Days Riches and Honour and Solomon His Son Reigned in His Stead.

Solomon King Of The Hebrews

They Made Solomon The Son Of David King The Second Time and Anointed Him To God To Be The Chief Governor and Zadok to be Priest.

Then Solomon Sat On The Throne Of God As King instead of David His Father and Prospered and all Israel Obeyed Him. All The Princes and The Mighty Men and All The Sons Likewise of King David Submitted Themselves to Solomon The King. God Magnified Solomon Exceedingly in The Sight of all Hebrews and Bestowed Upon Him Such Royal Majesty as Had Not Been on any King Before Him in The Hebrews.

Beside The Chief Of Solomon's Officers That Were Over The Works Three Thousand and Three Hundred That Ruled Over The People That Wrought in The Works.

They Gave The Money Being Told into The Hands of Them That Did The Works That Had The Oversight of The House Of God and They Laid it out To The Carpenters and Builders That Wrought Upon The House Of God.

The Pillars Of Brass The Height Of One Pillar Was Eighteen Cubits

The Pillars Of Brass That Were In The Houses Of God and The Bases and The Brasen Sea That

Was in The House Of God. The Pots and The Shovels and The Snuffers and The Spoons and all The Vessels of Brass Wherewith They Ministered. The Firepans and The Bowls and Such Things as were of Gold in Gold and of Silver in Silver. The Two Pillars One Sea and The Bases That Solomon Had Made For The House Of God The Brass of all These Vessels Was Without Weight.

The Height Of The One Pillar Was Eighteen Cubits and The Chapter Upon it Was Brass and The Height Of The Chapter Three Cubits and The Wreathen Works and Pomegranates Upon The Chapter Round About all of Brass and Like to These Had The Second Pillar With Wreathen Work.

Now When Solomon Had Made An End Of Praying the fire came down from Heaven and Consumed The Offering and The Sacrifices and The Glory Of God Filled The House. The Priests Could Not Enter into The House Of God Because The Glory Of God Had Filled God's House. When All The Children Of The Hebrews Saw How The Fire Came Down and The Glory Of God Upon The House. They Bowed Themselves With Their Faces To The Ground Upon The Pavement and Worshipped and Praised God Saying For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever. Then The King and All The People Offered Sacrifices Before God. King Solomon Offered a Sacrifice of Twenty Two Thousand Oxen and an Hundred and Twenty Thousand Sheep So The King and All The People Dedicated The House Of God. The Priests Waited on Their Offices The Levites Also With Instruments Of Musick Of God That David The King Had Made to Praise God Because His Mercy Endureth For Ever When David Praised By Their Ministry and The Priests Sounded Trumpets Before Them and All The Hebrews Stood. Moreover Solomon Hallowed The Middle of The Court That Was Before The House Of God For There He Offered Offerings and The Peace Offerings Because The Brasen Altar That Solomon Had Made Was Not Able To Receive The Offerings and The Peace Offerings. Also At The Same Time Solomon Kept The Feast Seven Days and All Hebrews With Him a Very Great Congregation From The Entering in of Hamath To The River of Egypt.

In The Eighth Day They Made A Solemn Assembly For They Kept The Dedications Of The Altars Seven Days and The Fast Seven Days. On The Three and Twentieth Day of The Seventh Month He Sent The People Away into Their Tents Glad and Merry in Heart For The Goodness That God Had Shewed To David and To Solomon and to The Hebrews His People. Thus Solomon Finished The House Of God and The King's House and All That Came into Solomon's Heart to Make in The House Of God and in His Own House He Prosperously Effected. God Appeared To Solomon By Night and Said To Him I Have Heard Thy Prayer and Have Chosen This Place To Myself For an House Of Sacrifices. If I Shut Up The Heavens That There Be No Rain or If I Command The Locusts to Devour The Land or If I Send Pestilence Among My Peoples. If My Peoples That Are Called By My Name Shall Humble Themselves and Pray and Seek My Face and Turn From Their wicked ways Then Will I Hear From Heaven and Will Forgive Their sins and Will Heal Their Lands. Now Mine Eyes Shall Be Open and Mine Ears Attent To The Prayers That Is Made In This Place. For Now Have I Chosen and Sanctified This House That My Name May Be There For Ever and Mine Eyes and Mine Heart Shall Be There Perpetually. As For Thee If Thou Wilt Walk Before Me As David Thy Father Walked and Do According To All That I Have Commanded Thee and Shalt Observe My Statutes and My Judgments. Then Will I Establish The Throne Of Thy Kingdom According As I Have Covenanted With David Thy Father Saying There Shall Not Fail Thee a Man To Be Ruler in Hebrews.

If Ye Turn Away and Forsake My Statutes and My Commandments That I Have Set Before You and Shall Go and serve other gods and worship them. Then Will I Pluck Them Up by the roots Out Of My Land That I Have Given Them and This House That I Have Sanctified For My Name Will I Cast Out Of My Sight and Will Make it to Be a Proverb and a Byword Among All Nations. This House That Is High Shall Be an Astonishment To Every One That Passeth By it So That He

Shall Say Why Hath God Done Thus To This Land and To This House ? It Shall Be Answered Because They forsook God Of Their Fathers That Brought Them Forth Out of The Land Of Egypt and Laid Hold on other gods and worshipped them and served them Therefore Hath He Brought All This evil Upon Them.

Go Up To Hilkiah The High Priest That He May Sum The Silver That Is Brought into The House Of God That The Keepers Of The Doors Have Gathered off The Peoples Let Them Deliver it into The Hands of The Doers Of The Works That Have The Oversight Of The Houses Of God and Let Them Give it to The Doers Of The Works That Is in The House Of God To Repair The Breaches of The Houses To Carpenters and Builders and Masons and To Buy Timber and Hewn Stone To Repair The Houses.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made With Them Of The Money That Was Delivered into Their Hands Because They Dealt Faithfully.

Send Me Now Therefore A Man Cunning To Works In Gold and in Silver and in Brass and in Iron and in Purple and Crimson and Blue and That Can Skill To Grave With The Cunning Men That Are With Me in Judah and in Jerusalem Whom David My Father Did Provide.

Send Me Also Cedar Trees Fir Trees and Algum Trees out of Lebanon For I Know That Thy Servants Can Skill to Cut Timber in Lebanon and Behold My Servants Shall Be with Thy Servants. Even to Prepare Me Timber in Abundance For The House That I am about to Build Shall Be Wonderful Great. Behold I Will Give To Thy Servants The Hewers That Cut Timber Twenty Thousand Measures of Beaten Wheat and Twenty Thousand Measures of Barley and Twenty Thousand Baths of Wine and Twenty Thousand Baths of Oil.

Huram King Of Tyre

Then Hiram The King Of Tyre Answered In Writing That He Sent To Solomon Because God Hath Loved His People He Hath Made Thee King Over Them. Hiram Said Moreover Blessed Be God Of The Hebrews That Made Heaven and Earth Who Hath Given To David The King a Wise Son Endued With Prudence and Understanding That Might Build an House For God and an House For His Kingdom. Now I Have Sent a Cunning Man Endued With Understanding of Hiram My Father's. The Son of a Woman of The Daughters of Dan and His Father was a Man of Tyre Skilful To Work in Gold and in Silver in Brass in Iron in Stone and in Timber in Purple in Blue and in Fine Linen and in Crimson also to Grave Any Manner of Graving and to Find Out Every Device That Shall Be Put To Him With Thy Cunning Men and with The Cunning Men of My God David Thy Father. Now Therefore The Wheat and The Barley The Oil and The Vine That God Hath Spoken of Let Him Send to His Servants We Will Cut Wood out of Lebanon as Much as Thou Shalt Need and We Will Bring it To Thee in Floats By Sea to Joppa and Thou Shalt Carry it up to Jerusalem. Solomon Numbered All The Strangers That Were in The Land of Israel After The Numbering Wherewith David His Father Had Numbered Them and They Were Found an Hundred and Fifty Three Thousand Six Hundred. He Set Threescore and Ten Thousand of Them To Be Bearers of Burdens and Fourscore Thousand to Be Hewers in The Mountain and Three Thousand Six Hundred Overseers To Set The People a Work.

Of The Children Of Israel Did Solomon Make No Servants for His Works but They Were Men of War and Chief of His Captains and Captains of His Chariots and Horsemen. These Were The Chiefs of King Solomon's Officers Even Two Hundred and Fifty That Bare Rule over The Peoples. The King and Jehoiada Gave it to Such as Did The Works Of The Services Of The House Of God and Hired Masons and Carpenters to Repair The House Of God and also Such as Wrought Iron and Brass to Mend The House Of God.

At The King's Commandment They Made A Chest and Set it Without at The Gates Of The House Of God. They Made a Proclamation Through Judah and Jerusalem To Bring in To God The Collection That Moses The Servant Of God Laid Upon The Hebrews in The Wilderness. All The Princes and All The People Rejoiced and Brought in and Cast into The Chest Until They Had Made an End. That at What Time The Chest Was Brought To The King's Office By the Hands of The Levites and When They Saw That There Was Much Money The King's Scribe and The High Priest's Officer Came and Emptied The Chest and Took it and Carried it To His Place again. Thus They Did Day by Day and Gathered Money in Abundance.

The King and Jehoiada Gave It To Such as Did The Works Of The Services Of The House Of God and Hired Masons and Carpenters To Repair The House Of God and Also Such as Wrought Iron and Brass to Mend The House Of God. So The Workmen Wrought and The Work Was Perfected By Them and They Set The House Of God in His State and Strengthened it. When They Had Finished it They Brought The Rest of The Money Before The King and Jehoiada Whereof Were Made Vessels For The House Of God Even Vessels To Minister and To Offer Withal and Spoons and Vessels of Gold and Silver. They Offered Offerings in The House Of God Continually All The Days of Jehoiada. Jehoiada Waxed Old and Was Full of Days When He Died an Hundred and Thirty Years Old Was He When He died. They Buried Him in The City Of David Among The Kings Because He Had Done Good in Israel Both Toward God and Toward His House. Now after the death of Jehoiada Came The Princes Of Judah and Made Obeisance to The King. Then The King Harkened to Them. They Left The House Of God of Their Fathers and Served Groves and Idols and Wrath Came Upon Judah and Jerusalem For This Their Trespass. Yet He Sent Prophets To Them To Bring Them Again To God and They Testified Against Them but They Would Not Give Ear. The Spirit Of God Came Upon Zechariah the Son of Jehoiada The Priest That Stood Above the People and Said To Them Thus Saith God Why transgress Ye The Commandments Of God That Ye Cannot Prosper ?

They Sacrificed Sacrifices To God and Offered Offerings To God on the morrow after That Day Even a Thousand Bullocks a Thousand Rams and a Thousand Lambs With Their Drink Offerings and Sacrifices in Abundance for All Israel Did Eat and Drink Before God on That Day With Great Gladness.

Have Cast their gods into the fire for they were not gods but The Work of Men's Hands Wood and Stone Therefore they Have Destroyed Them.

In Every Works That He Began In The Services Of The Houses Of God and in The Law and in The Commandments To Seek God He Did it With All His Heart and Prospered.

The Men Did The Works Faithfully and The Overseers of Them Were Jahath and Obadiah The Levites of the Sons of Merari and Zechariah and Meshullam of The Sons Of The Kohathites To Set it Forward and

Musical Instruments

Other Of The Levites All That Could Skill of Instruments of Musick.

The Songs

Now Will I Sing To My Well Beloved A Song of My Beloved Touching His Vineyard.

My Well Beloved Hath A Vineyard in a Very Fruitful Hil.

Ye Shall Have A Song As In The Night When a Holy Solemnity Is Kept and Gladness Of Heart.

As When One Goeth With A Pipe to Come Into The Mountains Of God To The Mighty One Of The Hebrews.

I Will Sing A New Song To Thee O God upon a Psaltery and an Instrument of Ten Strings Will I Sing Praises to Thee.

After That I Looked Behold The Temple Of The Tabernacle Of The Testimony in Heaven was Opened.

Then Sang Moses and The Children Of The Hebrews This Song To God and Spake Saying

I Will Sing To God For He Hath Triumphed Gloriously The Horses and His Riders Hath He thrown into the seas.

God Is My Strength and Song and He Is Become My Salvation He Is My God I Will Prepare Him an Habitation My Father's God and I will exalt Him.

Then The Hebrews Sang This Song Spring Up O Well Sing Ye to it.

Now Therefore Write Ye This Song For You and Teach it The Children Of Israel put it in their mouths that This Song May Be A Witness For Me against The Children Of Israel.

For When I Shall Have brought them into The Land that I sware to their Fathers that floweth with milk and honey they shall have eaten and filled themselves and waxen fat then will they turn to other gods and serve them and Provoke Me and Break My Covenant.

When many evils and troubles are befallen them that This Song shall testify against them as a witness for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed for I know their imagination that they go about even now before I have brought them into the land that I sware.

Moses Therefore Wrote This Song the same day and taught it The Children Of The Hebrews.

He gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge and said Be strong and of a good courage: for thou shalt bring the Children of Israel into the land that I sware to them and I will be with thee.

It came to pass when Moses had made an end of writing the words of this Law in a Book until they were finished

That Moses commanded the Levites that bare The Ark of The Covenant of the God saying

Take this Book of The Law and put it in the side of The Ark of The Covenant of the God your God that it may be there for a witness against thee.

For I know thy rebellion and thy stiff neck: behold while I am yet alive with you this day ye have been rebellious against the God and how much more after my death ?

Gather to me all the elders of your Tribes and your officers that I may speak these words in their ears and call heaven and earth to record against them.

For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt yourselves and turn aside from the way

that I have commanded you and evil will befall you in the latter days because ye will do evil in the sight of the God to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

Do ye thus requite the God O foolish People and unwise ? is not he thy father that hath bought thee ? hath he not made thee and established thee ?

Remember the days of old consider the years of many generations: ask thy father and he will shew thee thy elders and they will tell thee.

When the Most High divided to the Nations their inheritance when he separated the sons of Adam he set the bounds of the People according to the number of The Children of Israel.

For God's portion is his People Jacob is the lot of his inheritance.

He found him in a desert land and in the waste howling wilderness he led him about he instructed him he kept him as the apple of his eye.

As an eagle stirreth up her nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them beareth them on her wings.

So God alone did lead him and there was no strange god with him.

He made him ride on the high places of The Earth that he might eat the increase of the fields and he made him to suck honey out of the rock and oil out of the flinty rock.

Butter of kine and milk of sheep with fat of lambs and rams of the breed of Bashan and goats with the fat of kidneys of wheat and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.

Jeshurun waxed fat and kicked thou art waxen fat thou art grown thick thou art covered with fatness then he forsook God that made him and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

Strange gods

They Provoked Him to jealousy with strange gods with abominations Provoked they Him to anger.

They sacrificed to devils not to God to gods whom they knew not to new gods that came newly up whom Your Fathers feared not.

Of The Rock that begat thee thou art unmindful and hast forgotten God that formed thee.

When God Saw it He abhorred them because of the provoking of his sons and of his daughters.

He said I will hide my face from them I will see what their end shall be for they are a very froward generation Children in whom is no faith.

They have moved Me to jealousy with that that is not God they have provoked Me to Anger with their vanities and I will move them to jealousy with those that are not a People I will provoke them to anger with a foolish Nation.

For a fire is kindled in mine anger and shall burn to the lowest hell and shall consume The Earth with her increase and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

I will heap mischiefs upon them **I will spend mine arrows** upon them.

They shall be burnt with hunger and devoured with burning heat and with bitter destruction.

They will also send the teeth of beasts upon them with the poison of serpents of the dust.

The sword without and terror within shall destroy both the young man and the virgin the suckling also with the man of gray hairs.

Make **The Remembrance Of Them To Cease From Among Men**

I said I would scatter them **into corners I would make** the remembrance of them to cease from among men.

Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely and lest they should say Our hand is high and the **God** hath not done all this.

For they are a Nation void of **Counsel** Neither is There any **Understanding** in them.

O That they were wise that they understood this that they would consider their latter end !

How Should One chase a thousand and two put ten thousand to flight except their Rock had sold them and **the God** had shut them up ?

For their rock is not **as our Rock even Our** enemies themselves being judges.

Is not this laid up in store with me and sealed up among my treasures ?

To me belongeth vengeance and recompence their foot shall slide in due time.

For The Day of Their Calamity is at hand and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

For God Shall Judge His People and repent himself for his servants when he seeth that their power is gone and there is none shut up or left.

He shall say Where are their gods their rock in whom they trusted.

That did eat the fat of their sacrifices and drank the wine of their drink offerings ?

Let them rise up and help you and be your protection.

See now that I even I am he and there is no god with me I kill and I make alive I wound and I heal neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand.

For I lift up My Hand to Heaven and say I live for ever.

If I whet My Glittering Sword and Mine Hand Take Hold on Judgment I Will Render Vengeance to Mine enemies and Will Reward them that hate me.

I will make mine arrows drunk with blood **and my sword shall** devour flesh and that with the blood of the slain and of the captives from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

Rejoice O ye Nations with his People for he will avenge the blood of his servants and will render vengeance to his adversaries and will be merciful to his land and to his People.

Moses came and spake all the words of this song in the ears of the People he and Hoshea the son of Nun. Moses made an end of Speaking all these words to all Israel.

He said to them Set your hearts to all the words that I testify among you this day that ye shall command your Children to observe to do all the words of this law.

For it is not a vain thing for you because it is your life and through this thing ye shall prolong your days in the land whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.

Moses spake in the ears of all the Congregation of Israel the words of this song until they were ended.

Give Ear O Ye Heavens and I will speak and Hear O Earth the words of my mouth.

My doctrine shall drop as the rain my speech shall distil as the dew as the small rain upon the tender herb and as the showers upon the grass

Because I will Publish The Name of The God ascribe Ye Greatness to our God.

He is the Rock His Work is Perfect for all His Ways are Judgment a God Of Truth and without iniquity Just and Right is He.

They have corrupted Themselves their spot is not the spot of his Children they are a perverse and crooked generation.

Do Ye Thus Requite the gods O Foolish People and unwise ? is not He Thy Father that hath bought thee ? hath he not made thee and established thee ?

Remember The Days Of Old Consider the Years of Many Generations Ask Thy Father He Will Shew Thee thy elders and they will tell Thee.

When The Most High Divided To The Nations Their Inheritance when they separated The Sons Of Adam He Set The Bounds of The People According To The Numbers Of The Children Of The Hebrews. For God's Portion Is His People Jacob is The Lot Of His Inheritance.

He found him in a desert land and in the waste howling wilderness he led him about he instructed him he kept him as the apple of his eye.

As An Eagle Stirreth Up Her Nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them beareth them on her wings.

So God Alone Did Lead Him and there was no strange god with Him.

He made him ride on the high places of The Earth that he might eat the increase of the fields and he made him to suck honey out of the rock and oil out of the flinty rock.

Butter of kine and milk of sheep with fat of lambs and rams of the breed of Bashan and goats with the fat of kidneys of wheat and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.

Jeshurun waxed fat and kicked: thou art waxen fat thou art grown thick thou art covered with fatness then he forsook God that made him and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

They provoked him to jealousy with strange gods with abominations provoked they him to anger.

They Sacrificed Not To God But To Devils and to gods whom they knew not to new gods that came newly up Whom Your Fathers feared Not.

Of The Rock That Begat Thee Thou Art unmindful and hast forgotten God that formed Thee.

When God Saw It He abhorred them because of the provoking of His Sons and of His Daughters.

He Said I Will hide My Face from them I Will See What their end Shall Be For they are a very froward Generation Children in whom is no Faith.

They have moved me to jealousy with that that is not God they have provoked me to anger with their vanities and I will move them to jealousy with those that are not a People I will provoke them to anger with a foolish Nation.

For a fire is kindled in mine anger and shall burn to the lowest hell and shall consume The Earth with her increase and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

I will heap mischiefs upon them I will spend mine arrows upon them.

They shall be burnt with hunger and devoured with burning heat and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them with the poison of serpents of the dust.

The sword without and terror within shall destroy both the young man and the virgin the suckling also with the man of gray hairs.

I said I would scatter them into corners I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely and lest they should say Our hand is high and the God hath not done all this. For they are a Nation void of counsel neither is there any understanding in them.

O that they were wise that they understood this that they would consider their latter end !

How should one chase a thousand and two put ten thousand to flight except their Rock had sold them and the God had shut them up ?

For their rock is not as our Rock even our enemies themselves being judges.

For their vine is of the vine of Sodom and of the fields of Gomorrah their grapes are grapes of gall their clusters are bitter Their wine is the poison of dragons and the cruel venom of asps.

Is not this laid up in store with me and sealed up among my treasures ?

To me belongeth vengeance and recompence their foot shall slide in due time for The Day Of Their Calamity is at hand and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

For God Shall Judge His Peoples and repent Himself for his servants when he seeth that their power is gone and there is none shut up or left.

He shall say Where are their gods their rock in whom they trusted That did eat the fat of their sacrifices and drank the wine of their drink offerings ?

Let them rise up and help you and be your protection.

See now that I even I am he and there is no god with me I kill and I make alive I wound and I heal neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand.

For I lift up my hand to heaven and say I live for ever.

If I whet my glittering sword and mine hand take hold on judgment I will render vengeance to mine enemies and will reward them that hate me.

I will make mine arrows drunk with blood and my sword shall devour flesh and that with the blood of the slain and of the captives from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

Rejoice O ye Nations with his People for he will avenge the blood of his servants and will render vengeance to his adversaries and will be merciful to his land and to his People.

Moses came and spake all the words of this song in the ears of the People he and Hoshea the son of Nun.

Moses made an end of Speaking all these words to all Israel He said to them Set your hearts to all the words that I testify among you this day that ye shall command your Children to observe to do all the words of this law.

For it is not a vain thing for you because it is your life and through this thing ye shall prolong your days in the land whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.

David Spake To God The Words Of This Song in The Day that God had Delivered Him out of the hand of all his enemies and out of the hand of Saul.

He Said God Is My Rock and My Fortress and My Deliverer.

God Of My Rock In Him Will I Trust He is My Shield and The Horn of My Salvation My High Tower and My Refuge My Saviour Thou Savest Me from violence.

I Will Call On God Who Is Worthy To Be Praised so Shall I Be Saved from mine enemies.

When The Waves Of death compassed Me The Floods of ungodly men made me afraid.

The Sorrows Of hell compassed Me about the snares of death prevented Me.

In My Distress I Called Upon God cried to God and He Did Hear My Voice out of His Temple and My Cry Did Enter Into His Ears.

Then **The Earth** shook and trembled The Foundations Of Heaven moved and shook because he was wroth.

David Spake To God The Words Of This Song In The Day that God Had Delivered Him out of the hand of all His enemies and out of the hand of Saul.

He Said God Is My Rock and My Fortress and My Deliverer.

God Of My Rock In Him Will I Trust He is My Shield and The Horn Of My Salvation My High Tower and My Refuge My Saviour Thou Savest Me from violence.

I Will Call On God Who Is Worthy To Be Praised so shall I be saved from mine enemies.

When the waves of death compassed me the floods of ungodly men made me afraid

The sorrows of hell compassed me about the snares of death prevented me

In my distress I called upon God and cried to God and He did hear my voice out of His Temple and my cry did enter into his ears.

So The Singers Heman Asaph and Ethan were appointed to Sound with Cymbals of Brass.

Zechariah and Aziel and Shemiramoth and Jehiel and Unni and Eliab and Maaseiah and Benaiah with psalteries on Alamoth

Mattithiah and Elipheleh and Mikneiah and Obedom and Jeiel and Azaziah with harps on the Sheminith to excel.

Chenaniah chief of the Levites was for song he instructed about the song because he was skilful. Berechiah and Elkanah were doorkeepers for The Ark.

When God helped the Levites that bare The Ark of The Covenant of the God that they offered seven bullocks and seven rams.

David was clothed with a robe of fine linen and all the Levites that bare The Ark and the singers and Chenaniah the master of the song with the singers David also had upon him an ephod of linen.

Thus all Israel brought up The Ark of The Covenant of the God with shouting and with sound of the cornet and with trumpets and with cymbals Making a noise with psalteries and harps.

It came to pass as The Ark of The Covenant of the God came to the city of David that Michal the daughter of Saul looking out at a window saw King David dancing and playing and she despised him in her heart.

Of Jeduthun the sons of Jeduthun Gedaliah and Zeri and Jeshaiah Hashabiah and Mattithiah six under the hands of their father Jeduthun who prophesied with a harp to give thanks and to praise the God.

Of Heman the sons of Heman Bukkiah Mattaniah Uzziel Shebuel and Jerimoth Hananiah Hanani Eliathah Giddalti and Romamtiezer Joshbekashah Mallothi Hothir and Mahazioth.

All these were the sons of Heman the King's seer in the words of God to lift up the horn. God gave to Heman fourteen sons and three daughters.

All these were under the hands of their father for song in the house of the God with cymbals psalteries and harps for the service of the house of God according to the King's order to Asaph Jeduthun and Heman.

So the number of them with their brethren that were instructed in the songs of the God even all that were cunning was two hundred fourscore and eight.

They cast lots ward against ward as well the small as the great the teacher as the scholar.

He set the Levites in the house of the God with cymbals with psalteries and with harps according to the Commandment of David and of Gad the King's seer and Nathan the prophet for so was the Commandment of God by his prophets.

The Levites stood with the instruments of David and the priests with the trumpets.

Hezekiah commanded to offer the burnt offering upon the Altar.

When the burnt offering began the song of the God began also with the trumpets and with the instruments ordained by David King of Israel.

All The Congregation worshipped and the singers sang and the trumpeters sounded and all this continued until the burnt offering was finished.

When they had made an end of offering the King and all that were present with him bowed themselves and worshipped.

Now am I their song yea I am their byword.

They abhor me they flee far from me and spare not to spit in my face.

Because he hath loosed my cord and afflicted me they have also let loose the bridle before me.

Upon my right hand rise the youth they push away my feet and they raise up against me the ways of their destruction.

They mar my path they set forward my calamity they have no helper.

They came upon me as a wide Breaking in of waters in the desolation they rolled themselves upon me.

Terrors are turned upon me they pursue my soul as the wind and my welfare passeth away as a cloud. Now my soul is poured out upon me the days of affliction have taken hold upon me.

My bones are pierced in me in the night season and my sinews take no rest.

By the great force of my disease is my garment changed it bindeth me about as the collar of my coat. They Hath Cast Me into the mire and I am become like dust and ashes.

I cry to thee and thou dost not hear me I stand up and thou regardest me not.

Thou art become cruel to me with thy strong hand thou opposest thyself against me.

Thou liftest me up to the wind thou causest me to ride upon it and dissolvest my substance.

For I know that thou wilt bring me to death and to the house appointed for all living.

Howbeit he will not stretch out his hand to the grave though they cry in his destruction.

Did not I weep for him that was in trouble ? was not my soul grieved for the poor ?

When I looked for good then evil came to me and when I waited for light there came darkness.

My bowels boiled and rested not the days of affliction prevented me.

I went mourning without the sun I stood up and I cried in the congregation.

I am a brother to dragons and a companion to owls.

My skin is black upon me and my bones are burned with heat.

My harp also is turned to mourning and my organ into the voice of them that weep.

Now am I their song yea I am their byword.

They abhor me they flee far from me and spare not to spit in my face.

Because he hath loosed my cord and afflicted me they have also let loose the bridle before me.

Upon my right hand rise the youth they push away my feet and they raise up against me the ways of their destruction. They mar my path they set forward my calamity they have no helper.

They came upon me as a wide Breaking in of waters in the desolation they rolled themselves upon me.

Terrors are turned upon me: they pursue my soul as the wind: and my welfare passeth away as a cloud. Now my soul is poured out upon me the days of affliction have taken hold upon me.

My bones are pierced in me in the night season and my sinews take no rest.

By the great force of my disease is my garment changed it bindeth me about as the collar of my coat. He hath cast me into the mire and I am become like dust and ashes.

I cry to thee and thou dost not hear me I stand up and thou regardest me not.

Thou art become cruel to me with thy strong hand thou opposest thyself against me.

Thou liftest me up to the wind thou causest me to ride upon it and dissolvest my substance.

For I know that thou wilt bring me to death and to the house appointed for all living.

Howbeit he will not stretch out his hand to the grave though they cry in his destruction.

Did not I weep for him that was in trouble ? was not my soul grieved for the poor ?

When I looked for good then evil came to me and when I waited for light there came darkness.

My bowels boiled and rested not: the days of affliction prevented me.

I went mourning without the sun: I stood up and I cried in the congregation.

I am a brother to dragons and a companion to owls.

My skin is black upon me and my bones are burned with heat.

My harp also is turned to mourning and my organ into the voice of them that weep.

Rejoice in the God O ye righteous for praise is comely for the upright.

Praise the God with harp sing to him with the psaltery and an instrument of ten strings.

Sing to him a new song play skilfully with a loud noise.

For the word of God is right and all his works are done in truth.

He loveth Righteousness and judgment **The Earth** is full of the goodness of God.

By the word of God were the heavens made and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

He gathereth the waters of the sea together as an heap he layeth up the depth in storehouses.

Let all **The Earth** fear the God let all the inhabitants of The World stand in awe of him.

For he spake and it was done he commanded and it stood fast.

God bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought: he maketh the devices of the People of none effect.

He hath put a new song in my mouth even praise to God many shall see it and fear and shall trust in the God.

Blessed is that man that maketh God his trust and respecteth not the proud nor such as turn aside to lies.

Many O God my God are thy wonderful works that thou hast done and thy thoughts that are to usward they cannot be reckoned up in order to thee if I would declare and speak of them they are more than can be numbered.

Sacrifice and offering thou didst not desire mine ears hast thou opened burnt offering and sin offering hast thou not required.

Then said I Lo I come in the volume of the book it is written of me.

Deep calleth to deep at the noise of thy waterspouts all thy waves and thy billows are gone over me.

Yet God will command his loving kindness in the day time and in the night his song shall be with me and my prayer to the God of my life.

Will say to God my rock Why hast thou forgotten me ? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy ?

As with a sword in my bones mine enemies reproach me while they say daily to me Where is thy God ?

Why art thou cast down O my soul ? and why art thou disquieted within me ?

Hope thou in God for I shall yet praise him who is the health of my countenance and my God.

They that sit in the gate speak against me and I was the song of the drunkards.

I will praise the name of God with a song and will magnify him with thanksgiving.

I call to remembrance my Song in the night I commune with mine own heart and my spirit made diligent search. O sing to God a New Song Sing to God all **The Earth**.

Sing to God bless his name shew forth his salvation from day to day.

Declare his glory among the heathen his wonders among all People.

For God is great and greatly to be praised: he is to be feared above all gods.

For all the gods of the Nations are idols but the God made the heavens.

Honour and majesty are before him strength and beauty are in his sanctuary.

Give to God O ye kindreds of the People give to the God glory and strength.

Give to the God the glory due to his name bring an offering and come into his courts.

O worship the God in the beauty of holiness fear before him all **The Earth**.

Say among the heathens that God Reigneth The World also shall be established that it shall not be moved he shall judge the People Righteously.

Let the heavens rejoice and let **The Earth** be glad let the sea roar and the fulness thereof.

Let **the field** be joyful and all that is therein then shall all **the Trees** of the wood rejoice

Before God for he cometh for he cometh to Judge **The Earth** he shall Judge The World with Righteousness and the People with his Truth.

O sing to God a new song for he hath done marvellous things his right hand and his Holy arm hath gotten him the victory.

He hath remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel all the ends of **The Earth** have seen the salvation of God.

Make a joyful noise to God all **The Earth** make a loud noise and rejoice and sing praise.

Sing to God with the harp with the harp and the voice of a psalm.

With trumpets and sound of cornet make a joyful noise before the God the King.

Let the sea roar and the fulness thereof The World and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands let the hills be joyful together

Before God for he cometh to judge **The Earth** with Righteousness shall he judge The World and the People with equity.

O give thanks to God for he is good because his mercy endureth for ever.

Let Israel now say that his mercy endureth for ever.

Let the house of Aaron now say that his mercy endureth for ever.

Let them now that fear the God say that his mercy endureth for ever.

I called upon God in distress God answered me and set me in a large place.

God is on my side I will not fear what can man do to me ?

God taketh my part with them that help me therefore shall I see my desire upon them that hate me.

It is better to trust in God than to put confidence in man.

It is better to Trust in God than to put confidence in princes.

All Nations compassed me about but in the name of God will I destroy them.

They compassed me about yea they compassed me about but in the name of God I will destroy them.

They compassed me about like bees they are quenched as the fire of thorns for in the name of God I will destroy them.

Thou hast thrust sore at me that I might fall but God helped me.

God is my strength and song and is become my salvation.

The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tabernacles of the righteous the right hand of the God doeth valiantly.

The right hand of God is exalted the right hand of God doeth valiantly.

I shall not die but live and declare the works of God.

God hath chastened me sore but he hath not given me over to death.

Open to me the gates of Righteousness I will go into them and I will praise God.

This gate of God into that the righteous shall enter.

I will praise thee for thou hast heard me and art become my salvation.

The stone that the builders refused is become the head stone of the corner.

This is God's doing it is marvellous in our eyes.

This is the day that God hath made we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Save now I beseech thee O God O God I beseech thee send now prosperity.

Blessed be he that cometh in the name of God we have blessed you out of the house of the God.

God is God that hath shewed us light bind the sacrifice with cords even to the horns of the Altar.

Thou art God and I will praise thee thou art my God I will exalt thee.

O give thanks to the God for he is good: for his mercy endureth for ever.

By the rivers of Babylon there we sat down yea we wept when we remembered Zion.

We hanged our harps upon the willows in the midst thereof.

For there they that carried us away captive required of us a song and they that wasted us required of us mirth saying Sing us one of the songs of Zion.

How shall we sing the God's song in a strange land ?

If I forget thee O Jerusalem let my right hand forget her cunning.

If I do not remember thee let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy.

Remember O God the Children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem who said Rase it rase it even to the foundation thereof.

O daughter of Babylon who art to be destroyed happy shall he be that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us. Happy shall he be that taketh and dasheth thy little ones against the stones.

Blessed be God my strength that teacheth my hands to war and my fingers to fight:

My goodness and my fortress my high tower and my deliverer my shield and he in whom I trust who subdueth my People under me.

God what is man that thou takest knowledge of him! or the son of man that thou makest account of him! Man is like to vanity his days are as a shadow that passeth away.

Bow thy heavens O God and come down: touch the mountains and they shall smoke.

Cast forth lightning and scatter them shoot out thine arrows and destroy them.

Send thine hand from above rid me and deliver me out of great waters from the hand of strange Children Whose mouth speaketh vanity and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

I will sing a new song to thee O God upon a psaltery and an instrument of ten strings will I sing praises to thee.

Praise ye God Sing to God a New Song and his praise in the congregation of saints.

Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: let the Children of Zion be joyful in their King.

Let them praise his name in the dance let them sing praises to him with the timbrel and harp.

For God taketh pleasure in his People: he will beautify the meek with salvation.

Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them sing aloud upon their beds.

Let the high praises of God be in their mouth and a twoedged sword in their hand

To execute vengeance upon the heathen and punishments upon the People

To bind their Kings with chains and their nobles with fetters of iron

To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have all his saints. Praise ye the God.

It is better to hear the rebuke of the wise than for a man to hear the song of fools.

The song of songs that is Solomon's.

Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth: for thy love is better than wine.

Because of the savour of thy good ointments thy name is as ointment poured forth therefore do the virgins love thee.

Draw me we will run after thee the King hath brought me into his chambers we will be glad and rejoice in thee we will remember thy love more than wine: the upright love thee.

I am black but comely O ye daughters of Jerusalem as the tents of Kedar as the curtains of Solomon.

Look not upon me because I am black because the sun hath looked upon me my mother's Children were angry with me they made me the keeper of the vineyards but mine own vineyard have I not kept.

Tell me O thou whom my soul loveth where thou feedest where thou makest thy flock to rest at noon for why should I be as one that turneth aside by the flocks of thy companions?

If thou know not O thou fairest among women go thy way forth by the footsteps of the flock and

feed thy kids beside the shepherds' tents.

I have compared thee O my love to a company of horses in Pharaoh's chariots.

Thy cheeks are comely with rows of jewels thy neck with chains of gold.

We will make thee borders of gold with studs of silver.

While the King sitteth at his table my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

A bundle of myrrh is my wellbeloved to me he shall lie all night betwixt my breasts.

My beloved is to me as a cluster of camphire in the vineyards of Engedi.

Behold thou art fair my love behold thou art fair thou hast doves' eyes.

Behold thou art fair my beloved yea pleasant also our bed is green.

The beams of our house are cedar and our rafters of fir.

Now will I sing to my wellbeloved a song of my beloved touching his vineyard.

My wellbeloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill:

Behold God is my Salvation I will Trust and not be afraid for the God JEHOVAH is my strength and my song he also is become my Salvation.

They shall not drink wine with a song strong drink shall be bitter to them that drink it.

In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah We have a strong city salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.

Open ye the gates that the righteous Nation that keepeth the truth may enter in.

Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace whose mind is stayed on thee because he trusteth in thee.

Trust ye in God for ever for in God Is Everlasting Strength:

For he bringeth down them that dwell on high the lofty city he layeth it low he layeth it low even to the ground he bringeth it even to the dust.

The foot shall tread it down even the feet of the poor and the steps of the needy.

The way of the just is uprightness: thou most upright dost weigh the path of the just.

Yea in the way of thy judgments O God have we waited for thee the desire of our soul is to thy name and to the remembrance of thee.

With my soul have I desired thee in the night yea with my spirit within me will I seek thee early for when thy judgments are in The Earth the inhabitants of The World will learn Righteousness.

Let favour be shewed to The Wicked yet will he not learn Righteousness in the land of

uprightness will he deal unjustly and will not behold the majesty of the God.

God when thy hand is lifted up they will not see: but they shall see and be ashamed for their envy at the People yea the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.

God thou wilt ordain peace for us: for thou also hast wrought all our works in us.

Ye shall have a song as in the night when a Holy solemnity is kept and gladness of heart as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of God to the mighty One of Israel.

God shall cause his glorious voice to be heard and shall shew the lighting down of his arm with the indignation of his anger and with the flame of a devouring fire with scattering and tempest and hailstones.

For through the voice of God shall the Ashyrian be beaten down that smote with a rod.

In every place where the grounded staff shall pass that the God shall lay upon him it shall be with tabrets and harps: and in battles of shaking will he fight with it.

Sing to God a New Song and his praise from the end of **The Earth** ye that go down to the sea and all that is therein the isles and the inhabitants thereof.

Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice the villages that Kedar doth inhabit let the inhabitants of the rock sing let them shout from the top of the mountains.

Let them give glory to the God and declare his praise in the islands.

God shall go forth as a mighty man he shall stir up jealousy like a man of war he shall cry yea roar he shall prevail against his enemies.

I have long time holden my peace I have been still and refrained myself: now will I cry like a travailing woman I will destroy and devour at once.

I will make waste mountains and **hills** and dry up all their **herbs** and I will make the rivers islands and I will dry up the pools.

I will bring the blind by a way that they knew not I will lead them in paths that they have not known: I will make darkness light before them and crooked things straight. These things will I do to them and not forsake them.

They Shall Be Turned Back they shall be Greatly ashamed that Trust in graven images that say to the molten images Ye are our gods. Hear Ye Deaf and Look Ye Blind That Ye May See.

I Was A Derision To All My People and Their Song all the day.

Lo Thou Art to them as a Very Lovely Song of one that hath a Pleasant Voice and Can Play Well on an Instrument for they hear Thy Words but they do them not.

When This Cometh To Pass lo it will come then shall they know that A Prophet Hath been among them.

When He Had Taken The Book the four beasts and four and twenty elders fell down before The

Lamb having every one of them Harps and golden vials full of odours that are The Prayers Of Saints.

I Saw Another Angel Fly In The Midst Of Heaven Having The Everlasting Gospel to Preach to them that dwell on The Earth and to every Nation and kindred and tongue and People.

Saying With A Loud Voice Fear God Give Glory To Him for The Hour Of His Judgment Is Come and Worship Him That Made Heaven and Earth and The Seas and The Fountains Of Waters.

I Saw Another Sign In The Heavens Great and Marvellous seven angels having the seven last plagues for in them is filled up The Wrath Of gods.

I Saw As It Were A Sea Of Glass mingled with fire and them that had gotten The Victory over the beast and over his image over his mark and over the number of his name stand on the sea of glass having The Harps Of God.

They Sing The Song Of Moses The Servant Of God and The Song Of The Lamb Saying Great and Marvellous Are Thy Works God Almighty Just and True Are Thy Ways Thou King Of Saints.

Who Shall Fear Thee O God and Glorify Thy Name ?

For Thou Only Art Holy for all Nations Shall Come and Worship Before Thee For Thy Judgments Are Made Manifest.

Praise Ye God Sing To God A New Song and His Praises in The Congregations Of Saints. Let Israel rejoice in him that made him let the Children of Zion be joyful in their King. Let them praise his name in the dance let them sing praises to him with the timbrel and harp. For God taketh pleasure in his People he will beautify the meek with Salvation. Let the saints be joyful in glory let them sing aloud upon their beds. Let the high praises of God be in their mouth and a Two Edged Sword in their hand

Song Of Songs The Song Of Songs That Is Solomon's.

Let Him Kiss Me with the kisses of his mouth for thy love is better than wine. Because of the savour of thy good ointments Thy Name is as ointment poured forth therefore do the virgins love thee. Draw me we will run after thee The King hath brought me into his chambers we will be glad and rejoice in thee we will remember thy love more than wine the upright love thee. I am black but comely O Ye Daughters of Jerusalem as the tents of Kedar as the curtains of Solomon. Look not upon me because I am black because the sun hath looked upon me my mother's Children were angry with me they made me the keeper of the vineyards but mine own Vineyard have I not kept. Tell me O Thou whom my soul loveth where Thou feedest where Thou makest thy flock to rest at noon for why should I be as one that turneth aside by the flocks of thy companions ? If Thou know not O Thou fairest Among Women go thy way forth by the footsteps of the flock and feed thy kids beside The Shepherds' Tents. I have compared thee O my love to a company of horses in Pharaoh's chariots. Thy cheeks are comely with rows of jewels thy neck with chains of gold. We will make thee borders of gold with studs of silver. While The King sitteth at his table my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

A Bundle Of Myrrh Is My Well Beloved To Me He Shall lie all night betwixt my breasts. My beloved is to me as a cluster of camphire in the vineyards of Engedi. Behold Thou Art fair my love behold Thou Art fair Thou hast doves' eyes. Behold Thou Art fair my beloved yea pleasant also our bed is green. The beams of our house are cedar and our rafters of fir.

Levites Were Scribes Singers Musicians Officers and Porters

Also They Were Over The Bearers Of Burdens and Were Overseers of all That Wrought The Works in Any Manner Of Services and of The Levites There Were Scribes and Officers and Porters.

The Whole Congregation Together was Forty Two Thousand Three Hundred and Threescore Beside Their Servants and Their Maids of whom There were Seven Thousand Three Hundred and Thirty Seven and There Were Among Them Two Hundred Singing Men and Singing Women.

Their Horses were Seven Hundred and Thirty Six Their Mules Two Hundred and Forty Five.

Their Camels Four Hundred and Thirty Five Their Asses Six Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty.

Some of The Chiefs of The Fathers When They Came To The House Of God That is at Jerusalem Offered Freely For The House Of God To Set it Up in His Place They Gave After Their Ability To The Treasures Of The Works Threescore and One Thousand Drams of Gold and Five Thousand Pounds of Silver and One Hundred Priests' Garments.

So The Priests and The Levites and Some of The People and The Singers and The Porters and The Nethinims Dwelt in Their Cities and all Israel in Their Cities.

Be It Known To The King That We Went into The Province of Judea to The House Of The Great God That Is Builded With Great Stones and Timber is Laid in The Walls and This Work Goeth Fast On and Prospereth in Their Hands.

Let The Works Of This House Of God alone Let The Governor Of The Hebrews and The Elders Of The Hebrews Build This House Of God In His Place.

Kept The Feast Of Unleavened Bread Seven Days With Joy For God Had Made Them Joyful and Turned The Heart of The King of Assyria To Them To Strengthen Their Hands in The Works Of The Houses Of God Of The Hebrews.

The Rulers Knew Not Whither I Went or What I Did Neither Had I as Yet Told it To The Jews Nor To The Priests Nor To The Nobles Nor To The Rulers Nor To The Rest That Did The Works.

Then I Told Them Of The Hand Of God That Was Good Upon Me as also The King's Words That He Had Spoken To Me.

They Said Let Us Rise Up and Build.

So They Strengthened Their Hands For This Good Work.

Next To Them The Tekoites Repaired but Their Nobles Put Not Their Necks to The Works Of God.

So Built We The Wall and all The Wall Was Joined Together to The Half Thereof For The People Had a Mind To Work.

Our Adversaries Said They Shall Not Know Neither See Till We Come in The Midst Among Them

and slay Them and Cause The Works To Cease.

When our enemies Heard That it was Known To Us and God Had Brought Their Counsel To Nought That We Returned All of Us To The Wall Every One To His Works. From That Time Forth That The Half of My Servants Wrought in The Works and The Other Half of Them Held Both the spears the shields and the bows and the habergeons and The Rulers were Behind All The House Of Judah. They That Builded on The Wall and They That Bare Burdens with Those That Laded Every One with One of His Hands Wrought in The Works and with The Other Hand Held a weapon. For The Builders Every One Had His sword Girded By His Side and So Builded. He That Sounded The Trumpet was by Me. I Said To The Nobles and To The Rulers and to The Rest of The Peoples.

The Work Is Great and Large and We Are Separated Upon The Wall One Far From Another. In What Place Therefore Ye Hear The Sound of The Trumpet Resort Ye Thither To Us God Shall Fight For Us. So We Laboured in The Works and Half of Them Held the spears From The Rising of The Morning Till The Stars Appeared. Likewise at The Same Time Said I To The People Let Every One with His Servant Lodge within Jerusalem That in The Night They May Be a Guard To Us and Labour on The Day. So Neither I Nor My Brethren Nor My Servants Nor The Men of The Guard That Followed Me None of Us Put off our Clothes Saving That Every One Put Them off For Washing.

Yea Also I Continued In The Works Of This Wall Neither Bought We Any Land and All My Servants Were Gathered Thither To The Works.

I Sent Messengers To Them Saying I Am Doing A Great Work So That I Cannot Come Down Why Should The Works cease Whilst I Leave it and Come Down to you ?

The Sabbaths Of The New Moons The Set Fasts

For The Shewbread and for The Continual Offerings and for The Continual Offerings of The Sabbaths of The New Moons For The Set Fasts and For The Holy Things and For The Sin Offerings To Make an Atonement For The Hebrews and For All The Works Of The House Of God.

Their Brethren That Did The Works Of The House were Eight Hundred and Twenty Two and Adaiah the Son of Jeroham the Son of Pelaliah the Son of Amzi the Son of Zechariah the Son of Pashur the Son of Malchiah. His Brethren Chief of The Fathers Two Hundred and Forty Two and Amashai the Son of Azareel the Son of Ahasai the Son of Meshillemoth the Son of Immer.

Their Brethren Mighty Men Of Valour an Hundred and Twenty Eight and Their Overseer was Zabdiel the Son of One of The Great Men. Also of The Levites Shemaiah the Son of Hashub the Son of Azrikam the Son of Hashabiah the Son of Bunni Shabbethai and Jozabad of The Chief of The Levites Had The Oversight Of The Outward Business Of The House Of God. Mattaniah the Son of Micha the Son of Zabdi the Son of Asaph was The Principal To Begin The Thanksgiving in Prayer and Bakbukiah the Second among His Brethren and Abda the Son of Shammua the Son of Galal the Son of Jeduthun. All The Levites in The Holy City Were Two Hundred Fourscore and Four.

Moreover The Porters Akkub Talmon and Their Brethren That Kept The Gates Were an Hundred and Seventy Two. The Residue of Israel of The Priests and The Levites Were in all The Cities Of Judah Every One in His Inheritance. The Nethinims Dwelt in Ophel and Ziha and Gispa Were Over The Nethinims. The Overseer also of The Levites at Jerusalem Was Uzzi the Son of Bani the Son of Hashabiah the Son of Mattaniah the Son of Micha. Of the Sons of Asaph The Singers

Were Over The Business Of The House Of God.

For It Was The King's Commandment Concerning Them That a Certain Portion Should Be For The Singers Dues For Every Day.

Pethahiah the Son of Meshezabeel of The Children of Zerah the Son of Judah was at The King's Hand in All Matters Concerning The People. For The Villages With Their Fields Some of The Children of Judah Dwelt at Kirjatharba and in The Villages Thereof and at Dibon and in The Villages Thereof and at Jekabzeel and in The Villages Thereof at Jeshua and at Moladah and at Bethphelet at Hazarshual and at Beersheba and in The Villages Thereof at Ziklag and at Mekonah and in The Villages Thereof at Enrimmon and at Zareah and at Jarmuth Zanoah Adullam and in Their Villages at Lachish and The Fields Thereof at Azekah and in The Villages Thereof. They Dwelt From Beersheba to The Valley of Hinnom. The Children also of Benjamin From Geba Dwelt at Michmash and Aiya and Bethel and in Their Villages. At Anathoth Nob Ananiah Hazor Ramah Gittaim Hadid Zeboim Neballat Lod and Ono The Valley Of Craftsmen. Of The Levites were Divisions in Judah and in Benjamin.

Then I Commanded and They Cleansed The Chambers and Thither Brought I again The Vessels Of The House Of God with The Offerings and The Frankincense. I Perceived That The Portions of The Levites Had Not Been Given Them For The Levites and The Singers That Did The Works were Fled Every One to His Field. Then Contended I with The Rulers and Said Why Is The House Of God forsaken ? I Gathered Them Together and Set Them in Their Place. Then Brought all Judah The Tithe of The Corn and The New Vine and The Oil to The Treasuries. I Made Treasurers Over The Treasuries Shelemiah The Priest and Zadok The Scribe and of The Levites Pedaiah and Next to Them was Hanan the Son of Zaccur the Son of Mattaniah For They Were Counted Faithful and Their Office was to Distribute to Their Brethren. Remember Me O God Concerning This and Wipe Not Out My Good Deeds That I Have Done For The House Of God and For The Offices Thereof. In Those Days Saw I in Judah Some Treading Wine Presses on The Sabbath and Bringing in Sheaves and Lading Asses as also Wine Grapes and Figs and all Manner of Burdens That They Brought into Jerusalem on The Sabbath Day and I Testified against Them in The Day wherein They Sold Victuals. There Dwelt Men of Tyre also Therein That Brought Fish and all Manner of Ware and Sold on The Sabbath to The Children of Judah and in Jerusalem. Then I Contended with The Nobles of Judah and Said to Them What evil Thing Is This That Ye Do and Profane The Sabbath Day ? Did Not Your Fathers Thus and Did Not gods Bring All This evil Upon Us and Upon This City ?

Yet Ye Bring More wrath Upon Israel By Profaning The Sabbath. That When The Gates of Jerusalem Began To Be Dark Before The Sabbath I Commanded That The Gates Should Be Shut and Charged That They Should Not Be Opened Till after The Sabbath and Some of My Servants Set I at The Gates That There Should No Burden Be Brought in on The Sabbath Day. So The Merchants and Sellers of all Kinds of Wares Lodged without Jerusalem Once or Twice. Then I Testified Against Them and Said to Them Why Lodge Ye About The Wall ? If Ye Do So again I will Lay Hands on you. From That Time Forth Came They No More on The Sabbath.

I Commanded The Levites That They Should Cleanse Themselves and That They Should Come and Keep The Gates To Sanctify The Sabbath Day. Remember Me O God Concerning This also and Spare Me According To The Greatness of Thy Mercy.

In Those Days also Saw I Jews That Had Married Wives of Ashdod of Ammon and of Moab Their Children Spake Half in The Speech of Ashdod and Could Not Speak in The Jews' Language but According To The Language of Each People.

I Contended with Them and Cursed Them and Smote Certain of Them and Plucked off Their Hair and Made Them Swear By God Saying Ye Shall Not Give Your Daughters To Their Sons Nor Take Their Daughters To Your Sons or For Yourselves.

Did Not Solomon King of Israel sin By These Things ? Yet Among Many Nations Was There No King Like Him Who Was Beloved of God and God Made Him King Over All Israel Nevertheless Even Him Did Outlandish Women Cause to sin. Shall We Then Harken To You To Do All This Great evil to transgress against God in Marrying Strange Wives ? One of the Sons of Joiada the Son of Eliashib The High Priest was Son in Law to Sanballat The Horonite Therefore I Chased Him From Me. Remember Them O God Because They have defiled The Priesthood and The Covenant of The Priesthood and of The Levites.

Thus Cleansed I Them From all strangers and Appointed The Wards of The Priests and The Levites Every One in His Business For The Wood Offerings at Times Appointed and For The Firstfruits. Remember Me O God For Good.

When I Consider Thy Heavens The Works Of Thy Fingers The Moon and The Stars That Thou Hast Ordained What is Man That Thou Art Mindful of Him ? The Son Of Man That Thou Visitest Him ?

For Thou Hast Made Him A Little Higher than the angels and Hast Crowned Him with Glory and Honours.

O God Our God How Excellent Is Thy Name in all The Earth !

We Wave Heard With Our Ears O God Our Fathers Have Told Us What Works Thou Didst in Their Days in The Times of Old.

Upon An Instrument Of Ten Strings and Upon The Psaltery Upon The Harp with a Solemn Sound.

For Thou God Hast Made Me Glad Through Thy Works I Will Triumph in The Works Of Thy Hands.

O God How Great Are Thy Works ! and Thy Thoughts Are Very Deep.

For Thy Servants Take Pleasure In Her Stones and Favour The Dust Thereof.

Consider The Works Of God for Who Can Make That Straight That they Hath Made Crooked ?

The Harp and The Viol The Tabret and Pipe and Wine are in Their Feasts but They Regard Not The Works Of God Neither Consider The Operations of His Hands.

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See it and Let The Counsel Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews Draw Nigh and Come That We May Know it !

Wherefore It Shall Come To Pass That When God Hath Performed His Whole Works Upon Mount Zion and on Jerusalem I will punish the fruit of the stout Heart of The King of Assyria and The Glory of His High Looks.

Whom God Of Hosts Shall Bless Saying Blessed Be Egypt My People and Assyria The Work Of My Hands and The Hebrews Mine Inheritance.

For God Shall Rise Up As In Mount Perazim He Shall Be Wroth as in The Valley of Gibeon.

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act This Strange Act.

Therefore Behold I Will Proceed To Do A Marvellous Work among This People Even a Marvellous Work and a Wonder For The Wisdom of Their Wise Men Shall Perish and The Understanding of Their Prudent Men Shall Be hid.

Woe To Them That Seek Deep To Hide Their Counsel From God and Their Works are in The Dark and They Say Who Seeth Us ? Who Knoweth Us ?

Surely Your Turning of Things Upside Down Shall Be Esteemed as The Potter's clay For Shall The Works Say of Him That Made it He Made Me Not ?

Or Shall The King Framed Say of Him That Framed Him He Had No Understanding ?

Is It Not Yet a very little while and Lebanon Shall Be Turned into a Fruitful Field and The Fruitful Fields Shall Be Esteemed as a Forest !

Therefore Thus Saith God Who Redeemed Abraham Concerning The House Of Jacob Jacob Shall Now Not be ashamed Neither Shall His Face now wax pale.

When He Seeth His Children The Works Of Mine Hands in The Midst of Him They Shall Sanctify My Name and Sanctify The Holy One Of Jacob and Shall Fear God Of The Hebrews.

Yea Before The Day Was I Am He and There Is None That Can Deliver Out of My Hands I Will Work and Who Shall Let it ?

Let The Potsherd Strive With The Potsherds of The Earth.

Shall The Clay Say to Him That Fashioneth it What Makest Thou ?

Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews and His Maker.

Ask Me Of Things To Come Concerning My Sons and Concerning The Works of My Hands Command Ye Me.

Sing O Barren Thou That Didst Not Bear Break Forth into Singing and Cry Aloud Thou That Didst Not Travail With Child For More Are The Children of The Desolate Than The Children of The Married Wife Saith God.

Enlarge The Place Of Thy Tent and Let Them Stretch Forth The Curtains of Thine Habitations Spare Not Lengthen Thy Cords and Strengthen Thy Stakes For Thou Shalt Break Forth on The Right Hand and on The Left and Thy Seed Shall Inherit The Gentiles and Make The Desolate Cities To Be Inhabited.

Fear Not For Thou Shalt Not be ashamed Neither Be Thou Confounded For Thou Shalt Not Be put to shame For Thou Shalt Forget the shame of Thy Youth and Shalt Not Remember The Reproach of Thy Widowhood Any More.

God Of Hosts and Thy Redeemer

The Holy One Of Hebrews God Of The Whole Earth

For Thy Maker Is Thine Husband God Of Hosts Is His Name and Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of Hebrews God Of The Whole Earth Shall He Be Called.

For God Hath Called Thee as a Woman Forsaken and Grieved in Spirit and a Wife of Youth When Thou Wast Refused Saith Thy God.

For a small Moment Have I Forsaken Thee but With Great Mercies Will I Gather Thee.

In A Little Wrath I Hid My Face From Thee for a Moment but With Everlasting Kindness Will I Have Mercy on Thee Saith God Thy Redeemer.

If Ye Diligently Harken To Me Saith God to Bring in No Burden Through The Gates of This City on The Sabbath Day but Hallow The Sabbath Day To Do No Works Therein

Then Shall There Enter Into The Gates Of This City Kings and Princes Sitting Upon The Throne Of David Riding in Chariots and on Horses They and Their Princes The Men Of Judah and The Inhabitants Of Jerusalem and This City Shall Remain Forever.

God Stirred Up The Spirit Of Zerubbabel the Son of Shealtiel Governor of Judah and The Spirit of Joshua the Son of Josedech The High Priest and The Spirit of all The Remnants of The People and They Came and Did The Works In The House Of God Of Hosts Their God.

Yet Now Be Strong O Zerubbabel Saith God and Be Strong O Joshua Son of Josedech The High Priest and Be Strong All Ye People Of The Land Saith God and Work For I Am With You Saith God Of Hosts.

Then Answered Haggai and Said So Is This People and So Is This Nation Before Me Saith God and So Is Every Work of Their Hands and That That They Offer There is unclean.

As They Ministered To God and Fasted The Holy Ghost Said Separate Me Barnabas and Saul For The Works Whereto I Have Called Them.

Behold I Come Quickly and My Reward is With Me To Give Every Man According as His Works Shall Be.

At This Also My Heart Trembleth and is Moved Out of His Place.

Hear Attentively The Sounds of His Voice and The Sound That Goeth Out of His Mouth.

He Directeth Him Under The Whole Heaven and His Lightning to The Ends of The Earth.

After It A Voice Roareth He Thundereth With The Voice of His Excellency and He Will Not Stay them When His Voice is Heard.

God Thundereth Marvellously With His Voice Great Things Doeth He That We Cannot Comprehend.

For He Saith To The Snow Be Thou on The Earth Likewise to the small rain and to The Great

Rains of His Strengths.

He Sealeth Up The Hands Of Every Man that all Men May Know His Works.

Then the beasts go into dens and remain in their places.

Out Of The South Cometh The Whirlwinds and Cold out of The North.

By The Breath Of God Frost is Given and The Breadth of The Waters is Straitened.

Also By Watering He Wearieth The Thick Clouds He Scattereth His Bright Cloud it is Turned round about by His Counsels That They May Do Whatsoever He Commandeth Them Upon The Face of The World in The Earth.

He Causeth Him To Come Whether For correction or For His Land or For Mercy.

Hearken To This O Job Stand Still and Consider The Wondrous Works Of God.

Dost Thou Know When God disposed them and Caused The Lights Of His Cloud To Shine ?

Dost Thou Know The Balancings of The Clouds The Wondrous Works of Him That is Perfect in Knowledges ?

How Thy Garments Are Warm When He Quieteth The Earth by The South Winds.

Hast Thou With Him Spread Out The Sky That is Strong and as a Molten Looking Glass ?

Teach Us What We Shall Say To Him For We Cannot Order Our Speech By Reason of darkness.

O God Our God How Excellent Is Thy Name In All The Earth !

Who Hast Set Thy Glory Above The Heavens.

Out Of The Mouth Of Babes and Sucklings Hast Thou Ordained Strength Because of Thine enemies That Thou Mightest Still the enemy and the avenger.

When I Consider Thy Heavens The Works Of Thy Fingers The Moon and The Stars That Thou Hast Ordained.

Say To God How Terrible Art Thou In Thy Works !

Through The Greatness Of Thy Powers Shall Thine enemies Submit Themselves to Thee.

Sing To Him Sing Psalms To Him Talk Ye of All His Wondrous Works.

One Generation Shall Praise Thy Works to another and Shall Declare Thy Mighty Acts.

I Will Speak Of The Glorious Honour Of Thy Majesty and of Thy Wondrous Works.

God Is Good To All and His Tender Mercies Are Over All His Works.

All Thy Works Shall Praise Thee O God and Thy Saints Shall Bless Thee.

They Shall Speak Of The Glory Of Thy Kingdom and Talk of Thy Power To Make Known To The Sons of Men His Mighty Acts and The Glorious Majesty Of His Kingdom.

Give Her Of **The Fruits** Of Her Hands and Let Her Own Works Praise Her in The Gates.

I Sought In Mine Heart To Give Myself to **Vine** Yet Acquainting Mine Heart With Wisdom and to Lay Hold on Folly Till I Might See What Was That Good For The Sons of Men That They Should Do Under The Heavens all The Days of Their Life.

I Made Me Great Works I Buildded Me Houses I **Planted Me Vineyards** I Made Me **Gardens** and **Orchards** and I **Planted Trees in Them of all Kind of Fruits** I Made Me Pools of Water to Water Therewith The Woods That Bringeth Forth **Trees** I Got Me Servants and Maidens and Had Servants Born in My Houses also I Had Great Possessions of Great and small Cattle above all That Were in Jerusalem Before Me I Gathered Me also Silver and Gold and The Peculiar Treasures of Kings and of The Provinces.

I Gather Me Men Singers and Women Singers and The Delights of The Sons of Men as Musical Instruments and that of all sorts.

So I Was Great and Increased More Than all That Were Before Me in Jerusalem also My Wisdom Remained With Me.

Whatsoever Mine Eyes Desired I Kept Not From Them I Withheld Not My Heart From Any Joy For My Heart Rejoiced in all My Labours and This Was My Portion of all My Labours.

Then I Looked On All The Works That My Hands Had wrought and on The Labours That I Had Laboured To Do and Behold all was vanity and vexation of spirit and there was no profit under the sun. Then I Said in My Heart that this also is vanity.

I Turned Myself To Behold Wisdom and Madness and Folly For What Can The Man Do That Cometh After The Kings ?

Even That That Hath Been Already Done.

Then I Saw That Wisdom Excelleth folly as Far as Light Excelleth darkness.

The Wise Man's Eyes Are In His Head but the fool walketh in darkness and I Myself Perceived also That One Event Happeneth To Them All.

Then Said I In My Heart As it Happeneth to the fools So it Happeneth Even to Me and Why Was I Then More Wise ?

For There Is No Remembrance Of The Wise more Than of The Fools For Ever Seeing That That Now Is In The Days To Come Shall All Be Forgotten.

Josiah Was Eight Years Old When He Began To Reign and He Reigned in Jerusalem Thirty One Years. He Did That That Was Right In The Sight Of God and Walked in The Ways of David His Father and Declined Neither To The Right Hand Nor to The Left. For in The Eighth Year of His Reign While He Was Yet Young He Began to Seek After God of David His Father and in The Twelfth Year He Began To Purge Judah and Jerusalem From The High Places and The Groves and The Carved Images and The Molten Images. They Brake Down The Altars of Baalim in His

Presence and The Images That Were on High Above Them He Cut Down and The Groves and The Carved Images and The Molten Images He Brake in Pieces and Made Dust of Them and Strowed it upon The Graves of Them That Had Sacrificed to them. He Burnt the bones of The Priests upon Their Altars and Cleansed Judah and Jerusalem. So Did He in The Cities of Manasseh and Ephraim and Simeon Even to Naphtali with Their Mattocks Round About. When He Had Broken Down The Altars and The Groves and Had Beaten The Graven Images into Powder and Cut Down all The Idols Throughout all The Land Of Israel He Returned to Jerusalem. Now in The Eighteenth Year of His Reign When He Had Purged The Land and The House He Sent Shaphan the Son of Azaliah and Maaseiah The Governor of The City and Joah the Son of Joahaz The Recorder to Repair The House Of God His God. When They Came to Hilkiah The High Priest They Delivered The Money That Was Brought into The House Of God That The Levites That Kept The Doors Had Gathered of The Hand of Manasseh and Ephraim and of all The Remnants of Israel and of all Judah and Benjamin and they returned to Jerusalem. They Put it in The Hands of The Workmen That Had The Oversight of The House Of God and They Gave it to The Workmen That Wrought in The House Of God to Repair and Amend The House. Even to The Artificers and Builders Gave They it to Buy Hewn Stone and Timber For Couplings and to Floor The Houses That The Kings of Judah Had Destroyed. The Men Did The Work Faithfully and The Overseers of Them were Jahath and Obadiah the Levites of the Sons of Merari and Zechariah and Meshullam of the Sons of The Kohathites To Set it Forward and Other of The Levites all That Could Skill of Instruments of Musick.

Also They Were Over The Bearers Of Burdens and Were Overseers of all That Wrought The Work in any Manner Of Service and of The Levites There were Scribes and Officers and Porters. When They Brought out The Money That was Brought into The House Of God Hilkiah The Priest Found a Book Of The Law Of God Given By Moses. Hilkiah Answered and Said to Shaphan The Scribe I Have Found The Book Of The Law In The House Of God. Hilkiah Delivered The Book to Shaphan. Shaphan Carried The Book to The King and Brought The King Word Back Again Saying All That Was Committed To Thy Servants They Do it. They Have Gathered Together The Money That Was Found in The House Of God and Have Delivered it into The Hands of The Overseers and to The Hands of The Workmen. Then Shaphan The Scribe Told The King Saying Hilkiah The Priest Hath Given Me a Book. Shaphan Read it Before The King. When The King Had Heard The Words Of The Law That He Rent His Clothes.

The King Commanded Hilkiah and Ahikam the Son of Shaphan and Abdon the Son of Micah and Shaphan The Scribe and Asaiah a Servant of The King's Saying Go Enquire of God For Me and For Them That are Left in Israel and in Judah Concerning The Words Of The Book That Is Found For Great Is The Wrath of God That Is Poured Out Upon Us Because Our Fathers Have Not Kept The Word Of God To Do After All That Is Written In This Book.

Hilkiah and They That The King Had Appointed Went To Huldah The Prophetess the Wife of Shallum the Son of Tikvath the Son of Hasrah Keeper of The Wardrobes Now She Dwelt in Jerusalem in The College and They Spake to Her to That Effect. She Answered Them Thus Saith God of The Hebrews Tell Ye The Man That Sent You to Me Thus Saith God Behold they will Bring evil Upon This Place and upon The Inhabitants Thereof Even All The Curses That Are Written In The Book That They Have Read Before The King of Judah.

Because They Have Forsaken Me and Have Burned Incense to other gods That They Might Provoke Me to Anger With All The Works of Their Hands Therefore My Wrath Shall Be Poured Out Upon This Place and Shall Not Be Quenched. As For The King of Judah Who Sent You To Enquire of God So Shall Ye Say To Him Thus Saith God of The Hebrews Concerning The Words That Thou Hast Heard Because Thine Heart was Tender and Thou Didst Humble Thyself Before God When Thou Heardest His Words Against This Place and against The Inhabitants Thereof

and Humbledst Thyself Before Me and Didst Rend Thy Clothes and Weep Before Me I Have Even Heard Thee also Saith God. Behold I Will Gather Thee To Thy Fathers and Thou Shalt Be Gathered To Thy Grave in Peace Neither Shall Thine Eyes See all the evil That they Will Bring Upon This Place and Upon The Inhabitants of the same. So They Brought The King Word again. Then The King Sent and Gathered Together All The Elders of Judah and Jerusalem.

The Book Of The Covenant

The King Went Up Into The House Of God and All The Men Of Judah and The Inhabitants Of Jerusalem and The Priests and The Levites and All The People Great and small and He Read in Their Ears All The Words Of The Book Of The Covenant That Was Found in The House Of God.

The King Stood in His Place and Made a Covenant Before God To Walk After God and To Keep His Commandments and His Testimonies and His Statutes With All His Heart and With All His Soul To Perform The Words Of The Covenant That Are Written In This Book.

He Caused All That Were Present in Jerusalem and Benjamin To Stand to it. The Inhabitants of Jerusalem Did According To The Covenant Of God Of Their Fathers. Josiah Took Away All the abominations out of all The Countries That Pertained to The Children of Israel and Made all That Were Present in Israel To Serve Even To Serve God Their God.

All His Days They Departed Not From Following God of Their Fathers.

The Doors Shall Be Shut in The Streets When The Sound of The Grinding is Low and He Shall Rise Up at The Voice of The Bird and all The Daughters of Musick Shall Be Brought Low.

Behold Their Sitting Down and their Rising Up I Am Their Musick.

Then The King Went To His Palace and Passed The Night Fasting.

Neither Were Instruments Of Musick brought Before Him and His Sleep Went From Him.

That Chant To The Sound Of The Viol and Invent to Themselves Instruments of Musick like David.

Now His Elder Son was in The Field and as He Came and Drew Nigh to The House He Heard Musick and Dancing.

All The Congregations Worshipped and The Singers Sang and The Trumpeters Sounded and All This Continued Until The Offering was finished. When They Had Made an End of Offering The King and All That Were Present With Him Bowed themselves and worshipped. Moreover Hezekiah The King and The Princes Commanded The Levites to Sing Praise To God With The Words of David and of Asaph The Seer. They Sang Praises With Gladness and They Bowed Their Heads and Worshipped. Then Hezekiah Answered and Said Now Ye Have Consecrated Yourselves to God Come Near and Bring Sacrifices and Thank Offerings into The House Of God. The Congregation Brought in Sacrifices and Thank Offerings and as Many as Were of a Free Heart Offerings. The Number of The Offerings That The Congregations Brought was Threescore and Ten Bulls an Hundred Rams and Two Hundred Lambs All These Were for a Offering to God. The Consecrated Things Were Six Hundred Oxen and Three Thousand Sheep. The Priests Were Too Few So That They Could Not flay all The Offerings Wherefore Their Brethren The Levites did help them till The Work was ended and until The Other Priests Had Sanctified Themselves for The Levites Were More Upright in Heart to Sanctify Themselves than The

Priests. Also The Offerings Were in Abundance With The The Peace Offerings and The Drink Offerings For Every Offering. So The Services Of The House Of God Was Set in Order. Hezekiah Rejoiced and All The People That God Had Prepared The People For The Thing Was Done Suddenly. For The Word Of God Is Right and All His Works Are Done In Truth.

He Loveth Righteousness and Judgment The Earth is Full of The Goodness Of God.

By The Word Of God Were The Heavens Made and all The Hosts of them By The Breath of His Mouth. He Gathereth The Waters of The Seas Together as an Heap He Layeth up The Depth in Storehouses.

Let All The Earth Fear God Let all The Inhabitants of The World Stand in Awe of Him.

For They Spake and It Was Done They Commanded and it Stood Fast.

The gods Bringeth The Counsel Of The Heathens to Nought They Maketh The Devices of The People of None Effect.

Blessed Is The Nation Whose God is God and The People Whom He Hath Chosen For His Own Inheritance.

God Looketh From Heaven He Beholdeth all the Sons of Men.

From The Place of His Habitation He Looketh Upon all The Inhabitants of The Earth.

He Fashioneth Their Hearts alike He Considereth All Their Works.

There Is No King Saved By The Multitudes of an Host a Mighty Man Is Not Delivered By Much Strength.

An Horse Is A Vain Thing For Safety Neither Shall He Deliver Any By His Great Strengths.

Behold The Eye Of God Is upon them That Fear Him upon Them That Hope in His Mercy.

To Deliver Their Souls From death and to Keep Them Alive in famine.

Our Soul Waiteth For God He Is Our Help and Our Shield.

For Our Heart Shall Rejoice in Him Because We Have Trusted in His Holy Name.

Let Thy Mercy O God Be Upon Us According As We Hope in Thee.

All Nations Compassed Me About but In The Name Of God Will I Destroy Them.

They Compassed Me About Yea They Compassed Me About but In The Name Of God I Will Destroy them.

They Compassed Me About Like Bees They are Quenched as The Fire of Thorns For In The Name Of God I Will Destroy them.

Thou Hast Thrust Sore at Me That I Might Fall but God Helped Me.

God Is My Strength and Song and Is Become My Salvation.

The Tabernacles Of The Righteous The Right Hand Of God

The Voice Of Rejoicing and Salvation Is in The Tabernacles Of The Righteous The Right Hand Of God Doeth Valiantly.

The Right Hand Of God Is Exalted The Right Hand Of God Doeth Valiantly.

I Shall Not die but Live and Declare The Works Of God.

The gods Hath Chastened Me sore They Hath Not Given Me over to death.

The Gate Of God

Open To Me The Gates Of Righteousness I Will Go into Them and I Will Praise God This Gate Of God into That The Righteous Shall Enter.

I Will Praise Thee For Thou Hast Heard Me and Art Become My Salvation.

The Stone That The Builders Refused is Become The Head Stone of The Corner.

This is God's Doing It Is Marvellous in Our Eyes.

This Is The Day That God Hath Made We Will Rejoice and Be Glad in it. Save Now I Beseech Thee O God O God I Beseech Thee Send Now Prosperity. Blessed Be He That Cometh In The Name Of God We Have Blessed You out of The House Of God. God is God That Hath Shewed Us Light Bind The Sacrifice With Cords Even To The Horns of The Altar. Thou Art God and I Will Praise Thee Thou Art God I Will Exalt Thee. O Give Thanks To God For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever.

Jo Ash The Hebrew King

Because Ye Have Forsaken God He Hath also forsaken You. They Conspired against Him and Stoned Him with Stones at The Commandment of The King in The Court Of The House Of God. Thus Jo Ash The King Remembered Not The Kindness That Jehoiada His Father Had Done to Him but slew his Son. When He died He Said God Look upon it and Require it. At The End of The Year That The Host of Syria Came Up Against Him and They Came to Judah and Jerusalem and Destroyed all The Princes of The People From among The People and Sent All The Spoils of Them to The King of Damascus. For The Army of The Syrians Came with a small Company of Men and God Delivered a Very Great Host into Their Hands Because They Had forsaken God of Their Fathers. So They Executed Judgment against Jo Ash. When They Were Departed From Him For They Left Him in Great Diseases His Own Servants Conspired Against Him For the blood of the Sons of Jehoiada The Priest and slew Him on His Bed and He died and They Buried Him in The City Of David but They Buried Him Not in The Sepulchres Of The Kings. These Are They That Conspired Against Him Zabad the Son of Shimeath an Ammonitess and Jehozabad the Son of Shimrith a Moabitess. Amaziah his Son Reigned in His Stead.

The Priests Were Too Few so That They Could Not Offer All The Offerings Wherefore Their Brethren The Levites Did Help Them Till The Work Was Ended and Until The Other Priests Had Sanctified Themselves For The Levites Were More Upright in Heart to Sanctify Themselves Than The Priests.

Hilkiah The High Priest Said To Shaphan The Scribe I Have Found The Book Of The Law in The House Of God. Hilkiah Gave The Book To Shaphan and He Read it. Shaphan The Scribe Came To The King and Brought The King Word Again and Said Thy Servants Have Gathered The Money That Was Found in The House and Have Delivered it into The Hands of Them That Do The Works That Have The Oversight of The Houses Of God. Shaphan The Scribe Shewed The King Saying Hilkiah The Priest Hath Delivered Me a Book. Shaphan Read it Before The King.

When The King Had Heard The Words Of The Book Of The Law that He Rent His Clothes. The King Commanded Hilkiah The Priest and Ahikam the Son of Shaphan and Achbor the Son of Michaiah and Shaphan The Scribe and Asahiah a Servant of The King's Saying Go Ye Enquire of God For Me and for The People and For all Judah.

Concerning The Words Of This Book That is Found For Great is The Wrath of God That Is Kindled Against Us Because Our Fathers Have Not Hearkened To The Words Of This Book To Do According To All That That Is Written Concerning Us.

So Hilkiah The Priest and Ahikam and Achbor and Shaphan and Asahiah Went to Huldah The Prophetess the Wife of Shallum the Son of Tikvah the Son of Harhas Keeper Of The Wardrobe Now She Dwelt in Jerusalem in The College and They Communed With her. She Said To Them Thus Saith God Of The Hebrews Tell The Man That Sent You To Me Thus Saith God Behold they Will Bring evil Upon This Place and Upon The Inhabitants Thereof Even all The Words Of The Book That The King Of Judah Hath Read Because They Have Forsaken Me and Have Burned incense to other gods That They Might Provoke Me to Anger With All The Works of Their Hands Therefore My Wrath Shall Be Kindled Against This Place and Shall Not Be quenched. To The King Of Judah That Sent You To Enquire of God Thus Shall Ye Say to Him Thus Saith God Of The Hebrews. As Touching The Words That Thou Hast Heard Because Thine Heart was Tender and Thou Hast Humbled Thyself Before God When Thou Heardest What I Spake Against This Place and Against The Inhabitants Thereof That They Should Become a Desolation and a Curse and Hast Rent Thy Clothes and Wept Before Me I Also Have Heard Thee Saith God. Behold Therefore I Will Gather Thee to Thy Fathers and Thou Shalt Be Gathered into Thy Grave in Peace and Thine Eyes Shall Not See All the evil That they Will Bring Upon This Place. They Brought The King Word again.

Nebuchadnezzar King Of Babylon [1126-1104 bc]

In The Ninth Year Of His Reign in The Tenth Month on The Tenth Day of The Month That Nebuchadnezzar King Of Babylon Came He and all His Host Against Jerusalem and Pitched against it and They Built Forts Against it Round About. The City Was Besieged to The Eleventh Year of King Zedekiah. On The Ninth Day of The Fourth Month the Famine Prevailed in The City and There Was No Bread For The People of The Land. The City Was Broken Up and all The Men of War Fled By Night By The Way of The Gate Between Two Walls That Is By The King's Garden Now The Chaldees Were against The City Round About and The King Went The Way Toward The Plain. The Army of The Chaldees Pursued after The King and Overtook Him on The Plains of Jericho and all His Army Were Scattered From Him. So They Took The King and Brought Him Up to The King Of Babylon to Riblah and They Gave Judgment Upon Him. They slew the Sons of Zedekiah Before His Eyes and Put Out the eyes of Zedekiah and bound Him With Fetters of Brass and Carried Him to Babylon. In The Fifth Month on The Seventh Day of The Month That is The Nineteenth Year of King Nebuchadnezzar King Of Babylon Came Nebuzaradan Captain of The Guard a Servant of The King Of Babylon to Jerusalem. He Burnt The House Of God and The King's House and all The Houses Of Jerusalem and Every Great Man's House burnt He With fire. All The Army of The Chaldees That Were With The Captain of The Guard Brake Down The Walls Of Jerusalem Round About. Now The Rest of The People That Were Left in The City and The

Fugitives That Fell Away to The King Of Babylon With The Remnant of The Multitudes Did Nebuzaradan The Captain of The Guard Carry Away. The Captain of The Guard Left of the doors of the poor of The Land To Be Vinedressers and Husbandmen.

The Pillars Of Brass The Height Of One Pillar Was Eighteen Cubits

The Pillars Of Brass That Were In The Houses Of God and The Bases and The Brasen Sea That Was in The House Of God Did The Chaldees Break in Pieces and Carried The Brass of them to Babylon. The Pots and The Shovels and The Snuffers and The Spoons and all The Vessels of Brass Wherewith They Ministered Took They away. The Firepans and The Bowls and Such Things as were of Gold in Gold and of Silver in Silver The Captain of The Guard Took Away. The Two Pillars One Sea and The Bases That Solomon Had Made For The House Of God The Brass of all These Vessels Was Without Weight.

The Height Of The One Pillar Was Eighteen Cubits and The Chapter Upon it Was Brass and The Height of The Chapter Three Cubits and The Wreathen Works and Pomegranates Upon The Chapter Round About all of Brass and Like to These Had The Second Pillar With Wreathen Work. The Captain of The Guard Took Seraiah The Chief Priest and Zephaniah The Second Priest and The Three Keepers Of The Door out of The City He Took an Officer That Was Set Over The Men of War and Five Men of Them That Were in The King's Presence That Were Found in The City and The Principal Scribe of The Host That Mustered The People of The Land and Threescore Men of The People of The Land That Were Found in The City Nebuzaradan Captain of The Guard Took These and Brought Them To The King Of Babylon to Riblah. The King Of Babylon smote Them and slew Them at Riblah in The Land Of Hamath.

So Judah Was Carried Away Out of Their Land. As For The People That Remained in The Land Of The Hebrews Whom Nebuchadnezzar King Of Babylon Had Left Even Over Them He Made Gedaliah the Son of Ahikam the Son of Shaphan Ruler. When All The Captains of The Armies They and Their Men Heard That The King of Babylon Had Made Gedaliah Governor There Came to Gedaliah to Mizpah Even Ishmael the Son of Nethaniah and Johanan the Son of Careah and Seraiah the Son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite and Jaazaniah the Son of a Maachathite They and Their Men. Gedaliah Swore To Them and To Their Men and Said To Them Fear Not to be the servants of The Chaldees Dwell in The Land and Serve The King Of Babylon and it Shall Be Well With You.

Nebuchadnezzar The King made an Image of Gold whose Height was Threescore Cubits and The Breadth thereof Six Cubits He Set It Up in The Plains of Dura in The Province of Babylon. Then Nebuchadnezzar The King sent to Gather Together The Princes The Governors and The Captains The Judges The Treasurers The Counsellors The Sheriffs and all The Rulers of The Provinces to Come to The Dedication of The Image that Nebuchadnezzar The King Had set up. Then The Princes The Governors and Captains The Judges The Treasurers The Counsellors The Sheriffs and all The Rulers of The Provinces were Gathered Together to The Dedication of The Image That Nebuchadnezzar The King Had Set Up and They Stood Before The Image That Nebuchadnezzar Had set up.

Then An Herald Cried Aloud To You It Is Commanded O People Nations and Languages That At What Time Ye Hear The Sounds Of The Cornet Flute Harp Sackbut Psaltery Dulcimer and all Kinds of Musick Ye Fall Down and Worship The Golden Image That Nebuchadnezzar The King Hath set up. Whoso Falleth Not Down and Worshippeth Shall The Same Hour Be Cast into The Midst of a Burning Fiery Furnace.

Therefore At That Time When All The Peoples Heard The Sounds of The Cornet Flute Harp

Sackbut Psaltery and all Kinds of Musick All The People The Nations and The Languages Fell Down and Worshipped The Golden Image That Nebuchadnezzar The King Had Set up.

Wherefore At That Time Certain Chaldeans Came Near and Accused The Jews. They Spake and Said to The King Nebuchadnezzar O King Live For Ever.

Thou O King Hast Made A Decree That Every Man that Shall Hear The Sounds of The Cornet Flute Harp Sackbut Psaltery and Dulcimer and all kinds of Musick Shall Fall Down and Worship The Golden Image Whoso Falleth Not Down and Worshippeth That he Should Be Cast into The Midst of a Burning Fiery Furnace.

There Are Certain Jews Whom Thou Hast Set Over The Affairs of The Province of Babylon Shadrach Meshach and Abednego These Men O King Have Not Regarded Thee They Serve Not Thy gods Nor Worship The Golden Image That Thou Hast Set up.

Then Nebuchadnezzar In His Rage and Fury Commanded to Bring Shadrach Meshach and Abednego. Then They Brought These Men Before The King. Nebuchadnezzar Spake and Said to Them Is it True O Shadrach Meshach and Abednego Do Not Ye Serve My gods Nor Worship The Golden Image That I Have Set up ? Now If Ye Be Ready That at What Time.

Ye Hear The Sounds Of The Cornet Flute Harp Sackbut Psaltery and Dulcimer and all kinds of Musick Ye fall down and worship the image that I have made well but if Ye worship not Ye shall be cast the same hour into the midst of a burning fiery furnace and who is that God that shall deliver you out of my hands ? Shadrach Meshach and Abednego answered and said to The King O Nebuchadnezzar we are not careful to answer thee in this matter. If it be so our God whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burning fiery furnace and he will deliver us out of thine hand O King. If not be it known to thee O King that we will not serve thy gods nor worship the golden image that Thou hast set up. Then was Nebuchadnezzar full of fury and the form of his visage was changed against Shadrach Meshach and Abednego therefore he spake and Commanded that they should heat the furnace one seven times more than it was wont to be heated. He Commanded the most mighty Men that were in his army to bind Shadrach Meshach and Abednego and to cast them into the burning fiery furnace. Then these Men were bound in their coats their hosen and their hats and their other garments and were cast into the midst of the burning fiery furnace. Therefore because The King's Commandment was urgent and the furnace exceeding hot the flames of the fire slew those Men that took up Shadrach Meshach and Abednego. These three Men Shadrach Meshach and Abednego fell down bound into the midst of the burning fiery furnace. Then Nebuchadnezzar The King was astonished and rose up in haste and spake and said to his counsellors Did not we cast three Men bound into the midst of the fire ? They answered and said to The King True O King. He answered and said Lo I see four Men loose walking in the midst of the fire and they have no hurt and the form of the fourth is like The Son Of God. Then Nebuchadnezzar came near to the mouth of the burning fiery furnace and spake and said Shadrach Meshach and Abednego.

Ye Servants Of The Most High God come forth and come hither. Then Shadrach Meshach and Abednego came forth of the midst of the fire. The princes governors and captains and The King's Counsellors being gathered together saw these Men upon whose bodies the fire had no power nor was an hair of their head singed neither were their coats changed nor the smell of fire had passed on them. Then Nebuchadnezzar spake and said Blessed be the god of Shadrach Meshach and Abednego who hath sent his angel and delivered his servants that trusted in him and have changed The King's word and yielded their bodies that they might not serve nor worship any god except their own god. Therefore I make a decree That every People nation and language that speak any thing amiss against the god of Shadrach Meshach and Abednego shall

be cut in pieces and their houses shall be made a dunghill because there is no other god that can deliver after this sort. Then The King promoted Shadrach Meshach and Abednego in the province of Babylon.

The Seed Royal

In The Seventh Month That Ishmael the Son of Nethaniah the Son of Elishama Of The Seed Royal Came and Ten Men With Him and smote Gedaliah That He died and The Jews and The Chaldees That Were With Them at Mizpah. All The People Both small and Great and The Captains of The Armies Arose and Came To Egypt For They Were Afraid of The Chaldees.

Evil Merodach King Of Babylon Captivity Of Jehoiachin King Of Judah

In The Seven and Thirtieth Year of The Captivity of Jehoiachin King Of Judah in The Twelfth Month on The Seven and Twentieth Day of The Month that Evil Merodach King Of Babylon in The Year That He Began to Reign Did Lift Up the head of Jehoiachin King Of Judah out of prison He Spoke Kindly to Him and Set His Throne Above The Thrones Of The Kings That Were With Him in Babylon Changed His prison garments and He Did Eat Bread Continually Before Him all The Days of His Life.

The Kings Allowance In Captivity A Continual Allowance

His Allowance Was a Continual Allowance Given Him of The King a Daily Rate For Every Day All The Days of His Life. ie: a Pension for a King while in captivity of Lands conquered.

Thus Saith God Behold They Will Give Pharaoh Hophra King Of Egypt into the hands of his enemies and into the hands of them that seek His Life as they gave Zedekiah King of Judah into the hands of Nebuchadrezzar King of Babylon His enemy and that sought His Life.

The Hebrew King Jesus Asher

Take Heed To Yourselves For They Shall Deliver You Up To Councils and in The Synagogues Ye Shall Be Beaten and Ye Shall Be Brought Before Rulers and Kings For My Sake For a Testimony Against Them.

The Gospel Must First Be Published Among All Nations

The Gospel Must First Be Published Among All Nations When They Shall Lead You and Deliver You Up Take No Thought Beforehand What Ye Shall Speak Neither Do Ye Premeditate but Whatsoever Shall Be Given You in That Hour That Speak Ye For It Is Not Ye That Speaks but The Holy Ghost.

Now The Brother Shall Betray The Brother to death and The Father The Son and Children Shall Rise Up Against Their Parents and Shall Cause Them to be put to death.

Ye Shall Be Hated of all Men For My Name's Sake but He That Shall Endure To The End The Same Shall Be Saved.

When Ye Shall See the abomination of Desolation Spoken of by Daniel The Prophet Standing Where it Ought Not Let Him That Readeth Understand Then Let Them That Be in Judaea Flee To The Mountains Let Him That is on The Housetop Not Go Down into The House Neither Enter Therein To Take any thing out of His House Let Him That is in **The Fields** Not Turn Back Again For to Take Up His Garments.

Woe To Them That are with Child and To Them That Give Suck in Those Days !

Pray Ye That Your Flight be not in the winter.

For in those days shall be affliction such as was not from the Beginning of The Creation that God Created to this time neither shall be.

Except that gods had shortened those days no flesh should be saved but for The Elect's Sake Whom He Hath Chosen They Hath Shortened The Days.

Then if any Man Shall Say to you Lo here is Christ or lo he is there believe him not For false christs and false prophets shall rise and shall shew signs and wonders to seduce if it were possible even the elect.

Take Ye Heed Behold I Have Foretold You All Things.

The Sun Shall Be Darkened

In Those Days After That Tribulation The Sun Shall Be Darkened and The Moon Shall Not Give Her Light The Stars of The Heavens Shall Fall and The Powers That are in The Heavens Shall Be Shaken.

Then Shall They See The Son Of Man Coming in The Clouds With Great Powers and Glory.

Then Shall He Send His Angels and Shall Gather Together His Elect From The Four Winds From The Uttermost Parts of The Earth to The Uttermost Part of The Heavens.

Now Learn a Parable of The Fig Tree When her branch is Yet tender and putteth forth leaves Ye know that Summer is near So Ye in like Manner when Ye shall see these things come to pass know that it is nigh even at the doors.

Verily I Say to You That This Generation Shall Not Pass Till All These Things Be Done.

The Heavens and Earth Shall Pass Away but My Words Shall Not Pass Away.

Of That Day and That Hour Knoweth No Man No Not The Angels That are in The Heavens Neither The Son But The Father.

Take Ye Heed Watch and Pray For Ye Know Not When The Time is.

The Master Of The House The Son Of Man Is Taking A Far Journey

For The Son Of Man Is As A Man Taking A Far Journey who Left His House and Gave Authority to His Servants and to Every Man His Works and Commanded The Porters to Watch.

Watch Ye Therefore For Ye Know Not when The Master Of The House Cometh at Even or at Midnight or at The Cockcrowing or in The Morning Lest Coming Suddenly He Finds You Sleeping.

What I Say To You I Say To All Watch.

Jesus Saith To Them My Work is To Do The Will Of Him That Sent Me To Finish His Works.

Then Said They To Him What Shall We Do That We Might Work The Works Of God ?

Jesus Answered and Said To Them This Is The Work Of God That Ye Believe in Him Whom He Hath Sent.

They Said Therefore To Him What Sign Shewest Thou Then That We May See and Believe Thee ? What Dost Thou Work ?

These Words Spake Jesus and Lifted Up His Eyes To Heaven and Said Father The Hour is Come Glorify Thy Son That Thy Son also May Glorify Thee As Thou Hast Given Him Powers over all flesh That He Should Give Eternal Life To as Many As Thou Hast Given Him.

This Is Life Eternal That They Might Know Thee The Only True God and Jesus Christ Whom Thou Hast Sent.

I Have Glorified Thee On The Earth I Have Finished The Works That Thou Gavest Me To Do.

Now O Father Glorify Thou Me with Thine Own Self with The Glory That I Had With Thee before The World was.

God Thundereth Marvellously With His Voice Great Things Doeth He That We Cannot Comprehend.

I Have Manifested Thy Name to the Men That Thou Gavest Me Out of The World Thine They Were and Thou Gavest Them Me and They Have Kept Thy Word.

Now They Have Known That all Things Whatsoever Thou Hast Given Me are of Thee.

For I Have Given to Them The Words That Thou Gavest Me and They Have Received Them and Have Known Surely That I Came Out From Thee and They Have Believed That Thou Didst Send Me.

I Pray For Them I Pray For The World but For Them That Thou Hast Given Me For They are Thine.

All Mine Are Thine and Thine are Mine and I Am Glorified in Them.

Now I Am No More in The World but these are in The World and I Come to Thee.

Holy Father Keep Through Thine Own Name Those Whom Thou Hast Given Me That They May Be One As We Are.

While I Was With Them in The World I Kept Them in Thy Name Those That Thou Gavest To Me I Have Kept and None of Them is lost but The Sons of Perdition That The Scriptures Might Be Fulfilled.

Now Come I to Thee and These Things I Speak in The World That They Might Have My Joys Fulfilled in Themselves.

I Have Given them Thy Words and The Worlds Hath Hated Them Because they Are Not of The

World Even as I am of The World.

I Pray That Thou Shouldest Take them out of The World but that Thou Shouldest Keep Them from the evil.

they Are Not Of The World Even As I Am Of The World.

Sanctify Them Through Thy Truth Thy Word Is Truth.

As Thou Hast Sent Me Into The World Even So Have I also Sent them into The World.

For Their Sakes I Sanctify Myself That they also Might Be Sanctified Through The Truth.

Neither Pray I For these alone but For Them also That Shall Believe in Me Through Their Word.

That They All May Be One as Thou Father Art in Me and I in Thee That they also May Be One in Us That The World May Believe That Thou Hast Sent Me.

The Glory That Thou Gavest Me I Have Given Them That They May Be One Even as We are One I in Them and Thou in Me That They May Be Made Perfect in One and That The World May Know That Thou Hast Sent Me and Hast Loved them as Thou Hast Loved Me.

Father I Will That They Also Whom Thou Hast Given Me Be With Me Where I Am That They May Behold My Glory That Thou Hast Given Me For Thou Lovedst Me Before The Foundations Of The World.

O Righteous Father The World Hath Not Known Thee but I Have Known Thee and These Have Known That Thou Hast Sent Me.

I Have Declared To Them Thy Name and Will Declare it That The Love Wherewith Thou Hast Loved Me May Be in Them and I in them.

Also To The Levites They Shall No More Carry The Tabernacle Nor Any Vessels of it For The Services Thereof.

For There Is No Respect Of Persons With God for as Many as have sinned without Law Shall also Perish without Law and as Many as have sinned in The Law Shall Be Judged by The Law.

For Not the hearers of The Law are Just before God but The Doers of The Law Shall Be Justified.

For When The Gentiles that have not The Law do by Nature the things contained in The Law these having not The Law are a law to themselves that shew The Work of The Law written in their Hearts their conscience also bearing witness and their Thoughts the mean while accusing or else excusing one another.

In The Days When God Shall Judge The Secrets Of Men by Jesus According To My Gospel.

Behold Thou Art called a Jew and retest in The Law and makest thy boast of God knowest his will and approvest the things that are more excellent being instructed out of The Law.

Art Confident That Thou Thyself Art A Guide of the blind a Light of them that are in darkness.

An instructor of the foolish a teacher of babes that hast the form of knowledge and of The Truth in The Law.

Thou therefore that teachest another teachest Thou not thyself ?

Thou that preachest a Man should not steal dost Thou steal ?

Thou that sayest a Man should not commit adultery dost Thou commit adultery ?

Thou that abhorrest idols dost Thou commit sacrilege ?

Thou that makest thy boast of The Law through Breaking The Law dishonourest Thou **God** ?

For **The Name Of God** is blasphemed among **The Gentiles** through **You as it is written**.

For Circumcision Verily Profiteth If Thou Keep The Law but if Thou be a breaker of The Law Thy circumcision is made uncircumcision.

Therefore if the uncircumcision Keep The Righteousness of The Law Shall Not His uncircumcision Be Counted for circumcision ?

Shall Not uncircumcision That is By Nature if it Fulfil The Law Judge Thee Who By The Letter and circumcision dost transgress The Law ?

For He Is Not A Jew that is one outwardly Neither is that circumcision that is outward in the flesh He is a Jew that is One inwardly and circumcision is That of The Heart in The Spirit and Not in The Letters Whose Praise is not of Men but of **God**.

I Know That **Ye Are Abraham's Seed** but They Seek To Kill Me Because My Words Hath No Place in **You**.

I Speak That That I Have Seen With My Father and Ye Do That That Ye Have Seen With Your Father. They Answered and Said To Him Abraham Is Our Father.

Jesus Saith To Them If Ye Were Abraham's Children Ye Would Do The Works Of Abraham.

Now Ye Seek To Kill Me a Man That Hath Told You The Truth That I Have Heard of God This Did Not Abraham.

If I Do Though Ye Believe Not Me Believe The Works That Ye May Know and Believe That The Father Is In Me and I In Him.

Believest Thou Not That I Am In The Father and The Father in Me ?

The Words That I Speak To You I Speak Not of Myself but The Father That Dwelleth In Me He Doeth The Works.

Believe Me That I Am In The Father and The Father In Me or Else Believe Me For The Very Works' Sake.

He That Hath an Ear Let Him **Hear What The Spirit Saith To** The Churches.

How Dieth The Wise Man as The Fools ?

Therefore I hated life because **The Works** that is wrought under the sun is grievous to me for all is vanity and vexation of spirit.

Yea I hated all my labours that I had taken under the sun because I should leave it to The Man that shall be after me.

Who knoweth whether He shall be a Wise Man or a fool ?

To The Angel Of The Church Of Ephesus **Write These Things Saith He That Holdeth The Seven Stars in His Right Hand Who Walketh In The Midst of The Seven Golden Candlesticks I Know** Thy Works and Thy Labours and Thy Patience and How Thou Canst Not Bear Them That are evil and Thou Hast Tried Them That Say They are Apostles and are Not and Hast Found Them liars Hast Borne and Hast Patience **and For My Name's Sake Hast** Laboured and Hast Not fainted.

Nevertheless I Have Somewhat Against Thee Because Thou Hast Left **Thy First Love**.

Remember Therefore From Whence Thou Art fallen and Repent **and Do The First Works Or Else** they will come to Thee quickly and will remove **Thy Candlestick** out of **His Place** except Thou repent.

The Paradise Of God

The Tree Of Life

This Thou Hast That Thou hatest the deeds of The Nicolaitanes **That I also** Hate.

He That Hath an ear Let Him Hear What The Spirit Saith To The Churches **To Him That Overcometh Will I Give To Eat of The Tree Of Life That Is In The Midst of The Paradise Of God**.

To The Angel of The Church in Smyrna **Write These Things Saith The First and The Last That Was dead and Is Alive I Know** Thy Works and Tribulations and Poverty but Thou Art Rich **and I Know** the blasphemy of Them That Say They are Jews and are not but are the synagogue of Satan.

Fear None of those things That Thou Shalt suffer Behold the devil Shall Cast Some of You into Prison That Ye May Be tried and Ye Shall Have Tribulations Ten Days Be Thou Faithful to death **and I Will Give Thee a Crown of Life**.

He That Hath an Ear Let Him **Hear What The Spirit Saith To** The Churches **He That Overcometh Shall Not Be Hurt of** the second death.

To The Angel of The Church in Pergamos **Write These Things Saith He That Hath The Sharp Swords With Two Edges I Know** Thy Works and Where Thou Dwellest Even Where Satan's Seat Is **and Thou Holdest Fast My Name and Hast Not Denied My Faith** Even in Those Days Wherein Antipas was My Faithful Martyr who was slain among You Where Satan Dwelleth.

I Have a Few Things against Thee Because Thou Hast There them That Hold The Doctrine of Balaam Who Taught Balac to Cast a Stumbling Block Before The Children Of The Hebrews To Eat Things sacrificed to Idols and to commit fornication.

So Hast Thou Also Them That Hold The Doctrines of The Nicolaitanes That thing I Hate.

Repent Or Else I Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Fight Against Them With The Sword of My Mouth.

He That Hath An Ear Let Him Hear What The Spirit Saith To The Churches To Him That Overcometh Will I Give to Eat of The Hidden Manna and Will Give Him a White Stone and in The Stone a New Name Written That No Man Knoweth Saving He That Receiveth it.

To The Angel of The Church in Thyatira Write These Things Saith The Son Of God Who Hath His Eyes Like to a Flame of Fire and His Feet are Like Fine Brass.

I Know Thy Works and Charity and Service and Faith and Thy Patience and Notwithstanding I Have a Few Things Against Thee Because Thou Sufferest That Woman Jezebel That Calleth herself a Prophetess to teach and to seduce My Servants to commit fornication to eat things sacrificed to idols.

I Gave Her Space To Repent of her fornication and she repented not.

Behold I Will Cast her into a Bed and Them That commit adultery with her into Great Tribulation Except They Repent of their deeds.

They will kill her Children with death and all The Churches Shall Know That I Am He That Searcheth The Reins and Hearts and I Will Give To Every One of You According To Your Works.

To You I Say and To The Rest in Thyatira as Many as Have Not This Doctrine and That Have Not Known The Depths of Satan as they Speak.

The Things That Hath Been It Shall Be

Is There Any Thing Whereof It May Be Said See This is New ?

It Hath Been Already Of Old Time That Was Before Us.

The Thing That Hath Been It Is That Shall Be and That is Done is That Shall Be Done and There Is No New Thing Under The Sun.

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

There Is No Remembrance Of Former Things

There Is No Remembrance Of Former Things Neither Shall There Be any Remembrance of things That Are To Come With Those That Shall Come After.

The Wise Man's Eyes Are In His Head but the fools walketh in darkness and the fool hath said in his heart There is no God.

I Myself Perceived Also That One Event Happeneth To Them all.

In The Latter Days

The Wind Goeth Towards **The South** and Turneth About To The North.

It Whirleth About Continually and The Wind Returneth Again According To His Circuits.

All The Rivers Run Into The Seas Yet The Sea is Not Full To The Place From Whence The Rivers Come Thither They Return Again.

I Have Even Sent To You All My Servants The Prophets Daily Rising Up Early and Sending Them.

All That Generation Were Gathered To Their Fathers and There Arose Another Generation After Them That Knew Not God.

One Generation Passeth Away and Another Generation Cometh but **The Earth** Abideth For Ever.

Yet Will They Bring Again The Captivity Of Moab in The Latter Days Saith God.

Thus Far is The Judgment of **Moab**.

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens Laid Upon Him and The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written in The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.

Yet Will I Leave A Remnant That Ye May Have Some That Shall Escape The Swords Among The Nations When Ye Shall Be Scattered Through The Countries.

I Have Raised Up One From **The South** He Shall Come From The Rising of The Sun.

The Son Also Ariseth and The Son Goeth Down and Hasteth To His Place Where He Arose.

The Eagle

There Shall Be No More Praise of Moab in Heshbon They Have Devised evil Against it Come and Let Us Cut it Off From Being A Nation.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men for The Wars ?

Moab is Spoiled and Gone Up Out of Her Cities His Chosen Young Men are Gone Down to The Slaughter **Saith The King Whose Name Is God Of Hosts**.

For Thus Saith God Behold They Shall Fly As An Eagle and Shall Spread Their Wings over Moab.

Kerioth is Taken The Strong Holds are Surprised and The Mighty Men's Hearts in Moab at That Day Shall Be as The Heart of a Woman in Her pangs.

As An Eagle stirreth up her nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them beareth them on her wings.

After The League Made With them They Shall Work Deceitfully For They Shall Come Up and

Shall Become Strong with a small People.

They Inherited **The Labour Of The Peoples.**

Before Them That Lead Them Captive. For It Is A People Of No **Understanding.**

Wherein Thou Hast Labour From Thy Youth. Labour Not To Comfort Me.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity.

They Gave Them **The Lands** To The Heathens and With Their Kings and The People Of **The Land.**

They Gave **His** Peoples Over also to the swords.

They Shall Enter Peaceably Even Upon The Fattest Places Of The Provinces They Shall Do That His Fathers Have Not Done Nor His Fathers' Fathers They Shall Scatter Among Them The Prey Spoil and Riches Yea They Shall Forecast His Devices against The Strong Holds Even For a Time.

Moab Shall Be Destroyed From Being **A People** Because They Hath Magnified Themselves against gods.

Fear and The Pit and The Snare Shall Be Upon Thee O Inhabitants of **Moab Saith God.**

He That Fleeth From The Fear Shall Fall into The Pit He That Getteth Up Out of The Pit Shall Be Taken in The Snare For They Will Bring Upon it Even Upon Moab The Years of Their Visitation **Saith God.**

Men Shall Buy Fields For Money and Subscribe Evidences and Seal Them and Take Witnesses in The Land Of Benjamin and in The Places about Jerusalem and in The Cities Of The Hebrews and in The Cities Of The Mountains and in The Cities Of The Valley and in The Cities Of The South For They Will Cause Their Captivity to Return **Saith God.**

Behold The Days Come **Saith God** That They Will Send a Famine in The Lands a Famine of Bread a Thirst for Water of Hearing **The Words Of God.**

Moab Hath Been At Ease From His Youth He Hath Not Settled on His Lease and Hath Been Emptied From Vessel to Vessel.

For The Rich Men Thereof Are Full Of Violence The Inhabitants Thereof Have Spoken lies Their Tongue is Deceitful in Their Mouths.

The People Of Chemosh Perisheth For Thy Sons Are Taken Captives Thy Daughters Captives.

They That Fled Stood Under The Shadow of Heshbon Because of The Force But a Fire Shall Come Forth Out of Heshbon and a Flame From The Midst of Sihon and Shall Devour **The Corner of Moab and** The Calamity **Of Moab** is Near to Come **and His** affliction hasteth fast.

The Remnant Of Jacob

The Remnant Of Jacob Shall Be in The Midst of Many People **as a Dew From God as The**

Showers Upon The Grass That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons of Men.

The Remnant Of Jacob Shall Be Among The Gentiles in the midst of Many Peoples as a Lion among The Beasts of The Forest as a Young Lion among The Flocks of Sheep Who if He Go Through Both Treadeth down and Teareth in pieces and None Can Deliver.

They Devised To Take Away My Life. Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

We Are Counted As Sheep For The Slaughter.

The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain Upon Thy High Places.

Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The House Of The Hebrews.

From The Sole Of The Foot Even To The Head There Is No Soundness In Him but Wounds and Bruises.

Or Is He Slain according to The Slaughter of Them That are Slain by Them ?

Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God.

They Prevented Me In The Day Of My Calamity but God Was My Stay.

The Blessing Of Him That Was Ready to Perish Came upon Me and For In Thou Wrath They Smote Thee in My Favour Have I Had Mercy on Thee ?

For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with Thee and I Will Save Thy Children.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. He Shall Be Raised Again.

Though He Can Be Seen in Form and Observation Can Be Made of Him at His Appearance.

Yet He Cannot be Understood. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

The Crown Of The Head of The Tumultuous Ones. Woe Be To Thee O Moab !

All Ye That Are About Him Bemoan Him All Ye That Know His Name Say How Is The Strong Staff Broken and The Beautiful Rod !

Against Moab Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Woe to Nebo !

Therefore Is Judgment Far From Us Neither Doth Justice Overtake Us We Wait For Light But Behold Obscurity For Brightness But We Walk in Darkness.

We Grope For The Wall Like The Blind We Grope as If We Had No Eyes We Stumble at Noon Day as in The Night We are in Desolate Places as dead Men.

We Roar All Like Bears and Mourn Sore Like Doves We Look For Judgment But There is None For Salvation But it is Far Off From Us.

Judgment Is Turned Away Backward and Justice Standeth Afar Off For The Truth is Fallen in

The Streets and Equity Cannot Enter.

None Calleth For Justice Nor Any Pleadeth For The Truth They Trust in Vanity and Speak Lies
They Conceive Mischief and Bring Forth iniquity.

That Is Crooked Cannot Be Made Straight and That is Wanting Cannot Be Numbered. Behold All
is Vanity and Vexations of Spirits.

Wherein Have I Wearied Thee To Testify Against Me ?

Yea The Truth Faileth and They That Departeth From evil Maketh Himself a Prey.

He Shall Live and His Life Shall Be To Them For a Prey.

God Saw It and it Displeased Him That There Was No Judgment.

Moab Is Confounded For He Is Broken Down Howl Cry Tell Ye it in Arnon That Moab is Spoiled.

The Horn Of Moab is Cut Off and His Leg is Broken Saith God.

Make Ye Him Drunken for He Magnified Himself Against gods Moab Also Shall Wallow in His
vomit He Also Shall Be in Derision.

For Was Not The Hebrews a Derision to Thee ? Was He Found among thieves ?

Therefore Will I Howl For Moab I Will Cry Out For All Moab Mine Heart Shall Mourn For The Men
of Kirheres.

Thou Daughters That Dost Inhabit Dibon Come Down From Thy Glory Sit in Thirst For The
Spoilers of Moab Shall Come Upon Thee and They Shall Destroy Thy Strong Holds.

There Shall Be Lamentation Generally Upon All The Housetops of Moab and in The Streets
Thereof For They Have Broken Moab Like a Vessel Wherein is No Pleasure Saith God.

They Shall Howl Saying How Is He Broken Down ! How Hath Moab turned the back with shame !

So Shall Moab Be A Derision and a Dismaying to all Them about Him.

Therefore Mine Heart Shall Sound For Moab Like Pipes and Mine Heart Shall Sound Like Pipes
For The Men of Kirheres Because The Riches That He Hath Not Gotten are Perished.

Therefore Behold The Days Come Saith God That They Will Send to Him Wanderers That Shall
Cause Him to Wander and Shall Empty His Vessels and Break Their Bottles.

Moab Shall Be ashamed of Chemosh as The Houses of The Hebrews was ashamed of Bethel
Their Confidence.

gods Hath Chastened Me Sore but He Hath Not Given Me over to death.

A Fruitful Land into Barrenness For The Wickedness of Them That Dwell Therein.

Joy and Gladness Is Taken From The Plentiful Fields and From The Land Of Moab.

O Vine Of Sibmah I Will Weep For Thee With The Weeping Of Jazer Thy Plants are Gone Over The Seas They Reach Even to The Sea of Jazer The Spoiler is Fallen Upon Thy Summer Fruits Upon Thy Vintages.

A Voice Of Crying Shall Be From Horonaim Spoiling and Great Destruction.

Moab is Destroyed Her Little Ones Have Caused a Cry To Be Heard.

For in The Going Up of Luhith Continual Weeping Shall Go Up For in The Going Down of Horonaim.

Flee Save Your Lives Be Like The Heath in The Wilderness.

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith.

Thus My Heart Was Grieved I Was Pricked in My Veins.

I Have Seen The Travails That gods Hath Given to The Sons Of Men To Be Exercised in it.

So Foolish Was I and Ignorant I Was at The Beasts Before Thee.

O My Peoples What Have They Done to Thee ?

We Were Like Them That Dream.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

He Hath Forsaken His Covert As The Lion For Their Land is Desolate Because of The Fierceness of The Oppressors and Because of His Fierce Anger.

They Spake Against God Of Jerusalem as Against gods of The People of The Earth That Were The Works of The Hands of Man.

I Cried To God With My Voice Even To God With My Voice and He Gave Ear to Me In The Days of My Troubles I Sought God.

I Said O God Take Me Not Away in The Midst of My Days Thy Years Are Throughout All Generations.

Save Us O God and Gather Us From among The Heathens To Give Thanks To Thy Holy Name To Triumphs in Thy Praises.

The Land Of Cain

Now I Am No More In The World But these Are in The World and I Come To Thee.

He Hath Remembered His Covenant For Ever The Words That He Commanded To a Thousand Generations.

O Ye Seed Of Abraham His Servants Ye Children of Jacob His Chosen.

He Is God His Judgments Are in all The Earth.

That Covenant He Made With Abraham His Oath to Isaac Confirmed The Same to Jacob For a Law and To The Hebrews For An Everlasting Covenant Saying To Thee I Will Give The Land Of Cain The Lot of Your Inheritance When They Were But a Few Men in Numbers Yea and Very Few strangers in it.

When They Went From One Nation To Another From One Kingdom To Another People He Suffered No Man To Do Them Wrong Yea He Reproved Kings For Their Sakes Saying Touch Not Mine Anointed and Do My Prophets No Harm.

Blessed Are They That Keep Judgment and They That Doeth Righteousness at All Times.

Shall He Call Upon My Name ? The Voice Of My Supplications

Among The gods There Is None Like To Thee O God Neither Are There Any Works Like to Thy Works.

For Thou Art Great and Doest Wondrous Things Thou Art God Alone.

Teach Me Thy Ways O God I Will Walk in Thy Truth Unite My Heart To Love Thy Name.

I Will Praise Thee O God My God With All My Heart and I Will Glorify Thy Name For Evermore.

For Great Is Thy Mercy Towards Me and Thou Hast Delivered My Soul From the lowest hell.

Thou O God Art A God Full Of Compassion and Gracious Long Suffering Plenteous in Mercy and Truth.

O Turn to Me Have Mercy upon Me Give Thy Strengths To Thy Servant and Save The Son of Thine Handmaid.

Deal Bountifully With Thy Servant That I May Live and Keep Thy Word.

Open Thou Mine Eyes That I May Behold Wondrous Things out of Thy Law.

My Soul Melteth For Heaviness Strengthen Thou Me According to Thy Word.

Remove From Me The Ways Of Lying and Grant Me Thy Law Graciously.

I Have Chosen The Ways Of The Truth Thy Judgments Have I Laid Before Me.

I Have Stuck To Thy Testimonies O God Put Me Not to shame.

I Will Run The Ways Of Thy Commandments When Thou Shalt Enlarge My Heart.

Teach Me O God The Ways Of Thy Statutes and I Shall Keep it to The End.

Give Me Understanding and I Shall Keep Thy Laws Yea I Shall Observe it With My Whole Heart.

Make Me To Go In The Paths of Thy Commandments For Therein Do I Delight.

Incline My Heart To Thy Testimonies and Not to covetousness.

Turn Away Mine Eyes From Beholding Vanity and Quicken Thou Me in Thy Ways.

Stablish Thy Word to Thy Servant Who is Devoted to Thy Love.

Turn Away My Reproach That I Fear For Thy Judgments are Good.

Behold I Have Longed After Thy Precepts Quicken Me in Thy Righteousness.

Let Thy Mercies Come Also to Me O God Even Thy Salvation According To Thy Words.

So Shall I Have Wherewith to Answer Him That Reproacheth Me For I Trust in Thy Word.

Take Not The Words Of Truth Utterly Out of My Mouth For I Have Hoped in Thy Judgments.

So Shall I Keep Thy Laws Continually For Ever and Ever.

Thy Statutes Have Been My Songs in The Houses of My Pilgrimages.

I Have Remembered Thy Name O God in The Nights and Have Kept Thy Laws.

Shew Me A Token For Good That They That hate Me May See it and Be Ashamed Because Thou God Hast Holpen Me and Comforted Me.

Bow Down Thine Ear O God Hear Me For I am Poor and Needy.

Preserve My Soul For I Am Holy O Thou My God Save Thy Servant That Trusteth in Thee.

Be Merciful to Me O God For I Cry to Thee Daily.

Rejoice The Soul of Thy Servant For to Thee O God Do I Lift up My Soul.

For Thou God Art Good and Ready to Forgive and Plenteous in Mercy to all Them That Call Upon Thee. Give Ear O God To My Prayer and Attend To The Voice of My Supplications.

IT IS A GOOD THING TO GIVE THANKS To God and TO SING PRAISES To THY NAME O MOST HIGH To Shew Forth Thy Loving Kindness in The Morning and Thy Faithfulness Every Night Upon an Instrument of Ten Strings and upon The Psaltery upon The Harp With a Joyful Sound.

For There Is a Man Whose Labour Is In Wisdom's and in Knowledge's and in Equity.

Yet To A Man That Hath Laboured Therein Shall He Leave it For His Portion.

I Gave My Heart To Seek and Search Out By Wisdom.

I Gave My Heart To Know Wisdom to Know Madness and Folly I Perceived That This Also is vexation of spirits.

For in Much Wisdom is Much Grief He That Increaseth Knowledges Increaseth Sorrows.

I Sought In Mine Heart To Give Myself To Vine Yet acquainting Mine Heart With Wisdom and to

Lay Hold on Folly Till I Might See What Was That Good For The Sons of Men That They Should Do Under The Heavens All The Days of Their Life.

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith.

When I Thought To Know This it was Too Painful for Me Until I Went into The Sanctuary Of God Then Understood I their End.

I Called Upon God in distress God Answered Me and Set Me in a Large Place.

In The Day When I Cried Thou Answeredst Me and Strengthenedst Me With Strength in My Soul.

Then God Awaked As One Out Of Sleep Like A Mighty Man That Shouteth By Reason of Vine.

The Mount Zion That He Loved He Built His Sanctuary Like High Palaces like The Earth That He Hath Established For Ever.

For Thus Saith The High and Lofty One That Inhabiteth Eternity Whose Name is Holy I Dwell in The High and Holy Place With Him Also That is of a Contrite and Humble Spirit To Revive The Spirit of The Humble and To Revive The Hearts of The Contrite Ones.

The Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher

For He Remembered His Holy Promise and Abraham His Servant. Praise Ye God.

Romans 11:1: I Say Then Hath God Cast Away His Peoples ? God Forbid.

For I Also Am An Hebrew Of The Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher.

God Hath Not Cast Away His People That He Fore Knew.

He Chose David Also His Servant and Took Him From The Sheepfolds From Following The Ewes Great with Young He Brought Him to Feed Jacob His People and The Hebrews His Inheritance.

The Holy Head Is A Crown Of Glory If He Be Found In The Ways Of Righteousness.

He Walked In The Way Of Asha His Father and Departed Not From it Doing That Was Right in The Sight Of God.

To This Man Will I Look Even To Him That Is Poor and of a Contrite Spirit and Trembleth at My Words.

God's Voice Crieth To The City and The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name.

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

For Since Thou Spakest of Him Thou Skippedst For Joy.

Then The Word Of God Came To Me Saying Before I Formed Thee in The Belly I Knew Thee and Before Thou Camest Forth out of The Womb I Sanctified Thee and I Ordained Thee a Prophet to

The Nations.

Moreover The Word Of God Came To Me Saying What Seest Thou ?

Thy Voice Shall Be As Of One That Hath A Familiar Spirit Out Of The Ground Thy Speech Shall Whisper out of The Dust.

Thus Saith God The Heaven Is My Throne and The Earth Is My Footstool.

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ? Where Is The Places Of My Rest ?

Lift Up Thy Feet to The Perpetual Desolations.

Remember Thy Congregations that Thou Hast Purchased of Old The Rod of Thine Inheritance That Thou Hast Redeemed This Mount Zion wherein Thou Hast dwelt.

Do The First Works Or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlestick Out of His Place Except Thou Repent.

Prepare Thy Works Without Make it Fit For Thyself in The Fields and Afterwards Build Thine Houses.

Hear Instructions and Be Wise and Refuse It Not.

Trust Ye In God For Ever for in God Is Everlasting Strength.

The Vision Of All Is Become To You

The Vision Of All Is Become To You as The Words Of A Book That is Sealed.

Known To God Are All His Works From The Beginning Of The World.

Although The Works Were Finished From The Foundations Of The World.

Nor Yet The Works That He Had Done For The Hebrews.

Thou Israel Art My Servant Jacob Whom I Have Chosen The Seed of Abraham My Friend.

Thou Whom I Have Taken From The Ends Of The Earth and Called Thee From The Chief Men Thereof and Said To Thee Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen Thee and Not Cast Thee away.

Then Said I Ah God ! Behold I Cannot Speak For I Am A Child.

God Said To Me Say Not I Am A Child For Thou Shalt Go to All That I Shall Send Thee and Whatsoever I Command Thee Thou Shalt Speak.

Be Not afraid of their faces For I Am With Thee To Deliver Thee Saith God.

Fear Thou Not For I Am With Thee Be Not dismayed For I Am Thy God I Will Strengthen Thee

Yea I Will Help Thee Yea I Will Uphold Thee With The Right Hand Of My Righteousness.

Ye Shall Be Hated of all Men For My Name's Sake but He That Shall Endure To The End The Same Shall Be Saved.

Behold I Will Make Thee a New Sharp Threshing Instrument Having Teeth Thou Shalt Thresh The Mountains and Beat them small and Shalt Make The Hills as chaff.

Thou Shalt Fan them and The Winds Shall Carry them Away and The Whirlwinds Shall Scatter them and Thou Shalt Rejoice in God and Shalt Glory in The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

For I God Will Hold Thy Right Hand Saying To Thee Fear Not I Will Help Thee.

Produce Your Causes Saith God Bring Forth Your Strong Reasons Saith The King Of Jacob.

Therefore Thus Saith God Who Redeemed Abraham Concerning The House Of Jacob Jacob Shall Not Now be ashamed Neither Shall His Face now wax pale.

When He Seeth His Children The Works Of Mine Hands in The Midst of Him They Shall Sanctify My Name and Sanctify The Holy One of Jacob and Shall Fear God Of The Hebrews.

Who Hath Wrote and Done it Calling The Generations From The Beginning ?

I God The First and With The Last I Am He.

The Way Of The Just Is Uprightness Thou Most Upright dost Weigh The Path of The Just.

Thou Art Near O God and all Thy Commandments Are Truth.

Concerning Thy Testimonies I Have Known of Old That Thou Hast Founded Them For Ever.

Thy Word Is True From The Beginning and Every One of Thy Righteous Judgments Endureth For Ever.

Thou Art God I Will Praise Thee Thou Art God I Will Exalt Thee.

O Give Thanks To God For He is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever.

Thou Hast Commanded Us to Keep Thy Precepts Diligently.

My Son Eat Thou Honey because it is Good and The Honeycomb That is Sweet to Thy Taste.

O Thou That Art Named The House Of Jacob is The Spirit of God straitened ?

Are These His Doings ? Do Not My Words Do Good to Him That Walketh Uprightly ?

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands.

How Sweet Are Thy Words To My Tastes ! Yea Sweeter Than Honey to My Mouth !

O That My Ways Were Directed To Keep Thy Statutes !

Then Shall I Not Be ashamed When I Have Respects to All Thy Commandments.

I Will Praise Thee With Uprightness Of Heart When I Shall Have Learned Thy Righteous Judgments.

I Will Keep Thy Statutes O Forsake Me Not utterly.

Wherewithal Shall A Young Man cleanse His Ways ?

By Taking Heed Thereto According To Thy Words.

With My Whole Heart Have I Sought Thee O Let Me Not Wander from Thy Commandments.

Among gods There Is None Like To Thee O God Neither Are There Any Works Like to Thy Works.

I Have Refrained My Feet from every evil way That I Might Keep Thy Word.

I Have Not Departed From Thy Judgments For Thou Hast Taught Me.

Make Me To Understand The Ways Of Thy Precepts So Shall I Talk of Thy Wondrous Works.

I Communed With Mine Own Heart Saying Lo I Am Come To A Great Estate and Have Gotten More Wisdom Than all They That Have Been Before Me in Jerusalem Yea My Heart Had A Great Experience of Wisdom's and Knowledge's.

This Wisdom Have I Seen also under The Sun and it Seemed Great to Me There Was a Big City and Few Men Within it and There Came a Great King against it and besieged it and Built Great Bulwarks against it.

Now There Was Found in it a Wise Man and He By His Wisdom Delivered The City Yet No Man Remembered That Same Wise Man.

I Have Seen All The Works that Are Done Under The Son.

Then Said God To Me Thou Hast Well Seen For I Will Hasten My Words To Perform It.

In The Days Of My Troubles I Will Call Upon Thee For Thou Wilt Answer Me.

Commit Thy Works To God and Thy Thoughts Shall Be Established.

For Thou God Hast Made Me Glad Through Thy Works I Will Triumph in The Works of Thy Hands.

I Will Praise Thee With My Whole Heart before the gods Will I Sing Praises to Thee.

Though I Walk In The Midst Of Trouble Thou wilt Revive Me Thou Shalt Stretch Forth Thine Hands against the wrath of Mine enemies and Thy Right Hand Shall Save Me.

Thy Word Is A Lamp To My Feet and a Light to My Path.

Thy Words Have I Hid In Mine Heart that I Might Not sin against Thee.

Blessed Art Thou O God Teach Me Thy Statutes.

With My Lips Have I Declared all The Judgments of Thy Mouth.

I Have Rejoiced in The Ways of Thy Testimonies as Much as in all Riches.

I Will Meditate On Thy Precepts and Have Respect to Thy Ways.

I Will Delight Myself in Thy Statutes I Will Not Forget Thy Words.

I Set My Face To God To Seek By Prayers and Supplications With Fasting Sackcloth and Hashes I Prayed To God and Made My Confessions Said O God The Great and Dreadful God Keeping The Covenant and Mercy To Them That Love Him and To Them That Keep His Commandments.

Though God Be High Yet Hath He Respect to The Lowly but The Proud He Knoweth afar off.

O God other gods Besides Thee Have Had Dominion Over Us but By Thee Only Will We Make Mention of Thy Name.

Yea In The Ways Of Thy Judgments O God Have We Waited For Thee the desires of our souls Is To Thy Name and To The Remembrance of Thee.

With My Soul Have I Desired Thee in The Nights Yea With My Spirit Within Me Will I Seek Thee Early For When Thy Judgments are in The Earth the Inhabitants of The World Will Learn Righteousness.

O God Thou Hast Taught Me From My Youth and Hitherto Have I Declared Thy Wondrous Works.

Do That That Is Good and Thou Shalt Have Praise Of The Same.

Teach Me To Do Thy Will For Thou Art My God Thy Spirit is Good Lead Me into The Land Of Uprightness.

I Will Remember The Works Of God Surely I Will Remember Thy Wonders of Old.

I Remember The Days Of Old I Meditate on all Thy Works I Muse on The Work of Thy Hands.

For To Him That Is Joined To All The Living There Is Hope.

For A Living God Is Better Than a dead lion.

God Is Righteous In All His Ways and Holy in all His Works.

God is Nice To All Them That Call Upon Him To All That Call upon Him in Truth.

I Will Praise Thee For I Am Fearfully and Wonderfully Made Marvellous Are Thy Works and That My Soul Knoweth Right Well.

It Is An abomination to Kings to commit wickedness For The Throne is Established By

Righteousness.

Righteous Lips Are The Delights of Kings They Love Him That Speaketh Right.

Pleasant Words are as an Honeycomb Sweet to The Soul and Health to The Bones.

He That Putteth His Trust In Me Shall Possess The Land and Shall Inherit My Holy Mountain.

My Son Keep My Words and Lay Up My Commandments With Thee.

God Answered Me and Said Write The Vision Make it Plain Upon Tables That They May Run That Readeth it.

For The Vision Is Yet For An Appointed Time at The End it Shall Speak and Not lie Though it Tarry Wait For it Because it Will Surely Come it Will Not Tarry.

Keep My Commandments and Live and My Laws as The Apple of Thine Eye.

Bind Them Upon Thy Fingers Write Them Upon The Tables of Thine Heart.

Say To Wisdom Thou Art My Sister and Call Understanding Thy Kins Woman.

Shall Say Cast Ye Up Cast Ye Up Prepare The Way Take Up The Stumbling Blocks Out of The Way of My Peoples.

Therefore Prophecy Thou against them all These Words and Say To Them God Shall Roar From on High Utter His Voice From His Holy Habitation He Shall Mightily Roar Upon His Habitation.

Whosoever Shall Gather Together Against Thee Shall Fall For Thy Sakes.

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee in Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

I Will Put Upon You None Other Burden That Ye Have Already.

Hold Fast Till I Come.

Behold I Send An Angel before Thee To Keep Thee in The Ways and To Bring Thee into The Place That I Have Prepared.

Beware Of Him Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions For My Name Is In Him.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak Then I Will Be an Enemy to Thine enemies and an Adversary to Thine adversaries.

How Precious Also Are Thy Thoughts To Me O God ! When I Awake I Am Still With Thee.

The Preparations Of The Heart In The Man and

The Answers Of The Tongue Is From God

I Rejoice At Thy Word as One That Findeth Great Spoil.

I Hate and Abhor lying Thy Laws Do I Love.

He Is The Rock His Work Is Perfect For All His Ways Are Judgment A God Of The Truth and Without iniquity Just and Right is He.

O God How Great Are Thy Works ! and Thy Thoughts Are Very Deep.

I Wisdom Dwell With Prudence and Find Out Knowledges of Witty Inventions.

They Are All Plain To Him That Understandeth and Right To Them That Find Knowledges.

Counsel Is Mine and Sound Wisdom's I Am The Understanding's I Have The Strengths !

Teach Me Thy Ways O God I Will Walk In Thy Truth Unite My Heart to Love Thy Name.

I Have More Understanding Than All My Teachers For Thy Testimonies Are My Meditations.

I Understand More Than The Ancients Because I Keep Thy Precepts.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Flat and He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely grieved Him and shot at Him and hated Him.

Binding His Foal To The Vine His Ass's Colt to The Choice Vines.

His Bow Abode In Strength and The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong By The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob From Thence is The Shepherd The Stone of The Hebrews.

Even By God Of Thy Father Who Shall Help Thee and By The Almighty Who Shall Bless Thee With Blessings of Heaven Above Blessings of The Deep That Lieth under Blessings of The Breasts and of The Wombs.

The Blessings Of Thy Father Have Prevailed Above the Blessings of My Progenitors to The Utmost Bounds of The Everlasting Hills They Shall Be on The Head of Joseph and on The Crown of The Head of Him That was Separated From His Brethren.

The Son Of The Man Indeed Goeth As It Is Written Of Him but To Subvert A Man In His Cause God Approveth Not.

Thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

Woe To That Man By Whom The Son Of The Man is betrayed !

Good were it For That man if he had never been born.

I Will Publish The Name Of God

Behold Upon The Mountains The Feet Of Him That Bringeth Good Tidings That Publisheth Peace !

I Heard A Voice From Heaven Saying To Me Write.

Jacob Called To His Sons and Said Gather Yourselves Together That I May Tell You That Shall Befall You in The Last Days.

Gather Yourselves Together and Hear Ye Sons Of Jacob Hearken to Israel Your Father.

Because I Will Publish The Name Of God Ascribe Ye Greatness To God.

That Bringeth Good Tidings Of Good.

That Publisheth Salvation That Saith To Zion Thy God Reigneth !

So Will I Compass Thine Altars O God That I May Publish with The Voice of Thanks Giving and Tell of All Thy Wondrous Works.

The Land Shall Not Be Sold For Ever

For **The Land** Is Mine

Wake Up For It Is My Decreed Place

The Tent That He Placed Among Men

The City Of His Possession

The Fields Of The Suburbs Of Their Cities

May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession

The Year For Redemption Approaches !

Behold The Former Things Are Come To Pass

This Is The Purpose

That Is Purposed Upon **The Whole Earth**

This Is The Hand That Is Stretched Out Upon All The Nations

Turn Thine Hands Upon The Desolate Places. **That Are Now** Inhabited Upon **By** The Peoples.

That Are Gathered Out Of The Nations.

Hear Ye The Words That God Speaketh To You O Houses Of The Hebrews.

Thus Saith God Learn Not the Ways of The Heathens Be Not Dismayed **at The Signs of The Heavens For** The Heathens are Dismayed at them.

They Are Upright As The Palm Tree but Speak Not.

Their Needs Must Be Borne Because they Cannot Go.

Be Not Afraid of Them For They can do evil Neither Also is it in them to do Good.

Tell It In Gath Publish It In The Streets of Ashkelon.

For Thus Saith God Sing With Gladness For Jacob and Shout Among The Chiefs of The Nations Publish Ye Praise Ye and Say O God Save Thy Peoples The Remnants of The Hebrews.

Repent Or Else I Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Fight Against Them With The Sword of My Mouth.

The Word Of God Came To Me The Second Time Saying What Seest Thou ?

I Said I See A Seething Pot and The Faces Thereof Is Toward The North.

Then God Said To Me Out of The North an evil Shall Break Forth Upon All The Inhabitants of The Lands.

I Returned and Saw Under The Sun That The Race is Not To The Swift Nor The Battle To The Strong Neither Yet Bread To The Wise Nor Yet Riches To Men of Understanding Nor Yet Favour To Men of Skill but Time and Chance Happeneth To Them all.

The Word Of God Came To Me Saying Son Of Man Set Thy Face Toward The Mountains of The Hebrews and Prophecy against them.

Say Ye Mountains Of The Hebrews Hear The Word Of God Thus Saith God to The Mountains and to The Hills to The Rivers and to The Valleys.

Thou Therefore Gird Up Thy Loins and Arise and Speak To Them All That I Command Thee Be Not Dismayed at Their Faces Lest They Confound Thee Before them.

For He Put On Righteousness as a Breastplate and An Helmet of Salvation Upon His Head He Put on The Garments of Vengeance For Clothing and Was Clad with Zeal as a Cloak.

I Will Praise Thee O God My God With All My Heart I Will Glorify Thy Name For Evermore.

I Will Extol Thee God O King I Will Bless Thy Name For Ever and Ever.

Every Day Will I Bless Thee I Will Praise Thy Name For Ever and Ever.

Great is God and Greatly To Be Praised His Greatness is Unsearchable.

God Thou Wilt Ordain Peace For Us For Thou Also Hast Wrote All Our Works In Us.

Make Me To Understand The Ways Of Thy Precepts So Shall I Talk of Thy Wondrous Works.

I Will Speak Of The Glorious Honours Of Thy Majesty and of Thy Wondrous Works.

For The Word Of God Is Right and All His Works Are Done in Truth.

Through Thy Precepts I Get Understanding Therefore I hate every false way.

His Work Is Honourable and Glorious His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

He Hath Made His Wonderful Works To Be Remembered God Is Gracious Full of Compassion.

God Is On My Side I Will Not Fear What Can Man Do to Me.

I Will Worship Toward Thy Holy Temple and Praise Thy Name For Thy Loving Kindness and For Thy Truth For Thou Hast Magnified Thy Words Above All Thy Names.

This Mystery

Give Ear O Ye Heavens and I Will Speak and Hear O Earth The Words of My Mouth.

Howbeit I Sent To You All My Servants The Prophets Rising Early and Sending Them Saying Oh Do Not This abominable thing That I Hate.

I Love Them That Love Me and Those That Seek Me Early Shall Find Me.

For Whoso Findeth Me Findeth Life and Shall Obtain The Favour Of God.

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments That They May Have Right to The Tree Of Life and May Enter in Through The Gates into The City.

These Sayings Are Faithful and True God Of The Holy Prophets Sent His Angel To Shew to His Servants The Things That Must Shortly Be Done.

They That sinneth against Me wrongeth His Own Soul all They That hate Me Love death.

Give Ear O My People To My Laws Incline Your Ears to The Words of My Mouth.

I Will Open My Mouth In A Parable I Will Utter Dark Sayings of Old That We Have Heard and Known and Our Fathers Have Told Us.

For I Would Not Brethren That Ye Should Be Ignorant Of This Mystery Lest Ye Should Be Wise in Your Own Conceits That Blindness in Part Is Happened to The Hebrews until The Fullness Of The Gentiles Be Come in.

For He Established A Testimony In Jacob Appointed a Law in Israel That He Commanded Our Fathers That They Should Make Them Known to Their Children That The Generation to Come Might Know Them Even The Children That Should Be Born Who Should Arise and Declare Them To Their Children That They Might Set Their Hopes in God and Not Forget The Works Of God but Keep His Commandments and Might Not Be As Their Fathers a Stubborn and Rebellious Generation a Generation That Set Not Their Hearts Aright Whose Spirit Was Not Steadfast With God.

He Hath Given To them That Fear Him He Will Ever Be Mindful Of His Covenant.

All The Kings Of The Earth Shall Praise Thee O God When They Hear The Words of Thy Mouth.

We Will Not Hide From them From Their Children Shewing to The Generation to Come The

Praises of God and His Strengths and His Wonderful Works That He Hath Done.

Bring Ye All The Tithes Into The Storehouse That There May Be Food In Mine House and Prove Me Now Here With Saith God of Hosts if I Will Not Open You The Windows Of Heaven and Pour You Out a Blessing That There Shall Not Be Room Enough to Receive it.

A Just Weight and Balance Are God's All The Weights of The Bag Are His Work.

All The Ways Of A Man Are Clean In His Own Eyes but God Weigheth The Spirits.

Let Them Bring them forth and Shew Us What Shall Happen Let them Shew The Former Things What They Be That We May Consider them and Know The Latter End of them or Declare Us Things for to come.

Shew The Things That Are To Come Hereafter That We May Know That Ye Are gods Yea Do Good or do evil That We May Be Dismayed and Behold it Together.

Behold Ye are of nothing and Your Works of nought an abomination is he that chooseth You.

Every One That Is Proud In Heart is an abomination to God Though Hands Join in Hands He Shall Not Be unpunished.

By Mercy and Truth iniquity is Purged and By The Fear Of God Men Depart From evil.

Blessed Are The Undefined In The Ways who Walk in The Laws Of God.

Blessed Are They That Keep His Testimonies That Seek Him With The Whole Heart.

They Also Do No iniquity they Walk in His Ways.

The Ways Of Life or The Way Of Death

To This People Thou Shalt Say Thus Saith God Behold I Set Before You The Ways Of Life or The Way of Death.

Therefore Behold I Will Proceed To Do A Marvellous Work among This People.

Even A Marvellous Work and a Wonder For The Wisdom's of Their Wise Men Shall Perish and The Understanding of Their Prudent Men Shall Be hid.

I Will Declare Thy Righteousness and Thy Works For They Shall Not Profit Thee.

The Tabernacle Of Shiloh The Set Time Is Come

The Heart Of The Wise Teacheth His Mouth and addeth Learning to His Lips.

For He Taught Them As One Having Authority and Not as The Scribes.

His Kingdom Is An Everlasting Kingdom and His Dominion Is From Generation to Generation.

There Is A Way That Seemeth Right To The Man The End Thereof are The Ways of Life.

I Create The Fruit Of The Lips Peace Peace to Him That is Far Off and to Him That is Near.

Even So Thou Knowest Not The Works Of God Who Maketh All.

Now Therefore Harken To Me O Ye Children For Blessed Are They That Keep My Ways.

Do The First Works Or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlestick Out of His Place Except Thou Repent.

I Will Set A Sign Among Them I Will Send Those That Escape of Them to The Nations to Tarshish Pul and Lud That Draw the Bow to Tubal and Javan to The Isles afar off That Neither Have Heard My Fame Neither Have Seen My Glory and They Shall Declare My Glory Among The Gentiles.

For I Know Their Works and their Thoughts it Shall Come That I Will Gather all Nations and Tongues and They Shall Come and See My Glory.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

When I Consider Thy Heavens The Works of Thy Fingers The Moon and The Stars That Thou Hast Ordained What is The Man That Thou Art Mindful of Him ?

and The Son Of Man That Thou Visitest Him ?

For Thou Hast Made Him A Little Higher Than the angels and Hast Crowned Him with Glory and Honours.

Thou Madest Him To Have Dominion Over The Works of Thy Hands Thou Hast Put All Things Under His Feet All Sheep and Oxen Yea and the Animals of The Fields The Fowls of The Air and The Fish of The Seas and Whatsoever Passeth Through The Paths of The Seas.

O God Our God How Excellent is Thy Name in all The Earth !

Then I Beheld All The Works Of God that a Man Cannot Find Out The Works That Is Done Under The Sun.

Doth Not Wisdom's Cry ? and Understanding Put Forth Her Voices ?

To You O Men I Call and My Voice Is To The Sons Of Man.

O Ye Simple Understand Wisdom's and Ye Fools Be Ye of an Understanding Heart.

Hear For I Will Speak Of Excellent Things and The Opening of My Lips Shall Be Right Things.

For My Mouth Shall Speak The Truth wickedness is an abomination to My Lips.

All The Words Of My Mouth Are In Righteousness there is Nothing Froward or Perverse in Them.

Receive My Instructions and Not Silver and Knowledges Rather Than Choice Gold.

For Wisdom Is Better Than Rubies and all The Things That May Be Desired are Not To Be Compared to it.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Amend Your Ways and Your Doings and I Will Cause You To Dwell in This Place.

For If Ye Thoroughly Amend Your Ways and Your Doings If Ye Thoroughly Execute Judgment Between a Man and His Neighbour If Ye Oppress Not The Strangers The Fatherless and The Widow and Shed Not Innocent blood in This Place Neither Walk after other gods to Your Hurt Then Will I Cause You to Dwell in This Place in The Land That I Gave To Your Fathers For Ever and Ever.

The Fear Of God is to Hate evil Pride and Arrogancy and the evil ways and The Froward Mouth Do I Hate.

My Mouth Shall Speak The Praises Of God let all flesh Bless His Holy Name For Ever and Ever.

Understanding Is A Wellspring Of Life To Him That Hath It but The Instructions of Fools is Folly.

I Thought It Good To Shew The Signs and Wonders That The High God Hath Wrought Toward Me.

How Great Are His Signs ! and How Mighty Are His Wonders !

Then I Told Them Of The Hand Of God That Was Good Upon Me as also The King's Words That He Had Spoken To Me.

Men Shall Speak Of The Might Of Thy Terrible Acts and I Will Declare Thy Greatness.

They Shall Abundantly Utter The Memory Of Thy Great Goodness and Shall Sing of Thy Righteousness.

God Is Gracious and Full Of Compassion slow to Anger and Of Great Mercy.

God Is Good To All and His Tender Mercies Are Over All His Works.

All Thy Works Shall Praise Thee O God and Thy Saints Shall Bless Thee.

It Is Better To Trust In God than to put confidence in Man.

It Is Better To Trust In God than to put confidence in Princes.

These gods Have Power To Shut Heaven That It Rain Not In The Days Of Their Prophecy.

Have Power Over Waters To Turn Them To Blood and To Smite The Earth With All Plagues As Often As they will.

What Profit Hath They That Worketh in That Wherein He Laboureth ?

Oh That Men Would Praise God For His Goodness For His Wonderful Works To The Children of Men !

Let Them Exalt Him Also In The Congregations Of The Peoples Praise Him in The Assembly Of The Elders.

Keep Not Silence Before Me O Islands and Let The Peoples Renew Their Strengths Let Them Come Near Then Let Them Speak Let Us Come Near Together to Judgment.

They Shall Speak Of The Glory Of Thy Kingdom and Talk of Thy Powers To Make Known To The Sons Of Men His Mighty Acts and The Glorious Majesty Of His Kingdom.

Thy Kingdom Is An Everlasting Kingdom Thy Dominions Endureth Throughout all Generations.

God Upholdeth All That Fall and Raiseth Up All Those That Be bowed down.

Whatsoever Thy Hands Findeth To Do Do it With Thy Might For There Is No Works Nor Devices Nor Knowledges Nor Wisdom in the grave Whither Thou goest.

Trust Ye Not in Lying Words Saying The Temple Of gods The Temple Of gods The Temple Of gods are These.

Behold Ye Despisers and Wonder and Perish For I Work A Work In Your Days A Work That Ye Shall In No Wise Believe Though The Man Declared It To You.

A Noise He Hath Passed The Time Appointed

A Noise They Hath Passed The Time Appointed. Even To The Time Appointed.

That The Man Of God Told Them. So That He Forsook The Tabernacle Of Shiloh.

The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

Because They Have Cast Away The Law Of God Of Hosts and Despised The Word Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

The Wicked Have Robbed Me

Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Go Get Thee To This Treasurer Even To Shebna That Is Over The Houses and Say What Hast Thou Here ?

Whom Hast Thou Here That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out a Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him Out a Sepulchre On High That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In a Rock ?

My Hand Hath Found As A Nest The Riches Of The Peoples as One Gathereth Eggs That Are Left.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made With Them Of The Moneys That Was Delivered into Their Hands Because They Dealt Not Faithfully.

Cursed Be He That Doeth The Works Of God Deceitfully.

Even From The Days Of Your Fathers Ye are Gone Away From **Mine Ordinances and Have Not Kept Them.**

Return to **Me and I Will Return to You Saith God** of Hosts. Ye Said **Wherein Shall We Return ?**

Will a Man Rob **God ? Yet** Ye Have Robbed **Me.**

Ye Say Wherein Have We Robbed **Thee ? In Tithes and Offerings.**

Ye Are Cursed With A Curse For Ye Have Robbed **Me** even This Whole Nation.

The Bands Of The Wicked Have Robbed **Me but I Have Not Forgotten Thy Laws.**

Rob Not The Poor because He is Poor Neither Oppress The Afflicted **in The Gates.**

They Soon Forgat **His Works** They Waited Not For **His Counsels.**

They Forgat **God Their Saviour That Had Done Great Things** in Egypt **Wondrous Works** in The Land Of Ham and Terrible Things by The Red Sea.

Now Why Dost **Thou Cry Out Aloud ?**

Is There No **King in Thee ? Is Thy Counsellor** Perished ? None Shall Raise **Him Up.**

The Days Of **His** Youth Hast Thou Shortened Thou Hast Covered **Him** with shame.

Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth **He Drinketh no Water and** is faint.

What Man Is He That Liveth and Shall Not See death ?

The Bear

It Yieldeth Much Increases To The Kings. Whom thou Hast Set Over **Us ?**

The Liberal Deviseth Liberal Things by Liberal Things Shall They Stand.

Wherefore **Art Thou Red** In Thine Apparel Thy Garments Like Him That Treadeth In The Wine Fat ?

There Shall Be a Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them to err.

All That Took **Them** Captives held **Them** fast.

They Refused to let **Them** go. For It Is A People Of No **Understanding.**

So That they Had The Domination Over **Them.** Behold We Are Servants This Day.

I Said To The Fools Deal Not Foolishly and to The Wicked Lift Not Up The Horns Lift Not Up Your Horns on High Speak Not with a Stiff Neck.

A Brutish Man Knoweth Not Neither Doth a Fool Understand This.

They Will Meet them As A Bear That Is Bereaved of Her Whelps and Will Rend The Caul of Their Hearts There Will they Devour Them Like a Lion The Wild Beasts Shall Tear Them.

A Violent Man Enticeth His Neighbours and Leadeth Them into The Ways that is Not Good.

He Shutteth His Eyes to Devise Froward Things Moving His Lips He Bringeth evil to pass.

He That Laboureth Laboureth for Themself for His Mouth Craveth it of Him.

An Un Godly Man Diggeth Up evil and in his lips there is as a burning fire.

He That Deviseth to do evil Shall Be Called a Mischievous Person. All That Cometh is Vanity.

The Thoughts Of Foolishness is sin and The Scorners are an abomination to Men.

For Their Hearts Studieth Destruction and Their Lips Talk of Mischief.

A Froward Man Soweth Strife and a Whisperer Separateth Chief Friends.

Woe To Them That Seek Deep To Hide Their Counsels from **God** Their Works are in the dark and They Say Who Seeth us ? Who Knoweth Us ?

Surely Your Turning Of Things Upside Down Shall Be Esteemed as The Potter's Clay For Shall The Works Say of Him That Made it He Made Me not ?

O God Thou Hast Searched Me and Known Me.

Thou Knowest My Downsitting and Mine Uprising Thou Understandest My Thoughts afar off.

Thou Compassest My Paths and My Lying Down and Art Acquainted With all My Ways.

For The Enemy Hath Persecuted **My Soul** They Hath Smitten **My Life** Down to The Ground They Hath Made **Me** to Dwell in Darkness as Those That Have Been long dead.

Cursed Is The Man That Heareth **Me Watching Daily at My Gates Waiting at The Posts of My Doors.**

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **was I Wroth and Smote Them I hid Me and** was Wroth and They Went on Frowardly in The Ways of His Heart.

Thou Through Thy Commandments Hast Made Me Wiser Than Mine enemies For They Are Ever With **Me.**

My Substances **was** Not Hid From Thee When I Was Made in Secret and Curiously wrought in The Lowest Parts of **The Earth.**

Thine Eyes Did See **My** Substances Yet Being Unperfect and in Thy Book all My Members Were Written That in Continuance Were Fashioned When as Yet There Was None of Them.

Their Webs Shall Not become Garments Neither Shall They Cover Themselves with Their Works Their Works are Works of iniquity and the act of violence is in Their Hands.

O Inhabitant Of Aroer Stand By The Way and espy ask Him That Fleeth and Her That Escapeth and Say What is done ?

Or Shall The King Framed Say of Him That Framed Him He Had No Understanding ?

Princes Also Did Sit and Speak against Me but Thy Servant Did Meditate on Thy Statutes.

Princes Have Persecuted Me Without A Cause but My Heart Standeth in Awe of Thy Word.

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not For His Wondrous Works.

That Make A Man An Offender For A Word and lay a snare for Him That Reproveth in The Gates and Turn aside The Just For a Thing of Nought.

They Harkened Not Nor Inclined Their Ears to Turn From Their wickedness to burn no incense to other gods.

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not For His Wondrous Works.

Therefore Their Days Did They Consume In Vanity and Their Years in Trouble.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

I Beheld The Transgressors and was Grieved Because They Kept Not Thy Word.

Be Not Thou Envious Against evil Men Neither Desire to be with Them.

Therefore I Will Be To Them As A Lion as a Leopard By The Way Will I Observe Them.

He That Is Slow To Anger Is Better than The Mighty He That Ruleth His Spirit Than He That Taketh a City.

For By Wise Counsel Thou Shalt Make Thy Wars in Multitudes of Counsellors There is Safety.

The Wisdom Is Too High for a Fool He Openeth Not His Mouth in The Gates.

All Things Come Alike To All There Is One Event To The Righteous and to The Wicked To The Good and to The Clean and to the unclean To Him That Sacrificeth and to Him That Sacrificeth Not as is The Good So Is the sinner and He That Swareth as He That Feareth an Oath.

If Thou Forbear To Deliver Them That Are Drawn To Death and Those That are Ready To Be slain If Thou Sayest Behold We Knew it Not Doth Not He That Pondereth The Hearts Consider it ?

He That Keepeth Thy Souls Doth Not He Know it ?

We Have Sinned and Have Committed iniquity Have Done wickedly and Have Rebelled Even By Departing From Thy Precepts and From Thy Judgments Neither Have We Harkened To Thy Servants The Prophets That Spake in Thy Name to Our Kings Our Princes and Our Fathers and To All The Peoples of The Lands.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee Thou Shalt Take Hold But Shalt Not Deliver and That Thou Deliverest Will I Give Up To The Swords.

Did Not God Remember Them and Came it Not into His Mind ?

Shall Not He Render To Every Man According to His Works ?

Yea All The Hebrews Have Transgressed Thy Laws Even By Departing That They Might Not Obey Thy Voice Therefore the curse is poured upon Us and The Oath That Is Written in The Laws of Moses The Servant Of God Because we have sinned against Him.

He Hath Confirmed His Words That He Spake Against Us and Against Our Judges That Judged Us By Bringing Upon Us a Great evil For Under The Whole Heavens Hath Not Been Done as Hath Been Done Upon Jerusalem.

Now O God That Hast Brought Thy People Forth Out of The Land of Egypt With a Mighty Hand and Hast Gotten Thee Renown as at This Day We Have Sinned We Have Done wickedly.

O God According To All Thy Righteousness I Beseech Thee Let Thine Anger and Thy Fury Be Turned Away From Thy City Jerusalem Thy Holy Mountain Because For Our sins For the iniquities of Our Fathers Jerusalem and The Peoples are Become a Reproach to all That Are About Us.

Now Therefore O God Hear The Prayer Of Thy Servant and His Supplications and Cause Thy Face to Shine Upon Thy Sanctuary That Is Desolate For god's Sake.

O God Incline Thine Ears and Hear Open Thine Eyes and Behold Our Desolations and The City That Is Called By Thy Name For We Do Not Present Our Supplications Before Thee For Our Righteousnesses but For Thy Great Mercies.

O God Hear O God Forgive O God Harken and Do Defer Not For Thine Own Sake O God For Thy City and Thy Peoples Are Called By Thy Name.

As It Is Written In The Laws Of Moses all this evil Is Come Upon Us Yet Made We Not Our Prayers Before God That We Might Turn From Our iniquities and Understand Thy Truths.

For God Is Righteous In All His Works That He Doeth For We Obeyed Not His Voice.

Or Thy Works He Hath No Hands ? We Were Like Them That Dream.

Except That gods Had Shortened Those Days. They Hath Shortened The Days.

Therefore Now Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Wherefore Commit Ye This Great evil against Your Souls to Cut Off From You Man and Woman Child and Suckling Out of The Hebrews to Leave You None to Remain In That Ye Provoke Me to Wrath With The Works of Your Hands burning incense to other gods in The Land of Egypt Whither Ye Be Gone to Dwell That Ye Might Cut Yourselves Off That Ye Might Be a Curse and a Reproach among all The Nations of The Earth ?

Have Ye Forgotten The Wickedness Of Your Fathers and The Wickedness of The Kings of The Hebrews and The Wickedness of Their Wives and Your Own Wickedness and The Wickedness of Your Wives That They Have Committed in The Lands of The Hebrews and in The Streets of

Jerusalem ?

They Shall Know That I Am God That I Have Not Said in Vain That they Would Do This evil to Them.

Behold They Even they Will Bring a Sword Upon You and they Will Destroy Your High Places.

The Word Of God Hath Come to Me I Have Spoken To You Rising Early and Speaking but Ye Have Not Harkened.

God Hath Sent To You All His Servants The Prophets Rising Early and Sending Them but Ye Have Not Harkened Nor Inclined Your Ears to Hear.

I Have Even Sent To You All My Servants The Prophets Daily Rising Up Early and Sending Them Cut off Thine Hair O Jerusalem and Cast it away and They Are Not Humbled Even To This Day Neither Have They Feared Nor Walked in My Laws Nor in My Statutes That I Set Before You and Before Your Fathers.

They Dealt Treacherously With Thee

The Things That Are Coming and Shall Come Let Them Shew To Thee.

He Lifteth Up An End Sign On The Mountains When He Bloweth A Trumpet Hear Ye.

For My Name's Sake Will I Defer Mine Anger For My Praise Will I Refrain For Thee.

That I Cut Thee Not Off.

For Yet A Very Little While The Indignation Shall Cease Mine Anger In Their Destruction.

His Princes Shall Be Afraid Of The End Signs.

For Fear His Princes Shall Be Afraid of The End Signs.

What Is The Sign That I Shall Go Up To The House Of God ?

Behold They Shall Surely Gather Together but Not By Me.

Because They Are Very Strong They Look Not To The Holy One Of The Hebrews Neither Seek God !

That Say Stand By Thyself Come Not Near To Me For I Am Holier Than Thou.

They Shall Die Without Instructions in The Greatness of The Folly.

They Hath Inclosed My Ways With Hewn Stone They Hath Made My Paths Crooked.

They Shall Call The Nobles Thereof to The Kingdom.

None Shall Be There and All Her Princes Shall Be Nothing.

Even Among Them There Was No Counsellor.

That When I Asked Of Thee They Could Not Answer A Word.

Woe To Thee That Spoilest **Thou Wast Not Spoiled** and Dealest Treacherously and When Thou Shalt Cease To Spoil **Thou Shalt Be Spoiled** and When They Shalt Make An End To Deal Treacherously They Shall Deal Treacherously With **Thee**.

Who Is Blind but **My** Servant ? Or Deaf As **My** Messenger **That I Sent ?**

Who Is Blind As He That Is Perfect and Blind ?

The Thief Cometh In and The Troop Of Robbers Spoileth Without.

They That Strive With Them Shall Perish.

Let Them Bring them Forth and Shew **Us What Shall Happen ?**

Let them Shew The Former Things What They Be ?

That We May Consider Them and Know The Latter End Of them.

Or Declare To Us Things For To Come.

Hath Despised In The Indignation Of **His** Anger The Kings and The Priests.

I Am Sought Of Them ? That Asked Not For **Me**.

I Am Found Of Them That Sought **Me Not**.

The Instruments Also Of The Churls Are Evil.

They Deviseth Wicked Devices to Destroy **The Poor** With Lying Words Even When **The Needy Speaketh Right**.

The Putting Forth Of The Finger and Speaking Vanity.

Forsook Not The Ordinances of Their gods. They Stoop They Bow Down Together.

Wherefore Have We Fasted Say They and Thou Seest Not ?

Behold Ye Are Of Nothing and Your Works Of Nought An Abomination Is He That Chooseth You.

Behold They Are All Vanity Their Works Are Nothing Their Molten Images Are Wind and Confusion.

They Shall Be Ashamed also Confounded All Of Them They Shall Go To Confusion Together That Are Makers Of Idols.

Thou Art Wearied In **The Greatness Of Thy Ways**. **Yet** Saidst Thou Not There Is No Hope.

Of Whom Hast Thou Been Afraid or Feared.

That Thou Hast Lied and Hast Not **Remembered Me**. Nor Laid It To Thy Heart ?

Wilt Thou Call This A Fast and An Acceptable Day **To God ?**

To Thy Heart Neither Didst Remember The Latter End Of It.

For Thou Hast Trusted In Thy Wickedness.

Thy Wisdoms and Thy Knowledges it Hath Perverted Thee and Thou Hast Said In Thine Heart I am and None Else Besides Me.

Let Now The Astrologers The Stargazers The Monthly Prognosticators Stand Up and Save Thee From These Things That Shall Come Upon Thee.

Your Labour For That Satisfieth Not **?** Wherefore When I Came Was There No **Man ?**

That Keepeth The Sabbath from Polluting it and Keepeth His Hands From Doing Any Evil.

Thy Lot Even To Them Hast Thou Poured A Drink Offering Thou Hast Offered A Meat Offering.

Wherefore Have We Fasted Say They and Thou Seest Not ?

Wherefore Have We Afflicted Our Soul and Thou Takest No Knowledges ?

Behold Ye Fast For Strife and Debate and To Smite With The Fist Of Wickedness.

Ye Shall Not Fast as Ye Do This Day To Make Your Voice To Be Heard On High.

So Shall He Sprinkle Many Nations The Kings Shall Shut Their Mouths At Him.

For That Had Not Been Told Them.

Shall They See That They Had Not Heard Shall They Consider ?

In **The City** is Left In Desolation. The Gate Is Smitten With Destruction.

For The Wisdom Of Their Wise Men Shall Perish and The Understanding Of Their Prudent Men Shall Be Hid.

Woe To Them That Seek Deep To Hide Their Counsels From **God**.

Their Works Are in The Dark They Say. Who Seeth Us ? Who Knoweth Us ?

For Shall The Works Say Of Him That Made It He Made Me Not ? With Whom Took He Counsel ?

Who instructed Him and Taught Him In The Paths Of Judgment and Taught Him Knowledges and Shewed To Him The Ways Of Understanding ?

That Make **A Man** An Offender For **A Word** and lay a snare for **Him**.

Thy Tacklings Are Loosed They Could Not Well Strengthen Their Mast.

Thou Hast Made Me to Serve With Thy Sins Thou Hast Wearied Me With Thine Iniquities.

Whom Hast Thou Here ? That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out A Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him out A Sepulchre On High and That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In A Rock ?

They Held Their Peace and Answered **Him Not A Word.**

Whom Hast Thou Reproached and Blasphemed ?

Against Whom Hast Thou Exalted Thy Voices and Lifted Up Thine Eyes On High ?

Even Against The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

For They Would Not Walk In **His Ways** Neither Were They Obedient To **His Law.**

They Regard Not **The Works Of God** Neither Consider **The Operations Of His Hands.**

I Say Sayest Thou but They Are Vain Words.

The Wind Shall Carry Them All Away Vanity Shall Take Them.

The Backslider In Heart Shall Be Filled With His Own Ways.

The Treacherous Dealers Have Dealt Treacherously.

Yea The Treacherous Dealers Have Dealt Very Treacherously.

Yea There Is None That Heareth **Your Words**

When I Called Was There None To Answer ? **Yea He** Reproved Kings For Their Sakes Saying.

God Of Hosts Shall Stir Up A Scourge For **Him.**

He Being Full Of Compassion Forgave Their Iniquity and Destroyed Them Not.

Yea Many A Time Turned He His Anger Away and Did Not Stir Up All His Wrath.

For He Remembered That They Were But Flesh.

A Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

For All This His Anger Is Not Turned Away **His Hand Is Stretched Out Still.**

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him.

I Have Brought Him and He Shall Make His Way Prosperous.

I Have Declared The Former Things From The Beginning.

They Went Forth Out Of My Mouth and I Shewed Them I Did them Suddenly and they Came To

Pass.

I Have Even From The Beginning. Declared It To Thee Before it Came To Pass.

I Shewed It To Thee Lest Thou Shouldest Say Mine Idol Hath Done Them and My Graven Image and My Molten Image Hath Commanded Them.

Thou Hast Heard Seen All This and Will Not Ye Declare it ?

I Have Shewed Thee New Things From This Time.

Even Hidden Things and Thou Didst Not Know Them.

They Are Created Now and From The Beginning.

Even Before The Day When Thou Heardest Them Not.

Lest Thou Shouldest Say Behold I Knew Them. Yea Thou Heardest Not Yea Thou Knewest Not.

Yea From That Time That Thine Ear Was Not Opened.

Behold Their Valiant Ones Shall Cry Without The Ambassadors Of Peace Shall Weep Bitterly.

How Then Wilt Thou Turn Away The Face Of One Captain Of The Least Of My Master's Servants and Who Is Among You That Walketh In Darkness and Hath No Light ?

That Feareth God That Obeyeth The Voice Of His Servant.

They Hath Determined Against It

Because Of The Counsel Of God Of Hosts That They Hath Determined Against It.

Neither Let The Son Of The Strangers That Hath Joined Himself To gods Speak Saying

Choose The Things That Please Me Not and Take Hold Of My Covenant.

Also The Sons Of The Strangers That Join Themselves To gods.

A Grievous Vision Is Declared To Me The Treacherous Dealer Dealeth Treacherously and The Spoiler Spoileth.

When Thou Shalt Make An End To Deal Treacherously They Shall Deal Treacherously With Thee.

They Shall Come Upon Thee In Their Perfection For The Multitude Of Thy Sorceries For The Great Abundance Of thine Enchantments.

Stand Now With Thine Enchantments and With The Multitudes Of Thy Sorceries.

Who Hath Created These Things That Bringeth Out Their Host By Number.

Yea When Ye Make Many Prayers I Will Not Hear Your Hands Are Full Of Blood.

Woe To The Rebellious Children **Saith God** That Take Counsel But Not Of **Me** That Cover With A Covering Not Of **My Spirit** That They May Add Sins To Sins.

They Shall Behold The Land That Is Very Far Off.

They Come From A Far Country To Destroy **The Whole Land**.

From The End Of The Heavens Even **God and The Weapons Of His Indignation**.

Had Not Cleansed Themselves. Yet Did They Wait The Passover. Otherwise Than It Was Written.

For Strangers Are Come Into **The Sanctuaries Of God's House**.

They Hath Violently Taken Away **His Tabernacle As If It Were Of A Garden**.

Shall Be Carried To Babylon Nothing Shall Be Left **Saith God**.

Then Said They Among The Heathen **God** Hath Done Great Things For Them.

For Thy Waste and Thy Desolate Places and They Hath Destroyed **His Places Of The Assembly Of God**.

Zion Said God Hath Forsaken Me God Hath Forgotten Me.

Woe To Thee That Spoilest **Thou Wast Not Spoiled** and Dealest Treacherously and When Thou Shalt Cease To Spoil **Thou** Shalt Be Spoiled and To Utter Error Against **God** To Make Empty **The Soul Of The Hungry** He Will Cause The Drinks Of **The Thirsty** To Fail.

Thy Tacklings Are Loosed They Could Not Well Strengthen Their Mast.

Lest The Land Become Desolate and The Beasts Of The Fields Multiply Against **Thee**.

Then The Iniquity Of Ephraim was Discovered and The Burden Of Egypt Behold gods Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud and Shall Come Into Egypt and The Idols Of Egypt Shall Be Moved At Their Presence and The Heart Of Egypt Shall Melt in the midst of it.

They Will Set The Egyptians Against The Egyptians They Shall Fight Every One Against His Brother and Every One Against His Neighbour City Against City and Kingdom Against Kingdom.

The Spirit Of Egypt Shall Fail In the midst thereof they will destroy The Counsel Thereof They Shall Seek To The Idols and To The Charmers and to them that have Familiar Spirits and to the Wizards.

The Egyptians Will They Give Over Into The Hands Of a Cruel Lord and a Fierce King Shall Rule Over Them **Saith God Of Hosts**.

The Waters Shall Fail From The Sea and The River Shall Be Wasted and Dried Up.

They Shall Turn The Rivers Far Away The Brooks Of Defence Shall Be Emptied and Dried Up The Reeds Flags Shall Wither.

The Paper Reeds By The Brooks By The Mouth Of The Brooks Every Thing Sown By The Brooks

Shall Wither Be Driven Away and Be No More.

The Fishers Also Shall Mourn All They That Cast Angle Into The Brooks Shall Lament They That Spread Nets Upon The Waters Shall Languish.

They Shall Be Broken In The Purposes Thereof All That Make Sluices and Ponds For Fish.

Thus Saith God The Labour Of Egypt and Merchandise Of Ethiopia and Of The Sabeans ?

Who Is This That Cometh From Edom With Dyed Garments From Bozrah ?

Surely The Princes Of Zoan Are Fools The Counsels Of The Wise Counsellors Of Pharaoh Is Become Brutish.

The Princes Of Zoan Are Become Fools The Princes Of Noph Are Deceived They Have Also Seduced Egypt Even They That Are The Stay Of The Tribes Thereof.

gods Hath Mingled A Perverse Spirit In The Midst Thereof.

They Have Caused Egypt To Err In Every Work Thereof As A Drunken Man Staggereth In His Vomit.

Neither Shall There Be Any Works For Egypt That The Head Or Tail Branch Or Rush May Do.

In That Day Shall Egypt Be Like To Women and It Shall Be Afraid and Fear Because Of **The shaking Of The Hand Of God Of Hosts **That He Shaketh Over It.****

The Land Of Judah Shall Be A Terror To Egypt Every One That Maketh Mention Thereof Shall Be Afraid In Himself.

In That Day Shall Five Cities In The Land Of Egypt Speak The Language Of Canaan and **Swear To God Of Hosts One Shall Be Called The City Of Destruction.**

It Shall Be For A Sign and For A Witness To God Of Hosts In The Land Of Egypt.

For They Shall Cry To **God Because Of The Oppressors **and He Shall Send Them A Saviour and A Great One and He Shall Deliver Them.****

God Shall Be Known To Egypt and The Egyptians **Shall Know God In That Day and** gods Shall Smite Egypt **He Shall** Smite **and Heal It and** They **Shall Return Even To God and He Shall Be Intreated Of** Them **and Shall Heal** Them.

That Walk To Go Down Into Egypt and Have Not Asked At **My Mouth.**

To Strengthen Themselves **In The Strength Of Pharaoh and To Trust In The Shadow Of Egypt !**

Therefore Shall The Strength Of Pharaoh Be Your Shame and The Trust In The Shadow Of Egypt Your Confusion.

Woe To Them That Go Down To Egypt For Help and Stay On Horses and Trust In Chariots Because They are Many In Horsemen.

Now The Egyptians Are Men and Not **God** Their Horses Flesh and Not Spirit.

Lo Thou Trustest In The Staff Of This Broken Reed On Egypt. So Is Pharaoh King Of Egypt ?

To All That Trust In Him. Put Thy Trust On Egypt For Chariots and For Horsemen ?

They Shall Be Afraid and Ashamed Of Ethiopia Their Expectations and Of Egypt Their Glory.

They Will Carry Their Riches Upon The Shoulders Of Young Asses Their Treasures Upon The Bunches Of Camels To A People That Shall Not Profit Them.

For The Egyptians Shall Help In Vain and To No Purpose.

The Earth Mourneth and Languisheth Lebanon Is Ashamed and Hewn Down.

For His Princes Were At Zoan His Ambassadors Came To Hanes.

They Were All Ashamed Of A People That Could Not Profit Them Nor Be An Help Nor Profit But A Shame and Also A Reproach.

When He Maketh All The Stones Of The Altar As Chalkstones That Are Beaten In Sunder The Groves and Images Shall Not Stand Up.

They Gave Egypt For Thy Ransom Ethiopia and Seba For Thee.

Woe To The Crown Of Pride To The Drunkards Of Ephraim Whose Glorious Beauty Is A Fading Flower That Are On The Head Of The Fat Valleys Of Them That Are Overcome With Wine !

They Will Cut Off The Judges From The Midst Thereof.

That Justify The Wicked For Reward and Take Away **The Righteousness of The Righteous From Him !**

For Thou Hast Trusted In Thy Wickedness. They Watched **Him** and Sent Forth Spies.

Because Thy Rage Against **Me** and Thy Tumult Is Come Up Into **Mine Ears Therefore Will I Put My Hook** In Thy Nose **and My Bridle** In Thy lips **I Will** Turn Thee Back By The Way By That Thou Camest.

That Should Feign Themselves Just Men.

Him That Pisseth Against The Wall and Dan Shall Be a Serpent By The Way an Adder In **The Path.**

That Biteth **The Horse Heels So That His Rider** Shall fall backward.

That They Might Take Hold Of **His Words** That So They Might Deliver To The Power and Authority Of The Governor.

The Four Beasts

Before The Throne There Was a Sea Of Glass Like To Crystal.

In The Midst Of The Throne and Round About The Throne Were Four Beasts.

The First Beast was like a lion Second Beast like a calf Third Beast had a face as a Man Fourth Beast was like a flying eagle.

The Four Beasts Had Each Of Them Six Wings about Him they were full of eyes within they rest not day and night.

When Those Beasts Give Glory and Honour and Thanks To Him That Sat On The Throne Who Liveth For Ever and Ever ?

Full Of Eyes Before and Behind About Him.

They Were Full Of Eyes Within They Rest Not Day and Night.

Seek **Rod and His Strength** Seek **His Face** Continually.

Cry Aloud Spare Not Lift Up **Thy Voice** Like A Trumpet and Shew **My** People Their Transgressions and **The House Of Jacob** Their Sins.

He Shall Not Be Able To Hide Himself His Seed is spoiled and **His** Brethren and **His** Neighbours and **He** is not.

Thy Nakedness Shall Be Uncovered Yea **Thy** Shame Shall Be Seen **I Will** Take Vengeance.

When Thou Seest **Thee** Naked That **Thou Cover Him and That Thou Hide Not Thyself From Thine Own Flesh ?**

Saying Holy Holy Holy God Almighty that Was and Is and Is To Come.

When Sons Of The Profits That Went to view **Him**.

There Looked Out To **Him** Two Or Three eunuchs.

When **He** Received The Spies In Peace Spies Of Deceit. With Them That Believed Not.

Try **Him** Every Moment. We Hid As It Were Our Faces From **Him**.

He Was Despised and We Esteemed **Him** Not.

They That See **Thee** Shall Narrowly Look Upon **Thee** and Consider **Thee** Saying.

Is This **The Man That Made The Earth To Tremble That Did Shake Kingdoms ?**

That Made The World As A Wilderness and Destroyed The Cities Thereof That Opened The Houses Of **His** Prisoners ?

All The Kings Of The Nations even all of them lie. How Long Wilt Thou Not Depart From **Me**.

Nor Let **Me Alone till I swallow down My Spittle ?** Their Devices Against **Me** All The Days.

His Watchmen Are Blind They Are All Ignorant. They Are All Dumb Dogs They Cannot Bark.

Sleeping Lying Down Loving To Slumber.

Yea They Are Greedy Dogs That Can Never Have Enough They Are Shepherds That Cannot Understand.

They All Look To Their Own Way Every One For His Gain From His Quarter.

Among **My** Neighbours A Fear To **Mine** Acquaintance.

They That Did See **Me** Without Fled From **Me**.

In A Net They Are Full of The Fury of **God** The Rebuke of **God**.

Their Webs Shall Not Become Garments.

Pull **Me** Out Of The Net That They Have Laid Privily For **Me**.

Their Devices Against **Me** All The Day Seek **His** Face Continually.

Thy Walls Are Continually Before **Me**.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

Am I A Seal Or A Whale That Thou Settest a Watch Over **Me** ?

He Shall Not Be Able To Hide **Himself** **His** Seed is spoiled and **His** Brethren and **His** Neighbours and **He** is not.

For Mine Eyes Have Seen **The King Rod** Of Hosts.

That Thou Shouldest Visit **Him** Every Morning and They Pondereth All **His** Goings.

He Shall Rise Up At The Voice Of The Bird. Then Said I Woe is Me !

For I Am undone Because **I Am A Man** Of unclean lips and **I** Dwell in the midst of a People of unclean lips.

He Lifted Up His Face To The Window and Said Who Is On My Side ? Who ?

Yet They Seek **Me** Daily and Delight To Know **My Ways**.

That I Kept Not Silence and Went Not Out Of The Door ?

Howbeit This Kind Goeth Not Out but By **Prayer and Fasting ?**

They Hath Laid Siege Against **Us. A Man's** Enemies Are The Men of **His** Own House.

The Best Of Them Is As a Brier. The Most Upright Is Sharper Than a Thorn Hedge.

The Day Of Thy Watchmen and Thy Visitations Cometh Now Shall Be Their Perplexity.

They Hunt Every Man His Brothers With a Net.

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against **God** A Wicked Counsellor.

Even In Laughter The Heart Is Sorrowful The End Of That Mirth Is Heaviness.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions. **Therefore Have I Cried Concerning This.**

Thou Hast Not **Brought Me** The Small Cattle Of Thy Offerings Neither Hast Thou **Honoured Me** With Thy Sacrifices.

Behold All His Fellows Shall Be Ashamed The Workmen They Are Of Men Let Them All Be Gathered Together Let Them Stand Up Yet They Shall Fear and They Shall Be Ashamed Together.

Shall My Righteous Servant Justify Many For He Shall Bear Their Iniquities.

He Bare The Sins Of Many Made Intercessions For The Transgressors.

They Will Cast Abominable Filth Upon **Thee** and Make **Thee** Vile and Will Set **Thee** As A Gazing Stock.

That All They That Look Upon **Thee** Shall Flee From Thee.

Whence Shall They Seek Comforters For **Thee** ? **Art Thou** Better Than Populous ?

No. Israel Doth Not Know **My People** Doth Not Consider.

Therefore the law Is Slacked Judgment Doth Never Go Forth.

They Have Forsaken **God** They Have Provoked **The Holy One Of The Hebrews** To Anger They Are Gone Away Backward.

For Behold God Of Hosts Doth Take Away From Jerusalem and From Judah The Stay and The Staff The Whole Stay Of Bread and The Whole Stay Of Water.

Now Will I Sing To My Well Beloved A Song Of My Beloved Touching His Vineyard.

My Well Beloved Hath A Vineyard In A Very Fruitful Hill.

He Fenced It Gathered Out The Stones Thereof Planted it With The Choicest Vines.

Built A Tower in the midst of it also made a Winepress therein he looked that it should bring forth Grapes it brought forth wild grapes.

Now O Inhabitants Of Jerusalem and Men of Judah Judge I Pray You Betwixt **Me** Not and **My Vineyard.**

What Could Have Been Done More To My Vineyard That I Have Not Done In It ?

Wherefore When I Looked That It Should Bring Forth **Grapes** Brought It Forth **Wild Grapes** ?

What I Will Do To My **Vineyard** I Will Take Away The Hedge Thereof It Shall Be **Eaten Up** Break Down The Walls Thereof It Shall Be Trodden Down.

I Will Lay It Waste It Shall Not Be Pruned Nor Digged There Shall Come Up Briers and Thorns.

I Will Also Command The Clouds That They Rain No Rain Upon It.

For The Vineyard Of God Of Hosts Is The House Of Israel and The Men Of Judah **His Pleasant Plant.**

How Is The Faithful City Become An Harlot ?

It Was Full Of Judgment Righteousness Lodged In It but Now Murderers.

Ye Shall Leave Your Name For A Curse To **My Chosen.**

For God Shall Slay Thee and **Call His Servants By Another Name.**

Thou Shalt Eat but Not Be Satisfied.

It Shall Even Be As When an Hungry Man Dreameth Behold He Eateth.

He Awaketh his soul is empty or as when a thirsty **Man** dreameth.

Behold He Drinketh He Awaketh and Behold He Is Faint **His Soul Hath Appetite.**

Hear The Words Of God Ye Rulers Of Sodom Give Ear To **The Law Of God** Ye People Of Gomorrah.

That Bringeth **The Princes** To Nothing They Maketh **The Judges Of The Earth** As Vanity.

Go Ye Forth Of Babylon Flee Ye From The Chaldeans.

Awake Awake Stand Up O Jerusalem That Hast Drunk At The Hands Of gods.

Therefore Thus Saith God Who Redeemed Abraham.

He Said Go and Tell This People Hear Ye Indeed but Understand Not and See Ye Indeed but Perceive Not.

Make The Hearts Of This Fat People make their ears heavy and shut their eyes.

Lest They **See** With Their Eyes.

Hear With Their Ears and **Understand** With Their Heart and **Convert and Be Healed.**

Their Strength Is To Sit Still.

Lift Up Thy Voice O Daughter Of Gallim Cause It To Be Heard To Laish O Poor Anathoth.

Madmenah Is Removed The Inhabitants Of Gebim Gather Themselves To Flee.

Woe To Them That Join House To House That Lay **Field** To **Field** Till There Be No Place That They May Be Placed Alone In The Midst Of **The Earth !**

For All This **His** Anger Is Not Turned Away **His Hand Is Stretched Out Still.**

For Jerusalem Is Ruined Judah Is Fallen Because Their Tongues and Their Doings Are Against **God** To Provoke **The Eyes Of His Glory.**

For A Rock Of Offence To Both The Houses Of Judah and Israel.

Bind Up The Testimony Seal The Law Among My Disciples. To The Law and To The Testimony.

Therefore God Will Cut Off From Israel Head and Tail Branch and Rush In One Day.

To The Law and To The Testimony If They Speak Not According To **This Word** It Is Because There Is No **Light** In Them.

They Shall Be Afraid and Ashamed Of Ethiopia Their Expectation and Of Egypt Their Glory.

Whom God Of Hosts **Shall Bless Saying Blessed Be** Egypt **My** People and They Remembered Not **His Hand.** Nor The Day When **He** Delivered Them From the enemy.

How He Had Wrote His Signs In Egypt. **His Wonders** in The Fields Of Zoan.

Assyria **The Work of My Hands and** The Hebrews **Mine Inheritance.**

The Burden Upon Arabia In The Forest In Arabia Shall Ye Lodge O Ye Travelling Companies Of Dedanim.

The Inhabitants Of The Land Of Tema Brought Water To Him That Was Thirsty They Prevented With Their Bread Him That Fled.

For They Fled From The Swords From The Drawn Sword and From The Bent Bow and From The Grievousness Of War.

For Thus Hath God Said To Me Within a Year According To The Years Of An Hireling and All The Glory Of Kedar Shall Fail.

The Residue Of The Number Of Archers The Mighty Men Of The Children Of Kedar Shall Be Diminished For **God Of The Hebrews Hath Spoken it.**

The People That Walked In Darkness **Have Seen A Great Light** They That Dwell In The Land Of The Shadow Of Death Upon Them **Hath The Light Shined.**

That I Should Make Thee A Desolation and The inhabitants thereof An Hissing Therefore Ye Shall Bear The Reproachs Of **My People.**

That Thou Shalt Take Up This Proverb

Against The King Of Babylon and Say How Hath The Oppressors Ceased ?

Neither Keepeth At Home Who Enlargeth His Desires As Hell Is As Death and Cannot Be Satisfied but Gathereth To Them All Nations and Heapeth To Them All People.

For Thus Saith God To the eunuchs That Keep My Sabbaths and Who Will Hearken and Hear For The Time To Come ?

They Set Up Their Ensigns For Signs.

A Man Was Famous According As He Had Lifted Up Axes Upon The Thick Trees.

Now They Break Down The Carved Works Thereof. At Once With Axes and Hammers.

They Have Cast Fire Into Thy Sanctuary. They Have Defiled By Casting Down.

The Dwelling Place Of Thy Name To The Ground. O My Soul Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength.

Together They Have Burned Up All The Synagogues Of God in The Land.

They Will Come To Thee Quickly and will remove Thy Candlestick Out Of His Place Except thou Repent.

In Salem Also Is His Tabernacle and His Dwelling Place In Zion.

Saith God That Have Burned Incense Upon The Mountains and Blasphemed Me Upon The Hills Therefore Will I Measure Their Former Works Into Their Bosom.

The Putting Forth Of The Finger and Speaking Vanity.

Not Doing Thine Own Ways Nor Finding Thine Own Pleasures Nor Speaking Thine Own Words.

Your Iniquities Have Separated Between You and God.

Your Sins Have Hid His Face From You That He Will Not Hear.

Their Webs Shall Not Become Garments.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

Put Thy Trust On Egypt For Chariots and For Horsemen ?

We Look For Judgment There Is None For Salvation It Is Far Off From Us.

For Our Transgressions Are Multiplied Before Thee Our Sins Testify Against Us.

For Our Transgressions Are With Us As For Our Iniquities We Know Them.

In Transgressing and Lying Against God and Departing Away From God.

The Merchants Of These Things that were made rich by her shall stand afar off for the fear of her torment weeping and wailing.

Saying Alas Alas That **Great City** that was clothed in fine linen and purple and scarlet and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls !

A Voice Came Out Of The Throne Saying Praise God All Ye **His** Servants and Ye That Fear **Him** Both small and Great.

I Heard Another Voice From Heaven Saying Come Out Of Her My People.

That Ye Be Not Partakers Of her sins That Ye Receive Not of the plagues.

Great Babylon Came In Remembrance Before **God**.

For Her Sins Have Reached To **Heaven God** Hath Remembered her iniquities.

To Give To Her The Cup Of The Wine Of The Fierceness Of **His** Wraith.

Behold They Come As A Thief Blessed Is He That Watcheth and Keepeth **His Garments Lest He Walk Naked** and they See **His** Shame.

Therefore gods Shall Set Up The Adversaries Of Rezin Against Him and Join His Enemies Together.

Say To Them Take Heed Be Quiet Fear Not Neither Be Fainthearted For The Two Tails Of These Smoking Firebrands For The Fierce Anger Of Rezin With Syria and Of The Son Of Remaliah.

Because Syria Ephraim and Son Of Remaliah Have Taken Evil Counsels Against Thee Saying.

Let Us Go Up Against Judah Vex It and Let Us Make A Breach Therein For Us Set a King in the midst of it Even the Son of Tabeal.

Even The Youths Shall Faint and Be Weary The Young Men Shall Utterly Fall.

It Was Told The House Of David Saying Syria Is Confederate With Ephraim.

Thus Saith God It Shall Not Stand Neither Shall It Come To Pass.

For The Head Of Syria Is Damascus The Head Of Damascus Is Rezin and

Within Threescore and Five Years Shall Ephraim Be Broken That It Be Not A People.

The Head Of Ephraim Is Sumaria The Head Of Sumaria Is Remaliah's Son.

God Spake Also To Me Again Saying For as much As This People Refuseth The Waters Of Shiloah That Go Softly and Rejoice In Rezin and Remaliah's Son.

The Envy Also Of Ephraim Shall Depart The Adversaries Of Judah Shall Be Cut Off Ephraim Shall Not Envy Judah and Judah Shall Not Vex Ephraim.

The Nations Were Angry and Thy Wrath is come and the time of the dead that they should be Judged.

I Will Give Power To My Two Witnesses They Shall Prophecy a Thousand Two Hundred and Threescore Days Clothed in Sackcloth.

When They Shall Have Finished Their Testimony The Beast That ascendeth out of The Bottomless Pit Shall Make War against **Them** and Shall Overcome **Them** and kill **Them**.

Their Dead Bodies Shall Lie In The Street Of The Great City That Spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt where also **God** was crucified.

They Of The People and kindreds and tongues and Nations shall see **their** dead bodies three days and an half and shall not suffer **Their** dead bodies to be put in graves.

They That Dwell Upon **The Earth** Shall Rejoice over **Them** and make merry and shall send gifts one to another because these **Two Prophets** tormented them that dwelt on **The Earth**.

After Three Days and an half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Them and They Stood Upon Their Feet and Great Fear fell upon them that saw **Them**.

They Heard A Great Voice From Heaven Saying To Them Come Up Hither.

They Ascended Up To Heaven In A Cloud their enemies beheld them.

The Burden Of Tyre Howl Ye Ships Of Tarshish for It Is Laid Waste.

So That There Is No Houses No Entering In From The Lands Of The Chittim It Is Revealed To Them.

Be Still Ye Inhabitants Of The Isles Thou Whom The Merchants Of Zidon That Pass Over The Seas Have Replenished.

By Great Waters The Seed Of Sihor The Harvest Of The River Is Her Revenue and She Is A Mart Of The Nations.

As At The Report Concerning Egypt So Shall They Be Sorely Pained At The Reports Of Tyre.

Pass Ye Over To Tarshish Howl Ye Inhabitants Of The Isles.

Who Hath Taken This Counsel Against Tyre The Crowning City.

Whose Merchants Are Princes Whose Traffickers Are The Honourable Of **The Earth ?**

God Of Hosts Hath Purposed It To Stain The Pride Of All Glory and To Bring Into Contempt All The Honourable Of **The Earth**.

Pass Through Thy Land As a River O Daughter Of Tarshish There Is No More Strength.

He Stretched Out His Hand Over The Seas **He** Shook The Kingdoms **God Hath Given A Commandment** Against The Merchants City To Destroy The Strong Holds Thereof.

He Said Thou Shalt No More Rejoice O Thou Oppressed Virgin Daughter Of Zidon Arise Pass Over To Chittim There Also Shalt Thou Have No Rest.

Behold The Land Of The Chaldeans This People Was Not Till **The Ashyrian Founded It.**

For Them That Dwell in The Wilderness.

They Set Up The Towers Thereof They Raised Up The Palaces Thereof and They Brought It To Ruin.

Howl Ye Ships Of Tarshish For Your Strength Is Laid Waste.

Who Shall Not Fear **Thee O God and Glorify Thy Name ?**

For Thou Only Art Holy For All Nations Shall Come and Worship Before Thee For Thy Judgments Are Made Manifest.

I Will Turn My Hand Upon Thee Purely Purge Away Thy Dross and Take Away All Thy Sin.

To The Angel Of The Church In Pergamos Write These Things **Saith He That Hath The Sharp Sword With Two Edges.**

I Know Thy Works and Where Thou Dwellest Even Where the aliens seat is.

Thou Holdest Fast My Name and Hast Not Denied My Faith Even in those days **wherein Antipas was My Faithful Martyr** who was slain among you where aliens dwelleth.

I Have A Few Things Against Thee Because thou hast there them that hold the doctrine of Balaam who taught Balac.

To Cast A Stumbling Block Before The Children Of The Hebrews.

To Eat Things sacrificed to idols and to commit fornication.

So Hast Thou Also them that hold the doctrine of the Nicolaitanes that thing I Hate.

For Thy Merchants Were The Great Men Of **The Earth.**

For By thy Sorceries Were All Nations Deceived.

In Her Was Found The Blood Of Prophets and Of Saints and Of All That Were Slain Upon **The Earth.**

Because Thou **Sayest I Am Rich and Increased with Goods and have need of nothing and knowest not that.** Thou Art Wretched Miserable Poor blind and naked.

That The Shame Of Thy Nakedness Do Not Appear and Anoint Thine Eyes With Eyesalve That Thou Mayest See.

Repent Or Else **I Will** Come To Thee Quickly **and Will** Fight Against them **With The Sword Of My Mouth.**

I Gave Them **Space To Repent** of the fornications and they repented not.

I Have Not Found thy works Perfect **Before God.**

To Sift The Nations With The Sieve Of Vanity There Shall Be a Bridle In The Jaws Of The People Causing Them To Err.

That This Is A Rebellious People Lying Children.

Wherefore Thus Saith The Holy One Of Hebrews Because Ye Despise This Word and Trust In Oppression and Perverseness and Stay Thereon.

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ?

Thou Also Hast Delivered Me From The Strivings Of My People ?

I Will Not Give My Glory To Another.

For That We Sought Him Not After The Due Order.

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First God Made A Breach Upon Us.

All Those Things Have Been Said Saith God.

God To Eat Sufficiently and For Durable Clothing.

Judgment Is Turned Away Backward Justice Standeth Afar Off.

For Truth Is Fallen In The Streets and Equity Cannot Enter.

Yea Truth Faileth He That Departeth From Evil Maketh Himself a Prey.

God Saw It and It Displeased Him That There Was No Judgment.

For God Of Hosts Hath Purposed and Who Shall Disannul It ?

His Hand Is Stretched Out and Who Shall Turn It Back ?

The Gates Of Thy Land Shall Be Set Wide Open To Thine Enemies The Fire Shall Devour Thy Bars.

There Shall The Fire Devour Thee the sword Shall Cut Thee Off.

Wherefore Art Thou Red in Thine Apparel Thy Garments Like Him That Treadeth In The Wine Fat ?

A People That Provoketh Me to Anger Continually to My Face that Sacrificeth In Gardens and Burneth Incense Upon Altars Of Brick.

That Remain Among the graves and lodge in the monuments that eat swine's flesh and broth of abominable things is in their vessels.

A Nation Scattered and Peeled to a People Terrible from Their Beginning Hitherto a Nation Meted Out and Trodden Down Whose Lands The Rivers Have Spoiled !

Sought Out A City Not Forsaken ?

Of A People Scattered and Peeled from a People Terrible from Their Beginning Hitherto.

They Will Divide Them In Jacob Scatter Them In The Hebrews.

Neither Hast Thou Filled **Me** With The Fat Of Thy Sacrifices.

That Prepare A Table for That Troop That Furnish The Drink Offerings To That Number.

Until Shiloh Come **To Him**

Shall The Gathering Of The People Be

Therefore God Shall Have No Joy in Their Young Men.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To **Thee ?**

Though Babylon Should Mount Up To Heavens Though She Should Fortify.

The Height Of Her Strength Yet The Spoilers Come To Her **Saith God.**

Thou Art Filled With Shame for Glory Drink Thou Also and Let Thy Foreskin Be Uncovered.

For **The Earth Shall Be Filled with The Knowledges Of The Glory Of God As The Waters Cover The Seas.**

When I Spake Ye Did Not Hear but Did Evil Before **Mine Eyes** and Did Choose That Wherein **I** Delighted Not.

For Lo They Raise Up The Chaldeans That Bitter and Hasty Nation That Shall March Through The Breadth Of The Lands To Possess The Dwelling Places That Are Not Their's.

Their Horses Also are Swifter Than The Leopards are More Fierce Than The Evening Wolves Their Horsemen Shall Spread Themselves and Their Horsemen Shall Come From Far.

They Shall Fly As The Eagle That Hasteth To Eat.

I Will Cut Off Witchcrafts out of Thine Hands Thou Shalt Have No More Soothsayers.

O Judas Keep Thy Solemn Feasts Perform Thy Vows For The Wicked Shall No More Pass Through Thee He Is Utterly Cut Off.

Shall They Shake His Hand Over The Rivers and Shall Smite It In The Seven Streams and Make Men Go Over Dryshod. They Lightly Afflicted the Land of Zebulun and the Land of Naphtali.

Afterward Did More Grievously Afflict Her by the way of the sea beyond Jordan in Galilee of the Nations.

For They Fled From The Swords from the drawn sword and from the bent bow and from the

grievousness of war. They Did Stamp Them as the mire of the street did spread them abroad.

For The Emptiers Have Emptied Them Out and Marred Their **Vine Branches**.

Behold I Am Against Thee Saith God Of Hosts **I Will** Burn Her Chariots In The Smoke and The Sword Shall Devour Thy Young Lions and **I Will** Cut Off Thy Prey From **The Earth** and **The Voices Of Thy Messengers** Shall No More Be Heard.

Thy Shepherds Slumber **O King Of Ashyria Thy** Nobles Shall Dwell In The Dust **Thy** People Is Scattered Upon The Mountains No Man Gathereth Them.

Wherefore God Said for As Much As This People Draw Near **Me** With Their Mouth With Their Lips **and Do Honour Me** but Have Removed Their Hearts Far From **Me**.

Or Shall **The Man** Framed Say Of Him That Framed **Him He** Had No Understanding ?

Thou Hast Kept Me To Be Ahead of the Heathens.

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With **Thee and I Will Save Thy Children**.

What Do Ye Imagine Against **God ? For I Have Heard** The Slander Of Many.

To Slay Such As Be Of **Upright Conversation**.

Their Sword Shall Enter Into Their Own Heart Their Bows Shall Be Broken.

All That Took **Them** Captives Held **Them** Fast They Refused To Let **Them** Go.

Even Of Late **My** People Is Risen Up As An Enemy.

For The Sons Of Athaliah that wicked Woman had broken up **The House Of God** and also **all The Dedicated Things Of The Houses Of God** did they bestow upon Baalim.

That Witch Thou Deliverest **Will I** Give Up To The Sword.

Then She That Is **Mine** Enemy Shall See It and Shame Shall Cover Her That Said To **Me** Where Is **God Thy God ? Mine Eyes** Shall Behold Her Now.

Shall She Be Trodden Down As The Mire Of The Streets ?

Therefore the law Is Slacked Judgment Doth Never Go Forth.

O My People What Have They Done To Thee? and Wherein **Have I Wearied** Thee To Testify Against **Me**.

Now Why Dost Thou Cry Out Aloud ? Is There No **King In Thee ?** Is **Thy Counsellor Perished ?**

Thou Shalt Go Even To Babylon There Shalt Thou Be Delivered.

There God Shall Redeem Thee From The Hands of Thine Enemies.

Ye Pull Off The Robe With The Garments From Them That Pass By.

Securely As Men Averse From War.

Wherefore Hear The Word Of God Ye Scornful Men That Rule This People That Is In Jerusalem.

Hear This I Pray You Ye Heads Of The Houses Of Jacob and Princes Of The House Of Israel That Abhor Judgment and Pervert All Equity.

They Hath Changed The Portions Of **My People**. How Hath They Removed it From **Me !**

Turning Away They Hath Divided **Our Fields**. **Therefore Thou Shalt** Have None.

That Shall Cast A Cord By Lot In The Congregation Of gods.

Prophecy Ye Say They To Them **That Prophecy**.

They Shall Not Prophecy To Them That They Shall Not Take Shame.

Thus Saith God Concerning The Prophets That Make **My** People Err.

That Bite With Their Teeth and Cry Peace and He That Putteth Not Into Their Mouths They Even Prepare War Against **Him**.

Therefore Night Shall Be To You That Ye Shall Not Have **A Vision**.

The Sun Shall Go Down Over The Prophets The Days Shall Be Dark Over them.

Then Shall The Seers Be Ashamed The Diviners Confounded.

Because It Is Polluted It Shall Destroy You Even With a Sore Destruction.

If A Man Walking In The Spirit and Falsehood Do Lie Saying They Will Prophecy To Thee Of Wine and Of Strong Drink They Shall Even Be The Prophets Of This People.

For They Served Idols **Whereof God Had Said To** Them **Ye Shall** Not Do This Thing.

Turn Ye From Your Evil Ways **and Keep My Commandments and My Statutes According To All The Laws That I Commanded** Your Fathers **That I Sent To** You **By My Servants The Prophets**.

Notwithstanding They Would Not Hear hardened their necks like to the neck of their fathers that did not believe in **God**.

They Rejected **His Statutes and His Covenant That He Made With** Their Fathers **and His Testimonies That He** Testified Against them.

They Followed Vanity and became vain and went after the heathens that were round about them Concerning Whom **God Had Charged** Them That They Should Not Do Like them.

They Left **All The Commandments Of God** and made them molten images even two calves made a grove and worshipped all the hosts of the heavens and served Baal.

He Bare The Sins Of Many. **Made Intercessions** For The Transgressors.

Is The Spirit Of God Straitened ? Are These His Doings ?

Do Not My Words Do Good To Him That Walketh Uprightly ?

Neither Shall Respect That His Fingers Have Made Either The Groves Or The Images.

A Man's Heart Deviseth His Ways God Directeth His Steps.

The Highway Of The Upright Is To Depart From Evil.

Behold It Is Written Before Me

I Will Not Keep Silence but Will Recompense Even Recompense Into Their Bosom.

There Shall Be Famines and Pestilences and Earthquakes in Diverse Places.

When I Spake They Did Not Hear But They Did Evil Before Mine Eyes and Chose That In That I Delighted Not.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

I Looked and There Was None To Help I Wondered That There Was None To Uphold.

When I Called Was There None To Answer ?

Yea There Is None That Sheweth

Yea There Is None That Declareth

They Could Not Spread The Sail Then Is The Prey Of A Great Spoil Divided The Lambs Take The Prey.

They Rebelled and Vexed His Holy Spirit Therefore. Because When I Called None Did Answer.

That Thou Hast Lied and Hast Not Remembered Me Nor Laid It To Thy Heart ?

Your Sins Have Hid His Face From You That They Will Not Hear.

None Calleth For Justice Nor Any Pleadeth For The Truth.

Take Up The Stumbling Blocks Out Of The Way Of My People.

For The Iniquity Of The Covetousness Was I Wroth.

Add Ye Year To Year To Let Them Kill Sacrifices.

When gods Shall Stretch Out His Hand both He That Helpeth Shall Fall They That Is Helpen Shall Fall Down They All Shall Fail Together.

They Shall Be Turned Back They Shall Be Greatly Ashamed.

Who Gave Jacob For A Spoil and Israel to the robbers ? Did Not gods ?

They Shall Go Astray. Until There Was No Remedy.

His Stuff In The House Let Them Not Come Down To Take It Away.

All That Are Incensed Against **Him** Shall Be Ashamed.

Shall Be Carried To Babylon Nothing Shall Be Left **Saith God**.

Then Said He What Have They **Seen In Thine House ?** Now On Whom Dost Thou Trust ?

Why Should Ye Be Stricken Any More ? That Thou Rebellest Against **Me ?**

By Thy Servants Hast Thou Reproached **God and Hast Said**.

I Have Even From The Beginning. Declared It To Thee **Before it Came To Pass**.

Thou Hast Heard See All This and Will Not Ye Declare It ?

What Shall one then answer The Messengers Of The Nation ?

Yea From That Time That Thine Ear Was Not Opened.

Yet They Tempted and Provoked **The Most High God** and Kept Not **His Testimonies**.

I Was Wroth With My People they Have Polluted **Mine Inheritance** and Given **Thee** into thine hand.

Shall Not **My Soul** Be Avenged on such Nations as this ?

For That We Sought Him Not After **The Due Orders**.

Lies **Shall Not Be So !**

Standing Before God Of The Earth God Made A Breach Upon Us.

To Break **My Covenant** With Them **For I Am God**.

From Their Children Have Ye Taken Away **My Glory For Ever**.

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not For **His Wondrous Works**.

Forgot **His Works and His Wonders That He Had Shewed** Them.

This Have Ye Done Again Covering **The Altars Of God** with tears with weeping and with crying out in So Much That **He Regardeth Not The Offerings** any more **or Receiveth it with Good Will** at Your Hands.

The Trespass Money and Sin Money Was Not Brought Into **The House Of God** It Was The Priest's.

They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne.**

They Kept Not **The Covenant Of God** and Refused to Walk in **His Laws.**

Forgot **His Works and His Wonders That He Had Shewed Them.**

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not For **His Wondrous Works.**

As If The Rod Should Shake Himself against Them That Lift It Up Or **As If The Staff Should Lift Up Itself** As If It Were No Wood.

For Thus Saith God Ye Have Sold Yourselves For Nought and Woe To Him That Striveth Not **With His Maker !**

As God's Servant Seeing Many Things

Thou Observest not Opening The Ears He Heareth Not.

Nor Cause **His Voice To Be Heard** in The Streets. **Because When I Called** Ye Did Not Answer.

Is My Hand Shortened at all **That it Cannot Redeem ? Or** Have I **No Power To Deliver ?**

I Have Spread Out My Hands all The Days To A Rebellious People That Walketh In A Way That Was Not Good After Their Own Thoughts.

Their Blood Shall Not Be Sprinkled Upon **My Garments I Will Not** Stain **All My Raiments.**

I Will Not Let Them Pollute **My Holy Name Any More !**

God Shall Do To Us The Same Will We Do To **Thee ?**

Ye Have Not Looked To **The Maker Thereof** Neither Had **Respect To Him That Fashioned It Long Ago.**

Hear The Word Of God Ye Rulers Of Sodom **Give Ear To The Law Of God** Ye People Of Gomorrah.

It Shall Not Be Found There **The Redeemed Shall Walk There.**

Woe To Them That Call Evil Good and **Good** Evil.

That Put Darkness For Light and **Light** For Darkness.

Go Ye Forth Of Babylon Flee Ye From The Chaldeans.

Awake Awake Stand Up O Jerusalem that hast drunk at the hand of gods.

When I Called Was There None To Answer ?

Thou Hast Bought **Me** No Sweet Cane With Money. **Thy Works He Hath** No Hands ?

So That Thou Didst Not **Lay These Things.** **For Zion's Sake Will I Not Hold My Peace ?**

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

Thou Hast Heard Seen All This and Will Not Ye Declare it ?

Therefore Have I Cried Concerning This.

When I Spake They Did Not Hear They Did Evil Before Mine Eyes and Chose That In That I Delighted Not.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It to Heart.

We Hid As It Were Our Faces From Him. Merciful Men Are Taken Away.

None Considering That The Righteous Is Taken Away From The Evil To Come.

Blessed The Children Of The Hebrews Before His Death. Should I Receive Comfort In These ?

Because He Had Done No Violence Neither Was Any Deceit In His Mouth.

Also That Is Of A Contrite and Humble Spirit To Revive The Spirit Of The Humble and To Revive The Hearts Of The Contrite Ones.

For I God Love Judgment I Hate Robbery For Burnt Offering.

He Looked For Judgment but Behold Oppression For Righteousness but Behold a Cry.

We Look For Judgment There Is None. After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

Prepare Slaughter For His Children For The Iniquity Of Their Fathers.

That They Do Not Rise Nor Possess The Land. Nor Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities.

God Saw The Affliction Of The Hebrews that it was very bitter For There Was Not Any Shut up Nor Any Left Nor Any Helper For The Hebrews.

gods Said That They Would Blot Out The Names Of The Hebrews From Under Heaven.

There Is No Peace Saith God To The Wicked.

Prepare Slaughter For His Children For The iniquity Of Their Fathers.

They Take Up All Of Them with the angle they catch them in their net gather them in their drag therefore they rejoice and are glad.

Makest Men As The Fishers Of The Sea As The Creeping Things That Have No Ruler Over Them ?

Wherefore Lookest Thou Upon Them That Deal Treacherously and Holdest Thy Tongue When The Wicked Devoureth The Man That Is More Righteous Than He ?

While They Took Counsel Together Against Me.

They Hath Conceived Mischief They Brought Forth Falsehood.

They Devised To Take Away **My Life**.

Yea He Is Hungry His Strength Faileth He Drinketh No Water and Is Faint.

Then Shall The Ashyrian Fall with the sword not of a Mighty Man. **He Shall Not Cry Nor Lift Up.**

Nor Cause His Voice To Be Heard In The Street.

The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain Upon Thy High Places.

Ye Have Killed **The People Of God**. It Hath Consumed **RA Of Moab**.

That They Will Break **The Ashyrian In My Land Upon My Mountains** Tread **Him** Under Foot.

From The Sole Of The Foot Even To The Head There Is No Soundness In **Him** but Wounds and Bruises.

Thou Woundedst **The Head Out Of The Houses Of The Hebrews**.

There Is No Healing Of **Thy** Bruises **Thy** Wound Is Grievous. Yet It Pleased gods To Bruise **Him**.

All That Hear The Bruit of thee shall clap the hands over thee for upon whom hath not thy wickedness passed continually ?

How Art **Thou** Cut Down To The Ground That Didst Weaken The Nations !

They Shall Smite **The Judge Of The Hebrews With A Rod Upon The Cheek**.

They Slew **a Man** and In Their Selfwill They Digged Down A Wall.

How Art **Thou Fallen From Heaven O Son Of The Morning** !

All They Shall Speak and Say To **Thee**. Art **Thou** Also Become Weak as We ?

Art **Thou** Become Like To Us ? **His** Young Men Shall Be Discomfited.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart. Who Shall Be Sorry To **Thee** ?

Or Is He Slain according to the slaughter of them that are slain by them ?

I Beheld and Lo In The Midst Of The Throne and of the four beasts.

In The Midst Of The Elders Stood **A Lamb** as it had been slain.

Hath They Smitten **Him** ? **As He** Smote those that smote **Him** !

Therefore Thus Saith God Who Redeemed Abraham ?

God Is Zealous God Revengeth and Is Furious.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead.

He Shall Be Raised Again.

Now Therefore What Have I Here Saith God That My People Is Taken Away For nought ?

In That Day Did God Of Hosts Call To Weeping To Mourning To Baldness and To Girding With Sackcloth.

For In My House Is Neither Bread Nor Clothing Make Me Not A Ruler Of The People.

In That Day Shall He Swear Saying I Will Not Be An Healer.

O My Soul Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength.

Though They Have Afflicted Thee I Will Afflict Thee No More.

Why Should Ye Be Stricken Any More ?

What Mean Ye That Ye Beat My People To Pieces and Grind The Faces of The Poor ?

Saith God Of Hosts. Strengthen Ye The Weak Hands confirm the Feeble Knees.

I Have Long Time Holden My Peace I Have Been Still and Refrained Myself.

For How Should My Name Be Polluted ? Should I Receive Comfort In These ?

God Hath Loved Him He Will Do His Pleasures On Babylon and His Arms Shall Be On The Chaldeans.

Recompence To His Enemies To The Islands. They Will Repay Recompence.

Thou Shalt Bring Down The Noise Of Strangers As The Heat In A Dry Place Even The Heat With The Shadow Of A Cloud.

That He May Make Peace With Me and He Shall Make Peace With Me.

Or Let Them Take Hold Of My Strength ?

I Have Declared and Have Saved. I Have Shewed When There Was No Strange god Among You.

In A Little Wrath I Hid My Face From Thee For A Moment.

For A Small Moment Have I Forsaken Thee but With Great Mercies Will I Gather Thee.

Thou Shalt Weep No More He Will Be Very Gracious To Thee.

At The Voice Of Thy Cry When He Shall Hear it He Will Answer Thee.

God Will Take Vengeance On His Adversaries He Reserveth Wraith For His Enemies.

Behold All They That Were Incensed Against Thee Shall Be Ashamed and Confounded.

Behold God's Hand Is Not Shortened That He Cannot Save Neither His Ear Heavy That He Cannot Hear.

Whosoever Shall Gather Together Against Thee Shall Fall For Thy Sake.

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With Thee I Will Save Thy Children.

Therefore Also Will I Make Thee Sick in Smiting Thee. Hath They Smitten Him ?

As He Smote Those That Smote Him !

Because Thou Hast Forgotten God Of Thy Salvation and Hast Not Been Mindful Of The Rock Of Thy Strength.

Therefore Mine Own Arms Brought Salvation To Me and My Fury it Upheld Me.

Thou Shalt Seek Me In The Morning but I Shall Not Be.

Your Iniquities Have Separated Between You and Your God and The Way Of Peace They Know Not There Is No Judgment In Their Goings.

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee In Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

As He That Swimmeth spreadeth Forth His Hands To Swim.

Ready To Fall swelling Out In A High Wall Whose Breaking Cometh Suddenly At An Instant.

Woe To The Multitude Of Many People That Make a Noise Like The Noise Of The Seas To The Rushing Of Nations That Make A Rushing Like The Rushing Of Mighty Waters !

The Nations Shall Rush Like The Rushing Of Many Waters.

Let Thy Fountains Be Dispersed Abroad Rivers Of Waters In The Streets.

That Abundance Of Waters May Cover Thee ?

For The Grave Cannot Praise Thee Death Cannot Celebrate Thee They That Go Down Into The Pits Cannot Hope For Thy Truth.

The Mountains Saw Thee and They Trembled The Overflowing Of The Waters Passed By The Deep.

Behold At My Rebuke I Dry Up The Sea I Make The Rivers A Wilderness Their Fish Stinketh Because There Is No Water Dieth For Thirst.

Waters Of Dimon Shall Be Full Of Blood For I Will Bring More Upon Dimon.

When At The First He lightly afflicted The Land Of Zebulun and The Land Of Naphtali Afterward Did More Grievously Afflict Her By The Way Of The Seas Beyond Jordan In Galilee Of The

Nations.

Be Thou Ashamed O Zidon For The Sea Hath Spoken Even The Strengths Of The Seas Saying I Travail Not Nor Bring Forth Children Neither Do I Nourish Up Young Men Nor Bring Up Virgins.

They Come From A Far Country to destroy **The Whole Land** from the end of Heaven even God and The Weapons Of His Indignation.

When Ye Spread Forth Your Hands **I Will Hide Mine Eyes From You.**

Ye Walk In Their Counsels That **I Should Make** Thee A Desolation.

Yea When Ye Make Many Prayers **I Will Not Hear** Your Hands Are Full Of Blood.

For The Law Shall Go Forth Of Zion and The Word Of God From Jerusalem.

He Shall Judge Among Many People and Rebuke Strong Nations Afar Off.

Thus Saith God In That Day When My People Of The Hebrews **Dwelleth Safely Shalt Thou Not Know it ?**

Come Now Let Us Reason Together Saith God

Though Your Sins be As Scarlet They **Shall Be As White As Snow** Though They Be Red Like Crimson They **Shall Be As Wool.**

Hear The Word Of God Ye That Tremble At **His Word** Your Brethren That Hated You That Cast You Out For **My Name's Sake.**

By My Servant The Prophet Of The Hebrews. That Prophetied In Those Days Many Years.

That I Would Bring Thee against them ?

God Of Hosts Hath Purposed It To Stain The Pride Of **All Glory and I Was** Wroth With **My People** They Have Polluted **Mine Inheritance** and Given **Them** Into Thine Hands.

They Will Not Meet **Thee** As A Man.

God In Trouble Have They Visited **Thee ? So** Wilt Thou **Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?**

They Could Not Deliver The Burden but Themselves Are Gone Into Captivity.

They Also Will Choose **Their** Delusions. Will Bring their Fears Upon Them.

Hearken To Me Ye Stouthearted That Are Far From **Righteousness.**

In That Day That Tyre Shall Be Forgotten Seventy Years According To The Days Of One King After The End Of Seventy Years Shall Tyre Sing as an harlot.

After The End Of Seventy Years That gods Will Visit Tyre She Shall Turn To Her Hire and Shall Commit Fornication With All The Kingdoms Of **The World** Upon The Faces Of **The Earth.**

Her Merchandise and Her Hire Shall Be Holiness To God It Shall Not Be Treasured Nor Laid Up

For Her Merchandise.

I Will Take Vengeance They Will Not Meet **Thee** As A Man.

Who Hath Believed Our Reports ? To Whom Is The Arms Of God Revealed ?

Woe To Him That Striveth Not **With His Maker !**

Therefore Have I Set My Face Like a Flint **I Know That I Shall Not** Be Ashamed.

I Have Trodden The Winepress **Alone and Of** The People There Was None **With Me.**

Thou Hast Said None Seeth **Me.** For They Would Not **Walk In His Ways.**

According To Their Deeds Accordingly **He Will** Repay Fury To **His** Adversaries.

Recompence To **His** Enemies To The Islands. They Will Repay Recompence.

So Wilt Thou Recover **Me and Make Me To Live ?** Their Strength Is To Sit Still.

Thou Shalt No More **Worship The Works Of Thine Hands.**

Therefore They Have Profaned **The Princes Of The Sanctuary** and Have Given **Jacob** To The Curses **and Israel** To Reproaches.

In That Day **Saith God That I Will** Cut Off Thy Horses Out Of The Midst Of Thee and **I Will Destroy** Thy Chariots.

I Will Cut Off The Cities Of Thy Lands and Throw Down All Thy Strong Holds.

Arise Ye and Depart For This Is Not Your Rest.

Thus Saith The Great King The King Of Ashyria What Confidence Is This ?

Wherein Thou Trustest ? For They Would Not **Walk In His Ways.**

Neither Were They **Obedient To His Law.** **I Will Not Keep Silence but Will Recompense.**

I Will Take Vengeance **I Will Meet** Thee **As A Man.**

They Worshipped **The Dragon** that gave Power to The Beast they worshipped The Beast saying Who is like to The Beast ? Who is able to make war with him ?

He Opened His Mouth In Blasphemy against **God** to blaspheme **His Name and His Tabernacle** and Them That **Dwell In Heaven.**

It Was Given To Him To Make War With **The Saints** and To Overcome **Them** and Power was given him over all Kindreds and Tongues and Nations.

I Saw The Beasts and The Kings Of **The Earth** their Armies Gathered Together.

To Make War Against **Him That Sat On The Horse and Against His Armies.**

Take Heed To Yourselves If Thy Brothers Trespass Against Thee Rebuke Him and If He Repent Forgive Him.

If He Trespass Against Thee Seven Times in a Day and Seven Times in a Day.

Turn Again To Thee Saying Repent Thou Shalt Not Forgive Him.

Then Said He To The Disciples It Is Possible That Offences Will Come.

I Said Not To The Seed Of Jacob Seek Ye Me in vain. Thou Hast Said None seeth Me.

Watch Therefore For Ye Know Not What Hour God Doth Come.

He Shall Not Fail Nor Be Discouraged. When I Return In Peace Shall Surely Be God's.

I Will Remember The Land.

I Have Trodden The Winepress Alone and Of The People There Was None With Me.

For The Great Day Of His Wraith Is Come Who Shall Be Able to Stand ?

From The Face Of Him That Sitteth On The Throne and From The Wrath Of The Lamb.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

For All This His Anger Is Not Turned Away His Hand Is Stretched Out Still.

I Will Wait Upon God That Hideth His Face From The House Of Jacob and I Will Look For Him.

God Of Hosts Shall Be Exalted in Judgment and God That Is Holy Shall Be Sanctified in Righteousness.

For Mine Eyes Have Seen The King God Of Hosts.

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See It and Do They Seek God Of Hosts ? Fury Is Not In Me.

Behold I Will Gather Them Out Of All Countries whither I Have Driven Them in Mine Anger and in My Fury and in Great Wrath and I Will Bring Them Again To This Place and I Will Cause Them to Dwell Safely.

They Shall Be My People and I Will Be Their God I Will Give Them One Heart and One Way That They May Fear Me For Ever For The Good of Them and of Their Children after Them I Will Make an Everlasting Covenant With Them That I Will Not Turn Away From Them To Do Them Good but I Will Put My Fear in Their Hearts That They Shall Not Depart From Me.

Yea I Will Rejoice Over Them to Do Them Good and I Will Plant Them In This Land Assuredly

With My Whole Heart and With My Whole Soul.

For Thus Saith God Like As They Have Brought All This Great evil Upon This People So Will I Bring Upon Them All The Good That I Have Promised Them.

For God Will Help Me Therefore Shall I Not Be Confounded.

Rod Of Hosts The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

For The People Turneth Not To Him That Smiteth them Neither Do They Seek Rod Of Hosts.

For The Leaders Of This People Cause Them To Err They That Are Led Of them Are Destroyed.

The Wicked Have Robbed Me

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Go Get Thee To This Treasurer Even To Shebna That Is Over The House and Say What Hast Thou Here ?

Whom Hast Thou Here That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out a Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him Out a Sepulchre On High That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In a Rock ?

My Hand Hath Found As A Nest The Riches Of The People As One Gathereth Eggs That Are Left.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made With Them Of The Moneys that Was Delivered into Their Hands Because They Dealt Un Faithfully.

The Bands Of The Wicked Have Robbed Me but I Have Not Forgotten Thy Laws.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Woe To Them That Are Wise In Their Own Eyes Prudent in Their Own Sight !

Their Strength Is To Sit Still. Limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

For I Will Rise Up Against Them Saith God Of Hosts cut off from Babylon The Name and Remnant and Son and Nephew Saith God.

I Will Not Keep Silence but Will Recompense Even Recompense into Their Bosom.

That Her Iniquity Is Pardoned for She Hath Received Of god's Hands Double For All their sins.

No Man In The Heavens Nor On Earth Neither Under The Earth Was Able To Open The Book Neither To Look Thereon.

I Wept Much Because No Man Was Found Worthy To Open and To Read The Book Neither To Look Thereon.

One Of The Elders Saith To Me Weep Not Behold The Lion Of The Tribe Of Asher.

The Root Of David Hath Prevailed To Open The Book To Loose The Seven Seals Thereof.

Famine Of **Earth**

As God's Servant Seeing Many Things

A Grievous Vision Is Declared To Me

It Shall Not Stand Neither Shall It Come To Pass

The Treacherous Dealer Dealeth Treacherously and The Spoilers Spoileth

Verily I Say To You This Generation Shall Not Pass

Till All These Things Be Fulfilled **Thus Saith God**

He Said To Me Thou Must Prophecy Again Before Many Peoples and Nations and Tongues and Kings.

Behold It Is Written Before Me I Will Not Keep Silence But Will Recompense Even Recompense Into Their Bosom.

Come Near Ye Nations To Hear and Harken Ye Peoples.

Hear Ye Deaf and Look Ye Blind That Ye May See.

Let **The Earth** Hear and All That Is Therein.

The World and All Things That Come Forth Of It.

As He Sat Upon The Mount Of Olives The Disciples Came To Him.

What Shall Be The Sign Of Thy Coming and Of The End Of The World ?

Tell Us When Shall These Things Be ?

Privately Saying What Shall Be The Sign Of Thy Coming and Of The End Of The World ?

Tell Us When Shall These Things Be ?

Jesus Answered and Said To Them Take Heed That No Man Deceive You.

For Many Shall Come In My Name Saying I Am Christ and Shall Deceive Many.

Ye Shall Hear Of Wars and Rumours Of Wars. See That Ye Be Not Troubled For All These Things.

Must Come To Pass The End Is Not Yet.

For Nation Shall Rise Against Nation and Kingdom Against Kingdom and There Shall Be Famines Pestilences and Earthquakes in Diverse Places.

All These Are The Beginning Of Sorrows.

Then Shall They Deliver **You Up** To Be Afflicted and Shall Kill **You**.

You Shall Be Hated Of All Nations For **My Name's Sake**.

Jesus Said To Them **See** Ye All These Things ? **Verily I Say To You There Shall Not Be Left Here.**

One Stone Upon Another That Shall Not Be Thrown Down.

When Ye **Therefore Shall See** The Abomination Of Desolation.

Spoken Of By Daniel The Prophet. Jesus Went Out and Departed From The Temple.

Whoso Readeth **Let Him Understand**

Then Let Them That Be On Judaea Flee Into The Mountains.

Let Him That Is On The Housetop Not Come Down To Take Any Things Out Of His House.

Neither Let Him That Is In The Field Return Back To Take His Clothes.

Woe To Them That Are With Child and To Them That Give Suck In Those Days !

Behold Is It Not **Of God Of Hosts** That The Peoples Shall Labour In The Very Fire ?

He Bare The Sins Of Many. The Peoples Shall Weary Themselves For Very Vanity ?

What Profiteth The Graven Images That The Makers Thereof Hath Graven It The Molten Image and A Teacher Of Lies That The Maker Of His Work Trusteth Therein To Make Dumb Idols ?

Woe To Him That Saith To The Wood Awake To The Dumb Stone.

For Every One Is An Hypocrite and an Evildoer Every Mouth Speaketh Folly.

For **The Earth Shall Be Filled With The Knowledges Of The Glory Of God as The Waters Cover The Seas.**

The Fishers Also Shall Mourn All They That Cast Angle Into The Brooks Shall Lament They That Spread Nets Upon The Waters Shall Languish.

They Shall Be Broken In The Purposes Thereof All That Make Sluices and Ponds For Fish.

Gladness Is Taken Away and Joy Out Of **The Plentiful Fields In The Vineyards.**

There Shall Be No Singing Neither Shall There Be Shouting The Treaders Shall Tread Out No **Wine** In Their Presses They Have Made Their Vintage Shouting To Cease.

The New Wine Mourneth The Vine Languisheth All The Merry Hearted Do Sigh.

There Is A Crying For Wine In The Streets all Joy Is Darkened The Mirth Of **The Land** Is Gone.
Now Why Dost **Thou** Cry Out Aloud ?

Is There No **King In Thee ? Is Thy Counsellor Perished ?** None **Shall Raise Him Up.**

Wars In The Gates

They Chose New gods Then Was Wars In The Gates. [ie: Ref to Stargates]

For All Peoples Will Walk Every One In The Name Of his god **and We Will Walk In The Name Of God For Ever and Ever.**

They Bend Their Tongues Like Their Bow For Lies. Their Devices Against Me All The Day.

They Are Not Valiant **For The Truth Upon The Earth.** For They Proceed From Evil To Evil.

Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait ? They Will Deceive Every One. Will Not Speak **The Truth.**

They Have Taught Their Tongues To Speak Lies. Weary Themselves To Commit Iniquitys.

Thine Habitation Is In The Midst Of Deceits.

Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out It Speaketh Deceits.

Through Deceit They Refuse To Know **Me Saith God.**

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against **God** A Wicked Counsellor.

Yet Many Years Didst **Thou** Forbear Them **and Testifiedst** Against them.

By Thy Spirit In Thy Prophets Yet Would They Not Give Ear.

He Turneth His Hands Against **Me** All The Days.

Strangers Be Filled With **Thy Wealth and Thy Labours** Be In The House Of A Stranger.

Howbeit Thou Art Just In All That Is Brought Upon **Us ?**

For That We Sought **Him** Not After **The Due Orders.** Lies **Shall Not Be So !**

Standing Before God Of The Earth. **God Made** A Breach Upon Us.

To Break **My Covenant** With Them **For I Am God.**

From Their Children Have Ye Taken Away **My Glory For Ever.**

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To **Thee ?**

They Have Not **Known Nor Understood** For They Hath Shut Their Eyes.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

That They Cannot See Their Hearts That They Cannot Understand.

Thy Shepherds Slumber O King Of Ashyria Thy Nobles Shall Dwell In The Dust.

Thy People Is Scattered Upon The Mountains No Man Gathereth Them.

Shall Sing For Babylon For The Spoilers Shall Come To Her From The North Saith God.

He That Is Perverse In His Ways Despiseth Him. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

In The Want Of Peoples Is Destruction Of The Prince. God In Trouble Have They Visited Thee ?

For The Law Shall Go Forth Of Zion and The Word Of God From Jerusalem.

He Shall Judge Among Many Peoples and Rebuke Strong Nations Afar Off.

Wherefore Hear The Word Of God Ye Scornful Men That Rule This Peoples That Is In Jerusalem.

Hear This I Pray You Ye Heads Of The House Of Jacob and Princes Of The House Of Israel That Abhor Judgment and Pervert All Equity.

They Build Up Zion With Blood and Jerusalem With Iniquity.

The Heads Thereof Judge For Reward The Priests Thereof Teach For Hire The Prophets Thereof Divine For Money.

Yet Will They Lean Upon God ? and Say Is Not God Among Us ? None Evil Can Come Upon Us ?

They Hath Changed The Portions Of My Peoples ! Turning Away They Hath Divided Our Fields.

Therefore Thou Shalt Have None. That Shall Cast A Cord By Lot In The Congregation Of God.

How Hath They Removed it From Me ? Prophecy Ye Say They To Them That Prophecy.

They Shall Not Prophecy To Them That They Shall Not Take Shame.

Thus Saith God Concerning The Prophets That Make My Peoples Err.

That Bite With Their Teeth and Cry Peace and He That Putteth Not Into Their Mouths They Even Prepare War Against Him.

Therefore Night Shall Be To You That Ye Shall Not Have A Vision.

It Shall Be Dark To You That Ye Shall Not Divine.

That Thou Hast Lied ! and Hast Not Remembered Me Nor Laid It To Thy Heart ?

They Trust In Vanity and Speak Lies. They Conceive Mischief and Bring Forth Iniquity.

Their Thoughts Are Thoughts Of Iniquity Wasting and Destruction Are In their Paths.

Let The Potsherd Strive With The Potsherds Of **The Earth.**

Shall The Clay Say To Him That Fashioneth It What Makest Thou ?

Thou Observest Not Opening The Ears They Heareth Not.

Nor Cause **His Voice To Be Heard** In The Streets.

Against Whom Do Ye **Sport** Yourselves ? **For Thou Art My Strength.** Therefore Thus Saith God.

Who Hath Believed **Our Report ? To Whom Is The Arms Of God Revealed ?**

Who Hath Declared From The Beginning That We May Know ? and Before Time That We May Say He Is Righteous !

Did Not God He Against Whom We Have Sinned ? **Because When I Called** Ye Did Not Answer.

Take Up The Stumbling Blocks Out Of The Ways Of **My** Peoples.

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **Was I** Wroth.

I God Speak Righteousness I Declare Things That Are Right.

They Mocked **The Messengers Of God** Despised **His Words** and Misused **His Profits.**

Then Said He What Have they Seen **In Thine House ?**

That Thou Rebellest Against **Me ? Whom** Hast Thou Reproached and Blasphemed ?

Against Whom Hast Thou Exalted Thy Voices and Lifted Up Thine Eyes On High ?

Even Against **The Holy One Of The Hebrews.**

Why Should Ye Be Stricken **Any More ?** Who Shall Be Sorry To **Thee ?**

God Hast Said I Have Even From The Beginning. Declared It To Thee **Before it Came To Pass.**

Thou **Hast Heard Seen All This and** Will Not Ye Declare It ?

I Have Shewed Thee **New Things From This Time.**

Even Hidden Things and Thou Didst Not Know Them.

Even Before The Day When Thou Heardest Them Not.

Yea Thou Heardest Not Yea Thou Knewest Not.

I Have Declared The Former Things From The Beginning.

They Went Forth Out Of My Mouth I Shewed Them I Did them **Suddenly and** they **Came To Pass.**

Yea From That Time That Thine Ear Was Not Opened.

What Shall One Then Answer The Messengers Of The Nations ?

As If The Rod Should Shake Himself Against Them That Lift It Up.

Or As If The Staff Should Lift Up Itself As If It Were No Wood.

His Stuff In The Houses Let them Not Come Down To Take It Away.

By Thy Servants Hast Thou Reproached **God** ?

Add Ye Year To Year To Let Them Kill Sacrifices.

Your Sins Have Hid His Face From You That Ye Will Not **Hear**.

None Calleth For **Justice** Nor Any Pleadeth For **The Truth**.

The Sun Shall Go Down Over The Prophets The Days Shall Be Dark Over them.

Then Shall The Seers Be Ashamed The Diviners Confounded.

They Shall Be Turned Back They Shall Be Greatly Ashamed. Pray To a god That Cannot **Save**.

Behold Ye Are Of Nothing and Your Work Of Nought An Abomination Is He That Chooseth You.

Shew The Things That Are To Come Hereafter That We May Know That Ye Are gods ?

Yea Do Good Or Do Evil That We May Be Dismayed and Behold It Together.

Who Gave **Jacob** For A Spoil **and Israel** To The Robbers ? Did Not gods ? They Shall Go Astray.

Until There Was No Remedy. All That Are Incensed Against **Him** Shall Be Ashamed.

Now On Whom Dost Thou Trust ? Who Among You Will Give Ear To This ?

Lo Thou Trustest In The Staff Of This Broken Reed On Egypt.

Yea They Shall All Cover Their Lips For There Is No Answer Of **God**.

Therefore **He** That Made Them Will Not Have Mercy On Them.

They Discouraged **The Hearts Of The Children Of The Hebrews**.

Your Land Strangers Devour It In **Your Presence** It Is Desolate As Overthrown By Strangers.

The Thiefs Cometh In and The Troops Of Robbers Spoileth Without.

When They Went From Nation To Nation and From One Kingdom To Another People.

For Thou Hast Hid Thy Face From Us and Hast Consumed Us Because Of Our Iniquities.

The Peoples Shall Be Oppressed Every One By Another and Every One By His Neighbour.

They Who Smote The Peoples In Wrath With a Continual Stroke They That Ruled The Nations In Anger Is Persecuted and None Hindereth.

The Simple Pass On and Are Punished. Thorns and Snares Are In The Way Of The Froward.

They That Doth Keep His Soul Shall Be Far From them.

Therefore The Inhabitants Were Of Small Power They Were Dismayed and Confounded.

The Priests and The Prophets Have Erred Through Strong Drink They Are Swallowed Up Of Wine.

This Is A People Robbed and Spoiled They Are All Of Them Snared In Holes They Are Hid In Prison Houses They Are For a Prey and None Delivereth For a Spoil and None Saith Restore.

They Did Eat They Drank They Married Wives They Were Given In Marriages.

They Are Out Of The Way Through Strong Drink They Err In Vision They Stumble In Judgment.

They Also Have Erred Through Wine Through Strong Drink Are Out Of The Way.

They Shall Stretch Out Upon It The Lines Of Confusions and The Stones Of Emptiness.

None Considereth In His Heart Neither Is There **Knowledges** Nor **Understanding** To Say.

Because It Is Polluted It Shall Destroy You Even With a Sore Destruction.

If A Man Walking In The Spirit and Falsehood Do Lie Saying.

They Will Prophecy To Thee Of Wine and Of Strong Drink He Shall Even Be The Prophets Of This Peoples.

They Are Dead They Shall Not Live They Are Deceased They Shall Not Rise Therefore Hast thou Visited and Destroyed Them Made All Their Memory To Perish.

That They Do Not **Rise** Nor **Possess The Land** Nor **Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities**.

Made Intercessions For The Transgressors.

Is The Spirit Of God Straitened ? Are These **His Doings** ?

Do Not My Words Do Good To Him That Walketh Uprightly ?

A Scornor **Seeketh Wisdom** and Findeth Not **Knowledges**.

The Backslider In Heart Shall Be Filled With His Own Ways.

A Man's Heart Deviseth His Ways **God Directeth His Steps**.

The Highway Of The Upright Is To Depart From Evil.

There Shall Be Famines and Pestilences and Earthquakes in Diverse Places.

Your Iniquities and The Iniquities Of Your Fathers Together.

Yea They Have Chosen Their Own Ways Their Soul Delighteth In their abominations.

When I Spake They Did Not Hear But They Did Evil Before **Mine Eyes** and Chose That In **That I** Delighted Not.

For They Have Not Served **Thee** In Their Kingdoms and In Thy Great Goodness **That Thou Gavest To** Them.

Howbeit Thou Art Just In All That Is Brought Upon **Us ?**

For Thou Hast Done Right Have We Done Wickedly ?

Therefore They Deliverdst **Thee** Into The Hand Of **Their** Enemies Who Vexed **Them**.

If Thou Hast Nothing To Pay Why Should They Take Away **Thy Bed From Under Thee ?**

Her Mighty Men They Shall Sleep A Perpetual Sleep and Not Wake.

All That Took **Them** Captives Held **Them** Fast. They Refused To Let **Them** Go.

Trust In Oppression and Perverseness and Stay Thereon.

They Hath Despised **The Cities** They Regardeth No Man.

Wherefore **Art Thou Red** In Thine Apparel Thy Garments Like Him That Treadeth In The Wine Fat ?

Try **Him** Every Moment. **Thus Saith God** Though They Be Quiet and Likewise.

Many Yet Thus Shall They Be Cut Down When They Shall Pass Through.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart.

Thou Doest **Me** Wrong To War Against **Me**.

The Mean Man Boweth Down Not The Great Man Humbleth Himself Not Therefore Forgive Them Not.

Thou Hast Found **The Life Of Thine Hand** Therefore Thou Wast Not Grieved ?

Nor Laid It To Thy Heart ? Who Shall Be Sorry To **Thee ?**

Thy Holy Cities Are A Wilderness **Zion** Is A Wilderness **Jerusalem** A Desolation.

Our Holy and Our Beautiful House Where Our Fathers Praised Thee Is Burned Up With Fire All **Our Pleasant Things** Are Laid Waste.

I Have Spread Out My Hands All The Days To A Rebellious People That Walketh In A Way That Was Not Good After their Own Thoughts.

God Shall Do To Us The Same Will We Do To **Thee ?**

Ye Have Not Looked To **The Maker** Thereof Neither Had **Respect To Him That Fashioned It Long Ago.**

The City Is Left In Desolation **The Gate** Is Smitten With Destruction.

Because **The Palaces** Shall Be Forsaken **The Multitude Of The City** Shall Be Left.

Forts and Towers Shall Be For Dens. **Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ?**

For Thou Hast Made Of **A City** An Heap Of A Defenced City. A Ruin **A Palace** Of Strangers To Be.

Thy Works He Hath No Hands ?

No **City** It Shall Never Be Built. **So That Thou** Didst Not Lay **These Things.**

Yea There Is None That Sheweth. **Yea** There Is None That Declareth.

Yea There Is None That **Heareth Your Words.**

It Shall Not Be Found **There The Redeemed Shall Walk There.**

There Is None To Guide **Her** Among All The Sons Whom **She** Hath Brought Forth.

Neither Is There Any **That Taketh Her By The Hand** Of All The Sons That **She** Hath Brought Up.

Nor Laid It To Thy Heart ?

Without **Me** They Shall Bow Down Under The Prisoners They Shall Fall Under The Slain.

Wherein Thou Trustest ?

For The Spirit Should Fail Before **Me and The Souls That I Have Made.**

The Cloud Is Not Rent Under Them. I Will Not Keep Silence But Will Recompense.

I Said Not To The Seed Of Jacob Seek Ye Me In Vain.

He Stood and Measured The Earth He Beheld and He Shall Not Look To The Altars The Works Of His Hands.

Neither Shall Respect That His Fingers Have Made Either The Groves or The Images.

For The Leaders Of This Peoples Cause Them To Err They That Are Led Of Them Are Destroyed.

For The Peoples Turneth To Them That Smiteth Them Neither Do They **Seek Rod Of Hosts.**

There God Shall Redeem Thee From The Hands Of **Thine** Enemies.

Then Shall It Be For a Man To Burn For He Will Take Thereof and Warm Himself Yea He Kindleth It and Baketh Bread Yea He Maketh a god and Worshippeth it He Maketh It a Graven Image and Falleth Down Thereto.

He Burneth Part Thereof In The Fire With Part Thereof He Eateth Flesh He Roasteth Roast and Is Satisfied Yea He Warmeth Himself and Saith Aha I am Warm I Have Seen The Fire.

The Residue Thereof He Maketh a god Even His Graven Image He Falleth Down To it and Worshippeth it and Prayeth To it and Saith Deliver Me For Thou Art My god.

For In That Day Every Man Shall Cast Away His Idols Of Silver His Idols Of Gold That Your Own Hands Have Made To You For a Sin.

When gods Shall Stretch Out His Hand Both He That Helpeth Shall Fall and He That Is Helpen Shall Fall Down They All Shall Fail Together.

Because The Palaces Shall Be Forsaken The Multitude Of **The City** Shall Be Left.

Forts and Towers Shall Be For Dens For Ever A Joy Of Wild Asses A Pasture Of Flocks.

So That Thou Didst Not Lay These Things.

Not One Of The Stakes Thereof Shall Ever Be Removed Neither Shall Any Of The Cords Thereof Be Broken.

Surely I Will No More Give Thy **Corn** To Be **Food** For **Thine** enemies.

The Sons Of The Strangers Shall Not Drink Thy **Vine** For Thee That Thou Hast Laboured.

Yea They Shall Not Be Planted Yea They Shall Not Be Sown.

Yea Their Stock Shall Not Take Root In **The Earth**.

Thou Shalt Sow But Thou Shalt Not Reap.

Thy Wisdom and Thy Knowledges It Hath Perverted Thee and Therefore Shall Evil Come Upon Thee.

To Thy Heart Neither Didst Remember The Latter End Of It.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

Ye Pull Off The Robes With The Garments From Them That Pass By Securely.

They That Oppresseth **The Poor** Reproacheth **His Maker**.

O My Peoples What Have They Done To Thee ?

That Turneth Wise Men Backward and Maketh Their Knowledges Foolish.

Behold Ye Among The Heathens Regard and Wonder Marvelously.

For I Will Work A Work In Your Days That Ye Will Not Believe Though It Be Told You.

For Lo They Raise Up The Chaldeans That Bitter and Hasty Nation That Shall March Through The Breadth Of The Lands To Possess **The Dwelling Places That Are** Not their's.

The Mean Man Shall Be Brought Down and The Mighty Man Shall Be Humbled and The Eyes Of The Lofty Shall Be Humbled.

O Judas Keep Thy Solemn Feasts Perform Thy Vows For The Wicked Shall No More Pass Through Thee He Is Utterly Cut Off.

For gods Hath Turned Away **The Excellency Of Jacob As The Excellency Of The Hebrews.**

For The Emptiers Have Emptied Them Out and Marred Their **Vine Branches.**

As Many As I Love I Rebuke and Chasten **Be Zealous Therefore and Repent.**

Behold I Will Cast Her Into A Bed and Them That Commit Adultery With Her Into Great Tribulation Except They **Repent** Of Their Deeds.

they Will Kill Her Children With Death.

All The Churches Shall Know That **I Am He That Searcheth The Reins and Hearts.**

I Will Give To Every One Of You According To Your Works.

To You **I Say** and To The Rest In Thyatira As Many As Have Not This Doctrine.

Wherefore God Said For As Much As This Peoples **Draw Near Me.**

With Their Mouth With Their Lips and **Do Honour Me** But Have Removed Their Hearts Far From **Me and Or Shall The Man Framed Say Of Him That Framed Him He Had No Understanding ?**

Thou Art Filled With Shame For Glory Drink Thou Also Let **Thy Foreskin** Be Uncovered.

What Do Ye Imagine Against **God ?**

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With **Thee and I Will Save Thy Children.**

For I Have Heard The Slander Of Many. To Slay Such As Be Of **Upright Conversation.**

Their Sword Shall Enter Into Their Own Heart Their Bows Shall Be Broken.

Because Their Tongues and Their Doings Are Against **God** To Provoke **The Eyes Of His Glory.**

When I Spake Ye Did Not Hear But Did Evil Before **Mine Eyes** and Did Choose That **Wherein I** Delighted Not.

Because They Have Transgressed **The Laws.** Changed **The Ordinances.**

Broken **The Everlasting Covenant.**

They That Rule Over **Them** Make **Them** To Howl **Saith God and My Name** Continually Every Day Is Blasphemed.

Wilt **Thou** Refrain **Thyself** For These Things **God** ?

Wilt **Thou** Hold **Thy Peace and** Afflict Us Very Sore ?

They Poured Out a Prayer When **Thy** Chastening Was Upon Them.

I Am God Thy God That Teacheth Thee To Prophet.

Thus Saith God Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

There Am I Now God and His Spirit Hath Sent Me.

That Leadeth Thee By The Way That Thou Shouldest Go.

For Mine Own Sake Even For Mine Own Sake Will I Do it.

Because When I Called Ye Did Not Answer. **Thou** Shalt Take Hold But Shalt Not Deliver.

For The Fitches Are Not Threshed With A Threshing Instrument.

Neither Is A Cart Wheel Turned About Upon The Cummin but The Fitches Are Beaten Out With A Staff and The Cummin With A Rod.

Bread Corn Is Bruised Because He Will Not Ever Be Threshing it Nor Break It With The Wheels Of His Carts Nor Bruise It With His Horsemen.

Thou Shalt No More Worship The Works Of Thine Hands.

God In Trouble Have They Visited **Thee** ?

All That Took **Them** Captives Held **Them** Fast They Refused To Let **Them** Go.

Even Of Late My Peoples Is Risen Up As An Enemy. **They** Were Dismayed and Confounded.

Thy Work He Hath No Hands ? **Shall He** Not Remove ?

That Thou Mayest Be My Salvation To The End Of The Earth.

For Thus Saith God That Created The Heavens.

God Himself That Formed The Earth and Made It He Hath Established It.

He Created It Not In Vain **He Formed It To Be Inhabited.**

Yet In This Thing Ye Did Not Believe God

They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood.** **For God Of Recompences Shall Surely Requite.**

Because They Have Cast Away **The Law Of God Of Hosts** and Despised **The Words Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews**.

Because They Have Transgressed **The Laws** Changed **The Ordinance** Broken **The Everlasting Covenant**.

Ye Will Revolt More and More The Whole Head Is Sick The Whole Heart Faint.

I Will Cut Off Witchcrafts Out Of Thine Hands Thou Shalt Have No More Soothsayers.

Thy Graven Images Also Will I Cut Off and Thy Standing Images Out Of The Midst Of Thee and

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and Limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

If Ye Will Not Hearken To **Me** and Will Not Do **All These Commandments**

If Ye Shall Despise **My Statutes** Or If Your Soul Abhor **My Judgments**.

So That Ye Will Not Do **All My Commandments**.

God Shall Do To Us The Same Will We Do To **Thee ?**

gods Hath Utterly Separated **Me** From **His Peoples** Neither Let The Eunuchs Say Behold **I** Am a Dry Tree ?

That They Trespassed Against **Me** That Also They Have Walked Contrary To **Me**.

Thine Enemies Roar In The Midst Of **Thy Congregations**.

Their Devices Against **Me** All The Days.

Foolishness Is Bound In The Heart Of a Child.

He That Oppresseth **The Poor** To Increase His Riches and He That Giveth To The Rich Shall Surely Come To Want.

Pride Goeth Before Destruction and an Haughty Spirit Before a Fall.

The Fool Rageth and Is Confident. The Simple Inherit Folly.

In All Labour There Is Profit The Talk of The Lips Tendeth Only To Penury.

He That Is Soon Angry Dealeth Foolishly A Man Of Wicked Devices Is Hated.

Go From The Presence Of A Foolish Man.

The Folly Of Fools Is Deceit Fools Make A Mock At Sin. The Foolishness Of Fools Is Folly.

His Own Iniquities Shall Take The Wicked Himself and He Shall Be Holden With The Cords Of His Sins.

All The Kings Of The Nations Even All Of Them Lie. Their Strength Is To Sit Still.

They All Look To Their Own Way Every One For His Gain From His Quarter.

They Shall Go Astray.

They That Make A Graven Image Are All Of Them Vanity and Their Delectable Things Shall Not Profit and They Are Their Own Witnesses They See Not Nor Know That They May Be Ashamed.

The Poor Is Hated Even Of His Own Neighbour The Rich Hath Many Friends.

For While They Be Folden Together as Thorns While They Are Drunken as Drunkards They Shall Be Devoured as Stubble Fully Dry.

For Thou Hast Made Of **A City** An Heap Of A Defenced City A Ruin A Palace Of Strangers To Be No **City**.

It Shall Never Be Built. Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

For God Hath Spoken I Have Nourished and Brought Up Children and They Have Rebelled Against **Me**.

They Have Forsaken **God** They Have Provoked **The Holy One Of The Hebrews** To Anger They Are Gone Away Backward.

The Voices Of Thy Messengers Shall No More Be Heard.

How Hast Thou Plentifully Declared The Thing As It Is ?

That Thou Hast Lied and Hast Not Remembered **Me**.

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall See All These Things. Know That It Is Near Even At The Doors.

He Said To The Disciples The Days Will Come When Ye Shall Desire.

To See One Of The Days Of **The Son Of Man** and Ye Shall Not **See Him**.

They Shall Say To You See Here Or See There Go Not After Them Nor Follow Them.

For As The Lightning That Lighteneth Out Of The One Part Under Heaven.

Shineth To The Other Part Under Heaven. **So Shall Also The Son Of Man** Be In **His** Day.

First Must He Suffer Many Things and Be Rejected Of This Generation.

Even Thus Shall It Be In The Day When **The Son Of Man** Is Revealed.

In That Day He That Shall Be Upon The Housetop and His Stuff In The House.

Let Him Not Come Down To Take It Away and They Answered and Said To Him **Where God ?**

These Have Power To Shut Heaven That It Rain Not In The Days Of Their Prophecy and Have Power Over Waters To Turn Them To Blood and To Smite **The Earth** With All Plagues As Often

As They Will.

They That Dwell Upon **The Earth** Shall Rejoice Over Them and Make Merry and Shall Send Gifts One To Another Because These.

They Stood Upon Their Feet and Great Fear Fell Upon Them That Saw them.

Behold With A Great Plague Will gods Smite Thy People and Thy Children and Thy Wives and All Thy Goods.

Two Prophets Tormented them That Dwelt In **The Earth**.

In The Days Of Famine

Your Strength Shall Be Spent In Vain For Your Lands Shall Not Yield Her Increases.

Neither Shall **The Trees** Of The Lands Yield Their Fruits. [ie: Monsanto]

The Earth Mourneth and Fadeth Away **The World** Languisheth and Fadeth Away The Haughty Peoples Of **The Earth** Do Languish.

The Earth Also Is Defiled Under The Inhabitants Thereof.

The Spoilers Shall Come Upon Every City No City Shall Escape.

Although The Fig Tree Shall Not Blossom Neither Shall Fruits Be In The Vines The Labours Of The Olive Shall Fail The Fields Shall Yield No Food The Flocks Shall Be Cut Off From The Fold There Shall Be No Herd In The Stalls.

Because The Spoiler Is Come Upon Her Even Upon Babylon.

He That Soweth Iniquity Shall Reap Vanity.

Notwithstanding The Lands Shall Be Desolate Because Of Them That Dwell Therein For The Fruits Of Their Doings.

His Fury Is Poured Out Like Fire The Rocks Are Thrown Down By Him.

For **The Fields** Of Heshbon Languish and **The Vines** Of Sibmah gods of the Heathens Have Broken Down **The Principal Plants** Thereof.

Many Days and Years Shall Ye Be Troubled Ye Careless Women for **The Vintages** Shall Fail The Gatherings Shall Not Come.

They Shall Lament For The Teats For **The Pleasant Fields For The Fruitful Vines**.

Tremble Ye Women That Are At Ease Be Troubled.

Yea They Shall Not Be **Planted** Yea They Shall Not Be Sown.

Yea Their Stocks Shall Not Take Root In **The Earth** and **The Grass** Withereth **The Flowers** Fadeth Because The Spirit Of gods Bloweth Upon It Surely The Peoples Is **Grass**.

Behold Joy and Gladness Slaying Oxen and Killing Sheep Eating Flesh drinking Wine Let Us Eat and Drink For Tomorrow We Shall Die.

To Him That Hath It The Instruction Of Fools Is Folly.

An Ungodly Man Diggeth Up Evil and In His Lips There Is As A Burning Fire.

Do They Not Err That Devise Evil ?

The Grass Withereth **The Flower** Fadeth. There Shall Be Weeping and Gnashing Of Teeth.

Be Not Wroth Very Sore **God** Neither Remember Iniquity For Ever Behold See We Beseech Thee We Are All Thy People.

Therefore Hath The Curse Devoured **The Earth**.

He Shall Snatch On The Right Hand and Be Hungry He Shall Eat On The Left Hand They Shall Not Be Satisfied They Shall Eat Every Man The Flesh Of His Own Arm.

What Will Ye Do in The Day of Visitation and In The Desolations That Shall Come From Far ?

To Whom Will Ye Flee For Help ? Where Will Ye Leave Your Glory ?

For God Shall Rise Up As In Mount Perazim He Shall Be Wroth As In The Valley Of Gibeon.

Therefore Shall The Strong People Glorify Thee The City Of The Terrible Nations Shall Fear Thee.

Thou Hadst Removed It Far To All The Ends Of **The Earth**.

They Poured Out a Prayer When **Thy** Chastening Was Upon Them.

Therefore God Shall Have No Joy In Their Young Men.

Neither Shall Have Mercy On Their Fatherless and Widows For Every One Is An Hypocrite an Evildoer Every Mouth Speaketh Folly.

For All Tables Are Full Of Vomit and Filthiness So That There Is No Place Clean.

Their Honourable Men Are Famished Their Multitude Dried Up With Thirst.

Thou Shalt Eat But Not Be Satisfied.

For The Rich Men Thereof Are Full Of Violence and The Inhabitants Thereof Have Spoken Lies Their Tongue Is Deceitful In Their Mouths.

Manasseh Ephraim and Ephraim Manasseh They Together Shall Be Against Judah.

Woe To Them That Decree Unrighteous Decrees That Write Grievousness That They Have Prescribed. To Turn Aside The Needy From Judgment.

That Justify The Wicked For Reward and Take Away The Righteousness Of The Righteous From Him !

To Take Away **The Rights** From **The Poor Of My Peoples** That Widows May Be Their Prey That They May Rob The Fatherless !

Woe To Them That Are Mighty To Drink Wine and Men Of Strength To Mingle Strong Drink.

She Is Empty and Void and Waste The Heart Melteth The Knees Smite Together Much Pain Is In All Loins The Faces Of Them All Gather Blackness.

The Earth Is Utterly Broken Down. Therefore Hath The Curse Devoured **The Earth**.

Desolation and Destruction The Famine and The Sword By Whom Shall I Comfort **Thee ?**

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

They Rebelled and Vexed His Holy Spirit Therefore.

Your Lips Have Spoken Lies Your Tongues Hath Muttered Perverseness.

Lies Shall Not Be So !

The Way Of Peace They Know Not There Is No Judgment In Their Goings.

Because Thou Hast Forgotten **God Of Thy Salvation** and Hast Not Been Mindful Of **The Rock Of Thy Strength**.

He Saw That There Was No Man Wondered That There Was No Intercessor.

When I Called Was There None To Answer ?

I Looked and There Was None **To Help I Wondered** That There Was None **To Uphold**.

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against **Thee** In Judgment **Thou Shalt** Condemn.

Yea There Is None That Declareth

A Noise **He** Hath Passed **The Times Appointed**. They Could Not Spread The Sails.

Then Is The Prey Of A Great Spoil Divided the lame take the prey.

They Could Not Deliver The Burden but Themselves Are Gone Into Captivity.

they Also Will Choose **Their** Delusions Will Bring their Fears Upon Them.

Wherefore Thus Saith The Holy One Of The Hebrews Because Ye Despise **This Word** Trust In Oppression and Perverseness and Stay Thereon.

Your Iniquities Have Separated Between You **and Your God**.

For If Ye Turn Away From After **Him**.

Yet Again Leave Them In The Wilderness and Shall Destroy All Peoples.

Thou Shalt No More Worship The Works Of Thine Hands.

Even In Laughter The Heart Is Sorrowful The End Of That Mirth Is Heaviness.

Therefore They Have Profaned The Princes Of The Sanctuary and Have Given Jacob To The Curses and Israel To Reproaches.

Ye Are They That Forsake God That Forget My Holy Mountain.

Now Learn A Parable Of The Fig Tree When His Branch Is Yet Tender and Putteth Forth Leaves Ye Know That Summer Is Nigh.

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall See All These Things. Know That It Is Near Even At The Doors.

Verily I Say To You This Generation Shall Not Pass Till All These Things Be Fulfilled.

Thou Hast Said None Seeth Me. Thou Shalt Seek Me In The Morning but I Shall Not Be.

Behold At Evening Tide Trouble and Before The Morning He Is Not.

For Ye Shall Not Go Out With Haste Nor Go By Flight.

Watch Therefore For Ye Know Not What Hour God Doth Come.

Of That Day and Hour Knoweth No Man No. Not The Angels Of The Heavens but My Father Only.

For It Is The Day Of God's Vengeance. The Year Of Recompences For The Controversy Of Zion.

When Ye Come To Appear Before Me Who Hath Required This At Your Hand To Tread My Courts ?

The Wrath Of The Lamb

The First Woe

All Ye Inhabitants Of The World and Dwellers On The Earth.

See Ye When He Lifteth Up An End Sign On The Mountains and When He Bloweth A Trumpet Hear Ye.

For The Day Of Vengeance Is In Mine Heart The Year Of My Redeemed Is Come.

Behold It Is Come It Is Done Saith God This Is The Day Whereof I Have Spoken.

Who If He Go Through Both Treadeth Down and Teareth In Pieces and None Can Deliver.

That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons Of Men.

God Is Slow To Anger and Great In Power and Will Not At All Acquit The Wicked.

I Gave Them Space To Repent

Of The Fornications and They Repented Not.

Have Not I Held My Peace Even of Old thou fearest **Me** not ?

Therefore This Iniquity Shall Be To You As A Breach. They Hath Broken **The Covenant.**

To Break **My Covenant** With them **For I Am God.**

He Said To Them Ye Know The Man and His Communications.

The Tabernacle Of The Upright Shall Flourish.

For Thy Day Is Come The Time That I Will Visit Thee.

The Day Of Their Calamity Was Come Upon Them and The Time Of their Visitation.

Howbeit He Meaneth Not So Neither Doth His Heart Think So but It Is Not In His Heart To Destroy and Cut Off Nations **Not A Few.**

For He Saith Are Not My Princes altogether Kings ?

As Birds Flying So Will God Of Hosts Defend Jerusalem.

Now Therefore Behold God Bringeth Up Upon Them.

The Waters Of The River Strong and Many. Even The King Of Ashyria and All His Glory.

Thou **Shalt Be Visited Of Rod** Of Hosts **With** Thunder With Earthquake and Great Noise With Storm Tempest **and** The Flames Of Devouring Fires.

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **Was I** Wroth.

I Will Execute Vengeance In Anger **and Fury** Upon The Heathens Such As They Have Not Heard.

Then The Eyes Of The Blind **Shall Be Opened** The Ears Of The Deaf **Shall Be Unstopped.**

For I Will Not Contend For Ever **Neither Will I Be** Always Wroth.

A Voice Of Noise From The City A Voice From The Temple A Voice Of God That Rendereth Recompence To His enemies.

Cry Aloud Spare Not Lift Up Thy Voice Like A Trumpet and Shew My Peoples Their Transgressions **and The House Of Jacob** their Sins.

The Glory Of God Shall Be Revealed All Flesh Shall See It Together For **The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken it.**

The Stretching Out Of His Wings Shall Fill The Breadth Of Thy Land.

I Am God Your Holy One The Creator Of Israel Your King.

That Bringeth Forth The Chariots and Horses The Armys and The Powers.

Because They Came To The Help Of God To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

That They May Know From The Rising Of The Sun and From The West That There Is None Beside Me.

Go Ye Swift Messengers To A Nation Scattered and Peeled To A People Terrible From Their Beginning Hitherto A Nation Meted Out and Trodden Down Whose Land The Rivers Have Spoiled !

Now Will I Rise Saith God Now Will I Be Exalted Now Will I Lift Up Myself.

Wilt Thou Refrain Thyself For These Things God ?

Wilt Thou Hold Thy Peace or afflict us very sore ?

He Shall Stir Up Zealously Like A Man Of War.

The Hand Of God Shall Be Known Toward His Servants and His Indignation Toward His enemies.

For Behold God Will Come With Fire With His Chariots Like A Whirlwind To Render His Anger With Fury His Rebuke With Flames Of Fire.

For By Fire and By His Sword Will God Plead With All Flesh and The slain Of gods Shall Be Many.

They That Sanctify Themselves and Purify Themselves In The Gardens Behind One Tree In The Midst eating swine's flesh the abomination and the mouse shall be consumed together Saith God.

For I Know Their Works and their thoughts It Shall Come That I Will Gather All Nations and Tongues They Shall Come and See My Glory.

O Zion That Bringest Good Tidings Get Thee Up Into The High Mountain O Jerusalem.

That Bringest Good Tidings Lift Up Thy Voice With Strength. Lift It Up Be Not afraid.

Defending Also He Will Deliver It and Passing Over He Will Preserve it.

Behold God Will Come With Vengeance Even God With A Recompence He Will Come and Save You.

I Will Tread Down The Peoples In Mine Anger Make Them Drunk In My Fury and I Will Bring Down Their Strength To The Earth.

For The Nations and Kingdoms That Will Not Serve Thee.

Shall Perish Yea Those Nations Shall Be Utterly Wasted.

I Will Make Waste Mountains and Hills Dry Up All Their Herbs **I Will** Make The Rivers Islands **I Will** Dry Up The Pools.

He Shall Cry Yea Roar **He Shall Prevail Against His** enemies.

Behold God Will Carry Thee Away With A Mighty Captivity and Will Surely Cover Thee.

He Will Surely Violently Turn and Toss Thee Like A Ball Into A Large Country.

I Will Drive Thee From Thy Station From Thy State Shall He Pull Thee Down.

In That Day That I Will Call My Servant Eliakim The Son Of Hilkiah.

I Will Clothe Him With Thy Robe Strengthen Him With Thy Girdle.

I Will Camp Against Thee **Round About and Will Lay Siege Against** Thee **With A Mount and I Will Raise Forts Against** Thee.

Thou **Shalt Be Visited Of God** Of Hosts **With** Thunder With Earthquake and Great Noise With Storm Tempest and The Flame Of Devouring Fires.

The Multitude Of All The Nations That Fight Against Ariel.

Even All That Fight Against Her and Her Munitions That Distress Her Shall Be As a dream of a night vision.

There Shall Be Upon Every High Mountain Upon Every High Hill Rivers and Streams Of Waters In The Day Of The Great Slaughter When **The Towers** Fall.

So Shall The Multitude Of All The Nations Be That Fight Against **Mount Zion.**

Behold The Name Of God Cometh From Far Burning With **His** Anger **and** The Burden **Thereof Is Heavy His Lips** Are Full Of Indignation **and His Tongue** As A Devouring Fire.

Shall Shew The Lighting Down Of His Arms With The Indignation **Of His** Anger **With** The Flame Of A Devouring Fire With Scattering and Tempest and Hailstones.

He Hath Made It Deep and Large The Pile Thereof Is Fire and Much Wood **The Breath Of God** Like A Stream Of Brimstone Doth Kindle It.

To Sift The Nations With The Sieve Of Vanity There Shall Be A Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them To Err.

Stay Yourselves and Wonder Cry Ye Out and Cry.

For gods Hath Poured Out Upon You The Spirit Of Deep Sleep and Hath Closed Your Eyes Of The Prophets and Your Rulers The Seers Hath They Covered.

In That Day Shall The Deaf **Hear The Words Of The Book.**

He Overthroweth The Words of the transgressors.

Behold I Am Against Thee O Thou Most Proud **Saith God.**

If Ye Will Not **Hearken To Me** and Will Not Do **All These Commandments.**

If Ye Shall Despise **My Statutes** or If Your Soul Abhor **My Judgments.**

So That Ye Will Not Do **All My Commandments** But That Ye Break **My Covenant.**

I Will Break The Pride Of Your Power **and I Will** Make Your Heaven as Iron and Your **Earth** As Brass.

I Will Abhor Them To Destroy Them Utterly and To Break **My Covenant** With Them **For I Am God.**

Then I Will Be An Enemy To Thine enemies **An Adversary To Thine** adversaries.

God Shall Go Forth As A Mighty Man. I Have Counsel and Strength For War.

I Will Drive Them **Out From Before Thee In One Year.**

By Little and Little I Will Drive Them **Out From Before Thee.**

Give Ear All Ye Of Far Countries Gird Yourselves and Ye Shall Be Broken In Pieces.

Networks **Shall Be Confounded.**

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapon. Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With.

The Branch Of The Terrible Ones Shall Be Brought low.

In That Day **They Shall Roar Against** them **Like The Roaring Of The Seas and If One Look To The Lands Behold** Darkness and Sorrow **and The Light** Is Darkened In the Heavens Thereof.

Therefore As The Fire Devoureth The Stubble The Flame Consumeth The Chaff So Their Root Shall Be As Rottenness Their Blossoms Shall Go Up As Dust.

The Nations Were Angry and **Thy** Wraith Is Come and The Time Of the dead.

That They Should Be Judged and That Thou Shouldest Destroy Them That Destroy **The Earth.**

For Lo The Wicked Bend Their Bow They Make Ready Their Arrows Upon The Strings.

Yea They Have Chosen Their Own Ways. Their Soul Delighteth In Their Abominations.

Surely He Shall Make Their Habitations Desolate With Them.

The Sumarians

The Wickedness Of The Sumarians For They Commit Falsehood.

He Shall Come Upon Princes As Upon Morter.

They Will Bring Thee Against **My Land** That The Heathens May Know **Me When**.

Magog and Gog

I Shall Be Sanctified By Thee O Gog Before Their Eyes.

I Will Send A Fire On Magog and Among Them That Dwell Carelessly.

At Same Time When Gog Shall Come Against **The Land Of The Hebrews**.

Saith God That My Fury Shall Come Up In His face.

For In My Zealousy and The Fire Of My Wraith **Have I Spoken**.

He That Ruleth His Spirit than he That Taketh A City.

Those That Look Out Of The Windows Be Darkened.

The Kings Of **The Earth** The Great Men Rich Men The Chief Captains.

Mighty Men Every Bond Man and Every Free Man Hid Themselves In The Dens and In The Rocks Of The Mountains.

Said To The Mountains and Rocks Fall On Us and Hide Us.

The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls Shall He Bring Down Lay low and Bring To The Ground Even To The Dust.

Thou Didst Thresh The Heathens In Anger !

Therefore Is The Anger Of **God** Kindled Against **His** Peoples **and He Hath Stretched Forth His Hand** against them Hath Smitten Them.

The Hills Did Tremble their Carcases Were Torn In The Midst Of The Streets.

I Will Smite Thy Bows Out Of Thy Left Hand and Will Cause Thine Arrows To Fall Out Of Thy Right Hand.

When All The **Moabites** Heard That The Kings Were Come Up To Fight Against **Them**.

They Gathered All That Were Able To Put On Armour and Upward and Stood On The Border.

They Rose Up Early In The Morning and The Sun Shone Upon The Waters.

The Moabites Saw The Water On The Other Side As Red As Blood.

They Said This Is Blood The Kings Are Surely Slain They Have Smitten One Another.

Now Therefore **Moab** To The Spoil.

When They Came To The Camp Of The Hebrews.

The Hebrew Sites Rose Up and Smote **The Moabites** So That They Fled Before **Them**.

There Died Of The People From Dan even To Beer Sheba Seventy Thousand Men.

When The King Of **Moab** Saw That The Battle was Too Sore For Him.

He Took With Him Seven Hundred Men That Drew Swords To Break Through.

Even To The King Of Edom but They Could Not.

In The Morning When The Offering Was Offered.

An Increase Of Sinful Men To Augment Yet The Fierce Anger Of **God** Toward gods.

Woe To The Land Shadowing With Wings.

That Is Beyond The Rivers Of Ethiopia.

That Sendeth Ambassadors By The Sea Even In Vessels Of Bulrushes.

Upon The Waters Saying Go Ye Swift Messengers To A Nation.

When God Hath Delivered Them Into **Thine Hands**.

Thou Shalt Smite Every Male Thereof With The Edge Of **The Sword**.

The Women and The Little Ones The Cattle and All That Is In The City.

Even All The Spoils Thereof **Shalt Thou Take To Thyself**.

Thou Shalt Eat The Spoils Of Thine enemies That gods Hath Given Them.

Thus Shalt Thou Do To All The Cities That Are Very Far Off From **Thee**.

That Are Not Of The Cities Of These Nations.

He Poured Out His Fury **Like** The Fire Of The Wraith Of **God**.

Your Enemies **Shall** Fall Before **You By The Sword**.

Yet For All That When They Be In The Lands Of Their enemies **I Will** Cast Them Away.

When Thou Comest Nigh To A City To Fight Against It Then Proclaim Peace To It.

It Shall Be If It Make Thee Answer Of Peace and Open To Thee Then It Shall Be That

All The People That Is Found Therein Shall Be **Tributaries To Thee**. They **Shall Serve Thee**.

If It Will Make **No Peace With Thee** but Will Make War Against **Thee**.

Then Thou Shalt Besiege it.

For I Will Tread Them In **Mine** Anger Trample **Them** In My Fury.

Before Them Went The Pestilence Burning Coals Went Forth At Their Feet.

Shall Break In Pieces The Oppressors They Shall Fear **Thee**.

Harden Not Your Heart As In The Provocations and As In The Day Of Temptation In The Wilderness.

Blessed Be God My Strength That Teacheth.

My Hands To War and My Fingers To Fight.

My Goodness My Fortress My High Tower My Deliverer My Shield.

He In Whom I Trust Who Subdueth My Peoples Under Me.

Thou Shalt Smite The Midianites As One Man.

He Shall Spread Forth His Hands In The Midst Of Them.

I Will Plead Against Them With Pestilence With Blood **and I Will** Rain Upon Them Upon The Bands Upon The Many Peoples.

For The Nations and The Kingdoms That Will Not Serve **Thee**.

Shall Perish Yea Those Nations Shall Be Utterly Wasted.

Am I Now Come Up With God Against This Land To Destroy It !

God Said To Me Go Up Against This Land and Destroy It.

For Your Sake I Have Sent To Babylon and Have Brought Down All Their Nobles and The Chaldeans Whose Cry Is In The Ships.

I Will Ease Me Of Mine Adversaries Avenge **Me** Of Mine enemies.

This Is The Portion Of Them That Spoil **Us** and The Lot Of Them That Rob **Us**.

The Destruction Of The Transgressors and Of The Sinners Shall Be Together They That Forsake **God**. Shall Be Consumed.

They That Weave Networks Shall Be Confounded.

He Shall Judge Among The Nations and Shall Rebuke Many Peoples.

I Will Clothe Him With Thy Robe and Strengthen Him With Thy Girdle.

Thou Shalt Ascend and Come Like A Storm Thou Shalt Be Like A Cloud.

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding** Therefore **He That Made** Them **Will Not Have Mercy On** Them **and He That Formed** them **Will Shew** them No Favour.

When They Shall Have Finished Their Testimony The Beast That Ascendeth.

Out Of The Bottomless Pit Shall Make War Against Them and Shall Overcome them and Kill them.

They Heard A Great Voice From Heaven Saying To Them Come Up Hither.

They Ascended Up To Heaven In A Cloud and Their enemies beheld them.

The Same Hour Was There A Great Earthquake and The Tenth Part Of The City.

Fell and In The Earthquake Were Slain Of Men Seven Thousand and Their Dead Bodies Shall Lie In The Street Of The Great City That Spiritually.

Is Called Sodom and Egypt Where Also God Was Crucified.

Every Mountain and Island Were Moved Out Of Their Places.

They Of The People and Kindreds and Tongues and Nations Shall See Their Dead Bodies.

Three Days and an Half and Shall Not Suffer Their Dead Bodies To Be Put In Graves.

He That Is In The Field Let Him Likewise Not Return Back. Remember Lot's Wife.

Whosoever Shall Seek To Save His Life Shall Lose It and Whosoever Shall Lose His Life Shall Preserve it.

I Tell You In That Night There Shall Be Two Men in One Bed.

The One Shall Be Taken and The Other Shall Be Left.

Two Women Shall Be Grinding Together The One Shall Be Taken and The Other Left.

Two Men Shall Be In The Field The One Shall Be Taken and The Other Left.

Then Shall Two Be In The Fields The One Shall Be Taken and The Other Left.

They Are Terrible and Dreadful their Judgment their Dignity Shall Proceed Of themselves.

They Shall Fly As The Eagle That Hasteth To Eat.

Their Horses Also Are Swifter Than The Leopards Are More Fierce Than The Evening Wolves Their Horsemen Shall Spread Themselves and their Horsemen Shall Come From Far.

Watch Therefore For Ye Know Not What Hour God Doth Come.

I Will Cut Off Witchcrafts Out Of Thine Hands Thou Shalt Have No More Soothsayers.

Thine Hand Shall Be Lifted Up Upon Thine Adversaries and All Thine Enemies Shall Be Cut Off.

in That Day Saith God That I Will Cut Off Thy Horses Out Of The Midst Of Thee and I Will Destroy

Thy Chariots.

I Will Cut Off The Cities Of Thy Lands Throw Down All Thy Strong Holds.

For I Will Rise Up Against Them **Saith God** Of Hosts Cut Off From Babylon **The Name and Remnant Son and Nephew Saith God.**

Thine Hand Shall Be Lifted Up Upon Thine Adversaries **and** All Thine Enemies Shall Be Cut Off.

Behold The Day Of God Cometh Cruel Both With Wrath and Fierce Anger To Lay The Lands Desolate **He Shall** Destroy the sinners Thereof Out Of It.

Howl Ye For The Day Of **God** Is At Hand It Shall Come As A Destruction From **The Almighty.**

Behold He Cometh With Clouds and Every Eye Shall See Him and They Also That Pierced **Him** and All Kindreds Of **The Earth Shall Wail Because Of Him.**

Behold I Am Against Thee **Saith God** Of Hosts **I Will** Burn Her Chariots In The Smoke and The Sword Shall Devour Thy Young Lions **and I Will** Cut Off Thy Prey From **The Earth and**

The Voices Of Thy Messengers Shall No More Be Heard.

I Am He That Liveth and Was Dead **and Behold.**

I Am Alive For Evermore and Have The Keys of hell and of death.

He Had In His Right Hand Seven Stars Out Of His Mouth.

Went A Sharp Two Edged Sword and His Countenance Was As The Sun Shineth In His Strength.

The Mean Man Boweth Down The Great Man Humbleth Himself Therefore Forgive Them Not.

In That Day **God** Will Take Away The Bravery Of Their Tinkling Ornaments About Their Feet Their Cauls and Their Round Tires Like The Moon.

Enter Into The Rock Hide Thee In The Dust For Fear **Of God and For The Glory Of His Majesty.**

The Lofty Looks Of Man Shall Be Humbled The Haughtiness Of Men Shall Be Bowed Down **God Alone Shall Be Exalted In That Day.**

For The Day Of God Of Hosts Shall Be Upon Every One That Is Proud and Lofty Upon Every One That Is Lifted Up He Shall Be Brought low.

Upon All The Cedars Of Lebanon That Are High and Lifted Up and Upon All The Oaks Of Bashan.

Upon All The High Mountains Upon All The Hills That Are Lifted Up.

Upon Every High Tower Upon Every Fenced Wall.

Upon All The Ships Of Tarshish Upon All Pleasant Pictures.

They Shall Beat Their Swords Into Plowshares Their Spears Into Pruninghooks.

Nation Shall Not Lift Up Sword Against Nation Neither Shall They Learn War Any More.

The Idols **He Shall** Utterly Abolish.

They Shall Go Into The Holes Of Rocks Into Caves Of **The Earth**.

He Shall Pass Through Judah **He Shall** Overflow and Go Over **He Shall** Reach Even to the neck **and** At The Noise Of The Tumult The Peoples Fled At **The Lifting Up Of Thyself** The Nations Were Scattered.

For Fear Of **God For The Glory Of His Majesty When He Ariseth To Shake Terribly The Earth**.

Multitude Of Thy Strangers and Multitudes Of The Terrible Ones

In That Day A Man Shall Cast His Idols Of Silver and Idols Of Gold That They Made Each One For Himself To Worship To The Moles and To The Bats.

Moreover The Multitude Of Thy Strangers Shall Be Like Small Dust The Multitudes Of The Terrible Ones Shall Be As Chaff That Passeth Away Yea It Shall Be At An Instant Suddenly.

The Hail Shall Sweep Away The Refuge Of Lies and The Waters Shall Overflow The Hiding Places.

To Go Into The Clefts Of The Rocks and Into The Tops Of Ragged Rocks.

Who Hath Created These Things That Bringeth Out their Hosts By Number ?

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

He Was Turned To Be Their Enemy and He Fought Against Them.

For My Sword Shall Be Bathed In Heaven Behold It Shall Come Down Upon Idumea and Upon The Peoples Of **My** Curses To **Judgment**.

Cease Ye From Man Whose Breath Is In His Nostrils For Wherein Is He To Be Accounted Of ?

Where Is The Fury Of The Oppressor ?

That Re Proveth In The Gates and Turn Aside **The Just** For A thing of nought.

All Nations Before Them Are As Nothing They Are Counted To them Less Than Nothing and Vanity.

These gods Have Power To Shut Heaven.

Have Power Over Waters To Turn Them To Blood and To Smite **The Earth** With All Plagues As Often As They Will.

That Stretcheth Out The Heavens as A Curtain and Spreadeth Them Out As A Tent To Dwell In.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

The Light Of The Hebrews Shall Be For A Fire and His Holy One For A Flame It Shall Burn and Devour His Thorns and His Briers In One Day.

They Fought From The Heavens The Stars In their Courses Fought Against **RA**.

Therefore They Hath Poured Upon **Him** The Fury Of His Anger and The Strength Of Battle.

Cursed Be Their Anger For It Was Fierce Their Wrath For It Was Cruel.

Behold All Ye That Kindle A Fire That Compass Yourselves About With Sparks Walk In The Light Of Your Fire In The Sparks That Ye Have Kindled.

This Shall Ye Have Of Mine Hand Ye Shall Lie Down In Sorrow.

A Refuge From The Storm A Shadow From The Heat When The Blast Of The Terrible Ones Is As A Storm Against The Wall.

The Inhabitants Thereof An Hissing Therefore.

Ye Shall Bear The Reproach Of **My** Peoples.

Shall Shew The Lighting Down Of His Arms With The Indignation Of His Anger and With The Flames Of A Devouring Fire With Scattering and Tempest and Hailstones.

Behold I Will Send A Blast Upon them.

Therefore He Hath Poured Upon Him The Fury Of **His Anger and The Strength** Of Battle.

I Will Kindle A Fire In His Cities **It Shall** Devour All Round About Them.

In Every Place Where The Grounded Staff Shall Pass.

The Shields Of His Mighty Men Is Made Red The Valiant Men Are In Scarlet **The Chariots Shall Be** With Flaming Torches.

The Chariots Shall Rage In The Streets They Shall Justle One Against Another In The Broad Ways They Shall Seem Like Torches They Shall Run Like The Lightnings.

The Horseman Lifteth Up Both The Bright Sword and The Glittering Spears.

There Is A Multitude Of Slain A Great Number Of Carcases There Is None End Of Their Corpses They Stumble Upon Their Corpses.

That God Shall Lay Upon Him **It Shall Be With Tabrets and Harps and In Battles Of Shaking Will He Fight With It.**

As When The Melting Fire Burneth The Fires Causeth The Waters To Boil.

The Grass Withereth **The Flowers** Fadeth Because **The Spirit Of God Bloweth Upon It.**

It Hath Set Them On Fire Round About.

Yet He Knew Not and It Burned Them. Yet He Laid It Not To Heart.

To Thy Heart Neither Didst Remember The Latter End Of It.

I Trembled In Myself That I Might Rest In The Day Of Trouble **When He Cometh Up To** The Peoples.

He Will Invade Them **With His Troops.**

God Hath His Ways In The Whirlwinds In The Storms and The Clouds Are The Dust Of His Feet.

The Strong Shall Be As Tow and The Makers Of it As A Spark and They Shall Both Burn Together None Shall Quench Them.

The Gates Of The Rivers Shall Be Opened and The Palaces Shall Be Dissolved.

Thou Wilt Cast All Their Sins Into The Depths Of The Seas.

Are There Yet The Treasures Of Wickedness In The Houses Of The Wicked and The Scant Measure That Is Abominable ?

Shall I Count Them Pure With The Wicked Balances With The Bag Of Deceitful Weights ?

The Captain Of Fifty and The Honourable Man The Counsellor The Cunning Artificer and The Eloquent Orator.

There Shall Be Upon Every High Mountain Upon Every High Hill Rivers and Streams Of Waters In The Day Of The Great Slaughter When The Towers Fall.

Now Have I Brought It To Pass That Thou Shouldest Be To Lay Waste Defenced Cities Into Ruinous Heaps.

The Hail Shall Sweep Away The Refuge Of Lies The Waters Shall Overflow The Hiding Places.

Behold God Hath A Mighty and Strong One That As A Tempest Of Hail and A Destroying Storm As A Flood Of Mighty Waters Overflowing Shall Cast Down To **The Earth With The Hand.**

From The Wicked Their Light Is With Holden The High Arm Shall Be Broken.

The Mighty Man and The Man Of War The Judges and The Prophets and The Prudent and The Ancients.

God Hath Made Bare His Holy Arms In The Eyes Of All The Nations and All The Ends **Of The Earth** Shall See **The Salvation Of God.**

God Will Enter Into Judgment With The Ancients.

The Child Shall Behave Himself Proudly Against The Ancients and The Bases and Against The Honourable.

He Will Not Be Afraid Of Their Voices Nor abase Himself.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap.

The Whole Disposing Thereof Is Of God.

The Burden Thereof Is Heavy.

His Lips Are Full Of Indignation His Tongue As A Devouring Fire.

We Cannot Order Our Speech By Reason Of Darkness.

Of Whom Hast Thou Been Afraid Or Feared.

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God a Wicked Counsellor.

For I Know their Imagination That they Go About Even Now.

Dost Thou Know When God Disposed Of them and Caused The Light Of His Cloud To Shine ?

Have gods Of The Nations Delivered them That My Fathers Have Destroyed as Gozan

Canst Thou Bind The Sweet Influences Of Pleiades Or Loose The Bands Of Orion ?

A Serpent

They Shall Look To The Earth and Behold Trouble and Darkness Dimness Of Anguish they Shall Be Driven To Darkness.

They Shall Lick The Dust Like a Serpent They Shall Move Out Of Their Holes Like Worms Of The Earth.

The Voice Thereof Shall Go Like A Serpent For they Shall March With An Army.

Thou Shalt See A Fierce People a People Of A Deeper Speech Than Thou Canst Perceive Of a Stammering Tongue That Thou Canst Not Understand.

For Their Worm shall not die Neither Shall their fire Be Quenched they Shall Be An Abhorring To All Flesh.

His Breath as an Overflowing Stream. Shall Reach To the midst of the neck.

Woe To Him through whom they come !

It Were Better For Him that a millstone were hanged about his neck.

They Hatch cockatrice' eggs weave the spider's web.

The Sucking Child Shall Play on the hole of the asp and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.

He That Eateth Of their eggs dieth and that is crushed breaketh out into a viper.

They Fought From The Heavens The Stars In Their Courses.

That Are With Them An Overflowing Rain Great Hailstones Fire and Brimstone.

They Shall Be Afraid Of **God** and Shall Fear Because Of **Thee**.

O My Soul Come Thou Into their Secret To their Assembly.

For I Know Their Works and Their Thoughts **It Shall Come**.

Go Forth To Them That Are In Darkness Shew yourselves.

Shouldest Destroy Them That Destroy **The Earth**

They Shall Lie Down Together they Shall Not Rise They Are Extinct They Are Quenched As Tow.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved.

Thou Didst Shew Them No Mercy Upon The Ancients.

Lo They All Shall Wax Old As A Garment The Moth Shall Eat them Up.

Hast Thou Very Heavily Laid **Thy** Yoke.

For The Moth Shall Eat Them Up Like A Garment The Worms Shall Eat them Like Wool.

The Whirlwind Shall Scatter Them **and Thou Shalt Rejoice In God and Shalt Glory in The Holy One Of The Hebrews**.

Leviathan The Dragon

All Darkness Shall Be Hid In His Secret Places.

The Wild Beasts Of The Islands Shall Cry in their desolate houses and Dragons in their pleasant Palaces her time is near to come her days shall not be prolonged.

For Out Of The Serpent's Root Shall come forth a cockatrice and his fruit Shall Be a Fiery Flying Serpent.

In That Day **God With His Sore and Great and Strong Sword Shall** punish Leviathan piercing the Serpent even Leviathan that crooked Serpent.

He Shall Slay The Dragon that is in the sea.

I Will kill thy root with famine **and He Shall** Slay thy remnant.

In That Day Sing Ye to her **a Vineyard of Red Wine**.

The Wasters

God Also Thundered in The Heavens. **His** Thick Clouds Passed Hail Stones and Coals Of Fire.

The Highest Gave His Voice Hail Stones and Coals Of Fire.

Yea He Sent Out His Arrows Scattered them **He Shot Out Lightnings** and Discomfited them.

He Breaketh Their Bows and Cutteth Their Spears In Sunder.

He Burneth their chariots in the fires.

Before Them Went The Pestilence Burning Coals Went Forth at their feet.

How Are The Mighty Fallen in the midst of The Battle ?

How Are The Mighty Fallen and The Weapons Of War Perished ?

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **Was I Wroth.**

I Have Created The Wasters To Destroy.

No Weapon That Is Formed Against **Thee** Shall Prosper.

The Crown Of Pride The Drunkards of Ephraim Shall Be trodden under feet.

The House Of The Wicked Shall Be Overthrown.

Howl O Gate Cry O City Thou Whole Palestina Art Dissolved For There Shall Come From The North a Smoke.

None Shall Be Alone in His Appointed Times.

To Rehob As Men Come To Hamath.

Surely He Shall Make Their Habitations Desolate with them.

He Shall Bring Down Their Pride together with The Spoils of their hands.

The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls.

I Have Declared The Former Things From The Beginning.

They Went Forth Out Of My Mouth and I Shewed Them **I Did them Suddenly** and they Came To Pass.

For The Eyes Of God Are Over The Righteous His Ears Are Open.

Thou Shalt Drive Them Out **Before Thee.**

Ye Do Well and Are Not Afraid **With Any Amazement.**

Canst Thou Send Lightnings That They May Go and Say To Thee **Here We Are ?**

Their Lands Brought Forth Frogs In Abundance in the Chambers of their Kings.

The Locusts Came and caterpillars and that without number.

Did Eat Up All The Herbs In Their Lands devoured the fruit of their ground.

The Mean Man Shall Be Brought Down The Mighty Man Shall Be Humbled The Eyes Of The Lofty Shall Be Humbled.

The Burden Of **Moab** in the night Kir Of **Moab** is laid waste and brought to silence.

Because In The Night Kir Of **Moab** is laid waste and brought to silence.

I Sent The Hornets Before You That Drave them Out From Before You.

Have I Dried Up All The Rivers Of Besieged Places ?

I Have Made Esau Bare I Have Uncovered his Secret Places.

In The Day When The Keepers Of The House Shall Tremble and Thou Didst March Through The Land in Indignation !

Overwhelmed Their enemies.

They That Dwell In The Wilderness Shall Bow Before Him.

In Salem Also Is His Tabernacle His Dwelling Place in Zion.

There Brake He the arrows of the bows.

Even The Two Kings Of The Amorites Not With Thy Sword Nor With Thy Bow.

The Shield The Sword and The Battle Of Selah.

That Behold There Came Water By The Way Of Edom The Country Was Filled With Water.

For The Cities Thereof Shall Be Desolate Without Any To dwell Therein.

We Have Shot At Them Heshbon Is Perished Even To Dibon and We Have Laid Them Waste Even To Nophah That Reacheth To Medeba.

Lebanon Shall Fall By **A Mighty One**.

God Shall Utterly Destroy The Tongue Of The Egyptian Sea **With His Mighty Wind**.

Then Did I Beat Them As Small As Dust Of **The Earth**.

Where Will Ye Leave Your Glory ?

All Thy Rulers Are Fled Together They Are Bound By The Archers All That Are Found In Thee Are Bound Together That Have Fled From Far.

Therefore Said I Look Away From **Me I Will** Weep Bitterly Labour To **Comfort Me Because Of** The

Spoiling Of The Daughters Of **My Peoples**.

He Smote His Enemies In The Hinder Parts **He Put** Them To A Perpetual Reproach.

Thy Men **Shall Fall By The Sword and Thy Mighty In** The War.

The Stout Hearted Are Spoiled They Have Slept Their Sleep.

None Of The Men Of Might Have Found Their Hands.

He Will Swallow Up Death in Victory **God Will** Wipe Away Tears From Off All Faces.

The Rebuke Of **His** Peoples. **He** Burned The Bones Of The King of Edom Into Lime.

I Will Send A Fire Upon **Moab** It Shall Devour The Palaces Of Kirioth and Their Strong Holds Wilt Thou Set On Fire Their Young Men Wilt Thou Slay.

For In The Going Up Of Luhith Continual Weeping Shall Go Up.

Moab Shall Die With Tumult With Shouting **and With The Sound Of The Trumpet**.

Thou Didst March Through The Land In Indignation **Thou Didst** Thresh The Heathens In Anger.

Thou Wentest Forth For The Salvation Of **Thy** Peoples **Even For Salvation With Thine Anointed**.

Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The House Of The Wicked By Discovering The Foundations To The Neck.

I Will Cut Off The Judge from the midst thereof A Voice Of Crying Shall Be From Horonaim Spoiling and Great Destruction.

For In The Way Of Horonaim They Shall Raise Up a Cry Of Destruction.

For In The Going Down Of Horonaim The Enemies Have Heard a Cry of Destruction.

Even To Horonaim as an heifer of three years old.

In Their Streets they shall gird themselves with Sackcloth on the tops of their houses

Your Lands Shall Be desolate and Your Cities waste.

In Their Streets Every One Shall Howl weeping abundantly.

Will Slay All The Princes Thereof with him **Saith God**.

The Most Proud Shall Stumble and Fall None shall raise them up.

He Gave Them as the dust to **His Sword** as driven stubble to **His Bow**.

Thou Die There the chariots of thy glory Shall Be the shame of thy lord's house.

Appoint A Captain Against Her **cause Horses to come up as** the Rough Caterpillers.

For I Will Tread Them **in Mine** Anger Trample them in **My** Fury.

They Shall Be as nothing they that Strive with thee Shall Perish.

The Pitcher Be Broken At The Fountain Or The Wheel Broken At The Cistern.

Their Mighty Ones Are Beaten Down and Are Fled apace.

How Are The Mighty Fallen In The Midst Of The Battle !

I Will Bring Thee Down From Thence **Saith God**.

For God Is A Great God and A Great King Above All gods.

As In The Overthrow Of Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbour Cities thereof.

Excellency Shall Be As When God Overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

Fear **Ye Not The Reproach Of Men Neither Be Ye** Afraid Of their Revilings.

The Earth Is Moved At The Noise of their fall at the cry.

The Noise Thereof Was Heard in The Red Sea. They Shall Raise Up a Cry Of Destruction.

He Answered and Said Babylon Is Fallen all the graven images of her gods **He Hath** Broken to the ground.

The Residue Of The Number Of Archers the Mighty Men Of The Children Of Kedar Shall Be Diminished For **God Of Hebrews Hath Spoken it**.

Their Slain Also Shall Be cast out their stink shall come up out of their carcases the mountains shall be melted with their blood.

The Cormorant and The Bittern Shall possess it the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it.

There Shall The Vultures also be gathered every one with her mate.

Even The Youths Shall Faint and be weary the young Men Shall Utterly Fall.

Drove Out The Amorites that were there.

For Thou Hast Broken The Yoke Off His Burdens **and** The Staff **Off His Shoulder**.

The Rod Off His oppressor as in the day of Midian.

Therefore I Will Give Thanks To Thee O God among the Heathens.

Shall He Bring Down lay low bring to the ground even to the dust.

Thou Subduedst Before Them the inhabitants of **The Land**.

Where Is The King of Hamath and the King of Arphad and the King of the City of Sepharvaim
Hena and Ivah ?

There Is None That Can Deliver **Out Of My Hand**.

God Delivered All Their Enemies into Their Hands.

He Will Deliver The Moabites Also Into Your Hand.

Seven Months **Shall** The Houses Of Hebrews be burying of them.

That They May Cleanse **The Land Yea** All The People of **The Land** shall bury them.

Drove Asunder The Nations and The Everlasting Mountains were scattered.

The Unicorns

The Unicorns Shall Come Down with them the bullocks with the bulls their Lands shall be
soaked with blood their dust made fat with fatness.

O Thou That Dweldest In The Clefts Of The Rock. That Holdest The Height Of The Hill Though.

Will The Unicorns Be Willing To Serve Thee Or Abide By Thy Crib ?

He Goeth On To Meet The Armed Men.

He Mocketh At Fear Is Not Affrighted Neither Turneth He Back From The Sword.

The Quiver Rattleth Against Him The Glittering Spears and The Shield.

He Swalloweth The Ground With Fierceness and Rage Neither Believeth.

He That It Is The Sound Of The Trumpet.

He Saith Among The Trumpets Ha Ha and He Smelleth At The Battle Afar Off.

The Thunder Of The Captains and The Shouting.

Doth The Hawk Fly By Thy Wisdom and Stretch Her Wings Toward The South ?

Doth The Eagle Mount Up At Thy Command and Make Her Nest On High ?

She Dwelleth and Abideth On The Rock. Upon The Crag of The Rock and The Strong Place.

From Thence She Seeketh The Prey and Her Eyes Behold Afar Off.

The Anger Of God Being Rekindled God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud.

The Heavens Shall Reveal The Iniquity and The Earth Shall Rise Up Against them.

Thy Seed Shall Possess The Gates Of His enemies.

Let Thy Seed Possess The Gates of those that hate them.

The Perpetual Hills Did Bow His Ways Are Everlasting. Spreadeth His Cloud upon it.

He Gave Them as the dust to **His Sword** as driven stubble to His Bow.

God Hath Made Bare His Holy Arms in the eyes of all the Nations and all The Ends Of **The Earth** Shall See The Salvation Of God.

Thou Hast Subdued Under **Me** those That Rose Up Against **Me**.

Behold Thou Hast Heard What The King Of Ashyria Have Done To All Lands By Destroying them utterly and Shalt thou be delivered ?

Thou Hast Enlarged My Steps Under Me So That My Feet Did Not Slip.

So That Fishes Of The Sea Fowls Of Heaven and Animals Of The Fields.

All Creeping Things That Creep Upon **The Earth** and All The Men That Are Upon The Faces Of **The Earth**.

Shall Shake At My Presence the Mountains Shall Be thrown down.

The Steep Places Shall Fall and every wall shall fall to the ground.

Ye Shall Conceive Chaff Ye Shall Bring Forth Stubble Your Breath As Fire Shall Devour them.

I Have Pursued Mine Enemies and Destroyed them and Turned Not Again **Until I Had Consumed** them.

I Have Consumed Them and Wounded them That they Could Not Arise.

Yea They Are Fallen Under **My Feet**.

For Thou Hast Girded Me With Strength To Battle them.

It Shall Be as the chased roe as a sheep that no man taketh up.

They Shall Every Man Turn To His Own People Flee Every One Into His Own Land.

Every One That Is Found Shall Be Thrust Through Every One That Is Joined To them Shall Fall By The Sword.

God Hath Broken The Staff Of The Wicked and The Sceptres Of The Rulers.

Thou Shalt Not Be Joined with them in burial.

Because Thou Hast Destroyed Thy Land and slain Thy People the seed of evil doers Shall Never be Renowned.

They Rebelled and vexed **His Holy Spirit Therefore**.

He Was Turned To Be their Enemy and He Fought Against them.

Thou Hast Also Given Me the necks of Mine enemies. That I Might Destroy Them that hate Me.

Thou Looked But There Was None To Save Even To God He Answered them Not.

Thou Also Hast Delivered Me From The Strivings Of My Peoples.

Balak King Of Moab Judgment Is Come Upon The Plain Country.

On Holon and On Jahazah and Upon Mephaath.

Lands Of Moab Upon Dibon Nebo Bethdiblathaim Kiriathaim Bethgamul.

Bethmeon Keriath Bozrah Upon All The Cities Of The Lands Of Moab Far Or Near.

The Oppressors Are Consumed Out Of The Land.

There Was None That Moved The Wing or Opened the mouth or peeped.

For In All These Nations Are Defiled That I Cast Out Before You.

The Land Is Defiled Therefore I Do Visit The Iniquity Thereof Upon It and The Land Itself Vomiteth Out Her Inhabitants.

In That Day That His Burden Shall Be Taken Away From Off Thy Shoulder.

His Yoke From Off Thy Neck the yoke shall be destroyed.

Ye Said No for we will flee upon horses therefore. Shall Ye Flee we Will Ride Upon The Swift.

Therefore Shall They That Pursue you Be Swift.

One Thousand Shall Flee At The Rebuke Of One. At The Rebuke Of Five Shall Ye Flee.

Till Ye Be Left As A Beacon Upon The Top Of A Mountain and As An Ensign On A Hill.

Therefore God Will Wait That He May Be Gracious To You and Therefore.

Will He Be Exalted That He May Have Mercy Upon You.

For The People Shall Dwell In Zion At Jerusalem.

Take Counsel Execute Judgment Make Thy Shadow As The Night In The Midst Of The Noonday Hide The Outcasts Bewray Not them That Wandereth.

Let Mine Outcasts Dwell With Thee King Moab Be Thou A Covert To them from the face of the spoiler for the extortioner is at an end the spoiler ceaseth the oppressors are consumed out of The Land.

Therefore Hid I My Face from them and When The Wicked Are Cut Off Thou Shalt See It.

I Have Seen The Wicked in Great Power spreading himself like a **green bay tree**.

Yet They Passed Away lo he was not. **Yea I Sought** Them but they could not be found.

The Land Also Shall Be left of them **and Shall Enjoy Her**.

While She Lieth Desolate Without them.

Lions Upon him that escapeth of **Moab** and upon the remnant of **The Land**.

As Long As It Lieth Desolate It Shall Rest Because It Did Not Rest When they dwelt upon it.

He Shall Recount His Worthies They Shall Stumble in their walk.

If They Shall Confess Their Iniquity and The Iniquity Of Their Fathers With their Trespass.

Let Not All The Troubles Seem Little **Before Thee That Hath Come Upon Us**.

Keep Not Silence Before Me.

The Isles Saw It and Feared The Ends Of **The Earth**.

He Shall Cut Off The Spirit Of Princes **He Is** Terrible To The Kings Of **The Earth**.

The Burden Upon Arabia in The Forest In Arabia.

For He Bringeth Down Them That Dwell On High The Lofty City **He Layeth** It low He Layeth it low even to the ground **He Bringeth** it Even To the dust.

Shall Ye Lodge O Ye Travelling Companies Of Dedanim.

The Inhabitants Of This Isle Shall Say in That Day Behold Such Is Our Expectation whither we flee for help to be delivered from **The King of Ashyria** and how shall we escape ?

The Land Also Shall Be Left Of Them **and Shall Enjoy Her Sabbaths**.

Until He Have Destroyed Them **From Off This Good Land That God Hath Given You**.

Strangers Shall Fade Away they Shall Be Afraid out of their close places.

They Departed From **Him** and Returned To Their Own Lands.

Men Of Stature Shall Come Over To **Thee** and They Shall Be Thine They Shall Come After **Thee** In Chains They Shall Come Over They Shall Fall down To **Thee** They Shall Make Supplication To **Thee** Saying Surely **God Is In Thee** There Is None Else There Is no god.

Verily Thou Art God That Hidest **Thyself O God Of The Hebrews The Saviour**.

He Delivered Me From My Strong Enemy and From them that hated **Me**.

The Remnant Of The Sodomites That Remained in the days of **His Father Asha**.

He Took Out Of The Land. They Shall Burn The Weapons with fire they shall spoil those.

That Spoiled Them Rob Those That Robbed Them Saith God.

God Standeth Up To Plead and Standeth To Judge The Peoples.

When God Shall Have Washed Away the filth of the daughters of Zion and Shall Have Purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by The Spirit Of Judgment and by The Spirit of Burning.

In That Day That I Will Give to Gog a place there of graves.

In Hebrews The Valley Of The Passengers on The East of The Sea.

He Shall Stop The Noses of the passengers there shall they bury Gog and All His Multitudes They Shall Call It The Valley Of Hamongog.

Seven Months Shall The House Of Hebrews be burying of them.

That They May Cleanse The Land Yea All The People of The Land shall bury them.

Shall The Prey Be Taken From The Mighty or The Lawful captive delivered ?

In The Day That God Shall Give Thee Rest From Thy Sorrow From Thy Fear From Hard Bondage Wherein Thou Wast Made to serve.

It Shall Be To Them A Renown The Day That I Shall Be Glorified Saith God.

They Shall Serve Out Men Of Continual Employment.

Passing Through The Land to bury with The Passengers.

Those That Remain Upon The Faces Of The Earth To Cleanse It.

After The End Of Seven Months Shall They Search.

The Passengers That Pass Through The Land.

They Utterly Destroyed Them and their Cities he called the name of the place Hormah.

When Any Seeth A Man's Bones Then Shall he Set Up a Sign by it.

Till The Buriers Have Buried It In The Valley of Hamongog Also

The Name Of The City Shall Be Harmonah. Thus Shall They Cleanse The Land.

He Cast Out The Heathen Before Them Divided Them An Inheritance By Line and I Will Drive Thee From Thy Stations and From Thy State Shall He Pull thee Down.

Be Still and Know That I Am God I Will Be Exalted Among the Heathens.

I Will Be Exalted On The Earth.

Behold God Will Carry Thee Away with a Mighty Captivity and Will Surely Cover Thee.

In That Day **Saith God** Of Hosts Shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed and be cut down and fall and The Burden that was upon it Shall Be cut off **for God Hath Spoken it.**

He Shall Have Dominion Also From Sea To Sea and From The River.

How Hath God Covered the Daughters Of Zion.

With A Cloud In His Anger Cast Down From Heaven To **The Earth.** To The Ends Of **The Earth.**

For Thou Hast Broken The Yoke Of **His** Burdens and The Staff Off **His Shoulder The Rod Of His** oppressors as in the day of Midian.

Your Spoils Shall Be Gathered like the gathering of the caterpillar as the running to and fro of locusts **Shall He Run Upon** them.

The Firstborn Of The Poor Shall Feed The Needy Shall Lie down in Safety I Will kill thy root with famine **He Shall Slay** thy remnant.

Yet Thou In Thy Manifold Mercies Forsookest Them Not In The Wilderness.

Yea Forty Years Didst Thou Sustain Them in The Wilderness So That They Lacked Nothing Their Clothes Waxed not old and Their Feet swelled not.

Nevertheless For Thy Great Mercies' Sake Thou Didst Not Utterly Consume Them.

Nor Forsake Them **For Thou Art A Gracious and Merciful God.**

There Stood Not A Man Of All **Their** enemies Before Them.

God Delivered All Their Enemies Into Their Hands.

The City Of Confusion Is Broken Down Every House Is Shut Up That No Man May Come In.

There Is A Crying For Wine in The Streets All Joy Is Darkened The Mirth Of **The Land** Is Gone.

The Depths Of The Sea a Way For the ransomed To Pass Over ?

Children Of the murderers **He Slew According To That.**

That Is Written In The Book of The Law of Moses.

Therefore Shall The Strong People **Glorify Thee.**

The Citys Of The Terrible Nations Shall Fear Thee.

I Will Set Thy Bounds From The Red Sea.

Kerioth Is Taken the Strong Holds Are Surprised and The Mighty Men's Hearts in **Moab.**

At That Day Shall Be as The Heart Of A Woman In Her Pangs.

That Saith To Jerusalem Thou Shalt Be Inhabited and To The Cities Of Judah.

I Gave Egypt For Thy Ransom Ethiopia and Seba For Thee.

Even To The Sea Of The Philistines from The Desert To The River.

He Shall Have Dominion also from Sea to Sea and from The River To The Ends Of The Earth.

Ye Shall Be Witnesses To Me Both In Jerusalem and In All Judaea and In Sumeria and To The Uttermost Parts Of The Earth.

For The Cities Thereof Shall Be Desolate Without Any To Dwell Therein.

For Their Iniquity Because They Trespassed Against Me.

When God Hath Cut Off The Nations Whose Lands God Giveth Them and Thou Succeedest Them and Dwellst In Their Cities and In Their Houses.

Neither Let Him That Is in the field return back to take his clothes.

Shall No More Again Stay Upon Them That Smote Thee but Shall Stay Upon God and The Holy One Of The Hebrews in Truth.

Joshua 10:13: The Sun Stood Still and the Moon stayed.

Until The People Had Avenged Themselves upon their enemies.

Is Not This Written in The Book Of Jasher ?

O My Peoples What Have They Done To Thee ?

Therefore Gavest Thou Them into the hands of The People Of The Land.

At The Noise Of The Tumult the Peoples Fled At The Lifting Up Of Thyself The Nations Were Scattered.

Behold Their Valiant Ones Shall Cry Without The Ambassadors Of Peace Shall Weep Bitterly.

The Highways Lie Waste The Wayfaring Man Ceaseth.

The Sinners In Zion Are Afraid Fearfulness Hath Surprised the hypocrites.

Who Among Us Shall Dwell With The Devouring Fires ?

Who Among Us Shall Dwell With Everlasting Burnings ?

He Maketh Even His Enemies To Be At Peace With Him.

For I Will Deliver The Inhabitants Of The Land into Your Hand and I Will Give Peace In The Land Ye Shall Lie down.

In That Day Thou Shalt Say O God I Will Praise Thee Though Thou Wast Angry With me Thine Anger Is Turned Away and Thou Comfortedst Me.

None Shall Make You Be Afraid I Will Rid the evil beast out of The Land.

Let Him Refrain His Tongue from evil and his lips that they speak no guile.

Surely Shall One Say In God Have I Righteousness and Strength Even To Him Shall Men Come.

Are Come Forth Out Of the Waters Of Judah That Swear By The Name Of God.

To Their Prayers The Face Of God Is Against them That do evil.

Who Is He That Will Harm You If Ye Be Followers Of That Is Good ?

The People That Walked In Darkness Have Seen a Great Light.

They That Dwell In The Land Of The Shadow of Death Upon Them Hath The Light Shined.

The Cities Of Aroer Are Forsaken They Shall Be For Flocks That Shall Lie Down and None Shall Make Them Afraid.

For A Law Shall Proceed From Me

I Will Make My Judgment to the rest. For A Light Of The People.

My Righteousness Is Near My Salvation Is Gone Forth. Mine Arms Shall Judge the Peoples.

The Isles Shall Wait Upon Me and On Mine Arms Shall They Trust.

Hearken To Me Ye That Know Righteousness. The People In Whose Heart Is My Law.

Hearken To Me Ye That Follow After Righteousness.

To Proclaim Liberty To The Captives and The Opening Of The Prison To Them That Are Bound.

For The Terrible One Is Brought to nought the scorner Is Consumed and all That Watch for iniquity are Cut Off.

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee In Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

Be Not Wroth Very Sore God Neither Remember Iniquity For Ever Behold See We Beseech Thee We Are All Thy Peoples.

To Let The Oppressed Go Free That Ye Break Every Yoke ?

Is It Not To Deal Thy Bread To The Hungry and That Thou Bring The Poor That Are Cast Out To Thy House ?

All That Are Incensed Against Him Shall Be Ashamed.

Let The Wicked Forsake his way and the unrighteous Man his thoughts.

They Shall Obtain Gladness and Joy and sorrow and mourning Shall Flee Away.

To Open The Blind Eyes To Bring Out The Prisoners From The Prisons and Them That Sit In Darkness Out Of The Prison Houses.

Woe To Him That Saith To His Father Who Begetteth Thou ?

Depart Ye Go Ye Out From Thence Touch No unclean thing.

That Reproveth In The Gates and Turn Aside **The Just** For a thing of nought.

Therefore God Will Wait That He May Be Gracious To You and Therefore.

Will He Be Exalted That He May Have Mercy Upon You.

Behold I Have Taken Out Of thine hand the cup of trembling even the dregs of the cup of **My** Fury thou shalt no more drink it again.

Hear Ye That Are Far Off **What I Have Done** and Ye That Are Near **Acknowledge My Might.**

Therefore Mine Own Arm Brought Salvation To Me and My Fury **It Upheld Me.**

Of The Cities Of These People That God Doth Give Thee For An Inheritance.

The Wilderness and The Solitary Place Shall Be Glad For Them and **The Desert** Shall Rejoice and Blossom As The Rose.

For In The Wilderness Shall Waters Break Out and Streams In **The Desert.**

The Parched Ground Shall Become a Pool and The Thirsty Land Springs Of Water.

The Unclean Shall Not Pass Over It Shall Be For Those The Wayfaring Men Though fools Shall Not err therein.

They Shall Not Come Into This City Nor shoot an arrow there Nor come before it with shields Nor cast a bank against it.

No Lion Shall Be There Nor Any ravenous beast Shall Go Up Thereon.

Every Valley Shall Be Exalted Every Mountain and Hill Shall Be Made low.

The Crooked Shall Be Made Straight The Rough Places Plain.

In That Day Shall There Be A Highway Out Of Egypt To Assyria **and The Ashyrian Shall Come** Into Egypt The Egyptian into Assyria and The Egyptians **Shall Serve With The Ashyrians.**

In That Day Shall Israel Be The Third With Egypt and With Assyria Even A Blessing In The Midst Of The Lands.

His Fury Upon All their armies **He Hath** Utterly Destroyed them **He Hath** Delivered them To The

Slaughter.

Thou Shalt Seek Them and Shalt Not Find them Even them That Contended With Thee.

Thy Slain Men Are Not Slain With the sword Nor dead in battle.

Thou That Art Full Of Stirs A Tumultuous City Joyous City.

Whom God Of Hosts Shall Bless Saying Blessed Be Egypt My People and Assyria The Work Of My Hands and Hebrews Mine Inheritance.

He Is Near That Justifieth Me Who Will Contend With Me ?

Let Us Stand Together Who is Mine adversary ?

It Is God That Avengeth Me That Bringeth Down The Peoples Under Me.

That Bringeth Me Forth From Mine Enemies Thou Also Hast Lifted Me Up On High.

Above Them That Rose Up Against Me. I Will Pay My Vows Before Them that Fear Him.

Have I Done To Them and hid My Face from them.

The Eyes Of Them That Hath Seen Me Shall See Me No More.

For The Extortioner Is At An End the spoiler ceaseth.

For There Fell Down Many Slain because The War Was For God.

For He Saith By The Strength Of My Hand I Have Done it and By My Wisdom For I Am Prudent I Have Removed the bonds of the Peoples and Have Robbed Their Treasures I Have Put Down the Inhabitants Like A Valiant Man.

For By Thee I Have Run Through A Troop.

By God Have I Leaped Over A Wall. Thou Hast Delivered Me from the violent Men.

For I Will Defend This City To Save It For Mine Own Sake and For My Servant David's Sake.

The Living They Shall Praise Thee As I Do This Day The Father To The Children Shall Make Known Thy Truth.

Wherefore Lift Up Thy Prayer For The Remnant That Is Left.

He Said Moreover For There Shall Be Peace and Truth in My Days.

Comfort Ye Comfort Ye My People Saith God.

Speak Ye Comfortably To Jerusalem Cry To Her That Her Warfare Is Accomplished.

He Pursued Them and Passed Safely.

Even By The Way That He Had Not Gone With His Feet.

Was God That Thou Didst Ride Upon Thine Horses and Thy Chariots Of Salvation !

At Thy Rebuke O God Of Jacob Both The Chariot and The Horse Are Cast Into a dead sleep.

Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared.

Who May Stand in Thy Sight ? When Once Thou Art Angry ?

There Was The Hiding Of His Powers. Then Shall The Dust Return to The Earth.

That Her Iniquity Is Pardoned for she hath received of god's Hand double for all her sins.

For Thou Hast Been A Strength to the Poor a Strength to the Needy in his distress.

For Thus Saith God Ye Have Sold Yourselves For Nought and Ye Shall Be Redeemed without money.

I Form The Light Create Darkness I Make Peace and Create Evil.

They Shall Let Go My Captives Not For Price Nor Reward Saith God Of Hosts.

Thus Saith God the labours of Egypt and Merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans.

Who Is This That Cometh from Edom with Dyed Garments from Bozrah ?

I Have Trodden The Winepress Alone and of The People there was none with Me.

The Voices Of Thy Messengers Shall No More Be Heard.

Let Them Return To God He Will Have Mercy Upon Them To God For He Will Abundantly Pardon.

So Shall My Word Be That Goeth Forth Out Of My Mouth.

It Shall Not Return To Me Void It Shall Accomplish That I Please.

That God Had Spoken To The Houses Of The Hebrews.

He Maketh Wars To Cease To The End Of The Earth.

Thine End Is Come The Measure Of Thy Covertousness.

Jerusalem Shall Be Given into The Hands Of The King Of Ashyria.

I Will Sing Praises To Thy Name. There Failed Not Ought Of Any Good Thing.

Because Of God That Is Faithful and Behold These Shall Come From Far and lo.

These From the North From The West and These From The Land Of Sinim.

Go Ye Out Of The Midst Of Her Be Ye Clean That Bear The Vessels Of God.

One Woe Is Past and Two More Woes

Behold There Come Two Woes More Hereafter.

The Second Woe

The Hand Of God Shall Be Known Toward His Servants and His Indignation Toward His Enemies.

What Do Ye Imagine Against God ?

The Ruler Of The Land

A Seed Shall Serve Him

It Shall Be Accounted To God For A Generation

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

That Man Was Born in Her. That This Man Was Born There.

There Shall Come Forth A Rod out of The Stem of Jesse and a Branch Shall Grow out of His roots.

A Root of Jesse. Upon some Mountain or into some Valley.

Mount Zion Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt.

O God other gods besides Thee Have Had Dominion Over Us.

To Hear The Groanings Of The Prisoner to Loose Those That Are Appointed To Death.

The Wicked Have Robbed Me

They Took Counsel Together Against Me and limited Me. They Devised To Take Away My Life. They Pondereth All His Goings. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait. Ye Have Killed The People Of God. They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day. After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. They Took Counsel Together Against Me and limited Me. They Devised To Take Away My Life. The Wicked Watcheth and seeketh to slay Him. They Pondereth All His Goings. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait. They Hath Broken My Bones. They Hath O Broken My Teeth. Woundedst The Head out of The Houses Of The Hebrews Slain Upon Thy High Places. Ye Have Killed The People Of God. After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. He Shall Be Raised Again. They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day. They Took Counsel Together Against Me and limited Me. Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out it speaketh deceit a false witness will utter lies. They Hath Conceived Mischief they brought forth falsehood. They listed The Riches That He Hath Not Gotten ? Strangers Be Filled With Thy Wealth Thy Labours Be In The Houses of a stranger. They Hath Hedged Me About That I cannot get out. They Turneth Their Hands Against Me all the days. The Wicked Watcheth and seeketh to

slay Him. They Pondereth All His Goings. Because of their Sins also they have dominion over Our Bodies. They Devised To Take Away My Life. He Hath Bent His Bow and set Me as a mark for the arrows. Behold The Plagues Was Begun Among The Peoples. His Taste Remained In Him His scent is changed. Ask him That Fleeth and her that escapeth and say What is done ? They Hath Made My Chain Heavy. They Proceed from evil to evil. They Devised To Take Away My Life They Pondereth All His Goings. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait. Cursed Be Their Anger For It Was Fierce and Their Wrath for it was cruel ! Neither Turned They from their wicked works. Ye Have Killed The People Of God. After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. He Shall Be Raised Again. They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day. His Bones are full of the sin of His Youth that shall lie down with Him in the dust. We Are Counted as sheep for the slaughter. Yea Forty Years ! Yea For Thy Sakes are We killed all the day long ? Is There Not a Lie in My right hand ? They Took Counsel Together Against Me and limited Me. Their Devices Against Me all the days. They Proceed from evil to evil. Have Done To Him Whatsoever. They Weakened My Strength On The Way. Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength. They shortened My Days. They Hath Filled My Days With Bitterness. They Turneth Their Hands Against Me all the days.

I Am Deprived Of The Residue Of My Years.

Thou Hast Done Deeds To Me That Ought Not To Be Done.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on His Beaches.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him. His teeth not white with milk.

The Remnant Shall Be very small and feeble.

Instead Of Well Set Hair baldness instead of a Stomacher a girding of sackcloth and burning instead of Beauty.

I Said O God Take Me Not Away in the midst of My Days.

Therefore I Will Not Refrain My Mouth.

I Will Speak Of The Anguish Of My Spirit I Will Complain In The Bitterness of My Soul.

When They Hath Made Plain The Face.

When We Shall See Him there is No Beauty That We Should Desire Him.

Surely He Hath Borne Our Grievs and Carried Our Sorrows.

The Captive That Is Shut Up and left of The Hebrews.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity.

It Is Written Of The Son Of The Man That He Suffer's Many Things and be set at nought.

I Say To You Is Come Already They Knew Him Not but Have Done To Him Whatsoever They

Listed.

Shall The Son Of The Man Suffer Of them. So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

The Bands Of The Wicked Have Robbed Me but I Have Not Forgotten Thy Laws.

For I Have Kept The Ways Of God and Have Not Wickedly Departed From God.

For All His Judgments Were Before Me and As For His Statutes I Did Not Depart From Them.

I Was Also Upright Before Him Have Kept Myself From Mine Iniquity.

Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth He Drinketh no Water and is faint.

He Was Oppressed and He was afflicted. Yet He Opened His Mouth.

The Founder Melteth In Vain For The Wicked Are Not Plucked Away.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart.

They Have Not Known Nor Understood. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

Behold God Will Help Me Who is he that shall condemn Me ?

Sing O Barren Thou That Didst Not Bear. God Was Ready To Save Me Therefore.

O Thou Afflicted tossed with tempest and not Comforted.

He Shall See Of The Travail Of His Soul and Shall Be Satisfied By His Knowledges.

For God Hath Comforted His Peoples and Will Have Mercy Upon His afflicted.

Behold God Will Come With Vengeance Even God With A Recompence He Will Come and Save You.

A Controversy

For God Hath A Controversy With His Peoples.

Who Raised Up The Righteous Man from The South ?

Yet We Did Esteem Him stricken smitten of gods and afflicted.

Because That He Had Heard That Ye Had Been sick. Indeed He Was Sick to Death.

For He Longed After You All and Was Full Of Heaviness. God Had Mercy On Him.

My Covenant Was With Him Of Life and Peace and I Gave Them To Him For The Fears Where With He Feared Me and Was Afraid Before My Name.

The Laws Of The Truth Was In His Mouth and iniquity Was Not Found in His Lips He Walked with Me in Peace and Equity and Did Turn Many Away From iniquity.

God Is Well Pleased for His Righteousness' Sake. That Is In The Sight Of God Of Great Price.

Thus Saith God Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews I Am God that Teacheth Thee to Prophet and Leadeth Thee by The Ways That Thou Shouldest Go.

Remember Now Thy Creator In The Days Of Thy Youth.

I Have Even Called Thee By Thy Name.

I Have Surnamed Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

That Thou Mayest Know That I God That Called Thee.

By Thy Name Am God Of The Hebrews. For My Name Is In Him.

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

I Girded Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee.

I Have Loved Thee Therefore Fear Not For I Am With Thee.

That Leadeth Thee By The Way That Thou Shouldest Go.

Fear Not For I Have Redeemed Thee I Have Called Thee By Thy Name Thou Art Mine.

Thou Israel Art My Servant Jacob Whom I Have Chosen The Seed Of Abraham My Friend.

Thou Whom I Have Taken From The Ends Of The Earth and Called Thee From The Chief Men Thereof and Said To Thee Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen Thee and Not Cast Thee Away.

Even Every One That Is Called By My Name For I Have Created Him For My Glory I Have Formed Him Yea I Have Made Him.

His Name Should Not Have Been Cut Off Nor Destroyed from Before Me.

God Reigneth He Suffered No Man To Do Thee Wrong.

He Is God His Judgments Are On All The Earth.

I Will Break the bows the swords and the battles out of The Earth and Will Make Thee To Lie Down Safely.

For When Thy Judgments Are On The Earth The Inhabitants Of The World Will Learn Righteousness.

Because They Have Cast Away The Laws Of God Of Hosts and Despised The Words Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Because They Have Transgressed The Laws Changed The Ordinances Broken The Everlasting Covenant.

Nor Harkened To Thy Commandments and Thy Testimonies Who Hath Believed Our Reports ?

He Will Destroy from This Mountain The Vail That Is Spread Over All Nations.

Over All The Peoples and The Faces Of The Covering Casts.

For God Will Plead Their Causes and spoil the souls of those that spoiled Them.

For I Am God and There Is None else.

There Is No God Else Beside Me A Just God and A Saviour.

Behold I Have Told You Before

For I God Will Hold Thy Right Hand

Trust Ye In God For Ever For In God Is Everlasting Strength.

God Thou Wilt Ordain Peace For Us.

He Is The Tower Of Salvation For His King and Sheweth Mercy To His Anointed.

Thou Art My King O God Command Deliverances For Jacob.

The Everlasting Arms

To Whom is The Arms Of God Revealed ?

The Eternal God Is Thy Refuge and Underneath Are The Everlasting Arms.

Behold God Will Come With Strong Hands His Arms Shall Rule For Him.

God Hath Sworn By His Right Hand By The Arms Of His Strengths.

I Will Give Thee The Treasures Of Darkness and Hidden Riches.

Of Secret Places That Thou Mayest Know That I God That Call Thee By Thy Name Am God Of The Hebrews.

His Heart Was Lifted Up in The Ways Of God moreover.

Therefore Will I Divide Him A Portion With The Great.

Be Afraid Of The Ashyrian He Shall Smite thee with a Rod.

Beware Of Him Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not for He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions for My Name is in Him.

The Spirit Of God Shall Rest Upon Him. The Spirit Of Wisdom and Understanding.

The Spirit Of Counsel and Might. The Spirit Of Knowledges and of The Fear Of God.

Shall Make Him Of Quick Understanding in The Fear Of God.

He Shall Judge After The Sight Of His Eyes Re Prove After The Hearing of His Ears.

That Before They Call I Will Answer while they are yet Speaking I Will Hear.

The King's Favour Is Toward A Wise Servant.

His Wrath Is Against Them That Causeth Shame.

The Wraith Of The King Is As Messengers Of Death A Wise Man Will Pacify Them.

I Will Bless Them That Bless Thee and Curse Them That Curseth Thee.

Lies Shall Not So Effect It. Lies Shall Not Be So.

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee In Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

Look Even Out The Best and Meetest of Your Master's Sons and Set Him on His Father's Throne and Fight For Your Master's Houses.

He That Is Slow To Anger Is Better Than The Mighty.

He That Ruleth His Spirit Than He That Taketh a City.

Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared Who May Stand in Thy Sight ? When Once Thou Art Angry !

Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab and Wounded the Dragon ?

There Shall No Man Be Able To Stand Before You For God Shall Lay The Fears of You and The Dread of You upon All The Lands That Ye Shall Tread upon as He Hath Said to You.

Whosoever Shall Gather Together Against Thee Shall Fall For Thy Sakes.

God Hath Loved Him He Will Do His Pleasures on Babylon and His Arms Shall Be on The Chaldeans.

Shall No More Again stay upon them that smote Him and Shall Stay Upon God and The Holy One Of The Hebrews in Truth.

Behold I Send An Angel before Thee to Keep Thee in The Ways and To Bring Thee into The Place That I Have Prepared.

Now Therefore My Sons Obey My Voice According to That I Command Thee.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak Then I Will Be an Enemy to Thine enemies and an Adversary to Thine adversaries.

The King At Home Reigning From His Room

Wherefore If They Shall Say to You Behold He Is In The Desert Go Forth.

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

Depart Not Hence I Pray Thee Until I Come To Thee and Glory Of This and Tarry At Home.

For Why Shouldest Thou Meddle To Thy Hurt.

That Thou Shouldest Fall even Thou and The Hebrews With Thee ? and Reigned in His Room.

Thy Walls Are Continually Before Me.

I Am Risen Up In The Room Of David My Father and Sit On The Throne Of The Hebrews As God Promised.

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers Believe It Or Not.

He That Ruleth His Spirit

Give The King Thy Judgments O God and Thy Righteousness To The King's Son.

He That Is Slow To Wrath is Of Great Understanding.

God Made Me Have Dominion Over The Mighty.

Then He Made Him That Remaineth Have Dominion Over The Nobles Among The Peoples.

That They May Know From The Rising Of The Sun and From The West That There Is None Beside Me.

He Will Turn Again He Will Have Compassion Upon Us He Will Subdue Our Iniquities.

Called Him To His Foot Gave The Nations Before Him and Made Him Rule Over Kings !

The Mountains Shall Bring Peace

Yea Strife and Reproach Shall Cease.

Violence Shall No More Be Heard In Thy Land Wasting Nor Destruction.

Wasting Nor Destruction Within Thy Borders but Thou Shalt Call Thy Walls Salvation and Thy Gates Praise.

So God Alone Did Lead Him there was no strange god with Him.

There Shall Be No strange god in Thee. Neither Shalt Thou Worship Any strange god.

He See No Unclean Thing In Thee and Turn Away From Thee.

These Things Will I Do to them and Not Forsake Them.

No Oppressors Shall Pass Through Them Any More.

I Have Put My Words In Thy Mouth I Have Covered Thee in The Shadow Of Mine Hand.

Sweet Melody Sing Many Songs

Break Forth Into Singing Cry Aloud.

Take An Harp Go About The City Thou God That Hast Been Forgotten.

Make Sweet Melody Sing Many Songs That Thou Mayest Be Remembered.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanksgiving and The Voices Of Melody.

Shall Be For Them That Dwell Before. The Voice Said Cry He Said What Shall I Cry ?

The Whole Earth Is At Rest Is Quiet They Break Forth Into Singing.

The Rod Of Thine Inheritances

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens Laid Upon Them and The Repairing Of The Houses Of God.

Behold They Are Written in The Story Of The Books Of The Kings.

I Will Make A Man More Precious Than Fine Gold

I Will Make A Man More Precious Than Fine Gold Even A Man Than The Golden Wedge Of Ophir.

Even To Thee Will I Give In Mine Houses.

For He Is The Former of All Things and The Hebrews.

Out Of The Houses Of The Hebrews Look To Abraham Your Father to Sarah that bare You.

Of The House Of Jacob For Jacob My Servant's Sake and The Hebrews Mine Elect.

Verily I Say To You That He Shall Make Him Ruler Over All His Goods.

I Will Bring Forth A Seed out Of Jacob and Out Of The Hebrews.

The Remnant Of Jacob To David and To His Seed for Evermore.

The Prayers Of David The Son Of Jesse are ended.

Behold My Family Is Poor In Manasseh and I Am The Least In My Father's House.

The King Whose Name Is Rod. For God Is He That Goeth With You.

Set Him On His Father's Throne and Fight For Your Master's Houses.

The Holy Head Is A Crown Of Glory if He Be Found In The Ways Of Righteousness.

The Righteous Hath Hope in His Life. Among The Righteous There Is Favours.

Glory and Honour Are In His Presence Strength and Gladness Are In His Place.

God Shall Arise Upon Thee His Glory Shall Be Seen Upon Thee.

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him I Have Brought Him and He Shall Make His Ways Prosperous.

For I Know Him That He Will Command His Children and His Households after Him and They Shall Keep The Ways Of God to Do Justice and Judgment That God May Bring upon Abraham That He Hath Spoken of Him.

For He Is Thy Life and The Length Of Thy Days That Thou Mayest Dwell in **The Land** that God Sware to Thy Fathers to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob to Give Them.

The Rod Of Thine Inheritances That Thou Hast Redeemed This Mount Zion wherein Thou Hast dwelt.

Mine Hands Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of **The Earth** and My Right Hand Hath Spanned **The Heavens** When I Call to Them They Stand Up Together.

A New King

Now There Arose Up A New King **over gods**. God Hath Called Me.

Behold His Reward Is With Him and His Works Before Him.

Yet Out Of Thee Shall He Come Forth To Me.

That Thou Mayest Be My Salvation To The End Of **The Earth**.

Shall He Be Great To The Ends Of **The Earth** ?

That Is To Be Ruler In The Hebrews Whose Goings Forth Have Been From Of Old From Everlasting.

Even The First Dominion The Kingdom Shall Come.

God Shall Send The Rod Of Thy Strength Out Of Zion.

The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

Yet Have I Set My King Upon My Holy Hill Of Zion.

In The Majesty Of The Name Of God They Shall Abide For Now.

In That Time Shall The Presents Be Brought To Rod **Of Hosts**.

In Glory Every One In His Own House.

Out Of Jerusalem Shall Go Forth A Remnant That Escaped Out Of Mount Zion.

Shall Yet Again Take Root Downward and Bear Fruit Upward.

I Will Bring Forth A Seed Out Of Jacob out of The Hebrews an Inheritor of My Mountains.

Mine Elect Shall Inherit it My Servants Shall Dwell There.

Hearken To Me O Jacob and Israel My Called.

I Am He I Am The First I Also Am The Last.

There Shall Come Forth A Rod Out Of The Stem Of Jesse and A Branch Shall Grow Out Of His Roots.

His Name Shall Be Called Wonderful Counsellor The Mighty Rod The Everlasting Father The Prince Of Peace.

In That Day There Shall Be A Root Of Jesse That Shall Stand For An End Sign Of The Peoples.

Say Ye God Hath Redeemed His Servant Jacob.

For Jacob My Servant's Sake and The Hebrews Mine Elect.

Hear Ye This O House Of Jacob That Are Called By The Name Of Israel.

I Have Even Called Thee By Thy Name I Have Surnamed Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

Therefore My Peoples Shall Know My Name. Therefore They Shall Know In That Day.

As I Live Saith The King Whose Name Is Rod **Of Hosts**.

Is The Rod Of His Inheritance Rod Is His Name.

From Rod **Of Hosts** That Dwelleth In Mount Zion.

As For Our Redeemer Rod **Of Hosts** is His Name The Holy One **Of The Hebrews**.

The King Whose Name Is Rod. For God Is He That Goeth With You.

King Moab and The Crown Of The Head Of The Tumultuous One.

The Key Of The House Of David Will I Lay Upon His Shoulder.

To David and To His Seed For Evermore.

I Am The Son Of The Wise The Son Of Ancient Kings !

A Leader and Commander To **The Peoples**.

For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of **The Kings**.

That He Commanded To A Thousand Generations.

There Came A Voice Out Of The Cloud Saying This is My Beloved Son Hear Him.

Since Thou Wast Precious In My Sight Thou Hast Been Honourable.

The Ancient and Honourable He Is The Head.

Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen Thee.

Called Thee From The Chief Men Thereof.

Rod Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles.

When I Call To Them They Stand Up Together.

Behold My Servant Whom I Uphold Mine Elect. Mark The Perfect Man Behold The Upright.

For The End Of That Man Is Peace. I Have Raised Him Up In Righteousness.

To Bring Jacob Again To Him.

God Is Well Pleased For His Righteousness' Sake He Will Magnify The Law and Make it Honourable.

When Rod Of Hosts Shall Reign In Mount Zion and In Jerusalem and Before His Ancients Gloriously.

The First Begotten Of The Princes Of The Kings Of The Earth.

That Is To Be Ruler In Israel Whose Goings Forth Have Been From Of Old From Everlasting.

I Am The Root and The Offspring Of David and The Bright Morning Star.

He That Hath The Key Of David He That Openeth and No Man Shutteth and Shutteth and No Man Openeth.

In Mercy Shall The Throne Be Established and He Shall Sit Upon It In Truth In The Tabernacle Of David.

That God Promised You That As All Good Things Are Come Upon You.

O God Thou Art God I Will Exalt Thee I Will Praise Thy Name.

For To Prophet Is Ordained Of Old.

For Thou Hast Done Wonderful Things Thy Counsels Of Old Are Faithfulness and Truth.

The Work Of Righteousness Shall Be Peace and The Effect Of Righteousness Quietness and Assurances For Ever.

Remember These O Jacob and Israel For Thou Art My Servant.

O Israel Thou Shalt Not Be Forgotten Of Me.

He Said Hear Ye Now O House Of David is it a small thing for You to weary **Men** but Will Ye Weary God also ? Thou That Art Full Of Stirs.

The Righteous Shall Inherit **The Land** and Dwell Therein For Ever.

I God Will Hasten It In His Time My Servants Shall Dwell There.

The Remnant That Is Escaped Of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

Ye That **Fear** God Praise Him All Ye The Seed Of Jacob.

They Shall Put Upon Him All The Glory Of His Father's Houses

For He Is God Of **gods** and King Of **Kings**.

He Had A Name Written That **No Man Knew** but He Himself.

He Shall Stand and Feed In The Strength Of God.

As I Live Saith God Thou Shalt Surely Clothe Thee.

Rod To Eat Sufficiently and For Durable Clothing.

The Kings Government

God Stabilised The Kingdom In His Hand. Upon His Kingdom To Order It.

Authorities and Powers Being Made Subject To Him.

Then The Heavens and **The Earth** and All That Is Therein.

Shall He Take Away From Off All **The Earth** For God Hath Spoken it.

Thou Hast Increased The Nation O God Thou Hast Increased The Nation Thou Art Glorified.

This Man Shall Be The Peace When The Ashyrian Shall **Come Into Our Lands** and When He Shall Tread In Our Palaces.

It Is An Abomination To **Kings** To Commit Wickedness.

For The Throne Is Established By Righteousness.

Righteous Lips Are The Delights Of **Kings** They Love Him That Speaketh Right.

He Will Turn Again He Will Have Compassion Upon **Us** He Will Subdue **Our Iniquities**.

For God Is A God Of Judgment Blessed Are All They That Wait On Him.

Who Is A God Like To Thee That Pardoneth Iniquity and Passeth By The Transgressions Of The Remnants Of His Heritages ?

He Retaineth Not His Anger For Ever Because He Delighteth In Mercy.

He Said Moreover For There Shall Be Peace and Truth In My Days.

Give To God Ye Kindreds Of The Peoples.

Give To God Glory and Strength Give To God The Glory Due to His Name.

A Divine Sentence Is In The Lips Of The King. His Mouth Transgresseth Not In Judgment.

He That Loveth Pureness Of Heart For The Grace Of His Lips The King Shall Be His Friend.

Hear O Ye Kings Give Ear O Ye Princes.

I Have Sworn By Myself The Word Is Gone Out Of My Mouth In Righteousness and Shall Return That To Me Every Knee Shall Bow Every Tongue Shall Swear.

First To Bring Thy Sons From Far Their Silver and Their Gold With Them.

To The Name Of God To The Holy One Of The Hebrews Because He Hath Glorified Thee.

That Prepare A Table For That Troop That Furnish The Offerings To That Number.

That He Who Blesseth Himself On The Earth Shall Bless Himself In God Of Truth.

Incline Your Ear Come To Me Hear and Your Souls Shall Live.

I God Will Hear Them I God Of The Hebrews Will Not Forsake Them.

I Will Have Mercy Upon Her That Had Not Obtained Mercy and I Will Say To Them That Were Not My Peoples.

Thou Art My Peoples and They Shall Say Thou Art God.

Who Then Is A Faithful and Wise Servant Whom So God Will Cause Righteousness and Praise to Spring Forth Before All The Nations.

In The Top Of The Mountains and Shall Be Exalted above The Hills and All Nations Shall Flow to it.

Yea They Shall Vow A Vow To God and Perform It.

Make An Agreement With Me Buy A Present Come Out To Me and Eat Ye Every One Of His Vine and Every One Of His Fig Tree.

If Thou Say To Me We Trust In God.

I Will Make An Everlasting Covenant With You Even The Sure Mercies Of David.

That To Me Every Knee Shall Bow Every Tongue Shall Swear.

I Have Declared The Former Things From The Beginning.

Who Hath Declared From The Beginning That We May Know ?

Before Time That We May Say He Is Righteous !

They Went Forth Out Of My Mouth I Shewed Them I Did them Suddenly and they Came To Pass.

Glorify Him and Fear Him All Ye The Seeds Of The Hebrews.

As Soon As They Hear They Shall Be Obedient To Me.

How Say Ye To Pharaoh ?

Now It Is In Mine Heart To Make A Covenant With God Of The Hebrews That His Fierce Wraith
May Turn Away From Us.

All The Congregations Made A Covenant With The King in The House Of God.

Made A Covenant Between Him and Between All The People and Between The Kings That They
Should Be God's People.

Send Ye The Lamb To Be The Ruler Of The Land. From Sela To The Wilderness.

I Will Walk Among You and Will Be Your King and Ye Shall Be My Peoples.

For They Shall See Eye To Eye When God Shall Bring Again Zion.

When A Man Shall Take Hold Of His Brother Of The House Of His Father Saying.

Thou Hast Clothing Be Thou Our Ruler Let This Ruin Be Under Thy Hand.

So Is Pharaoh King Of Egypt ? To All That Trust In Him.

Yea For The King It Is Prepared.

Let The Counsel Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews Draw Nigh and Come That We May Know It !

They Shall Put Upon Him All The Glory Of His Father's Houses.

That Confirmeth The Word Of His Servant and Performeth The Counsel Of His Messengers That
Saith To Jerusalem.

They Shall Bring All Your Brethren For An Offering To God Out Of All Nations Upon Horses In
Chariots In Litters Upon Mules Upon Swift Beasts To My Holy Mountain Jerusalem Saith God.

Shall Come They Shall Bring Gold and Incense They Shall Shew Forth The Praises Of God.

They Shall Come Up With Acceptance On Mine Altar and I Will Glorify The House Of My Glory.

Their Kings Shall Minister To Thee.

The Sons Of Strangers Shall Build Up Thy Walls For I Know their works and their thoughts.

It Shall Come That I Will Gather All Nations and Tongues They Shall Come and See My Glory.

Set Them In Their Own Lands and the Strangers Shall Be Joined With Them They Shall Cleave To The House Of Jacob.

Take Counsel Together It Shall Not Come To Nought.

At The King's Commandment They Made A Chest.

The Collection According To The Commandment Of Moses The Servant Of God.

All The Vessels Of The Houses Of God Great and small and The Treasures Of The Houses Of God The Treasures Of The King.

Also All The Dedicated Things Of The Houses Of God.

For The Congregations Of The Hebrews For The Tabernacles Of Witness.

Now Gather Thyself In Troops and O Daughters Of Troops.

They Come To Thee Thy Sons Shall Come From Far and Thy Daughters Shall Be Nursed At Thy Side.

Keep Not Back Bring My Sons From Far and My Daughters From The Ends Of The Earth.

For He Said Surely They Are My Peoples.

For They Shall Not Be Ashamed That Wait On Me.

Set Up My Standards To The Peoples They Shall Bring Thy Sons and Their Arms Thy Daughters Shall Be Carried Upon Their Shoulders.

Say Ye To The Daughters Of Zion Behold Thy Salvation Cometh Behold His Reward Is With Him and His Works Before Him.

The People Shall Take Them and Bring Them To The Places and The Houses Of Hebrews Shall Possess Them In The Land Of God.

I Make Sackcloth Their Covering. See All They Gather Themselves Together.

Saying My Counsel Shall Stand and I Will Do All My Pleasures.

He That Hath A Bountiful Eye Shall Be Blessed.

A Stranger Doth Not Intermeddle With His Joys.

The Throne Of God and Of The Lamb Shall Be In The City and His Servants Shall Serve Him.

Open Ye The Gates That The Righteous Nations That Keepeth The Truth May Enter in.

For A Spirit Of Judgment To Him That Sitteth In Judgment and Set Them In Their Own Lands

and The Strangers Shall Be Joined With Them They Shall Cleave To **The House Of Jacob.**

They Took off The Captains of hundreds and The Nobles and The Governors of The Peoples and all The Peoples of The Lands **and Brought Down To The King From The House Of God and They came through The High Gate into The King's House and Set The King Upon The Throne Of The Kingdom.**

In That Time Shall The Presents Be Brought To God Of Hosts.

Bring Forth My Presents and Set Them Before Thee.

Neither Take A Gift for A Gift Doth Blind The Eyes Of The Wise and Pervert The Words Of The Righteous.

Be Ye Clean That Bear The Vessels Of God.

As The Children Of The Hebrews **Bring An Offering In A Clean Vessel Into The House Of God.**

They Shall Declare My Glory among The Gentiles.

Surely The Isles **Shall Wait For Me** The Ships Of Tarshish.

Of The Gentiles and Shalt Suck The Breast Of Kings.

The Forces Of The Gentiles Shall Come To Thee.

We Have Heard Of The King Of Moab He Is Very Proud of His Heritages.

Who Are These That Fly As A Cloud ? As The Doves To their Windows ?

The Gentiles Shall Come To Thy Light and Kings To The Brightness Of Thy Rising.

He That Walketh Righteously and Speaketh Uprightly.

We Have Heard Of The Pride Of King Of Moab He Is Exceeding Proud.

His Loftiness His Arrogancy His Pride and Haughtiness Of His Heart.

That Men May Bring To Thee The Forces Of The Gentiles and That Their Kings May Be Brought That Are Left Have I Gathered All The Earth and Sheba and Dedan and The Merchants Of Tarshish With All The Young Lions.

Let Them Give Glory To God and Declare His Praise In The Islands.

Those That Remain Shall Hear and Fear and Shall Hence Forth Commit No More Any Such Evil Among You.

A Confederacy

Say Ye A Confederacy To All Them. To Whom This Peoples **Shall Say A Confederacy.**

All Nations Shall Serve Him For He Shall Deliver The Needy.

Kings Shall See and Arise Princes Also **Shall Worship.** They Will Not Meet **Thee As A Man.**

Their Kings **Shall Minister To Thee.** Yea All Kings **Shall Fall Down Before Him.**

A People **That I Knew Not Shall Serve Me** Strangers Shall Submit Themselves **To Me.**

To Pledge For He Taketh A Man's Life To Pledge.

The Sons Also Of Them That Afflicted **Thee Shall Come Bending To Thee.**

All They That Despised **Thee Shall Bow** Themselves **Down.**

The Kings Of Tarshish and Of The Isles.

Shall Bring Presents The Kings Of Sheba and Seba **Shall Offer Gifts.**

In That Day Saith God Will I Assemble Him **That Halteth.**

I Will Make Him **That Halted A Remnant and** Her **That Was Cast Far Off** A Strong Nation.

I Will Gather Her **That Is Driven Out and** Her **That** They Have Afflicted.

Many Nations **Shall Come and Say Come and** Let Us **Go Up To The Mountains Of God and To**
The Houses Of God Of Jacob He Will Teach Us Of His Ways We **Will Walk In His Paths.**

For The Law Shall Go Forth Of Zion and The Word Of God From Jerusalem.

It Shall Be Exalted Above The Hills and Peoples **Shall Flow To it.**

I Will Send Those **That Escape of** Them **To** The Nations.

To Tarshish Pul and Lud That Draw The Bow. **To** Tubal and Javan **To** The Isles Afar Off.

That Have Not **Heard My Fame** Neither **Have Seen My Glory.**

Upon Horses In Chariots in Litters Upon Mules **and For The Priests and For Levites Saith God.**

All Judah **Brought To Jehoshaphat Presents.**

Calling A Ravishing Bird From The East The Woman **That Executeth My Counsel** From A Far Country.

The Consumption Decreed

Shall Overflow With Righteousness

Give Ye Ear and Hear My Voice Harken and Hear My Speech.

For I Have Heard From God Of Hosts a Consumption Even Determined Upon **The Whole Earth.**

For God Of Hosts Shall Make a Consumption Even Determined In The Midst Of All The Lands.

Shall He Take Away From Off All The Earth For God Hath Spoken it.

Upon His Kingdom To Order It.

Because Of God That Is Faithful and Make The Desolate Cities To Be Inhabited.

God Hath Made Ruler Over His Household To Give Them Food In Due Season !

The First Shall Say To Zion Behold Thee and They Will Give To Jerusalem.

The Governments Shall Be Upon His Shoulder and Of The Increases Of His Government and Peace.

I Will Commit Thy Governments into His Hands He Shall Be A Father To The Inhabitants Of Jerusalem and To The Houses Of The Hebrews.

The Governments Shall Be Upon His Shoulders and There Shall Be No End Upon The Throne Of David and Of The Increase Of His Government and Peace There Shall Be No End.

The Zeal Of God Of Hosts Will Perform This.

Upon The Throne Of David and Upon His Kingdom.

To Order It and To Establish It With Judgment and With Justice From Henceforth Even For Ever.

Even To Him To Whom The Possessions Of The Land Did Belong.

All The Tithes Of The Land Whether Of The Seeds Of The Land.

Or Of The Fruits Of The Trees Is God's It Is Holy To God.

Concerning The Tithes Of The Herds

Or Of Flocks Of Whatsoever

Passeth To The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

He Shall Search Whether It Be Good or bad.

If A Man Will At All Redeem Ought Of His Tithes. He Shall Add There To The Fifth Part thereof.

Shall He Change It and If He Change It at all Then Both He and The Changes Thereof Shall Be Holy.

He Shall Be Redeemed

For I Will Have Respect To You and Make You Fruitful and Multiply You and Establish My Covenant With You.

The Glory Of God Shall Be Thy Reward. Bring Forth My Presents and Set Them Before Thee.

He Had Riches and Honour In Abundance.

Shall He Greatly Multiply To Himself Silver and Gold.

Heaped Up Silver As The Dust and Fine Gold As The Mire Of The Streets.

I Will Give Thee The Treasures Of Darkness and Hidden Riches Of Secret Places.

As Yet Shall He Remain At Nob That Day He Shall Shake His Hand Against The Mount Of The Daughters Of Zion The Hill Of Jerusalem.

Incline Your Ear Come To Me Hear and Your Souls Shall Live.

In The Land Of God

In The Land Of God for Servants and Handmaids.

They Shall Take Them Captives whose captives They were.

The Peoples Shall Take Them and Bring Them To The Place and They Shall Rule Over Their Oppressors.

In The Day That God Shall Give Thee rest from Thy sorrow from Thy fear from hard bondage wherein Thou wast made to serve.

The Ark Of The Covenant

The Sabbath A Perpetual Covenant For Ever

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews.

The Pattern

According To All That I Shew Thee.

After The Pattern Of The Tabernacle and The Pattern Of All The Instruments Thereof Even So Shall Ye Make It.

Look That Thou Make Them After The Pattern

That Was Shewed Thee On The Mount.

An Ark Of Shittim Wood

They Shall Make An Ark Of Shittim Wood.

Two Cubits and a Half Shall Be The Length Thereof and A Cubit and a Half The Breadth Thereof and A Cubit and a Half The Height Thereof.

Thou Shalt Overlay It with Pure Gold Within and Without.

Shalt Thou Overlay It and Shalt Make Upon It A Crown Of Gold Round About.

Thou Shalt Cast Four Rings Of Gold For It and Put Them In The Four Corners Thereof and Two Rings Shall Be In The One Side Of It and Two Rings In The Other Side Of It.

The Staves

Thou Shalt Make Staves Of Shittim Wood and Overlay Them With Gold.

Thou Shalt Put The Staves Into The Rings By The Sides Of The Ark.

That The Ark May Be Borne With Them.

The Staves Shall Be In The Rings Of The Ark They Shall Not Be Taken From It.

Thou Shalt Put Into The Ark The Testimony That I Shall Give Thee.

The Mercy Seat

Thou Shalt Make a Mercy Seat of Pure Gold two cubits and

A Half Shall Be the Length thereof and a cubit and a half the Breadth thereof.

Thou Shalt Make Two Cherubims of Gold of Beaten Work.

Shalt Thou Make Them in The Two Ends of The Mercy Seat.

Make One Cherub on the one end and the other Cherub on the other end.

Even Of The Mercy Seat Shall Ye make The Cherubims on The Two Ends thereof.

The Cherubims Shall Stretch Forth their Wings on High covering The Mercy Seat.

With Their Wings and Their Faces Shall look one to another.

Toward The Mercy Seat Shall The Faces of The Cherubims be.

Thou Shalt Put The Mercy Seat above upon The Ark and in The Ark.

Thou Shalt Put The Testimony that I Shall Give Thee.

There I Will Meet With Thee and I Will Commune With Thee From Above.

The Mercy Seat from Between The Two Cherubims. That Are upon The Ark of The Testimony.

A Table Of Shittim Wood

Of All Things That I Will Give Thee In Commandments to The Children Of The Hebrews.

Thou Shalt Also Make A Table of Shittim Wood two cubits.

Shall Be The Length thereof and a cubit the breadth thereof and A Cubit and a half the height thereof.

Thou Shalt Overlay It with Pure Gold and Make There To A Crown Of Gold round about.

Thou Shalt Make To It A Border of an hand breadth round about and A Golden Crown Thou Shalt Make A Golden Crown to The Borders Thereof Round About.

Thou Shalt Make For It Four Rings of Gold and put The Rings in The Four Corners.

That Are On the four feet thereof.

Over Against The Border Shall The Rings Be For Places of The Staves to bear The Table.

Thou Shalt Make The Staves of Shittim Wood and Overlay Them With Gold that The Table may be borne with them.

Dishes Spoons and Bowls

Thou Shalt Make The Dishes thereof and Spoons thereof and Covers Thereof and Bowls thereof to cover withal Of Pure Gold shalt thou make them.

The Shewbread

Thou Shalt Set Upon The Table Shewbread Before Me Always.

The Candlestick

Thou Shalt Make A Candlestick of pure Gold of beaten work Shall The Candlestick be made shaft and branches bowls knops and Flowers Shall Be of the same.

Six Branches Shall Come Out of the sides of it Three Branches of The Candlestick out of the one side and Three Branches of The Candlestick out of the other side Three Bowls made like to almonds with a Knop and a Flower In One Branch and three bowls made like Almonds in the other branch With A Knop and a flower So In The Six Branches that come out of The Candlestick.

In The Candlesticks Shall Be four bowls made like to Almonds With Their Knops and their Flowers. There Shall Be A Knop under two branches of the same and A Knop Under Two Branches of the same and a Knop under Two Branches Of The Same According to the six branches that proceed out of the Candlestick. Their Knops and their branches Shall Be of the same All It Shall Be one beaten work of pure Gold.

The Seven Lamps

Thou Shalt Make The Seven Lamps thereof and They Shall Light The Lamps thereof That They May Give Light over against it.

The Tongs The Snuff Dishes

The Tongs Thereof and The Snuff Dishes thereof Shall Be of Pure Gold.

Of A Talent of Pure Gold Shall They Make it with all These Vessels.

The Ten Curtains

Moreover Thou Shalt Make The Tabernacles with Ten Curtains of fine twined linen blue purple and scarlet With Cherubims Of Cunning Work shalt thou make them.

The Length of One Curtain Shall Be eight and twenty cubits and The Breadth of One Curtain four cubits and Every One of The Curtains Shall have one measure.

The Five Curtains Shall Be Coupled Together one to another and Other Five Curtains Shall Be Coupled one to another.

Thou Shalt Make Loops of blue upon the edge of the one Curtain from the selvedge In The Coupling and likewise shalt thou make in the uttermost edge Of Another Curtain in the coupling of the second.

Fifty Loops Shalt Thou Make in the one curtain and fifty loops shalt thou make In The Edge of The Curtain that is in the coupling of the second That The Loops may take hold one of another.

Thou Shalt Make Fifty Taches of Gold and Couple The Curtains Together with The Taches and It Shall Be One Tabernacle.

Thou Shalt Make The Curtains to be a covering upon The Tabernacle.

The Eleven Curtains

Eleven Curtains Shalt Thou Make.

The Length of one curtain Shall Be Thirty Cubits and The Breadth of one curtain Four Cubits and The Eleven Curtains Shall Be all of One Measure.

Thou Shalt Couple Five Curtains by themselves and six curtains by themselves and Shalt Double The Sixth Curtain in the forefront of The Tabernacle.

Thou Shalt Make Fifty Loops on the edge of the one Curtain That Is Outmost in the coupling and fifty loops in the edge of The Curtain That Coupleth the second.

Fifty Taches of Brass

Thou Shalt Make Fifty Taches of brass and put the taches into the loops and Couple The Tent Together that it may be one.

The Remnant That Remaineth of The Curtains of The Tent the half curtain that remaineth

Shall Hang Over The Back Side of The Tabernacle.

A Cubit On The One Side and a cubit on the other side of that remaineth in the length Of The Curtains of The Tent it Shall hang over the sides of The Tabernacle On This Side and on that side to cover it. Thou Shalt Make a Covering for The Tent and a covering above.

The Boards Of Shittim Wood

Thou Shalt Make Boards for The Tabernacle of Shittim Wood standing up.

Ten Cubits Shall Be The Length of a Board and a cubit and A Half Shall Be the Breadth of one Board.

Two Tenons Shall There Be in one Board set in order one against another Thus Shalt Thou Make for all The Boards of The Tabernacle.

Thou Shalt Make The Boards for The Tabernacle Twenty Boards on The South Side Southward.

Thou Shalt Make Forty Sockets of Silver under the twenty Boards two sockets Under One Board for His two tenons and Two Sockets under another Board for His two tenons.

For The Second Side of The Tabernacle on The North Side There Shall Be Twenty Boards Their Forty Sockets of Silver Two Sockets under one Board Two Sockets under another Board.

For The Sides of The Tabernacle Westward Thou Shalt Make Six Boards.

Two Boards Shalt Thou Make for The Corners of The Tabernacle in The Two Sides.

They Shall Be Coupled Together Beneath and They Shall Be coupled together above The Head of it to one Ring thus Shall it be for them both They Shall Be for the two corners.

They Shall Be Eight Boards and their Sockets of Silver Sixteen Sockets Two Sockets Under One Board and Two Sockets under another Board.

Thou Shalt Make Bars of Shittim Wood Five for The Boards of the one side of The Tabernacle

Five Bars For The Boards of The Other Side of The Tabernacle and Five Bars for The Boards

Of The Side Of The Tabernacle for The Two Sides Westward.

The Middle Bar in the midst of the Boards Shall Reach from end to end.

Thou Shalt Overlay The Boards with Gold and make their Rings of Gold For Places For The Bars and thou shalt overlay The Bars with Gold.

Thou Shalt Rear Up The Tabernacle according to The Fashion Thereof.

That Was Shewed Thee on The Mount.

The Vail of Blue Purple and Scarlet

Thou Shalt Make A Vail of Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Twined Linen Of Cunning Work with Cherubims Shall It Be Made.

Thou Shalt Hang It Upon Four Pillars of Shittim Wood Overlaid with Gold Their Hooks Shall Be Of Gold upon The Four Sockets of Silver.

Thou Shalt Hang Up The Vail under The Taches That Thou Mayest Bring in Thither.

Within The Vail The Ark of The Testimony and The Most Holy Place.

The Most Holy Place

The Vail Shall Divide To You between The Holy Places and The Most Holy.

Thou Shalt Put The Mercy Seat upon The Ark of The Testimony in The Most Holy Place.

Thou Shalt Set The Table without The Vail and The Candlestick over against The Table

On The Side Of The Tabernacles toward The South and Thou Shalt Put The Table on The North side.

A Hanging For The Door Of The Tent

Thou Shalt Make an Hanging for The Door of The Tent of Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Twined Linen wrought with Needlework.

Thou Shalt Make For The Hanging Five Pillars of Shittim Wood and overlay them with Gold.

Their Hooks Shall Be of Gold and Thou Shalt cast Five Sockets of Brass for them.

Thou Shalt Make An Altar to burn Incense upon of Shittim Wood Shalt Thou Make it.

A Cubit Shall Be The Length Thereof and a cubit.

The Breadth There of Foursquare Shall it be and Two Cubits Shall Be The Height thereof The Horns Thereof Shall Be of The Same.

Thou Shalt Overlay It with Pure Gold The Top Thereof and The Sides Thereof round about and

The Horns Thereof and Thou Shalt Make to it A Crown Of Gold round about.

Two Golden Rings Shalt Thou Make to it under The Crown of it by The Two Corners thereof

Upon The Two Sides Of It shalt thou make it and They Shall Be For Places for The Staves to bear it withal. Thou Shalt Make The Staves of Shittim Wood and overlay them with Gold.

Thou Shalt Put It Before The Vail that is by The Ark of The Testimony

Before The Mercy Seat that is over The Testimony Where I Will Meet With Thee.

Offering Of Strange Incense

Aaron Shall Burn Thereon Sweet Incense Every Morning.

When He Dresseth The Lamps He Shall burn Incense upon it.

When Aaron Lighteth The Lamps even He Shall Burn Incense upon it a Perpetual Incense

Before God Throughout Your Generations Ye Shall Offer Strange Incense thereon.

No Burnt Sacrifice No Meat Offering No Drink Offering

Ye Shall Offer No burnt sacrifice.

Nor meat offering.

Neither Shall Ye pour drink offering thereon.

The Sin Offerings Of Atonements

Aaron Shall Make An Atonement upon The Horns of it Once in a Year.

With The Sin Offering of Atonements once in The Year.

Shall They Make Atonement upon it Throughout Your Generations It Is Most Holy to God.

Take The Sum Of The Children Of The Hebrews

God Spake To Moses Saying when Thou Takest The Sum of The Children Of The Hebrews.

God Spake To Moses Saying.

Thou Shalt Also Make a Laver of Brass and His foot also of brass to wash withal and Thou Shalt Put It Between The Tabernacle of The Congregation and The Altar and Thou shalt put water therein.

Aaron and His Sons Shall wash their hands and their feet there at When They Go Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregation They Shall wash with water That They Die Not or when They come near to The Altar to Minister. Offering made by Light to God.

So They Shall Wash Their Hands and Their Feet That They die Not and It Shall Be A Statute For Ever to Them Even to Him and To His Seed Throughout Their Generations.

The Principal Spices The Apothecary An Holy Anointing Oil

God Spake To Moses Saying Take Thou also To Thee Principal Spices of Pure Myrrh Five Hundred Shekels and Of Sweet Cinnamon half so much even Two Hundred and Fifty Shekels and of Sweet Calamus Two Hundred and Fifty Shekels.

Of Cassia Five Hundred Shekels after The Shekel of The Sanctuary and Oil of Olive an hin.

Thou Shalt Make It An Oil Of Holy Ointment an Ointment Compound.

After The Art of The Apothecary it Shall Be An Holy Anointing Oil.

Thou Shalt Anoint The Tabernacle of The Congregation therewith and The Ark of The Testimony and The Table and all His Vessels and The Candlestick and His Vessels and The Altar of incense The Altar of Offering with all His Vessels and The Laver and His foot.

Thou Shalt Sanctify Them that They may be most Holy Whatsoever Toucheth them Shall Be Holy.

Thou Shalt Anoint Aaron and His sons and consecrate Them That They May Minister to Me in The Priest's Office.

Thou Shalt Speak to The Children Of The Hebrews Saying This Shall Be An Holy Anointing Oil to Me Throughout Your Generations.

Upon Man's Flesh Shall it Not Be Poured Neither Shall Ye Make Any Other Like it.

After The Composition of it It Is Holy and It Shall Be Holy To You.

Whosoever Compoundeth Any Like It or Whosoever Putteth any of it.

Upon A Stranger Shall Even Be cut off from His Peoples.

The Sweet Spices

God Said To Moses take to Thee Sweet Spices Stacte and Onycha and Galbanum.

These Sweet Spices with pure Frankincense of each Shall there be a like weight.

Confection

Thou Shalt Make It a Perfume a Confection after The Art of the Apothecary.

Tempered Together Pure and Holy beat some of it very small and put of it Before The Testimony in The Tabernacle of The Congregations.

Where I Will Meet With Thee it Shall Be to You Most Holy.

As For The Perfume That Thou Shalt Make Ye Shall Not Make to Yourselves According To The Composition Thereof it Shall Be To Thee Holy for God.

Whosoever Shall Make Like To That to smell thereto Shall even be cut off from His People.

Wisdom Understanding Cunning Works In All Manner Of Workmanships

God Spake To Moses Saying See I have called by name Bezaleel

The Son of Uri the Son of Hur of The Tribe of Judah.

I Have Filled Him With The Spirit of God in Wisdom and in Understanding and In Knowledges and in All Manner of Workmanships.

To Devise Cunning Works to Work in Gold and in Silver and in Brass and In Cutting Of Stones to set them and in Carving of Timber.

To Work In All Manner of Workmanships.

Behold I Have Given With Him Aholiab the Son of Ahisamach of The Tribe of Dan and In The Hearts Of All That Are Wise Hearted I Have Put Wisdom.

That They May Make All That I Have Commanded Thee.

Tabernacles Of The Congregations The Ark Of The Testimony The Mercy Seat

The Tabernacle of The Congregation and The Ark of The Testimony and The Mercy Seat.

That Is There Upon and all The Furniture of The Tabernacle and The Table and His Furniture and The Pure Candlestick with all His Furniture and The Altar of incense and The Altar of Offering with all His Furniture and The Laver and His Foot and The Cloths Of Service and The Holy Garments for Aaron The Priest and The Garments of His Sons to Minister in The Priest's Office.

The Anointing Oil and Sweet Incense for The Holy Places.

According To All that I Have Commanded Thee Shall They Do.

The Sabbath A Perpetual Covenant For Ever

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak Thou Also to The Children Of The Hebrews Saying

Verily My Sabbaths Ye Shall Keep For It Is A Sign Between Me and You Throughout Your Generations That Ye May Know That I Am God That Doth Sanctify You.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein.

That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

Six Days May Work Be Done but in The Seventh is The Sabbath of Rest Holy to God

Whosoever Doeth Any Work In The Sabbath Day he Shall Surely Be Put to death.

Wherefore The Children Of Hebrews Shall Keep The Sabbath To Observe The Sabbath

Throughout Their Generations for a Perpetual Covenant.

It Is A Sign Between Me and The Children Of Hebrews For Ever.

For In Six Days God Made The Heavens and The Earth and on The Seventh Day He Rested and was Refreshed.

Two Tables Of Testimony On Two Tablets Of Stone

Written With The Fingers Of God

He Gave To Moses when He Had Made an End of Communing With Him.

Upon The Mount Two Tables Of Testimony Tables Of Stone. Written With The Fingers Of God.

Moses Gathered All The Congregations of The Children Of The Hebrews Together and Said To Them.

These Are The Words That God Hath Commanded That Ye Should Do Them.

Six Days Shall Work Be Done but on The Seventh Day There Shall Be To You an Holy Day.

A Sabbath Of Rest To God Whosoever Doeth Work Therein Shall Be put to death.

Ye Shall Kindle No Fire throughout Your Habitations upon The Sabbath Day.

An Offering For God

Moses Spake To All The Congregation of The Children Of The Hebrews Saying

This Is The Thing That God Commanded Saying Take Ye From Among You An Offering To God Whosoever Is Of A Willing Heart.

Let Him Bring It An Offering For God Gold Silver and Brass.

Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Linen and Shittim Wood.

Oil For The Light and Spices for Anointing Oil and for The Sweet Incense Onyx stones and Stones To Be Set for The Ephod and for The Breastplate.

Every Wise Hearted Among You Shall come and Make All That God Hath Commanded.

The Tabernacle His Tent and Covering Taches and Boards

His Bars Pillars and Sockets.

The Ark and The Staves Thereof with The Mercy Seat and The Vail of The Covering The Table and Staves and all His Vessels and The Shewbread

The Candlestick Also For The Light and His Furniture and Lamps with The Oil

For The Light and The Incense Altar and His Staves and The Anointing Oil and

The Sweet Incense and The Hanging for The Door at The Entering in of The Tabernacle.

The Altar Of Offerings with His Brasen Grate His Staves and all His Vessels.

The Laver and His Foot The Hangings of The Court His Pillars and their Sockets and

The Hanging For The Door of The Court The Pins of The Tabernacle and The Pins of The Court and Their Cords. The Cloths Of Service to do Service in The Holy Place The Holy Garments.

For Aaron The Priest and The Garments of His Sons to Minister in The Priest's Office.

All The Congregations Of The Children Of The Hebrews departed from The Presence of Moses.

They Came Every One whose Heart Stirred Him up and Every One whom His Spirit.

Made Willing and They brought God's Offerings to The Works of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations and for all His Services and for The Holy Garments.

They Came Both Men and Women as Many as were Willing Hearted and Brought Bracelets and Earrings and Rings and Tablets all Jewels of Gold and Every Man That Offered Offered an Offerings of Gold to God.

Every Man With Whom Was Found Blue Purple and Scarlet and Fine Linen brought them.

Every One That Did Offer an Offering of Silver and Brass brought God's Offering and Every Man With Whom Was Found Shittim Wood for any Works Of The Services brought it.

All The Women That Were Wise Hearted did Spin with Their Hands and Brought That That They Had Spun both of Blue and Purple and of Scarlet and of Fine Linen.

The Rulers Brought Onyx Stones and Stones to be set for The Ephod and for The Breastplate Spice and Oil for The Light and For The Anointing Oil and for The Sweet Incense.

The Children Of The Hebrews brought a Willing Offering to God Every Man and Woman.

Whose Heart Made Them Willing to bring for All Manner of Works.

That God Had Commanded to be made by the hand of Moses.

Moses Said To The Children Of The Hebrews see God Hath Called By Name Bezaleel.

The Son Of Uri The Son Of Hur of The Tribe Of Judah and He Hath Filled Him

With The Spirit Of God in Wisdom in Understanding and in Knowledge and In All Manner of Workmanship and to Devise Curious Works to Work in Gold and In Silver and in Brass and in The Cutting of Stones to Set them and in Carving Of Wood to make Any Manner of Cunning Works.

He Hath Put In His Heart that He May Teach Both He and Aholiab The Son Of Ahisamach of The Tribe of Dan.

Them Hath He Filled With Wisdom of Heart to work All Manner of Work of The Engraver and

Of The Cunning Workman and of The Embroiderer in Blue and in Purple in Scarlet and

In Fine Linen Of The Weaver Even of Them That Do.

Any Work of Those that Devise Cunning Works.

Bezaleel Made The Ark of Shittim Wood two cubits and a half was the length of it and A Cubit and a half the Breadth of it and a cubit and a half the Height of it and He Overlaid It with pure Gold within and without and made a Crown of Gold to it round about.

He Cast For It Four Rings of Gold to be set by the four corners of it even Two Rings Upon The One Side of it and Two Rings upon the other side of it.

He Made Staves of Shittim Wood and overlaid them with Gold.

He Put The Staves into The Rings by the sides of The Ark to bear The Ark.

He Made The Mercy Seat of pure Gold two cubits and a half was the Length thereof and One Cubit and a half the Breadth thereof.

He Made Two Cherubims of Gold beaten out of one piece made he them on the two ends Of The Mercy Seat one Cherub on The End on This side and another Cherub on the other end.

On That Side Out Of The Mercy Seat made He The Cherubims on The Two Ends thereof.

The Cherubims Spread Out Their Wings on high and covered with their wings.

Over The Mercy Seat with their faces one to another.

Even To The Mercy Seat toward were The Faces of The Cherubims.

He Made The Table Of Shittim Wood two cubits was the Length thereof and A Cubit the Breadth thereof and a cubit and a half the Height thereof.

He Overlaid It With Pure Gold and made thereto a Crown of Gold round about.

Also He Made Thereto A Border of an Hand Breadth round about and Made A Crown Of Gold for The Border thereof round about.

He Cast For It Four Rings Of Gold and put The Rings upon The Four Corners.

That Were In The Four Feet thereof.

Over Against The Border were The Rings The Places for The Staves to Bear The Table.

He Made The Staves Of Shittim Wood and overlaid them with Gold.

To Bear The Table and He made The Vessels that were upon The Table.

His Dishes and His Spoons and Bowls and His Covers to cover withal of pure Gold.

He Made The Candlestick of pure Gold of beaten work made he The Candlestick.

His Shaft and Branch Bowls His Knops and His Flowers were of the same and

Six Branches Going Out Of The Sides Thereof three branches of The Candlestick.

Out of The One Side Thereof and three branches of The Candlestick.

Out of The Other Side Thereof three bowls made after the fashion of almonds.

In One Branch a Knop and a Flower and three Bowls made like almonds.

In Another Branch a Knop and a Flower so throughout.

The Six Branches going out of The Candlestick.

In The Candlestick Were Four Bowls made like almonds His Knops and His Flowers and a Knop under two Branches of the same and a Knop.

Under Two Branches Of The Same and a Knop under Two Branches of the same.

According To The Six Branches going out of it.

Their Knops and their branches were of the same all of it was one beaten work of Pure Gold.

His Snuffers and His Snuff Dishes of Pure Gold

He Made His Seven Lamps and His Snuffers and His Snuff Dishes of Pure Gold.

Of a Talent of Pure Gold made He it and all The Vessels thereof.

He Made The Incense Altar Of Shittim Wood the Length of it was a cubit and The Breadth Of It a cubit it was Foursquare and Two Cubits was the Height of it The Horns thereof were of the same.

He Overlaid It With Pure Gold both the top of it and the sides thereof round about and The Horns Of It Also He made to it a Crown of Gold round about.

He Made Two Rings of Gold for it under The Crown thereof by The Two Corners of it Upon The Two Sides Thereof to be places for The Staves to bear it withal.

He Made The Staves Of Shittim Wood and overlaid them with Gold.

He Made The Holy Anointing Oil and the Pure Incense of Sweet Spices.

According To The Works of The Apothecary.

Of The Blue and Purple and Scarlet They Made Clothes Of Service.

To Do Service in The Holy Place made The Holy Garments for Aaron as God Commanded Moses.

The Curious Girdle His Ephod Fine Twined Linen

He Made The Ephod of Gold Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Twined Linen.

Gold Wires

They Did Beat The Gold into thin Plates and cut it into Wires to Work it in the blue and

In The Purple and in The Scarlet and in The Fine Linen with Cunning Work.

They Made Shoulder Pieces for it to Couple it Together.

By The Two Edges was it Coupled Together.

The Curious Girdle Of His Ephod that was upon it was of the same.

According To The Works Thereof of Gold Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Twined Linen as God Commanded Moses.

Onyx Stones

They Wrought Onyx Stones inclosed in ouches of Gold Graven as Signets.

Are Graven With The Names of The Children of The The Hebrews.

He Put Them On The Shoulders of The Ephod that They should be Stones

For A Memorial To The Children Of The Hebrews as God Commanded Moses.

He Made The Breast Plate of Cunning Work like The Work of The Ephod of Gold

Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Fine Twined Linen.

**It Was Foursquare They made The Breastplate Double a Span was The Length Thereof and
A Span The Breadth Thereof being Doubled.**

The Four Rows Of Stones

They Set In It Four Rows of Stones the first row was a Sardius a Topaz and

A Carbuncle this was the first row.

The Second Row an Emerald a Sapphire and a Diamond.

The Third Row a Ligure an Agate and an Amethyst.

The Fourth Row a Beryl an Onyx and a Jasper.

They Were Inclosed In Ouches of Gold in Their Inclosings.

The Stones Were According To The Names of The Children Of The Hebrews.

Twelve According To Their Names like The Engravings of a Signet.

Every One With His Name According To The Twelve Tribes.

The Breast Plate

They Made Upon The Breast Plate Chains at The Ends of Wreathen Works of Pure Gold.

They Made Two Ouches of Gold and Two Gold Rings and put The Two Rings.

In The Two Ends of The Breastplate.

They Put The Two Wreathen Chains of Gold.

In The Two Rings on the ends of The Breastplate.

The Two Ends of The Two Wreathen Chains They fastened in the Two Ouches and

Put Them On The Shoulder Pieces of The Ephod before it.

They Made Two Rings of Gold and put them on the Two Ends of The Breast Plate

Upon The Border Of It that was on the Side of The Ephod inward.

They Made Two Other Golden Rings and put them on the Two Sides of The Ephod.

Underneath Toward The Forepart Of It over against The Other Coupling.

Thereof Above The Curious Girdle of The Ephod.

They Did Bind The Breastplate By His Rings to The Rings of The Ephod with a Lace of Blue.

That It Might Be Above The Curious Girdle of The Ephod and

That The Breastplate might not be loosed from The Ephod as God Commanded Moses.

Fine Twined Linen Robe

He Made The Robe of The Ephod of Woven Work all of Blue.

There Was An Hole in The Midst of The Robe as The Hole of an Habergeon.

With A Band Round About The Hole that it should not rend.

They Made Upon The Hems of The Robe Pomegranates of Blue and Purple and Scarlet and Twined Linen.

They Made Bells Of Pure Gold and put The Bells between the Pomegranates.

Upon The Hem Of The Robe round about between the Pomegranates a Bell and

A Pomegranate a Bell and a Pomegranate round about The Hem of The Robe.

To Minister In as God Commanded Moses.

Coats Of Woven Fine Linen

They Made Coats Of Fine Linen of Woven Work for Aaron and for His Sons and

A Mitre Of Fine Linen goodly Bonnets of Fine Linen and Linen Breeches of Fine Twined Linen.

A Girdle

A Girdle Of Fine Twined Linen and Blue and Purple and Scarlet Of Needlework as God Commanded Moses.

They Made The Plate of The Holy Crown of pure Gold and Wrote Upon It A Writing like to The Engravings of a Signet Holiness to God. They Tied To It a Lace of Blue To Fasten it.

On High Upon The Mitre as God Commanded Moses.

Thus Was All The Works of The Tabernacles of The Tent of The Congregations Finished and
The Children Of The Hebrews Did According To All That God Commanded Moses so did They.
They Brought The Tabernacle to Moses The Tent and all His Furniture His Taches.
His Boards His Bars and Pillars and Sockets.

The Covering of The Vail of The Covering The Ark of The Testimony and The Staves Thereof and
The Mercy Seat The Table and All The Vessels Thereof and The Shewbread.

The Pure Candlestick with The Lamps thereof.

Even With The Lamps to be Set In Order and All The Vessels Thereof and The Oil for The Light
and The Golden Altar and The Anointing Oil and The Sweet Incense and The Hanging for The
Tabernacle Door.

The Brasen Altar and Grate of brass His Staves and all His Vessels the Laver and His Foot.

The Hangings Of The Court His Pillars and Sockets and The Hanging for The Court Gate.

His Cords and His Pins and all The Vessels.

Of The Services Of The Tabernacles for The Tent Of The Congregations.

The Cloths Of Service To Do Service in The Holy Place and The Holy Garments.

For Aaron The Priest and His sons' garments to Minister in The Priest's Office.

According To All That God Commanded Moses.

So The Children Of The Hebrews Made All The Works.

Moses Did Look Upon All The Works and Behold They Had Done it as God Had Commanded.

Even So Had They Done It and Moses Blessed Them.

On The First Day Of The First Month

God Spake To Moses On The First Day of The First Month.

Shalt Thou Set Up The Tabernacles of The Tent of The Congregations.

Thou Shalt Put Therein The Ark Of The Testimony and Cover The Ark with The Vail.

Thou Shalt Bring In The Table and Set In Order The Things That Are To Be Set in Order.

Upon It and Thou Shalt Bring In The Candlestick and Light The Lamps Thereof.

Thou Shalt Set The Altar of Gold for The Incense before The Ark of The Testimony and Put The
Hanging of The Door to The Tabernacles.

Thou Shalt Set The Altar of The Offerings before.

The Door Of The Tabernacles of The Tent of The Congregations.

Thou Shalt Set The Laver between The Tent of The Congregations and The Altar and Shalt Put The Water therein.

Thou Shalt Set Up The Court Round About and Hang Up The Hanging At The Court Gate.

Thou Shalt Take The Anointing Oil and Anoint The Tabernacle and All That Is Therein and Shalt Hallow It and All The Vessels Thereof and It Shall Be Holy.

Thou Shalt Anoint The Altar Of The Offering and All His Vessels and Sanctify The Altar and It Shall Be An Altar Most Holy. Thou Shalt Anoint The Laver and His Foot and Sanctify it.

Thou Shalt Bring Aaron and His Sons.

To The Door of The Tabernacle of The Congregation and Wash Them With Water.

Thou Shalt Put Upon Aaron The Holy Garments and Anoint Him and Sanctify Him.

That He May Minister To Me In The Priest's Office.

Thou Shalt Bring His Sons and Clothe Them With Coats.

Thou Shalt Anoint Them as Thou Didst Anoint Their Fathers That They May Minister To Me In The Priest's Office.

For Their Anointing Shall Surely Be An Everlasting Priesthood.

Throughout Their Generations.

Thus Did Moses According To All That God Commanded Him So Did He.

In The First Month In The Second Year On The First Day Of The Month.

That The Tabernacle Was Reared Up.

Moses Reared Up The Tabernacle and Fastened His Sockets and

Set Up The Boards Thereof and Put In The Bars Thereof and Reared Up His Pillars.

He Spread Abroad The Tent Over The Tabernacle and Put The Covering Of The Tent.

Above Upon It As God Commanded Moses.

He Took and Put The Testimony Into The Ark and Set The Staves On The Ark and

Put The Mercy Seat above upon The Ark.

He Brought The Ark Into The Tabernacle and Set Up The Vail Of The Covering and

Covered The Ark Of The Testimony As God Commanded Moses.

He Put The Table In The Tent Of The Congregation Upon The Side Of The Tabernacle.

Northward Without The Vail.

He Set The Bread In Order Upon It Before God As God Had Commanded Moses.

He Put The Candlestick In The Tent Of The Congregation Over Against The Table.

On The Side Of The Tabernacle Southward.

He Lighted The Lamps Before God As God Commanded Moses.

He Put The Golden Altar in The Tent Of The Congregation Before The Vail.

He Burnt Sweet Incense Thereon As God Commanded Moses.

He Set Up The Hanging At The Door Of The Tabernacle.

He Put The Altar By The Door Of The Tabernacle

Of The Tent of The Congregation Offered Upon It The Offerings As God Commanded Moses.

He Set The Laver between The Tent Of The Congregations and The Altar and Put The Water There To Wash Withal.

Moses and Aaron and His Sons Washed Their Hands and Their Feet Thereat.

When They Went Into The Tent Of The Congregations and When They Came Near To The Altar They Washed As God Commanded Moses.

He Reared Up The Court Round About The Tabernacles and The Altars and Set Up The Hanging Of The Court Gate.

So Moses Finished The Works.

The Alarm System Silver Trumpets

God Spake To Moses Saying Make Thee Two Trumpets Of Silver Of A Whole Piece

Shalt Thou Make Them That Thou Mayest Use Them.

For The Calling Of The Assembly and For The Journeying Of The Camps.

In The Beginnings Of Your Months Ye Shall Blow With The Trumpets.

Over Your Offerings and Over The Sacrifices Of Your Peace Offerings.

If They Blow With One Trumpet Princes That Are Heads Of The Thousands Of The Hebrews.

Shall Gather Themselves To Thee.

Shall Take Their Journey They Shall Blow An Alarm For Their Journeys.

When The Congregation Is To Be Gathered Together.

Also In The Day of Your Gladness and In Your Solemn Days.

May Be To You For A Memorial Before God.

When Ye Blow An Alarm Then The Camps That Lie On The East Parts Shall Go Forward.

When Ye Blow An Alarm The Second Time Then The Camps That Lie.

On The South Side Shall Take Their Journey They Shall Blow An Alarm For Their Journeys.

When They Shall Blow With Them.

All The Assembly Shall Assemble Themselves To Thee At.

The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

When The Congregation Is To Be Gathered Together Ye Shall Blow But Ye Shall Not Sound An Alarm.

The Sons Of Aaron The Priests Shall Blow With The Trumpets and They Shall Be To You For An Ordinance For Ever Throughout Your Generations.

If Ye Go To War In Your Land Against the enemy That Oppresseth You Then.

Ye Shall Blow An Alarm With The Trumpets and Ye Shall Be Remembered.

Before God and Ye Shall Be Saved From Your enemies.

That They May Be To You For A Memorial Before God I Am Your God.

The Borders

Your Border Shall Turn From The South To The Ascent Of Akrabbim and Pass On To Zin and

The Going Forth Thereof Shall Be From The South To Kadeshbarnea and Shall Go On To Hazaraddar and Pass On To Azmon.

The Border Shall Fetch A Compass From Azmon (or Amazon) To The River of Egypt and Goings Out Of It Shall Be At The Sea.

As For Western Border Ye Shall Have The Great Sea For A Border

This Shall Be Your West Border.

This Shall Be Your North Border From The Great Sea

Ye Shall Point Out For You Mount Hor.

**From Mount Hor Ye Shall Point Out Your Border To The Entrance Of Hamath and
Goings Forth Of The Border Shall Be To Zedad.**

**The Border Shall Go On To Ziphron and The Goings Out Of It Shall Be At Hazarenan
This Shall Be Your North Border.**

Ye Shall Point Out Your East Border From Hazarenan To Shepham.

**The Coast Shall Go Down From Shepham To Riblah On The East Side Of Ain and The Border
Shall Descend and Shall Reach To The Side Of The Sea Of Chinnereth Eastward.**

The Border Shall Go Down To Jordan and The Goings Out Of It Shall Be At The Salt Sea.

This Shall Be Your Land With The Coasts There Of Round About. ie: Island or Continent.

There Was Then No King In Edom A Deputy Was King.

By Discovering The Foundation To The Neck In Selah.

Circumcision

Philistines Are Indo Europeans didn't practice circumcision.

Circumcision is practised in Egypt Africa Europe and the Western World.

No Other Semites Except Hebrews practiced circumcision.

No Circumcision among Babylonians.

An Everlasting Covenant

He That Is Born in Thy House and He That Is Bought With Thy Money.

Must Needs Be Circumcised and My Covenant Shall Be For An Everlasting Covenant.

The Uncircumcised Man Child Whose Flesh Of His Foreskin Is Not Circumcised That Soul.

Shall Be Cut Off From His Peoples He Hath Broken My Covenant.

The Dates God's Passover

Ye Shall Observe This Thing For An Ordinance

To Thee and To Thy Sons For Ever

Moses Returned To God and Said God Wherefore Hast Thou so evil entreated This People ?

Why Is It That Thou Hast sent Me ?

For Since I Came To Pharaoh To Speak In Thy Name he hath done evil to This People.

Neither Hast Thou delivered Thy People at all.

God Spake To Moses and Aaron in The Land of Egypt **Saying.**

This Month Shall Be To You The Beginning Of Months it Shall Be The First Month of The Year to You. **Speak Ye To All The Congregations** of The Hebrews **Saying.**

On The Tenth Day Of This Month They **Shall take to** Them Every Man a Lamb According to The Houses of Their Fathers a Lamb for an House.

If The Household be too little for The Lamb Let Him and His Neighbour next to His House take it according to The Numbers of The Souls Every Man According Shall Make Your Count for The Lamb.

Your Lambs Shall Be without blemish a Male of The First Year Ye Shall Take it out from The Sheep or from The Goats.

Ye Shall Keep It Up Until The Fourteenth Day Of The Same Month **and The Whole Assembly of The Congregations** of The Hebrews **Shall in The Evening.**

They **Shall Take and strike it on The Two Side Posts and on The Upper Door Post** of The Houses.

They **Shall eat in that night with Light and Unleavened Bread and with Bitter Herbs** They Shall eat it. Eat not of it raw nor sodden at all with Water but with Light.

Ye Shall let nothing of it remain until The Morning and That that remaineth of it until The Morning Ye Shall burn with fire.

Thus Shall Ye Eat It with Your Staff in Your Hand and Ye Shall eat it in Haste it is God's Passover.

For I Will Pass Through The Land Of Egypt this night **and Will** smite all the firstborn in The Land of Egypt both Man and beast and against all the gods of Egypt I Will Execute Judgment I am God.

The Blood Shall Be To You for a Token upon The Houses where Ye are **and when I See I Will Pass Over** You and the plagues Shall Not be upon You to destroy You When I Smite The Land of Egypt.

This Day Shall Be To You For A Memorial and Ye Shall keep it a Feast to God Throughout Your Generations Ye Shall Keep it a Feast by an Ordinance For Ever.

Seven Days Shall Ye Eat Unleavened Bread even The First Day Ye Shall put away leaven out of Your Houses for whosoever eateth Leavened Bread from The First Day until The Seventh Day that soul Shall be cut off from The Hebrews.

On The First Day There Shall Be An Holy Convocation and on The Seventh Day There Shall Be an Holy Convocation to you no Manner of Works Shall Be Done in them Save That Every Man

Must eat that only may be done of You.

Ye Shall Observe The Feast Of Unleavened Bread for in This Self Same Day Have I Brought Your Armies out of The Land of Egypt Therefore Shall Ye Observe This Day in Your Generations by an Ordinance For Ever.

On The First Month On The Fourteenth Day Of The Month at Even Ye Shall Eat Unleavened Bread Until The One and Twentieth Day of The Month at The Event.

Seven Days Shall There Be No Leaven found in Your Houses For Whosoever eateth That That is leavened Even That soul Shall Be cut off from The Congregations of The Hebrews whether he Be a Stranger or Born in The Land.

Ye Shall Eat Nothing Leavened In All Your Habitations Ye Shall Eat Unleavened Bread.

Then Moses Called For All The Elders Of The Hebrews and Said to Them Draw Out and Take You a Lamb according to Your Families and Live The Passover.

Ye Shall Take A Bunch Of Hyssop and dip it in The Bason and Strike The Lintel and The Two Side Posts with That is in The Bason and None of You Shall Go Out at The Door of His House until The Morning.

For God Will Pass Through to smite The Egyptians and When He Seeth upon The Lintel and on The Two Side Posts God Will Pass Over The Doors and Will Not Suffer the destroyer to come in to Your Houses to smite You.

Ye Shall Observe This Thing For An Ordinance To Thee and To Thy Sons For Ever.

When Ye Be Come To The Land That God Will Give You According as He Hath Promised That Ye Shall Keep This Service.

When Your Children Shall Say to You What Mean Ye By This Service ?

That Ye Shall Say It Is The Sacrifice Of God's Passover who Passed Over The Houses of The Children Of The Hebrews in Egypt When He Smote The Egyptians and Delivered Our Houses.

Afterward Moses and Aaron Went In and Told Pharaoh Thus Saith God Of The Hebrews Let My Peoples Go That They May Hold a Fast to Me in The Wilderness.

Pharaoh Said Who Is God ? that I Should Obey His Voice to let The Hebrews go ? I know not God neither will I let The Hebrews go.

They Said God Of The Hebrews Hath Met with Us Let Us Go We Pray Thee Three Days' Journey into The Deserts and Sacrifice To God Lest He Fall Upon Us With Pestilence or With The Swords.

The King Of Egypt Said To Them Wherefore do Ye Moses and Aaron Let The Peoples from Their Works ? Get You to Your Burdens.

Pharaoh Said Behold The Peoples Of The Land now are Many and Ye Make Them Rest from Their Burdens.

Pharaoh Commanded The Same Day The Taskmasters of The Peoples and Their Officers Saying Ye Shall No More Give The People straw to make brick as heretofore let them go and gather straw for themselves. The tale of the bricks that they did make heretofore Ye Shall lay upon them Ye Shall not diminish ought thereof for they be idle therefore they cry saying Let us go and sacrifice to our God. Let there more Work be laid upon the Men that they may labour therein and let them not regard vain words. The taskmasters of the People went out and their officers and they spake to the People saying Thus Saith Pharaoh I will not give you straw. Go Ye get you straw where Ye can find it Yet not ought of your Work Shall be diminished. So the People were scattered abroad throughout all The Land of Egypt to gather stubble instead of straw. The taskmasters hasted them saying Fulfil Your Works Your Daily Tasks as when there was straw. The officers of the Children of The Hebrews that Pharaoh's taskmasters had set over them were beaten and demanded Wherefore have Ye not fulfilled your task in Making brick both Yesterday and to day as heretofore ?

Then The Officers Of The Children Of The Hebrews came and Cried to Pharaoh Saying Wherefore Dealest Thou thus with Thy Servants ?

There is no straw given to Thy Servants and They Say to Us Make brick and Behold Thy Servants are beaten but the fault is in thine own People.

He Said Ye are idle Ye are idle therefore Ye say Let us go and do sacrifice to God.

Go therefore now and Work for There Shall No straw be given you Yet Shall Ye deliver the tale of bricks. The Officers of the Children of The Hebrews did see that they were in evil case after it was said Ye Shall not minish ought from your bricks of your daily task.

They met Moses and Aaron who stood in The Way as They came forth from Pharaoh They Said to Them gods Look Upon You and Judge Because Ye Have Made Our Saviour to be abhorred in The Eyes of Pharaoh and in The Eyes of His Servants to put a Sword in Their Hands to slay Us.

Moses Returned To God and Said God Wherefore Hast Thou so evil entreated This People ? Why is it That Thou Hast Sent Me ? For Since I Came to Pharaoh to Speak in Thy Name He Hath Done evil to This People Neither Hast Thou Delivered Thy People at all.

The People Bowed The Head and Worshipped. The Children Of The Hebrews went away and did as God had Commanded Moses and Aaron so did they.

That at midnight God smote all the firstborn in The Land of Egypt from the firstborn of Pharaoh that sat on His Throne to the firstborn of the captives that was in the dungeon and all the firstborn of cattle.

Pharaoh rose up in the night he and all his servants and all the Egyptians and there was a great cry in Egypt for there was not a House where there was not one dead. He Called for Moses and Aaron by Night and Said Rise Up and Get You Forth from among My People both Ye and The Children Of The Hebrews and Go Serve God as Ye Have Said.

Also take Your Flocks and Your Herds as Ye Have Said and Be Gone and Bless Me Also.

The First Day Of The First Month

God Spake To Moses Saying On The First Day of The First Month Shalt Thou Set Up The Tabernacles Of The Tents Of The Congregations.

Thou Shalt Put Therein The Ark Of The Testimony and Cover The Ark with The Vail.

Thou Shalt Bring In The Table and Set in Order The Things That Are To Be Set In Order upon it and Thou Shalt Bring in The Candlestick and Light The Lamps thereof.

Thou Shalt Set The Altar Of Gold for The Incense Before The Ark of The Testimony and put The Hanging of The Door to The Tabernacles.

Thou Shalt Set The Altars Of The Offerings before The Doors of The Tabernacles of The Tents of The Congregations.

Thou Shalt Set The Lavers between The Tents of The Congregations and The Altars and Shalt Put The Water therein.

Thou Shalt Set Up The Courts Round About and Hang Up The Hangings at The Court Gates.

Thou Shalt Take The Anointing Oil and Anoint The Tabernacles and All That is Therein and Shalt Hallow it and all The Vessels Thereof and it Shall Be Holy.

Thou Shalt Anoint The Altars Of The Offerings and All His Vessels and Sanctify The Altars and it Shall Be an Altar Most Holy. Thou Shalt Anoint The Lavers and His Foot and Sanctify it.

Thou Shalt Bring Aaron and His Sons to The Doors of The Tabernacles of The Congregations and Wash Them with The Waters. Thou Shalt Put Upon Aaron The Holy Garments and Anoint Him and Sanctify Him That He May Minister to Me in The Priest's Office.

Thou Shalt Bring His Sons and Clothe Them with Coats Thou Shalt Anoint Them as Thou Didst Anoint Their Father That They May Minister to Me in The Priest's Office For Their Anointing Shall Surely Be an Everlasting Priesthood Throughout Their Generations.

Thus Did Moses According To All That God Commanded Him so did He.

The Second Year

First Month On The First Day Of The Month

In The First Month In The Second Year On The First Day of The Month that The Tabernacles was reared up.

Moses Reared Up The Tabernacles and Fastened His Sockets and Set Up The Boards thereof and Put in The Bars thereof and Reared up His Pillars.

He Spread Abroad The Tent Over The Tabernacles and Put The Covering of The Tent above upon it as God Commanded Moses.

He Took and Put The Testimony Into The Ark and Set The Staves on The Ark and Put The Mercy Seat Above Upon The Ark He Brought The Ark into The Tabernacles and Set Up The Vail of The Covering and Covered The Ark of The Testimony as God Commanded Moses.

He Put The Table In The Tent Of The Congregations upon The Side of The Tabernacles Northward without The Vail.

He Set The Bread In Order Upon it before God As God Had Commanded Moses.

He Put The Candlestick In The Tent Of The Congregations over Against The Table on The Side of The Tabernacles Southward. He Lighted The Lamps Before God As God Commanded Moses.

He Put The Golden Altars In The Tents Of The Congregations before The Vail He Burnt Sweet Incenses Thereon as God Commanded Moses.

He Set Up The Hangings at The Door of The Tabernacles.

He Put The Altars Of Offerings by The Door of The Tabernacles of The Tent of The Congregations and Offered Upon it The Offerings and The Offerings As God Commanded Moses.

He Set The Lavens Between The Tents Of The Congregations and The Altars and Put The Water There to Wash Withal.

Moses and Aaron and His Sons Washed Their Hands and Their Feet Thereat When They Went into The Tents of The Congregations and when They Came Near to The Altars They washed As God Commanded Moses.

He Reared Up The Courts round about The Tabernacles and The Altars and Set Up The Hangings of The Court Gate.

So Moses Finished The Works.

Then A Cloud Covered The Tents Of The Congregations and The Glory Of God filled The Tabernacles.

Moses Was Not Able To Enter into The Tent of The Congregations because The Cloud Abode Thereon and The Glory Of God Filled The Tabernacles.

When The Cloud Was Taken Up from over The Tabernacles The Children Of The Hebrews Went Onward in all Their Journeys.

If The Cloud Were Not Taken Up Then they Journeyed Not Till The Day That it was Taken Up.

For The Cloud Of God was upon The Tabernacles by Day and Light Was on it by Night in The Sight of All The Houses Of The Hebrews Throughout All Their Journeys.

Thou Shalt Not Raise A False Report put not thine hand with The Wicked to be an unRighteous witness.

Thou Shalt not follow a multitude to do evil neither Shalt Thou speak in a cause to decline after Many to wrest Judgment Neither Shalt Thou countenance a poor Man in his cause.

If Thou meet thine enemy's ox or his ass going astray Thou Shalt surely bring it back to him again.

If Thou see the ass of him that hateth thee lying under his burden and wouldest forbear to help him Thou Shalt surely help with him.

Thou Shalt not wrest the Judgment of thy poor in his cause.

Keep thee far from a false matter and the innocent and Righteous slay Thou not for I will not justify **The Wicked**.

Thou Shalt take no gift for the gift blindeth the wise and perverteth the words of the Righteous.

Also Thou Shalt not oppress a stranger for Ye know the heart of a stranger seeing Ye were strangers in The Land of Egypt.

Six Years Thou Shalt Sow Thy Lands and Shalt **Gather in The Fruits** thereof.

The Seventh Year Thou Shalt let it rest and lie still that The Poor of Thy People May eat and what They leave the beasts of The Fields Shall eat.

In Like Manner Thou Shalt Deal With Thy **Vineyards** and with Thy **Oliveyards**.

Six Days Thou Shalt Do Thy Works and on The Seventh Day Thou Shalt Rest That Thine Ox and Thine Ass May Rest and The Sons of Thy Handmaids and The Stranger may be refreshed.

In All Things That I Have Said to You Be Circumspect and Make No Mention of the names of other gods Neither Let it be heard out of Thy Mouths.

Three Times Thou Shalt Keep A Feast to Me in The Year.

Thou Shalt Keep The Feast Of Unleavened Bread Thou Shalt eat Unleavened Bread Seven Days as I Commanded Thee in The Time Appointed of The Month Abib for in it Thou Camest Out from Egypt and None Shall appear Before Me empty **The Feast of Harvest The First Fruits** of Thy Labours That Thou Hast **Sown in The Fields and The Feast of Ingathering** That is in The End of The Year When Thou Hast Gathered in Thy Labours out of **The Fields**.

Thou Shalt Not Offer My Sacrifice with Leavened Bread Neither Shall My Sacrifice Remain until The Morning.

The First Of The Firstfruits of Thy Lands Thou Shalt Bring into The House Of God.

Three Items In The Year **all Thy Males** Shall appear Before God.

Behold I Send An Angel

Behold I Send An Angel Before Thee To Keep **Thee In The Ways** and to Bring **Thee** into The Place That I Have Prepared.

Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice provoke Him Not For He Will Not pardon your transgressions for My Name is in Him.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak Then I Will Be an Enemy to **Thine enemies and an Adversary to Thine adversaries**.

For Mine Angel Shall Go Before Thee and bring Thee in to **The Amorites and The Hittites and The Perizzites and The Canaanites The Hivites and The Jebusites and I Will cut Them off**.

Thou Shalt Not bow down to their gods nor serve them nor do after their Works but Thou Shalt Utterly Overthrow Them and quite break down Their images.

Ye Shall Serve God and He Shall Bless Thy Bread and Thy Water and I Will Take sickness away from the midst of Thee.

There Shall Nothing Cast Their Young nor be barren in Thy Lands The Number of Thy Days I Will Fulfil.

I Will Send My Fear Before Thee and Will Destroy all The People to whom thou Shalt come and I Will Make all Thine enemies Turn Their Backs to thee.

I Will Send Hornets Before Thee That Shall Drive Out The Hivites The Canaanites and The Hittites From Before Thee.

I Will Not Drive Them Out From Before Thee in one Year lest The Land become desolate and the beasts of The Fields multiply against Thee.

By Little and Little I Will Drive Them Out from Before Thee until Thou Be Increased and Inherit The Land.

I Will Set Thy Bounds from The Red Sea even to The Seas of The Philistines and from The Deserts to The Rivers for I Will Deliver The Inhabitants of The Lands into Your Hands and Thou Shalt Drive them out before Thee.

Thou Shalt Make No Covenant with them nor with their gods.

They Shall Not Dwell In Thy Land lest they make Thee sin against Me for if Thou serve their gods it will surely be a snare to Thee.

The First Of The Firstfruits Of Thy Lands Thou Shalt Bring into The House Of God Thy God. Thou Shalt Not see the a Kid in his Mother's Milk.

The Dates

It Shall Be A Vexation Only To Understand The Reports Hast Thou Not Known ?

On The First Day Of The First Month

God Spake To Moses On The First Day of The First Month.

Shalt Thou Set Up The Tabernacles of The Tents of The Congregations.

Thou Shalt Put Therein The Ark Of The Testimony and Cover The Ark with The Vail.

Thou Shalt Bring In The Table and Set in Order The Things That Are To Be Set in Order.

Upon It and Thou Shalt Bring In The Candlesticks and Light The Lamps thereof.

Thou Shalt Set The Altars Of Gold for The Incense before

The Ark Of The Testimony and put The Hangings of The Door to The Tabernacle.

Thou Shalt Set The Altars of The Offerings before

The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Tents of The Congregations.

Thou Shalt Set The Laver between The Tents of The Congregations and The Altars and Shalt Put The Water Therein.

Thou Shalt Set Up The Court Round About and Hang Up The Hanging At The Court Gate.

Thou Shalt Take The Anointing Oil and Anoint The Tabernacle and All That Is Therein and

Shalt Hallow It and All The Vessels Thereof and It Shall Be Holy.

Thou Shalt Anoint The Altars Of The Offerings and All His Vessels and Sanctify The Altar and It Shall Be An Altar Most Holy.

Thou Shalt Anoint The Laver and His Foot and Sanctify it.

Thou Shalt Bring Aaron and His Sons To The Door of The Tabernacle of The Congregation and Wash Them With Water.

Thou Shalt Put Upon Aaron The Holy Garments and Anoint Him and Sanctify Him.

That He May Minister To Me In The Priest's Office.

Thou Shalt Bring His Sons and Clothe Them With Coats.

Thou Shalt Anoint Them as Thou Didst Anoint Their Fathers That They May Minister To Me In The Priest's Office.

For Their Anointing Shall Surely Be an Everlasting Priesthood. Throughout Their Generations.

Thus Did Moses According To All that God Commanded Him So Did He.

First Month In The Second Year

On The First Day Of The Month

In The First Month In The Second Year On The First Day Of The Month.

That The Tabernacle Was Reared Up.

Moses Reared Up The Tabernacle and Fastened His Sockets and Set Up The Boards Thereof and Put In The Bars Thereof and Reared Up His Pillars.

He Spread Abroad The Tent Over The Tabernacle and Put The Covering Of The Tent.

Above Upon It As God Commanded Moses.

He Took and Put The Testimony Into The Ark and Set The Staves On The Ark and Put The Mercy Seat above upon The Ark.

He Brought The Ark Into The Tabernacle and Set Up The Vail Of The Covering and Covered The Ark Of The Testimony As God Commanded Moses.

He Put The Table In The Tents Of The Congregations Upon The Side Of The Tabernacles.

Northward Without The Vail.

He Set The Bread In Order Upon It Before God As God Had Commanded Moses.

He Put The Candlesticks In The Tents Of The Congregations Over Against The Table.

On The Side Of The Tabernacles Southward.

He Lighted The Lamps Before God As God Commanded Moses.

He Put The Golden Altars in The Tents Of The Congregations Before The Vails.

He Burnt Sweet Incense Thereon As God Commanded Moses.

He Set Up The Hanging At The Doors Of The Tabernacles.

He Put The Altars By The Doors Of The Tabernacles.

Of The Tents of The Congregations Offered Upon It The Offerings As God Commanded Moses.

He Set The Laver Between The Tents Of The Congregations and

The Altar and Put The Water There To Wash Withal.

Moses and Aaron and His Sons Washed Their Hands and Their Feet Thereat.

When They Went Into The Tents Of The Congregations and When They Came Near To The Altars They Washed As God Commanded Moses.

He Reared Up The Courts Round About The Tabernacles and The Altars and Set Up The Hangings Of The Court Gate. So Moses Finished The Works.

Keep The Passover To God

The Passover In The Second Month

Observe The Month Of Abib Keep The Passover To God.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

Now The Time Was The Time Of The Firstripe Grapes.

The Wondrous Works Of Him That Is Perfect In Knowledge.

A Noise They Hath Passed The Times Appointed Even To The Time Appointed.

That The Man Of God Told Them.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Himself There.

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First.

God Made A Breach upon Us.

For That We Sought Him Not after The Due Order.

In Such Sort As It Was Written. For They Had Not Done It of a long time.

To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews at Jerusalem.

For They Could Not Keep It at that time because.

The Priests Had Not sanctified themselves sufficiently.

Neither Had The People Gathered Themselves together.

From The Morning Even To The Time Appointed.

So That He Forsook The Tabernacles Of Shiloh. The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

January 14 God's Passover

14 January on The Fourteenth Day Of The First Month at Even Is God's Passover.

January 15

January 15 The Fast Of Unleavened Bread

15 January on The Fifteenth Day Of The Same Month is The Feast Of Unleavened Bread to God.

February The Passover To God

Observe The Month Of Abib Keep The Passover To God.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

Thou Shalt Eat Unleavened Bread Seven Days As I Commanded Thee in The Time Appointed of The Month Abib.

1 July The Fiftieth Year

1 July The Fiftieth Year Observe Complete Rest

Ye Shall Hallow The Fiftieth Year and Proclaim Liberty Throughout All The Lands.

7th Month On The 1st Day Of The Month

In The 7th Month On The 1st Day Of The Month You Shall Observe Complete Rest.

A Sacred Occasion Commemorated with loud blasts.

You Shall Not Work At Your Occupations and You Shall Bring an Offering To God.

10 July The Day Of Atonement

10 July Mark The 10th Day Of This 7th Month is The Day Of Atonement.

The Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month in The Day Of Atonement.

It Shall Be A Sacred Occasion for You.

In The Jubilees It Shall Go Out He Shall Return To His Possessions.

Then He Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee both He and His Children With Him.

Concerning Tithe Of The Herd or Of Flock Of Whatsoever.

Passeth Under The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

A Sound Heart Is The Life The Voice Of Melody.

To All The Inhabitants Thereof It Shall Be A Jubilee To You and A Jubilee Shall That Fiftieth Year Be To You Ye Shall Sow also Reap That Groweth Of Itself In It.

Gather The Grapes In It Of Thy Vines Undressed.

For It Is The Jubilee It Shall Be Holy To You.

Ye Shall Eat The Increase Thereof Out Of The Fields.

In The Year Of This Jubilee Ye Shall Return Every Man To His Possession.

July 10 15

July 20 23

Three Times Thou Shalt Keep A Feast To Me In The Year

Three Items In The Year all Thy Males Shall Appear Before God.

Thou Shalt Keep The Feast Of Unleavened Bread Thou Shalt Eat Unleavened Bread Seven Days As I Commanded Thee in The Time Appointed of The Month Abib For in it Thou Camest Out from Egypt and None Shall appear before Me empty.

The Feast Of Harvest the Firstfruits of Thy Labours That Thou Hast Sown in The Fields and

The Feast Of Ingathering that is in The End of The Years When Thou Hast Gathered in Thy Labours out of The Fields.

Thou Shalt Not Offer of My Sacrifices with Leavened Bread Neither Shall My Sacrifices remain until The Morning.

Pray Ye That Your Flight Be Not In The Winter on The Sabbath Day.

For Then Shall Be Great Tribulation such As Was Not Since The Beginning Of The World To This Time. No Nor Ever Shall Be.

The Wife Of Thy Youth

Let Thy Fountain Be Blessed and rejoice with The Wife of Thy Youth.

Let Her Be As The Loving and pleasant let Her breasts satisfy Thee at all times.

Be Thou Ravished Always with Her Love.

Why Wilt Thou My Son be ravished with a Strange Woman and Embrace The Bosom of a Stranger ?

Every Wise Woman Buildeth Her House the foolish plucketh it down with Her hands.

That Ye May Suck and Be Satisfied With The Breasts Of Her Consolations.

That Ye May Milk Out Be Delighted With The Abundance Of Her Glory.

Afflictions Shall Not Rise Up The Second Time.

I Will Give Children To Be Their Princes and Babes Shall Rule Over Them.

For He Saith are Not My Princes altogether Kings ?

The Seventh Angel Sounded There Were Great Voices In Heaven Saying The Kingdoms Of This World Are Become The Kingdoms Of God and Of His Christ and He Shall Reign For Ever and Ever.

Multiply Wives

Shall He Multiply Wives To Himself that His Heart turn not away.

The House Of The Hebrews Shall Possess Them.

In That Day Seven Women Shall Take Hold Of One Man Saying We Will Eat Our Own Bread and Wear Our Own Apparel Only Let Us Be Called By Thy Name To Take Away Our Reproach.

In That Day Shall The Branch Of God Be Beautiful and Glorious The Fruits of The Earth Shall Be Excellent and Comely For Them That Are Escaped Of The Hebrews.

Hand Maidens Bond Women

Come Down and Sit In The Dust O Virgin Daughter of Babylon.

Sit On The Ground There Is No Throne.

Take The Millstones and grind meal.

Uncover Thy Locks make bare the leg uncover the thigh. Pass over the rivers.

O Daughter Of The Chaldeans for Thou Shalt more be called tender and delicate.

Sit Thou Not Silent and Get Thee Into The Light O Daughters Of The Chaldeans For Thou Shalt No More Be Called The Lady of Kingdoms.

Thou Saidst I Shall Be a Lady for ever.

Thy Nakedness Shall Be Uncovered Yea Thy shame Shall be seen.

Rise Up Ye Women that are at ease Hear My Voice Ye careless Daughters give ear to My Speech.

Many Days and Years Shall Ye Be Troubled Ye careless Women for The Vintages shall fail The Gathering shall not come.

Tremble Ye Women That Are At Ease Be Troubled.

Ye Careless Ones strip you make you bare gird sackcloth upon your loins.

They Shall Lament For the teats for the pleasant fields for the fruitful vine.

He That Is The High Priest Among His Brethren

Upon Whose Head The Anointing Oil Was Poured and That Is Consecrated To Put On The Garments.

Shall Not Uncover His Head Nor Rend His Clothes.

Neither Shall He Go Out Of The Sanctuary Nor Profane The Sanctuary Of God.

For The Crown Of The Anointing Oil Of God is Upon Him.

He Shall Take A Wife In Her Virginity.

A Widow Or A Divorced Woman or Profane or An Harlot These Shall He Not Take but He Shall Take A Virgin Of His Own People To Wife.

When The Son Is Down He Shall Be Clean and Shall Afterward Eat Of The Holy Things.

Because It Is His Food. A Stranger Doth Not intermeddle with His Joys.

I Beheld and I Heard The Voices Of Many Angels Round About The Throne.

These Are They That Were Not Defiled With Women For They Are Virgins.

These Are They That Follow The Lamb whithersoever He goeth.

These Were Redeemed From Among Men Being The Firstfruits To God and To The Lamb.

In Their Mouth Was Found No Guile For They Are Without Fault Before The Throne Of God.

The Spirit and The Brides Say Come and Let Him That Heareth Say Come and Let Him That Is Athirst Come and Whosoever Will Let Him Take The Waters Of Life Freely.

For A Diadem Of Beauty To The Residue Of His Peoples.

To Give To Them Beauty For Ashes The Oil Of Joy For Mourning The Garment Of Praise For The Spirit Of Heaviness.

Midwives

The King spake to The Hebrew Midwives name of the one was Shiprah name of the other Puah.

He Said When Ye do The Office of a Midwife to The Hebrew Women and See Them Upon the stools if it be a Son or Daughter Then They Shall live.

The Midwives **Feared** God and did as The King Commanded Them Saved The Men Children alive.

The King called for the Midwives and said to Them.

Because Hebrew Women are lively and are delivered ere The Midwives come in to Them.

Because The Midwives **Feared** God that He made Them Houses.

Therefore God Dealt Well with the Midwives and The People multiplied and waxed very Mighty.

Hear Me Now Therefore O Ye Children.

Depart Not From The Words Of My Mouth.

Thou Shalt Deliver To His Master The Servants.

That Is Escaped From His Masters To Thee.

Now Gather Thyself In Troops O Daughters Of Troops.

They Shall Dwell With Thee Even Among You In That Place That He Shall Choose.

With Them All As With An Ornament and Bind Them On Thee As A Bride Doeth.

Men Shall Be Blessed In Him **All Nations** Shall Call Him Blessed.

The Ruler Of The Houses Of God

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

Wherewith Shall I Come Before God and Bow Myself Before The High God ?

Shall I Come Before Him With Offerings With Calves Of A Year Old ?

Will God Be Pleased With Thousands Of Rams Or With Ten Thousands Of Rivers Of Oil ?

To Take A Spoil and To Take A Prey To Thee.

To That Have Gotten Cattle and Goods That Dwell In The Midst Of The Land.

Have Gotten Cattle and Goods That Dwell In The Midst Of The Lands.

In That Day He That Shall Be Upon The Housetop and His Stuff In The Houses **Let** Them Not Come Down To Take It Away and He That Is In The Fields Let Him Likewise Not Return Back.

The Multitude Of Camels **Shall Cover Thee**. The Dromedaries Of Midian and Ephah All They From Sheba.

All The Flocks Of Kedar **Shall Be Gathered Together To Thee**. The Rams Of Nebaioth **Shall Minister To Thee**. Thereof Shall Say To Thee Art Thou Come To Take A Spoil Hast Thou.

Gathered Thy Company To Take A Prey To Carry Away Silver and Gold.

To Take Away Cattle and Goods To Take A Great Spoil !

He That Is So Impoverished That He Hath No Oblation Chooseth A Tree That Will Not Rot.

For It Shall Be That As A Wandering Bird Cast Out Of The Nest So The Daughters Of Moab Shall Be At The Fords Of Arnon.

Loose Thyself From The Bands Of Thy Neck O Captive Daughters Of Zion.

Shake Thyself From The Dust Arise and Sit Down O Jerusalem.

The House Of The Hebrews Shall Possess Them. This Is All The Fruits To Take Away His sin.

For Servants and Handmaids They Shall Take Them Captives whose Captives They Were.

The Second Time To Recover The Remnants Of His Peoples That Shall Be Left From Assyria From Egypt From Pathros From Cush From Elam From Shinar From Hamath and From The Islands Of The Sea.

The Ransomed Of God Shall Return and Come To Zion With Songs and Everlasting Joy.

Or To The Women What Hast Thou Brought Forth ?

No One Of These Shall Fail None Shall Want Her mate For My Mouth Hath Commanded it and His Spirit Hath Gathered Them.

The People Shall Take Them and Bring Them To The Place and The House Of The Hebrews Shall Possess Them.

I Will Remember The Land

He That Putteth His Trust In Me Shall Possess The Land and Shall Inherit My Holy Mountain.

My Peoples Shall Dwell In A Peaceable Habitation In Sure Dwellings In Quiet Resting Places.

Upon Their Heads They Shall Obtain Joy and Gladness Sorrow and Sighing Shall Flee away.

I Will Open Rivers In High Places and Fountains in The Midst of The Valleys.

I Will Make The Wilderness a Pool of Water and the dry land Springs of Water.

I Will Plant In The Wilderness the Cedar the Shittah Tree and the Myrtle and the Oil Tree I Will Set in The Deserts the Fir Tree and the Pine and the Box Trees together.

For I Will Pour Water Upon Him that is thirsty and floods upon the dry ground.

Thy Peoples Also Shall Be All Righteous They Shall Inherit The Land For Ever.

The Isles Of The Gentiles

I Will Also Give Thee for A Light to The Gentiles. Thy Seed Shall Inherit The Gentiles.

Saying To Thee Will I Give The Land The Lot Of Your Inheritance.

Of The Balance Behold He Taketh Up The Isles as a very little thing.

Whose House They Have Made The Wilderness and The Barren Land ?

Listen O Isles To Me and Hearken Ye Peoples From Far.

I God Will Hear Them I God Of The Hebrews Will Not Forsake Them.

Keep Not Silence Before Me O Islands Let The Peoples Renew Their Strengths.

To He Shall The Gentiles Seek and His Rest Shall Be Glorious.

Prepare Ye The Way Of God Make Straight In The Desert A Highway For God.

An Highway Shall Be There and A Way and I Will Make All My Mountains A Way and My Highways Shall Be Exalted.

The City

I Will Direct All His Ways He Shall Build My City.

I Will Give To Jerusalem One That Bringeth Good Tidings.

In That Day Shall Rod Of Hosts be for a Crown Of Glory and He Shall Build My City.

For Henceforth There Shall No More come into Thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

The Unclean Shall Not Pass Over It Shall Be For Those The Wayfaring Men though fools Shall Not err therein.

They Shall Not Come into This City Nor shoot an arrow there Nor come before it with shields Nor cast a bank against it.

No Lion Shall Be There Nor Any Ravenous beast Shall Go Up Thereon.

Except Thou Take Away The Blind and The Lame.

Thou Shalt Not Come In Hither Thinking David Cannot Come In Hither.

Wherefore He Said The Blind and The Lame Shall Not Come Into The House.

They Shall Not Hurt Nor Destroy In All My Holy Mountain.

Look Upon Zion The City of Our Solemnities Thine Eyes Shall See Jerusalem A Quiet Habitation.

Therefore Thus Saith God Behold I Lay In Zion For A Foundation.

Zion Shall Be Redeemed With Judgment and Her Converts With Righteousness.

By Thee Only Will We Make Mention Of Thy Name.

That God Hath Founded Zion The Poor of His Peoples Shall Trust in Him.

The Two Leaved Gates and The Gates Shall Not Be Shut.

Thou Shalt Be Built To The Temple Thy Foundations Shall Be Laid.

A Stone A Tried Stone A Precious Corner Stone A Sure Foundation He That Believeth Shall Make Haste.

For Thou Also Hast Wrote All Our Works In Us.

Give Him No Rest Till He Establish and Till He Make Jerusalem A Praise On The Earth.

The Angels Stood Saying Rise and Measure The Temples Of God and The Altars and Them That Worship Therein.

Though Thou Be Little among The Thousands Of Judah.

Thou Shalt Be Inhabited and To The Cities Of Judah.

We Have A Strong City Of Salvation Will God Appoint For Walls and Bulwarks ?

So Shall My Words Be That Goeth Forth Out Of My Mouth

It Shall Be When He Sitteth Upon The Throne Of His Kingdom.

Shall Go Forth The Law and The Word Of God From Jerusalem.

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

The Walls

Do Good In Thy Good Pleasure To Zion Build Thou The Walls Of Jerusalem.

Oh That The Salvation Of Hebrews Were Come Out Of Zion !

The Wall Of The City had Twelve Foundations and In Them The Names of The Twelve Apostles Of The Lamb.

Sons Of Strangers Shall Build Up Thy Walls their Kings Shall Minister to Thee.

The City Lieth Foursquare the Length is as large as the Breadth and He Measured The City With The Reed twelve thousand furlongs.

The Length and The Breadth and the Height of it are Equal.

He Measured The Wall There of an hundred and forty four cubits.

Walls Of The Wilderness I Will Set In The Desert the Fir Tree and the Pine and the Box Tree together.

I Will Plant In The Wilderness the Cedar the Shittah Tree the Myrtle the Oil Tree.

Walls Of The City or Sanctuary The Glory of Hebrews Shall Come To Thee.

The Building Of The Wall Of It was of Jasper

The Fir Tree Pine Tree and the Box Tree Together To Beautify The Place of My Sanctuary.

Within Thy Borders Thou Shalt Call Thy Walls Salvation The Wall thereof.

The Foundations Of The Wall Of The City were garnished with

All Manner Of Precious Stones

First Foundation Was Jasper.

Second Sapphire

Third Chalcedony

Fourth Emerald

Fifth Sardonyx

Sixth Sardius

Seventh Chrysolyte

Eighth Beryl

Ninth Topaz

Tenth Chrysoprasus

Eleventh Jacinth

Twelfth Amethyst.

Within Thy Borders Thou Shalt Call Thy Walls Salvation and Thy Gates Praise.

In The Days That Thy Walls Are To Be Built.

In That Day Shall The Decrees Be Far Removed.

The Gates Of The City

The Twelve Gates Were Twelve Pearls

Every Several Gate Was Of One Pearl

The Gates Of It Shall Not Be Shut At All By Day For There Shall Be No Night There.

Gates These Are Goings Out Of The City.

Howbeit This Kind Goeth Not Out But By Prayer and Fasting.

Shall Be After Names Of The Tribes Of The Hebrews.

North Side Four Thousand Five Hundred Measures.

Three Gates Northward Reuben Judah Levi.

East Side Four Thousand Five Hundred and Three Gates Eastward Joseph Benjamin Dan.

South Side Four Thousand Five Hundred Measures.

Three Gates Southward Simeon Issachar Zebulun.

West Side Four Thousand Five Hundred With Their Three Gates Westward Gad Asher Naphtali.

These Are The Goings Out Of The City.

On The North Side Four Thousand Five Hundred Measures.

It Was Round About Eighteen Thousand Measures.

Judges and Officers Shalt Thou Make Thee In All Thy Gates

That God Giveth Thee Throughout Thy Tribes and They Shall Judge The People With Just Judgment.

Thou Shalt Not Wrest Judgment Thou Shalt Not Respect Persons.

The Twelve Gates Were Twelve Pearls every several Gate was of one pearl

For In My Wrath I Smote Thee In My Favour Have I had mercy on Thee.

Therefore Thy Gates Shall Be open continually They Shall Not Be Shut day nor night

That Men May Bring To Thee **The Forces of The Gentiles** and That Their Kings may be brought.

Also I Set Watchmen Over You Saying Harken to The Sound of The Trumpet.

I Have Set Thee For A Tower and A Fortress among My **People**

Order Ye The Buckler and Shield and draw near to battle.

Harness Horses Get Up Ye Horsemen and stand forth with your helmets

Furbish The Spears and put on the Brigandines.

Wherefore Have I Seen Them Dismayed and turned away back ?

Their Mighty Ones Are Beaten Down and are fled apace and Look Not Back For **Fear Was**
Round About Saith God.

Then Ye Answered and Said To Me We have sinned against God.

We Will Go Up and Fight According To All that God Commanded us.

When Ye Had Girded On Every Man His Weapons Of War Ye Were Ready To Go up into The Hill.

Thou Mayest Not Sacrifice The Passover within any of Thy Gates That God Giveth thee.

He Shall Dwell With Thee Even Among You In That Place That He Shall Choose In One Of Thy
Gates Where It Liketh Him Best Thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

Therefore Thy Gates Shall Be Open Continually Within Thy Borders Thou Shalt Call Thy Walls
Salvation and Thy Gates Praise.

Thou Mayest Not Sacrifice The Passover Within Any Of Thy Gates That God Giveth Thee.

At The Place That God Shall Choose To Place His Name In There Thou Shalt Sacrifice The
Passover At Even.

Turn The Battles To The Gates

I Will Surely Assemble O Jacob All Of Thee I Will Surely Gather.

The Remnant Of Israel I Will Put Them Together. As The Flocks In The Midst Of Their Folds.

Prepare Ye The Way Of The Peoples.

For Strength To Them That Turn **The Battles** To The Gates.

Shake The Hands That They May Go Into The Gates.

Lift Ye Up A Banner Upon The High Mountain Exalt The Voices to Them Shake The Hands That
They May Go Into The Gates.

Go Through Go Through The Gates Prepare Ye The Way Of The Peoples.

Go Through Go Through The Gates.

They Shall Make Great Noise By Reason Of The Multitudes Of Men.

The Breaker Is Come Up Before Them They Have Broken Up and Have Passed Through The Gates and Are Gone Out By it.

Their Kings Shall Pass Before Them God On The Head Of Them.

Keepers Of The Entry

Shallum The Son Of Kore The Son Of Ebiasaph The Son Of Korah and His Brethren Of The House Of His Father. The Korahites Were Over The Works Of The Service.

Keepers Of The Gates Of The Tabernacle and Their Fathers

Being Over The Hosts Of gods Were Keepers Of The Entry.

Their Brethren Heads Of The Houses Of Their Fathers a thousand seven hundred and threescore Very Able Men For The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God.

All These That Were Chosen To Be Porters In The Gates were two hundred and twelve.

The King's Gate

Who Hitherto Waited In The King's Gate Eastward They Were Porters In The Companies Of The Children Of Levi. All These Men Were Chiefs Of The Fathers In The Houses Of Their Fathers.

Their Brethren Heads Of The Houses Of Their Fathers a thousand seven hundred and threescore Very Able Men For The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God.

Their Brethren According To Their Generations nine hundred and fifty six.

Of The Sons Of Zerah Jeuel and Their Brethren six hundred and ninety.

Their Brethren That Were in their villages were to come after seven days from time to time with them.

So They and Their Children Had The Oversight Of The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

Namely The Houses Of The Tabernacles By Awards.

All These That Were Chosen To Be Porters In The Gates were two hundred and twelve.

The Gates of Thy Land Shall Be Set Wide Open To Thine enemies The Fire Shall Devour Thy Bars.

I Will Make Thy Windows Of a Gates and Thy Gates Of Carbuncles and All Thy Borders Of Pleasant Stones.

The Groves

Abraham Planted A Grove in Beersheba and called There On The Name Of God the everlasting

God. The Grove cut down The Grove.

The Mount of Corruption Jeroboam Son of Nebat Had Made both That Altar and The High Place.

He Brake Down and burned The High Place and Stamped It Small To Powder and burned The Grove.

Gideon Built An Altar To God

Then Gideon Built An Altar There To God and called it Jehovah Shalom to this Day It Is Yet in Ophrah of The Abiezrites.

The Altar Of Baal

The Same Night That God Said to Him Take Thy Father's Young Bullock and Even The Second Bullock Of Seven Years Old and Throw Down The Altar Of Baal that Thy Father Hath and Cut Down The Grove that Is by it.

Build An Altar To God Upon The Top Of This Rock.

In The Ordered Places and Take the Second Bullock and Offer A Sacrifice With The Wood Of The Groves That Thou Shalt Cut down.

The Seven Lamps

I Have Ordained A Lamp For Mine Anointed.

All Ye Servants Of God That By Night Stand In The Houses Of God.

Lift Up Your Hands In The Sanctuary and Bless God.

God That Made Heaven and Earth Bless Thee Out Of Zion.

He Made His Seven Lamps of Pure Gold.

Thou Shalt Make The Seven Lamps thereof and They Shall Light The Lamps thereof that they may give light over against it.

The Light Of The Hebrews Shall Be For A Fire and His Holy Ones For A Flame.

It Shall Burn and Devour His Thorns and His Briers In One Day.

Also They Have shut up The Doors of The Porch and put out The Lamps and have not burned incense.

Nor Offered Offerings in The Holy Place To God Of The Hebrews.

For Thou Art My Lamp O God and God Will Lighten My darkness.

He Gave Of Gold by weight for things of Gold For All Instruments

Of All Manner Of Service silver also for all instruments of silver by weight

For All Instruments Of Every Kind Of Service

Even The Weight For The Candlesticks of gold and For Their Lamps of gold by weight
For Every Candlestick and for The Lamps thereof and For The Candlesticks of Silver by weight
Both For The Candlestick and also for The Lamps thereof According To The Use of every
Candlestick.

He Made His Seven Lamps

He Brought The Ark Into The Tabernacle and Set Up The Vail of The Covering and Covered The
Ark Of The Testimony as God Commanded Moses.

He Put The Table In The Tent of The Congregation

Upon The Side Of The Tabernacle Northward without The Vail.

He Set The Bread In Order Upon It before God as God had Commanded Moses

The Pure Candlestick with The Lamps thereof

Even With The Lamps to be set in order and All The Vessels Thereof and The Oil for The Light
and The Golden Altar

He Put The Candlestick In The Tent of The Congregation over against The Table

On The Side of The Tabernacle southward.

He Lighted The Lamps Before God as God Commanded Moses.

He Put The Golden Altar in The Tent Of The Congregation before The Vail.

All It Shall Be one beaten work of pure gold.

Thou Shalt Make The Seven Lamps thereof and They Shall Light The Lamps thereof that they
may give light over against it.

The Candlestick Also For The Light and His Furniture and Lamps With The Oil For The Light

In The Fourth Generation they shall come hither again

A Statute For Ever In Your Generations

That They Bring To Thee Pure Olive Oil Beaten. For The Iniquity of the Amorites is not yet full.

When The Sun Went Down it was dark behold a Smoking furnace and A Burning Lamp passed
between those pieces. He Shall Kindle A Burning like the burning of a Light.

The Light Of The Hebrews shall be for a Light and His Holy One for a Light

A Light Infolding Itself and a brightness was about it out of the midst thereof

As The Colour Of Amber out of the midst of The Light.

That They Bring To Thee Pure Olive Oil beaten
For The Light to cause The Lamps to burn continually.
It Shall Be Aaron's and His Sons' and For The Light To Cause The Lamps To Burn Continually.
Without The Vail Of The Testimony In The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.
Shall Aaron Order It From The Evening To The Morning Before God Continually.
He Shall Order The Lamps Upon The Pure Candlestick Before God Continually.
Being Taken From The Children Of The Hebrews By An Everlasting Covenant.
It Shall Be A Statute For Ever In Your Generations.
I Saw No Temple Therein For God Almighty and The Lamb Are The Temple Of It.
The City Had No Need Of The Sun Neither Of The Moon To Shine In It.
For The Glory Of God Did Lighten It and The Lamb Is The Light Thereof.

The Passover

also called The Sabbath

For The King Had Taken Counsel. His Princes and All The Congregations.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

Observe The Month Of Abib Keep The Passover To God.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

For Pass Over The Isles Of Chittim and See and Send to Kedar and Consider Diligently and See
If There Be Such a Thing.

Hath A Nation Changed their gods that are yet not gods ?

Thou **Shalt Therefore Sacrifice For The Passover To God.**

Thou **Shalt Sacrifice The Passover at Even At The Going Down Of The Sun.**

Thou **Shalt Eat No Leavened Bread with It Seven Days.**

That Thou **Sacrificed The First Day at Even Remain All Night Until The Morning.**

Thou **Mayest Sacrifice The Passover Within Any Of The Gates.**

Thou **Mayest Not Sacrifice The Passover within Any Of Thy Gates. That God Giveth Thee.**

At The Place That God Shall Choose to Place His Name In There.

Thou Shalt Sacrifice The Passover at Even.

On Seventh Day Shall Be A Solemn Assembly To God. Thou Shalt Do No Works Therein.

Seven Weeks Shalt Thou Number To Thee Begin To Number The Seven Weeks.

The Shekel

Charge To Enter The Sanctuary To Work on The Houses Of God.

Payment For A Days Work On The Houses Of God.

This They Shall Give Every One That Passeth among The Numbers.

Half A Shekel after The Shekels Of The Sanctuary.

A Shekel is Twenty Gerahs and Half A Shekel Shall Be The Offering to God.

Every One That Passeth Among that are Numbered

From Twenty Years Old and above Shall Give An Offering to God.

A Bekah For Every Man that is Half a Shekel after The Shekels Of The Sanctuary.

Those That Are To Be Redeemed from a Month Old Shalt Thou Redeem.

According To Thine Estimation for The Money of Five Shekels after The Shekels Of The Sanctuary that is Twenty Gerahs.

Two Mites make a Farthing.

The Tithes

The Tithes Of The Land

All The Tithes Of The Land

Whether Of The Seed Of The Land

Or Of The Fruits Of The Trees Is God's. It Is Holy To God.

Concerning The Tithes Of The Herds. Or Of Flocks Of Whatsoever.

Passeth To The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

Even To Him To Whom The Possession Of The Land Did Belong.

Tithe or Tax Rates

If A Man Will At All Redeem Of His Tithes. He Shall Add There To The Fifth Part Thereof.

The Tower

Prepare The Table watch in The Watchtower. The Tower there stood a Watchman on The Tower
For Thus Hath God Said To Me Go Set a Watchman Let Him Declare what He Seeth.
He Saw A Chariot with a couple of horsemen a chariot of asses
A Chariot Of Camels he hearkened diligently with much heed
He Cried a Lion My God I stand continually upon The Watchtower in the daytime
I Am Set In My Ward Whole Nights Behold here cometh a Chariot of Men
With A Couple Of Horsemen he answered and said
Babylon is fallen all the graven images of her gods he hath broken to the ground.
O My Threshing and Corn Of My Floor that I Have Heard of God Of Hosts
God Of Hebrews Have I Declared To You.
The Burden of Dumah He calleth to me out of Seir Watchman what of the night ?
Watchman What Of the night ?
The Watchman Said The morning cometh and also The Night If Ye Will Enquire enquire ye
return come.
Also I Set Watchmen Over You Saying Harken to The Sound of The Trumpet.
They Said We Will Not Harken.
I Have Set Thee For A Tower and A Fortress among My People.
That Thou Mayest Know and Try The Way.
The Burden Of Dumah He calleth to me out of Seir Watchman what of The Night ?
Watchman what of The Night ?
Prepare The Table Watch In The Watchtower eat drink arise Ye Princes and Anoint The Shield.
For Thus Hath God Said To Me Go Set a Watchman Let Him Declare what he Seeth.
He Saw A Chariot with a couple of horsemen a chariot of asses and a chariot of camels he
hearkened diligently with much heed.
He Cried A Lion My God I Stand Continually upon The Watchtower in The Daytime I am set in my
ward whole nights.
Behold here cometh a chariot of men with a couple of horsemen.

He Answered and Said Babylon is fallen is fallen and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken to the ground.

The Watchman Said The Morning cometh also The Night if Ye Will Enquire enquire Ye return come.

This Thing

Seventh Year Jehoiada Sent and Fetched Rulers Over Hundreds.

With Captains and The Guard and Brought Them To Him Into The House Of God and Made A Covenant With Them and Took An Oath Of Them in The House Of God He Commanded Them Saying This is The Thing That Ye Shall Do A Third Part Of You That Enter In Shall Be The Keepers Of The Watch Of The King's House.

The Thing

In This Thing God Pardon Thy Servant In This Thing.

King of Syria Was Sore Troubled For This Thing

Hazael Said What Is Thy Servant a dog that he should do This Great Thing ?

Captains Over The Hundreds Did According To All Things.

Achar The Troubler of Hebrews Who Transgressed in The Thing.

Let The Thing That Thou Hast Spoken Concerning Thy Servant and Concerning His House Be Established For Ever and Do As Thou Hast Said.

Yet In This Thing Ye Did Not Believe God.

Let Not All The Trouble Seem Little Before Thee That Hath Come Upon Us.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now.

All The Congregations Said That They Would Do So For The Thing Was Right In The Eyes Of All The Peoples.

He Commanded Them Saying This Is The Thing That Ye Shall Do a Third Part of You That Enter In on The Sabbath Shall Even Be Keepers Of The Watch Of The King's House.

A Third Part Shall Be at The Gate of Sur and a Third Part at The Gate Behind The Guard So Shall Ye Keep The Watch Of The House that it Be Not broken down.

Two Parts of All You That Go Forth on The Sabbath Even They Shall Keep The Watch Of The House Of God about The King.

Ye Shall Compass The King Round About Every Man with his weapons in his hand and he that cometh within the ranges let him be slain and Be Ye With The King as He Goeth Out and as He Cometh in.

The Captains over the Hundreds Did According To All Things that Jehoiada The Priest Commanded and They Took Every Man his Men that were to come in on The Sabbath With Them That Should Go Out on The Sabbath and Came to Jehoiada The Priest.

To The Captains over Hundreds did The Priest Give King David's Spears and Shields that were in The Temple Of God.

The Guard Stood Every Man with his weapons in his hand round about The King from The Right Corner of The Temple to The Left Corner of The Temple Along by The Altar and The Temple.

He Brought Forth The King's Son and Put The Crown upon Him and Gave Him The Testimony and They Made Him King and Anointed Him They Clapped Their Hands and Said God Save The King.

God Is A God Of Judgment

The Law

He Will Magnify The Law and Make It Honourable.

The Mouth Of The Righteous Speaketh Wisdom His Tongue Talketh Of Judgment.

Is It Not For You To Know Judgments ?

The Laws Of God Is in His Heart None Of His Steps Shall Slide.

God Said To Me They Have Well Spoken That They Have Spoken.

Thou Shalt Not Have In Thy Bag diverse weights a great and a small.

Thou Shalt Not Have in Thine House diverse measures a Great and a small.

Thou Shalt Have A Perfect and Just Weight a Perfect and Just Measure.

The Way Of The Just Is Uprightness Thou Most Upright Dost Weigh The Path Of The Just.

A Just Weight and Balance Are God's All The Weights Of The Bag Are His Works.

He Is Excellent In Power and In Judgment In Plenty Of Justice He Will Not Afflict.

When Ye Come To Appear Before Me Who Hath Required This at Your Hand To Tread My Courts ?

He Executed The Justice Of God and His Judgments With The Hebrews.

With Righteousness Shall He Judge The Poor and Re Prove With Equity For The Meek Of **The Earth** and Righteousness Shall Be The Girdle Of His Loins and Faithfulness The Girdle Of His Reins.

They Ask Of Me The Ordinances Of Justice They Take Delight In Approaching To God.

With The Merciful Thou Wilt Shew Thyself Merciful and With The Upright Man Thou Wilt Shew Thyself Upright.

With The Pure Thou Wilt Shew Thyself Pure and With The Forward Thou Wilt Shew Thyself Unsavoury.

Learn To Do Well Seek Judgment Relieve The Oppressed.

Judge The Fatherless Plead for the Widows.

For The Accusers Of Our Brethren is cast down that accused Them Before God Day and Night.

He Shall Judge The Rich Of The Peoples. He Shall Save The Children Of The Needy.

From Sela To The Wilderness to The Mount of The Daughters of Zion.

Thine Eye Shall Not Pity but Life Shall Go For Life.

Men Do Therefore Fear Him He Respecteth Not Any That Are Not Wise Of Heart.

Will He Deal Unjustly ? and Will Not Behold The Majesty Of God.

Behold My Servant Shall Deal Prudently.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Go Get Thee To This Treasurer Even To Shebna That Is Over The Houses and Say What Hast Thou Here ?

Whom Hast Thou Here That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out a Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him Out a Sepulchre On High That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In a Rock ?

My Hand Hath Found As A Nest The Riches Of The Peoples As One Gathereth Eggs That Are Left.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made With Them Of The Moneys That Was Delivered into Their Hands ?

Because They Dealt Un Faithfully.

Have I Gathered All The Earth and There Was None That Moved The Wings Or Opened The Mouth Or Peeped.

It Shall Be As With The Peoples so With The Priests As With The Servants So With His Master As With The Maid So With Her Mistress As With The Buyer So With The Seller As With The Lender So With The Borrower.

As With The Taker Of Usury so With The Giver Of Usury To Him.

He Shall Come Up Over All His Channels and Go Over All His Banks.

Thine Eyes Are Upon The Haughty That Thou Mayest Bring Them Down.

Therefore The Abundances they have gotten that they have laid up Shall they carry away to The

Brook of The Willows.

Cast Out The Scorn and Contention Shall Go Out.

He Shall Judge Thy Peoples With Righteousness and Thy Rich With Judgment.

I Will Make Darkness Light Before them and crooked things Straight.

For God Is Our Judge God Is Our Lawgiver God Is Our King He Will Save Us.

That He Shall Write Him A Copy Of This Law In A Book Out Of That Is Before.

It Shall Be With Him He Shall Read Therein All The Days Of His Life.

That They May Learn To Keep All The Words Of This Law and These Statutes and To Do Them.

That His Heart Be Not Lifted Up Above His Brethren.

The Book Of The Law

Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth Hand For Hand Foot For Foot

Now Therefore Be Ye Not Mockers lest your bands be made Strong.

Rob Not The Poor because he is poor neither oppress the afflicted in The Gates.

If Ye Will Deal Kindly and Truly With My Master Tell Me and If Not Tell Me That I May Turn To The Right Hand or to the left.

Righteousness Exalteth A Nation sin is a reproach to any People.

The Afflicted Peoples Thou Wilt Save but Shall Find Compassion before Them That Lead Them Captive So That. His Pride His Wrath. I Know His Wrath Saith God It Shall Not Be So.

The Books Of The Laws

In The Houses Of God

There Is One Law

Ye Shall Have One Manner Of Law

As Well For The Strangers As For One Of Your Own Country

Therefore Ye Shall Keep My Statutes and My Judgments

Therefore Shall Ye Observe All My Statutes and All My Judgments and Do Them

The Hallowed Things Of God

Keep My Laws

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth Hand For Hand Foot For Foot

God Shall Do To Us The Same Will We Do To Thee !

Fear God and Keep His Commandments. For This Is The Whole Duty Of Man.

Hear O Hebrews The Statutes and Judgments That I Speak in Your Ears This Day.

That He Shall Write Them a Copy Of This Law In A Book Out Of That Is Before.

Wherefore Ye Shall Do My Statutes and Keep My Judgments and Do Them and Ye Shall Dwell In The Land In Safety.

He Will Magnify The Law and Make it Honourable

He Shall Bring Forth Judgments To The Truth.

Is It Not For You To Know Judgments ?

That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws.

That Ye May Learn Them and Keep and Do Them.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven Saying To Me Write

Thou Shalt Write Upon The Stones All The Words Of The Law Very Plainly

These Are The Commandments that God Commanded Moses.

For The Children Of The Hebrews on The Mount.

Fear God and Keep His Commandments. For This Is The Whole Duty Of Man.

Give Ear O My Peoples to My Laws. Incline Your Ears to The Words Of My Mouth.

For He Established A Testimony in Jacob and Appointed A Law In The Hebrews.

That He Commanded Our Fathers. That They Should Make Them Known to Their Children.

God Said to Moses How Long Refuse Ye To Keep My Commandments and My Laws ?

God Said to Moses Write Thou These Words. For After The Tenor of These Words.

I Have Made A Covenant With Thee and With The Hebrews.

He Was There With God Forty Days and Forty Nights.

He Did Eat Bread and Drink The Water.

He Wrote Upon The Tables The Words Of The Covenant and The Ten Commandments.

Moses Came Down from The Mount With The Two Tables Of Testimony.

In Moses' Hand when He Came Down From The Mount.

That Moses Wist Not that the skin of His face shone while He Talked with Him.

When Aaron and All Children Of The Hebrews Saw Moses.

The Skin Of His Face Shone they were afraid to come nigh Him.

These Are The Statutes and Judgments and Laws That God Made.

Between Him and The Children Of Hebrews on The Mount By The Hand Of Moses.

Moses Called All The Hebrews and Said To Them.

Hear O Hebrews The Statutes and Judgments.

That I Speak In Your Ears This Day.

That Ye May Learn Them and Keep and Do Them.

God Talked With You Face To Face On The Mount out Of The Midst Of The Light.

Saying I Am God Thy God That Brought Thee out of The Land of Egypt from the houses of bondage.

I Stood Between God and You At That Time.

To Shew You The Words Of God.

For Ye Were Afraid by Reason Of The Light and Went Up Into The Mount.

The Book Of The Law

Children Of The Murderers He Slew Not According To That That Is Written In The Book Of The Law of Moses.

The Wicked Is Driven Away in his Wickedness.

For As Much As God Hath Said to You. Thine Eye Shall Not Pity but Life Shall Go For Life.

Ye Shall Not Steal Neither Deal Falsely

Thou **Shalt Not** Follow A Multitude To Do Evil.

Thou **Shalt Not** Raise A False Report.

Neither Lie one To Another.

Ye Shall Not Swear By My Name Falsely.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth Hand For Hand Foot For Foot

Therefore Ye Shall Not Oppress One Another

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding

Thou Shalt Fear Thy God.

Neither Shalt Thou Stand Against The Blood Of Thy Neighbour.

Thou Shalt Not Hate Thy Brother In Thine Heart.

Thou Shalt Not In Any Wise Rebuke Thy Neighbour and Not Suffer Sins Upon Him.

Thou Shalt Not Avenge Nor Bear Any Grudge Against The Children Of Thy People.

The Son Of The Man Indeed Goeth as It Is Written Of Him.

Woe To That Man by whom The Son Of The Man is betrayed !

Good Were It For That man if he had never been born.

The Law

Honour Thy Father and Thy Mother as God Hath Commanded Thee.

That Thy Days May Be Prolonged and That It May Go Well With Thee in The Land That God Giveth Thee.

Thou Shalt Not Kill. You Shall Not Kill.

He That Killeth with the sword must be killed with The Sword.

They That Leadeth Into Captivity Shall Go into Captivity.

Neither Shalt Thou Steal. Thou Shalt Not Steal.

Neither Shalt Thou Commit Adultery. Thou Shalt Not Commit Adultery.

Neither Shalt Thou Bear False Witness Against Thy Neighbour's.

Thou Shalt Not Bear False Witness Against Thy Neighbour's.

Neither Shalt Thou Desire Thy Neighbour's Wife. Neither Shall You Desire Your Neighbour's Wife.

Thou Shalt Not Covet Thy Neighbour's House.

Neither Shalt Thou Covet Thy Neighbour's House His Field or His Man Servant.

Thou Shalt Not Covet Thy Neighbour's Wife Nor His Man Servant.

Or His Maid Servant His Ox Or His Ass or Any Thing That Is Thy Neighbour's.

Nor His Maid Servant Nor His Ox Nor His Ass. Nor Any Thing That Is Thy Neighbour's.

Neither Shall You Covet Your Neighbour's House Field or His Man Servant or Maid Servant His Ox or His Ass or Any Thing That Is Your Neighbour's.

You **Shall Not** Covet Your Neighbour's.

Thou **Shalt Not** Bear The Iniquity Of Fathers Upon Children.

Thou **Shall Not** Have Iniquity of Fathers Upon Children.

Concerning Things that Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty.

These Words God Spake To All Your Assembly

On The Mount out Of The Midst Of The Light Of The Cloud.

Of The Thick Darkness With A Great Voice He Added No More.

He Wrote Them On Two Tables Of Stone and Delivered Them To Me.

God Visiting to The Third and Fourth Generation Of Them That Hate **Me.**

This Is The Thing That God Hath Commanded Saying

What Man Soever There Be of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

That Killeth An Ox Or Lamb Or Goat **In The Camp or** That Killeth It **Out of The Camp.**

Bringeth It Not to The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Sentence * He Hath Shed Blood that Man Shall Be Cut Off **From Among His Peoples.**

He That Killeth **An Animal** he Shall Restore It and

He That Killeth A Man he Shall Be Put To Death.

Sentence * He That Killeth Any Man Shall Surely Be Put To Death.

Neither Shall He Go in to any Dead Body. Nor Defile Himself For His Father or For His Mother.

The Innocent and Righteous Slay Thou **Not. Hath** He Smitten **Him ?**

None Of You Shall Approach **To Any that Is Near Of Kin To Him. To Uncover Their Nakedness.**

A Stranger **Doth Not** intermeddle **with His Joys. A Wise Man will Pacify Them.**

If A Man Cause A Blemish In His Neighbour as He Hath Done So Shall It Be Done To Him.

As He Hath Caused A Blemish In A Man so Shall It Be Done To Him.

Thou Shalt Not Let Any Of Thy Seed pass Through The Fire To Molech.

When They Giveth Of His Seed To Molech and Kill Him Not.

Then I Will Set My Face Against That Man and Against His Family and Will Cut Him Off and

For Every One That Curseth His Father or His Mother Shall Be Surely Put To Death.

He Hath Cursed His Father or His Mother His Blood Shall Be Upon them.

That A Man Shall Be Defiled Withal and it be hid from Him When He Knoweth Of It Then He Shall Be Guilty.

If A Soul Shall Sin Through Ignorance against Any Of The Commandments Of God.

If Any One Of The Common People Sin through Ignorance.

While He Doeth Somewhat against Any Of The Commandments Of God.

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wished It Not It Shall Not Be Forgiven him.

Though He Wished It Not yet he is Guilty and Shall Bear his Iniquity.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

According To Their Deeds accordingly He Will Repay Fury To His adversaries.

To Bring Into Contempt all The Dishonourable Of The Earth.

The Simple Pass On and Are Punished.

The Holy Law

As A River Through The Forest is The Holy Law.

All Creatures Depend On It and it denieth nothing to any being.

The Law Is To The Worlds Of Men what a Great River is to Streams and Brooks.

Like Rivers Of Water in a dry place are The Brothers who Bringeth The Holy Law to The Worlds Of Men. In Water Mayest Thou Quench thy thirst.

The Holy Law Is A Two Edged Sword by The Law mayest thou Destroy thyself or by The Law mayest Thou see God.

For God Is Our Judge God Is Our Lawgiver God Is Our King He Will Save Us.

That He Shall Write Them A Copy Of This Law In A Book Out Of That Is Before.

It Shall Be With Him He Shall Read Therein All The Days Of His Life.

That They May Learn to Keep All The Words Of This Law and These Statutes and To Do Them.

**Ye Shall Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments
That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws
Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them**

Remember This and Shew Yourselves

Declare Ye Tell This Utter It !

The Messenger Of God Of Hosts

Whom Shall He Teach Knowledges ?

**For The Priest's Lips Should Keep Knowledges and They Should Seek The Laws at His Mouth
For He Is The Messenger Of God Of Hosts.**

**Moreover Because The Preacher Was Wise He still Taught The Peoples Knowledges Yea He
Gave Good Heed and Sought Out and Set in Order Many Proverbs.**

**Ye That Seek God Look To The Rock Whence Ye Are Hewn and To The Hole Of The Pit Whence
Ye Are Digged**

**Ask Me Of Things To Come Concerning My Sons and Concerning The Works Of My Hands
Command Ye Me.**

Whom Shall He Make To Understand Knowledges ?

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding.

Understanding Is A Wellspring Of Life.

The Wisdoms Of The Prudent Is To Understand His Ways.

**The Burden Of The Valley Of Vision What Aileth Thee Now That Thou Art Wholly Gone Up To The
Housetops ?**

In The Valley Of Vision Breaking Down The Walls and Of Crying To The Mountains.

**They Also That Erred In Spirit Shall Come To Understanding They That Murmured Shall Learn
Knowledges.**

For With Stammering Lips and Another Tongue Will He Speak To This Peoples.

**Lo Every One That Thirsteth Come Ye To The Waters and Incline Your Ear Come To Me Hear and
Your Souls Shall Live.**

Them That Are weaned from the milk and drawn from the breasts. Arise He Shall Teach !

**Many Peoples Shall Go and Say Come Ye and Let Us Go Up To The Mountain Of God To The
House Of God Of Jacob and He Will Teach Us Of His Ways We Will Walk in His Paths For Out Of**

Zion.

I Will Bring The Blind By A Way that they Knew Not.

I Will Lead Them In Paths that They Have Not Known.

That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together.

For The Earth Shall Be Full Of The Knowledges Of God As The Waters Cover The Sea.

Thou Wilt Keep Him In Perfect Peace Whose Mind is Stayed on Thee Because He Trusteth in Thee.

Be Nice To God Day and Night That He Maintain The Causes Of His Servants and The Cause Of His Peoples The Hebrews at All Times.

Hearken To Me Ye That Follow After Righteousness.

Hearken To Me Ye That Know Righteousness.

As A Nation That Did Righteousness. The Peoples In Whose Heart Is My Law.

Bind Up The Testimony Seal The Law Among My Disciples.

Behold I and The Children Whom God Hath Given Me Are For Signs and All Thy Children Shall Be Taught Of God and Great Shall Be The Peace Of Thy Children.

I Have Formed Thee Thou Art My Servant.

Saith God Whose Light Is In Zion and His Furnace In Jerusalem.

The Place Of The Name Of Rod Of Hosts The Mount Zion.

Wait On God Keep His Ways and He Shall Exalt Thee To Inherit The Land.

I Will Wait Upon God That Hideth Not His Face From The House Of Jacob and I Will Look For Him.

For Since Thou Spakest Of Him Thou Skippedst For Joy.

I Caused The Widow's Heart To Sing For Joy.

For In This Mountain Shall The Hand Of God Rest and Thou Shalt Anoint Thee With Oil and Shalt Not Drink Wine.

Thou Shalt Anoint Thee With The Oil and Sweet Vine but Shalt Not drink wine.

In That Day That His Burden Shall Be Taken Away From Off Thy Shoulder His Yoke From Off Thy Neck and The Yoke Shall Be Destroyed Because Of The Anointing.

Because Of The Anointing He Is Come To Alah He is Passed To Migron At Michmash He Hath Laid Up His Carriages.

The Crown He Brought Forth The King's Son and Put The Crown Upon Him and Gave Him The Testimony They Made Him King and Anointed Him and They Clapped Their Hands and Said God Save The King.

Verily I Say To You That In That Time Shall The Presents Be Brought To Rod Of Hosts of a People.

All That Any Man Giveth Of Such To God Shall Be Holy.

He Shall Make Him Ruler Over All His Goods

In The Year Of The Jubilee The Fields Shall Return To Him

Of Whom It Was Bought

When The Secret Of God Was Upon My Tabernacle

Thou Shalt Know That I God Am Thy Saviour and Be Ye Mindful Always Of His Covenant The Word.

Let The Heavens Be Glad and Let The Earth Rejoice and Let Men Say Among The Nations.

They Shall Come Up With Acceptance On Mine Altar and I Will Glorify The House Of My Glory.

They Shall Shew Forth The Praises For God. The Isles Saw It and Feared The Ends Of The Earth.

Were Afraid Drew Near and Came Teach Us What We Shall Say to Him for There Shall Be No Leavened Bread Seen. With Thee In All Thy Coast.

Neither Shall There Be Eaten Anything of the flesh.

Thy Rod The Flock Of Thine Heritage

Feed Thy Peoples With Thy Rod The Flock Of Thine Heritages.

That Dwell Solitarily In The Woods In The Midst Of Carmel.

Surely As Tabor Is Among The Mountains as Carmel By The Sea So Shall He Come.

I Will Bring The Hebrews Again To His Habitation He Shall Feed On Carmel and Bashan.

His Soul Shall Be Satisfied Upon Mount Ephraim and Gilead.

By Humility and The Fear Of God Are Riches Honour and Life.

He That Is Born In His Houses They Shall Eat Of His Foods.

If The Priest's Daughter's also Be Married To A Stranger.

She May Not Eat Of An Offering of The Holy Things.

If The Priest's Daughters Be A Widow or Divorced and Have No Child and Is Returned To Her Father's House.

As In Her Youth She Shall Eat of Her Father's Foods.

The King's Garden The Principal Plants

The Substances and Possessions Of The King

Fainteth The Rest Of The Trees Of His Forests Shall Be Few.

Thus Saith God He That Created The Heavens and Stretched Them Out He That Spread Forth The Earth and Yet I Had Planted Thee a Noble Vine Wholly A Right Seed.

How Then Art Thou turned into the degenerate plant of a strange vine to Me ?

I Have Written To Him The Great Things Of My Laws but they were counted as a strange thing.

God By These Things Men Live and In All These Things is The Life Of My Spirit.

Of The Son Of The Man That Shall Be Made As Grass. Surely The People is Grass.

As When One Goeth With A Pipe to come into The Mountains Of God and to The Mighty One Of The Hebrews.

The Smoking Flax Shall He Not Quench. That Cometh Out Of It.

The Place Is Too Strait For Me Give The Place To Me That I May Dwell.

These Are A Smoke in My Nose a fire that burneth all the days.

He Shall Be Exalted and Extolled and Be Very High. As Many Were a Stonied At Thee.

He That Spread Forth The Earth and That Cometh Out Of It.

They Shall Bring All Your Brethren For An Offering To God Out Of All Nations.

That I May Plant The Heavens and Lay The Foundations Of The Earth and Say to Zion Thou Art My People.

To Whom He Said This Is The Rest Wherewith Ye May Cause The Weary To Rest and This Is The Refreshing For As The Rain Cometh Down.

The Snow From Heaven Returneth Not Thither but Watereth The Earth.

Maketh It Bring Forth With Buds That It May Give Seed To The Sowers and Bread To The Eaters.

In The Day Shalt Thou Make Thy Plants To Grow and In The Morning Shalt Thou Make Thy Seeds To Flourish.

God Do Keep It I Will Water it Every Moment Lest Any Hurt it. I Will Keep It Night and Day.

The Harvest Shall Be A Heap in The Days Of Grief and Of Desperate Sorrow.

I Will Consider In My Dwelling Places. He Shall Cause Them That Come Of Jacob To Take Roots.

The Hebrews Shall Blossom and Bud and Fill The Face Of The World With Fruits.

Therefore Shalt Thou Plant Pleasant Plants and Shalt Set It With Strange Slips.

For God Doth Instruct Him To Discretion and Doth Teach Him.

Saith God As The Children Of The Hebrews Bring An Offering In A Clean Vessel.

Upon Swift Animals to My Holy Mountain. Into The House Of God I Will Also Take Of Them.

Yet They Would Not Hear. Ye Shall Be Confounded For The Gardens That Ye Have Chosen.

For They Shall Be Ashamed of The Oaks That Ye Have Desired.

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

Say Ye To The Righteous That It Shall Be Well With Him For He Shall Eat The Fruits Of Their Doings.

Now Do This

Their Hebrew Fathers Said To Them If It Must Be So Now Do This.

Take Of The Best Fruits In The Lands In Your Vessels and Carry Down To The Man As A Present. There Was Given To Him Much Incense.

That He Should Offer It With The Prayers Of All The Saints Upon The Golden Altar That Was Before The Throne.

The Ways Of The Man Is Froward and Strange.

As For The Pure His Work Is Right. One That Bringeth Good Tidings.

For He That Will Love Life and See Good Days.

Therefore Thy Gates Shall Be Open Continually They Shall Not Be Shut Day Nor Night.

Ye Shall Eat The Food Of The Mighty Drink of Princes of The Earth.

Ye Shall Eat Till Ye Be Full and Drink Till Ye Be Drunken.

Among The Smooth Stones Of The Stream Is Thy Portion They Are.

Zebulun Shall Dwell At The Haven Of The Sea and He Shall Be For An Haven Of Ships and His Borders Shall Be To Zidon.

Amon The Governor Of The City

The Prince The Portions For The Prince It Shall Be The Holy Oblation and He Walked In All The Ways Of Asha His Father He Turned Not aside from it.

Doing That Was Right In The Eyes Of God Nevertheless. At The Soles Of Thy Feet They Shall Call Thee.

In The Land That God Giveth Thee. For He Giveth Of His Bread To The Poor.

At Michmash He Hath Laid Up His Carriages They Are Gone Over The Passage.

They Have Taken Up Their Lodging At Geba Ra Mah Is Afraid Gibeah of Saul is fled.

He Took Away The High Places and Groves out of Judah.

O Islands Let The Peoples Renew Their Strength

Let Mine Outcasts Dwell With Thee in Moab.

Him That Offereth In The High Places and Him that burneth incense to God.

Trust In God and Do Good So Shalt Thou Dwell In The Land and Verily Thou Shalt Be Fed.

He Shall Spare The Poor and Needy and Shall Save the Souls of the Needy.

Leave Thy Fatherless Children.

He Shall Redeem Their Souls from deceit and violence and Precious Shall Their blood be in His sight.

For Thou Hast Been A Strength To The Poor a Strength to the Needy in his Distress.

His Children Shall Seek To Please The Poor His Hands Shall Restore Their Goods.

When I Washed My Steps With Butter and The Rock Poured Me Out Rivers of Oil.

The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee

This Is The Word That God Hath Spoken

The Holy City The City Of God

I Will Direct All His Ways He Shall Build My City

Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time

That They May Know That This House

That I Have Buildded Is Called By Thy Name

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ? Where Is The Place Of My Rest ?

Let Them Make Me A Sanctuary That I May Dwell Among Them.

This Is The Thing That God Commanded To Be Done. To Establish The Earth.

To Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages. Glorious Things Are Spoken Of Thee O City Of God.

For Zion's Sake Will I Not Hold My Peace and It Shall Not Be Found There The Redeemed Shall Walk There.

God's Voice Crieth To The City and The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name Hear Ye The Rod and Who Hath Appointed It.

Ye Are They That Forsake God That Forget My Holy Mountain.

I Will Bring Forth A Seed Out Of Jacob Out Of Judah An Inheritor Of My Mountains.

Mine Elect Shall Inherit it My Servants Shall Dwell There.

I Will Bring The Blind By A Way That They Knew Not.

I Will Lead Them In Paths That They Have Not Known.

I Will Make Darkness Light Before Them and Crooked Things Straight.

These Things Will I Do To Them and Not Forsake Them.

From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

The Keys Of The House Of David Will I Lay Upon His Shoulder.

For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of The Kings.

Neither Shall Respect That His Fingers Have Made Either The Groves Or The Images.

I Have Shewed Thee New Things From This Time.

Even Hidden Things and Thou Didst Not Know Them.

The Golden City Ceased ? In The City Is Left In Desolation.

The Gates Are Smitten With Destruction.

Thy Holy Cities Are A Wilderness Zion Is A Wilderness Jerusalem A Desolation.

Our Holy and Our Beautiful House Where Our Fathers Praised Thee Is Burned Up With Fire.

All Our Pleasant Things Are Laid Waste.

God Of Heaven Given Me He Hath Charged Me To Build Him An House That Is In Hebrews.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now. They Are Created Now and From The Beginning.

For Shall The Works Say Of Him That Made It. He Made Me Not ?

I Will Direct All His Ways He Shall Build My City

From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

Ye Shall Be Built I Will Raise Up The Decayed Places Thereof.

Turn Thine Hand Upon The Desolate Places. That Are Now Inhabited Upon By The Peoples.

Make The Desolate Cities To Be Inhabited. Shall Be For Them That Dwell Before.

The Land Shall Not Be Sold For Ever

For The Land Is Mine

For It Is The Blood That Maketh An Atonement For The Soul

Do The First Works

The Last To Be More Than The First.

For Since The Beginning Of The World Men Have Not Heard Nor Perceived By The Ear Neither Hath The Eye Seen.

Nevertheless I Have Somewhat Against Thee.

Because Thou Hast Left Thy First Love.

Remember Therefore from whence thou art fallen Repent and Do The First Works or else.

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ?

I Will Establish My Covenant With You

God Said This Is The Token of The Covenant

That I Make Between Me and You and Every Living Creature.

The Bow

That Is With You for Perpetual Generations

I Do Set My Bow In The Cloud It Shall Be For A Token Of A Covenant between Me and The Earth.

When I Bring A Cloud Over The Earth That The Bow Shall Be Seen in The Cloud.

I Will Remember My Covenant that is between Me and You and every living creature and the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all flesh.

The Bow Shall Be In The Cloud I will look upon it that I may remember The Everlasting Covenant between God and Every Living Creature of All Flesh That Is Upon The Earth.

God Said to Noah This Is The Token of The Covenant

That I Have Established Between Me and all flesh that is upon The Earth.

God Appeared to Abram and said to Thy Seed Will I Give This Land

He Removed From Thence To a Mountain on the east of Bethel.

Abram Journeyed going on still toward The South.

Behold Thy Dwelling shall be the fatness of The Earth and Of The Dew Of Heaven from above

By Thy Sword Shalt Thou Live and Shalt Serve Thy Brother

When Thou Shalt Have The Dominion that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

He Went on His Journeys From The South even to Bethel to The Place Where His Tent had been at the beginning between Bethel and Hai

Look From The Place Where Thou Art Northward Southward Eastward and Westward.

For All The Land that thou seest to thee Will I Give It To Thy Seed For Ever.

Arise Walk Through The Land in the length of it and in the breadth of it For I Will Give It to Thee.

Abram Removed His Tent and came and dwelt on The Plain of Mamre that is in Hebron.

The Hebrew There came One that had escaped and told Abram of The Hebrew.

For He Dwelt On The Plain of Mamre or Manly Amorite brother of Eshcol and brother of Aner were confederate with Abram.

When Abram Heard His Brother Was Taken Captive he armed his trained servants born in his own The Kings That Were With Him at The Valley of Shaveh that is The King's Vale.

Melchizedek King of Salem brought forth bread and wine he was the Priest of the most high God.

He Blessed Him and Said Blessed be Abram of The Most High God.

Possessor Of Heaven and Earth

Blessed Be The Most High God That Hath delivered Thine enemies into Thy hand He gave Him Tithes of all. I Have Lift Up Mine Hand To God Most High God Possessor of Heaven and Earth

After These Things The Word of God came to Abram in a vision saying

Fear Not Abram I Am Thy Shield and Thy Exceeding Great Reward.

One Born In My House Is Mine Heir.

Abram Said Behold To Me thou hast given no seed and lo One born in My House is Mine Heir.

Behold The Word of God Came To Him Saying this shall not be thine Heir.

He That Shall Come Forth out of thine own Woman Shall Be Thine Heir.

He Brought him Forth Abroad and Said Look Now Toward Heaven

He Said To Him I Am God To Give Thee This Land to Inherit It.

He Said God Whereby Shall I Know that I shall inherit it ?

In The Same Day God Made a Covenant With Abram saying To Thy Seed Have I Given This Land from the river of Egypt to the great river the river Euphrates.

I Will Establish My Covenant Between Me and Thee and Thy Seed after thee in their generations for An Everlasting Covenant to be God to thee and to Thy Seed after thee.

I Will Give To Thee and To Thy Seed after thee The Land wherein thou art a stranger all The Land for an everlasting possession I will be their God.

God Said to Abraham Thou Shalt Keep My Covenant.

Therefore Thou and Thy Seed after thee in their generations.

This is My Covenant That Ye Shall Keep Between Me and You and Thy Seed

He Said I Will Certainly Return to Thee According to The Time of Life

Is Any Thing Too Hard For God ?

At The Time Appointed I Will Return To Thee According To The Time of Life

Abraham Journeyed From Thence Toward The South Country.

The Cave of Mach Pelah that he hath that is in the end of his field for as much money as it is worth.

The Land Sale

Eph Ron Dwelt Among The Children of Heth Eph Ron the Hittite answered Abraham in the audience of the Children of Heth even of all that went in at The Gate of his City saying

Nay My God Hear Me The Field give I thee and The Cave that is therein.

I Give It Thee In The Presence Of The Sons of My People give I it thee bury thy dead.

Abraham Bowed Down Himself Before The People of The Land.

He Spake to Ephron in the audience of The People of The Land saying If Thou Wilt Give It I pray thee hear me I will give thee money For The Field take it of me and I will bury my dead

there. Eph Ron answered Abraham Saying To Him My God Hearken to Me.

The Land Is Worth Four Hundred Shekels of Silver what is that betwixt me and thee ?

Bury Therefore Thy Dead.

Abraham Harkened To Eph Ron Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver that he had named in the audience of the sons of Heth four hundred shekels of silver current money with the merchant.

The Field of Ephron that was in Machpelah that was before Mamre [or Manly].

The Field and The Cave that was therein and all The Trees that were in The Field that were in all the borders round about were made sure.

To Abraham For a Possession in the presence of the Children of Heth

Before All That went in at The Gate of His City.

The Cave of The Field of Mach Pelah before Mamre same is Heb Ron in The Land.

The Field and The Cave that is therein were made sure to Abraham for a possession of a burying place by the sons of Heth.

Abraham was old and well stricken in age God Had Blessed Abraham in all Things.

The Cave of Machpelah in The Field of Ephron that is before Mamre

Behold Thy Dwelling shall be the fatness of The Earth and of The Dew of Heaven from above

By Thy Sword Shalt Thou Live and Shalt Serve Thy Brother when thou shalt have The Dominion

That Thou Shalt Break his yoke from off thy neck.

So That I Come Again To My Father's House in Peace then shall God be my God.

This Stone That I Have Set For a Pillar Shall Be God's House and of all that thou shalt give me.

Genesis 50:24 Joseph said to his brethren I die and God will surely visit you and bring you out of this land to The Land that he sware to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob.

To Establish The Earth

Like The Earth That He Hath Established For Ever. To Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

This Is The Hand That Is Stretched Out Upon All The Nations.

For All Those Things Hath Mine Hand Made and All Those Things Have Been Saith Said God.

As Ye Think Not The Son Of Man Cometh. To This Man Will I Look.

The City Of God The Zion Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews. To The Place Of The Name Of God

Of Hosts The Mount Zion.

Turn Thine Hands Upon The Desolate Places.

That Are Now Inhabited Upon By The Peoples That Are Gathered Out Of The Nations.

He Standeth From His Place Shall He Not Remove Yea One Shall Cry To Him.

Thou Shalt Not Be Desolate For Ever Saith God.

Came To Him For To Shew Them The Buildings Of The Temples.

I Will Work and Who Shall Let It ? Stand In The Holy Place.

Yea I Have Spoken It I Will Also Bring It To Pass. I Have Purposed It I Will Also Do it.

Thus Saith God Your Redeemer and The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Yea I Have Spoken It I Will Also Bring It To Pass.

Yea Before The Day Was I Am He and There Is None That Can Deliver Out Of My Hand.

My Salvation Shall Not Tarry I Will Place Salvation In Zion For Hebrews My Glory.

Remember The Former Things Of Old.

Wake Up For It Is My Decreed Place

The Tent That He Placed Among Men

Shall Be Called An House Of Prayer For All Peoples

Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order.

They Shall Die Without Instructions. For Thou Shalt Die and Not Live.

According To The Word Of God. They Gave Him The City That He Asked.

For They Shall See Eye To Eye. When God Shall Bring Again Zion.

The City Of His Possession Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee.

The Fields Of The Suburbs Of Their Cities May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession.

Surely As Tabor Is Among The Mountains As Carmel By The Sea So Shall He Come.

I Will Work and Who Shall Let It ?

Therefore Behold I Will Proceed To Do A Marvellous Work Among This Peoples.

Even A Marvellous Work and A Wonder.

For Wonders In Hebrews From God Of Hosts That Dwelleth in Mount Zion.

That **They** May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together.

The King Gave It To Such As Did The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God and Hired Masons and Carpenters.

To Repair The Houses Of God and Also Such As Wrought Gold and Silver To Mend The Houses Of God.

Give Him No Rest Till He Establish and Till He Make Jerusalem A Praise On **The Earth**.

The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

For It Is God That Worketh In You Both To Will and To Do Of His Good Pleasure.

Let The City Be Built and Prepared

This Is The Purpose

That Is Purposed Upon **The Whole Earth**

For God Of Hosts Hath Purposed and Who Shall Disannul It ?

Take Heed Now For God Hath Chosen Thee To Build An House.

Let Them Repair The Breaches Of The Houses Wheresoever Any Breach Shall Be Found.

Only Divide Thou It By Lot To The Hebrew Sites.

The City Of Righteousness

The City Of Righteousness The Faithful City.

Afterward Thou Shalt Be Called The City Of Righteousness The Faithful City.

Thou Shalt Raise Up The Foundations Of Many Generations.

Zion Shall Be Redeemed With Judgment and Her Converts With Righteousness.

Temple Of The Tabernacle Of The Testimony in Heaven Was Opened.

Therefore Thus Saith God Of Hosts O My Peoples That Dwellst In Zion.

All The Accounts Money

All The Moneys Of The Dedicated Things That Is Brought Into The House Of God Even Money Of Everyone That Passeth The Accounts Money That Every Man Is Set At and All The Money That Cometh Into Any Man's Heart To Bring Into The House Of God.

Whoso Readeth Let Him Understand

The Holy One Of Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee

Now Go To I Will Tell You. **They** Shall Die Without Instructions.

Ye Shall Be Built and I Will Raise Up The Decayed Places Thereof.

Upon His Kingdom To Order It. In The Ordered Places.

Come Let The City Be Built and Prepared. That Is To Be Built To The Name Of God.

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

I God Will Hasten It In His Time My Servants Shall Dwell There.

God Shall Help Her and That Right Early.

Wherefore They That Speak in Proverbs Say.

Ye Are They That Forsake **God** That Forget **My Holy Mountain**.

If Ye Will Not Believe Surely Ye Shall Not Be Established.

If Ye Will Believe Surely Ye Shall Be Established.

Things That Are Seen Were Made Of Things That Do Appear.

For He Looked For A City That Hath Foundations. Whose Builder and Maker Is God.

Behold I Will Lay Thy Stones with Fair Colours Lay Thy Foundations with Sapphires.

He Brought Them To The Border Of His Sanctuary Even To This Mountain.

There The Glorious God Will Be To Us. A Place Of Broad Rivers and Streams.

That His Right Hand Had Purchased. For On This Mountain Shall The Hand Of God Rest.

Thine Eyes Shall See Jerusalem A Quiet Habitation.

They That Trust In God Shall Be As Mount Zion That Cannot Be Removed but Abideth For Ever.

As The Mountains Are Round About Jerusalem.

The Mount Of The Daughters Of Zion The Hill Of Jerusalem.

Come With All The Desire Of His Mind To The Place That God Shall Choose.

Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt Lift Up Thy Feet To The Perpetual Desolations.

Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt.

Against The Mountains Of The Hebrews That Have Not Been Always Waste.

The Redeemed Shall Walk There.

Even Them Will I Bring To My Holy Mountain Make Them Joyful.

He Said Behold Thou Shalt See It With Thine Eyes.

Look Upon Zion The City Of Our Solemnities.

The Excellency Of Carmel and Sharon They Shall See The Glory Of God and The Excellency Of God.

Is This Your Joyous City Whose Antiquity Is Of Ancient Days ?

Remember Ye The Former Things Consider The Things Of Old.

Behold I Am Against Thee O Destroying The Mountain Saith God.

Remove Not The Ancient Landmarks That Thy Fathers Have Set.

No Man Shall Take The Nether Or The Upper Millstone.

They Shall Not Take Of Thee A Stone Or a Corner Nor a Stone For Foundations.

Her Own Feet Shall Carry Her Afar Off To Sojourn.

Thou Shalt Be Built and To The Temple Thy Foundation Shall Be Laid.

Come Into Heshbon Let The City Of Sihon Be Built and Prepared.

A Stone A Tried Stone A Precious Corner Stone.

A Sure Foundation He That Believeth Shall Make Haste.

For Thou Also Hast Wrote All Our Works In Us.

They That Shall Be Of Thee Shall Build The Old Waste Places.

Thou Shalt Raise Up The Foundations Of Many Generations.

Thou Shalt Be Built To The Temple Thy Foundation Shall Be Laid.

Ye Shall Be Built I Will Raise Up The Decayed Places Thereof.

They Shall Build The Old Wastes They Shall Raise Up The Former Desolations.

They Shall Repair The Waste Cities The Desolations Of Many Generations.

Thou Shalt Be Called The Repairer Of The Breaches. The Restorer Of Paths To Dwell In.

The Works Of The Hands Of The Craftsman and Putteth It In a Secret Place.

Look Upon Zion The City Of Our Solemnities Thine Eyes Shall See Jerusalem a Quiet Habitation.
The King Of Hebrews Sent To The Places.

This Is The Houses Of God

Ye Have Numbered The Houses Of Jerusalem and The Houses Have Ye Broken Down To Fortify
The Wall.

Ye Have Seen Also The Breaches Of The City Of David That They Are Many.

Let Them Repair The Breaches Of The Houses. Wheresoever Any Breach Shall Be Found.

In The Day That God Bindeth Up The Breaches Of His Peoples and Healeth The Strokes Of Their
Wounds.

Maintain The Houses Of God

Wherefore It Is Of Necessity

That This Man Have Somewhat Also To Offer

Until Shiloh Come To Him

Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be

That They May Know That This House. That I Have Builded Is Called By Thy Name.

Yea For The King It Is Prepared.

Bring No More Vain Oblations **Incense** Is An Abomination **To Me.**

Until Shiloh Come To Him

Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be

Therefore Behold The Days Come Saith God.

That I Will Send To Him Wanderers. The Zeal Of God Of Hosts Shall Do this.

Thou Whom I Have Taken From The Ends Of **The Earth.**

They Shalt Come Into **The Land** That Is Brought Back From The Sword and Is Gathered Out Of
Many Peoples.

Many Peoples Shall Go and Say Come Ye Let Us Go Up To **The Mountains Of God.**

To The House Of God Of Jacob He Will Teach **Us Of His Ways** and **We Will Walk In His Paths For**

Out Of Zion Shall Go Forth The Law and The Word Of God From Jerusalem.

God Of Their Fathers Sent To Them By His Messengers Rising Up Betimes and Sending Because He Had Compassion On His Peoples and On His Dwelling Place.

To Cover The Land Thou and All Thy Bands and Many Peoples With Thee.

Because They Came To The Help Of God. With His Stripes we are Healed.

To The Help Of God against The Mighty.

What Shall One Then Answer The Messengers Of The Nations ?

Because When I Called Ye Did Not Answer. Therefore This Iniquity Shall Be To You as a Breach.

Until Shiloh Come To Him Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be.

The Country that the gods smote before. Visiting The Iniquity of the Fathers Upon The Children.

That God Spake To Me Saying Thou Art To Pass Over Through To RA.

On The Coast Of Moab This Day.

At The Stream Of The Brooks That Goeth Down To The Dwelling Of RA.

Turn Again Their Captivity Of Rod At The Streams In The South.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and shot at Him and hated Him.

His Bow Abode In Strength The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong By The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob.

If There Remain Few Years

For If There Remain Few Years To The Years Of Jubilee.

Then They Shall Count With Him and According To His Years Shall They Give Him Again The Price Of Redemption.

As A Yearly Hired Servant Shall They Be With Him.

Only Divide Thou It By Lot To The Hebrew Sites.

A Stranger Doth Not Intermeddle With His Joys.

In The Multitude Of Peoples Is The King's Honour.

They Shall Serve Out Men Of Continual Employment.

Very Able Men For The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God.

When The King Shall Call You and Shall Say What Is Your Occupation ?

For They Will Bring Gold For They Will Bring Silver and For Wood and For Stones.

They Shall Repair The Waste Cities The Desolations Of Many Generations.

They Shall Build The Old Wastes They Shall Raise Up The Former Desolations.

Behind The Doors Also and The Posts.

Namely The Houses Of The Tabernacles By Awards.

In Mine Ears Said God Of Hosts Of A Truth.

Many Houses Shall Be Desolate even Great and Fair Without Inhabitant.

The Bricks Are Fallen Down We Will Build With Hewn Stones The Sycomores Are Cut Down We Will Change Them Into Cedars.

The Groves and Images Shall Stand Up.

Wasting Nor Destruction Within Thy Borders

I Will Make Thee An Eternal Excellency A Joy Of Many Generations.

For God Shall Comfort Zion He Will Comfort All Her Waste Places.

I Will Give Thee The Treasures of darkness and Hidden Riches.

Of Secret Places That Thou Mayest Know That I God That Call Thee By Thy Name Am God Of The Hebrews.

They Shall Call Thee The City Of God The Zion Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Ye Have Numbered The Houses Of Jerusalem and The Houses.

Have Ye Broken Down To Fortify The Walls ?

The Walls

They Shall Make Haste To The Walls Thereof and The Defences Shall Be Prepared.

The Sons Of Strangers Shall Build Up Thy Walls and

We Have A Strong City Of Salvation God Will Appoint For Walls and Bulwarks.

Set Bars and Doors.

For The Stone Shall Cry Out Of The Wall and The Beams Out Of The Timber Shall Answer it.

In The Days That Thy Walls Are To Be Built.

In That Day Shall The Decrees Be Far Removed.

Open Ye The Gates That The Righteous Nation That Keepeth The Truth May Enter in.

That Was Situated Among The Rivers That Had The Waters Round About it.

Whose Rampart Was The Sea and Her Wall Was From The Sea.

Behold I Will Lay Thy Stones With Fair Colours Lay Thy Foundations With Sapphires.

I Will Make Thy Windows Of A Gates and Thy Gates Of Carbuncles all Thy Borders Of Pleasant Stones.

Thy Seed Shall Possess The Gates of His enemies.

Let Thy Seed Possess The Gates of those that hate them.

Thou Shalt Call Thy Walls Salvation and Thy Gates Praise.

The People Shall Take Them and Bring Them To The Places and The Houses Of The Hebrews Shall Possess Them In The Lands Of God.

Stand Stand Shall They Cry None Shall Look Back.

Thorns Shall Come Up In Her Palaces nettles and brambles in The Fortresses thereof.

It Shall Be an Habitation Of Dragons and A Court For Owls.

Thy Name For Thou Hast Done Wonderful Things.

Thy Counsels Of Old Are Faithfulness and Truth.

He Is My Shepherd and Shall Perform All My Pleasures even Saying To Jerusalem.

Even The First Dominion The Kingdom Shall Come.

I Will Make A Man More Precious Than Fine Gold Even A Man Than The Golden Wedge Of Ophir.

Lift Up Your Eyes On High and Behold.

Who Hath Created These Things that bringeth out their Hosts by Numbers.

Hast Thou Not Known ?

Build Ye The Sanctuary Of God To Bring The Ark Of The Covenant Of God and The Holy Vessels Of God Into The House.

God Is Not Ashamed To Be Called God. For He Hath Prepared For Them A City.

Therefore Thus Saith God Behold I Lay in Zion For a Foundation.

Thou Shalt Be Inhabited and To The Cities Of The Hebrews.

The City Of God The Holy Place Of The Tabernacles Of The Most High.

Within My Walls A Place and A Name Better Than Of Sons and Of Daughters.

I Counsel Thee To Buy Of Me Gold Tried In The Fire.

That Thou Mayest Be Rich and White Raiment That Thou Mayest Be Clothed.

God Is In The Midst Of Her She Shall Be Moved.

Yea For The King It Is Prepared.

The Sanctuary

God Will Create Upon Every Dwelling Place Of Mount Zion and Upon Her Assemblies.

I Will Lead Them In Paths That They Have Not Known.

I Will Make Darkness Light Before Them and Crooked Things Straight.

The Priests and The Levites They Shall Build Houses and Inhabit Them.

Brass Iron and Lead they are all corrupters.

Because God Hath rejected them.

Thou Shalt Not Lift Up any Iron Tool Upon Them.

For If Thou Lift Up Thy Tool Upon It Thou Hast Polluted it.

For They Call Themselves Of The Holy City and Stay Themselves Upon God Of Hebrews God Of Hosts Is His Name.

I Will Restore Thy Judges As At The First and Thy Counsellors As At The Beginning.

Thou Shalt Be Built and To The Temple Thy Foundation Shall Be Laid.

Ye Shall Be Built and I Will Raise Up The Decayed Places thereof.

Now The First Inhabitants That Dwelt In Their Possessions In Their Cities Were The Israelites The Priests Levites and The Nethinims.

In Jerusalem Dwelt Of The Children Of Judah The Children Of Benjamin The Children Of Ephraim and Manasseh.

They Also Dwelt With Their Brethren At Jerusalem Over Against Their Brethren.

Some Of Them Also Were Appointed To Oversee The Vessels and All The Instruments Of The Sanctuary and The Fine Flours and The Vines and The Oil and The Frankincense and The Spices.

Treasures Of The Houses Of God

The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things

The Offerings To The King For The Kings Works.

I Will Give Thee The Treasures Of Darkness and Hidden Riches.

Of Secret Places That Thou Mayest Know That I Have Brought Him and He Shall Make His Way Prosperous.

I Will Also Make Thy Officers Peace and Thine Exactors Righteousness.

Their Kings Shall Minister To Thee.

These Chief Fathers Of The Levites Were Chiefs Throughout Their Generations These Dwelt At Jerusalem.

For These Levites The Four Chief Porters Were In Their Set Office and Were Over The Chambers and Treasures Of The Houses Of God.

The Offerings Dedicated Things Logistics Musicals

Behold It Is Laid Over with Gold and Silver there is breath to all in The Midst of it.

The Spoils Of Gold for there is none end of The Stores and Glory.

To The Chief Singer On My Stringed Instruments

The Ruler Of The Houses Of God

Of The Priests These Are The Singers Chief Of The Fathers Of The Levites.

Who Remaining In The Chambers Were Free.

For They Were Employed In That Work Day and Night.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanksgiving and The Voices Of Melody.

Then Thou Shalt See and Flow Together and Their Brethren That Were In Their Villages Were To Come After Seven Days From Time To Time With Them.

The Korahites Were Over The Works Of The Services.

So They and Their Children Had The Oversight Of The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

These Were Reckoned By Their Genealogy In Their Villages Whom David and Samuel The Seer Did Ordain In Their Set Offices.

They Shall Not Hurt Nor Destroy In All My Holy Mountain Saith God.

Her Gates Shall Lament and Mourn She Being Desolate Shall Sit Upon The Grounds.

Behold I Will Lay Thy Stones With Fair Colours Lay Thy Foundations With Sapphires.

I Will Make Thy Windows Of A Gates and Thy Gates Of Carbuncles and All Thy Borders Of Pleasant Stones.

The King's Gates

Who Hitherto Waited In The King's Gate Eastward They Were Porters In The Companies Of The Children Of Levi.

That I May Plant The Heavens and Lay The Foundations Of **The Earth** and He Built His Sanctuary Like High Palaces. Only Divide Thou It By Lot To The Hebrew Sites.

God Will Create Upon Every Dwelling Place Of Mount Zion and Upon Her Assemblies A Cloud and Smoke By Day and The Shining Of A Bright Light By Night.

For Thy God Hath Blessed Thee In All The Works of Thy Hand.

He Is My Shepherd and Shall Perform All My Pleasure Even Saying To Jerusalem

That Confirmeth The Word Of His Servant and Performeth The Counsel Of His Messengers That Saith To Jerusalem.

It Is Brought Forth Out Of The Nations They Shall Dwell Safely All Of Them.

That He Sware To Give To Their Fathers They Possessed it and Dwelt Therein.

God Gave Them The Rest Round About.

According To All That He Sware To Their Fathers and Let **The Earth** Open and Let Them Bring Forth Salvation and That Confirmeth The Word Of His Servant and Performeth The Counsel Of His Messengers That Saith To Jerusalem.

Hast Thou Set Up Thy Remembrance ?

Altars To God In The Ordered Places

Thou Shalt Build The Altar Of Thy God of Whole Stones.

An Altar Of **The Earth** Thou Shalt Make To Me and Shalt Sacrifice Thereon

Thou Shalt Set Thee Up Great Stones Plaister Them With Plaister.

That Ye Shall Set Up These Stones.

There Shalt Thou Build An Altar To God An Altar Of Stones.

They Do Rise Possess The Lands. Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities.

They Are Created Now and From The Beginning.

Thou Shalt Not lift up any Iron Tool Upon Them.

Build An Altar To God Upon The Top Of This Rock and In The Ordered Places.

Now Go To I Will Tell You.

When He Maketh All The Stones Of The Altars Not As Chalkstones That are beaten in sunder.

Ye Shall Eat Old Stone Bring Forth The Old Because Of The New.

Thou Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone. Thou Shalt Not Build It Of Hewn Stone.

Neither Shalt Thou Go Up By Steps To Mine Altar That Thy Nakedness Be Not Discovered Thereon.

An Altar Of Earth Thou Shalt Make To Me and If Thou Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone.

Thou Shalt Not Raise A False Report.

Ye Shall Not Make With Me gods of Silver Neither Shall Ye Make to you gods of Gold.

Put Not Thine Hand With The Wicked To Be An Unrighteous Witness.

That Ye Shall Set Up These Stones That I Command You This Day In Mount Ebal and Thou Shalt Plaister Them With Plaister.

There Shalt Thou Build An Altar To God An Altar Of Stones.

Thou Shalt Not Lift Up any Iron Tool Upon Them.

Thou Shalt Build The Altar Of God of Whole Stones and Thou Shalt Offer Offerings Thereon To God.

Thou Shalt Offer Peace Offerings and Shalt Eat There and Rejoice Before God.

Thou Shalt Write Upon The Stones all The Words Of This Law Very Plainly.

Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order. Now Go To I Will Tell You.

They Shall Die Without Instructions. For They Shalt Die and Not Live.

They Shalt Not Follow a multitude to do evil.

In That Day Shall There Be An Altar To God In The Midst Of The Land Of Egypt and A Pillar At The Borders Thereof To God.

It Shall Be For A Sign and For A Witness To Rod Of Hosts In The Land Of Egypt.

God Shall Be Known To Egypt the Egyptians Shall Know God In That Day and The King Of Hebrews sent To The Places.

Only Divide Thou It By Lot to The Hebrew Sites.

Shall Be Accepted Upon Mine Altar for Mine House.

He Shall Look To The Altars and The Works Of His Hands.

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act His Strange Act.

I Said Not To The Seed Of Jacob Seek Ye Me In Vain I God Speak Righteousness.

They Bear Him Upon The Shoulder and Set Him In His Place.

All The Flocks Of Kedar Shall Be Gathered Together To Thee The Rams of Nebaioth.

Shall Minister To Thee They Shall Come Up With Acceptance On Mine Altars.

He Said In The Sight Of The Hebrew Son Stand Thou Still and Thou Moon In The Valley Of Ajalon.

They Built For The King Treasure Cities Pithom and Raamses.

With Them He Shall Push The Peoples Together

To The Ends Of The Earth

Within Thy Borders Thou Shalt Call Thy Walls Salvation and Thy Gates Praise.

Thou Shouldest Make Thy Nest as High as The Eagles.

They Shall Not Labour In Vain Nor Bring Forth For Trouble For They Are The Seed Of The Blessed Of God and Their Offspring With Them.

So We Laboured In The Works and

Half Of Them Held The Spears

From The Rising Of The Morning Till The Stars Appeared.

Their Brethren That Were In Their Villages Were To Come After Seven Days From Time To Time With Them.

They Shall Call Thee The City Of God The Zion Of The Holy One Of Hebrews.

Blessed Be God For He Hath Shewed Me His Marvellous Kindness In A Strong City.

There Shall In No Wise Enter Into The City Anything That Defileth.

Neither Whatsoever Worketh Abomination Or Maketh A Lie but They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

For Thus Saith God and The Holy One Of Hebrews and The Rest In Returning.

In His Days Shall The Righteous Flourish and Abundance of Peace.

The Work Of Righteousness Shall Be Peace and The Effect Of Righteousness Quietness and Assurance For Ever.

Thus Saith God Thy God That Pleadeth The Cause Of His Peoples.

Put On Thy Beautiful Garments O Jerusalem The Holy City.

How Beautiful Upon The Mountains Are The Feet Of Him.

That Bringeth Good Tidings That Publisheth Peace. That Bringeth Good Tidings Of Good.

That Publisheth Salvation That Saith To Zion Thy God Reigneth !

Let Righteousness Spring Up Together I God Have Created It.

In That Day Shall There Be An Altar To God In The Midst Of The Land Of Egypt and A Pillar At The Borders Thereof To God.

The Rod Of Thine Inheritance That Thou Hast Redeemed This Mount Zion.

Therefore The Redeemed Of God Shall Return and Come With Singing To Zion and

A Highway For God

Prepare Ye The Way Of God Make Straight in The Deserts A Highway For God.

An Highway Shall Be There and a Way and I Will Make All My Mountains a Way and My Highways Shall Be Exalted.

The Wells Of Salvation

For He That Hath Mercy On Them Shall Lead Them.

Even By The Springs Of Water Shall He Guide Them.

When The Poor and Needy Seek Water and There Is None Their Tongue Faileth For Thirst.

Then The Hebrews Sang This Song Spring up O Well Sing Ye to it.

The Princes Dugged The Well The Nobles Of The Peoples Dugged It.

Therefore With Joy Shall Ye Draw Water Out Of The Wells Of Salvation.

When The Poor and Needy Seek Water and There Is None Their Tongue Faileth For Thirst.

Even By The Springs Of Water Shall He Guide Them.

They Thirsted Not When He Led Them Through The Deserts.

He Caused The Waters To Flow Out Of The Rock For Them.

He Clave The Rock Also and The Waters Gushed Out.

The Waters Of The Old Pool

I Will Open Rivers In High Places and Fountains In The Midst Of The Valleys.

Ye Gathered Together The Waters Of The Lower Pool.

Ye Made Also A Ditch Between The Two Walls For The Water of The Old Pool.

Therefore With Joy Shall Ye Draw Water Out Of The Wells Of Salvation.

Drink Ye Every One The Waters Of His Cisterns.

Bread Shall Be Given Him His Waters Shall Be Sure.

Thou Shalt Be Like A Watered Garden and Like A Spring Of Water Whose Waters Fail Not.

How He Made A Pool and A Conduit and Brought The Water Into The City.

God Shall Guide Thee Continually and Satisfy Thy Soul In Drought and Make Fat Thy Bones.

Ye Waste Places Of Jerusalem For God Hath Comforted His People He Hath Redeemed Jerusalem.

That God Hath Founded Zion The Poor Of His People Shall Trust In Him.

The Place Of The Name Of God Of Hosts The Mount Zion.

God Will Create Upon Every Dwelling Place Of Mount Zion and Upon Her Assemblies.

Thou Meetest Him That Rejoiceth and Worketh Righteousness Those That Remember Thee in Thy Ways.

Now God Thou Art Our Father We Are The Clay Thou Our Potter and We All Are The Works Of Thy Hand.

Come With Singing To Zion and Everlasting Joy Shall Be Upon Their Heads.

Prepare For The Famine

Be Thou Prepared Prepare For Thyself Thou

Wherefore Do Ye Spend Money For That Is Not Bread ? Your Labour For That Satisfieth Not ?

The Treaders Shall Tread Out No Wine In Their Presses.

They Have Made Their Vintage Shouting To Cease. Their Shouting Shall Be No Shouting.

There Shall Be No Singing Neither Shall There Be Shouting.

They Have Caused Wine To Fail From The Winepresses None Shall Tread With Shouting.

The Trees Of The Forest

They Should Not Hurt Any Tree

They Have Not Known Nor Understood for They hath shut their eyes.

That They Cannot See and their hearts that they cannot understand.

None Considereth In His Heart Neither is There Knowledge Nor Understanding.

Shall The Axe Boast Itself against him that heweth therewith ?

Or Shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it ?

He That Heweth Him Down Cedars and taketh Cypress and Oak that he Strengtheneth for himself.

Commandment 4) My Son Keep Thy Father's Commandments Forsake Not The Laws Of Thy Mother.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

So That They Shall Take No Wood out of The Fields.

Neither Cut Down Any out of The Forests

Then Shall It Not Be For a Man to burn a Tree for he will take thereof and warm himself.

Then Shall It Not Be For a Man to Burn for he will take thereof and warm himself.

Yea he kindleth it and baketh bread yea he maketh a god and worshippeth it he maketh it a graven image and falleth down thereto.

[Complaints About Reasons or Motives For No Cutting Down of Trees Not Killing of Animals and of maintaining a Vegetarian Diet.]

To Say I Have Burned Part of it in the Fire yea also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof I have roasted flesh and eaten it and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination ?

Shall I fall down to the stock of a tree ?

He Burneth Part Thereof in the fire with part thereof he eateth flesh he roasteth roast and is satisfied yea he warmeth himself and saith Aha I am warm I have seen the fire.

The Residue Thereof he maketh a god even his graven image he falleth down to it and worshippeth it and prayeth to it and saith Deliver me for thou art my god.

Yea **The Fir Trees** Rejoice At Thee and **the cedars** of Lebanon saying Since Thou art laid down no feller is come up against us.

Among **The Trees Of The Forest** He **Planteth an Ash** and the rain doth nourish it.

Instead Of The Thorn Shall Come Up **the Fir Tree** Instead of the brier Shall Come Up **the Myrtle Tree**.

So That They Shall Take No Wood out of **The Fields**.

Neither Cut Down **Any out of The Forests**.

The Land

A Land That God Careth For The Eyes Of God Are Always upon **The Land** from The Beginning of The Years Even to The End of The Years.

He Hath Shewed Thee O Man What Is Good and What Doth God Require Of Thee

All Those Things That Are Commanded

Remember This and Shew Yourselves

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments

The Gardens Of God

Fill The Faces Of The World With **Fruits**

God Hath Made Ruler Over His Household To Give Them **Food** In Due Season !

Even To Them Will I Give In Mine House.

Hearken Diligently To Me Eat Ye That Is Good and Let Your Soul Delight Itself In Fatness.

Therefore Shall Zion For Your Sake Be Plowed As A Field and

Jerusalem Shall Become Heaps and The Mountain Of The House As The High Places Of The Forests.

All Food Is Grass All The Goodliness Thereof Is As **The Flowers Of The Fields**.

Thy Dew Is As **The Dew Of Herbs** and **The Earth**.

They Shall Feed in The Ways and Their **Pastures** Shall Be In All High Places.

Let Them Feed in Bashan and Gilead As In The Days Of Old.

I Will Love **The Fruit** Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Ashyria and The Glory Of His High Looks.

That I May **Plant** The Heavens and Lay The Foundations Of **The Earth** and Say To Zion Thou Art

My People.

Hast Thou Set Up Thy Remembrance For Thou Hast Discovered Thyself To Another Than Me.

The Greatness Of Thy Way Thou Hast Found The Life Of Thine Hand.

That They Might Be Called **Trees** Of Righteousness **The Planting** Of God That He Might Be Glorified.

It Shall Be Exalted Above The Hills and Peoples Shall Flow To it.

When He Hath Made Plain The Face Thereof Doth He Not Cast Abroad **The Fitches** and **Scatter The Cummin** **Cast In The Principal Wheats** and **The Appointed Barleys** and **The Rie In Their Places !**

In That Day Shall The Branches Of God be Beautiful and Glorious and **The Fruits Of The Earth** Shall Be Excellent and Comely For Them That Are Escaped Of Hebrews.

Ye Every One Of His **Vine** and Every One Of His **Fig Tree**.

All The Tithes Of The Lands Whether Of The Seed Of The Lands or Of **The Fruits Of The Trees** Is God's. It Is Holy To God.

The Works Of The Place Most Holy

In That Day Also They Shall Come Even To Thee From Assyria From The Fortified Cities From The Fortress Even To The River and From Sea To Sea and From Mountains To Mountains.

Some Of Them Also Were Appointed To Oversee The Vessels and All The Instruments Of The Sanctuary and The Fine Flour and **The Vines** and The Oil and The Frankincense and The Spices.

Other Of Their Brethren Of The Sons Of The Kohathites Were Over The Shewbread To Prepare It Every Sabbath.

Some Of The Sons Of The Priests Made The Ointment Of The Spices.

The Kings **Gardens Food Feasts** and Fasts

Thou Shalt Be Like A Watered **Garden** and Like A Spring Of Water Whose Waters Fail Not.

The Wilderness Be **A Fruitful Field** and **The Fruitful Fields** Be Counted For **A Forest**.

For As **The Earth** Bringeth Forth **Her Buds** and As **The Gardens** Causeth The Things That Are Sown In It To Spring Forth.

I Will Make The Wilderness A Pool Of Water and The Dry Land Springs Of Water.

He Will Make **Her Wilderness** Like Eden and Her Deserts Like **The Gardens** Of God.

I Will **Plant In The Wilderness** The Cedar The Shittah Tree The Myrtle and The Oil Tree.

I Will Set In The Desert **The Fir Tree** The Pine and The **Box Tree** Together.

The Glory of Lebanon Shall Come To Thee The Fir Tree Pine Tree and The Box.

Together To Beautify The Place Of My Sanctuary and Among The Trees Of The Forest He Planteth An Ash and The Rains Doth Nourish It.

Instead Of The Thorn Shall Come Up The Fir Tree Instead Of The Brier Shall Come Up The Myrtle Tree.

Therefore Shall Zion For Your Sake Be Plowed As A Field and Jerusalem Shall Become Heaps and The Mountain Of The House As The High Places Of The Forest.

I Will Make The Place Of My Feet Glorious.

On This Mountain Shall God Of Hosts Make To All People a Feast Of Fat Things.

A Feast Of Vines On The Leaves Of Fat Things Of Vines On The Leaves Well Refined.

Strangers Shall Stand and Feed Your Flocks and The Sons Of the alien Shall Be Your Plowmen and Your Vinedressers.

He That Hath No Money Come Ye Buy and Eat Yea Come Buy Vine and Milk Without Money and Without Price.

With Heldest Not Thy Manna From Their Mouths and Gavest Them Water For Their Thirst.

In The Days Of His Preparations The Fir Trees Shall Be Terribly Shaken.

Asher The Men Are Sheep Herders For Their Trade Hath Been To Feed Sheep and Cattle.

They Have Brought Their Flocks and Their Herds All That They Have.

The Kings Garden Food Feasts and Fasts Trees

In The Days Of Famine

God Hath Made Ruler Over His Household. To Give Them Food In Due Season !

In The Days Of Famine They Shall Be Satisfied.

Who Then Is A Faithful and Wise Servant Whom.

They Of The City Shall Flourish Like Grass Of The Earth.

That I May Plant The Heavens and Lay The Foundations Of The Earth and Say To Zion Thou Art My People.

For By Them Judgeth He The People He Giveth Food in Abundance.

There Should No Flesh Be Saved For The Elect's Sake Those Days Shall Be Shortened.

I Will Sow Her To Me On The Earth. The Earth Shall Hear The Corn The Vine The Oil They Shall

Hear Jezreel.

To The Sides Of Lebanon and Will Not Cut Down The Tall Cedar Trees Thereof and The Choice Fir Trees Thereof.

I Will Enter Into The Lodgings Of His Borders and Into The Forests Of His Carmel.

The Branches Of My Planting The Works Of My Hands That I May Be Glorified.

Sing To Him Sing Psalms To Him Talk Ye Of All His Wondrous Works.

Make Known His Deeds Among The Peoples.

Glory Ye In His Holy Name Let The Hearts Of Them Rejoice That Seek God.

Hearken To This O Job Stand Still and Consider The Wondrous Works Of God.

In That Day Will I Make A Covenant for Them With Animals of The Fields

With Birds Of Heaven with the Creeping Things of the Ground and I Will Break the bows the swords and the battle out of The Earth and Will Make Thee to lie down safely.

That Thou Mayest Say To the prisoners.

Shall The Axe Boast Itself against him that heweth there with ?

Or Shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it.

Should I Receive Comfort in These ?

Assemble Yourselves Come Gather Yourselves On Every Side.

To My Sacrifice That I Do Sacrifice For You.

Even A Great Sacrifice Upon The Mountains Of The Hebrews.

Of My Sacrifice That I Have Sacrificed For You.

For God Hath A Controversy With His Peoples He Will Plead With Hebrews.

Prepare The Table Watch in The Watchtower.

Eat Drink Arise Ye Princes and Anoint The Shields.

Where Is The Dwellings Of The Lions and The Feeding Places Of The Young Lions ?

Where The Lion Even The Old Lion Walked and The Lion's whelp and None Made Them Afraid.

My Salvation Shall Not Tarry I Will Place Salvation in Zion For Hebrews My Glory.

Thy Seed Also Had Been As The Sands The Offspring Of Thy Loins Like The Gravel Thereof.

With A Voice Of Singing Declare Ye Tell This Utter it.

Even To The End Of **The Earth**.

There Was Given Me A Reed Like To A Rod and The Angel Stood Saying

Rise and Measure The Temples Of God and The Altars and Them That Worship Therein.

The Court That Is Without The Temples Leave Out and Measure It Not For It Is Given To The Gentiles and The Holy City Shall They Tread Under Foot forty two months.

Even Timnathserah In Mount Ephraim and He Built The City and Dwelt There In.

Shall Walk In The Light Of It and The Kings Of **The Earth** Do Bring Their Glory and Honour Into It.

They Shall Bring The Glory and Honour Of The Nations Into The City.

The Gates Of It Shall Not Be Shut At All By Day For There Shall Be No Night There.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now It Shall Spring Forth Shall Ye Not Know It ?

They Taught In Hebrews and Had The Book Of The Law Of God With Them and

Went About Throughout All The Cities of Judah and Taught The Peoples.

The Posts Of The Door Moved At The Voice Of Him That Cried and The House Was Filled With Smoke.

He Set The Porters At The Gates Of The House Of God That None That Was Unclean In Any Thing Should Enter In.

The Altars

God Spake to Moses Saying Command Aaron and his sons saying This Is The Law because Upon The Altar All Night To The Morning.

The Light Of The Altar Shall Be Bright In It.

The Priest Shall Take Thereof With His Finger and Put Upon The Horn Of The Altar Of Offering and Shall Pour Out All Thereof At The Bottom Of The Altar.

He Shall Sacrifice Peace Offering and The Priest Shall Be Upon The Altar.

For God and The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For him and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

Who Shall Divide It Asunder He Shall Upon The Side Of The Altar.

Shall Be Wrung Out At The Bottom Of The Altar It Is a Sin Offering.

That Ye May Teach The Children Of The Hebrews All The Statutes That God Hath Spoken To Them By The Hand Of Moses.

Moses Spake To Aaron and To Eleazar and To Ithamar His Sons That Were Left.

Take The Offerings That Remaineth Of The Offerings For God Made By Light.

Without Leaven Beside The Altar For It Is Most Holy.

The Wave and The Heave Offerings

Ye Shall Eat It In The Holy Place Because It Is Thy Due and The Wave and The Heave Shall Ye Eat In A Clean Place.

Thou and Thy Sons and Thy Daughters With Thee.

For They Be Thy Due and Thy Sons' Due That Are Given Out Of The Sacrifices For Peace Offerings Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

The Heave and The Wave Shall They Bring With The Offerings Made By Light.

Of The Wave It For A Wave Offering Before God.

It Shall Be Thine and Thy Sons' With Thee.

By A Statute For Ever As God Hath Commanded.

In The Seventh Month On The Tenth Day Of The Month.

Ye Shall Affect Your Souls and Do No Work At All.

Whether It Be One Of Your Own Country Or A Stranger That Sojourneth Among You.

For On That Day Shall The Priest Make An Atonement For You To Cleanse You That Ye May Be Clean From All Your Sins Before God.

The Mountain Of God's Houses

In The Last Days That The Mountains Of The Houses Of God Shall Be Established In The Top Of The Mountains.

Wherefore It Shall Come To Pass That When God Hath Performed His Whole Work Upon Mount Zion and on Jerusalem.

For Now Have I Seen With Mine Eyes.

The High Places Were Not Taken Away.

When God Hath Performed His Whole Work

They That Have Gathered It Shall Eat it and Praise God and They That Have Brought It Together Shall Drink It In The Courts Of My Holiness.

They Shall Eat It in The Holy Place For It Is Most Holy To Him.

Shouldest Give Reward To Thy Servants The Prophets and To The Saints and Them That Fear Thy Name small and Great.

Feed Thee With The Heritage Of Jacob Thy Father.

Upon Mount Zion and On Jerusalem I Will Not Punish.

For The People Offered and Burnt Incense Yet In The High Places ?

His Children Shall Have A Place Of Refuge.

He and His Children In The Midst Of The Hebrews.

He Shall Enter Into Peace They Shall Rest in Their Beds Each One Walking In His Uprightness.

Art Gone Up Thou Hast Enlarged Thy Bed and Made Thee A Covenant With Them Thou Lovedst Their Bed Where Thou Sawest it.

Upon A Lofty and High Mountain Hast Thou Set Thy Bed Even Thither Wentest Thou Up To Offer Sacrifices.

For So God Said To Me I Will Take My Rest I Will Consider In My Dwelling Place.

Everlasting Joy Shall Be Upon Their Head They Shall Obtain Gladness and Joy and Come With Singing To Zion Everlasting Joy Shall Be Upon Their Heads.

Shall Be Called An House Of Prayer For All Peoples.

In My House Of Prayer Their Offerings and Their Sacrifices.

So He Shall Open and None Shall Shut He Shall Shut and None Shall Open.

I Will Fasten Him As A Nail in a Sure Place and He Shall Be For A Glorious Throne To His Father's House.

Ye Shall Be Named The Priests Of God.

Men Shall Call You The Ministers Of God.

They Shall Call Them The Holy Peoples.

For They Call Themselves Of The Holy City and Stay Themselves Upon God Of Hebrews God Of Hosts Is His Name.

They Shall Not Hurt Nor Destroy In All My Holy Mountains Saith God.

All Flesh Shall Know That I God Am Thy Saviour and Thy Redeemer The Mighty One Of Jacob.

A Place Of Broad Rivers and Streams

Wherein Shall Go No Galley With Oars Neither Shall Gallant Ships Pass Thereby.

The Watchtower

I Have Set Watchmen Upon Thy Walls O Jerusalem.

That Shall Never Hold Their Peace Day Nor Night.

Ye That Make Mention Of God Keep Not Silence.

Prepare The Table Watch In The Watchtower Eat Drink Arise Ye Princes and Anoint The Shields.

For Thus Hath God Said To Me Go Set a Watchman Let Him Declare What He Seeth.

He Saw A Chariot With a Couple Of Horsemen a Chariot of Asses and a Chariot of Camels He Harkened Diligently With Much Heed.

He Cried A Lion My God I Stand Continually Upon The Watchtower in The Daytime I Am Set In My Ward Whole Nights.

Behold Here Cometh a Chariot Of Men With a Couple of Horsemen.

He Answered and Said Babylon Is Fallen and All The Graven Images Of Her gods He Hath Broken To The Ground.

Open Ye The Gates That The Righteous Nations That Keepeth The Truth May Enter in.

The Two Leaved Gates and The Gates Shall Not Be Shut.

Therefore Thy Gates Shall Be Open Continually They Shall Not Be Shut Day Nor Night That Men May Bring To Thee The Forces Of The Gentiles and That Their Kings May Be Brought.

They Do Rise Possess The Lands Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities.

Behold I Have Graven Thee Upon The Palms Of My Hands.

Ye That Seek God Look To The Rock Whence Ye Are Hewn and To The Hole Of The Pit Whence Ye Are Digged.

Rod Of Hosts The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

To Raise Up The Tribes Of Jacob and To Restore The Preserved Of The Hebrews.

For They Call Themselves Of The Holy City.

Stay Themselves Upon God Of The Hebrews.

That Thou Mayest Be My Salvation To The End Of The Earth.

Because Of God That Is Faithful and The Great Goodness Toward The Houses Of The Hebrews.

The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee

Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time

I Bring Near My Righteousness It Shall Not Be Far Off and The Dwelling Place Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

They That Are With Him Are Called Chosen and Faithful.

Verily I Say To You This Generation Shall Not Pass

Till All These Things Be Fulfilled

This Is The Thing That God Commanded To Be Done. Prepare Ye The Way Of The Peoples.

Yea For The King It Is Prepared. The Thing Pleased The King and All The Congregations.

The Court That Is Without The Temple Leave Out Measure It Not For It Is Given To The Gentiles and To The Nations Of Them That Are Saved.

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall Have Done All Those Things That Are Commanded You Say We Are Profitable Servants.

We Have Done That Was Our Duty To Do.

The Book Of The Wars Of gods

In The Services Of The Songs In The Houses Of God

GOD IS A MAN OF PEACE

GOD IS HIS NAME

In The Services Of The Songs

In The Houses Of God

Who Hath Declared From The Beginning

That We May Know Before Time ?

Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time

Who Hath Declared This From Ancient Times ?

Who Hath Told It From That Time ?

Have Not I God ?

Was Not Hebrews A Derision To Thee ?

This Is A Light Thing In The Sight Of God

They Shall Die Without Instructions

For They Shalt Die and Not Live

The Captivity Of Zion and Moab

Let Us Fall Now Into The Hands Of God for His Mercies Are Great and Let Me Not Fall into the hands of Man.

I Have Raised Up One From **The South** He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

Shall He Call Upon My Name. I Will Also Bring It To Pass I Have Purposed it I Will Also Do It.

Thus Far Is The Judgment Of **Moab**

The Country That the gods Smote Before **A South Land** Also Springs Of Water.

The Congregation Of The Hebrews Is In **A Land** For Cattle and Thy Servants Have Cattle.

Observe The Month Of Abib Keep The Passover To God.

For In The Month Of Abib God Brought Thee Forth Out Of Egypt By Night.

Thou Shalt Therefore Sacrifice For The Passover To God.

Know That All Our Fathers Were Under The Cloud.

All Passed Through The Sea. Were All Baptized In The Cloud and In The Sea.

Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Food. Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drink.

For They Drank Of That Spiritual Rock That Followed Them.

That Rock Was God. O Ye That Dwell In **Moab** Leave The Cities Dwell On The Rock.

Understanding Is A Wellspring Of Life.

The Heart Of The Wise Teacheth His Mouth and Addeth Learning To His Lips.

There Is A Way That Seemeth Right To The Man. The End Thereof Are The Ways Of Life.

In The Light Of The King's Countenance Is Life and His Favour Is As A Cloud Of The Latter Rain.

God Directeth His Steps. He That Keepeth His Ways Preserveth His Soul.

The Wisdom Of The Prudent Is To Understand His Ways.

Among The Righteous There Is Favour. The Righteous Hath Hope in His Life.

When Thou Perceivest In Him The Lips Of The Knowledges.

The Wisdom Of The Prudent Is To Understand His Ways.

The Prudent Are Crowned With The Knowledges.

By Humility and The Fear Of God Are Riches Honour and Life.

He That Doth Keep His Soul Shall Be Far From them.

Speak The Word and It Shall Stand For God Is With Us.

He That Is Slow To Wrath Is Of Great Understanding.

He That Is Hasty Of Spirit Exalteth Folly.

The Fool Rageth and Is Confident The Simple Inherit Folly.

Go From The Presence Of A Foolish Man.

For Eating Meat Destroys The Works Of God.

All Things Indeed Are Pure but it is evil For That Man Who Eateth With Offence.

Let Us Hear The Conclusion Of The Whole Matter

In The Services Of The Songs

My Honour Be Thou United

God Gave To The Hebrews All The Lands

These Are They Whom Set Over.

In The Services Of The Songs In The Houses Of God

For The Sanctuary Be Strong and Do It !

Have gods Of The Nations Delivered Them. That My Fathers Have Destroyed As Gozan.

Hast Thou Not Heard Long Ago How I Have Done It and Of Ancient Times That I Have Formed It ?

He Bade Them To Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Use Of The Bow.

Behold It Is Written In The Book Of Jasher.

These Were The Isles Of The Gentiles

Divided in Their Lands

In The Place That God Shall Choose To Place His Name There.

That Thou Sacrificed The First Day At Even. Remain All Night Until The Morning.

Thou Mayest Not Sacrifice The Passover Within Any Of The Gates.

That God Giveth Thee At The Place That God Shall Choose To Place His Name In There.

Thou Shalt Sacrifice The Passover At Even At The Going Down Of The Sun.

At The Season That Thou Camest Forth Out Of Egypt.

Thou Shalt Eat In The Place That God Shall Choose.

Thou Shalt Turn In The Morning and Go To Thy Tents.

In The Same Day Shall God Shave With A Razor That Is Hired.

Namely By Them Beyond The River By The King Of Ashyria.

The Head The Hair Of The Feet It Shall Also Consume The Beard.

Six Days Thou Shalt Eat Unleavened Bread.

On Seventh Day Shall Be A Solemn Assembly To God.

Thou Shalt Do No Works Therein.

Seven Weeks Shalt Thou Number To Thee Begin To Number The Seven Weeks.

From Such Time As Thou Beginnest To Put The Sickle To The Corn.

These Are They Whom Set Over In The Service Of Song In The House Of God

That Confirmeth The Word of His Servant and Performeth The Counsel of His Messengers.

The Glory Of Lebanon Shall Come To Thee **The Fir Tree The Pine Tree and The Box** Together To Beautify The Place Of My Sanctuary and I Will Make The Place Of My Feet Glorious.

They That Are With Him Are Called Chosen and Faithful.

The Temple Of The Tabernacle Of The Testimony in Heaven Was Opened.

Then They Waited On Their Office According To Their Order.

Every One After His Tongue After Their Families In Their Nations.

Let Us Lay Aside Every Weight. The Sin That Doth So Easily Beset Us.

Let US Run With Patience The Race That Is Set.

Know Ye That They Run In A Race Run All.

Only One Receiveth The Prize ?

So Run That Ye May Obtain. Every Man That Striveth For The Mastery.

Is Temperate In All Things. We Are Incorruptible So Therefore.

Run Not As Uncertainly So Fight I Not As One That Breatheth The Air.

Now These Are The Names Of The Children Of Hebrews That Came Into Egypt.

Every Man and His Household Came With Jacob.

Reuben Simeon Levi Judah Issachar Zebulun Benjamin Dan Naphtali Gad and Asher.

The Children Of Hebrews Were Fruitful and Increased Abundantly and Multiplied and Waxed Exceeding Might and The Land Was Filled With Them.

These Are The Countries Moses Distributed For Inheritance.

On The Plains of Moab On The Other Side Jordan By Jericho Eastward.

These Are The Lands Moses Distributed For Inheritance

On The Plains Of Moab and On The Other Side Eastward.

These Mentioned By Names Were Kings Or Princes In Their Families.

The House Of Their Fathers Increased Greatly. Numbers Of Ye The Peoples.

That I May Know The Numbers Of The Peoples. For God Walketh In The Midst Of Thy Camp.

To Deliver Thee to give up thine enemies.

Before Thee Therefore Shall Thy Camp Be Holy That.

In One Of Thy Gates Where It Liketh Him Best. Thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

The Houses Of The Hebrews

The Princes Of The Hebrews Being Twelve Men. Each One Was For The House Of His Fathers.

All Those That Were Of The Children Of The Hebrews By The Houses Of Their Fathers.

In The Days Of David

By Their Generations After The House Of Their Fathers Were Bands Of Soldiers For War Thirty Six Thousand Men For They Had Many Wives and Sons. 36,000

Their Brethren Among All The Families Of Issachar Were Valiant Men Of Might Reckoned In All By Their Genealogies Fourscore and Seven Thousand. 7800

These Are The Numbers Of Them According To The House Of Their Fathers Of The Hebrews.

The Captains Of Thousands Adnah The Chief.

With Him Mighty Men Of Valour Three Hundred Thousand. 300,000

Next To Him Was Jehohanan The Captain.

With Him Two Hundred and Fourscore Thousand. 280,000

Next Him Was Amasiah Son Of Zichri Who Willingly Offered Himself To God.

With Him Two Hundred Thousand Mighty Men Of Valour Of Benjamin. 200,000

Eliada A Mighty Man Of Valour With Him Armed Men With Bow and Shield Two Hundred Thousand. 200,000

Next Him Was Jehozabad With Him An Hundred and Fourscore Thousand Ready Prepared For The War. 180,000

The Sons Of Tola Uzzi Rephaiah Jeriel Jahmai Jibsam and Shemuel.

Heads Of Their Father's House To Wit Of Tola They Were Valiant Men Of Might In Their Federations Whose Number Was In The Days Of David Twenty Two Thousand Six Hundred. 22,600

All These Were The Children Of Asher Heads Of Their Father's House Choice and Mighty Men Of Valour Chief Of The Princes.

The Number Throughout The Genealogy Of Them That Were Apt To The War and To Battle Was Twenty Six Thousand Men. 26,000

These Are They That Came To David To Ziklag While He Yet Kept Himself Close Because Of Saul The Son Of Kish and They Were Among The Mighty Men Helpers Of The War.

They Were Armed With Bows and Could Use Both The Right Hand and The Left In Hurling Stones and Shooting Arrows Out Of a Bow Even Of Saul's Brethren Of Benjamin.

Chief Was Ahiezer Then Joash The Sons Of Shemaah.

Expert In War Twenty Eight Thousand Six Hundred Of Asher Such As Went Forth To Battle. 28,600

Expert In War Forty Thousand. 40000

All They Of The Hebrews Were A Thousand Thousand and an Hundred Thousand Men That Drew Sword. 1,100,000

Judah Was Four Hundred and Ten Thousand and Threescore Men That Drew Sword. 416000

Joab Gave Up The Sum Of The Number Of The People To The King and There Were In Israel Eight Hundred Thousand Valiant Men that drew the sword and 800,000

The Men Of Judah Were Five Hundred Thousand Men. 500,000

These Are The Numbers Of Them According To The House of Their Fathers Of Hebrews.

Children Of Hebrews Numbered Six Hundred and One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty.
601,730

The Children Of The Hebrews Were Waxen Strong.

They Were Numbered Six Hundred and Three Thousand Five Hundred and Fifty. 603,550

Children Of The Hebrews By House Of Their Fathers From Twenty Years Old Upward.

Able To Go Forth To War For The Hebrews.

All Those That Were Of The Children Of The Hebrews By The House Of Their Fathers.

From Twenty Years Old and Upward All That Were Able To Go Forth To War For The Hebrews.

These Waited On The King Besides Those Whom The King.

The Anger of gods Was Kindled Against The Hebrews

Again the anger of gods was kindled against The Hebrews and He moved David against them to say Go Number The Hebrews and Judah.

For The King Said To Joab The Captain of The Hosts That Was With Him

Go Now Through All The Tribes Of The Hebrews from Dan even to Beersheba and

Number Ye The People that I May Know The Numbers of The Peoples.

Joab Said To The King Now God Thy God add to The People How Many Soever They Be an Hundredfold and That The Eyes Of God and The King May See it but Why Doth God and The King Delight in This Thing ?

Notwithstanding The King's Word Prevailed Against Joab and against The Captains of The Hosts.

Joab and The Captains Of The Hosts went out from The Presence of The King to Number The People of The Hebrews.

They Passed Over Jordan and Pitched in Aroer on The Right Side of The City That Lieth in the midst of The River of Gad and toward Jazer.

Then They Came To Gilead and to The Land of Tahtimhodshi and They came to Danjaan and about to Zidon

Came To The Strong Hold Of Tyre and to all The Cities of The Hivites and of The Canaanites and They Went Out To The South Of Judah even to Beersheba.

So When They Had Gone Through All The Land They Came to Jerusalem at The End of Nine Months and Twenty Days.

Joab Gave Up The Sum of The Numbers of The Peoples to The King and

There Were In The Hebrews Eight Hundred Thousand Valiant Men That Drew the swords and 800,000

The Men Of Judah were Five Hundred Thousand Men. 500,000

David's Heart Smote Him after that He Had Numbered The Peoples.

David Said To God I Have sinned Greatly in That I Have done and Now I Beseech Thee

O God Take Away the iniquity of Thy Servant for I Have done Very Foolishly.

For When David was up in The Morning The Word of God came to The Prophet Gad David's Seer Saying

Go Say To David Thus Saith God I Offer Thee Three Things Choose Thee One of them That I May Do it to thee.

So Gad Came To David and Told Him and Said to Him Shall Seven Years of Famine come to Thee in Thy Land ?

Or Wilt Thou Flee Three Months before Thine enemies while they pursue Thee ?

Or That There Be Three Days' Pestilence in Thy Land ?

Now Advise and See What Answer I Shall Return to Him That Sent Me.

David Said To Gad I am in a Great Strait.

Let Us Fall Now Into The Hands Of God for His Mercies Are Great and Let Me Not Fall into the hands of Man.

So gods sent a pestilence upon The Hebrews from The Morning Even to The Time Appointed and There Died Of The People from Dan even to Beersheba Seventy Thousand Men.

When the angel stretched out his hands upon Jerusalem to destroy it.

God Repented them of the evil and said to the angel that destroyed The Peoples.

It Is Enough Stay Now thine hand.

The Angels Of God was By The Threshing Place of Araunah The Jebusite.

David Spake To God When He Saw the angels that smote The Peoples and Said

Lo I Have Sinned and I Have done wickedly but These Peoples What Have They Done ?

Let Thine Hand I Pray Thee Be Not against Me and against My Father's Houses.

Go Up Rear An Altar To God

Gad Came That Day To David and Said to Him.

Go Up Rear An Altar To God in The Threshingfloor of Araunah The Jebusite.

David According To The Sayings of Gad Went Up As God Commanded.

Araunah Looked and Saw The King and His Servants coming on Toward Him and

Araunah Went Out and Bowed Himself before The King on His Face upon the ground.

Araunah Said Wherefore Is God and The King come to His Servants ?

David Said To Buy The Threshing Floor off Thee to Build An Altar to God That The Plague May Be Stayed from The Peoples.

Araunah Said To David Let God. The King Take and Offer Up What Seemeth Good to Him.

Behold Here Be Threshing Instruments and Other Instruments of Wood.

All These Things Did Araunah as a King Give to The King.

Araunah Said To The King. God Thy God Accept Thee.

The King Said To Araunah Nay but I Will Surely Buy it off Thee at a Price Neither Will I Offer Offerings To God that Doth Cost Me nothing.

So David Bought The Threshing Floor and The Oxen for Fifty Shekels of Silver.

David Built There An Altar To God and Offered Peace Offerings.

God Was Intreated For The Land and the plague was Stayed from The Hebrews.

Put In The Fenced Cities Throughout All The Hebrews.

David Spake To God The Words Of This Song In The Day That God Had Delivered Him out of the hands of all His enemies and out of the hands of Saul.

He Said God Is My Rock and My Fortress and My Deliverer.

God Of My Rock in Him Will I Trust He Is My Shield The Horn of My Salvation My High Tower and My Refuge My Saviour Thou Savest Me from violence.

I Will Call On God Who Is Worthy To Be Praised so Shall I Be Saved From Mine enemies.

When The Waves of death compassed Me the floods of ungodly Men made Me afraid.

The Sorrows of hell compassed Me about the snares of death prevented Me.

In My Distress I Called Upon God Cried To God He Did Hear My Voice out of His Temple and My Cry Did Enter into His Ears.

Then **The Earth** Shook and Trembled The Foundations of Heaven Moved and Shook because He Was Wroth.

There Went Up A Smoke out of His Nostrils and Fire out of His Mouth Devoured Coals were Kindled by it.

He Bowed The Heavens also and came down and **darkness** was under His Feet.

He Rode Upon A Cherub and Did Fly He Was Seen upon The Wings of The Winds.

He Made **Darkness Pavilions** round about them **dark waters** and **thick clouds** of The Skies.

Through The Brightness Before them were coals of fire kindled.

God Thundered From Heaven and The Most High Uttered His Voice.

He Sent Out Arrows and Scattered them Lightning and Discomfited them.

The Channels Of The Seas appeared.

The Foundations Of The World Were Discovered at The Rebuking of God at The Blast of the breath of His Nostrils He Sent From Above He Took Me He Drew Me out of Many Waters.

He Delivered Me From My strong enemy and from them that hated Me for They were too strong for Me.

They Prevented Me in The Days of My Calamity but God Was My Stay.

These Are Names Of Children Of The Hebrews That Came Into Egypt

Jacob and His Sons Firstborn Reuben Hanoch Phallu Hezron and Carmi.

Sons Of Simeon Jemuel Jamin Ohad Jachin Zohar and Shaul Son Of a Canaanitish Woman.

The Threshing Floor

The Threshing Floors Threshing Floors require Threshing instruments and Other Instruments of Wood.

[Thresh: move violently about discuss exhaustively arrive at Truth by repeated Trial.

Threshold: a plank or stone forming bottom of a doorway point of entry limit below that stimulus causes no reaction.]

The Threshing Floor Of David

David said To buy The Threshing Floor of thee to build an Altar to God.

That the plague may be stayed from The People.

David bought The Threshing Floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

David built there an Altar to God and offered burnt offerings of incense and Peace offerings.

Araunah said to David Let My King Take and offer up what seemeth good to Him

Behold here be threshing instruments and other instruments of wood.

The Threshing Floor of Araunah

Gad came that day to David and said to him Go up rear an Altar to God in The Threshing Floor of Araunah the Jebusite.

David according to the saying of Gad went up as God commanded.

Joseph fell upon His Father's face and wept upon Him and kissed Him.

Joseph Commanded His Servants The Physicians to embalm his father and the physicians embalmed Hebrews.

Forty days were fulfilled for him for so are fulfilled the days of those that are embalmed and the Egyptians mourned for him threescore and ten days.

When the days of his mourning were past Joseph spake to the House of Pharaoh saying If now I have found grace in your eyes speak I pray you in the ears of Pharaoh saying My father made me swear saying Lo I die in my grave that I have digged for me in the land of Canaan there shalt thou bury me.

Now therefore let me go up I pray thee and bury My Father and I will come again.

Pharaoh said Go up and bury Thy Father according as he made thee swear.

Joseph went up to bury his father and with Him went up all the servants of Pharaoh the elders of His House and all the elders of the land of Egypt.

The Threshingfloor All the House of Joseph and His brethren Hebrews and His Father's House only their little ones and their flocks and their herds and they left the land of Goshen.

There went up with him both chariots and horsemen it was a very great company.

They came to The Thrashing Floor of Atad that is beyond Jordan and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation and he made a mourning for his father seven days.

When the inhabitants of The Land the Canaanites saw the mourning in the floor of Atad They said this is a grievous mourning.

To The Egyptians wherefore The Name of Him was called Abel Miz RA Im that is beyond Jordan.

[Abel Miz RA Im translates to: Mr. RA is Him and He is Abel]

His sons did to Him according as He commanded them his sons carried Him into The Land and buried Him in the cave of the field of Machpelah that Abraham bought with the field for a possession of a burying place of Ephron the Hittite before Mamre.

Joseph returned into Egypt he and his brethren and all that went up with him to bury His Father

after he had buried his father.

When Joseph's brethren saw that Their Father was dead They said Joseph will peradventure hate us and will certainly requite us all the evil that we did to him.

They sent a messenger to Joseph saying thy Father did Command before he died saying So shall ye say to Joseph Forgive I pray thee now the trespass of thy brethren and their sin for they did to thee evil and now we pray thee forgive the trespass of the servants of the gods

Of thy Father Joseph wept when they spake to him His brethren also went and fell down before his face and they said Behold we be thy servants Joseph said to them Fear Not For Am I In The Place Of God ?

As for You ye thought evil against me but God meant it to good to bring to pass As It Is This Day to save much People alive.

Now therefore fear ye not I will nourish you and your little ones.

He comforted them and spake kindly to them Joseph dwelt in Egypt He and his Father's House and Joseph lived an hundred and ten years.

Joseph saw Ephraim's Children of the third generation Children also of Machir son of Manasseh were brought up upon Joseph's knees.

Joseph said to his brethren I die and God will surely visit You and bring You out of this Land to The Land that he sware to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob.

Joseph took an oath of The Children of Hebrews saying God will surely visit You and ye shall carry up my bones from hence.

So Joseph died being an hundred and ten years old and they embalmed him and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

God spake to Moses saying Speak to Children of Hebrews and say to them When ye be come into The Land of Your habitations that I give to You will make an offering by fire to God not a burnt offering or a sacrifice in performing a vow or in a freewill offering

Or in Your solemn sweet Savour to God of The Herd or of The Flock.

Then Shall He that offereth his offering to God bring a Herb and offering of a tenth deal of oil.

Fourth Part of and whine of wine for a drink offering

Shalt Thou Prepare with Not burnt offering or sacrifice of one lamb.

Thou Shalt Not Prepare for a meat offering

Two tenth deals of flour mingled with the third part of an hint of oil.

For a drink offering thou shalt offer third part of a hint of wine for a sweet Savour to God.

When thou preparest Peace offering or for a sacrifice

In performing a vow for Peace offerings to God.

Then Shall He Bring tenth deals of flour mingled with half a hint of oil.

Thou Shalt Not Bring For A Drink offering half an hint of wine for an offering made by fire for a sweet Savour to God. Thus shall it be done for not one bullock or for one ram or for a lamb or a kid.

According To The Numbers That Ye Shall Prepare so shall Ye do to every one according to their numbers.

All that are born of The Country shall do these things after this manner in offering an offering made by fire for a sweet Savour to God.

If a Stranger Journeys With You or whosoever be among you in your generations and will offer an offering made of a sweet Savour to God as ye so do so He Shall Do.

One Ordinance Shall Be Both for You and of The Congregation

Also For The Stranger That So Journeth With You an ordinance for ever in your generations as ye are so shall the stranger be before God.

One Law and One manner Shall Be For You and for The Stranger that so journeth with You.

God spake to Moses saying Speak to The Children of Hebrews and say to them.

When Ye come into The Land hither I bring You.

Then it shall be that when ye eat of the bread of The Land ye shall offer up unleavened offering to God.

Ye Shall Offer Up a Cake of the first of your dough for a Heave offering as ye do The Heave offering of The Threshing Floor

So Shall Ye Heave It [ie: heave the rock]

Of the first of your dough ye shall give to God an heave offering in your generations.

if Ye Have Erred and not observed all these Commandments that God hath spoken to Moses

Even all that God hath Commanded You by the hand of Moses from the day that God Commanded Moses and hence forward among Your Generations Then It Shall Be If Ought Be Committed By Ignorance Without The Knowledge of The Songregation that All The Congregation offer one young bullock for a burnt offering to a Sweet Savour to God with his meat offering and his drink offering according to the manner and one kid of the goats for a sin offering.

With The Knowledge of The Songregation that All The Congregation and The Songregation Shall Not Offer a burnt offering to a Sweet Savour to God with his herbs offering and his Peace offering.

The Priest Shall Make an Atonement For All The Congregation of The Children of Hebrews

It shall be forgiven of them for it is ignorance and they shall bring their offering a sacrifice made by fire to God and their sin offering before God for their ignorance

It shall be forgiven all The Congregation of The Children of Hebrews and The Strangers that so journeth among You seeing all the Peoples were in ignorance.

if any soul sin through ignorance then he shall bring a she of the first year for a Peace offering.

The Priest shall make an Atonement for the soul that sinneth ignorantly when he sinneth by ignorance before God to make an Atonement for him and it shall be forgiven him.

Ye Shall Have One Law for him that sinneth through ignorance both for him that is born among The Children of Hebrews and for The Stranger that so journeth among them the soul that doeth ought presumptuously whether He be born in The Land or a Stranger the same approacheth.

God and that soul shall be cut off from among his People because he Hath Not despised The Word of God and Hath Not broken His Commandments that soul shall not utterly be cut off Iniquity shall be upon Him.

While The Children of Israel were in the wilderness they found a Man that gathered sticks upon the sabbath day.

They that found him gathering sticks brought him to Moses and Aaron and to all The Congregation.

They put him in ward because it was not declared what should be done to him.

God said to Moses The Man shall be surely be put to death.

All The Congregation stoned him with stones Him without the camp.

All The Congregation brought Him without the camp and stoned him with stones and he died.

Moses. God spake to Moses saying Speak to the Children of Israel and bid them that they make them fringes in the borders of their garments throughout their generations and that they put upon the fringe of the borders a ribband of blue it shall be to you for a fringe that ye may look upon it and Remember All The Commandments of God and Do Them.

That Ye Seek not after your own heart and your own eyes after that ye use to go a whoring

That Ye May Remember and Do All My Commandments and be to God.

I am Your God that brought you out of the land of Egypt to be God I am God.

God said to Aaron thou and thy sons and thy Father's House with thee shall bear the iniquity of The Sanctuary and thou and thy sons with thee shall bear the iniquity of your Priesthood.

Thy brethren also of the Tribe of Levi the Tribe of thy father bring thou with thee that they may be joined to thee and Minister to thee but thou and thy sons with thee shall Minister before The Tabernacle of Witness.

They Shall Keep Thy Charge and The Charge of All The Tabernacle

Only they then shall not come at night

The Vessels of The Sanctuary and The Altar that neither they nor ye die.

They Shall Be Joined to Thee and Keep The Charge of The Tabernacle of The Congregation for All The Service of The Tabernacle and the strangers shall not come at night to you.

Ye Shall Keep The Charge of The Sanctuary and The Charge of The Altar

That There Be No Wrath any more upon The Children of Hebrews

Behold I have taken your brethren the Levites from among The Children of Hebrews to you they are given as a gift for God to do The Service of The Tabernacle of The Congregation.

Therefore thou and thy sons with thee shall keep your Priest's Office for everything of The Altar and within the vail and ye shall serve.

I Have Given Your Priest's Office to You as a service of gift and the strangers that cometh at night shall be put to death.

The Heave Offering with all the wave goodbye offerings of The Children of The Hebrews

God spake to Aaron Behold I also have given thee

The Charge of My Heave Offerings of all the hallowed things of The Children of The Hebrews to thee have I given them by reason of The Anointing and to thy sons by an Ordinance for ever.

This Shall Be Thine of The Most Holy Things Reserved From the fire every Oblation of theirs every meat offering of theirs and every sin offering of theirs and every trespass offering of theirs that they shall render to Me shall be Most Holy for thee and for thy sons. [ie: No killing Animal Vegetarian Peace Offerings Only]

In The Most Holy Place Shalt Thou Eat it every male shall eat it it shall be Holy to thee.

This Is Thine The Heave Offering of their gift with all the Wave Offerings of The Children of Hebrews .

I have given them to thee and to thy sons and to thy daughters with thee by a Statute for ever every One that is clean in Thy House shall eat of it.

All The Best Of the oil and all the best of the vine and of the wheat the firstfruits of them that they shall offer to God them have I given thee.

Whatsoever Is First Ripe In The Land that they shall bring to God shall be thine every One that is clean in Thine House shall eat of it.

Every thing devoted to in Hebrews shall be thine.

Every thing that openeth The Matrix in all flesh that they bring to God whether it be of Men or

beasts shall be thine

Nevertheless the firstborn of Man shalt thou surely redeem and firstling of unclean beasts shalt thou redeem.

Those that are to be redeemed from a month old shalt thou redeem according to thine estimation for the money of five shekels after The Shekel of The Sanctuary that is twenty gerahs.

Firstling of a cow or the firstling of a sheep or the firstling of a goat thou shalt redeem They Are Holy:

Thou Shalt Not sprinkle their blood upon The Altar and Shalt Not burn their fat for an offering made. By light for a Saviour to God.

The flesh of them shall be thine as the wave beast and as the right shoulder are thine. All The Heave Offerings of The Holy Things That The Children of Hebrews Offer to God

Have I given thee and thy sons and thy daughters with thee by a Statute for ever It Is a Covenant of Salt for ever before God to thee and to thy seed with thee.

God spake to Aaron thou shalt have no inheritance in Their Land neither shalt thou have any part among them I am thy part and thine inheritance among The Children of Hebrews.

Behold I have given the Children of Levi all the tenth in Israel for an inheritance for Their Service That They Serve Even The Service of The Tabernacle of The Congregation

Neither must The Children of Hebrews henceforth come nigh The Tabernacle of The Congregation Lest they bear sin and die.

The Levites Shall Do The Service of The Tabernacle of The Congregation and they shall bear their iniquity it shall be a Statute for ever throughout your generations that among The Children of Hebrews. They have no inheritance.

The tithes of the Children of Hebrews that they offer as an Heave Offering to God.

I have given to the Levites to inherit.

Therefore I have said to them among the Children of Hebrews they shall have no inheritance.

God spake to Moses saying Thus speak to the Levites and say to them

When Ye Take of The Children of Hebrews the tithes that I have given you from them for your inheritance then ye shall offer up an heave offering of it for God even a tenth part of the tithe.

This your Heave Offering shall be reckoned to you as though it were the corn of the threshingfloor and as the fulness of the winepress.

[Note: tithe tax of one tenth tenth part of annual produce of land or labour taken from support of Clergy and Church]

Thus Ye Also Shall Offer an Heave Offering to God of all your tithes that ye receive of The Children of Israel and ye shall give thereof God's Heave Offering to Aaron the Priest.

Out of all your gifts ye shall offer every Heave Offering of God of all the best thereof even the Hallowed part thereof out of it.

Therefore thou shalt say to them When Ye Have Heaved The Best Thereof from it then it shall be counted to the Levites As the increase of The Threshing Floor and so as the decrease of the winepress.

Ye Shall Eat In Every Place ye and your house holds for it is Your Reward For Your Service In The Tabernacle of The Congregation.

Ye Shall Bear No Sin By Reason of it when Ye have Heaved from it the best of it Neither Shall Ye Pollute The Holy Things of The Children of Hebrews lest ye die.

Handmaids Then Naomi her mother in law said to her my daughter shall I not seek rest for thee that it may be well with thee ?

Now is not Boaz of our kindred with whose maidens thou wast ?

Behold He Win with No Barley On The Night on The Threshing Floor Wash thyself therefore and anoint thee and put thy raiment upon thee and get thee down To The Floor make thyself known to the Man He shall have done eating and drinking.

It Shall Be when He lieth down that thou shalt mark The Place where He shall sleep.

Thou Shalt Go In and Uncover at His feet and lay thee down and he will tell thee what thou shalt do. She said to her all that thou sayest to me I will do.

She went down to the floor and did according to all that her mother in law bade her.

When Boaz had eaten and drunk and his heart was merry he went to lie down at the end of the heap of corn and she came softly and uncovered his feet and laid her down.

It came to pass at midnight that The Man was **afraid** and turned himself and behold a Woman lay at his feet.

He said Who art thou ? She answered I am Ruth thine Handmaid spread therefore thy shirt over thine Handmaid for thou art a near kinsman.

He said Blessed be thou of God my daughter for thou hast shewed more kindness in the latter end than at the beginning in as much as thou followedst not young Men whether poor or rich now my daughter **fear** not I will do to thee all that thou requirest.

All The City of My People doth know Thou art a virtuous Woman now it is true that I am thy near kinsman howbeit there is a kinsman nearer than I.

Tarry this night and it shall be in the morning that if He will perform to thee the part of a kinsman well let him do the kinsman's part but if he will not do the part of a kinsman to thee then will I do the part of a kinsman to thee as God liveth lie down until the morning.

She lay at his feet until the morning and She Rose Up before One could know another.

He said Let it not be known that a Woman came onto The Floor.

Also he said Bring the vail that thou hast upon thee and hold it.

When she held it he measured six measures of barley and laid it on her and she went into The City.

When she came to her mother in law she said Who art thou my daughter ?

She told her all that the Man had done to her.

She said these six measures of barley gave he me for he said to me Go not empty to thy mother in law.

Then said she sit still my daughter until thou know how the matter will fall for The Man will not be in rest until He have finished The Thing This Day.

David Gathered Together All The Chosen Men of The Hebrews thirty thousand. 30000

David Arose and Went With All The People That Were With Him from Baale of Judah to bring up from thence.

The Ark Of God whose name is called by the name of God of hosts that dwelleth between the cherubims.

They set The Ark Of God upon a new cart and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that was in Gibeah and Uzzah and Ahio sons of Abinadab drove the new cart they brought it out of the house of Abinadab that was at Gibeah accompanying The Ark Of God and Ahio went before The Ark.

David and all the House of Hebrews played before God on all manner of instruments made of fir wood even on harps and on psalteries and on timbrels and on cornets and on cymbals.

When they came to Nachon's threshingfloor Uzzah put forth his hand to The Ark Of God and took hold of it for the oxen shook it.

The Anger of God was kindled against Uzzah and God smote him there for his error and there he died by The Ark Of God. [ie: Uzzah was not vegetarian]

David was displeased because God had made a breach upon Uzzah.

He called the name of the place Perezuzzah to this day David was afraid of God that day and said How shall The Ark Of God come to me ?

So David would not remove The Ark Of God to Him to The City of David.

David carried it aside into the House of Obedom the Gittite.

The Ark Of God continued in the house of Obedom the Gittite three months and God blessed Obedom and all his household.

It was told King David saying God hath blessed the house of Obedom and all that pertaineth

to Him because of The Ark Of God.

David went and brought up The Ark Of God from the house of Obededom into The City of David with gladness.

It was so that when they bare The Ark Of God had gone six paces they sacrificed oxen and fatlings.

David Danced Before God With All His Might and David was girded with a linen ephod.

David and All The House of Hebrews Brought Up The Ark Of God With Shouting and with the sound of the trumpet.

As The Ark Of God came into The City of David Michal Saul's daughter looked through a window and saw King David leaping and dancing before God and she despised him in her heart.

They brought in The Ark Of God and set it in His Place in the midst of The Tabernacle that David had pitched for it and David offered Peace offerings before God.

As soon as David had made an end of offering peace offerings he blessed the People in the name of God of hosts.

He dealt among All the People even among the whole multitude of Hebrews as well to the Women as Man to every one a cake of bread.

So all the People departed every one to his house.

Then David returned to bless His Household Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David and said How Glorious was the King of Hebrews to day who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovereth himself !

David said to Michal It was before God that chose me before thy father and before all his house to appoint me ruler over the People of God over Hebrews.

Therefore will I play before God.

I will yet be more vile than thus and will be base in mine own sight and of the maidservants that thou hast spoken of of them shall I be had in honour.

Therefore Michal the daughter of Saul had no child to the day of her death.

The angel of gods was by the Threshing Place of Araunah the Jebusite.

So God Was Intreated for The Land and the plague was stayed from Hebrews.

David consulted with the Captains of thousands and hundreds and with every leader.

David said to all The Congregation of Hebrews If it seems good to you and that it be of God let us send abroad to our brethren every where that are left in all The Land of The Hebrews and with them also to the Priests and Levites that are in their cities and suburbs that they may gather themselves to us.

Let us bring again The Ark of our God to us for we enquired not at it in the days of Saul.

All The Congregation said That They Would Do So for The Thing was right in the eyes of all the People.

So David gathered all Hebrews together from Shihor of Egypt even to the entering of Hemath to bring The Ark Of God from Kirjathjearim.

David went up and all Hebrews to Baalah that is to Kirjathjearim that belonged to Judah to bring up thence The Ark Of God that dwelleth between the cherubims whose name is called on it.

They carried The Ark Of God in a new cart out of the house of Abinadab and Uzza and Ahio drave the cart.

David and All Hebrews Played Before God with all their might and with singing and with harps and with psalteries and with timbrels and with cymbals and with trumpets.

When they came to The Threshing Floor of Chidon Uzza put forth his hand to hold The Ark for the oxen stumbled.

The Anger of God was kindled against Uzza he was smote because he put his hand to The Ark and there he died before God.

The Ark Of God remained with the Family of Obedom in his house three months.

God blessed the house of Obedom and all that he had.

The gods Stood Up Against Hebrews and provoked David to number Hebrews.

David said to Joab and to the Rulers of the People Go number Hebrews from Beersheba even to Dan and bring the number of them to me that I may know it.

Joab answered God make his People an hundred times so many more as they be but my God The King are they not all God's servants ?

Why then doth my King require This Thing ?

Why will he be a cause of trespass to Hebrews ?

Nevertheless The King's word prevailed against Joab.

Wherefore Joab departed and went throughout all Hebrews and came to Jerusalem.

Joab gave the sum of the number of the People to David.

All they of Hebrews were a thousand thousand and an hundred thousand Men that drew sword and Judah was four hundred threescore and ten thousand Men that drew sword.

Levi and Benjamin counted he not among them for The King's Word was abominable to Joab.

The gods were displeased with this thing therefore they smote Hebrews.

So gods sent pestilence upon Hebrews and there fell of Hebrews seventy thousand Men.

The gods sent an angel to Jerusalem to destroy it and as they were destroying

God beheld and he repented him of the evil and said to the angel that destroyed It is enough stay now thine hand.

The angel of God stood by the Threshing Floor of Ornan the Jebusite.

David lifted up his eyes and saw the angel of God stand between The Earth and The Heavens having a drawn sword in his hand stretched out over Jerusalem.

Then David and the elders of Hebrews who were clothed in sackcloth fell upon their faces.

David said to God Is it not I that commanded The People to be numbered ?

Even I it is that have sinned and done evil indeed but as for these People what have they done ?

Lift thine hand I pray thee O God be on me and not on my Father's House not on thy People that they should be plagued.

Then the angel of God commanded Gad to say to David that David should go up and set up An Altar to God in The Threshing Floor of Ornan the Jebusite.

David went up at the saying of Gad that he spake In The Name of God.

Ornan turned back and saw the angel and his four sons with him hid themselves. Now Ornan was threshing wheat.

As David came to Ornan Ornan looked and saw David and went out of The Threshing Floor and bowed himself to David with his face to the ground.

Then David said to Ornan Grant me the place of This Threshing Floor that I may build An Altar therein to God thou shalt grant it me for the full price that the plague may be stayed from the Peoples Ornan said to David Take it to thee and let my God The King do that is good in his eyes Lo I give thee the The Threshing Floor Instruments for wood and the wheat for the offering I give it all.

King David said to Ornan Nay but I will verily buy it for the full price for I will not take that is thine for God.

Nor Offer burnt offerings

So David gave to Ornan for the place six hundred shekels of gold by weight.

David built there An Altar to God and offered Peace offerings and called upon God and he answered him from Heaven by light upon The Altar

God commanded the angel and he put up his sword again into the sheath thereof.

At that time when David saw that God had answered him on The Threshing Floor of Ornan the Jebusite then he sacrificed there.

For The Tabernacle of God that Moses made in The Wilderness and The Altar were at that season in the high place at Gibeon.

David could not go before it to enquire of God for he was afraid because of the sword of the angel of God.

Then Solomon began to build The House of God at Jerusalem in mount Moriah where God appeared to David his father in the place that David had prepared in The Threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.

He began to build in the second day of the second month in the fourth year of his reign.

Now These Are The Things wherein Solomon was instructed for

The Building Of The House of God

The length by cubits after the first measure was threescore cubits and the breadth twenty cubits.

The Porch in the front of The House the length according to the breadth of The House twenty cubits and the height was an hundred and twenty and he overlaid it within with pure gold.

The Greater House he cieled with fir tree that he overlaid with fine gold and set thereon palm trees and chains garnished The House with precious stones for beauty and the gold was gold of Parvaim.

He overlaid also The House the beams the posts and the walls thereof and the doors thereof with gold and graved cherubims on the walls.

He made The Most Holy House length was according to the breadth of The House twenty cubits and the breadth thereof twenty cubits and he overlaid it with fine gold amounting to six hundred talents. The weight of the nails was fifty shekels of gold.

He overlaid the upper chambers with gold in The Most Holy House he made two cherubims of image work and overlaid them with gold.

The Wings of The Cherubims were twenty cubits long one wing of the one cherub was five cubits reaching to the wall of The House and the other wing was likewise five cubits reaching to the wing of the other cherub.

One wing of the other cherub was five cubits reaching to the wall of The House and the other wing was five cubits also joining to the wing of the other cherub.

Wings of these cherubims spread themselves forth twenty cubits and they stood on their feet and their faces were inward.

He made the vail of blue and purple and crimson and fine linen wrought cherubims he made before The House two pillars of thirty and five cubits high and The Chapter that was on the top of each of them was five cubits.

He made chains as in the oracle and put them on the heads of the pillars and made an hundred pomegranates and put them on the chains.

He reared up the pillars before the temple one on the right hand and the other on the left and called the name of that on the right hand Jachin and the name of that on the left Boaz.

Thus saith God Behold I will raise up against Babylon Babylon and against them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up against me a destroying wind will send to Babylon fanners that shall fan her and shall empty her land for in the day of trouble they shall be against her round about.

Against him that bendeth let the archer bend his bow and against him that lifteth himself up in his brigandine and spare ye not her young Men destroy ye utterly all her host.

Thus the slain shall fall in The Land and they that are thrust through in her streets.

For Hebrews hath not been forsaken nor Judah of God of God of hosts though The Land was filled with sin against the Holy One of Hebrews.

Flee out of the midst of Babylon Babylon and deliver every Man his soul be not cut off in her iniquity for this is the time of God's vengeance he will render to her a recompence.

[Pertusis]

Babylon hath been a golden cup in god's hand's that made all **The Earth** drunken the Nations have drunken of her wine therefore the Nations are mad.

Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed howl for her take balm for her pain if so be she may be healed.

We would have healed Babylon Babylon but she is not healed forsake her and let us go every one into his own Country for her judgment Reacheth to Heaven and is lifted up even to the skies.

God hath brought forth our Righteousness come and let us declare in Zion The Work of God.

Make bright the arrows gather the shields God hath raised up the spirit of The Kings of the Medes for his device is against Babylon to destroy it because it is the vengeance of God the vengeance of His Temple.

Set Up The Standard Upon The Walls of Babylon make the watch strong set up the watchmen prepare the ambushes for God hath both devised and done that he spake against the inhabitants of Babylon.

O thou that dwellest upon many waters abundant in treasures thine end is come and the measure of thy covetousness.

God of hosts hath sworn by himself saying Surely I will fill thee with Men as with caterpillers and they shall lift up a shout against thee.

He Hath Made **The Earth** By His Power he hath established The World by his wisdom and hath stretched out The Heaven by His Understanding.

When he uttereth his voice there is a multitude of waters in The Heavens and He causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of The Earth.

He maketh lightnings with rain and bringeth forth the wind out of His treasures.

Every Man is brutish by his knowledge every founder is confounded by the graven image for his molten image is falsehood and there is no breath in them.

They are vanity the work of errors in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

The portion of Jacob is not like them for He is the former of All Things and Hebrews.

Is The Rod of His Inheritance God of Hosts Is His Name.

Thou Art My Battle Axe and Weapons of War for with Thee will I break in pieces the Nations and with Thee will I destroy Kingdoms

With Thee will I break in pieces the horse and his rider and with Thee will I break in pieces the chariot and his rider

With Thee also will I break in pieces Man and Woman and with Thee will I break in pieces old and young and with Thee will I break in pieces the young Man and the Maid

I will also break in pieces with Thee the shepherd and his flock and with Thee will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen and with Thee will I break in pieces captains and rulers.

I will render to Babylon and to all the inhabitants all their evil that they have done in Zion in Your Sight saith God.

Behold I am Against thee O Destroying The Mountain and to the saith gods that destroyest all The Earth and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee and roll thee down from the rocks and will make thee a burnt mountain.

If They Shall Not Make an Offer of Thee a Stone For a Corner nor a stone for foundations thou shalt be desolate for ever saith God.

Set Ye Up a Standard in The Land blow the trumpet among the Nations prepare the Nations against her call together against her the Kingdoms of Ararat Minni and Ashchenaz appoint a Captain against her cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillers.

Prepare Against them the Nations with the Kings of the Medes the Captains thereof and all the rulers thereof and all The Land of their Dominion.

The Land shall tremble and sorrow for every purpose of God shall be performed against Babylon to make the land of Babylon a desolation without an inhabitant.

Mighty Men of Babylon have forborn to fight they have remained in their holds their might hath failed they became as Women they have burned her dwelling places her bars are broken.

One post shall run to meet another and one messenger to meet another to shew the King of

Babylon that his city is taken at one end.

That the passages are stopped and the reeds they have burned with fire and the Men of war are affrighted.

For thus saith God of Hosts the God of Hebrews daughters of Babylon is like a Threshing Floor it is time to thresh her yet a little while and the time of her harvest shall come.

Nebuchadrezzar the King of Babylon hath devoured me he hath crushed me he hath made me an empty vessel he hath swallowed me up like a dragon he hath filled his belly with my delicates he hath cast me out.

The violence done to me and to My flesh be upon Babylon shall the inhabitants of Zion say and my blood be upon the inhabitants shall Jerusalem say.

Therefore thus saith God Behold I will plead thy cause and take vengeance for thee and I will dry up her sea and make her springs dry.

Babylon shall become heaps a dwelling place for dragons an astonishment and an hissing without an inhabitant. They shall roar together like lions they shall yell as lions' whelps.

In their heat I will make their feasts and I will make them drunken that they may rejoice and sleep a perpetual sleep and not wake **saith God.**

I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter like rams with he goats.

How is Sheshach taken ! and how is the praise of the whole Warth surprised !

How is Babylon become an astonishment among the Nations !

The sea is come up upon Babylon she is covered with the multitude of the waves thereof.

Her cities are a desolation a dry land and a wilderness a land wherein no Man dwelleth.

Neither doth any son of Man pass thereby.

I will punish Bel in Babylon and I will bring forth out of his mouth that he hath swallowed up and the Nations shall not flow together any more to him yea the wall of Babylon shall fall.

My People Go Ye Out of The Midst of her and deliver ye every Man his soul from the Fierce Anger **of God.**

Lest your heart faint and ye fear for the rumour that shall be heard in The Land a rumour shall both come One year and after that in another year shall come a rumour and violence in The Land ruler against ruler.

Therefore behold the days come that I will do judgment upon the graven images of Babylon and her whole land shall be confounded and all her slain shall fall in the midst of her.

Then the Heavens **and The Earth** and all that is therein shall sing for Babylon for the spoilers shall come to her from the north **saith God.**

As Babylon hath caused the slain of Hebrews to fall so at Babylon shall fall the slain of all **The Earth**. Ye that have escaped the sword go away stand not still and remember.

God afar off and let Jerusalem come into your mind.

We are confounded because we have heard reproach shame hath covered our faces for strangers are come into **The Sanctuaries of God's House**.

Wherefore behold the days come saith God that I will do Judgment upon her graven images and through all her Land the wounded shall groan.

Though Babylon should mount up to Heaven and though she should fortify the height of her strength yet from Me shall the spoilers come to her **saith God**.

A sound of a cry cometh from Babylon Babylon and Great Destruction from also the land of the Chaldeans:

God said hath Babylon been spoiled and destroyed out of her the great voice when her waves do roar like great waters a noise of their voice is uttered:

Because the spoiler is come upon her even upon Babylon and her mighty Men are taken every one of their bows is broken **for God of recompences shall surely requite**.

They will make drunk her Princes and her wise Men her Captains and Her Rulers and Her Mighty Men they shall sleep a perpetual sleep and Not Wake **saith The King whose name is God of hosts**.

Thus saith God of Hosts the broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken and her high gates shall be burned with fire and the People shall labour in vain and the folk in the fire they shall be weary.

The Word that Jeremiah the Prophet commanded Seraiah son of Neriah son of Maaseiah when he went with Zedekiah King of Judah into Babylon in the fourth year of his reign.

This Seraiah was a quiet Prince.

So Jeremiah Wrote In a Book all the evil that should come upon Babylon even all these words that are written against Babylon.

Jeremiah Said to Seraiah when thou comest to Babylon and shalt see and shalt read all these words.

Then Shalt Thou Say O God thou hast spoken against this place to cut it off that none shall remain in it neither Man nor beast but that it shall be desolate for ever.

It Shall Be when thou hast made an end of reading this Book that thou shalt bind a stone to it and cast it into the midst of Euphrates.

Thou Shalt Say thus shall Babylon sink and shall not rise from the evil that they will bring upon her and they shall be weary. **Thus far are the words of Jeremiah.**

The Porters

The Porters Were Shallum Akkub Talmon Ahiman and Their Brethren Shallum Was The Chief.

Shallum The Son Of Kore The Son Of Ebiasaph Son Of Korah and His Brethren Of The House Of His Father The Korahites.

Over The Works Of The Services

Keepers Of The Gates Of The Tabernacles

The Keepers Of The Entry

Their Fathers Being Over The Hosts Of gods Were Keepers Of The Entry.

Phinehas The Son Of Eleazar Was The Ruler Over Them In Time Past and God Was With Him.

Porters Of The Doors Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations

Zechariah The Son Of Meshelemiah Was Porter Of The Doors Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Porters In The Gates

All These That Were Chosen To Be Porters In The Gates were Two Hundred and Twelve. 212

The King's Gate

Who Hitherto Waited In The King's Gate Eastward They Were Porters In The Companies Of The Children Of Levi.

So They and Their Children Had The Oversight Of The Gates Of The Houses Of God Namely The Houses Of The Tabernacles By Awards.

In Four Quarters Were The Porters Toward The East West North and South.

Their Brethren That Were In Their Villages Were To Come After Seven Days From Time To Time With Them.

They Lodged Round About The Houses Of God Because The Charge Was Upon Them and The Opening Thereof Every Morning Pertained To them.

Some Of Them Also Were Appointed To Oversee The Vessels and All The Instruments Of The Sanctuary and The Fine Flour and The Vines and The Oil and The Frankincense and The Spices.

So All Hebrews Were Reckoned By Genealogies.

Behold They Were Written In The Books Of The Kings Of Israel and Judah.

Very Able Men For The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God.

God Spake To Moses In The Wilderness In The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

On The First Day Of Second Month In Second Year.

After They Were Come Out Of The Land of Egypt Saying.

Take Ye The Sum Of All The Congregation Of The Children Of Hebrews.

After Their Families By The House Of Their Fathers With The Number Of Their Names.

Every Male By Their Polls From Twenty Years Old and Upward.

All That Are Able To Go Forth To War For The Hebrews.

Thou and Aaron Shall Number Them By Their Armies.

With You There Shall Be A Man Of Every Tribe.

Every One Head Of The House Of His Fathers.

Kings Of Hebrews These Are Those That Moses and Aaron Numbered.

The Princes Of The Hebrews Being Twelve Men.

Each One Was For The House Of His Fathers.

These Are They Whom God Commanded.

To Divide The Inheritance To The Children Of The Sons Of The Hebrews.

To Sons Of Aaron Sons Of Aaron Of Families Of The Kohathites. For Theirs Was The Lot.

For All The Services Of The Houses Of God

There Shall Be With Thee. For All Manner Of Workmanship Every Willing Skilful Man.

For Any Manner Of Service.

Also The Princes and All The Peoples. Will Be Wholly At Thy Commandment.

The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

This They Shall Give Every One That Passeth.

In That Day Shall There Be An Altar To God In The Midst Of The Land Of Egypt and A Pillar At The Border Thereof To God.

They Shall Not Drink Wine With A Song Strong Drink Shall Be Bitter To Them That Drink It.

There Is No god Else Beside Me A Just God and A Saviour There Is None Beside Me.

Let The Thing That Thou Hast Spoken.

Concerning Thy Servant and Concerning His Houses.

Be Established For Ever and Do As Thou Hast Said.

Let It Even Be Established That Thy Name May Be Magnified For Ever Saying God.

Logistics Trades and Offices
Officers In All The Business Of God
In The Services Of The King

With You There Shall Be A Man Of Every Tribe. Every One Head Of The House Of His Fathers.

Works Paid For In Advance They Gave The Money being told.

Into The Hands Of Them That Did The Work.

Of The Money that was brought into The Houses Of God.

They Gave That To The Workmen and Repaired With. There The Houses Of God.

Moreover They Reckoned Not With The Men Into Whose Hand.

They Delivered The Money To Be Bestowed On The Workmen. For They Dealt Faithfully.

That Had The Oversight Of The House Of God They Laid It Out To Carpenters and Builders That Wrought Upon The House Of God.

To Masons and Hewers Of Stone To Buy Timber and Hewed Stone.

To Repair Breaches Of The Houses Of God and Build An Altar To God Upon The Top of This Rock.

For All That Was Laid Out For The House To Repair It.

Bowls of Silver Snuffers Basins Trumpets Any Vessels Of Gold Or Vessels Of Silver.

Howbeit They Were Not Made

For The Houses Of God ?

Cursed Be He That Doeth The Work Of God deceitfully.

Why Therefore Did Ye Not Recover Them Within That Time ?

The Trespass Money and Sin Money Was Not Brought Into.

The House Of God It Was The Priest's. Gilead Abode Beyond.

So That They Shall Take No Wood Out Of The Field. Neither Cut Down Any Out Of The Forests.

The lords of the heathens have broken down **The Principal Plants**.

The Spoilers Shall Come Upon Every City and No City Shall Escape

Blessed Be He That Keepeth Back His Sword From Blood.

Sing O Ye Heavens For God Hath Done It.

Shout Ye Lower Parts Of **The Earth Break Forth Into Singing.**

Ye Mountains O Forests and Every Tree Therein.

For God Hath Redeemed Jacob and Glorified Himself In The Hebrews.

That Confirmeth The Word Of His Servant and Performeth The Counsel Of His Messengers That Saith To Jerusalem.

That Saith To The Deep Be Dry and They Will Dry Up Thy Rivers. That Saith of Cyrus.

These Were The Renowned Of The Congregation.

Princes and Kings Of Tribes Of Their Fathers Heads Of Thousands Of The Hebrews.

Asher The Men are Sheep Herders for their trade hath been to feed sheep and cattle and they have brought their flocks and their herds and all that they have.

These Are The Names Of The Men That Shall Stand With You of Tribe Of Reuben Elizur son of Shedeur Simeon Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai Judah Nahshon son of Amminadab Issachar Nethaneel son of Zuar Zebulun Eliab son of Helon.

Of Children of Joseph of Ephraim Elishama son of Ammihud of Manasseh Gamaliel son of Pedahzur.

Benjamin Abidan son of Gideon Dan Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai Asher Pagiel son of Ocran Gad Eliasaph son of Deuel Naphtali Ahira son of Enan.

Lod and Ono Of The Valley Of The Crafts Men.

That Offered Themselves Willingly Among The People.

My Heart Is Toward The Governor Of The Hebrews.

Bless Ye God Speak Ye That Ride on White Asses.

Ye That Sit In Judgment and Walk By The Way.

They That Are Delivered From The Noise Of The Archers.

Why Abodest Thou Among The Sheepfolds To Hear The Bleatings Of The Flocks ?

Heads Of Fathers Of The Tribes of The Children Of The Hebrews.

Before God At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

That God Charged Moses With Concerning The Hebrews.

Be Strong and Of Good Courage Dread Not Nor Be Dismayed.

For The Sanctuary Be Strong and Do It.

There Shall They Rehearse The Righteous Acts Of God In The Places Of Drawing Water.

Even The Righteous Acts Toward The Inhabitants Of His Villages Of The Hebrews.

Then Shall The People Of God Go Down To The Gates.

Time Of Ham

How He Had Wrought His Signs In Egypt His Wonders in The Field of Zoan.

The Chief Of Their Strength in The Tabernacles Of Ham.

Remember Thy Congregation That Thou Hast Purchased Of Old.

Time Of Noah

The Sons of gods Saw The Daughters of Men that they were fair and They Took Them Wives of all that they chose.

Time of Of Abraham

In The Same Day God Made a Covenant With Abram saying To Thy Seed have I given This Land from the River of Egypt to The Great River to the River Euphrates.

Time Of Benjamin

Time Of Jacob The Congregation Of Jacob

In Jeshurun Jacob Was King when Heads Of Tribes of Hebrews were gathered together.

Jacob Was King in Jeshurun When The Heads Of The People and The Tribes Of Hebrews were gathered together.

One Shall Say I am Gods. Another Shall Call Himself by the name of Jacob another Shall Subscribe With His Hand To God and Surname Himself by the name of Hebrews.

Thus Saith God The King Of Hebrews and His Redeemer Rod of Hosts I Am The First and I Am The Last and beside Me there is no God.

Who As I Shall Call and Shall Declare It and Set It In Order for Me Since I Appointed the Ancient People ?

The Things That Are Coming and Shall Come. Let Them Shew to them.

Fear Ye Not Neither Be Afraid Have Not I Told Thee. From That Time and have declared it ?

Ye Are Even My Witnesses Is there a God beside Me ?

Yea There Is No Other God I know not any.

Chief For Though He Was Not Firstborn Yet His Father made him Chief

Thus Saith Rod Thy Redeemer and He that formed Thee from the womb.

I Am God That Maketh All Things that Stretcheth Forth from The Heavens alone.

That Spreadeth Abroad **The Earth** By Myself.

God Said To Him I Am God Almighty Be Fruitful and Multiply

A Nation and A Company Of Nations

Shall Be Of Thee and Kings Shall Come Out Of Thy Loins

Remember These O Jacob and Hebrews.

For Thou Art My Servant I have formed Thee Thou art My Servant

O Hebrews Thou Shalt Not be forgotten of Me.

I Have Blotted Out as a thick cloud Thy transgressions and As A Cloud Thy Sins return to Me for I Have redeemed Thee.

God Hath Redeemed Jacob and Glorified Himself in Hebrews.

The Land That I Gave Abraham and Isaac

The Land That I Gave Abraham and Isaac

To Thee I Will Give It To Thy Seed after Thee Will I give **The Land**.

God Went Up From Him in The Place where He talked with Him.

Jacob Set Up A Pillar in The Place where He talked with Him

Even A Pillar Of Stone He poured a drink offering thereon and He poured oil thereon.

Jacob Called The Name Of The Place where God Spake with Him Bethel.

They Journeyed From Bethel there was but a little way to come to Ephrath.

God Said To Him Thy name is Jacob.

Thy Name Shall Not be called any more Jacob but Israel Shall Be Thy Name and He called his name Israel.

Sons Of Leah Jacob's Firstborn Reuben Simeon Levi Judah Issachar and Zebulun

Sons Of Rachel Joseph and Benjamin

Sons Of Bilhah Rachel's Handmaid Dan and Naphtali

Sons Of Zilpah Leah's Handmaid Gad and Asher.

These Are The Sons Of Jacob that were born to him in Padanaram.

In The Days of Shamgar son of Anath

In Days of Jael the highways were unoccupied and Travellers Walked through byways.

Feast of Unleavened Bread.

Children Of Hebrews were present at The Feast of Unleavened Bread seven days with great gladness.

Levites and The Priests Praised God day by day Singing With Loud Instruments to God.

Hezekiah Spake Comfortably to all the Levites That Taught The Good Knowledge of God and They Did Eat Throughout The Feast Seven Days Offering Peace Offerings and Making Confession to God of Their Fathers.

The Whole Assembly Took Counsel to keep other seven days and They Kept Other seven days with gladness.

Jacob Called To His Sons and said Gather Yourselves Together.

Purchase Of The Field and Of The Cave That Is Therein was from Children of Heth.

Yet Now Hear O Jacob My Servant and Hebrews Whom I Have Chosen.

Thus Saith God that made Thee and Formed Thee From The Womb that will help Thee.

Fear Not O Jacob My Servant and Thou Jesurun whom I have Chosen.

For I Will Pour Water Upon Him that is thirsty and floods upon the dry ground.

I Will Pour My Spirit upon Thy Seed and My Blessing upon thine offspring.

They Shall Spring Up as among the grass as willows by the water courses.

After The Death Of Abraham that God Blessed His Son Isaac and Isaac dwelt by the well Lahairoi.

These Are The Generations Of Isaac Abraham's Son

Abraham Begat Isaac Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padanaram sister to Laban the Syrian.

Isaac Intreated God for his wife because she was barren and God was intreated of him and Rebekah his wife conceived.

The Children Struggled Together Within Her she said If it be so why am I thus?

She went to enquire of God.

God Said To Her Two Nations are in Thy womb and Two Manner of People Shall Be separated from Thy bowels and The One People Shall Be Stronger than the other People and the elder shall serve the younger.

When Her Days To Be Delivered were fulfilled behold there were twins in her womb.

The First Came Out Red All Over like an hairy garment they called his name Esau.

After That Came His Brother Out and his hand took hold on Esau's heel his name was called Jacob

Isaac Was Threescore Years Old when she bare them.

The Boys Grew Esau was a cunning hunter a Man of the field and Jacob was a plain Man dwelling in tents. Isaac Loved Esau because he did eat of his venison Rebekah loved Jacob.

Jacob Sod Pottage and Esau came from the field and he was faint.

Esau Said To Jacob Feed me I Pray Thee with that same red pottage for I am faint therefore was his name called Edom.

Jacob Said Sell me this day Thy Birthright.

Esau Said Behold I am at the point to die and What profit Shall this Birthright do to me ?

Jacob Said Swear to me this day and he sware to him and he sold his Birthright to Jacob.

Then Jacob Gave Esau bread and pottage of lentiles he did eat and drink and

Rose Up and Went His Way thus Esau despised his Birthright.

There Was A Famine In The Lands beside The First Famine that was in the days of Abraham.

Isaac Went To Abimelech King of the Philistines to Gerar.

God Appeared To Him and Said Go Not down into Egypt dwell in The Land that I shall tell Thee of.

Sojourn In This Land I will be with Thee and will bless Thee for to Thee and to Thy Seed

I Will Give All These Countries and I will perform The Oath that I sware to Abraham Thy Father I Will Make Thy Seed To Multiply as The Stars Of Heaven and Will Give To Thy Seed all these Countries in Thy Seed Shall all the Nations Of The Earth Be Blessed Because

That Abraham Obeyed My Voice and Kept My Charge My Commandments My Statutes and My Laws.

Isaac Dwelt in Gerar. The Men Of The Place Asked Him of his wife he said She is my sister for he feared to say She is my wife lest said he the men of the place should kill me for Rebekah because she was fair to look upon.

When He Had Been There A Long Time that Abimelech King of the Philistines looked out at a window and saw and behold Isaac was sporting with Rebekah his wife.

Abimelech Called Isaac said Behold of a surety she is Thy wife and how saidst thou She is my sister?

Isaac said to him Because I said Lest I die for her.

Abimelech said What is this thou hast done to us?

One of the People might lightly have lien with Thy wife and thou shouldest have brought guiltiness upon us.

Abimelech charged all his People saying He that toucheth this Man or his wife shall surely be put to death.

Then Isaac sowed in that land and received in the same year an hundredfold and God blessed him.

The Man Waxed Great and went forward and grew until he became very great For he had possession of flocks and possession of herds and great store of servants and the Philistines envied him.

For all the wells that his Father's servants had digged in the days of Abraham his Father the Philistines had stopped them and filled them with Earth Abimelech said to Isaac Go from us for thou art much mightier than we.

Isaac Departed Thence and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar and dwelt there.

Isaac Digged Again The Wells Of Water that they had digged in the days of Abraham his Father.

For The Philistines Had Stopped Them after the death of Abraham and he called their names after the names by that his Father had called them.

Isaac's Servants Digged In The Valley and found there a well of springing water.

The herdmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdmen saying The water is ours and he called the name of the well Esek because they strove with him.

They digged another well and strove for that also and he called the name of it Sitnah.

He Removed From Thence and digged another well and for that they strove not and he called the name of it Rehoboth

He Said For Now God hath made room for us we shall be fruitful in The Land.

He went up from thence to Beersheba.

God Appeared To Him the same night and Said I am God Of Abraham Thy Father fear not for I am with Thee and Will Bless Thee and multiply Thy Seed for My Servant Abraham's sake.

He Buildded An Altar There and called upon The Name Of God and pitched his tent there and there Isaac's servants digged a well.

Then Abimelech Went To Him from Gerar and Ahuzzath one of his friends and Phichol the chief captain of his army. Isaac said to them.

Wherefore Come Ye To Me seeing Ye hate Me and have sent Me away from You ?

They Said We Saw Certainly that God was with Thee and we said

Let There Be Now an Oath between us even between us and Thee and Let Us make a Covenant with Thee

That Thou Wilt Do Us No Hurt as we have not touched Thee and As We Have Done To Thee nothing but good and have sent Thee away in Peace Thou art now The Blessed Of God.

He Made Them A Feast and they did eat and drink.

They Rose Up Betimes in the morning and sware one to another and Isaac sent them away and they departed from him in Peace.

The Same Day That Isaac's Servants Came and told him concerning the well that they had digged and said to him We have found water.

He Called It Shebah therefore the name of the City is Beer Sheba to this day.

Esau Was Forty Years Old when he took to wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hittite and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite.

That Were A Grief Of Mind to Isaac and to Rebekah.

That When Isaac Was Old his eyes were dim so that he could not see he called Esau his eldest son and said to him My Son he said to him Behold here am I.

He said Behold now I am old I know not the day of my death.

Now Therefore Take I Pray Thee Thy weapons Thy quiver and Thy bow and go out to the field and take me some venison Make Me Savoury Meat such as I love and bring it to me that I may eat that my soul may bless Thee before I die.

Rebekah Heard When Isaac Spake to Esau his son.

Esau went to **the field** to hunt for venison and to bring it.

Rebekah Spake To Jacob her son saying Behold I heard Thy Father speak to Esau Thy brother saying Bring me venison and make me savoury meat that I may eat and bless Thee before God

before my death.

Now Therefore My Son obey My voice according to that I command Thee.

Go Now To The Flock and fetch me from thence two good kids of the goats and I will make them savoury meat for Thy Father such as he loveth

Thou Shalt Bring It To Thy Father that he may eat and that he may bless Thee before his death.

Jacob Said To Rebekah his Mother Behold Esau my brother is a hairy Man and I am a smooth Man.

My Father peradventure will feel me and I shall seem to him as a deceiver and I shall bring a curse upon me and not a blessing.

His Mother Said To Him Upon me be Thy curse my son only obey my voice and go fetch me them.

He Went and Fetched and brought them to his mother and his mother made savoury meat such as his Father loved.

Rebekah Took Goodly Raiment of her eldest son Esau that were with her in the house and put them upon Jacob her younger son.

She Put The Skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands and upon the smooth of his neck She gave the savoury meat and the bread that she had prepared into the hand of her son Jacob.

He Came To His Father and said My Father and he said Here am I who art thou my son ?

Jacob Said To His Father I Am Esau Thy first born I have done according as thou badest me arise I pray Thee sit and eat of my venison that Thy soul may bless me.

Isaac said to his son How is it that thou hast found it so quickly my son?

He said Because God Thy God brought it to me.

Isaac Said To Jacob Come near I pray Thee that I may feel Thee my son whether thou be my very son Esau or not.

Jacob went near to Isaac his Father and he felt him and said

The Voice Is Jacob's Voice but the hands are the hands of Esau.

He discerned him not because his hands were hairy as his brother Esau's hands so he blessed him.

He said Art thou my very son Esau ? He said I am.

He Said Bring It Near To Me and I will eat of my son's venison that my soul may bless Thee.

He brought it near to him and he did eat and he brought him wine and he drank.

His Father Isaac said to him Come near now and kiss me my son.

He came near and kissed him and he smelled the smell of his raiment and blessed him and said See the smell of my son is as the smell of a field that God hath blessed.

Therefore God Give Thee Of The Dew Of Heaven and the fatness of The Earth and plenty of corn and vine.

Let People Serve Thee and Nations bow down to Thee be God over Thy brethren and let Thy mother's sons bow down to Thee cursed be every one that curseth Thee and blessed be he that blesseth Thee.

As Soon As Isaac Had Made An End Of Blessing Jacob and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his Father that Esau his brother came in from his hunting.

He Also Had Made savoury meat and brought it to his Father and said to his Father Let my Father arise and eat of his son's venison that Thy soul may bless me.

Isaac his Father said to him Who art thou ? He said I am Thy son Thy firstborn Esau.

Isaac Trembled Very Exceedingly and said Who ? Where is he that hath taken venison and brought it me and I have eaten of all before thou camest and have Blessed him? yea and he shall be blessed.

When Esau Heard The Words Of His Father he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry and said to his Father Bless me even me also O my Father.

He said Thy brother came with subtilty and hath taken away Thy Blessing.

He Said Is Not He Rightly Named Jacob ?

For he hath supplanted me these two times he took away my birthright and behold now he hath taken away my blessing.

He said Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me ?

Sustained him and what shall I do now to Thee my son ?

Esau Said To His Father Hast thou but one blessing my Father ?

Bless me even me also O my Father. Esau lifted up his voice and wept.

Isaac His Father Answered and said to him Behold Thy dwelling shall be the fatness of The Earth and of The Dew Of Heaven from above.

By Thy sword shalt thou live and shalt serve Thy brother and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion that thou shalt break his yoke from off Thy neck.

Esau Hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his Father blessed him and Esau said in his heart The days of mourning for my Father are at hand then will I slay my brother Jacob.

These Words Of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah and she sent and called Jacob her

younger son and said to him Behold Thy brother Esau as touching Thee doth comfort himself purposing to kill Thee.

Now Therefore My Son obey my voice arise flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran Tarry with him a few days until Thy brother's fury turn away

Until Thy Brother's Anger turn away from Thee and he forget thatthou hast done to him then I will send and fetch Thee from thence why should I be deprived also of you both in one day ?

Rebekah Said To Isaac I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth such as these that are of the daughters of the land what good shall my life do me ?

Isaac Called Jacob and Blessed Him and Charged Him and said to him Thou Shalt Not take a wife of The Daughters Of Canaan.

Arise Go To Padanaram to the house of Bethuel Thy mother's Father and take Thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban Thy mother's brother.

God Almighty Bless Thee and make Thee fruitful and multiply Thee that thou mayest be a multitude of People

Give Thee The Blessing Of Abraham To Thee and to Thy Seed with Thee.

That Thou Mayest Inherit **The Land**. Wherein Thou Art A Stranger that God gave to Abraham.

Isaac Sent Away Jacob and he went to Padanaram to Laban son of Bethuel the Syrian the brother of Rebekah Jacob's and Esau's mother.

When Esau Saw That Isaac Had Blessed Jacob and sent him away to Padanaram to take him a wife from thence and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge saying Thou Shalt Not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.

That Jacob Obeyed His Father and his Mother and was gone to Padanaram.

Esau Seeing That the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his Father

Then Went Esau To Ishmael and took to the wives that he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son the sister of Nebajoth to be his wife.

Jacob Went Out From Beer Sheba and went toward Haran.

He lighted upon a certain place and tarried there all night because the sun was set and he took of the stones of that place and put them for his pillows and lay down in that place to sleep.

He Dreamed and Behold a ladder set up on **The Earth** and the top of it reached to Heaven and Behold the angels of God ascending and descending on it.

Behold God stood above it and Said I Am God Of Abraham Thy Father and God Of Isaac The Land whereon Thou liest to Thee will I give it and to Thy seed

Thy Seed Shall Be As the dust of **The Earth** and Thou Shalt Spread abroad to the west to the

east to the north and to the south and In Thee and In Thy Seed Shall All The Families Of **The Earth** Be Blessed.

Behold I Am With Thee and Will Keep Thee in all places whither thou goest and will bring Thee again into this Land for I will not leave Thee until I have done that I have spoken to Thee of.

Jacob Awaked Out Of His Sleep he said Surely God is in this Place and I knew it not. He was afraid and said How Dreadful Is This Place !

The Gate Of Heaven

This is none other but The House Of God and this is The Gate Of Heaven.

Jacob Rose Up Early In The Morning and took the stone that he had put for his pillows and set it up for a Pillar and poured oil upon the top of it.

He Called The Name Of That Place Bethel but the name of that City was called Luz at the first.

Jacob Vowed A Vow Saying If God will be with me and will keep me in this way that I go and will give me bread to eat and raiment to put on So That I Come Again To My Father's House in Peace Then Shall God be my God

This Stone That I Have Set For A Pillar Shall Be God's House and of all that Thou Shalt give me I will surely give the tenth to Thee.

Then Jacob Went On His Journey and came into The Land of The People of The East.

He Looked and Behold a well in the field and lo there were three flocks of sheep lying by it for out of that well they watered the flocks and a great stone was upon the well's mouth.

Thither were all the flocks gathered and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth and watered the sheep and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in his place.

Jacob Said To Them My Brethren whence be ye ? They said Of Haran are we.

He said to them Know ye Laban the son of Nahor?

They said We know him He Said To Them Is he well ?

They said He is well and behold Rachel his daughter cometh with the sheep.

He said Lo it is yet high day neither is it time that the cattle should be gathered together water ye the sheep and go and feed them.

They said We cannot until all the flocks be gathered together and till they roll the stone from the well's mouth then we water the sheep.

While He Yet Spake With Them Rachel came with her Father's sheep for she kept them.

When Jacob Saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother that Jacob went near and rolled the stone from the well's mouth and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother.

Jacob kissed Rachel and lifted up his voice and wept.

Jacob Told Rachel that he was her Father's brother and that he was Rebekah's son and she ran and told her Father.

When Laban Heard The Tidings Of Jacob his sister's son that he ran to meet him and embraced him and kissed him and brought him to his house.

He told Laban all these things. Laban said to him Surely thou art my bone and my flesh.

He abode with him the space of a month.

Laban said to Jacob Because thou art my brother shouldest thou therefore serve me for nought ?

Tell me what shall Thy wages be ?

Laban had two daughters the name of the elder was Leah and the name of the younger was Rachel.

Leah Was Tender Eyed but Rachel was beautiful and well favoured.

Jacob loved Rachel and said I will serve Thee seven years for Rachel Thy younger daughter.

Laban said It is better that I give her to Thee than that I should give her to another Man abide with me.

Jacob served seven years for Rachel and they seemed to him but a few days for the love he had to her.

Jacob Said To Laban Give me my wife for my days are fulfilled that I may go in to her.

Laban gathered together all the men of the place and made a feast.

In the evening that he took Leah his daughter and brought her to him and he went in to her.

Laban gave to his daughter Leah Zilpah his maid for an handmaid.

That In The Morning Behold it was Leah and he said to Laban What is this thou hast done to me ?

Did not I serve with Thee for Rachel ? Wherefore then hast thou beguiled me ?

Laban said It must not be so done in our country to give the younger before the firstborn.

Fulfil her week and we will give Thee this also for the service that thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years.

Jacob Did So and fulfilled her week and he gave him Rachel his daughter to wife also.

Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his handmaid to be her maid.

He went in also to Rachel and he loved also Rachel more than Leah and served with him yet seven other years.

When God Saw That Leah was hated he opened her womb but Rachel was barren.

Leah Conceived and bare a son and she called his name Reuben for she said Surely God hath looked upon my affliction now therefore my husband will love me.

She Conceived Again and bare a son and said Because God hath heard I was hated he hath therefore given me this son also and she called his name Simeon.

She Conceived Again bare a son and said Now this time will my husband be joined to me because I have born him three sons therefore was his name called Levi.

She Conceived Again and bare a son and she said Now will I praise God therefore she called his name Judah and left bearing.

When Rachel Saw That she bare Jacob no Children Rachel envied her sister and said to Jacob Give me Children or else I die.

Jacob's Anger Was Kindled against Rachel and he said Am I In God's Stead ?

Who hath withheld from Thee the fruit of the womb ?

She Said Behold My Maid Bilhah go in to her and she shall bear upon my knees that I may also have Children by her.

She Gave Him Bilhah her handmaid to wife and Jacob went in to her.

Bilhah conceived and bare Jacob a son.

Rachel Said God Hath Judged Me and hath also heard my voice and hath given me a son therefore called she his name Dan.

Bilhah Rachel's Maid Conceived Again and bare Jacob a second son.

Rachel Said With Great Wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister and I have prevailed and she called his name Naphtali.

When Leah Saw That she had left bearing she took Zilpah her maid and gave her Jacob to wife.

Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a son.

Leah Said a troop cometh and she called his name Gad.

Zilpah Leah's Maid Bare Jacob a second son.

Leah said Happy am I for the daughters will call me blessed and she called his name Asher.

Reuben Went In The Days Of Wheat Harvest and found Mandrakes in the field and brought them to his mother Leah.

Then Rachel said to Leah Give me I pray Thee of Thy son's Mandrakes.

She Said To Her Is it a small matter that thou hast taken my husband ?

and wouldest thou take away my son's Mandrakes also ?

Rachel said Therefore he shall lie with Thee to night for Thy son's Mandrakes.

Jacob Came Out Of The Field in the evening and Leah went out to meet him and said Thou must come in to me for surely I have hired Thee with my son's Mandrakes. He lay with her that night.

God Harkened To Leah and she conceived and bare Jacob the fifth son.

Leah Said God hath given me my hire because I have given my maiden to my husband and she called his name Issachar.

Leah Conceived Again and bare Jacob the sixth son. Leah said God hath endued me with a good dowry now will my husband dwell with me because I have born him six sons and she called his name Zebulun.

Afterwards She Bare A Daughter and called her name Dinah.

God Remembered Rachel and God hearkened to her and opened her womb.

She conceived and bare a son and said God hath taken away my reproach.

She Called His Name Joseph and said God shall add to me another son.

When Rachel had born Joseph that Jacob said to Laban Send me away that I may go to mine own place and to my Country.

Give Me My Wives and my Children for whom I have served Thee and let me go for thou knowest my service that I have done Thee.

Laban Said To Him I pray Thee if I have found favour in thine eyes tarry for I have learned by experience that God hath blessed me for Thy sake.

He Said Appoint me Thy wages and I will give it.

He Said To Him Thou knowest how I have served Thee and how Thy cattle was with me.

For it was little that thou hadst before I came and it is now increased to a multitude and God hath blessed Thee since my coming and now when shall I provide for mine own house also ?

He Said What Shall I give Thee ?

Jacob said Thou Shalt not give me any thing if thou wilt do this thing for me I will again feed and keep Thy flock.

I Will Pass Through all Thy flock to day removing from thence all the speckled and spotted cattle and all the brown cattle among the sheep and the spotted and speckled among the goats

and of such shall be my hire.

So Shall My Righteousness Answer For Me in time to come when it shall come for my hire before Thy face every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats and brown among the sheep that shall be counted stolen with me.

Laban said Behold I would it might be according to Thy word.

He Removed That Day the he goats that were ringstraked and spotted and all the she goats that were speckled and spotted and every one that had some white in it and all the brown among the sheep and gave them into the hand of his sons.

He Set Three Days' Journey betwixt himself and Jacob and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.

Jacob Took Him Rods Of Green Poplar and of the Hazel and Chesnut Tree and pilled white strakes in them and made the white appear that was in the rods.

He set the rods that he had pilled before the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink that they should conceive when they came to drink.

The Flocks Conceived before the rods and brought forth cattle ringstraked speckled and spotted.

Jacob did separate the lambs and set the faces of the flocks toward the ringstraked and all the brown in the flock of Laban and he put his own flocks by themselves and put them not to Laban's cattle.

Whensoever The Stronger Cattle did conceive that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters that they might conceive among the rods.

When the cattle were feeble he put them not in so the feebler were Laban's and the stronger Jacob's.

The Man Increased Exceedingly and had much cattle and maidservants and menservants and camels and asses.

He Heard The Words Of Laban's Sons saying Jacob hath taken away all that was our Father's and of that was our Father's hath he gotten all this glory.

Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban and behold it was not toward him as before.

God Said To Jacob Return to The Land Of Thy Fathers and to Thy Kindred and I will be with Thee.

Jacob Sent and Called Rachel and Leah to the field to his flock.

Said to them I see your Father's countenance that it is not toward me as before but God of my Father hath been with me.

Ye Know That With All My Power I have served Your Father.

Your Father Hath Deceived Me and changed my wages ten times but God suffered him not to

hurt me.

If He Said thus The speckled shall be Thy wages then all the cattle bare speckled and if he said thus The ringstraked shall be Thy hire then bare all the cattle ringstraked.

Thus God Hath Taken Away the cattle of your Father and given them to me.

At the time that the cattle conceived that I lifted up mine eyes and saw in a dream and behold the rams that leaped upon the cattle were ringstraked speckled and grisled.

The Angel Of God Spake To Me In A Dream Saying Jacob I said Here am I.

He said Lift up now thine eyes and see all the rams that leap upon the cattle are ringstraked speckled and grisled for I have seen all that Laban doeth to Thee.

I Am God Of Bethel where thou anointedst The Pillar where thou vowedst a vow to me now arise get Thee out from this land and return to The Land Of Thy Kindred.

Rachel and Leah Answered and said to him Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our Father's House ?

Are We Not Counted of Him strangers ?

For He hath sold us and hath quite devoured also our money.

For All The Riches That God Hath Taken from our Father that is ours and our Children's now then whatsoever God hath said to Thee do.

Then Jacob rose up and set his sons and his wives upon camels.

He carried away all his cattle and all his goods that he had gotten the cattle of his getting that he had gotten in Padanaram for to go to Isaac his Father in The Land.

Laban Went To Shear His Sheep and Rachel had stolen the images that were her Father's.

Jacob Stole Away Unawares To Laban the Syrian in that he told him not that he fled.

So He Fled With All That He Had and he rose up and passed over the river and set his face toward the mount Gilead.

It Was Told Laban on the third day that Jacob was fled.

He Took His Brethren With Him and pursued after him seven days' journey and they overtook him in the mount Gilead.

God Came To Laban The Syrian in a dream by night and said to him Take heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

Then Laban Overtook Jacob Jacob had pitched his tent in the mount and Laban with his brethren pitched in the mount of Gilead.

Laban Said To Jacob What hast thou done that thou hast stolen away unawares to me and

carried away my daughters as captives taken with the sword ?

Wherefore Didst Thou Flee Away Secretly and steal away from me and didst not tell me that I might have sent Thee away with mirth and with songs with tabret and with harp ?

Hast Not Suffered Me to kiss my sons and my daughters ?

Thou hast now done foolishly in so doing.

It Is In The Power Of My Hand to do you hurt but God of your Father spake to me yesternight saying Take thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

Now Though Thou Wouldest Needs be gone because thou sore longedst after Thy Father's House yet wherefore hast thou stolen my gods ?

Jacob Answered and Said To Laban Because I was afraid for I said Peradventure thou wouldest take by force Thy daughters from me.

With Whomsoever Thou Findest Thy Gods let him not live before our brethren discern thou what is thine with me and take it to Thee.

For Jacob knew not that Rachel had stolen them.

Laban Went Into Jacob's Tent and into Leah's tent and into the two maidservants' tents but he found them not.

Then went he out of Leah's tent and entered into Rachel's tent.

Rachel Had Taken The Images and put them in the camel's furniture and sat upon them.

Laban searched all the tent but found them not.

She Said To Her Father Let it not displease my God that I cannot rise up before Thee for the custom of Women is upon me. He searched but found not the images.

Jacob Was Wroth and chode with Laban and Jacob answered and said to Laban What is my trespass ?

What is my sin that thou hast so hotly pursued after me ?

Whereas Thou Hast Searched All My Stuff what hast thou found of all Thy household stuff ?

Set it here before My Brethren and Thy Brethren that they may judge betwixt us both.

This Twenty Years Have I Been With Thee Thy ewes and Thy she goats have not cast their young and the rams of Thy flock have I not eaten.

That Was Torn Of Beasts I brought not to Thee I bare the loss of it of my hand didst thou require it whether stolen by day or stolen by night.

Thus I Was In The Day the drought consumed me and the frost by night and my sleep departed from mine eyes.

Thus Have I Been Twenty Years in Thy house I served Thee fourteen years for Thy two daughters six years for Thy cattle thou hast changed my wages ten times.

Except God Of My Father God Of Abraham and the fear of Isaac had been with me surely thou hadst sent me away now empty.

God Hath Seen Mine Affliction and the labour of my hands and rebuked Thee yester night.

Laban Answered and Said To Jacob These daughters are my daughters and these Children are my Children and these cattle are my cattle and all that thou seest is mine and what can I do this day to these my daughters or to their Children that they have born ?

Now Therefore Come Thou let us make a Covenant I and Thou let it be for a witness between Me and Thee.

A Stone Pillar

Jacob Took A Stone and set it up for a Pillar.

Jacob Said To His Brethren Gather stones and they took stones and made an heap and they did eat there upon the heap.

Laban Called It Jegarsahadutha but Jacob called it Galeed.

Laban Said This Heap Is A Witness between me and Thee this day.

Therefore was the name of it called Galeed.

Mizpah For He Said God watch between me and Thee when we are absent one from another.

If Thou Shalt Afflict My Daughters or if thou shalt take other wives beside my daughters no Man is with us see God is witness betwixt me and Thee.

Laban Said To Jacob Behold this heap and behold this Pillar that I have cast betwixt me and Thee.

This Heap Be Witness and this Pillar be witness that I will not pass over this heap to Thee that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar to me for harm.

God Of Abraham and God of Nahor God of their Fathers judge betwixt us.

Jacob sware by the fear of his Father Isaac.

Then Jacob Offered Sacrifice Upon The Mount called his Brethren to eat bread they did eat bread and tarried all night in The Mount.

Early In The Morning Laban rose up and kissed his sons and his daughters and blessed them and Laban departed and returned to his place.

Jacob Went On His Way and The Angels Of God met him.

When Jacob Saw Them he said This is God's Host he called the name of that Place Mahanaim.

Jacob Sent Messengers Before Him to Esau his brother to the Land of Seir the Country of Edom.

He Commanded Them Saying Thus Shall Ye speak to my God Esau Thy servant Jacob saith thus I have sojourned with Laban and stayed there until now. I have oxen and asses flocks and menservants and womenservants and I have sent to tell my God that I may find grace in Thy sight.

The Messengers Returned To Jacob Saying We came to Thy brother Esau and also he cometh to meet Thee and four hundred men with him.

Then Jacob was greatly afraid and distressed he divided the People that was with him and the flocks and herds and the camels into two bands.

Said If Esau come to the one company and smite it then the other company that is left shall escape.

Jacob Said O God of my Father Abraham and God of my Father Isaac God that saidst to me Return to Thy Country and to Thy Kindred and I will deal well with Thee.

I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies and of all the truth that thou hast shewed to Thy servant for with my staff I passed over this Jordan and now I am become two bands.

Deliver Me I Pray Thee from the hand of my brother from the hand of Esau for I fear him lest he will come and smite me and the mother with the Children.

Thou saidst I will surely do Thee good and make Thy seed as the sand of the sea that cannot be numbered for multitude.

He lodged there that same night and took of that came to his hand a present for Esau his brother.

Two Hundred She Goats and twenty he goats two hundred ewes and twenty rams Thirty milch camels with their colts forty kine and ten bulls twenty she asses and ten foals.

He delivered them into the hand of his servants every drove by themselves and said to his servants Pass over before me and put a space betwixt drove and drove.

He Commanded The Foremost Saying When Esau my brother meeteth Thee and asketh Thee saying Whose art thou ? and whither goest thou ? and whose are these before Thee ?

Then thou shalt say They be Thy servant Jacob's it is a present sent to my God Esau and behold also he is behind us.

So commanded he the second and the third and all that followed the droves saying On this Manner Shall Ye speak to Esau when ye find him.

Say Ye Moreover Behold Thy servant Jacob is behind us.

For he said I will appease him with the present that goeth before me and afterward I will see his face peradventure he will accept of me.

So went the present over before him and himself lodged that night in the company.

He Rose Up That Night and took his two wives and his two women servants and his eleven sons and passed over the ford Jabbok.

He took them and sent them over the brook and sent over that he had.

Jacob Was Left Alone and there wrestled a Man with him until the Breaking of the day.

When He saw that He prevailed not against Him He touched the hollow of His thigh and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint as He wrestled with Him.

He Said Let Me Go for the day breaketh.

He Said I Will Not let Thee Go except Thou Bless Me.

He Said To Him What Is Thy Name? He said Jacob.

He Said Thy Name Shall Be called no more Jacob but Israel.

For As A Prince Hast Thou Power With God and with Men and hast prevailed.

Jacob Asked Him and Said Tell Me I pray Thee Thy Name.

He Said Wherefore Is It that thou dost ask after My Name? He blessed him there.

Jacob Called The Name Of The Place Peniel for I have seen God Face To Face and my life is preserved.

As He Passed Over Penuel the sun rose upon him he halted upon his thigh.

Therefore The Children Of Israel [Jacob] eat not of the sinew that shrank that is upon the hollow of the thigh to this day because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.

Jacob Lifted Up His Eyes and looked and behold Esau came and with him four hundred men.

He Divided The Children To Leah and to Rachel and to the two handmaids.

He put the handmaids and their Children foremost and Leah and her Children after and Rachel and Joseph hindermost.

He Passed Over Before Them and bowed himself to the ground seven times until he came near to his brother.

Esau ran to meet him and embraced him and fell on his neck and kissed him and they wept.

He lifted up his eyes and saw the women and the Children and said Who are those with Thee ?

He said The Children that God hath graciously given Thy servant.

Then The Handmaidens came near they and their Children and they bowed themselves.

Leah also with her Children came near and bowed themselves and after came Joseph near and Rachel and they bowed themselves.

He Said What meanest thou by all this drove that I met ?

He said These are to find grace in the sight of God.

Esau Said I have enough my brother keep that thou hast to Thyself.

Jacob said Nay I pray Thee if now I have found grace in Thy sight then receive my present at my hand for therefore I have seen Thy face as though I had seen the face of God and thou wast pleased with me.

Take I Pray Thee my blessing that is brought to Thee because God hath dealt graciously with me and because I have enough. He urged him and he took it.

He Said Let us take Our Journey and let us go and I will go before Thee.

He Said To Him God knoweth that the Children are tender and the flocks and herds with young are with me and if men should overdrive them one day all the flock will die.

Let God I Pray Thee pass over before his servant and I will lead on softly according as the cattle that goeth before me and the Children be able to endure until I come to my God to Seir.

Esau said Let me now leave with Thee some of the folk that are with me.

He said What needeth it ?

Let Me Find Grace In The Sight Of God So Esau returned that day on his way to Seir.

Jacob Journeyed To Succoth and built him an house and made booths for his cattle therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.

Jacob Came To Shalem A City of Shechem that is in the land of Canaan when he came from Padanaram and pitched his tent before the City.

He Bought A Parcel Of A Field where he had spread his tent at the hand of the Children of Hamor Shechem's Father for an hundred pieces of money.

He Erected There An Altar and called it Elelohe Israel.

Dinah The Daughter Of Leah that she bare to Jacob went out to see the daughters of the land.

When Shechem The Son Of Hamor the Hivite Prince of the Country saw her he took her and lay with her and defiled her.

His soul clave to Dinah the daughter of Jacob and he loved the damsel and spake kindly to the damsel.

Shechem spake to his Father Hamor saying Get me this damsel to wife.

Jacob Heard That He Had defiled Dinah his daughter now his sons were with his cattle in the field and Jacob held his peace until they were come.

Hamor the Father of Shechem went out to Jacob to commune with him.

The Sons Of Jacob came out of the field when they heard it and the men were grieved and they were very wroth because he had wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter that thing ought not to be done.

Hamor communed with them saying The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter I pray you give her him to wife.

Make Ye Marriages With Us and give your daughters to us and take our daughters to you. Ye shall dwell with us and the land shall be before you dwell and trade ye therein and get you possessions therein.

Shechem said to her Father and to her brethren Let me find grace in your eyes and what ye shall say to me I will give.

Ask me never so much dowry and gift and I will give according as ye shall say to me but give me the damsel to wife.

The Sons Of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his Father deceitfully and said because he had defiled Dinah their sister

They Said To Them We cannot do this thing to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised for that were a reproach to us.

In this will we consent to you If ye will be as we be that every male of you be circumcised.

Then will we give our daughters to you and we will take your daughters to us and we will dwell with you and we will become one People.

If Ye Will Not Hearken To Us to be circumcised then will we take our daughter and we will be gone.

Their words pleased Hamor and Shechem Hamor's son.

The young Man deferred not to do the thing because he had delight in Jacob's daughter and he was more honourable than all the house of his Father.

Hamor and Shechem his son came to the gate of their City and communed with the men of their City saying These men are peaceable with us therefore let them dwell in the land and trade therein for the land behold it is large enough for them let us take their daughters to us for wives and let us give them our daughters.

Only Herein will the men consent to us for to dwell with us to be one People if every male among us be circumcised as they are circumcised.

Shall Not Their Cattle and their substance and every beast of their's be our's ?

Only let us consent to them and they will dwell with us.

To Hamor and To Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his City every male was circumcised all that went out of the gate of his City.

On The Third Day when they were sore that two of the sons of Jacob Simeon and Levi Dinah's brethren took each Man his sword and came upon the City boldly and slew all the males.

They Slew Hamor and Shechem his son with the edge of the sword and took Dinah out of Shechem's house and went out.

The Sons Of Jacob came upon the slain and spoiled the City because they had defiled their sister.

They took their sheep and their oxen and their asses and that was in the City and that was in the field All their wealth and all their little ones and their wives took they captive and spoiled even all that was in the house.

Jacob Said To Simeon and Levi Ye have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land among the Canaanites and the Perizzites and I being few in number they shall gather themselves together against me and slay me and I shall be destroyed I and my house.

They said Should he deal with our sister as with an harlot ?

God Said To Jacob Arise go up to Bethel and dwell there and make there an Altar to God that appeared to Thee.

When Thou Fleddest from the face of Esau Thy brother.

Then Jacob Said To His Household and to all that were with him Put away the Strange gods that are among you be clean and change your garments

Let Us Arise and go up to Bethel I will make there an Altar to God who answered me in the day of my distress and was with me in the way that I went.

They gave to Jacob all the Strange gods that were in their hand and all their earrings that were in their ears and Jacob hid them under the oak that was by Shechem.

They Journeyed and The Terror Of God was upon the cities that were round about them and they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

So Jacob Came To Luz that is in the land of Canaan that is Bethel he and all the People that were with him.

He Built There An Altar and called the place Elbethel because there God appeared to him when he fled from the face of his brother.

Deborah Rebekah's Nurse Died she was buried beneath Bethel under an oak and the name of it was called Allonbachuth.

God Appeared To Jacob Again when he came out of Padanaram and Blessed Him.

God Said To Him Thy Name Is Jacob Thy Name Shall Not Be called any more Jacob but Israel

Shall Be Thy Name and He called His Name Israel.

God Said To Him I Am God Almighty

Be Fruitful and Multiply a Nation and a Company of Nations Shall Be of Thee and Kings Shall come out of Thy loins

The Land That I Gave Abraham and Isaac to Thee I Will Give It and to Thy Seed after Thee will I give The Land.

God Went Up From Him in The Place where He talked with Him.

Jacob Set Up A Pillar In The Place where He talked with Him even a Pillar Of Stone.

He poured a drink offering thereon and he poured oil thereon.

Jacob Called the name of The Place where God Spake with Him Bethel.

They Journeyed From Bethel there was but a little way to come to Ephrath and Rachel travailed and she had hard labour.

When she was in hard labour that the midwife said to her Fear not thou shalt have this son also.

As Her Soul Was In Departing for she died that she called his name Benoni but his Father called him Benjamin.

Rachel Died and was buried in the way to Ephrath that is Bethlehem.

Jacob Set A Pillar Upon Her Grave that is The Pillar Of Rachel's grave to this day.

Israel [Jacob] journeyed and spread his tent beyond The Tower of Edar.

When Israel [Jacob] Dwelt In That Land that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his Father's concubine and Israel heard it.

Now The Sons Of Jacob were twelve the Sons of Leah Reuben Jacob's firstborn and Simeon Levi Judah Issachar and Zebulun

The Sons Of Rachel Joseph and Benjamin

The Sons Of Bilhah Rachel's Handmaid Dan and Naphtali

The Sons Of Zilpah Leah's Handmaid Gad and Asher these are The Sons Of Jacob [Israel] that were born to him in Padanaram.

Jacob Came To Isaac His Father to Mamre to The City Of Arbah.

That Is Hebron where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.

The Days Of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years.

Isaac Gave Up The Ghost and died and was gathered to his People being old and full of days

and his sons Esau and Jacob [Israel] buried him.

Jacob Dwelt In The Land wherein His Father was a stranger in the Land of Canaan.

These Are The Generations Of Jacob.

Genesis 45:28 Israel said It is enough Joseph my son is yet alive I will go and see him before I die.

Israel [Jacob] Took His Journey with all that He had and came to Beersheba and offered sacrifices to God Of His Father Isaac.

God Spake To Israel [Jacob] in the visions of the night and said Jacob Jacob. He said Here am I.

He Said I Am God Of Thy Father Fear Not to go down into Egypt for I Will there Make of Thee a Great Nation I Will go down with Thee into Egypt and I Will also surely bring Thee up again and Joseph Shall Put His hand upon thine eyes.

Jacob Rose Up From Beer Sheba the sons of Israel carried Jacob their Father and their little ones and their wives in the wagons that Pharaoh had sent to carry him.

They took their cattle and their goods that they had gotten in the land of Canaan and came into Egypt.

Jacob and All His Seed with Him. His sons and his sons' sons with him his daughters and his sons' daughters all his seed brought He with Him into Egypt.

These Are The Names Of The Children Of Israel [Jacob] that came into Egypt Jacob and his sons Reuben Jacob's firstborn.

The sons of Reuben Hanoch and Phallu and Hezron and Carmi.

The sons of Simeon Jemuel Jamin Ohad Jachin Zohar and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish Woman.

The sons of Levi Gershon Kohath and Merari.

The sons of Judah Er Onan Shelah Pharez and Zarah but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan.

The sons of Pharez were Hezron and Hamul.

The sons of Issachar Tola Phuvah Job and Shimron.

The sons of Zebulun Sered Elon and Jahleel.

These Be The Sons Of Leah that she bare to Jacob in Padanaram with his daughter Dinah all the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty three.

The sons of Gad Ziphion Haggi Shuni Ezbon Eri Arodi and Areli.

The Sons Of Asher Jimnah Ishuah Isui Beriah and Serah their sister and the sons of Beriah

Heber and Malchiel.

These Are The Sons Of Zilpah whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter and these she bare to Jacob even sixteen souls.

The Sons Of Rachel Jacob's Wife Joseph and Benjamin.

To Joseph In The Land Of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim that Asenath the daughter of Potipherah Priest of On bare to him.

The Sons Of Benjamin Were Belah Becher Ashbel Gera Naaman Ehi Rosh Muppim Huppim and Ard.

These Are The Sons Of Rachel that were born to Jacob all the souls were fourteen.

The sons of Dan Hushim. The sons of Naphtali Jahzeel and Guni and Jezer and Shillem.

These Are The Sons Of Bilhah that Laban gave to Rachel his daughter and she bare these to Jacob all the souls were seven. 7

All The Souls That Came With Jacob Into Egypt that came out of his loins besides Jacob's sons' wives all the souls were threescore and six.

The Sons Of Joseph that were born him in Egypt were two souls all the souls of The House Of Jacob that came into Egypt were threescore and ten.

He Sent Judah Before Him to Joseph to direct his face to Goshen and they came into The Land Of Goshen.

Joseph Made Ready His Chariot and went up to meet Israel [Jacob] His Father to Goshen and presented himself to Him and he fell on his neck and wept on his neck a good while.

Israel Said To Joseph Now let me die since I have seen Thy face because thou art yet alive. Joseph Said To His Brethren and to his Father's House.

I Will Go Up and shew Pharaoh and say to him My Brethren and my Father's House that were in The Land are come to me.

The Men Are Shepherds for their trade hath been to feed cattle they have brought their flocks their herds and all that they have.

When Pharaoh Shall Call You and Shall Say What is your occupation ?

That Ye Shall Say Thy Servants' trade hath been about cattle from our Youth even until now both we and also our Fathers.

That Ye May Dwell In The Land of Goshen for every Shepherd is an abomination to the Egyptians.

Then Joseph Came and Told Pharaoh said My Father and my brethren and their flocks and their herds and All That They Have are come out of The Land and behold they are in The Land of Goshen.

He Took Some Of His Brethren even five men and presented them to Pharaoh.

Pharaoh said to his brethren What is your occupation ?

They Said To Pharaoh Thy Servants are Shepherds both We and also our Fathers.

They Said Moreover To Pharaoh for to sojourn in The Land are We come for Thy Servants have no pasture for their flocks.

For The Famine Is Sore In The Land now therefore We Pray Thee Let Thy Servants dwell in The Land of Goshen.

Pharaoh Spake To Joseph Saying Thy Father and Thy Brethren are come to Thee The Land Of Egypt Is Before Thee in the best of the Land.

Make Thy Father and Brethren to dwell in The Land of Goshen.

Let Them Dwell and If Thou Knowest Any Men Of Activity among Them Then Make Them Rulers over my cattle.

Joseph Brought In Jacob His Father set Him before Pharaoh and Jacob Blessed Pharaoh. Pharaoh said to Jacob How old art thou ?

Jacob Said To Pharaoh the days of the years of My Pilgrimage are an hundred and thirty years.

Few and Evil have the days of the years of My Life been and Have Not Attained To the days of the years of The Lives of My Fathers in The Days Of Their Pilgrimage.

Jacob Blessed Pharaoh and went out from before Pharaoh.

Joseph Placed His Father and his Brethren and Gave Them A Possession in The Land of Egypt.

In The Best Of The Land in The Land of Rameses as Pharaoh had commanded.

Joseph Nourished His Father and his Brethren and all His Father's Household with bread according to their Families. There Was No Bread in all The Lands for the famine was very sore.

So That The Land of Egypt and all the Land of Canaan fainted by reason of the famine.

Joseph Gathered Up All The Money that was found in the Land of Egypt and in the Land of Canaan for the corn that they bought and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

When Money Failed In The Land Of Egypt and in the Land of Canaan.

All The Egyptians Came To Joseph and said Give us bread for why should we die in Thy presence ? For the money faileth.

Joseph Said Give your cattle and I will give you for your cattle if money fail.

They brought their cattle to Joseph and Joseph gave them bread in exchange for horses and for the flocks and for the cattle of the herds and for the asses and he fed them with bread for all

their cattle for that year.

When That Year Was Ended they came to him the second year and said to him We will not hide it from God how that our money is spent my God also hath our herds of cattle there is not ought left in the sight of my God but our bodies and our lands.

Wherefore Shall We Die before thine eyes both we and our land ?

Buy Us and Our Land for bread and we and our Land will be servants to Pharaoh give us seed that we may live and not die that the Land be not desolate.

Joseph Bought All The Land Of Egypt for Pharaoh.

For The Egyptians sold every Man his field because the famine prevailed over them so the Lands became Pharaoh's.

As For The People he removed them to cities from one end of the borders of Egypt even to the other end thereof.

Only The Land Of The Priests bought He not.

For The Priests had a portion assigned them of Pharaoh and did eat their portion that Pharaoh gave them wherefore they sold not their Lands.

Then Joseph Said To The People Behold I have bought You this day and Your Land for Pharaoh lo here is seed for You and Ye shall sow the land.

In The Increase that Ye Shall give the fifth part to Pharaoh and Four Parts Shall Be Your own for seed of the field and for your food and for them of your households and for food for your little ones.

They Said Thou Hast Saved Our Lives let us find grace in the sight of God and we will be Pharaoh's servants.

Joseph Made It A Law Over The Land Of Egypt to this day that Pharaoh Should Have the fifth part Except The Land Of The Priests only that became not Pharaoh's.

Israel [Jacob] dwelt in The Land of Egypt in the country of Goshen.

They Had Possessions Therein and grew and multiplied exceedingly.

Jacob Lived In The Land Of Egypt seventeen years so the whole age of Jacob was an hundred forty seven years.

The Time Drew Nigh that Israel [Jacob] must die and He Called His Son Joseph and said to Him If now I have found grace in Thy sight put I pray Thee Thy hand under my thigh and deal kindly and truly with Me bury Me Not I pray Thee in Egypt.

I Will Lie With My Fathers Thou Shalt carry me out of Egypt and bury me in their buryingplace.

He Said I will do as thou hast said. He said Swear to me. He sware to him.

Israel [Jacob] bowed Himself upon the bed's head.

After These Things that one told Joseph Behold Thy Father is sick and he took with him his two sons Manasseh and Ephraim.

One Told Jacob and Said Behold Thy son Joseph cometh to Thee and Israel [Jacob] strengthened Himself and sat upon the bed.

Jacob Said To Joseph God Almighty appeared to me at Luz in The Land and blessed me.

Said to me Behold I will make Thee fruitful and multiply Thee and I Will Make Of Thee a multitude of People and Will Give This Land To Thy Seed after Thee.

An Everlasting Possession

For An Everlasting Possession.

Now Thy Two Sons Ephraim and Manasseh that were born to Thee in the land of Egypt before I came to Thee into Egypt are mine as Reuben and Simeon they Shall Be mine.

Thy Issue that thou begetteth after them Shall Be thine and Shall Be called after the name of their brethren in their Inheritance.

As For Me when I came from Padan Rachel died by me in the Land of Canaan in The Way when yet there was but a little way to come to Ephrath and I buried her there in The Way of Ephrath the same is Bethlehem. Israel Beheld Joseph's Sons and said Who are these ?

Joseph Said To His Father They are my sons whom God hath given me in this place. He said Bring them I pray Thee to me and I will bless them.

Now The Eyes Of Israel Were Dim for age so that he could not see.

He brought them near to him and he kissed them and embraced them.

Israel Said To Joseph I had not thought to see Thy face and lo God hath shewed me also Thy seed.

Joseph Brought Them Out from between his knees and he bowed himself with his face to The Earth.

Joseph took them both Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel's left hand and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel's right hand and brought them near to him.

Israel stretched out his right hand and laid it upon Ephraim's head who was the younger and his left hand upon Manasseh's head guiding his hands wittingly for Manasseh was the firstborn.

He blessed Joseph and said God before whom my Fathers Abraham and Isaac did walk God that fed me all my life long to this day.

The Angel That Redeemed Me from all evil bless the lads and let my name be named on them and the name of my Fathers Abraham and Isaac and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of The Earth.

When Joseph Saw that his Father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim it displeased him and he held up his Father's hand to remove it from Ephraim's head to Manasseh's head.

Joseph Said To His Father Not so my Father for this is the firstborn put Thy right hand upon his head.

His Father Refused and said I know it my son I know it He Also Shall Become A People He also Shall Be Great but truly His Younger Brother Shall Be Greater than He and His Seed Shall Become a Multitude of Nations.

He Blessed Them That Day saying In Thee Shall Hebrews Bless Saying God make Thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh and he set Ephraim before Manasseh.

Israel [Jacob] Said To Joseph Behold I die but God Shall Be with you and bring you again to The Land Of Your Fathers.

Moreover I Have Given To Thee one portion above Thy Brethren that I took out of the hand of the Amorite with My Sword and with My Bow.

Jacob [Israel] Called To His Sons and said Gather Yourselves Together That I May tell You that Shall Befall You in The Last Days.

Gather Yourselves Together and Hear Ye Sons Of Jacob and Harken to Hebrews Your Father.

Reuben Thou Art My Firstborn my might and the beginning of my strength the excellency of dignity and the excellency of power.

Unstable as water thou shalt not excel because thou wentest up to Thy Father's bed then defiledest thou it he went up to my couch.

Simeon and Levi Are Brethren instruments of cruelty are in their habitations.

O My Soul Come thou into their secret to their assembly mine honour be Thou United for in their anger they slew a Man and in their selfwill they digged down a wall.

Cursed Be Their Anger For it was fierce and their wrath for it was cruel I will divide them in Jacob and scatter them in Hebrews.

Judah Thou Art He whom Thy brethren shall praise Thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies Thy Father's Children shall bow down before Thee.

Judah is a lion's whelp from the prey my son thou art gone up he stooped down he couched as a lion and as an old lion who shall rouse him up ?

The Sceptre Shall Not Depart from Judah nor a lawgiver from between His feet

Until Shiloh Come and to Him Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples be.

Binding His Foal To The Vine and his ass's colt to the choice vine he washed his garments in wine and his clothes in the blood of grapes.

His eyes shall be red with wine and his teeth white with milk.

Zebulun Shall Dwell at The Haven of the sea and he shall be for an Haven of ships and his border Shall be to Zidon.

Issachar Is A Strong Ass couching down between two burdens He Saw That Rest Was Good and The Land that it was pleasant and bowed his shoulder to bear and became a Servant to Tribute.

Dan Shall Judge His People as one of The Tribes Of Hebrews.

Dan Shall be a Serpent by the way an adder in the path that biteth the horse heels so that His Rider Shall fall backward.

I have waited for Thy Salvation O God.

Gad A Troop Shall overcome him but he shall overcome at the last.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin and He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and shot at him and hated him.

His Bow Abode In Strength and The Arms of His hands were made strong by The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob from thence is The Shepherd The Stone Of The Hebrews.

Naphtali Is A Hind let loose he giveth goodly words.

Joseph Is A Fruitful Bough even a fruitful bough by a well whose branches run over the wall.

Even By God Of Thy Father Who Shall Help Thee and by The Almighty Who Shall Bless Thee with Blessings Of Heaven above Blessings Of The Deep that lieth under blessings of the breasts and of the womb.

The Blessings Of Thy Father Have Prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors.

To The Utmost Bound Of The Everlasting Hills They Shall Be on the head of Joseph and On The Crown Of The Head Of Him that was separate from His Brethren.

Benjamin Shall Be ravin as a wolf in the morning he shall devour the prey and at night he shall divide the spoil.

All These Are The Twelve Tribes Of Israel this is it that their Father spake to Them and Blessed them every one according to his Blessing he Blessed them.

He Charged Them and Said to them I Am To Be Gathered To My People bury Me with My Fathers in The Cave that is in The Field of Ephron the Hittite.

In The Cave that is in The Field of Machpelah That Is Before Mamre In The Land that Abraham bought with The Field of Ephron the Hittite for a possession of a Burying Place.

There They Buried Abraham and Sarah his Wife there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his Wife and there I buried Leah.

The Purchase Of **The Fields** and of The Cave that is therein was from the Children of Heth.

When Jacob Had Made an end of commanding His sons He gathered up his feet into the bed and yielded up the ghost and was gathered to His People.

Joseph Fell Upon His Father's Face wept upon him and kissed him.

Joseph Commanded His Servants the physicians to embalm his Father and the physicians embalmed Israel.

Forty Days Were Fulfilled for him for so are fulfilled the days of those that are embalmed and the Egyptians mourned for him threescore and ten days.

When The Days Of His Mourning Were Past Joseph spake to The House of Pharaoh saying If now I have found grace in your eyes speak I pray you in the ears of Pharaoh saying

My Father Made Me Swear Saying Lo I die in my grave that I have digged for me in The Land there shalt thou bury me.

Now Therefore Let Me Go Up I pray Thee and bury my Father and I will come again.

Pharaoh Said Go up and bury Thy Father according as he made Thee swear.

Joseph Went Up To Bury His Father with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh the elders of his house and all the elders of the land of Egypt and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

Now These Are The Names Of The Children Of Israel that came into Egypt every Man and his household came with Jacob.

Reuben Simeon Levi Judah Issachar Zebulun Benjamin Dan Naphtali Gad and Asher.

All The Souls That came out of the loins of Jacob were seventy souls.

For Joseph was in Egypt already.

All The House Of Joseph and His Brethren and His Father's House only their little ones and their flocks and their herds they left in the land of Goshen.

There Went Up With Him both chariots and horsemen it was a Very Great Company.

They Came To the threshingfloor of Atad that is beyond Jordan and There They Mourned with a great and very sore lamentation he made a mourning for his Father seven days.

When The Inhabitants Of The Land the Canaanites saw the mourning in the floor of Atad.

They Said This is a grievous mourning to the Egyptians.

Wherefore The Name of it was called Abelmizraim that is beyond Jordan.

His Sons Did To Him According as He commanded them

For His Sons Carried Him Into The Land and buried him in The Cave of **The Field** of Machpelah.

That Abraham Bought with **The Field** for a possession of a Burying Place of Ephron the Hittite before Mamre.

Time Of Joseph **Famine**

Joseph Returned To Egypt He and His Brethren and all that went up with Him to bury His Father after He had buried His Father.

The Children Of Hebrews were **fruitful** and increased abundantly and multiplied and waxed exceeding mighty and The Land was filled with them.

Time Of Jephthah

Hebrews vowed a vow to God and said If thou wilt indeed deliver this People into my hand then I will utterly destroy their cities.

God hearkened to the voice of Hebrews and delivered up the enemy and they utterly destroyed them and their cities and he called the name of the place Hormah.

In process of time that the Children of Ammon made war against Hebrews.

When Children of Ammon made war against Israel the elders of Gilead went to fetch Jephthah out of the land of Tob.

They said to Jephthah Come and be our Captain that we may fight with The Children of Ammon.

Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead Did not ye hate me and Expel me out of my father's house ?

Why are ye come to me now when ye are in distress ?

Elders of Gilead said to Jephthah Therefore we turn again to thee now that thou mayest go with us and fight against the Children of Ammon and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead If ye bring me home again to fight against the Children of Ammon and God deliver them before me shall I be your head ?

The elders of Gilead said to Jephthah God be witness between us if we do not so according to thy words.

Then Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead the People made him head and captain over them and Jephthah uttered all his words before God in Mizpeh.

Jephthah sent messengers to the King of The Children of Ammon saying What hast thou to do with me that thou art come against me to fight in my land ?

The King of the Children of Ammon answered to the messengers of Jephthah

Because Hebrews took away my land when they came up out of Egypt

From Arnon even to Jabbok and to Jordan.

Now therefore restore those lands again Peaceably.

Jephthah sent messengers again to the King of The Children of Ammon.

Said to him Thus saith Jephthah Israel took not away the land of Moab nor The Land of The Children of Ammon.

When Hebrews came up from Egypt and walked through the wilderness to the Red sea and came to Kadesh.

Then Israel sent messengers to the King of Edom saying Let me I pray thee pass through thy land the King of Edom would not hearken thereto.

In like manner they sent to the King of Moab He would not consent an Hebrew abode in Kadesh.

They went along through the wilderness and compassed land of Edom and Land of Moab and came by east side of The Land of Moab and pitched on other side of Arnon but came not within border of Moab for Amrnon was border of Moab.

Hebrews sent messengers to Sihon King of Amorites the King of Heshbon and Israel said to him Let us pass we pray thee through thy land into my place.

Sihon trusted not Israel to pass through his coast.

Sihon gathered all his People together and pitched in Jahaz and fought against Hebrews.

God delivered Sihon and all his People into the hand of Hebrews and they smote them so Hebrews possessed all the Land of the Amorites inhabitants of that country.

They possessed all the coasts of Amorites from Arnon even to Jabbok and from the wilderness even to Jordan.

So now God of Hebrews hath dispossessed Amorites from before his People Hebrews and shouldest thou possess it ?

Wilt not thou possess that Chemosh thy God giveth thee to possess ?

So whomsoever God shall drive out from before us them will we possess.

Now art thou any thing better than Balak son of Zippor.

Sihon King of Heshbon would not let us pass by him for thy God hardened his spirit and made his heart obstinate that he might deliver him into thy hand as appeareth this day.

God said to me Behold I have begun to give Sihon and his land before thee begin to possess that thou mayest inherit his land.

Sihon Came Out Against Us he and all his People to fight at Jahaz.

God Delivered Him Before Us and we smote him and his sons and all his People.

We Took All His Cities at that time and utterly destroyed Men and Women and little ones of every City we left none to remain.

Only Cattle We Took for a prey to ourselves and spoil of the Cities we took.

From Aroer That Is By Brink of the River of Arnon and from the City that is by the river

Even To Gilead there was not one City too strong for us God delivered all to us.

Only To The Land of Children of Ammon thou camest not Nor To Any Place of the River Jabbok

Nor To The Cities In The Mountains nor to whatsoever God forbad us.

Children of Ammon were subdued before Children of Hebrews

God be the Judge be judge this day between Children of Hebrews and Children of Ammon.

Howbeit King of Children of Ammon hearkened not to words of Jephthah that he sent him.

Spirit of God came upon Jephthah he passed over Gilead Manasseh and

passed over Mizpeh of Gilead from Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over to Children of Ammon.

Jephthah vowed a vow to God and said.

If thou shalt without fail deliver Children of Ammon into mine hands.

Jephthah passed over to Children of Ammon to fight against them God delivered them into his hands.

He Smote Them From Aroer even till thou come to Minnith Even Twenty Cities to The Plain of The Vineyards with a very great slaughter.

Jephthah came to Mizpeh to his house and behold his daughter came out to meet him With Timbrels and With Dances she was his only child Beside Her He Had Neither son nor daughter.

Kings Daughter

Kings Daughter It came to pass when he saw her that he rent his clothes and said Alas my daughter !

Thou hast brought me very low and thou art one of them that trouble me for I have opened my mouth to God and I cannot go back.

She said to him My father if thou hast opened thy mouth to God do to me according to that hath proceeded out of thy mouth forasmuch as God hath taken vengeance for thee of thine enemies even of the Children of Ammon.

She said to her father Let this thing be done for me let me alone two months that I may go up and down upon the mountains and bewail my virginity I and my fellows.

He said Go and he sent her away for two months and she went with her companions and

bewailed her virginity upon the mountains.

It came to pass at end of two months that she returned to her father who did with her according to his vow he had vowed and she knew no Man.

It was a custom in Hebrews that the daughters of Hebrews went yearly to lament the daughter of Jephthah the Gileadite four days in a year.

When he saw her that he rent his clothes and said Alas my daughter !

Thou hast brought me very low and thou art one of them that trouble me for I have opened my mouth to God and I cannot go back.

She said to him My father if thou hast opened thy mouth to God do to me according to that that hath proceeded out of thy mouth for as much as God hath taken vengeance for thee of thine enemies even of the Children of gods.

Jephthah Came to Mizpeh to His House and Behold His Daughter came out to meet him

With Timbrels and with dances and She Was His Only Child beside her he had neither son nor daughter.

When I return in Peace from the Children of gods.

Shall Surely Be God's and I will offer it up offering.

So Jephthah Passed Over to The Children of Ammon [ie: Ammon RA]

To Fight Against Them God delivered them into his hands.

Howbeit The King of The Children of gods.

Hearkened Not to the words of Jephthah that he sent him.

Then The Spirit of God came upon Jephthah.

He Passed Over Gilead and Manasseh and passed over Mizpeh of Gilead and From Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over to The Children of gods.

Jephthah Vowed A Vow To God and said.

If Thou Shalt Without Fail Deliver the Children of gods into mine hands.

Josiah

Moreover Josiah Kept A Passover To God in Jerusalem and They Killed The Passover on the Fourteenth Day of the First Month.

He Set The Priests In Their Charges and encouraged them To The Service Of The House Of God and Said To The Levites that taught all Hebrews that were Holy to God.

Put The Holy Ark In The House that Solomon The Son Of David King Of Hebrews did build

It Shall Not Be A Burden upon your shoulders Serve Now God and his People Hebrews and Prepare Yourselves By The Houses of your Fathers after your courses According To The Writing Of David King of Hebrews and According To The Writing Of Solomon his Son.

Stand In The Holy Place according to The Divisions Of The Families Of the Fathers of your Brethren the People and After The Divisions Of the Families of the Levites.

So Kill The Passover and sanctify yourselves and prepare your Brethren

That They May Do According To The Word Of God by the hand of Moses.

Josiah Gave To The People of the flock lambs and kids all for the passover offerings

For All That Were Present to the number of thirty thousand and three thousand bullocks

These Were Of the King's substance.

His Princes Gave Willingly To The People to The Priests and to the Levites Hilkiah and Zechariah and Jehiel Rulers Of The House Of God Gave To The Priests For The Passover offerings two thousand and six hundred Small Cattle and three hundred oxen.

Conaniah Also and Shemaiah and Nethaneel his Brethren and Hashabiah and Jeiel and Jozabad Chief Of the Levites gave to the Levites for passover offerings Five Thousand Small Cattle and five hundred oxen.

So The Service Was Prepared and The Priests stood in their place and The Levites In Their Courses according to the King's Commandment.

They Killed The Passover and the Priests sprinkled the blood from their hands and The Levites Flayed them.

They Removed The Burnt Offerings that they might give According To The Divisions Of the Families of the Peoples to offer to God As It Is Written in The Book Of Moses.

So Did They with the oxen.

They Roasted The Passover With Fire according to The Ordinance but The Other Holy Offerings sod they in pots and in caldrons and in pans and Divided Them Speedily among all the People.

Afterward They Made Ready For themselves and for the Priests Because The Priests the sons of Aaron were busied in offering of burnt offerings The Fat until night therefore the Levites prepared for themselves and For The Priests the sons of Aaron.

The Singers The Sons Of Asaph were in their place According To The Commandment Of David and Asaph and Heman and Jeduthun The King's Seer and The Porters waited at every Gate They Might Not Depart from their Service For Their Brethren the Levites prepared for them.

So All The Service Of God Was Prepared the same day to keep The Passover and To Offer Burnt Offerings upon The Altar Of God According To The Commandment of King Josiah.

The Children Of Hebrews that were present kept The Passover at that time and The Feast Of

Unleavened Bread seven days.

There Was No Passover like to that kept in Hebrews From The Days Of Samuel The Prophet Neither Did All The Kings Of Hebrews keep such a Passover As Josiah Kept and The Priests and The Levites and all Judah and Israel that were present and The Inhabitants of Jerusalem.

In The Eighteenth Year Of The Reign Of Josiah was this Passover kept.

After All This When Josiah had prepared the Temple Necho King of Egypt came up to fight against Charchemish by Euphrates and Josiah went out against him.

He Sent Ambassadors To Him Saying. What Have I To Do with thee thou King of Judah ?

I Come Not Against Thee This Day but against the house wherewith I Have War For God Commanded Me to make haste Forbear Thee From meddling with God Who Is With Me that he destroy thee not.

Nevertheless Josiah would not turn his face from him but disguised himself That He Might Fight With Him and Harkened Not To The Words Of Necho From The Mouth Of God and Came To Fight in the Valley of Megiddo.

The Archers Shot At King Josiah and The King Said to his Servants Have Me Away for I am sore wounded.

His Servants Therefore Took Him out of that Chariot and Put Him In The Second Chariot That He Had and They Brought Him to Jerusalem and He Died and Was Buried in one of the sepulchres of his Fathers.

All Judah and Jerusalem Mourned for Josiah.

Jeremiah Lamented For Josiah and All The Singing Men and The Singing Women.

Spake of Josiah In Their Lamentations to this day and Made Them An Ordinance In Hebrews and Behold They Are Written in The Lamentations.

Now The Rest Of The Acts Of Josiah and his goodness

According To That Was Written in The Law Of God His Deeds first and last

Behold They Are Written in The Book Of The Kings Of Israel and Judah.

God Remember David and all his afflictions how he sware to God and vowed to the mighty God of Jacob surely I will not come into The Tabernacle of my House nor go up into my bed.

I will not give sleep to mine eyes or slumber to mine eyelids until I find out a place for God an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

Lo we heard of it at Ephratah we found it in the fields of the wood.

We will go into his Tabernacles we will worship at his footstool.

Arise O God into thy rest thou and The Ark of Thy Strength.

Let thy priests be clothed with Righteousness and let thy saints shout for joy.

For thy servant David's sake turn not away the face of thine anointed.

God hath sworn in truth to David he will not turn from it Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.

If thy Children will keep my Covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them their Children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.

For God hath chosen Zion he hath desired it for his habitation.

This is my rest for ever here will I dwell for I have desired it.

I will abundantly bless her provision I will satisfy her poor with bread.

I will also clothe her priests with salvation and her saints shall shout aloud for joy.

There will I make the horn of David to bud I have ordained a lamp for mine anointed.

His enemies will I clothe with shame but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

They say If a man put away his wife and she go from him and Become Another Man's shall he return to her again ?

Shall not that land be greatly polluted ?

Thou Hast Played The Harlot with many lovers yet return again to me saith God.

Lift Up Thine Eyes To The High Places and see where thou hast not been lien with.

In The Ways Hast Thou Sat for them as the Arabian in the wilderness and Thou Hast Polluted **The Land** with thy whoredoms and with thy wickedness.

Therefore The Showers Have Been withholden and there hath been no latter rain and Thou Hadst A whore's forehead thou refusedst to be ashamed.

Wilt Thou Not From This Time cry to me My father thou art the guide of my youth ?

Will He Reserve His Anger for ever ? will he keep it to the end ?

Behold Thou Hast Spoken and done evil things as thou couldest.

God Said Also To Me in the days of Josiah the King Hast thou seen that backsliding Israel hath done ?

She Is Gone Up upon every high mountain and under every **green tree** and There Hath Played the harlot.

I said after she had done all these things Turn thou to me. But she returned not.

Her Treacherous Sister Judah saw it.

I saw when for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away and given her a bill of divorce yet her treacherous sister Judah feared not but went and played the harlot also.

It came to pass through the lightness of her whoredom that she defiled the land and committed adultery with stones and with stocks yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned to me with her whole heart but feignedly saith God.

God said to me The backsliding Israel hath justified herself more than treacherous Judah.

Go and proclaim these words toward the north and say Return thou backsliding Israel saith God and I will not cause mine anger to fall upon you for I am merciful saith God and I will not keep anger for ever.

Only acknowledge thine iniquity that thou hast transgressed against thy God and hast scattered thy ways to the strangers under every green tree and ye have not obeyed my voice saith God.

Turn O backsliding Children saith God for I am married to you and I will take you one of a city and two of a Family and I will bring you to Zion.

I will give you pastors according to mine heart that shall feed you with knowledge and understanding.

It shall come to pass when ye be multiplied and increased in the land in those days saith God they shall say no more The Ark of The Covenant of God neither shall it come to mind neither shall they remember it neither shall they visit it neither shall that be done any more.

At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of God and all the nations shall be gathered to it to the name of God to Jerusalem neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

In Those Days The House Of Judah Shall Walk with The House Of Israel and They Shall Come Together out of The Land of the north to The Land that I have given for an Inheritance to your Fathers.

I said How shall I put thee among The Children and give Thee a Pleasant Land a Goodly Heritage of The Hosts of Nations ?

and I said Thou shalt call me My Father and shalt not turn away from me.

Surely as a wife treacherously departeth from her husband so have ye dealt treacherously with me O House of Israel saith God.

A voice was heard upon the high places weeping and supplications of The Children Of Israel

For they have perverted their way and they have forgotten God.

Return ye backsliding Children and I will heal your backslidings.

Behold we come to thee for thou art our God.

Truly in vain is salvation hoped for from the hills and From The Multitude Of Mountains truly God is the salvation of Hebrews.

The Labours Of Our Fathers Devoured

For Shame Hath Devoured The Labours of Our Fathers From Our Youth Their Flocks and their herds their sons and their daughters.

We Lie Down In Our Shame and our confusion covereth us For We Have Sinned Against God we and Our Fathers from our youth even to this day and Have Not Obeyed the voice of God.

Time Of Moses

In The Tabernacle of The Congregation First and Last

Kings Of The Congregation Ashtaroth Dibon Jazer Nimrah Heshbon Elealeh Shebam Nebo and Beon.

God's Anger Was Kindled The Same Time and He Swore Saying.

Surely None Of The Men That Came Up Out Of Egypt From Twenty Years Old and Upward.

Shall See The Land That I Swore To Abraham Isaac and Jacob.

Because They Have Not Wholly Followed Me.

Save Caleb son of Jephunneh the Kenezite and Joshua son of Nun.

For They Have Not Wholly Followed God. God's Anger Was Kindled Against The Hebrews.

He Made Them Wander In The Wilderness forty years.

Until All The Generation That Had Done Evil in the sight of God was consumed.

Spake Joshua To God in the day.

When God Delivered Up the gods before The Children Of The Hebrews.

The Land Had Rest Forty Years.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on His Beaches.

So Whomsoever God Shall Drive Out From Before Us Them Will We Possess.

Hebrews Dwelt In Heshbon and Her Towns. Wherefore I Have Not Sinned Against Thee.

Thou Doest Me Wrong To War Against Me. God Be The Judge Be Judge This Day.

Between The Children Of The Hebrews and the Children of the gods.

Achar The Troubler of Hebrews Who Transgressed In The Thing.

Cursed Sons of Ethan Azariah sons also of Hezron.

That Were Born To Him Jerahmeel Ram and Chelubai.

For God Had Said Of Them They Shall Surely Die in The Wilderness.

There Was Not left a Man of them also For the Innocent Blood that he shed.

For He Filled Jerusalem with innocent blood that God would not pardon.

Now Art Thou Any Thing Better Than Balak son of Zippor.

While Hebrews Dwelt In Heshbon and her towns in Aroer and her Towns in all the Cities.

That Be Along By The Coasts of Arnon three hundred years.

Why Therefore Did Ye Not Recover Them within that time ?

Time Of King David

In The Service of The Song in The House of God These Are They Whom David Set Over In The Service Of The Song

God He Moved David Against Them Go number Israel and Judah

Time Of King Solomon King Over All The Hebrews

Moab Rebelled Against The Sons Of The Hebrews after the death of Ahab.

Time Of Josiah Moreover Josiah Kept A Passover To God in Jerusalem.

[960 bc: After The Split Up of Hebrew Tribes and after Solomon losing The Bow. Remaining 12 Tribes did not maintain a Vegetarian Service for God after the time of Solomon. Introduction Of Animal Slaughtering into a Musical Electrical Conductive **Earth** Correctional Procedure and Event called In The Service of The Song.]

There Was No Passover Like To That Kept In The Hebrews.

From The Days Of Samuel The Prophet.

Neither Did All The Kings Of The Hebrews Keep Such A Passover As Josiah Kept.

[Shortly After These Remaining Tribes Were Conquered Going Into Captivity Soon To Be All Called Or Referred To As Jews.]

The Kings Came and Fought They Took No Gain Of Money.

Kings Came and Fought then fought Kings of Canaan in Taanach

By Waters They Took No Gain Of Money.

Then Were The Horsehoofs Broken By The Means Of The Pransings.

The Pransings Of Their Mighty Ones.

Levite Curses

The Levites Shall Speak and Say

To All The Men Of The Hebrews With A Loud Voice

Cursed Be The Man That that Removeth The Works Of The Hands Of The Craftsman and Putteth it in a Secret Place.

Cursed Be The Man That maketh Any Graven or Molten Image it is an abomination to God.

Cursed Be He That Setteth Light by His Father or His Mother.

Cursed Be He That Removeth His Neighbour's Landmark.

Cursed Be He That Maketh The Blind To Wander Out Of The Way.

Cursed Be He That Perverteth The Judgment Of The Stranger The Fatherless and Widow.

Cursed Be He That lieth with his Father's Wife because he uncovereth his Father's skirt.

Cursed Be He That lieth with any manner of Animal.

Cursed Be He That lieth with His Sister The Daughter Of His Father or The Daughter of His Mother.

Cursed Be He That lieth with His Mother in Law.

Cursed Be He That Smiteth His Neighbour Secretly.

Cursed Be He That Taketh Reward To Slay An Innocent Person.

Cursed Be He That Confirmeth Not All The Words Of This Law To Do Them.

All The People Shall Say Amen.

Deborah and Barak

Midianites Amalekites and The Children Of The East

They Chose New gods Then Was War In The Gates.

When Sons Of Hebrews Had Sown That Midianites Came Up and Amalekites and

Children Of The East They Came Up Against Them.

They Encamped Against Them and Destroyed The Increase Of The Earth.

Till Thou Come To Gaza and Left No Sustenance For The Hebrews.

Neither Sheep Nor Ox Nor Ass.

For They Came Up With Their Cattle and Their Tents and They Came As Grasshoppers For Multitude For Both.

They and Their Camels Were Without Number and They Entered Into The Land To Destroy It.

Children Of The Hebrews Was Greatly Impoverished Because Of The Midianites.

They Smote Them From Aroer Even Till Thou Come To Minnith Even Twenty Cities.

To The Plain Of The Vineyards With A Very Great Slaughter.

Thus The Children Of God Were Subdued Before The Children Of The Hebrews.

Amalekites Came Down and Canaanites That Dwelt In That Hill and

Smote Them and Discomfited Them Even To Hormah.

Why Abodest Thou Among The Sheepfolds To Hear The Bleatings Of The Flocks ?

The Spies Saw A Man Come Forth Out Of The City They Said To Him.

Shew Us We Pray Thee The Entrance Into The City We Will Shew Thee Mercy.

When He Shewed Them The Entrance Into The City.

They Smote The City With Edge Of The Sword. They Let Go The Man and All His Family.

They Fought Heaven The Stars In Their Courses Fought Against Sise Ra.

Cursed Above Women Shall Jael Wife Of Heber The Kenite.

Be Cursed Shall She Be Above Women In The Tent.

He Asked Water She Gave Him Milk She Brought Forth Butter In a Lordly Dish.

She Put Her Hand To The Nail Her Right Hand To The Workmen's Hammer.

With The Hammer She Smote Sise Ra She Smote Off His Head.

When She Had Pierced and Stricken Through His Temples.

At Her Feet He Bowed He Fell He Lay Down At Her Feet He Bowed.

He Fell Where He Bowed There He Fell Down Dead.

A Prey Of Diverse Colours Of Needlework Of Diverse Colours Of Needlework.

On Both Sides Meet For The Necks Of Them That Take The Spoil ?

Have They Not Divided The Prey To Every Man a Damsel Or Two.

To Sise Ra a Prey Of Diverse Colours a Prey Of Diverse Colours Of Needlework.

The Children Of The Hebrews Did Evil In The Sight of God.

The Mother Of Sise Ra Looked Out at a Window and Cried Through The Lattice.

Why Is His Chariot So Long In Coming ? Why Tarry The Wheels Of His Chariots ?

Her Wise Ladies Answered Her Yea. She Returned Answer To Herself Have They Not Sped ?

God Delivered Them Into The Hand Of The Midian Seven Years.

Hand Of Midian Prevailed Against **The Hebrews**.

Because Of The Midianites **The Children Of The Hebrews**.

Made Them The Dens That Are in The Mountains and Caves and Strong Holds.

In Days Of Shamgar Son Of Anath In Days Of Jael.

Highways Were Unoccupied and Travellers Walked Through Byways.

Inhabitants Of The Villages Ceased They Ceased In **The Hebrews**.

The gods of the Amorites In Whose Land Ye Dwell. Ye Have Not **Obeded My Voice**.

Until That I Deborah Arose That I Arose A Mother In The Hebrews.

The Children Of The Hebrews Cried To God.

When Children Of The Hebrews Cried To God Because Of The Midianites That.

God Sent A Prophet To The Children Of The Hebrews That Said To Them.

Thus Saith God Of The Hebrews I Brought You Up From Egypt and Brought You Forth Out Of The House Of Bondage.

I Delivered You Out Of The Hand Of The Egyptians and Out Of The Hand.

Of All That Oppressed **You** Drave Them Out **From Before You**.

Gave You Their Land **I Said To You**.

Princes Of Issachar Were With Deborah Issachar and Barak.

He Was Sent On Foot Into The Valley.

For The Divisions of Reuben There Were Great Thoughts Of Heart.

I Am God Fear Not.

Until Deborah Arose That I Arose A Mother In The Hebrews.

So Let All Thine Enemies Perish O God But Let Them That Love Him.

Be As The Son When He Goeth Forth In His Might.

God Be The Judge Be Judge This Day.

Between The Children Of The Hebrews and The Children of gods.

Then Sang Deborah and Barak Son Of Abinoam On That Day saying.

Praise Ye God For The Avenging Of The Hebrews.

When The People Willingly Offered Themselves.

Awake Awake Awake Awake Utter a Song Arise and Lead Thy Captivity.

Captive Thou Son Of Abinoam.

Was There A Shield Or Spear Seen Among Forty Thousand In The Hebrews ?

River Of Kishon Swept Them Away That Ancient River The River Kishon.

O My Soul Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength.

Then Were The Horsehoofs Broken By Means Of Pransings.

The Pransings Of Their Mighty Ones.

Then Sang Deborah and Barak Son of Abinoam On That Day.

Saying Praise Ye God For Avenging Of The Hebrews.

Awake Awake Deborah Awake Awake Utter A Song Arise Barak and Lead Thy Captivity Captive
Thou Son Of Abinoam. Princes Of Issachar Were With Deborah Issachar and Barak.

He Was Sent On Foot Into The Valley.

For The Divisions Of Reuben There Were Great Thoughts Of Heart.

The Land Had Rest Forty Years.

aliens

Before they Spring Forth I Tell You Of them

Ephesians 2:12 That at that time ye were without Christ being aliens from The Commonwealth
Of Israel and strangers from The Covenants Of Promise having no hope and without God in The
World.

Exodus 18:3 Her two sons of that the name of the one was Gershom for he said I have been an

alien in a strange land.

Lamentations 5:2 Our Inheritance is turned to strangers Our Houses to aliens.

Job 19:15 They that dwell in Mine House and My Maids count Me for a stranger I am an alien in their sight.

Isaiah 61:5 Strangers shall stand and feed Your Flocks and the sons of the alien shall be Your plowmen and Your vinedressers.

Psalms 69:8 I am become a stranger to my brethren and an alien to my mother's Children.

Deuteronomy 14:21 Ye shall not eat of anything that dieth of itself thou shalt give it to the stranger that is in thy gates that he may eat it or thou mayest sell it to an alien for Thou art **an Holy People to God**. Thou shalt not see the a kid in his mother's milk.

Hebrews 11:34 Quenched the violence of fire escaped the edge of the sword out of weakness were Made Strong Waxed Valiant in Fight turned to flight the armies of the aliens.

There Is No Remembrance Of Former Things

There Is No Remembrance Of Former Things.

Neither Shall There Be any Remembrance of things That Are To Come With Those That Shall Come After.

Serve Strange gods

The Wise Man's Eyes Are In His Head but the fools walketh in darkness and the fool hath said in his heart There is no **God**.

If Ye Forsake God and serve Strange gods.

After That they Hath Done You Good.

Then They Will Turn and Do You Hurt and Consume You.

If We Have Forgotten **The Name Of God** or stretched out our hands to a strange god.

Shall Not God Search This Out ?

For He Knoweth The Secrets Of The Hearts.

Time Of Ham

Haran and Rezech and The Children Of Eden that were in The lasar ?

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods

Time Of Noah

When Men Began To Multiply on The Faces of **The Earth** and The Sons of gods Saw The

Daughters Of Men That They Were Fair and They Took Them Wives of all that they chose.

When the sons of gods came in to the Daughters Of Men.

They Bare Children To Them the same became mighty Men That Were Of Old Men of renown.

They Bare Children To Them Daughters and Sons were born to them.

There Were Giants On **The Earth** in those Days also after that.

God Saw That The Wickedness of Man Was Great in **The Earth**.

That Every Imagination Of The Thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.

It Repented God That He Had Made Man On **The Earth** it grieved **Him at His Heart**.

For It Repenteth Me That I Have Made them.

God Said My Spirit Shall Not Always Strive With The Man for That He also is flesh.

Yet His Days Shall Be an hundred and twenty years.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The End Thereof Shall Be With A Flood and to The End of The Wars Desolations are Determined.

Time Of Jacob

Then Jacob Said To His Household and To All That Were With Him.

Put Away the Strange gods That Are Among You and Be Clean and Change Your Garments.

They Gave To Jacob all the Strange gods that were in their hands.

Jacob Answered and Said Because I was afraid **for I said**

Peradventure Thou Wouldest Take By Thy Force.

Yet Wherefore Hast Thou gods **Stolen My Daughters from Me ?**

With Whomsoever Thou Findest thy gods Let them Not Live **before Our Brethren.**

Discern Thou What Is Thine With Me and Take It To Thee.

O My Soul Come Thou Into Their Secrets To Their Assembly.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

Time Of Joseph

The Spoilers Shall Come Upon Every City and No City Shall Escape.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

Time Of Moses

My Honour Be Thou United

King Of Moab Did He Ever Strive Against Hebrews ? Or Did He Ever Fight Against them ?

The Burden Of Egypt Behold God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud.

In His Distress A Refuge From The Storm. Is As A Storm Against The Wall.

Time Of Elisha

Follow Me I Will Bring You To The Man Whom Ye Seek He Led Them To Sumaria.

When They Were Come Into Sumaria Elisha said

God Open The Eyes Of These Men That They May See.

God Opened Their Eyes They Saw and Behold They Were In The Midst Of Sumaria.

The King Of Hebrews Said To Elisha When He Saw them.

My Father Shall I Smite Them ? Shall I Smite Them ? He Said The Arrows Of God's Deliverance.

The Arrows Of Deliverance For Sumerians. For Thou Shalt Smite The Sumerians.

In Aphek Till Thou Have Consumed them. He Said Take The Arrows He Took Them.

He Said To The King Of Hebrews. Smite Upon The Ground He Smote Thrice and Stayed.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Man Of God Was Wroth With Him and Said. Thou Shouldest Have Smitten Five Or six times.

Then Hadst Thou Smitten Sumeria. Till Thou Hadst Consumed It.

Whereas Now Thou Shalt Smite Sumeria thrice.

Time Of The Hebrew King David

Messiah Meaning The Anointed One

Kings Of This Dynastic Succession were referred to as The King Of Kings or Messiah meaning The Anointed One.

[In Times Of Conflict When Armies Of Different Kingdoms Of Earth were Joined in Global Conflict against alien intruders an overall Leader was Chosen. He was called The Great King of Kings. Word Kingship identical in meaning with Kinship kin means blood relative.]

Again the anger of gods was kindled against The Hebrews and He moved David against them to say Go Number The Hebrews and Judah.

These Be The Names Of The Mighty Men whom David had The Tachmonite That Sat in The Seat.

For The King Said To Joab The Captain of The Hosts That Was With Him.

Go Now Through All The Tribes Of The Hebrews from Dan even to Beersheba and Number Ye The People That I May Know The Numbers of The Peoples.

Joab Said To The King Now God Thy God add to The People How Many Soever They Be an Hundredfold and That The Eyes Of God and The King may see it but why doth God and The King Delight in This Thing ?

Notwithstanding The King's Word Prevailed Against Joab and against The Captains of The Hosts.

Joab and The Captains Of The Hosts went out from The Presence of The King to number The People of The Hebrews.

They Passed Over Jordan and pitched in Aroer on the right side of The City that lieth in the midst of The River of Gad and toward Jazer.

Then They Came To Gilead and to The Land of Tahtimhodshi and They came to Danjaan and about to Zidon Came To The Strong Hold Of Tyre and to all The Cities of The Hivites and of The Canaanites and They Went Out To The South Of Judah even to Beersheba.

So When They Had Gone Through All The Land They Came to Jerusalem at The End of Nine Months and Twenty Days.

Joab Gave Up The Sum of The Numbers of The Peoples to The King and There Were In The Hebrews Eight Hundred Thousand Valiant Men That Drew the swords 800,000 and

The Men Of Judah were Five Hundred Thousand Men. 500,000

David's Heart Smote Him after that He Had Numbered The Peoples.

David Said To God I Have sinned Greatly in That I Have done and Now I Beseech Thee

O God Take Away the iniquity of Thy Servant for I Have done Very Foolishly.

For When David was up in The Morning The Word of God came to The Prophet Gad David's Seer Saying Go Say To David Thus Saith God I Offer Thee Three Things Choose Thee One of Them That I May Do it to Thee.

So Gad Came To David and Told Him and Said to Him Shall Seven Years of Famine come to Thee in Thy Land ?

Or Wilt Thou Flee Three Months before Thine enemies while they pursue Thee ?

Or That There Be Three Days' Pestilence in Thy Land ? Now Advise and See What Answer I Shall Return to Him That Sent Me. David Said To Gad I am in a Great Strait.

Let Us Fall Now Into The Hands Of God for His Mercies Are Great and Let Me Not Fall into the

hands of Man.

So gods sent a pestilence upon The Hebrews from The Morning Even to The Time Appointed and There Died Of The People from Dan even to Beersheba Seventy Thousand Men.

When the angel stretched out his hands upon Jerusalem to destroy it.

God Repented them of the evil and said to the angel that destroyed The Peoples. It Is Enough Stay Now thine hand. The Angels Of God was By The Threshing Place of Araunah The Jebusite.

Chief Among The Captains the same was Adino The Eznite He Lift Up His Spear against Eight Hundred Whom He Slew at one time.

After Him Was Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite one of The Three Mighty Men with David.

When They Defied The Philistines that were There Gathered Together to Battle and The Men of The Hebrews were gone away.

He Arose and Smote The Philistines until His Hand was weary and His Hand Clave to The Sword and God Wrought A Great Victory that day and The People returned after Him only to spoil.

After Him Was Shammah the son of Agee the Hararite. The Philistines were gathered together into a Troop Where Was A Piece of ground full of lentiles and The People fled from The Philistines. He Stood In The Midst of the ground and defended it and slew The Philistines and God Wrought a Great Victory.

Three Of The Thirty Chiefs went down and came to David in The Harvest Time to The Cave of Adullam and The Troop Of The Philistines pitched in The Valley of Rephaim.

David Was Then In An Hold and The Garrison of The Philistines was then in Bethlehem.

David Longed and Said Oh That Ones Would Give Me Drink of The Waters of The Well of Bethlehem That Is by The Gate !

The Three Mighty Men brake through The Hosts of The Philistines and Drew Water Out Of The Well Of Bethlehem that was by The Gate and Took it and Brought it to David. Nevertheless He would not drink thereof but poured it out to God.

He Said Be It Far From Me O God That I Should Do This is not this the blood of The Men that went in jeopardy of their lives ?

Therefore He would not drink it. These things did These Three Mighty Men.

Abishai The Brother Of Joab the son of Zeruiah was Chief among Three.

He Lifted Up His Spear against Three Hundred and slew them and had The Name among Three.

Was He Not Most Honourable of Three ? Therefore He Was Their Captain Howbeit He Attained Not to The First Three.

Benaiah The Son Of Jehoiada the son of a Valiant Man of Kabzeel who had done many acts

He Slew Two Lion Like Men Of Moab he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow He Slew An Egyptian a Goodly Man and The Egyptian had a spear in his hand but He Went Down To Him with a staff and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand and slew him with his own spear.

These Things Did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada and had the name among Three Mighty Men.

He Was More Honourable than The Thirty He Attained not to The First Three.

David Set Him over His Guard.

Asahel The Brother Of Joab was one of The Thirty Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem.

David Spake To God When He Saw the angels that smote The Peoples and Said

Lo I Have Sinned and I Have done wickedly but These Peoples What Have They Done ?

Let Thine Hand I Pray Thee Be Not against Me and against My Father's Houses.

Gad Came That Day To David and Said to Him.

Go Up Rear An Altar To God in The Threshingfloor of Araunah The Jebusite.

David According To The Sayings of Gad Went Up As God Commanded.

Araunah Looked and Saw The King and His Servants coming on Toward Him and

Araunah Went Out and Bowed Himself before The King on His Face upon the ground.

Araunah Said Wherefore Is God and The King come to His Servants ?

David Said To Buy The Threshing Floor off Thee to Build An Altar to God.

That The Plague May Be Stayed from The Peoples.

Araunah Said To David Let God and The King Take and Offer Up What Seemeth Good to Him.

Behold Here Be Threshing Instruments and Other Instruments of Wood.

All These Things Did Araunah as a King Give to The King. Araunah Said to The King. God Thy God Accept Thee. The King Said To Araunah Nay but I Will Surely Buy it off Thee at a Price.

Neither Will I Offer Offerings To God that Doth Cost Me nothing.

So David Bought The Threshing Floor and The Oxen for Fifty Shekels of Silver.

David Built There An Altar To God and Offered Peace Offerings.

God Was Intreated For **The Land** and **the plague** was Stayed from The Hebrews.

[Note: Bible plagues means aliens]

In The Latter Years

My Honour Be Thou United

Let Us Hear The Conclusion Of The Whole Matter

All Ye Inhabitants Of The World and

Dwellers On The Earth See Ye

Let Not All The Troubles Seem Little

Before Thee That Hath Come Upon Us

My Servant The Prophet Of The Hebrews

That Prophesied In Those Days Many Years

That I Would Bring Thee Against them ?

The Heathens

Gershom

Name Of The One Was Gershom

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God A Wicked Counsellor.

The Name Of The One Was Gershom for He Said I have been an alien in a strange land.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men for The Wars ?

As An Eagle stirreth up her nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them beareth them on her wings.

After The League Made With them They Shall Work Deceitfully For They Shall Come Up and Shall Become Strong with a small People.

To Turn Them To Thee They Wrought Great Provocations.

That Are With Them An Overflowing Rain Great Hailstones Fire and Brimstone.

A Serpent

They Shall Lick The Dust Like a Serpent They Shall Move Out Of Their Holes Like Worms Of The Earth.

The Voices Thereof Shall Go Like A Serpent For They Shall March With An Army.

Thou Shalt See A Fierce People a People Of a Deeper Speech Than Thou Canst Perceive Of a

Stammering Tongue That Thou Canst Not Understand.

For Their Worm shall not die neither shall their fire be quenched they shall be an abhorring to all flesh. His Breath As An Overflowing Stream Shall Reach To The Midst Of The Neck.

They Hatch cockatrice' eggs weave the spider's web.

The Sucking Child Shall Play on the hole of the asp and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.

He That Eateth Of their eggs dieth and that is crushed breaketh out into a viper.

The Inhabitants Thereof are as Grasshoppers.

Because They Are More Than The Grasshoppers and are innumerable.

Neither Shall They Cover themselves With their Works.

Behold The Nations Are as a drop of a bucket are counted as the small dust.

That Are With Them An Overflowing Rain Great Hailstones Fire and Brimstone.

They Shall Be Afraid Of **God and Shall Fear Because Of **Thee**.**

****O My Soul Come Thou Into** their Secret To their Assemblys.**

****For I Know** Their Works **and** Their Thoughts it Shall Come.**

****Go Forth To** Them **That** Are In Darkness **Shew** Yourselves.**

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

Behold the aliens shall cast some of You into prison that Ye may be tried.

They Will Kill Her Children with death.

****That Have Not Known** the depths of aliens as they speak.**

The Locusts

The Shapes Of The Locusts were like to horses prepared to battle on their heads were as it were crowns like gold their faces were as the faces of Men.

They Had Hair As The Hair Of Women and their teeth were as the teeth of lions.

They Had Breastplates as it were breastplates of iron and the sound of their wings was as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

They Had Tails like to scorpions there were stings in their tails their power was to hurt Men five months.

Thus I Saw The Horses in the vision and them that sat on them having breastplates of fire and of

jacinth and brimstone the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.

To Them It Was Given that they should not kill them but that they should be tormented five months their torment was as the torment of a scorpion when he striketh a Man.

In Those Days Shall Men seek death and shall not find it and shall desire to die and death shall flee from them.

They Had A King Over Them that is The Angel of the bottomless pit whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.

Remember Therefore how thou hast received and heard and hold fast and Repent.

If Therefore Thou Shalt Not Watch they will come on Thee as a thief Thou shalt not know what hour they will come upon Thee.

Ye Shall Have Tribulation Ten Days Be Thou Faithful to death and I Will Give Thee A Crown Of Life. Fear None Of Those Things That Thou Shalt Suffer.

To The Angel Of The Church In Pergamos **Write These Things Saith He That Hath The Sharp Sword With Two Edges.**

I Know Thy Works **and** Where Thou Dwellest even where the aliens seat is.

Thou **Holdest Fast My Name and Hast Not Denied My Faith.**

Even In Those Days **wherein Antipas Was My Faithful Martyr Who Was** slain among you where aliens dwelleth.

I Have A Few Things Against Thee **because** thou hast there them that hold the doctrine of Balaam who taught Balac.

To Cast A Stumbling Block before The Children Of The Hebrews.

The Beginning Of The Creation Of God I Know thy works that thou art neither cold nor hot I Would thou wert cold or hot.

So Then Because Thou Art Lukewarm neither cold nor hot **I Will** spue thee out of **My Mouth.**

Your Labours For That Satisfieth Not ?

They Are Vanity The Works Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitations they Shall Perish.

For Thou Shalt Drive Out the aliens.

God Of Hosts Shall Stir Up a Scourge for Him according to the slaughter of Midian at the Rock of Oreb **and as His Rod was upon The Sea So Shall He Lift It Up** after the Manner of Egypt.

His Breath As An Overflowing Stream Shall Reach To the midst of the neck.

He Shall Overflow and Go Over.

He Shall Also Blow Upon them they Shall wither and He Shall Reach Even To the necks and The Stretching Out Of His Wings Shall Fill The Breadth Of Thy Lands.

The Whirlwind Shall take them away as stubble.

When Thou Criest Let Thy Companies Deliver Them.

The Wind Shall Carry Them All Away vanity shall take them.

Therefore Will I Number You To The Sword. Ye Shall All Bow Down To The Slaughter.

God Hath Given A Commandment Concerning Them.

That No More Of Thy Name Be Sown Out Of The Houses Of Thy gods.

I Will Make Thy grave For Thou Art Vile.

Thou Didst Shew Them No Mercy Upon The Ancients.

Hast Thou Very Heavily Laid Thy Yokes.

His Fury Is Poured Out Like Fire The Rocks Are Thrown Down By Him.

They That Dwell In The Cities Of The Hebrews Shall Go Forth and Shall set on fire.

They Fought From Heavens the stars in their courses fought against RA.

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

The Sun and Moon Stood Still In their habitations.

At The Light of Thine Arrows They Went and At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spear.

All Ye Beasts Of The Field Come To Devour Yea All Ye Beasts In The Forests.

I Will Destroy and Devour At Once.

Behold I Will Make Thee A New Sharp Threshing Instrument.

Having Teeth Thou Shalt Thresh the Mountains and beat them small and Shalt Make The Hills as Chaff.

Thou Shalt Fan Them and The Winds Shall Carry Them Away.

The Serpents

The Day Of Their Calamity was come upon them and The Time Of their Visitations.

The Voices Thereof Shall Go Like a Serpent.

For They Shall March With An Army and Because They Are More Than The Grasshoppers and Are Innumerable.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Worms

Thou Hast Multiplied Thy Merchants above The Stars Of The Heavens the cankerworm spoileth and fleeth away.

They Shall Come Upon Thee In Their Perfection For The Multitude Of Thy Sorceries For The Great Abundance of thine Enchantments.

The Worms thou Shalt Be Brought Down and Shalt Speak out of The Ground thy Speech Shall Be Low out of the dust. When The Enemy Shall Come in Like a Flood.

It Shall Rise Up Wholly As A Flood it Shall Be Cast Out and Drowned as By The Flood of Egypt.

It Shall Eat Thee Up like the cankerworm make thyself many as the cankerworm make thyself many as the locusts.

They hatch cockatrice' eggs and weave the spider's web he that eateth of their eggs dieth and that is crushed breaketh out into a viper.

They Shall Go Forth and look upon the carcasses of The Men that have transgressed against **Me** for their worm Shall not die Neither Shall their fire be quenched they Shall be an abhorring to all flesh. Yet Thou Shalt Be brought down to hell to the sides of the pit.

Lo They All Shall wax old as a garment The Moth shall eat them up.

For The Moth Shall Eat Them Up like a garment the worm shall eat them like wool.

The Whirlwind Shall Scatter Them **and Thou Shalt Rejoice in God and Shalt Glory in The Holy One Of Hebrews.**

All Darkness **Shall Be Hid In His Secret Places.**

They Shall Lie Down Together they Shall Not Rise They Are Extinct They Are Quenched As Tow.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors in The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

Fear **Not** thou worm **Jacob and** Ye Men of The Hebrews **I Will Help Thee Saith God and Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.**

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

He Shall Overflow and Go Over. He Shall Reach Even To the necks.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

There Shall The Fire Devour Thee The Sword Shall Cut thee off.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Wicked

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

When The Wicked Spring As The Grass and When all The Workers of iniquity Do Flourish it is That They Shall Be Destroyed For Ever.

The Wicked Have Waited For Me to destroy Me But I Will Consider Thy Testimonies.

He Brought Them Out Of Darkness and The Shadow of Death and Brake Their Bands in Sunder.

He Smote His enemies in the hinder parts He Put them to a Perpetual Reproach.

Thou God Art Most High for Evermore.

For Lo Thine enemies O God For Lo Thine enemies Shall Perish all The Workers of iniquity Shall Be Scattered.

How Are they Brought into Desolations as in a Moment ?

I Sent The Hornets Before You That Drave them Out From Before You.

They Are Utterly Consumed With Terrors !

Surely Thou Didst Set them in slippery places Thou Castedst them down into Destructions.

For He Remembered That they Were but flesh a Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The House Of The Wicked By Discovering The Foundations To The Neck.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors. In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they any more a Reward for The Memory of them is forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Medes

The Spirit Of The Kings Of The Medes For His Device Is Against Babylon.

Behold They Will Stir Up The Medes Against them That Shall Not Regard Silver and As For Gold They Shall Not Delight In It.

Their Bows Also Shall Dash The Young Men To Pieces They Shall Have No Pity On The Fruit Of The Womb Their Eyes Shall Not Spare Children.

Thou Art Cast Out Of Thy Grave like an abominable branch as the raiment of those that are slain thrust through with a sword that go down to the stones of the pit as a carcase trodden under feet.

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

Your Labours For That Satisfieth Not ?

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

Hell From Beneath Is Moved For Thee To Meet thee **At Thy Coming It Stirreth Up the dead For Thee.**

God Of Hosts **Shall Stir Up A Scourge For them According To the slaughter of Midian at the Rock of Oreb and As **His Rod** Was Upon The Sea So Shall He Lift It Up After The Manner Of Egypt.**

He Shall Also Blow Upon them they Shall Wither and The Whirlwind Shall Take them Away As Stubble.

When Thou Criest Let Thy Companies Deliver them. **The Wind Shall Carry Them All Away Vanity Shall Take them.**

Therefore Will I Number You **To The Sword Ye Shall All Bow Down To The Slaughter.**

God Hath Given A Commandment Concerning Thee That No More Of Thy Name Be Sown Out Of The Houses Of thy gods. **I Will Make Thy Grave For Thou Art Vile.**

They That Dwell In The Cities Of The Hebrews Shall Go Forth and Shall Set On Fire.

The Sun and Moon Stood Still In their Habitation **At The Light of Thine Arrows** they Went **and At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spears.**

That Thou Mayest Say To the prisoners.

Go Forth To them That Are In Darkness Shew Yourselves.

To Destroy Them Because It Is The Vengeance Of God The Vengeance Of His Temple.

God Hath Sworn By Himself Surely I Will Fill Thee With Men As With Caterpillars.

Awake and Sing Ye That Dwell In Dust For Thy Dew Is As **The Dew Of Herbs** and **The Earth** Shall Cast Out The Dead.

The Spirit Of The Kings Of The Medes For His Device Is Against Babylon.

Yet Thou Shalt Be Brought Down To Hell To The Sides Of The Pit.

Therefore Hell Hath Enlarged Herself Opened Her Mouth Without Measure their Glory their Multitudes and their Pomp He That Rejoiceth Shall Descend Into It.

For The Living Know That They Shall die but the dead Know Not any thing.

God Of Hosts Shall Stir Up A Scourge For them According To the slaughter of Midian at the Rock of Oreb.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

He Shall Overflow and Go Over He Shall Reach Even To the necks **and The Stretching Out Of His Wings Shall Fill The Breadth Of Thy Lands.**

Thou Hidest Thy Face They Are Troubled Thou Takest away their breath they die and return to their dust. Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Great Red Dragon

There Appeared Another Wonder In Heaven Behold A Great Red Dragon having Seven Heads Ten Horns and Seven Crowns upon his heads.

His Tail Drew the third part of The Stars Of Heavens and did cast them to **The Earth.**

Neither Have they any more a Reward for The Memory of them is forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Wraith

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

The Wraith They Had Hair as The Hair of Women their Teeth were as the Teeth of Lions.

They Had Breastplates as it were Breastplates of Iron and The Sounds of their Wings was as The Sound of Chariots of Many Horses Running to Battle.

He Cast Upon Them The Fierceness Of His Anger Wrath and Indignation and Trouble By Sending evil angels among Them.

She Standeth In The Top Of High Places by The Ways in The Places Of The Paths.

She Crieth At The Gates At The Entry Of The City at The Coming in at The Doors.

While Their Food Was Yet in Their Mouths The Wraith of God came upon them and slew the fattest of them and smote down The Chosen Men of The Hebrews.

That Day Is A Day Of The Wraith a Day of Trouble and Distress a Day of Wasteness and Desolation a Day of Darkness and Gloominess a Day of Clouds and Thick Darkness A Day of The Trumpet and Alarm Against The Fenced Cities and Against The High Towers.

They Will Bring Distress upon Men that they Shall Walk like Blind Men Because they have sinned against God and their blood Shall Be Poured Out as dust and their flesh as the dung.

The Chariots Shall Rage In The Streets they Shall Jostle one against another in The Broad Ways they Shall Seem Like Torches they Shall Run Like The Lightnings.

Their Horses Also Are Swifter Than The Leopards Are More Fierce Than The Evening Wolves their Horsemen Shall Spread themselves and their Horsemen Shall Come From Far.

Behold They Come As A Thief. They Hunt Every Man His Brothers With a Net.

Zephaniah 1:18 Neither Their Silver Nor Their Gold Shall Be Able to Deliver them In The Day of the god's Wraith but The Whole of The Lands Shall Be Devoured by The Fire of His Jealousy For they Shall Make Even a Speedy Riddance of All them that Dwell in The Lands.

He That Is Far Off Shall die of the pestilences and He That is Near Shall Fall by the swords and He That Remaineth and is Besieged Shall die by the famines Thus Will they Accomplish and My Fury Upon Them.

So Will They Stretch Out Their Hands Upon Them and Make The Lands desolate Yea More Desolate Than The Wilderness Toward Diblath in all Their Habitations.

Make It Desolate Even Until The Consummation That Determined Shall Be Poured upon the Desolate.

In All Your Dwelling Places The Cities Shall Be Laid Waste and The High Places Shall Be Desolate That Your Altars May Be Laid Waste and Made Desolate and Your Idols May Be Broken and Cease and Your Images May Be Cut down and Your Works May Be Abolished.

The Sumarians

The Wickedness Of The Sumarians For They Commit Falsehood.

The Thief Cometh In and The Troop of Robbers Spoileth Without.

Howbeit Thou Art Just In All That Is Brought Upon **Us ?**

Thou Doest Me Wrong To War Against **Me.**

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To Thee ?

This I Recall To My Mind Therefore Have I Hope. Shall I Not Visit them For These Things ?

Will Raise Them Up A Prophet From Among Their Brethren Like To Thee and

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It. Thus Saith God Art Thou He.

Of My Wrath Will I Give Him Charge To Take The Spoils.

Shall He Take Away From Off All The Earth For God Hath Spoken it.

To The Place Of The Name Of God Of Hosts The Mount Zion.

Be Thou Prepared Prepare For Thyself Thou and Shall No More Again Stay Upon Him That Smote Thee but Shall Stay Upon God The Holy One Of Hebrews In Truth.

The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name.

The Beauty Of The Hebrews Remembered His Footstool In The Day Of His Anger !

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding.

Surely The Least Of The Flock Shall Draw them out.

He Shall Speak To Them All That I Shall Command Him.

Will Put My Words In His Mouth.

I Will Not Let Them Pollute My Holy Name Any More !

To Break My Covenant With Them For I Am God.

Lies Shall Not Be So !

That Bringeth Me Forth From Mine Enemies Thou Also Hast Lifted Me Up On High.

Above Them That Rose Up Against Me.

They Have No Knowledges Pray To gods That Cannot Save.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions.

There Was Great Indignation Against The Hebrews and They Departed From Him.

I Will Set A Sign Among them. Even To The Times Appointed.

A Noise He Hath Passed The Times Appointed. That The Man Of God Told Them.

Warned Them Of and Saved Himself There. Not Once Nor Twice.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools is made known.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

They Remembered Not His Hand.

Nor The Days When He Delivered Them From The Enemy.

God Hath Opened His Armourys Hath Brought Forth Weapons Of His Indignation.

For This Is The Work Of God Of Hosts In The Land.

That I Have Reserved Against The Times Of Troubles.

Against The Days Of Battles and Wars ?

Upon All The Glory Shall Be A Defence. There Shall Be A Tabernacle For A Shadow.

God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls.

The Eternal God Is Thy Refuge and Underneath Are The Everlasting Arms and In His Excellency On The Sky.

With A Cloud In His Anger and Cast Down From Heaven To The Earth.

As The Appearance Of The Bow That Is In The Cloud In The Day Of Rain.

So Was The Appearance Of The Brightness Round About.

I Know His Wrath Saith God It Shall Be So. Lies Shall Not So Effect It.

God Be The Judge Be Judge This Day.

Set Ye Up A Standard In The Land Blow The Trumpet Among The Nations.

Appoint A Captain Against Them Cause Horses To Come Up As The Rough Caterpillars.

Prepare The Nations Against Them Call Together.

Against The Kingdoms Of Ararat Minni and Ashchenaz.

Woe To The Land Shadowing With Wings.

I Will Send Him Against An Hypocritical Nation **and** Against The Peoples **ie:** In gods We Trust.

Scattered and Peeled and From A People Terrible From Their Beginning Hitherto.

A Nation Meted Out and Trodden Under Foot. Whose Land The Rivers Have Spoiled.

These gods Have Power To Shut Heaven.

That It Rain Not In The Days Of their Prophecy and Have Power Over Waters To Turn Them To Blood and To Smite **The Earth** With All Plagues As Often As They Will.

Behold The Plague Was Begun Among The Peoples.

They Shall Feed In Their Ways Their Pastures Shall Be In All High Places.

He Stood Between The Dead and The Living and The Plague Was Stayed.

Behold I Am Against Thee O Thou Most Proud **Saith God.**

They Were Disobedient and Rebelled Against **Thee and** they Shall Accept Of The Punishments.

Of Their Iniquity Because They Despised **My Judgments.**

Because Their Soul Abhorred **My Statutes.**

They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood** For They Hath Shut Their Eyes.

That They Cannot **See and** Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand.**

Shall Not My Soul Be Avenged On Such Nations As This ?

Fear **God and Keep His Commandments For** This Is The Whole Duty Of Man.

For God Shall Bring Every Work into Judgment.

With Every Secret Thing Whether It Be **Good Or** Whether It Be Evil.

O Ashyrian The Rod of Mine Anger The Staff In The Hand Is Mine Indignation.

Be Afraid Of **The Ashyrian He Shall Smite thee with a Rod.**

Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab **and** Wounded **The Dragon ?**

For A Covert From Storm and From Rain.

How Hast Thou Counsell'd them **That Hath No Wisdom ?** **Pray To** gods **That Cannot Save.**

Yet Many Years Didst Thou Forbear them **and Testifiedst Against** them.

By Thy Spirit In Thy Prophets Yet Would They Not **Give Ear.** None Shall **Raise Him Up.**

Shouldest Destroy Them That Destroy **The Earth.**

Thus Saith God For Three Transgressions of Moab and For Four I Will Not Turn Away The Punishments Thereof.

For Thy Day Is Come The Time That I Will Visit Thee.

This Day Will I Begin To Put The Dread Of Thee and The Fear Of Thee.

Upon The Nations That Are Under The Whole Heaven.

Surely He Shall Make Their Habitations Desolate With them.

They Will Bring Thee Against My Land That The Heathens May Know Me When

I Shall Be Sanctified By Thee O Gog Before Their Eyes.

In That Day That I Will Give To Gog A Place There Of Graves Of The Hebrews.

In The Valley Of The Passengers On The East Of The Sea

It Shall Stop The Noses Of The Passengers There Shall They Bury Gog and All His Multitudes They Shall Call It The Valley Of Hamongog.

They Chose new gods Then Was War In The Gates.

Thy Seed Shall Possess The Gates Of His Enemies.

Let Thy Seed Possess The Gates Of Those That Hate them.

For I God Will Hold Thy Right Hand Saying To Thee Fear Not I Will Help Thee.

Fear Not Thou Jacob and Ye Men Of The Hebrews I Will Help Thee Saith God.

He Stood With His Right Hand As An Adversary and He Shall Thrust Out The Enemy From Before Thee and Shall Say Destroy them.

God When Thou Wentest Out Of Seir When Thou Marchedst Out Of The Field Of Edom.

The Earth Trembled and The Heavens Dropped The Clouds also dropped water.

The Mountains Melted From Before God.

Even That Sinai From Before God Of Hebrews. ie: Mount Sinai melted

They That War Against Thee Shall Be As Nothing and As A Thing Of Nought.

I Will Plead Against Them With Pestilence With Blood and I Will Rain Upon Them and Upon The Bands and Upon The Many Peoples.

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God a Wicked Counsellor.

Children Of The Murderers He Slew Not According To That.

That Is Written In The Book of The Law of Moses.

The Mean Man Shall Be Brought Down The Mighty Man Shall Be Humbled The Eyes Of The Lofty Shall Be Humbled.

The Most Proud Shall Stumble and Fall.

Woe To Them That Decree Unrighteous Decrees and That Write Grievousness That They Have Prescribed.

The Crown Of Pride The Drunkards Of Ephraim Shall Be Trodden Under Feet.

O My Soul Come Thou Into Their Secrets To Their Assembly.

He Poured Out His Fury Like The Fire Of The Wrath Of God.

Your Enemies Shall Fall Before You By The Sword.

God Hath Given A Commandment Concerning Thee.

That No More Of thy Name Be Sown Out Of The Houses Of Thy gods.

The Burden Thereof Is Heavy.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap. The Whole Disposing Thereof Is Of God.

Thou Shalt Smite The Midianites As One Man.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

None Of The Men Of Might Have Found Their Hands.

It Is God That Avengeth Me That Bringeth Down The Peoples Under Me.

Thou Hast Also Given Me The Necks Of Mine Enemies.

That I Might Destroy them That Hate Me.

For The Nations and The Kingdoms That Will Not Serve Thee.

Shall Perish Yea Those Nations Shall Be Utterly Wasted.

They Shall Go Forth and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against Me.

That Made The World As A Wilderness and Destroyed The Cities Thereof That Opened The House Of His Prisoners.

The Houses Of The Wicked Shall Be Overthrown. Returned To Their Own Lands.

For Now Have I Seen With Mine Eyes. they Also Will Choose Their Delusions.

Where Will Ye Leave Your Glory ?

Thine End Is Come The Measure Of Thy Covertousness. He Will Destroy From This Mountain.

The Vail That Is Spread Over All Nations

Over All The Peoples and The Faces Of The Covering Casts

Is There Not A Lie In My Right Hand ?

Rid Me and Deliver Me from the hands of strange Children whose mouth speaketh vanity their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

Go Forth To them That Are In Darkness Shew yourselves.

I Know Thy Works and Where Thou Dwellest even Where the aliens seat is Who Was slain among you where aliens dwelleth ?

God Will Enter Into Judgment With The Ancients.

His Hand Hath Formed the crooked serpent.

The Heavens Shall Reveal The Iniquity and The Earth Shall Rise Up Against them.

Thou Doest Me Wrong To War Against Me.

It Shall Be When Ye Are Come Nigh To The Battle.

That The Priest Shall Approach and Speak To The Peoples.

Shall Say To Them Hear O Hebrews Ye Approach This Day.

To Battle Against Your Enemies.

Let Not Your Hearts Faint Fear Not and Do Not Tremble.

Neither Be Ye Terrified Because Of them.

For God Is He That Goeth With You.

To Fight For You Against Your Enemies To Save You.

Dost Thou Know When God Disposed them and Caused The Light Of His Cloud To Shine ?

The Child Shall Behave Himself Proudly Against The Ancients and The Bases and Against The Honourable.

He Will Not Be Afraid Of Their Voices Nor Abase Himself.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap. The Whole Disposing Thereof Is Of God.

When The Secret Of God Was Upon My Tabernacle.

The Outcasts

Behold Thou Shalt Call A Nation That Thou Knowest Not and Nations That Knew Not **Thee Shall Run To Thee.**

God That Gathereth The Outcasts Of The Hebrews **Saith.**

Yet Will I Gather Others **To Him** Besides Those **That Are Gathered To Him.**

That I Will Gather All Nations and Tongues They **Shall Come and See My Glory.**

An Increase Of Sinful **Men To Augment Yet** The Fierce Anger Of **God** Toward gods.

Let Not Your Hearts Faint Fear **Not and Do Not** Tremble.

Neither Be Ye Terrified Because Of them.

For God Is He That Goeth With You. To Fight For You Against Your Enemies **To Save** You.

So Shall The Congregations Of The People. Compass Thee About For Their Sakes.

They That Are With Him Are Called and Chosen and Faithful.

Therefore Return To Thou On High.

All Thy Companys That Are Assembled To Thee Be Thou A Guard To Them.

For Thou Hast Girded Me With The Strength To The Battles.

Five With You Shall Chase A Hundred.

A Hundred With You Shall Put ten thousands to flight.

We Cannot Order Our Speech By Reasons Of Darkness.

We Will Not Hide **From** Them or from their Children.

Of Whom Hast Thou **Been** Afraid Or Feared.

Dost Thou Know When God Disposed Of them **and Caused The Light Of His Cloud To Shine ?**

Have gods Of The Nations Delivered them. **That My Fathers Have** Destroyed as Gozan.

That We Have Heard and Known and Our Fathers Have Told Us.

Canst Thou Bind The Sweet Influences Of Pleiades Or Loose The Bands Of Orion ?

So gods Sent a Pestilence Upon **Hebrews** from The Morning.

Between The Children Of The Hebrews and The Children of gods.

He Put On Incense Made An Atonement For The Peoples.

For Thou Shalt Drive Out the aliens.

Though They Have Iron Chariots and Though They Be Strong.

For I Know Their Works and Their Thoughts It Shall Come.

By What Way Is The Light Parted That Scattereth The East Wind Upon The Earth ?

For A Covert From Storms and From Rain.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee and Thou Shalt Smite The Midianites As One Man.

For He Remembered That they were but flesh.

All Ye Beasts Of The Field Come To Devour Yea All Ye Beasts in The Forest.

I Will Destroy and Devour At Once.

Behold I Will Make Thee a New Sharp Threshing Instrument.

His Breath As An Overflowing Stream Shall Reach To the midst of the neck.

Having Teeth Thou Shalt Thresh the Mountains and Beat them small and Shalt Make The Hills As Chaff.

Thou Shalt Fan Them and The Wind Shall Carry them Away.

I Know Thy Works and Where Thou Dwellest Even Where the aliens seat is Who Was slain among you where aliens dwelleth ?

I Hath Raised Up From The Thrones All The Kings Of The Nations.

Even All The Chief Ones Of The Earth.

To Destroy It Because It Is The Vengeance Of God The Vengeance Of His Temple.

God Hath Sworn By Himself Surely I Will Fill Thee With Men As With Caterpillars.

Awake and Sing Ye That Dwell In Dust For Thy Dew Is As The Dew Of Herbs and The Earth Shall Cast Out The Dead.

Yet Thou Shalt Be Brought Down To Hell To The Sides Of The Pit.

Therefore Hell Hath Enlarged Herself Opened Her Mouth Without Measure their Glory their Multitudes and their Pomp He That Rejoiceth Shall Descend Into It.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows They Went and At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

They Shall Go Forth and Look Upon The Carcases Of The Men That Have Transgressed Against Me.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

That Made The World as A Wilderness and Destroyed The Cities Thereof That Opened The House Of His Prisoners ?

They Shall Be Chased Away As A Vision Of The Night. His Enemies Shall lick the dust.

There Shall The Fire Devour Thee The Sword Shall Cut thee Off.

It Shall Eat Thee Up like The Cankerworm make thyself many as The Cankerworm make thyself many as The Locusts.

Thou Hast Multiplied Thy Merchants above The Stars of Heaven The Cankerworm spoileth and fleeth away.

I Will Go Before Thee Make The Crooked Places Straight.

He Shall Thrust Out The Enemy From Before Thee and Shall Say Destroy them.

Hide The Outcasts Bewray Not Him That Wandereth.

Thou Shalt Hide Them In The Secret Of Thy Presence From The Pride Of Man.

Thou Shalt Keep Them Secretly In a Pavilion From The Strife Of Tongues.

Make Thy Shadow As The Night In The Midst Of The Noonday Hide The Outcasts.

For It Is A Pleasant Thing If Thou Keep them Within Thee.

They Shall Withal Be Fitted In Thy Lips That Thy Trust May Be In God.

Filled The Bow With Ephraim.

Before Thee Therefore Shall Thy Camp Be Holy.

That He See No Unclean Thing In Thee and Turn Away From Thee.

Thou Shalt Deliver To His Master The Servants. That Is Escaped From His Masters To Thee.

To Loose The Bands Of Wickedness To Undo The Heavy Burdens and To Let The Oppressed Go Free and That Ye Break Every Yoke !

For With Thee Will I Break In Pieces The Nations and With Thee Will I Destroy Kingdoms.

With Thee Will I Break In Pieces The Horse and His Rider.

With Thee Will I Break In Pieces The Chariot and His Rider.

With Thee Also Will I Break In Pieces Man and Woman.

With Thee Will I Break In Pieces Old and Young.

With Thee Will I Break In Pieces The Young Man and The Maid.

I Will Also Break In Pieces With Thee The Shepherd and His Flock.

With Thee Will I Break In Pieces The Husbandman and His Yoke Of Oxen.

With Thee Will I Break In Pieces Captains and Rulers.

The Keepers Of The Entry

The Keepers Of The Entry All Their Hosts Have I Commanded

Being Over The Hosts Of gods Were The Keepers Of The Entry.

Thou Art My Battle Axes and Weapons Of War.

I Even My Hands Have Stretched Out the Heavens and O My Soul Come Thou Into Their Secret To Their Assembly.

I Understand More Than The Ancients because I Keep Thy Precepts.

The Child Shall Behave Himself Proudly Against The Ancients and The Bases and Against The Honourable.

He Will Not Be Afraid Of Their Voices Nor abase Himself.

In That Day That God Shall Punish The Hosts Of The High Ones That Are On High.

The Wasters

I Have Created The Wasters To Destroy.

No Weapon That Is Formed Against Thee Shall Prosper.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved.

Even All That Fight Against Her and Her Munitions That Distress Her Shall Be As A Dream Of A Night Vision.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is Forgotten.

A Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

So They That Goeth Down To The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Thou Didst Shew Them No Mercy Upon The Ancients Hast Thou Very Heavily Laid Thy Yokes.
He Maketh Wars To Cease To The End Of The Earth.

God Hath Given A Commandment

God Hath Given A Commandment Concerning thee That No More Of Thy Name Be Sown Out Of
The Houses Of thy gods.

The Land Also Shall Be Left Of Them and Shall Enjoy Her While She Lieth Desolate Without
Them.

While He Yet Spake Behold A Bright Cloud Overshadowed them and Behold A Voice Out Of The
Cloud That Said This Is My Beloved Son In Whom I Am Well Pleased.

Hear Ye Thus Saith God Art Thou He Of Whom I Have Spoken In Old Times.

By Thy Redeemer The Mighty One Of Jacob.

There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

Thus Will I Magnify Myself Sanctify Myself.

I Will Be Known In The Eyes Of Many Nations They Shall Know That I Am God.

Children Of The Fourth Generation Of The Hebrews.

Children Of The Fourth Generation Shall Sit On The Throne Of The Hebrews.

He Lifted Up His Face To The Window and Said Who Is On My Side ? Who ?

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews.

I Will Set A Sign Among Them.

Yet In This Thing Ye Did Not Believe God.

Let Not All The Trouble Seem Little. Before Thee That Hath Come Upon Us.

Hearken To Me Ye Stout Hearted That Are Far From Righteousness.

Even All That The Enemy Hath Done Wickedly in The Sanctuary.

Thine Enemies Roar In The Midst Of Thy Congregations.

They Have Not Known Nor Understood For They Hath Shut Their Eyes.

That They Cannot See Their Hearts That They Cannot Understand.

That They Should Come To The House Of God. To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews.

For They Could Not Keep It At That Time Because.

The Priests Had Not Sanctified Themselves Sufficiently.

Neither Had The People Gathered Themselves Together.

Cursed Be He That Doeth **The Work Of God** Deceitfully.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding.

A Noise **He** Hath Passed The Times Appointed. That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

The Cloud Is Not Rent Under them.

They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne.**

God Open The Eyes Of These Men **That They May See.**

Ye Are **The Chief Of The Fathers Of The Levites Sanctify Yourselves.**

Both Ye and Your Brethren That Ye **May Bring Up The Ark Of God Of The Hebrews.**

To The Place That I Have Prepared For It.

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First God Made A Breach Upon Us.

For That We Sought **Him** Not After The Due Order.

That The Man Of God Told Them.

Warned Them **Of and Saved Himself There Not Once Nor Twice.**

Though The **Hebrews Be Not Gathered Yet.**

Shall I Be Glorious In The Eyes Of God and God Shall Be My Strength.

Observe The Month of Abib Keep The Passover To God.

Yea There Is None That Sheweth **Yea** There Is None That Declareth.

Yea There Is None That **Heareth Your Words.**

The Day of Their Calamity Was Come Upon Them

The Time Of their Visitations

The Day of Their Calamity was come upon them and The Time Of their Visitations.

Even All That The Enemy Hath Done Wickedly In The Sanctuary.

Thine Enemies Roar In The Midst Of Thy Congregations.

Concerning Things That Ought Not Be Done and Shall Do Against Any Of them.

All Darkness Shall Be Hid In His Secret Places. They Shall Not Be Ashamed In The Evil Time.

If The Whole Of The Congregations Of The Hebrews Sin Through Ignorance and The Thing Be Hid From The Eyes Of The Assembly and Concerning Things That Should Not Be Done and Are Guilty.

When The Sin That They Have Sinned Against It Is Known.

They Have Done Somewhat Against **Any Of The Commandments Of God.**

That God Commanded Moses On The Mount In The Day.

That He Commanded The Children Of The Hebrews To Offer Their Oblations To God In The Wilderness.

God Spake To Moses Saying Take Aaron and His Sons With Him.

The Garments and The Anointing Oil For The Sin Offering and A Basket Of Unleavened Bread.

Gather Thou All The Congregation Together.

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

Moses Did As God Commanded Him and The Assembly Was Gathered Together.

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

Moses Said To The Congregation. This Is The Thing That God Commanded To Be Done.

Moses Brought Aaron and His Sons and Washed Them With Water.

He Put Upon Him The Coat and Girded Him With The Girdle and Clothed Him With The Robe and Put The Ephod Upon Him He Girded Him With The Curious Girdle Of The Ephod and Bound It To Him Therewith.

He Put The Breastplate Upon Him Also He Put In The Breastplate The Urim and The Thummim.

He Put The Mitre Upon His Head Also Upon The Mitre Even Upon His Forefront.

Did He Put The Golden Plate The Holy Crown As God Commanded Moses.

Moses Took The Anointing Oil and Anointed The Tabernacle and All That Was Therein and Sanctified Them.

He Sprinkled Thereof Upon The Altar Seven Times and Anointed The Altar and All His Vessels Both The Laver and His Foot To Sanctify them.

He Poured Of The Anointing Oil Upon Aaron's Head and Anointed Him To Sanctify Him.

Moses Brought Aaron's Sons Put Coats Upon Them and Girded Them With Girdles and Put Bonnets Upon Them As God Commanded Moses.

He Brought The Sin Offering Aaron and His Sons Laid Their Hands Upon The Head For The Sin Offering.

He and Moses Took and Put It Upon The Horn Of The Altar Round About.

With His Finger Purified The Altar and Poured At The Bottom Of The Altar and Sanctified It To Make Reconciliation Upon It.

Moses Illuminated Upon The Altar.

He Illuminated With Light Without The Camp As God Commanded Moses.

He Brought Offerings and Aaron and His Sons Laid Their Hands Upon Their Head.

He and Moses Upon The Altar Round About.

Out Of The Basket Of Unleavened Bread That Was Before God He Took One Unleavened Cake and A Cake Of Bread and One Wafer and Put Them Upon The Right Shoulder.

He Put All Upon Aaron's Hands and Upon His Sons' Hands and Waved Them For A Wave Offering Before God.

Moses Took Them From Off Their Hands and Them On The Altar.

Upon The Offering They Were Consecrations Offerings Made By Light To God.

Moses Took and Waved It For A Wave Offering Before God For Consecration It Was Moses' Part As God Commanded Moses.

Moses Took Of The Anointing Oil That Was Upon The Altar and Upon Aaron and Upon His Garments and Upon His Sons and Upon His Sons' Garments.

With Him and Sanctified Aaron and His Garments and His Sons and His Sons' Garments With Him.

Moses Said To Aaron and To His Sons At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation and There With The Bread That Is In The Basket Of Consecrations As I Commanded Saying Aaron and His Sons Shall Eat It.

That Remaineth Of The Bread Shall Ye Burn With Fire.

Ye Shall Not Go Out Of The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

In Seven Days Until The Days Of Your Consecration Be At An End For Seven Days Shall He Consecrate You.

As He Hath Done This Day So God Hath Commanded To Do To Make An Atonement For You.

Therefore Shall Ye Abide At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

Day and Night Seven Days and Keep The Charge Of God.

That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded.

So Aaron and His Sons Did All Things That God Commanded By The Hand Of Moses.

On The Eighth Day That Moses Called Aaron and His Sons.

The Elders Of Hebrews Said To Aaron Take Thee A Sin Offering A Offering.

Without Blemish and Offer Before God.

To The Children Of The Hebrews Thou Shalt Speak Saying Take Ye A Kid Goat For A Sin Offering and A Calf and A Lamb.

Both Of The First Year Without Blemish For A Offering.

Also A Bullock and A Ram For Peace Offerings To God and A Offering Mingled With Water For Today God Will Appear To You.

They Brought That Moses Commanded Before The Tabernacle Of The Congregation and All The Congregation Drew Near and Stood Before God.

Moses Said This Is The Thing That God Commanded That Ye Should Do and The Glory Of God Shall Appear To You.

Moses Said To Aaron Go To The Altars and Offer Thy Sin Offering Thy Offering and Make An Atonement For Thyself and For The Peoples and Offer The Offering Of The People and Make An Atonement For Them As God Commanded.

Aaron Therefore Went To The Altar and Of The Sin Offering That Was For Himself.

The Sons Of Aaron Brought To Him and He Dipped His Finger and Put Upon The Horn Of The Altar and Poured At The Bottom Of The Altar.

For A Wave Offering Before God As Moses Commanded.

Aaron Lifted Up His Hand Toward The People and Blessed Them.

Came Down From Offering Of The Sin Offering and The Peace Offerings.

Moses and Aaron Went Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregation and Came Out and Blessed The Peoples and The Glory Of God Appeared To All The Peoples.

There Came a Light Out From Before God and Consumed Upon The Altar.

The Offering When All The People Saw They Shouted and Fell On Their Faces.

Nadab and Abihu Sons Of Aaron Took Either Of Them His Censer.

Put Fire Therein and Put Incense Thereon and Offered Strange Fire Before God That He Commanded Them Not.

There Went Out Fire From God and Devoured Them and They Died Before God.

Then Moses Said To Aaron This is it That God Spake Saying I Will Be Sanctified In Them That Come Nigh Me and Before All The People I Will Be Glorified. Aaron Held His Peace.

Moses Called Mishaël and Elzaphan The Sons Of Uzziel The Uncle Of Aaron Said To Them.

Come Near Carry Your Brethren From Before The Sanctuary Out Of The Camp.

So They Went Near and Carried Them In Their Coats Out Of The Camp As Moses Had Said.

Moses Said To Aaron and To Eleazar and To Ithamar His Sons Uncover Not Your Heads Neither Rend Your Clothes Lest Ye Die and Lest Wraith Come Upon All The People But Let Your Brethren The Whole House Of Hebrews Bewail The Burnings That gods Hath Kindled.

Ye Shall Not Go Out From The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

Lest Ye Die. For The Anointing Oil Of God Is Upon You.

Moses Diligently Sought The Goat Of The Sin Offering and Behold It Was Burnt He Was Angry With Eleazar and Ithamar The Sons Of Aaron That Were Left Alive Saying Wherefore Have Ye Eaten The Sin Offering In The Holy Place Seeing It Is Most Holy.

God Hath Given It You To Bear The Iniquity Of The Congregation.

To Make Atonement For Them Before God ?

Behold The Blood Of It Was Not Brought In Within The Holy Place Ye Should Indeed Not Have Eaten It In The Holy Place As I Commanded.

When Ye Go Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

God Spake To Aaron Saying Do Not Drink Wine Nor Strong Drink Thou Nor Thy Sons With Thee.

When Ye Go Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

Lest Ye Die It Shall Be A Statute For Ever Throughout Your Generations.

God Had Spoken To Moses Saying Only Thou Shalt Not Number The Tribe Of Levi.

Neither Take The Sum Of Them among The Children Of Hebrews.

Thou Shalt Appoint The Levites Over.

The Tabernacle Of Testimony and Over All The Vessels Thereof.

Over All Things That Belong To It They Shall Bear.

The Tabernacle and All The Vessels Thereof and They Shall Minister To It and Shall Encamp Round About The Tabernacle.

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapon. It Shall Be When Thou Wilt Ease Thyself.

Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With and Shalt Turn Back and Cover That Cometh From Thee.

When The Sun Is Down He Shall Come Into The Camp Again.

Thou Shalt Have A Place Also Without The Camp Whither Thou Shalt Go Forth Abroad.

When The Tabernacle Is Pitched Levites Shall Set It Up and When The Tabernacle Setteth Forward The Levites Shall Take It Down.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To Death.

His Glory Is Like The Firstling Of His Bullock. His Horns Are Like The Horns Of Unicorns With Them.

For There Fell Down Many Slain Because The War Was For God.

In The Services Of The Sanctuary Of God

Day Of Redemption For Man February 2002

Closest Reference Point To Earth's Original Orbit

First Day Date Or Month On The Hebrew Calender

[Note: Only 2 Dates In All History On The Hebrew Calender The Day Of Redemption For Man and The Day Of Atonement.]

With Many Of Them God Was Not Well Pleased For They Were Overthrown In The Wilderness.

In The Wilderness Have Tempted Me Now These Ten Times and Have Not Hearkened To My Voice.

For They Had Not Done It Of A Long Time.

In The Latter Days

The Things That Hath Been It Shall Be

Why Seeing Times Are Not Hidden From The Almighty.

Is There Any Thing Whereof It May Be Said See This is New ?

It Hath Been Already Of Old Time That Was Before Us.

The Things That Hath Been It Is That Shall Be and That is Done is That Shall Be Done and There Is No New Things Under The Sun.

That Hath Been Is Now and That Is To Be Hath Already Been and God Requireth That Is Past.

Is There Not An Appointed Time to The Man upon The Earth ?

There Shall Be Famines and Pestilences and Earthquakes in diverse places.

Thou Shalt Come Up Against My People Of The Hebrews as a Cloud.

To Cover The Land It Shall Be in The Latter Days.

He That Shall Endure To The End The Same Shall Be Saved.

The Sabbaths

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

Verily My Sabbaths Ye Shall Keep For It Is A Sign Between Me and You Throughout Your Generations That Ye May Know That I Am God That Doth Sanctify You.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein.

That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

Six Days May Work Be Done but in The Seventh is The Sabbath of Rest Holy to God.

Whosoever Doeth Any Work In The Sabbath Day he Shall Surely Be Put to death.

Of All Things That I Will Give Thee In Commandments to The Children Of The Hebrews.

Thou Shalt Also Make A Table of Shittim Wood. They Shall Make An Ark Of Shittim Wood.

Wherefore The Children Of The Hebrews Shall Keep The Sabbath To Observe The Sabbath.

Throughout Their Generations for a Perpetual Covenant.

For In Six Days God Made The Heavens and The Earth and on The Seventh Day He Rested and Was Refreshed.

The Wise Man's Eyes Are In His Head but the fools walketh in darkness and the fool hath said in his heart There is no God.

In The Latter Days

All The Rivers Run Into The Seas Yet The Sea is Not Full To The Place From Whence The Rivers Come Thither They Return Again.

I Have Even Sent To You All My Servants The Prophets Daily Rising Up Early and Sending Them.

All That Generation Were Gathered To Their Fathers and There Arose Another Generation After Them That Knew Not God.

One Generation Passeth Away and Another Generation Cometh but The Earth Abideth For Ever.

Yet Will I Leave A Remnant That Ye May Have Some That Shall Escape The Swords Among The Nations When Ye Shall Be Scattered Through The Countries.

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens Laid Upon Him and

The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written in The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.

God Reigneth He Suffered No Man To Do Thee Wrong

God Decided To Protect Cain when there was a grievance against Him Placing The Mark.

God Placed A Mark Upon Cain. Swearing Sevenfold Vengeance against His enemies.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly He Will Repay Fury To His adversaries.

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With Thee I Will Save Thy Children.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Be Not Thou Envious Against evil Men Neither Desire to be with Them.

I Called Upon God in distress God Answered Me and Set Me in a Large Place.

His Princes Shall Be Afraid Of The End Sign

The Burden Thereof Is Heavy. They That Dasheth In Pieces Is Come Up Before Thy Face.

They Shutteth His Eyes to devise froward things.

When Thou Perceivest Not in Him The Lips Of Knowledges.

Moving His Lips They bringeth evil to pass.

Perdition

gods Shall Bring A Nation Against Thee From Far from the end of The Earth as Swift as The Eagle Flieth a Nation Whose Tongue Thou Shalt Not Understand.

A Nation Of Fierce Countenance Shall Not Regard The Person of The Old Nor Shew Favour to The Young.

They Shall Eat The Fruits Of Thy Cattle and The Fruits of Thy Lands until Thou Be Destroyed also Shall Not Leave Thee Either Corn Wine or Oil or The Increases of Thy Kine or Flocks of Thy Sheep until They Have Destroyed Thee.

Thus Shall They Be To Thee With Whom Thou Hast Laboured Even Thy Merchants From Thy Youth.

Behold They Shalt Call A Nation That Thou Knowest Not and That Stirreth up Himself To Take

Hold Of **Thee**. Thine Heart Shall Meditate Terror.

His Lips Are Full Of Indignation His Tongue As A Devouring Fire.

Awake Awake Stand Up O Jerusalem That Hast Drunk At the hand of gods.

I Was Bowed Down At The Hearing Of It. I Was Dismayed At The Seeing Of It.

Like A Crane Or A Swallow So Did I Chatter.

I Did Mourn As A Dove Mine Eyes Fail With Looking Upward.

I Reckoned Till Morning that as a Lion so will He break all **My Bones** From Day Even Tonight wilt Thou make an end of **Me**.

Thou Doest **Me** Wrong to War against **Me**. **Wherefore I** Have Not Sinned Against Thee.

Lift Thine Hand **I Pray** Thee.

Then Shall His Mind Change He Shall Pass Over and Offend Imputing This His Power To His gods.

Art **Thou** Not From Everlasting O **God** Mine **Holy One** ?

Shall The Earth Be Made To Bring Forth In One Day ?

Behold I Was Left Alone These Where Had They Been ?

Who Hath Heard Such A Thing ? Who Hath Seen Such Things ?

No Man Shall Argue Or Quarrel with The Men Of Perdition (Poland).

Are Besought to allow Him to be with them. For They Hear **Thy Words** but they do them not.

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**. **Yet He** Cannot be **Understood**.

Thou Hast Made **His Glory** To Cease and Cast **His Throne** Down to the ground.

The Days Of **His Youth** Hast Thou Shortened Thou Hast Covered **Him** with shame.

How Long God ? Wilt Thou Hide Thyself for ever ? Shall Thy Wrath Burn Like Fire ?

Thou Hast Also Turned The Edge Of **His Sword** and Hast Not Made **Him** to Stand in The Battles.

Thou Hast Set Up The Right Hands Of **His** Adversaries Thou Hast Made all **His** enemies to Rejoice.

All That Pass By The Way spoil **Him He** is a Reproach to **His** Neighbours.

Woe To Them That Seek Deep To Hide Their Counsels from **God** **Their** Works are in the dark and They Say Who Seeth us ? Who Knoweth Us ?

They Turneth His Hands Against **Me** all The Days.

Remember How Short **My Time** Is wherefore Hast Thou Made all Men in vain ?

What Man Is He That Liveth and Shall Not See death ?

Shall He Deliver His Soul from the hand of the grave ?

Shall He Call Upon My Name ?

The Voice Of My Supplications

Remember Now Thy Creator In The Days Of Thy Youth while the evil days come not nor The Years draw nigh When **Thou Shalt Say I Have No Pleasure in Them.**

I Cried To God With My Voice Even To God With My Voice and He Gave Ear to Me In The Days of My Troubles I Sought God.

I Said O God Take Me Not Away in The Midst of My Days Thy Years Are Throughout All Generations.

God Where Are Thy Former Loving Kindnesses Thou Swarest to David in Thy Truth ?

Save Us O God and Gather Us From among The Heathens To Give Thanks To Thy Holy Name To Triumphs in Thy Praises.

Among The gods There Is None Like To Thee O God Neither Are There Any Works Like to Thy Works.

For Thou Art Great and Doest Wondrous Things Thou Art God Alone.

Teach Me Thy Ways O God I Will Walk in Thy Truth Unite My Heart To Love Thy Name.

I Will Praise Thee O God My God With All My Heart and I Will Glorify Thy Name For Evermore.

For Great Is Thy Mercy Towards Me and Thou Hast Delivered My Soul From the lowest hell.

Thou O God Art A God Full Of Compassion and Gracious Long Suffering Plenteous in Mercy and Truth.

O Turn to Me Have Mercy upon Me Give Thy Strengths To Thy Servant and Save The Son of Thine Handmaid.

Deal Bountifully With Thy Servant That I May Live and Keep Thy Words.

Open Thou Mine Eyes That I May Behold Wondrous Things out of Thy Laws.

My Soul Melteth For Heaviness Strengthen Thou Me According to Thy Words.

Remove From Me The Ways Of Lying and Grant Me Thy Laws Graciously.

I Have Chosen The Ways Of The Truth Thy Judgments Have I Laid Before Me.

I Have Stuck To Thy Testimonies O God Put Me Not to shame.

I Will Run The Ways Of Thy Commandments When Thou Shalt Enlarge My Heart.

Teach Me O God The Ways Of Thy Statutes and I Shall Keep it to The End.

Give Me Understanding and I Shall Keep Thy Laws Yea I Shall Observe it With My Whole Heart.

Make Me To Go In The Paths of Thy Commandments For Therein Do I Delight.

Incline My Heart To Thy Testimonies and Not to covetousness.

Turn Away Mine Eyes From Beholding Vanity and Quicken Thou Me in Thy Ways.

Stablish Thy Word To Thy Servant Who is Devoted to Thy Love.

Turn Away My Reproach That I Fear For Thy Judgments are Good.

Behold I Have Longed After Thy Precepts Quicken Me in Thy Righteousness.

Let Thy Mercies Come Also to Me O God Even Thy Salvation According To Thy Words.

So Shall I Have Wherewith to Answer Him That Reproacheth Me For I Trust in Thy Word.

Take Not The Words Of Truth Utterly Out of My Mouth For I Have Hoped in Thy Judgments.

So Shall I Keep Thy Laws Continually For Ever and Ever.

Thy Statutes Have Been My Songs in The Houses of My Pilgrimages.

I Have Remembered Thy Name O God in The Nights and Have Kept Thy Laws.

Shew Me A Token For Good that They That hate Me May See it and Be Ashamed Because Thou God Hast Holpen Me and Comforted Me.

Bow Down Thine Ear O God Hear Me For I am Poor and Needy.

Preserve My Soul For I Am Holy O Thou My God Save Thy Servant That Trusteth in Thee.

Be Merciful to Me O God For I Cry to Thee Daily.

Rejoice The Soul of Thy Servant For to Thee O God Do I Lift up My Soul.

For Thou God Art Good and Ready to Forgive and Plenteous in Mercy to all Them That Call Upon Thee.

Give Ear O God To My Prayer and Attend To The Voice of My Supplications.

It Is A Good Thing To Give Thanks To GOD and To Sing Praises To THY NAME O MOST HIGH To Shew Forth Thy Loving Kindness in The Morning and Thy Faithfulness Every Night Upon an Instrument of Ten Strings and upon The Psaltery upon The Harp With a Joyful Sound.

For There Is a Man Whose Labour Is In Wisdom's and in Knowledge's and in Equity.

Yet To A Man That Hath Laboured Therein Shall He Leave it For His Portion.

I Gave My Heart To Seek and Search Out By Wisdom.

I Gave My Heart To Know Wisdom to Know Madness and Folly I Perceived That This Also is vexation of spirits.

For in Much Wisdom is Much Grief He That Increaseth Knowledges Increaseth Sorrows.

I Sought In Mine Heart To Give Myself To Vines Yet acquainting Mine Heart With Wisdom and to Lay Hold on Folly Till I Might See What Was That Good For The Sons of Men That They Should Do Under The Heavens All The Days of Their Life.

O God Why Hast Thou cast Us off for ever ? Deliver Me from the hands of Mine enemies.

From Them That Persecute Me.

My Confusion Is Continually Before Me and the shame of My Face Hath Covered Me.

For The Voices Of Them That Reproacheth and Blasphemeth By Reason of the enemy and avenger.

All This is Come upon Us Yet Have We Not Forgotten Thee Neither Have We dealt falsely in Thy Covenant.

Our Heart is Not Turned Back Neither Have Our Steps declined from Thy Ways.

Though thou Hast Sore Broken Us in The Place of Dragons and Covered Us With the shadow of death.

If We Have Forgotten The Name Of God or Stretched Out Our Hands to a strange god.

Shall Not God Search This out ? For He Knoweth The Secrets of The Hearts.

Yea For Thy Sake Are We killed all The Days Long We Are Counted as sheep for the slaughter.

Awake Why Sleepest Thou O God ? Arise Cast Us Not Off for ever.

Wherefore Hidest Thou Thy Face and Forgettest Our afflictions and Our oppressions ?

For Our Soul is Bowed Down to The Dust Our Belly Cleaveth to The Earth.

I Will Say To God My Rock Why Hast Thou forgotten Me ?

Why Go I Mourning because of The Oppression of the enemy ?

As with a sword in My Bones Mine enemies Reproach Me while They Say Daily to Me Where is Thy God ?

Why Art Thou Cast Down O My Soul ? Why Art Thou disquieted within Me ?

Hope Thou in God For I Shall Yet Praise Him Who Is The Health of My Countenance and God.

Arise For Our Help and Redeem Us For Thy Mercies' Sake.

Why Art Thou So Far From Helping Me From The Words Of My Roaring ?

Said Remember Now God I Beseech Thee.

How I Have Walked Before Thee in Truth With A Perfect Heart.

Have Done That Is Good In Thy Sight.

For I Have Kept The Ways Of God and Have Not Wickedly Departed From God.

Withhold Not Good From Them To Whom It Is Due when it is in The Power of Thine Hand to do it.

God I Am Oppressed Undertake For Me.

Thou Art Near O God and All Thy Commandments Are The Truth.

For Strangers Are Come Into The Sanctuaries Of God's House.

He Was Oppressed and He was afflicted Yet He Opened His Mouth.

Then God Awaked

Then God Awaked As One Out Of Sleep Like A Mighty Man That Shouteth By Reason of Vine.

Yet God Will Command His Loving Kindness In The Day Times and in The Nights His Song Shall Be With Me and My Prayer To God Of My Life.

For He Is Thy Life and The Length Of Thy Days That Thou Mayest Dwell in The Land God Swore To Thy Fathers To Abraham To Isaac and To Jacob To Give Them.

My Covenant Was With Him Of Life and Peace and I Gave Them To Him For The Fear Where With He Feared Me and Was Afraid Before My Name.

The Laws Of Truth Was In His Mouth and iniquity Was Not Found in His Lips He Walked With Me in Peace and Equity and Did Turn Many Away From iniquity.

For I Know Him That He Will Command His Children and His Household after Him and They Shall Keep The Ways Of God to Do Justice and Judgment That God May Bring upon Abraham That He Hath Spoken of Him.

Now Therefore What Have I Here Saith God That My Peoples Is Taken Away For Nought ?

His Name Should Not Have Been Cut Off Nor Destroyed From Before Me.

Therefore They Have Profaned The Princes Of The Sanctuary and Have Given Jacob To The

Curses and Israel To Reproaches.

**When I Thought To Know This it was Too Painful for Me Until I Went into The Sanctuary Of God
Then Understood I their End.**

In The Day When I Cried Thou Answeredst Me and Strengthenedst Me With Strength in My Soul.

The Land Of Cain

**Then Will I Remember My Covenant With Jacob and also My Covenant With Isaac and also My
Covenant with Abraham Will I Remember and I Will Remember The Land.**

**I Will For Their Sakes Remember The Covenant Of Their Ancestors whom I Brought Forth Out of
The Lands Of Egypt in the sight of The Heathens That I Might Be Their God I Am God.**

O Thou afflicted Tossed With Tempest and Not Comforted.

Now I Am No More In The World but these Are in The World and I Come To Thee.

**He Hath Remembered His Covenant For Ever The Words That He Commanded To a Thousand
Generations.**

O Ye Seed Of Abraham His Servants Ye Children of Jacob His Chosen.

He Is God His Judgments Are in all The Earth.

**That Covenant He Made With Abraham His Oath to Isaac Confirmed The Same to Jacob For a
Law and To The Hebrews For An Everlasting Covenant.**

**Saying To Thee I Will Give The Land Of Cain The Lot of Your Inheritance When They Were but a
Few Men in Numbers Yea and Very Few strangers in it.**

**When They Went From One Nation To Another From One Kingdom To Another People He
Suffered No Man To Do Them Wrong Yea He Reproved Kings For Their Sakes.**

Saying Touch Not Mine Anointed and Do My Prophets No Harm.

Blessed Are They That Keep Judgment and They That Doeth Righteousness at All Times.

The Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher

For He Remembered His Holy Promise and Abraham His Servant. Praise Ye God.

**Romans 11:1: I Say Then Hath God Cast Away His Peoples ? God Forbid. For I Also Am An
Hebrew Of The Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher. God Hath Not Cast Away His Peoples
That He Fore Knew.**

**He Chose David Also His Servant and Took Him From The Sheepfolds From Following The Ewes
Great with Young He Brought Him to Feed Jacob His People and The Hebrews His Inheritance.**

The Holy Head Is A Crown Of Glory If He Be Found In The Ways Of Righteousness.

He Walked In The Way Of Asha His Father and Departed Not From it Doing That Was Right in The Sight Of God.

To This Man Will I Look Even To Him That Is Poor and of a Contrite Spirit and Trembleth at My Words.

God's Voice Crieth To The City and The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name.

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

He Did That Was Right In The Sight Of God and Walked In All The Ways of David His Father and Turned Not aside to The Right Hand or to The Left.

For Since Thou Spakest of Him Thou Skippedst For Joy.

Then The Word Of God Came To Me Saying Before I Formed Thee in The Belly I Knew Thee and Before Thou Camest Forth out of The Womb I Sanctified Thee and I Ordained Thee a Prophet to The Nations.

My Son Attend To My Wisdoms and Bow Thine Ears to My Understandings.

That Thou Mayest Regard Discretion and That Thy Lips May Keep Knowledges.

My Son If Thou Wilt Receive My Words and hide My Commandments with Thee.

So That Thou Incline Thine Ear To Wisdom and apply Thine Heart to Understanding.

Yea If Thou Criest After Knowledges and Lifest up Thy Voice for Understanding.

If Thou Seekest Her As Silver and Searchest for Her as for Hid Treasures.

Then Shalt Thou Understand The Fear Of God and Find The Knowledges Of God.

For God Giveth Wisdom Out Of His Mouth cometh Knowledges and Understandings.

He Layeth Up Sound Wisdom For The Righteous He is a Buckler to Them That Walk Uprightly.

He Keepeth The Paths Of Judgment and Preserveth The Ways of His Saints.

Then Shalt Thou Understand Righteousness and Judgment and Equity Yea Every Good Path.

When Wisdom Entereth Into Thine Hearts and Knowledge is Pleasant to Thy Soul.

Discretion Shall Preserve Thee Understanding Shall Keep Thee.

Moreover The Word Of God Came To Me Saying What Seest Thou ?

Thy Voice Shall Be As Of One That Hath A Familiar Spirit Out Of The Ground Thy Speech Shall Whisper out of The Dust.

Thus Saith God The Heaven Is My Throne and The Earth Is My Footstool.

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ? Where Is The Places Of My Rest ?

Lift Up Thy Feet to The Perpetual Desolations.

Remember Thy Congregations that Thou Hast Purchased of Old.

Do The First Works Or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlestick Out of His Place Except Thou Repent.

Give Instructions To A Wise Man and He Will Be Yet Wiser Teach a Just Man and He Will Increase in Learning.

The Love Of God Is The Beginning Of Wisdoms and The Knowledges of The Holy is Understanding.

For By Me Thy Days Shall Be Multiplied and The Years of Thy Life Shall Be Increased.

To The Scribes Of The Houses Of God Saying Go up to The High Priest That He May Sum the Silver That Is Brought into The Houses Of God.

That The Keepers Of The Doors Have Gathered of The Peoples.

Let Them Deliver it into The Hands Of The Doers Of The Works.

That Have The Oversight Of The Houses Of God and Let Them Give It To The Doers Of The Works That Is In The Houses Of God.

To Repair The Breaches Of The Houses.

To Masons and Builders to Buy Hewn Stone To Repair The Houses.

The Mount Zion That He Loved He Built His Sanctuary Like High Palaces like **The Earth** That He Hath Established For Ever.

For Thus Saith The High and Lofty One That Inhabiteth Eternity Whose Name is Holy I Dwell in The High and Holy Place With Him Also That is of a Contrite and Humble Spirit To Revive The Spirit of The Humble and To Revive The Hearts of The Contrite Ones.

Prepare Thy Works With Make it Fit For Thyself in **The Fields** and Afterwards Build Thine Houses.

Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

This Is The Purpose That Is Purposed Upon **The Whole Earth** and This Is The Hand That Is Stretched Out Upon All The Nations.

If Thou Shalt Do This Thing and God Command Thee So Then Thou Shalt Be Able to Endure and all This Peoples Shall also go to Their Places in Peace.

Hear Instructions and Be Wise and Refuse It Not.

Wherefore God Said For as Much as This People Draw Near Me With Their Mouths and With

Their Lips Do Honour Me But Have Removed Their Hearts Far From Me Their Fear Toward Me is Taught by The Precepts of Men.

For I Was My Father's Son Tender and Only Beloved in The Sight of My Mother.

He Taught Me Also and Said to Me Let Thine Heart Retain My Words Keep My Commandments and Live.

Hear Ye Children The Instructions Of A Father and Attend to Know Understandings.

For I Give You Good Doctrine forsake Ye Not My Laws.

Get Wisdom Get Understanding forget it Not Neither Decline from The Words of My Mouth.

Forsake Her Not and She Shall Preserve Thee Love Her and She Shall Keep Thee.

Wisdom Is The Principal Thing therefore Get Wisdom With all Thy Getting Get Understanding.

Exalt Her and She Shall Promote Thee She Shall Bring Thee to Honours When Thou Dost Embrace Her.

She Shall Give To Thine Head an Ornament of Grace a Crown Of Glory Shall She Deliver to Thee.

Hear O My Son and Receive My Sayings and The Years of Thy Life Shall Be Many.

I Have Taught Thee In The Ways Of Wisdom I have Led Thee in Right Paths.

By Taking Heed Thereto According to Thy Words.

Now Therefore My Son Obey My Voice According to That I Command Thee.

Wherewithal Shall A Young Man cleanse His Ways ?

If Thou Be Wise Thou Shalt Be Wise For Thyself but if Thou scornest Thou alone Shalt Bear it.

They Come From A Far Country From The Ends of The Heavens.

To Destroy The Whole Land Even God and The Weapons Of His Indignation.

Be Not Afraid of sudden fear neither of the desolation of the wicked when it cometh.

Avoid It Pass By it turn from it and Pass away.

Envy Thou Not The Oppressor and Choose None of His Ways.

Enter Not Into The Path of the wicked and Go Not in the ways of evil Men.

For They Sleep Not Except They Have Done Mischief and their sleep is taken away unless they cause some to fall.

For They Eat The Bread Of Wickedness and drink the wine of violence.

For The Froward Is Abomination To God but His Secrets Is With The Righteous.

The Curse Of gods Is In the Houses of the wicked but He Blesseth The Habitations of The Just.

Surely He Scorneth The Scorners but He Giveth Grace to the lowly.

The Wise Shall Inherit Glory but shame Shall Be The Promotion of fools.

Hear Ye Children The Instructions Of A Father and Attend to Know Understandings.

For I Give You Good Doctrine forsake Ye Not My Laws.

He Taught Me Also and Said to Me Let Thine Heart Retain My Words Keep My Commandments and Live.

Get Wisdom Get Understanding forget it Not Neither Decline from The Words of My Mouth.

Forsake Her Not and She Shall Preserve Thee Love Her and She Shall Keep Thee.

Wisdom Is The Principal Thing therefore Get Wisdom With all Thy Getting Get Understanding.

Exalt Her and She Shall Promote Thee She Shall Bring Thee to Honour When Thou Dost Embrace Her.

She Shall Give To Thine Head an Ornament of Grace a Crown of Glory Shall She Deliver to Thee.

Hear O My Son and Receive My Sayings and The Years of Thy Life Shall Be Many.

I Have Taught Thee In The Ways Of Wisdom I have Led Thee in Right Paths.

Trust Ye In God For Ever for In God Is Everlasting Strength.

Let Us Hear The Conclusion Of The Whole Matter

Fear God and Keep His Commandments

For This Is The Whole Duty Of Man

I Call The Heavens and The Earth To Record This Day against You.

That I Have Set Before You Life and death.

Give Ears O My People To My Laws incline Your Ears to The Words of My Mouth.

I Will Open My Mouth in a Parable I Will Utter Dark Sayings of Old.

We Have Heard and Known and Our Fathers Have Told Us.

We Will Not Hide Them From Their Children Shewing to The Generations to Come The Praises of God and His Strengths and His Wonderful Works That He Hath Done.

For He Established A Testimony In Jacob and Appointed a Law in The Hebrews He Commanded Our Fathers That They Should Make Them Known to Their Children.

That The Generation To Come Might Know Them even The Children Should Be Born Who Should Arise and Declare Them to Their Children.

That They Might Set Their Hope In God and Not forget The Works Of God but Keep His Commandments.

Might not be as Their Fathers a stubborn and Rebellious Generation a Generation That Set Not Their hearts aright and whose spirit was not stedfast with God.

The Children of Ephraim being armed and carrying bows turned back in The Days of Battle.

A Blessing and A Curse

Behold I Set Before You This Day A Blessing and a Curse.

A Blessing If Ye Obey The Commandments Of God That I Command You this Day.

A Curse If Ye will not Obey The Commandments Of God but Turn aside out of The Ways That I Command You This Day to Go after other gods Ye Have Not Known.

When All These Things Are Come Upon Thee The Blessings and The Curses I Have Set Before Thee and Thou Shalt Call Them to Mind Among All The Nations whither God Hath Driven Thee.

If Thine Hearts Turn Away So That Thou Wilt Not Hear but Shalt Be drawn away and worship other gods and serve them.

I Denounce To You This Day That Ye Shall Surely Perish and That Ye Shall Not Prolong Your Days upon The Land whither Thou Passest Over to Go to Possess It.

Whosoever He Be That Doth Rebel Against Thy Commandments and Will Not Hearken to Thy Words in all That Thou Commandest Him He Shall Be Put to death.

See I Have Set Before Thee This Day Life and Good and death and evil.

Give Ye Now Commandments ?

Give Ye Now Commandments To Cause These Men To Cease and That This City Be Not Builded Until another Commandment Shall Be Given From Me ?

There Is None Other Commandments Greater Than These ?

Blessing and Cursing Therefore Choose Life That Both thou and Thy Seed May Live That Thou Mayest Love God That Thou Mayest Obey His Voice and That Thou Mayest Cleave to Him.

Thou Shalt Not Go Aside From Any Of The Words I Command Thee this Day to The Right Hands or to The Left to Go after other gods to Serve them.

If Thou Wilt Not Hearken To The Voice Of God to Observe To Do All His Commandments and His Statutes That I Command Thee This Day That all These Curses Shall Come Upon Thee and

Overtake Thee.

Take Heed To Yourselves Lest Ye Forget [The Covenant Of God He Made With You](#) and Make You a graven image or the likeness of any thing [God](#) Hath Forbidden Thee.

gods Shall Smite Thee

The Spoilers Shall Come Upon Every City No City Shall Escape

When gods Shall Cut Off The Nations From Before Thee whither Thou Goest to Possess Them and Thou Succeedest Them and Dwellest in Their Lands.

Take Heed To Thyself That Thou Be Not Snared by Following Them after That They Be Destroyed from Before Thee and That Thou Enquire not after their gods Saying How Did These Nations Serve their gods ?

[Even So Will I Do](#) Likewise.

[Thou Shalt Not Do So To God](#) for every abomination to [God](#) He Hateth Have They Done to their gods For Even Their Sons and Their Daughters They Have in the fire to their gods.

gods Will Smite Thee with the botch of Egypt and with the emerods and with the scab and with the itch whereof Thou canst not be healed.

gods Shall Smite Thee With Madness and Blindness and Astonishments of Heart.

Cursed Shall Be Thy Baskets and Thy Stores.

Cursed Shalt Thou Be In The City and Cursed Shalt Thou Be in The Fields.

Cursed Shall Be The Fruit Of Thy Body and [the fruits](#) of Thy Lands the increase of Thy Kine and The Flocks of Thy Sheep.

gods Shall Send Upon Thee Cursing Vexations and Rebuke in all That Thou Settest Thine Hands to For to Do until Thou Be Destroyed and until Thou Perish Quickly Because of the wickedness of Thy Doings whereby Thou Hast Forsaken Me.

gods Shall Make The Pestilences Cleave to Thee until they Have Consumed Thee From Off The Land whither thou Goest to Possess it.

gods Shall Smite Thee With A Consumption and with a fever and with an inflammation and with an extreme burning and with the swords and with blasting and with mildew and they Shall Pursue Thee until Thou Perish.

Thy Heavens That Is Over Thy Head Shall Be Brass and [The Earth](#) That Is Under Thee Shall Be Iron.

gods Shall Make The Rains Of Thy Land Powder and Dusts from The Heavens Shall it Come down Upon Thee until Thou Be Destroyed.

gods Shall Cause Thee To Be Smitten before Thine enemies Thou Shalt Go Out One Way against them and Flee Seven Ways Before them and Shalt Be Removed into all The Kingdoms

Of **The Earth**.

Cursed Shalt Thou Be When Thou Goest Out and Cursed Shalt Thou Be When Thou Comest In.

Thy Sons and Thy Daughters Shall Be Given To Another People and Thine Eyes Shall Look and Fail With Longing For Them All The Day Long and There Shall Be No Might in **Thine Hands**.

The Fruits Of Thy Lands and all **Thy Labours** Shall a Nation **Thou Knowest** Eat Up and Thou Shalt Be Only Oppressed and Crushed Always So That Thou Shalt Be Mad for The Sights of Thine Eyes Thou Shalt See.

Thou Shalt Carry Much Seed Out Into **The Fields** and Shalt Gather but little in for the Locusts shall consume it.

Thou Shalt **Plant Vineyards** and Dress Them but Shalt neither drink of the wine nor gather **The Grapes** for the worms shall eat them.

Thou Shalt Beget Sons and Daughters but Thou Shalt Not Enjoy Them For They Shall Go into Captivity.

All Thy **Trees** and **Fruits** Of Thy Lands Shall the locusts consume.

Thine Ox Shall Be Slain Before Thine Eyes and Thou Shalt Not Eat Thereof Thine Ass Shall Be Violently Taken away from Before Thy Faces and Shall Not Be Restored to Thee Thy Sheep Shall Be Given to Thine enemies and Thou Shalt Have None to Rescue Them.

gods Shall Smite Thee In The Knees and in The Legs with a sore botch that cannot be healed from The Soles of Thy Foot to The Top of Thy Heads.

gods Shall Bring Thee and Thy King Thou Shalt Set Over Thee to a Nation Neither Thou Nor Thy Fathers Have Known and There Shalt Thou Serve other gods wood and stone.

The Strangers That Is Within Thee Shall Get Up above Thee Very High and Thou Shalt Come Down very low.

Thou Shalt Grope At Noonday As The Blind Gropeth In Darkness and Thou Shalt Not Prosper in Thy Ways and Thou Shalt Be Only Oppressed and Spoiled Evermore and No Man Shall Save Thee.

Great Plagues

Then gods Will Make Thy Plagues Wonderful and the Plagues of Thy Seed even Great Plagues and of long continuance and sore sicknesses and of long continuance.

Moreover they Will Bring Upon Thee all the diseases of Egypt Thou wast afraid of and they shall cleave to Thee.

Every Sickness and Every Plague

Also Every Sickness and Every Plague is Not **Written in The Books of This Law** Then will gods Bring upon Thee until Thou Be Destroyed.

Ye Shall Be Left Few In Numbers whereas Ye Were as The Stars of The Heavens for Multitudes

because Thou Wouldest Not Obey The Voice Of God.

If Thou Wilt Not Observe To Do All The Words Of This Law That are Written in This Book That Thou Mayest Fear This Glorious and Fearful Name God.

In The Siege and in The Straitness wherewith Thine enemies Shall Distress Thee.

For Want Of All Things Secretly In The Siege and Straitness wherewith Thine enemy Shall Distress Thee in Thy Gates.

That As God Rejoiced Over You To Do You Good and to Multiply You So gods Will Rejoice over You to Destroy You and to Bring You to Nought and Ye Shall Be Plucked from off The Land whither thou Goest to Possess It.

gods Shall Scatter Thee among all Peoples from the one end of The Earth even to the other and There Thou Shalt Serve other gods Neither Thou Nor Thy Fathers Have Known even wood and stone.

Moreover All These Curses Shall Come Upon Thee and Shall Pursue Thee and Overtake Thee till Thou Be Destroyed because Thou Harkenedst Not To The Voice Of God To Keep His Commandments and His Statutes He Commanded Thee.

Shalt Return To God and Shalt Obey His Voice according to All That I Command Thee This Day Thou and Thy Children With All Thine Hearts and With All Thy Souls.

That Then gods Will Turn Thy Captivity and Have Compassion Upon Thee and Will Return and Gather Thee From All The Nations whither gods Hath Scattered Thee.

If Any Of Thine Be Driven Out to the outmost parts of The Heavens from Thence Will God Gather Thee and from Thence Will He Fetch Thee ?

If Thou Shalt Harken Diligently To The Voice Of God To Observe and to Do all His Commandments I Command Thee This Day That God Will Set Thee on High above all Nations of The Earth.

All These Blessings Shall Come On Thee and Overtake Thee If Thou Shalt Harken to The Voice Of God.

Blessed Shalt Thou Be In The City and Blessed Shalt Thou Be in The Fields.

Blessed Shall Be The Fruit Of Thy Body and The Fruits of Thy Ground and The Fruits of Thy Cattle The Increase of Thy Kine and The Flocks of Thy Sheep.

Blessed Shall Be Thy Baskets and Thy Stores.

Blessed Shalt Thou Be When Thou Comest In and Blessed Shalt Thou Be When Thou Goest Out.

Thou Shalt Return and Obey The Voice Of God and Do All His Commandments I Command Thee This Day.

God Shall Cause Thine Enemies That Rise Up Against Thee to Be Smitten Before Thy Faces

they Shall Come Out against Thee One Way and Flee Before Thee Seven Ways.

For This Commandment I Command Thee This Day it is Not Hidden from Thee Neither is it far off.

It Is Not In The Heavens That Thou Shouldest Say Who Shall Go Up for US to The Heavens and Bring it to US That We May Hear it and Do it ?

Neither Is It Beyond The Sea That Thou Shouldest Say Who Shall go over The Seas for US and Bring it to US That We May Hear it and Do it ?

The Word Is Very Nigh To Thee In Thy Mouth and in Thy Hearts That Thou Mayest Do it.

See I Have Set Before Thee This Day Life and Good and death and evil.

In That I Command Thee This Day To Love God To Walk In His Ways and To Keep His Commandments and His Statutes and His Judgments That Thou Mayest Live and Multiply and God Shall Bless Thee in The Land whither Thou Goest to Possess It.

If Thine Hearts Turn Away So That Thou Wilt Not Hear but Shalt Be Drawn Away and Worship other gods and Serve them I Denounce to You This Day That Ye Shall Surely Perish and That Ye Shall Not Prolong Your Days upon The Land whither Thou Passest Over to Go to Possess It.

I Call The Heavens and The Earth To Record This Day against You That I Have Set Before You Life and death Blessings and Cursings Therefore Choose Life That Both Thou and Thy Seed May Live.

That Thou Mayest Love God and That Thou Mayest Obey His Voice and That Thou Mayest Cleave to Him For He Is Thy Life and The Length of Thy Days That Thou Mayest Dwell in The Land God Swore to Thy Fathers To Abraham To Isaac and To Jacob To Give Them.

Lest There Should Be Among You Man Or Woman Or Family Or Tribe whose hearts turneth away This Day from God to go and serve gods of These Nations Lest There Should Be among You a root that beareth gall and wormwood.

When They Heareth The Words Of This Curse That They Bless Themselves in His Heart Saying I Shall Have Peace Though I walk in the imagination of Mine Heart to add drunkenness to thirst.

God Will Not Spare Them but Then The Anger Of God and His Zealousness Shall Smoke against That Man and all The Curses That are Written in This Book Shall lie upon Him and God Shall blot out his name from under The Heavens.

God Shall Separate Him to evil out of all The Tribes Of The Hebrews according to all The Curses Of The Covenant That are Written in This Book of The Laws.

So That The Generation To Come Of Your Children that Shall Rise Up after You and The Strangers That Shall Come from a Far Land Shall Say when They See the Plagues of That Land and the Sicknesses gods hath laid upon it.

They Shall Be Upon Thee For A Sign and For a Wonder and Upon Thy Seed For Ever.

For The Priest's Lips Should Keep Knowledge and They Should Seek The Laws at His Mouth

For He Is The Messenger Of God Of Hosts.

The Entrance Of Thy Words Giveth Light It Giveth Understanding to the simple.

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With His Maker !

The Land Shall Not Be Sold For Ever

For **The Land** Is Mine

Wake Up For It Is My Decreed Place

The Tent That He Placed Among Men

The City Of His Possession

The Fields Of The Suburbs Of Their Cities

May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession

Behold My Servant Whom I Uphold Mine Elect

In The Years Of The Jubilee **The Fields** Shall Return To Him of Whom it was Bought Even to Him to Whom The Possessions of **The Land** Did Belong.

Thou Shalt Not Remove Thy Neighbour's Landmarks They Of Old Time have Set in Thine Inheritance Thou Shalt Inherit in **The Land** That God Giveth Thee to Possess it.

Ye Shall Hallow The Fiftieth Year and Proclaim Liberty Throughout All The Lands

To All The Inhabitants Thereof It Shall Be **A Jubilee** To You

A Jubilee Shall That Fiftieth Year Be To You

For It Is The Jubilee It Shall Be Holy To You

In The Year Of This Jubilee

Ye Shall Return Every Man To His Possession

In The Jubilees He Shall Go Out

He Shall Return To His Possessions

If He Be Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year

Mark The Perfect Man Behold The Upright

For The End Of That Man Is Peace

For He Is God Of gods and King Of Kings

I Am The Son Of The Wise The Son Of Ancient Kings !

Even The First Dominion !

God Shall Set His Hand God Had Translated To Him

He Shall Build My City

The Kingdom Shall Come

Keep The Passover To God

They Shall Die Without Instructions For They Shalt Die and Not Live

The Year For Redemption Approaches ! Behold The Former Things Are Come To Pass

This Is The Purpose

That Is Purposed Upon The Whole Earth

This Is The Hand That Is Stretched Out Upon All The Nations

Make An Agreement With Me buy A Present and Come Out To Me.

Jerusalem Shall Be Given Into The Hands Of The King Of Ashyria.

Turn Thine Hands Upon The Desolate Places.

That Are Now Inhabited Upon By The Peoples That Are Gathered Out Of The Nations.

The Heathens

Thus Saith God Learn Not the Ways of The Heathens.

They Are Upright As The Palm Tree but Speak Not.

Be Not Dismayed at The Signs of The Heavens for The Heathens are Dismayed at them.

Their Needs Must Be Borne Because They Cannot Go.

Be Not Afraid of Them For They can do evil.

Neither Also is it in them to do **Good**.

Tell It In Gath Publish It In The Streets of Ashkelon.

For Thus Saith God Sing With Gladness For Jacob and Shout Among The Chiefs of The Nations.

Publish Ye Praise Ye and Say O God Save Thy Peoples The Remnants of The Hebrews.

Repent Or Else I Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Fight Against Them With The Sword of My Mouth.

The Word Of God Came To Me The Second Time Saying What Seest Thou ?

I Said I See A Seething Pot and The Faces Thereof Is Toward The North.

Then God Said To Me Out of The North an evil Shall Break Forth Upon All The Inhabitants of The Lands.

I Returned and Saw Under The Sun That The Race is Not To The Swift.

Nor The Battle To The Strong Neither Yet Bread To The Wise.

Nor Yet Riches To Men of **Understanding**.

Nor Yet Favour To Men Of Skill but Time and Chance Happeneth To Them all.

The Word Of God Came To Me Saying Son Of Man Set Thy Face Toward The Mountains of The Hebrews and Prophecy against them.

Say Ye Mountains Of The Hebrews Hear The Word Of God Thus Saith God to The Mountains and to The Hills to The Rivers and to The Valleys.

Thou Therefore Gird Up Thy Loins and Arise and Speak To Them All That I Command Thee.

Be Not Dismayed at Their Faces Lest They Confound Thee Before them.

For He Put On Righteousness as a Breastplate and An Helmet of Salvation Upon His Head.

He Put On The Garments Of Vengeance For Clothing and Was Clad with Zeal as a Cloak.

I Will Praise Thee O God My God With All My Heart I Will Glorify Thy Name For Evermore.

I Will Extol Thee God O King I Will Bless Thy Name For Ever and Ever.

Every Day Will I Bless Thee I Will Praise Thy Name For Ever and Ever.

Great Is God and Greatly To Be Praised His Greatness is Unsearchable.

God Thou Wilt Ordain Peace For Us For Thou Also Hast Wrote All Our Works In Us.

Make Me To Understand The Ways Of Thy Precepts So Shall I Talk of Thy Wondrous Works.

I Will Speak Of The Glorious Honours Of Thy Majesty and of Thy Wondrous Works.

For The Word Of God Is Right and All His Works Are Done in Truth.

Through Thy Precepts I Get Understanding Therefore I hate every false way.

His Work Is Honourable and Glorious His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

He Hath Made His Wonderful Works To Be Remembered God Is Gracious Full of Compassion.

God Is On My Side I Will Not Fear What Can Man Do to Me.

I Will Worship Toward Thy Holy Temple and Praise Thy Name For Thy Loving Kindness and For Thy Truth For Thou Hast Magnified Thy Words Above All Thy Names.

This Mystery

Give Ear O Ye Heavens and I Will Speak and Hear O Earth The Words of My Mouth.

Howbeit I Sent To You All My Servants The Prophets Rising Early and Sending Them Saying Oh

Do Not This abominable thing That I Hate.

I Love Them That Love Me and Those That Seek Me Early Shall Find Me.

For Whoso Findeth Me Findeth Life and Shall Obtain The Favour Of God.

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments That They May Have Right to The Tree Of Life and May Enter in Through The Gates into The City.

These Sayings Are Faithful and True God Of The Holy Prophets Sent His Angel To Shew to His Servants The Things That Must Shortly Be Done.

They That sinneth against Me wrongeth His Own Soul all They That hate Me Love death.

Give Ear O My People To My Laws Incline Your Ears to The Words of My Mouth.

I Will Open My Mouth In A Parable I Will Utter Dark Sayings of Old That We Have Heard and Known and Our Fathers Have Told Us.

For I Would Brethren That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant Of This Mystery Lest Ye Should Be Wise in Your Own Conceits That Blindness in Part Is Happened to The Hebrews until The Fullness Of The Gentiles Be Come in.

All The Kings Of The Earth Shall Praise Thee O God When They Hear The Words of Thy Mouth.

We Will Not Hide From them From Their Children Shewing to The Generation to Come The Praises of God and His Strengths and His Wonderful Works That He Hath Done.

Bring Ye All The Tithes Into The Storehouse That There May Be Food In Mine House and Prove Me Now Here With Saith God of Hosts.

If I Will Not Open You The Windows Of Heaven and Pour You Out a Blessing.

That There Shall Not Be Room Enough to Receive it.

A Just Weight and Balance Are God's All The Weights of The Bag Are His Work.

All The Ways Of A Man Are Clean In His Own Eyes but God Weigheth The Spirits.

Let Them Bring them forth and Shew Us What Shall Happen Let them Shew The Former Things What They Be.

That We May Consider them and Know The Latter End of them or Declare Us Things for to come.

Shew The Things That Are To Come Hereafter That We May Know That Ye Are gods Yea Do Good or do evil That We May Be Dismayed and Behold it Together.

Behold Ye are of nothing and Your Works of nought an abomination is he that chooseth You.

Every One That Is Proud In Heart is an abomination to God Though Hands Join in Hands He Shall Not Be unpunished.

By Mercy and Truth iniquity is Purged and By The Fear Of God Men Depart From evil.

He Shall Instruct Them To Do All That Is Required At That Time and to Separate from all those who have not turned aside from all deceit. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

First Admonition That Implores The Congregations To Remain Faithful To The Covenant.

They Shall Leave To Him Property and Wealth and Earnings like a slave to God Showing Humility Before The One Who Rules Over Him.

This Is The Explication of Everything that He Knows that is Found.

In Revealing Thy Kindness to Them and By Thy Righteousness Thou Dost Enlighten Them.

He Shall Guide Them With Knowledge's and Instruct Them In The Mysteries Of Wonder and The Truth in the midst of The Members of The Community.

So That They Shall Behave Decently With One Another in all that has been Revealed to them.

That Is The Time For Studying The Torah Lit Clearing The Way in the wilderness.

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

What Is Thy Servant a Dog That He Should Do This Great Thing ?

The Circuit Of The Earth

The Circuit Of The Earth along with The Abode Of His Divine Face.

They Shall Perform The Will Of God in All His Deeds and In All Strength As He Has Commanded.

He Shall Instruct Them To Do All That Is Required At That Time and To Separate from all those who have not turned aside from all deceit.

No Man Shall Argue Or Quarrel.

He Shall Freely Delight In All That Befalls Him and Shall Desire Nothing Except God's Will.

These Are The Norms Of Conduct For The Master in Those Times with Respect to His Loving and to His Everlasting hating of The Men Of Perdition in a Spirit Of Secrecy.

He Knows that they are Wronging Him whether it concerns Man or Animal.

He Shall Keep His Council In Secrecy in The Midst Of The Men Of Deceit and Admonish with Knowledge's The Truth and Righteous Commandments To Those Of Chosen Conduct Each According To His Spiritual Quality and According to The Norm Of The Time.

The Ways Of Life or The Way Of Death

To This People Thou Shalt Say Thus Saith God Behold I Set Before You The Ways Of Life or The Way of Death.

Therefore Behold I Will Proceed To Do A Marvellous Work among This People.

Even A Marvellous Work and a Wonder For The Wisdom's of Their Wise Men Shall Perish and The Understanding of Their Prudent Men Shall Be hid.

I Will Declare Thy Righteousness and Thy Works For They Shall Not Profit Thee.

The Voices Of Thy Messengers Shall No More Be Heard.

Thy Shepherds Slumber O King Of Ashyria Thy Nobles Shall Dwell In The Dust Thy Peoples Is Scattered Upon The Mountains No Man Gathereth Them.

Moreover Because The Preacher Was Wise He still Taught The Peoples Knowledges Yea He Gave Good Heed and Sought Out and Set in Order Many Proverbs.

The Preacher Sought To Find Out Acceptable Words and That Was Written Was Upright Even Words of The Truth.

They Kept Not The Covenant Of God and Refused to Walk in His Laws.

Forgat His Works and His Wonders That He Had Shewed Them.

Do They That Know Him Not See His Days ?

I Am Made All Things To All Men.

The Tabernacle Of Shiloh The Set Time Is Come

The Heart Of The Wise Teacheth His Mouth and addeth Learning to His Lips.

For He Taught Them As One Having Authority and Not as The Scribes.

His Kingdom Is An Everlasting Kingdom and His Dominion Is From Generation to Generation.

There Is A Way That Seemeth Right To The Man The End Thereof are The Ways of Life.

I Create The Fruit Of The Lips Peace Peace to Him That is Far Off and to Him That is Near.

Even So Thou Knowest Not The Works Of God Who Maketh All.

Now Therefore Harken To Me O Ye Children For Blessed Are They That Keep My Ways.

Do The First Works Or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlestick Out of His Place Except Thou Repent.

I Will Set A Sign Among Them I Will Send Those That Escape of Them to The Nations to Tarshish Pul and Lud That Draw the Bow to Tubal and Javan to The Isles afar off That Neither Have Heard My Fame Neither Have Seen My Glory and They Shall Declare My Glory Among The Gentiles.

For I Know Their Works and their Thoughts it Shall Come That I Will Gather all Nations and Tongues and They Shall Come and See My Glory.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

When I Consider Thy Heavens The Works of Thy Fingers The Moon and The Stars That Thou Hast Ordained What is The Man That Thou Art Mindful of Him ?

and The Son of Man That Thou Visitest Him ?

For Thou Hast Made Him A Little Higher Than The Angels and Hast Crowned Him with Glory and Honours.

Thou Madest Him To Have Dominion Over The Works of Thy Hands Thou Hast Put All Things Under His Feet All Sheep and Oxen Yea and the Animals of The Fields The Fowls of The Air and The Fish of The Seas and Whatsoever Passeth Through The Paths of The Seas.

O God Our God How Excellent is Thy Name in all The Earth !

Then I Beheld All The Works Of God that a Man Cannot Find Out The Works That Is Done Under The Sun.

Doth Not Wisdom's Cry ? and Understanding Put Forth Her Voices ?

Who Hath Believed Our Reports ? Thou Hast Said None Seeth Me.

His Hand Is Stretched Out and Who Shall Turn It Back ?

For That We Sought Him Not After The Due Order.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

They Gave **His** Peoples over also to the swords and was Wroth with **His Inheritance**.

The Fire consumed Their Young Men and Their Maidens were not given to Marriage.

Their Priests fell by the swords and Their Widows made no lamentation.

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First **God** Made A Breach Upon Us.

To You O Men **I Call and My Voice Is** To The Sons Of Man.

O Ye Simple **Understand Wisdom's and** Ye Fools Be Ye of an **Understanding Heart**.

Hear For I Will Speak Of Excellent Things and The Opening of My Lips Shall Be Right Things.

For My Mouth Shall Speak The Truth wickedness is an abomination **to My Lips**.

All The Words Of My Mouth Are In Righteousness there is Nothing Froward or Perverse **in** Them.

Receive My Instructions and Not Silver and Knowledges Rather Than Choice Gold.

For Wisdom Is Better Than Rubies and all The Things That May Be Desired are Not To Be Compared to it.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Amend Your Ways and Your Doings and I Will Cause You To Dwell in This Place.

For If Ye Thoroughly Amend Your Ways and Your Doings **If Ye Thoroughly Execute Judgment** Between a Man and His Neighbour **If Ye Oppress Not The Strangers The Fatherless and The Widow and Shed Not Innocent blood in This Place Neither Walk after other gods to Your Hurt** Then Will I Cause You **to Dwell in This Place in The Land That I Gave To Your Fathers For Ever and Ever.**

The Fear **Of God** is to Hate evil Pride and Arrogancy and the evil ways and The Froward Mouth Do I Hate.

My Mouth Shall Speak The Praises Of God let all flesh **Bless His Holy Name For Ever and Ever.**

Understanding Is A Wellspring Of Life To Him That Hath It but The Instructions of Fools is Folly.

I Thought It Good To Shew The Signs and Wonders That The High God Hath Wrought Toward Me.

How Great Are His Signs ! and How Mighty Are His Wonders !

Then I Told Them Of The Hand Of God That Was Good Upon Me as also The King's Words That He Had Spoken To Me.

Men Shall Speak Of The Might Of Thy Terrible Acts and I Will Declare Thy Greatness.

They Shall Abundantly Utter The Memory Of Thy Great Goodness and Shall Sing of Thy

Righteousness.

God Is Gracious and Full Of Compassion slow to Anger and Of Great Mercy.

God Is Good To All and His Tender Mercies Are Over All His Works.

All Thy Works Shall Praise Thee O God and Thy Saints Shall Bless Thee.

It Is Better To Trust In God than to put confidence in Man.

It Is Better To Trust In God than to put confidence in Princes.

These gods Have Power To Shut Heaven That It Rain Not In The Days Of Their Prophecy.

Have Power Over Waters To Turn Them To Blood and To Smite The Earth With All Plagues As Often As they will.

What Profit Hath They That Worketh in That Wherein He Laboureth ?

Oh That Men Would Praise God For His Goodness For His Wonderful Works To The Children of Men !

Let Them Exalt Him Also In The Congregations Of The Peoples Praise Him in The Assembly Of The Elders.

Keep Not Silence Before Me O Islands and Let The Peoples Renew Their Strengths Let Them Come Near Then Let Them Speak Let Us Come Near Together **to Judgment.**

They Shall Speak Of The Glory Of Thy Kingdom and Talk of Thy Powers To Make Known To The Sons Of Men His Mighty Acts and The Glorious Majesty Of His Kingdom.

Thy Kingdom Is An Everlasting Kingdom Thy Dominions Endureth Throughout all Generations.

God Upholdeth All That Fall and Raiseth Up All Those That Be bowed down.

Whatsoever Thy Hands Findeth To Do Do it With Thy Might For There Is No Works Nor Devices Nor Knowledges Nor Wisdom in the grave Whither Thou goest.

Trust Ye Not in Lying Words Saying The Temple Of gods The Temple Of gods The Temple Of gods are These.

Behold Ye Despisers and Wonder and Perish For I Work A Work In Your Days A Work That Ye Shall In No Wise Believe Though The Man Declared It To You.

Therefore I Will Be To Them As A Lion as a Leopard By The Way Will I Observe Them.

For My Name's Sake Will I Defer Mine Angers and For My Praises Will I Refrain For Thee That I Cut Thee not off.

He That Is Slow To Anger Is Better than The Mighty He That Ruleth His Spirit Than He That Taketh a City.

For By Wise Counsel Thou Shalt Make Thy Wars in Multitudes of Counsellors There is Safety.

The Wisdom Is Too High for a Fool He Openeth Not His Mouth in The Gates.

All Things Come Alike To All There Is One Event To The Righteous and to The Wicked To The Good and to The Clean and to the unclean To Him That Sacrificeth and to Him That Sacrificeth Not as is The Good So Is the sinner and He That Swareth as He That Feareth an Oath.

If Thou Forbear To Deliver Them That Are Drawn To Death and Those That are Ready To Be slain If Thou Sayest Behold We Knew it Not Doth Not He That Pondereth The Hearts Consider it ?

He That Keepeth Thy Souls Doth Not He Know it ?

We Have Sinned and Have Committed iniquity Have Done wickedly and Have Rebelled **Even By Departing From Thy Precepts and From Thy Judgments** Neither Have We Hearkened **To Thy Servants The Prophets That Spake in Thy Name** to Our Kings Our Princes and Our Fathers and To All The Peoples of The Lands.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee Thou Shalt Take Hold But Shalt Not Deliver **and That Thou Not Deliverest Will I Give Up To The Swords.**

Did Not God Remember Them and Came it Not into His Mind ?

Shall Not He Render To Every Man According to His Works ?

Yea All The Hebrews Have Transgressed **Thy Laws** Even By Departing That They Might Not Obey **Thy Voice Therefore** the curse is poured upon Us **and The Oath That Is Written in The Laws of Moses The Servant Of God** Because we have sinned against **Him.**

He Hath Confirmed His Words That He Spake Against Us and Against Our Judges That Judged Us By Bringing Upon Us a Great evil For Under The Whole Heavens Hath Not Been Done as Hath Been Done Upon Jerusalem.

Now O God That Hast Brought Thy People Forth Out of The Land of Egypt With a Mighty Hand and Hast Gotten Thee Renown as at This Day We Have Sinned We Have Done wickedly.

O God According To All Thy Righteousness I Beseech Thee Let Thine Anger and Thy Fury Be Turned Away From Thy City Jerusalem Thy Holy Mountain Because For Our sins For the iniquities of Our Fathers Jerusalem and The Peoples are Become a Reproach to all That Are About Us.

Now Therefore **O God Hear The Prayer Of Thy Servant and His Supplications and Cause Thy Face to Shine Upon Thy Sanctuary** That Is Desolate For god's Sake.

O God Incline Thine Ears and Hear Open Thine Eyes and Behold Our Desolations and **The City That Is Called By Thy Name** For We Do Not Present Our Supplications Before **Thee** For Our Righteousnesses but For **Thy Great Mercies.**

O God Hear O God Forgive O God Hearken and Do Defer Not For Thine Own Sake O God For Thy City and Thy Peoples Are Called By Thy Name.

As It Is Written In The Laws Of Moses all this evil Is Come Upon Us Yet Made We Not Our

Prayers Before **God** That We Might Turn From Our iniquities and **Understand Thy Truths**.

For God Is Righteous In All His Works That He Doeth For We Obeyed Not **His Voice**.

Or Thy Works He Hath No Hands ?

His Hand Is Stretched Out and Who Shall Turn It Back ?

We Were Like Them That Dream.

O My Soul Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength.

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

Therefore Now Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Wherefore Commit Ye This Great evil against Your Souls to Cut Off From You Man and Woman Child and Suckling Out of The Hebrews to Leave You None to Remain In That Ye Provoke **Me** to Wrath With The Works of Your Hands burning incense to other gods in The Land of Egypt Whither Ye Be Gone to Dwell That Ye Might Cut Yourselves Off That Ye Might Be a Curse and a Reproach among all The Nations of **The Earth ?**

Have Ye Forgotten The Wickedness Of Your Fathers and The Wickedness of The Kings of The Hebrews and The Wickedness of Their Wives and Your Own Wickedness and The Wickedness of Your Wives That They Have Committed in The Lands of The Hebrews and in The Streets of Jerusalem ?

They Shall Know That **I Am God That I Have Not Said in** Vain **That** they Would Do This evil to Them.

Behold They Even they Will Bring a Sword Upon You and they Will Destroy Your High Places.

The Word Of God Hath Come to Me I Have Spoken To You **Rising Early and Speaking** but Ye Have Not Harkened.

God Hath Sent To You **All His Servants The Prophets Rising Early and Sending Them** but Ye Have Not **Harkened Nor Inclined Your Ears to Hear**.

I Have Even Sent To You All My Servants The Prophets Daily Rising Up Early and Sending Them Cut off Thine Hair O Jerusalem and Cast it away and They Are Not Humbled Even To This Day Neither Have They Feared Nor Walked in **My Laws Nor in My Statutes That I Set Before** You and Before Your Fathers.

Thus Saith God In That Day When My People Of The Hebrews Dwelleth Safely Shalt Thou Not Know it ?

They Hath Passed The Time Appointed It Came To Pass

A Noise They Hath Passed The Time Appointed Even To The Time Appointed that **The Man Of God** Told Them.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Himself There.

Who **Hath Believed Our Reports ? Thou Hast Said None Seeth Me.**

So That He Forsook The Tabernacle Of Shiloh The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

Yet He Cannot be **Understood.**

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known. It Came To Pass.

For That We Sought **Him** Not After The Due Order.

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First **God** Made A Breach Upon Us.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

They Remembered Not **His Hand Nor The Days When He Delivered** Them From the enemy.

How He Had Wrought His Signs in Egypt **and His Wonders** in The Fields of Zoan.

Marvellous Things Did He in The Sight of Their Fathers in The Land of Egypt in The Fields of Zoan.

Remember That Thou Magnify His Works That Men Behold.

Every Man May See it Man May Behold it afar off.

For All Those Things Hath Mine Hands Made and All Those Things Have Been Saith God but Had Turned Their Rivers into Blood and Their Floods That They Could Not Drink.

He Sent Diverse Sorts of Flies among Them That Devoured Them and Frogs That Destroyed Them.

He Gave also Their Increase to the Caterpillars and Their Labours to the Locusts.

He Destroyed Their Vines with Hail and Their Sycomore Trees with frost.

He Gave up Their Cattle also to the Hail and Their Flocks to Hot Thunderbolts.

He Cast upon Them The Fierceness of His Anger Wrath and Indignation and Trouble By Sending evil angels among Them.

He Made a Way to His Anger **He** Spared Not Their souls from death **but Gave** Their Life over to the Pestilences Smote all The Firstborn in Egypt The Chief of Their Strength in The Tabernacles Of Ham **Made His Own** Peoples to Go Forth Like Sheep **and Guided** Them in **The Wilderness** like a Flock.

He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Sea **and Overwhelmed** Their enemies.

He Divided The Seas Caused Them To Pass Through **He Made The Waters To Stand as an Heap.**

When gods Heard This They Were Wroth and Greatly Abhorred The Hebrews.

They Kept Not **The Covenant Of God** and Refused to Walk in **His** Laws.

Forgot **His Works and His Wonders That He** Had Shewed Them.

They Shall Give A Shout As They That Tread **The Grapes** Against all The Inhabitants of **The Earth**.

He Shall Come Upon Princes as Upon Morter and as The Potter Treadeth Clay.

As A Dream When One Awaketh **So O God When Thou Awakest Thou Shalt** Despise Their Images.

For What Hath The Man Of All His Labours and of The Vexations **of His Heart Wherein He Hath Laboured Under The Sun ?**

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With **His Maker !** Against **Whom** Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

So Wilt Thou Recover **Me** and Make **Me To Live ?**

For They Hear **Thy Words** but They Do Them Not.

Thus Saith God In That Day When **My** People Of The Hebrews **Dwelleth Safely Shalt Thou Not Know it ?**

Therefore They Went About To Cause **My Heart** To Despair **of All The Labours That I Took Under The Sun**.

After Threescore and Two Weeks Shall **The Messiah** Be Cut Off but Not For **Himself** The Peoples of The Princes That Shall Come Shall Destroy The City and The Sanctuary.

For Through The Voice Of gods Shall **The Ashyrian** Be Beaten Down That Smote With A Rod.

To Hear The Groanings Of **The Prisoner to Loose Those** That Are Appointed To Death.

Who Art Thou That Thou Shouldest Be Afraid Of **A Man** That Shall Die.

While They Took Counsel Together Against **Me**. They Devised to Take Away **My Life**.

Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

They Hath Conceived Mischief They Brought Forth Falsehood.

None Considering That **The Righteous** Is Taken Away from The Evil To Come.

Yea He Is Hungry His Strength Faileth **He Drinketh No Waters and** Is Faint.

O My Soul Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength.

Also Thou Shalt Be Cut Down O Mad Men the Swords Shall Pursue **Thee**.

Then Shall **The Ashyrian** Fall with the sword not of a Mighty Man.

He Shall Not Cry Nor Lift Up.

Nor Cause His Voice To Be Heard In The Street.

The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain Upon Thy High Places.

It Hath Consumed RA Of Moab.

Yet It Pleased gods To Bruise Him.

That They Will Break The Ashyrian In My Land Upon My Mountains Tread Him Under Foot.

They Shall Smite The Judge Of The Hebrews A Rod Upon The Cheek.

Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

There Is No Healing Of Thy Bruises Thy Wound Is Grievous.

From The Sole Of The Foot Even To The Head There Is No Soundness In Him but Wounds and Bruises.

All That Hear The Bruit of Thee Shall Clap the hands over Thee for upon whom Hath Not Thy wickedness Passed Continually ?

How Art Thou Cut Down To The Ground That Didst Weaken The Nations !

They Slew A Man and In Their Selfwill They Digged Down A Wall.

How Art Thou Fallen From Heaven O Son Of The Morning !

All They Shall Speak and Say To Thee. Art Thou Also Become weak as We ?

Art Thou Become Like To Us ? His Young Men Shall Be Discomfited.

I Beheld and Lo In The Midst Of The Thrones of The Four Beasts.

In The Midst Of The Elders Stood A Lamb as He had been slain.

Or Is He Slain according to the slaughter of them That are slain by Them ?

Hath They Smitten Him ? As He Smote those that smote Him !

He Was Wounded for Our Transgressions. He Was Bruised for Our Iniquities.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart. Who Shall Be Sorry To Thee ?

They Prevented Me In The Days Of My Calamity but God Was My Stay.

Ye Have Killed The People Of God.

Now Therefore What Have I Here Saith God That My People Is Taken Away For nought ?

The Blessing Of Him That Was Ready to Perish Came Upon Me and For In Thou Wrath They

Smote Thee in My Favour Have I Had Mercy on Thee ?

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With Thee I Will Save Thy Children.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead.

He Shall Be Raised Again. Strengthen Ye The Weak Hands Confirm the Feeble Knees.

What Mean Ye That Ye Beat My People To Pieces and Grind The Faces of The Poor ? Saith God Of Hosts.

For How Should My Name Be Polluted ?

God Will Take Vengeance On His Adversaries He Reserveth Wrath For His enemies.

In A Little Wrath I Hid My Face From Thee For A Moment.

For A Small Moment Have I Forsaken Thee but With Great Mercies Will I Gather Thee.

Thou Shalt Weep No More He Will Be Very Gracious To Thee.

At The Voice Of Thy Cry When He Shall Hear it He Will Answer Thee.

I Have Long Time Holden My Peace I Have Been Still and Refrained Myself.

In That Day Shall He Swear Saying I Will Not Be An Healer.

For In My House Is Neither Bread Nor Clothing Make Me Not A Ruler Of The Peoples.

In That Day Did God Of Hosts Call To Weeping To Mourning To Baldness and To Girding With Sackcloth.

Though He Can Be Seen in Form and Observation Can Be Made of Him at His Appearance.

The Knowledge's That Proceedeth From Thy Mouth. Yet He Cannot be Understood.

Thus Saith God For Three Transgressions Of Moab and For Four I Will Not Turn Away The Punishment Thereof.

His Name Should Not Have Been Cut Off Nor Destroyed From Before Me.

Therefore This Iniquity Shall Be To You As A Breach.

Even Forty Years and Ye Shall Know My Breach Of Promise.

When God Saw It He abhorred Them Because Of The Provoking Of His Sons and of His Daughters.

Though They Have Afflicted Thee I Will Afflict Thee No More.

Why Should Ye Be Stricken Any More ?

Therefore This Iniquity Shall Be To You As A Breach.

Hath They Smitten **Him** ? As **He** Smote Those That Smote **Him** !

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To **Thee** ?

The Branch Of David and they killed **The Prince Of The Congregations**.

They Will Kill **Him** by strokes and by wounds **A Majestic One** will fall.

The Prince Of The Congregations Of The Branch Of David they will kill Him in a pre conspired death of **The Messiah**.

From The Branch Of David to a Judgment from The Tribunal Courts Witnesses and Judges and to a killing.

The Pierced Messiah Text or Scroll.

The Translation presented the killed **Messiah** alluding to **a Triumphant Messiah**.

Ye Are They That Forsake **God** That Forget **My Holy Mountain** that Prepare a Table For that troop that furnish the drink offering to that number.

When I Called Ye Did Not **Answer When I Spake** Ye Did Not **Hear** but did evil Before **Mine Eyes** and Did Choose **That Wherein I Delighted** Not.

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes that They Cannot **See** and Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand**.

Because They Have No **Knowledges**. They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood**.

Should I Receive Comfort In These ? For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**.

He Said I Will Hide My Face from Them **I Will See What** Their End Shall Be.

For They Are a very froward Generation Children in whom is No Faith.

Therefore Will I Number You **To The Sword and** Ye Shall all Bow Down To The Slaughter **Because He Shall Be Zealous Concerning The Law and Be Prepared** For The Days Of Revenge.

For In Thy Hand Is The Soul Of Every Living Thing and The Breath of all Flesh **Hast Thou Given**.

Rushing Of Mighty Waters

As He That Swimmeth Spreadeth Forth His Hands To Swim.

Ready To Fall Swelling Out In A High Wall Whose Breaking Cometh Suddenly at an Instant.

Woe To The Multitude Of Many People That Make A Noise Like The Noise Of The Seas To The Rushing Of Nations That Make A Rushing Like The Rushing Of Mighty Waters !

The Nations Shall Rush Like The Rushing Of Many Waters.

Let Thy Fountains Be Dispersed Abroad Rivers Of Waters In The Streets.

That Abundance Of Waters May Cover Thee ?

For The Grave Cannot Praise Thee Death Cannot Celebrate Thee They That Go Down Into The Pits Cannot Hope For **Thy Truth**.

No Man Knoweth Either **Love** or hatred by All That Is Before Them.

I Beheld The Transgressors and was Grieved Because They Kept Not **Thy Word**.

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not For **His Wondrous Works**.

Thou Through Thy Commandments Hast Made Me Wiser Than Mine enemies For They Are Ever With **Me**.

The Wraith Of A King Is As Messengers Of Death A Wise Man Will Pacify Them.

Have Not I Held My Peace Even of Old Thou Fearest Me not ?

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

Thou **Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money**.

For My Days Are Consumed Like Smoke and My bones are burned as an Hearth.

My Heart is smitten and withered Like **Grass** **So That I Forget To Eat My Bread**.

By Reason Of The Voice of My Groanings My bones cleave to My Skin.

I Am Like a Pelican of The Wilderness **I Am Like an Owl of The Desert**.

I Watch and Am As a Sparrow alone upon The House Top.

Mine Enemies Reproach **Me** All The Days They That Are Mad Against **Me** Are Sworn Against **Me**.

For I Have Eaten Ashes Like Bread and Mingled My Drink With Weeping.

The Chains and The Bracelets and the mufflers.

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ? Why Should Ye Be Stricken **Any More ?**

My Days Are Like A Shadow That Declineth and I Am Withered Like Grass.

Neither Hath He Gone into Captivity **Therefore**

O Thou afflicted **Tossed With Tempest and Not Comforted**.

Because Of Thine Indignation and Thy Wrath For Thou Hast Lifted Me Up and Cast Me down.

They Soon Forgat **His Works** They Waited Not For **His Counsels** Lusted Exceedingly in The Wilderness and Tempted **God** in The Desert.

They Sinned Yet More Against **Him** By Provoking **The Most High** in The Wilderness.

They Tempted gods in Their hearts by asking meat for their lust.

Yea They Spake Against **God** They Said Can **God** Furnish a Table in The Wilderness ?

For Mine Eyes Have Seen **The King God** Of Hosts.

They Shall Not Look To **The Altars The Works Of His Hands** Neither Shall Respect That **His Fingers Have Made Either The Groves or The Images**.

Go Not After other gods to serve them and to worship them and Provoke **Me** Not To Anger With The Works of Your Hands **and I Will Do** You No Hurt.

Yet Ye Have Not Harkened To **Me Saith God That** Ye Might Provoke Me To Anger With The Works of Your Hands To Your Own Hurt.

The gods Hath Mingled A Perverse Spirit in The Midst Thereof and they Have Caused Egypt to err In Every Works Thereof as a drunken Man staggereth in his vomit.

Neither Shall There Be Any Works For Egypt That The Head or Tail Branch or Rush May Do.

For They Knoweth Not That Shall Be for Who Can Tell Them When it Shall Be ?

The Set Time Is Come It Came To Pass

According As It Is Written gods Hath Given Them The Spirit of Slumber Eyes That They Should Not **See** and Ears That They Should Not **Hear** To This Day.

A Noise They Hath Passed The Times Appointed Even To The Time Appointed That **The Man Of God Told Them**.

The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Himself There.

Yet He Cannot be **Understood**. That Is In The Midst Of Fools is Made Known. It Came to Pass.

Thou Hast Bought **Me No Sweet Cane With Money**.

So Wilt Thou Recover **Me** and Make **Me** To Live ? **Why Should Ye Be** Stricken Any More ?

Yea He Is Hungry His Strength Faileth He Drinketh No Waters and Is Faint.

O My Soul Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength. **Thou Hast Said** None seeth **Me**.

A Brutish Man Knoweth Not Neither Doth a Fool **Understand** This.

He Shall Lend To Thee and Thou Shalt not Lend to **Him He Shall Be The Head and** Thou Shalt Be

the tail.

Moreover All These Curses Shall Come Upon Thee and Shall pursue Thee and Overtake Thee Till Thou Be Destroyed Because Thou **Hearkenedst not to The Voice Of God to Keep His Commandments and His Statutes He Commanded** Thee.

Because Thou Servedst Not **God With Joyfulness and With Gladness of Heart for The Abundance of all Things.**

Therefore Shalt Thou Serve Thine enemies gods Shall Send against Thee in Hunger and in Thirst and in nakedness and in Want of all Things and They Shall Put a Yoke of Iron upon Thy Neck until they Have Destroyed Thee.

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding.**

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes That They Cannot **See** Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand.**

Because They Have No **Knowledge's.** They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood.**

Are Besought to Allow **Him** to Be With Them.

Without Money **His** Means Did Not Suffice To Return it to **Him. Yet He** Cannot Be **Understood.**

They Devised To Take Away **My Life.** Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

They Shall Be Upon Thee For A Sign and For a Wonder and Upon Thy Seed For Ever.

Behold They Shall Surely Gather Together But Not By Me

Behold They Shall Surely Gather Together but Not By **Me** Whosoever Shall Gather Together Against Thee Shall Fall For Thy Sake.

Behold Is It Not Of **God** Of Hosts That The Peoples Shall Labour In The Very Fires The Peoples Shall Weary Themselves For Very Vanity ?

To The Sinners They Giveth Travail To Gather to Heap up This Also Is Vanity and Vexations of spirits.

For Rulers Are Not A Terror To The Evil but to **Good Works.**

For Lo They Will Call All The Families Of The Kingdoms Of The North Saith gods They Shall Come and They Shall Set Every One His Throne at The Entering of The Gates of Jerusalem and against all The Walls Thereof Round About and against all The Cities of The Hebrews.

They Shall Wander From Sea To Sea and From The North Even To The East They Shall Run to and Fro To Seek **The Words Of God** and Shall Not Find it.

There Ye Shall Serve gods The Work of Men's Hands Wood and Stone That Neither See Nor Hear Nor Eat Nor Smell.

To Every Thing There Is A Season a Time To Every Purpose under The Heavens A Time To Be

Born and a Time to die a Time to Plant a Time to Pluck up That is **Planted** A Time to kill and a Time to Heal.

A Time To Break Down and a Time To Build Up A time to weep and a Time to Laugh a Time to Mourn and a Time to Dance A Time To Cast Away Stones a Time To Gather Stones Together a Time to Embrace a Time to Refrain From Embracing A Time to Get a Time to Lose a Time To Keep and a Time To Cast Away.

A Time To Rend a Time to Sew a Time To Keep Silence a Time To Speak A Time to Love a Time to hate a Time of war and a Time of Peace.

They Are Drunken Not With Wine They Stagger Not With Strong Drink. This also is Vanity.

Upon Whatsoever Any of Them When They are dead Doth Fall it Shall Be Unclean Whether it be any Vessel of Wood or Raiment or Skin or Sack or Whatsoever Vessel it Be Wherein Any Work is Done it Must Be Put into Water it Shall Be Unclean Until The Event So It Shall Be Cleansed.

They Did Works Wilily and Went and Made as If They Had Been Ambassadors and Took Old Sacks Upon Their Asses and Wine Bottles Old and rent and bound up.

They Rained Flesh also Upon Them as Dust and Feathered Fowls like as The Sands of The Sea They Let it fall in The Midst of Their Camps Round about Their Habitations.

Bind The Sacrifices With Cords Even To The Horns of The Altars.

Increase Of His House Shall Depart **His Goods** Shall Flow Away.

For Because Thou Hast Trusted In Thy Works and in Thy Treasures Thou Shalt Also Be Taken and Chemosh Shall Go Forth into Captivity with His Priests and His Princes Together.

Because Though A Man Labours To Seek It Out Yet He Shall Not Find it Yea Farther.

Though A Wise Man Think To Know It Yet Shall He Not Be Able to Find it.

They Shall Cast them Forth With Silence. This Also Is Vanity and a Great evil.

They Smote Their **Vines** Also and Their **Fig Trees** and Brake **The Trees** of Their Coasts.

They Spake and the Locusts Came and Caterpillers that without number did eat up all **The Herbs** in Their Lands and Devoured **The Fruits** of Their Ground.

They Smote also all The Firstborn in Their Lands The Chiefs of all Their Strengths.

It Shall Even Be As When an Hungry Man Dreameth and Behold He Eateth but He Awaketh and His Soul Is Empty or as when a Thirsty Man Dreameth and Behold He Drinketh but He Awaketh and Behold He Is Faint and His Soul Hath Appetite So Shall The Multitudes of All The Nations Be That Fight against Mount Zion. Stay Yourselves and Wonder Cry Ye Out and Cry.

The Isles Saw It and Feared The Ends of **The Earth** Were Afraid Drew Near and Came.

Who **Hath Believed Our Reports** ? Thou Hast Bought **Me No Sweet Cane With Money**.

So Wilt Thou Recover **Me** and Make **Me** To Live ? **Why Should Ye Be** Stricken Any More ?

For gods Hath Poured Out Upon You The Spirit Of Deep Sleep and Hath Closed Your Eyes The Prophets and Your Rulers The Seers Hath they Covered.

Men Delivered **His Strengths** into Captivity **and His Glorys** into The Enemy's Hands.

Moreover They Called For a Famine Upon The Lands They Brake The Whole Staff of Bread.

The First Shall Say To Zion Behold Behold Them I Will Give to Jerusalem One That Bringeth Good Tidings.

For I Beheld There Was No Man Even Among Them There Was No Counsellor That When I Asked of Them Could Answer a Word.

Behold They Are All Vanity Their Works are Nothing Their Molten Images are Wind and Confusion.

Against **Whom** Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

Against **Whom** Make Ye a Wide Mouth and Draw Out The Tongue ?

Are Ye Not Children of Transgression a Seed of Falsehood. Enflaming Yourselves With Idols under Every Green Tree Slaying The Children in The Valleys under The Cliffs of The Rocks ?

Among the Smooth Stones of The Stream is Thy Portion they are Thy Lot Even to them Hast Thou Poured a Drink Offering Thou Hast Offered a Offering.

Also **Thou Son Of Man** The Children Of Thy People Still are Talking Against **Thee** by The Walls in The Doors of The Houses and Speak one to another Every One to His Brother Saying Come I Pray You **Hear What is The Words That Cometh Forth From God.**

They Come To **Thee** As The People Cometh They Sit Before **Thee** As **My** People They Hear **Thy Words** but They Will Not Do Them For With Their Mouths They Shew Much Love but Their Hearts Goeth after Their covetousness.

Should I Receive Comfort in these ?

Upon a Lofty and High Mountain Hast Thou Set Thy Bed Even Thither Wentest Thou Up to Offer Sacrifice.

Behind The Doors also and The Posts Hast Thou Set Up Thy Remembrance for Thou Hast Discovered Thyself to another Than Me and Art Gone Up Thou Hast Enlarged Thy Bed and Made Thee a Covenant with them Thou Lovedst their bed Where Thou sawest it.

They Wentest to The Kings with Ointment and Didst Increase Thy Perfumes and Didst Send Thy Messengers Far Off and Didst debase Thyself even to hell.

Thou Art Wearied in The Greatness of Thy Way Yet Saidst Thou Not There is No Hope.

He Hath Given To them That Fear **Him** He Will Ever Be Mindful Of **His Covenant.**

Of Whom Hast Thou Been Afraid or Feared That Thou Hast Lied and Hast Not Remembered **Me**
Nor Laid it to Thy Heart ?

The Wicked Are Like The Troubled Seas when it Cannot Rest Whose Waters Cast Up Mire and
Dirt. There is No Peace **Saith God** to The Wicked.

Their Feet Run To Evil and They Make Haste to Shed Innocent Blood Their Thoughts are
Thoughts of Iniquity Wasting and Destruction Are in Their Paths.

The Way Of Peace They Know Not There is No **Judgment** in Their Goings they Have Made Them
Crooked Paths Whosoever Goeth Therein Shall Not Know **Peace**.

Behold All They That Were Incensed Against **Thee** Shall Be Ashamed and Confounded They
Shall Be as Nothing and They That Strive with them Shall Perish.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly **He Will** Repay Fury to **His** adversaries Recompence to
His enemies to The Islands They Will Repay Recompence.

The Works Of God Are Great Sought Out of all Them That Have Pleasures therein.

Thou Shalt Sow But Thou Shalt Not Reap Thou Shalt Tread The Olives but Thou Shalt Not
Anoint Thee with Oil and Sweet Vine but Shalt Not Drink Wine.

Why Should Ye Be Stricken Any More ? So Wilt Thou Recover **Me** and Make **Me** To Live ?

Yea He Is Hungry His Strength Faileth He Drinketh No Waters and Is Faint.

O My Soul Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God and** limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

Thou Hast Found **The Life Of Thine Hand Therefore** Thou Wast Not Grieved.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth it to Heart Merciful Men are Taken Away None
Considering That **The Righteous** is Taken Away From the evil to Come.

They Weakened **My Strength** on The Way They Shortened **My Days**.

Ashur Shall Not Save Us We Will Not Ride Upon Horses Neither Will We Say Any More To The
Works of Our Hands.

To Hear The Groanings Of **The Prisoner to Loose Those** That Are Appointed to death.

Ye Are Our gods For in Thee the Fatherless Findeth No mercy.

Lo Thou Art To Them **As A Very Lovely Song Of One That Hath a Pleasant Voice and Can Play
Well on an Instrument For** They Hear **Thy Words** but They Do Them Not.

Eat No Flesh

Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews **Put Not** Your Burnt Offerings to Your Sacrifices
and Eat No flesh.

For I Spake Not to Your Fathers Nor Commanded Them in The Days That I Brought Them out of The Land of Egypt Concerning Burnt Offerings or Sacrifices.

Only Be Sure That Thou eat Not The Blood for The Blood is The Life and Thou Mayest Not eat The Life with The Flesh.

Thou Shalt Not Eat It That It May Go Well With Thee and With Thy Children after Thee When Thou Shalt Do That is Right in The Sight of God.

Only Thy Holy Things Thou Hast and Thy Vows Thou Shalt Take and Go To The Place God Shall Choose.

Thou Shalt Offer Thy Offerings Upon The Altars Of God and of Thy Sacrifices Shall Be upon The Altars Of God and Thou Shalt Not eat the flesh.

This Thing Commanded I Them Saying Obey My Voice and I Will Be Your God and Ye Shall Be My Peoples and Walk Ye In All The Ways That I Have Commanded You That It May Be Well To You.

They Harkened Not Nor Inclined Their Ears but Walked in The Counsels and in The Imaginations of Their evil Hearts and Went Backward and Not Forward.

We Were Like Them That Dream.

Therefore Thou Shalt Speak All These Words To Them but They Will Not Harken To Thee Thou Shalt Also Call To them but they Will Not Answer Thee.

Thou Shalt Say To Them This Is A Nation that Obeyeth Not The Voice Of God Nor Receiveth Correction The Truth is Perished and Is Cut Off From Their Mouths.

Behold Ye Trust in Lying Words That Cannot Profit.

Will Ye steal murder and commit adultery and swear falsely and burn incense to Baal and walk after other gods Whom Ye Know Not.

Come and Stand Before Me In This House That Is Called By My Name and Say We Are Delivered to do all these abominations ?

Is This House That Is Called By My Name become a den of Robbers in Your Eyes ?

Behold Even I Have Seen it Saith God.

Go Ye Now To My Place that was in Shiloh Where I Set My Name at The First and See What They Did to it for The Wickedness of My Peoples The Hebrews.

Because When I Called None Did Answer When I Spake They Did Not Hear but They Did evil Before Mine Eyes and Chose That in That I Delighted not.

Hear The Word Of God Ye That Tremble at His Word Your Brethren That Hated You That Cast You Out For My Name's Sake Said Let God Be Glorified but He Shall Appear to Your Joy and They Shall Be ashamed.

Woe To Him That Buildeth **His Houses** by unRighteousness and **His Chambers** By Wrong That Useth **His Neighbour's Services** Without Wages and Giveth Him Not For **His Works**.

For There Is A Man Whose Labour Is In Wisdom and in Knowledges and in Equity Yet To a Man That Hath Laboured Therein Shall He Leave it For His Portion.

For The Ways Of The Man Are Before The Eyes Of God and They Pondereth all His Goings.

The Labours Of The Righteous Tendeth To Life the fruits of the wicked to sin.

He Is In The Ways Of Life That Keepeth Instructions but He That Refuseth Reproof erreth.

He That Hideth Hatred With Lying Lips and He That uttereth a slander is a fool.

In The Multitude Of Words There Wanteth not sin but He That Refraineth His Lips is Wise.

The Tongue Of The Just Is As Choice Silver the heart of the wicked is little worth.

The Lips Of The Righteous Feed Many but fools die For Want of Wisdom.

The Blessing Of God He Maketh Rich and He addeth No sorrow with it.

The Fear Of **God Prolongeth Days** but The Years of the wicked Shall Be shortened.

The Hope Of The Righteous Shall Be Gladness but the expectations of the wicked Shall Perish.

The Ways Of God Is Strength To The Upright but Destruction Shall Be to The Workers of iniquity.

The Righteous Shall Never Be Removed but the wicked Shall Not inhabit **The Earth**.

The Mouth Of The Just Bringeth Forth Wisdom but the froward tongue Shall Be cut out.

The Lips Of The Righteous Know What Is Acceptable but the mouth of the wicked speaketh frowardness.

While The Sun or The Light or The Moon or The Stars be not darkened nor The Clouds Return after The Rain.

In The Day When The Keepers Of The House Shall Tremble and The Strong Men Shall Bow Themselves and The Grinders Cease Because They are Few and Those That Look Out of The Windows be darkened.

The Doors Shall Be Shut In The Streets when The Sound of The Grinding is low **and He Shall Rise Up at The Voice of The Bird and** all The Daughters of Musick Shall Be Brought low.

Also When They Shall Be Afraid of that is High and Fears Shall Be in The Way and **The Almond Tree** Shall Flourish and the grasshoppers Shall Be a Burden and Desires Shall Fail Because Man Goeth to His Long Home and The Mourners Go about The Streets.

Or Ever The Silver Cord Be Loosed or The Golden Bowl Be Broken or The Pitcher Be Broken at The Fountain or The Wheel Broken at The Cistern.

Then Shall The Dust Return To **The Earth** As It Was and The Spirits Shall Return to the gods Who Gave it.

Vanity of Vanities Saith The Preacher all is Vanity.

I Have Declared The Former Things From The Beginning and They Went Forth Out of My Mouth and I Shewed Them I did them suddenly **and** they Came to Pass.

Because I Knew That Thou Art Obstinate and Thy Neck is an Iron Sinew and Thy Brow Brass.

I Have Even From The Beginning Declared it to Thee Before it Came to Pass I Shewed it Thee Lest Thou Shouldest Say Mine idol Hath Done them and My Graven image and My Molten image Hath Commanded them.

Thou **Hast Heard Seen all This and** Will Not Ye Declare it ?

I Have Shewed Thee New Things From This Time Even Hidden Things and Thou Didst Not Know them.

They Are Created Now and From The Beginning Even Before The Day When Thou Heardest Them not Lest Thou Shouldest Say Behold I Knew Them.

It Is As Sport To A Fool To Do Mischief **but a Man of Understanding Hath Wisdom.**

The Fears Of The Wicked it shall come upon Them **but The Desires of The Righteous Shall Be Granted.**

As The Whirlwind Passeth so is the wicked no more **but The Righteous is An Everlasting Foundation.**

For All This I Considered In My Heart Even To Declare All This That The Righteous and The Wise and Their Works Are In The Hands Of gods No Man Knoweth Either Love or Hatred By All That Is Before Them.

My Sons Fear **Thou God and The King and** Meddle Not with Them That are Given to Change For Their Calamity Shall Rise Suddenly and Who Knoweth The Ruin of Them Both ?

These Things also Belong To The Wise.

For What Hath The Man Of All His Labours and of The Vexations **of His Heart Wherein He Hath Laboured Under The Sun ?**

For All His Days Are Sorrows and His Travails Grief Yea His Heart Taketh Not Rest in The Night.

Shall I Count Them Pure with The Wicked Balances and With The Bag of Deceitful Weights ?

That Make A Man An Offender **For A Word and** lay a snare for **Him That Reproveth in The Gates** and turn aside **The Just** for a thing of nought.

Shall It Be Told **Him** that I Speak ? If a Man Speak Surely He Shall Be Swallowed up.

For They All Made Us Afraid Saying Their Hands Shall be weakened from **The Works** That It Be Not Done.

Who Can Tell If **God** Will Turn Repent Turn Away From **His** Fierce Anger That We Perish Not ?

We Will Not Hide Them From Their Children Shewing to The Generations to Come The Praises Of God and His Strengths and His Wonderful Works That He Hath Done.

That They Might Set Their Hopes In God and Not Forget The Works Of God but Keep His Commandments.

They Kept Not **The Covenant Of God** and Refused to Walk In **His Laws** Forgat **His Works** and **His Wonders That He Had Shewed** Them.

What Is Man That Thou Art Mindful of **Him** ?

The Son Of The Man That Thou Visitest **Him** ? Or **Thy Works He** Hath no hands ?

Behold Ye Among The Heathens and Regard and Wonder Marvelously.

Hear Ye O Mountains God's Controversy and Ye Strong Foundations Of The Earth For God Hath a Controversy With His Peoples He Will Plead With The Hebrews.

For I Will Work A Work in Your Days That Ye Will Not Believe Though It Be Told You.

These See The Works Of God and His Wonders in The Deep.

We Have Not Wrought Any Deliverance on The Earth Neither Have The Inhabitants of The World Fallen.

Among The gods There Is None Like To Thee O God Neither are There Any Works Like to Thy Works.

O God The Proud Are Risen Against **Me** The Assemblies of Violent Men Have Sought after **My Soul** and Have Not Set **Thee** Before Them.

Trouble and Anguish Have Taken Hold On **Me Yet Thy Commandments Are My Delights.**

To This People Thou Shalt Say Thus **Saith God Behold I Set Before You The Way Of Life or The Way of Death.**

Take Ye Heed Behold I Have Foretold You All Things

Hear This O Ye That swallow up The Needy Even To Make **The Poor** of **The Land** to Fail.

Do They That Know **Him** Not See **His** Days ?

Thou Hast Thrust Sore At **Me That I Might Fall** but God Helped Me.

Know Thou That For All These Things God Will Bring Thee into Judgment.

Then If Any Man Shall Say to You Lo Here is **Christ** or Lo He is There Believe Him Not For false

christ and false prophets Shall Rise and Shall Shew Signs and Wonders to seduce If It Were Possible Even **The Elect**.

If Ye **Will Not Harken To Me and Will Not Do All These Commandments**.

If Ye **Shall Despise My Statutes or If Your Souls abhor My Judgments So That Ye Will Not Do all My Commandments but That Ye Break My Covenant**.

They Also Will Do This To You they Will Even Appoint over You Terror Consumption and the burning ague That Shall Consume The Eyes and Cause Sorrows of Hearts and Ye Shall Sow Your Seeds in vain for Your Enemies Shall eat it.

If Ye Will Not Yet For All This **Harken To Me** then they Will Punish You Seven Times More For Your sins.

I Will Set My Face Against You and Ye Shall Be Slain before Your Enemies they That Hate You Shall Reign Over You and Ye Shall Flee When None Pursueth You.

I Will Break The Pride Of Your Power and I Will Make Your Heavens as Iron and Your Earth as Brass.

Your Strengths Shall Be Spent In Vain for Your Lands Shall Not Yield Her Increase Neither Shall The Trees of The Lands Yield Their Fruits.

If Ye Walk Contrary To **Me** and Will Not Harken To **Me** They Will Bring Seven Times More Plagues upon You according to Your sins.

They Will Also Send Wild Beasts Among You Shall Rob You Of Your Children and Destroy Your Cattle and Make You Few in Number and Your Highways Shall Be Desolate.

If Ye Will Not Be Reformed By **Me** By These Things but Will Walk Contrary to **Me**.

Then Will I Also Walk Contrary To You and Will Punish You Yet Seven Times For Your sins.

When Ye Are Gathered Together within Your Cities they Will Send The Pestilences among You and Ye Shall Be Delivered into the hands of the enemy.

He Answered Because I Know The Evils That thou Wilt Do To The Children Of The Hebrews.

I Will Bring A Sword Upon You That Shall Avenge The Quarrel Of My Covenant and Blessed Are The Undeified In The Ways who Walk in The Laws Of God.

Blessed Are They That Keep His Testimonies That Seek Him With The Whole Heart.

They **Also Do No** iniquity They **Walk in His Ways**.

If They Will Open You The Windows Of Heaven and Pour You Out A Blessing.

That There Shall Be Room Enough to Receive it ?

They Hath Shortened The Days Or **Thy Works He** Hath No Hands ?

When Thou Art In Tribulation and all these things are come upon Thee even in The Latter Days if Thou Turn To God and Shalt Be Obedient to His Voice.

For God Is A Merciful God He Will Not forsake Thee neither destroy Thee nor forget The Covenant Of Thy Fathers He Swore to Them.

His Visage Was So Clear More than Any Man and His Form More than The Sons of Men.

I Understand More Than The Ancients because I Keep Thy Precepts.

The Wicked Have Waited For Me To Destroy Me but I Will Consider Thy Testimonies.

I Have Seen An End Of All Perfection but Thy Commandment is Exceeding Broad.

O How I Love Thy Law ! It is My Meditation all The Days.

God Will Put All These Curses Upon Thine Enemies and on them That Hate Thee Persecuted Thee.

Have We Not All One Father ? Hath Not One God Created Us ?

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

From The Face Of Him That Sitteth On The Throne and From The Wrath Of The Lamb ?

They Have Not Known Nor Understood For They Hath Shut Their Eyes.

That They Cannot See Their Hearts That They Cannot Understand.

That They Should Come To The House Of God. To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews.

Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not

Or He Will Yet Again Leave Them and Ye Shall Destroy All Peoples

Why Should Ye Be Stricken Any More ?

For If Ye Turn Away From After Him He Will Yet Again Leave Them In The Wilderness and Ye Shall Destroy All Peoples. For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions. For My Name Is In Him.

[Note: This is a pre Recorded Warning From God to WARN all about The Man. The Man Is Recorded As Leaving All In The Past a few times finding none with any Aptitude worth Taking to The New World and starting again New a few times in the past.]

Gods Enemies At Peace With Him

When All These Things Are Come Upon Thee The Blessings and The Curses I Have Set Before Thee and Thou Shalt Call Them to Mind Among All The Nations whither gods Hath Driven Thee.

That Then gods Will Turn Thy Captivity and Have Compassion Upon Thee and Will Return and Gather Thee From All The Nations whither gods Hath Scattered Thee.

Shalt Return To God and Shalt Obey His Voice According To All That I Command Thee This Day Thou and Thy Children With All Thine Hearts and With All Thy Souls.

All Peoples Of The Earth Shall See That Thou Art Called By The Name Of God and they Shall Be afraid of Thee.

Thou Shalt Return and Obey The Voice Of God and Do All His Commandments I Command Thee This Day.

My Covenant Was With Him Of Life and Peace and I Gave Them to Him for The Fear where with He Feared Me and was afraid Before My Name.

The Laws Of Truth Was In His Mouth and Iniquity Was Not Found in His Lips He Walked with Me in Peace and Equity and Did Turn Many away from iniquity.

For The Priest's Lips Should Keep Knowledges and They Should Seek The Laws at His Mouth For He Is The Messenger Of God Of Hosts.

Now Therefore Give Pledges I Pray Thee To My Master The King Of Ashyria.

He Shall Instruct Them To Do All That Is Required At That Time and to Separate from all those who have not turned aside from all deceit. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

First Admonition That Implores The Congregations To Remain Faithful To The Covenant.

They Shall Leave To Him Property and Wealth and Earnings like a slave to God Showing Humility Before The One Who Rules Over Him.

This Is The Explication of Everything that He Knows that is Found.

In Revealing Thy Kindness to Them and By Thy Righteousness Thou Dost Enlighten Them.

He Shall Guide Them With Knowledge's and Instruct Them In The Mysteries Of Wonders and The Truth in the midst of The Members of The Community.

So That They Shall Behave Decently With One Another in all That Has Been Revealed to Them.

All Nations Whom Thou Hast Made Shall Come and Worship Before Thee O God and Shall Glorify Thy Name.

For Thou Art Great and Doest Wondrous Things Thou Art God Alone.

Lest Thou Lift Up Thine Eyes To The Heavens and when Thou Seest The Sun and The Moon and The Stars Even All The Hosts of The Heavens Shouldest Be Driven to Worship Thee and Serve Thee God Hath Divided to all Nations under The Whole Heavens.

For Ask Now Of The Days That Are Past were Before Thee Since The Day That God Created Man upon The Earth and ask from The One Side of The Heavens to The Other whether There Hath Been any Such Thing as This Great Thing is or Hath Been Heard like it ?

Did Ever People Hear The Voice Of God Speaking Out of the midst of the fire as Thou Hast Heard and Live ?

Or Hath God Assayed To Go and Take Him a Nation from the midst of another Nation by Temptations by Signs and by Wonders and by War and by a Mighty Hand and by a Stretched Out Arm and by Great Terrors according to all That God Did For You in Egypt before Your eyes ?

To Thee It Was Shewed That Thou Mightest Know That God He Is God there is none else beside Him.

Out Of The Heavens He Made thee to Hear His Voice That He Might Instruct thee and upon The Earth He Shewed Thee His Great Light and Thou Heardest His Words out of the midst of the fire.

Because He Loved Thy Fathers Therefore He Chose Their Seed after Them and Brought Thee Out in His Sight With His Mighty Powers out of Egypt.

To Drive Out Nations From Before Thee Greater and Mightier Than Thou Art to Bring Thee in to Give Thee The Land for an Inheritance as it is This Day.

Know Therefore This Day and Consider it in Thine Hearts That God He Is God in The Heavens above and upon The Earth beneath There is none else.

If Any Of Thine Be Driven Out To The Outmost Parts Of The Heavens from Thence Will God Gather Thee and From Thence Will He Fetch Thee.

I Am A Stranger On The Earth hide Not Thy Commandments From Me.

My Soul Breaketh For The Longing that it Hath to Thy Judgments at all Times.

Thou Hast Rebuked The Proud that are Cursed Do Err from Thy Commandments.

Open Thou Mine Eyes that I May Behold Wondrous Things out of Thy Laws.

Thou Shalt Keep Therefore His Statutes and His Commandments I Command Thee This Day That it May Go Well With Thee and With Thy Children after Thee and That Thou Mayest Prolong Thy Days Upon The Earth God Giveth Thee For Ever.

For Whoso Findeth Me Findeth Life and Shall Obtain The Favour of God.

He Brought Them To The Borders Of His Sanctuary even to This Mountain His Right Hand Had Purchased.

He Cast Out The Heathens Also Before Them and Divided Them an Inheritance By Line and Made The Tribes Of The Hebrews to Dwell in Their Tents.

Many Peoples Shall Go and Say Come Ye Let Us Go Up To The Mountains Of God.

To The House Of God Of Jacob He Will Teach Us Of His Ways and We Will Walk In His Paths.

Do They Seek God Of Hosts ? Fury Is Not In Me.

I Love Them That Love Me and Those That Seek Me Early Shall Find Me.

Surely He Hath Borne Our Griefs and Carried Our Sorrows.

Yet We **Did Esteem Him** stricken smitten of gods and afflicted.

O Thou Afflicted tossed with tempest and not comforted.

To Hear The Groanings Of **The Prisoner To Loose Those** That Are Appointed To Death.

We Are Confounded Because We Have Heard Reproach.

God Why Hast Thou Made Us To Err **From Thy Ways and** Hardened Our Hearts **From Thy Love ?**

Take Heed That No Man Deceive **You.**

For The Leaders Of This People Cause Them To Err and They That Are Led Of Them Are Destroyed.

Whereas Thou Has Been Forsaken and Hated **So That No Man Went Through To Thee.**

Let Those That Fear Thee Turn To Me and Those That Have Known Thy Testimonies.

I Am A Companion Of All Them **That Fear Thee** and of Them **That Keep Thy Precepts.**

Blessed Are They That Keep His Testimonies and That Seek Him With The Whole Heart.

God Open The Eyes Of These Men **That They May See.**

For They Shall See Eye To Eye When God Shall Bring Again Zion.

Ye Are The Chief Of The Fathers Of The Levites Sanctify Yourselves.

Both Ye and Your Brethren That Ye May Bring Up The Ark Of God Of The Hebrews.

To The Place That I Have Prepared For It.

That God Spake To Me Saying Thou **Art To Pass Over Through To RA** On The Coast Of **Moab** This Day.

At The Stream Of The Brooks That Goeth Down To The Dwelling Of RA.

Turn Again Their Captivity **Of Rod At The Streams In** **The South.**

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved **Him and** shot at **Him and** hated Him.

The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name. They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne.**

Him That Is Shut Up and Left Of The Hebrews. Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity.

There Shall No Man Be Able To Stand Before You for God Shall Lay **The Fears of You and The Dread of You** upon all The Lands **That Ye Shall Tread upon as He Hath Said to You.**

Therefore Behold The Days Come Saith God. That I Will Send To Him Wanderers.

The Zeal Of God Of Hosts Shall Do This. Thou Whom I Have Taken From The Ends Of The Earth.

That Man Was Born In Her and The Highest Himself Shall Establish Her.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples. That This Man Was Born There.

Thou O God Art A God Full Of Compassion Gracious Long Suffering Plenteous in Mercy and Truth.

Thy Righteousness Is An Everlasting Righteousness and Thy Law Is The Truth.

Or Thy Works He Hath no hands ?

How Great Are His Signs ! and How Mighty Are His Wonders !

All These Gather Themselves Together and Come to Thee.

The Captive Exile Hasteneth That He May Be Loosed.

That He Should Not Die In The Pit Nor That His Bread Should Not Fail.

When A Man's Ways Please God He Maketh Even His enemies To Be At Peace With Him.

We Have Heard With Our Ears O God Our Fathers Have Told Us what Works Thou Didst in Their Days in The Times of Old.

How Thou Didst Drive Out The Heathens with Thy Hands and Plantedst Them How Thou Didst afflict The Peoples and Cast them Out.

For they Got Not The Land In Possession by their own swords Neither Did their own arms save them but Thy Right Hand and Thine Arm and The Light Of Thy Countenance Because Thou Hadst A Favour To Them.

Thou Art My King O God Command Deliverances for Jacob.

Through Thee Will We Push down Our enemies Through Thy Name Will We Tread them under That Rise Up Against Us.

Even Thus Shall It Be in The Days when The Son Of The Man is Revealed.

Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth He Drinketh no Water and is faint.

In That Day Shall He Swear Saying I Will Not Be an Healer.

For In My House is Neither Bread Nor Clothing Make Me Not a Ruler of The Peoples.

Ye Shall Cry For Sorrow of Heart Shall Howl for Vexation of Spirits.

With His Stripes We Are Healed. A Divine Sentence Is In The Lips Of The King.

For The Leaders Of This People Cause Them To Err and They That Are Led Of Them Are Destroyed.

Whereas Thou Has Been Forsaken and Hated So That No Man Went Through To Thee.

Take Heed That No Man Deceive You. We Are Confounded Because We Have Heard Reproach.

God Why Hast Thou Made Us To Err From Thy Ways and Hardened Our Heart From Thy Love ?

The Man Of Wisdom

The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name. They Holdeth Back The Face Of His Throne.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity. Him That Is Shut Up and Left Of The Hebrews.

After Many Days Thou Shalt Be Visited in The Latter Years.

Seest Thou A Man Diligent In His Business ?

Because They Came To The Help Of God To The Help Of God against The Mighty.

In That Day That His Burden Shall Be Taken Away from off Thy Shoulder His Yoke From Off Thy neck and The Yoke Shall Be Destroyed because of The Anointing.

Then Shall His Yoke Depart From Off Them and His Burden Depart From Off Their Shoulders.

The Burden Thereof Is Heavy. If Thou Take Away from the midst of Thee the yoke.

For Jerusalem Is Ruined and Judah is fallen.

Ye Shall Cry For Sorrow of Heart Shall Howl for Vexation of Spirit.

There Shall Come Forth A Rod out of The Stem of Jesse and a Branch Shall Grow Out of His Roots.

In That Day There Shall Be a Root of Jesse That Shall Stand For an End Sign of The People.

Thou Shalt Know That I God Am Thy Saviour and Thy Redeemer The Mighty One Of Jacob.

As I Live Saith God Thou Shalt Surely clothe Thee.

That I May Shew Forth All Thy Praises In The Gates.

When A Man Shall Take Hold of His Brother of The Houses of His Father saying.

Behold Thou Art Wroth for We Have sinned. In Thee is Continuance and We Shall Be Saved.

Thou Hast Clothing Be Thou Our Ruler Let This Ruin Be Under Thy Hand.

Now God Thou Art Our Father We Are The Clay and Thou Our Potter and We All Are The Works Of Thy Hand.

A Tumultuous Noise Of The Kingdoms Of Nations Gathered Together.

Nations That Knew Not Thee Shall Run To Thee.

If He Be Found He Shall Restore Sevenfold They Shall Give all The Substances of His Houses.

For God Is Our Defence and The Holy One Of The Hebrews Is Our King.

His Name Should Not Have Been Cut Off Nor Destroyed from Before Me.

Thy Seed Also Had Been As The Sands and The Offspring of Thy Womb like The Gravel Thereof.

For Mine Own Sake Even For Mine Own Sake Will I Do it For How Should My Name Be Polluted ?

I Will Not Give My Glory to another.

I Counsel Thee To Keep The King's Commandments and That in Regard of The Oath Of God.

Where The Word Of A King There Is Power and Who May Say to Him What Doest Thou ?

Whoso Keepeth The Commandments Shall Feel no evil thing and a Wise Man's Heart Discerneth Both Time and Judgment.

Because To Every Purpose There Is Time and Judgment.

Hearken To Me O Jacob and Israel My Called I Am He I Am The First I Also Am The Last.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and My Right Hand Hath Spanned The Heavens When I Call to Them They Stand Up Together.

Therefore Understand The Matter and Consider The Vision

All Ye Assemble Yourselves and Hear Among Them Hath Declared These things ?

At The Beginning Of Thy Supplications The Commandments Came Forth and I am Come to Shew Thee for Thou art Greatly Beloved Therefore Understand The Matter and Consider The Vision.

God Shall Command The Blessings Upon Thee In Thy Storehouses and in all That Thou Settest Thine Hands to and They Shall Bless Thee in The Land God Giveth Thee.

God Shall Establish Thee An Holy People To Himself as He Hath Sworn to Thee if Thou Shalt Keep The Commandments Of God and Walk in His Ways.

When Thou Shalt Hearken To The Voice Of God to Keep All His Commandments That I Command Thee This Day to do That is Right in The Eyes Of God ?

If Thou Shalt Hearken Diligently To The Voice Of God To Observe and to Do All His Commandments I Command Thee This Day That God Will Set Thee on High above all Nations of The Earth.

All These Blessings Shall Come on Thee and Overtake Thee If Thou Shalt Hearken to The Voice

Of God.

Blessed Shalt Thou Be In The City and Blessed Shalt Thou Be in The Fields.

Blessed Shall Be The Fruits Of Thy Body and The Fruits of Thy Grounds and The Fruits of Thy Cattle The Increases of Thy Kine and The Flocks of Thy Sheep.

Blessed Shall Be Thy Baskets and Thy Stores.

Blessed Shalt Thou Be When Thou Comest In and Blessed Shalt Thou Be When Thou Goest out.

What Thing Soever I Command You Observe To Do It Thou Shalt Not Add Thereto Nor diminish from it.

God Shall Make Thee Plenteous In Goods in The Fruits of Thy Body and in The Fruit of Thy Cattle and in The Fruits of Thy Ground in The Land God Swore to Thy Fathers to Give Thee.

God Shall Open To Thee His Good Treasures The Heavens to Give The Rains to Thy Land in His Season and to Bless All The Works of Thine Hand and Thou Shalt Lend to Many Nations and Thou Shalt Not Borrow.

God Shall Make Thee The Head and not the tail and Thou Shalt Be above Only and Thou Shalt Not be beneath If That Thou Hearken to The Commandments Of God I Command Thee This Day to Observe and to Do Them.

Thither Ye Shall Bring Your Offerings and Your Sacrifices and Your Tithes and Heave Offerings of Your Hands and Your Vows and Your Freewill Offerings and The Firstlings of Your Herds and of Your Flocks.

Then There Shall Be A Place God Shall Choose to cause His Name to Dwell There Thither Shall Ye Bring All That I Command You Your Offerings and Your Sacrifices Your Tithes and The Heave Offerings of Your Hands and all Your Choice Vows Ye Vows to God.

Ye Shall Rejoice Before God Ye and Your Sons and Your Daughters and Your Menservants and Your Maidservants and The Levites That is within Your Gates for as much as They Hath No Part Nor Inheritance with You.

Thou Mayest Not Eat Within Thy Gates The Tithes of Thy Corns or of Thy Vines or of Thy Oils or The Firstlings of Thy Herds or of Thy Flocks nor any of Thy Vows Thou Vowest nor Thy Freewill Offerings or Heave Offerings of Thine Hands.

Thou Must Eat Them Before God in The Place God Shall Choose Thou and Thy Sons and Thy Daughters and Thy Manservants and Thy Maidservants and The Levites That is within Thy Gates and Thou Shalt Rejoice before God in all That Thou Puttest Thine Hands to.

Take Heed To Thyself That Thou Offer Not Thy Offerings in Every Place That Thou Seest.

In The Places God Shall Choose in One of Thy Tribes There Thou Shalt Offer Thy Offerings and There Thou Shalt Do all That I Command Thee.

There Ye Shall Eat Before God and Ye Shall Rejoice in all That Ye Put Your Hands to Ye and Your Households Wherein God Hath Blessed Thee.

Keep Therefore The Words Of This Covenant and Do Them That Ye May Prosper in all That Ye Do.

Ye Stand This Day All Of You Before God Your Captains Of Your Tribes Your Elders and Your Officers with all The Men of The Hebrews.

Your little ones Your Wives and thy stranger That is in Thy Camp from The Hewer of Thy Wood to The Drawer of Thy Waters.

That Thou Shouldest Enter Into Covenant With God and into His Oath God Maketh With Thee This Day.

That He May Establish Thee Today For A People To Himself and That He May Be To Thee as God as He Hath Said to Thee and as He Hath Sworn to Thy Fathers to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob.

Neither With You Only Do I Make This Covenant and This Oath.

With Him That Standeth Here With Us This Day Before God and also with Him That is not here with Us This Day.

Thou Shalt Not Go Aside From Any Of The Words I Command Thee This Day to The Right Hand or to The Left to go after other gods to serve them.

Cursed Shalt Thou Be In The City and cursed Shalt Thou Be in the fields.

Cursed Shall Be Thy basket and Thy store.

Cursed Shall Be the fruit of Thy body and the fruits of Thy Lands the increase of Thy kine and the flocks of Thy sheep.

Cursed Shalt Thou Be when Thou comest in and cursed Shalt Thou Be when Thou goest out. gods Shall Send upon Thee cursing vexation and rebuke in all That Thou Settest Thine Hands to for to do until Thou be destroyed and until Thou perish quickly because of the wickedness of Thy doings whereby Thou hast forsaken Me.

If Thou Wilt Not Harken To The Voice Of God to Observe to Do All His Commandments and His Statutes I Command Thee This Day That all These Curses Shall Come upon Thee and Overtake Thee.

Moreover All These Curses Shall Come Upon Thee and Shall pursue Thee and Overtake Thee Till Thou Be Destroyed Because Thou Hearkenedst not to The Voice Of God to Keep His Commandments and His Statutes He Commanded Thee.

When Thou Shalt Harken To The Voice Of God to Keep All His Commandments I Command Thee This Day to Do That Is Right in The Eyes Of God.

Ye Are The Children Of God Ye Shall not cut Yourselves nor make any baldness between Your eyes for the dead.

For Thou Art An Holy People To God and God Hath Chosen Thee to Be a Peculiar Peoples to

Himself above all The Nations That are upon **The Earth**.

At The Beginning Of Thy Supplications The Commandments Came Forth and I am Come to Shew Thee for Thou art Greatly Beloved Therefore Understand The Matter and Consider The Vision.

Seventy Weeks Are Determined Upon Thy Peoples and Upon Thy Holy City to Finish the transgressions and to make an end of sins and to Make Reconciliations for iniquity and to Bring in Everlasting Righteousness and to Seal Up The Vision and Prophecy and to Anoint The Most Holy.

Know Therefore and Understand That From The Going Forth of The Commandments to Restore and to Build Jerusalem to The Messiah The Princes Shall Be Seven Weeks and Threescore and Two Weeks The Streets Shall Be Built Again and The Walls Even in Troublous Times.

He Shall Confirm The Covenant With Many For One Week and in The Midst of The Week He Shall Cause The Sacrifices and The Oblations to cease for the overspreading of abominations He Shall Make it desolate even until The Consummation and That Determined Shall Be Poured upon the desolate.

Give Instructions To A Wise Man and He Will Be Yet Wiser Teach a Just Man and He Will Increase in Learning.

The Love Of God Is The Beginning Of Wisdoms and The Knowledges of The Holy is Understanding.

Now O Ye Priests This Commandment is For You.

If Ye Will Not Hear and If Ye Will Not lay it to Heart to Give Glory to My Name Saith God Of Hosts

I Will Even Send A Curse Upon You and I Will Curse Your Blessings Yea I Have Cursed them already because Ye Do not Lay it to Heart.

Behold I Will Corrupt Your seed and spread dung upon Your faces even the dung of Your solemn feasts and One Shall Take You away with it.

Ye Shall Know That I Have Sent This Commandment To You that My Covenant Might Be with Levi Saith God Of Hosts.

My Covenant Was With Him Of Life and Peace and I Gave Them to Him for The Fear where with He Feared Me and was afraid Before My Name.

The Laws Of Truth was in His Mouth and Iniquity Was Not Found in His Lips He Walked with Me in Peace and Equity and Did Turn Many away from iniquity.

For The Priest's Lips Should Keep Knowledges and They Should Seek The Laws at His Mouth For He Is The Messenger of God Of Hosts.

Now Therefore Give Pledges I Pray Thee To My Master The King Of Ashyria.

Yet Ye Say Wherefore ?

Because God Hath Been Witness Between Thee and The Wives of Thy Youths against Whom Thou Hast Dealt Treacherously Yet is She Thy Companion and The Wife of Thy Covenant.

Did Not They make One ? Yet Had They The Residue of The Spirit. Wherefore One ?

That They **Might Seek a Godly Seed ?**

Therefore Take Heed To Your Spirit and Let None Deal Treacherously against The Wife of **His** Youth.

For God Of The Hebrews Saith That He hateth putting away for One Covereth violence with His Garments **Saith God Of Hosts Therefore Take Heed** to Your Spirits That Ye Deal not treacherously.

Ye Have Wearied **God** with Your Words. Yet Ye Say Wherein Have We Wearied **Him ?**

When Ye Say Every One That Doeth Evil **Is Good In The Sight Of God and He** Delighteth in Them or Where is **God Of Judgment ?**

That He May Incline Our Hearts To Him To Walk In All His Ways and to Keep His Commandments and His Statutes and His Judgments He Commanded our Fathers.

That All The Peoples Of The Earth May Know That God Is God and That there is none else.

Let Your Hearts **Therefore Be Perfect With God To Walk In His Statutes To Keep His Commandments as at This Day.**

If Ye Shall At All Turn From Following **Me** Ye or Your Children and Will Not Keep **My Commandments and My Statutes I have Set Before** You but go and serve other gods and worship them.

Then Will I Cut Off The Hebrews **Out Of The Land I Have Given** Them and **This House I Have Hallowed For My Name Will I** Cast Out of **My Sight** and The Hebrews Shall Be a Proverb and a Byword among all Peoples.

Yet God Testified Against Israel and against Judah by all The Prophets and by all The Seers Saying Turn Ye from your evil ways **and Keep My Commandments and My Statutes According to all The Laws I Commanded Your Fathers and I Sent to You by My Servants The Prophets.**

Also Judah Kept Not **The Commandments Of God** but walked in The Statutes of Israel That They Made.

For Zealousness Is The Rage Of A Man therefore He Will Not Spare in The Days of Vengeance.

He Will Not Regard Any Ransom Neither Will He Rest Content Though Thou **Givest Many Gifts.**

My Son Keep My Words and Lay up My Commandments with Thee.

Keep My Commandments and Live and My Laws as The Apple of Thine Eye.

Bind Them Upon Thy Fingers Write Them upon The Table of Thine Heart.

Ye Stand This Day All Of You **Before God** Your Captains Of Your Tribes Your Elders and Your Officers with all The Men of The Hebrews.

To Such As Keep His Covenant and to Those That Remember His Commandments to Do Them.

God Hath Prepared His Throne In The Heavens and His Kingdom Ruleth Over all.

Bless God Ye His Angels That Excel In Strength that Do His Commandments Harkening to The Voice of His Words.

Bless Ye God All Ye His Hosts Ye Ministers of His That Do His Pleasure.

Bless God All His Works in all Places of His Dominion Bless God O My Soul. Praise Ye God.

I Will Praise God With My Whole Heart In The Assembly Of The Upright and in The Congregations.

The Works Of God Are Great sought out of all Them That Have Pleasure Therein.

His Works Is Honourable and Glorious and His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

He Hath Made His Wonderful Works to Be Remembered God is Gracious and Full of Compassion.

He Hath Given Food To Them that Fear Him He Will Ever Be Mindful of His Covenant.

He Hath Shewed His Peoples The Powers Of His Works that He May Give Them The Heritages of The Heathens.

The Works Of His Hands Are Verity and Judgment All His Commandments Are Sure.

They Stand Fast For Ever and Ever and are Done in Truth and Uprightness.

He Sent Redemption To His Peoples He Hath Commanded His Covenant For Ever Holy and Reverend is His Name.

The Fear Of God Is The Beginning Of Wisdom a Good Understanding Have all They That Do His Commandments His Praises Endureth For Ever. Praise Ye God.

Blessed Is The Man That Feareth God That Delighteth Greatly in His Commandments.

His Seed Shall Be Mighty Upon **The Earth** The Generation of The Upright Shall Be Blessed.

Wealth and Riches Shall Be In His Houses and His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

To The Upright There Ariseth Light in the darkness He is Gracious and Full of Compassion and Righteous.

A Good Man Sheweth Favours and Lendeth He Will Guide His Affairs With Discretion.

Surely He Shall Not Be Moved For Ever The Righteous Shall Be in Everlasting Remembrance.

He Shall Not Be Afraid of evil tidings His Heart Is Fixed Trusting in God.

That Thou Shouldest Enter Into Covenant With God and into His Oath God Maketh With Thee This Day.

That He May Establish Thee Today For A People To Himself and That He May Be To Thee as God as He Hath Said to Thee and as He Hath Sworn to Thy Fathers to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob.

Neither With You Only Do I Make This Covenant and This Oath.

With Him That Standeth Here With Us This Day Before God and also With Him That is not here With Us This Day.

The King Stood By A Pillar and Made a Covenant Before God to Walk after God and To Keep His Commandments and His Testimonies and His Statutes With all Their Hearts and all Their Souls to Perform The Words of This Covenant That Were Written in This Book.

All The People Stood to The Covenant.

So Shalt Thou Find Favour and Good Understanding in The Sight Of God and Man.

Trust In God With All Thine Heart and Lean Not to Thine Own Understanding.

In All Thy Ways Acknowledge Him and He Shall Direct Thy Paths.

God Hath Loved Him He Will Do His Pleasures on Babylon and His Arms Shall Be on The Chaldeans.

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him I Have Brought Him and He Shall Make His Ways Prosperous.

Come Ye Near To Me Hear Ye This I Have Not Spoken in Secret From The Beginning From The Time That it was There Am I and Now God and His Spirit Hath Sent Me.

Thus Saith God Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews I Am God Teacheth Thee to Profit Leadeth Thee by The Ways That Thou Shouldest Go.

O That Thou Hadst Hearkened to My Commandments !

They Hath Dispersed They Hath Given to The Poor His Righteousness Endureth For Ever His Horn Shall Be Exalted With Honours.

Go Ye Forth Of Babylon Flee Ye from The Chaldeans with a Voice of Singing Declare Ye Tell This Utter it Even To The End Of The Earth Say Ye God Hath Redeemed His Servant Jacob.

Then They Said I Have Laboured in Vain I Have Spent My Strength For Nought and In Vain.

Yet Surely My Judgment is With God and My Work With God.

Better Is A Little With Righteousness Than Great Revenues Without Rights.

That They **May Make Peace With Me** and They Shall Make Peace With Me.

God Executeth Righteousness and Judgment For All That Are Oppressed.

So Shalt Thou Find Favour and Good Understanding in The Sight Of God and Man.

The Set Time Is Come

Thus Saith The Great King The King Of Ashyria. What Confidence Is This ?

Wherein Thou Trustest ? Thou Hast Kept Me To Be Ahead of The Heathens.

I Understand More Than The Ancients Because I Keep Thy Precepts.

To Whom Is The Arms Of God Revealed ?

At The Voice Of Thy Cry When He Shall Hear it He Will Answer Thee.

The Wrath Of A King Is As Messengers Of Death A Wise Man Will Pacify Them.

Have Not I Held My Peace Even of Old Thou Fearest **Me** not ?

So Shall They Fear The Name Of God from The West and His Glory From The Rising Of The Sun.

The Redeemer Shall Come To Zion to Them That Turn From Transgressions in Jacob Saith God.

Behold God's Hand Is Not shortened.

That He Cannot Save Neither His Ears Heavy That He Cannot Hear.

I Will Break the bows the swords and the battles **Out Of The Earth** and Will Make Thee To Lie Down Safely.

It Shall Be If They Refuse To Take The Cup At Thine Hand to Drink Then Shalt Thou Say to Them Thus Saith God Of Hosts Ye Shall Certainly Drink.

His Princes Shall Be Afraid Of The End Sign

The Burden Thereof Is Heavy. He That Dasheth In Pieces Is Come Up Before Thy Face.

When Thou Perceivest Not in Him The Lips Of Knowledges.

They Shutteth His Eyes to devise froward things. Moving His Lips they bringeth evil to pass.

Thus Shall They Be To Thee With Whom Thou Hast Laboured Even Thy Merchants From Thy Youth.

He Shall Be For A Sanctuary but for a stone of stumbling and When gods Turned Again The Captivity Of Zion We Were Like Them That Dream.

They Delivered His Strength Into Captivity **and His Glory** Into the enemy's hand.

To Him Whom The Nation Abhorreth To A Servant Of Rulers.

Thus Saith God The Redeemer Of The Hebrews and His Holy One To Him whom Man despiseth.

Behold Thou Shalt Call A Nation That Thou Knowest Not and Their Webs Shall Not Become Garments. Nations That Knew Not Thee. Shall Run To Thee.

Then Shall His Yoke Depart From Off Them and His Burden Depart From Off Their Shoulders.

The Burden Thereof Is Heavy. Sentences Against Evil Works Not Executed Speedily.

Be Afraid Of The Ashyrian He Shall Smite thee with a Rod.

Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab and Wounded the Dragon ?

Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared Who May Stand in Thy Sight ? When Once Thou Art Angry ?

Because Sentence Against an evil work is Not Executed speedily Therefore the hearts of The Sons of Men is Fully Set in them to do evil.

At The Time Appointed They Shall Return and Come Toward The South but it Shall Not Be as The Former or as The Latter.

When gods Shall Cut Off The Nations From Before Thee whither Thou Goest to Possess Them and Thou Succeedest Them and Dwellest in Their Lands.

Take Heed To Thyself That Thou Be Not Snared by Following Them after That They Be Destroyed from Before Thee and That Thou Enquire Not after their gods Saying How Did These Nations Serve their gods ? Even So Will I Do Likewise.

Thou Shalt Not Do So To God for every abomination to God He Hateth Have They Done to their gods For Even Their Sons and Their Daughters They Have in the fire to their gods.

When A Man's Ways Please God He Maketh Even His enemies To Be At Peace With Him.

Then God Awaked As One Out Of Sleep and like a Mighty Man That Shouteth By Reason of vine.

He Smote His enemies in the hinder parts He Put Them to a perpetual reproach.

For A Small Moment Have I Forsaken Thee but With Great Mercies Will I Gather Thee.

God Hath Made All Things For Himself Yea even The Wicked For The Days of Evil.

He Cast Upon Them The Fierceness Of His Anger Wrath and Indignation and Trouble By Sending evil angels among Them.

He Made A Way To His Anger He Spared not Their soul from death but gave Their Life over to the pestilences.

A Just Weight and Balance Are God's All The Weights of The Bag Are His Work.

For All the gods of The Nations are Idols but God Made The Heavens.

For The Ships Of Chittim Have Indignation against **The Holy Covenant Shall Come against Him.**

Therefore He Shall Be Grieved **and** Return So Shall He Do He Shall Even Return and Have Intelligence with Them That Forsake **The Holy Covenant.**

Because They Have Transgressed **The Laws** Changed **The Ordinances** Broken **The Everlasting Covenant.**

Ye Shall Not Be Unpunished For they Will Call for a Sword Upon All The Inhabitants of **The Earth** **Saith God Of Hosts.**

For Man Also Knoweth Not His Times as The Fishes That are Taken in an evil Net and as The Birds That are Caught in The Snares.

So Are The Sons Of Men Snared in an Evil Time When it Falleth Suddenly Upon Them.

Therefore Hath God Watched Upon the evil it Brought Upon **Us.**

Thou Shalt Arise Have Mercy Upon Zion For The Time To Favour Her Yea The Set Time Is Come.

Shall Not The Lands Tremble For This and Every One Mourn That Dwelleth Therein ?

Smite Through the loins of Them That Rise Against **Him and** of Them That hate **Him** That They Rise Not again.

The Wicked Shall See It and Be Grieved He Shall gnash with His Teeth and melt away the desires of the wicked Shall Perish.

They Shall Be Afraid Of **God and Shall** Fear Because Of **Thee.** **How** Great is the sum of them !

These Wait All Upon **Thee That Thou Mayest Give** them their Food in Due Season.

If I Should Count them they are More in Numbers **Than The Sands.**

Draw Near Hither Ye Sons of The Sorceress The Seed of The Adulterer and The Whore.

God Shall Cause Thine enemies that Rise Up against **Thee** to be smitten before Thy Faces they Shall Come Out against Thee one way and flee before **Thee** Seven Ways.

He Telleth The Numbers Of The Stars He Calleth them all by their Names.

A Foolish Woman

A Foolish Woman Is Clamorous She Is Simple and Knoweth Nothing.

For She Sitteth At The Doors Of Her House on a Seat in The High Places of The City To Call Passengers Who Go Right on Their Ways.

Whoso Is Simple Let Them Turn In Hither and as For Him That Wanteth Understanding She Saith to Him.

Stolen Waters Are Sweet and The Bread Eaten in Secret is Pleasant.

He Knoweth Not That the dead are there and that Her guests are in the depths of hell.

The Strange Woman

That They May Keep Thee From The Strange Woman from The Stranger flattereth with Her Words.

For At The Windows Of My House I Looked through My Casement.

Beheld Among The Simple Ones I discerned among The Youths a Young Man void of Understanding.

Passing Through The Street near Her Corner and He went The Way to Her House.

In The Twilight In The Evening in the black and dark night.

Behold There Met Him A Woman with the attire of an harlot and subtil of heart.

She Is Loud and stubborn Her feet abide not in Her House.

Now is She without now in the streets and Lieth in wait at Every Corner.

So She Caught Him and kissed Him and with an impudent face said to Him.

I Have Peace Offerings With Me This Day have I Payed My Vows.

Therefore Came I Forth To Meet Thee Diligently To Seek Thy Face and I Have Found Thee.

I Have Decked My Bed with coverings of tapestry with carved works with fine linen of Egypt.

I Have Perfumed My Bed with Myrrh Aloes and Cinnamon.

Come Let Us Take Our Fill Of Love until The Morning Let Us Solace Ourselves with Loves.

For The Good Man Is Not At Home He is Gone a Long Journey.

He Hath Taken A Bag Of Money With Him and Will Come Home at The Day Appointed.

With Her Much Fair Speech She Caused Him To Yield with the flattering of Her Lips She Forced Him.

He Goeth After Her Straightway as an ox goeth to the slaughter or as a fool to the correction of the stocks.

Till A Dart Strike through His liver as a Bird Hasteth to the snare and knoweth not that it is for His life.

The Evil Woman

To Keep Thee From The Evil Woman from the flattery of the tongue of a Strange Woman.

Lust Not After Her Beauty in Thine Heart neither let Her take Thee with Her eyelids.

For By Means Of A Whorish Woman a Man is Brought to a Piece of Bread and The Adultrous will Hunt for The Precious Life.

Can A Man Take Fire In His Bosom and His Clothes not be burned ?

Can One Go Upon Hot Coals and His Feet not be burned ?

So He That Goeth In to his neighbour's wife whosoever toucheth Her Shall not be innocent.

Whoso Committeth Adultery With A Woman lacketh Understanding he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

The Sumarians

It Was Told Him Saying Behold He Is In Dothan.

Therefore Sent He Thither Horses and The Chariots and A Great Host.

They Shall Come Upon Thee In Their Perfection For The Multitude Of Thy Sorceries For The Great Abundance of thine Enchantments.

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

The Wickedness Of The Sumarians For They Commit Falsehood.

They Came By Night and Compassed The City About.

When The Servant Of The Man Of God Was Risen Early and Gone Forth.

Behold An Host Compassed The City both With Horses and Chariots.

His Servant Said To Him Alas My Master ! How Shall We Do ?

Elisha Prayed and Said God I Pray Thee Open His Eyes That He May See.

God Opened The Eyes Of The Young Man and He Saw The Mountain Was Full Of Horses and Chariots Of Fire Round About Elisha.

When They Came Down To Him Elisha Prayed To God and Said Smite This People.

I Pray Thee With Blindness He Smote them With Blindness.

According To The Words Of Elisha.

Elisha Said To Them This Is Not The Way. Neither Is This The City.

Follow Me I Will Bring You To The Man Whom Ye Seek He Led Them To Sumaria.

When They Were Come Into Sumaria Elisha Said.

God Open The Eyes Of These Men That They May See.

God Opened Their Eyes They Saw and Behold They Were In The Midst Of Sumaria.

The King Of The Hebrews Said To Elisha When He Saw Them.

My Father Shall I Smite Them ? **Shall I Smite** Them ?

He Answered Thou Shalt Not Smite Them Wouldest Thou Smite Those.

Whom Thou Hast Taken Captive With Thy Sword and With Thy Bow ?

Set Bread and Water Before Them That They May Eat Drink and Go To Their Master.

He Prepared Great Provisions For Them When They Had Eaten and Drunk.

By Thy Messengers Thou Hast Reproached God and Hast Said.

The Thief Cometh In and The Troops of Robbers Spoileth Without.

Cast Thy Law Behind Their Backs and Slew **Thy Prophets** That Testified Against them.

Howbeit Thou Art Just In All That Is Brought Upon Us ?

Thou Doest Me Wrong To War Against **Me. Wherefore I** Have Not Sinned Against Thee.

Sumaria Shall Become Desolate For She Hath Rebelled against God They Shall Fall By The Swords Their infants Shall Be Dashed in pieces and Their Women with Child Shall Be Ripped up.

He Sent Them Away They Went To Their Master.

The Wickedness Of The Sumarians For They Commit Falsehood.

Behold The Mountain Was Full Of Horses and Chariots Of Fire Round About Elisha.

Elisha Prayed To God and Said Smite This People **I Pray Thee** With Blindness.

Smote With Blindness When They Came Down To Him.

Elisha Prayed and Said God I Pray Thee Open His Eyes That He May See.

God Opened The Eyes Of The Young Man He Saw and He Answered Fear Not For That **He Is With Is Us.**

Are More Than They That Be With them.

He Said Come With Me and See My Zeal For God.

Fight For Your Master's House The King Whose Name IS God.

Set Him On His Father's Throne and Contend Thou Before The Mountains and Let The Hills Hear

Thy Voice.

Therefore Return To Thou On High.

God Thundered From Heaven and The Most High Uttered His Voice.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee and Behold I Am Pressed Under You As A Cart Is Pressed That Is Full Of Sheaves.

He Took Him Up To Him Into The Chariot. So He Made Him Ride In His Chariot.

Thy Bow Was Made Quite Naked. Seen As A Cloud With Beams Of Light.

This Is A Light Thing In The Sight Of God.

There Is None Like To God Of Jeshurun Who Rideth Upon The Heavens In Thy Help and In His Excellency On The Sky.

The Bow Shall Be In The Clouds I Will Look Upon It.

When I Bring A Cloud Over The Earth That The Bow Shall Be Seen In The Cloud.

I Do Set My Bow In The Clouds Who Are These That Fly As A Cloud ?

The Chariot Of The Hebrews and The Horsemen thereof.

Thou Art My Battle Axe and Weapons Of War. Behold God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud.

Look Out Even The Best and Meetest Your Master's Sons and He Walked In The Ways Of The Kings Of The Hebrews.

Through The Brightness Before Him Were Coals Of Smoke Kindled.

There Went Up A Smoke Out Of His Nostrils and Smoke Out Of His Mouth Devoured Coals Were Kindled By It.

It Shall Be When Thou Wilt Ease Thyself.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee Thou Shalt Take Hold.

He Teacheth My Hands To War So That A Bow Of Steel Is Broken By Mine Arms.

Thou Shalt Have A Place Also Without The Camp Whither Thou Shalt Go Forth Abroad.

Thou Hast Also Given Me The Shields Of Thy Salvation.

He Rode Upon A Cherub and Did Fly He Was Seen Upon The Wings Of The Winds.

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapons.

Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With and Shalt Turn Back and Cover That Cometh From Thee.

Therefore The Flight Shall Perish From The Swift. The Strong Shall Not Strengthen **His Forces.**

Neither Shall The Mighty Deliver Themselves.

Shalt Deliver and That Thou Deliverest **Will I Give Up To The Sword.**

He Said To The King Of The Hebrews Put Thine Hand Upon The Bow.

Elisha Said To Him Take The Bow and Arrows.

He Said Open The Window Eastward He Opened It.

He Took To Him The Bow and Arrows.

He Put His Hand Upon It and Elisha Put His Hands Upon The King's Hands.

Gather The Shields God Hath Raised Up Make Bright Arrows.

Then Elisha Said Shoot He Shot. He Said The Arrows Of God's Deliverance.

There Went Up With Him Both Chariots and Horsemen. It Was A Very Great Company.

The Light Of Thine Arrows They Went and At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spears.

Then **The Earth Shook and Trembled.**

The Foundations Of Heaven Moved and Shook Because He Was Wroth.

He Bowed The Heavens Also and Came Down and Darkness Was Under His Feet.

He Made Darkness Pavilions Round About them.

Dark Waters and Thick Clouds Of The Skies.

He Sent Out Arrows and Lightnings and Scattered them and Discomfited them.

The Arrows Of Deliverance For the Sumerians.

How Are The Mighty Fallen In The Midst Of The Battle ?

How Are The Mighty Fallen and The Weapons Of War Perished ?

For Thou Shalt Smite the Sumerians. In Aphek Till Thou Have Consumed them.

He Said To The King Of The Hebrews. He Said Take The Arrows He Took Them.

Smite Upon The Ground He Smote Thrice and Stayed.

The Man Of God Was Wroth With Him and Said.

Thou Shouldest Have Smitten Five Or Six Times.

Then Hadst Thou Smitten Sumeria Till Thou Hadst Consumed It.

Whereas Now Thou Shalt Smite Sumeria Thrice.

At The Rebuking Of God At The Blast Of The Breath Of His Nostrils.

There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

For By Thee I Have Run Through A Troop By God Have I Leaped Over A Wall.

Though His Excellency Mount Up To The Heavens His Head Reach To The Clouds.

He Shall Fly Away As A Dream and Shall Not Be Found Yea.

For I Will Trust In My Bow Neither Shall My Sword Save Me.

The Worms

They Shall Come Upon Thee In Their Perfection For The Multitude Of Thy Sorceries For The Great Abundance of thine Enchantments.

The Worms thou Shalt Be Brought Down and Shalt Speak out of The Ground thy Speech Shall Be Low out of the dust.

When The Enemy Shall Come in Like a Flood.

It Shall Rise Up Wholly As A Flood it Shall Be Cast Out and Drowned as By The Flood of Egypt.

It Shall Eat Thee Up like The Cankerworm make thyself many as The Cankerworm make thyself many as The Locusts.

They hatch cockatrice' eggs and weave the spider's web he that eateth of their eggs dieth and that is crushed breaketh out into a Viper.

They Shall Go Forth and look upon the carcasses of The Men that have transgressed against Me for their Worm Shall not die Neither Shall their fire be quenched they Shall be an abhorring to all flesh.

Fear Not thou worm Jacob and Ye Men of The Hebrews I Will Help Thee Saith God and Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

He Shall Overflow and Go Over. He Shall Reach Even To the necks.

Thou Hast Multiplied Thy Merchants above The Stars Of Heaven The Cankerworm spoileth and fleeth away.

They Shall Lie Down Together they Shall Not Rise They Are Extinct They Are Quenched As Tow.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors in The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

God Hearkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

There Shall The Fire Devour Thee The Sword Shall Cut thee off.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Baal

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God a Wicked Counsellor.

Them That Worship That Swear By The LORD and That Swear By Malcham.

For I Know their Imagination That they Go About Even Now.

The Voice Thereof Shall Go Like A Serpent For they Shall March With An Army.

Thou Shalt See a Fierce People a People Of A Deeper Speech Than Thou Canst Perceive Of a Stammering Tongue That Thou Canst Not Understand.

For Their Worm shall not die Neither Shall their fire Be Quenched they Shall Be An Abhorring To All Flesh.

His Breath as an Overflowing Stream. Shall Reach To the midst of the neck.

Woe To Him through whom they come !

It Were Better For Him that a millstone were hanged about his neck.

They Hatch cockatrice' eggs weave the spider's web.

The Sucking Child Shall Play on the hole of the asp and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.

He That Eateth Of their eggs dieth and that is crushed breaketh out into a viper.

They Shall Lick The Dust Like a Serpent They Shall Move Out Of Their Holes Like Worms Of The Earth.

They Fought From The Heavens The Stars In Their Courses.

Behold Ye Trust in Lying Words That Cannot Profit.

Will Ye steal murder and commit adultery and swear falsely and burn incense to Baal and walk after other gods Whom Ye Know Not.

I Know Thy Works and Where Thou Dwellest Even Where the aliens seat is Who Was slain among you where aliens dwelleth ?

Behold I Will Make Thee a New Sharp Threshing Instrument.

His Breath As An Overflowing Stream Shall Reach To the midst of the neck.

Having Teeth Thou Shalt Thresh The Mountains and Beat them small Shalt Make The Hills As Chaff.

Thou Shalt Fan Them and The Wind Shall Carry them Away.

Dost Thou Know When God Disposed Of them and Caused The Lights Of His Cloud To Shine ?

Therefore Call To Me all The Prophets of Baal all his servants and all his Priests let none be wanting For I Have A Great Sacrifice To Do To Baal whosoever shall be wanting he shall not live.

I Will Cut Off The Remnant Of Baal From This Place and The Name of The Chemarims with The Priests and Because I Knew That thou Art Obstinate Thy Neck Is an Iron Sinew Thy Brow Brass.

How Are they Brought into Desolations as in a Moment ?

They Are Utterly Consumed With Terrors !

Thou Die There The Chariots of Thy Glory Shall Be The Shame of Thy Lord's House.

How Are The Mighty Fallen In The Midst Of The Battle !

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Great Grasshoppers

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

The Inhabitants Thereof Are As Grasshoppers.

The Inhabitants Thereof are as Grasshoppers that stretcheth out The Heavens as a curtain and spreadeth them out as a tent to dwell in.

Because They Are More Than The Grasshoppers and are innumerable.

Thy Crowned Are as The Locusts and thy captains as the Great Grasshoppers that camp in the hedges in the cold day when The Sun ariseth they flee away their place is not known where they are.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With their Works.

They Shall Look To **The Earth** and Behold Trouble and Darkness Dimness Of Anguish they Shall Be Driven To Darkness.

All The Inhabitants Of **The Earth** are Reputed as Nothing.

Behold The Nations Are as a Drop Of A Bucket Are Counted As The small dust.

That Are With Them An Overflowing Rain Great Hailstones Fire and Brimstone.

That Thou Mayest Say To the prisoners Go Forth To them That Are In Darkness Shew yourselves.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

That They Put the gods **To Tribute and Did** Utterly Drive them Out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Gog and Magog

I Shall Be Sanctified By Thee O Gog Before Their Eyes. At Same Time When Gog Shall Come Against The Land Of The Hebrews.

To Battle The Number Of Whom Is As The Sands Of The Seas.

Stand Now With Thine Enchantments and With The Multitudes Of Thy Sorceries.

Saith God That My Fury Shall Come Up In His face.

I Will Send A Fire On Magog and Among Them That Dwell Carelessly.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors. In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward For The Memory of Them Is Forgotten. Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Leviathan

All Darkness Shall Be Hid In His Secret Places.

The Wild Beasts Of The Islands Shall Cry in their desolate houses and dragons in their pleasant Palaces her time is near to come her days shall not be prolonged.

For Out Of The Serpent's Root Shall come forth a cockatrice and his fruit Shall Be a Fiery Flying Serpent.

So Is This Great and Wide Sea Wherein Are Things Creeping Innumerable Both small and Great Beasts.

There Go The Ships There Is That Leviathan Whom Thou Hast Made to Play Therein.

They That Go Down To The Seas in Ships That Do Business in Great Waters These See [The Works Of God and His Wonders](#) in The Deep.

[For He Commandeth and Raiseth The Stormy Winds That Lifteth Up The Waves Thereof.](#)

[In That Day God With His Sore and Great and Strong Sword Shall](#) Punish Leviathan Piercing The Serpent even Leviathan that crooked Serpent.

Thou Didst Divide The Seas By Thy Strengths Thou Brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

Thou Brakest the heads of Leviathan in pieces and gavest him to be meat to the Peoples inhabiting the wilderness.

He Shall Slay The Dragon That is in The Seas.

I Will kill thy root with famine and He Shall Slay thy remnants.

In That Day Sing Ye to her a vineyard of red wine.

[The End Thereof Shall Be With A Flood and to The End of The Wars Desolations are Determined.](#)

The Wicked

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

When The Wicked Spring As The Grass and When all The Workers of iniquity Do Flourish it is That They Shall Be Destroyed For Ever.

The Wicked Have Waited For Me to destroy Me But I Will Consider Thy Testimonies.

He Brought Them Out Of Darkness and The Shadow of Death and Brake Their Bands in Sunder.

He Smote His enemies in the hinder parts He Put them to a Perpetual Reproach.

Thou God Art Most High for Evermore.

For Lo Thine enemies O God For Lo Thine enemies Shall Perish all The Workers of iniquity Shall Be Scattered.

How Are they Brought into Desolations as in a Moment ?

I Sent The Hornets Before You That Drave them Out From Before You.

They Are Utterly Consumed With Terrors !

Surely Thou Didst Set them in slippery places Thou Castedst them down into Destructions.

For He Remembered That they Were but flesh a Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The House Of The Wicked By Discovering The Foundations To The Neck.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they any more a Reward for The Memory of them is forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Medes

Awake and Sing Ye That Dwell In Dust For Thy Dew Is As The Dew Of Herbs and The Earth Shall Cast Out The Dead.

The Spirit Of The Kings Of The Medes For His Device Is Against Babylon.

Yet Thou Shalt Be Brought Down To Hell To The Sides Of The Pit.

Therefore Hell Hath Enlarged Herself Opened Her Mouth Without Measure their Glory their Multitudes and their Pomp He That Rejoiceth Shall Descend Into It.

Behold They Will Stir Up The Medes Against them That Shall Not Regard Silver and As For Gold They Shall Not Delight In It.

Their Bows Also Shall Dash The Young Men To Pieces They Shall Have No Pity On The Fruit Of The Womb Their Eyes Shall Not Spare Children.

Thou Art Cast Out Of Thy Grave like an abominable branch as the raiment of those that are slain thrust through with a sword that go down to the stones of the pit as a carcase trodden under feet.

For The Living Know That They Shall die but the dead Know Not any thing.

Hell From Beneath Is Moved For Thee To Meet thee At Thy Coming It Stirreth Up the dead For Thee.

God Of Hosts Shall Stir Up A Scourge For them According To the slaughter of Midian at the Rock of Oreb.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

Thou Hidest Thy Face They Are Troubled Thou Takest away their breath they die and return to their dust.

Neither Have they any more a Reward for The Memory of them is forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Wraith

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

The Wraith They Had Hair as The Hair of Women their Teeth were as the Teeth of Lions.

They Had Breastplates as it were Breastplates of Iron and The Sounds of their Wings was as The Sound of Chariots of Many Horses Running to Battle.

He Cast Upon Them The Fierceness **Of His** Anger Wrath and Indignation and Trouble By Sending evil angels among Them.

She Standeth In The Top Of High Places by The Ways in The Places Of The Paths.

She Crieth At The Gates At The Entry Of The City at The Coming in at The Doors.

While Their Food Was Yet in Their Mouths The Wraith **of God** came upon them and slew the fattest of them and smote down The Chosen Men of The Hebrews.

That Day Is A Day Of The Wraith a Day of Trouble and Distress a Day of Wasteness and Desolation a Day of Darkness and Gloominess a Day of Clouds and Thick Darkness A Day of The Trumpet and Alarm Against The Fenced Cities and Against The High Towers.

They Will Bring Distress upon Men that they Shall Walk like Blind Men Because they have sinned against God and their blood Shall Be Poured Out as dust and their flesh as the dung.

The Chariots Shall Rage In The Streets they Shall Justle one against another in The Broad Ways they Shall Seem Like Torches they Shall Run Like The Lightnings.

Their Horses Also Are Swifter Than The Leopards Are More Fierce Than The Evening Wolves their Horsemen Shall Spread themselves and their Horsemen Shall Come From Far.

Behold They Come As A Thief. They Hunt Every Man His Brothers With a Net.

Zephaniah 1:18 Neither Their Silver Nor Their Gold Shall Be Able to Deliver them In The Day of the god's Wraith but The Whole of The Lands Shall Be Devoured by The Fire of His Jealousy For they Shall Make Even a Speedy Riddance of All them that Dwell in The Lands.

He That Is Far Off Shall die of the pestilences and He That is Near Shall Fall by the swords and He That Remaineth and is Besieged Shall die by the famines Thus Will they Accomplish and My Fury Upon Them.

So Will They Stretch Out Their Hands Upon Them and Make The Lands desolate Yea More Desolate Than The Wilderness Toward Diblath in all Their Habitations.

Make It Desolate Even Until The Consummation That Determined Shall Be Poured upon the Desolate.

In All Your Dwelling Places The Cities Shall Be Laid Waste and The High Places Shall Be Desolate That Your Altars May Be Laid Waste and Made Desolate and Your Idols May Be Broken and Cease and Your Images May Be Cut down and Your Works May Be Abolished.

A Strange Woman

For The Lips Of A Strange Woman drop as an Honeycomb and Her Mouth is smoother than oil.

Her End Is Bitter as wormwood sharp as a two edged sword. Her Feet Go Down to death Her Steps take hold on hell.

Lest Thou Shouldest Ponder The Path Of Life Her Ways are moveable That Thou Canst Not Know them.

Hear Me Now Therefore O Ye Children and Depart Not From The Words of My Mouth.

Remove Thy Way Far From Her and Come Not Nigh The Door of Her House.

Lest Thou Give Thine Honours To Others and Thy Years to the cruel.

Lest Strangers Be Filled With Thy Wealth and Thy Labours Be in The House of a stranger.

Thou Mourn At The Last When Thy Flesh and Thy Body are consumed.

Then Shall Ye [Know That I Am God](#) when Their slain Men Shall Be among Their Idols Round About Their Altars upon Every High Hill in all The Tops of The Mountains and under Every Green Tree and under Every Thick Oak The Place Where They Did Offer Sweet Savour to all Their Idols.

Lest Thou Shouldest Ponder the path of life her ways are moveable that thou canst not know them.

A Serpent

They Have No Knowledges that set up The Wood of their graven image and The Voice Thereof Shall Go like a Serpent for they shall march with an army.

Because They Are More Than The Grasshoppers and are innumerable.

The Graven Image for his molten image is falsehood there is no breath in them.

They Shall Feed In Their Ways Their Pastures Shall Be In All High Places.

Have Power Over Waters to turn them to blood and To Smite **The Earth** With All Plagues as often as they will.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions.

They Are Vanity the work of errors.

In The Time Of their Visitations they shall perish.

Woe To Him Through Whom They Come !

Have gods Of The Nations Delivered them ?

That My Fathers Have Destroyed as Gozan !

2 Kings 19:12 **Have** the gods of the Nations delivered them that **My Fathers** have destroyed as Gozan and Haran and Rezech and of The Children Of Eden that were in The Lasar ?

Then Shall Ye Know **That I Am God** when Their slain Men Shall Be among Their Idols Round About Their Altars upon Every High Hill in all The Tops of The Mountains and under Every Green Tree and under Every Thick Oak The Place Where They Did Offer Sweet Savour to all Their Idols.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

God Hearkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

So They That Goeth Down To The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is Forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Ancients

They Shall Come Upon Thee In Their Perfection For The Multitude Of Thy Sorceries For The Great Abundance of thine Enchantments.

The Mighty Man and The Man Of War The Judges The Prophets The Prudent and The Ancients.

Twenty Four Elders Sat Before **God** On Their Seats.

Fell Upon Their Faces and Worshipped God Saying We Give Thee Thanks O God Almighty That Art and Wast and Art To Come.

What Will Ye Do In The Days Of Visitations and In The Desolation That Shall Come From Far ?

To Whom Will Ye Flee For Help ?

Yea For Thy Sake Are We Killed All The Day Long.

We Are Counted As Sheep For The Slaughter.

Slew All That Were Not Pleasant to the eye.

After Many Days Thou Shalt Be Visited.

Thou Shalt Come From Thy Place Out Of The North Parts Thou and Many Peoples With Thee.

All Of Them Riding Upon Horses A Great Company A Mighty Army.

Thou Shalt Come Up Against My People Of Hebrews As A Cloud.

To Cover The Land It Shall Be In The Latter Days.

God Said To Me They Have Well Spoken that they have spoken.

They Gave Them The Lands To The Heathens.

For In Their Anger they slew a Man and in their self will they digged down a wall.

He Turneth His Hand Against Me All The Days.

My Flesh and My Skin Hath He Made Old.

They Hath Broken My bones.

They Hath Hedged Me About That I Cannot Get Out.

They Hath Made My Chain Heavy.

Also When I Cry and Shout They Shutteth Out My Prayers.

God Will Enter Into Judgment With The Ancients.

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With His Maker !

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Times Of their Visitations they Shall Perish.

They Shalt Come Up Against My People Of The Hebrews As A Cloud.

There Shall Be No strange god In Thee.

Neither Shalt Thou Worship Any strange god.

For Thou Shalt Drive Out the aliens. Woe To him Through Whom they Come !

Dost Thou Know When God Disposed of them and Caused The Light Of His Cloud To Shine ?

I Will Open My Mouth In A Parable I Will Utter Dark Sayings of Old That We Have Heard and Known and Our Fathers Have Told Us.

We Will Not hide from them or from their Children.

His Lips Are Full Of Indignation His Tongue As A Devouring Fire.

Shewing To The Generations To Come The Praises Of God and His Strengths and His Wonderful Works That He Hath Done.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and did utterly drive them out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To Death.

They Shall Be Chased Away As A Vision Of The Night.

His Enemies Shall Lick The Dust.

There Shall The Fire Devour Thee The Swords Shall Cut Thee off.

God Also Thundered in The Heavens.

His Thick Clouds Passed hail stones and coals of fire.

The Highest Gave His Voice hail stones and coals of fire.

Yea He Sent Out His Arrows scattered them.

The Light Of Thine Arrows They Went and At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spears.

He Shot Out Lightnings and discomfited them.

He Breaketh Their Bows and Cutteth Their Spears In Sunder He burneth their chariots in the fire.

Before Them Went The Pestilence burning coals went forth at their feet.

How Are The Mighty Fallen In The Midst Of The Battles ?

How Are The Mighty Fallen and The Weapons Of War Perished ?

They Shall Lie Down Together They Shall Not Rise They Are Extinct They Are Quenched As Tow.

Thou Didst Shew Them No Mercy Upon The Ancients.

For He Remembered That they were but flesh.

So They That Goeth Down To The Graves Shall Come Up No More.

The Keepers Of The Entry All Their Hosts Have I Commanded

Being Over The Hosts Of gods Were The Keepers Of The Entry.

I Even My Hands Have Stretched Out the Heavens and O My Soul Come Thou Into Their Secret To Their Assembly.

I Understand More Than The Ancients because I Keep Thy Precepts.

The Child Shall Behave Himself Proudly Against The Ancients and The Bases and Against The Honourable.

He Will Not Be Afraid Of Their Voices Nor abase Himself.

In That Day That God Shall Punish The Hosts Of The High Ones That Are On High.

God Hath Given A Commandment Concerning Thee That No More Of Thy Name Be Sown Out Of The Houses Of thy gods.

God Will Enter Into Judgment With The Ancients.

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With His Maker !

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors. In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap. The Whole Disposing Thereof Is Of God.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

Make Bright Arrows Gather The Shields God Hath Raised Up.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

His Fury Is Poured Out Like Fire The Rocks Are Thrown Down By Him.

Thou Didst Shew Them No Mercy Upon The Ancients Hast Thou Very Heavily Laid Thy Yoke.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is Forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Thy Strong Arms

Thou Hast Broken Rahab in pieces as one That is slain Thou Hast scattered Thine enemies with Thy Strong Arms.

O God Of Hosts who is a Strong God Like to Thee ?

Thou Hast A Mighty Arm Strong Is Thy Hands and High is Thy Right Hand.

For Who In The Heavens can Be Compared to God ?

Who Among The Sons Of The Mighty can Be Likened to God ?

The Heavens Shall Praise Thy Wonders O God Thy Faithfulness also in The Congregations of The Saints.

God Is Greatly To Be Feared In The Assembly Of The Saints and to Be Had in Reverence of all Them That are about Him.

When He Slew them

When He Slew them Then They Sought Him and They Returned and Enquired Early after God.

A Noise Shall Come Even To The Ends Of The Earth for God Hath A Controversy With The Nations.

They That Leadeth Into Captivity Shall Go into captivity he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword.

For God Shall Bring Every Work Into Judgment.

With Every Secret Thing Whether It Be Good Or Whether it Be evil.

To Bring Into Contempt All The Dishonourable Of The Earth.

He Will Plead With All Flesh He Will Give Them That are wicked to The Swords Saith God.

It Is As Sport To A Fool To Do Mischief but a Man of Understanding Hath Wisdom.

The Fears Of The Wicked it shall come upon Them but The Desires of The Righteous Shall Be Granted.

As The Whirlwind Passeth so is the wicked no more but The Righteous is An Everlasting Foundation.

Where The Word Of A King Is There Is Power and Who May Say to Him What Doest Thou ?

Whoso Keepeth The Commandments Shall Feel no evil thing and a Wise Man's Heart Discerneth Both Time and Judgment.

A Man's Wisdom Maketh His Face To Shine and The Boldness of His Face Shall Be Changed.

I Counsel Thee To Keep The King's Commandments and That in Regard of The Oath Of God. Whoso Despiseth The Words Shall Be Destroyed but He That Feareth The Commandments Shall Be Rewarded.

He That Keepeth The Commandments Keepeth His Own Soul but he that despiseth His Ways Shall die.

Who Is As The Wise Man ? and Who Knoweth The Interpretation of a Thing ?

For They Knoweth Not That Shall Be for Who Can Tell Them When it Shall Be ?

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

God Is Our Refuge and Strength a Very Present Help in Trouble.

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

For God Is Great and Greatly To Be Praised He Is To Be Feared Above all gods.

The Armour Of The Lights

They Fought From Heavens The Stars In their Courses Fought Against RA.

Now Therefore O God Strengthen My Hands.

Thou Art Near O God and All Thy Commandments Are The Truth.

Hear My Prayer O God and Let My Cry Come To Thee.

Remember Me O God With The Favour That Thou Bearest to Thy Peoples O Visit Me With Thy Salvation.

That I May See The Good of Thy Chosen That I May Rejoice in The Gladness of Thy Nation That I May Glory With Thine Inheritance.

Hide Not Thy Face From Me In The Days When I Am in Trouble !

God Is My Strength and Song and Is Become My Salvation.

The Voice Of Rejoicing and Salvation is in The Tabernacles of The Righteous The Right Hand of God Doeth Valiantly.

The Right Hand Of God is Exalted The Right Hand Of God Doeth Valiantly.

Incline Thine Ear To Me in The Days When I Call Answer Me Speedily.

O House Of David Thus Saith God Execute Judgment in The Morning Deliver Him that is spoiled out of the hands of the oppressors lest My Fury Go Like Fire and Burn That None Can Quench it Because of the evil of Their doings.

In The Days When I Cried Thou Answeredst Me and Strengthenedst Me With Strength in My Soul.

Thus Saith God Of The Hebrews.

In A Little Wrath I Hid My Face From Thee for a Moment but With Everlasting Kindness Will I Have Mercy on Thee Saith God Thy Redeemer.

Behold I Will Turn Back The Weapons Of War That Are In Your Hands.

The Armour Of The Lights.

Therefore His Arms Brought Salvation To Him His Righteousness It Sustained Him.

Nevertheless I Am Continually With Thee Thou Hast Holden Me By My Right Hand.

Thou Shalt Guide Me With Thy Counsels and Afterwards Receive Me to Glory.

Whom Have I in Heaven but Thee ?

Let Us Put On The Armour Of The Light Wilt Thou Then Not Be Afraid of The Powers ?

Thou Made Him A Little Higher than the angels.

Thou Hast Kept Me To Be Ahead Of The Heathens.

Thou Crownedst Him With Glory and Honour and Didst Set Him Over The Works Of Thy Hands.

This Is The Heritage Of The Servants Of God Their Righteousness Is Of Me Saith God.

Who Layeth The Beams Of His Chambers in The Waters.

Who Maketh The Clouds Of His Chariot Who Walketh Upon The Wings Of The Winds Who Maketh His Angels Spirits His Ministers a Flaming Fire.

He Pursued them and Passed Safely Even By The Ways That He Had Not Gone With His Feet.

I Saw In The Right Hand Of Him That Sat On The Throne A Book Written Within and On The Back Side Sealed With Seven Seals.

I Saw A Strong Angel Proclaiming With A Loud Voice Who Is Worthy To Open The Book and To Loose The Seals Thereof ?

No Man In Heaven Nor On Earth Neither Under The Earth Was Able To Open The Book Neither To Look Thereon.

I Wept Much Because No Man Was Found Worthy To Open and To Read The Book Neither To Look Thereon.

One Of The Elders Saith To Me Weep Not Behold The Lion Of The Tribe Of Asher.

The Root Of David Hath Prevailed To Open The Book and To Loose The Seven Seals Thereof.

There Is None Upon The Earth That I Desire Besides Thee

I Will Even Forsake You Saith God

My Flesh and My Heart Faileth but God Is The Strength of My Heart and My Portion For Ever.

Wherewith Ye Fight Against The Kings Of Babylon and Against The Chaldeans That Besiege You Without The Walls and I Will Assemble Them into The Midst of This City.

This Shall Be A Sign To You Saith God That I Will Punish You in This Place That Ye May Know That My Words Shall Surely Stand Against You For evil.

When Thou Criest Let Thy Companies Deliver Thee The Winds Shall Carry them all away vanity Shall Take Them.

The Bow Give Wings To Moab

Thy Bow Was Made quite naked According To The Oaths of The Tribes Even Thy Word.

Give Wings To Moab That He May Flee and Get Away For The Cities Thereof Shall be Desolate Without Any to Dwell Therein.

A Voice Of Sound From The City A Voice From The Temple A Voice Of God that Rendereth Recompence to His enemies.

Then Shall They See The Son Of The Man Coming in The Clouds With Great Powers and Glory.

A Defenced City

For Behold I Have Made Thee This Day A Defenced City and an Iron Pillar and Brasen Walls against The Whole Land against The Kings of The Hebrews against The Princes Thereof against The Priests Thereof and against The Peoples of The Lands.

I Myself Will Fight Against them With An Outstretched Hand and With Strong Arms Even in Anger and in Fury and in Great Wrath.

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapon. Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With.

My Sanctified Ones and My Mighty Ones

For The Noise Of them So Shall God Of Hosts Come Down To Fight For Mount Zion and For The Hill Thereof.

He Came With Tens Of Thousands Of Saints From His Right Hand Went The Law For them.

I Have Commanded My Sanctified Ones.

I Have Also Called My Mighty Ones For Mine Anger.

Even Them That Rejoice In My Highness.

None Shall Be Weary Nor Stumble Among Them None Shall Slumber Nor Sleep Neither Shall The Girdle Of Their Loins Be Loosed Nor The Latchet Of Their Shoes Be Broken.

Whose Arrows Are Sharp All Their Bows Bent Their Horses' Hoofs Shall Be Counted Like Flint Their Wheels Like A Whirlwind.

They That Wait Upon God Shall Renew Their Strengths.

They Shall Mount Up With Wings As Eagles.

They Shall Run and Not Be Weary They Shall Walk and **Not Faint**.

Their Roaring Shall Be Like A Lion They Shall Roar Like Young Lions Yea They Shall Roar and Lay Hold Of The Prey and Shall Carry it Away Safe and None Shall Deliver it.

In That Day They Shall Roar Against them Like The Roaring Of The Sea and If One Look To The Land Behold Darkness and Sorrow and The Light Is Darkened In The Heavens Thereof.

Then Shall He Send His Angels and Shall Gather Together His Elect From The Four Winds From The Uttermost Parts of **The Earth** to The Uttermost Parts of The Heavens.

O My Peoples Remember Now. To Do Battle As God Saith !

The Unicorns

Will The Unicorn Be Willing To Serve Thee Or Abide By Thy Crib ?

They Goeth On To Meet The Armed Men.

They Mocketh At Fear Is Not Affrighted Neither Turneth They Back From The Sword.

The Quiver Rattleth Against Him The Glittering Spears and The Shields.

They Swalloweth The Ground With Fierceness and Rage Neither Believeth.

He That It Is The Sound Of The Trumpet.

They Saith Among The Trumpets Ha Ha and They Smelleth At The Battle Afar Off.

The Thunder Of The Captains and The Shouting.

Doth The Hawk Fly By Thy Wisdom and Stretch Her Wings Toward The South ?

Doth The Eagle Mount Up At Thy Command and Make Her Nest On High ?

She Dwelleth and Abideth On The Rock.

Upon The Crag of The Rock and The Strong Place.

From Thence She Seeketh The Prey and Her Eyes Behold Afar Off.

The Unicorns Shall Come Down With Them The Bullocks With The Bulls Their Lands Shall Be Soaked with blood Their dust Made Fat with Fatness.

Canst Thou Bind The Unicorns With His Band in the furrow ?

Or Will He Harrow The Valleys after Thee ?

Wilt Thou Trust Him Because His Strength is Great ?

Or Wilt Thou Leave Thy Labours to Them ?

Wilt Thou Believe Him that He will bring home Thy Seed gather it into Thy Barn?

What Time She Lifteth Up Herself On High she scorneth the horse and his rider.

Hast Thou Given The Horse Strength ?

Hast Thou Clothed His Neck with Thunder ?

Canst Thou Make Him Afraid as a Grasshopper ?

The Glory of His Nostrils is terrible.

He Paweth In The Valley and rejoiceth in His Strength. He Goeth On To Meet the armed Men.

He Mocketh At Fear is not affrighted neither turneth He back from The Sword.

The Quiver Rattleth Against Him The Glittering Spear and The Shield.

He Swalloweth The Ground With Fierceness and Rage neither believeth.

He That It Is The Sound Of The Trumpet.

He Saith Among The Trumpets Ha ha and He smelleth at The Battle afar off.

The Thunder Of The Captains and The Shouting.

Doth The Hawk Fly By Thy Wisdom and stretch her wings toward The South ?

Doth The Eagle Mount Up At Thy Command and make her nest on high ?

She Dwelleth and abideth on The Rock Upon The Crag of The Rock and The Strong Place.

From Thence She Seeketh The Prey and Her Eyes behold afar off.

The Unicorns Shall Come Down with them the bullocks with the bulls their Lands shall be soaked with blood their dust made fat with fatness.

Job 39:1 Knowest Thou The Time when the wild goats of the rock bring forth ? or canst thou mark when the hinds do calve ? Canst thou number the months that they fulfil ? or knowest thou the time when they bring forth ? They bow themselves they bring forth their young ones they cast out their young ones are in good liking they grow up with corn they go forth and return not to them. Who hath sent out the wild ass free ? or who hath loosed the bands of the wild ass ? Whose house I have made the wilderness and the barren land his dwellings. He scorneth the multitude of The City neither regardeth he the crying of the driver. The range of the mountains is His Pasture and He searcheth after every green thing.

Will The Unicorns Be Willing to serve Thee or abide by Thy Crib ? Canst thou bind The Unicorns with His Band in the furrow ? or will he harrow the valleys after thee ? Wilt thou trust him because his strength is great ? or wilt thou leave thy labour to him ? Wilt thou believe him that he will bring home thy seed and gather it into thy barn ? Gavest thou the goodly wings to the peacocks ? or wings and feathers to the ostrich ? that leaveth her eggs in The Earth and

warmeth them in dust forgetteth that the foot may crush them or that the wild beast may break them. She is hardened against her young ones as though they were not her's her labour is in vain without fear.

Because gods Hath Deprived Her Of Wisdome neither hath they imparted to her Understanding. What time she lifteth up herself on high she scorneth the horse and his rider. Hast thou given the horse strength ? hast thou clothed his neck with thunder ? Canst thou make him afraid as a grasshopper ? The Glory of his nostrils is terrible. He paweth in the valley and rejoiceth in his strength. He goeth on to meet the armed men. He mocketh at fear and is not affrighted neither turneth he back from the sword. The quiver rattleth against him the glittering spears and the shields. He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage neither believeth he that it is the sound of the trumpet. He saith among the trumpets Ha ha and he smelleth the battle afar off the thunder of the captains and the shouting. Doth the hawk fly by Thy Wisdom and stretch her wings toward The South ?

Doth The Eagle Mount Up At Thy Commands and make her nest on high ? She dwelleth and abideth on the rock upon the crag of the rock and the strong place. From thence she seeketh the prey and her eyes behold afar off.

Job 39:30 Her young ones also suck up blood and where the slain are there is she.

Psalms 92:1 It Is A Good Thing To Give Thanks To God and To Sing Praises to Thy Name O Most High. To shew forth thy loving kindness in the morning and thy faithfulness every night Upon an instrument of ten strings and upon the psaltery upon the harp with a solemn sound. For thou God hast made me glad through Thy Works. I will triumph in The Works of Thy Hands. O God how Great are Thy Works ! Thy Thoughts are very deep. A brutish man knoweth not neither doth a fool understand this. When the wicked spring as the grass and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish it is that they shall be destroyed forever Thou God art Most High for evermore. For lo thine enemies O God for lo thine enemies shall perish all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered. My Horn shalt thou exalt like The Horn of an Unicorn. I shall be anointed with fresh oil. Mine eye also shall see my desire on mine enemies and mine ears shall hear my desire of the wicked that rise up against me.

The Righteous Shall Flourish like the palm tree he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon. Those that be planted in The House Of God shall flourish in The Courts Of God. They shall still bring forth fruit in old age they shall be fat and flourishing

Psalms 92:15 To shew that God is upright he is my rock and there is no unRighteousness in him.

The Wasters

Now Therefore O God Strengthen My Hands.

He Caused An East Wind to Blow in The Heavens By His Powers He Brought in The South Wind.

They Shall Fight Against Thee but They Shall Not Prevail against Thee For I Am With Thee Saith God To Deliver Thee.

I Have Created The Wasters to Destroy.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved.

Yea It Shall Be At An Instant Suddenly.

No Weapon That Is Formed Against Thee shall prosper and Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee in Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap but the whole disposing thereof is of God.

For He Commandeth and Raiseth The Stormy Winds That Lifteth Up The Waves Thereof.

Thou Shalt Be Visited Of God Of Hosts With Thunder and With Earthquakes and Great Noises With Storms and Tempest and The Flames of Devouring Fires !

Yet The Fierce Anger Of God Toward gods.

He Sendeth Out His Words and Melteth them He causeth His Winds to Blow and the waters flow.

He Giveth Snow Like Wool He Scattereth The Hoarfrost like ashes.

He Casteth Forth His Ice like morsels Who Can Stand Before His Cold ?

God When Thy Hand Is Lifted Up they Will Not See but They Shall See and Be ashamed For Their Envy at The Peoples.

For Behold God Cometh Out Of His Place to Punish The Inhabitants of The Earth for Their Iniquity The Earth also Shall Disclose her blood and Shall No More cover her slain.

Shall cast out the dead.

For Behold God Will Come With Fire and With His Chariots Like a Whirlwind To Render His Anger With Fury and His Rebuke With Flames of Fire.

For By Fire and By His Sword Will God Plead With All flesh the slain of gods Shall Be Many.

For He Remembered That They Were but flesh a Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

How Often Did They Provoke Him in The Wilderness and Grieve Him in The Deserts ?

Uttered His Voice and Lifted Up His Hands on High.

Thou Didst Cleave The Earth With Rivers The Mountains Saw Thee and They Trembled The Overflowing of The Waters Passed by the deep.

The Sun and Moon Stood Still In their Habitation At The Light of Thine Arrows they Went At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spears.

Thou Didst March Through The Lands in Indignation Thou Didst Thresh The Heathens in Anger.

Yea The Fires of Thine Enemies Shall Devour them.

They That War Against Thee Shall Be as Nothing as a Thing of Nought.

For We That Have Believed Do Not Enter Into Rest As He Said As I Have Sworn in My Wrath If They Shall Enter Into Rest.

He Sealeth Up The Hands Of Every Man That all Men May Know His Works.

When Ye See This Your Heart Shall Rejoice Your bones Shall Flourish Like an Herb and The Hand Of God Shall Be Known Toward His Servants His Indignation Toward His enemies.

Now Men See Not The Bright Light That Is In The Clouds but The Winds Passeth and Cleanseth them.

Fair Weather Cometh Out of The South With God His Majesty.

Mine Eyes Also Shall See My Desires on Mine enemies Mine Ears Shall Hear My Desires of the wicked That Rise Up against Me.

Let the sinners be consumed out of The Earth Let the wicked Be No More.

Bless Thou God O My Soul. Praise Ye God.

He Hath Not Dealt So With Any Nation and as for His Judgments They Have not known Them.

In Those Days After That Tribulation The Sun Shall Be Darkened The Moon Shall Not Give Her Light The Stars of The Heavens Shall Fall The Powers That are in The Heavens Shall Be Shaken.

For The Winds Passeth Over It it is Gone The Place Thereof Shall Know it No More.

He Looketh On The Earth it Trembleth He Toucheth The Hills and they smoke.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Behold evil Shall Go Forth From Nation to Nation a Great Whirlwind Shall Be Raised Up From The Coasts of The Earth.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Slain Of gods Shall Be at that day from one end of The Earth even to the other end of The Earth they Shall Not Be Lamented Neither gathered Nor buried they Shall be dung upon the ground.

Howl Ye Shepherds and Cry Wallow Yourselves in the ashes Ye Principal of The Flocks for The Days of Your Slaughter and of Your Dispersions are Accomplished Ye Shall Fall like a Pleasant Vessel.

The Shepherds Shall Have No Way to Flee Nor The Principals of The Flocks to escape.

A Voice of The Cry of The Shepherds and an Howling of The Principals of The Flocks Shall Be Heard For gods Hath Spoiled Their Pastures.

The Peaceable Habitations are Cut Down Because of The Fierce Anger of God.

In That Day Shall The Deaf Hear The Words Of The Book The Eyes of The Blind Shall See out of obscurity and out of darkness.

Woe To Ariel To Ariel The City Where **David** Dwelt ! Add Ye Year To Year let them kill sacrifices.

Yet They Will Distress Ariel and There Shall Be Heaviness and Sorrow and It Shall Be To **Me as Ariel**.

I Will Camp Against Thee Round About and Will Lay Siege Against Thee With A Mount and I Will Raise Forts Against Thee.

The Multitudes Of All The Nations That Fight against **Ariel Even all That fight against Her and Her Munitions and That Distress Her Shall Be as a Dream of a Night Vision.**

Shalt Thou Change Them and They Shall Be Changed.

At Thy Rebuke They Fled at **The Voice of Thy Thunder They Hasted away.**

He Gave them as the dust to **His Swords and** as driven stubble to **His Bow.**

There Stood Not A Man Of All **Their Enemies Before Them.**

The Beasts

The Beast Was Taken and With Him The False Prophets That Wrought Miracles Before Him With That He Deceived Them That Had Received The Mark of The Beast and Them That Worshipped His Image.

These Both Were Cast alive into a Lake of Fire Burning with Brimstone.

I Saw As It Were A Sea Of Glass Mingled With Fire and Them That Had Gotten The Victory Over The Beast and over His Image and over His Mark and over The Numbers of His Name Stand on The Seas of Glass Having **The Harps Of God.**

Who Shall Fear Thee O God and Glorify Thy Name ?

For Thou Only Art Holy for All Nations **Shall Come and Worship Before Thee For Thy Judgments Are Made Manifest.**

Hast Thou Not Known ? **He Hath Cast** The Lot For them.

His Hand Hath Divided It to them By Line.

All Liars

The Fearful and Unbelieving and the Abominable Murderers Whoremongers Sorcerers Idolaters and All Liars.

The Devils That Deceived Them was cast into The Lake of Fire and Brimstone where The Beasts and The False Prophets are and Shall Be Tormented Day and Night For Ever and Ever.

I Will Cut Off The Judge From The Midst Thereof and Will Slay all The Princes Thereof with Them **Saith God.**

In The Wrath Of **God** Of Hosts In The Day Of His Fierce Anger.

Babylon That Great City

There Followed Another angel Saying Babylon Is Fallen That Great City Because She Made All Nations Drink Of the wine of the wrath of her fornications.

For In One Hour So Great Riches is Come To Nought. For In One Hour is She Made Desolate.

No Man Was Able To Enter Into The Temple till The Seven Plagues of The Seven Angels Were Fulfilled.

The Dead Were Judged Out Of Those Things **That Were Written In The Books According To Their Works.**

For Lo Thine enemies **O God** For Lo Thine enemies Shall Perish all The Workers of Iniquity Shall Be Scattered. **Thou God Art Most High For Evermore.**

Mine Eyes Prevent The Night Watches that I Might Meditate on Thy Words.

Praise Ye God For It Is Good To Sing Praises To God for it is Pleasant and Praise is Comely.

God Doth Build Up Jerusalem **He Gathereth Together** The Outcasts of The Hebrews.

He Healeth The Broken In Heart and Bindeth up Their wounds.

He Telleth The Numbers Of The Stars He Calleth them all by their names.

God Lifteth Up The Meek He casteth the wicked down to the ground.

Sing To God With Thanks Giving Sing Praise upon The Harps to God.

Who Covereth The Heavens With Clouds who Prepareth Rain for **The Earth** Who Maketh **Grass** to Grow upon The Mountains.

He Giveth to The Beast his food and to the young ravens cry.

They Delighteth Not In The Strengths Of The Horses they taketh not pleasure in The Legs of A Man.

The enemies Have Heard a Cry of Destruction.

Thou Shalt Seek them and Shalt Not Find them Even Them That Contended With **Thee.**

There Is None **That Can Deliver Out Of My Hand.**

For There Fell Down Many Slain because The War Was For **God.**

The Heritages Of The Heathens

He Hath Shewed His People The Power Of His Works That He May Give Thee The Heritages of The Heathens.

So The Heathens Shall Fear The Name Of God and all The Kings of The Earth Thy Glory. Declare His Glory Among The Heathens His Wonders Among All Peoples.

God Hath Made Known His Salvations His Righteousness Hath He Openly Shewed in The Sight of The Heathens.

There Is No Man That Hath Powers Over the spirits to Retain the spirits Neither Hath They Powers in The Days of Death and There is No Discharge in That War Neither Shall wickedness Deliver Those That are Given to it.

Let Thy Fountains Be Dispersed Abroad and Rivers of Waters in The Streets.

Therefore The Flight Shall Perish From The Swift and The Strong Shall Not Strengthen His Forces Neither Shall The Mighty Deliver Himself.

Neither Shall He Stand That Handleth The Bow and He That is Swift of Foot Shall Not Deliver Himself Neither Shall He That Rideth The Horses Deliver Himself.

He That Is Courageous Among The Mighty Shall Flee away naked in That Day Saith God.

All This Have I Seen and applied My Heart to Every Work That is Done under The Sun.

Also Their Loves and Their Hatreds and Their Envy Is Now perished.

The Fire Consumed Their Young Men and Their Maidens were Not Given to Marriage.

Their Priests Fell By The Swords and Their Widows made no Lamentation.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

They Are dead They Shall Not Live They Are deceased they Shall Not Rise Therefore Hast Thou Visited and Destroyed Them and Made All Their Memory to Perish.

So They That Goeth Down to the grave shall come up no more.

Who Coverest Thyself With The Light as With a Garment Who Stretchest Out The Heavens Like a Curtain. Who Layeth The Beams Of His Chambers in The Waters.

Who Maketh The Clouds Of His Chariot Who Walketh Upon The Wings Of The Winds Who Maketh His Angels Spirits His Ministers a Flaming Fire.

He Pursued them and Passed Safely Even By The Ways That He Had Not Gone With His Feet.

At Thy Rebuke O God Of Jacob Both The Chariots and The Horses Are Cast Into a dead sleep.

Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared. Who May Stand in Thy Sight ? When Once Thou Art Angry ?

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With His Maker ! There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

Thine End Is Come The Measure Of Thy Covertousness.

Who Shall Fear Thee O God and Glorify Thy Name ?

For Thou Only Art Holy for All Nations Shall Come and Worship Before Thee For Thy Judgments Are Made Manifest.

For God Shall Bring Every Work Into Judgment with Every Secret Thing whether it Be Good or whether it Be evil.

The Wicked Shall Be Cut Off From The Earth and the transgressors Shall Be rooted out of it.

Hast Thou Not Known ?

He Hath Cast The Lot For them.

His Hand Hath Divided It to them By Line.

The Lands

Jerusalem Shall Be Given Into The Hands Of The King Of Ashyria.

I Will Also Stretch Out Mine Hand Upon The Hebrews and Upon All The Inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Them That Are Turned Back From God and Those That Have Not Sought God Nor Enquired For Him.

Mine Eyes Also Shall See My Desires on Mine enemies Mine Ears Shall Hear My Desires of the wicked That Rise Up against Me.

For He Knoweth Our Frame He Remembereth That We Are dust.

Wherefore My Fury and Mine Anger Was Poured Forth and Was Kindled in The Cities of The Hebrews and in The Streets of Jerusalem They Are Wasted and Desolate as at This Day.

He Cast Out The Heathens Also Before Them Divided Them an Inheritance By Line and Made The Tribes of The Hebrews to Dwell in Their Tents.

For Lo They That Are Far From Thee Shall Perish Thou Hast destroyed all Them That Go a whoring from Thee.

So They That Goeth Down To The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

None Of The Men Of Might Have Found Their Hands.

Neither Have They Any More a Portion For Ever in Any Thing That Is Done Under The Sun.

Thou Hast Trodden Down all Them That err from Thy Statutes for Their deceit is falsehood.

Thou Puttest Away All The Wicked Of The Earth like dross Therefore I Love Thy Testimonies.

When He Slew them Then They Sought Him They Returned and Enquired Early after God.

In That Day Shall The Deaf **Hear The Words Of The Book** The Eyes of The Blind Shall **See** Out of Obscurity and Out of Darkness.

The Meek Also Shall Increase Their Joy In God The Poor Among Men Shall Rejoice in The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

They Remembered That God Was Their Rock and The High God Their Redeemer.

He Doeth According To His Will On The Armys Of Heaven and Among The Inhabitants of **The Earth.**

None Can Stay His Hand or Say To Him What Doest Thou ?

See I Have This Day Set Thee Over The Nations **and** Over The Kingdoms **to** Root Out and to Pull Down to Destroy and to Throw Down to Build and to **Plant.** **I Said I See a Rod of an Almond Tree.**

They Hath Dispersed **He Hath Given to The Poor His Righteousness Endureth For Ever His Horn Shall Be Exalted With Honours.**

God Is Merciful and Gracious Slow to Anger and Plenteous in Mercy.

He Will Not Always chide **Neither Will He Keep His Anger For Ever.**

He Hath Not Dealt With Us After Our Sins nor Rewarded Us according to Our iniquities.

For As The Heavens Is High Above **The Earth** So Great is His Mercy Toward Them That Fear Him.

As Far As The East Is From The West so Far Hath He Removed Our Transgressions From Us.

So I Saw The Wicked Buried Who Had Come and gone from **The Place Of The Holy** and They were forgotten in The City where They had so done This is also vanity.

The Kingdoms Of God

Thou **Hast Thrust Sore at Me That I Might Fall** but God Helped Me.

Though They Have Afflicted **Thee** they Will Afflict **Thee No More.**

The Kingdoms Of This World Are Become **The Kingdoms Of God.**

For God Is Our Defence and The Holy One Of The Hebrews Is Our King.

I Am An Hebrew Of The Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher

An Unicorn I Shall Be Anointed In The Land Of Cain

I Am The Root and The Offspring Of David and The Bright Morning Star.

My Horns Shalt Thou Exalt Like The Horn of an Unicorn I Shall Be Anointed with Fresh Oil.

Bless God O My Soul O God My God Thou Art Very Great Thou Art Clothed with Honours and Majesty.

Then Thou Spakest In Vision To Thy Holy One and Saidst I Have Laid Help Upon One That Is Mighty I Have Exalted One Chosen out of The Peoples.

I Have Found David My Servant with My Holy Oil Have I Anointed Him.

My Mercy Will I Keep For Him For Evermore and My Covenant Shall Stand Fast With Him.

His Seed Also Will I Make To Endure For Ever and His Throne as The Days of The Heavens.

Nevertheless My Loving Kindness Will I Not utterly Take From Him Nor Suffer My Faithfulness to Fail.

My Covenant Will I Not Break nor alter The Thing That Is Gone out of My Lips.

Once Have I Sworn By My Holiness that I Will Not Lie to David.

His Seed Shall Endure For Ever and His Throne as The Son Before Me.

It Shall Be Established For Ever As The Moon and as a Faithful Witness in Heaven.

Also I Will Make Him My Firstborn Higher than The Kings of The Earth.

It Is Good For Me To Draw Near To God I Have Put My Trust in God That I May Declare All Thy Works.

For Great is Thy Mercy Towards Me and Thou Hast Delivered My Soul From the lowest hell.

God Is My Strength and Song and Is Become My Salvation.

The Voice Of Rejoicing and Salvation is in The Tabernacles of The Righteous The Right Hand of God Doeth Valiantly.

The Right Hand Of God is Exalted The Right Hand Of God Doeth Valiantly.

Touching The Almighty We Cannot Find Him Out He Is Excellent In Power and in Judgment and in Plenty of Justice.

For I Will Not Contend For Ever Neither Will I Be Always Wroth For the spirits Should Fail Before Me and The Souls That I Have Made.

For As Heaven Is High Above The Earth so Great Is His Mercy Toward Them That Fear Him.

As Far As The East is From The West So Far Hath He Removed Our Transgressions From Us.

Like As A Father Pitieth His Children So God Pitieth Them That Fear Him.

He Will Not Afflict Men Do Therefore Fear Him He Respecteth Not Any That Are Not Wise Of Heart.

Then They Said I Have Laboured in Vain I Have Spent My Strength For Nought and In Vain.

Yet Surely My **Judgment is With God** and My **Work With God**.

They Also That Erred In Spirit **Shall Come To Understanding** They That Murmured **Shall Learn Knowledges**.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Amend Your Ways and Your Doings and I Will Cause You To Dwell in This Place.

For If Ye Thoroughly Amend Your Ways and Your Doings If Ye Thoroughly Execute Judgment Between a Man and His Neighbour If Ye Oppress Not The Strangers The Fatherless and The Widow and Shed Not Innocent blood in This Place Neither Walk after other gods to Your Hurt Then Will I Cause You to Dwell in This Place in The Land That I Gave To Your Fathers For Ever and Ever.

O God Righteousness Belongeth To Thee but to Us Confusion of Faces as at This Day to The Men of The Hebrews and to The Inhabitants of Jerusalem and to all The Hebrews That Are Near and That Are Far Off Through all The Countries Whither Thou Hast Driven Them Because of Their Trespases That They Have Trespased Against Thee.

Thou Hast Trodden Down all Them That err from Thy Statutes for Their deceit is falsehood.

Thou Puttest Away All The Wicked Of The Earth like dross Therefore I Love Thy Testimonies.

Let the sinners be consumed out of The Earth and Let the wicked Be No More.

He Being Full Of Compassion Forgave Their Iniquity and Destroyed Them Not Yea Many a Time Turned He His Anger Away and Did Not Stir Up All His Wrath.

The Nations Of Them That Are Saved Shall Walk In The Light Of It and The Kings Of The Earth Do Bring Their Glory and Honours Into The City.

O Give Thanks To God For He Is Good

For His Mercy Endureth For Ever

Let Us Hear The Conclusion Of The Whole Matter Fear God and Keep His Commandments For This Is The Whole Duty of Man.

The Sun Ariseth They Gather Themselves Together and Lay Them Down in their dens.

Oh That Men Would Praise God For His Goodness For His Wonderful Works to The Children of Men !

Let Them Exalt Him Also In The Congregations Of The Peoples Praise Him in The Assembly of The Elders.

Let The Redeemed Of God Say So Whom He Hath Redeemed From the hands of the enemy Gathered Them Out of The Lands from The East and from The West from The North and from The South.

They Wandered in The Wilderness in a Solitary Way They Found No City to Dwell in.

They Brought Them Forth also with Silver and Gold There Was Not One Feeble Person among Their Tribes.

O God To Us Belongeth Confusions Of Face to Our Kings to Our Princes and to Our Fathers Because We Have sinned Against Thee.

Therefore Remove Sorrow From Thy Hearts and Put away evil From Thy flesh For Childhood and Youth are Vanity.

Wherewithal Shall A Young Man cleanse His Ways ?

By Taking Heed Thereto According To Thy Words.

God Is Merciful and Gracious Slow to Anger and Plenteous in Mercy.

He Will Not always chide Neither Will He Keep His Anger For Ever.

He Hath Not Dealt With Us after Our sins Nor Rewarded Us according to Our iniquities.

They Said Turn Ye Again Now Every One from evil ways and from the evils of Your Doings and Dwell in The Land That God Hath Given To You and To Your Fathers For Ever and Ever.

Thou Hast Rebuked The Proud That are cursed That Do err From Thy Commandments.

Remove From Me Reproach and Contempt For I Have Kept Thy Testimonies.

Thy Testimonies Also Are My Delight and My Counsellors.

My Soul cleaveth to the dust Quicken Thou Me According to Thy Word.

I Have Declared My Ways and Thou Heardest Me Teach Me Thy Statutes.

Through The Greatness Of Thy Powers Shall Thine enemies Submit Themselves to Thee.

All The Earth Shall Worship Thee and Shall Sing To Thee They Shall Sing to Thy Name.

To The Islands They Will Repay Recompences.

His Kingdom Ruleth Over All

God Hath Prepared His Throne In The Heavens His Kingdom Ruleth Over All.

Bless Thou God O My Soul Praise Ye God.

Who Can Utter The Mighty Acts Of God ?

Who Can Shew Forth All His Praises ?

My Horns Shalt Thou Exalt Like The Horn of an Unicorn I Shall Be Anointed with Fresh Oil.

He Made Him God Of His Houses and Ruler of All His Substances To Bind His Princes at His Pleasures and Teach His Senators Wisdom.

Praise Ye God I Will Praise God With My Whole Heart in The Assembly of The Upright and in The Congregations.

He Hath Given To Them That Fear them They Will Ever Be Mindful of His Covenant.

The Works Of His Hands Are Verity and Judgment All His Commandments Are Sure.

They Stand Fast For Ever and Ever and Are Done In Truth and Uprightness.

He Sent Redemption to His People He Hath Commanded His Covenant For Ever Holy and Reverend is His Name.

The Fear Of God is The Beginning of Wisdom a Good Understanding Have all They That Do His Commandments His Praise Endureth For Ever.

Oh That Men Would Praise God For His Goodness and For His Wonderful Works To The Children of Men !

Let Them Exalt Him Also In The Congregations Of The Peoples and Praise Him in The Assembly of The Elders.

By Me Kings Reign and Princes Decree Justice.

By Me Princes Rule and Nobles Even All The Judges of The Earth.

For As The Heavens Is High Above The Earth so Great Is His Mercy Toward Them That Fear Him.

Bless God Ye His Angels That Excel in Strength That Do His Commandments Harkening To The Voice of His Words.

The Clouds Of His Chariot

Bless God O My Soul O God My God Thou Art Very Great Thou Art Clothed With Honours and Majesty.

Who Coverest Thyself With The Light as With a Garment Who Stretchest Out The Heavens Like a Curtain.

Who Layeth The Beams Of His Chambers in The Waters.

Who Maketh The Clouds Of His Chariot Who Walketh upon The Wings of The Winds Who Maketh His Angels Spirits His Ministers a Flaming Fire.

Bless Ye God All Ye His Hosts Ye Ministers of His That Do His Pleasures.

Bless God All His Works in all Places of His Dominions Bless God O My Soul.

The Works Of God Are Great sought out of all Them That Have Pleasure Therein.

His Works Is Honourable and Glorious and His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

He Hath Made His Wonderful Works to Be Remembered God is Gracious and Full of Compassion.

He Hath Shewed His Peoples The Powers Of His Works that He May Give Them The Heritages of The Heathens.

Thou Hast A Mighty Arm Strong Is Thy Hands and High is Thy Right Hand.

Justice and Judgment Are The Habitation Of Thy Throne Mercy and The Truth Shall Go before Thy Face.

In The Land Of Uprightness

God Possessed Me In The Beginning of His Ways Before His Works of Old.

Let Favour Not Be Shewed to the wicked Yet Will They Not Learn Righteousness in The Land Of Uprightness Will They Deal unjustly ? and Will Not Behold The Majesty Of God.

I Lead In The Ways Of Righteousness in The Midst of The Paths of Judgment That I May Cause Those That Love Me To Inherit Substances and I Will Fill Their Treasures.

When A Man's Ways Please God He Maketh Even His enemies To Be At Peace With Him.

Better Is A Little With Righteousness Than Great Revenues Without Rights.

A Man's Heart Deviseth His Ways but God Directeth His Steps.

He Hath Made Every Thing Beautiful in His Time also He Hath Set The World in Their Hearts so That No Man Can Find Out The Works That God Maketh From The Beginning To The End.

God Executeth Righteousness and Judgment For All That Are Oppressed.

They Also That Erred In Spirit Shall Come To Understanding They That Murmured Shall Learn Doctrines.

He Brought Forth His People With Joy and His Chosen With Gladness Gave Them The Lands of The Heathens and They Inherited The Labours of The Peoples That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws.

Open Ye The Gates That The Righteous Nations That Keepeth The Truth May Enter in.

Behold I Will Gather Them Out Of All Countries whither I Have Driven Them in Mine Anger and in My Fury and in Great Wrath and I Will Bring Them Again To This Place and I Will Cause Them to Dwell Safely.

They Shall Be My Peoples and I Will Be Their God I Will Give Them One Heart and One Way That They May Love Me For Ever For The Good of Them and of Their Children After Them I Will Make An Everlasting Covenant With Them That I Will Not Turn Away From Them To Do Them Good but I Will Put My Fear in Their Hearts That They Shall Not Depart From Me.

Yea I Will Rejoice Over Them to Do Them Good and I Will Plant Them In This Land Assuredly With My Whole Heart and With My Whole Soul.

I Am A Stranger On **The Earth** hide Not Thy Commandments From Me.

My Soul Breaketh for The Longing That it Hath To Thy Judgments At All Times.

Because They Came To The Help Of God To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

I Am A Companion of all Them That Fear Thee and of them That Keep Thy Precepts.

When A Stranger Shall Sojourn With Thee and Will Keep The Passover to God Let all His Males Be circumcised and Then Let Them Come Near and Keep it and He Shall Be as One That is Born in The Land for No uncircumcised Person Shall eat thereof.

One Law Shall Be To Him That Is Homeborn and to The Strangers That Sojourneth among You.

The Covenant

That From One New Moon To Another From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

All Their Hosts Have I Commanded.

That He Commanded To A Thousand Generations.

All Nations Whom Thou Hast Made Shall Come and Worship Before Thee O God and Shall Glorify Thy Name.

Moreover Brethren I Would Not That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant.

Behold The Courses Of The Priests and The Levites Even They Shall Be With Thee For all The Services Of The Houses Of God and There Shall Be With Thee For all Manner of Work Manship Every Willing Skilful Man For any Manner of Service also The Princes and all The Peoples Will Be Wholly at Thy Commandment.

What Cause Soever Shall Come To You of Your Brethren That Dwell in Your Cities between blood and blood between The Laws and The Commandments The Statutes and The Judgments Ye Shall Even Warn Them That They Trespass Not against God and So Wrath Come Upon You and Upon Your Brethren This Do and Ye Shall Not Trespass.

This Day God Hath Commanded Thee To Do These Statutes and Judgments Thou Shalt Therefore Keep and Do Them With All Thine Heart and With All Thy Soul.

Thou Hast Avouched God This Day To Be Thy God and To Walk in His Ways To Keep His Statutes His Commandments and His Judgments To Harken To His Voice God Hath Avouched Thee This Day To Be His Peculiar People as He Hath Promised Thee That Thou Shouldest Keep All His Commandments To Make Thee High Above All Nations That He Hath Made in Praise in Name and in Honour and That Thou Mayest Be an Holy People to God as He Hath Spoken.

If Thou Shalt Harken Diligently To The Voice Of God To Observe and To Do All His Commandments That I Command Thee This Day That God Will Set Thee on High Above All Nations of **The Earth** All These Blessings Shall Come on Thee and Overtake Thee If Thou Shalt Harken To The Voice Of God.

Know That All Our Fathers Were Under The Cloud. All Passed Through The Sea.

Were All Baptized In The Cloud and In The Sea.

Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Food. Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drink.

For They Drank Of That Spiritual Rock That Followed Them and That Rock Was God.

The Burden Of **The Earth** His Father God Laid This Burden Upon Him.

The Burden Of **Earth Two Mules'** The Burden Of **Earth ?**

This Is The Offerings That Ye Shall Take off Them Gold Silver and Brass blue purple and scarlet Fine Linen and Shittim Wood Oil For The Light Spices for Anointing Oils and for Sweet Incense Onyx Stones and Stones To Be Set in The Ephod and in The Breastplate.

Let Them **Make Me A Sanctuary That I May Dwell among Them.**

According To All That I Shew **Thee** After The Pattern Of The Tabernacle and The Pattern of all The Instruments Thereof Even So Shall Ye Make it.

They Shall Bring **All Your Brethren** For An Offering To God Out of **All Nations** Upon Horses in Chariots in Litters Upon Mules and Upon Swift Beasts To My Holy Mountain Jerusalem Saith God as The Children Of The Hebrews Bring an Offering in a Clean Vessel into The House Of God. I Will Also Take Off Them For Priests and For Levites Saith God.

A Divine Sentence Is In The Lips Of The King His Mouth **transgresseth not in Judgment.**

He Hath Given To Them That **Fear Him** He Will Ever Be Mindful Of His Covenant.

To Shew That God Is Upright He Is My Rock and There is No Un Righteousness in Him.

He Brought Them To The Borders Of His Sanctuary Even to This Mountain That His Right Hand Had Purchased.

When I Shall Receive The Congregations I Will Judge Uprightly.

Counsel Is Mine and Sound Wisdom's I Am The Understandings I Have The Strengths !

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against **Thee** in Judgment **Thou Shalt** Condemn.

To Such As Keep His Covenant and To Those That Remember His Commandments To Do Them.

God Hath Prepared His Throne In The Heavens and His Kingdom Ruleth Over **All.**

Bless God Ye His Angels That Excel in Strength That Do His Commandments Harkening To The Voice of His Words.

He Shall Confirm The Covenant With Many For One Week in The Midst of The Week.

O God other gods **Besides Thee** Have Had Dominion Over Us **but By Thee Only Will We Make**

Mention of Thy Name.

To God Belong Mercies and Forgivenesses Though We Have Rebelled Against Him.

Neither Have We Obeyed The Voice Of God To Walk In His Laws That He Set Before Us By His Servants The Prophets.

We Have Heard Of The Pride Of Moab He is Exceeding Proud His Loftiness and His Arrogancy and His Pride and The Haughtiness of His Heart.

I Know His Wrath Saith God but it Shall Not Be So Lies Shall Not So Effect it.

Then I Looked On All The Works That My Hands Had Wrought and on The Labours That I Had Laboured To Do and Behold all was Vanity and Vexations of Spirits There Was No Profit Under The Sun.

Is Grievous To Me for all is vanity and vexations of spirits.

Then Said I In My Heart As It Happeneth to the fools so it Happeneth Even To Me and Why Was I Then More Wise ?

Then I Said In My Heart That This also is Vanity.

For There Is No Remembrance of The Wise More Than of the fools.

For Ever Seeing That Now Is In The Days to Come Shall All Be forgotten.

How dieth The Wise Man as the fools ?

I Turned Myself To Behold The Wisdom and Madness and Folly For What Can The Man Do That Cometh after The Kings ?

Even That Hath Been Already Done.

Then I Saw That Wisdom Excelleth folly as Far as The Lights Excelleth darkness.

Thou Wilt Keep Him in Perfect Peace Whose Mind Is Stayed On Thee Because He Trusteth In Thee.

Bless Ye God All Ye His Hosts Ye Ministers of His That Do His Pleasures.

Whom God Of Hosts Shall Bless Saying Blessed Be Egypt My People and Ashyria The Work Of My Hands and The Hebrews Mine Inheritance.

In That Day Shall This Song Be Sung In The Land Of The Hebrews We Have A Strong City Salvation Will God Appoint For Walls and Bulwarks.

I Pray For Them I Pray For The World but For Them That Thou Hast Given Me For They Are Thine.

He Will Take Your Menservants and Your Maidservants and Your Goodliest Young Men and Your Asses and Put Them to His Works.

Thou Hast Increased The Nations O God Thou Hast Increased The Nations Thou Art Glorified
Thou Hadst Removed it Far To All The Ends of The Earth.

All Men Shall Fear and Shall Declare The Works Of God For They Shall Wisely Consider of His
Doings.

Wherewith Shall I Come Before God and Bow Myself Before The High God ? Shall I Come Before
Him with burnt offerings with calves of a Year old ?

Will God Be Pleased with Thousands of Rams or with Ten Thousands of Rivers of Oil ?

Shall I Give My Firstborn for My Transgressions The Fruit of My Body for the sin of my soul ?

Thy Works !

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See It.

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act This Strange Act.

Do The First Works Or Else

Thy Works The Last To Be More Than The First

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands

Known To God Are All His Works From The Beginning Of The World

That God Maketh From The Beginning To The End

O God How Manifold Are Thy Works !

Thy Kingdom Is An Everlasting Kingdom Thy Dominions Endureth Throughout All Generations.

The Counsels Of God Standeth For Ever The Thoughts Of His Heart To All Generations.

Although The Works Were Finished From The Foundations Of The World.

In Wisdom Hast Thou Made Them On All The Earth Is Full Of Thy Riches.

God Is Righteous In All His Ways and Holy in All His Works.

Commit Thy Works To God and Thy Thoughts Shall Be Established.

God Possessed Me In The Beginning Of His Ways Before His Works Of Old.

Thou Crownedst Him With Glory and Honour and Didst Set Him Over The Works Of Thy Hands.

For Thou God Hast Made Me Glad Through Thy Work I Will Triumph in The Works Of Thy Hands.

Concerning Thy Testimonies I Have Known of Old That Thou Hast Founded Them For Ever.

He Hath Made Every Thing Beautiful in His Time also Thou Shalt Teach Them The Ordinances and The Laws and Shalt Shew Them The Ways Wherein They Must Walk and The Works That They Must Do.

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act This Strange Act.

He Hath Set The World in Their Hearts So That No Man Can Find Out The Works.

Thou Made Him A Little Higher than the angels.

Among gods There Is None Like To Thee O God Neither Are There Any Works Like To Thy Works.

I Understand More Than The Ancients because I Keep Thy Precepts.

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With His Maker !

The Election Of Grace For The Works Of God

Even So Then At This Present Time also There Is a Remnant According To The Election Of Grace.

If Not By Grace Then Is It No More of The Works otherwise Grace is No More Grace.

If It Be Of The Works Then It Is More Grace otherwise The Works is No More Works. What then ?

For Eating Meat Destroys The Works Of God.

Their Souls abhorreth all manner of meat and They Draw Near to The Gates of Death.

All Things Indeed Are Pure but it is evil For That Man Who Eateth With Offence.

For God Shall Rise Up As In Mount Perazim He Shall Be Wroth as in The Valley of Gibeon.

Thou Shalt Keep The Feast Of Unleavened Bread Thou Shalt eat Unleavened Bread Seven Days as I Commanded Thee in The Time Appointed of The Month Abib For in it Thou camest out from Egypt and None Shall Appear Before Me empty.

The Feast Of Harvest The Firstfruits of Thy Labours That Thou Hast Sown in The Fields and

The Feast Of Ingathering That Is in The End of The Year When Thou Hast Gathered in Thy Labours out of The Fields.

Three Items in The Year All Thy Males Shall Appear Before God.

Thou Shalt Not Offer of My Sacrifice with leavened bread Neither Shall My Sacrifice remain until The Morning.

The First Of The Firstfruits Of Thy Lands Thou Shalt Bring into The House Of God Thy God.

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments That They May Have Right to **The Trees Of Life** and May Enter in Through The Gates into The City.

The Love Of God Is The Beginning Of Wisdoms and The Knowledges of The Holy is Understanding.

My Work Is To Do The Will Of Him

That Sent Me To Finish His Works

Then Said They To Him What Shall We Do That We Might Work The Works Of God ?

Thou Madest Him To Have Dominion Over The Works Of Thy Hands.

Thy Works and The Last To Be More Than The First

Thy Works and The Last To Be More Than The First.

Prepare Thy Works With Make It Fit For Thyself in **The Fields** Afterwards Build Thine Houses.

I Have Shewed **Thee** New Things From This Time Even Hidden Things and **Thou** Didst Not Know them.

They Are Created Now and From The Beginning Even Before The Day When Thou Heardest Them not Lest Thou Shouldest Say Behold I Knew Them.

Is It Not Yet A Very Little While and Lebanon Shall Be Turned into **Fruitful Fields** and **The Fruitful Fields** Shall Be Esteemed as **a Forest** !

Make Me To Understand The Ways Of Thy Precepts So Shall I Talk Of Thy Wondrous Works.

His Work Is Honourable and Glorious and His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

I Remember The Days Of Old I Meditate on All Thy Works I Muse on The Works Of Thy Hands.

The Works Of His Hands Are Verity and Judgments All His Commandments Are Sure.

God Will Perfect That That Concerneth Me Thy Mercy O God Endureth For Ever.

Forsake Not The Works Of Thine Own Hands.

O God How Manifold Are Thy Works !

In Wisdom Hast Thou Made Them all **The Earth** Is Full of Thy Riches.

I Will Praise Thee For I Am **Fearfully** and Wonderfully Made Marvellous Are Thy Works and That My Soul Knoweth Right Well.

Riches and Honours Are With Me Yea Durable Riches and Righteousness.

The Works Of God Are Great Sought out of all Them That Have Pleasures Therein.

His Work Is Honourable and Glorious and His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

He Hath Made His Wonderful Works to Be Remembered God is Gracious and Full of Compassion.

Yet Shall He Have Rule Over All My Labours Wherein I Have Laboured and Wherein I Have Shewed Myself Wise Under The Sun.

God Hath Sworn By The Excellency Of Jacob Surely I Will Never Forget any of Their Works.

For Thou Hast Made Him A Little Higher Than the angels and Hast Crowned Him With Glory and Honours.

Then I Told Them Of The Hand Of God That Was Good Upon Me as also The King's Words That He Had Spoken To Me.

Do The First Works Or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlestick Out of His Place Except Thou Repent.

The Night Is Far Spent The Day Is At Hand Let Us Therefore Cast Off The Works of darkness and The Night Cometh When No Man Can Work.

I Must Work The Works Of Him That Sent Me while It Is Day The Night Cometh When No Man Can Work.

God Thundereth Marvellously With His Voice Great Things Doeth He That We Cannot Comprehend.

The Ways Of The Man Is Froward and Strange As For The Pure His Work Is Right.

To Shew That God Is Upright He Is My Rock There Is No unRighteousness in Him.

They Said Let Us Rise Up and Build.

So They Strengthened Their Hands For This Good Work.

Thou Hast A Mighty Arm Strong Is Thy Hands and High is Thy Right Hand.

Justice and Judgment Are The Habitation Of Thy Throne Mercy and The Truth Shall Go before Thy Face.

For Thou Art The Glory Of Their Strength and in Thy Favour Our Horn Shall Be Exalted.

For God Is Our Defence and The Holy One Of The Hebrews Is Our King.

The Great Works

That Hath Been Is Now and That Is To Be Hath Already Been and God Requireth That Is Past

Is There Not An Appointed Time to Man upon Earth ?

Why Seeing Times Are Not Hidden From The Almighty do They That Know Him Not See His Days ?

It Shall Be On The Day When Ye Shall Pass Over Jordan to **The Land** That God Giveth Thee.

That Thou Shalt Set Thee Up Great Stones and Plaister Them With Plaister Thou Shalt Write Upon Them All The Words of This Law When Thou Art Passed Over That Thou Mayest Go in to **The Land** That God Giveth Thee **a Land** That Floweth with Milk and Honey as God of Thy Fathers Hath Promised Thee.

Therefore It Shall Be When Ye Be Gone Over Jordan

That Ye Shall Set Up These Stones That I Command You This Day in Mount Ebal and Thou Shalt Plaister Them With Plaister.

There Shalt **Thou** Build An Altar To God an Altar of Stones.

Thou Shalt Not Lift Up Any Iron Tool upon Them.

if **Thou** Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone **Thou** Shalt Not Build it of Hewn Stone For if Thou Lift up Thy Tools upon it **Thou** Hast Polluted it.

Neither Shalt Thou go up by steps to Mine Altars That Thy nakedness be not discovered thereon.

Thou Shalt Build The Altars Of Thy God of Whole Stones and **Thou** Shalt Offer Offerings Thereon To God **Thou** Shalt Offer Peace Offerings and Shalt Eat There and Rejoice Before God.

Thou Shalt Write Upon The Stones All The Words of This Law Very Plainly.

Shall Wood Be Taken Thereof to do any Works ?

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt **The Grass Of The Earth** Neither **Any Green Thing** Neither **Any Tree**.

Honour God With Thy **Substances** and with **The Firstfruits** of all Thine Increases.

Bless God All His Works in all Places of His Dominion Bless God O My Soul.

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See it and Let The Counsels Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews Draw Nigh and Come That We May Know it !

God Will Perfect That Concerneth Me Thy Mercy O God Endureth For Ever Forsake Not The Works of Thine Own Hands.

For Thus Saith God Behold I Will Extend Peace to Her Like a River and The Glory of The Gentiles Like a Flowing Stream Then Shall Ye Suck Ye Shall Be Borne Upon Her Sides and Be Dandled upon Her Knees.

As One Whom His Mother Comforteth So Will I Comfort You and Ye Shall Be Comforted in Jerusalem.

I Communed With Mine Own Heart Saying Lo I Am Come To A Great Estate and Have Gotten More Wisdom Than All They That Have Been Before Me in Jerusalem Yea My Heart Had A Great

Experience of Wisdom's and Knowledge's.

Through Wisdom Is An House Buildd and By Understanding it is Established By Knowledge's
Shall The Chambers Be Filled with all Precious and Pleasant Riches.

A Wise Man Is Strong Yea A Man Of Knowledge's Increaseth Strength.

I Wisdom Dwell With Prudence and Find Out Knowledge's of Witty Inventions.

Rejoice Ye With Jerusalem Be Glad With Her All Ye That Love Her Rejoice For Joy With Her All
Ye That Mourn For Her That Ye May Suck and Be Satisfied With The Breasts of Her Consolations
That Ye May Milk Out and Be Delighted With The Abundance of Her Glory.

Had Rained Down Manna upon Them to Eat and Had Given Them of The Corn Of Heaven.

Man Did Eat Angels' Food They Sent Them Food To The Full.

A Basket Of Unleavened Bread Cakes Of Fine Flour mingled with Oil and Wafers of Unleavened
Bread Anointed With The Oil and Their Offerings and Their Drink Offerings.

I Will Love The Fruits Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Ashyria and The Glory of His High
Looks.

In The Light Of The King's Countenance Is Life and His Favour Is as A Cloud of The Latter Rain.

I Said In Mine Heart Go to Now I Will Prove Thee With Mirth Therefore Enjoy Pleasures and
Behold.

He Shall Enter Into Peace They Shall Rest in Their Beds Each one Walking in His Uprightness.

I Got Me Servants and Maidens and Had Servants born in My Houses also I Had Great
Possessions of Great and small Cattle above all That Were in Jerusalem Before Me I Gathered
Me also Silver and Gold and The Peculiar Treasures of Kings and of The Provinces.

The People That Know The Joyful Sound

Blessed Is The Peoples That Know The Joyful Sound They Shall Walk O God in The Light of Thy
Countenance.

In Thy Name Shall They Rejoice All The Days and in Thy Righteousness Shall Thee Be Exalted.

I Gat Me Men Singers and Women Singers and The Delights of The Sons Of Men as Musical
Instruments and That of all Sorts.

Make Sweet Melody Sing Many Songs That Thou Mayest Be Remembered.

We Will Sing My Songs To The Stringed Instruments All The Days Of Our Life in The House Of
God.

Take An Harp Go About The City Thou God That Hast Been Forgotten.

A Sound Heart Is The Life.

Praise God With Harp Sing To Him With The Psaltery and an Instrument of Ten Strings.

Sing To Him A New Song Play Skillfully with a Loud Sound.

For It Was The King's Commandments Concerning Them that a Certain Portion Should Be For The Singers Dues For Every Day.

Thou Shalt Offer Peace Offerings and Shalt Eat There and Rejoice Before God.

So I Was Great and Increased More Than All That Were Before Me in Jerusalem Also My Wisdom Remained With Me.

Whatsoever Mine Eyes Desired I Kept Not From Them I Withheld Not My Heart From Any Joys For My Heart Rejoiced in All My Labours and This Was My Portion of All My Labours.

He Shall Rule Them With A Rod Of Iron as The Vessels of a Potter Shall They Be Broken to Shivers Even As I Received of My Father.

They Will Put Upon You None Other Burden That Ye Have Already. Hold Fast Till I Come.

The Righteous Shall Flourish like The Palm Trees He Shall Grow Like a Cedar in Lebanon.

Those That Be Planted in The Houses Of God Shall Flourish in The Courts Of God.

They Shall Still Bring Forth Fruits in Old Age They Shall Be Fat and Flourishing.

He Maketh Peace In Thy Borders and Filleth Thee with The Finest of The Wheats.

These Wait All Upon Thee That Thou Mayest Give Them Their Food in Due Season.

That Thou Givest Them They Gather Thou Openest Thine Hands They Are Filled With Good.

I Sought In Mine Heart To Give Myself To Vines Yet acquainting Mine Heart With Wisdom and To Lay Hold on Folly Till I Might See What Was That Good For The Sons of Men That They Should Do Under The Heavens All The Days of Their Life.

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands

The Potters Dwelt Among Plants and Hedges

There He Maketh The Hungry to Dwell That They May Prepare a City For Habitation Sow The Fields and Plant Vineyards That May Yield Fruits of Increase.

My Fruit Is Better Than Gold Yea than Fine Gold and My Revenues Than Choice Silver.

These Were The Potters and Those That Dwelt Among Plants and Hedges There They Dwelt With The King For His Works.

He Causeth The Grass To Grow for the Cattle and Herbs For The Services of Man That He May Bring Forth Food Out of The Earth.

Vines That Maketh Glad The Heart of Man and Oils to Make His Face to Shine and The Bread That Strengtheneth The Man's Heart.

I Made Me Great Works I Buildded Me Houses I Planted **Vineyards** I Made **Gardens** and **Orchards** and I **Planted Trees** in Them of **All Kinds of Fruits** I Made Me Pools of Water to Water Therewith The Woods That Bringeth Forth **Trees**.

I Will Plant In The Wilderness **The Cedar The Shittah Trees** and **The Myrtle** and **The Oil Trees** I Will Set in The Deserts **The Fir Trees** and **The Pine** and **The Box Trees** Together That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together That The Hand Of God Hath Done This and The Holy One of The Hebrews Hath Created it.

Awake and Sing Ye That Dwell In Dust For Thy **Dew Is As The Dew Of Herbs** and **The Earth**.

The Trees Of God are Full of Sap **The Cedars** of Lebanon That He Hath **Planted** Where The Birds Make Their Nests as For The Stork **The Fir Trees** are Her Houses.

As For The Man His Days are as **Grass** as a **Flower of The Fields** So He Flourisheth.

The Smoking Flax Shall He Not Quench.

Behold My Servant Shall Deal Prudently.

He That Spread Forth **The Earth** and That Cometh Out Of It.

He Shall Be Exalted and Extolled and Be Very High. As Many Were a Stonied At Thee.

God By These Things Men Live and In All These Things is The Life Of My Spirit.

When Thou Cuttest Down Thine **Harvests** In Thy **Fields** and Hast Forgot a Sheaf in **The Fields** Thou Shalt Not Go Again to fetch it it Shall Be For The Strangers For The Fatherless and For The Widows That God Thy God May Bless Thee in All The Works Of Thine Hands.

Surely The People is **Grass**.

They Are Drunken but Not With Wine They Stagger but Not With Strong drink.

When Thou Goest Thy Steps Shall Not Be Straitened and When Thou Runnest Thou Shalt not stumble.

I Said Of Laughter It Is Mad and of Mirth What Doeth it ?

O God How Excellent Is Thy Name in All **The Earth** !

That I May Cause Those That Love Me to Inherit Substances and I Will Fill Their Treasures.

Seven Pillars Of Wisdom

Wisdom Hath Buildded Her Houses She Hath Hewn out Her Seven Pillars.

She Hath Killed Her Beasts She Hath mingled Her **Vines** She Hath also Furnished Her Table.

She Hath Sent Forth Her Maidens She Crieth upon The Highest Places Of The City.

Whoso Is Simple Let Him Turn In Hither as for Him That Wanteth Understanding She Saith to Him.

Come Eat Of My Bread and Drink of The Vines I Have Mingled.

Forsake The Foolish and Live and Go in The Ways Of Understanding.

When The Poor and Needy Seek Water and there is none and their tongue faileth for thirst I God Will Hear Them I God Of The Hebrews Will Not forsake Them.

I Will Open Rivers in High Places and Fountains in The Midst of The Valleys I Will Make The Wilderness a Pool of Water and the dry Lands Springs of Water.

Therefore I Loved Life Because The Works that is wrought under The Son.

Yea I Loved All My Labours That I Had Taken under The Son Because I Should Leave it to The Man That Shall Be after Me.

Who Knoweth Whether He Shall Be a Wise Man or a fool ?

Behold I Will Lay Thy Stones With Fair Colours and Lay Thy Foundations With Sapphires.

I Will Make Thy Windows Of A Gates and Thy Gates of Carbuncles and All Thy Borders of Pleasant Stones.

All Thy Children Shall Be Taught Of God and Great Shall Be The Peace of Thy Children.

So He Fed Them According To The Integrity Of His Heart Guided Them By The Skilfulness of His Hands.

For All This I Considered In My Heart even to Declare All This That The Righteous and The Wise and Their Works Are in The Hands Of God.

Of Old Hast Thou Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and The Heavens Are The Works Of Thy Hands.

The Word That Came To Jeremiah From God Saying Stand in The Gates Of God's House and Proclaim There This Word Say Hear The Word Of God All Ye of The Hebrews That Enter in At These Gates To Worship God.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

They That Dwell On The Earth Shall Wonder Whose Names Were Not Written In The Book Of Life.

A Grievous Vision

As God's Servant Seeing Many Things A Grievous Vision Is Declared To Me

It Shall Not Stand Neither Shall It Come To Pass.

The Treacherous Dealer Dealeth Treacherously and The Spoilers Spoileth.

Stolen Waters Are Sweet and The Bread Eaten in Secret is Pleasant.

The Chains and The Bracelets and the mufflers.

The Voice Said Cry He Said What Shall I cry ? Where Is The Scribes ?

Where Is The Receivers ? Where Is He That Counted The Towers ?

Listen O Isles To Me Harken Ye People From Far God Hath Called Me.

He Will Lift Up An End Sign To The Nations From Far and Will Hiss To Them From The Ends Of The Earth and Behold They Shall Come With Speed Swiftly.

He Saw That There Was No Man Wondered That There Was No Intercessor.

Ashur Shall Not Save Us We Will Not Ride Upon Horses Neither Will We Say Any More To The Works of Our Hands.

Blessings Are Upon The Head Of The Just but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.

The Memory Of The Just Is Blessed but the name of the wicked Shall rot.

The Wise In Heart Will Receive The Commandments but a prating fool Shall fall.

He That Walketh Uprightly Walketh Surely but They That perverteth His Ways Shall Be Known.

He That Winketh With The Eye Causeth Sorrow but a prating fool Shall fall.

Wise Men Lay Up Knowledges but the mouth of the foolish is near Destruction.

The Election Of Grace

Who Hath Believed Our Reports ?

Even So Then At This Present Time also There Is A Remnant According To The Election of Grace.

If Not By Grace Then Is It No More of The Works otherwise Grace Is No More Grace.

If It Be Of The Works Then It Is More Grace otherwise The Work is No More Works. What then ?

Now Why Dost Thou Cry Out Aloud ?

Is There No King In Thee ?

Is Thy Counsellor Perished ?

Let Them Sacrifice The Sacrifices Of Thanksgiving and Declare His Works With Rejoicing.

He Hath Given To Them That Fear Him He Will Ever Be Mindful Of His Covenant.

I Will Declare Thy Righteousness and Thy Works For They Shall Not Profit Thee.

Do The First Works Or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlesticks Out Of His Place Except Thou Repent.

Or Thy Works He Hath no hands ?

Therefore Will They Do to This House That Is Called By My Name Wherein Ye Trust and To The Places That I Gave To You and To Your Fathers as I Have Done to Shiloh.

Saith God Do They Not Provoke Themselves to The Confusions of Their Own Faces ?

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions and will Bring their fears upon Them.

If Thou faint in The Days of Adversity Thy Strength is small.

Nevertheless They Did Flatter Him With Their Mouths They lied to Him With Their Tongues.

For Their Heart Was Not Right With Him Neither Were They Stedfast in His Covenant.

The Hebrews Hath Not Obtained That That He Seeketh For but Their Strength Is to Sit Still.

Ashur Shall Not Save Us We Will Not Ride Upon Horses Neither Will We Say Any More To The Works of Our Hands.

He Saw That There Was No Man Wondered That There Was No Intercessor.

Blessings Are Upon The Head Of The Just but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.

The Memory Of The Just Is Blessed but the name of the wicked Shall rot.

The Wise In Heart Will Receive The Commandments but a prating fool Shall fall.

He That Walketh Uprightly Walketh Surely but They That perverteth His Ways Shall Be Known.

He That Winketh With The Eye Causeth Sorrow but a prating fool Shall fall.

Wise Men Lay Up Knowledges but the mouth of the foolish is near Destruction.

The Election Hath Obtained It and The Rest Were Blinded.

This Also is Vanity and a Great evil.

Thou Hast Heard Seen All This and Will Not Ye Declare it ?

Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

Why Should Ye Be Stricken Any More ?

Yet Shall They Have Rule Over All My Labours Wherein I Have Laboured Wherein I Have Shewed Myself Wise under The Sun.

Because They Rebelled Against The Words Of God and Condemned The Counsels Of The Most High Therefore They Brought down Their Hearts with Labours They Fell Down and There Was None to Help.

Therefore They Went About To Cause My Heart to Despair of all The Labours That I Took under The Sun. Now I Say To You Refrain From These Men and Let Them Alone.

For If This Counsel Or This Works Be of Men it Will Come to Nought.

The Man's Wisdom Is Despised His Words Not Heard

I Looked and There Was None To Help I Wondered That There Was None To Uphold.

When I Called Was There None To Answer ?

The Ways Of The Wicked is as darkness They Know Not at What they stumble.

Namely Of gods Of The People Are Round About You nigh to Thee or far off from Thee from The One End of The Earth Even to The Other End of The Earth.

Ye Have Not Looked To The Maker Thereof Neither Had Respect To Him That Fashioned It Long Ago.

Even So Thou Knowest Not The Works Of God Who Maketh All.

Then Said I Wisdom Is Better Than Strength Nevertheless The Poor Man's Wisdom is despised and His Words are Not Heard.

The Words Of Wise Men Are Heard In Quiet More Than The Cry of Him That Ruleth among fools.

For He Knoweth Our Frame He Remembereth That We Are dust.

Wisdom Is Better Than Weapons of War but one sinner destroyeth Much Good.

I Know Thy Works and Where Thou Dwellest Even Where the aliens seat is.

For By Thy Sorceries Were All Nations Deceived.

For They Served Idols Whereof God Had Said To Them Ye Shall Not Do This Thing.

Turn Ye From Your Evil Ways and Keep My Commandments and My Statutes According To All The Laws That I Commanded Your Fathers That I Sent To You By My Servants The Prophets.

Many Peoples Shall Go and Say Come Ye Let Us Go Up To The Mountains Of God.

To The House Of God Of Jacob He Will Teach Us Of His Ways and We Will Walk In His Paths.

They Remembered Not **His Hand** nor The Days **When He** Delivered Them from the enemy.

Notwithstanding They Would Not Hear hardened Their necks like to the neck of Their Fathers That did not believe in **God**.

They Rejected **His Statutes and His Covenant That He Made With** Their Fathers **and His Testimonies That He Testified** Against them.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Served Baal

Behold Ye Trust in Lying Words That Cannot Profit.

Will Ye steal murder and commit adultery and swear falsely and burn incense to Baal and walk after other gods Whom Ye Know Not.

They Followed Vanity and became vain and went after The Heathens That were round about them **Concerning Whom God Had Charged** Them That They Should Not Do Like them.

They Left All **The Commandments Of God and** made them molten images even two calves made a Grove and Worshipped all The Hosts of The Heavens and Served Baal.

For The Children Of The Hebrews Have Done Evil in My Sight **Saith God** They Have Set their abominations in **The House That Is Called By My Name** to Pollute it.

Neither Shall They Regard **God Of His Fathers** Nor The Desires of Women Nor Regard any gods For They Shall Magnify Themselves above all.

In His Estate Shall They Honour gods Of Forces and a god whom His Fathers Knew Not Shall They Honour with Gold and Silver and with Precious Stones and Pleasant Things.

The Kings Shall Do According To His Will and They Shall Exalt Themselves and Magnify Themselves above every god and Shall Speak Marvellous Things against **God** of gods and Shall Prosper till The Indignation Be Accomplished For That is Determined Shall Be Done.

The Children Gather Wood and The Fathers Kindle The Fire and The Women Knead Their Dough to Make Cakes to The Queen of The Heavens and to pour out drink Offerings to other gods That They May Provoke **Me to Anger**.

They That Sanctify Themselves and Purify Themselves in **The Gardens** Behind One **Tree** in The Midst eating Swine's flesh and the abominations the Mouses Shall Be Consumed Together **Saith God**.

He That killeth an ox is as if he slew a Man He That sacrificeth a Lamb as if he cut off a Dog's neck He That Offereth an Oblation as if He Offered Swine's blood He That Burneth Incense as if He Blessed an Idol.

They Washed His Garments in wine and His Clothes in **The Blood of Grapes**.

God In Trouble Have They Visited **Thee ?**

They Poured Out a Prayer When thy chastening Was Upon Them.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God and** Limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

Behold I Am Against Thee O Inhabitants of The Valley and Rock of The Plain **Saith God That Says** Who **Shall Come Down Against Us ?**

Or Who Shall Enter into Our Habitations ?

I Will Punish You **According To The Fruits** of Your Doings **Saith God and I Will Kindle a Fire in The Forests** Thereof it **Shall** Devour All Things Round About it.

I Will Utter My Judgments Against Them Touching all Their wickedness Who Have Forsaken **Me** and Have burned Incense to other gods and worshipped The Works of Their Own Hands.

Ye **Shall Know That I Am God.**

For Our Transgressions Are Multiplied before Thee and Our sins Testify against Us for Our Transgressions are with Us and as for Our iniquities we know them In Transgressing and lying against **God and** Departing away from **God** Speaking oppression and revolt conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

So They Did Eat and Were Well Filled For They Gave Them Their Own Desires.

They Were Not estranged from Their lust.

If The Clouds be full of rain they empty themselves upon **The Earth** If **The Trees** fall toward **The South or Towards The North in The Place Where The Trees** falleth There It **Shall Be.**

He That Observeth The Winds Shall Not Sow and He That Regardeth The Clouds Shall Not Reap.

Because To Every Purpose There Is Time and Judgment Therefore the misery of **Man is Great** upon Him.

For They Knoweth Not **That Shall Be for Who Can Tell Them When it Shall Be ?**

Yet Many Years Didst Thou Forbear Them and **Testifiedst Against** them.

By Thy Spirit In Thy Prophets Yet Would They Not Give Ear.

They Bend Their Tongues Like Their Bows For Lies.

They Are Not **Valiant For The Truth Upon The Earth.**

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To **Thee !**

They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood For** They Hath Shut Their Eyes.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

That They Cannot **See** Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand.**

Hear This I Pray You Ye **Heads Of The House Of Jacob and** Princes Of The Houses Of The

Hebrews That Abhor Judgment and Pervert All Equity.

Thy Shepherds Slumber O King Of Ashyria Thy Nobles Shall Dwell In The Dust.

Thy Peoples Is Scattered Upon The Mountains No Man Gathereth Them.

Shall Sing For Babylon For The Spoilers Shall Come To Her From The North Saith God.

They That Is Perverse In His Ways Despiseth Him.

If Ye Will Not Obey The Voice Of God but rebel against The Commandments Of God Then Shall The Hands Of God Be Against You as it Was Against Your Fathers.

To This Day They Do After The Former Manners they Fear Not God Neither Do They after The Statutes or after The Ordinances or after The Laws and Commandments God Commanded The Children of Jacob Whom He Named Israel.

With Whom God Had Made A Covenant and Charged Them Saying Ye Shall Not Fear other gods Nor Bow Yourselves to them Nor Serve them Nor Sacrifice to them.

The Covenant That I Have Made With You Ye Shall Not forget Neither Shall Ye Fear other gods.

God Ye Shall Fear and He Shall Deliver You Out of the hands of all Your enemies.

Howbeit They Did Not Harken but They did after Their Former Manner.

So These Nations Feared gods and Served their graven images both Their Children and Their Children's Children as Did Their Fathers So Do They to This Day.

In The Want Of Peoples Is Destruction Of The Princes.

If Ye Shall At All Turn From Following Me Ye or Your Children and Will Not Keep My Commandments and My Statutes I Have Set Before You but go and serve other gods and worship them.

Then Will I Cut Off The Hebrews Out Of The Land I Have Given Them and This House I Have Hallowed For My Name Will I Cast Out of My Sight and The Hebrews Shall Be a Proverb and a Byword among all Peoples.

Yet God Testified Against Israel and against Judah by all The Prophets and by all The Seers Saying Turn Ye from your evil ways and Keep My Commandments and My Statutes According to all The Laws I Commanded Your Fathers and I Sent to You by My Servants The Prophets.

Also Judah Kept Not The Commandments Of God but walked in The Statutes of Israel That They Made.

Thus Saith God For Three Transgressions Of Moab and For Four I Will Not turn away The Punishment Thereof because they burned the bones of The King of Edom into lime.

I Will Send A Fire Upon Moab and it Shall Devour The Palaces of Kiriath and Moab Shall die with Tumult with Shouting and with The Sounds of The Trumpets.

I Will Cut Off The Judge From The Midst Thereof and Will Slay all The Princes Thereof with Them **Saith God**.

Thus Saith God For Three Transgressions Of Judah **and For Four I Will** Not turn away The Punishment Thereof Because They Have Despised **The Laws Of God and** Have Not Kept **His Commandments and** their Lies Caused Them To Err after Their Fathers Have Walked.

I Will Send A Fire Upon Judah **and it Shall** Devour The Palaces of Jerusalem.

Thus Saith God For Three Transgressions Of The Hebrews **and For Four I Will Not** turn away The Punishment Thereof Because They Sold **The Righteous for Silver and The Poor for a Pair of Shoes**.

That Pant After The Dust Of **The Earth On The Head Of The Poor and Turn Aside The Ways of The Meek and** a Man and His Father Will Go in to The Same Maid to Profane **My Holy Name**.

They Lay Themselves Down Upon Clothes Laid to Pledge by Every Altar and They Drink The Wine of The Condemned in The Houses of their gods.

Yet Destroyed they The Amorite before them Whose Height was like The Height of The Cedars and He Was Strong as The Oaks Yet they Destroyed His Fruit from above and His Roots From Beneath.

For Lo They Begin To Bring Evil on **The City That Is Called By My Name** Should Ye Be utterly unpunished ?

For While They Be Folden Together as Thorns while They are drunken as drunkards They Shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

Watch Ye Therefore For Ye Know Not when **The Master Of The House Cometh** at Even or at Midnight or at The Cockcrowing or in The Morning Lest Coming Suddenly He Finds You Sleeping.

What I Say To You I Say To All Watch.

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not for **His Wondrous Works**.

This Is An Evil Among All Things That are Done under **The Sun** That There Is One Event To All Yea Also The Hearts of The Sons of Men is Full of evil and Madness is in Their Hearts while They Live and after That They Go To the dead.

They Shall Drink Be Moved and Be Mad Because of The Swords That they Will Send Among Them. In That Day Shall The Fair Virgins and young Men faint for thirst.

Yea They Have Chosen Their Own Ways and Their Souls Delighteth in their abominations.

Thou Didst Shew Thee **No Mercy upon** The Ancient.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

They Worshipped **The Dragon** that Gave Power to The Beast They Worshipped The Beast Saying Who is like to The Beast ?

Who is able to Make War With him ?

gods Said That They Would Blot Out The Name Of The Hebrews From Under Heaven.

He Opened His Mouth In Blasphemy against God to blaspheme His Name and His Tabernacle and Them That Dwell In Heaven.

It Was Given To Him To Make War With The Saints and To Overcome Them and Power was given Him over all Kindreds and Tongues and Nations.

I Saw The Beasts and The Kings Of The Earth their Armies Gathered Together.

To Make War Against Him That Sat On The Horse and Against His Armies.

The Good Men Is Perished Out Of The Earth and There Is None Upright Among Men They All Lie in Wait For Blood.

Thou Doest Me Wrong to War against Me.

Now O Ye Priests This Commandment is For You.

If Ye Will Not Hear and If Ye Will Not lay it to Heart to Give Glory to My Name Saith God Of Hosts

I Will Even Send A Curse Upon You and I Will Curse Your Blessings Yea I Have Cursed them already because Ye Do not Lay it to Heart.

Behold I Will Corrupt Your seed and spread dung upon Your faces even the dung of Your solemn feasts and One Shall Take You away with it.

Ye Are Departed Out Of The Way Ye have caused Many to stumble at The Laws Ye Have Corrupted The Covenant of Levi Saith God Of Hosts.

Therefore Have They Also Made You Contemptible and base before all The People according as Ye Have Not Kept My Ways but Have Been Partial in The Laws.

Have We Not All One Father ?

Hath Not One God Created Us ?

Why Do We Deal Treacherously Every Man against His Brothers by Profaning The Covenant Of Our Fathers ?

Judah Hath Dealt Treacherously and an abomination is committed in Israel and in Jerusalem for Judah Hath Profaned The Holiness Of God He Loved and Hath Married the daughter of a strange god.

God Will Cut Off The Man That Doeth This The Masters and The Scholars out of The Tabernacles of Jacob and Them That Offereth an Offerings to God Of Hosts.

This Have Ye Done Again Covering The Altars Of God with tears with weeping and with crying out in So Much That He Regardeth Not The Offerings anymore or Receiveth it with Good Will at

Your Hands.

Ye Shall Know That I Have Sent This Commandment To You that My Covenant Might Be with Levi Saith God Of Hosts.

Ye Are Departed Out Of The Way Ye have caused Many to stumble at The Laws Ye Have Corrupted The Covenant of Levi Saith God Of Hosts.

Therefore Have They Also Made You Contemptible and base before all The Peoples according as Ye Have Not Kept My Ways but Have Been Partial in The Laws.

For All Peoples Will Walk Every One In The Name Of His god and We Will Walk In The Name Of God For Ever and Ever.

God In Trouble Have They Visited Thee ? For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

Who Hath Believed Our Reports ?

Or To Thy Faithfulness round about Thee ?

For The Great Days Of His Wrath Is Come Who Shall Be Able to Stand ?

They Hath Passed The Times Appointed

There Should Be Time No Longer We Were Like Them That Dream

All The Inhabitants Of The Earth Are Reputed As Nothing

They Shall Be Upon Thee For A Sign and For a Wonder and Upon Thy Seed For Ever.

Because Thou Servedst Not God With Joyfulness and With Gladness of Heart for The Abundance of all Things.

If His Children Forsake My Laws and Walk Not in My Judgments.

If They Break My Statutes and Keep Not My Commandments.

Then Will I Visit Their Transgressions With The Rod and Their iniquity with stripes.

I Beheld The Transgressors and Was Grieved Because They Kept Not Thy Word.

Remove From Me Reproach and Contempt For I Have Kept Thy Testimonies.

O That Thou Hadst Harkened to My Commandments !

He Shall Not Be Afraid of evil tidings His Heart Is Fixed Trusting in God.

Thou Hast Cast Off and abhorred Thou Hast Been Wroth With Thine Anointed.

Princes Also Did Sit and Speak Against Me but Thy Servant Did Meditate on Thy Statutes.

The Heads Thereof Judge For Reward The Priests Thereof Teach For Hire The Prophets Thereof

Divine For Money.

Because Thou Servedst Not **God With Joyfulness and With Gladness of Heart for The Abundance of all Things.**

Therefore Shalt Thou Serve Thine enemies.

That As God Rejoiced Over You To Do You Good and to Multiply You.

So gods Will Rejoice Over **You** To Destroy **You and** to Bring **You** to nought **and Ye** Shall Be Plucked from off **The Land** whither thou Goest to Possess It.

For They Provoked **Him** To Anger With Their High Places and Moved **Him** to Zealousy with their graven images.

They Gave **His** Peoples over also to the swords and was wroth **with His Inheritance.**

The fire consumed their young Men and their maidens were not given to marriage.

Their Priests Fell By The Swords and Their Widows made no lamentation.

When God Heard This He Was Wroth and Greatly abhorred The Hebrews.

Therefore Their Days Did They Consume In Vanity and Their Years in Troubles.

Yea There Is None That **Sheweth** Yea There Is None That **Declareth.**

Yea There Is None That **Heareth Your Words.**

There Is A Time Wherein One Man Ruleth over Another to His Own Hurt.

The Days Of Their Calamity was come upon Them and The Times Of their Visitations.

Howbeit They Were Not Made For **The Houses Of God ?**

Cursed Be He That Doeth **The Works Of God** deceitfully.

Why Therefore Did Ye **Not Recover Them Within That Time ?**

He Lifted Up His Face To The Window and Said Who Is On My Side ? Who ?

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding.

I Will Set A Sign Among Them.

Hearken To Me Ye Stout Hearted That Are Far From **Righteousness.**

Yet In This Thing Ye Did Not Believe **God.**

Even All That The Enemy Hath Done Wickedly in **The Sanctuary.**

Thine Enemies Roar **In The Midst Of Thy Congregations.**

They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood** For They Hath Shut Their Eyes.

That They Cannot **See** Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand.**

That They Should Come To **The Houses Of God.**

To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews.

For They Could Not Keep It At That Time Because.

The Priests Had Not Sanctified Themselves Sufficiently.

Neither Had The Peoples Gathered Themselves Together.

Cursed Be He That Doeth **The Works Of God** Deceitfully.

The Cloud Is Not Rent Under them.

For Because Ye Did It Not **At The First God** Made A Breach Upon Us.

A Noise They Hath Passed The Times Appointed.

That **The Man Of God** Told Them.

Warned Them Of **and Saved** Themselves **There Not Once Nor Twice.**

For That We Sought **Him** Not After The Due Order.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

There Shall Be a Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them to Err.

For The Leaders Of This People Cause Them To Err They That Are Led Of Them Are Destroyed.

The Good Men Is Perished Out Of The Earth There Is None Upright Among Men They All Lie in Wait For Blood.

To Make War Against **Him That Sat On The Horse and Against His Armies.**

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God and** Limited **The Holy One Of** The Hebrews.

They Remembered Not **His Hand** nor **The Days When He Delivered** Them from the enemy.

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **was I** Wroth and Smote them They hid **Me and** was Wroth and They Went on Frowardly in The Ways of His Heart.

They Shall Eat The Fruit Of Thy Cattle and **The Fruits** of Thy Lands until Thou Be Destroyed also Shall Not Leave Thee Either Corn Vine or Oil or The Increases of Thy Kine or Flocks of Thy Sheep until They Have Destroyed Thee.

They Shall Besiege Thee In All Thy Gates Until Thy High and Fenced Walls come down wherein Thou Trustedst Throughout all Thy Lands and They Shall Besiege Thee in all Thy Gates Throughout all **Thy Land God Hath Given Thee.**

Thou Hast Cast Off and Put **Us** to shame and Goest Not Forth **with Our Armies.**

Thou Makest **Us to Turn Back** from the enemy and they hate **Us** spoil for themselves.

Thou Hast Given **Us** like sheep appointed for meat **and** Hast Scattered **Us** among the heathens.

Thou Sellest **Thy Peoples** for nought and Dost Not Increase **Thy Wealth** by their Prices.

Thou Makest **Us** a Reproach to **Our** Neighbours a Scorn and a Derision to Them That are Round about **Us.**

Thou Makest **us** a byword among the heathens a shaking of The Heads among The Peoples.

Whereas **Thou** Has Been Forsaken and Hated So That No Man Went Through To **Thee.**

Thou Hast Done Deeds To **Me** That Ought Not Be Done. They Devised To Take Away **My Life.** They Hath Broken **My Bones.** They Hath O Broken **My Teeth. Woundedst The Head out of The House Of The Hebrews** Slain Upon **Thy High Places.** They Weakened **My Strength** On The Way. **Thou** Hast Trodden Down Strength. They shortened **My Days.** They Hath Made **My Chain Heavy.** Because Of **Our Sins** Also they have dominion over **Our Bodies.** Behold The Plague Was Begun Among The Peoples. **His Taste Remained In Him His** scent is changed. Ask Him That Fleeth and Her That escapeth and Say What is Done ? They Hath Hedged **Me** About **that I** cannot get out. He Turneth His Hands Against **Me** all the day. They Hath Filled **Me My Days** With Bitterness. Cursed Be Their Anger For It Was Fierce and Their Wrath for it was cruel ! Neither Turned They from their wicked works. Have Done To **Him** Whatsoever. They listed **The Riches That He Hath Not Gotten ?** Strangers Be Filled With **Thy Wealth Thy Labours** Be In The House of a stranger. The Wicked Watcheth and seeketh to slay **Him.** Their Devices Against **Me** all the day. They Proceed from evil to evil. They Took Counsel Together Against **Me** and Limited **Me.** Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out it Speaketh deceit a false witness will utter lies. They Hath Conceived Mischief and they Brought Forth Falsehood. They Hath Bent His Bow and set **Me** as a mark for the arrow. **We** Are Counted As Sheep for the slaughter. **Yea** Forty Years ! **Yea** For Thy Sake are **We** killed all the days long ? Is There Not a Lie in **My Right Hand ? I Said O God Take Me Not Away in The Midst of My Days. Therefore I Will Not Refrain My Mouth. I Will Speak Of The Anguish Of My Spirit I Will** Complain In The Bitterness of **My Soul.**

Among These Nations Shalt **Thou** Find No Ease neither Shall **The Sole of Thy Foot Have Rest** but gods Shall Give **Thee** There a Trembling Heart and Failing of Eyes and Sorrow of Mind.

Thy Life Shall Hang In Doubt Before **Thee and Thou** Shalt Fear Day and Night and Shalt Have None Assurances of **Thy Life.**

I Am Afflicted Very Much Quickened **Me O God** according to **Thy Word.**

Depart From Me Ye evildoers **for I Will Keep The Commandments Of God.**

Uphold Me According To Thy Words that I May Live and Let **Me** not be ashamed of **My Hope.**

Hold Thou Me Up and I Shall Be Safe and I Will Have Respect to Thy Statutes Continually.

Princes Have Persecuted Me Without A Cause but My Heart Standeth in Awe of Thy Words.

Many Are My Persecutors and Mine enemies Yet Do I not decline from Thy Testimonies.

Trouble and Anguish Have Taken Hold On Me yet Thy Commandments Are My Delights.

They Hath Shortened The Days Or Thy Works He Hath No Hands ?

They Shall Die Without Instructions in The Greatness of The Folly.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To Thee !

Woe To That Man By Whom The Son Of The Man is betrayed !

Good Were It For That man if he had never been born. Deeds Against The King

Hear This O Ye That Swallow Up The Needy Even To Make The Poor Of The Land to Fail.

For All His Days Are Sorrows and His Travail Grief Yea His Heart Taketh Not Rest in The Night.

That Instead Of Sweet Smell there Shall Be stink Instead of A Girdle a Rent.

God In Trouble Have They Visited Thee ?

Thou Didst Shew Thee No Mercy upon The Ancient.

Thou Through Thy Commandments Hast Made Me Wiser Than Mine enemies For They Are Ever With Me.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

All That Took Them Captives held Them fast.

They Refused to let Them go. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

So That They Had The Domination Over Them.

Behold We Are Servants This Day.

Then Shall The Dust Return To The Earth As It Was and The Spirits Shall Return to the gods Who Gave it. Vanity of Vanities Saith The Preacher all is Vanity.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree. Yet They Would Not Hear.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore For It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely be Put to Death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth **Any Works Therein** That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From Among **His Peoples**.

They Shall Be Confounded For **The Gardens That Ye Have Chosen**. Yet They Would Not Hear.

That Make A Man An Offender For **A Word** and lay a snare for **Him** That Reproveth in The Gates and Turn aside **The Just** For a Thing of Nought.

Is The Spirit Of God Straitened ? Are These His Doings ?

In The Siege and in the straitness wherewith **Thine** enemies Shall Distress **Thee**.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and limited **The Holy One Of** The Hebrews.

Yet They Tempted and Provoked **The Most High God** and Kept Not **His Testimonies** and Turned Back and Dealt un Faithfully Like Their Fathers They were Turned aside like a deceitful bow.

For They Provoked **Him** To Anger With Their High Places and Moved **Him** to Indignation with their graven images.

He Shall Not Stand For They Shall Forecast Devices Against **Him**.

For In Those Days Shall Be Affliction such as Was Not **From The Beginning of The Creation That God Created** To This Time Neither Shall Be.

Except That gods Had Shortened Those Days No Flesh Should Be Saved but **For The Elect's Sake Whom He Hath Chosen**.

Who Hath Declared From The Beginning That We May Know ?

and Before Time That **We May Say He is Righteous !**

Yea There is None **That Sheweth Yea** There is None **That Declareth Yea** There is None That **Heareth Your Words**.

A Noise They Hath Passed The Times Appointed Even To The Time Appointed That **The Man Of God Told** Them.

The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

Warned Them **Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved** Themself **There**.

Yet He Cannot Be **Understood**.

A Noise Shall Come Even To The Ends Of **The Earth For God** Hath A Controversy With The Nations.

We Were Like Them That Dream.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools is Made Known. It Came to Pass.

Rivers Of Waters Run Down Mine Eyes because They Keep Not Thy Laws.

Deliver Me From The Oppressions Of Man so Will I Keep Thy Precepts.

How Many Are The Days of Thy Servant ?

When Wilt Thou Execute Judgment on Them That Persecute Me ?

The Proud Have digged pits for Me are Not after Thy Laws.

The Proud Have Forged a lie against Me but I Will Keep Thy Precepts with My Whole Heart.

Let The Proud Be Ashamed for They dealt perversely with Me without a cause but I Will Meditate on Thy Precepts.

All Thy Commandments Are Faithful They Persecute Me Wrongfully Help Thou Me.

They Had Almost Consumed Me Upon The Earth but I Forsook Not Thy Precepts.

Yet God Will Command His Loving Kindness In The Day Times and in The Nights His Song Shall Be With Me and My Prayers To God Of My life.

I Will Say To God My Rock Why Hast Thou forgotten Me ?

Why Go I Mourning because of The Oppression of the enemy ?

As with a sword in My Bones Mine enemies Reproach Me while They Say Daily to Me Where is Thy God ?

Why Art Thou Cast Down O My Soul ?

Why Art Thou disquieted within Me ?

Hope Thou in God For I Shall Yet Praise Him Who Is The Health of My Countenance and God.

Remember God The Reproach Of Thy Servants how I Do bear in My Bosom The Reproach of all The Mighty Peoples.

Where With Thine Enemies Have Reproached O God where with They Have Reproached The Footsteps of Thine Anointed.

Mine Eyes Fail For Thy Words Saying When Wilt Thou Comfort Me ?

I Have Inclined Mine Heart to Perform Thy Statutes Always Even To The End.

Make Thy Face To Shine Upon Thy Servant and Teach Me Thy Statutes.

When Wisdom Entereth Into Thine Hearts and Knowledge is Pleasant to Thy Soul.

Discretion Shall Preserve Thee Understanding Shall Keep Thee.

To Deliver Thee From The Ways of the evil Man from The Man that speaketh froward things.

Who Leave **The Paths Of Uprightness** to walk in the ways of darkness.

Who Rejoice To Do Evil and delight in the frowardness of the wicked.

Whose Ways Are Crooked and They froward in Their Paths.

Now Because Ye Have Done all These Works **Saith God I Spake To You Rising Up Early and Speaking but Ye Heard Not and I Called You but Ye Answered Not.**

For Thus Saith God I Will Even Deal With Thee as Thou Hast Done That Hast despised **The Oath** in Breaking **The Covenant.**

O God Thou Hast Ordained Them for Judgment O Mighty God Thou Hast Established them for Correction.

Thou Art Of Purer Eyes Than to Behold evil **and Canst** Not Look on iniquity **Wherefore Lookest Thou upon** Them That Deal Treacherously and Holdest Thy Tongue when The Wicked devoureth **The Man That is More Righteous Than** They.

For Lo They Begin To Bring Evil on **The City That Is Called By My Name Should** Ye Be utterly unpunished ?

For While They Be Folden Together as Thorns while They are drunken as drunkards They Shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

Yet They Tempted and Provoked **The Most High God** and Kept Not **His Testimonies.**

I Was Wroth With My People they Have Polluted **Mine Inheritance** and Given **Thee** into thine hand.

Shall Not **My Soul** Be Avenged on such Nations as this ?

For That We Sought Him Not After **The Due Orders.** Lies **Shall Not Be So !**

Standing Before God Of The Earth God Made A Breach Upon Us.

To Break **My Covenant** With Them **For I Am God.**

From Their Children Have Ye Taken Away **My Glory For Ever.**

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not For **His Wondrous Works.**

Forgat **His Works and His Wonders That He Had Shewed** Them.

Thou Hast Bought **Me No Sweet Cane With Money.**

This Have Ye Done Again Covering **The Altars Of God** with tears with weeping and with crying out in So Much That **He Regardeth Not The Offerings** any more **or Receiveth it with Good Will** at Your Hands.

The Trespass Money and Sin Money Was Not Brought Into **The House Of God** It Was The

Priest's.

They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne.**

They Kept Not **The Covenant Of God** and Refused to Walk in **His Laws.**

Forgat **His Works and His Wonders That He Had Shewed Them.**

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not For **His Wondrous Works.**

Because Sentence Against an evil work is Not Executed speedily Therefore the hearts of The Sons of Men is Fully Set in them to do evil.

They Remembered Not **His Hand nor The Days When He Delivered** Them from the enemy.

For Their Heart Was Not Right With **Him** neither were They **Stedfast in His Covenant.**

For He Remembered That They Were but flesh a wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

It Is Time For Thee God To Work For They Have Made Void **Thy Laws.**

Let Not All The Troubles Seem Little.

Before Thee That Hath Come Upon Us.

Be Afraid Of The Ashyrian He Shall Smite thee **with a Rod.**

Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab **and** Wounded the Dragon ?

Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared Who **May Stand in Thy Sight ? When Once Thou Art Angry ?**

Hast Thou Not Known ?

He Hath Cast The Lot For them.

His Hand Hath Divided It to them **By Line.**

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding.**

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes That They Cannot **See and** Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand.**

Because They Have No **Knowledge's.** They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood.**

For They Hear **Thy Words** but They Do Them Not.

God Will Put All These Curses Upon **Thine** Enemies **and** on them That Hate **Thee** Persecuted **Thee.**

Because They Hath Despised **The Words Of God and** Hath Broken **His Commandments** That soul Shall Utterly Be Cut off his iniquity Shall Be Upon him.

Because They Regard Not The Works Of God Nor The Operations Of His Hands They Shall Destroy Them and Not Build Them Up.

O My Peoples What Have They Done to Thee ?

Yet He Shall Come To His End and None Shall Help Him.

Therefore Will They Give Him Up until The Time That She That Travaileth.

Then Said God To Me The End is Come Upon My Peoples of The Hebrews I Will Not Again Pass By Them Any More.

Thou Hast Thrust Sore at Me That I Might Fall but God Helped Me.

He Shall Stand and Feed in The Strength Of God in The Majesty Of The Name Of God They Shall Abide For Now Shall He Be Great to The Ends of The Earth.

Therefore Pray Not Thou For This People Neither Lift Up Cry Nor Prayer For Them Neither Make Intercession To Me For I Will Not Hear Thee.

The Wrath Of God Of Hosts

Shall The Earth Be Made To Bring Forth In One Day ?

For The Indignation Of God Is Upon All Nations.

Have Not I Held My Peace Even Of Old thou Fearest Me Not ?

For The Noise Of Them So Shall God Of Hosts Come Down To Fight For Mount Zion and For The Hill Thereof.

These Things Will I Do to them and Not Forsake Thee.

For God Of Hosts Hath Purposed and Who Shall Disannul It ?

His Hand Is Stretched Out and Who Shall Turn It Back ?

For I Will Defend This City To Save It For Mine Own Sake and For My Servant David's Sake.

God Sent A Word Into Jacob and It Hath Lighted Upon The Hebrews.

For God Will Go Before You and God Of The Hebrews Will Be Your Reward.

Thou Shalt Have A Place Also Without The Camp Whither Thou Shalt Go Forth Abroad.

Without Me They Shall Bow Down Under The Prisoners They Shall Fall Under The Slain.

If Ye Be Willing and Obedient Ye Shall Eat The Good Of The Land.

If Ye Refuse and Rebel Ye Shall Be Devoured With The Sword For The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken it.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now It Shall Spring Forth Shall Ye Not Know It ?

For God Will Help Me Therefore Shall I Not Be Confounded.

Then The Congregations Shall Offer and Bring Before The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Rod Of Hosts The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

Behold The Day Of God Cometh Cruel Both With Wrath and Fierce Anger To Lay The Land Desolate He Shall Destroy The Sinners Thereof Out Of It.

He Will Lift Up An End Sign To The Nations From Far and Will Hiss To Them From The End Of The Earth and Behold they Shall Come With Speed Swiftly.

Yea Many A Time Turned He His Anger Away and Did Not Stir Up All His Wrath.

Fury Is Not In Me Who Would set the briers and thorns against Me in Battle ?

I Would Go Through Them I Would Burn Them Together.

For Yet A Very Little While The Indignation Shall Cease Mine Anger In Their Destruction.

God Shall Rebuke Them They Shall Flee Far Off and Shall Be Chased As The Chaff Of The Mountains Before The Wind Like A Rolling Thing Before The Whirlwind.

He Being Full Of Compassion Forgave their Iniquity and Destroyed them Not.

For All This His Anger Is Not Turned Away His Hand Is Stretched Out Still.

There Is None To Guide Her Among All The Sons Whom She Hath Brought Forth.

Neither Is There Any That Taketh Her By The Hand Of All The Sons That She Hath Brought Up.

When I Called Was There None To Answer ?

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ? Where Is The Place Of My Rest ?

To Establish The Earth. To Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

The Gentiles Shall See Thy Righteousness All Kings Thy Glory.

Behold God Will Help Me Who Is He That Shall Condemn Me ?

To Whom Is The Arms Of God Revealed ?

When Ye Spread Forth Your Hands I Will Hide Mine Eyes From You.

Yea When Ye Make Many Prayers I Will Not Hear Your Hands Are Full Of Blood.

That He May Make Peace With Me and He Shall Make Peace With Me.

Or Let Them Take Hold Of My Strength ?

I Bring Near My Righteousness It Shall Not Be Far Off and That They May Know From The Rising Of The Sun and From The West That There Is None Besides Me.

He Said Go and Tell This People Hear Ye indeed but understand not and see Ye indeed but perceive not.

Make The Heart Of This Fat Peoples make their ears heavy and shut their eyes.

Lest They See With Their Eyes Hear With Their Ears and Understand With Their Heart and Convert and Be Healed.

For As Yet The Peoples Had Not Prepared their hearts to God of Their Fathers.

That Before They Call I Will Answer While they are yet Speaking I Will Hear.

I Saw Another Angel Fly In The Midst Of Heaven.

Having The Everlasting Gospel To Preach To Them That Dwell On The Earth and Wash You Make You Clean Put Away The Evil Of Your Doings From Before Mine Eyes Cease To Do Evil.

Know Now That There Shall Fall To The Earth Nothing Of The Word Of God.

In That Day That The Great Trumpet Shall Be Blown They Shall Come That Were Ready To Perish In The Land Of Assyria and The Outcasts In The Land Of Egypt and Shall Worship God In The Holy Mount At Jerusalem.

In That Day Shall There Be A Highway Out Of Egypt To Assyria and The Assyrian Shall Come Into Egypt The Egyptian Into Assyria and The Egyptians Shall Serve With The Assyrians.

In That Day Shall Israel Be The Third With Egypt and With Assyria Even A Blessing In The Midst Of The Land.

How Then Wilt Thou Turn Away The Face Of One Captain Of The Least Of My Master's Servants and The Day Of Thy Watchmen and thy Visitations Cometh Now Shall Be their Perplexity.

Neither Let The Sons Of The Strangers That Hath Joined themselves To gods Speak Saying gods Hath Utterly Separated Me From His Peoples Neither Let the eunuchs Say Behold I Am A Dry Tree.

A Wicked Counsellor

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God A Wicked Counsellor.

They Shall Come Upon Thee In Their Perfection For The Multitude Of Thy Sorceries For The Great Abundance of thine Enchantments.

They Shall Fly As The Eagle That Hasteth To Eat.

All The Inhabitants Of The Earth are Reputed as Nothing.

They Shall Die Without Instructions in The Greatness Of The Folly. They Shall Go astray.

Behold They Come As A Thief.

Their Horses Also Are Swifter Than The Leopards Are More Fierce Than The Evening Wolves
Their Horsemen Shall Spread Themselves and Their Horsemen Shall Come From Far.

They Hunt Every Man His Brothers With a Net.

Thus Saith God Though They Be Quiet Likewise Many Yet Thus Shall They Be Cut Down When
they Shall Pass Through.

Because They Are Very Strong They Look Not To The Holy One Of Hebrews Neither Seek God !

That Prepare A Table For That Troop That Furnish The Drink Offerings To That Number.

Yet In It Shall Be A Tenth it Shall Return and Shall Be Eaten.

The Second Angel poured out his vial upon the sea and it became as the blood of a dead Man
and every living soul died in the sea. They Repented Not To Give Them Glory.

When They Had Opened The Fifth Seal I Saw Under The Altar The Souls Of Them That Were
Slain For The Word Of God and For The Testimony That They Held.

By Reason Of The Other Voices of The Trumpet of The Three Angels that are yet to sound !

There Came Out Of The Smoke locusts upon The Earth to them was given power as the
scorpions of The Earth have power.

He Saith To Me The Waters That Thou Sawest Where The Whore Sitteth Are Peoples and
Multitudes and Nations and Tongues.

The Ten Horns That Thou Sawest upon the beast these shall hate the whore and shall make her
desolate and naked and shall eat her flesh and burn her with fire.

For gods Hath Put In Their Hearts to fulfil his will to agree and give their Kingdoms to the
beasts. Until The Words Of God Shall Be Fulfilled.

The Woman That Thou Sawest Is That Great City That Reigneth Over The Kings Of The Earth.

For All Nations Have Drunk Of the wine of the wrath of her fornication and the Kings of The
Earth have committed fornication with her and The Merchants Of The Earth are waxed rich
through the abundance of her delicacies.

Reward Her Even As She Rewarded You double to her double according to her works in the cup
that she hath filled fill to her double.

How Much She Hath Glorified Herself and lived deliciously so much torment and sorrow give
her for she saith in her heart I sit a Queen and am no widow and shall see no sorrow.

The Kings Of The Earth who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her shall
bewail her and lament for her when they shall see the smoke of her burning.

The Merchants Of **The Earth** shall weep and mourn over her for no Man buyeth their merchandise any more.

The Fruits That Thy Soul Lusted After are departed from thee and all things that were dainty and goodly are departed from thee thou shalt find them no more at all.

They Came and Took The Book Out Of The Right Hand Of Him That Sat Upon The Throne.

The Wind Shall Carry Them All Away Vanity Shall Take Them.

When They Had Taken The Book The Four Beasts and Four and Twenty Elders Fell Down Before The Lamb.

I Saw When The Lamb Opened One Of The Seals I heard as it were the noise of thunder one of the four beasts saying Come and see.

White Robes Were Given To Every One Of Them it was said to them that they should rest yet for a little season until their fellow servants also and their brethren that should be killed as they were should be fulfilled.

I Beheld When He Had Opened The Sixth Seal and Lo There Was a Great Earthquake The Sun became Black as Sackcloth of Hair The Moon became as blood.

The Stars Of Heaven Fell To **The Earth** even as **a fig tree** casteth her untimely **figs** when she is shaken of a mighty wind.

Kings Of **The Earth** and Great Men and Rich Men and Chief Captains and Mighty Men and Every Bondman Every Free Man hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains and said to the mountains and rocks Fall on us hide us from the face of Him that sitteth on The Throne and from The Wrath Of **The Lamb**.

The Second Angel Sounded as it were a Great Mountain burning with fire was cast into the sea. The third part of the sea became blood.

The Third Part of the ships were destroyed.

The Third Angel Sounded there fell a Great Star from Heaven burning as it were a lamp it fell upon the third part of the rivers upon the fountains of waters.

The Name Of The Star Is Called Wormwood the third part of the waters became wormwood and many Men died of the waters because they were made bitter.

The Fourth Angel Sounded the third part of The Sun was smitten and the third part of The Moon the third part of The Stars so as the third part of them was darkened the day shone not for a third part of it the night likewise.

The Fifth Angel Sounded I saw a Star fall from Heaven to **The Earth** and to him was given The Key of the bottomless pit.

He Opened The Bottomless Pit there arose a smoke out of the pit as the smoke of a great furnace and The Sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit.

All The Angels Stood Round About The Throne and About The Elders The Four Beasts fell before The Throne on their faces **and Worshipped God.**

It was Commanded Them That They **Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.**

Only Those Men That Have Not **The Seal Of God** in their foreheads.

The Sixth Angel Sounded I Heard a voice from The Four Horns of The Golden Altar that is before gods.

Saying To The Sixth Angel that had The Trumpet loose The Four Angels that are bound in the Great River Euphrates.

For Their Power Is In Their Mouth and in their tails for their tails were like to Serpents and had heads and with them they do hurt.

The Voice That I Heard From The Heavens Spake To Me Again and Said Go and Take The Little Book That Is Open In The Hand Of The Angel That Standeth Upon The Sea and Upon **The Earth.**

I Went To The Angel and Said To Him Give Me The Little Book.

He Said To Me Take It and Eat It Up It Shall Make Thy Belly Bitter It Shall Be In Thy Mouth Sweet As Honey.

I Took The Little Book Out Of The Angel's Hand and Ate It Up and It Was In My Mouth Sweet As Honey and As Soon As I Had Eaten It My Belly Was Bitter.

The Same Hour was there a Great Earthquake the tenth part of The City fell in The Earthquake were slain of Men Seven Thousand the Remnant were affrighted **and Gave Glory to God Of Heaven.**

The Four and Twenty Elders That Sat Before **God** On Their Seats Fell Upon their faces **and worshipped God.**

There Appeared Another Wonder In Heaven Behold **A Great Red Dragon** having Seven Heads Ten Horns and Seven Crowns upon his heads.

His Tail Drew The Third Part of The Stars Of Heavens and did cast them to **The Earth.**

The Earth Helped The Woman and **The Earth** Opened Her Mouth and Swallowed Up The Flood that **The Dragon** cast out of his mouth.

The Dragon Was Wroth With The Woman and Went To Make War With.

There Was War In The Heavens **Michael and His Angels Fought Against The Dragon** and **The Dragon** Fought **His Angels and Prevailed Not** neither was their place found any more in Heaven.

The Great Dragon Was Cast Out that old Serpent called the Devil and Satan.

That Deceiveth **The Whole World** he was cast out into **The Earth** and His Angels were cast out with him.

They Overcame Him by the blood of The Lamb and by The Word Of The Testimony they loved not their lives to the death.

Therefore Rejoice Not Ye Heavens and Ye That Dwell In Them.

The Serpent Cast Out of his mouth water as a flood after The Woman that he might cause Her to be carried away of The Flood.

The Remnant Of Her Seed That Keep The Commandments Of God and Have The Testimony Of Jesus Christ.

Lift Thine Hand I Pray Thee Be Not Against Me Not Against My Father's Houses.

O My People Remember Now.

To Do Battle As God Saith !

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

Let Us Lay Aside Every Weight the sins that doth so easily beset us.

Let US Run With Patience The Race That Is Set Know Ye That They Run In A Race Run All.

Only One Receiveth The Prize ?

Moab Is Spoiled Saith The King Whose Name Is God of Hosts.

O Ye That Dwell In Moab Leave The City and Dwell on The Rock.

Be Like The Dove That Maketh Her Nest In The Sides Of The Hole's Mouth.

Thus Did Your Fathers When I Sent Them From Kadesh To Barnea To See The Land.

Doubtless Thou Art Our Father Though Abraham Be Ignorant Of Us and Israel Acknowledge Us Not Thou God Art Our Father Our Redeemer Thy Name Is From Everlasting.

For When Thy Judgments Are On The Earth the inhabitants of The World Will Learn Righteousness.

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee In Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

They Do It To Obtain A Corruptible Crown.

Let Them All Be Gathered Together Let Them Stand Up.

Yet They Shall Fear and They Shall Be Ashamed Together.

Then I Said I Have Laboured In Vain I Have Spent My Strength For Nought and in vain.

Yet Surely My Judgment Is with God and My Work With God.

For God Will Go Before You God Of The Hebrews Will Be Your Re Reward.

He Shall Not Fail Nor Be Discouraged.

When I Return In Peace Shall Surely Be God's.

I Will Remember The Land.

Thou Hast Kept Me To Be Ahead Of The Heathens.

Men Do Therefore Fear Him.

He Respecteth Not Any That Are Not Wise Of Heart.

The Wars Of gods

I Will Not Let Them Pollute My Holy Name Any More !

Order Ye The Buckler and Shield and Draw Near To Battle.

Harness Horses Get Up Ye Horsemen and Stand Forth With Your Helmets Furbish The Spears and Put On The Brigandines.

God When Thou Wentest Out Of Seir when Thou marchedst out of the field of Edom.

The Earth Trembled and The Heavens Dropped The Clouds also dropped water.

The Mountains Melted From Before God.

Even That Sinai from before God of The Hebrews. [ie: Mount Sinai melted]

He Said God Came and Rose Up To them He Shined Forth From Mount Paran

Ten Thousands Of Saints

He Came With Ten Thousands Of Saints From His Right Hand Went The Law For them.

For Strength To Them That Turn The Battles To The Gates.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven As The Voices Of Many Waters and as

The Voice Of A Great Thunder I Heard The Voices If Harpers Harping With Their Harps.

For Now Will I Break His Yoke From Off Thee and Will Burst Thy Bonds In Sunder.

They Cried With A Loud Voice Saying How Long O God.

Holy and True Dost Thou Not Judge and Avenge Our Blood On Them That Dwell On The Earth ?

That God Shall Lay Upon Him It Shall Be With Tabrets and Harps In Battles Of shaking Will He Fight with it.

Behold The Days Come That All That Is In Thine Houses and That Thy Fathers Have Laid Up in Store Until This Day.

Therefore His Arms Brought Salvation To Him His Righteousness It Sustained Him.

The Levites Did Set Up The Tabernacle Against They Came.

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

Woe To Him That Striveth Not With His Maker !

For I Know Their Imagination That They Go About Even Now.

Since Thou Wast Precious In My Sight Thou Hast Been Honourable.

I Have Loved Thee Therefore Will I Give Men For Thee and People For Thy Life.

My Righteousness Is Near My Salvation Is Gone Forth Mine Arms Shall Judge The Peoples.

The Nations Were Angry and Thy Wrath Is Come and The Time Of The Dead That They Should Be Judged and Though The Hebrews Be Not Gathered Yet Shall I Be Glorious In The Eyes Of God and God Shall Be My Strength.

For Thus Hath God Spoken To Me.

He Shall Pass Over To His Strong Hold.

He Said It Is a Light Thing.

As Birds Flying So Will God Of Hosts Defend Jerusalem.

Awake Awake Put On Strength O Arms Of God.

Awake As In The Ancient Days In The Generations Of Old.

Speak Ye Comfortably To Jerusalem Cry To Her.

That Her Iniquity Is Pardoned For She Hath Received of god's hands Double For all Her sins.

That Her Warfare Is Accomplished.

Defending Also He Will Deliver It Passing Over He Will Preserve it.

Thou Shalt Ascend and Come Like A Storm Thou Shalt Be Like A Cloud.

God Shall Go Forth As A Mighty Man.

He Shall Stir Up Zealousy Like A Man Of War.

He Sits Upon The Circles Of The Earths

It Is He That Sitteth Upon The Circles Of The Earths.

I Have Commanded My Sanctified Ones.

I Have Also Called My Mighty Ones For Mine Anger.

Even Them That Rejoice In My Highness.

None Shall Be Weary Nor Stumble Among Them None Shall Slumber Nor Sleep Neither Shall The Girdle Of Their Loins Be Loosed Nor The Latchet Of Their Shoes Be Broken.

Whose Arrows Are Sharp and All Their Bows Bent Their Horses' Hoofs Shall Be Counted Like Flint Their Wheels Like A Whirlwind.

They That Wait Upon God Shall Renew Their Strengths.

They Shall Mount Up With Wings As Eagles.

They Shall Run and Not Be Weary They Shall Walk and Not Faint.

Their Roaring Shall Be Like A Lion They Shall Roar Like Young Lions Yea They Shall Roar and Lay Hold Of The Prey and Shall Carry it Away Safe and None Shall Deliver it.

In That Day They Shall Roar Against them Like The Roaring Of The Sea and If One Look To The Land Behold Darkness and Sorrow and The Light Is Darkened In The Heavens Thereof.

For Thus Saith God Behold Thus Saith The Great King The King Of Assyria.

What Confidence Is This ?

For He Put On Righteousness As A Breastplate and An Helmet Of Salvation Upon His Head.

He Put On The Garments Of Vengeance For Clothing Was Clad With Zeal As A Cloak.

If Ye Will Enquire Enquire Ye Return Come.

Watchman What Of The Night ? Watchman What Of The Night ?

The Watchman Said The Morning Cometh Also The Night.

Behold Ye Are Risen Up In Your Fathers' Stead An Increase Of Sinful Men To Augment Yet The Fierce Anger Of God Toward gods.

For If Ye Turn Away From After Him.

He Will Yet Again Leave Them In The Wilderness and Ye Shall Destroy All Peoples.

When I Return In Peace Shall Surely Be God's.

I Will Remember The Land.

He Came With Tens Of Thousands Of Saints From His Right Hand Went The Law For them.

Thy Servants Will Pass Over Every Man Armed For War Before God.

O My People Remember Now. To Do Battle As God Saith !

The Rod Of His Anger Shall Not Fail.

The Rod Of Correction Shall Drive It Far From them.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap The Whole Disposing Thereof Is Of God.

I Even My Hands Have Stretched Out the Heavens and O My Soul Come Thou Into their Secret To their Assembly.

My Honour Be Thou United For In Their Anger They Slew A Man.

In Their Self Will They Digged Down A Wall.

All Their Hosts Have I Commanded.

Being Over The Hosts Of gods Were The Keepers Of The Entry.

I Know Thy Works Behold I Have Set Before Thee.

An Open Door and No Man Can Shut It.

They Shall Mount Up With Wings as Eagles.

In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

They Fought From The Heavens The Stars In their Courses fought against RA.

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

Twenty Four Elders Sat Before God On Their Seats Fell Upon Their Faces and Worshipped God Saying We Give Thee Thanks O God Almighty That Art and Wast and Art To Come.

River Of Kishon Swept Them Away That Ancient River The River Kishon.

The Breaker Is Come Up Before them they Have Broken Up and Have Passed Through The Gates and Are Gone Out By it.

Behold All Ye That Kindle A Fire. That Compass Yourselves About With Sparks.

Walk In The Light Of Your Fire In The Sparks That Ye Have Kindled.

Moreover They That Work In Fine Flax and They That Weave Networks Shall Be Confounded.

These gods Have Power To Shut Heaven That It Rain Not In The Days Of Their Prophecy.

Have Power Over Waters To Turn Them To Blood and To Smite The Earth With All Plagues As Often As they will.

As A Beast Goeth Down Into The Valley.

He Shall Cry Yea Roar He Shall Prevail Against His enemies.

O God Beside Thee What He Hath Prepared For ~~them~~ That Waiteth For ~~them~~.

We Are Thine Thou Never Barest Rule Over ~~them~~ they Were Not Called By Thy Name.

The Burden Thereof Is Heavy.

His Lips Are Full Of Indignation His Tongue As A Devouring Fire.

This Day Will I Begin To Put The Dread Of Thee and ~~The~~ Fear Of Thee Upon The Nations That Are Under The Whole Heaven.

Who Shall Hear Report Of Thee Shall Tremble and Be In Anguish Because Of Thee.

Elisha Prayed and Said God I Pray Thee Open His Eyes That He May See.

God Opened The Eyes Of The Young Man.

I Will Open My Mouth In A Parable I Will Utter Dark Sayings Of Old That We Have Heard and Known and Our Fathers Have Told Us.

We Will Not Hide From Them Or From their Children.

Shewing To The Generations To Come The Praises Of God.

For God Is A Great God and A Great King Above All gods.

Hear Ye Now What God Saith Arise Hear Ye.

O Mountains Of God's Controversy and Ye Strong Foundations Of ~~The~~ Earth.

Thy Servants Will Pass Over Every Man Armed For War Before God.

Out Of Weakness Were Made Strong Waxed Valiant In Flight. To Do Battle As God Saith.

He Hath Raised Up From Their Thrones All The Kings Of The Nations.

Even All The Chief Ones Of ~~The~~ Earth.

Turned To Fight ~~the~~ armies of the aliens.

Kings Came and Fought Then Fought the Kings By The Waters They Took No Gain Of Money.

The Prophets and To The Saints To Them That Fear Thy Name small and Great.

For Thou Shalt Not ~~Fear~~ From ~~Terror~~ For It Shall Not Come Near Thee Shall Ye Not Know It ?

He Will Not Be Afraid Of Their Voice Nor Abase Himself.

His Breath As An Overflowing Stream. Shall Reach To the midst of the neck.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Medes

Hell From Beneath Is Moved For **Thee To Meet** thee **At Thy Coming** It Stirreth Up the dead For Thee.

Yet Thou Shalt Be Brought Down to hell to the sides of the pit.

That Made The World As A Wilderness and Destroyed The Cities Thereof that opened The House Of His Prisoners ?

Awake and Sing Ye That Dwell In Dust For Thy Dew Is As The Dew Of Herbs and The Earth Shall Cast Out the dead.

Behold They Will Stir Up The Medes Against them That Shall Not Regard Silver and As For Gold They Shall Not Delight In It.

Their Bows also shall dash the young men to pieces they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb their eyes shall not spare Children.

Thou Art Cast Out Of Thy Grave like an abominable branch as the raiment of those that are slain thrust through with a sword that go down to the stones of the pit as a carcase trodden under feet.

There Stood Not A Man Of All **Their** Enemies Before **Them**.

To Loose The Bands of Wickedness to Undo The Heavy Burdens.

Whosoever Shall Gather Together Against **Thee** Shall Fall For **Thy Sake**.

God Delivered All **Their** enemies into their hand.

They Fought From Heavens the stars in their courses fought against **RA**.

When The Ark Set Forward That Moses Said Rise Up God and Let Thine Enemies Be Scattered Let them that hate Thee Flee Before Thee.

When It Rested **He Said Return O God To** The Many Thousands Of The Hebrews.

Levites Shall Pitch Round About The Tabernacle Of Testimony that There Be No Wrath Upon The Congregation Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

Levites Shall Keep The Charge Of The Tabernacle Of The Testimony.

When The Tabernacle Is To Be Pitched Levites Shall Set It Up and The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

Say To Them That Are Of A Fearful Heart Be Strong Fear Not. His Enemies Shall lick the dust.

I Stood Upon the sand of the sea and Saw a Beast Rise Up out of the sea having Seven Heads and Ten Horns Upon his Horns Ten Crowns and Upon his heads the name of blasphemy.

The Beast **That I Saw** was like to a Leopard his feet were as the feet of a Bear his mouth as the mouth of a Lion The Dragon gave him his Power and his seat and Great Authority.

I Saw One Of His Heads as it were wounded to death his deadly wound was healed and all **The World** wondered after The Beast.

They Sung As It Were A New Song Before **The Throne and** before The Four Beasts and the Elders and no Man **could learn that Song**.

Except The Hundred and Forty Four Thousand That Were Redeemed From The Earth.

The Smoke Of Their Torment ascendeth up for ever and ever they have no rest day nor night who worship The Beast and his image and whosoever receiveth The Mark of his name.

No Man Was Able To Enter Into The Temple till The Seven Plagues of The Seven Angels were fulfilled.

There Followed Another Angel Saying Babylon Is Fallen That Great City Because She Made All Nations Drink Of the wine of The Wrath of her fornication.

The Winepress Was Trodden without The City blood came out of the winepress even to the horse bridles by the space of a thousand and six hundred furlongs.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven Saying To Me Write Blessed Are The Dead That Die For God From Henceforth.

Yea Saith The Spirit That They May Rest From Their Labours and Their Works Do Follow Them.

Another Angel Came Out Of The Temple That Is In The Heavens He Also Having A Sharp Sickle.

I Heard The Angel Of The Waters Say Thou Art Righteous O God That Art and Wast and Shalt Be Because Thou Hast Judged Thus.

For They Have Shed The Blood Of Saints and Prophets thou hast given them blood to drink for they are worthy.

The Fifth Angel Poured Out his vial Upon The seat of The Beast his Kingdom was full of darkness they gnawed their tongues for pain and blasphemed **God Of Heaven** because of their pains and their sores and repented not of their deeds.

He Gathered Them Together Into A Place Called In The Hebrew Tongue Armageddon.

There Were Voices and Thunders and Lightnings There Was A Great Earthquake Such As Was Not Since Men Were Upon **The Earth** So Mighty An Earthquake and So Great.

The Great City Was Divided Into Three Parts The Cities Of The Nations Fell and Every Island Fled Away and the Mountains were not found.

When The Enemy Shall come in like a Flood.

There Fell Upon Men A Great Hail Out Of The Heavens Every Stone About The Weight Of A Talent and He Cried Mightily With A Strong Voice Saying Babylon The Great Is Fallen and is become the habitation of devils the hold of every foul spirit a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Therefore Shall Her Plagues Come in One Day death Mourning and Famine she Shall Be Utterly burned with fire For Strong Is **God** Who Judgeth her.

Standing Afar Off For The Fear Of her Torment Saying Alas Alas That Great City Babylon That Mighty City For In One Hour Is Thy Judgment Come.

For In One Hour So Great Riches is come to nought.

Every Shipmaster All The Company In Ships and sailors and as many as trade by sea stood afar off and cried when they saw the smoke of her burning saying What City is like to This Great City !

They Cast Dust On Their Heads and cried weeping and wailing saying Alas Alas that Great City wherein were made rich all that had ships in the sea by reason of her costliness !

For In One Hour is she made desolate.

A Mighty Angel Took Up A Stone like a Great Millstone and cast it into the sea saying Thus with violence shall that Great City Babylon be thrown down and shall be found no more at all.

The Light Of A Candle Shall Shine No More at all in thee and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more at all in thee.

For True and Righteous Are His Judgments For He Hath Judged The Great Whore.

That Did Corrupt **The Earth** with her fornication and Hath Avenged the blood of His Servants at her hand.

The Four and Twenty Elders and the four beasts fell down and I Fell At His Feet To Worship Him He Said To me See Thou Do It Not.

I Saw An Angel Standing In The Sun he Cried With A Loud Voice Saying To All the fowls That Fly In The Midst Of The Heavens.

That Ye May Eat The Flesh Of Kings the flesh of Captains and the flesh of Mighty Men the flesh of Horses and of them that sit on them the flesh of all Men both Free and Bond both small and Great.

The Beast Was Taken and with him the false prophet that wrought miracles before him with that he deceived them that had received the mark of The Beast and them that worshipped his image.

These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone.

The Remnant Were Slain With the sword Of him that sat upon the horse that sword proceeded out of his mouth all the fowls were filled with their flesh.

I Saw An Angel Come Down From The Heavens Having The Key of the bottomless pit and a Great Chain in his hand.

He Laid Hold On The Dragon that old Serpent that is the Devil and Satan and bound him a thousand years and cast him into the bottomless pit and shut him up and Set A Seal Upon them That they Should Deceive The Nations No More till the thousand years should be fulfilled after that he must be loosed a little season.

I Saw Thrones they Sat Upon them Judgment Was Given to them.

The Rest Of The Dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished.

When The Thousand Years Are Expired Satan shall be loosed out of his prison.

Gog and Magog To Gather them Together.

To Battle The Number Of Whom Is As The Sands Of The Seas.

Stand Now With Thine Enchantments and With The Multitudes Of Thy Sorceries.

His Princes Shall Be Afraid Of The End Signs.

For Fear His Princes Shall Be Afraid Of The End Signs.

The Great Day Of His Wrath

When Ye Come To Appear Before Me Who Hath Required This ?

At Your Hand To Tread My Courts ?

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

For The Great Day Of His Wrath Is Come and Who Shall Be Able To Stand ?

God Is Slow To Anger and Great In Power and Will Not At All Acquit the wicked.

God Will Take Vengeance On His Adversaries He Reserveth Wrath For His Enemies.

These Things Will I Do To Them and Not Forsake Them. If So Be Thou Mayest Prevail.

O gods How Long Shall I Cry and Thou Wilt Not Hear !

Even Cry Out To Thee Of Violence and Thou Wilt Not Save !

Why Dost Thou Shew Me Iniquity and Cause Me To Behold Grievance ?

For Spoiling and Violence Are Before Me There Are.

That Raise Up Strife and Contention.

Ye Have Not Looked To The Maker Thereof.

Neither Had Respect To Him That Fashioned It Long Ago.

He Giveth Power To The Faint To Thee That Have No Might.

He Increaseth Strengths Though The Hebrews Be Not Gathered.

Thy Seed Shall Inherit The Gentiles.

God Sent A Word Into Jacob It Hath Lighted Upon The Hebrews.

He Shall Bring Forth Judgment To The Truth.

For Thou Art My Strength Therefore Thus Saith God.

Speak Ye Comfortably To Jerusalem Cry To Her.

That Her Warfare Is Accomplished.

At The Voice Of Thy Cry When He Shall Hear it.

He Will Answer Thee.

None Shall Be Weary Nor Stumble Among Them None Shall Slumber Nor Sleep Neither Shall The Girdle Of Their Loins Be Loosed Nor The Latchet Of Their Shoes Be Broken.

Whose Arrows Are Sharp and All Their Bows Bent Their Horses' Hoofs Shall Be Counted Like Flint Their Wheels Like a Whirlwind.

Their Roaring Shall Be Like A Lion They Shall Roar Like Young Lions Yea They Shall Roar and Lay Hold Of The Prey and Shall Carry It Away Safe and None Shall Deliver It.

Thou Doest Me Wrong To War Against Me.

Thou Wentest Forth For The Salvation Of Thy People.

God Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles Only I Will Pass Through On My Feet.

Thus Saith God For Three Transgressions Of Moab and For Four I Will Not Turn Away The Punishment Thereof.

Ye Have Killed The People Of God.

Therefore This Iniquity Shall Be To You As A Breach.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly He Will Repay Fury To His Adversaries.

To Bring Into Contempt All The Dishonourable Of The Earth.

In That Day They Shall Roar Against Them Like The Roaring Of The Seas and If One Look To The Lands Behold Darkness and Sorrow and The Light Is Darkened In The Heavens Thereof.

I Will Break In Pieces The Gates Of Brass and Cut In Sunder The Bars Of Iron.

God Will Enter Into Judgment With The Ancients and The Mighty Man The Man Of War The Judge The Prophet The Prudent and The Ancients.

The Captain Of Fifty and The Honourable Man The Counsellor and The Cunning Artificer and The Eloquent Orator.

Even All That The Enemy Hath Done Wickedly **In The Sanctuary.**

For God Shall Bring Every Work Into Judgment.

With Every Secret Thing Whether It Be Good Or Whether It Be evil.

Therefore Have I Cried Concerning This Thou Shalt Bring Down The Noise Of Strangers As The Heat In a Dry Place Even The Heat With The Shadow Of A Cloud.

Hath **He Smitten** them ? **He Reserveth Wrath For His** enemies.

As He Smote those **That Smote Him !**

Therefore Have I Cried Concerning This.

Thus Saith God Though They Be Quiet Likewise Many **Yet Thus Shall They Be Cut Down When He Shall Pass Through.**

Ye Walk In Their Counsels **That I Should Make** Thee A Desolation.

They Shall Not Deliver Themselves **From The Power Of The Flame.**

Behold They Shall Be As Stubble The Fire Shall Burn Them.

Behold I Will Make Thee a New Sharp Threshing Instrument Having Teeth.

Thou Shalt Thresh The Mountains Beat Them Small and Shalt Make The Hills as Chaff.

Thou Shalt Fan them **and The Wind Shall Carry Them Away** and The Whirlwind Shall Scatter Them **and Thou Shalt Rejoice In God and Shalt Glory In The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

Whosoever Shall Gather Together Against **Thee Shall Fall For Thy Sake.**

For I Know their Imagination That they Go About Even Now.

He Lifteth Up An End Sign On The Mountains When He Bloweth A Trumpet Hear Ye.

They Went Up On The Breadth Of The Earth and Compassed The Camps Of The Saints About and The Beloved City and Fire Came Down From God Out Of Heaven and devoured them.

Saying With A Loud Voice Fear God Give Glory To Him For The Hour Of His Judgment Is Come.

Howl Ye For The Day Of God Is At Hand It Shall Come As A Destruction From The Almighty.

I Looked and Behold A White Cloud and Upon The Cloud One Sat Like To The Son Of Man

Having On His Head A Golden Crown and In His Hand A Sharp Sickle.

I Saw Heaven Opened and Behold A White Horse He That Sat Upon Him Was Called Faithful and True In Righteousness He Doth Judge and Make War.

He Was Clothed With A Vesture dipped in blood.

Out Of His Mouth Goeth A Sharp Sword That With It He Should Smite The Nations and He Shall Rule Them With A Rod Of Iron He Treadeth The Winepress Of The Fierceness and Wrath Of Almighty God.

The Hand Of God Shall Be Known Toward His Servants and His Indignation Toward His enemies.

Because When I Called None Did Answer.

They Know Not The Thoughts Of God Neither Understand They His Counsels.

For He Shall Gather them as the sheaves into the floor.

The Light Of Hebrews Shall Be For A Fire and His Holy One For A Flame It Shall Burn and Devour His Thorns and His Briers In One Day.

God Revengeth and Is Furious ! God Will Take Vengeance On His Adversaries.

He Reserveth Wrath For His Enemies.

I Will Execute Vengeance In Anger and Fury Upon The Heathens Such As They Have Not Heard.

Then Shall Appear The Sign Of The Son Of Man In Heaven and Then Shall All The Tribes Of The Earth Mourn they Shall See The Son Of Man.

Coming In The Clouds Of Heaven With Power and Great Glory.

They Fought From Heavens The Stars In Their Courses Fought Against RA.

The Horseman Lifteth Up Both The Bright Sword and The Glittering Spears.

There Is A Multitude of slain a great number of carcasses there is none end of their corpses they stumble upon their corpses.

Through The Wrath Of God Of Hosts is the Lands darkened the Peoples Shall Be as the fuel of The Fire No Man shall spare his brother.

They Shall Be as nothing they that strive with thee shall perish.

Therefore Is The Anger Of God Kindled Against His Peoples and He Hath Stretched Forth His Hand Against them and Hath Smitten Them and The Hills Did Tremble and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets.

Thy Pomp Is Brought Down to the grave the noise of thy viols the worm is spread under thee and the worms cover thee.

Therefore As The Fire Devoureth the stubble the flame consumeth the chaff so their root Shall Be as rottenness their blossom shall go up as dust.

Behold I Have Taken Out Of thine hand The Cup Of Trembling Even the dregs of **The Cup Of My Fury** thou shalt no more drink it again.

The Cup Of His Fury Thou Hast Drunken The Dregs Of **The Cups Of Trembling and Wrung Them Out.**

Surely Your Turning Of Things Upside Down Shall Be Esteemed As The Potter's Clay.

For Shall The Works Say Of Him That Made It He Made Me Not ?

Lift Up Your Eyes To The Heavens **and Look Upon** **The Earth** Beneath.

As The Days Of **Noe** Were **So Shall** Also **The Coming Of The Son Of Man** Be.

For As In The Days That Were Before The Flood They Were Eating and Drinking Marrying and Giving In Marriage Until The Day That

Noe Entered Into The Ark and Knew Not Until The Flood Came **and Took Them All Away So Shall Also The Coming Of The Son Of Man Be.**

Know This That If The Good Man Of The House Had Known In What Watch The Thief Would Come.

He Would Have Watched and Would Not Have Suffered **His House To Be Broken Up.**

Therefore Be Ye Also Ready For In Such An Hour As Ye Think Not The Son Of Man Cometh.

They Did Eat They Drank They Married Wives They Were Given in Marriage.

Until The Day That **Noe Entered Into The Ark** The Flood Came Destroyed them all.

Now Learn A Parable Of **The Fig Tree** When His Branch Is Yet Tender and Putteth Forth **Leaves** Ye Know That Summer Is Nigh.

Lift Up Your Eyes To The Heavens **Look Upon** **The Earth** Beneath.

I Clothe The Heavens **With** Blackness.

Howl Ye For The Day **Of God Is At Hand It Shall Come As** A Destruction **From The Almighty.**

Therefore Shall All Hands Be faint Every Man's heart Shall melt They Shall Be Afraid pangs and sorrows Shall Take Hold of them they Shall Be in Pain as a Woman that Travailleth they Shall Be Amazed one at another their faces Shall Be As Flames.

The Sinners In Zion Are Afraid Fearfulness Hath Surprised the hypocrites.

They **Shall Praise God That Seek Him and** Your Heart **Shall Live For Ever.**

So Ye Abode In Kadesh Many Days According To The Days That Ye Abode There.

Fair Weather Cometh Out Of The North With God Is A Terrible Majesty.

Touching The Almighty we cannot find Him out

When I Made The Cloud The Garment Thereof and Thick Darkness a Swaddling Band For It.

It Is Turned As Clay To The Seal and they Stand As A Garment.

There Shall Be A Tabernacle For A Shadow in the day time

From The Heat and For A Place Of Refuge and For A Covert From Storm and from rain.

The Burden Of Egypt Behold God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud and Shall Come Into Egypt.

The Idols Of Egypt Shall Be Moved At His Presence and The Heart Of Egypt Shall Melt in the midst of it.

Thou Shalt Bring Down The Noise Of Strangers as the heat in a dry place Even The Heat With The Shadow Of A Cloud.

I Have Digged and Drunk Strange Waters and with the sole of My feet.

The Inhabitants Of The Land Of Tema brought water to Him that was thirsty.

They Prevented With Their Bread him that fled.

Were Afraid Drew Near and came.

As The Potter treadeth clay.

The Word Of God That Came To Jeremiah The Prophet Against The Gentiles.

The Word That God Spake.

I Fell Upon My Face I Heard A Voice Of One That Spake.

Burn The Weapons Both Shields bucklers bows arrows handstaves and Spears They Shall Burn Them with fire seven years.

Shall The Axe Boast Itself against him that heweth there with ?

Or Shall The Saw Magnify Itself against Him that shaketh it ?

Or Ever The Silver Cord Be Loosed Or The Golden Bowl Be Broken Or As He Went To Jerusalem That He Passed Through The Midst Of Samaria and Galilee.

As He Entered Into A Certain Village There Met Him Ten Men that were lepers.

That Stood Afar Off they Lifted Up their Voices and Said Jesus Master Have Mercy On us.

When He Saw Them He Said To Them Go Shew Yourselves To The Priests.

That As They Went they were Cleansed.

One Of Them When He Saw That he was Healed Turned Back and With A Loud Voice Glorified God Fell Down On His Face At His Feet Giving Him Thanks He Was A Samaritan.

Jesus Answering Said Were There Not Ten Cleansed ? Where Are The Nine ?

There Are Not Found That Returned To Give Glory To God Save This Stranger.

He Said To Him Arise Go Thy Way Thy Faith Hath Made Thee Whole.

When He Was Demanded Of The Pharisees When The Kingdom Of God Should Come ?

He Answered Them and Said The Kingdom Of God.

Cometh Not With Observation Neither Shall They Say Lo Here ! Or Lo There !

For Behold The Kingdom Of God Is Within You.

His Fellow Servants To Eat and Drink With the drunken.

God Of That Servant Shall Come In A Day When They Looketh Not For Him and In An Hour That He Is Not Aware Of and Shall Cut him asunder and Appoint Him His Portion with the hypocrites

Then If Any Man Shall Say To You Lo Here Is Christ Or There Believe It Not.

For There Shall Arise False Christs and False Prophets and Shall Shew Great Signs and Wonders In So Much That If It Were Possible They Shall Deceive The Very Elect.

He That Is Hasty Of Spirit Exalteth Folly.

Who Can Stand Before His Indignation ?

God When Thou Marchedst Out On The Fields.

The Earth Trembled The Heavens Dropped The Clouds Dropped Water.

Mountains Melted From Before God Of The Hebrews.

Thine Heart Shall Fear and Be Enlarged.

Bow Thy Heavens O God and Come Down Touch The Mountains and They Shall Smoke.

Cast Forth Lightning and Scatter them Shoot Out Thine Arrows and Destroy them.

Strange Children

Send Thine Hand From Above Rid Me and Deliver Me Out Of Great Waters From The Hands of Strange Children.

Whose Mouth Speaketh Vanity and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

They Ascended Up To Heaven In A Cloud and Their enemies Beheld Them.

I Looked and Behold A White Cloud Upon The Cloud One Sat Like To For As The Lightning Cometh Out Of The East and Shineth Even To The West.

So Shall Also The Coming Of The Son Of Man Be.

The Son Of Man Having On His Head A Golden Crown In His Hand A Sharp Sickle.

God Revengeth and Is Furious.

God Will Take Vengeance On His adversaries.

He Reserveth Wrath For His enemies.

The Gates Of The Rivers Shall Be Opened and The Palaces Shall Be Dissolved.

The Shields Of His Mighty Men Is Made Red The Valiant Men Are In Scarlet The Chariots Shall Be With Flaming Torches.

The Chariots Shall Rage in the streets they shall jostle one against another in the broad ways they shall seem like torches they shall run like the lightnings.

If Any Man Have An Ear Let Him Hear He That Leadeth Into Captivity Shall Go into captivity he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword.

Who Among Us Shall Dwell With The Devouring Fire ?

His Fury Is Poured Out Like Fire The Rocks Are Thrown Down By Him.

Who Among Us Shall Dwell With Everlasting Burnings.

The Destruction Of The Transgressors and of the sinners Shall Be Together and they that forsake God Shall Be consumed.

The Strong Shall Be As Tow and The Maker of it as a Spark and They Shall Both Burn Together and None Shall Quench them.

Because Ye Have Said we have made a Covenant with death and with Hell are we at Agreement.

When The Overflowing Scourge Shall pass through it shall not come to us for we have made lies our refuge under falsehood have we hid ourselves.

Your Covenant With Death Shall Be Disannulled and Your Agreement with hell Shall Not Stand When The Overflowing Scourge Shall Pass Through then Ye Shall Be Trodden Down By it.

Fear and The Pit and the snare Are Upon Thee O Inhabitant If The Earth.

Ye Will Revolt More and More The Whole Head Is Sick The Whole Heart faint.

Shouldest Destroy Them That Destroy The Earth

God Will Enter Into Judgment With The Ancients. **Woe To** Him through whom they come !

Shouldest Destroy Them That Destroy The Earth.

For It Is A Day Of Trouble of treading down and of Perplexity **by God Of Hosts.**

Behold God Of Hosts Shall Lop the bough with terror and the high ones of stature Shall Be hewn down the haughty **Shall Be humbled.**

The Great Grasshoppers

Thy Crowned Are as the locusts and thy captains as The Great Grasshoppers that camp in the hedges in the cold day when The Sun ariseth they flee away their place is not known where they are.

They Fought From The Heavens The Stars In Their Courses.

God Hath Given A Commandment Concerning Thee That No More Of Thy Name Be Sown Out Of The Houses Of Thy gods.

How Are The Mighty Fallen In The Midst Of The Battle !

How Are The Mighty Fallen and The Weapons Of War Perished !

I Will Make thy Grave For thou Art Vile.

Therefore Hell Hath Enlarged Herself Opened Her Mouth Without Measure Their Glory Their Multitudes and Their Pomp He That Rejoiceth Shall Descend Into It.

For I Knew That Thou Wouldest Deal Very Treacherously and Wast Called a Transgressor from the womb.

Because I Knew That thou Art Obstinate thy neck Is an Iron Sinew thy brow Brass.

They Shall Be Afraid Of **God and Shall** Fear **Because Of Thee.**

For He Remembered That They Were but Flesh.

A Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

In That Day That **God** Shall Punish The Hosts Of The High Ones That Are On High.

Are There Yet The Treasures Of Wickedness In The Houses Of The Wicked and The Scant Measure That Is Abominable ?

Shall I Count Them Pure With the wicked balances With the bag of deceitful weights ?

Woe To Their Soul For They Have Rewarded Evil To Themselves !

Woe To The Wicked ! it Shall Be ill With them. Thou Shalt Take Hold But Shalt Not Deliver.

Four and Twenty Elders That Sat Before God On Their Seats Fell Upon Their Faces and Worshipped God Saying We Give Thee Thanks O God Almighty That Art and Wast and Art To Come.

There Was Seen In His Temple The Ark Of His Testament and There Were Lightnings and Voices and Thunderings and An Earthquake and Great Hail.

With An Overrunning Flood He Will Make An Utter End Of The Places Thereof and Darkness Shall Pursue His enemies.

All Their Hosts Shall Fall Down As The Leafs Falleth Off From The Vine and As A Falling Fig From The Fig Tree.

There Shall The Fire Devour Thee The Sword Shall Cut thee off.

The Cankerworm

It Shall Eat Thee Up like The Cankerworm make thyself many as The Cankerworm make thyself many as the locusts.

Thou Hast Multiplied Thy Merchants above the stars of the Heavens The Cankerworm spoileth and fleeth away.

They Shall Lie Down Together They Shall Not Rise They Are Extinct They Are Quenched as tow.

Woe To Him Through Whom They Come ! The Kings Of The Earth Upon The Earth.

They Shall Be Gathered Together As Prisoners Are Gathered in The Pit and Shall Be Shut Up in The Prisons After Many days Shall They Be Visited.

That He Who Fleeth From The Noise Of The Fear Shall Fall Into The Pit He That Cometh Up Out Of The Midst Of The Pit Shall Be Taken In The Snare.

They Shall Look To The Earth and Behold Trouble and Darkness Dimness Of Anguish they Shall Be Driven To Darkness.

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

God Hath Given A Commandment Concerning thee That No More Of thy name Be Sown Out Of The Houses Of Thy God.

Ye Shall Conceive Chaff Ye Shall Bring Forth Stubble Your Breath As Fire Shall Devour them.

For Behold The Darkness Shall Cover The Earth and Gross Darkness The Peoples.

Thine Heart Shall Fear and Be Enlarged.

In That Day God Will Take Away The Bravery Of their Tinkling Ornaments About their feet their cauls and Their Round Tires Like The Moon.

That I Should Make Thee a Desolation and the inhabitants thereof an hissing.

Therefore Ye Shall Bear The Reproach Of **My Peoples**.

For While They Be Folden Together as thorns while they are drunken as drunkards they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

As When The Melting Fire Burneth The Fire Causeth The Waters To Boil.

The Peoples Shall Be As The Burnings Of Lime As Thorns Cut Up Shall They Be Burned In The Fires.

Leviathan

In That Day God With His Sore and Great and Strong Sword Shall Punish Leviathan Piercing The Serpent Even Leviathan That Crooked Serpent He Shall Slay The Dragon That Is In The Seas.

In That Day Sing Ye to Her **A Vineyard Of Red Wine**.

I Will Break the bows the swords and the battle out of **The Earth**.

Behold The Day Of God Cometh Cruel Both With Wrath and Fierce Anger To Lay The Lands Desolate.

He Shall Destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

I Will Punish **The World** for their evil the wicked for their iniquity **I Will Cause** the arrogance of the proud to cease and Will Lay Low the haughtiness of the terrible.

He Rebuketh The Seas and Maketh It Dry and Drieth Up All The Rivers Bashan Languisheth and Carmel and The Flower Of Lebanon Languisheth.

With An Overrunning Flood **He Will Make An** Utter End Of The Places Thereof and Darkness Shall Pursue His enemies.

Who Can Stand **Before His Indignation ?**

Who Can Abide In The Fierceness **Of His Anger ?**

The Sun Shall Be Darkened **In His Going Forth** The Moon Shall Not Cause Her Light To Shine.

My Salvation Shall Be For Ever My Righteousness Shall Not be abolished.

Every Valley Shall Be Exalted Every Mountain and Hill Shall Be made low.

They Shall Accept Of The Punishment Of Their Iniquity.

Through The Wrath **Of God** Of Hosts is the Lands darkened.

The People Shall Be as the fuel of the fire.

The New Wine Mourneth **the vine** languisheth all the merry hearted do sigh.

The Mirth Of Tabrets Ceaseth the noise of Them that Rejoice endeth the Joy of the harp ceaseth.

They Shall Pass Through It Hardly bestead and Hungry and That When they Shall Be Hungry they Shall Fret themselves and Curse their Kings and their gods and look upward.

The Streams Thereof Shall Be Turned Into Pitch The Dust Thereof Into Brimstone and the Lands Thereof Shall Become Burning Pitch.

The Earth Also Shall Disclose her blood and Shall No More cover her slain.

Drove Asunder The Nations and The Everlasting Mountains Were Scattered.

The Lands Shall Be Utterly Emptied and Utterly Spoiled For **God Hath Spoken This Word.**

Stars Of Heaven Fell To **The Earth** Even As A Fig Tree Casteth.

Her Untimely Figs When She Is Shaken Of A Mighty Wind.

For Behold God Cometh Out Of His Place To Punish the Inhabitants Of **The Earth** For their Iniquity.

I Will Punish **The World** For their evil and the wicked for their iniquity **I Will Cause** the arrogancy of the proud to cease **and Will Lay** Low the haughtiness of the terrible.

For My Sword Shall Be Bathed In Heaven Behold It Shall Come Down Upon Idumea and upon the People of My Curse to Judgment.

The Sword Of God Is Filled with blood It Is Made Fat With Fatness With the blood of lambs and goats With the fat of the kidneys of rams.

The Unicorns

The Unicorns Shall Come Down with them the bullocks with the bulls their Lands shall be soaked with blood their dust made fat with fatness.

They That Dwell Therein Are Desolate.

Therefore The Inhabitants Of **The Earth** Are Burned Few Men Left.

For The Wicked Shall No More Pass Through To Thee He Is Utterly Cut Off.

The Lands Shall Be Utterly Emptied and Utterly Spoiled **For God Hath Spoken This Word.**

They That Dwell Therein Are Desolate.

The Mountains Quake At **Him** The Hills Melt **The Earth** Is Burned At His Presence Yea **The World** and All That Dwell Therein.

He That Sat On The Cloud Thrust In His Sickle On The Earth and The Earth Was Reaped.

Another Angel Came Out Of The Temple Crying With A Loud Voice To Him That Sat On The Cloud Thrust in Thy Sickle and Reap For The Time Is Come For Thee To Reap For The Harvest

Of The Earth Is Ripe.

Another Angel Came Out Of The Temple.

That Is In Heaven He Also Having A Sharp Sickle.

Another Angel Came Out From The Altar That Had Power Over Light and Cried With A Loud Cry To Him That Had The Sharp Sickle Saying

Thrust In Thy Sharp Sickle and Gather The Clusters Of **The Vines Of The Earth** For Her **Fruits** Are Fully Ripe.

The Angel Thrust In His Sickle Into The Earth Gathered **The Vines Of The Earth** and Cast It Into **The Great Vinepress Of The Wrath Of God.**

Because Thou **Hast Forgotten God Of Thy Salvation.**

Hast Not Been Mindful Of The Rock Of Thy Strength.

A Man Shall Be As An Hiding Place From The Wind and A Covert From The Tempest As Rivers Of Water in a Dry Place.

As The Shadow Of A Great Rock In A Weary Land.

Thou Wilt Cast All Their Sins Into The Depths Of The Seas. **He Will Make** An Utter End.

Behold God Maketh The Earth empty and maketh it waste and turneth it upside down scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.

In That Day Shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough and an uppermost branch that they left because of The Children Of Hebrews and There Shall Be Desolation.

The Earth Shook and Trembled The Foundations also Of The Hills Moved and Were Shaken **Because He Was** Wroth.

He Stood and Measured The Earth He Beheld and Drove Asunder The Nations and The Everlasting Mountains Were Scattered.

I Saw As It Were A Sea Of Glass Mingled With Fire and Them That Had Gotten The Victory Over The Beast and over his image and over his mark and over the numbers of his name **stand on the sea of glass Having The Harps Of God.**

In The Wrath Of God Of Hosts In The Day Of His Fierce Anger.

For There Fell Down Many Slain because The War Was For **God.**

He Pursued Them and Passed Safely.

Even By The Way That He Had Not Gone With His Feet.

At Thy Rebuke O God Of Jacob Both The Chariot and The Horse Are Cast Into a dead sleep.

Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared. Who May Stand in Thy Sight ?

When Once Thou Art Angry ? There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

Thine End Is Come The Measure Of Thy Covertousness.

There Is None That Can Deliver Out Of My Hand.

Jerusalem Shall Be Given Into The Hand Of The King Of Ashyria.

A Light Not Blown Shall Consume them.

Immediately After The Tribulations Of Those Days Shall The Sun Be Darkened and After That The Ark Had Rest.

All Liars

I Saw A Great White Throne and Him That Sat On It.

From Whose Face The Earth and The Heavens Fled Away There Was Found No Place For them.

I Saw The Dead small and Great Stand Before God and For Wheresoever The Carcase Is There will the eagles be gathered together.

The Dead Were Judged Out Of Those Things That Were Written In The Books According To their works.

For Without Are Dogs and Sorcerers and whoremongers and murderers and idolaters and whosoever loveth maketh a lie.

The Fearful and Unbelieving and the abominable and murderers and whoremongers and sorcerers and idolaters and all liars.

The Devils That Deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone where The Beast and the false prophets are and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.

Shall Have Their Part In The Lakes that burneth with fire and brimstone that is the second death.

The Seas Gave Up The Dead that were in it and death and hell delivered up the dead that were in them they were Judged every Man According to their works.

Death and hell were cast into the lake of fire.

This is the second death.

Whosoever Was Not Found Written In The Book Of Life was cast into the lakes of fire.

There Stood Not a Man Of All Their Enemies Before Them.

God Delivered All Their Enemies Into Their Hand.

So They That Goeth Down to the grave shall come up no more.

Therefore Mine Own Arms Brought Salvation To Me My Fury it Upheld Me.

They Hath Passed The Time Appointed It Came To Pass

A Noise They Hath Passed The Time Appointed Even To The Time Appointed that The Man Of God Told Them.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Himself There.

Yet He Cannot be Understood.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known. It Came To Pass.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

They Remembered Not His Hand Nor The Days When He Delivered Them From the enemy.

How He Had Wrought His Signs in Egypt and His Wonders in The Fields of Zoan.

Marvellous Things Did He in The Sight of Their Fathers in The Land of Egypt in The Fields of Zoan.

Remember That Thou Magnify His Works That Men Behold.

Every Man May See it Man May Behold it afar off.

For All Those Things Hath Mine Hands Made and All Those Things Have Been Saith God but Had Turned Their Rivers into Blood and Their Floods That They Could Not Drink.

He Sent Diverse Sorts of Flies among Them That Devoured Them and Frogs That Destroyed Them.

He Gave also Their Increase to the Caterpillars and Their Labours to the Locusts.

He Destroyed Their Vines with Hail and Their Sycomore Trees with frost.

He Gave up Their Cattle also to the Hail and Their Flocks to Hot Thunderbolts.

He Cast upon Them The Fierceness of His Anger Wrath and Indignation and Trouble By Sending evil angels among Them.

He Made a Way to His Anger He Spared Not Their souls from death but Gave Their Life over to the Pestilence Smote all The Firstborn in Egypt The Chief of Their Strength in The Tabernacles of Ham Made His Own Peoples to Go Forth Like Sheep and Guided Them in The Wilderness like a Flock.

He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Sea and Overwhelmed Their enemies.

He Divided The Seas Caused Them To Pass Through He Made The Waters To Stand as an Heap.

When gods Heard This They Were Wroth and Greatly Abhorred The Hebrews So That He Forsook The Tabernacle of Shiloh The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

They Gave **His People** Over also to The Swords and was Wroth with **His Inheritance**.

They Kept Not **The Covenant Of God** and Refused to Walk in **His Laws**.

Forgat **His Works** and **His Wonders That He Had Shewed** Them.

They Shall Give A Shout As They That Tread The Grapes Against all The Inhabitants of **The Earth**.

He Shall Come Upon Princes as Upon Morter and as The Potter Treadeth Clay.

Princes Have Persecuted **Me Without A Cause** but **My Heart Standeth in Awe of Thy Word**.

As A Dream When One Awaketh So O God When Thou Awakest Thou Shalt Despise Their Images.

For What Hath The Man Of All His Labours and of The Vexations of His Heart Wherein He Hath Laboured Under The Sun ?

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With His Maker ! Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

For They Hear Thy Words but They Do Them Not.

Therefore They Went About **To Cause My Heart To Despair of All The Labours That I Took Under The Sun.**

After Threescore and Two Weeks Shall Messiah Be Cut Off but Not For Himself The Peoples of The Princes That Shall Come Shall Destroy **The City and The Sanctuary.**

Also Thou Shalt Be Cut Down O Mad Men the Swords Shall Pursue **Thee.**

They Devised to Take Away **My Life.**

Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain Upon Thy High Places.

Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The House Of The Hebrews.

From The Sole Of The Foot Even To The Head There Is No Soundness In Him but Wounds and Bruises.

Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God.

Or Is **He** Slain according to the Slaughter of Them That are Slain by Them ?

They Prevented **Me** In The Day Of **My Calamity** but **God Was My Stay.**

The Blessing Of Him That Was Ready to Perish Came Upon Me and For In Thou Wrath They Smote Thee in My Favour Have I Had Mercy on Thee ?

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With Thee and I Will Save Thy Children.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead.

He Shall Be Raised Again.

Though He Can Be Seen in Form and Observation Can Be Made of Him at His Appearance.

The Knowledge's That Proceedeth From Thy Mouth. Yet He Cannot be Understood.

No Man Knoweth Either Love or hatred by All That Is Before Them.

For A Small Moment Have I Forsaken Thee but With Great Mercies Will I Gather Thee.

The Wrath Of A King Is As Messengers Of Death A Wise Man Will Pacify Them.

Have Not I Held My Peace Even of Old Thou Fearest Me not ?

Smite Through the loins of Them That Rise Against Him and of Them That hate Him That They Rise Not again.

God Taketh My Part With Them That Help Me Therefore Shall I See My Desire Upon Them That hate Me.

Whatsoever Thy Hand Findeth To Do Do It With Thy Might For There Is No Works Nor Devices Nor Knowledges Nor Wisdom in the grave Whither Thou goest.

For My Days Are Consumed Like Smoke and My bones are burned as an Hearth.

My Heart is smitten and withered Like Grass So That I Forget To Eat My Bread.

By Reason Of The Voice of My Groanings My bones cleave to My Skin.

I Am Like a Pelican of The Wilderness I Am Like an Owl of The Desert.

I Watch and Am As a Sparrow alone upon The House Top.

Mine Enemies Reproach Me All The Days They That Are Mad Against Me Are Sworn Against Me.

For I Have Eaten Ashes Like Bread and Mingled My Drink With Weeping.

My Days Are Like A Shadow That Declineth and I Am Withered Like Grass.

Neither Hath He Gone into Captivity Therefore His Taste Remained in Him His Scent is changed.

O Thou afflicted Tossed With Tempest and Not Comforted.

Because Of Thine Indignation and Thy Wrath For Thou Hast Lifted Me Up and Cast Me down.

They Soon Forgat His Works They Waited Not For His Counsels Lusted Exceedingly in The Wilderness and Tempted God in The Desert.

They Sinned Yet More Against Him By Provoking **The Most High in The Wilderness.**

They Tempted gods in Their hearts by asking meat for their lust.

Yea They Spake Against **God** They Said Can **God** Furnish a Table in **The Wilderness ?**

They Shall Not Look To **The Altars The Works Of His Hands** Neither **Shall Respect That His Fingers Have Made Either The Groves or The Images.**

Go Not After other gods to serve them and to worship them and Provoke **Me Not** To Anger With The Works of Your Hands **and I Will Do You No Hurt.**

Yet Ye Have Not Hearkened To **Me Saith God That** Ye Might Provoke **Me To** Anger With The Works of Your Hands To Your Own Hurt.

The gods Hath Mingled A Perverse Spirit in The Midst Thereof and they Have Caused Egypt to err In Every Works Thereof as a drunken Man staggereth in his vomit.

Neither Shall There Be Any Works For Egypt That The Head or Tail Branch or Rush May Do.

The Set Time Is Come It Came to Pass

According As It Is Written gods Hath Given Them The Spirit of Slumber Eyes That They Should Not **See** and Ears That They Should Not **Hear** To This Day.

A Noise They Hath Passed **The Times Appointed Even To The Time Appointed That The Man Of God Told Them.**

The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Himself There. Yet He Cannot be Understood.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools is Made Known. It Came to Pass.

A Brutish Man Knoweth Not Neither Doth a Fool **Understand** This.

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding.**

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes That They Cannot **See** Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand.**

Because They Have No **Knowledge's.** They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood.**

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding.** Are Besought to Allow **Him** to Be With Them.

Without Money **His Means** Did Not Suffice To Return it to **Him. Yet He** Cannot Be **Understood.**

They Devised To Take Away **My Life.** Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

Behold They Shall Surely Gather Together But Not By **Me**

Behold They Shall Surely Gather Together but Not By **Me** Whosoever Shall Gather Together Against Thee Shall Fall For Thy Sake.

Behold Is It Not Of **God** Of Hosts That The Peoples Shall Labour In The Very Fires The Peoples Shall Weary Themselves For Very Vanity ?

To The Sinners They Giveth Travail To Gather to Heap up This Also Is Vanity and Vexations of spirits.

For Rulers Are Not A Terror To The Evil but to Good Works.

For Lo They Will Call All The Families Of The Kingdoms Of The North **Saith God** They Shall Come and They Shall Set Every One His Throne at The Entering of The Gates of Jerusalem and against all The Walls Thereof Round About and against all The Cities of The Hebrews.

They Shall Wander From Sea To Sea and From The North Even To The East They Shall Run to and Fro To Seek **The Words Of God** and Shall Not Find it.

There Ye Shall Serve gods The Work of Men's Hands Wood and Stone That Neither See Nor Hear Nor Eat Nor Smell.

To Every Thing There Is A Season a Time To Every Purpose under The Heavens A Time To Be Born and a Time to die a Time to Plant a Time to Pluck up That is Planted A Time to kill and a Time to Heal.

A Time To Break Down and a Time To Build Up A time to weep and a Time to Laugh a Time to Mourn and a Time to Dance A Time To Cast Away Stones a Time To Gather Stones Together a Time to Embrace a Time to Refrain From Embracing A Time to Get a Time to Lose a Time To Keep and a Time To Cast Away.

A Time To Rend a Time to Sew a Time To Keep Silence a Time To Speak A Time to Love a Time to hate a Time of war and a Time of Peace.

They Are Drunken Not With Wine They Stagger Not With Strong Drink. This also is Vanity.

Upon Whatsoever Any of Them When They are dead Doth Fall it Shall Be Unclean Whether it be any Vessel of Wood or Raiment or Skin or Sack or Whatsoever Vessel it Be Wherein Any Work is Done it Must Be Put into Water it Shall Be Unclean Until The Event So It Shall Be Cleansed.

They Did Works Wilily and Went and Made as If They Had Been Ambassadors and Took Old Sacks Upon Their Asses and Wine Bottles Old and rent and bound up.

They Rained Flesh also Upon Them as Dust and Feathered Fowls like as The Sands of The Sea They Let it fall in The Midst of Their Camps Round about Their Habitations.

Bind The Sacrifices With Cords Even To The Horns of The Altars.

For Because Thou Hast Trusted In Thy Works and in Thy Treasures Thou Shalt Also Be Taken and Chemosh Shall Go Forth into Captivity with His Priests and His Princes Together.

Because Though A Man Labours To Seek It Out Yet He Shall Not Find it Yea Farther.

Though A Wise Man Think To Know It Yet Shall He Not Be Able to Find it.

They Shall Cast them Forth With Silence. This Also Is Vanity and a Great evil.

They Smote Their Vines Also and Their Fig Trees and Brake The Trees of Their Coasts.

They Spake and the Locusts Came and Caterpillers that without number did eat up all The Herbs in Their Lands and Devoured The Fruits of Their Ground.

They Smote also all The Firstborn in Their Lands The Chiefs of all Their Strengths.

It Shall Even Be As When an Hungry Man Dreameth and Behold He Eateth but He Awaketh and His Soul Is Empty or as when a Thirsty Man Dreameth and Behold He Drinketh but He Awaketh and Behold He Is Faint and His Soul Hath Appetite So Shall The Multitudes of All The Nations Be That Fight against Mount Zion.

Stay Yourselves and Wonder Cry Ye Out and Cry.

The Isles Saw It and Feared The Ends of **The Earth** Were Afraid Drew Near and Came.

For gods Hath Poured Out Upon You The Spirit Of Deep Sleep and Hath Closed Your Eyes The Prophets and Your Rulers The Seers Hath they Covered.

Men Delivered **His Strengths** into Captivity and **His Glories** into The Enemy's Hands.

Moreover They Called For a Famine Upon The Lands They Brake The Whole Staff of Bread.

The First Shall Say To Zion Behold Behold Them I Will Give to Jerusalem One That Bringeth Good Tidings.

For I Beheld There Was No Man Even Among Them There Was No Counsellor **That When I Asked of** Them Could Answer a Word.

Behold They Are All Vanity Their Works are Nothing Their Molten Images are Wind and Confusion.

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

Against Whom Make Ye a Wide Mouth and Draw Out The Tongue ?

Are Ye Not Children of Transgression a Seed of Falsehood.

Enflaming Yourselves With Idols under **Every Green Tree** Slaying The Children in The Valleys under The Cliffs of The Rocks ?

Among the Smooth Stones of The Stream is Thy Portion they are Thy Lot Even to them Hast Thou Poured a Drink Offering Thou Hast Offered a Offering.

Also Thou Son Of Man The Children Of Thy People Still are Talking Against Thee by The Walls in The Doors of The Houses and Speak one to another Every One to His Brother Saying Come I Pray You Hear What is **The Words That Cometh Forth From God**.

They Come To **Thee** As The People Cometh They Sit Before **Thee** As My People They Hear **Thy Words** but They Will Not Do Them For With Their Mouths They Shew Much Love but Their Hearts Goeth after Their covetousness.

Should I Receive Comfort in these ?

Upon a Lofty and High Mountain Hast Thou Set Thy Bed Even Thither Wentest Thou Up to Offer Sacrifice.

Behind The Doors also and The Posts Hast Thou Set Up Thy Remembrance for Thou Hast Discovered Thyself to another Than Me and Art Gone Up Thou Hast Enlarged Thy Bed and Made Thee a Covenant with them Thou Lovedst their bed Where Thou sawest it.

They Wentest to The Kings with Ointment and Didst Increase Thy Perfumes and Didst Send Thy Messengers Far Off and Didst debase Thyself even to hell.

Thou Art Wearied in The Greatness of Thy Way Yet Saidst Thou Not There is No Hope.

He Hath Given To them That Fear **Him** He **Will Ever Be Mindful Of His Covenant.**

Of Whom Hast Thou Been Afraid or Feared That Thou Hast Lied and Hast Not Remembered **Me** Nor Laid it to Thy Heart ?

The Wicked Are Like The Troubled Seas when it Cannot Rest Whose Waters Cast Up Mire and Dirt. There is No **Peace Saith God** to The Wicked.

Their Feet Run To Evil and They Make Haste to Shed Innocent Blood Their Thoughts are Thoughts of Iniquity Wasting and Destruction Are in Their Paths.

The Way Of Peace They **Know** Not There is No **Judgment** in Their Goings they Have Made Them Crooked Paths Whosoever Goeth Therein Shall Not Know **Peace.**

Behold All They That Were Incensed Against **Thee** Shall Be Ashamed and Confounded They Shall Be as Nothing and They That Strive with them Shall Perish.

According To Their Deeds **Accordingly He Will Repay** Fury to **His** adversaries Recompence to **His** enemies to The Islands They Will Repay Recompence.

The Works Of God Are Great Sought Out of all Them That Have Pleasures therein.

Thou Shalt Sow But Thou Shalt Not Reap Thou Shalt Tread The Olives but Thou Shalt Not Anoint Thee with Oil and **Sweet Vine** but Shalt Not Drink Wine.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and limited **The Holy One Of The Hebrews.**

Thou Hast Found **The Life Of Thine Hand** Therefore Thou Wast Not Grieved.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth it to Heart Merciful Men are Taken Away None Considering That **The Righteous is Taken Away From** the evil to Come.

They Weakened **My Strength on The Way** They Shortened My Days.

Ashur Shall Not Save Us We Will Not Ride Upon Horses Neither Will We Say Any More To The Works of Our Hands.

To Hear The Groanings Of **The Prisoner** to Loose **Those** That Are Appointed to death.

Ye Are Our gods For in Thee the Fatherless Findeth No mercy.

Lo Thou Art To Them As **A Very Lovely Song Of One That Hath a Pleasant Voice and Can Play Well on an Instrument** For They Hear **Thy Words** but They Do Them Not.

The Wicked Have Robbed Me

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Go Get Thee To This Treasurer Even To Shebna That Is Over The House and Say What Hast Thou Here ?

Whom Hast Thou Here That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out a Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him Out a Sepulchre On High That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In a Rock ?

My Hand Hath Found As A Nest The Riches Of The Peoples As One Gathereth Eggs That Are Left.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made With Them Of The Moneys That Was Delivered into Their Hands Because They Dealt Un Faithfully.

In Those Times There Shall Many Stand Up Against **The King Of The South** also The Robbers of Thy Peoples Shall Exalt Themselves to Establish The Vision but They Shall fall.

Even From The Days Of Your Fathers Ye are Gone Away From **Mine Ordinances and** Have Not Kept Them.

Return to **Me and I Will Return to You Saith God of Hosts.**

Ye Said Wherein Shall We Return ? Will a Man Rob **God** ? **Yet** Ye Have Robbed **Me.**

Ye Say Wherein Have We Robbed **Thee** ? In Tithes and Offerings.

Ye Are Cursed With A Curse For Ye Have Robbed **Me** even This Whole Nation.

The Bands Of The Wicked Have Robbed **Me but I Have Not Forgotten Thy Laws.**

Rob Not **The Poor because He is Poor Neither** Oppress The Afflicted in The Gates.

They Soon Forgat **His Works** They Waited Not For **His Counsels.**

They Forgat **God Their Saviour That Had Done Great Things** in Egypt **Wondrous Works** in The Land Of Ham **and** Terrible Things by The Red Sea.

Eat No Flesh

Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews **Put Not** Your Burnt Offerings to Your **Sacrifices**

and Eat No flesh.

For I Spake Not to Your Fathers Nor Commanded Them in The Days That I Brought Them out of The Land of Egypt Concerning Burnt Offerings or Sacrifices.

This Thing Commanded I Them Saying Obey My Voice and I Will Be Your God and Ye Shall Be My Peoples and Walk Ye In All The Ways That I Have Commanded You That It May Be Well To You.

They Harkened Not Nor Inclined Their Ears but Walked in The Counsels and in The Imaginations of Their evil Hearts and Went Backward and Not Forward. We Were Like Them That Dream.

Therefore Thou Shalt Speak All These Words To Them but They Will Not Harken To Thee Thou Shalt Also Call To them but they Will Not Answer Thee.

Thou Shalt Say To Them This Is A Nation that Obeyeth Not The Voice Of God Nor Receiveth Correction The Truth is Perished and Is Cut Off From Their Mouths.

Behold Ye Trust in Lying Words That Cannot Profit.

Will Ye steal murder and commit adultery and swear falsely and burn incense to Baal and walk after other gods Whom Ye Know Not.

Come and Stand Before Me In This House That Is Called By My Name and Say We Are Delivered to do all these abominations ?

Is This House That Is Called By My Name become a den of Robbers in Your Eyes ?

Behold Even I Have Seen it Saith God.

Go Ye Now To My Place that was in Shiloh Where I Set My Name at The First and See What They Did to it for The Wickedness of My Peoples The Hebrews.

Because When I Called None Did Answer When I Spake They Did Not Hear but They Did evil Before Mine Eyes and Chose That in That I Delighted not.

Hear The Word Of God Ye That Tremble at His Word Your Brethren That Hated You That Cast You Out For My Name's Sake Said Let God Be Glorified but He Shall Appear to Your Joy and They Shall Be ashamed.

Woe To Him That Buildeth His Houses by unRighteousness and His Chambers By Wrong That Useth His Neighbour's Services Without Wages and Giveth Him Not For His Works.

Is It Good To Thee That Thou Shouldest Oppress That Thou Shouldest Despise The Works of Thine Hands and Shine Upon The Counsel of The Wicked ?

Then He Sheweth Them Their Works and Their Transgressions That They Have Exceeded.

Yet They Harkened Not to Me Nor Inclined Their Ears but Hardened Their Necks They Did Worse Than Their Fathers.

Thus Were They Defiled With Their Own Works and Went a Whoring With Their Own Inventions.
They That Go Down to The Seas in Ships That Do Business in Great Waters.

The Election Of Grace

Even So Then At This Present Time also There Is A Remnant According To The Election of Grace.

If Not By Grace Then Is It No More of The Works otherwise Grace Is No More Grace.

If It Be Of The Works Then It Is More Grace otherwise The Work is No More Works. What then ?

Let Them Sacrifice The Sacrifices Of Thanksgiving and Declare His Works With Rejoicing.

He Hath Given To Them That Fear Him He Will Ever Be Mindful Of His Covenant.

I Will Declare Thy Righteousness and Thy Works For They Shall Not Profit Thee.

Do The First Works Or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlesticks Out Of His Place Except Thou Repent.

Or Thy Works He Hath no hands ?

Therefore Will They Do to This House That Is Called By My Name Wherein Ye Trust and To The Places That I Gave To You and To Your Fathers as I Have Done to Shiloh.

Saith God Do They Not Provoke Themselves to The Confusions of Their Own Faces ?

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions and will Bring their fears upon Them.

If Thou faint in The Days of Adversity Thy Strength is small.

Nevertheless They Did Flatter Him With Their Mouths They lied to Him With Their Tongues.

For Their Heart Was Not Right With Him Neither Were They Stedfast in His Covenant.

The Hebrews Hath Not Obtained That That He Seeketh For but The Election Hath Obtained It and The Rest Were Blinded.

This Also is Vanity and a Great evil.

Yet Shall They Have Rule Over All My Labours Wherein I Have Laboured Wherein I Have Shewed Myself Wise under The Sun.

Because They Rebelled Against The Words Of God and Condemned The Counsels Of The Most High Therefore They Brought down Their Hearts with Labours They Fell Down and There Was None to Help.

Therefore They Went About To Cause My Heart to Despair of all The Labours That I Took under The Sun.

Now I Say To You Refrain From These Men and Let Them Alone.

For If This Counsel Or This Works Be of Men it Will Come to Nought.

For There Is A Man Whose Labour Is In Wisdom and in Knowledges and in Equity Yet To a Man That Hath Laboured Therein Shall He Leave it For His Portion.

To Thou Art To Them As A Very Lovely Song Of One That Hath A Pleasant Voice and Can Play Well on an Instrument.

For They Hear Thy Words but They Do Them Not.

He Saw That There Was No Man Wondered That There Was No Intercessor.

For All This I Considered In My Heart Even To Declare All This That The Righteous and The Wise and Their Works Are In The Hands Of gods No Man Knoweth Either Love or Hatred By All That Is Before Them.

My Sons Fear Thou God and The King and Meddle Not with Them That are Given to Change For Their Calamity Shall Rise Suddenly and Who Knoweth The Ruin of Them Both ?

These Things also Belong To The Wise.

For What Hath The Man Of All His Labours and of The Vexations of His Heart Wherein He Hath Laboured Under The Sun ?

For All His Days Are Sorrows and His Travails Grief Yea His Heart Taketh Not Rest in The Night.

Shall I Count Them Pure with The Wicked Balances and With The Bag of Deceitful Weights ?

Shall It Be Told Him that I Speak ?

If a Man Speak Surely He Shall Be Swallowed up.

For They All Made Us Afraid Saying Their Hands Shall be weakened from The Works That It Be Not Done.

Who Can Tell If God Will Turn Repent Turn Away From His Fierce Anger That We Perish Not ?

We Will Not Hide Them From Their Children Shewing to The Generations to Come The Praises Of God and His Strengths and His Wonderful Works That He Hath Done.

That They Might Set Their Hopes In God and Not Forget The Works Of God but Keep His Commandments.

They Kept Not The Covenant Of God and Refused to Walk In His Laws Forgat His Works and His Wonders That He Had Shewed Them.

What Is Man That Thou Art Mindful of Him ?

The Son Of The Man That Thou Visitest Him ?

Or Thy Works He Hath no hands ?

Behold Ye Among The Heathens and Regard and Wonder Marvelously.

Hear Ye O Mountains God's Controversy and Ye Strong Foundations Of The Earth For God Hath a Controversy With His Peoples He Will Plead With The Hebrews.

For I Will Work A Work in Your Days That Ye Will Not Believe Though It Be Told You.

These See The Works Of God and His Wonders in The Deep.

We Have Not Wrought Any Deliverance on The Earth Neither Have The Inhabitants of The World Fallen.

Among The gods There Is None Like To Thee O God Neither are There Any Works Like to Thy Works.

All Nations Whom Thou Hast Made Shall Come and Worship Before Thee O God and Shall Glorify Thy Name.

For Thou Art Great and Doest Wondrous Things Thou Art God Alone.

O God The Proud Are Risen Against Me The Assemblies of Violent Men Have Sought after My Soul and Have Not Set Thee Before Them.

Thou O God Art A God Full Of Compassion Gracious Long Suffering Plenteous in Mercy and Truth.

Thy Righteousness Is An Everlasting Righteousness and Thy Law Is The Truth.

Or Thy Works He Hath no hands ?

Trouble and Anguish Have Taken Hold On Me Yet Thy Commandments Are My Delights.

To This People Thou Shalt Say Thus Saith God Behold I Set Before You The Way Of Life or The Way of Death.

How Great Are His Signs ! and How Mighty Are His Wonders !

So Shall They Fear The Name Of God from The West and His Glory From The Rising of The Sun.

The Redeemer Shall Come To Zion to Them That Turn From Transgressions in Jacob Saith God.

Behold God's Hand Is Not shortened That He Cannot Save Neither His Ears Heavy That He Cannot Hear Your iniquities Have Separated Between You and God Your sins Have Hid His Face From You That He Will Not Hear.

For Your Hands are Defiled With Blood Your Fingers with iniquity Your Lips Have Spoken Lies Your Tongues Hath Muttered Perverseness.

Because They Believed Not In **God** Trusted Not in **His Salvations Though He Had Commanded The Clouds From Above and Opened The Doors Of The Heavens.**

Therefore The Law is slacked **and Judgment Doth Never Go Forth** for The Wicked doth Compass about **The Righteous Therefore** wrong judgment proceedeth.

Offerings to Other gods

For The Children Of The Hebrews Have Done Evil in **My Sight Saith God** They Have Set their abominations in **The House That Is Called By My Name** to Pollute it.

Neither Shall They Regard **God** Of His Fathers Nor The Desires of Women Nor Regard any gods For They Shall Magnify Themselves above all.

In His Estate Shall They Honour gods Of Forces and a god whom His Fathers Knew Not Shall They Honour with Gold and Silver and with Precious Stones and Pleasant Things.

The Kings Shall Do According To His Will and They Shall Exalt Themselves and Magnify Themselves above every god and Shall Speak Marvellous Things against **God** of gods and Shall Prosper till The Indignation Be Accomplished For That is Determined Shall Be Done.

The Children Gather Wood and The Fathers Kindle The Fire and The Women Knead Their Dough to Make Cakes to The Queen of The Heavens and to pour out drink Offerings to other gods That They May Provoke Me to Anger.

They That Sanctify Themselves and Purify Themselves in **The Gardens** Behind One Tree in The Midst eating Swine's flesh and the abominations the Mouses Shall Be Consumed Together **Saith God.**

He That killeth an ox is as if he slew a Man He That sacrificeth a Lamb as if he cut off a Dog's neck He That Offereth an Oblation as if He Offered Swine's blood He That Burneth Incense as if He Blessed an Idol.

They Washed His Garments in wine and His Clothes in The Blood of Grapes.

God In Trouble Have They Visited **Thee ?**

They Poured Out a Prayer When thy chastening Was Upon Them.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God** and Limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

Behold I Am Against Thee O Inhabitants of The Valley and Rock of The Plain **Saith God That Says Who Shall Come Down Against Us ?**

Or Who Shall Enter into **Our Habitations ?**

I Will Punish You According To The Fruits of Your Doings **Saith God and I Will** Kindle a Fire in The Forests Thereof it Shall Devour All Things Round About it.

I Will Utter My Judgments Against Them Touching all Their wickedness Who Have Forsaken Me and Have burned Incense to other gods and worshipped The Works of Their Own Hands.

Ye **Shall Know That I Am God.**

For Our Transgressions Are Multiplied before **Thee** and Our sins Testify against Us for Our Transgressions are with Us and as for Our iniquities we know them In Transgressing and lying against **God and** Departing away from **God** Speaking oppression and revolt conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

So They Did Eat and Were Well Filled For They Gave Them Their Own Desires.

They Were Not estranged from Their lust.

If The Clouds be full of rain they empty themselves upon **The Earth** If **The Trees** fall toward The South or Towards The North in The Place Where **The Trees** falleth There It Shall Be.

He That Observeth The Winds Shall Not Sow and He That Regardeth The Clouds Shall Not Reap.

The Man's Wisdom Is Despised **His Words** Not Heard

Even So Thou Knowest Not **The Works Of God Who Maketh All.**

Then Said I **Wisdom Is Better Than Strength Nevertheless The Poor Man's Wisdom** is despised and **His Words** are Not Heard.

The Words Of Wise Men Are Heard In Quiet More Than The Cry of Him That Ruleth among fools.

For He Knoweth Our Frame **He Remembereth** That We Are dust.

Wisdom Is Better Than Weapons of War but one sinner destroyeth Much Good.

Princes Have Persecuted **Me** Without A Cause **but My Heart Standeth in Awe of Thy Word.**

Take Ye Heed Behold I Have Foretold You All Things

Hear This O Ye That swallow up **The Needy** Even To Make **The Poor** of **The Land** to Fail.

Thou Hast Thrust Sore At **Me That I** Might Fall **but God Helped Me.**

Know Thou That For All These Things **God Will Bring** Thee **into Judgment.**

Then If Any Man Shall Say to You Lo Here is **Christ** or Lo He is There Believe Him Not For false christs and false prophets Shall Rise and Shall Shew Signs and Wonders to seduce If It Were Possible Even **The Elect.**

Yet They Tempted and Provoked **The Most High God and** Kept Not **His Testimonies and** Turned Back and Dealt un Faithfully Like Their Fathers They were Turned aside like a deceitful bow.

For They Provoked **Him** To Anger With Their High Places and Moved Him to Indignation with their graven images.

Therefore Their Days Did They Consume in Vanity and Their Years in Trouble.

They Hath Shortened The Days **Or Thy Works He Hath** No Hands ?

For Lo They Begin To Bring Evil on **The City That Is Called By My Name** Should Ye Be utterly unpunished ?

For While They Be Folden Together as Thorns while They are drunken as drunkards They Shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

Watch Ye Therefore For Ye Know Not when **The Master Of The House Cometh at Even or at Midnight or at The Cockcrowing or in The Morning Lest Coming Suddenly He Finds You Sleeping.**

What I Say To You I Say To All Watch.

For All This They Sinned Still and Believed Not for **His Wondrous Works.**

This Is An Evil Among All Things That are Done under The Sun That There Is One Event To All Yea Also The Hearts of The Sons of Men is Full of evil and Madness is in Their Hearts while They Live and after That They Go To the dead.

They Shall Drink Be Moved and Be Mad Because of The Swords That they Will Send Among Them.

In That Day Shall The Fair Virgins and young Men faint for thirst.

Yea They Have Chosen Their Own Ways and Their Souls Delighteth in their abominations.

Thou Didst Shew Thee No Mercy upon The Ancient.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

The Set Time Is Come

It Shall Be If They Refuse To Take The Cup At Thine Hand to Drink Then Shalt Thou Say to Them Thus Saith God Of Hosts Ye Shall Certainly Drink.

At The Time Appointed They Shall Return and Come Toward **The South** but it Shall Not Be as The Former or as The Latter.

For The Ships of Chittim Have Indignation against **The Holy Covenant** Shall Come against **Him Therefore He Shall** Be Grieved **and Return So Shall He Do He Shall Even Return and Have Intelligence with Them That Forsake The Holy Covenant.**

A Sword Upon All The Inhabitants Of The Earth

Ye Shall Not Be Unpunished For they Will Call for a Sword Upon All The Inhabitants of **The Earth Saith God Of Hosts.**

For Man Also Knoweth Not His Times as The Fishes That are Taken in an evil Net and as The Birds That are Caught in The Snares.

So Are The Sons Of Men Snared in an Evil Time When it Falleth Suddenly Upon Them.

Therefore Hath God Watched Upon the evil it Brought Upon Us.

Thou Shalt Arise Have Mercy Upon Zion For The Time To Favour Her Yea The Set Time Is Come.

Have Not I Held My Peace even of Old thou Fearest **Me** Not ?

A Just Weight and Balance Are God's All The Weights of The Bag Are His Work.

For all the gods of The Nations are Idols **but God Made The Heavens.**

God Hath Made All Things For Himself Yea Even The Wicked For The Days of Evil.

Shall Not The Lands Tremble For This and Every One Mourn That Dwelleth Therein ?

They Shall Be Afraid Of **God** and Shall Fear **Because Of Thee.** How Great is the sum of them !

Waxed Valiant In Flight Turned To Fight the armies of the aliens.

These **Wait All Upon Thee That Thou Mayest Give** Them their **Food** in Due Season.

If I Should Count them they are More in Numbers Than The Sands.

Draw Near Hither Ye Sons of The Sorceress The Seed of The Adulterer and The Whore.

God Shall Cause Thine enemies that Rise Up against **Thee** to be smitten before **Thy Face** they Shall Come Out against **Thee** one way and flee before **Thee Seven Ways.**

The Queen Of The Heavens

Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Saying Ye and Your Wives Have Both Spoken with Your Mouths and Fulfilled with Your Hands Saying We Will Surely Perform Our Vows That We Have Vowed to burn Incense to The Queen of The Heavens and to Pour out Drink Offerings to Her Ye Will Surely Accomplish Your Vows and Surely Perform Your Vows.

Then All The Men that knew that their Wives had burned incense to other gods and all the Women that Stood by a Great Multitude Even all The People that Dwelt in The Land of Egypt in Pathros answered Jeremiah Saying As for The Words That Thou Hast Spoken To Us in The Name Of God We Will Not Harken to Thee.

We Will Certainly Do Whatsoever Thing Goeth Forth out of Our Own Mouth to Burn Incense to The Queen of The Heavens and to pour out Drink Offerings to Her as We Have Done We and Our Fathers Our Kings and Our Princes in The Cities of The Hebrews and in The Streets of Jerusalem For Then Had We Plenty of victuals and Were Well and Saw No evil.

Since We Left off to burn Incense to The Queen of The Heavens and to pour out Drink Offerings to Her We Have Wanted all things and Have Been Consumed by the swords and by the famines.

When We Burned Incense To The Queen Of The Heavens and Poured out Drink Offerings to Her Did We Make Her Cakes to Worship Her Pour out Drink Offerings to Her without our Men ?

Then Jeremiah Said to all The Peoples to The Men to The Women and to all The Peoples That Had Given Him That Answer Saying The Incense That Ye Burned in The Cities of The Hebrews

and in The Streets of Jerusalem Ye and Your Fathers Your Kings Your Princes and The People of The Lands.

Because Of Their Wickedness That They Have Committed to Provoke **Me** to Anger in That They Went to Burn Incense to Serve other gods Whom They Knew Not Neither They Ye Nor Your Fathers.

So That God Could No Longer Bear Because of the evil of Your Doings and Because of the abominations That Ye Have Committed Therefore is Your Lands a Desolation and an Astonishment and a Curse Without an Inhabitant as at This Day.

As Thou Knowest Not What Is The Way Of The Spirit nor How the bones do grow in the womb of her that is with Child.

Because Ye Have Burned Incense and Because Ye Have sinned Against **God** and Have Not **Obedyed The Voice Of God** Nor Walked in **His Law** Nor in **His Statutes** Nor in **His Testimonies** Therefore This evil is Happened To You as at This Day.

They Shall Be Afraid Of **God** and Shall Fear **Because Of Thee**. How Great is the sum of them !

Waxed Valiant In Flight Turned To Fight the armies of the aliens.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

The Kings Of **The Earth** who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her shall bewail her lament for her when they shall see the smoke of her burning.

The Merchants Of **The Earth** shall weep and mourn over her for no Man buyeth their merchandise any more.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward For The Memory of Them Is Forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Them That Worship The Hosts Of The Heavens

The Fierce Anger Of **God** Toward gods. Woe To The Land Shadowing With Wings.

They Shall Mount Up With Wings as Eagles.

They Shall Fly As The Eagle That Hasteth To Eat.

Who Raised Up The Righteous Man from The West Called Him to His Foot Gave The Nations before Him and Made Him Rule Over Kings ?

Them That Worship The Hosts Of The Heavens upon The Housetops and They Mount Up To The Heavens They Go Down again to The Depths Their Soul is Melted Because of The Troubles.

They Shall Stir Up His Powers and His Courage Against The King of The South with a Great Army and The King of The South Shall Be Stirred Up To Battle With a Very Great and Mighty Army.

The gods Bringeth The Counsel Of The Heathens to Nought They Maketh The Devices of The People of None Effect.

He Shall Not Stand For They Shall Forecast Devices Against **Him**.

Yea They That Feed Of The Portion Of His Foods Shall Destroy them and His Army Shall Overflow and Many Shall fall down slain.

Both Of These Kings' Hearts Shall Be To Do Mischief and They Shall Speak Lies at One Table but it Shall Not Prosper For Yet The End Shall Be at The Time Appointed.

Then Shall They Return Into His Land With Great Riches and His Heart Shall Be Against **The Holy Covenant and He Shall Do Exploits and Return to His Own Land.**

They Reel To and Fro and Stagger Like a drunken Man and are at Their Wit's End.

Take Up A Lamentation On High Places **For God Hath Rejected and Forsaken The Generation of His Wraith.**

Therefore Thou Shalt Say To Them **Thus Saith God** Of Hosts **God** Of The Hebrews Drink Ye and Be Drunken spue and Fall and Rise No More Because of **The Swords That I Will Send** among You.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitation They Shall Perish.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward For The Memory of Them Is Forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Worms

They Shall Come Upon Thee In Their Perfection For The Multitude Of Thy Sorceries For The Great Abundance of thine Enchantments.

The Worms thou Shalt Be Brought Down and Shalt Speak out of The Ground thy Speech Shall Be Low out of the dust.

When The Enemy Shall Come in Like a Flood.

It Shall Rise Up Wholly As A Flood it Shall Be Cast Out and Drowned as By The Flood of Egypt.

It Shall Eat Thee Up like the cankerworm make thyself many as the cankerworm make thyself many as the locusts.

they hatch cockatrice' eggs and weave the spider's web he that eateth of their eggs dieth and that is crushed breaketh out into a viper.

They Shall Go Forth and look upon the carcasses of The Men that have transgressed against Me for their worm Shall not die Neither Shall their fire be quenched they Shall be an abhorring to all flesh.

Fear Not thou worm **Jacob** and Ye Men of The Hebrews **I Will Help Thee Saith God and Thy Redeemer The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

He Shall Overflow and Go Over. He Shall Reach Even To the necks.

Thou Hast Multiplied Thy Merchants above The Stars Of Heaven the cankerworm spoileth and fleeth away.

They Shall Lie Down Together they Shall Not Rise They Are Extinct They Are Quenched As Tow.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors in The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

They Shall Be Afraid Of **God and Shall Fear Because Of Thee.** How Great is the sum of them !

Waxed Valiant In Flight Turned To Fight the armies of the aliens.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

There Shall The Fire Devour Thee The Sword Shall Cut thee off.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

That They Put the gods To Tribute **and Did Utterly** Drive them Out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Baal

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God a Wicked Counsellor.

Them That Worship That Swear By The LORD and That Swear By Malcham.

For I Know their Imagination That they Go About Even Now.

The Voice Thereof Shall Go Like A Serpent For they Shall March With An Army.

Thou Shalt See a Fierce People a People Of A Deeper Speech Than Thou Canst Perceive Of a

Stammering Tongue That Thou Canst Not Understand.

For Their Worm shall not die Neither Shall their fire Be Quenched they Shall Be An Abhorring To All Flesh.

Woe To Him through whom they come !

It Were Better For Him that a millstone were hanged about his neck.

They Hatch cockatrice' eggs weave the spider's web.

The Sucking Child Shall Play on the hole of the asp and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.

He That Eateth Of their eggs dieth and that is crushed breaketh out into a viper.

They Shall Lick The Dust Like a Serpent They Shall Move Out Of Their Holes Like Worms Of **The Earth.**

They Fought From The Heavens The Stars In Their Courses.

I Know Thy Works and Where Thou Dwellest **Even Where the aliens seat is Who Was slain among you where aliens dwelleth ?**

Behold I Will Make Thee a New Sharp Threshing Instrument.

His Breath As An Overflowing Stream Shall Reach To the midst of the neck.

Having Teeth Thou Shalt Thresh The Mountains and Beat them small Shalt Make The Hills As Chaff. Thou Shalt Fan Them and The Wind Shall Carry them Away.

Dost Thou Know When God Disposed Of them and Caused The Lights Of His Cloud To Shine ?

Therefore Call To Me all the Prophets of Baal all his servants and all his Priests let none be wanting For I Have A Great Sacrifice To Do To Baal whosoever shall be wanting he shall not live.

I Will Cut Off The Remnant Of Baal From This Place and The Name of The Chemarims with The Priests and Because I Knew That thou Art Obstinate thy neck Is an Iron Sinew thy brow Brass.

They Shall Be Afraid Of God and Shall Fear Because Of Thee. How Great is the sum of them !

Waxed Valiant In Flight Turned To Fight the armies of the aliens.

How Are they Brought into Desolations as in a Moment ?

They Are Utterly Consumed With Terrors !

Thou Die There The Chariots of thy Glory Shall Be The Shame of thy lord's house.

How Are The Mighty Fallen In The Midst Of The Battle !

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Gog and Magog

I Shall Be Sanctified By Thee O Gog Before Their Eyes.

At Same Time When Gog Shall Come Against **The Land** Of The Hebrews.

To Battle The Number Of Whom Is As The Sands Of The Seas.

Stand Now With Thine Enchantments and With The Multitudes Of Thy Sorceries.

Saith God That My Fury **Shall** Come Up In His face.

I Will Send A Fire On Magog **and** Among Them That Dwell Carelessly.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors. In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward For The Memory of Them Is Forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Terrible Ones

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

A Refuge From The Storm A Shadow From The Heat When The Blast Of The Terrible Ones Is As A Storm Against The Wall.

The Branches Of The Terrible Ones Shall Be Brought low.

Moreover The Multitudes of thy strangers Shall Be like small dust and The Multitudes of The Terrible Ones Shall Be as chaff that Passeth Away Yea It Shall Be At An Instant Suddenly.

For The Terrible Ones is Brought to Nought and The Scorer is Consumed and all That Watch for iniquity are cut off.

They Are dead They Shall Not Live They Are deceased they Shall Not Rise Therefore Hast Thou Visited and Destroyed Them and Made All Their Memory to Perish.

A Shadow From The Heat When The Blast Of The Terrible Ones.

Thou Shalt Bring Down The Noise Of Strangers as the heat in a dry place.

Even The Heat With The Shadow Of A Cloud The Branch Of The Terrible Ones Shall Be Brought low.

For In Their Anger they slew **a Man and** in their self will they digged down a wall.

They That Are With Him are Called and Chosen and Faithful.

The Temple Of God Was Opened In Heaven.

There Was Seen In His Temple The Ark Of His Testament and There Were Lightnings and Voices and Thunderings an Earthquake and Great Hail.

This Day Will I Begin To Put The Dread Of Thee and The Fear Of Thee Upon The Nations That Are Under The Whole Heaven.

Out Of Weakness Were Made Strong.

Waxed Valiant In Flight Turned To Fight the armies of the aliens.

Shouldest Destroy them That Destroy The Earth.

Hebrews 11:34: Quenched the violence of fire escaped the edge of the sword out of weakness Made Strong Waxed Valiant in Flight turned to Fight the armies of the aliens.

I Will Open My Mouth In A Parable I Will Utter Dark Sayings Of Old That We Have Heard and Known and Our Fathers Have Told Us.

We Will Not Hide From them or from their Children.

Shewing To The Generations To Come The Praises Of God.

His Strength and His Wonderful Works That He Hath Done.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors. In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward For The Memory of Them Is Forgotten.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Evil Angels

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

When The Overflowing Scourge Shall pass through it shall come to us for we have made lies our refuge under falsehood have we hid ourselves.

They Fought From The Heavens The Stars In their Courses.

They Shall Mount Up With Wings as Eagles. They Shall Fly As The Eagle That Hasteth To Eat.

Judgment Is Come Upon The Plain Country upon Holon upon Jahazah Mephaath Dibon Nebo Bethdiblathaim upon Kiriathaim Bethgamul Bethmeon Keriath Bozrah and upon all The Cities of **The Land of Moab** far or near.

The Songs Of The Temple Shall Be Howlings in That Day **Saith God** There Shall Be Many dead bodies in Every Place.

Thus Saith God Smite With Thine Hand Stamp With Thy Foot and Say Alas For all the evil abominations of The Houses of The Hebrews !

For They Shall Fall by the swords by the famines and by the pestilences.

Your Altars Shall Be Desolate Your Images Shall Be Broken they Will Cast Down Your slain Men before Your idols they will lay the dead carcasses of The Children of The Hebrews before their idols they will scatter your bones Round About Your Altars.

In All Your Dwelling Places The Cities Shall Be Laid Waste The High Places Shall Be desolate That Your Altars May Be laid waste and Made desolate Your Idols May Be Broken and Cease Your Images May Be Cut down Your Works May Be abolished. The slain Shall Fall in The Midst of You.

They That Escape of You Shall Remember **Me** Among The Nations Whither They Shall Be Carried Captives **Because I am Broken With** Their Whorish Hearts That Hath Departed From **Me** and With Their Eyes That Go a Whoring after Their Idols and They Shall Loathe Themselves For the evils That They Have Committed in all Their abominations.

For they Bringeth Down Them that Dwell on High The Lofty City they layeth it low they layeth it low even to the ground they bringeth it even to the dust.

The foot Shall tread it down even the feet of the poor and the steps of the needy.

The Spoilers Shall Come Upon Every City and No City Shall escape The Valley Also Shall Perish and The Plains Shall Be Destroyed **as God Hath Spoken.**

They Shall Cause The Sacrifices and The Oblations To Cease For the Overspreading of abominations They Shall.

In That Day **Saith God** That they Will Cause The Sun To Go Down at Noon they Will Darken **The Earth** in The Clear Day They Will Turn Your Feasts into Mourning all Your Songs into Lamentations They Will Bring up sackcloth upon all loins baldness Upon Every Head They Will Make it as The Mourning of an Only Son The End Thereof as a bitter day.

How Are they Brought into Desolations as in a Moment ?

They Are Utterly Consumed With Terrors !

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

Thou Hidest Thy Face They Are Troubled Thou Takest away their breath they die and return to

their dust.

Neither Have they any more a Reward for The Memory of them is forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Leviathan

All Darkness Shall Be Hid In His Secret Places.

The Wild Beasts Of The Islands Shall Cry in their desolate houses and dragons in their pleasant Palaces her time is near to come her days shall not be prolonged.

For Out Of The Serpent's Root Shall come forth a cockatrice and his fruit Shall Be a Fiery Flying Serpent.

So Is This Great and Wide Sea Wherein Are Things Creeping Innumerable Both small and Great Beasts.

There Go The Ships There Is That Leviathan Whom Thou Hast Made to Play Therein.

They That Go Down To The Seas in Ships That Do Business in Great Waters These See [The Works Of God and His Wonders in The Deep](#).

[For He Commandeth and Raiseth The Stormy Winds That Lifteth Up The Waves Thereof](#).

[In That Day God With His Sore and Great and Strong Sword Shall Punish](#) Leviathan Piercing The Serpent even Leviathan that crooked Serpent.

[Thou Didst Divide The Seas By Thy Strengths Thou](#) Brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

[Thou](#) Brakest the heads of Leviathan in pieces and gavest him to be meat to the Peoples inhabiting the wilderness.

[He Shall Slay](#) The Dragon That is in The Seas.

[I Will](#) kill thy root with famine [and He Shall](#) Slay thy remnants.

In That Day Sing Ye to her a vineyard of red wine.

The End Thereof Shall Be With A Flood and to The End of The Wars Desolations are Determined.

The Wicked

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

When The Wicked Spring As The Grass and When all The Workers of iniquity Do Flourish it is That They Shall Be Destroyed For Ever.

The Wicked Have Waited For [Me](#) to destroy [Me But I Will Consider Thy Testimonies](#).

He Brought Them Out Of Darkness and The Shadow of Death and Brake Their Bands in Sunder.

He Smote His enemies in the hinder parts He Put them to a Perpetual Reproach.

Thou God Art Most High for Evermore.

For Lo Thine enemies O God For Lo Thine enemies Shall Perish all The Workers of iniquity Shall Be Scattered.

How Are they Brought into Desolations as in a Moment ?

I Sent The Hornets Before You That Drave them Out From Before You.

They Are Utterly Consumed With Terrors !

Surely Thou Didst Set them in slippery places Thou Castedst them down into Destructions.

For He Remembered That they Were but flesh a Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The House Of The Wicked By Discovering The Foundations To The Neck.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Strangers That Cometh At Night Shall Be Put To death.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they any more a Reward for The Memory of them is forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Medes

Awake and Sing Ye That Dwell In Dust For Thy Dew Is As The Dew Of Herbs and The Earth Shall Cast Out The Dead.

The Spirit Of The Kings Of The Medes For His Device Is Against Babylon.

Yet Thou Shalt Be Brought Down To Hell To The Sides Of The Pit.

Therefore Hell Hath Enlarged Herself Opened Her Mouth Without Measure their Glory their Multitudes and their Pomp He That Rejoiceth Shall Descend Into It.

Behold They Will Stir Up The Medes Against them That Shall Not Regard Silver and As For Gold They Shall Not Delight In It.

Their Bows Also Shall Dash The Young Men To Pieces They Shall Have No Pity On The Fruit Of The Womb Their Eyes Shall Not Spare Children.

Thou Art Cast Out Of Thy Grave like an abominable branch as the raiment of those that are slain thrust through with a sword that go down to the stones of the pit as a carcase trodden under feet.

For The Living Know That They Shall die but the dead Know Not any thing.

Hell From Beneath Is Moved For Thee To Meet thee At Thy Coming It Stirreth Up the dead For Thee.

God Of Hosts Shall Stir Up A Scourge For them According To the slaughter of Midian at the Rock of Oreb.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors. In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

Thou Hidest Thy Face They Are Troubled Thou Takest away their breath they die and return to their dust.

Neither Have they any more a Reward for The Memory of them is forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Wraith

When The Enemy Shall Come In Like A Flood.

The Wraith They Had Hair as The Hair of Women their Teeth were as the Teeth of Lions.

They Had Breastplates as it were Breastplates of Iron and The Sounds of their Wings was as The Sound of Chariots of Many Horses Running to Battle.

He Cast Upon Them The Fierceness Of His Anger Wrath and Indignation and Trouble By Sending evil angels among Them.

She Standeth In The Top Of High Places by The Ways in The Places Of The Paths.

She Crieth At The Gates At The Entry Of The City at The Coming in at The Doors.

While Their Food Was Yet in Their Mouths The Wraith of God came upon them and slew the fattest of them and smote down The Chosen Men of The Hebrews.

That Day Is A Day Of The Wraith a Day of Trouble and Distress a Day of Wasteness and Desolation a Day of Darkness and Gloominess a Day of Clouds and Thick Darkness A Day of The Trumpet and Alarm Against The Fenced Cities and Against The High Towers.

They Will Bring Distress upon Men that they Shall Walk like Blind Men Because they have

sinned against God and their blood Shall Be Poured Out as dust and their flesh as the dung.

The Chariots Shall Rage In The Streets they Shall Justle one against another in The Broad Ways they Shall Seem Like Torches they Shall Run Like The Lightnings.

Their Horses Also Are Swifter Than The Leopards Are More Fierce Than The Evening Wolves their Horsemen Shall Spread themselves and their Horsemen Shall Come From Far.

Behold They Come As A Thief.

They Hunt Every Man His Brothers With a Net.

Zephaniah 1:18 Neither Their Silver Nor Their Gold Shall Be Able to Deliver them In The Day of the god's Wraith but The Whole of The Lands Shall Be Devoured by The Fire of His Jealousy For they Shall Make Even a Speedy Riddance of All them that Dwell in The Lands.

He That Is Far Off Shall die of the pestilences and He That is Near Shall Fall by the swords and He That Remaineth and is Besieged Shall die by the famines Thus Will they Accomplish and My Fury Upon Them.

So Will They Stretch Out Their Hands Upon Them and Make The Lands desolate Yea More Desolate Than The Wilderness Toward Diblath in all Their Habitations.

Make It Desolate Even Until The Consummation That Determined Shall Be Poured upon the Desolate.

In All Your Dwelling Places The Cities Shall Be Laid Waste and The High Places Shall Be Desolate That Your Altars May Be Laid Waste and Made Desolate and Your Idols May Be Broken and Cease and Your Images May Be Cut down and Your Works May Be Abolished.

Then Shall Ye Know That **I Am God** when Their slain Men Shall Be among Their Idols Round About Their Altars upon Every High Hill in all The Tops of The Mountains and under **Every Green Tree** and under **Every Thick Oak** The Place Where They Did Offer Sweet Savour to all Their Idols.

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors. In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

So They That Goeth Down To The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is Forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Marriage Of The Lamb

I John Saw The Holy City New Jerusalem Coming Down From God Out Of Heaven Prepared As A Bride Adorned For Her Husband.

Let Us Be Glad and Rejoice and Give Honour To Him For The Marriage Of The Lamb Is Come His Wife Hath Made Herself Ready.

To Her Was Granted That She Should Be Arrayed In Fine Linen Clean and White For The Fine Linen Is The Righteousness Of Saints.

He Saith To Me Write Blessed Are They That Are Called To The Marriage Supper Of The Lamb.

Come and Gather Yourselves Together To The Supper Of The Great God.

I John Saw These Things and Heard Them When I Had Heard and Seen I Fell Down To Worship Before The Feet Of The Angel That Shewed Me These Things.

Who Bare Record Of The Word Of God and Of The Testimony Of Jesus and Of All Things That He Saw.

I John Who Also Am Your Brother and Companion In Tribulation and In The Kingdom.

The Revelation Of Jesus That God Gave To Him To Shew To His Servants.

Things That Must Shortly Come To Pass He Sent and Signified It By His Angel To His Servant John.

For I Testify To Every Man That Heareth The Words Of The Prophecy Of This Book.

That Feareth God That Obeyeth The Voice Of His Servant.

There Came To Me one of The Seven angels That Had The Seven Vials Full of The Seven Last plagues.

Talked With Me Saying Come Hither I Will Shew Thee The Bride **The Lamb's** Wife.

There Came One Of The Seven Angels that had The Seven Vials and Talked with Me Saying To Me.

Come Hither I Will Shew To Thee The Judgment Of The Great Whore That Sitteth upon Many Waters.

So He Carried Me Away in The Spirit into The Wilderness I Saw a Woman Sit Upon a Scarlet Coloured Beast Full of Names of Blasphemy Having Seven Heads and Ten Horns.

The Woman Was Arrayed In Purple and Scarlet Colour Decked With Gold Precious Stones and Pearls Having A Golden Cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication.

Upon Her Forehead Was A Name Written Mystery Babylon The Great The Mother Of Harlots and Abominations Of **The Earth.**

I Saw The Woman Drunken **With The Blood Of The Saints** **With The Blood Of The Martyrs Of Jesus When I Saw** Her I Wondered With Great Marvel.

The Angel Said To Me Wherefore Didst Thou Marvel ?

I Will Tell Thee The Mystery Of The Woman and of The Beasts That Carrieth Her That Hath The Seven Heads and Ten Horns.

The Beasts That Thou Sawest Was and Is Not and Shall Ascend Out of the bottomless pit and go into perdition and When They Behold The Beast That Was and is Not and Yet is.

Here Is The Mind That Hath Wisdom The Seven Heads are Seven Mountains on That The Woman Sitteth.

There Are Seven Kings Five Are Fallen and One Is The Other is Not Yet Come when He Cometh He Must Continue a Short Space.

The Beast That Was and Is Not Even He is The Eighth and is of The Seven and Goeth into perdition.

The Ten Horns That Thou Sawest Are Ten Kings That Have Received No Kingdom As Yet But Receive Power As Kings One Hour with The Beast.

These Have One Mind and Shall Give Their Powers and Strengths to The Beasts.

As Thou Knowest Not What Is The Ways Of The Spirits Nor How The bones Do Grow in The Womb of Her That is With Child.

These Shall Make War With [The Lamb The Lamb Shall Overcome](#) them.

Who Is Among You That Walketh In Darkness and Hath No [Light](#) ?

They Shall Be Amazed One At Another Their Faces Shall Be As Flames.

[For He Remembered That](#) They Were But Flesh.

A Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

[God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up](#) the gods.

[The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.](#)

So They That Goeth Down To The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is Forgotten.

As Thou Knowest Not What Is The Ways Of The Spirits Nor How The bones Do Grow in The Womb of Her That is With Child.

These Shall Make War With [The Lamb The Lamb Shall Overcome](#) them.

[Who](#) Is Among You That Walketh In Darkness and Hath No [Light](#) ?

[The Keepers Of The Entry All Their Hosts Have I Commanded](#)

[Being Over](#) The Hosts Of gods [Were The Keepers Of The Entry.](#)

I Even My Hands Have Stretched Out the Heavens **and O My Soul Come Thou Into** Their Secret To Their Assembly.

I Understand More Than The Ancients **because I Keep Thy Precepts.**

The Child Shall Behave Himself Proudly Against The Ancients and The Bases and Against The Honourable.

He Will Not Be Afraid Of Their Voices Nor abase **Himself.**

In That Day That God Shall Punish The Hosts Of The High Ones That Are On High.

God Hath Given A Commandment Concerning Thee **That** No More Of Thy Name Be Sown Out Of The Houses Of thy gods.

God Will Enter Into Judgment With The Ancients.

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With His Maker !

They Are Vanity The Work Of Errors.

In The Time Of their Visitation they Shall Perish.

The Lot Is Cast Into **The Lap.** The Whole Disposing Thereof Is Of **God.**

God Harkened To The Voice Of The Hebrews and Delivered Up the gods.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went At The Shining of Thy Glittering Spears.

His Fury Is Poured Out Like Fire The Rocks Are Thrown Down By **Him.**

Thou Didst Shew Them No Mercy Upon The Ancients **Hast Thou Very Heavily Laid** Thy Yoke.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved.

Neither Have they Any More A Reward For The Memory of them Is Forgotten.

Even they Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

The Sons Of The Strangers

Also The Sons Of The Strangers That Join Themselves to gods.

Woe To Him Through Whom they come !

A Grievous Vision Is Declared To Me The Treacherous Dealer Dealeth Treacherously and The Spoiler Spoileth.

Neither Let The Son Of The Strangers that hath joined himself to gods Speak Saying

When Thou Shalt Make An End To Deal Treacherously They Shall Deal Treacherously With Thee.

They That Strive With them Shall Perish.

Awake and Sing Ye That Dwell In Dust For Thy Dew is as **The Dew Of Herbs** and **The Earth** Shall Cast Out The Dead.

Thou Art Cast Out Of Thy Grave like an abominable branch as the raiment of those that are slain thrust through with a sword that go down to the stones of the pit as a carcase trodden under feet.

Hell From Beneath Is Moved For **Thee** To Meet thee **At Thy Coming** It Stirreth Up The Dead For Thee.

Even All The Chief Ones Of **The Earth**.

It Hath Raised Up From Their Thrones All The Kings Of The Nations.

Yet Thou Shalt Be brought down to hell to the sides of the pit.

Therefore Hell Hath Enlarged Herself opened her mouth without measure their Glory their multitudes and their pomp he that rejoiceth shall descend into it.

They Know Not The Thoughts Of **God**.

Neither Understand They **His Counsels**.

For He Shall Gather Them As The Sheaves Into The Floor.

The Mean Man Shall Be Brought Down and The Mighty Man Shall Be Humbled and The Eyes Of The Lofty Shall Be Humbled.

Thine Hand Shall Be Lifted Up Upon Thine Adversaries **and All Thine** Enemies Shall Be Cut Off.

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness **Was I** Wroth.

Hast Thou Very Heavily Laid Thy Yokes.

When He Slew them

The Scribes To The Houses Of gods Saying Go up to Hilkiah The High Priest That He May Sum the Silver That Is Brought into **The Houses Of God** That The Keepers of The Doors Have Gathered of The Peoples Let Them Deliver it into the hands of The Doers of The Works That Have **The Oversight of The Houses Of God** and Let Them Give it to The Doers of The Works That is in **The Houses Of God To Repair The Breaches of The Houses to Carpenters and Builders and Masons to Buy Timber and Hewn Stone to Repair The Houses**.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made with Them of The Money That Was Delivered into Their Hands Because They dealt Faithfully ?

Cursed Be He That Doeth **The Works Of God** Deceitfully Cursed Be He That Keepeth Not Back His Sword From Blood.

I Will Execute Vengeance In Anger and Fury Upon The Heathens Such As They Have Not Heard.

Arise and Thresh O Daughter Of Zion For I Will Make Thine Horn Iron and I Will Make Thy Hoofs Brass and Thou Shalt Beat in Pieces Many Peoples and I Will Consecrate Their Gains To God and Their Substances To God Of The Whole Earth.

A Noise Shall Come Even To The Ends Of The Earth for God Hath A Controversy With The Nations.

They That Leadeth Into Captivity Shall Go into captivity he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword.

For God Shall Bring Every Work Into Judgment.

With Every Secret Thing Whether It Be Good Or Whether it Be evil.

To Bring Into Contempt All The Dishonourable Of The Earth.

He Will Plead With All Flesh He Will Give Them That are wicked to The Swords Saith God.

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

God Is Our Refuge and Strength a Very Present Help in Trouble.

The Spirit Of God Shall Lift Up A Standard Against them.

For God Is Great and Greatly To Be Praised He Is To Be Feared Above all gods.

The Armour Of The Lights

They Fought From Heavens The Stars In their Courses Fought Against RA.

Thou Art Near O God and All Thy Commandments Are The Truth.

Hear My Prayer O God and Let My Cry Come To Thee.

Now Therefore O God Strengthen My Hands.

Remember Me O God With The Favour That Thou Bearest to Thy Peoples O Visit Me With Thy Salvation.

That I May See The Good of Thy Chosen That I May Rejoice in The Gladness of Thy Nation That I May Glory With Thine Inheritance.

Hide Not Thy Face From Me In The Days When I Am in Trouble !

God Is My Strength and Song and Is Become My Salvation.

The Voice Of Rejoicing and Salvation is in The Tabernacles of The Righteous The Right Hand of God Doeth Valiantly.

The Right Hand Of God is Exalted The Right Hand Of God Doeth Valiantly.

Incline Thine Ear To Me in The Days When I Call Answer Me Speedily.

O House Of David Thus Saith God Execute Judgment in The Morning Deliver Him that is spoiled out of the hands of the oppressors lest My Fury Go Like Fire and Burn That None Can Quench it Because of the evil of Their doings.

In The Days When I Cried Thou Answeredst Me and Strengthenedst Me With Strength in My Soul.

Thus Saith God Of The Hebrews.

In A Little Wrath I Hid My Face From Thee for a Moment but With Everlasting Kindness Will I Have Mercy on Thee Saith God Thy Redeemer.

Behold I Will Turn Back The Weapons Of War That Are In Your Hands.

The Armour Of The Lights.

Therefore His Arms Brought Salvation To Him His Righteousness It Sustained Him.

Nevertheless I Am Continually With Thee Thou Hast Holden Me By My Right Hand.

Thou Shalt Guide Me With Thy Counsels and Afterwards Receive Me to Glory.

Whom Have I in Heaven but Thee ?

Let Us Put On The Armour Of The Light Wilt Thou Then Not Be Afraid of The Powers ?

Thou Made Him A Little Higher than the angels.

Thou Hast Kept Me To Be Ahead Of The Heathens.

Thou Crownedst Him With Glory and Honour and Didst Set Him Over The Works Of Thy Hands.

This Is The Heritage Of The Servants Of God Their Righteousness Is Of Me Saith God.

Who Layeth The Beams Of His Chambers in The Waters.

Who Maketh The Clouds Of His Chariot Who Walketh Upon The Wings Of The Winds Who Maketh His Angels Spirits His Ministers a Flaming Fire.

He Pursued them and Passed Safely Even By The Ways That He Had Not Gone With His Feet.

This I Had Because I Kept Thy Precepts.

Thou Art My Portion O God I Have Said That I Would Keep Thy Words.

I Intreated Thy Favours With My Whole Heart Be Merciful to Me According To Thy Word.

I Thought on My Ways and Turned My Feet To Thy Testimonies.

I Made Haste and Delayed Not To Keep Thy Commandments.

For A Small Moment Have I Forsaken Thee but With Great Mercies Will I Gather Thee.

They Shall Be Upon Thee For A Sign and for a Wonder and Upon Thy Seed For Ever.

Wherewith Ye Fight Against The Kings Of Babylon and Against The Chaldeans That Besiege You Without The Walls and I Will Assemble Them into The Midst of This City.

This Shall Be A Sign To You Saith God That I Will Punish You in This Place That Ye May Know That My Words Shall Surely Stand Against You For evil.

When Thou Criest Let Thy Companies Deliver Thee The Winds Shall Carry them all away vanity Shall Take Them.

The Bow Give Wings To Moab

Thy Bow Was Made quite naked According To The Oaths of The Tribes Even Thy Word.

Give Wings To Moab That He May Flee and Get Away For The Cities Thereof Shall be Desolate Without Any to Dwell Therein.

A Voice Of Sound From The City A Voice From The Temple A Voice Of God that Rendereth Recompence to His enemies.

Then Shall They See The Son Of The Man Coming in The Clouds With Great Powers and Glory.

A Defenced City

For Behold I Have Made Thee This Day A Defenced City and an Iron Pillar and Brasen Walls against The Whole Land against The Kings of The Hebrews against The Princes Thereof against The Priests Thereof and against The Peoples of The Lands.

I Myself Will Fight Against them With An Outstretched Hand and With Strong Arms Even in Anger and in Fury and in Great Wrath.

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapon. Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With.

My Sanctified Ones and My Mighty Ones

For The Noise Of them So Shall God Of Hosts Come Down To Fight For Mount Zion and For The Hill Thereof.

He Came With Tens Of Thousands Of Saints From His Right Hand Went The Law For them.

I Have Commanded My Sanctified Ones.

I Have Also Called My Mighty Ones For Mine Anger.

Even Them That Rejoice In My Highness.

None Shall Be Weary Nor Stumble Among Them None Shall Slumber Nor Sleep Neither Shall The Girdle Of Their Loins Be Loosed Nor The Latchet Of Their Shoes Be Broken.

Whose Arrows Are Sharp All Their Bows Bent Their Horses' Hoofs Shall Be Counted Like Flint
Their Wheels Like A Whirlwind.

Because They Came To The Help Of God. To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

They That Wait Upon God Shall Renew Their Strengths.

They Shall Mount Up With Wings As Eagles.

They Shall Run and Not Be Weary They Shall Walk and Not Faint.

Their Roaring Shall Be Like A Lion They Shall Roar Like Young Lions Yea They Shall Roar and
Lay Hold Of The Prey and Shall Carry it Away Safe and None Shall Deliver it.

In That Day They Shall Roar Against them Like The Roaring Of The Sea and If One Look To The
Land Behold Darkness and Sorrow and The Light Is Darkened In The Heavens Thereof.

Then Shall He Send His Angels and Shall Gather Together His Elect From The Four Winds From
The Uttermost Parts of The Earth to The Uttermost Parts of The Heavens.

O My Peoples Remember Now. To Do Battle As God Saith !

The Unicorns

Will The Unicorn Be Willing To Serve Thee Or Abide By Thy Crib ?

They Goeth On To Meet The Armed Men.

They Mocketh At Fear Is Not Affrighted Neither Turneth They Back From The Sword.

The Quiver Rattleth Against Him The Glittering Spears and The Shields.

They Swalloweth The Ground With Fierceness and Rage Neither Believeth.

He That It Is The Sound Of The Trumpet.

They Saith Among The Trumpets Ha Ha and They Smelleth At The Battle Afar Off.

The Thunder Of The Captains and The Shouting.

Doth The Hawk Fly By Thy Wisdom and Stretch Her Wings Toward The South ?

Doth The Eagle Mount Up At Thy Command and Make Her Nest On High ?

She Dwelleth and Abideth On The Rock. Upon The Crag of The Rock and The Strong Place.

From Thence She Seeketh The Prey and Her Eyes Behold Afar Off.

The Unicorns Shall Come Down With Them The Bullocks With The Bulls Their Lands Shall Be
Soaked with blood Their dust Made Fat with Fatness.

The Wasters

Now Therefore O God Strengthen My Hands.

He Caused An East Wind to Blow in The Heavens By His Powers He Brought in The South Wind.

They Shall Fight Against Thee but They Shall Not Prevail against Thee For I Am With Thee Saith God To Deliver Thee.

I Have Created The Wasters to Destroy.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved.

Yea It Shall Be At An Instant Suddenly.

No Weapon That Is Formed Against Thee shall prosper and Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee in Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap but the whole disposing thereof is of God.

For He Commandeth and Raiseth The Stormy Winds That Lifteth Up The Waves Thereof.

Thou Shalt Be Visited Of God Of Hosts With Thunder and With Earthquakes and Great Noises With Storms and Tempest and The Flames of Devouring Fires !

Yet The Fierce Anger Of God Toward gods.

God When Thy Hand Is Lifted Up they Will Not See but They Shall See and Be ashamed For Their Envy at The Peoples.

For Behold God Cometh Out Of His Place to Punish The Inhabitants of The Earth for Their Iniquity The Earth also Shall Disclose her blood and Shall No More cover her slain.

Shall cast out the dead.

For Behold God Will Come With Fire and With His Chariots Like a Whirlwind To Render His Anger With Fury and His Rebuke With Flames of Fire.

For By Fire and By His Sword Will God Plead With All flesh the slain of gods Shall Be Many.

For He Remembered That They Were but flesh a Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again. How Often Did They Provoke Him in The Wilderness and Grieve Him in The Deserts ?

Uttered His Voice and Lifted Up His Hands on High.

Thou Didst Cleave The Earth With Rivers The Mountains Saw Thee and They Trembled The Overflowing of The Waters Passed by the deep.

The Sun and Moon Stood Still In their Habitation At The Light of Thine Arrows They Went At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spears.

Thou Didst March Through The Lands in Indignation Thou Didst Thresh The Heathens in Anger.

Yea The Fires of **Thine** Enemies **Shall Devour** them.

They That War Against **Thee Shall** Be as Nothing as a Thing of Nought.

For We That Have Believed Do Not Enter Into Rest As **He Said As I Have Sworn in My Wrath If They Shall Enter Into Rest.**

He Sealeth Up The Hands Of Every Man That all Men May Know **His Works.**

When Ye See This Your Heart Shall Rejoice Your bones Shall Flourish Like an Herb and The Hand Of God Shall Be Known Toward His Servants His Indignation Toward His enemies.

Now Men See Not The Bright Light That Is In The Clouds but The Winds Passeth and Cleanseth them. Fair Weather Cometh Out of The South With God His Majesty.

Mine Eyes Also Shall See My Desires on Mine enemies Mine Ears Shall Hear My Desires of The Wicked That Rise Up against Me.

Let the sinners be consumed **out of The Earth Let** The Wicked **Be No More.**

Bless Thou God O My Soul. Praise Ye God.

In Those Days After That Tribulation The Sun Shall Be Darkened The Moon Shall Not Give Her Light The Stars of The Heavens Shall Fall The Powers That are in The Heavens Shall Be Shaken.

For The Winds Passeth Over It it is Gone The Place Thereof Shall Know it No More.

He Looketh On The Earth it Trembleth He Toucheth The Hills and they smoke.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Behold evil Shall Go Forth From Nation to Nation a Great Whirlwind Shall Be Raised Up From The Coasts of **The Earth.**

That They Put the gods To Tribute and Did Utterly Drive them Out.

The Slain Of gods Shall Be at that day from one end of **The Earth** even to the other end of **The Earth** they Shall Not Be Lamented Neither gathered Nor buried they Shall be dung upon the ground.

Howl Ye Shepherds and Cry Wallow Yourselves in the ashes Ye Principal of The Flocks for The Days of Your Slaughter and of Your Dispersions are Accomplished Ye Shall Fall like a Pleasant Vessel.

The Shepherds Shall Have No Way to Flee Nor The Principals of The Flocks to escape.

A Voice of The Cry of The Shepherds and an Howling of The Principals of The Flocks Shall Be Heard For gods Hath Spoiled Their Pastures.

The Peaceable Habitations are Cut Down Because of **The Fierce Anger of God.**

In That Day Shall The Deaf **Hear The Words Of The Book The Eyes** of The Blind **Shall See** out of obscurity and out of darkness.

Woe To Ariel To Ariel The City **Where David Dwelt !**

Add Ye Year To Year let them kill sacrifices.

Yet They Will Distress Ariel and There Shall Be Heaviness and Sorrow and It Shall Be To **Me as Ariel.**

I Will Camp Against Thee Round About **and Will** Lay Siege Against Thee With A Mount **and I Will Raise Forts** Against Thee.

The Multitudes Of All The Nations That Fight against Ariel Even all That fight against Her and Her Munitions and That Distress Her Shall Be as a Dream of a Night Vision.

Shalt Thou Change Them and They Shall Be Changed.

At Thy Rebuke They Fled **at The Voice of Thy Thunder** They Hasted away.

He Gave them as the dust **to His Swords and** as driven stubble **to His Bow.**

There Stood Not A Man Of All Their Enemies Before **Them.**

The Beast

The Beast Was Taken and With Him The False Prophets That Wrought Miracles Before Him With That He Deceived Them That Had Received The Mark of The Beast and Them That Worshipped His Image.

These Both Were Cast alive into a Lake of Fire Burning with Brimstone.

I Saw As It Were A Sea Of Glass Mingled With Fire and Them That Had Gotten The Victory Over The Beast and over His Image and over His Mark and over The Numbers of His Name Stand on The Seas of Glass **Having The Harps Of God.**

The Fearful and Unbelieving and the Abominable Murderers Whoremongers Sorcerers Idolaters and All Liars.

The Devils That Deceived Them was cast into The Lake of Fire and Brimstone where The Beasts and The False Prophets are and Shall Be Tormented Day and Night For Ever and Ever.

In The Wrath Of **God** Of Hosts In The Day Of His Fierce Anger.

Babyl on Babyl on That Great City

There Followed Another Angel Saying Babylon Is Fallen That Great City Because She Made All Nations Drink Of the wine of the wrath of her fornications.

For In One Hour So Great Riches is Come To Nought.

For In One Hour is She Made Desolate.

No Man Was Able To Enter Into The Temple till The Seven Plagues of The Seven Angels Were

Fulfilled.

The Dead Were Judged Out Of Those Things That Were Written In The Books According To Their Works.

For Lo Thine enemies **O God For Lo Thine** enemies Shall Perish all The Workers of Iniquity Shall Be Scattered.

Thou God Art Most High For Evermore.

The enemies Have Heard a Cry of Destruction.

Thou Shalt Seek them and Shalt Not Find them Even Them That Contended **With Thee.**

There Is None That Can Deliver **Out Of My Hand.**

For There Fell Down Many Slain because The War **Was For God.**

The Heritages Of The Heathens

He Hath Shewed His People **The Power Of His Works** That He May Give Thee The Heritages of The Heathens.

So The Heathens Shall Fear **The Name Of God** and all The Kings of **The Earth Thy Glory.**

Declare His Glory Among The Heathens His Wonders Among All Peoples.

God Hath Made Known His Salvations His Righteousness Hath He Openly Shewed in The Sight of The Heathens.

Also Their Loves and Their Hatreds and Their Envy Is Now perished.

The Fire Consumed Their Young Men and Their Maidens were Not Given to Marriage.

Their Priests Fell by The Swords and Their Widows made no Lamentation.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

They Are dead They Shall Not Live They Are deceased they Shall Not Rise Therefore Hast Thou Visited and Destroyed Them and Made All Their Memory to Perish.

So They That Goeth Down to the grave shall come up no more.

Who Coverest Thyself With The Light as With a Garment **Who Stretchest Out The Heavens Like a Curtain.**

Who Layeth The Beams Of His Chambers in The Waters.

Who Maketh The Clouds Of His Chariot Who Walketh Upon The Wings Of The Winds Who Maketh His Angels Spirits His Ministers a Flaming Fire.

He Pursued them and Passed Safely Even By The Ways That He Had Not Gone With His Feet.

At Thy Rebuke O God Of Jacob Both The Chariots and The Horses Are Cast Into a dead sleep.
Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared.

Who May Stand in Thy Sight ?

When Once Thou Art Angry ?

There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

Thine End Is Come The Measure Of Thy Covertousness.

Jerusalem Shall Be Given Into The Hand Of The King Of Ashyria.

The Lands

I Will Also Stretch Out Mine Hand Upon The Hebrews and Upon All The Inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Them That Are Turned Back From God and Those That Have Not Sought God Nor Enquired For Him.

Mine Eyes Also Shall See My Desires on Mine enemies Mine Ears Shall Hear My Desires of The Wicked That Rise Up against Me.

For He Knoweth Our Frame He Remembereth That We Are dust.

Wherefore My Fury and Mine Anger Was Poured Forth and Was Kindled in The Cities of The Hebrews and in The Streets of Jerusalem They Are Wasted and Desolate as at This Day.

He Cast Out The Heathens Also Before Them Divided Them an Inheritance By Line and Made The Tribes of The Hebrews to Dwell in Their Tents.

For Lo They That Are Far From Thee Shall Perish Thou Hast destroyed all Them That Go a whoring from Thee.

So They That Goeth Down To The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

None Of The Men Of Might Have Found Their Hands.

Neither Have They Any More a Portion For Ever in Any Thing That Is Done Under The Sun.

When He Slew them Then They Sought Him They Returned and Enquired Early after God.

In That Day Shall The Deaf Hear The Words Of The Book The Eyes of The Blind Shall See Out of Obscurity and Out of Darkness.

The Meek Also Shall Increase Their Joy In God The Poor Among Men Shall Rejoice in The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

They Remembered That God Was Their Rock and The High God Their Redeemer.

He Doeth According To His Will On The Armys Of Heaven and Among The Inhabitants of **The Earth**.

None Can Stay His Hand or Say To Him What Doest Thou ?

See I Have This Day Set Thee Over The Nations and Over The Kingdoms to Root Out and to Pull Down to Destroy and to Throw Down to Build and to Plant.

I Said I See a Rod of an **Almond Tree**.

The Kingdoms Of God

Thou Hast Thrust Sore at Me That I Might Fall but God Helped Me.

Though They Have Afflicted Thee they Will Afflict Thee No More.

The Kingdoms Of This World Are Become The Kingdoms Of God.

There Failed Not Ought Of Any Good Thing That God Had Spoken To The Houses Of The Hebrews.

I Am An Hebrew Of The Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher

An Unicorn I Shall Be Anointed In **The Land** Of Cain

I Am The Root and The Offspring Of David and The Bright Morning Star.

My Horns Shalt Thou Exalt Like The Horn of an Unicorn I Shall Be Anointed with Fresh Oil.

Bless God O My Soul O God My God Thou Art Very Great Thou Art Clothed with Honours and Majesty.

It Is Good For Me To Draw Near To God I Have Put My Trust in God That I May Declare All Thy Works.

For Great is Thy Mercy Towards Me and Thou Hast Delivered My Soul From the lowest hell.

God Is My Strength and Song and Is Become My Salvation.

The Voice Of Rejoicing and Salvation is in The Tabernacles of The Righteous The Right Hand of God Doeth Valiantly.

The Right Hand Of God is Exalted The Right Hand Of God Doeth Valiantly.

Touching The Almighty We Cannot Find Him Out He Is Excellent In Power and in Judgment and in Plenty of Justice.

For I Will Not Contend For Ever Neither Will I Be Always Wroth For the spirits Should Fail Before Me and The Souls That I Have Made.

For As Heaven Is High Above **The Earth** so Great Is His Mercy Toward Them That Fear Him.

As Far As The East is From The West So Far Hath He Removed Our Transgressions From Us.

Like As A Father Pitieth His Children So God Pitieth Them That Fear Him.

He Will Not Afflict Men Do Therefore Fear Him He Respecteth Not Any That Are Not Wise Of Heart.

Then They Said I Have Laboured in Vain I Have Spent My Strength For Nought and In Vain.

Yet Surely My Judgment is With God and My Work With God.

They Also That Erred In Spirit Shall Come To Understanding They That Murmured Shall Learn Knowledges.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Amend Your Ways and Your Doings and I Will Cause You To Dwell in This Place.

For If Ye Thoroughly Amend Your Ways and Your Doings If Ye Thoroughly Execute Judgment Between a Man and His Neighbour If Ye Oppress Not The Strangers The Fatherless and The Widow and Shed Not Innocent blood in This Place Neither Walk after other gods to Your Hurt Then Will I Cause You to Dwell in This Place in The Land That I Gave To Your Fathers For Ever and Ever.

O God Righteousness Belongeth To Thee but to Us Confusion of Faces as at This Day to The Men of The Hebrews and to The Inhabitants of Jerusalem and to all The Hebrews That Are Near and That Are Far Off Through all The Countries Whither Thou Hast Driven Them Because of Their Trespases That They Have Trespased Against Thee.

Let the sinners be consumed out of The Earth and Let The Wicked Be No More.

He Being Full Of Compassion Forgave Their Iniquity and Destroyed Them Not Yea Many a Time Turned He His Anger Away and Did Not Stir Up All His Wrath.

His Kingdom Ruleth Over All

God Hath Prepared His Throne In The Heavens His Kingdom Ruleth Over All.

Bless Thou God O My Soul Praise Ye God.

Who Can Utter The Mighty Acts Of God ?

Who Can Shew Forth All His Praises ?

My Horns Shalt Thou Exalt Like The Horn of an Unicorn I Shall Be Anointed with Fresh Oil.

He Made Him God Of His Houses and Ruler of All His Substances To Bind His Princes at His Pleasures and Teach His Senators Wisdom.

Praise Ye God I Will Praise God With My Whole Heart in The Assembly of The Upright and in The Congregations.

He Hath Given To Them That Fear them They Will Ever Be Mindful of His Covenant.

The Works Of His Hands Are Verity and Judgment All His Commandments Are Sure.

They Stand Fast For Ever and Ever and Are Done In Truth and Uprightness.

He Sent Redemption to His People He Hath Commanded His Covenant For Ever Holy and Reverend is His Name.

The Fear Of God is The Beginning of Wisdom a Good Understanding Have all They That Do His Commandments His Praise Endureth For Ever.

Oh That Men Would Praise God For His Goodness and For His Wonderful Works To The Children of Men !

Let Them Exalt Him Also In The Congregations Of The Peoples and Praise Him in The Assembly of The Elders.

By Me Kings Reign and Princes Decree Justice.

By Me Princes Rule and Nobles Even All The Judges of The Earth.

For As The Heavens Is High Above The Earth so Great Is His Mercy Toward Them That Fear Him.

Bless God Ye His Angels That Excel in Strength That Do His Commandments Harkening To The Voice of His Words.

The Clouds Of His Chariot

Bless God O My Soul O God My God Thou Art Very Great Thou Art Clothed With Honours and Majesty.

Who Coverest Thyself With The Light as With a Garment Who Stretchest Out The Heavens Like a Curtain.

Who Layeth The Beams Of His Chambers in The Waters.

Who Maketh The Clouds Of His Chariot Who Walketh upon The Wings of The Winds Who Maketh His Angels Spirits His Ministers a Flaming Fire.

Bless Ye God All Ye His Hosts Ye Ministers of His That Do His Pleasures.

Bless God All His Works in all Places of His Dominions Bless God O My Soul.

In The Land Of Uprightness

God Possessed Me In The Beginning of His Ways Before His Works of Old.

Let Favour Not Be Shewed to The Wicked Yet Will They Not Learn Righteousness in The Land Of Uprightness Will They Deal unjustly ? and Will Not Behold The Majesty Of God.

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come

To Worship Before Me Saith God.

I Lead In The Ways Of Righteousness in The Midst of The Paths of Judgment That I May Cause Those That Love Me To Inherit Substances and I Will Fill Their Treasures.

When A Man's Ways Please God He Maketh Even His enemies To Be At Peace With Him.

Better Is A Little With Righteousness Than Great Revenues Without Rights.

A Man's Heart Deviseth His Ways but God Directeth His Steps.

He Hath Made Every Thing Beautiful in His Time also He Hath Set The World in Their Hearts so That No Man Can Find Out The Works That God Maketh From The Beginning To The End.

God Executeth Righteousness and Judgment For All That Are Oppressed.

They Also That Erred In Spirit Shall Come To Understanding They That Murmured Shall Learn Doctrines.

He Brought Forth His People With Joy and His Chosen With Gladness Gave Them The Lands of The Heathens and They Inherited The Labours of The Peoples That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws.

Open Ye The Gates That The Righteous Nations That Keepeth The Truth May Enter in.

Behold I Will Gather Them Out Of All Countries whither I Have Driven Them in Mine Anger and in My Fury and in Great Wrath and I Will Bring Them Again To This Place and I Will Cause Them to Dwell Safely.

They Shall Be My Peoples and I Will Be Their God I Will Give Them One Heart and One Way That They May Love Me For Ever For The Good of Them and of Their Children After Them I Will Make An Everlasting Covenant With Them That I Will Not Turn Away From Them To Do Them Good but I Will Put My Fear in Their Hearts That They Shall Not Depart From Me.

Yea I Will Rejoice Over Them to Do Them Good and I Will Plant Them In This Land Assuredly With My Whole Heart and With My Whole Soul.

I Am A Stranger On The Earth hide Not Thy Commandments From Me.

My Soul Breaketh for The Longing That it Hath To Thy Judgments At All Times.

Because They Came To The Help Of God To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

I Am A Companion of all Them That Fear Thee and of them That Keep Thy Precepts.

At Midnight I Will Rise To Give Thanks To Thee Because of Thy Righteous Judgments.

The Covenant

That From One New Moon To Another From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

All Their Hosts Have I Commanded.

That He Commanded To A Thousand Generations.

All Nations Whom Thou Hast Made Shall Come and Worship Before Thee O God and Shall Glorify Thy Name.

Moreover Brethren I Would Not That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant.

This Day God Hath Commanded Thee To Do These Statutes and Judgments Thou Shalt Therefore Keep and Do Them With All Thine Heart and With All Thy Soul.

Thou Hast Avouched God This Day To Be Thy God and To Walk in His Ways To Keep His Statutes His Commandments and His Judgments To Harken To His Voice God Hath Avouched Thee This Day To Be His Peculiar People as He Hath Promised Thee That Thou Shouldest Keep All His Commandments To Make Thee High Above All Nations That He Hath Made in Praise in Name and in Honour and That Thou Mayest Be an Holy People to God as He Hath Spoken.

If Thou Shalt Harken Diligently To The Voice Of God To Observe and To Do All His Commandments That I Command Thee This Day That God Will Set Thee on High Above All Nations of The Earth All These Blessings Shall Come on Thee and Overtake Thee If Thou Shalt Harken To The Voice Of God.

Know That All Our Fathers Were Under The Cloud.

All Passed Through The Sea.

Were All Baptized In The Cloud and In The Sea.

Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Food.

Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drink.

For They Drank Of That Spiritual Rock That Followed Them and That Rock Was God.

The Burden Of The Earth His Father God Laid This Burden Upon Him.

The Burden Of Earth Two Mules' The Burden Of Earth ?

This Is The Offerings That Ye Shall Take off Them Gold Silver and Brass blue purple and scarlet Fine Linen and Shittim Wood Oil For The Light Spices for Anointing Oils and for Sweet Incense Onyx Stones and Stones To Be Set in The Ephod and in The Breastplate.

Let Them Make Me A Sanctuary That I May Dwell among Them.

According To All That I Shew Thee After The Pattern Of The Tabernacle and The Pattern of all The Instruments Thereof Even So Shall Ye Make it.

They Shall Bring All Your Brethren For An Offering To God Out of All Nations Upon Horses in Chariots in Litters Upon Mules and Upon Swift Beasts To My Holy Mountain Jerusalem Saith God as The Children Of The Hebrews Bring an Offering in a Clean Vessel into The House Of God.

I Will Also Take Off Them For Priests and For Levites Saith God.

A Divine Sentence Is In The Lips Of The King His Mouth transgresseth not in Judgment.

He Hath Given To Them That Fear Him He Will Ever Be Mindful Of His Covenant.

To Shew That God Is Upright He Is My Rock and There is No Un Righteousness in Him.

He Brought Them To The Borders Of His Sanctuary Even to This Mountain That His Right Hand Had Purchased.

When I Shall Receive The Congregations I Will Judge Uprightly.

Counsel Is Mine and Sound Wisdom's I Am The Understandings I Have The Strengths !

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee in Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

O God other gods Besides Thee Have Had Dominion Over Us but By Thee Only Will We Make Mention of Thy Name.

To God Belong Mercies and Forgivenesses Though We Have Rebelled Against Him.

Neither Have We Obeyed The Voice Of God To Walk In His Laws That He Set Before Us By His Servants The Prophets.

We Have Heard Of The Pride Of Moab He is Exceeding Proud His Loftiness and His Arrogancy and His Pride and The Haughtiness of His Heart.

I Know His Wrath Saith God but it Shall Not Be So Lies Shall Not So Effect it.

Then I Looked On All The Works That My Hands Had Wrought and on The Labours That I Had Laboured To Do and Behold all was Vanity and Vexations of Spirits There Was No Profit Under The Sun.

Is Grievous To Me for all is vanity and vexations of spirits.

Then Said I In My Heart As It Happeneth to the fools so it Happeneth Even To Me and Why Was I Then More Wise ?

Then I Said In My Heart That This also is Vanity.

For There Is No Remembrance of The Wise More Than of the fools.

For Ever Seeing That Now Is In The Days to Come Shall All Be forgotten.

How dieth The Wise Man as the fools ?

I Turned Myself To Behold The Wisdom and Madness and Folly For What Can The Man Do That Cometh after The Kings ?

Even That Hath Been Already Done.

Then I Saw That Wisdom Excelleth folly as Far as The Lights Excelleth darkness.

Thou Wilt Keep Him in Perfect Peace Whose Mind Is Stayed On Thee Because He Trusteth In Thee.

Bless Ye God All Ye His Hosts Ye Ministers of His That Do His Pleasures.

Whom God Of Hosts Shall Bless Saying Blessed Be Egypt My People and Ashyria The Work Of My Hands and The Hebrews Mine Inheritance.

In That Day Shall This Song Be Sung In The Land Of The Hebrews We Have A Strong City Salvation Will God Appoint For Walls and Bulwarks.

I Pray For Them I Pray For The World but For Them That Thou Hast Given Me For They Are Thine.

He Will Take Your Menservants and Your Maidservants and Your Goodliest Young Men and Your Asses and Put Them to His Works.

Thou Hast Increased The Nations O God Thou Hast Increased The Nations Thou Art Glorified Thou Hadst Removed it Far To All The Ends of The Earth.

All Men Shall Fear and Shall Declare The Works Of God For They Shall Wisely Consider of His Doings.

For The Iniquity Of His Covetousness was I Wroth and Smote them I hid Me and was Wroth and They Went on Frowardly in The Ways of His Heart.

For All His Days Are Sorrows and His Travail Grief Yea His Heart Taketh Not Rest in The Night.

That Instead Of Sweet Smell there Shall Be stink Instead of A Girdle a Rent.

God In Trouble Have They Visited Thee ?

Thou Didst Shew Thee No Mercy upon The Ancient.

Thou Through Thy Commandments Hast Made Me Wiser Than Mine enemies For They Are Ever With Me.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

All That Took Them Captives held Them fast.

They Refused to let Them go. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

So That they Had The Domination Over Them.

Behold We Are Servants This Day.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

Yet They Would Not Hear.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore For It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely be Put to Death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth Any Works Therein That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From Among His Peoples.

Yet They Would Not Hear.

They Shall Be Confounded For The Gardens That Ye Have Chosen. Yet They Would Not Hear.

That Make A Man An Offender For A Word and lay a snare for Him That Reproveth in The Gates and Turn aside The Just For a Thing of Nought.

Is The Spirit Of God Straitened ? Are These His Doings ? Yet They Would Not Hear.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Therefore Their Days Did They Consume in Vanity and Their Years in Trouble.

They Hath Shortened The Days Or Thy Works He Hath No Hands ?

He Shall Not Stand For They Shall Forecast Devices Against Him.

A Noise They Hath Passed The Times Appointed Even To The Time Appointed That The Man Of God Told Them.

The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Themselves There.

Yet He Cannot Be Understood.

Who Hath Declared From The Beginning That We May Know ? and Before Time That We May Say He is Righteous !

Yea There is None That Sheweth Yea There is None That Declareth Yea There is None That Heareth Your Words.

A Noise Shall Come Even To The Ends Of The Earth For God Hath A Controversy With The Nations.

We Were Like Them That Dream.

Now Because Ye Have Done all These Works Saith God I Spake To You Rising Up Early and Speaking but Ye Heard Not and I Called You but Ye Answered Not.

For Thus Saith God I Will Even Deal With Thee as Thou Hast Done That Hast despised The Oath in Breaking The Covenant.

O God Thou Hast Ordained Them for Judgment O Mighty God Thou Hast Established them for Correction.

Thou Art of Purer Eyes Than to Behold evil and Canst Not Look on iniquity Wherefore Lookest Thou upon Them That Deal Treacherously and Holdest Thy Tongue when The Wicked devoureth The Man That is More Righteous Than They.

For Lo They Begin To Bring Evil on The City That Is Called By My Name Should Ye Be utterly unpunished ?

For While They Be Folden Together as Thorns while They are drunken as drunkards They Shall be devoured as stubble fully dry. That Is In The Midst Of Fools is Made Known.

It Came to Pass.

The End

Because They Regard Not The Works Of God Nor The Operations Of His Hands they Shall Destroy Them and Not Build Them Up.

Therefore Will They Give Him Up until The Time That She That Travailleth.

Then Said God To Me The End is Come Upon My Peoples of The Hebrews I Will Not Again Pass By Them Any More.

He That Shall Endure To The End The Same Shall Be Saved.

Pray Ye That Your Flight Be Not In The Winter On The Sabbath Day.

For Then Shall Be Great Tribulation Such As Was Not.

Since The Beginning Of The World To This Time. No Nor Ever Shall Be.

Watch Therefore For Ye Know Not What Hour God Doth Come.

When The Children Of The Hebrews Went Astray

As The Levites Went Astray

Howbeit The Levites hastened it not.

Hast Thou Set Up Thy Remembrance ? Yet Would They Not give ear.

For As Yet The Peoples Had Not Prepared Their Hearts to God of Their Fathers.

We Were Like Them That Dream.

The Priests Had Not Sanctified Themselves Sufficiently.

Neither Had The People Gathered Themselves Together.

From The Morning Even To The Time Appointed.

They That Oppresseth **The Poor** Reproacheth **His Maker**.

How Art Thou cut down to the ground ? That didst weaken The Nations ?

There Was None **To Help**

They Have Not **Known** Nor **Understood**

I Looked and There Was None **To Help** **I Wondered** That there **Was** None **To Uphold**.

Thine Enemies Shall Be Found Liars to thee **and He Saw That There Was** No Man **Wondered** That **There Was No Intercessor**.

Him That Hath no Helpers.

I Was Almost In All Evil in **The Midst Of The Congregations and The Assemblies**.

Then Said They Among The Heathen **God** Hath Done Great Things For them.

Even All That The Enemy Hath Done Wickedly **In The Sanctuary**.

Thine Enemies Roar **In The Midst Of Thy Congregations**.

They Set Up Their Ensigns For Signs.

They Have Cast Fire **Into Thy Sanctuary**.

They Have Defiled **By Casting Down**.

The Dwelling Place Of Thy Name To The Ground.

They Said In Their Hearts Let Us Destroy **Them**.

Together They Have Burned Up All **The Synagogues Of God in The Land**.

They All Look To Their Own Way Every One For His Gain From His Quarter.

Yea There Is None **That Sheweth**.

Yea There Is None That Declareth.

Thy Works He Hath No Hands ?

None **Shall Raise Him Up**.

Yea There Is None That Heareth **Your Words**.

Yet Would They Not Give Ear.

They Will Cast Abominable Filth Upon **Thee and** Make **Thee** Vile **and** Will Set **Thee** As A Gazing

Stock.

They Shall Stretch Out Upon It The Line Of Confusions and The Stones of Emptiness.

Made All Their Memory To Perish. We Were Like Them That Dream.

That They Do Not Rise Nor Possess **The Land**.

Nor Fill The Faces Of **The World With Cities**.

That Is In The Midst Of Fools is made known.

They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne**

They Mocked **The Messengers Of God and** Despised **His Words and** Misused **His Profits**.

Until The Wrath Of God Arose Against **His** Peoples Till There Was No Remedy.

Your Lips Have Spoken Lies Your Tongues Hath Muttered Perverseness.

They Hath Laid Siege Against **Us**.

They Conceive Mischief and Bring Forth Iniquity.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

Their Devices Against **Me** All The Days.

For By Thy Sorceries Were All Nations Deceived.

The Chains and The Bracelets and The Mufflers.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted **God and** Limited **The Holy One** Of The Hebrews.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still.

Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

The Fool Rageth and Is Confident The Simple Inherit Folly.

For I Have Heard The Slander Of Many.

None Calleth For **Justice** Nor Any Pleadeth For **The Truth**.

The Sounding Of Thy Vowels and Of Thy Mercies Toward **Me ?**

Are they Restrained ?

For Their Heart Was Not Right With **Him**.

Neither Were They Stedfast **In His Covenant**. **The Golden City** Ceased ?

In The City Is Left In Desolation.

The Gates Are Smitten With Destruction.

Because **The Palaces** Shall Be Forsaken **The Multitude Of The City** Shall Be Left.

No **City** It Shall Never Be Built.

Thus Saith God It Shall Not Stand Neither Shall It Come To Pass.

The People Of Thy Holiness Have Possessed It but A Little While **Our** Adversaries Have Trodden Down **Thy Sanctuary**.

Saith God No **Man Shall Abide There** Neither **Shall A Son Of Man Dwell in it**.

It Shall Never Be Inhabited Neither Shall It Be Dwelt In **From Generation To Generation**.

Neither Shall The Arabians Pitch Tent There Neither Shall The Shepherds Make Their Fold There.

Thy Works He Hath No Hands ? **Thou** Hast Said None Seeth **Me**.

For The Leaders Of This People cause Them to err They that are led of them are Destroyed.

The gods Have Removed Men Far Away there be a Great Forsaking in the midst of **The Land**.

So That Thou Didst Not **Lay These Things**.

They Could Not Deliver The Burden but Themselves Are Gone Into Captivity.

Where Are They ? Where Are Thy Wise Men ?

Yea There Is None That Sheweth Yea there is None That Declareth.

Yea There Is None That Heareth **Your Words**.

There Is None That Calleth Upon **Thy Name**.

None Shall Raise **Him Up**.

Neither Shall They Say Lo Here ! Or Lo There !

They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne**.

Their Rejoicing Was As to Devour **The Poor** Secretly.

That Thou Hast Lied and Hast Not Remembered **Me**.

Where Is The Scribes ? Where Is He That Counted The Towers ? Where Is The Receivers ?

That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

They Are Dead They Shall Not Live They Are Deceased They Shall Not Rise.

Made All Their Memory To Perish

Therefore Hast thou Visited and Destroyed Them Made All Their Memory To Perish.

That They Do Not Rise Nor Possess **The Land** Nor **Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities**.

Only Sons Of Aaron Administer Judgment and Wealth At These Times.

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes That They Cannot See and Their Hearts That They Cannot Understand.

None Considereth In His Heart Neither Is There **Knowledges** Nor **Understanding To Say**.

Curse Ye Meroz **Said The Angel Of God**.

Curse Ye Bitterly The Inhabitants Thereof.

Because They Came Not **To The Help Of God** to **The Help Of God** Against The Mighty.

All That Took **Them** Captives held **Them** fast. They Refused to let **Them** go.

None Considereth In His Heart neither is there **Knowledges nor Understanding**.

We Were Like Them That Dream.

Thus Saith God For Three Transgressions Of **Moab and** For Four **I Will** Not Turn Away The Punishment Thereof.

Ye Have Killed **The People Of God**.

Therefore This Iniquity Shall Be To You As A Breach.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly **He Will Repay** Fury To **His** Adversaries.

For God Shall Bring Every Work Into Judgment.

With Every Secret Thing **Whether It Be Good Or** whether it be evil.

To Bring Into Contempt All The Dishonourable Of **The Earth**.

For Thus Saith God Ye Have Sold Yourselves For Nought.

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding**.

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

Because They Have Transgressed **The Laws**.

Nor Harkened To **Thy Commandments and Thy Testimonies**.

Because They Have Cast Away **The Laws Of God** Of Hosts **and** Despised **The Words Of The Holy**

One Of The Hebrews.

Changed The Ordinances Broken The Everlasting Covenant.

They Hath Broken The Covenant.

That Re Proveth In The Gates and Turn Aside The Just For A thing of nought.

Hast Thou Not Known ? God Hath Rejected them.

To Break My Covenant With them For I Am God.

For If Ye Turn Away From After Him

Ye Shall Destroy All Peoples

He Will Yet Again Leave Them In The Wilderness and Ye Shall Destroy All Peoples.

Ye Are They That Forsake God That Forget My Holy Mountain.

Thou Looked But There Was None To Save Even To God He Answered them Not.

Thou Hast Found The Life Of Thine Hand Therefore Thou Wast Not grieved.

God In Trouble Have They visited Thee ?

Who Shall Be Sorry To Thee ? Of His People and the Princes thereof.

Behold I Have Told You Before

If He Be Not Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year

If He Be Not Redeemed In These Years

Until The Years Of Jubilee

They Have Not Known Nor Understood

Then He Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee both He and His Children With Him.

Whom I Uphold Mine Elect.

They Know Not The Thoughts Of God Neither Understand They His Counsels.

For My Thoughts Are Not Your Thoughts Neither Are Your Ways My Ways Saith God.

They Have Forsaken God They Have Provoked The Holy One Of The Hebrews to Anger they are gone away backward.

Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money. Who Shall Be Sorry To Thee ?

Their Redeemer Is Strong God Is His Name.

Though They Have Afflicted **Thee** they Will Afflict **Thee** No More.

They That Dwell On **The Earth** Shall Wonder.

Have Not I Held My Peace even Of Old thou Fearest **Me** Not ?

Who **Hath Believed Our Report ?**

He That Is Slow To Wrath Is Of Great Understanding.

When It Is Seen That **King Of Moab** Is Weary on **The High Place** That He Shall Come To His **Sanctuary To Pray** He Shall Prevail.

After Threescore and Two Weeks **Shall Messiah** Be cut off but not for **Himself and** The People of The Princes That Shall Come Shall Destroy **The City** and **The Sanctuary** and The End Thereof Shall Be With a Flood and to The End of The War Desolations are Determined.

That Before They Call **I Will Answer While** They Are Yet Speaking **I Will Hear.**

I Beheld The Transgressors **and** was Grieved **Because They Kept Not Thy Word.**

They Hath Broken **The Covenant** They Hath Despised **The Cities** they regardeth no Man.

For Strangers Are Come Into **The Sanctuaries Of God's House.**

For Thy Waste and Thy Desolate Places and They Hath Destroyed **His Places Of The Assembly Of God.**

I Was Wroth With My People they have polluted **Mine Inheritance** and given Thee into thine hand.

His Visage Was So Clear more than Any Man and **His Form** more than The Sons of Men.

Yet They Tempted and Provoked The Most High God Kept Not His Testimonies.

They Shall Not Look To **The Altars The Works Of His Hands.**

Neither Shall Respect That His Fingers Have Made Either The Groves or The Images.

Because Thou Hast Forgotten **God Of Thy Salvation** and Hast Not Been Mindful Of **The Rock Of Thy Strength.**

Wherefore When I Came Was There No Man ?

That Keepeth The Sabbath From Polluting it and Keepeth His Hands From Doing Any Evil.

Thou **Hast Heard See All This and** Will Not Ye Declare it ?

I Have Shewed Thee New Things From This Time.

Even Hidden Things and Thou Didst Not Know Them.

They Are Created Now and From The Beginning.

Even Before The Day When Thou Heardest Them Not.

Lest Thou Shouldest Say Behold I Knew Them.

Yea Thou Heardest Not Yea Thou Knewest Not.

Yea From That Time That Thine Ear Was Not Opened.

Who Hath Created These Things That Bringeth Out Their Hosts By Number.

That The Maker Of His Works Trusteth Therein To Make Dumb Idols ?

Him That Hath no Helpers.

How Hast Thou Plentifully Declared The Thing As It Is ?

He Hath Shewed Thee O Man What Is Good and What Doth God Require Of Thee To Do Justly To Love Mercy and To Walk Humbly With Thy God !

Who Hath Believed Our Reports ? Did Not God He against Whom we have Sinned !

To Thy Commandments but Sinned Against Thy Judgments.

Is It Such A Fast That I Have Chosen ? A Day For A Man to afflict His Soul ?

Take Up The Stumbling Blocks Out Of The Way Of My Peoples.

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See It and For The Peoples Turneth To Them That Smiteth Them Do They Seek God Of Hosts ?

Yet In This Thing Ye Did Not Believe God

When gods Heard This They Were Wroth and Greatly Abhorred The Hebrews.

They Gave His People Over also to The Swords and was Wroth with His Inheritance.

Shall The Earth Be Made To Bring Forth in One Day ?

Or Shall A Nation Be Born At Once ?

Who Hath Heard Such a Thing ? Who Hath Seen Such Things ?

Forgat His Works and His Wonders That He Had Shewed Them.

A Noise He Hath Passed The Time Appointed

Even To The Times Appointed. That The Man Of God Told Them.

The Cloud Is Not Rent Under Thee.

That They Do Not Rise Nor Possess The Land.

Nor Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities.

That The Man Of God Told Them.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Himself There.

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First.

God Made A Breach upon Us.

For That We Sought Him Not after The Due Order.

In Such Sort As It Was Written.

What Is Thy Servant a Dog That He Should Do This Great Thing ?

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

The Founder Melteth In Vain For The Wicked Are Not Plucked Away.

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart.

Who Shall Be Sorry To Thee ?

Is It Not To Deal Thy Bread to The Hungry and That Thou Bring The Poor that are cast out to Thy House ?

To Let The Oppressed Go Free That Ye Break Every Yoke ?

To Loose The Bands of wickedness To Undo The Heavy Burdens and Who Is On My Side ?
Who ?

Against Whom Hast thou Exalted thy Voice and Lifted Up thine Eyes On High ?

Whom Hast thou Reproached and Blasphemed ?

The Day Of Their Calamity

Behold It Is Come and It Is Done Saith God This Is The Day Whereof I Have Spoken.

The Day Of Their Calamity Was Come Upon Them and The Time Of their Visitations.

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ?

Howbeit They Were Not Made For The Houses Of God ?

Why Repair Ye Not The Breaches **Of The Houses ?**

Why Therefore Did **Ye** Not Recover Them within that time ?

I Have Even From The Beginning Declared It To Thee **Before** it Came To Pass.

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding** Therefore **He** That Made Them Will Not Have Mercy on them and **Behold God Will Carry** Thee Away with a Mighty Captivity **and Will Surely Cover Thee.**

There Shall Be A Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them To Err.

they Also Will Choose Their Delusions.

They Mocked **The Messengers Of God** Despised **His Words and** Misused **His Profits.**

The Others Shall Not Rule With Rigour Over **Him In Thy Sight.**

They Trust In Vanity and Speak Lies.

We Are Thine Thou Never Barest Rule Over them they Were Not Called By **Thy Name.**

For It Is A People Of No **Understanding** Therefore **He That Made** Them **Will Not Have Mercy** on them and Behold gods Will Carry Thee Away with a Mighty Captivity and Will Surely Covert Thee.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still.

Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

Thou Hast Made Void **The Covenant Of Thy Servant** Thou Hast Profaned **His Crown** by casting it to the ground.

Yet They Tempted and Provoked **The Most High God** Kept Not **His Testimonies.**

Except That gods Had Shortened Those Days. They Hath Shortened The Days.

The Wicked Have Laid a snare for **Me Yet I erred Not From Thy Precepts.**

Thou Through Thy Commandments Hast Made Me Wiser than Mine enemies For They Are Ever With **Me.**

I Have More Understanding Than All My Teachers **for Thy Testimonies Are My Meditations.**

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To Thee !

The Son Of The Man Indeed Goeth As It Is Written Of Him.

But Woe To That Man By Whom **The Son Of The Man** is betrayed !

Good Were It For That man if he had never been born.

Deeds Against **The King Hear This** O Ye That Swallow Up The Needy Even To Make **The Poor Of**

The Land to Fail.

Delivered His Strengths into Captivity and His Glory into the enemy's hand.

Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

There Shall Be a Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them to err.

In That Day Saith God Of Hosts Shall The Nail that is Fastened in The Sure Place.

Be Removed and be cut down and fall and The Burden That Was Upon It Shall Be cut off For God Hath Spoken it.

Therefore Will They Give Him Up Until The Time That She Travailleth.

I Have Even From The Beginning Declared It To Thee Before it Came To Pass.

Then They Said I Have Laboured in Vain I Have Spent My Strength For Nought and In Vain.

Thou Hast Thrust Sore at Me That I Might Fall but God Helped Me.

O My Peoples What Have They Done to Thee ?

For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes That They Cannot See and Their Hearts That They Cannot Understand.

Because They Have No Knowledge's. They Have Not Known Nor Understood.

For They Hear Thy Words But They Do Them Not.

Behold The Third Woe Cometh Quickly

The Lamb's Book Of Life 1	The Lamb's Book Of Life 2
The Earth Moves Out Of Her Place	The Earth and All The Inhabitants Are Dissolved.

The Lamb's Book Of Life 1

The Books Were Opened another Book Was Opened That Is The Book Of Life.

They That Dwell On **The Earth** Shall Wonder Whose Names Were Not Written **In The Book Of Life From The Foundations Of The World.**

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up **The Peoples They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.**

For Thou Hast Made Him A Little Higher Than **the angels** and Hast Crowned Him With Glory and Honours.

O Sing To God A New Song For He Hath Done Marvellous Things His Right Hand and His Holy Arms Hath Gotten Him The Victory.

Thy Bow Was Made quite naked According to The Oaths of The Tribes Even Thy Word.

He Hath Remembered His Mercy and His Truths Towards **The Houses Of The Hebrews** all The Ends of **The Earth** Have Seen The Salvations Of God.

God Stabilised The Kingdom In His Hand He Shall Build My City.

To Such As Keep His Covenant and To Those That Remember His Commandments To Do Them.

God Hath Prepared His Throne In **The Heavens** and His Kingdom Ruleth **Over All.**

Bless God Ye His Angels That Excel in Strength That Do His Commandments Harkening To The Voice of His Words.

I Will Direct All His Ways He Shall Build My City.

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act His Strange Act.

The Rod Of Thine Inheritance That Thou Hast Redeemed This Mount Zion wherein Thou Hast dwelt.

Let **Them Come Near** Then Let **Them Speak** Let **Us Come Near Together** To Judgment.

Have Mercy Upon **The Whole Houses Of The Hebrews** and Will Be Joyous For My Holy Name.

He Shall Confirm The Covenant With **Many For One Week** in The Midst of The Week.

God Hath Made Ruler Over His Household To Give **Them Food** In Due Season !

So Wilt **Thou Recover Me** and **Make Me To Live ?**

Kings Shall Be Thy Nursing Fathers and **Queens Thy Nursing Mothers.**

For Length Of Days and Long Life and Peace Shall **They Add to Thee.**

His Bones Are Full Of The Sin Of His Youth that shall lie down with **Him** in the dust.

Comfort Ye Comfort Ye My **Peoples Saith God.**

When I Would Have Healed The Hebrews. **God Was Ready To Save Me Therefore.**

I Have Seen His Ways and Will Heal Him Neither Shall His Face now wax pale.

In The Day That God Bindeth Up The Breaches Of His Peoples and Healeth The Strokes Of Their Wounds. I Even I Am He That Comforteth You.

I Create The Fruit Of The Lips Peace Peace To Him That Is Far Off and To Him That Is Near Saith God and I Will Heal Him.

Bless God O My Soul and Forget Not all His Benefits.

Who Forgiveth All Thine iniquities Who Healeth All Thy Diseases.

It Shall Be Health To Thy Navel and Marrow to Thy Bones.

Thine Health Shall Spring Forth Speedily and I Have Blotted Out As A Thick Cloud Thy Transgressions and As A Cloud Thy sins Return To Me For I Have Redeemed Thee.

By This Therefore Shall The Iniquity Of Jacob Be Purged and I Even I Am He That Comforteth You.

Shalt Thou Have That Thy Days May Be Lengthened In The Land That God Giveth Thee.

Who Redeemeth Thy Life From destruction Who Crowneth Thee With Loving Kindness and Tender Mercies.

Therefore Thus Saith God Who Redeemed Abraham Concerning The House Of Jacob Jacob Shall Not Now be ashamed Neither Shall His Face now wax pale.

Thine Health Shall Spring Forth Speedily.

Who Satisfieth Thy Mouth With Good Things So That Thy Youth is Renewed Like The Eagle's.

In That Day Shall Rod Of Hosts Be For A Crown Of Glory and He Shall Build My City.

At The Voice Of Thy Cry When He Shall Hear it He Will Answer Thee.

He That Overcometh and Keepeth My Works To The End To Him Will I Give Power Over The Nations.

The Son Of The Man That Thou Visitest Him ?

The Nations Of Them That Are Saved Shall Walk In The Light Of It and The Kings Of The Earth Do Bring Their Glory and Honour Into The City.

Hear O Ye Kings Give Ear O Ye Princes.

As Soon As They Hear They Shall Be Obedient To Me.

After This I Beheld and Lo A Great Multitude That No Man Could Number Of All Nations and Kindreds and People and Tongues Stood Before The Throne and Before The Lamb Clothed With White Robes and Palms In Their Hands and Cried With A Loud Voice Saying Salvation To God

That Sitteth Upon The Throne and To The Lamb.

God Is In His Holy Temple Let All **The Earth** Keep Not Silence Before Him.

They Sung A New Song Saying Thou Art Worthy to take The Book and to open The Seals thereof for Thou wast slain and Hast Redeemed us to God by Thy Blood out of every kindred and tongue and People and Nation.

Hast made us to God Kings and Priests and We Shall Reign on **The Earth**.

I Beheld and I Heard the voices of many Angels round about The Throne and The Beasts and the Elders the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand and thousands of thousands Saying With A Loud Voice Worthy Is The Lamb that was slain to Receive Power and Riches and Wisdom and Strength and Honour and Glory and Blessing.

Every Creature That Is In Heaven and on **The Earth** and under **The Earth** and such as are in the sea and all that are in them Heard I Saying Blessing and Honour and Glory and Power be to Him that sitteth upon The Throne and to The Lamb For Ever and Ever.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

The Gifts Of God

There Is Nothing Better For A Man than That He Should Eat and Drink That He Should Make His Soul Enjoy Good in His Labours.

This Also I Saw That It Was From The Hand Of God.

For Who Can Eat or Who Else Can Hasten Hereto More Than I ?

For God Giveth To A Man That Is Good In His Sight Wisdom's and Knowledge's and Joys but to the sinner he giveth travail to gather and to heap up That He May Give To Him That Is Good Before God.

I Know That There is No Good in them but For a Man to Rejoice and to Do Good in His Life.

Also That Every Man Should Eat Drink and Enjoy The Good of all His Labours It Is The Gift Of God.

God Of **The Whole Earth** Shall He Be Called.

I Know That Whatsoever God Doeth It Shall Be For Ever Nothing Can Be Put to it Nor Any Thing Taken From it and God Doeth it That Men Should Fear Before Him.

Yet God Will Command His Loving Kindness In The Day Time in The Night His Song Shall Be With Me and My Prayer To God of My Life.

I Call To Remembrance My Song In The Night I Commune With Mine Own Heart and My Spirit Made Diligent Search.

O Sing To God A New Song Sing To God All **The Earth** Sing To God Bless His Name Shew Forth His Salvation From Day to Day.

Honour and Majesty Are Before Him Strength and Beauty Are In His Sanctuary.

Hear Ye Now What God Saith Arise Contend Thou Before The Mountains and Let The Hills Hear Thy Voice.

The Meek Also Shall Increase Their Joy In God and The Poor Among The Men Shall Rejoice In The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

At The Beginning Of Thy Supplications The Commandments Came Forth and I Am Come To Shew Thee For Thou Art Greatly Beloved Therefore Understand The Matters and Consider The Vision.

Seventy Weeks

Seventy Weeks Are Determined Upon Thy Peoples and Upon Thy Holy City To Finish the transgressions and To Make an end of sins and To Make Reconciliation for iniquity and To Bring In Everlasting Righteousness to Seal Up The Vision and Prophecy and To Anoint The Most Holy.

Know Therefore and Understand That From The Going Forth Of The Commandments To Restore and To Build Jerusalem To The Messiah.

When I Consider Thy Heavens The Works Of Thy Fingers The Moon and The Stars That Thou Hast Ordained What is Man That Thou Art Mindful of Him ?

Thou Madest Him To Have Dominion Over The Works Of Thy Hands Thou Hast Put All Things Under His Feet all Sheep and Oxen Yea and the Beasts of The Field the fowl of the air and the Fish of the Seas and Whatsoever Passeth Through The Paths of The Seas.

O God Our God How Excellent Is Thy Name in all The Earth !

They Helped Every One his Neighbour and every one said to his Brother Be of Good Courage.

So The Carpenter Encouraged The Goldsmith and he that smootheth with the hammer him that smote the anvil saying It is ready for the soldering and he fastened it with nails that it should not be moved.

The Princes Shall Be Seven Weeks and Threescore and Two Weeks.

The Streets Shall Be Built Again and The Walls Even in Troublous Times.

In The Mornings Sow Thy Seeds and in The Evenings Withhold Not Thine Hands.

For Thou Knowest Not Whether Shall Prosper Either This or That or Whether They Both Shall Be alike Good.

He Shall Rule Them With A Rod Of Iron as The Vessels of a Potter Shall They Be Broken to Shivers Even As I Received Off My Father.

The Man Goeth Forth To His Works and to His Labours Until The Evening.

Do The First Works Or Else

Thy Works The Last To Be More Than The First

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands

For God Shall Rise Up As In Mount Perazim He Shall Be Wroth as in The Valley of Gibeon.

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act This Strange Act.

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments That They May Have Right to **The Tree Of Life** and May Enter in Through The Gates into The City.

My Work Is To Do The Will Of Him That Sent Me To Finish His Works

Then Said They To Him What Shall We Do That We Might Work The Works Of God ?

Thou Madest Him To Have Dominion Over The Works Of Thy Hands.

Thy Works and The Last To Be More Than The First.

Prepare Thy Works Without Make It Fit For Thyself in **The Fields** Afterwards Build Thine Houses.

Is It Not Yet A Very Little While and Lebanon Shall Be Turned into **Fruitful Fields** and **The Fruitful Fields** Shall Be Esteemed as **a Forest** !

Make Me To Understand The Ways Of Thy Precepts So Shall I Talk Of Thy Wondrous Works.

His Work Is Honourable and Glorious and His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

I Remember The Days Of Old I Meditate on All Thy Works I Muse on The Works Of Thy Hands.

The Works Of His Hands Are Verity and Judgments All His Commandments Are Sure.

God Will Perfect That That Concerneth Me Thy Mercy O God Endureth For Ever.

Forsake Not The Works Of Thine Own Hands.

O God How Manifold Are Thy Works !

In Wisdom Hast Thou Made Them all **The Earth** Is Full of Thy Riches.

I Will Praise Thee For I Am Fearfully and Wonderfully Made Marvellous Are Thy Works and That My Soul Knoweth Right Well.

Riches and Honours Are With Me Yea Durable Riches and Righteousness.

The Works Of God Are Great Sought out of all Them That Have Pleasures Therein.

His Work Is Honourable and Glorious and His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

He Hath Made His Wonderful Works to Be Remembered God is Gracious and Full of

Compassion.

Yet Shall He Have Rule Over All My Labours Wherein I Have Laboured and Wherein I Have Shewed Myself Wise Under The Sun.

God Hath Sworn By The Excellency Of Jacob Surely I Will Never Forget any of Their Works.

Then I Told Them Of The Hand Of God That Was Good Upon Me as also The King's Words That He Had Spoken To Me.

Do The First Works Or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlestick Out of His Place Except Thou Repent.

The Night Is Far Spent The Day Is At Hand Let Us Therefore Cast Off The Works of darkness and The Night Cometh When No Man Can Work.

I Must Work The Works Of Him That Sent Me while It Is Day The Night Cometh When No Man Can Work.

I Must Work The Works Of Him That Sent Me While It Is Day.

God Thundereth Marvellously With His Voice Great Things Doeth He That We Cannot Comprehend.

The Way Of The Man Is Froward and Strange As For The Pure His Work Is Right.

To Shew That God Is Upright He Is My Rock There Is No unRighteousness in Him.

They Said Let Us Rise Up and Build.

So They Strengthened Their Hands For This Good Work.

The Great Works

That Hath Been Is Now and That Is To Be Hath Already Been and God Requireth That Is Past

Is There Not An Appointed Time to Man upon Earth ?

Why Seeing Times Are Not Hidden From The Almighty do They That Know Him Not See His Days ?

It Shall Be On The Day When Ye Shall Pass Over Jordan to The Land That God Giveth Thee.

Build An Altar Of Stones

That Thou Shalt Set Thee Up Great Stones and Plaister Them With Plaister Thou Shalt Write Upon Them All The Words of This Law When Thou Art Passed Over That Thou Mayest Go in to The Land That God Giveth Thee a Land That Floweth with Milk and Honey as God of Thy Fathers Hath Promised Thee.

Therefore It Shall Be When Ye Be Gone Over Jordan That Ye Shall Set Up These Stones That I Command You This Day in Mount Ebal and Thou Shalt Plaister Them With Plaister.

There Shalt Thou Build An Altar To God an Altar of Stones.

Thou Shalt Not Lift Up Any Iron Tool upon Them.

If Thou Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone Thou Shalt Not Build it of Hewn Stone For if Thou Lift up Thy Tools upon it Thou Hast Polluted it.

Neither Shalt Thou go up by steps to Mine Altars That Thy nakedness be not discovered thereon.

Thou Shalt Build The Altars Of Thy God of Whole Stones and Thou Shalt Offer Offerings Thereon To God Thou Shalt Offer Peace Offerings and Shalt Eat There and Rejoice Before God.

Thou Shalt Write Upon The Stones All The Words of This Law Very Plainly.

Shall Wood Be Taken Thereof to do any Works ?

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

Bless God All His Works in all Places of His Dominion Bless God O My Soul.

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See it and Let The Counsels Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews Draw Nigh and Come That We May Know it !

God Will Perfect That Concerneth Me Thy Mercy O God Endureth For Ever Forsake Not The Works of Thine Own Hands.

For Thus Saith God Behold I Will Extend Peace to Her Like a River and The Glory of The Gentiles Like a Flowing Stream Then Shall Ye Suck Ye Shall Be Borne Upon Her Sides and Be Dandled upon Her Knees.

As One Whom His Mother Comforteth So Will I Comfort You and Ye Shall Be Comforted in Jerusalem.

I Communed With Mine Own Heart Saying Lo I Am Come To A Great Estate and Have Gotten More Wisdom Than All They That Have Been Before Me in Jerusalem Yea My Heart Had A Great Experience of Wisdom's and Knowledge's.

Through Wisdom Is An House Builded and By Understanding it is Established By Knowledge's Shall The Chambers Be Filled with all Precious and Pleasant Riches.

A Wise Man Is Strong Yea A Man Of Knowledge's Increaseth Strength.

I Wisdom Dwell With Prudence and Find Out Knowledge's of Witty Inventions.

Rejoice Ye With Jerusalem Be Glad With Her All Ye That Love Her Rejoice For Joy With Her All Ye That Mourn For Her That Ye May Suck and Be Satisfied With The Breasts of Her Consolations That Ye May Milk Out and Be Delighted With The Abundance of Her Glory.

Had Rained Down Manna upon Them to Eat and Had Given Them of The Corn Of Heaven.

Man Did Eat Angels' Food They Sent Them Food To The Full.

A Basket Of Unleavened Bread Cakes Of Fine Flour mingled with Oil and Wafers of Unleavened Bread Anointed With The Oil and Their Offerings and Their Drink Offerings.

I Will Love The Fruits Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Ashyria and The Glory of His High Looks.

In The Light Of The King's Countenance Is Life and His Favour Is as A Cloud of The Latter Rain.

I Said In Mine Heart Go to Now I Will Prove Thee With Mirth Therefore Enjoy Pleasures and Behold.

He Shall Enter Into Peace They Shall Rest in Their Beds Each one Walking in His Uprightness.

I Got Me Servants and Maidens and Had Servants born in My Houses also I Had Great Possessions of Great and small Cattle above all That Were in Jerusalem Before Me I Gathered Me also Silver and Gold and The Peculiar Treasures of Kings and of The Provinces.

I Gat Me Men Singers and Women Singers and The Delights of The Sons Of Men as Musical Instruments and That of all Sorts.

So I Was Great and Increased More Than All That Were Before Me in Jerusalem Also My Wisdom Remained With Me.

Whatsoever Mine Eyes Desired I Kept Not From Them I Withheld Not My Heart From Any Joys For My Heart Rejoiced in All My Labours and This Was My Portion of All My Labours.

He Shall Rule Them With A Rod Of Iron as The Vessels of a Potter Shall they Be Broken to Shivers Even As I Received of My Father.

I Will Give Him The Morning Star.

They Will Put Upon You None Other Burden That Ye Have Already.

Hold Fast Till I Come.

The Righteous Shall Flourish like The Palm Trees He Shall Grow Like a Cedar in Lebanon.

Those That Be Planted in The Houses Of God Shall Flourish in The Courts Of God.

They Shall Still Bring Forth Fruits in Old Age They Shall Be Fat and Flourishing.

These Wait All Upon Thee That Thou Mayest Give Them Their Food in Due Season.

That Thou Givest Them They Gather Thou Openest Thine Hands They Are Filled With Good.

I Sought In Mine Heart To Give Myself To Vines Yet acquainting Mine Heart With Wisdom and To Lay Hold on Folly Till I Might See What Was That Good For The Sons of Men That They Should Do Under The Heavens All The Days of Their Life.

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands

The Potters Dwelt Among Plants and Hedges

There He Maketh The Hungry to Dwell That They May Prepare a City For Habitation Sow The Fields and Plant Vineyards That May Yield Fruits of Increase.

My Fruit Is Better Than Gold Yea than Fine Gold and My Revenues Than Choice Silver.

These Were The Potters and Those That Dwelt Among Plants and Hedges There They Dwelt With The King For His Works.

He Causeth The Grass To Grow for the Cattle and Herbs For The Services of Man That He May Bring Forth Food Out of The Earth.

Vines That Maketh Glad The Heart of Man and Oils to Make His Face to Shine and The Bread That Strengtheneth The Man's Heart.

I Made Me Great Works I Buildded Me Houses I Planted Vineyards I Made Gardens and Orchards and I Planted Trees in Them of All Kinds of Fruits I Made Me Pools of Water to Water Therewith The Woods That Bringeth Forth Trees.

I Will Plant In The Wilderness The Cedar The Shittah Trees and The Myrtle and The Oil Trees I Will Set in The Deserts The Fir Trees and The Pine and The Box Trees Together That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together That The Hand Of God Hath Done This and The Holy One of The Hebrews Hath Created it.

As For The Man His Days are as Grass as a Flower of The Fields So He Flourisheth.

Awake and Sing Ye That Dwell In Dust For Thy Dew Is As The Dew Of Herbs and The Earth.

The Trees Of God are Full of Sap The Cedars of Lebanon That He Hath Planted Where The Birds Make Their Nests as For The Stork The Fir Trees are Her Houses.

When Thou Cuttest Down Thine Harvests In Thy Fields and Hast Forgot a Sheaf in The Fields Thou Shalt Not Go Again to fetch it it Shall Be For The Strangers For The Fatherless and For The Widows That God Thy God May Bless Thee in All The Works Of Thine Hands.

They Are Drunken but Not With Wine They Stagger but Not With Strong drink.

I Said Of Laughter It Is Mad and of Mirth What Doeth it ?

O God How Excellent Is Thy Name in All The Earth !

When The Poor and Needy Seek Water and there is none and their tongue faileth for thirst I God Will Hear Them I God Of The Hebrews Will Not forsake Them.

I Will Open Rivers in High Places and Fountains in The Midst of The Valleys I Will Make The Wilderness a Pool of Water and the dry Lands Springs of Water.

Therefore I Loved Life Because The Works that is wrought under The Son.

Yea I Loved All My Labours That I Had Taken under The Son Because I Should Leave it to The Man That Shall Be after Me.

Who Knoweth Whether He Shall Be a Wise Man or a fool ?

Behold I Will Lay Thy Stones With Fair Colours and Lay Thy Foundations With Sapphires.

I Will Make Thy Windows Of A Gates and Thy Gates of Carbuncles and All Thy Borders of Pleasant Stones.

All Thy Children Shall Be Taught Of God and Great Shall Be The Peace of Thy Children.

So He Fed Them According To The Integrity Of His Heart Guided Them By The Skilfulness of His Hands.

For All This I Considered In My Heart even to Declare All This That The Righteous and The Wise and Their Works Are in The Hands Of God.

Of Old Hast Thou Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and The Heavens Are The Works Of Thy Hands.

The Word That Came To Jeremiah From God Saying Stand in The Gates Of God's House and Proclaim There This Word Say Hear The Word Of God All Ye of The Hebrews That Enter in At These Gates To Worship God.

They Shall Come Again Into This Land For God To Keep The Passover To God Of The Hebrews At Jerusalem.

The Hand Of God Was To Give Them One Heart.

To Do The Commandments Of The King and Of The Princes By The Words Of God.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

The Third Woe

The Day Of Atonement and The Third Woe

Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month

The Second Woe Is Past Behold The Third Woe Cometh Quickly.

Behold The Third Woe Cometh Quickly.

The Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month In The Day Of Atonement.

Pray Ye That Your Flight Be Not In The Winter On The Sabbath Day.

For Then Shall Be Great Tribulation Such As Was Not.

Since The Beginning Of The World To This Time. No Nor Ever Shall Be.

The Third Year Of His Reign

In The Third Year Of His Reign He sent to His Princes Even To Benhail and To Obadiah.

To Zechariah and To Nethaneel To Michaiah to Teach in The Cities of Judah.

With Them He Sent Levites even Shemaiah Nethaniah Zebadiah Asahel Shemiramoth Jehonathan Adonijah Tobijah Tobadonijah Levites with Them Elishama and Jehoram Priests.

I Saw Also God Sitting Upon A Throne High and Lifted Up and His Train Filled The Temple.

Let All The Nations Be Gathered Together

Let The Peoples Be Assembled

Come Now Let Us Reason Together Saith God

Hear The Words Of God Ye Rulers Give Ear To The Law Of God.

God Hath Made Bare His Holy Arms in The Eyes Of All The Nations and all The Ends Of The Earth Shall See The Salvation Of God.

Ye Are They That Forsake God That Forget My Holy Mountain.

All Ye Assemble Yourselves and Hear. That Ye May Know Believe Me and Understand.

The Counsel Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews

Howbeit God Would Not destroy The House Of David ?

Because Of The Covenant That He Had Made With David.

God Said That He Would Not Blot Out The Name Of The Hebrews From Under Heaven.

He Walked In The Ways Of The Kings Of The Hebrews.

As He Promised To Give A Light To Him and To His Sons For Ever.

Authorities and Powers Being Made Subject To Him.

Then The Heavens and The Earth and All That Is Therein.

For He That Hath Mercy On Them Shall Lead Them.

A Little Child Shall Lead Them.

God Directeth His Steps.

The Ways Of The Man Is Froward and Strange As For The Pure His Work Is Right.

My Sons Be Not Now Negligent For God Hath Chosen You To Stand Before Him To Serve Him

and That Ye Should Minister To Him and Burn Incense.

He Said To Them Behold The King's Son Shall Reign As God Hath Said Of The Sons Of David.

This Is The Thing That Ye Shall Do A Third Part Of You Entering On The Sabbath.

Of The Priests and of The Levites Shall Be The Porters of The Doors.

A Third Part Shall Be At The King's House.

A Third Part At The Gates Of The Foundation and All The Peoples Shall Be In The Courts Of The Houses Of God.

Let None Come Into The Houses Of God Save The Priests and They That Minister and Of The Levites.

They Shall Go In For They Are Holy.

All The Peoples Shall Keep The Watch Of God.

The Levites Shall Compass The King Round About Every Man With His Weapons In His Hand.

Be Ye With The King When He Cometh In and When He Goeth Out.

Whosoever Else cometh into The House they Shall Be Put To Death.

For Mine Eyes Have Seen The King God Of Hosts.

God Of Hosts Hath Sworn Saying Surely As I Have Thought.

So Shall It Come To Pass As I Have Purposed So Shall It Stand.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

For He That Cometh To God Must Believe That He Is and That He Is A Rewarder Of Thee That Diligently Seek Him.

We Are Incorruptible So Therefore Run Not As Uncertainty.

So Fight I Not As One.

That Beateth The Air I Keep Under My Body and Bring It Into Subjection Lest That By Any Means.

When I Have Preached To Others I Myself Should Not Be As A Castaway.

Let Us Lay Aside Every Weight the sins that doth so easily beset us.

Know Ye That They Run In A Race Run All.

Let US Run With Patience The Race That Is Set.

Only One Receiveth The Prize ?

So Run That Ye May Obtain Every Man That Striveth For The Mastery Is Temperate In All Things.

The Korahites Were Over The Works Of The Service.

Keepers Of The Gates Of The Tabernacle and Their Fathers Their Brethren That Were In Their Villages Were To Come After Seven Days From Time To Time With Them.

Certain Of Them Had The Charge Of The Ministering Vessels That They Should Bring them In and Out By Tail.

Because The Charge Was Upon them and The Opening Thereof Every Morning Pertained To them.

In Four Quarters Were The Porters Toward The East West North and South.

Namely The Houses Of The Tabernacle By Awards.

Zechariah The Son Of Meshelemiah Was Porter Of The Doors Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

All These That Were Chosen To Be Porters In The Gates Were Two Hundred and Twelve.

Being Over The Hosts Of gods Were The Keepers Of The Entry.

When The Secret Of God Was Upon My Tabernacle.

To Serve Him and To Love The Name Of God To Be His Servants.

Every One That Keepeth The Sabbath From Polluting It and Taketh Hold Of My Covenant.

God That Gathereth The Outcasts Of Hebrews Saith Yet Will I Gather Others To Him Beside Those That Are Gathered To Him.

Children Of The Hebrews Shall Pitch Their Tents.

Every Man By His Own Camp and Every Man By His Own Standard Throughout Their Hosts.

Levites Shall Pitch Round About The Tabernacle Of Testimony.

On All Their Heads Shall Be Baldness Every Beard Cut Off.

That There Be No Wrath Upon The Congregation Of The Children Of Hebrews and The Levites Shall Keep The Charge Of The Tabernacle Of Testimony.

Behold At Evening Tide Trouble and Before The Morning He Is.

When The Tabernacle Setteth Forward The Levites Shall Take It Down.

Kohathites Set Forward Bearing The Sanctuary.

At The End Of Time Men Of The Community

Keep The Passover In The Second Month

For God Will Have Mercy On Jacob and Will Yet Choose The Hebrews.

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See It and Likewise Also As It Was In The Days Of Lot They did eat They drank They bought.

They Sold They Planted they builded the same day that Lot went out of Sodom It Rained Fire and Brimstone From The Heavens and destroyed them all.

For This Is As The Waters Of Noah To Me.

Until The Day That Noe Entered Into The Ark and The Flood Came and destroyed them all.

Noe Entered Into The Ark and Knew Not Until The Flood came and Took Them All Away So Shall Also The Leaving Of The Son Of Man Be.

For As I Have Sworn That The Waters Of Noah Should No More Go Over The Earth.

It Came To Pass When The Hebrews Were Strong.

At That Day Shall A Man Look To His Maker and His Eyes Shall Have Respect To The Holy One Of Hebrews.

He Shall Look To The Altars The Works Of His Hands.

That I Should Know How To Speak A Word In The Season.

So Didst Thou Lead Thy People To Make Thyself A Glorious Name.

So Have I Sworn That I Would Not Be Wroth With Thee Nor Rebuke Thee.

Yet Will I Gather Others To Him Besides Those That Are Gathered To Him.

The Sons Of The Strangers

Also The Sons Of The Strangers That Join Themselves To God.

To Serve The Living God Standing Before God Of The Earth.

He Is Excellent In Power and in Judgment in Plenty Of Justice He Will Not Afflict.

The Whole Earth Is At Rest Is Quiet They Break Forth into Singing.

O God Beside Thee What He Hath Prepared For Him That Waiteth For Him.

Thou Meetest Him That Rejoiceth and Worketh Righteousness Those That Remember Thee In Thy Ways.

If Thou Not Turn Away Thy Foot From The Sabbath.

From Doing Thy Pleasure On My Holy Day.

Call The Sabbath A Delight.

The Holy Of God Honourable Shalt Honour Him.

Shall **The Earth** Be Made To Bring Forth In One Day ?

Behold God Hath Proclaimed To The End Of The World.

He Saith To Me These Are The True Sayings Of God.

Shall Ye Be Saved In Quietness and In Confidence.

Say Ye God Hath Redeemed His Servant Jacob.

There Is A Way That Seemeth Right To The Man.

Is Easy To Him That Understandeth.

The End There Of Are The Ways Of Life.

Produce Your Cause Saith God.

Bring Forth Your Strong Reasons Saith The King Of Jacob.

God Directeth His Steps.

The Tent That He Placed Among Men

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee.

Thou Shalt Take Hold Shalt Deliver.

They Shall Sanctify My Name and Sanctify The Holy One Of Jacob and Shall **Fear God Of The Hebrews.**

For All Those Things Hath Mine Hand Made and I Will Not Give My Glory to another.

Come My People Enter Thou Into Thy Chambers and Shut Thy Doors About Thee.

Hide Thyself As It Were For A Little Moment Until **The Indignation Be Over Past.**

For God Shall Be Thine Everlasting Light and The Days Of Thy Mournings Shall Be Ended.

Hebrews Shall Be Saved In God With An Everlasting Salvation.

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him.

I Have Brought Him and He Shall Make His Way Prosperous.

His Name Shall Endure For Ever.

He Shall Push The Peoples Together To The Ends Of The Earth.

All Those Things Have Been Saith Said God.

I Have Declared The Former Things From The Beginning.

I Have Even From The Beginning Declared It To Thee Before it Came To Pass.

Then The Congregations Shall Offer and Bring Before The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Shall Do Sacrifice and Oblation.

Yea They Shall Vow A Vow To God and Perform It.

Be Thou My Strong Rock For An House Of Defence To Save Me.

For Thou Art My Rock My Fortress.

For Thou Also Hast Wrote All Our Works In Us.

As Soon As They Hear They Shall Be Obedient To Me.

According To My Righteousness according To My Cleanness In His Eye Sight.

The Sceptre Shall Not Depart From The Hebrews.

Nor The Law Giver From Between His Feet.

Judging and Seeking Judgment and Hasting Righteousness.

It Shall Go Well With Him That Is Left In His Tabernacle.

Thou Art My Peoples and They Shall Say Thou Art God.

Ye Are My Witnesses Saith God and My Servants Whom I Have Chosen.

That Ye May Know and Believe Me and Understand.

O My Threshing and the corn of My floor.

I Will Mention The Loving Kindnesses Of God and The Praises Of God.

According To All That God Hath Bestowed On Us and That He Hath Bestowed on Them
According To His Mercies and According To The Multitudes Of His Loving Kindnesses.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

It Shall Be To God For A Name For An Everlasting Sign That Shall Not Be Cut Off.

God **Of Hosts** Hath Sworn Saying Surely As I Have Thought So Shall It Come To Pass and As I Have Purposed So Shall It Stand.

I Will Sit Also Upon The Mount Of The Congregation In The **Sides Of The North**.

I Will Ascend Above The Heights Of The Clouds I Will Be Like The Most High.

Awake Awake Put On Thy Strengths O Zion.

Put On Thy Beautiful Garments O Jerusalem The Holy City.

The Bonnets and The Ornaments of The Legs and The Headbands and The Tablets and The Earrings The Rings and Nose Jewels.

The Changeable Suits Of Apparel and The Mantles and The Wimples and The Crisping Pins.

The Glasses and The Fine Linen and The Hoods and The Vails.

As For Our Redeemer God **Of Hosts** is His Name The Holy One **Of The Hebrews**.

Behold I Have Graven Thee Upon The Palms Of My Hands.

They That Wait Upon God Shall Renew Their Strength.

They Shall Mount Up with Wings as Eagles.

They Shall Run and Not Be Weary They Shall Walk and Not Faint.

The Battles To The Gates

For A Spirit Of Judgment To Him That Sitteth In Judgment and for Strength To Them That Turn The Battles To The Gates.

My Praises Shall Be Of Thee in The Great Congregations.

So Shall My Words Be That Goeth Forth Out Of My Mouth

A Divine Sentence Is In The Lips Of The King.

His Mouth Transgresseth Not In Judgment.

In The Multitudes Of The Peoples Is The King's Honour.

When The Almighty Was Yet With Me When My Children Were About Me.

That They Turn Not Aside From The Commandments to The Right Hand or to The Left.

To The End That He May Prolong His Days in His Kingdom.

Let Your Heart Therefore Be Perfect With God To Walk In His Statutes and Keep His Commandments as At This Day The King and If Ye **Will Not** Hearken To Me and **Will Not Do All** These Commandments.

If Ye Shall Despise My Statutes or If Your Soul abhor My Judgments.

So That Ye Will Do All My Commandments.

Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews and His Maker.

God Hath Sworn by His Right Hand By The Arms Of His Strengths.

Shall Say Cast Ye Up Cast Ye Up Prepare The Way.

Her Own Feet Shall Carry Her Afar Off To Sojourn.

Yea For The King It Is Prepared.

Great Deliverance Giveth He To His King and Sheweth Mercy To His Anointed To David and To His Seed For Evermore.

Make Sweet Melody Sing Many Songs

Ye That Make Mention Of God Keep Not Silence.

Break Forth Into Singing Cry Aloud.

Thy Watchmen Shall Lift Up The Voice.

With The Voice Together Shall They Sing.

For They Shall See Eye To Eye When God Shall Bring again Zion.

Break Forth Into Joy Sing Together.

Take An Harp Go About The City Thou God That Hast Been Forgotten.

Make Sweet Melody Sing Many Songs That Thou Mayest Be Remembered.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanksgiving and The Voices Of Melody.

Shall Be For Them That Dwell Before.

The Voice Said Cry He Said What Shall I Cry ?

The Whole Earth Is At Rest Is Quiet They Break Forth Into Singing.

We Will Sing My Songs To The Stringed Instruments All The Days Of Our Life in The House Of God.

A Sound Heart Is The Life The Voice Of Melody.

Break Forth Into Singing Cry Aloud.

Blessed Is That Servant Whom God When He Cometh Shall Find So Doing.

Ye Shall Have A Song As In The Night When A Holy Solemnity Is Kept and Gladness Of Heart.

Hear Ye Now What God Saith Arise Contend Thou Before The Mountains and Let The Hills Hear Thy Voices.

Shall Be Your Strength and Ye Would.

Thanks and Giving and The Voice Of Melody.

A Sound Heart Is The Life.

Make Sweet Melody Sing Many Songs.

We Will Sing My Songs To The Stringed Instruments All The Days Of Our Life In The Houses Of God.

Hast Thou Entered Into The Treasures Of The Snow ?

Then Thou Shalt See and Flow Together.

They Sung As It Were A New Song Before The Throne.

They Sung A New Song Saying Thou Art Worthy To Take The Book and To Open The Seals Thereof For Thou wast slain and Hast Redeemed Us To God By Thy Blood Out of Every Kindred and Tongue and People and Nation.

Now Therefore Write Ye This Song For You and Teach It To The Children Of The Hebrews Put it in Their Mouths That This Song May Be a Witness For Me Against The Children Of The Hebrews.

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act His Strange Act.

According To My Righteousness according To My Cleanness In His Eye Sight.

The Sceptre Shall Not Depart From The Hebrews.

Nor The Law Giver From Between His Feet.

Judging and Seeking Judgment and Hasting Righteousness.

It Shall Go Well With Him That Is Left In His Tabernacle.

Ye Are My Witnesses Saith God and My Servants Whom I Have Chosen.

That Ye May Know and Believe Me and Understand.

O My Threshing and the corn of My floor.

I Will Mention The Loving Kindnesses Of God and The Praises Of God.

According To All That God Hath Bestowed On Us and That He Hath Bestowed on Them

According To His Mercies and According To The Multitudes Of His Loving Kindnesses.

Children That Will Not Lie So He Was Their Saviour.

For Thou Hast Discovered Thyself To Another Than Me.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

It Shall Be To God For A Name For An Everlasting Sign That Shall Not Be Cut Off.

God **Of Hosts** Hath Sworn Saying Surely As I Have Thought So Shall It Come To Pass and As I Have Purposed So Shall It Stand.

I Will Sit Also Upon The Mount Of The Congregation In The Sides Of The North.

I Will Ascend Above The Heights Of The Clouds I Will Be Like The Most High.

Awake Awake Put On Thy Strengths O Zion.

Put On Thy Beautiful Garments O Jerusalem The Holy City.

The Bonnets and The Ornaments of The Legs and The Headbands and The Tablets and The Earrings.

The Rings and Nose Jewels.

The Changeable Suits Of Apparel and The Mantles and The Wimples and The Crisping Pins.

The Glasses and The Fine Linen and The Hoods and The Vails.

As For Our Redeemer God **Of Hosts** is His Name The Holy One **Of The Hebrews**.

Behold I Have Graven Thee Upon The Palms Of My Hands.

They That Wait Upon God Shall Renew Their Strength.

They Shall Mount Up with Wings as Eagles.

They Shall Run and Not Be Weary They Shall Walk and Not Faint.

For A Spirit Of Judgment To Him That Sitteth In Judgment and for Strength To Them That Turn The Battles To The Gates.

So Shall My Words Be That Goeth Forth Out Of My Mouth A Divine Sentence Is In The Lips Of The King.

His Mouth Transgresseth Not In Judgment.

In The Multitudes Of Peoples Is The King's Honour.

When The Almighty Was Yet With Me When My Children Were About Me.

That They Turn Not Aside From The Commandments to The Right Hand or to The Left.

To The End That He May Prolong His Days in His Kingdom.

Let Your Heart Therefore Be Perfect With God To Walk In His Statutes and Keep His Commandments as At This Day The King and If Ye Will Not Hearken To Me and Will Not Do All These Commandments.

If Ye Shall Despise My Statutes or If Your Soul abhor My Judgments.

So That Ye Will Do All My Commandments.

Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews and His Maker.

God Hath Sworn by His Right Hand By The Arms Of His Strengths.

Shall Say Cast Ye Up Cast Ye Up Prepare The Way.

Her Own Feet Shall Carry Her Afar Off To Sojourn.

There Shall Be No End Upon The Throne Of David and Thine Eyes Shall See The King in His Beauty.

Great Deliverance Giveth He To His King and Sheweth Mercy To His Anointed To David and To His Seed For Evermore.

That Led Them Through The Deep As An Horse In The Wilderness That They Should Not Stumble !

He Hath Covered Me With The Robe Of Righteousness As A Bridegroom Decketh Himself With Ornaments and As A Bride Adorneth Herself With Her Jewels.

For He Hath Clothed Me With The Garments Of Salvation.

Made The Tribes Of The Hebrews To Dwell In Their Tents.

For Jerusalem's Sake I Will Not Rest Until The Righteousness Thereof Go Forth as Brightness and The Salvation Thereof As A Lamp That Burneth.

For I Will Work A Work In Your Days That Ye Will Not Believe Though It Be Told You.

If Ye Will Not Believe Surely Ye Shall Not Be Established.

So The Services Of The Houses Of God Was Set In Order.

My Right Hand Hath Spanned The Heavens.

When I Call To them They Stand Up Together.

I Have Even From The Beginning.

Declared It To Thee Before It Came To Pass.

There Was A Cloud That Overshadowed Them A Voice Came Out Of The Cloud Saying This is My Beloved Son Hear Him.

Behold These Shall Come From Far and Lo.

The Lips Of The Wise Shall Preserve Them.

Be Nice To God Day and Night That He Maintain The Cause Of His Servant and The Cause Of His People The Hebrews At All Times.

These From the North from the West and these from the Land of Sinim.

They Shall Bow Down To Thee With Their Face Toward The Earth.

By The Word Of God There Assembled At Jerusalem Much Peoples.

Therefore Thy Gates Shall Be Open Continually They Shall Not Be Shut Day Nor Night That Men May Bring To Thee The Forces Of The Gentiles and That Their Kings May Be Brought.

Wherefore Glorify Ye God In The Lights Even The Name Of God Of The Hebrews In The Isles Of The Seas.

The Offspring and The Issue All Vessels Of Small Quantity From The Vessels Of Cups Even To All The Vessels Of Flagons.

Let The Earth Open Let Them Bring Forth Salvation Let Righteousness Spring Up Together I God Have Created It.

Ye Shall Be Gathered One By One O Ye Children Of The Hebrews.

I Will Cause Thee To Ride Upon The High Places Of The Earth.

Feed Thee With The Heritage Of Jacob Thy Father.

Say Ye God Hath Redeemed His Servant Jacob.

That Feareth God That Obeyeth The Voice Of His Servant Let Him Trust In The Name Of God and Stay Upon His God.

Ye That Seek God Look To The Rock Whence Ye Are Hewn and To The Hole Of The Pit Whence Ye Are Digged.

For The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken it.

Shall He Not Remove ?

Behold God Is My Salvation I Will Trust and Not Be Afraid For God Is My Strength and My Song He Also Is Become My Salvation.

Drop Down Ye Heavens From Above Let The Skies Pour Down Righteousness.

My Salvation Shall Be For Ever My Righteousness Shall Not be abolished.

For God Will Go Before You God Of Hebrews Will Be Your Reward.

Behold My Servant Shall Deal Prudently.

With His Stripes We Are Healed.

He Shall Be Exalted and Extolled and Be Very High.

As Many Were a Stoned At Thee.

To Whom Is The Arms Of God Revealed ?

For Ye Shall Not Go Out With Haste Nor Go By Flight.

He Shall See His Seed He Shall Prolong His Days and The Pleasures Of God Shall Prosper In His hand.

Therefore Will I Divide Him A Portion With The Great.

Every One According To His Blessing He Blessed Them.

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Peoples Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

I Will Also Take Of Them For Priests and For Levites Saith God.

To Do The Commandment Of The King and Of The Princes Be Watchful and Strengthen The Things That Remain.

Nevertheless I Have Somewhat Against Thee.

Because Thou Hast Left Thy First Love.

Remember Therefore from whence thou art fallen Repent and Do The First Works or else.

Thy Works and The Last To Be More Than The First.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

My Right Hand Hath Spanned The Heavens When I Call To Them They Stand Up Together.

In God Shall All The Seed Of The Hebrews Be Justified and Shall Glory.

Among The Righteous There Is Favour.

From Jesus Who Is The Faithful Witness.

The First Begotten Of The Princes Of The Kings Of The Earth.

I Am The Root and The Offspring Of David and The Bright Morning Star.

He That Hath The Key Of David He That Openeth and No Man Shutteth and Shutteth and No Man Openeth.

For He Is God Of gods and King Of Kings.

He Had A Name Written That No Man Knew but He Himself.

His Eyes Were As A Flame Of Fire On His Head Were Many Crowns.

His Name Is Called The Word Of God.

He Hath On His Vesture and On His Thigh A Name Written King Of Kings and God Of gods.

The Armies That Were In Heaven Followed Him Upon White Horses Clothed In Fine Linen White and Clean.

They That Are With Him Are Called and Chosen and Faithful.

Having Every One Of Them Harps and Golden Vials Full Of Spices That Are The Prayers Of Saints.

Therefore Are They Before The Throne Of God and Serve Him Day and Night In His Temple and He That Sitteth On The Throne Shall Dwell Among them.

One Of The Elders Answered Saying To Me Who Are These That Are Arrayed in White Robes ? and Whence Came They ?

I Said To Him Sir Thou Knowest He Said To Me These Are They that came out of Great Tribulation and Have Washed Their Robes and Made Them White In The Life Of The Lamb.

White Robes Were Given To Every One Of Them It Was Said To Them That They Should Not Rest.

Yet For A Little Season Until Their Fellow Servants Also and Their Brethren.

They Sung a New Song Saying Thou Art Worthy To Take The Book and To Open The Seals Thereof.

They Went Up On The Breadth Of The Earth and Compassed The Camps Of The Saints About and The Beloved City.

He Shewed Me A Pure River Of Water Of Life Clear As Crystal Proceeding Out Of The Throne Of God and Of The Lamb.

Set Up My Standard To The People They Shall Bring Thy Sons In Their Arms Thy Daughters Shall Be Carried Upon Their Shoulders.

Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab and Wounded The Dragon ?

Art Thou Not He That Hath Dried The Sea The Waters Of The Great Deep.

That Hath Made The Depths Of The Sea A Way For The Ransomed To Pass Over ?

The Spirit Of God Is Upon Me.

Forgettest Not God Thy Maker That Hath Stretched Forth The Heavens and Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

I Am Rod Thy Rod That Divided The Sea Whose Waves Roared Rod Of Hosts Is His Name.

I Have Put My Words In Thy Mouth I Have Covered Thee In The Shadow Of Mine Hand.

Thine Health Shall Spring Forth Speedily and God Hath Given Me The Tongue Of The Learned.

That I Should Know How To Speak a Word In Season.

To Him That Is Weary He Wakeneth My Morning By Morning He Wakeneth Mine Ear To Hear As The Learned.

God Hath Opened Mine Ear I Was Not Rebellious Neither Turned Away Back.

Wilt Thou Call This A Fast and An Acceptable Day To God ?

Shall Do Sacrifice and Oblation.

Yea They Shall Vow A Vow To God and Perform It.

The Throne Of God and Of The Lamb Shall Be In The City and His Servants Shall Serve Him.

Hast Borne and Hast Patience and For My Name's Sake Hast Laboured and Hast Not fainted.

He Said To Me These Sayings Are Faithful and True and God Of The Holy Prophets Sent His Angel.

To Shew To His Servants The Things That Must Shortly Be Done.

I Know Thy Works and Thy Labour and Thy Patience and How Thou Canst Not Bear them that are evil.

Behold He Cometh With Clouds and Every Eye Shall See Him and That Is and That Was and That Is To Come The Almighty.

Behold I Will Make Them To Come and Worship Before Thy Feet To Know That I Have Loved Thee.

Fear Not For I Am With Thee I Will Bring Thy Seed From The East and Gather Thee From The West.

After These Things I Heard A Great Voice Of Much Peoples In Heaven Saying Alleluia Salvation Glory Honour and Power To God.

Again They Said Alleluia and Her Smoke Rose Up For Ever and Ever.

I Heard As It Were The Voices Of A Great Multitude As The Voices Of Many Waters and As The Voices Of Mighty Thunderings Saying Alleluia For God Omnipotent Reigneth.

When Thou Passest Through The Waters I Will Be With Thee and Through The Rivers They Shall Not Overflow Thee.

When Thou Walkest Through The Light Thou Shalt Not Be Burned Neither Shall The Flame Kindle Upon Thee.

In The Multitude Of The Peoples Is The King's Honour.

God Is Good A Strong Hold In The Days Of Troubles.

He Maketh My Feet Like Hinds' Feet and Setteth Me Upon My High Places.

Cry Out and Shout Thou Inhabitant Of Zion For Great Is The Holy One Of Hebrews In The Midst Of Thee.

In That Day Shall Ye Say Praise God Call Upon His Name Declare His Doings Among The Peoples Make Mention That His Name is Exalted.

The Ways Of The Man Is Froward and Strange As For The Pure His Work Is Right.

Incline Your Ear Come To Me Hear and Your Souls Shall Live.

Sing To God For He Hath Done Excellent Things This Is Known in all The Earth.

Arise Shine For Thy Light Is Come and The Glory Of God Is Risen Upon Thee.

God Shall Arise Upon Thee His Glory Shall Be Seen Upon Thee.

The Gentiles Shall Come To Thy Light and Kings To The Brightness Of Thy Rising.

Lift Up Thine Eyes Round About and See All They Gather Themselves Together.

That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws.

A Divine Sentence Is In The Lips Of The King.

A Just Weight and Balance Are God's All The Weights Of The Bag Are His Works.

He That Handleth A Matter Wisely Shall Find Good.

I Will Make Thee An Eternal Excellency A Joy Of Many Generations.

Thou Shalt Know That I God Am Thy Saviour and Thy Redeemer The Mighty One Of Jacob.

He Shall Send His Angels With A Great Sound Of A Trumpet and They Shall Gather Together His Elect.

From The Four Winds From One End Of Heaven To The Other.

Saying Blessing Glory Wisdom Thanksgiving and Honour Power and Might Be To God For Ever and Ever.

The Glory Of God Shall Be Thy Reward.

If Thou Not Turn Away Thy Foot From The Sabbath.

From Doing Thy Pleasure On My Holy Day and Call The Sabbath A Delight.

The Holy Of God Honourable Shalt Honour Him.

Then Shalt Thou Delight Thyself In God and The Son Of Man That Layeth Hold On It.

That Keepeth The Sabbath From Polluting It and Keepeth His Hands From Doing Any Evil.

To Serve Him and To Love The Name Of God To Be His Servants.

Every One That Keepeth The Sabbath From Polluting It and Taketh Hold Of My Covenant.

Even Them Will I Bring To My Holy Mountain Make Them Joyful.

In My House Of Prayer Their Offerings and Their Sacrifices.

Shall Be Accepted Upon Mine Altar For Mine House Shall Be Called An House Of Prayer For All Peoples.

God That Gathereth The Outcasts Of The Hebrews.

Saith Yet Will I Gather Others To Him Beside Those That Are Gathered To Him.

Hear O Ye Kings Give Ear O Ye Princes I Even I Will Sing To God I Will Sing Praise To God Of The Hebrews.

In The Fear Of God Is Strong Confidence

In The Multitude Of Peoples Is The King's Honour

I Was In The Spirit On God's Day and Heard Behind Me A Great Voice As Of A Trumpet.

In The Days Of The Voice Of The Seventh Angel When He Shall Begin To Sound.

The Mystery Of God Should Be Finished As He Hath Declared To His Servants The Prophets.

Give Wings To King Moab That He May Flee and Get Away.

He Covered His Feet and With Twain He Did Fly.

Truly I Am Full Of Power By The Spirit Of God Of Judgment and Of Might.

I Bring Near My Righteousness.

Arise Ye and Depart For This Is Not Your Rest.

For The Reward Of His Hands Shall Be Given Him.

For Thou Wast Slain and Hast Redeemed Us To God By Thy Blood Out Of Every Kindred and Tongue and People and Nation.

Saying With A Loud Voice Worthy Is The Lamb that was slain To Receive Power Riches Wisdom Strength Honour Glory and Blessing.

I Will Direct Their Work In Truth I Will Make An Everlasting Covenant With Them.

That Thou Shouldest Give Reward To Thy Servants The Prophets and To The Saints and Them That Fear Thy Name small and Great.

It Shall Not Be Far Off

My Salvation Shall Not Tarry I Will Place Salvation In Zion For Hebrews My Glory.

Forgettest Not God Thy Maker That Hath Stretched Forth The Heavens and Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

There Was Given Me A Reed Like To A Rod.

The Angel Stood Saying Rise and Measure The Temple Of God and The Altar and Them That Worship Therein.

Saying I Am Alpha and Omega The First and The Last.

Even So I Am Alpha and Omega The Beginning and The Ending Saith God.

I Am Alpha and Omega The Beginning and The End.

Behold I Come Quickly My Reward Is With Me To Give Every Man According As His Work Shall Be.

I Am Alpha and Omega The Beginning and The End The First and The Last.

I Jesus Have Sent Mine Angel To Testify To You These Things In The Churches.

I Will Give To Him That Is A Thirst Of The Fountains Of The Waters Of Life Freely.

He That Overcometh Shall Inherit All Things I Will Be His God and He Shall Be My Son.

Fear None Of Those Things That Thou Shalt Suffer.

When I Saw Him I Fell At His Feet as dead.

He Laid His Right Hand Upon Me Saying To Me Fear Not I Am The First and The Last.

He That Overcometh Shall Not Be Hurt Of The Second death.

Him That Overcometh Will I Make A Pillar In The Temple Of God He Shall Go No More Out.

That Is New Jerusalem That Cometh Down Out Of Heaven From God I Will Write Upon Him My New Name.

He Had A Name Written That No Man Knew but He Himself.

That God Shall Lay Upon Him.

Thou Shalt Be Called By A New Name That The Mouth Of God Shall Name.

He Hath On His Vesture and On His Thigh A Name Written King Of **Kings** and God Of **gods**.

I Will Write Upon Him The Name Of God and The Name Of The City Of God.

For They Call Themselves Of **The Holy City**.

Will Give Him A White Stone In The Stone A New Name Written That No Man Knoweth Saving He That Receiveth It.

To Him That Overcometh Will I Give To Eat Of The Hidden Manna.

To Him That Overcometh Will I Grant To Sit With Me In My Throne.

Even As I Also Overcame Am Set Down With My Father In His Throne.

Thou Hast A Few Names Even In Sardis That Have Not defiled their garments.

They Shall Walk With Me In White For They Are Worthy.

Behold I Come Quickly Hold That Fast That Thou Hast That No Man Take Thy Crown.

He That Overcometh The Same Shall Be Clothed In White Raiment.

I Will Not Blot Out His Name Out Of The Book Of Life.

I Will Confess His Name Before My Father and Before His Angels.

He Said To Them Ye Know The Man and His Communications.

After This I Looked and Behold A Door Was Opened In Heaven.

All Ye Assemble Yourselves and Hear That **Among Thee** Hath Declared These Things ?

Yea I Have Spoken It I Will Also Bring It To Pass.

For Thou Camest Down The Mountains Flowed Down At Thy Presence.

The First Voice That I Heard Was As It Were Of A Trumpet Talking With Me That Said Come Up Hither

I Will Shew **Thee** Things That Must Be Hereafter.

Of The Whole World To Gather Them To The Battle Of That Great Day Of God Almighty.

All The Peoples Shall Keep The Watch Of God.

Immediately I Was In The Spirit Behold A Throne Was Set In Heaven One Sat On The Throne.

He That Sat Was To Look Upon Like A Jasper and a Sardine Stone.

There Was A Rainbow Round About The Throne In Sight Like To An Emerald.

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments.

That They May Have Right To The Tree Of Life and May Enter In Through The Gates Into The City.

Arise and Thresh O Daughters Of Zion For I Will Make Thine Horn Iron and I Will Make Thy Hoofs Brass.

He Giveth Power To The Faint To Them That Have No Might He Increaseth Strength.

They That Wait Upon God Shall Renew Their Strengths.

They Shall Mount Up With Wings as Eagles.

They Shall Run and Not Be Weary They Shall Walk and Not Faint.

Round About The Throne Were Four and Twenty Seats Upon The Seats I Saw Four and Twenty Elders Sitting Clothed In White Raiment They Had On Their Heads Crowns Of Gold.

The Four and Twenty Elders Fall Down Before Him That Sat On The Throne and Worship Him That Liveth For Ever and Ever and cast their Crowns Before The Throne Saying Thou Art Worthy O God To Receive Glory Honour and Power.

When The King Shall Call You and Shall Say What Is Your Occupation ?

He Calleth Them All By Names By The Greatness Of His Might.

For That He Is Strong In Power Not One Faileth !

Defending Also He Will Deliver It and Passing Over He Will Preserve it.

In God Shall All The Seed Of Hebrews Be Justified and Shall Glory.

Return For Thy Servants' Sake The Tribes Of Thine Inheritance.

Oh That Thou Wouldest Rend The Heavens That Thou Wouldest Come Down That The Mountains Might Flow Down At Thy Presence.

Lift Up Thine Eyes Round About and Behold All These Gather Themselves Together and Come To Thee.

God Shall Bring Upon Thee and Upon Thy People and Upon Thy Father's House.

Days That Have Not Come From The Days That Ephraim Departed From Judah Even **The Kings Of Assyria.**

I Was Almost In All Evil In The Midst Of The Congregations and The Assemblies.

They Shall Be As When A Standard Bearer.

Ye Do Well and Are Not Afraid With Any Amazement.

The Fear Of God Is A Fountain Of Life To Depart From the snares of death.

In That Day That God Shall Hiss For The Fly That Is In The Uttermost Part Of The Rivers Of Egypt and For The Bee That Is In The Land Of Assyria.

They Shall Come That Were Ready To Perish In The Land Of Assyria and The Outcasts In The Land Of Egypt Shall Worship God in The Holy Mount at Jerusalem.

Now Therefore Give Pledges I Pray Thee To My Master The King Of Assyria and I Will Give Thee Two Thousand Horses If Thou Be Able On Thy Part To Set Riders Upon Them.

How Then Wilt Thou Turn Away The Face Of One Captain Of The Least Of My Master's Servants and Hast Thou Not Heard Long Ago How I Have Done it and Of Ancient Times That I Have Formed it ?

The Glory Of God Shall Be Revealed All Flesh Shall See it Together For The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken it.

Say To The Cities Of Judah Behold Your God !

They Shall Come and Shall Rest All Of Them In The Desolate Valleys In The Holes Of The Rocks Upon All Thorns Upon All Bushes.

In The Same Day Shall God Shave With A Razor That Is Hired By The King Of Assyria Namely By Them Beyond The River The Head and The Hair Of The Feet It Shall Also Consume The Beard.

With Arrows and With Bows Shall Men Come Thither Because All The Land Shall Become briers and thorns.

On All Hills That Shall Be Digged With The Mattock There Shall Not Come Thither The Fear of briers and thorns It Shall Be For The Sending Forth Of Oxen and For The Treading Of Lesser Cattle.

After This I Beheld and Lo A Great Multitude That No Man Could Number Of All Nations and Kindreds and People and Tongues Stood Before The Throne and Before The Lamb Clothed With White Robes and Palms In Their Hands and As Soon As They Hear They Shall Be Obedient To Me.

Cried With A Loud Voice Saying Salvation To God That Sitteth Upon The Throne and To The Lamb.

I Will Sing To God I Will Sing Praise To God Of The Hebrews.

Because They Came To The Help Of God.

To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

The Temple Of God Was Opened in Heaven and There Was Seen In His Temple The Ark of His Testament and There Were Lightnings and Voices and Thunderings An Earthquake and Great Hail.

God Came From Teman and The Holy One From Mount Paran.

Aaron and His Sons Offered Upon The Altar The Offering Of Incense and Were Appointed.

For Only Sons Of Aaron Should Administer Judgment and Wealth At These Times.

For God Had Spoken To Moses Saying Only Thou Shalt Not Number The Tribe Of Levi.

Neither Take The Sum Of Them Among The Children Of The Hebrews.

Should Be Set Apart As A Select Group In The Service Of Aaron.

According To All That Moses The Servant Of God Had Commanded.

God Made Me Have Dominion Over The Mighty.

Have Dominion Over The Nobles Among The Peoples.

I Said Hear I Pray You O Heads Of Jacob and Ye Princes Of The House Of Israel.

In God Shall All The Seed Of The Hebrews Be Justified and Shall Glory.

Thy Sons' Due Of The Sacrifices For God.

Made By Light For So I Am Commander.

The Coast was from the going up to Akabbim from The Rock and upward.

Even That Sinai from before God Of The Hebrews.

The Ruler Of The Houses Of God

So They and Their Children Had The Oversight Of The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

The Korahites Were Over The Works Of The Services.

Keepers Of The Gates Of The Tabernacle and Their Fathers

Their Brethren Heads Of The Houses Of Their Fathers A Thousand Seven Hundred and Threescore.

Very Able Men For The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now It Shall Spring Forth Shall Ye Not Know It ?

Except God **Of Hosts** Had Left To Us a very small Remnant.

God Be Gracious To Us We Have Waited For Thee Be Thou Our Arms Every Morning Our Salvation Also in The Times Of Troubles.

These Are They Whom Set Over

In The Service Of The Song In The Houses Of God

Sons Of Kohath He Gave None Because.

In The Services Of The Sanctuary Belonging To Them.

Was That They Should Bear Upon Their Shoulders.

Heads Of Fathers Of The Tribes Of Children Of The Hebrews Before God.

At The Doors Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

Out Of The Throne Proceeded Lightnings and Thunderings and Voices.

There Were Seven Lamps Of Light Burning Before The Throne That Are The Seven Spirits Of God.

He Shall Rule Them With A Rod Of Iron As The Vessels Of **A Potter** Shall They Be Broken To Shivers Even As I Received Of My Father.

Shall Ye Use Enchantment To Observe Times.

Ye Shall Not Round The Corners Of Your Heads.

Lo Every One That Thirsteth Come Ye To The Waters.

They That Have Gathered It Shall Eat It and Praise God and They That Have Brought It Together Shall Drink It In The Courts Of My Holiness.

I Saw The Seven Angels That Stood Before God To Them Were Given Seven Trumpets.

Another Angel Came and Stood At The Altar Having A Golden Censer.

There Was Given To Him Much Incense.

That He Should Offer It With The Prayers Of All The Saints Upon The Golden Altar That Was Before The Throne.

The Smoke Of The Incense That Came With The Prayers Of The Saints Ascended Up Before God Out Of The Angel's Hand.

I Turned To See The Voice That Spake With Me The Being Turned I Saw Seven Golden Candlesticks.

In The Midst Of The Seven Candlesticks One Like To The Son Of Man Clothed With A Garment
Down To The Foot and Girt About The Paps With A Golden Girdle.

His Head and His Hairs Were White Like Wool As White As Snow His Eyes Were As A Flame of
fire.

His Feet Like To Fine Brass As If They Burned In A Furnace and His Voice As The Sound Of
Many Waters.

Hath Made Us Kings and Priests To God and His Father To Him Be Glory and Dominion For Ever
and Ever.

Hearken To Me O Jacob and The Hebrews My Called.

I Am He I Am The First I Also Am The Last.

Even So I Am Alpha and Omega.

The Beginning and The Ending Saith God.

That Is and That Was and That Is To Come The Almighty.

There Am I and Now God and His Spirit Hath Sent Me.

I Am God Thy God That Teacheth Thee To Prophet.

I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee For a Covenant Of The Peoples.

I Am The Son Of The Wise The Son Of Ancient Kings !

The Wisdom Of The Hebrews Is To Understand His Ways.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him. That Hath Understanding !

The Eyes Of God Preserve Knowledges.

To Establish **The Earth**.

Neither Shall The Covenant Of My Peace Be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy On Thee.

Awake Awake Put On Thy Strength O Zion.

Therefore My Peoples Shall Know My Name.

Therefore They Shall Know In That Day.

That I Am He That Doth Speak Behold It Is I.

The King Be Ye With The King As He Goeth Out and As He Cometh In.

As God's Servant Seeing Many Things

The King's Gate

Who Hitherto Waited In The King's Gate Eastward They Were Porters In The Companies Of The Children Of Levi.

So They and Their Children Had The Oversight Of The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

Phinehas The Son Of Eleazar Was The Ruler Over Them In Time Past and God Was With Him.

Behold In The Day Of Your Fast Ye Find Pleasure and Exact All Your Labours.

Is It Such A Fast That I Have Chosen ?

A Day For A Man To Affect His Soul ?

Wilt Thou Call This A Fast and An Acceptable Day To God ?

Is Not This The Fast That I Have Chosen ?

If Thou Draw Out Thy Soul To The Hungry and Satisfy The Afflicted Soul.

The Cave in The Field of Machpelah That Is Before Mamre in The Land That Abraham Bought.

With The Fields of Ephron The Hittite For A Possession Of A Burying Place.

My Son Attend To My Wisdom and Bow Thine Ear To My Understanding.

That Thou Mayest Regard Discretion and That Thy Lips May Keep Knowledges.

I Said Not To The Seed Of Jacob Seek Ye Me In Vain.

I God Speak Righteousness I Declare Things That Are Right.

Assemble Yourselves and Come Draw Near Together.

Wherefore Seeing We Are Compassed About With So Great A Cloud Of Witnesses.

So Shall The Congregations Of The Peoples Compass Thee About For Their Sakes.

Then They Waited On Their Office According To Their Orders.

In Every Place Where The Grounded Staff Shall Pass.

Therefore Shall Ye Abide At The Doors Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

That I May Plant The Heavens and Lay The Foundations Of The Earth and Say to Zion Thou Art My People.

That God Shall Lay Upon Him.

It Shall Be With Tabrets and Harps.

One Went In and Told God Saying Thus and Thus Said The Maid That Is Of The Land Of The Hebrews.

The King Of The Hebrews Sent To The Place.

They Shall Praise God That Seek Him and Your Heart Shall Live For Ever.

There Went Up A Smoke Out Of His Nostrils and Smoke Out Of His Mouth devoured coals were kindled by it.

All The People Saw The Thunderings and The Lightnings.

The Noise Of The Trumpet and The Mountain Smoking.

These Words God Spake To All Your Assembly On The Mount.

Have We Heard Songs Even Glory To The Righteous ?

They Shall Lift Up Their Voices.

The Voice Said Cry He Said What Shall I Cry ?

They Shall Sing For The Majesty Of God.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanksgiving and The Voices Of Melody.

They Shall Cry Aloud From The Sea.

They Sing The Song Of Moses The Servant Of God and The Song Of The Lamb Saying Great and Marvellous Are Thy Works God Almighty.

When He Uttereth His Voice There Is A Multitude Of Waters In The Heavens and He Causeth The Vapours To Ascend From The Ends Of The Earth He Maketh Lightnings With Rain and Bringeth Forth The Winds Out Of His Treasures.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven As The Voices Of Many Waters and As The Voice Of A Great Thunder I Heard The Voices If Harpers Harping With Their Harps.

Wherefore Thus Saith The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Shake The Hand That They May Go into The Gates Of The Nobles.

O Ye That Dwell In Moab Leave The Cities Dwell On The Rock.

Let The Inhabitants Of The Rock Sing Let Them Shout From The Tops Of The Mountains.

Sing To God A New Song and His Praise From The End Of The Earth.

I Have Commanded My Sanctified Ones.

Thy Watchmen Shall Lift Up The Voices.

With The Voices Together Shall They Sing.

For They Shall See Eye To Eye When God Shall Bring Again Zion.

Break Forth Into Joy Sing Together.

Ye Shall Fast As Ye Do This Day.

To Loose The Bands Of Wickedness To Undo The Heavy Burdens.

The Burden Of The Earth His Father God Laid This Burden Upon Him.

The Burden Of Earth Two Mules' The Burden Of Earth ?

Because They Came To The Help Of God To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of The Earth.

Then Shalt Thou Call God Shall Answer Thou Shalt Cry and He Shall Say Here I Am.

Because The Abundance Of The Seas Shall Be Converted To Thee.

To Make Your Voices To Be Heard On High.

The Korahites Were Over The Works Of The Service.

Keepers Of The Gates Of The Tabernacle and Their Fathers

Being Over The Hosts Of gods Were The Keepers Of The Entry.

Their Brethren That Were In Their Villages Were To Come After Seven Days From Time To Time With Them.

Because They Came To The Help Of God To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

In Four Quarters Were The Porters Toward The East West North and South.

Namely The Houses Of The Tabernacle By Awards.

Zechariah The Son Of Meshelemiah Was Porter Of The Doors Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

All These That Were Chosen To Be Porters In The Gates Were Two Hundred and Twelve.

In The Services Of The Song In The Houses Of God

As For You Ye Thought Evil Against Me

God Meant It To Be Good To Bring To Pass

O My Peoples Remember Now.

To Do Battle As God Saith !

God Shall Cause His Glorious Voice To Be Heard.

Behold In The Day Of Your Fast Ye Find Pleasure and Exact All Your Labours.

Ye Do This Day To Make Your Voices To Be Heard On High.

They Lodged Round About The Houses Of God.

In Every Place Where The Grounded Staff Shall Pass.

I Have Purposed It I Will Also Do It !

For Mine Own Sake Even For Mine Own Sake Will I Do It.

For The King Had Taken Counsel His Princes and All The Congregations.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month

Therefore Saith God Of Hosts The Mighty One Of The Hebrews.

For God Is Our Judge God Is Our Lawgiver God Is Our King He Will Save Us.

For A Spirit Of Judgment To Him That Sitteth in Judgment and This That Is Glorious in His Apparel Travelling in The Greatness Of His Strength ?

I That Speak In Righteousness Mighty To Save.

Hast Thou Not Heard That The Everlasting God.

Fear Thou Not For I Am With Thee.

Be Not Dismayed For I Am Thy God.

I Will Strengthen Thee Yea I Will Help Thee.

Yea I Will Uphold Thee With The Right Hand Of My Righteousness.

For I God Thy God Will Hold Thy Right Hand Saying To Thee Fear Not I Will Help Thee.

Fear Not Thou Jacob and Ye Men Of The Hebrews.

I Will Help Thee Saith God Thy Redeemer The Holy One of Hebrews.

Behold God Will Come With Strong Hand His Arms Shall Rule For Him Behold His Reward Is With Him and His Works Before Him.

O Zion That Bringest Good Tidings Get Thee Up Into The High Mountain O Jerusalem.

That Bringest Good Tidings Lift Up Thy Voice With Strength.

Lift It Up Be Not Afraid.

The Burden That Was Upon The Earth Shall Be Cut Off For God Hath Spoken It.

Ye Shall Have A Song As In The Night When A Holy Solemnity Is Kept and Gladness Of Heart.

As When One Goeth With A Pipe To Come Into The Mountain Of God To The Mighty One Of The Hebrews.

That Feareth God That Obeyeth The Voice Of His Servant.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanks Giving and The Voices Of Melody.

With The Voices Together Shall They Sing.

For They Shall See Eye To Eye When God Shall Bring Again Zion.

Break Forth Into Joy Sing Together.

Sing O Heavens and Be Joyful O Earth and Break Forth Into Singing O Mountains.

We Will Sing My Songs To The Stringed Instruments All The Days Of Our Life in The Houses Of God.

Lift Up Thine Eyes Round About.

As The Flocks In The Midst Of Their Folds.

For It Shall Be That As A Wandering Bird Cast Out Of The Nest So The Daughters Of Moab Shall Be At The Fords Of Arnon.

They Shall Make Great Noise By Reason Of The Multitudes of Men.

These Are They Whom Set Over In The Services Of The Songs In The Houses Of God.

The Eyes Of Them That See Shall Not Be Dim The Ears Of Them That Hear Shall Harken.

They Helped Every One His Neighbour and Every One Said To His Brother Be Of Good Courage.

Thou Shalt Appoint The Levites Over The Tabernacle Of Testimony and Over All The Vessels Thereof Over All Things That Belong To It.

They Shall Bear The Tabernacle and All The Vessels Thereof and They Shall Minister To It and Shall Encamp Round About The Tabernacle.

Children Of Hebrews Did According To All That God Commanded Moses So Did They.

Said To Me Thou Art My Servant O Hebrews In Whom I Will Be Glorified.

Yet Shall I Be Glorious in The Eyes Of God God Shall Be My Strength.

He Calleth Them All By Names By The Greatness Of His Might For That He Is Strong In Power Not One Faileth.

Then Said I God How Long ?

It Was Said To Them That They Should Not Rest.

The Sun Dial Of Ahaz

Behold I Will Bring Again The Shadow Of The Degrees That Is Gone Down In The Sun Dial Of Ahaz Ten Degrees Backward.

So The Sun Returned Ten Degrees By That Degrees It Was Gone Down.

Enlarge The Place Of Thy Tent Let Them Stretch Forth The Curtains of Thine Habitations.

Spare Not Lengthen Thy Cords and Strengthen Thy Stakes.

For Thou Shalt Break Forth On The Right Hand and On The Left.

Stand Stand Shall They Cry None Shall Look Back.

On That Day That The Great Trumpet Shall Be Blown and Let The Inhabitants Of The Rock Sing Let Them Shout From The Top Of The Mountains.

That Led Them By The Right Hand Of Moses With His Glorious Arm Dividing The Waters Before Them To Make Himself An Everlasting Name.

Shall Do Sacrifices and Oblation Yea They Shall Vow A Vow To God and Perform it.

They Ministered Before The Dwelling Place Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation With Singing.

They Sing The Song Of Moses The Servant Of God Having The Harps Of God.

Shout Ye Lower Parts Of The Earth.

Break Forth Into Singing Ye Mountains O Forests and Every Tree Therein.

God Said To Abraham Is Any Thing Too Hard For God ?

Look Down From Heaven and Behold From The Habitation Of Thy Holiness and Of Thy Glory.

For I Heard The Voice Of Harpers Harping With Their Harps.

No Man Could Learn That Song but The Hundred and Forty Four Thousand That Were Redeemed From The Earth.

In Measure When He Shooteth Forth Thou Wilt Debate With Him.

He Stayeth His Rough Wind in The Day Of The East Wind.

They Shall Lift Up Their Voice They Shall Sing.

For The Majesty Of God They Shall Cry Aloud From The Sea.

From The Uttermost Part Of **The Earth** Have We Heard Songs Even Glory To The Righteous ?

Though The Mountains Be Carried Into The Midst Of The Seas Though The Waters Thereof Roar and Be Troubled Though.

The Mountains Shake With The Swelling Thereof. Selah.

A Short Work The Set Time Is Come

He Did Not Many Mighty Works There because of Their Unbelief.

All The People That God Had Prepared The People For The Thing Was Done Suddenly.

For He Will Finish The Works and Cut It Short In Righteousness.

I Have Glorified Thee On **The Earth** I Have Finished The Works That Thou Gavest Me To Do.

Because A Short Work Will God Make Upon **The Earth**.

So The Services Of The House Of God Was Set in Order.

For Thou God Hast Made Me Glad Through Thy Works I Will Triumph in The Works Of Thy Hands.

When God Shall Build Up Zion He Shall Appear in His Glory.

He Will Regard The Prayers of the destitute and not despise Their Prayers.

For He Hath Looked Down From The Heights Of His Sanctuary From Heaven Did God Behold **The Earth**.

To Declare The Name of God in Zion and His Praise in Jerusalem When The People Are Gathered Together and The Kingdoms To Serve God.

Bless God O My Soul O God My God Thou Art Very Great Thou Art Clothed With Honours and Majesty.

Wherefore It Shall Come To Pass That When God Hath Performed His Whole Works Upon Mount Zion and on Jerusalem.

The Heavens Shall Praise Thy Wonders O God Thy Faithfulness also in The Congregations of The Saints.

God Is Greatly To Be **Feared** In The Assembly Of The Saints and to be Had in Reverence of all Them That are about Him.

The Gifts Of God

There Is Nothing Better For A Man than That He Should Eat and Drink That He Should Make His Soul Enjoy Good in His Labours.

This Also I Saw That It Was From The Hand Of God.

For Who Can Eat or Who Else Can Hasten Hereto More Than I ?

For God Giveth To A Man That Is Good In His Sight Wisdom's and Knowledge's and Joys but to the sinner he giveth travail to gather and to heap up That He May Give To Him That Is Good Before God.

I Know That There is No Good in them But For a Man to Rejoice and to Do Good in His Life.

Also That Every Man Should Eat Drink and Enjoy The Good of all His Labours It Is The Gift Of God.

I Know That Whatsoever God Doeth It Shall Be For Ever Nothing Can Be Put to it Nor Any Thing Taken From it and God Doeth it That Men Should Fear Before Him.

Yet God Will Command His Loving Kindness In The Day Time in The Night His Song Shall Be With Me and My Prayer To God of My Life.

I Call To Remembrance My Song In The Night I Commune With Mine Own Heart and My Spirit Made Diligent Search.

O Sing To God A New Song Sing To God All The Earth Sing To God Bless His Name Shew Forth His Salvation From Day to Day.

Honour and Majesty Are Before Him Strength and Beauty Are In His Sanctuary.

Lo Thou Art To Them As A Very Lovely Song Of One That Hath a Pleasant Voice and Can Play Well on an Instrument.

O Sing To God A New Song For He Hath Done Marvellous Things His Right Hand and His Holy Arm Hath Gotten Him The Victory.

He Hath Remembered His Mercy and His Truths Towards The Houses Of The Hebrews all The Ends of The Earth Have Seen The Salvations Of God.

Hear Ye Now What God Saith Arise Contend Thou Before The Mountains and Let The Hills Hear Thy Voice.

The Meek Also Shall Increase Their Joy In God and The Poor Among The Men Shall Rejoice In The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

At The Beginning Of Thy Supplications The Commandments Came Forth and I Am Come To Shew Thee For Thou Art Greatly Beloved Therefore Understand The Matters and Consider The Vision.

Thy Bow Was Made quite naked According to The Oaths of The Tribes Even Thy Word.

Seventy Weeks Are Determined Upon Thy Peoples and Upon Thy Holy City To Finish the Transgressions and To Make an end of sins and To Make Reconciliation for iniquity and To Bring In Everlasting Righteousness to Seal Up The Vision and Prophecy and To Anoint The Most Holy.

Know Therefore and Understand That From The Going Forth Of The Commandments To Restore and To Build Jerusalem To The Messiah.

When I Consider Thy Heavens The Works Of Thy Fingers The Moon and The Stars That Thou Hast Ordained What is Man That Thou Art Mindful of Him ?

The Son Of The Man That Thou Visitest Him ?

For Thou Hast Made Him A Little Higher than the angels and Hast Crowned Him with Glory and Honours.

Thou Madest Him To Have Dominion Over The Works Of Thy Hands Thou Hast Put All Things Under His Feet all Sheep and Oxen Yea and The Beasts of The Field the fowl of the air and the Fish of the Seas and Whatsoever Passeth Through The Paths of The Seas.

O God our God How Excellent Is Thy Name in all The Earth !

They Helped Every One His Neighbour and Every One Said to His Brother Be of Good Courage.

So The Carpenter Encouraged The Goldsmith and He That Smootheth with The Hammers Him That Smote The Anvil Saying It is Ready for The Soldering and He Fastened it with Nails that it Should Not be Moved.

The Princes Shall Be Seven Weeks and Threescore and Two Weeks.

The Streets Shall Be Built Again and The Walls Even in Troublous Times.

In The Mornings Sow Thy Seeds and in The Evenings Withhold Not Thine Hands.

For Thou Knowest Not Whether Shall Prosper Either This or That or Whether They Both Shall Be alike Good.

He That Overcometh and Keepeth My Works to The End To Him Will I Give Powers Over The Nations.

The Man Goeth Forth To His Works and to His Labours Until The Evening.

Is Easy To Him That Understandeth

This IS My Covenant That Ye Shall Keep

Between Me and You and Thy Seed After Thee.

Only If Thou Carefully Harken To The Voice Of God To Observe.

To Observe To Do All These Commandments That I Command Thee This Day.

Moreover Brethren I Would Not That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant.

Do All Things Without Murmurings and Disputings.

Know That All Our Fathers Were Under The Cloud.

All Passed Through The Sea.

Were All Baptized In The Cloud and In The Sea.

Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Food. Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drink.

For They Drank Of That Spiritual Rock That Followed Them and That Rock Was God.

After These Things I Saw Another Angel Come Down From Heaven Having Great Power **The Earth** Was Lightened With His Glory.

For Thus Saith God Behold.

Truly I Am Full Of Power By The Spirit Of God Of Judgment and Of Might.

Hearken To Me O Jacob and Hebrews My Called I Am He I Am The First I Also Am The Last.

God Of Hosts Hath Sworn Saying Surely As I Have Thought.

So Shall It Come To Pass As I Have Purposed So Shall It Stand.

Let Him Trust In The Name Of God and Stay Upon God.

I Have Brought Him He Shall Make His Way Prosperous.

That Leadeth Thee By The Way That Thou Shouldest Go.

That Thou Mayest Be My Salvation To The End Of **The Earth**.

Having Seven Horns and Seven Eyes That Are The Seven Spirits Of God Sent Forth Into All **The Earth**.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now It Shall Spring Forth.

I Even My Hands Have Stretched Out The Heavens and All Their Hosts Have I Commanded.

That He Commanded To A Thousand Generations.

For Thou Shalt Break Forth On The Right Hand and On The Left.

Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

Shall The Clay Say To Him That Fashioneth It Who Makest Thou ?

A Stone A Tried Stone A Precious Corner Stone A Sure Foundation He That Believeth Shall Make Haste.

Kings Shall See and Arise Princes Also Shall Worship.

By Me Kings Reign and Princes Decree Justice.

By Me Princes Rule and Nobles Even All The Judges of The Earth.

For As The Heavens Is High Above The Earth so Great Is His Mercy Toward Them That Fear Him.

He Maketh Peace In Thy Borders and Filleth Thee with The Finest of The Wheats.

Honour God With Thy Substances and with The Firstfruits of all Thine Increases.

So Shall Thy Barns Be Filled With Plenty and Thy Presses Shall Burst Out with New Vines.

Thus Saith God Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews I Am God Teacheth Thee to Profit Leadeth Thee by The Ways That Thou Shouldest Go.

Let Them Make Me A Sanctuary That I May Dwell Among Them.

God Of Heaven Given Me He Hath Charged Me To Build Him An House That Is In Hebrews.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now.

They Are Created Now and From The Beginning.

For Shall The Works Say Of Him That Made It. He Made Me Not ?

I Will Direct All His Ways He Shall Build My City.

Ye Shall Be Built I Will Raise Up The Decayed Places Thereof.

Turn Thine Hand Upon The Desolate Places From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

That Are Now Inhabited Upon By The Peoples.

Make The Desolate Cities To Be Inhabited.

According To The Word Of God.

They Gave Him The City That He Asked.

Come Let The City Be Built and Prepared.

Things That Are Seen Were Made Of Things That Do Appear.

For He Looked For A City That Hath Foundations.

Whose Builder and Maker Is God.

He Brought Them To The Border Of His Sanctuary Even To This Mountain.

A Place Of Broad Rivers and Streams.

That His Right Hand Had Purchased.

For On This Mountain Shall The Hand Of God Rest.

They That Trust In God Shall Be As Mount Zion.

There The Glorious God Will Be To Us.

Thine Eyes Shall See Jerusalem A Quiet Habitation.

That Cannot Be Removed but Abideth For Ever.

As The Mountains Are Round About Jerusalem.

Against The Mountains Of The Hebrews That Have Not Been Always Waste.

Even Them Will I Bring To My Holy Mountain Make Them Joyful.

He Said Behold Thou Shalt See It With Thine Eyes.

Is This Your Joyous City Whose Antiquity Is Of Ancient Days ?

Glorious Things Are Spoken Of Thee O City Of God.

Thou Shalt Be Built and To The Temple Thy Foundation Shall Be Laid.

A Sure Foundation He That Believeth Shall Make Haste.

This Is The Thing That God Commanded To Be Done.

To Establish **The Earth**.

For Thou Also Hast Wrote All Our Works In Us.

The City Of His Possession Shall Go Out In **The Years Of Jubilee**.

Her Own Feet Shall Carry Her Afar Off To Sojourn.

The Field Of The Suburbs Of Their Cities May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession.

Behold I Am Pressed Under You As A Cart is Pressed That is Full of Sheaves.

For They Call Themselves Of The Holy City and Stay Themselves upon God of The Hebrews
God of Hosts Is His Name.

Then Said They To Him What Shall We Do That We Might Work The Works Of God ?

That Say Let Him Make Speed and Hasten His Works That We May See It.

Bless God Ye His Angels That Excel in Strengths That Do His Commandments Harkening To The Voice of His Words.

He Will Not Afflict Men Do Therefore Fear Him He Respecteth Not Any That Are Not Wise Of Heart.

The Eyes Of The Blind Shall See Out Of Obscurity and Out Of Darkness.

They Also That Erred In Spirit Shall Come To Understanding.

They That Murmured Shall Learn Knowledges.

Justice and Judgment Are The Habitation Of Thy Throne Mercy and The Truth Shall Go before Thy Face.

God Taketh My Part With Them That Help Me Therefore Shall I See My Desire Upon Them That hate Me.

Whatsoever Thy Hand Findeth To Do Do It With Thy Might For There Is No Works Nor Devices Nor Knowledges Nor Wisdoms in the grave Whither Thou goest.

That Thou Mayest Walk In The Ways Of Good Men and Keep The Paths of The Righteous.

For The Upright Shall Dwell In The Land and The Perfect Shall Remain in it.

AS IT IS THIS DAY To Save Much Peoples Alive

Have Peace One With Another

Like The Earth That He Hath Established For Ever.

God Is My Strength He Will Make My Feet Like Hinds' feet

He Will Make Me To Walk Upon Mine High Places.

To The Chief Singer On My Stringed Instruments.

The Mountains and The Hills Shall Break Forth Before You Into Singing and All The Trees Of The Fields Shall Clap Their Hands.

They That Are With Him Are Called Chosen and Faithful.

That Feareth God That Obeyeth The Voice Of His Servant.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanks Giving and The Voices Of Melody.

With The Voices Together Shall They Sing.

They Shall Make Great Noise By Reason Of The Multitudes of Men.

Stand Stand Shall They Cry None Shall Look Back.

On That Day That The Great Trumpet Shall Be Blown and Let The Wilderness and The Cities Thereof Lift Up Their Voices.

Let The Inhabitants Of The Rock Sing Let Them Shout From The Top Of The Mountains.

Ye Shall Have A Song As In The Night When A Holy Solemnity Is Kept and Gladness Of Heart.

God Shall Cause His Glorious Voice To Be Heard.

Behold In The Day Of Your Fast Ye Find Pleasure and Exact All Your Labours.

Ye Do This Day To Make Your Voices To Be Heard On High.

They Lodged Round About The Houses Of God.

In Every Place Where The Grounded Staff Shall Pass.

Remember The Former Things Of Old.

He Shall Sit Upon It In Truth in The Tabernacle Of David.

Judging and Seeking Judgment and Hasting Righteousness.

Yea For The King It Is Prepared.

I Have Purposed It I Will Also Do It !

For Mine Own Sake Even For Mine Own Sake Will I Do It.

Out Of The Midst Of The Light Of The Cloud and of the thick darkness with Praised God Saying For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever.

That Then The House Was Filled With a Cloud Even The House Of God

So That Priests Could Not Stand To Minister By Reason Of The Cloud.

For The Glory Of God Had Filled The Houses Of God.

When The People Saw It They Removed and Stood Afar Off.

I Will Come To Thee I Will Bless Thee.

As For God His Way Is Perfect The Word of God Is Tried He Is A Buckler To All them That Trust In Him.

For Who Is God Save God ?

Who Is A Rock Save Our God ?

Turn The Battles To The Gates

The Evil Bow Before The Good

The Wicked At The Gates Of The Righteous

God Hath His Ways. The Whole Assembly Took Counsel.

The Second Month A Very Great Congregation. To Keep The Fast Of Unleavened Bread.

He Stood and Measured **The Earth** He Beheld.

God Is My Strength and Power He Maketh My Way Perfect.

Open Ye The Gates That The Righteous Nations That Keepeth The Truth May Enter in.

Prepare Ye The Way Of The Peoples For Strength To Them That **Turn The Battles To The Gates.**

Lift Ye Up A Banner Upon The High Mountain Exalt The Voices to Them.

Shake The Hands That They May Go Into The Gates Of The Nobles.

Shake The Hands That They May Go Into The Gates.

Gather Out The Stones Lift Up a Standard For The Peoples.

That Thy Choicest Valleys Shall Be Full Of Chariots The Horsemen Shall Set Themselves In A Ray At The Gates.

Ye Shall Dwell In Booths Seven Days.

All That Are Hebrew Sites Born Shall Dwell in Booths.

To Dwell In Booths When I Brought Them Out of The Land of Egypt.

Go Through The Gates

Cast Up Cast Up The Highways Gather Out The Stones Lift Up A Standard For The Peoples.

Go Through Go Through The Gates Prepare Ye The Way Of **The Peoples.**

The Two Leaved Gates and The Gates Shall Not Be Shut.

The Breaker Is Come Up Before Them They Have Broken Up and Have Passed Through The Gates and Are Gone Out By it.

Their Kings Shall Pass Before Them God At The Head Of Them.

He Led **Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Sea.**

I Will Preserve **Thee Alive Let Thy Widows Trust In Me.**

Say To Them That Are Of A Fearful Heart **Be Strong Fear Not.**

The King Stood At His Pillars At The Entering in and The Princes and The Trumpets By The Kings and all The Peoples of The Lands Rejoiced and Sounded With Trumpets

Also The Singers With Instruments Of Musick and Such As Taught To Sing Praise.

This Is The Thing That Ye Shall Do

This Is The Thing That Ye Shall Do a Third Part Of You Entering On The Sabbath.

Of The Priests and of The Levites Shall Be The Porters of The Doors.

A Third Part Shall Be At The King's House.

A Third Part At The Gates Of The Foundation and All The Peoples Shall Be In The Courts Of The Houses Of God.

He Set The Porters At The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

That None that was unclean in any thing should enter in.

He Took off The Captains of Hundreds and The Nobles and The Governors of The Peoples and All The Peoples of The Lands and Brought Down to The King From The House Of God.

They Came Through The High Gate into The King's House and Set The King Upon The Throne Of The Kingdom.

Let None Come Into The Houses Of God Save The Priests and They That Minister and Of The Levites.

At The Time Appointed

At The Time Appointed I Will Return To Thee According To The Time Of Life.

Of That Day and Hour Knoweth No Man No.

Not The Angels Of The Heavens My Father Only.

In That Day Saith God Of Hosts Shall The Nail that is Fastened in The Sure Place.

Be Removed and be cut down and fall and The Burden That Was Upon It Shall Be cut off For God Hath Spoken it.

In The Mountain Of God It Shall Be Seen The Angel Of God.

Then Shalt Thou Call and God Shall Answer.

Thou Shalt Cry and He Shall Say Here I Am.

Fear Not For I Am With Thee.

O Thou That Dwellest Upon Many Waters Abundant In Treasures Thine End Is Come and The

Measure Of Thy Covetousness.

The Son Of The Man That Layeth Hold on it.

Thou Shalt Take Hold and Shalt Deliver.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee.

To This Man Will I Look Even To Him that is poor of a Contrite Spirit and Trembleth at My Word.

Therefore His Arms Brought Salvation To Him His Righteousness it Sustained Him.

The Nations Of Them That Are Saved Shall Walk In The Light Of It and The Kings Of The Earth
Do Bring Their Glory and Honour Into The City.

God Had Spoken To The Houses Of The Hebrews All Came To Pass.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

The Just Shall Live By His Faith.

He Shall Overcome At The Last.

He That Shall Endure To The End The Same Shall Be Saved.

He That Goeth Forth and Weepeth Bearing Precious Seed.

Shall Doubtless Come Again With Rejoicing Bringing His Sheaves With Him.

It Is A Sign Between Me and The Children Of The Hebrews For Ever.

He Said I Will Certainly Return To Thee According To The Time Of Life.

Then Shalt Thou Call and God Shall Answer Thou Shalt Cry and He Shall Say Here I Am.

He Shall Pass Over To His Strong Hold

In The Mountain Of God It Shall Be Seen The Angel Of God.

When Thou Passest Through The Waters I Will Be With Thee and Thine Ears Shall Hear A Word
Behind Thee Saying This is The Way.

Be Thou Prepared Prepare For Thyself Thou.

Without Faith It Is Impossible To Please Him.

Wisdom and Knowledge Shall Be The Stability Of Thy Times and Strength Of Salvation The Fear
Of God In His Treasures.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee.

Thou Shalt Take Hold and Shalt Deliver.

For Thus Saith God The Holy One Of Hebrews In Returning and The Rest Shall Ye Be Saved In Quietness and In Confidence.

When I Call To Them They Stand Up Together.

My Right Hand Hath Spanned The Heavens.

That Bringeth Forth The Chariots and The Horses The Army and The Powers.

When Thou Criest Let Thy Companies Deliver Thee.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Let The Wilderness and The Cities Thereof Lift Up Their Voice.

Let The Inhabitants Of The Rock Sing.

Let Them Shout From The Top Of The Mountains.

Sing To God A New Song and His Praises From The End Of The Earth.

With A Voice Of Singing.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

If Ye Will Believe Surely Ye Shall Be Established.

Hear Ye Now What God Saith Arise Hear Ye O Mountains Of God's Controversy and Ye Strong Foundations Of The Earth.

He Said It Is A Light Thing.

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

Have Mercy Upon The Whole House Of The Hebrews and Will Be Joyous For My Holy Name.

For I Have Poured Out My Spirit Upon The Houses Of The Hebrews Saith God.

For Jerusalem's Sake I Will Not Rest Until The Righteousness Thereof Go Forth As Brightness and Fear Not Thou Shalt Not Die.

Fear Not For Am I In The Places Of God ?

Now Therefore **Fear** Ye Not.

If So Be Thou Mayest Prevail.

Shall Say Cast Ye Up Cast Ye Up Prepare The Ways. Spreadeth His Cloud Upon It.

Behold He Spreadeth His Light Upon it and Covereth The Bottom Of The Seas.

With Clouds He Covereth The Light and Commandeth it To Shine By The Cloud That Cometh Betwixt.

Also By Watering He Wearieth The Thick Cloud.

Hast Thou Commanded The Morning Since Thy Days and Caused The Day Spring To Know His Place.

He That Sat On The Cloud Thrust In His Sickle On The Earth and The Earth Was Reaped.

The Perpetual Hills Did Bow His Ways Are Everlasting.

For The Windows From On High Are Open and The Foundations Of The Earth Do Shake.

Your Flight On The Sabbath Day

Pray Ye That Your Flight Be Not In The Winter On The Sabbath Day.

For Then Shall Be Great Tribulation Such As Was Not.

Since The Beginning Of The World To This Time.

No Nor Ever Shall Be.

Watch Therefore For Ye Know Not What Hour God Doth Come.

He Scattereth His Bright Cloud It Is Turned Around About By His Counsels.

That They May Do Whatsoever He Commandeth Them Upon The Faces Of The World On The Earth.

For He Remembered That They Were But Flesh.

A Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

Go Through The Gates

AS IT IS THIS DAY To Save Much Peoples Alive

Cast Up Cast Up The Highways Gather Out The Stones Lift Up A Standard For The Peoples.

Go Through Go Through The Gates Prepare Ye The Way Of The Peoples.

The Breaker Is Come Up Before Them They Have Broken Up and Have Passed Through The Gates and Are Gone Out By it.

Their Kings Shall Pass Before Them God At The Head Of Them.

God Answered The Man Of God and Said Now Behold.

If God Should Make Windows In Heaven Might Such a Thing Be ?

He Said Behold Thou Shalt See It With Thine Eyes But Shalt Not Eat Thereof.

Thus Saith God That Maketh A Way In The Sea and A Path In The Mighty Waters.

Now Will I Rise Saith God Now Will I Be Exalted Now Will I Lift Up Myself.

He Said To Him Arise Go Thy Way Thy Faith Hath Made Thee Whole.

If Ye Have Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed.

Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.

Yea It Shall Be At An Instant Suddenly.

Thy Sons' Due Of The Sacrifices For God Made By Light For So I Am Commander.

Go Through The Gates

AS IT IS THIS DAY To Save Much Peoples Alive

Cast Up Cast Up The Highways Gather Out The Stones Lift Up A Standard For The Peoples.

Go Through Go Through The Gates Prepare Ye The Way Of The Peoples.

The Breaker Is Come Up Before Them They Have Broken Up and Have Passed Through The Gates and Are Gone Out By it.

Their Kings Shall Pass Before Them God At The Head Of Them.

God Answered The Man Of God and Said Now Behold.

If God Should Make Windows In Heaven Might Such a Thing Be ?

He Said Behold Thou Shalt See It With Thine Eyes But Shalt Not Eat Thereof.

Thus Saith God That Maketh A Way In The Sea and A Path In The Mighty Waters.

Now Will I Rise Saith God Now Will I Be Exalted Now Will I Lift Up Myself.

He Said To Him Arise Go Thy Way Thy Faith Hath Made Thee Whole.

Therefore For Thy Name's Sake Lead Me and Guide Me.

From The Uttermost Parts Of The Earth.

Thus Saith God The Heaven Is My Throne and The Earth is My Footstool.

The Earth Is Moved

The Stars Of Heaven Fell To The Earth even as a fig tree casteth her untimely figs when she is shaken of a mighty wind.

Then **The Earth** Shook and Trembled. **The Earth** Is Utterly Broken Down.

The Earth Shall Reel To and Fro Like a Drunkard and **The Earth** Is Moved Exceedingly.

The Channels Of The Sea Appeared The Foundations Of The World Were Discovered.

He Looketh On **The Earth** and it Trembleth He Toucheth The Hills and They Smoke.

Therefore I Will Shake The Heavens and **The Earth** Shall Remove Out Of Her Place.

Then The Moon Shall Be Confounded and The Sun Ashamed.

The Moon Shall Not Give Her Light and The Stars Shall Fall From The Heavens and The Powers Of The Heavens Shall Be Shaken.

For The Stars Of The Heavens and The Constellations Thereof Shall Not Give Their Lights.

Therefore I Will Shake The Heavens and Lift Up Your Eyes To The Heavens Look Upon **The Earth** Beneath.

The Earth Shall Remove Out Of Her Place.

I Bear Up The Pillars of it.

Heaven Departed As A Scroll When It Is Rolled Together and Every Mountain and Island Were Moved Out Of Their Places.

Shall Be Removed Like A Cottage and The Heavens Shall Be Rolled Together As A Scroll.

The Earth Is Moved Exceedingly. The Heavens Departed As A Scroll When It Is Rolled Together.

Thou Hadst Removed It Far To All The Ends Of **The Earth**.

Therefore We Will Not Fear Though **The Earth** Be Removed.

Shall Be Removed Like A Cottage and The Transgression Thereof.

Except Those Days Should Be Shortened.

The World Also Shall Be Stable That It Be Not Moved.

Hangeth **The Earth** Upon Nothing.

Whosoever Was Not Found Written In The Book Of Life was Cast into The Lakes of Fire.

For The Mountains Shall Depart The Hills Be Removed My Kindness Shall Not Depart From Thee.

They That Dwell On **The Earth** Shall Wonder Whose Names Were Not Written In The Book Of Life From The Foundations Of The World.

All That Dwell Upon **The Earth** Shall Worship them Whose names Are Not Written In **The Book Of Life Of The Lamb** slain from **The Foundations Of The World**.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples.

They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

God Had Spoken To The Houses Of The Hebrews All Came To Pass.

For The Mountains Shall Depart The Hills Be Removed My Kindness Shall Not Depart From Thee.

Almost All Things Are By The Law Purged.

The Simple Pass On and Are Punished.

The Burden Thereof Is Heavy.

Shall He Not Remove ?

As The Cloud Is Consumed and Vanisheth Away.

Now Men See Not The Bright Light That Is In The Clouds.

The Glory Of God Shall Endure For Ever God Shall Rejoice In His Works.

O God How Manifold Are Thy Works !

In Wisdom Hast Thou Made Them on all **The Earth is Full of Thy Riches.**

O Give Thanks To God Call Upon His Name Make Known His Deeds among The Peoples.

Glory Ye In His Holy Name Let The Hearts of Them Rejoice That Seek God.

Seek God and His Strengths Seek His Face Evermore.

Remember His Marvellous Works That He Hath Done His Wonders and The Judgments of His Mouth.

I Besought God At That Time Saying O God Thou hast Begun to Shew Thy Servant Thy Greatness and Thy Mighty Hand For what god is there in The Heavens or on **Earth That Can Do According to Thy Works and According to Thy Might ?**

The Man Goeth Forth To His Works and to His Labours until The Evening.

The Heavenly Sea

Know That All Our Fathers Were Under The Cloud. All Passed Through The Sea.

Were All Baptized In The Cloud and In The Sea.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Let The Wilderness and The Cities Thereof Lift Up Their Voices.

Community Rule According To His Insight That He Shall Admit them.

The Hebrews The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

For The Earth Shall Be Full Of The Knowledges Of God As The Waters Cover The Seas.

As If The Rod Should Shake Himself Against them That Lift It Up or As If The Staff Should Lift Up Himself as If He Were Not Wood.

As His Rod Was Upon The Sea So Shall He Lift It Up After The Manner of Egypt.

Wisdoms and Knowledges Shall Be The Stability Of Thy Times and Strengths Of Salvation The Love Of God In His Treasures.

I Will Sit Also Upon The Mount Of The Congregation In The Sides Of The North.

Behold His Reward Is With Him and His Works Before Him.

Because The Abundance Of The Seas Shall Be Converted To Thee.

In The 7th Month on The 1st Day Of The Month You Shall Observe Complete Rest.

A Sacred Occasion Commemorated with Loud Blasts.

You Shall Not Work At Your Occupations and You Shall Bring An Offering To God.

Until Sunset on The 8th Day.

God Spoke To Moses Saying Mark The 10th Day of This 7th month Is Day Of Atonement.

It Shall Be A Sacred Occasion for You.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

These Words God Spoke To All Your Assembly On The Mount.

Have We Heard Songs Even Glory To The Righteous ?

They Shall Lift Up Their Voices.

They Shall Sing For The Majesty Of God.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanksgiving and The Voices Of Melody.

They Shall Cry Aloud From The Sea.

The Voice Said Cry He Said What Shall I Cry ?

They Sing The Song Of Moses The Servant Of God and The Song Of The Lamb Saying Great and Marvellous Are Thy Works God Almighty.

When He Uttereth His Voice There Is A Multitude Of Waters In The Heavens and He Causeth The Vapours To Ascend From The Ends Of The Earth He Maketh Lightnings With Rain and Bringeth Forth The Winds Out Of His Treasures.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven As The Voices Of Many Waters and As The Voice Of A Great Thunder I Heard The Voices If Harpers Harping With Their Harps.

Wherefore Thus Saith The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Shake The Hand That They May Go into The Gates Of The Nobles.

The Temple Of God Was Opened In Heaven There Was Seen In His Temple The Ark Of His Testament There Were Lightnings and Voices and Thunderings and An Earthquake and Great Hail.

I Heard A Loud Voice Saying In Heaven Now Is Come Salvation and Strength and The Kingdom Of God and The Powers Of His Christ.

At The Voice Of Thy Cry When He Shall Hear it He Will Answer Thee.

The Channels Of The Sea Appeared.

The Foundations Of The World Were Discovered.

He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Sea.

Therefore For Thy Name's Sake Lead Me and Guide Me.

From The Uttermost Part Of The Earth.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee.

Saying We Give Thee Thanks O God Almighty That Art and Wast and Art To Come Because Thou Hast Taken To Thee Thy Great Power and Hast Reigned.

Therefore Will Not We Fear Though The Earth Be Removed.

Let Us Hear The Conclusion Of The Whole Matter.

To Serve The Living God Standing Before God Of The Earth.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men For The War ?

It Is Possible That Offences Will Come but Woe To Him Through Whom They Come !

Ye Do Well and Are Not Afraid With Any Amazement.

The Noise Of A Multitudes In The Mountains Like As Of A Great People.

A Tumultuous Noise Of The Kingdoms Of The Nations Gathered Together.

Rod Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles.

For God Will Have Mercy On Jacob and Will Yet Choose The Hebrews.

Thy Heavenly Sea

Heavenly Father !

From The Heavenly Sea flow All The Waters that Spread over All The Seven Kingdoms.

This Heavenly Sea Of Thine Alone goeth on bringing Waters both in Summer and Winter and in All Seasons.

This Sea Of Thine Purifieth The Seed In Males The Womb In Females the milk in Female`s breasts.

Thy Heavenly Sea Floweth Down Unrestrained to The Big Seeded Corn Fields and Unto the small Seeded Pasture Fields and to The Whole Of The Earthly World.

A Thousand Pure Springs Run Toward The Pastures that Give Food To The Children Of Light.

If Any One Shall Sacrifice To Thee O Thou Holy Angel Of Water !

To That One Dost Thou Give Both Splendor and Glory With Health and With Vigor of The Body

To Him Dost Thou Give a Longer Enduring Life and The Heavenly Sea thereafter.

We Worship All The Holy Waters That Do Quench the thirst on The Earth whether standing or running or Waters Of The Well.

Or Spring Waters That Perennially Flow or The Blessed Drippings Of The Rains.

We Do Sacrifice To The Good and Holy Waters that The Law Hath Created.

Let The Sea Roar and all The Waters Of The World and They That Dwell therein.

Let The Floods Clap their Hands Let The Hills Be Joyful Together.

The Voice Of God is upon The Waters The God Of Glory Thundereth.

Heavenly Father ! and Thou Angel Of Water ! We Are Thankful To Thee and we Bless Thy Name.

A Flood Of Love Welleth Up from The Hidden Places beneath The Earth.

The Brotherhood Is Blessed Forever in The Holy Water Of Life.

Angel Of Water From The Heavenly Sea The Waters run and flow forward from the never failing Springs.

To The Dry and Barren Desert have The Brothers brought The Angel Of Water.

That She Might Bring Forth A Garden and a Green Place Tree Filled and Fragrant with Flowers.

Cast Thyself Into The Enfolding Arms of The Angel Of Water.

For She Shall Cast Out from Thee all that is unclean and evil.

Let My Love Flow Towards Thee My Heavenly Father as the gentle rain doth kiss The Earth.

For This Is As The Waters Of Noah To Me For as I Have Sworn That The Waters of Noah Should No More Go Over The Earth So Have I Sworn That I Would Not Be Wroth With Thee Nor Rebuke Thee.

For This Is As The Waters Of Noah To Me.

Until The Day That Noe Entered Into The Ark and The Flood Came and destroyed them all.

Noe Entered Into The Ark and Knew Not Until The Flood came and Took Them All Away So Shall Also The Leaving Of The Son Of Man Be.

For As I Have Sworn That The Waters Of Noah Should No More Go Over The Earth.

As It Was In The Days Of Noe So Shall It Be Also In The Days Of The Son Of Man.

The Holy Law

As A River Through The Forest is The Holy Law.

All Creatures Depend On It and it denieth nothing to any being.

The Law Is To The World Of Men what a Great River is to Streams and Brooks.

Like Rivers Of Water in a dry place are The Brothers who Bringeth The Holy Law to The World Of Men.

In Water Mayest Thou Quench Thy Thirst.

The Holy Law Is A Two Edged Sword by The Law mayest thou destroy thyself or by The Law mayest thou see God.

In The Services Of The Song In The Houses Of God

God Meant It To Be Good To Bring To Pass

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month

My Son Attend To My Wisdom and Bow Thine Ear To My Understanding.

That Thou Mayest Regard Discretion and That Thy Lips May Keep Knowledges.

I Said Not To The Seed Of Jacob Seek Ye Me In Vain.

I God Speak Righteousness I Declare Things That Are Right.

For The King Had Taken Counsel His Princes and All The Congregations.

All These That Were Chosen To Be Porters In The Gates Were Two Hundred and Twelve.

In Four Quarters Were The Porters Toward The East West North and South.

They Lodged Round About The Houses Of God.

In Every Place Where The Grounded Staff Shall Pass.

Being Over The Hosts Of gods Were The Keepers Of The Entry.

Certain Of Them Had The Charge Of The Ministering Vessels That They Should Bring them In and Out By Tail.

Because The Charge Was Upon them The Opening Thereof Every Morning Pertained To them.

Because They Came To The Help Of God To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

Break Forth Into Joy Sing Together.

Ye Shall Fast As Ye Do This Day.

Thy Watchmen Shall Lift Up The Voices.

With The Voices Together Shall They Sing.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanksgiving and The Voices Of Melody.

They Shall Cry Aloud From The Sea.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of The Earth.

A Man Taking A Far Journey

For The Son Of Man Is As A Man Taking A Far Journey who Left His House and Gave Authority to His Servants and to Every Man His Works and Commanded The Porters to Watch.

At The Time Appointed I Will Return To Thee According To The Time Of Life.

He Said I Will Certainly Return To Thee According To The Time Of Life.

Watch Ye Therefore For Ye Know Not when The Master Of The House Cometh at Even or at Midnight or at The Cockcrowing or in The Morning Lest Coming Suddenly He Finds You Sleeping.

What I Say To You I Say To All Watch.

Come My Peoples Enter Thou Into Thy Chambers and Shut Thy Doors about Thee Hide Thyself as it were for a little moment until The Indignation be overpast.

Is Easy To Him That Understandeth.

Shall He Be Great To The Ends Of The Earth.

Who Coverest Thyself With The Light as With A Garment Who Stretchest Out The Heavens Like a Curtain Who Layeth The Beams of His Chambers in The Waters Who Maketh The Clouds His Chariot Who Walketh Upon The Wings of The Winds Who Maketh His Angels Spirits His Ministers a Flaming Fire.

IT IS A GOOD THING TO GIVE THANKS To God and TO SING PRAISES To THY NAME O MOST HIGH To Shew Forth Thy Loving Kindness in The Morning and Thy Faithfulness Every Night Upon an Instrument of Ten Strings and Upon The Psaltery Upon The Harp With a Joyful Sound.

I Will Sing to God as Long as I Live I Will Sing Praises to God While I Have My Being.

My Meditations of Him Shall Be Sweet I Will Be Glad in God.

Sing To Him Sing Psalms To Him Talk Ye of all His Wondrous Works.

For Thou God Hast Made Me Glad Through Thy Work I Will Triumph in The Works of Thy Hands.

Only If Thou Carefully Hearken To The Voice Of God To Observe.

To Observe To Do All These Commandments That I Command Thee This Day.

Do All Things Without Murmurings and Disputing's.

Hear Ye Now What God Saith Arise Contend Thou Before The Mountains and Let The Hills Hear Thy Voices.

They Ministered Before The Dwelling Place Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations With Singing.

They Sing The Song Of Moses The Servant Of God Having The Harps Of God.

The Song Of The Lamb Saying Great and Marvellous Are Thy Works God Almighty.

When He Uttereth His Voice There Is A Multitude Of Waters In The Heavens and He Causeth The Vapours To Ascend From The Ends Of The Earth He Maketh Lightnings With Rain and Bringeth Forth The Winds Out Of His Treasures.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven As The Voices Of Many Waters and As The Voice Of A Great Thunder I Heard The Voices Of Harpers Harping With Their Harps.

Shout Ye Lower Parts Of The Earth.

Break Forth Into Singing Ye Mountains O Forests and Every Tree Therein.

Let The Inhabitants Of The Rock Sing Let Them Shout From The Tops Of The Mountains.

Sing To God A New Song and His Praises From The End Of The Earth.

Wilt Thou Call This A Fast and An Acceptable Day To God ?

Is Not This The Fast That I Have Chosen ?

Is It Such A Fast That I Have Chosen ?

Then Was Our Mouth Filled With Laughter our Tongue with Singing.

Behold In The Day Of Your Fast Ye Find Pleasure and Exact All Your Labours.

Shake The Hands That They May Go into The Gates Of The Nobles.

Open To Me The Gates Of Righteousness I Will Go into Them I Will Praise God This Gate Of God into That The Righteous Shall Enter.

I Will Praise Thee For Thou Hast Heard Me and Art Become My Salvation.

At The End Of The Days I Lifted Up Mine Eyes To Heaven and Mine Understanding Returned to Me I Blessed The Most High I Praised and Honoured Him That Liveth For Ever Whose Dominion Is An Everlasting Dominion His Kingdom Is From Generation to Generation.

Of That Day and That Hour Knoweth No Man No Not the angels That are in The Heavens Neither The Son but The Father.

Take Ye Heed Watch and Pray For Ye Know Not When The Time is.

The King's Gate

Who Hitherto Waited In The King's Gate Eastward They Were Porters In The Companies Of The Children Of Levi.

To Establish The Earth.

The King Be Ye With The King As He Goeth Out and As He Cometh In.

The Wisdom Of The Hebrews Is To Understand His Ways.

Wisdom's Resteth In The Hearts Of Them That Hath Understanding !

Because They Came To The Help Of God To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

Neither Shall The Covenant Of My Peace be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy on Thee.

My Praises Shall Be Of Thee in The Great Congregations.

He That Goeth Forth and Weepeth Bearing Precious Seed Shall Doubtless Come Again With Rejoicing Bringing His Sheaves With Him.

For In Thy Hand Is The Soul Of Every Living Thing the breath of All Flesh Hast Thou Given.

Be Ye With The King as He Goeth Out and as He Cometh in.

This Is The Explanation Of Everything That He Knows that is found.

The People That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God.

The Son Of The Man Indeed Goeth As It Is Written Of Him.

Now Will I Rise Saith God Now Will I Be Exalted Now Will I Lift Up Myself.

He Shall Stand and Feed in The Strength Of God in The Majesty Of The Name Of God They Shall Abide For Now Shall He Be Great to The Ends of The Earth.

Therefore Pray Not Thou For This People Neither Lift Up Cry Nor Prayer For Them Neither Make Intercession To Me For I Will Not Hear Thee.

This I Had Because I Kept Thy Precepts.

Thou Art My Portion O God I Have Said That I Would Keep Thy Words.

I Intreated Thy Favours With My Whole Heart Be Merciful to Me According To Thy Word.

I Thought on My Ways and Turned My Feet To Thy Testimonies.

I Made Haste and Delayed Not To Keep Thy Commandments.

Then Thou Shalt Remember Thy Ways and Be Not ashamed When Thou Shalt Receive Thy Sisters Thine Elder and Thy Younger They Will Give Them To Thee For Daughters but Not By Thy Covenant.

The Just Shall Live By His Faith. He Shall Overcome At The Last.

Nevertheless I Will Remember My Covenant With Thee In The Days Of Thy Youth and I Will Establish To Thee An Everlasting Covenant.

I Will Establish My Covenant With Thee and Thou Shalt Know That I Am God.

Then Thou Spakest In Vision To Thy Holy One and Saidst I Have Laid Help Upon One That Is Mighty I Have Exalted One Chosen out of The Peoples.

I Have Found David My Servant with My Holy Oil Have I Anointed Him.

With Whom My Hand Shall Be Established Mine Arms also Shall Strengthen Him.

I Will Sing Of The Mercies Of God For Ever with My Mouth Will I Make Known Thy Faithfulness to all Generations.

For I Have Said Mercy Shall Be Built Up For Ever Thy Faithfulness Shalt Thou Establish in The Very Heavens.

I Have Made A Covenant With My Chosen I Have Sworn to David My Servant.

Thy Seed Will I Establish For Ever and Build Up Thy Throne to all Generations.

My Son Let Not Them Depart From Thine Eyes Keep Sound Wisdom and Discretion.

So Shall They Be Life To Thy Soul and Grace to Thy Neck.

Then Shalt Thou Walk In Thy Ways Safely and Thy Foot Shall not stumble.

When Thou Liest Down Thou Shalt Not be afraid Yea Thou Shalt Lie down and Thy Sleep Shall Be Sweet.

He Said To Him Arise Go Thy Way Thy Faith Hath Made Thee Whole.

Thus Saith God That Maketh A Way In The Sea and A Path In The Mighty Waters.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established Thou Shalt Be Far From Oppression For Thou Shalt Not Fear From Terror For it Shall Not Come Near Thee.

The Nations Of Them That Are Saved Shall Walk In The Light Of It and The Kings Of The Earth Do Bring Their Glory and Honours Into The City.

O Give Thanks To God For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever

The Sun Ariseth They Gather Themselves Together and Lay Them Down in their dens.

Oh That Men Would Praise God For His Goodness For His Wonderful Works to The Children of Men !

Let Them Exalt Him Also In The Congregations Of The Peoples Praise Him in The Assembly of The Elders.

Let The Redeemed Of God Say So Whom He Hath Redeemed From the hands of the enemy Gathered Them Out of The Lands from The East and from The West from The North and from The South.

They Wandered in The Wilderness in a Solitary Way They Found No City to Dwell in.

They Brought Them Forth also with Silver and Gold There Was Not One Feeble Person among Their Tribes.

O God To Us Belongeth Confusions Of Face to Our Kings to Our Princes and to Our Fathers Because We Have sinned Against Thee.

Therefore Remove Sorrow From Thy Hearts and Put away evil From Thy flesh For Childhood and Youth are Vanity.

Wherewithal Shall A Young Man cleanse His Ways ?

By Taking Heed Thereto According To Thy Words.

God Is Merciful and Gracious Slow to Anger and Plenteous in Mercy.

He Will Not always chide Neither Will He Keep His Anger For Ever.

He Hath Not Dealt With Us after Our sins Nor Rewarded Us according to Our iniquities.

They Said Turn Ye Again Now Every One from evil ways and from the evils of Your Doings and Dwell in The Land That God Hath Given To You and To Your Fathers For Ever and Ever.

Thou Hast Rebuked The Proud That are cursed That Do err From Thy Commandments.

Remove From Me Reproach and Contempt For I Have Kept Thy Testimonies.

Thy Testimonies also are My Delight and My Counsellors.

My Soul cleaveth to the dust Quicken Thou Me According to Thy Word.

I Have Declared My Ways and Thou Heardest Me Teach Me Thy Statutes.

Through The Greatness Of Thy Powers Shall Thine enemies Submit Themselves to Thee.

All The Earth Shall Worship Thee and Shall Sing To Thee They Shall Sing to Thy Name.

To The Islands They Will Repay Recompences.

For The Mountains Shall Depart and The Hills Be Removed but My Kindness Shall Not Depart From Thee Neither Shall The Covenant of My Peace Be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy on Thee.

O Thou afflicted Tossed with Tempest and Not Comforted Behold I Will Lay Thy Stones With Fair Colours and Lay Thy Foundations With Sapphires.

I Will Make Thy Windows of Agates and Thy Gates of Carbuncles and all Thy Borders of Pleasant Stones.

All Thy Children Shall Be Taught of God and Great Shall Be The Peace of Thy Children.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established Thou Shalt Be Far From Oppression For Thou Shalt Not fear from terror For it Shall Not Come Near Thee.

Behold I Have Created The Smith that bloweth the coals in the fire that bringeth forth an Instrument for His Works and Thy People Also Shall Be All Righteous They Shall Inherit The Land For Ever The Branch of My Planting The Works of My Hands That I May Be Glorified.

For I God Love Judgment I Hate Robbery for The Offerings I Will Direct Their Works In Truth I Will Make an Everlasting Covenant With Them.

Behold God Hath Proclaimed To The End Of The World Say Ye to the Daughter Of Zion Behold Thy Salvation Cometh Behold His Reward Is With Him and His Works Before Him.

He Shall Plant The Tabernacles Of His Palace between The Seas In The Glorious Holy

Mountains.

Nevertheless My Loving Kindness Will I Not utterly Take From Him Nor Suffer My Faithfulness to Fail.

My Covenant Will I Not Break nor alter The Thing That Is Gone out of My Lips.

Once Have I Sworn By My Holiness that I Will Not Lie to David.

His Seed Shall Endure For Ever and His Throne as The Son Before Me.

It Shall Be Established For Ever As The Moon and as a Faithful Witness in Heaven.

Neither Shall The Covenant Of My Peace be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy on Thee.

To Such As Keep His Covenant and to Those That Remember His Commandments to Do Them.

God Hath Prepared His Throne In The Heavens and His Kingdom Ruleth Over All.

Bless God Ye His Angels That Excel In Strength that Do His Commandments Harkening to The Voice of His Words.

Save When There Shall Be No Poor Among You For God Shall Greatly Bless Thee in The Land God Giveth Thee For an Inheritance to Possess it.

Thou Hast Put All Things Under His Feet All Sheep and Oxen Yea The Beasts of The Fields.

The Fowls of The Air The Fish of The Sea and Whatsoever Passeth Through The Paths Of The Seas.

Shall Be Removed Like A Cottage and The Transgression Thereof Shall Be Heavy Upon It and It Shall Fall and Not Rise Again.

He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Sea.

Thus Saith God That Maketh A Way In The Sea and A Path in The Mighty Waters.

In Measure When It Shooteth Forth Thou Wilt Debate With It He Stayeth His Rough Wind in The Day of The East Wind.

Of The Balance Behold He Taketh Up The Isles As A very little thing.

O God Beside Thee What He Hath Prepared For Him That Waiteth For Him.

For Ye Shall Go Out With Joy and Be Led Forth With Peace.

Then Thou Shalt See and Flow Together and Until The Spirit Be Poured Upon Us From On High and Day and Night Seven Days Keep The Charge Of God.

That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded.

The Sun Shall Be Darkened In His Going Forth and The Moon Shall Not Cause Her Light To

Shine.

The Salvation Thereof As A Lamp That Burneth.

For The Mountains Shall Depart and The Hills Be Removed My Kindness Shall Not Depart From Thee.

Neither Shall The Covenant Of My Peace Be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy On Thee.

That Leadeth Thee By The Way That Thou Shouldest Go.

For God Will Help Me Therefore Shall I Not Be Confounded.

Bow Down Thine Ear To Me Deliver Me Speedily.

From The Time That It Goeth Forth It Shall Take You.

For Morning By Morning Shall It Pass Over By Day and By Night.

As Long As The Sun and Moon Endure Throughout All Generations.

The Sun Shall Be No More Thy Light By Day.

Neither For Brightness Shall The Moon Give Light To Thee.

God Shall Be To Thee An Everlasting Light and Thy God Thy Glory.

Thy Sun Shall No More Go Down Neither Shall Thy Moon Withdraw Itself.

Ye Shall Hence Forth Return No More That Way.

God Shall Be To Thee An Everlasting Light and Thy God Thy Glory.

Moreover God Spake Again To Ahaz Saying. Ask Thee A Sign Of God Thy God.

Ask It Either In The Depth Or In The Height Above.

My Salvation Shall Be For Ever My Righteousness Shall Not Be Abolished.

I Heard A Great Voice Out Of Heaven Saying Behold The Tabernacle Of God Is With Men and He Will Dwell With Man and They Shall Be His Peoples and God Himself Shall Be With Them and Be Their God.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of The Earth For I Am God and There Is None Else.

There Shall Be No Night There They Need No Candle Neither Light Of The Sun.

For God Giveth Them Light They Shall Reign For Ever and Ever.

The Former Shall Not Be Remembered Nor Come Into Mind. So Long As The Moon Endureth.

That From One New Moon To Another From One Sabbath To Another.

For God Shall Be Thine Everlasting Light The Days Of Thy Mournings Shall Be Ended.

They Shall Not Hunger Nor Thirst Neither Shall The Heat Nor The Sun Smite Them.

Behold God's Hand Is Not Shortened That He Cannot Save Neither His Ear Heavy That He Cannot Hear.

For He That Hath Mercy On Them Shall Lead Them. I Will Give Him The Morning Star.

To Him That Is Weary He Wakeneth My Morning. The Days Of Thy Morning Shall Be Ended.

He Shall See Of The Travail of His Soul and Shall Be Satisfied by His Knowledges.

When I Would Have Healed The Hebrews. I Have Seen His Ways and Will Heal Him.

Neither Shall His Face not now wax pale.

Thine Health Shall Spring Forth Speedily and I Even I Am He That Comforteth You.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts to Him and to His Mourners.

Shall Ye Be Saved in quietness and in confidence. Shall Be Your Strength and Ye would not.

Arise O God Into Thy Rest Thou and The Ark Of Thy Strength.

Though His Excellency Mount Up To The Heavens His Head Reach To The Clouds.

He Shall Fly Away As A Dream and Shall Not Be Found Yea.

He That Goeth Forth and Weepeth Bearing Precious Seed.

Shall Doubtless Come Again With Rejoicing Bringing His Sheaves With Him.

Those That Look Out Of The Windows Be Darkened.

For I Will Trust In My Bow Neither Shall My Sword Save Me.

For Ye Shall Go Out With Joy and Be Led Forth With Peace.

Let Righteousness Spring Up Together I God Have Created it.

It Shall Be Called The Way Of Holiness.

The Fear Of God Is A Fountain Of Life to Depart From the snares of death.

The Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month

In The Day Of Atonement

Shall Ye Make The Trumpet Sound Throughout All Your Land.

Ye Shall Hallow The Fiftieth Year and Proclaim Liberty Throughout All The Lands.

There Came A Great Voice Out Of The Temple Of Heaven From The Throne Saying It Is Done.

He That Sat Upon The Throne Said Behold I Make All Things New.

He Said To Me It Is Done.

Shall Ye Be Saved In Quietness and In Confidence.

Shall Be Your Strength and Ye Would.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

I God Do All These Things.

Doth He Thank That Servant Because He Did The Things That Were Commanded Him !

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall Have Done All Those Things That Are Commanded.

You Say We Are Profitable Servants. We Have Done That Was Our Duty To Do.

To Him That Overcometh Will I Give To **Eat Of The Trees Of Life.**

Even For Salvation With Thine Anointed.

For Thou Hast A Little Strength and Hast Kept My Word and Hast Not Denied My Name.

The Heavens and **The Earth** Shall Pass Away but My Words Shall Not Pass Away.

The Desired Haven The Set Time Is Come

Then Are They Glad Because They Be Quiet So He Bringeth Them To The Desired Haven.

O Give Thanks To God For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever

Blessed Be God Of The Hebrews From Everlasting To Everlasting and Let All The Peoples Say Amen. Praise Ye God.

I Have Glorified Thee On **The Earth** I Have Finished The Works That Thou Gavest Me To Do.

Like **The Earth** That He Hath Established For Ever.

Now O Father Glorify Thou Me with Thine Own Self with The Glory That I Had With Thee before The World was.

God Thundereth Marvellously With His Voice Great Things Doeth He That We Cannot Comprehend.

I Have Manifested Thy Name to the Men That Thou Gavest Me Out of The World Thine They

Were and Thou Gavest Them to Me and They Have Kept Thy Word.

Neither Shall There Be any Remembrance of things With Those That Shall Come After.

Now They Have Known That all Things Whatsoever Thou Hast Given Me Are of Thee.

For I Have Given To Them The Words That Thou Gavest Me They Have Received Them and Have Known Surely That I Came Out From Thee and They Have Believed That Thou Didst Send Me.

All Mine Are Thine and Thine Are Mine and I Am Glorified in Them.

They That Overcometh and Keepeth My Works to The End To Him Will I Give Powers Over The Nations.

God Executeth Righteousness and Judgment For All That are Oppressed.

Truly The Light Is Sweet and a Pleasant Thing It Is For The Eyes To Behold The Sun.

That Thou Givest Them They Gather Thou Openest Thine Hands They Are Filled With Good.

Thou Art The Same and Thy Years Shall Have No End.

The Glory Of God Shall Endure For Ever God Shall Rejoice in His Works.

Praise Ye God O Give Thanks To God For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever.

This Shall Be Written For The Generations To Come and My Spirit That Is Upon Thee and My Words That I Have Put in Thy Mouth Shall Not Depart out of Thy Mouth Nor out of The Mouth of Thy Seed Nor out of The Mouth of Thy Seed's Seed Saith God From Henceforth and For Ever.

The Children Of Thy Servants Shall Continue Their Seed Shall Be Established Before Thee.

The Mercy Of God Is From Everlasting to Everlasting Upon Them That Love Him and His Righteousness to Children's Children.

To Such As Keep His Covenant and To Those That Remember His Commandments To Do Them.

Give A Portion To Seven also to Eight For Thou Knowest Not What evil Shall Be Upon **The Earth.**

The Peoples That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God Thy Years Shall Have No End.

One Generation Shall Praise Thy Works to Another and Shall Declare Thy Mighty Acts.

As For Me This Is My Covenant With Them Saith God.

Seven Sabbaths Forty Nine Years

Thou Shalt Number Seven Sabbaths Of Years To Thee.

Seven Times Seven Years and The Space Of The Seven Sabbaths Of Years Shall Be To Thee Forty Nine Years.

Then Shalt Thou Cause The Trumpet Of The Jubilee To Sound On.

He Carried Me Away In The Spirit To A Great and High Mountain and Shewed Me That Great City The Holy Jerusalem.

Descending Out Of Heaven From God.

Having The Glory Of God Her Light Was Like To A Stone.

Most Precious Even Like A Jasper Stone Clear As Crystal.

Had A Wall Great and High and Had Twelve Gates and At The Gates Twelve Angels and Names Written Thereon That Are The Names Of The Twelve Tribes Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

On The East Three Gates On The North Three Gates On The South Three Gates and On The West Three Gates.

The Wall Of The City Had Twelve Foundations and In Them The Names Of The Twelve Apostles Of The Lamb.

He That Talked With Me Had A Golden Reed To Measure The City and The Gates Thereof and The Walls Thereof.

The City Lieth Foursquare and The Length Is As Large As The Breadth He Measured The City With The Reed Twelve Thousand Furlongs.

The Length and The Breadth and The Height Of The City Are Equal.

He Measured The Walls Thereof an Hundred and Forty Four Cubits According To The Measure Of The Man That Is Of The Angel.

The Building Of The Wall of it was of Jasper and The City was Pure Gold like to clear glass.

The Foundations Of The Wall Of The City were garnished with all manner of Precious Stones.

The First Foundation was Jasper second Sapphire third a Chalcedony fourth an Emerald fifth Sardonyx sixth Sardius seventh Chrysolyte eighth Beryl ninth a Topaz tenth a Chrysoprasus eleventh a Jacinth twelfth an Amethyst.

The Twelve Gates Were Twelve Pearls Every Several Gate Was Of One Pearl.

The Street Of The City Was Pure Gold As It Were Transparent Glass.

I Saw No Temple Therein For God Almighty and The Lamb Are The Temple Of It.

The City Had No Need Of The Sun Neither Of The Moon To Shine In It.

For The Glory Of God Did Lighten It and The Lamb Is The Light Thereof.

In The Midst Of The Streets Of The City and on Either Side of The River.

Was There The Tree Of Life That Bare Twelve Manner Of Fruits and Yielded Her Fruits Every Month and The Leaves Of The Tree Were For The Healing Of The Nations.

He Built The Higher Gate Of The House Of God.

The Priest Appointed Officers Over The Houses Of God.

The Throne Of God and Of The Lamb Shall Be In The City and His Servants Shall Serve Him.

Now Gather Thyself In Troops and O Daughters Of Troops.

They Shall Dwell With Thee Even Among You In That Place That He Shall Choose.

That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together.

Yet Have I Set My King Upon My Holy Hill Of Zion.

How Thy Garments Are Warm When He Quieteth The Earth By The South Wind ?

Hast Thou With Him Spread Out The Sky That Is Strong and As A Molten Looking Glass ?

He Answered Them and Said The Kingdom Of God. Cometh Not With Observation.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of The Earth.

God Having Provided Some Better Thing For Us.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

There Shall In No Wise Enter Into The City Anything That Defileth.

Neither Whatsoever Worketh Abomination Or Maketh A Lie but They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

God Said To Abraham Is Any Thing Too Hard For God ?

The Burden Of The Earth His Father God Laid This Burden Upon Him.

The Burden Of Earth Two Mules' The Burden Of Earth ?

Because They Came To The Help Of God To The Help Of God Against The Mighty.

He That Is Glorious In His Apparel Travelling In The Greatness Of His Strength ?

I That Speak In Righteousness Mighty To Save.

As Soon As They Hear They Shall Be Obedient To Me.

The King Be Ye With The King As He Goeth Out and As He Cometh In.

Then God On Whose Hand The King Leaned Yield Yourselves To God and Shall Be The Rest
Thereof When The Eyes Of Man.

As Of All The Tribes Of The Hebrews Shall Be Toward God.

Enter Into His Sanctuary That He Hath Sanctified For Ever and Serve God.

That The Fierceness of His Wraith May Turn Away From You.

Be Nice To God Day and Night That He Maintain The Cause Of His Servant and The Cause Of His
People Hebrews At All Times.

Thus Saith God That Maketh A Way in The Sea and A Path In The Mighty Waters.

Now Will I Rise Saith God Now Will I Be Exalted Now Will I Lift Up Myself.

Drop Down Ye Heavens From Above Let The Skies Pour Down Righteousness.

Of The Balance Behold He Taketh Up The Isles As A very little thing.

With The Powers and The Great Glory.

Ye Shall Receive The Powers After That The Holy Ministry Is Come Upon You.

So Shall My Words Be That Goeth Forth Out Of My Mouth.

For The Mountains Shall Depart and The Hills Be Removed My Kindness Shall Not Depart From
Thee.

Her Own Feet Shall Carry Her Afar Off To Sojourn.

Whose Rampart Was The Sea and Her Wall Was From The Sea.

All Passed Through The Sea. Were All Baptized In The Cloud and in The Sea.

The Pillars Of The Cloud Departed Not From Them By Day To Lead Them In The Way.

Neither The Pillars Of Light By Night To Shew Them The Light.

The Way Wherein They Should Go. For They Shall See Eye To Eye.

We Were Like Them That Dream. Shall Ye Use Enchantment To Observe Times.

Ye Shall Not Round The Corners Of Your Heads When God Shall Bring Again Zion.

According To The Cleanness Of My Hands Hath He Recompensed Me.

There Is None Like To God Of Jeshurun Who Rideth Upon The Heaven In Thy Help.

in His Excellency On The Sky Until Thou Be Increased and Inherit The Lands.

The Hebrews Shall Be Saved In God With An Everlasting Salvation.

Have I Heard Thee In The Days Of Salvation Have I Helped Thee.

It Shall Not Be Quenched Night Nor Day The Smoke Thereof Shall Go Up For Ever From Generation To Generation It Shall Not Lie Waste None Shall Pass Through It For Ever and Ever.

Moreover The Light Of The Moon Shall Be As The Light Of The Sun.

The Light Of The Sun Shall Be Sevenfold As The Lights Of Seven Days.

In That Day Saith God Of Hosts Shall The Nail That Is Fastened In The Sure Place and Be Removed Be Not Cut Down and Not Fall.

That Thou Shouldest Take It To The Bounds Thereof.

Then Had Thy Peace Been as a River and Thy Righteousness as The Waves Of The Sea.

Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

I Will Greatly Rejoice In God My Soul Shall Be Joyful in God For He Hath Clothed Me With The Garments Of Salvation.

He Hath Covered Me With The Robe of Righteousness As A Bridegroom Decketh Himself With Ornaments As A Bride Adorneth Herself With Her Jewels.

For Jerusalem's Sake I Will Not Rest Until The Righteousness Thereof Go Forth As Brightness and The Salvation Thereof As A Lamp That Burneth.

After That The Ark Had Rest. There Failed Not Ought Of Any Good Thing.

That God Had Spoken To The House Of The Hebrews.

He That Overcometh Shall Inherit All Things I Will Be His God and He Shall Be My Son.

My High Tower and My Refuge My Saviour Thou Savest Me From Violence.

Passed By The Deep Uttered His Voice Lifted Up His Hands On High.

To Him That Overcometh Will I Give To **Eat Of The Tree Of Life.**

That Is In The Midst Of The Paradise Of God. Who Bare The Records Of The Word Of God.

Thou Shalt No More Be Termed Forsaken.

Neither Shall Thy Land Any More Be Termed Desolate.

God Shall Reign Over Them In Mount Zion From Henceforth Even For Ever.

The Thing Pleased The King and All The Congregations.

Children That Will Not Lie For He Said Surely They Are My Peoples.

So He Was Their Saviour.

Thou Hast Been Honourable.

It Shall Be a Sabbath Of Rest To You and Ye Shall Affect Your Souls By A Statute For Ever.

Then Had Thy Peace Been As A River and Thy Righteousness As The Waves Of The Sea.

For Thus Saith The High and Lofty One That Inhabiteth Eternity.

Whose Name Is Holy I Dwell In The High and Holy Place With Him.

I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee For A Covenant Of The Peoples.

God Made The Heavens.

Ye Shall Not Be Ashamed Nor Confounded A World Without End.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

For As The New Heavens and The New Earth That I Will Make.

Then Shall The Dust Return To The Earth. Shall Remain Before Me Saith God.

So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain. Thou Shalt Be Far From Oppression.

Thus Saith God The Heaven Is My Throne The Earth Is My Footstool.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

Thou Didst Cleave The Earth With Rivers.

Because I Give Waters In The Wilderness and Rivers In The Deserts To Give Drink To My People My Chosen. Be Ye Glad and Rejoice For Ever In That I Create.

Then I Said I Have Not Laboured In Vain I Have Not Spent My Strength For Nought and In Vain.

Verily Thou Art God That Hidest Thyself. I Am God and There Is None Else.

I Am God and There Is None Else There Is No God Beside Me.

O God Of The Hebrews The Saviour.

That He That Is Left In Zion He That Remaineth In Jerusalem Shall Be Called Holy.

Even Every One That Is Written Among The Living In Jerusalem.

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live.

Ye Are My Witnesses Saith God and My Servants Whom I Have Chosen.

Therefore Ye Are My Witnesses Saith God That I Am God.

For I Am God There Is None Else I Am God There Is None Like Me.

That Ye May Know and Believe Me and Understand.

Though They Have Afflicted Thee I Will Afflict Thee No More.

Though I Have Afflicted Thee I Will Afflict Thee No More.

For I Am God Thy God and The Holy One Of Hebrews Thy Saviour.

Yea Strife and Reproach Shall Cease.

Violence Shall No More Be Heard In Thy Land Wasting Nor Destruction.

Wasting Nor Destruction Within Thy Borders but Thou Shalt Call Thy Walls Salvation and Thy Gates Praise.

Above Ot Stood The Seraphims Each One Had Six Wings With Twain.

He Covered His Face and With Twain.

He Covered His Feet and With Twain He Did Fly.

One Cried To Another and Said Holy Holy Holy is God Of Hosts The Whole Earth Is Full Of His Glory.

Then Flew One Of The Seraphims To Me Having A Live Coal In His Hand That He Had Taken With The Tongs From Off The Altar.

He Laid It Upon My Mouth and Said Lo This Hath Touched Thy Lips and Thine iniquity Is Taken Away and Thy sins Purged.

By This Therefore Shall The Iniquity Of Jacob Be Purged and I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

So The Holy Seed Shall Be The Substance thereof.

The City Had No Need Of The Sun Neither Of The Moon To shine In It.

The Street Of The City Was Pure Gold As It Were Transparent Glass.

I Saw No Temple Therein For God Almighty and The Lamb Are The Temple Of It.

For The Glory Of God Did Lighten It and The Lamb Is The Light Thereof.

To The Nations Of Them That Are Saved.

Shall Walk In The Light Of It and The Kings Of The Earth Do Bring Their Glory and Honour Into It.

They Shall Bring The Glory and Honour Of The Nations Into The City.

The Gates Of It Shall Not Be Shut At All By Day For There Shall Be No Night There.

They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

He That Goeth Forth and Weepeth Bearing Precious Seed.

Shall Doubtless Come Again With Rejoicing Bringing His Sheaves With Him.

God Shall Bless Thee Out Of Zion and Thou Shalt See The Good Of Jerusalem All The Days Of Thy Life.

Of The Fruit Of Thy Body Will I Set Upon Thy Throne.

If Thy Children Will Keep My Covenant and My Testimony That I Shall Teach them.

Their Children Shall Also Sit Upon Thy Throne For Evermore.

Yea Thou Shalt See Thy Children's Children and Peace Upon Hebrews.

That Ye May Prolong Your Days in The Land That God Swore To Your Fathers.

Because God Hath Anointed Me To Preach Good Tidings To The Meek.

He Hath Sent Me To Bind Up The Broken Hearted.

He Shall Stand and Feed In The Strength Of God.
In The Majesty Of The Name Of God and They Shall Abide For Now.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth.

Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree. Therefore Ye Shall Not Oppress One Another.

My Peoples Shall Dwell In A Peaceable Habitation In Sure Dwellings In Quiet Resting Places.

Upon Their Heads They Shall Obtain Joy and Gladness Sorrow and Sighing Shall Flee away.

A Sound Heart Is The Life. I Am God and There Is none else.

Ye That Are Escaped Of The Nations.

That To Me Every Knee Shall Bow Every Tongue Shall Swear.

In That Day Shall Rod Of Hosts Be For A Crown Of Glory and For A Diadem Of Beauty To The Residue Of His Peoples.

Thou Wilt Keep Him In Perfect Peace Whose Mind is Stayed on Thee Because He Trusteth in Thee.

For Behold I Create Jerusalem A Rejoicing Her Peoples A Joy.

Within My Walls A Place and A Name Better Than Of Sons and Of Daughters.

To Thy Heart Didst Remember The Latter End Of It.

O That Thou Hadst Harkened To My Commandments !

He Shall Prosper In The Thing Whereeto I Sent Him.

For Ye Shall Go Out With Joy and Be Led Forth With Peace.

For God Hath Comforted His Peoples and Will Have Mercy Upon His afflicted.

In That Day Shall God Of Hosts Be For A Crown Of Glory and For A Diadem Of Beauty To The Residue Of His Peoples. To The Peoples and The Little Hills By Righteousness.

To The Mount Of The Daughter Of Zion Saith The King Whose Name is Rod Of Hosts.

I Will Give Them An Everlasting Name That Shall Not be cut off.

This Is All The Fruits to take away His sin.

I Will Give Thee The Treasures Of Darkness and Hidden Riches Of Secret Places.

Shall He Multiply Wives To Himself That His Heart Turn Not Away.

In That Day Seven Hundred Women Shall Take Hold Of One Man Saying We Will Eat Our Own Bread and Wear Our Own Apparel Only Let Us Be Called By Thy Name To Take Away Our Reproach.

He Had Seven Hundred Wives and Princesses and three hundred Concubines His Wives turned not away His Heart.

In That Day Shall The Branch Of God Be Beautiful and Glorious and The Fruits of The Earth Shall Be Excellent and Comely For Them That Are Escaped Of The Hebrews.

That Ye May Suck and Be Satisfied With The Breasts Of Her Consolations.

That Ye May Milk Out Be Delighted With The Abundance Of Her Glory.

The Excellency Of Carmel and Sharon They Shall See The Glory Of God and The Excellency Of God.

He Shall Blossom Abundantly and Rejoice Even With Joy and Singing The Glory Of Lebanon Shall Be Given To Him.

The Children That Thou Shalt Have After Thou Hast lost the other.

I Will Give Children To Be Their Princes and Babes Shall Rule Over Them.

I Will Hear The Heavens and They Shall Hear The Earth.

I Will Pour My Spirit upon Thy Seed and My Blessing upon Thine Offspring

They Shall Spring Up as among the grass as willows by the water courses.

Shall Say Again in Thine Ears.

For To Us A Child Is Born to Us a Son is Given.

Behold I and The Children Whom God Hath Given Me.

Are For Signs and For Wonders In The Hebrews.

A Little One Shall Become a Thousand a small one a Strong Nation I God Will Hasten It In His Time.

He Shall See His Seed He Shall Prolong His Days and The Pleasure Of God Shall Prosper in His Hands.

He Shall Feed His Flock like a Shepherd He shall gather the lambs with His Arm carry them in His bosom and Shall gently lead those that are with young.

When The Poor and Needy seek water and there is none their tongue faileth for thirst.

I Will Preserve Thee Alive Let Thy Widows Trust In Me.

Behold I and The Children Whom God Hath Given Me.

Are For Signs and For Wonders In Hebrews. From God Of Hosts That Dwelleth In Mount Zion.

For To Us A Child Is Born To Us a Son is Given.

I Will Give Children To Be Their Princes and Babes Shall Rule Over Them.

I Will Mention The Loving Kindnesses Of God and The Praises Of God According To All That God Hath Bestowed On Us and The Great Goodness Toward The House Of Hebrews.

That He Hath Bestowed On Them According To His Mercies and According To The Multitude Of His Loving Kindnesses.

Children That Will Not Lie For He Said Surely They Are My Peoples. So He Was Their Saviour.

In Whom My Soul Delighteth I Have Put My Spirit Upon Him.

Who Hath Directed The Spirit Of God Or Being His Counsellor Hath Taught Him ? With Whom ? Took He Counsel ?

Who Instructed Him and Taught Him in The Path Of Judgment and Taught Him Knowledge and Shewed To Him The Way Of Understanding ?

The Sceptre Shall Not Depart From The Hebrews. Nor The Law Giver From Between His Feet.

He Shall Stand and Feed In The Strength Of God.

In The Majesty Of The Name Of God and They Shall Abide For Now.

Shall He Be Great To The Ends Of **The Earth**.

For Thus Saith God That Created The Heavens God Himself That Formed **The Earth** and Made It
He Hath Established it He Created it Not In Vain He Formed It To Be Inhabited.

Because Thou Hast Taken To Thee Thy Great Power and Hast Reigned.

That Thou Shouldest Give Reward To Thy Servants.

Worship Him That Made Heaven and **Earth** and The Sea and The Fountains Of Waters.

His Glory Covered The Heavens **The Earth** Was Full Of His Praise.

Kingdoms Of This World Are Become The Kingdoms Of God and Of His Son.

He Shall Reign For Ever and Ever Why Sayest Thou O Jacob and Speakest O Israel.

My Way Is Hid From God My Judgment Is Passed Over From God.

I Even My Hands Have Stretched Out The Heavens and How Much Better Is It To Get Wisdom
than Gold and To Get Understanding and To Be Chosen than Silver !

In God Shall All The Seed Of Hebrews Be Justified and Shall Glory.

For I Will Not Contend For Ever Neither Will I Be Always Wroth.

Look Down From Heaven Behold From The Habitation Of Thy Holiness and Of Thy Glory Where
Is Thy Zeal and Thy Strength.

Dividing The Waters Before Them To Make Himself An Everlasting Name ?

Oh That Thou Wouldest Rend The Heavens That Thou Wouldest Come Down That The
Mountains Might Flow Down At Thy Presence.

For Thou Camest Down The Mountains Flowed Down At Thy Presence.

Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews. The Spirit Of God Caused Him To Rest.

To Whom He Said This Is The Rest Wherewith Ye May Cause The Weary To Rest and This Is The
Refreshing.

To Proclaim The Acceptable Year Of God and The Day Of Vengeance Of God To Comfort All That
Mourn.

To Appoint To Them That Mourn In Zion.

By Mercy and Truth **Iniquity** Is Purged.

When A Man's Ways Please God.

So Didst Thou Lead Thy People To Make Thyself A Glorious Name.

God Of **The Whole Earth** Shall He Be Called.

For I Am God Thy God and The Holy One Of The Hebrews Thy Saviour.

Fear Not For I Have Redeemed Thee I Have Called Thee By Thy Name Thou Art Mine.

For Thou Hast Created All Things and For Thy Pleasure They Are and Were Created.

Hast Made Us To God Kings and Priests and We Shall Reign On **The Earth**.

When The King Shall Call You and Shall Say What Is Your Occupation ?

God Of Heaven Given Me He Hath Charged Me To Build Him An House That Is In Hebrews.

I Will Direct All His Ways He Shall Build My City. Maintain The Houses Of God.

From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

To Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

Ye Shall Be Built I Will Raise Up The Decayed Places Thereof.

Turn Thine Hand Upon The Desolate Places. Remember The Former Things Of Old.

Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order.

I Will Lead Them In Paths That They Have Not Known.

They Are Created Now and From The Beginning.

For All Those Things Hath Mine Hand Made and From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

Ye Shall Be Built I Will Raise Up The Decayed Places Thereof.

Turn Thine Hand Upon The Desolate Places.

This Is The Thing That God Commanded To Be Done. Make The Desolate Cities To Be Inhabited.

Do The First Works or else. The Last To Be More Than The First.

Let Them Repair The Breaches Of The Houses. Wheresoever Any Breach Shall Be Found.

He Shall Look To The Altars The Works Of His Hands.

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Therefore Behold I Will Proceed To Do A Marvellous Work Among This Peoples.

Even A Marvellous Work and A Wonder.

Let The City Be Built and Prepared This Is The Purpose That Is Purposed Upon **The Whole Earth**

Let Them Repair The Breaches Of The House Wheresoever Any Breach Shall Be Found.

Things That Are Seen Were Made Of Things That Do Appear.

Against The Mountains Of The Hebrews That Have Not Been Always Waste.

Come Let The City Be Built and Prepared. That Is To Be Built To The Name Of God.

Upon His Kingdom To Order It. In The Ordered Places.

They That Shall Be Of Thee Shall Build The Old Waste Places.

For Thou Also Hast Wrote All Our Works In Us.

Thou Shalt Raise Up The Foundations Of Many Generations.

For He Hath Prepared For Them A City.

We Have A Strong City Of Salvation God Will Appoint For Walls and Bulwarks.

Set Bars and Doors.

They Shall Make Haste To The Walls Thereof and The Defences Shall Be Prepared.

In The Days That Thy Walls Are To Be Built. In That Day Shall The Decrees Be Far Removed.

He Shall Look To The Altars The Works Of His Hands.

If Thou Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone. Altars To God In The Ordered Places.

A Tabernacle That Shall Not Be Taken Down. They Do Rise Possess The Lands.

Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities.

I God Will Hasten It In His Time My Servants Shall Dwell There.

They Shall Possess It For Ever From Generation To Generation Shall They Dwell Therein.

The Word Of God Shall Stand For Ever. I Even I Am He That Comforteth You.

That Is In The Midst Of The Paradise Of God. I Have Made **The Earth** and Created Man Upon it.

I God Do All These Things. Sing O Ye Heavens For God Hath Done it.

That He Who Blesseth Himself In **The Earth**.

Shall Bless Himself In God Of Truth He That Sweareth In **The Earth** Shall Swear By God Of Truth.

That The Hand Of God Hath Done This and The Holy One Of The Hebrews Hath Created it.

Because God Hath Anointed Me To Preach Good Tidings To The Meek.

The Answer Of A Good Conscience.

God Shall Wipe Away All Tears From Their Eyes There Shall Be No More Death Neither Sorrow Nor Crying Neither Shall There Be Any More Pain For The Former Things Are Passed Away.

They Shall Hunger No More Neither Thirst Any More Neither Shall The Sun Light On Them Nor Any Heat.

For The Lamb That Is In The Midst Of The Throne Shall Feed Them and Shall Lead Them To The Living Fountains Of The Waters and God Shall Wipe Away All Tears From Their Eyes.

Who Is A God Like To Thee That Pardoneth Iniquity and Passeth By The Transgressions Of The Remnants Of His Heritage ? He Hath Sent Me To Bind Up The Broken Hearted.

Then He Made Him That Remaineth.

All Thy Children Shall Be Taught Of God and Great Shall Be The Peace Of Thy Children.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established. Thou Shalt Be Far From Oppression.

For Thou Shalt Not Fear From Terror For It Shall Not Come Near Thee.

This Is The Heritage Of The Servants Of God and Their Righteousness Is Of Me Saith God.

In The Presence Of The Holy Angels and In The Presence Of The Lamb.

Here Is The Patience Of The Saints Here Are They That Keep The Commandments Of God and The Faith Of Jesus. This Is The Blessing Where With Moses The Man Of God.

To Serve Him and To Love The Name Of God To Be His Servants.

Then He Remembered The Days Of Old Moses and His People Saying.

Where Is He That Brought Them Up Out Of The Sea With The Shepherd Of His Flock ?

Where Is He That Put His Holy Spirit Within Him ?

Doubtless Thou Art Our Father Though Abraham Be Ignorant Of Us and The Redeemed Of God Thou Shalt Be Called.

All That See Them Shall Acknowledge Them That They Are The Seed That God Hath Blessed.

Their Seed Shall Be Known Among The Gentiles Their Offspring Among The Peoples.

To Proclaim The Acceptable Year Of God and The Day Of Vengeance Of God To Comfort All That Mourn. To Appoint To Them That Mourn In Zion.

This Is The Heritage Of The Servants Of God and Their Righteousness Is Of Me Saith God.

Every Creature That Is In Heaven and On The Earth and Under The Earth and Such As Are In The Sea All That Are In Them Heard I Saying

Blessing Honour Glory and Power Be To Him That Sitteth Upon The Throne and To The Lamb For Ever and Ever. He Shall Sit Upon It In Truth in The Tabernacle Of David.

Judging and Seeking Judgment and Hasting Righteousness.

They Shall Bow Down To Thee With Their Face Toward The Earth.

The Angel Of His Presence Saved Them In His Love In His Pity.

He Redeemed Them He Bare Them and Carried Them All The Days Of Old. Sorrow and Mourning Shall Flee Away.

A Tumultuous City Joyous City Thy Slain Men Are Not Slain With The Sword Nor Dead In Battle.

Wherefore They That Speak In Proverbs Say. Whoso Readeth Let Them Understand.

So All The Hebrews Were Reckoned By Genealogies. The Meek Shall Inherit The Earth.

For Thus Saith God That Created The Heavens God Himself That Formed The Earth and Made The Earth He Hath Established It.

He Created The Earth Not In Vain He Formed The Earth To Be Inhabited.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

That From One New Moon To Another From One Sabbath To Another.

He Retaineth Not His Anger For Ever Because He Delighteth In Mercy.

Nevertheless The Dimness Shall Not Be Such. As Was In Her Vexation When At The First.

Took Them All Away So Shall Also The Leaving Of The Son Of Man Be.

He That Shall Endure To The End The Same Shall Be Saved.

With Everlasting Kindness Will I Have Mercy On Thee Saith God Thy Redeemer.

I God The First and With The Last I Am He.

My Righteousness Shall Be For Ever and My Salvation From Generation To Generation.

Therefore The Redeemed Of God Shall Return. He That Keepeth His Ways Preserveth His Soul.

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall Have Done All Those Things That Are Commanded You Say

We Are Prophet Able Servants. We Have Done That Was Our Duty To Do.

They Shall Not Hunger Nor Thirst Neither Shall The Heat Nor The Sun Smite Them.

Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

Just and True Are Thy Ways Thou King Of Saints.

The Voices Of Weeping Shall Be No More Heard In Him Nor The Voices Of Crying.

Thou Shalt Weep No More He Will Be Very Gracious To Thee.

Worshipped God That Sat On The Throne Saying Amen Alleluia.

I Am Thy Fellow Servant Of Thy Brethren That Have The Testimony Of Jesus Worship God For The Testimony Of Jesus Is The Spirit Of Prophecy.

To Thy Heart Neither Didst Remember The Latter End Of It.

The Former Shall Not Be Remembered Nor Come Into Mind.

Because The Former Troubles Are Forgotten Because They Are Hid From Mine Eyes.

Thus Saith God That I Am He Before Me There Was No God.

Formed Neither Shall There Be After Me. I Am God and There Is None Else.

I Even I Am God and Beside Me There Is No Saviour.

For To Me The Children Of The Hebrews Are Servants They Are My Servants.

Whom I Brought Forth Out Of The Land Of Egypt.

Notwithstanding The Cities Of The Levites and The Houses of The Cities Of Their Possession.

May The Levites Redeem At Any Time.

If A Man Purchase Off The Levites Then The House That Was Sold and For The Houses Of The Cities Of The Levites Are The Possession Among The Children Of The Hebrews.

If Thy Brother Be Waxen Poor and Fallen In Decay With Thee.

Then Thou Shalt Relieve Him Yea Though He Be A Stranger Or A Sojourner That He May Live With Thee.

Take Thou No Usury Of Him Or Increase Fear Thy God That Thy Brother May Live With Thee.

Thou Shalt Not Give Him Thy Money Upon Usury Nor Lend Him Thy Victuals For Increase.

If Thy Brother That Dwelleth By Thee Be Waxen Poor and Be Sold To Thee.

Thou Shalt Not Compel Him To Serve As A Bondservant.

Shall Return To His Own Family and To The Possessions Of His Fathers Shall He Return.

For They Are My Servants That I Brought Forth Out Of The Land of Egypt.

They Shall Not Be Sold As Bondmen.

Thou Shalt Not Rule Over Him With Rigour Shalt Fear Thy God.

Both Thy Bondmen and Thy Bondmaids That Thou Shalt Have.

Shall Be Of The Heathen That Are Round About You.

Of Them Shall Ye Buy Bondmen and Bondmaids.

Moreover Of The Children of The Strangers That Do Sojourn Among You.

Of Them Shall Ye Buy Of Their Families That Are With You.

That They Begat In Your Land They Shall Be Your Possession.

Ye Shall Take Them As An Inheritance for Your Children After You.

To Inherit Them For A Possession they Shall Be Your Bondmen For Ever But

Over Your Brethren The Children Of The Hebrews.

Ye Shall Not Rule One Over Another With Rigour.

If A Sojourner Or Stranger Wax Rich By Thee and Thy Brother That Dwelleth By Him Wax Poor and Sell Himself To The Stranger Or Sojourner.

By Thee Or To The Stock Of The Stranger's Family.

After That He Is Sold He May Be Redeemed Again One Of His Brethren May Redeem Him.

Either His Uncle Or His Uncle's Son May Redeem Him Or

Any That Is Nigh Of Kin To Him Of His Family May Redeem Him Or If He Be Able He May Redeem Himself.

He Shall Reckon With Him That Bought Him From The Year That He Was Sold To Him.

To The Year Of Jubilee and The Price Of His Sale Shall Be According To The Number Of Years.

According To The Time Of An Hired Servant Shall It Be With Him.

If There Be Yet Many Years Behind According To Them He Shall Give Again.

Ye Are My Witnesses Saith God and My Servants Whom I Have Chosen.

Therefore Ye Are My Witnesses Saith God That I Am God.

For I Am God There Is None Else I Am God There Is None Like Me.

That Ye May Know and Believe Me and Understand.

Though I Have Afflicted Thee I Will Afflict Thee No More.

For I Am God Thy God and The Holy One Of Hebrews Thy Saviour.

His Name Shall Be Continued As Long As The Sun.

I Will Fasten Him As A Nail In A Sure Place He Shall Be For A Glorious Throne To His Father's Houses.

Hebrews Shall Be Saved In God With An Everlasting Salvation Ye Shall Not Be Ashamed Nor Confounded A World Without End.

Seek Ye Out Of The Book Of God and Read. The Vision Of All Is Become To You.

As The Words Of A Book That Is Sealed.

Now Go Write It Before Them in a Table and Note It In a Book.

That It May Be For The Time To Come For Ever and Ever.

For The Windows From On High Are Open and A World Without End

This People Have I Formed For Myself They Shall Shew Forth My Praise.

A Little Child Shall Lead Them. The Meek Shall Inherit The Earth.

The Meek Shall Eat and Be Satisfied.

Ye Know In All Your Hearts in all Your Souls that Not One Thing Hath Failed

Of All The Good Things That God Spake concerning You

All Are Come To Pass To You Not One Thing Hath Failed Thereof.

By God Of Thy Father Who Shall Help Thee By The Almighty Who Shall Bless Thee With Blessings Of Heaven Above Blessings Of The Deep.

That Lieth Under Blessings Of The Breasts and Of The Womb The Blessings Of Thy Father Have Prevailed Above the blessings of my progenitors.

To The Utmost Bound Of The Everlasting Hills Yet Gleaning Grapes Shall Be Left In It As The shaking Of An Olive Tree Two Or Three Berries.

In The Top Of The Uppermost Bough Four Or Five In The Outmost Fruitful Branches Thereof Saith God Of The Hebrews.

Thou Hast Increased The Nation O God Thou Hast Increased The Nation Thou Art Glorified.

Thy People Also Shall Be All Righteous They Shall Inherit The Lands Forever.

I Saw No Temple Therein. For God Almighty and The Lamb Are The Temple Of It.

The City Had No Need Of The Sun.

Neither Of The Moon To Shine In It For The Glory Of God Did Lighten It and The Lamb Is The Light Thereof.

Yet The Defenced City Shall Be Desolate and The Habitations forsaken left like a wilderness.

There Shall The Calf Feed There Shall He Lie Down and Consume The Branches Thereof.

Moreover The Light Of The Moon Shall Be As The Light Of The Sun.

The Light Of The Sun Shall Be Sevenfold As The Light Of Seven Days.

The Sun Shall Be No More Thy Light By Day Neither For Brightness Shall The Moon Give Light To Thee.

God Shall Be To Thee an Everlasting Light and Thy God Thy Glory.

Thy Sun Shall No More Go Down Neither Shall Thy Moon Withdraw Itself.

For God Shall Be Thine Everlasting Light and The Days Of Thy Mourning Shall Be Ended.

The Branch Of My **Planting** The Works Of My Hands That I May Be Glorified.

Then Shall He Give The Rain Of Thy Seed That Thou Shalt Sow The Ground Withal and Bread Of The Increase Of **The Earth** and It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt **The Grass Of The Earth** Neither **Any Green Thing** Neither **Any Tree**.

Therefore Shalt Thou **Plant Pleasant Plants** and Shalt Set It With Strange Slips.

They Thirsted Not When He Led Them Through The Deserts.

He Caused The Waters To Flow Out Of The Rock For Them.

He Clave The Rock Also and The Waters Gushed Out.

In The Day Shalt Thou Make Thy **Plants To Grow** and

In The Morning Shalt Thou Make Thy Seed To Flourish.

The Harvests Shall Be A Heap In The Day Of Grief and Of Desperate Sorrow.

All Food Is Grass All The Goodliness Thereof Is As **The Flowers Of The Fields**.

I Will Love The Fruit Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Assyria and The Glory Of His High Looks.

I Will Not Cut Down **The Tall Cedars** Thereof and **The Choice Fir Trees** Thereof.

I Will Enter Into The Heights Of His Borders and **The Forests** Of His Carmel.

He Shall Not Cut Down The Thickets Of **The Forests** With Iron.

God Do Keep It I Will Water It Every Moment Lest Any Hurt It I Will Keep It Night and Day.

The Wolf Also Shall Dwell With The Lamb The Leopard Shall Lie Down With The Kid The Calf and The Young Lion The Fatling Together and The Cow and The Bear Shall Feed Their Young Ones Shall Lie Down Together The Lion Shall Eat Straw Like The Ox.

The Wolf and The Lamb shall feed together the lion shall eat straw like the bullock and dust shall be the serpent's food.

They Shall Feed In The Ways Their Pastures Shall Be In All High Places.

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee Ye Shall Eat This Year Such As Groweth Of Itself and The Second Year That Springeth Of The Same and In The Third Year Sow Ye Reap and Plant Vineyards and Eat The Fruits Thereof.

The Remnant That Is Escaped Of The House Of Hebrews.

Shall Again Take Root Downward and Bear Fruits Upward.

For Out Of Jerusalem Shall Go Forth A Remnant They That Escape Out Of Mount Zion The Zeal Of God Of Hosts Shall Do This.

Then Shall He Give The Rain Of Thy Seed That Thou Shalt Sow The Ground Withal and The Bread Of The Increase Of The Earth.

It Shall Be Fat and Plenteous In That Day Shall Thy Cattle Feed In Large Pastures.

He Shall Come Down Like Rain Upon The Mown Grass As Showers That Water The Earth.

That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me That At The Name Of Jesus Every Knee Should Bend.

He Bindeth Up The Waters in His Thick Clouds and When The Poor and Needy Seek Water and There Is None and Their Tongues Faileth.

For Thirst I God Will Hear Them I God Of Hebrews Will Not Forsake Them.

I Will Make The Place Of My Feet Glorious.

The Branch Of My Planting The Work Of My Hands That I May Be Glorified.

I Will Rejoice and Joy In My People and The Voices Of weeping Shall Be No More Heard In Her Nor the voices of crying.

There Shall Be No More Thence An Infant Of Days nor an old Man That Hath Not Filled His Days For The Child shall die an hundred years old.

But the sinner being an hundred years old shall be accursed.

Therefore God Himself Shall Give You A Sign. Behold It Is Written Before Me.

I Am God That Maketh All Things That Stretcheth Forth The Heavens Alone That Spreadeth Abroad The Earth By Myself.

For As The New Heavens and The New Earth That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me Saith God
So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain.

Because The Former Troubles are forgotten because they are hid from mine eyes.

I Will Rejoice In Jerusalem and Joy In My Peoples and They Shall Build Houses and Inhabit
Them They Shall Plant Vineyards and Eat The Fruit Of Them.

They Shall Build and Another Inhabit They Shall Plant and Another Eat.

For As The Days Of A Tree Are The Days of My People and Mine Elect Shall Long Enjoy The
Works Of Their Hands.

They Shall Not Labour In Vain Nor Bring Forth For Trouble for They are The Seed Of The
Blessed Of God and Their Offspring with Them.

All Thy Children Shall Be Taught Of God and Great Shall Be The Peace Of Thy Children.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established.

Above Ot Stood The Seraphims each one had six wings with twain He Covered His Face and
with twain He Covered His Feet and with twain he did fly.

One Cried To Another and Said Holy Holy Holy is God Of Hosts The Whole Earth Is Full Of His
Glory.

Then Flew One Of The Seraphims To Me Having a Live Coal in His Hand That He Had Taken With
The Tongs From Off The Altar.

He Laid It Upon My Mouth and Said Lo This Hath Touched Thy Lips and Thine Iniquity Is Taken
Away and Thy Sin Purged.

For Thy Maker is Thine Husband God Of Hosts Is His Name.

My People Shall Dwell In A Peaceable Habitation and In Sure Dwellings and In Quiet Resting
Places.

That Ye May Suck and Be Satisfied With The Breasts Of Her Consolations That Ye May Milk Out
and Be Delighted With The Abundance Of Her Glory.

Rejoice Ye With Jerusalem and Be Glad With Her All Ye That Love Her Rejoice For Joy With Her
All Ye That Mourn For Her.

For Thus Saith God Behold I Will Extend Peace To Her.

Like A River and The Glory Of The Gentiles Like A Flowing Stream.

Ten Shall Ye Suck Ye Shall Be Borne Upon Her Sides and Be Dandled Upon Her Knees.

As One Whom His Mother Comforteth So Will I Comfort You and Ye Shall Be Comforted In
Jerusalem.

Then Judgment Shall Dwell in The Wilderness and Righteousness Remain In **The Fruitful Fields.**

Neither Shall His Face now wax pale.

The Oxen Likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat clean provender that hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.

It Shall Be Fat and Plenteous In That Day Shall Thy Cattle Feed In Large **Pastures.**

When He Seeth His Children The Work Of Mine Hands In The Midst Of Him.

Butter and Honey Shall He Eat That He May Know To Refuse the evil and Choose The Good.

In That Day That A Man Shall Nourish a young cow and two sheep. For the abundance of milk.

That They Shall Give He Shall Eat Butter For Butter and Honey Shall Every One Eat That Is Left In **The Land.**

In That Day That Every Place Shall Be where there were **a thousand vines** at a thousand silverlings it shall even be for briers and thorns.

For As A Young Man Marrieth A Virgin. So Shall Thy Sons Marry Thee and As The Bridegroom Rejoiceth Over The Bride So Shall Thy God Rejoice Over Thee.

A Little One Shall Become a Thousand and a small one A Strong Nation I God Will Hasten It In His time.

Therefore In Their Land They Shall Possess The Double Everlasting Joy Shall Be To Them.

Thou Shalt No More Be Termed Forsaken Neither Shall Thy Land Any More Be Termed Desolate.

Thou Shalt Be Called Hephzibah and Thy Land Beulah.

For God Delighteth In Thee and Thy Land Shall Be Married.

Among The Smooth Stones Of The Stream Is Thy Portion They Are.

Then Had Thy Peace Been As A River and Thy Righteousness As The Waves Of The Sea.

Thy Seed Also Had Been as The Sands The Offspring Of Thy Loins Like The Gravel Thereof.

So Have I Sworn That I Would Not Be Wroth With Thee Nor Rebuke Thee.

Neither Shall The Covenant Of My Peace Be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy On Thee.

Even To Them Will I Give In Mine House.

Within My Walls A Place and a Name Better Than Of Sons and Of Daughters.

I Will Give Them An Everlasting Name That Shall Not Be Cut Off.

We Will Sing My Songs To The Stringed Instruments All The Days Of Our Life In The Houses Of God.

Hast Thou Set Up Thy Remembrance For Thou Hast Discovered Thyself to Another Than Me.

Art Gone Up Thou Hast Enlarged Thy Bed and Made Thee A Covenant With Them Thou Lovedst Their Bed Where Thou Sawest It.

For Thus Saith The High and Lofty One That Inhabiteth Eternity.

Whose Name Is Holy I Dwell in The High and Holy Place with Him.

I Will Pour My Spirit Upon Thy Seed and My Blessing Upon Thine Offspring.

The Living He Shall Praise Thee As I Do This Day.

The Father To The Children Shall Make Known Thy Truth.

Wherefore Lift Up Thy Prayer For The Remnant That Is Left.

He Said Moreover For There Shall Be Peace and Truth in My Days.

Comfort Ye Comfort Ye My People Saith God.

God Shall Guide Thee Continually and Satisfy Thy Soul in drought and Make Fat Thy Bones.

He Shall Feed His Flock like a Shepherd He Shall Gather the Lambs with His Arm carry them in His bosom and Shall gently lead those that are with young.

For I Will Pour Water Upon Him that is thirsty and floods upon the dry ground.

Thou Shalt Be Like A Watered Garden like a spring of water whose waters fail not.

Thou Shalt Be Called Hephzibah and Thy Land Beulah.

Sit Thou Not Silent and Get Thee Into The Light O Daughter of the Chaldeans For Thou Shalt No More be called The Lady of Kingdoms. Thou Saidst I Shall Be a Lady for ever.

Come Down and Sit In The Dust O Virgin Daughter of Babylon.

Sit On The Ground There Is No Throne.

O Daughter Of The Chaldeans for Thou Shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

Take The Millstones and grind meal uncover Thy locks make bare the leg uncover the thigh. Pass over the rivers.

Thy Nakedness Shall Be Uncovered Yea Thy shame Shall be seen I will take vengeance and they will not meet Thee as a Man. Shall Not Abide With Thee All Night Until The Morning.

The Angel Of His Presence saved them in His Love in His Pity He redeemed them He bare them and carried them all the days of old.

A Little One Shall Become A Thousand and a small One a Strong Nation.

So Shall Thy Sons Marry Thee and As The Bridegroom Rejoiceth Over The Bride So Shall Thy God Rejoice Over Thee.

For I Will Pour Water Upon Him that is thirsty and floods upon the dry ground.

I Will Pour My Spirit upon Thy Seed and My Blessing upon Thine Offspring

They Shall Spring Up as among the Grass as Willows by the water courses.

Let The Potsherds Strive With The Potsherds Of The Earth.

Hearken To Me O House Of Jacob and All The Remnant Of The Houses Of The Hebrews That Are Borne By Me From The Belly That Are Carried From The Womb.

To Whom Will Ye Liken Me and Make Me Equal and Compare Me That We May Be Like ?

He Said To Them This Kind Can Come Forth Nothing But By Prayer and Fasting.

That Of You Having A Servant plowing or feeding cattle will say to him by and By When He Is Come From The Field Go and Sit Down To Eat ?

Will Rather Say To Him Make Ready Where With I Mays Up and Gird Thyself and

Serve Me Till I Have Eaten and drunken and afterward Thou Shalt eat and drink.

Hearken Diligently To Me Eat Ye That Is Good Let Your Soul Delight Itself In Fatness.

We Will Sing My Songs To The Stringed Instruments All The Days Of Our Life In The House Of God.

Thy People Also Shall Be All Righteous They Shall Inherit The Land For Ever The Branches Of My Planting.

That They Might Be Called Trees Of Righteousness The Planting Of God That He Might Be Glorified.

Therefore In Their Lands They Shall Possess The Double Everlasting Joy Shall Be To Them.

Thou Shalt Be Called By a New Name That The Mouth Of God Shall Name.

For God Delighteth In Thee and Thy Land and Shall Be Married.

They Shall Not hurt Nor destroy in All My Holy Mountain Saith God.

Before She Travailed She Brought Forth Before Her Pain Came She Was Delivered Of A Man Child.

For As Soon As Zion Travailed She Brought Forth Her Children.

Shall I Bring To The Birth and Not Cause To Bring Forth ?

Saith God Shall I Cause To Bring Forth and shut the womb ? Saith Thy God.

Be Ye Glad and Rejoice For Ever in That I Create.

For Behold I Create Jerusalem A Rejoicing and Her People A Joy.

Rejoice Ye With Jerusalem and Be Glad With Her All Ye That Love Her Rejoice For Joy With Her All Ye That Mourn For Her.

For Thus Saith God Behold I Will Extend Peace To Her Like a River and The Glory Of The Gentiles like a flowing stream then Shall Ye suck Ye Shall Be borne upon Her sides and be dandled upon Her knees.

As One Whom His Mother Comforteth So Will I Comfort You and Ye Shall Be Comforted In Jerusalem. When Ye See This Your Heart Shall Rejoice Your Bones Shall Flourish Like An Herb.

I Will Rejoice In Jerusalem and Joy in My People and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her nor the voice of crying. The Works Of My Hands That I May Be Glorified.

For As The Rain Cometh Down and the snow from Heaven and returneth not thither but watereth The Earth maketh it bring forth and bud that it may give seed to the sower and bread to the eater. It Shall Be To God For A Name For An Everlasting Sign That Shall Not Be cut off.

Even To Thee Will I Give in Mine House.

I Will Give Them An Everlasting Name That Shall Not Be cut off.

Art Gone Up Thou Hast Enlarged Thy Bed and Made Thee A Covenant With Them Thou Lovedst Their Bed Where Thou Sawest it.

All That See Them Shall Acknowledge Them That They Are The Seed That God Hath Blessed.

I Will Greatly Rejoice In God My Soul Shall Be Joyful in God.

Ye Mountains Of Gilboa let there be no dew neither let there be rain upon You.

To Whom Will Ye Liken Me and Make Me Equal and Compare Me That We May Be Like ?

Thou Shalt Think An Evil Thought Thou Shalt Say.

I Will Go Up To The Land Of Unwalled Villages.

I Will Go To Them That Are At Rest That Dwell Safely All Of Them Dwelling.

Without Walls and having neither Bars nor Gates.

Therefore Fear Ye Not I Will Nourish You and Your little ones.

He Comforted Them and Spake Kindly To Them.

I Will Betroth Thee To Me For Ever Yea I Will Betroth Thee To Me.

In Righteousness and In Judgment in Loving Kindness and In Mercies.

I Will Even Betroth Thee To Me In Faithfulness and Thou Shalt Know God.

Because I Give Waters in The Wilderness and Rivers in The Desert To Give Drink To My People My Chosen.

This People Have I Formed For Myself They Shall Shew Forth My Praise.

He Said Moreover For There Shall Be Peace and Truth in My Days.

Even To Your Old Age I Am He and Even To White Hairs Will I Carry.

You I Have Made I Will Bear. Even I Will Carry and Will Deliver You.

They Bear Him Upon The Shoulder They Carry Him and Set Him In His Place and He Standeth From His Place.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

God Of The Whole Earth Shall He Be Called.

Saith God So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain.

The Peoples That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God.

That Your Generations May Know That I Made The Children Of The Hebrews.

My Spirit That Is Upon Thee and My Words That I Have Put In Thy Mouth.

Shall Not Depart Out Of Thy Mouth Nor Out Of The Mouth Of Thy Seed Nor Out Of The Mouth Of Thy Seed's Seed Saith God From Henceforth and For Ever.

We Will Walk In The Name Of God For Ever and Ever.

For God Hath Redeemed Jacob and Glorified Himself In Hebrews.

For So God Said To Me I Will Take My Rest.

For Thus Hath God Spoken To Me.

So God Is Round About His Peoples From Henceforth Even For Ever

God Hath Done Great Things For Us Whereof We Are Glad.

The Lamb's Book Of Life 2

Let Us Hear The Conclusion Of The Whole Matter.

The Books Were Opened Another Book Was Opened That Is The Book Of Life.

Yet He Shall Come To His End and None Shall Help Him.

Therefore Will They Give Him Up Until The Time That She Travaileth.

Though They Have Afflicted Thee They Will Afflict Thee No More.

God Saw The Affliction Of The Hebrews that it was very bitter For There Was Not Any Shut up Nor Any Left Nor Any Helpers For The Hebrews.

God Stabilised The Kingdom In His Hand.

God Having Provided Some Better Thing For Us.

Behold God Hath Proclaimed To The End Of The World Say Ye to the Daughter Of Zion Behold Thy Salvation Cometh Behold His Reward Is With Him and His Works Before Him.

The King Be Ye With The King As He Goeth Out and As He Cometh In.

As Soon As They Hear They Shall Be Obedient To Me.

The Scribes To The Houses Of gods Saying Go up to Hilkiah The High Priest That He May Sum the Silver That Is Brought into The Houses Of God That The Keepers Of The Doors Have Gathered of The Peoples Let Them Deliver it into the hands of The Doers of The Works That Have The Oversight of The Houses Of God and Let Them Give it to The Doers Of The Works That is in The Houses Of God To Repair The Breaches of The Houses to Carpenters and Builders and Masons to Buy Timber and Hewn Stone to Repair The Houses.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made with Them of The Money That Was Delivered into Their Hands Because They dealt Faithfully ?

Cursed Be He That Doeth The Works Of God Deceitfully Cursed Be He That Keepeth Not Back His Sword From Blood.

Through Thy Precepts I Get Understanding therefore I Hate Every False Way.

Let Them Bring them Forth and Shew Us What Shall Happen ?

Let them Shew The Former Things What They Be ?

That We May Consider Them and Know The Latter End Of them.

Or Declare To Us Things For To Come.

Thou Hast Made **Me** To Serve With Thy Sins Thou Hast Wearied **Me** With Thine Iniquities.

The Due Order

Keep The Passover To God

Observe The Month Of Abib **Keep The Passover To God.**

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

They Shall Not Rise therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them.

Made All Their Memory To Perish.

That They Do Not Rise Nor Possess **The Land.**

Nor **Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities.**

That Is In The Midst Of Fools is made known.

For They Hath Shut Their Eyes That They Cannot **See** and Their Hearts That They Cannot **Understand.**

None Considereth In His Heart Neither Is There **Knowledge** Nor **Understanding** To Say.

Wherein Thou Hast Laboured From Thy Youth.

If So Be Thou Shalt Be Able to Profit.

If So Be Thou Mayest Prevail.

That The Man Of God Told Them.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice **and Saved Himself** There.

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First.

God Made A Breach upon Us.

For That We Sought **Him** Not after **The Due Order.**

In Such Sort As It Was Written.

For They Had Not Done It of a long time.

To Keep The Passover To God Of Hebrews at Jerusalem For They Could Not Keep It at that time because The Priests Had Not sanctified themselves sufficiently.

Neither Had The People Gathered Themselves together.

From The Morning Even To The Time Appointed.

They Come From A Far Country to destroy The Whole Land from the end of Heaven even God and The Weapons Of His Indignation.

In That Day Shall One Take Up A Parable Against Them and Lament With a Doleful Lamentation and Say We Be Utterly Spoiled.

The Things That Are Coming and Shall Come Let Thee Shew To Them.

That They Do Not Rise Nor Possess The Land Nor Fill The Face Of The World with Cities.

Behold The Days Come That All That Is In Thine House and That Thy Fathers Have Laid Up in Store Until This Day.

In The Jubilees He Shall Go Out He Shall Return To His Possessions.

Why Should Ye Be Stricken Any More ?

Ye Shall Be Redeemed without Money.

Concerning Tithe Of The Herd Or Of Flock Of Whatsoever.

Passeth Under The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

Then He Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee both He and His Children With Him.

Hast Thou Not Known ?

He Hath Cast The Lot For them.

His Hand Hath Divided It to them By Line.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap.

The Whole Disposing Thereof Is Of God.

O God Beside Thee What He Hath Prepared For Them That Waiteth For them.

It Was Therefore Necessary That The Patterns Of Things In The Heavens Should Be Purified With these.

The Heavenly Things Themselves with Better Sacrifices Than these.

The Fears Of The Wicked it Shall Come Upon Them but The Desires of The Righteous Shall Be Granted.

As The Whirlwind Passeth so is The Wicked no more but The Righteous is An Everlasting Foundation.

Shall He Not Remove ? As The Cloud Is Consumed and Vanisheth Away.

Now Men See Not The Bright Light That Is In The Clouds.

Give Wings To Moab That He May Flee and Get Away For The Cities Thereof Shall be Desolate Without Any to Dwell Therein.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap but The Whole Disposing Thereof is of God.

Woe To Them That Striveth Not With His Maker !

Fear Not For Am I In The Place Of God ?

Time No Longer

God Standeth Up To Plead and Standeth To Judge the Peoples.

Lift Up Your Eyes To The Heavens Look Upon The Earth Beneath.

Or Thy Works He Hath No Hands ?

They Hath Passed The Times Appointed

There Should Be Time No Longer We Were Like Them That Dream.

The Angel That I Saw Stand Upon The Sea and Upon The Earth Lifted Up His Hand To Heaven and Swore By Him That Liveth For Ever and Ever Who Created The Heavens and The Things That Therein Are and The Earth and The Things That Therein Are and The Sea and The Things That Are Therein That There Should Be Time No Longer.

Lift Up Your Eyes To The Heavens Look Upon The Earth Beneath.

There Is None Upon The Earth That I Desire Besides Thee

I Will Even Forsake You Saith God

There Is None Upon The Earth That I Desire Besides Thee.

I Will Even Forsake You Saith God.

At The Time Appointed I Will Return To Thee According To The Time Of Life.

He Said I Will Certainly Return To Thee According To The Time Of Life.

Thus Saith God Of The Hebrews.

Whom Have I in Heaven but Thee ?

In A Little Wrath I Hid My Face From Thee for a Moment but With Everlasting Kindness Will I Have Mercy on Thee Saith God Thy Redeemer.

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

When I Would Have Healed The Hebrews.

Saith God I Will Heal Him. Why Should Ye Be Stricken Any More ?

I Create The Fruit Of The Lips Peace Peace To Him That Is Far Off and To Him That Is Near Saith God and I Will Heal Him.

I Have Seen His Ways and Will Heal Him Neither Shall His Face not now wax pale.

I Have Seen His Ways and Will Heal Him I Will Lead Him also Restore Comforts to Him and to His Mourners.

For God Hath Comforted His Peoples and Will Have Mercy Upon His afflicted.

Thine Health Shall Spring Forth Speedily and Shalt Thou Have That Thy Days May Be Lengthened in The Land That God Giveth Thee.

Neither Shall His Face now wax pale.

I Even I Am He That Comforteth You.

By This Therefore Shall The Iniquity Of Jacob Be Purged and Shalt Thou Have That Thy Days May Be Lengthened In The Land That God Giveth Thee.

For I Have Poured Out My Spirit Upon The Houses Of The Hebrews Saith God.

Concerning The House Of Jacob Jacob Shall Not Now Be ashamed.

Shalt Not Remember the reproach of Thy widowhood Any More.

For Thou Shalt Forget the shame of Thy Youth.

Fear Not For Thou Shalt Not be ashamed.

Neither Be Thou Confounded For Thou Shalt Not Be Put to shame.

Bless God O My Soul and all That is Within Me Bless His Holy Name.

Bless God O My Soul and Forget Not All His Benefits Who Forgiveth All Thine Iniquities Who Healeth All Thy Diseases Who Redeemeth Thy Life From Destruction Who Crowneth Thee With Loving Kindness and Tender Mercies Who Satisfieth Thy Mouth With Good Things So That Thy Youth is Renewed like The Eagle's.

I Shall Not Die But Live and Declare The Works Of God.

Rejoice O Young Man In Thy Youth and Let Thy Heart Cheer Thee in The Days of Thy Youth and

Walk in The Ways of Thine Heart in The Sight Of Thine Eyes but

Nevertheless I Am Continually With Thee Thou Hast Holden Me By My Right Hand.

Thou Shalt Guide Me With Thy Counsels and Afterwards Receive Me to Glory.

Live Joyfully With The Wife's Whom Thou Lovest all The Days of The Life of Thy Vanity That He Hath Given Thee Under The Sun all The Days of Thy Vanity For That Is Thy Portion in This Life and in Thy Labours That Thou Takest Under The Sun.

I Will Sing To God as Long as I Live I Will Sing Praise to God While I Have My Being.

My Meditations Of Him Shall Be Sweet I Will Be Glad in God.

Bless God O My Soul and all That is Within Me Bless His Holy Name.

So God Alone Did Lead Him and There Was No strange god with Him.

Wherewith Shall I Come Before God and Bow Myself Before The High God ?

Many Shall See It and Fear and Shall Trust in God.

He Hath Put A New Song In My Mouth Even Praise To God.

God Of The Whole Earth Shall He Be Called.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of The Earth.

For God Will Have Mercy On Jacob and Will Yet Choose Hebrews

I Saw Another Mighty Angel Come Down From Heaven Clothed With A Cloud and A Rainbow Was Upon His Head His Face Was As It Were The Sun and His Feet As Pillars Of Light.

He Had In His Hand A Little Book Open He Set His Right Foot Upon The Sea and His Left Foot On The Earth.

They Heard A Great Voice From Heaven Saying To Them Come Up Hither.

Cried With A Loud Voice As When A Lion Roareth When He Had Cried Seven Thunders Uttered Their Voices.

When The Seven Thunders Had Uttered Their Voices I Was About To Write I Heard A Voice From Heaven Saying To Me Seal Up Those Things That The Seven Thunders Uttered and Write Them not.

Your Flight

Pray Ye That Your Flight be not in the winter.

For In Those Days Shall Be Affliction such as Was Not From The Beginning of The Creation That God Created To This Time Neither Shall Be.

Except That gods Had Shortened Those Days No Flesh Should Be Saved but For The Elect's

Sake Whom He Hath Chosen.

Yea They Shall Sing in The Ways Of God For Great Is The Glory Of God.

Now Am I Their Song Yea I Am Their Byword.

Blessed Be God Because He Hath Heard The Voice of My Supplications.

Lo Thou Art To Them As A Very Lovely Song Of One That Hath a Pleasant Voice and Can Play Well on an Instrument For They Hear Thy Words and They Do Them.

God Is My Strength and My Shield My Heart Trusted in Him and I Am Helped Therefore My Heart Greatly Rejoiceth and With My Song Will I Praise Him.

Go Thy Way Eat Thy Bread With Joy and Drink Thy Vine With a Merry Heart For God Now Accepteth Thy Works.

Let Thy Garments Be Always White and Let Thy Head lack no Ointment.

Enlarge The Place Of Thy Tent and Let Them Stretch Forth The Curtains of Thine Habitations Spare Not Lengthen Thy Cords and Strengthen Thy Stakes For Thou Shalt Break Forth on The Right Hand and on The Left and Thy Seed Shall Inherit The Gentiles and Make The Desolate Cities To Be Inhabited.

Now Gather Thyself In Troops and O Daughters Of Troops.

They Shall Dwell With Thee Even Among You In That Place That He Shall Choose.

That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together.

Save Thy People and Bless Thine Inheritance Feed Them Also and Lift Them Up For Ever.

God Is Their Strength and He Is The Saving Strength Of His Anointed.

Thou O God Shall Endure For Ever and Thy Remembrances To All Generations.

Hath Brought Forth Then The Remnants of His Brethren Shall Return to The Children Of The Hebrews.

Behold These Shall Come From Far and Lo.

I Heard The Number Of Them That Were Sealed and There Were Sealed.

An Hundred and Forty Four Thousand Of All The Tribes Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

Behold These Shall Come From Far and Lo.

Of Tribe Of Judah were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Reuben were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Gad were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Asher were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Nephthalim were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Manasses were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Simeon were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Levi were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Issachar were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Zabulon were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Joseph were Twelve Thousand.

Of Tribe of Benjamin were Twelve Thousand.

They Sung As It Were A New Song Before The Throne and Before The Four Beasts and The Elders and No Man Could Learn That Song but The Hundred and Forty Four Thousand That Were Redeemed From **The Earth**.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven As The Voice of many waters and as The Voice of a Great Thunder and I Heard The Voices Of Harpers Harping With Their Harps.

These Are They That were not defiled with Women for they are virgins.

These Are They That Follow The Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

These were redeemed from among Men being The Firstfruits to God and to The Lamb.

In Their Mouth was found no guile for they are without fault before The Throne Of God.

My Salvation Shall Not Tarry I Will Place Salvation in Zion For Hebrews My Glory.

While He Spake There Came A Cloud Overshadowed Them.

They **Feared** As They Entered Into The Cloud.

When He Had Spoken These Things While They Beheld.

He Was Taken Up and A Cloud Received Him Out Of Their Sight.

While They Looked Stedfastly Toward Heaven.

As He Went Up Behold Two Men Stood By Them In White Apparel.

That Also Said Ye Men Of Galilee Why Stand Ye Gazing Up Into Heaven ?

This Same Jesus That Is Taken Up From You Into Heaven.

Shall So Come In Like Manner As Ye Have Seen Him Go Into Heaven.

Then Returned They To Jerusalem From The Mountain.

Before Us I Saw Another Mighty Angel Come Down From Heaven.

Clothed With A Cloud A Rainbow Was Upon His Head His Face Was As It Were.

The Son and His Feet As The Pillars Of The Light.

Another Angel Came Out Of The Temple.

Crying With A Loud Voice To Him That Sat On The Cloud.

The Putting Away Of The Filth Of The Flesh.

There Should No Flesh Be Saved.

For The Elect's Sake Those Days Shall Be Shortened.

For As The Days Of A Tree Are The Days Of My People and Mine Elect Shall Long Enjoy The Works Of Their Hands.

They Shall Not Labour In Vain Nor Bring Forth For Trouble For They Are The Seed Of The Blessed Of God and Their Offspring With Them.

That He Who Blesseth Himself On The Earth.

Shall Bless Himself In God Of Truth He That Sweareth On The Earth Shall Swear By God Of Truth.

The Answer Of A Good Conscience.

Jesus Came and Touched Them and Said Arise and Be Not Afraid.

When The Disciples Heard It They Fell On Their Face and Were Sore Afraid.

When They Had Lifted Up Their Eyes They Saw No Man Save Jesus Only.

As They Came Down From The Mountain Jesus Charged Them Saying Truly Shall The First Come and Restore All Things.

Jesus Said To Them Because Of Your Unbelief For Verily I Say To You If Ye Have Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed.

Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.

Suddenly When They Had Looked Round About They Saw No Man Any More Save Jesus Only With Themselves.

When He Was Come Into The House His Disciples Asked Him Privately Why Could Not We Cast

Them Out ?

When He Had Opened The Seventh Seal There Was Silence In Heaven About The Space Of Half an Hour.

Here Is The Patience and The Faith Of The Saints.

I Looked and Lo A Lamb Stood On The Mount Sion With Him An Hundred Forty and Four Thousand Having His Father's Name Written In Their Foreheads.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven As The Voice Of Many Waters and As The Voice Of A Great Thunder I Heard The Voices Of Harpers Harping With Their Harps.

They Sung As It Were A New Song Before The Throne.

In The Presence Of The Holy Angels and In The Presence Of The Lamb.

A Sound Heart Is The Life The Voice Of Melody.

The Land Of The Hebrews Now Bring Me A Minstrel.

When The Minstrel Played That The Hand Of God Came Upon Him.

A Sound Heart Is The Life The Voice Of Melody.

This I Do For The Gospel's Sake That I Might Be A Partaker Thereof With You.

Lo Thou Art To Them As A Very Lovely Song Of One That Hath a Pleasant Voice and Can Play Well on an Instrument

Thy Loving Kindness in The Morning and Thy Faithfulness Every Night Upon an Instrument of Ten Strings and upon The Psaltery upon The Harp With a Joyful Sound.

Praise God With Harp Sing To Him With The Psaltery and an Instrument of Ten Strings.

Sing To Him A New Song Play Skilfully with a Loud Sound.

I Heard Another Out Of The Altar Say Even So God Almighty True and Righteous Are Thy Judgments.

After That I Looked and Behold The Temple Of The Tabernacle Of The Testimony In Heaven Was Opened.

The Angel Took The Censer and Filled It With The Light Of The Altar and Cast It Into The Earth There Were Voices and Thunderings and Lightnings and An Earthquake.

The Seven Angels That Had The Seven Trumpets Prepared Themselves To Sound.

Hear Ye Now What God Saith Arise Contend Thou Before The Mountains and Let The Hills Hear Thy Voices.

God Shall Cause His Glorious Voice To Be Heard and Sing O Ye Heavens For God Hath Done it

Shout Ye Lower Parts Of **The Earth** Break Forth Into Singing Ye Mountains O Forest and Every Tree Therein.

When Ye Heard The Voice Out Of The Midst Of The Darkness.

For The Mountain Did Illuminate With The Light That Ye Came Near To Me.

Even **All The Heads Of Your Tribes and Your Elders**

Behold This Day I Am Going The Way For **All The Earth** and The Mountains Saw Thee They Trembled Overflowing Of Water.

Passed By The Deep Uttered His Voice Lifted Up His Hands On High.

The Sun and Moon Stood Still In Their Habitation.

Were Dark Waters and Thick Clouds Of The Skies.

He Bowed The Heavens Also and Came Down Brightness Was Under His Feet.

He Made Brightness His Secret Place His Pavilion Round About Him.

At The Brightness That Was Before Him.

Then The Channels Of The Waters Were Seen.

Thou Art More Glorious and Excellent Than The Mountains Of Prayer.

He Divided The Sea Caused Them To Pass Through He Made The Waters To Stand As An Heap.

He Caused An East Wind To Blow In The Heaven and By His Powers He Brought In **The South Wind**.

As If The Rod Should Shake Himself Against **them** That Lift It Up Or As If The Staff Should Lift Up Himself As If He Were Not Wood.

As His Rod Was Upon The Sea So Shall He Lift It Up After The Manner of Egypt.

The Temple Of God Was Opened In Heaven There Was Seen In His Temple The Ark Of His Testament There Were Lightnings and Voices and Thunderings and An Earthquake and Great Hail.

I Heard A Loud Voice Saying In Heaven Now Is Come Salvation and Strength and The Kingdom Of God and The Powers Of His Christ.

Saying We Give Thee Thanks O God Almighty That Art and Wast and Art To Come Because Thou Hast Taken To Thee Thy Great Power and Hast Reigned.

To Serve The Living God Standing Before God Of **The Earth**.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men For The War ?

It Is Possible That Offences Will Come but Woe To Him Through Whom They Come !

Ye Do Well and Are Not Afraid With Any Amazement.

The Noise Of A Multitudes In The Mountains Like As Of A Great People.

In The Mountain Of God It Shall Be Seen The Angels Of God.

Then Shalt Thou Call and God Shall Answer.

Thou Shalt Cry and He Shall Say Here I Am.

Fear Not For I Am With Thee.

O Thou That Dweldest Upon Many Waters Abundant In Treasures Thine End Is Come and The Measure Of Thy Covetousness.

The Son Of Man That Layeth Hold on it. Thou Shalt Take Hold and Shalt Deliver.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee.

To This Man Will I Look Even To Him that is poor of a Contrite Spirit and Trembleth at My Words.

Therefore His Arms Brought Salvation To Him His Righteousness it Sustained Him.

Behold The Days Come That All That Is In Thine House and That Thy Fathers Have Laid Up in Store Until This Day.

In The Jubilees He Shall Go Out He Shall Return To His Possessions.

Concerning Tithe Of The Herds Or Of Flocks Of Whatsoever.

Passeth Under The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

Ye Shall Be Redeemed without Money.

For In Thy Hand Is The Soul Of Every Living Thing and The Breath of all Flesh Hast Thou Given.

Thy Word Is A Lamp To My Feet and a Light to My Path.

I Have Sworn and I Will Perform it That I Will Keep Thy Righteous Judgments.

They Sing The Song Of Moses The Servant Of God and The Song Of The Lamb Saying Great and Marvellous Are Thy Works God Almighty Just and True Are Thy Ways Thou King Of Saints.

Yea They Shall Sing in The Ways Of God For Great Is The Glory Of God.

Now Am I Their Song Yea I Am Their Byword.

Blessed Be God Because He Hath Heard The Voice of My Supplications.

God Is My Strength and My Shield My Heart Trusted in Him and I Am Helped Therefore My Heart Greatly Rejoiceth and With My Song Will I Praise Him.

Uphold Me According To Thy Words that I May Live and Let Me not be ashamed of My Hope.

Hold Thou Me Up and I Shall Be Safe and I Will Have Respect to Thy Statutes Continually.

Save Thy Peoples and Bless Thine Inheritance Feed Them Also and Lift Them Up For Ever.

Hear O Ye Kings Give Ear O Ye Princes.

As Soon As They Hear They Shall Be Obedient To Me.

Let Them Be Only Thine Own and Not Strangers' With Thee.

God Is In His Holy Temple Let All The Earth Keep Not Silence Before Him.

The Glory Of God Shall Endure For Ever God Shall Rejoice In His Works.

O God How Manifold Are Thy Works !

In Wisdom Hast Thou Made Them on all The Earth is Full of Thy Riches.

O Give Thanks To God Call Upon His Name Make Known His Deeds among The Peoples.

Glory Ye In His Holy Name Let The Hearts of Them Rejoice That Seek God.

Seek God and His Strengths Seek His Face Evermore.

Remember His Marvellous Works That He Hath Done His Wonders and The Judgments of His Mouth.

I Besought God At That Time Saying O God Thou hast Begun to Shew Thy Servant Thy Greatness and Thy Mighty Hand For what god is there in The Heavens or on Earth That Can Do According to Thy Works and According to Thy Might ?

The Man Goeth Forth To His Works and to His Labours until The Evening.

In The Services Of The Song In The Houses Of God

God Meant It To Be Good To Bring To Pass

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month

My Son Attend To My Wisdom and Bow Thine Ear To My Understanding.

That Thou Mayest Regard Discretion and That Thy Lips May Keep Knowledges.

I Said Not To The Seed Of Jacob Seek Ye Me In Vain.

I God Speak Righteousness I Declare Things That Are Right.

At Midnight I Will Rise To Give Thanks To Thee Because of Thy Righteous Judgments.

For The King Had Taken Counsel His Princes and All The Congregations.

All These That Were Chosen To Be Porters In The Gates Were Two Hundred and Twelve.

In Four Quarters Were The Porters Toward The East West North and South.

They Lodged Round About The Houses Of God.

In Every Place Where The Grounded Staff Shall Pass.

Break Forth Into Joy Sing Together.

Ye Shall Fast As Ye Do This Day.

Thy Watchmen Shall Lift Up The Voices.

With The Voices Together Shall They Sing.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanksgiving and The Voices Of Melody.

They Shall Cry Aloud From The Sea.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of The Earth.

A Man Taking A Far Journey

For The Son Of Man Is As A Man Taking A Far Journey who Left His House and Gave Authority to His Servants and to Every Man His Works and Commanded The Porters to Watch.

He Said I Will Certainly Return To Thee According To The Time Of Life.

Watch Ye Therefore For Ye Know Not when The Master Of The House Cometh at Even or at Midnight or at The Cockcrowing or in The Morning Lest Coming Suddenly He Finds You Sleeping.

What I Say To You I Say To All Watch.

Come My Peoples Enter Thou Into Thy Chambers and Shut Thy Doors about Thee Hide Thyself as it were for a little moment until The Indignation be overpast.

Counsel Is Mine and Sound Wisdom I Am Understanding I Have The Strengths.

Shall He Be Great To The Ends Of The Earth.

Is Easy To Him That Understandeth.

They Are All Plain To Him That Understandeth and Right to Them That Find Knowledges.

Who Coverest Thyself With The Light as With A Garment Who Stretchest Out The Heavens Like a Curtain Who Layeth The Beams of His Chambers in The Waters Who Maketh The Clouds His Chariot Who Walketh Upon The Wings of The Winds Who Maketh His Angels Spirits His Ministers a Flaming Fire.

It Is A Good Thing To Give Thanks To God and To Sing Praises To Thy Name O Most High To Shew Forth Thy Loving Kindness in The Morning and Thy Faithfulness Every Night Upon an Instrument of Ten Strings and Upon The Psaltery Upon The Harp With a Joyful Sound.

I Will Sing to God as Long as I Live I Will Sing Praises to God While I Have My Being.

My Meditations of Him Shall Be Sweet I Will Be Glad in God.

Sing To Him Sing Psalms To Him Talk Ye of all His Wondrous Works.

For Thou God Hast Made Me Glad Through Thy Work I Will Triumph in The Works of Thy Hands.

Only If Thou Carefully Hearken To The Voice Of God To Observe.

To Observe To Do All These Commandments That I Command Thee This Day.

Do All Things Without Murmurings and Disputing's.

Hear Ye Now What God Saith Arise Contend Thou Before The Mountains and Let The Hills Hear Thy Voices.

They Ministered Before The Dwelling Place Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations With Singing.

They Sing The Song Of Moses The Servant Of God Having The Harps Of God.

The Song Of The Lamb Saying Great and Marvellous Are Thy Works God Almighty.

When He Uttereth His Voice There Is A Multitude Of Waters In The Heavens and He Causeth The Vapours To Ascend From The Ends Of The Earth He Maketh Lightnings With Rain and Bringeth Forth The Winds Out Of His Treasures.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven As The Voices Of Many Waters and As The Voice Of A Great Thunder I Heard The Voices Of Harpers Harping With Their Harps.

Shout Ye Lower Parts Of The Earth.

Break Forth Into Singing Ye Mountains O Forests and Every Tree Therein.

Let The Inhabitants Of The Rock Sing Let Them Shout From The Tops Of The Mountains.

Sing To God A New Song and His Praises From The End Of The Earth.

Wilt Thou Call This A Fast and An Acceptable Day To God ?

Is Not This The Fast That I Have Chosen ?

Is It Such A Fast That I Have Chosen ?

Behold In The Day Of Your Fast Ye Find Pleasure and Exact All Your Labours.

Shake The Hands That They May Go into The Gates Of The Nobles.

Open To Me The Gates Of Righteousness I Will Go into Them I Will Praise God This Gate Of God into That The Righteous Shall Enter.

I Will Praise Thee For Thou Hast Heard Me and Art Become My Salvation.

At The End Of The Days I Lifted Up Mine Eyes To Heaven and Mine Understanding Returned to Me I Blessed The Most High I Praised and Honoured Him That Liveth For Ever Whose Dominion Is An Everlasting Dominion His Kingdom Is From Generation to Generation.

Of That Day and That Hour Knoweth No Man No Not the angels That are in The Heavens Neither The Son but The Father.

Take Ye Heed Watch and Pray For Ye Know Not When The Time is.

The King's Gate

Who Hitherto Waited In The King's Gate Eastward They Were Porters In The Companies Of The Children Of Levi.

To Establish The Earth. The King Be Ye With The King As He Goeth Out and As He Cometh In.

Many Shall See It and Fear and Shall Trust in God.

He Hath Put A New Song In My Mouth Even Praise To God.

Thou Hast Put All Things Under His Feet All Sheep and Oxen Yea and The Beasts of The Fields.

The Fowls of The Air The Fish of The Sea and Whatsoever Passeth Through The Paths Of The Seas.

The Wisdom Of The Hebrews Is To Understand His Ways.

Wisdom's Resteth In The Hearts Of Them That Hath Understanding !

Happy Is The Man That Findeth Wisdom and The Man That Getteth Understanding.

For The Merchandise Of It Is Better than The Merchandise of Silver and The Gain Thereof Than Fine Gold.

She Is More Precious Than Rubies and all The Things Thou Canst Desire are Not to be Compared to Her.

Length Of Days Is In Her Right Hand and in Her Left Hand Riches and Honours.

Her Ways Are The Ways Of Pleasantness and all Her Paths Are Peace.

She Is A Tree Of Life To Them That Lay Hold Upon Her and Happy is Every One That Retaineth Her.

Take Fast Hold Of The Instructions let Her Not Go Keep Her For She Is Thy Life.

Give Instructions To A Wise Man and He Will Be Yet Wiser Teach a Just Man and He Will Increase in Learning.

The Love Of God Is The Beginning Of Wisdoms and The Knowledges of The Holy is Understanding.

At Midnight I Will Rise To Give Thanks To Thee because of Thy Righteous Judgments.

If Ye Have Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.

Only Be Strong and of a Good Courage.

Yea It Shall Be At An Instant Suddenly.

Thy Sons' Due Of The Sacrifices For God Made By Light For So I Am Commander.

For In Thy Hand Is The Souls Of Every Living Thing and The Breath of all Flesh Hast Thou Given.

Then Had Thy Peace Been As A River and Thy Righteousness as The Waves Of The Seas.

For The Mountains Shall Depart The Hills Be Removed My Kindness Shall Not Depart From Thee.

Neither Shall The Covenant Of My Peace be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy on Thee.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

Blessed Be He That Cometh In The Name Of God We Have Blessed You Out of The House Of God.

God is God That Hath Shewed Us The Light.

My Son Keep Thy Father's Commandments and forsake not The Laws Of Thy Mother.

Bind Them Continually Upon Thine Heart and tie Them about Thy Neck.

When Thou Goest It Shall Lead Thee when Thou sleepest it Shall Keep Thee and when Thou awakest it Shall Talk with Thee.

For The Commandments Is A Lamp and The Laws is The Light and Reproof of Instructions are The Ways of Life.

In The Daytime Also He Led Them With A Cloud and all The Night With a Light of Fire.

He Clave The Rocks in The Wilderness and Gave Them Drink as out of The Great Depths.

He Brought Streams Also out of The Rock and Caused Waters to Run Down Like Rivers.

I Will Set His Hand also in The Seas and His Right Hand in The Rivers.

So Is This Great and Wide Sea Wherein are things creeping innumerable both small and Great Beasts.

Thou Hast Set A Boundary That they May Not Pass Over That they Turn Not Again to Cover The Earth.

The Angel That I Saw Stands Upon The Seas and Upon The Earth Lifted Up His Hand To Heaven and Swore By Him That Liveth For Ever and Ever Who Created The Heavens and The Things That Therein Are and The Earth and The Things That Therein Are and The Seas and The Things That Are Therein That There Should Be Time No Longer.

Lift Up Your Eyes To The Heavens Look Upon The Earth Beneath.

They That Dwell On The Earth Shall Wonder Whose Names Were Not Written In The Book Of Life From The Foundations Of The World.

All That Dwell Upon The Earth Shall Worship them Whose names Are Not Written In The Book Of Life Of The Lamb slain from The Foundations Of The World.

Whosoever Was Not Found Written In The Book Of Life was Cast into The Lakes of Fire.

There Should No Flesh Be Saved For The Elect's Sake Those Days Shall Be Shortened.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples.

They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

The Earth and All The Inhabitants Are Dissolved

Therefore I Will Shake the Heavens Lift Up Your Eyes To The Heavens Look Upon The Earth Beneath.

Therefore I Will Shake The Heavens and The Wind Passeth and Cleanseth them.

Then The Moon Shall Be Confounded and The Sun Ashamed.

The Moon Shall Not Give Her Light and The Stars Shall Fall From The Heavens and The Powers Of The Heavens Shall Be Shaken.

For The Stars Of Heaven and The Constellations Thereof Shall Not Give Their Lights.

For The Heavens Shall Vanish Away Like Smoke and All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved They That Dwell Therein Shall Die in Like Manner.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved and For The Heavens Shall Vanish Away Like Smoke and They That Dwell Therein Shall Die in like manner.

The Stars Of Heaven Fell To The Earth Even as a Fig Tree Casteth Her Untimely Figs When She is Shaken of a Mighty Wind.

He Looketh On The Earth and it Trembleth He Toucheth The Hills and They Smoke.

He That Sat On The Cloud Thrust In His Sickle On The Earth and The Earth Was Reaped.

Then The Earth Shook and Trembled.

The Earth Is Utterly Broken Down.

The Earth Shall Reel To and Fro Like a Drunkard and The Earth Shall Wax Old Like a Garment.

For He Knoweth Our Frame He Remembereth that We are dust.

He Gave Them As The Dust To His Swords and as Driven Stubble to His Bow.

Yea All Of Them Shall Wax Old Like a Garment as a Vesture.

He Uttered His Voice The Earth Melted.

The Earth Is Clean Dissolved.

The Earth and All The Inhabitants Thereof Are Dissolved.

The Transgressions Thereof Shall Be Heavy Upon It and It Shall Fall and Not Rise Again.

Yea It Shall Be At An Instant Suddenly.

Except Those Days Should Be Shortened.

For The Winds Passeth Over It and it is Gone and The Place Thereof Shall Know it No More.

They Shall Perish but Thou Shalt Endure.

Now Will I Rise Saith God Now Will I Be Exalted Now Will I Lift Up Myself.

He Said To Him Arise Go Thy Way Thy Faith Hath Made Thee Whole.

He Shall Plant The Tabernacles Of His Palace between The Seas In The Glorious Holy Mountains.

Thus Saith God That Maketh A Way In The Seas and A Path In The Mighty Waters.

I Bear Up The Pillars of it.

Let Them Be Only Thine Own and Not Strangers' With Thee.

Verily I Say To You That This Generation Shall Not Pass Till All These Things Be Done.

Of That Day and That Hour Knoweth No Man No Not the angels That are in The Heavens Neither The Son but The Father.

Take Ye Heed Watch and Pray For Ye Know Not When The Time is.

The Heavens and The Earth Shall Pass Away but My Words Shall Not Pass Away.

Give Wings To Moab

If Ye Have Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed.

Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.

Lo Thou Art To Them As A Very Lovely Song Of One That Hath a Pleasant Voice and Can Play Well on an Instrument For They Hear Thy Words and They Do Them.

Give Wings To Moab That He May Flee and Get Away For The Cities Thereof Shall be Desolate Without Any to Dwell Therein.

God Will Circumcise Thine Heart and The Hearts of Thy Seed to Love God With All Thine Hearts and With All Thy Soul That Thou Mayest Live.

Thus Saith God In That Day When My People Of The Hebrews Dwelleth Safely Shalt Thou Not Know it ?

Let Them Be Only Thine Own and Not strangers' with Thee.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

Blessed Be He That Cometh In The Name Of God We Have Blessed You Out of The House Of God.

God is God That Hath Shewed Us The Light.

In The Daytime Also He Led Them With A Cloud and all The Night With a Light of Fire.

He Clave The Rocks in The Wilderness and Gave Them Drink as out of The Great Depths.

He Brought Streams Also out of The Rock and Caused Waters to Run Down Like Rivers.

For This Is As The Waters Of Noah To Me For as I Have Sworn That The Waters of Noah Should No More Go Over The Earth So Have I Sworn That I Would Not Be Wroth With Thee Nor Rebuke Thee.

For This Is As The Waters Of Noah To Me.

Until The Day That Noe Entered Into The Ark and The Flood Came and destroyed them all.

Noe Entered Into The Ark and Knew Not Until The Flood came and Took Them All Away So Shall Also The Leaving Of The Son Of Man Be.

For As I Have Sworn That The Waters Of Noah Should No More Go Over The Earth.

As It Was In The Days Of Noe So Shall It Be Also In The Days Of The Son Of Man.

So Is This Great and Wide Sea Wherein are things creeping innumerable both small and Great Beasts.

Thou Hast Set A Boundary That they May Not Pass Over That they Turn Not Again to Cover **The Earth.**

He Led Them On Safely So That They **Feared** Not The Sea and Overwhelmed Their **enemies.**

Day and Night Seven Days Keep The Charge Of God.

That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established Thou Shalt Be Far From **Oppression** For Thou Shalt Not **Fear From Terror** For it Shall Not Come Near Thee.

To Thee O God Do We Give Thanks To Thee Do We Give Thanks For That Thy Name is Near Thy Wondrous Works Declared.

Then They Cry To God In Their Troubles and He Bringeth Them Out of Their Distresses.

He Maketh The Storms a Calm So That The Waves Thereof are Still.

If A Man Live Many Years and Rejoice in Them all Yet Let Him Remember the days of darkness For They Shall Be Many.

Holy Father Keep Through Thine Own Name Those Whom Thou Hast Given Me That They May Be One As We Are.

Cast Thy Bread Upon The Waters For Thou Shalt Find It After Many days.

I Will Give Him The Morning Star.

To Shew That God Is Upright He Is My Rock and There is No **unRighteousness** in Him.

Verily I Say To You That This Generation Shall Not Pass Till All These Things Be Done.

Is Easy To Him That Understandeth

Hear O My Son and Receive My Sayings and The Years of Thy Life Shall Be Many.

I Have Taught Thee In The Ways Of Wisdom I have Led Thee in Right Paths.

Arise Ye and Depart For This Is Not Your Rest.

Nevertheless I Am Continually With Thee Thou Hast Holden Me By My Right Hand.

Thou Shalt Guide Me With Thy Counsels and Afterwards Receive Me to Glory.

Thou Hast Put All Things Under His Feet All Sheep and Oxen Yea and The Beasts of **The Fields.** The Fowls of The Air The Fish of The Sea and Whatsoever Passeth Through The Paths Of The

Seas.

At The End Of The Days I Lifted Up Mine Eyes To Heaven and Mine Understanding Returned to Me I Blessed The Most High I Praised and Honoured Him That Liveth For Ever Whose Dominion Is An Everlasting Dominion His Kingdom Is From Generation to Generation.

For The Mountains Shall Depart The Hills Be Removed My Kindness Shall Not Depart From Thee.

Neither Shall The Covenant Of My Peace be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy on Thee.

Thou Hast Put All Things Under His Feet All Sheep and Oxen Yea The Beasts of The Fields.

The Fowls of The Air The Fish of The Sea and Whatsoever Passeth Through The Paths Of The Seas.

Shall Be Removed Like A Cottage and The Transgression Thereof Shall Be Heavy Upon It and It Shall Fall and Not Rise Again.

The Heavens and Earth Shall Pass Away but My Words Shall Not Pass Away.

So God Alone Did Lead Him and There Was No strange god with Him.

Blessed Be He That Cometh In The Name Of God We Have Blessed You Out of The House Of God.

God is God That Hath Shewed Us The Light.

He Said It Is A Light Thing. I Shall Not Die But Live and Declare The Works Of God.

Have I Heard Thee and in a Day Of Salvation Have I Helped Thee.

He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Sea and Overwhelmed Their enemies.

Day and Night Seven Days Keep The Charge Of God.

That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded.

Thy Word Is A Lamp To My Feet and a Light to My Path.

I Have Sworn and I Will Perform it That I Will Keep Thy Righteous Judgments.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established Thou Shalt Be Far From Oppression For Thou Shalt Not Fear From Terror For it Shall Not Come Near Thee.

To Thee O God Do We Give Thanks To Thee Do We Give Thanks For That Thy Name is Near Thy Wondrous Works Declared.

Let My Cry Come Near Before Thee O God give Me Understanding According To Thy Words.

Let My Supplication Come Before Thee Deliver Me according to Thy Words.

My Lips Shall Utter Praise when Thou Hast Taught Me Thy Statutes.

My Tongue Shall Speak Of Thy Words for all Thy Commandments Are Righteousness.

Let Thine Hand Help Me for I Have Chosen Thy Precepts.

I Have Longed For Thy Salvation O God and Thy Law is My Delight.

Let My Soul Live and I Shall Praise Thee and Let Thy Judgments Help Me.

I Have Gone Astray like a Lost Sheep Seek Thy Servant For I Do Not forget Thy Commandments.

My Son If Thou Wilt Receive My Words and hide My Commandments with Thee.

So That Thou Incline Thine Ear To Wisdom and apply Thine Heart to Understanding.

Yea If Thou Criest After Knowledges and Lifest up Thy Voice for Understanding.

If Thou Seekest Her As Silver and Searchest for Her as for Hid Treasures.

Then Shalt Thou Understand The Love Of God and Find The Knowledges Of God.

For God Giveth Wisdom Out Of His Mouth cometh Knowledges and Understandings.

He Layeth Up Sound Wisdom For The Righteous He is a Buckler to Them That Walk Uprightly.

He Keepeth The Paths Of Judgment and Preserveth The Ways of His Saints.

Then Shalt Thou Understand Righteousness and Judgment and Equity Yea Every Good Path.

When Wisdom Entereth Into Thine Hearts and Knowledge is Pleasant to Thy Soul.

Discretion Shall Preserve Thee Understanding Shall Keep Thee.

Then They Cry To God In Their Troubles and He Bringeth Them Out of Their Distresses.

He Maketh The Storms a Calm So That The Waves Thereof are Still.

**If A Man Live Many Years and Rejoice in Them all Yet Let Him Remember the days of darkness
For They Shall Be Many.**

Holy Father Keep Through Thine Own Name Those Whom Thou Hast Given Me That They May
Be One As We Are.

Cast Thy Bread Upon The Waters For Thou Shalt Find It After Many days.

I Will Give Him The Morning Star.

Praise God O Jerusalem Praise Thy God O Zion.

For He Hath Strengthened The Bars Of Thy Gates He Hath Blessed Thy Children within Thee.

So He Fed Them According To The Integrity Of His Heart and Guided Them by The Skilfulness of His Hands.

Then Had Thy Peace Been As A River and Thy Righteousness as The Waves of The Seas.

Within My Walls A Place and A Name Better Than Of Sons and Of Daughters.

To Thy Heart Didst Remember The Latter End Of It.

O That Thou Hadst Harkened To My Commandments !

He Shall Prosper In The Thing Whereeto I Sent Him.

For Ye Shall Go Out With Joy and Be Led Forth With Peace.

I Will Give Thee The Treasures Of Darkness and Hidden Riches Of Secret Places.

In That Day Shall God Of Hosts Be For A Crown Of Glory and For A Diadem Of Beauty To The Residue Of His Peoples.

To The Peoples and The Little Hills By Righteousness.

To The Mount Of The Daughter Of Zion Saith The King Whose Name is Rod Of Hosts.

I Will Give Them An Everlasting Name That Shall Not be cut off.

Rejoice Ye With Jerusalem Be Glad With Her All Ye That Love Her Rejoice For Joy With Her All Ye That Mourn For Her That Ye May Suck and Be Satisfied With The Breasts of Her Consolations That Ye May Milk Out and Be Delighted With The Abundance of Her Glory.

Shall He Multiply Wives To Himself That His Heart Turn Not Away.

In That Day Seventy Women Shall Take Hold Of One Man Saying We Will Eat Our Own Bread and Wear Our Own Apparel.

Only Let Us Be Called By Thy Name To Take Away Our Reproach.

This Is All The Fruits to take away His sin.

For Them That Are Escaped of The Hebrews.

So The Holy Seed Shall Be The Substance thereof.

The Peoples That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God.

In That Day Shall The Branch Of God Be Beautiful and Glorious and The Fruits of The Earth Shall Be Excellent and Comely For Them That Are Escaped Of The Hebrews.

He Blesseth Them Also So That They Are Multiplied Greatly and Suffereth Not Their Cattle to decrease.

To Shew That God Is Upright He Is My Rock and There is No unRighteousness in Him.

The Desired Haven The Set Time Is Come

Then Are They Glad Because They Be Quiet So He Bringeth Them To The Desired Haven.

The Path Of The Just Is As The Shining Light That Shineth More and More to The Perfect Day.

Great Is God and of Great Power His Understanding is Infinite.

O Give Thanks To God For He Is Good

For His Mercy Endureth For Ever

Blessed Be God Of The Hebrews From Everlasting To Everlasting and Let All The Peoples Say Amen. Praise Ye God.

I Have Glorified Thee On The Earth I Have Finished The Works That Thou Gavest Me To Do.

Like The Earth That He Hath Established For Ever.

Now O Father Glorify Thou Me with Thine Own Self with The Glory That I Had With Thee before The World was.

God Thundereth Marvellously With His Voice Great Things Doeth He That We Cannot Comprehend.

I Have Manifested Thy Name to the Men That Thou Gavest Me Out of The World Thine They Were and Thou Gavest Them to Me and They Have Kept Thy Word.

Neither Shall There Be any Remembrance of things With Those That Shall Come After.

Now They Have Known That all Things Whatsoever Thou Hast Given Me Are of Thee.

For I Have Given To Them The Words That Thou Gavest Me They Have Received Them and Have Known Surely That I Came Out From Thee and They Have Believed That Thou Didst Send Me.

All Mine Are Thine and Thine Are Mine and I Am Glorified in Them.

They That Overcometh and Keepeth My Works to The End To Him Will I Give Powers Over The Nations.

God Executeth Righteousness and Judgment For All That are Oppressed.

Truly The Light Is Sweet and a Pleasant Thing It Is For The Eyes To Behold The Sun.

That Thou Givest Them They Gather Thou Openest Thine Hands They Are Filled With Good.

Happy Is The Man That Findeth Wisdom and The Man That Getteth Understanding.

For The Merchandise Of It Is Better than The Merchandise of Silver and The Gain Thereof Than Fine Gold.

She Is More Precious Than Rubies and all The things Thou Canst Desire are Not to be Compared to Her.

Length Of Days Is In Her Right Hand and in Her Left Hand Riches and Honours.

Her Ways Are The Ways Of Pleasantness and all Her Paths Are Peace.

She Is A Tree Of Life To Them That Lay Hold Upon Her and Happy is Every One That Retaineth Her.

God By Wisdom Hath Founded The Earth by Understanding Hath He Established The Heavens.

By His Knowledges The Depths Are Broken Up and The Clouds Drop Down The Dew.

Seven Times A Day Do I Praise Thee because of Thy Righteous Judgments.

Great Peace Have They Love Thy Law and Nothing Shall Offend Them.

God I Have Hoped For Thy Salvation and Done Thy Commandments.

My Soul Hath Kept Thy Testimonies and I Love Them Exceedingly.

I Have Kept Thy Precepts and Thy Testimonies For all My Ways are Before Thee.

Thou Art The Same and Thy Years Shall Have No End.

The Glory Of God Shall Endure For Ever God Shall Rejoice in His Works.

Praise Ye God O Give Thanks To God For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever.

This Shall Be Written For The Generations To Come and My Spirit That Is Upon Thee and My Words That I Have Put in Thy Mouth Shall Not Depart out of Thy Mouth Nor out of The Mouth of Thy Seed Nor out of The Mouth of Thy Seed's Seed Saith God From Henceforth and For Ever.

The Children Of Thy Servants Shall Continue Their Seed Shall Be Established Before Thee.

The Mercy Of God Is From Everlasting to Everlasting Upon Them That Love Him and His Righteousness to Children's Children.

To Such As Keep His Covenant and To Those That Remember His Commandments To Do Them.

Give A Portion To Seven also to Eight For Thou Knowest Not What evil Shall Be Upon The Earth.

Then I Commended Mirth Because A Man Hath No Better Thing under The Son Than to Eat and to Drink and to Be Merry for That Shall Abide With Him of His Labours The Days of His Life God Giveth Him under The Sun.

The Peoples That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God Thy Years Shall Have No End.

One Generation Shall Praise Thy Works to Another and Shall Declare Thy Mighty Acts.

As For Me This Is My Covenant With Them Saith God.

Or Thy Works He Hath No Hands ?

I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee For A Covenant Of The Peoples.

To Establish **The Earth** to Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

Blessed Be He That Cometh In The Name Of God We Have Blessed You Out of The House Of God.

God is God That Hath Shewed Us The Light.

As One Whom His Mother Comforteth So Will I Comfort You Ye Shall Be Comforted in Jerusalem.

Rejoice Ye With Jerusalem Be Glad With Her All Ye That Love Her Rejoice For Joy With Her All Ye That Mourn For Her That Ye May Suck and Be Satisfied With The Breasts of Her Consolations That Ye May Milk Out and Be Delighted With The Abundance of Her Glory.

I Will Preserve Thee Alive Let Thy **Widows** Trust In Me.

Thou Wilt Keep Him in Perfect Peace Whose Mind Is Stayed On Thee Because He Trusteth In Thee.

He That Goeth Forth and Weepeth Bearing Precious Seed.

Shall Doubtless Come Again With Rejoicing Bringing His Sheaves With Him.

The Children Of Thy Servants Shall Continue Their Seed Shall Be Established Before Thee.

Cast Thy Bread Upon The Waters For Thou Shalt Find It After Many Days.

I Will Give Him The Morning Star.

For As The New Heavens and **The New Earth** That I Will Make.

For Behold I Create New Heavens and **A New Earth** and I Saw A New Heaven and **A New Earth** For The First Heaven and **The First Earth** Were Passed Away and There Was No More Sea.

While As Yet He Had Not Made **The Earth** Nor **The Fields** Nor The Highest Parts of the dust of The World.

God Made The Heavens Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of **The Earth**.

Then Shall The Dust Return To **The Earth**.

I Was Set Up From Everlasting From The Beginning or Ever **The Earth** was.

When There Were No Depths I Was Brought Forth When There Were No Fountains Abounding with Water.

Before The Mountains Were Settled Before The Hills Was I Brought Forth.

When He Prepared The Heavens I Was There When He Set a Compass Upon The Face of The Depths When He Established The Clouds Above When He Strengthened The Fountains of The Deep When He Gave to The Seas His Decree That The Waters Should Not Pass His Commandments When He Appointed The Foundations of **The Earth** Then I Was By Him as One Brought Up With Him.

I Was Daily His Delight Rejoicing Always Before Him Rejoicing in The Habitable Parts of His **Earth** and My Delights Were With The Sons Of Men.

Thou Sendest Forth Thy Spirit They Are Created and Thou Renewest The Face Of **The Earth**.

Who Laid The Foundations Of **The Earth** That It Should Not Be Removed For Ever.

Thou Coveredst It With The Deep as with a Garment The Waters Stood Above The Mountains.

For As The New Heavens and **The New Earth** That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me Saith God So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain.

He Appointed The Moon For Seasons The Sun Knoweth His Going down.

Thou Makest Darkness and it is Night wherein all The Animals of The Forests do creep forth.

The Young Lions Roar after their prey and Seek their **Food** from God.

Thou Coveredst it With The Deep as With a Garment The Waters Stood Above The Mountains.

He Turneth Rivers into a Wilderness and The Water Springs into dry ground.

He Turneth The Wilderness into a Standing Water and dry ground into Water Springs.

He Sendeth The Springs Into The Valleys that Run among The Hills.

They Give Drink to Every Beast of **The Fields** The Wild Asses Quench Their Thirst.

By Them Shall The Fowls of The Heavens Have Their Habitation That Sing Among The Branches.

Behold He Smote The Rock That The Waters Gushed Out and The Streams Overflowed Can He Give Bread also ?

Can He Provide **Food** For His Peoples ?

He Sendeth The Springs Into The Valleys that run among The Hills.

They Give Drinks To Every Beast Of **The Fields** the Wild Asses Quench Their Thirst.

By Them Shall the Fowls of the heavens Have Their Habitations That Sing among **The Branches**.

He Watereth The Hills from His Chambers **The Earth** Is Satisfied With The Fruits of Thy Works.

He Causeth **The Grass** To Grow for the Cattle and **Herbs** for The Services of Man That He May

Bring Forth Food Out of The Earth.

Vines That Maketh Glad The Heart Of Man and The Oil to make His Face To Shine and The Bread That Strengtheneth Man's Heart.

The Trees Of God Are Full Of Sap The Cedars of Lebanon That He Hath Planted Where The Birds Make Their Nests as For The Stork The Fir Trees are Her House.

The Eyes Of All Wait Upon Thee and Thou Givest Them Their Food in Due Season.

Thou Openest Thine Hand and Satisfiest The Desires of Every Living Thing.

The High Hills are a Refuge For The Wild Goats and The Rocks for The Conies.

Thou Makest Darkness and it is Night Wherein all The Beasts of The Forest Do Creep Forth.

The Young Lions Roar after Their Prey and Seek Their Food From God.

For Thy Maker Is Thine Husband God Of Hosts Is His Name and Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of Hebrews God Of The Whole Earth Shall He Be Called.

The Peoples That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God Thy Years Shall Have No End.

The Mercy Of God Is From Everlasting To Everlasting Upon Them That Love Him and His Righteousness to Children's Children.

Give A Portion To Seven Also To Eight For Thou Knowest Not What evils Shall Be Upon The Earth.

At Thy Rebuke They Fled At The Voice Of Thy Thunder They Hasted Away.

They Go Up By The Mountains They Go Down By The Valleys To The Places That Thou Hast Founded For Them.

Verily I Say To You That This Generation Shall Not Pass Till All These Things Be Done.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

There Shall In No Wise Enter Into The City Anything That Defileth.

Neither Whatsoever Worketh Abomination Or Maketh A Lie but They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

It Shall Be Said In That Day Lo This Is God We Have Waited For Him He Will Save Us This Is God We Have Waited For Him We Will Be Glad and Rejoice in His Salvation.

For The Mountains Shall Depart and The Hills Be Removed but My Kindness Shall Not Depart From Thee Neither Shall The Covenant of My Peace Be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy on Thee.

O Thou afflicted Tossed with Tempest and Not Comforted Behold I Will Lay Thy Stones With Fair Colours and Lay Thy Foundations With Sapphires.

I Will Make Thy Windows of Agates and Thy Gates of Carbuncles and all Thy Borders of Pleasant Stones.

All Thy Children Shall Be Taught of God and Great Shall Be The Peace of Thy Children.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established Thou Shalt Be Far From Oppression For Thou Shalt Not fear from terror For it Shall Not Come Near Thee.

Behold I Have Created The Smith that bloweth the coals in the fire that bringeth forth an Instrument for His Works and Thy People Also Shall Be All Righteous They Shall Inherit The Land For Ever The Branch of My Planting The Works of My Hands That I May Be Glorified.

For I God Love Judgment I Hate Robbery for The Offerings I Will Direct Their Works In Truth I Will Make an Everlasting Covenant With Them.

Then God On Whose Hand The King Leaned Yield Yourselves To God and Shall Be The Rest Thereof When The Eyes Of Man.

As Of All The Tribes Of The Hebrews Shall Be Toward God.

Enter Into His Sanctuary That He Hath Sanctified For Ever and Serve God.

That The Fierceness of His Wrath May Turn Away From You.

Be Nice To God Day and Night That He Maintain The Cause Of His Servant and The Cause Of His People Hebrews At All Times.

He That Is Glorious In His Apparel Travelling In The Greatness of His Strength ?

I That Speak In Righteousness Mighty To Save.

Drop Down Ye Heavens From Above Let The Skies Pour Down Righteousness.

Thus Saith God That Maketh A Way in The Sea and A Path In The Mighty Waters.

Now Will I Rise Saith God Now Will I Be Exalted Now Will I Lift Up Myself.

Let The Earth Open Let Them Bring Forth Salvation.

With The Powers and The Great Glory.

Ye Shall Receive The Powers After That The Holy Ministry Is Come Upon You.

Shall Say Cast Ye Up Cast Ye Up Prepare The Way.

That Bringeth Me Forth From Mine Enemies Thou Also Hast Lifted Me Up on High.

My High Tower and My Refuge My Saviour Thou Savest Me From Violence.

He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Sea.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

Passed By The Deep Uttered His Voice Lifted Up His Hands On High.

The Pillars Of The Cloud Departed Not From Them By Day To Lead Them In The Way.

Neither The Pillars Of Light By Night To Shew Them The Light.

The Way Wherein They Should Go.

We Were Like Them That Dream.

He Shall Fly Away As A Dream and Shall Not Be Found Yea.

He That Goeth Forth and Weepeth Bearing Precious Seed.

Shall Doubtless Come Again With Rejoicing Bringing His Sheaves With Him.

Those That Look Out Of The Windows Be Darkened.

For I Will Trust In My Bow Neither Shall My Sword Save Me.

The Fear Of God Is A Fountain Of Life To Depart From the snares of death.

At The End Of The Days I Lifted Up Mine Eyes To Heaven and Mine Understanding Returned to Me I Blessed The Most High I Praised and Honoured Him That Liveth For Ever Whose Dominion Is An Everlasting Dominion His Kingdom Is From Generation to Generation.

If Ye Have Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed.

Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.

For In Thy Hand Is The Souls Of Every Living Thing and The Breath of all Flesh Hast Thou Given.

Arise O God Into Thy Rest Thou and The Ark Of Thy Strength.

Though His Excellency Mount Up To The Heavens His Head Reach To The Clouds.

In All Thy Ways Acknowledge Him and He Shall Direct Thy Path.

I Will Give Him The Morning Star.

Concerning Thy Testimonies I Have Known of Old That Thou Hast Founded Them For Ever.

Thy Word Is True From The Beginning and Every One of Thy Righteous Judgments Endureth For Ever.

Thou Art Near O God and All Thy Commandments Are The Truth.

Thy Testimonies That Thou Hast Commanded Are Righteous and Very Faithful.

Righteous Art Thou O God and Upright Are Thy Judgments.

Thou Hast Dealt Well With Thy Servant O God According To Thy Word.

Teach Me Good Judgment and Knowledges For I Have Believed Thy Commandments.

This I Had because I Kept Thy Precepts.

The Earth O God is Full of Thy Mercy Teach Me Thy Statutes.

Blessed Be He That Cometh In The Name Of God We Have Blessed You Out Of The House Of God.

God is God That Hath Shewed Us The Light.

He Said It Is A Light Thing.

I Shall Not **Die** but Live and Declare The Works Of God.

Have I Heard Thee and in a Day Of Salvation Have I Helped Thee.

I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee For A Covenant Of The Peoples.

To Establish **The Earth** to Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established Thou Shalt Be Far From Oppression For Thou Shalt Not **Fear From Terror** For it Shall Not Come Near Thee.

My Son Despise Not The Chastening Of God neither Be weary of His Corrections.

For Whom God Loveth He Correcteth Even as a Father The Son in Whom He Delighteth.

Happy Is The Man That Findeth Wisdom and The Man That Getteth Understanding.

For The Merchandise Of It Is Better than The Merchandise of Silver and The Gain Thereof Than Fine Gold.

She Is More Precious Than Rubies and all The things Thou Canst Desire are Not to be Compared to Her.

Length Of Days Is In Her Right Hand and in Her Left Hand Riches and Honours.

Her Ways Are The Ways Of Pleasantness and all Her Paths Are Peace.

She Is **A Tree Of Life** To Them That Lay Hold Upon Her and Happy is Every One That Retaineth Her.

God By Wisdom Hath Founded **The Earth** by Understanding Hath He Established The Heavens.

By His Knowledges The Depths Are Broken Up and The Clouds Drop Down The Dew.

My Son Let Not Them Depart From Thine Eyes keep Sound Wisdom and Discretion.

So Shall They Be Life To Thy Soul and Grace to Thy Neck.

My Son Forget Not My Laws but Let Thine Heart Keep My Commandments.

For Length Of Days and Long Life and Peace Shall They add to Thee.

Seven Sabbaths Forty Nine Years

Thou Shalt Number Seven Sabbaths Of Years To Thee.

Seven Times Seven Years and The Space Of The Seven Sabbaths Of Years Shall Be To Thee Forty Nine Years.

Then Shalt Thou Cause The Trumpet Of The Jubilee To Sound On.

For As The New Heavens and The New Earth That I Will Make.

For Behold I Create New Heavens and A New Earth and I Saw A New Heaven and A New Earth For The First Heaven and The First Earth Were Passed Away and There Was No More Sea.

For As The New Heavens and The New Earth.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

Thou Didst Cleave The Earth With Rivers.

The Mountains and The Hills Shall Break Forth Before You Into Singing and All The Trees Of The Fields Shall Clap Their Hands.

The Creator Of The Ends Of The Earth Fainteth Not Neither is Weary ?

Then Shall Thy Light Rise In Obscurity Thy darkness Be As The Noon Day.

Then Shall Thy Light Break Forth As The Morning and While The Sun Or The Light Or The Moon Or The Stars Be Not Darkened Nor The Clouds Return After The Rain.

Thy Righteousness Shall Go Before Thee.

Let The Earth Open Let Them Bring Forth Salvation.

While As Yet He Had Not Made The Earth Nor The Fields Nor The Highest Parts of the dust of The World.

The Heavens Are Thine The Earth also is Thine as for The World and The Fulness Thereof Thou Hast Founded Them.

God Made The Heavens Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

I Was Set Up From Everlasting From The Beginning or Ever The Earth was.

When He Established The Clouds Above when He Strengthened The Fountains of The Deep.

When He Gave To The Sea His Decrees that The Waters Should Not Pass His Commandments
When He Appointed The Foundations of The Earth.

Then I Was By Him As One Brought Up With Him and I Was Daily His Delight Rejoicing Always
Before Him. Then Shall The Dust Return To The Earth.

When There Were No Depths I Was Brought Forth When There Were No Fountains Abounding
with Water.

Before The Mountains Were Settled Before The Hills Was I Brought Forth.

When He Prepared The Heavens I Was There When He Set a Compass Upon The Face of The
Depths When He Established The Clouds Above When He Strengthened The Fountains of The
Deep When He Gave to The Seas His Decree That The Waters Should Not Pass His
Commandments When He Appointed The Foundations of The Earth Then I Was By Him as One
Brought Up With Him.

I Was Daily His Delight Rejoicing Always Before Him Rejoicing in The Habitable Parts of His
Earth and My Delights Were With The Sons Of The Man.

Thou Sendest Forth Thy Spirit They Are Created and Thou Renewest The Face Of The Earth.

Who Laid The Foundations Of The Earth That It Should Not Be Removed For Ever.

Thou Coveredst It With The Deep as with a Garment The Waters Stood Above The Mountains.

For As The New Heavens and The New Earth That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me Saith God
So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain.

Thy Faithfulness Is To All Generations Thou Hast Established The Earth and it abideth.

The Heavens Are Thine The Earth also is Thine as for The World and The Fulness Thereof Thou
Hast Founded Them.

The North and The South Thou Hast Created Them Tabor and Hermon Shall Rejoice in Thy
Name.

He Appointed The Moon For Seasons The Sun Knoweth His Going down.

Thou Makest Darkness and it is Night wherein all The Animals of The Forests do creep forth.

The Young Lions Roar after their prey and Seek their Food from God.

Thou Coveredst It With The Deep as With a Garment The Waters Stood Above The Mountains.

He Turneth Rivers into a Wilderness and The Water Springs into dry ground.

He Turneth The Wilderness into a Standing Water and dry ground into Water Springs.

He Sendeth The Springs Into The Valleys that Run among The Hills.

They Give Drink to Every Beast of **The Fields** The Wild Asses Quench Their Thirst.

By Them Shall The Fowls of The Heavens Have Their Habitation That Sing Among The Branches.

Behold He Smote The Rock That The Waters Gushed Out and The Streams Overflowed Can He Give Bread also ?

Can He Provide **Food** For His Peoples ?

He Sendeth The Springs Into The Valleys that run among The Hills.

They Give Drinks To Every Beast Of **The Fields** the Wild Asses Quench Their Thirst.

By Them Shall the Fowls of The Heavens Have Their Habitations That Sing among The Branches.

He Watereth The Hills from His Chambers **The Earth** Is Satisfied With **The Fruits** of Thy Works.

He Causeth **The Grass** To Grow for the Cattle and **Herbs** for The Services of Man That He May Bring Forth **Food** Out of **The Earth**.

Vines That Maketh Glad The Heart Of Man and The Oil to make His Face To Shine and The Bread That Strengtheneth The Man's Heart.

The Trees Of God Are Full Of Sap **The Cedars** of Lebanon That He Hath **Planted** Where The Birds Make Their Nests as For The Stork The Fir Trees are Her House.

The Eyes Of All Wait Upon Thee and Thou Givest Them Their **Food** in Due Season.

Thou Openest Thine Hand and Satisfiest The Desires of Every Living Thing.

The High Hills are a Refuge For The Wild Goats and The Rocks for The Conies.

Thou Makest Darkness and it is Night Wherein all The Beasts of The Forest Do Creep Forth.

The Young Lions Roar after Their Prey and Seek Their Food From God.

He Built His Sanctuary like High Palaces like **The Earth** He Hath Established For Ever.

For Thy Maker Is Thine Husband God Of Hosts Is His Name and Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of Hebrews God Of **The Whole Earth** Shall He Be Called.

The Peoples That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God Thy Years Shall Have No End.

Rejoicing In The Habitable Part Of His **Earth** and My Delights were with The Sons of Men.

The Mercy Of God Is From Everlasting To Everlasting Upon Them That Love Him and His Righteousness to Children's Children.

His Seed Shall Be Mighty Upon **The Earth** The Generation of The Upright Shall Be Blessed.

Wealth and Riches Shall Be In His Houses and His Righteousness Endureth For Ever.

Give A Portion To Seven Also To Eight For Thou Knowest Not What evils Shall Be Upon **The Earth**.

At Thy Rebuke They Fled At The Voice Of Thy Thunder They Hasted Away.

They Go Up By The Mountains They Go Down By The Valleys To The Places That Thou Hast Founded For Them.

One Generation Shall Praise Thy Works to Another and Shall Declare Thy Mighty Acts.

Let Not Mercy and Truth Forsake Thee bind Them about Thy Neck Write Them upon The Table of Thine Heart.

Then Shalt Thou Walk In Thy Ways Safely and Thy Foot Shall not stumble.

When Thou Liest Down Thou Shalt Not be afraid Yea Thou Shalt Lie down and Thy Sleep Shall Be Sweet.

Blessed Be He That Cometh In The Name Of God We Have Blessed You Out of The House Of God.

God is God That Hath Shewed Us The Light.

As One Whom His Mother Comforteth So Will I Comfort You Ye Shall Be Comforted in Jerusalem.

I Will Preserve Thee Alive Let Thy Widows Trust In Me.

Thou Wilt Keep Him in Perfect Peace Whose Mind Is Stayed On Thee Because He Trusteth In Thee.

He That Goeth Forth and Weepeth **Bearing Precious Seed**.

Shall Doubtless Come Again With Rejoicing Bringing His Sheaves With Him.

Honour God With Thy Substances and with **The Firstfruits** of all Thine Increases.

The Children Of Thy Servants Shall Continue Their Seed Shall Be Established Before Thee.

Cast Thy Bread Upon The Waters For Thou Shalt Find It After Many Days.

The Secret Things Belong To God but Those Things are Revealed Belong To Us and To Our Children For Ever That We May Do All The Words of This Law.

I Have Remembered Thy Name O God in the night and Have Kept Thy Laws.

Thou Art My Portion O God I Have Said That I Would Keep Thy Words.

I Remembered Thy Judgments Of Old O God and Have Comforted Myself.

I Will Meditate On Thy Precepts and Have Respect to Thy Ways.

Seven Times A Day Do I Praise Thee because of Thy Righteous Judgments.

Great Peace Have They Love Thy Law and Nothing Shall Offend Them.

God I Have Hoped For Thy Salvation and Done Thy Commandments.

My Soul Hath Kept Thy Testimonies and I Love Them Exceedingly.

I Have Kept Thy Precepts and Thy Testimonies For all My Ways are Before Thee.

Let My Cry Come Near Before Thee O God give Me Understanding According To Thy Words.

Let My Supplication Come Before Thee Deliver Me according to Thy Words.

My Lips Shall Utter Praise when Thou Hast Taught Me Thy Statutes.

My Tongue Shall Speak Of Thy Words for all Thy Commandments Are Righteousness.

Let Thine Hand Help Me for I Have Chosen Thy Precepts.

I Have Longed For Thy Salvation O God and Thy Law is My Delight.

Let My Soul Live and I Shall Praise Thee and Let Thy Judgments Help Me.

Thy Word Is True From The Beginning and Every One of Thy Righteous Judgments Endureth For Ever.

Thy Testimonies Have I Taken As An Heritage For Ever for They are The Rejoicing of My Heart.

So Shall I Keep Thy Laws continually For Ever and Ever.

The Works Of His Hands Are Verity and Judgment All His Commandments Are Sure.

They Stand Fast For Ever and Ever and are Done in Truth and Uprightness.

As For The Man His Days Are As Grass as a Flower of The Fields So He Flourisheth.

For Thus Saith God That Created The Heavens God Himself That Formed The Earth and Made The Earth He Hath Established The Earth He Created The Earth Not In Vain He Formed The Earth To Be Inhabited.

He Carried Me Away In The Spirit To A Great and High Mountain and Shewed Me That Great City The Holy Jerusalem.

Descending Out Of Heaven From God.

Having The Glory Of God Her Light Was Like To A Stone Most Precious.

Even Like A Jasper Stone Clear As Crystal.

Had A Wall Great and High and Had Twelve Gates and At The Gates Twelve Angels and

Names Written Thereon That Are The Names Of The Twelve Tribes Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

On The East Three Gates On The North Three Gates On The South Three Gates and On The West Three Gates.

The Wall Of The City Had Twelve Foundations and In Them The Names Of The Twelve Apostles Of The Lamb.

He That Talked With Me Had A Golden Reed To Measure The City and The Gates Thereof and The Walls Thereof.

The City Lieth Foursquare and The Length Is As Large As The Breadth He Measured The City With The Reed Twelve Thousand Furlongs.

The Length and The Breadth and The Height Of The City Are Equal.

He Measured The Walls Thereof an Hundred and Forty Four Cubits According To The Measure Of The Man That Is Of The Angel.

The Building Of The Wall of it was of Jasper and The City was Pure Gold like to clear glass.

The Foundations Of The Wall Of The City were garnished with all manner of Precious Stones.

The First Foundation was Jasper second Sapphire third a Chalcedony fourth an Emerald fifth Sardonyx sixth Sardius seventh Chrysolyte eighth Beryl ninth a Topaz tenth a Chrysoprasus eleventh a Jacinth twelfth an Amethyst.

The Twelve Gates Were Twelve Pearls Every Several Gate Was Of One Pearl.

The Street Of The City Was Pure Gold As It Were Transparent Glass.

I Saw No Temple Therein For God Almighty and The Lamb Are The Temple Of It.

The City Had No Need Of The Sun Neither Of The Moon To Shine In It.

For The Glory Of God Did Lighten It and The Lamb Is The Light Thereof.

How Thy Garments Are Warm When He Quieteth **The Earth** By The South Wind ?

Hast Thou With Him Spread Out The Sky That Is Strong and As A Molten Looking Glass ?

He Answered Them and Said The Kingdom Of God.

Cometh Not With Observation.

Shall Ye Use Enchantment To Observe Times Ye Shall Not Round The Corners Of Your Heads

The Work Of Righteousness Shall Be Peace and The Effect Of Righteousness Quietness and

Assurance For Ever.

My Peoples Shall Dwell in A Peaceable Habitation In Sure Dwellings In Quiet Resting Places.

Upon Their Heads They Shall Obtain Joy and Gladness Sorrow and Sighing Shall Flee away.

The Hebrews Shall Be Saved In God With An Everlasting Salvation.

Yea Before The Day Was I Am He and There Is None That Can Deliver Out Of My Hand.

For They Shall See Eye To Eye.

When God Shall Bring Again Zion.

Then Had Thy Peace Been as a River Thy Righteousness as The Waves Of The Sea.

Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

I Will Greatly Rejoice In God My Soul Shall Be Joyful in God For He Hath Clothed Me With The Garments Of Salvation.

He Hath Covered Me With The Robe of Righteousness As A Bridegroom Decketh Himself With Ornaments As A Bride Adorneth Herself With Her Jewels.

For Jerusalem's Sake I Will Not Rest Until The Righteousness Thereof Go Forth As Brightness and The Salvation Thereof As A Lamp That Burneth.

After That The Ark Had Rest.

There Failed Not Ought Of Any Good Thing.

That God Had Spoken To The House Of The Hebrews.

He That Overcometh Shall Inherit All Things I Will Be His God and He Shall Be My Son.

Have I Heard Thee and In The Days Of Salvation Have I Helped Thee.

Ye Shall Not Be Ashamed Nor Confounded World Without End.

All Passed Through The Sea.

Were All Baptized In The Cloud and in The Sea.

The Thing Pleased The King and All The Congregations.

It Shall Not Be Quenched Night Nor Day The Smoke Thereof Shall Go Up For Ever From Generation To Generation It Shall Not Lie Waste None Shall Pass Through It For Ever and Ever.

Moreover The Light Of The Moon Shall Be As The Light Of The Sun.

The Light Of The Sun Shall Be Sevenfold As The Lights Of Seven Days.

In That Day Saith God Of Hosts Shall The Nail That Is Fastened In The Sure Place and Be Removed Be Not Cut Down and Not Fall.

That Thou Shouldest Take It To The Bounds Thereof.

Children That Will Not Lie For He Said Surely They Are My Peoples.

So He Was Their Saviour.

Thou Hast Been Honourable.

It Shall Be a Sabbath Of Rest To You and Ye Shall Affect Your Souls By A Statute For Ever.

For Thus Saith The High and Lofty One That Inhabiteth Eternity.

Whose Name Is Holy I Dwell In The High and Holy Place With Him.

I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee For A Covenant Of The Peoples.

God Made The Heavens.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

For As The New Heavens and The New Earth That I Will Make.

Then Shall The Dust Return To The Earth.

Shall Remain Before Me Saith God.

So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain.

Behold I Have Given Him For A Witness To The Peoples.

He That Giveth Breath To The Peoples Upon it and Spirit To Them That Walk Therein.

Thou Shalt Be Far From Oppression.

Thus Saith God The Heaven Is My Throne The Earth Is My Footstool.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

Thou Didst Cleave The Earth With Rivers.

Because I Give Waters In The Wilderness and Rivers In The Deserts To Give Drink To My People My Chosen.

Be Ye Glad and Rejoice For Ever In That I Create.

So The Holy Seed Shall Be The Substance thereof.

Glory Ye In His Holy Name Let The Heart Of Them Rejoice That Seek God.

Then I Said I Have Not Laboured In Vain I Have Not Spent My Strength For Nought and In Vain.

Verily Thou Art God That Hidest Thyself.

I Am God and There Is None Else.

I Am God and There Is None Else There Is No God Beside Me O God Of The Hebrews The Saviour.

That He That Is Left In Zion He That Remaineth In Jerusalem Shall Be Called Holy.

Even Every One That Is Written Among The Living In Jerusalem.

Shalt Thou Have That Thy Days May Be Lengthened in The Land That God Giveth Thee.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

The Street Of The City Was Pure Gold As It Were Transparent Glass.

I Saw No Temple Therein For God Almighty and The Lamb Are The Temple Of It.

The City Had No Need Of The Sun Neither Of The Moon To Shine In It

For The Glory Of God Did Lighten It and The Lamb Is The Light Thereof.

To The Nations Of Them That Are Saved.

Shall Walk In The Light Of It and The Kings Of The Earth Do Bring Their Glory and Honour Into It.

They Shall Bring The Glory and Honour Of The Nations Into The City.

The Gates Of It Shall Not Be Shut At All By Day For There Shall Be No Night There.

I Am God and There Is none else. Ye That Are Escaped Of The Nations.

That To Me Every Knee Shall Bow Every Tongue Shall Swear.

In The Midst Of The Streets Of The City and on either side of The River.

Was There The Tree Of Life That Bare Twelve Manner Of Fruits and Yielded Her Fruits Every Month and The Leaves Of The Tree Were For The Healing Of The Nations.

He Built The Higher Gate Of The House Of God.

The Priest Appointed Officers Over The Houses Of God.

The Throne Of God and Of The Lamb Shall Be In The City and His Servants Shall Serve Him.

Yet Have I Set My King Upon My Holy Hill Of Zion.

To The Peoples and The Little Hills By Righteousness.

To The Mount Of The Daughter Of Zion Saith The King Whose Name is Rod Of Hosts.

A Sound Heart Is The Life.

For Behold I Create Jerusalem A Rejoicing Her Peoples A Joy.

Within My Walls A Place and A Name Better Than Of Sons and Of Daughters.

To Thy Heart Didst Remember The Latter End Of It.

O That Thou Hadst Harkened To My Commandments !

An Inheritor Of My Mountains and Mine Elect Shall Inherit it.

He Is My Shepherd and Shall Perform All My Pleasure.

He Shall Prosper In The Thing Whereto I Sent Him.

For Ye Shall Go Out With Joy and Be Led Forth With Peace.

He Shall Blossom Abundantly and Rejoice Even With Joy and Singing The Glory Of Lebanon
Shall Be Given To Him.

Behold I and The Children Whom God Hath Given Me.

Are For Signs and For Wonders In Hebrews.

From God Of Hosts That Dwelleth In Mount Zion.

For To Us A Child Is Born To Us a Son is Given.

I Will Give Children To Be Their Princes and Babes Shall Rule Over Them.

I Will Mention The Loving Kindnesses Of God and The Praises Of God According To All That
God Hath Bestowed On Us and The Great Goodness Toward The House Of Hebrews.

That He Hath Bestowed On Them According To His Mercies and According To The Multitude Of
His Loving Kindnesses.

Children That Will Not Lie For He Said Surely They Are My Peoples.

So He Was Their Saviour.

In Whom My Soul Delighteth I Have Put My Spirit Upon Him.

Who Hath Directed The Spirit Of God Or Being His Counsellor Hath Taught Him ?

With Whom ? Took He Counsel ?

Who Instructed Him and Taught Him in The Path Of Judgment and Taught Him Knowledge and
Shewed To Him The Way Of Understanding ?

The Sceptre Shall Not Depart From The Hebrews.

Nor The Law Giver From Between His Feet.

He Shall Stand and Feed In The Strength Of God.

In The Majesty Of The Name Of God and They Shall Abide For Now.

Shall He Be Great To The Ends Of The Earth.

For Thus Saith God That Created The Heavens God Himself That Formed The Earth and Made It
He Hath Established it He Created it Not In Vain He Formed It To Be Inhabited.

Because Thou Hast Taken To Thee Thy Great Power and Hast Reigned.

That Thou Shouldest Give Reward To Thy Servants.

Worship Him That Made Heaven and Earth and The Sea and The Fountains Of Waters.

His Glory Covered The Heavens The Earth Was Full Of His Praise.

Kingdoms Of This World Are Become The Kingdoms Of God and Of His Son.

He Shall Reign For Ever and Ever Why Sayest Thou O Jacob and Speakest O Israel.

My Way Is Hid From God My Judgment Is Passed Over From God.

I Even My Hands Have Stretched Out The Heavens and How Much Better Is It To Get Wisdom
than Gold and To Get Understanding and To Be Chosen than Silver !

In God Shall All The Seed Of Hebrews Be Justified and Shall Glory.

For I Will Not Contend For Ever Neither Will I Be Always Wroth.

Look Down From Heaven Behold From The Habitation Of Thy Holiness and Of Thy Glory Where
Is Thy Zeal and Thy Strength.

Dividing The Waters Before Them To Make Himself An Everlasting Name ?

Oh That Thou Wouldest Rend The Heavens That Thou Wouldest Come Down That The
Mountains Might Flow Down At Thy Presence.

For Thou Camest Down The Mountains Flowed Down At Thy Presence.

Thy Redeemer The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

The Spirit Of God Caused Him To Rest.

To Whom He Said This Is The Rest Wherewith Ye May Cause The Weary To Rest and This Is The
Refreshing.

To Proclaim The Acceptable Year Of God and The Day Of Vengeance Of God To Comfort All That Mourn.

To Appoint To Them That Mourn In Zion.

By Mercy and Truth Iniquity Is Purged.

When A Man's Ways Please God.

So Didst Thou Lead Thy People To Make Thyself A Glorious Name.

God Of **The Whole Earth** Shall He Be Called.

For I Am God Thy God and The Holy One Of The Hebrews Thy Saviour.

Fear Not For I Have Redeemed Thee I Have Called Thee By Thy Name Thou Art Mine.

For Thou Hast Created All Things and For Thy Pleasure They Are and Were Created.

Hast Made Us To God Kings and Priests and We Shall Reign On **The Earth**.

They Shall Possess It For Ever From Generation To Generation Shall They Dwell Therein.

The Word Of God Shall Stand For Ever. I Even I Am He That Comforteth You.

I Have Made **The Earth** and Created Man Upon it. I God Do All These Things.

Sing O Ye Heavens For God Hath Done it. That He Who Blesseth Himself In **The Earth**.

Shall Bless Himself In God Of Truth He That Sweareth In **The Earth** Shall Swear By God Of Truth.

That The Hand Of God Hath Done This and The Holy One Of The Hebrews Hath Created it.

Because God Hath Anointed Me To Preach Good Tidings To The Meek.

The Answer Of A Good Conscience.

God Shall Wipe Away All Tears From Their Eyes There Shall Be No More Death Neither Sorrow Nor Crying Neither Shall There Be Any More Pain For The Former Things Are Passed Away.

They Shall Hunger No More Neither Thirst Any More Neither Shall The Sun Light On Them Nor Any Heat.

For The Lamb That Is In The Midst Of The Throne Shall Feed Them and Shall Lead Them To The Living Fountains Of The Waters and God Shall Wipe Away All Tears From Their Eyes.

Who Is A God Like To Thee That Pardoneth Iniquity and Passeth By The Transgressions Of The Remnants Of His Heritage ?

He Hath Sent Me To Bind Up The Broken Hearted.

For The Mountains Shall Depart and The Hills Be Removed My Kindness Shall Not Depart From

Thee.

Then He Made Him That Remaineth.

All Thy Children Shall Be Taught Of God and Great Shall Be The Peace Of Thy Children.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established.

Thou Shalt Be Far From Oppression.

For Thou Shalt Not Fear From Terror For It Shall Not Come Near Thee.

This Is The Heritage Of The Servants Of God and Their Righteousness Is Of Me Saith God.

In The Presence Of The Holy Angels and In The Presence Of The Lamb.

Here Is The Patience Of The Saints Here Are They That Keep The Commandments Of God and The Faith Of Jesus.

This Is The Blessing Where With Moses The Man Of God.

To Serve Him and To Love The Name Of God To Be His Servants.

Then He Remembered The Days Of Old Moses and His People Saying.

Where Is He That Brought Them Up Out Of The Sea With The Shepherd Of His Flock ?

Where Is He That Put His Holy Spirit Within Him ?

Doubtless Thou Art Our Father Though Abraham Be Ignorant Of Us and The Redeemed Of God Thou Shalt Be Called.

All That See Them Shall Acknowledge Them That They Are The Seed That God Hath Blessed.

Their Seed Shall Be Known Among The Gentiles Their Offspring Among The Peoples.

To Proclaim The Acceptable Year Of God and The Day Of Vengeance Of God To Comfort All That Mourn.

To Appoint To Them That Mourn In Zion.

This Is The Heritage Of The Servants Of God and Their Righteousness Is Of Me Saith God.

Every Creature That Is In Heaven and On **The Earth** and Under **The Earth** and Such As Are In The Sea All That Are In Them Heard I Saying

Blessing Honour Glory and Power Be To Him That Sitteth Upon The Throne and To The Lamb For Ever and Ever.

He Shall Sit Upon It In Truth in The Tabernacle Of David.

Judging and Seeking Judgment and Hasting Righteousness.

They Shall Bow Down To Thee With Their Face Toward The Earth.

The Angel Of His Presence Saved Them In His Love In His Pity.

He Redeemed Them He Bare Them and Carried Them All The Days Of Old.

Sorrow and Mourning Shall Flee Away.

A Tumultuous City Joyous City Thy Slain Men Are Not Slain With the sword Nor Dead In Battle.

Wherefore They That Speak In Proverbs Say.

Whoso Readeth Let Them Understand.

So All The Hebrews Were Reckoned By Genealogies.

The Meek Shall Inherit The Earth.

For Thus Saith God That Created The Heavens God Himself That Formed The Earth and Made The Earth He Hath Established It.

He Created The Earth Not In Vain He Formed The Earth To Be Inhabited.

I Will Lead Him Also and Restore Comforts To Him and To His Followers.

That From One New Moon To Another From One Sabbath To Another.

He Retaineth Not His Anger For Ever Because He Delighteth In Mercy.

Nevertheless The Dimness Shall Not Be Such.

As Was In Her Vexation When At The First.

Took Them All Away So Shall Also The Leaving Of The Son Of Man Be.

He That Shall Endure To The End The Same Shall Be Saved.

With Everlasting Kindness Will I Have Mercy On Thee Saith God Thy Redeemer.

I God The First and With The Last I Am He.

My Righteousness Shall Be For Ever and My Salvation From Generation To Generation.

Therefore The Redeemed Of God Shall Return.

He That Keepeth His Ways Preserveth His Soul.

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall Have Done All Those Things That Are Commanded You Say We Are Prophet Able Servants.

We Have Done That Was Our Duty To Do.

They Shall Not Hunger Nor Thirst Neither Shall The Heat Nor The Sun Smite Them.

Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

Just and True Are Thy Ways Thou King Of Saints.

The Voices Of Weeping Shall Be No More Heard In Him Nor The Voices Of Crying.

Thou Shalt Weep No More He Will Be Very Gracious To Thee.

Worshipped God That Sat On The Throne Saying Amen Alleluia.

I Am Thy Fellow Servant Of Thy Brethren That Have The Testimony Of Jesus Worship God For
The Testimony Of Jesus Is The Spirit Of Prophecy.

To Thy Heart Neither Didst Remember The Latter End Of It.

The Former Shall Not Be Remembered Nor Come Into Mind.

Because The Former Troubles Are Forgotten Because They Are Hid From Mine Eyes.

Thus Saith God That I Am He Before Me There Was No God.

Formed Neither Shall There Be After Me.

I Am God and There Is None Else.

I Even I Am God and Beside Me There Is No Saviour.

His Name Shall Be Continued As Long As The Sun.

I Will Fasten Him As A Nail In A Sure Place He Shall Be For A Glorious Throne To His Father's
Houses.

Hebrews Shall Be Saved In God With An Everlasting Salvation Ye Shall Not Be Ashamed Nor
Confounded A World Without End.

Seek Ye Out Of The Book Of God and Read.

The Vision Of All Is Become To You. As The Words Of A Book That Is Sealed.

Now Go Write It Before Them in a Table and Note It In a Book.

That It May Be For The Time To Come For Ever and Ever.

For The Windows From On High Are Open and A World Without End This People Have I Formed
For Myself They Shall Shew Forth My Praise.

Ye Shall Not Be Ashamed Nor Confounded A World Without End.

A Little Child Shall Lead Them. The Meek Shall Inherit The Earth.

The Meek Shall Eat and Be Satisfied.

Ye Know In All Your Hearts in all Your Souls that Not One Thing Hath Failed Of All The Good Things That God Spake concerning You.

All Are Come To Pass To You Not One Thing Hath Failed Thereof.

By God Of Thy Father Who Shall Help Thee By The Almighty Who Shall Bless Thee With Blessings Of Heaven Above Blessings Of The Deep.

That Lieth Under Blessings Of The Breasts and Of The Womb The Blessings Of Thy Father Have Prevailed Above the blessings of my progenitors.

To The Utmost Bound Of The Everlasting Hills.

Yet Gleaning Grapes Shall Be Left In It As The shaking Of An Olive Tree Two Or Three Berries.

In The Top Of The Uppermost Bough Four Or Five In The Outmost Fruitful Branches Thereof Saith God Of The Hebrews.

Thou Hast Increased The Nation O God Thou Hast Increased The Nation Thou Art Glorified.

Thy People Also Shall Be All Righteous They Shall Inherit The Lands Forever.

I Saw No Temple Therein. For God Almighty and The Lamb Are The Temple Of It.

The City Had No Need Of The Sun. Neither Of The Moon To Shine In It

For The Glory Of God Did Lighten It and The Lamb Is The Light Thereof.

Moreover The Light Of The Moon Shall Be As The Light Of The Sun.

The Light Of The Sun Shall Be Sevenfold As The Light Of Seven Days.

The Sun Shall Be No More Thy Light By Day Neither For Brightness Shall The Moon Give Light To Thee.

God Shall Be To Thee an Everlasting Light and Thy God Thy Glory.

Thy Sun Shall No More Go Down Neither Shall Thy Moon Withdraw Itself.

For God Shall Be Thine Everlasting Light and The Days Of Thy Mourning Shall Be Ended.

The Branch Of My Planting The Works Of My Hands That I May Be Glorified.

Then Shall He Give The Rain Of Thy Seed That Thou Shalt Sow The Ground Withal and Bread Of The Increase Of The Earth and It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

Therefore Shalt Thou Plant Pleasant Plants and Shalt Set It With Strange Slips.

They Thirsted Not When He Led Them Through The Deserts.

He Caused The Waters To Flow Out Of The Rock For Them.

He Clave The Rock Also and The Waters Gushed Out.

In The Day Shalt Thou Make Thy **Plants** To Grow and In The Morning Shalt Thou Make Thy **Seed** To Flourish.

The Harvests Shall Be A Heap In The Day Of Grief and Of Desperate Sorrow.

All Food Is Grass All The Goodliness Thereof Is As **The Flowers Of The Fields**.

I Will Love **The Fruit** Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Assyria and The Glory Of His High Looks.

I Will Not Cut Down **The Tall Cedars** Thereof and **The Choice Fir Trees** Thereof.

I Will Enter Into The Heights Of His Borders and **The Forests** Of His Carmel.

He Shall Not Cut Down The Thickets Of **The Forests** With Iron.

God Do Keep It I Will Water It Every Moment Lest Any Hurt It I Will Keep It Night and Day.

The Wolf Also Shall Dwell With The Lamb The Leopard Shall Lie Down With The Kid The Calf and The Young Lion The Fatling Together and The Cow and The Bear Shall Feed Their Young Ones Shall Lie Down Together The Lion Shall Eat Straw Like The Ox.

The Wolf and The Lamb shall feed together the lion shall eat straw like the bullock and dust shall be the serpent's food.

They Shall Feed In The Ways Their Pastures Shall Be In All High Places.

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee Ye Shall Eat This Year Such As Groweth Of Itself and The Second Year That Springeth Of The Same and In The Third Year Sow Ye Reap and **Plant Vineyards** and **Eat The Fruits** Thereof.

The Remnant That Is Escaped Of The House Of Hebrews.

Shall Again Take Root Downward and Bear **Fruits** Upward.

For Out Of Jerusalem Shall Go Forth A Remnant They That Escape Out Of Mount Zion The Zeal Of God Of Hosts Shall Do This.

Then Shall He Give The Rain Of Thy Seed That Thou Shalt Sow The Ground Withal and The Bread Of The Increase Of **The Earth**.

It Shall Be Fat and Plenteous In That Day Shall Thy Cattle Feed In Large Pastures.

He Shall Come Down Like Rain Upon **The Mown Grass** As Showers That Water **The Earth**.

That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me That At The Name Of Jesus Every Knee Should Bend.

He Bindeth Up The Waters in His Thick Clouds and When The Poor and Needy Seek Water and There Is None and Their Tongues Faileth.

For Thirst I God Will Hear Them I God Of Hebrews Will Not Forsake Them.

I Will Make The Place Of My Feet Glorious.

The Branch Of My **Planting** The Work Of My Hands That I May Be Glorified.

I Will Rejoice and Joy In My People and The Voices Of weeping Shall Be No More Heard In Her Nor the voices of crying.

There Shall Be No More Thence An Infant Of Days nor an old Man That Hath Not Filled His Days For The Child shall die an hundred years old.

But the sinner being an hundred years old shall be accursed.

Therefore God Himself Shall Give You A Sign. Behold It Is Written Before Me.

I Am God That Maketh All Things That Stretcheth Forth The Heavens Alone That Spreadeth Abroad **The Earth** By Myself.

For As The New Heavens and **The New Earth** That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me Saith God So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain.

Because The Former Troubles are forgotten because they are hid from mine eyes.

I Will Rejoice In Jerusalem and Joy In My Peoples and

They Shall Build Houses and Inhabit Them They Shall **Plant Vineyards** and **Eat The Fruit Of Them.**

They Shall Build and Another Inhabit They Shall **Plant** and Another **Eat.**

For As The Days Of A Tree Are The Days of My People and Mine Elect Shall Long Enjoy The Works Of Their Hands.

They Shall Not Labour In Vain Nor Bring Forth For Trouble for they are The Seed Of The Blessed Of God and Their Offspring with Them.

All Thy Children Shall Be Taught Of God and Great Shall Be The Peace Of Thy Children.

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Be Established.

Above Ot Stood The Seraphims each one had six wings with twain He Covered His Face and with twain He Covered His Feet and with twain he did fly.

One Cried To Another and Said Holy Holy Holy is God Of Hosts **The Whole Earth** Is Full Of His Glory.

Then Flew One Of The Seraphims To Me Having a Live Coal in His Hand That He Had Taken With

The Tongs From Off The Altar.

He Laid It Upon My Mouth and Said Lo This Hath Touched Thy Lips and Thine Iniquity Is Taken Away and Thy Sin Purged.

For Thy Maker is Thine Husband God Of Hosts Is His Name.

My People Shall Dwell In A Peaceable Habitation and In Sure Dwellings and In Quiet Resting Places.

That Ye May Suck and Be Satisfied With The Breasts Of Her Consolations That Ye May Milk Out and Be Delighted With The Abundance Of Her Glory.

Rejoice Ye With Jerusalem and Be Glad With Her All Ye That Love Her Rejoice For Joy With Her All Ye That Mourn For Her.

For Thus Saith God Behold I Will Extend Peace To Her.

Like A River and The Glory Of The Gentiles Like A Flowing Stream.

Ten Shall Ye Suck Ye Shall Be Borne Upon Her Sides and Be Dandled Upon Her Knees.

As One Whom His Mother Comforteth So Will I Comfort You and Ye Shall Be Comforted In Jerusalem.

Then Judgment Shall Dwell in The Wilderness and Righteousness Remain In **The Fruitful Fields.**

Neither Shall His Face now wax pale.

The Oxen Likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat clean provender that hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.

It Shall Be Fat and Plenteous In That Day Shall Thy Cattle Feed In Large Pastures.

When He Seeth His Children The Work Of Mine Hands In The Midst Of Him.

Butter and Honey Shall He Eat That He May Know To Refuse the evil and Choose The Good.

In That Day That A Man Shall Nourish a young cow and two sheep. For the abundance of milk.

That They Shall Give He Shall Eat Butter For Butter and Honey Shall Every One Eat That Is Left In **The Land.**

In That Day That Every Place Shall Be where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silverlings it shall even be for briers and thorns.

For As A Young Man Marrieth A Virgin.

So Shall Thy Sons Marry Thee and As The Bridegroom Rejoiceth Over The Bride So Shall Thy God Rejoice Over Thee.

A Little One Shall Become a Thousand and a small one A Strong Nation I God Will Hasten It In

His time.

Therefore In Their Land They Shall Possess The Double Everlasting Joy Shall Be To Them.

Thou Shalt No More Be Termed Forsaken Neither Shall Thy Land Any More Be Termed Desolate.

Thou Shalt Be Called Hephzibah and Thy Land Beulah.

For God Delighteth In Thee and Thy Land Shall Be Married.

Among The Smooth Stones Of The Stream Is Thy Portion They Are.

Then Had Thy Peace Been As A River and Thy Righteousness As The Waves Of The Sea.

Thy Seed Also Had Been as The Sands The Offspring Of Thy Loins Like The Gravel Thereof.

So Have I Sworn That I Would Not Be Wroth With Thee Nor Rebuke Thee.

Neither Shall The Covenant Of My Peace Be Removed Saith God That Hath Mercy On Thee.

Even To Them Will I Give In Mine House.

Within My Walls A Place and a Name Better Than Of Sons and Of Daughters.

I Will Give Them An Everlasting Name That Shall Not Be Cut Off.

We Will Sing My Songs To The Stringed Instruments All The Days Of Our Life In The Houses Of God.

Hast Thou Set Up Thy Remembrance For Thou Hast Discovered Thyself to Another Than Me.

Art Gone Up Thou Hast Enlarged Thy Bed and Made Thee A Covenant With Them Thou Lovedst Their Bed Where Thou Sawest It.

For Thus Saith The High and Lofty One That Inhabiteth Eternity.

Whose Name Is Holy I Dwell in The High and Holy Place with Him.

I Will Pour My Spirit Upon Thy Seed and My Blessing Upon Thine Offspring.

The Living He Shall Praise Thee As I Do This Day.

The Father To The Children Shall Make Known Thy Truth.

Wherefore Lift Up Thy Prayer For The Remnant That Is Left.

He Said Moreover For There Shall Be Peace and Truth in My Days.

Comfort Ye Comfort Ye My People Saith God.

For I Will Pour Water Upon Him that is thirsty and floods upon the dry ground.

They Shall Spring Up as among the grass as willows by the water courses.

God Shall Guide Thee Continually and Satisfy Thy Soul in drought and Make Fat Thy Bones.

He Shall Feed His Flock like a Shepherd He Shall Gather the Lambs with His Arm carry them in His bosom and Shall gently lead those that are with young.

For I Will Pour Water Upon Him that is thirsty and floods upon the dry ground.

Thou Shalt Be Like A Watered Garden like a spring of water whose waters fail not.

Thou Shalt Be Called Hephzibah and Thy Land Beulah.

Sit Thou Not Silent and Get Thee Into The Light O Daughter of the Chaldeans For Thou Shalt No More be called The Lady of Kingdoms. Thou Saidst I Shall Be a Lady for ever.

Come Down and Sit In The Dust O Virgin Daughter of Babylon.

Sit On The Ground There Is No Throne.

O Daughter Of The Chaldeans for Thou Shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

Take The Millstones and grind meal uncover Thy locks make bare the leg uncover the thigh. Pass over the rivers.

Thy Nakedness Shall Be Uncovered Yea Thy shame Shall be seen I will take vengeance and they will not meet Thee as a Man.

Shall Not Abide With Thee All Night Until The Morning.

The Angel Of His Presence saved them in His Love in His Pity He redeemed them He bare them and carried them all the days of old.

A Little One Shall Become A Thousand a small One a Strong Nation.

So Shall Thy Sons Marry Thee and As The Bridegroom Rejoiceth Over The Bride So Shall Thy God Rejoice Over Thee.

For I Will Pour Water Upon Him that is thirsty and floods upon the dry ground.

I Will Pour My Spirit upon Thy Seed and My Blessing upon Thine Offspring

They Shall Spring Up as among the grass as willows by the water courses.

Let The Potsherds Strive With The Potsherds Of The Earth.

Hearken To Me O House Of Jacob and All The Remnant Of The Houses Of The Hebrews That Are Borne By Me From The Belly That Are Carried From The Womb.

To Whom Will Ye Liken Me and Make Me Equal and Compare Me That We May Be Like ?

He Said To Them This Kind Can Come Forth Nothing But By Prayer and Fasting.

That Of You Having A Servant plowing or feeding cattle will say to him by and

By When He Is Come From The Field Go and Sit Down To Eat ?

Will Rather Say To Him Make Ready Where With I Mays Up and Gird Thyself and Serve Me Till I Have Eaten and drunken and afterward Thou Shalt eat and drink.

Hearken Diligently To Me Eat Ye That Is Good Let Your Soul Delight Itself In Fatness.

We Will Sing My Songs To The Stringed Instruments All The Days Of Our Life In The House Of God.

Thy People Also Shall Be All Righteous They Shall Inherit The Land For Ever The Branches Of My Planting.

That They Might Be Called Trees Of Righteousness The Planting Of God That He Might Be Glorified.

Therefore In Their Lands They Shall Possess The Double Everlasting Joy Shall Be To Them.

Thou Shalt Be Called By a New Name That The Mouth Of God Shall Name.

For God Delighteth In Thee and Thy Land and Shall Be Married.

They Shall Not hurt Nor destroy in All My Holy Mountain Saith God.

Before She Travailed She Brought Forth Before Her Pain Came She Was Delivered Of A Man Child.

For As Soon As Zion Travailed She Brought Forth Her Children.

Shall I Bring To The Birth and Not Cause To Bring Forth ?

Saith God Shall I Cause To Bring Forth and shut the womb ? Saith Thy God.

Be Ye Glad and Rejoice For Ever in That I Create.

For Behold I Create Jerusalem A Rejoicing and Her People A Joy.

Rejoice Ye With Jerusalem and Be Glad With Her All Ye That Love Her Rejoice For Joy With Her All Ye That Mourn For Her.

For Thus Saith God Behold I Will Extend Peace To Her Like a River and The Glory Of The Gentiles like a flowing stream then Shall Ye suck Ye Shall Be borne upon Her sides and be dandled upon Her knees.

As One Whom His Mother Comforteth So Will I Comfort You and Ye Shall Be Comforted In Jerusalem.

When Ye See This Your Heart Shall Rejoice Your Bones Shall Flourish Like An Herb.

I Will Rejoice In Jerusalem and Joy in My People and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her nor the voice of crying. The Works Of My Hands That I May Be Glorified.

For As The Rain Cometh Down and the snow from Heaven and returneth not thither but watereth The Earth maketh it bring forth and bud that it may give seed to the sower and bread to the eater.

It Shall Be To God For A Name For An Everlasting Sign That Shall Not Be cut off.

Even To Thee Will I Give in Mine House.

I Will Give Them An Everlasting Name That Shall Not be cut off.

He Said Moreover For There Shall Be Peace and Truth in My Days.

Art Gone Up Thou Hast Enlarged Thy Bed and

Made Thee A Covenant With Them Thou Lovedst Their Bed Where Thou Sawest it.

All That See Them Shall Acknowledge Them That They Are The Seed That God Hath Blessed.

I Will Greatly Rejoice In God My Soul Shall Be Joyful in God.

Ye Mountains Of Gilboa let there be no dew neither let there be rain upon You

To Whom Will Ye Liken Me and Make Me Equal and Compare Me That We May Be Like ?

Thou Shalt Think An Evil Thought Thou Shalt Say

I Will Go Up To The Land Of Unwalled Villages

I Will Go To Them That Are At Rest That Dwell Safely All Of Them Dwelling

Without Walls and having neither Bars nor Gates.

Therefore Fear Ye Not I Will Nourish You and Your little ones.

He Comforted Them and Spake Kindly To Them.

I Will Betroth Thee To Me For Ever Yea I Will Betroth Thee To Me.

In Righteousness and In Judgment in Loving Kindness and In Mercies.

I Will Even Betroth Thee To Me In Faithfulness and Thou Shalt Know God.

In That Day I Will Hear Saith God.

Even To Your Old Age I Am He and Even To White Hairs Will I Carry.

You I Have Made I Will Bear. Even I Will Carry and Will Deliver You.

They Bear Him Upon The Shoulder They Carry Him and Set Him In His Place and He Standeth

From His Place.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

God Of The Whole Earth Shall He Be Called.

Saith God So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain.

The Peoples That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God.

That Your Generations May Know That I Made The Children Of The Hebrews.

My Spirit That Is Upon Thee and My Words That I Have Put In Thy Mouth.

Shall Not Depart Out Of Thy Mouth Nor Out Of The Mouth Of Thy Seed Nor Out Of The Mouth Of Thy Seed's Seed Saith God From Henceforth and For Ever.

We Will Walk In The Name Of God For Ever and Ever.

For Thus Hath God Spoken To Me.

For The Upright Shall Dwell In The Land and The Perfect Shall Remain in it.

That Thou Mayest Walk In The Ways Of Good Men and Keep The Paths of The Righteous.

So God Is Round About His Peoples From Henceforth Even For Ever.

God Hath Done Great Things For Us Whereof We Are Glad.

There Is No Remembrance Of Former Things Neither Shall There Be any Remembrance of things That Are To Come With Those That Shall Come After.

I Myself Perceived Also That One Event Happeneth To Them all.

Of That Day and That Hour Knoweth No Man No Not the angels That are in The Heavens Neither The Son but The Father.

Take Ye Heed Watch and Pray For Ye Know Not When The Time is.

The Wicked Shall Be Cut Off From The Earth and the Transgressors Shall Be rooted out of it.

My Flesh and My Heart Faileth but God Is The Strength of My Heart and My Portion For Ever.

I Saw The Souls of Them that were beheaded for The Witness Of Jesus and for The Word Of God that had not worshipped The Beast neither his image neither had received his mark upon their foreheads or in their hands They Lived and Reigned With Christ A Thousand Years.

This Is The First Resurrection Blessed and Holy Is He That Hath Part In The First Resurrection On Such The Second Death Hath No Power They Shall Be Priests Of God and Of Christ and Shall Reign With Him A Thousand Years.

If Any Man Shall Add To These Things God Shall Add To Him The Plagues That Are Written In

This Book. If Any Man Shall Take Away From The Words Of The Book Of This Prophecy.

God Shall Take Away His Part Out Of The Book Of Life and Out Of The Holy City and From The Things That Are Written In This Book.

To Him That Loved Us washed us from our sins in His own blood.

The Patience Of Jesus Was In The Isle That Is Called Patmos For The Word Of God and For The Testimony Of Jesus.

He That Testifieth These Things Saith Surely I Come Quickly. Amen.

Even So Come Jesus The Grace Of Jesus Christ Be With You All. Amen.

There Shall Be No More Curses but They Shall See His Face His Name Shall Be In their foreheads.

Behold I Come Quickly Blessed Is He That Keepeth The Sayings Of The Prophecy Of This Book.

There Failed Not Ought Of Any Good Thing That God Had Spoken To The Houses Of The Hebrews All Came To Pass.

The Temple Was Filled With Smoke From The Glory Of God and From His Powers.

Of That Day and Hour Knoweth No Man No Not The Angels Of The Heavens My Father Only.

Though They Have Afflicted Thee they Will Afflict Thee No More.

The Kingdoms Of This World Are Become The Kingdoms Of God.

Of His Christ and He Shall Reign For Ever and Ever.

Saith God Whose Light is in Zion and His Furnace in Jerusalem.

Behold A King Shall Reign In Righteousness and Princes Shall Rule in Judgment.

For God Is A God Of Judgment Blessed Are All They That Wait On Him.

He Shall Enter Into Peace They Shall Rest In Their Beds Each One Walking In His Uprightness.

The Whole Earth Is At Rest Is Quiet They Break Forth Into Singing.

Make Mention Of God Of The Hebrews In Truth In Righteousness.

My Righteousness Shall Be For Ever My Salvation From Generation To Generation.

Shall He Be Great To The Ends Of The Earth ?

That Is To Be Ruler In The Hebrews Whose Goings Forth Have Been From Of Old From Everlasting.

The Books Of The Chronicles Of The Kings Of The Hebrews contained another Book called The Book For The Hebrew King

The Kings Of The Earth

The Book For The King Of The Hebrews

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens laid upon Him and The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written In The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens Laid Upon Them and The Repairing Of The Houses Of God.

Behold They Are Written in The Story Of The Books Of The Kings.

Behold They Were Written In The Books Of The Kings Of Israel and Judah.

Behold They Are Written In The Book Of The Kings Of Judah and Israel.

Who Were Carried Away to Babylon For Their Transgressions.

Now The Rest Of The Acts Of Omri That He Did and His Might That He Shewed.

For The Statutes Of Omri Are Kept and All The Works Of The House Of Ahab.

The City Of David Behold They Are Written.

Behold They Are Written In The Vision of Isaiah The Prophet Son of Amoz and Now The Rest Of The Acts Of Zimri and his Treason that he wrought.

Are They Not Written in The Books Of The Chronicles Of The Kings Of The Hebrews ?

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens Laid upon Him and

The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written In The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.

For God Hath A Controversy With His Peoples

There Is None To Guide Her Among All The Sons Whom She Hath Brought Forth.

The Rest Of The Trees Of His Forest Shall Be Few That A Child May Write Them.

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

He Was Oppressed and He was afflicted. Yet He Opened His Mouth.

He Will Plead With The Hebrews.

Shall No More Again stay upon them that smote Him and Shall Stay Upon God and The Holy

One Of The Hebrews In Truth.

Blessed Is That Servant Whom God When He Cometh Shall Find So Doing.

God Is Well Pleased For His Righteousness' Sake.

He Shall See Of The Travail Of His Soul and Shall Be Satisfied By His Knowledges.

From Thence Is The Shepherd The Stone Of The Hebrews.

His Dwellings The Range Of The Mountains Is His Pasture.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on His Beaches.

O Thou That Dweldest Upon Many Waters Abundant In Treasures.

He Searcheth After every green thing.

Let It Be The Hidden Man Of The Heart In That Is Not Corruptible.

Even The Ornament Of A Meek and Quiet Spirit. That Is In The Sight Of God Of Great Price.

For Though Thy People Of The Hebrews Be As The Sands Of The Seas. Yet A Remnant Of Them Shall Return.

In That Day That The Remnant Of The Hebrews and Such As Are Escaped Of The House Of Jacob. The Remnant Shall Return Even The Remnant Of Jacob To The Mighty God.

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

He Causeth Him To Come Whether For Correction Or For His Land Or For Mercy I God Will Hasten It in His Time.

In The Book Of The Kings Of The Hebrews

For I Have Written A Letter To You In Few Words.

Thy Voice Shall Be As Of One That Hath A Familiar Spirit Out Of The Ground and Thy Speech Shall Whisper Out Of The Dust.

Now As Soon As This Letter Cometh To You. He Will Return To The Remnant Of You.

Now As Soon As This Letter Cometh To You seeing Your Master's Sons Are With You.

There Are With You Chariots and Horses a Fenced City also and Armour.

Look Even Out The Best and Meetest of Your Master's Sons and Set Him on His Father's Throne and Fight For Your Master's House.

I Have Made Known To Thee This Day Even To Thee.

Since Thou Wast Precious In My Sight. Thou Hast Been Honourable.

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

As Leader and The Commander To The Peoples. For Who Is Like Me ?

To Whom is The Arms Of God Revealed ? Who Hath Believed Our Report ?

I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee For a Covenant Of The Peoples.

To Establish **The Earth**. To Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

Verily I Say To You That He Shall Make Him Ruler Over All His Goods.

They Will Not Meet Thee As A Man.

Doubtless Thou Art Our Father Through Abraham Be Not Ignorant Of Us and Israel
Acknowledge Us Not Thou God Art Our Father Our Redeemer Thy Name Is From Everlasting.

Now Thus Saith God That Created Thee O Jacob and He That Formed Thee O Israel.

Calling A Righteous Bird From **The South** The Woman That Executeth My Counsel From a Far
Country. Who Raised Up The Righteous Man From **The South** ?

Fear Not For I Have Redeemed Thee I Have Called Thee By Thy Name Thou Art Mine.

Remember Now Thy Creator In The Days Of Thy Youth.

For Behold The Kingdom Of God Is Within You.

In The Wilderness Where Thou Hast Seen How That Thy God Bare Thee As A Man.

Doth Bear His Sons In All The Way That Ye Went Until Ye Came Into This Place.

I Have Even Called Thee By Thy Name.

I Have Surnamed Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

That Thou Mayest Know That I God That Called Thee.

By Thy Name Am God Of The Hebrews.

For Jacob My Servant's Sake and The Hebrews Mine Elect.

The Key Of The House Of David Will I Lay Upon His Shoulder.

For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of The Kings.

He Will Magnify The Law and Make It Honourable.

Is It Not For You To Know The Judgments ?

To David and To His Seed For Evermore.

He Chose David Also His Servant and Took Him From The Sheepfolds.

The Prayers Of David The Son Of Jesse Are Ended.

Train Up A Child In The Way He Should Go and When He Is Old He Will Not Depart From It.

For Jacob My Servant's Sake and The Hebrews Mine Elect.

Look To Abraham Your Father To Sarah That Bare You.

I Girded Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

That Thou Shouldest Know The Paths To The House ?

Knowest Thou It Because Thou Wast Then Born ?

Thou Whom I Have Taken From The Ends Of The Earth.

For My Name Is In Him. From The Womb From The Loins Of My Mother.

O Remember That My Life is wind and They Woundedst The Head Out Of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

Hath He Made Mention Of My Name ?

For He Longed After You All and Was Full Of Heaviness.

Because That He Had Heard That Ye Had Been sick.

Indeed He Was Sick To Death. God Had Mercy On Him.

Not On Him Only On Me Also Lest I Should Have Sorrow Upon sorrow.

Since The Day That I Brought Up The Hebrews.

To This Day Have I Gone From Tent To Tent and From One Tabernacle To Another.

Wheresoever I Have Walked With All The Hebrews.

For Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews In Returning.

Rest Shall Ye Be Saved In Quietness and In Confidence.

Shall Be Your Strength and Ye Would Not.

Have I Heard Thee and In A Day Of Salvation Have I Helped Thee.

I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee For A Covenant Of The Peoples.

Behold I Have Graven Thee Upon The Palms Of My Hands.

Saith God So Shall Your Seed and Your Name Remain.

My Son Attend To My Wisdom

Bow Thine Ear To My Understanding. For It Is God That Worketh In You.

Both To Will and To Do Of His Good Pleasures. In Such Sort As It Was Written.

Further By These My Son Be Admonished Of Making Many Books.

There Is No End Much Study Is A Weariness Of The Body.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding.

He Shall Search Whether It Be Good or bad. Shall He Change It and if He Change It at all.

Then Both He and The Changes Thereof Shall Be Holy.

That A Child May Write Them In That Day.

For God Doth Instruct Him To Discretion and Doth Teach Him.

Have Not I Obeyed The Voice Of My Teacher. Inclined Mine Ear To Thee That Instructed Me ?

Say How Have I Loved Instruction and My Heart Sought Reproof.

That Thou Mayest Regard Discretion That Thy Lips May Give Knowledge.

Behold God Is Great We Know Him Not

Neither Can The Number Of His Years be Searched Out.

I Am God and There Is None Else There Is no God Beside Me.

We Have Not Wrought Any Deliverance On **The Earth**.

Neither Have The Inhabitants Of The World **Fallen**.

Ask Me Of Things To Come

Thus Saith God That Created **The Heavens** and Stretched Them Out That Spread Forth **The Earth** To He That Cometh Out Of It.

Ask Me Of Things To Come Concerning My Sons and Concerning The Works Of My Hands Command Ye Me.

To Come To The Knowledges Of The Truths.

Then Shalt Thou Call and God Shall Answer.

Thou Shalt Cry and He Shall Say Here I Am.

Thine Ears Shall Hear A Word Behind Thee Saying This is The Way.

The Remnant Of The Hebrews. Such As Are Escaped Of The House Of Jacob.

Thine End Is Come To The Measure Of Thy Covetousness.

Or Because The Numbers Of Thy Days Is Great ?

The Vision Of All Is Become To You

As The Words Of A Book That Is Sealed.

The Eyes Of God Preserve Knowledge

Thus Saith God Art Thou He Of Whom I Have Spoken In Old Times.

I Have Made Known To Thee This Day Even To Thee.

By My Servant The Prophet Of The Hebrews.

That Prophesied in Those Days Many Years.

That I Would Bring Thee Against **them** ?

Rod Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles.

I Am The Son Of The Wise. The Son Of Ancient Kings !

That He Commanded To A Thousand Generations.

Hast Thou Commanded The Morning Since Thy Days !

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee. I Have Loved Thee Therefore.

Will They Give Men For Thee and Peoples For Thy Life.

Fear Not For I Am With Thee. That Leadeth Thee By The Way That Thou Shouldest Go.

I Have Purposed It I Will Also Do It !

Who Is A Chosen Man That I May Appoint Over Her ? For Who Is Like Me ?

Who Will Appoint Me The Time ? Who Is That Shepherd That Will Stand Before Me ?

Who Then Is A Faithful and Wise Servant Whom

God Hath Made Ruler Over His Household. To Give Them Food In Due Season ?

The King At Home Reigning From His Room

Yea For The King It Is Prepared.

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

Depart Not Hence I Pray Thee Until I Come To Thee and Glory Of This and Tarry At Home.
For Why Shouldest Thou Meddle To Thy Hurt.

That Thou Shouldest Fall Even Thou and The Hebrews With Thee ?
and Reigned in His Room. Thy Walls Are Continually Before Me.

Believe It Or Not

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers Believe It Or Not.
The Eternal God Is Thy Refuge and Underneath Are The Everlasting Arms.
If Ye Have Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed.
Shall Say Cast Ye Up Cast Ye Up Prepare The Way.
Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place.
It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.
Concerning The Works Of My Hands Command Ye Me.
Now Faith Is The Substance Of Things Hoped For The Evidence Of Things Not Seen.
For By It The Elders Obtained A Good Report.

The Cloud

The Cloud Is Not Rent Under Thee. As The Cloud Is Consumed and Vanisheth Away.
Because Thou Hast Taken To Thee Thy Great Power and Hast Reigned.
The Temple Of God Was Opened In Heaven.
Thus Saith God That At The Same Time Shall Things Come Into Thy Mind and The Kingdom Of God Cometh With Observation.
For Behold The Kingdom Of God Is Within You. For Now Have I Seen With Mine Eyes.
He Said To Them This Kind Can Come Forth By Nothing but By Prayer and Fasting.
It Shall Be When Evening Cometh On He Shall Wash Himself With Water.
Thou Son Of Man Thus Saith God Stand In The Holy Place.
Thou Shalt Wear A Garment Of Diverse Sorts. As Of Woollen and Linen Together.
Thou Shalt Make Thee Fringes Upon The Four Quarters.

Of Thy Vesture Where With Thou Coverest Thyself.

Speak To Every Feathered Bird and To Every Animal Of The Fields.

Be Enlarged Because The Abundance Of The Sea Shall Be Converted To Thee.

There Should No Flesh Be Saved. For The Elect's Sake Those Days Shall Be Shortened.

Without Shedding Of Blood Is Remission

Almost All Things Are By The Law Purged. As Men Averse From War.

Because Of God That Is Faithful

The Holy One Of The Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.

Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time.

To Establish The Earth To Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

God Having Provided Some Better Thing For Us.

Christ Being Come An High Priest Of Good Things To Come By A Greater and

A More Perfect Tabernacle

A More Perfect Tabernacle Made With Hands. That Is To Say Not Of This Building.

Neither Shall They Say Lo Here ! or Lo There !

It Shall Be A Vexation Only To Understand The Report.

I Will Encamp About Mine House Because Of The Army.

Hide Thyself From Them Thou Shalt Surely Help them to lift them up again.

That If It Were Possible they shall deceive The Very Elect.

Behold I Have Told You Before Wherefore If They Shall Say To You.

Behold He Is In The Desert Go Forth.

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers Believe It Or Not.

Hast Thou Entered Into The Treasures Of The Snow ?

Then Thou Shalt See and Flow Together and thine hearts Shall Fear and He Shall Thrust Out The Enemy From Before Thee and Shall Say Destroy them.

Knowest Thou The Ordinances Of The Heavens ?

Canst Thou Set The Dominion Thereof On The Earth ?

Dost Thou Know The Balancings Of The Clouds ?

Canst Thou Lift Up Thy Voice To The Clouds ?

The Noise Thereof Sheweth Concerning The Vapours ?

Hast Thou Not Known ? That They Without Us Should Not Be Made Perfect.

Said Shalt Thou Come No Further Here Shall Thy Proud Waves Be Stayed ?

He Scattereth His Bright Cloud It Is Turned Around About By His Counsels.

That They May Do Whatsoever He Commandeth them.

Upon The Face Of The World On The Earth.

For He Remembered That they were but Flesh.

A Wind That Passeth Away and Cometh Not Again.

All Their Hosts Have I Commanded. When I Call To Them They Stand Up Together.

It Was Necessary

It Was Therefore Necessary That The Patterns Of Things In The Heavens Should Be Purified With These. The Heavenly Things Themselves With Better Sacrifices Than These.

Now The Time Was

The Time Of The Firstripe Grapes.

Understanding Is A Wellspring Of Life. He Shall Be Redeemed.

The Wondrous Works Of Him That Is Perfect In Knowledges.

Thus Saith God The Heavens Is My Throne and The Earth is My Footstool.

The World Also Shall Be Stable That It Be Not Moved.

That It Might Take Hold Of The Ends Of The Earth. Hangeth The Earth Upon Nothing.

That Thou Mightest Answer The Words Of The Truth To Them That Send to Thee ?

Thou Shalt Hide Them In The Secret Of Thy Presence From The Pride Of Man.

Thou Shalt Keep Them Secretly In a Pavilion From The Strife Of Tongues.

Yea For The King It Is Prepared.

For I God Will Hold Thy Right Hand Saying To Thee Fear Not I Will Help Thee.

Fear Not Thou Jacob and Ye Men Of The Hebrews I Will Help Thee Saith God.

Your Flight On The Sabbath Day

Pray Ye That Your Flight Be Not In The Winter On The Sabbath Day.

For Then Shall Be Great Tribulation Such As Was Not.

Since The Beginning Of The World To This Time. No Nor Ever Shall Be.

Watch Therefore For Ye Know Not What Hour God Doth Come.

Let Them Be Only Thine Own and Not strangers With Thee.

The Cloud Is Not Rent Under them.

Take Heed That No Man Deceive You. Except Those Days Should Be Shortened.

I Bring Near My Righteousness It Shall Not Be Far Off.

My Salvation Shall Not Tarry. He Said I Will Tarry Until Thou Come Again.

God Wrote A Letter To The Hebrews

God Wrote A Letter To The Hebrews God Has Spoken By His Son.

Long Ago God Spoke To Our Ancestors in Many and Various Ways By The Prophets.

In These Last Days He Has Spoken To Us By A Son.

Whom He Appointed Heir Of All Things Through Whom He Also Created The Worlds.

He Is The Reflection Of God's Glory The Exact Imprint Of God's Very Being.

He Sustains All Things By His Powerful Word.

When He Had Made Purification for sins.

He Sat Down At The Right Hand Of The Majesty On High.

Having Become Much Superior to angels.

As The Name He Has Inherited Is More Excellent than theirs.

The Son Is Superior To Angels for to of the angels.

Did God Ever Say You Are My Son Today I Have Begotten You ?

Or Again I Will Be His Father and He Will Be My Son.

Again When He Brings The Firstborn Into The World.

He Says Let All God's angels Worship Him.

Of The angels He Says He Makes His Angels Winds and His Servants Flames Of Fire.

Of The Son He Says Your Throne O God Is Forever and Ever and The Righteous Scepter Is The Scepter Of Your Kingdom.

You Have Loved Righteousness and Hated Wickedness.

Therefore God Has Anointed You With The Oil Of Gladness Beyond Your Companions.

In The Beginning God You Founded The Earth and The Heavens Are The Works Of Your Hands.

They Will Perish but You Remain they will all wear out like clothing like a cloak.

You Will Roll them up like clothing they will be changed.

You Are The Same and Your Years Will Never End.

To The angels Has He Ever Said Sit At My Right Hand Until I Make Your enemies a footstool for your feet ?

Are Not All angels and spirits in The Divine Services Sent To Serve ?

For The Sake Of Those Who Are To Inherit Salvation ?

Or The Son Or Bears Along Or God Is Your Throne ?

For Other Ancient Authorities Lack Like Clothing All Of Them.

One Ordinance Shall Be Both For You Of The Congregations and Also For The Strangers That Sojourneth With You.

An Ordinance For Ever In Your Generations As Ye Are So Shall The Strangers Be Before God.

One Law and One Manner Shall Be For You and For The Strangers That Sojourneth With You.

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

God Of The Whole Earth Shall He Be Called. For Thus Hath God Spoken To Me.

GOD IS A MAN OF PEACE

GOD IS HIS NAME

I Am God That Is My Name

For I God Am A Zealous God

For God Whose Name Is Zealous Is A Zealous God

God Is Not Ashamed To Be Called God.

I Am God and There Is None Else There Is No god Beside Me

I Am God and There Is None Else.

I Have Made The Earth and Created Man Upon It.

I Form The Light Create darkness I Make Peace and Create evil

I God Do All These Things.

I Have Not Spoken In Secret in a Dark Place Of The Earth.

There Is no god Else Beside Me A Just God and A Saviour There Is None Besides Me.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of The Earth For I Am God and There Is None Else.

Who Hath Declared This From Ancient Times ?

Who Hath Told It From That Time ? Have Not I God ?

I Have Sworn By Myself The Word Is Gone Out Of My Mouth In Righteousness and Shall Return.

I God Do All These Things.

That They May Know From The Rising Of The Sun and From The West That There Is None Beside Me.

For I Am God There Is None Else I Am God There Is None Like Me.

To Serve The Living God Standing Before God Of The Earth.

Who Hath Wrote and Done It Calling The Generations From The Beginning ?

I God The First and With The Last I Am He.

[Note: All Biblical Narratives Researched To Date All Indicate God Is A Man. God Made Man in His Eyes This Means That God Made Man Like Himself.]

Until The Time Of Reformation To Serve The Living God.

Once More Indicating God Is A Man. God Of The Hebrews

Jacob's References God Is A Man

Jacob Was Left Alone and there wrestled A Man with him until the breaking of the day. When he saw that he prevailed not against Him He touched the hollow of His thigh and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint as He wrestled with Him.

He Said Let Me Go for the day breaketh.

He Said I Will Not let Thee Go Except Thou Bless Me.

He Said To Him What Is Thy Name? He Said Jacob.

He Said Thy Name Shall Be Called No More Jacob But Israel.

For As A Prince Hast Thou Power With God and With Men and Hast Prevailed.

Jacob Asked Him and Said Tell Me I Pray Thee Thy Name.

He Said Wherefore Is It That Thou Dost Ask After My Name ?

He Blessed Him There.

Jacob Called The Name Of The Place Peniel.

For I Have Seen God Face To Face and My Life Is Preserved.

God Is The Maker Of Them All

He Hath Made The Earth By His Power.

He Hath Established The World By His Wisdom

Hath Stretched Out The Heaven By His Understanding.

When He Uttereth His Voice There Is A Multitude Of Waters In The Heavens.

He causeth The Vapours To Ascend From The Ends Of The Earth.

He Maketh Lightnings With Rain and Bringeth Forth The Winds Out Of His Treasures.

As I Live Saith God Thou Shalt Surely Clothe Thee.

To Serve The Living God.

God Said My Spirit Shall Not Always Strive With The Man.

For That He Also is flesh.

Yet His Days Shall Be An Hundred and Twenty Years.

Noah References God Said To Noah This Is The Token Of The Covenant.

That I Have Established Between Me and All Upon The Earth.

Moses References God Is A Man.

God Spake To Moses and Said To Him I Am God I Appeared To Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob by The Name Of God Almighty By My Name Is God Was I Not Known To Them.

They Will Tell It To The Inhabitants Of This Land For They Have Heard

That Thou God Art Among This People That Thou God Art Seen Face To Face and That Thy Cloud Standeth Over them.

Say To Them As Truly As I Live Saith God.

As Ye Have Spoken In Mine Ears So Will I Do To You.

God Talked With You Face To Face On The Mount Out Of The Midst Of The Smoke.

Moses Drew Near To The Thick Darkness Where God Was.

Ye Have Seen That I Have Talked With You From Heaven.

Now Therefore As God Liveth.

Thou Broughtest Up This People In Thy Might From Among Them and They Will Tell It To The Inhabitants Of This Land For They Have Heard That Thou God Art Among This People That Thou God Art Seen Face To Face and That Thy Cloud Standeth Over them As Truly As I Live All The Earth Shall Be Filled With The Glory Of God.

Say To Them As Truly As I Live Saith God

As Ye Have Spoken In Mine Ears So Will I Do To You.

Behold While I Am Yet Alive With You This Day.

God That It May Be There For A Witness Against thee.

Ye Said Behold God Hath Shewed Us His Glory His Greatness

We Have Heard His Voice Out Of The Midst Of The Light

We Have Seen This Day That God Doth Talk With Man and He Liveth.

For Who Is There Of All Flesh That Hath Heard The Voice Of The Living God.

Speaking Out Of The Midst Of The Light As We Have and Lived !

God Will Come Down In The Sight Of All The Peoples Upon The Mount.

They Will Tell It To The Inhabitants Of This Land.

For They Have Heard That Thou God Art Among This Peoples.

That Thou God Art Seen Face To Face.

God Liveth and Blessed Be My Rock.

Exalted Be God Of The Rock Of My Salvation.

Elisha Reference:

Elisha Said As God Of Hosts Liveth Before Whom I Stand.

Thy Years Are Throughout All Generations.

Of Old Hast Thou Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and The Heavens Are The Works Of Thy Hands.

He Hath Made The Earth By His Power.

He Hath Established The World By His Wisdom Hath Stretched Out The Heaven By His Understanding.

God Answered Job out of The Whirlwind Said Who Is This That Darkeneth Counsel By Words Without Knowledge ?

Gird Up Now Thy Loins Like A Man For I Will Demand Of Thee and Answer Thou Me.

Where Wast Thou When I Laid The Foundations Of The Earth ?

Declare If Thou Hast Understanding.

Who Hath Laid The Measures Thereof If Thou Knowest ? or Who Hath Stretched The Lines Upon It ?

Where Upon Are The Foundations There Of Fastened ?

Or Who Laid The Corner Stone There Of ?

When The Morning Stars Sang Together and All The Sons Of God Shouted For Joy !

Or Who Shut Up The Sea With Doors When It Brake Forth As If It Had Issued Out Of The Womb ?

Hast Thou Entered Into The Springs Of The Sea ?

Or Hast Thou Walked In The Search Of The Depths ?

Have The Gates Of Death Been Opened To Thee ?

Or Hast Thou Seen The Doors Of The Shadow Of death ?

Hast Thou Perceived The Breadth Of The Earth ?

Declare If Thou Knowest It All.

Where Is The Way Where The Light Dwelleth ?

As For Darkness Where Is The Place There Of ?

Dead Things Are Formed From Under The Waters and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Hell Is Naked Before Him and Destruction Hath No covering.

He Stretcheth Out The North Over The Empty Place and Hangeth The Earth Upon Nothing.

He Bindeth Up The Waters In His Thick Clouds and The Cloud Is Not Rent Under them.

They Holdeth Back The Face Of His Throne.

Spreadeth His Cloud Upon it.

He Hath Compassed The Waters With Bounds Until The Day and Night Come To An End.

The Pillars Of Heaven Tremble and Are Astonished At His Reproof.

He Divideth The Sea With His Powers and By His Understanding He Smiteth Through the proud.

By His Spirit He Hath Garnished The Heavens.

His Hand Hath Formed the crooked serpent.

Lo These Are Parts Of His Ways How Little A Portion Is Heard Of Him ?

The Thunder Of His Powers Who Can Understand ?

Behold God Is Great We Know Him Not.

Neither Can The Number Of His Years Be Searched Out.

For He Maketh Small The Drops Of Water They Pour Down Rain

According To The Vapour Thereof That The Clouds Do Drop and Distil Upon Man Abundantly.

Also Can Any Understand.

The Spreadings Of The Clouds Or The Music Of His Tabernacle ?

Who Hath Divided A Watercourse For The Overflowing Of Waters Or A Way For The Lightning Of Thunder To Cause It To Rain On The Earth Where No Man Is On The Wilderness.

Wherein There Is No Man To Satisfy The Desolate and Waste Ground.

To Cause The Buds Of The Tender Herbs To Spring Forth ?

Hath The Rain A Father ?

Who Hath Begotten The Drops Of Dew ?

Out Of Whose Womb Came The Ice ?

The Hoary Frost Of Heaven Who Hath Gendered It ?

The Waters Are Hid As With A Stone and The Face Of The Deep Is Frozen.

By What Way Is The Light Parted That Scattereth The East Wind Upon The Earth ?

Canst Thou Bind The Sweet Influences Of Pleiades Or Loose The Bands Of Orion ?

Knowest Thou The Ordinances Of Heaven ?

Canst Thou Set The Dominion Thereof On The Earth ?

Canst Thou Lift Up Thy Voice To The Clouds.

That Abundance Of Waters May Cover Thee ?

Canst Thou Send Lightnings ?

That They May Go and Say To Thee Here We Are ?

Who Hath Put Wisdom In The Inward Parts ?

Or Who Hath Given Understanding To The Heart ?

Who Can Number The Clouds In Wisdom ?

Or Who Can Stay The Bottles Of Heaven ?

When The Dust Groweth Into Hardness and The Clouds Cleave Fast Together ?

Wilt Thou Hunt The Prey For The Lion ? Or Fill The Appetite Of The Young Lions ?

Who Provideth For The Raven His Food ?

When His Young Ones Cry To God They Wander For Lack Of Food.

In The Daytime He Led Them With A Cloud and All The Nights With A Light.

Let Them Bring Them Forth and Shew Us What Shall Happen ?

Let Them Shew The Former Things.

What They Be That We May Consider them and Know The Latter End Of them ?

Or Declare To Us Things For To Come ?

Shew The Things That Are To Come Hereafter ?

That We May Know That Ye Are gods Yea Do Good Or Do Evil !

That We May Be Dismayed and Behold It Together.

Saying To Thee Fear Not I Will Help Thee.

Fear Not Thou Jacob and Ye Men Of Hebrews I Will Help Thee Saith God and Produce Your Cause Saith God.

Bring Forth Your Strong Reasons Saith The King Of Jacob.

God Thy Maker That Hath Stretched Forth The Heavens and Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and Hast Feared Continually Every Day.

Because Of The Fury Of The Oppressor As If He Were Ready To Destroy !

Where Is The Fury Of The Oppressor ?

I Am God and There Is None Else.

I Form The Light and Create Darkness

I Make Peace and Create The Evil

I God Do All These Things.

The Living God

God Said Let Us Make Man In My Image After My Likeness.

Let The Man have dominion over fish of the sea over birds of the air over cattle.

Over all The Earth over every creeping Thing that creepeth upon The Earth.

God Created Man in His Own Image in The Image of God Created He him male and female created He them.

God is a Man and Lives

Gideon said Alas O God! for because I have seen an angel of God face to face.

God said to him Peace Be to Thee Fear Not Thou Shalt Not Die.

As The King of Hebrews was passing by upon the wall

There cried a Woman to him saying Help my God O King.

Elisha said to Him As God liveth and as thy soul liveth

He said As God liveth and as thy soul liveth I will not leave thee.

She said to her husband Behold now I perceive that this is an Holy Man of God that passeth by us continually.

He returned to The Man of God he and all his company and came and stood before him and he said

Behold Now I Know There is God in all The Earth of Hebrews now therefore I pray thee take a

blessing of thy servant.

He said As God liveth before whom I stand I will deceive none.

Saith God That Created The Heavens

That Formed The Earth He Hath Established The Earth.

He Created The Earth Not In Vain He Formed The Earth To Be Inhabited.

I Am God there is none else.

I Have Not Spoken In Secret in a dark place of The Earth.

I Declare Things That Are Right.

The Hebrew Kings

All The Men Were Heads Of The Children Of The Hebrews

Thou Shalt Wear A Garment Of Diverse Sorts.

As Of Woollen and Linen Together.

Neither Shall A Garment Mingled Of Linen and Woollen Come Upon Thee.

Thou Shalt Make Thee Fringes Upon The Four Quarters Of Thy Vesture Where With Thou Coverest Thyself.

Jacob

Two Wives and Two Women Servants.

Now These Are The Names Of The Children Of Israel that came into Egypt every Man and His Household came with Jacob.

Reuben Simeon Levi Judah Issachar Zebulun Benjamin Dan Naphtali Gad and Asher.

All The Souls That came out of the loins of Jacob were Seventy Souls.

Gideon

Gideon 70 Sons of Wives and Concubines of Gideon.

Be merciful O God to Thy People Hebrews Whom Thou Hast Redeemed and lay not innocent blood to Thy People of Hebrews's charge.

The blood shall be forgiven them. So Shalt Thou Put Away The Guilt of innocent blood from among You.

When Thou Shalt Do That Is Right in The Sight Of God.

When Thou Goest Forth to war Against Thine Enemies and God hath delivered them into thine hands.

Thou Hast Taken Them Captive Seest Among The Captives A Beautiful Woman.

Hast a Desire To Her that thou wouldest have her to Thy Wife.

Then Thou Shalt Bring Her Home To Thine House and she shall shave her head and pare her nails.

She Shall Put The Raiment of Her Captivity From Off Her and shall remain in thine House and bewail her father and her mother a full month and after that thou shalt go in to her and be her Husband and she shall be Thy Wife.

It Shall Be If Thou Have No Delight in Her Then Thou Shalt Let Her Go. Whither she will but Thou shalt not sell her at all for money Thou shalt not make merchandise of her because Thou hast humbled her.

If A Man Have Two Wives one Beloved and another Hated and They have born him Children both the beloved and the hated and if the firstborn son be hers that was hated.

Then It Shall Be When He Maketh His Sons To Inherit That he hath that he may not make the son of the beloved firstborn before the son of the hated that is indeed the firstborn He Shall Acknowledge The Son of the hated for the firstborn.

By giving him a double portion of all that he hath For he is the beginning of his strength the right of the firstborn is his.

There Shall Be No Whore of The Daughters of The Hebrews.

Nor a Sodomite of sons of The Hebrews.

Thou Shalt Not Bring The Hire of a Whore or the price of a dog Into The House of God for any vow for even both these are abomination to God.

King Solomon

Shall He Multiply Wives to Himself that His Heart turn not away.

Loved Many Strange Women Together with The Daughter of Pharaoh.

Women Of The Moabites Ammonites Edomites Zidonians and Hittites.

Of The Nations Concerning that God said to The Children of The Hebrews.

Ye Shall Not Go in to Them Neither Shall They come in to You.

For Surely they will turn away Your Heart after their gods. Solomon clave to these in love.

He Had Seven Hundred Wives and Princesses Three Hundred Concubines.

His Wives turned away His Heart.

When Solomon was old that His Wives turned away His Heart after other gods and His Heart Was Not Perfect with God as was The Heart of David His Father.

In The Land Of God

In The Land Of God for Servants and Handmaids.

They Shall Take Them Captives whose captives They were. They Shall Rule Over Their oppressors.

In The Day That God Shall Give Thee rest from Thy sorrow from Thy fear from hard bondage wherein Thou wast made to serve.

The Wife Of Thy Youth

Let Thy Fountain Be Blessed and rejoice with The Wife of Thy Youth.

Let Her Be As The Loving and pleasant let Her breasts satisfy Thee at all times.

Be Thou Ravished Always with Her Love.

Why Wilt Thou My Son be ravished with a Strange Woman and Embrace The Bosom of a Stranger ?

Every Wise Woman Buildeth Her House the foolish plucketh it down with Her hands.

That Ye May Suck and Be Satisfied With The Breasts Of Her Consolations.

That Ye May Milk Out Be Delighted With The Abundance Of Her Glory.

I Will Give Children To Be Their Princes and Babes Shall Rule Over Them.

For He Saith are Not My Princes altogether Kings ?

The Seventh Angel Sounded There Were Great Voices In Heaven Saying The Kingdoms Of This World Are Become The Kingdoms Of God and Of His Christ and He Shall Reign For Ever and Ever.

I John Saw The Holy City New Jerusalem Coming Down From God Out Of Heaven Prepared As A Bride Adorned For Her Husband.

Let Us Be Glad and Rejoice and Give Honour To Him For The Marriage Of The Lamb Is Come His Wife Hath Made Herself Ready.

To Her Was Granted That She Should Be Arrayed In Fine Linen Clean and White For The Fine Linen Is The Righteousness Of Saints.

He Saith To Me Write Blessed Are They That Are Called To The Marriage Supper Of The Lamb.

Come and Gather Yourselves Together To The Supper Of The Great God.

Multiply Wives

Shall He Multiply Wives To Himself that His Heart turn not away.

The House Of The Hebrews Shall Possess Them.

In That Day Seven Women Shall take hold of One Man saying We will eat our own bread and wear our own apparel only let us be called by Thy Name to take away our reproach.

In That Day Shall The Branch Of God be Beautiful and Glorious and The Fruits of The Earth Shall Be Excellent and comely for Them that are escaped of The Hebrews.

Hand Maidens Bond Women

Come Down and Sit In The Dust O Virgin Daughter of Babylon.

Sit On The Ground There Is No Throne.

Take The Millstones and grind meal.

Uncover Thy Locks make bare the leg uncover the thigh. Pass over the rivers.

O Daughter Of The Chaldeans for Thou Shalt more be called tender and delicate.

Sit Thou Silent and get Thee into Light O Daughter of The Chaldeans.

Thy Nakedness Shall Be Uncovered Yea Thy shame Shall be seen.

For Thou Shalt No More be called The Lady of Kingdoms. Thou Saidst I Shall Be a Lady for ever.

Rise Up Ye Women that are at ease Hear My Voice Ye careless Daughters give ear to My Speech.

Many Days and Years Shall Ye Be Troubled Ye careless Women for The Vintages shall fail The Gathering shall not come. Tremble Ye Women That Are At Ease Be Troubled.

Ye Careless Ones strip you make you bare gird sackcloth upon your loins.

They Shall Lament For the teats for the pleasant fields for the fruitful vine.

He That Is The High Priest Among His Brethren

Upon Whose Head The Anointing Oil Was Poured and That Is Consecrated To Put On The Garments. Shall Not Uncover His Head Nor Rend His Clothes.

Neither Shall He Go Out Of The Sanctuary Nor Profane The Sanctuary Of God.

For The Crown Of The Anointing Oil Of God is Upon Him.

He Shall Take A Wife In Her Virginity.

A Widow Or A Divorced Woman or Profane or An Harlot These Shall He Not Take but

He Shall Take A Virgin Of His Own Peoples To Wife.

When The Son Is Down He Shall Be Clean and Shall Afterward Eat Of The Holy Things.

Because It Is His Food.

A Stranger Doth Not intermeddle with His Joys.

Midwives

The King spake to The Hebrew Midwives name of the one was Shiprah name of the other Puah.

He Said When Ye do The Office of a Midwife to The Hebrew Women and

See Them Upon the stools if it be a Son or Daughter Then They Shall live.

The Midwives Feared God and did as The King Commanded Them Saved The Men Children alive. The King called for the Midwives and said to Them.

Because Hebrew Women are lively and are delivered ere The Midwives come in to Them. Because The Midwives Feared God that He made Them Houses.

Therefore God Dealt Well with the Midwives and The People multiplied and waxed very Mighty.

Hear Me Now Therefore O Ye Children. Depart Not From The Words Of My Mouth.

The Altars

Altars To God In The Ordered Places

Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order.

If Thou Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone.

That Ye Shall Set Up These Stones That I Command You This Day In Mount Ebal and Thou Shalt Plaister Them With Plaister.

There Shalt Thou Build An Altar To God An Altar Of Stones.

He Shall Look To The Altars The Works Of His Hands.

They Do Rise and Possess The Lands. Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities.

Therefore Behold I Will Proceed To Do A Marvellous Work Among This Peoples.

Even A Marvellous Work and A Wonder. They Are Created Now and From The Beginning.

Build An Altar To God Upon The Top Of This Rock and In The Ordered Places.

The King Gave It To Such As Did The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God and Hired

Masons and Carpenters.

Let Them Repair The Breaches Of The Houses Wheresoever Any Breach Shall Be Found.

To Repair The Houses Of God and Also Such As Wrought Gold and Silver To Mend The Houses Of God.

Brass Iron and Lead they are all corrupters. Because God Hath rejected them.

They Are Brass and Iron They Are All Corrupters.

Bellows Are Burned The Lead Is Consumed Of The Fire.

Reprobate Silver Shall Men Call Them because God Hath Rejected Them.

Thou Shalt Not Lift Up any Iron Tool Upon Them.

For If Thou Lift Up Thy Tool Upon It Thou Hast Polluted it.

Now Go To I Will Tell You. They Shall Die Without Instructions. For They Shalt Die and Not Live.

Things That Are Seen Were Made Of Things That Do Appear.

When He Maketh All The Stones Of The Altars Not As Chalkstones That are beaten in sunder.

Thou Shalt Build The Altar Of God Of Whole Stones and Thou Shalt Offer Offerings Thereon To God. Ye Shall Eat Old Stone Bring Forth The Old Because Of The New.

I Set My Tabernacle Among You and My Soul Shall Not Abhor You.

A Stone A Tried Stone A Precious Corner Stone.

A Sure Foundation He That Believeth Shall Make Haste.

Thou Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone. Thou Shalt Not Build It Of Hewn Stone.

For If Thou Lift Up Thy Tool Upon It Thou Hast Polluted it.

Neither Shalt Thou Go Up By Steps To Mine Altar That

Thy Nakedness Be Not Discovered Thereon.

God Said To Moses Thus Thou Shalt Say to The Children of Hebrews.

Remove Not The Ancient Landmarks That Thy Fathers Have Set.

No Man Shall Take The Nether Or The Upper Millstone.

They Shall Not Take Of Thee A Stone Or a Corner Nor a Stone For Foundations.

Ye Shall Make With Me Of Silver Shall Ye Make Of Gold.

An Altar Of Earth Thou Shalt Make To Me and If Thou Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone.

Thou Shalt Not Raise A False Report.

Put Not Thine Hand With The Wicked To Be An Unrighteous Witness.

Thou Shalt Not Follow a multitude to do evil.

Six Days Thou Shalt Do Thy Works On The Seventh Day

Thou Shalt Rest That Thine Ox and Thine Ass May Rest and

The Sons Of Thy Handmaids and The Strangers May Be Refreshed.

In All Things That I Have Said To You Be Circumspect and

Make No Mention Of the name of other gods.

Neither Let It Be Heard Out Of Thy Mouth.

Shalt Sacrifice Thereon Thy Peace Offerings In All Places.

Where I Record My Name I Will Come To Thee and I Will Bless Thee.

Build An Altar To God Upon The Top Of This Rock.

In The Ordered Places and Take and Offer With The Wood Of The Groves.

All The Houses Also Of The High Places.

The Middle Court The Inner Chamber.

God Spake to Moses Saying Command Aaron and his sons saying

This Is The Law Because Upon The Altar All Night To The Morning.

The Light Of The Altar Shall Be Bright In It.

The Priest Shall Take Thereof With His Finger and Put Upon The Horn Of The Altar Of Offering and Shall Pour Out All Thereof At The Bottom Of The Altar.

He Shall Sacrifice Peace Offering and The Priest Shall Be Upon The Altar.

For God and The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For him and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

Who Shall Divide It Asunder He Shall Upon The Side Of The Altar

Shall Be Wrung Out At The Bottom Of The Altar It Is a Sin Offering.

A Memorial Thereof On The Altar According To The Offerings.

That God Commanded Moses on The Mount In The Day.

That He Commanded The Children Of The Hebrews to Offer Their Oblations To God In The Wilderness. God Spake To Moses Saying take Aaron and His Sons With Him.

The Garments and The Anointing Oil for The Sin Offering and A Basket Of Unleavened Bread.

Gather Thou All The Congregations Together.

To The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Moses Did As God Commanded Him and The Assembly Was Gathered Together.

To The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Moses Said To The Congregations.

This Is The Thing That God Commanded To Be Done.

Moses Brought Aaron and His Sons and Washed Them With Water.

He Put Upon Him The Coat and Girded Him With The Girdle and Clothed Him With The Robe and Put The Ephod Upon Him He Girded Him With The Curious Girdle Of The Ephod and Bound It To Him Therewith.

He Put The Breastplate Upon Him Also He Put In The Breastplate The Urim and The Thummim.

He Put The Mitre Upon His Head also Upon The Mitre Even Upon His Forefront.

Did He Put The Golden Plate The Holy Crown As God Commanded Moses.

Moses Took The Anointing Oil and Anointed The Tabernacle and All That Was Therein and Sanctified Them.

He Sprinkled Thereof Upon The Altar Seven Times and Anointed The Altar and All His Vessels Both The Laver and His Foot To Sanctify them.

He Poured Of The Anointing Oil upon Aaron's Head and Anointed Him To Sanctify Him.

Moses Brought Aaron's Sons Put Coats Upon Them and Girded Them With Girdles and Put Bonnets Upon Them as God Commanded Moses.

He Brought The Sin Offering Aaron and His Sons Laid Their Hands Upon The Head For The Sin Offering.

He and Moses Took and Put It Upon The Horn Of The Altar Round About.

With His Finger Purified The Altar and Poured At The Bottom Of The Altar and Sanctified It To Make Reconciliation Upon It.

Moses Illuminated Upon The Altar.

He Illuminated With Light Without The Camp As God Commanded Moses.

He Brought Offerings and Aaron and His Sons Laid Their Hands Upon Their Head.

He and Moses Upon The Altar Round About.

Out Of The Basket Of Unleavened Bread That Was Before God.

He Took One Unleavened Cake and A Cake Of Bread and

One Wafer and Put Them Upon The Right Shoulder.

He Put All Upon Aaron's Hands and Upon His Sons' Hands and

Waved Them For A Wave Offering Before God.

Moses Took Them From Off Their Hands and Them On The Altar.

Upon The Offering They Were Consecrations Offerings Made By Light To God.

Moses Took and Waved It For A Wave Offering Before God.

For Consecration It Was Moses' Part as God Commanded Moses.

Moses Took Of The Anointing Oil that Was Upon The Altar and

Upon Aaron and Upon His Garments and Upon His Sons and Upon His Sons' Garments.

With Him and Sanctified Aaron and His Garments and His Sons and His Sons' Garments With Him.

Moses Said To Aaron and To His Sons At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations and There With The Bread That Is In The Basket Of Consecrations As I Commanded

Saying Aaron and His Sons Shall Eat It.

That Remaineth Of The Bread Shall Ye Burn With Fire.

Ye Shall Not Go Out Of The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

In Seven Days Until The Days Of Your Consecration Be At An End.

For Seven Days Shall He Consecrate You.

As He Hath Done This Day So God Hath Commanded To Do To Make An Atonement For You.

Therefore Shall Ye Abide At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

Day and Night Seven Days and Keep The Charge Of God.

That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded.

So Aaron and His Sons Did All Things That God Commanded by The Hand Of Moses.

Egypt An Altar To God.

Gideon Built An Altar To God

Then Gideon Built An Altar There To God and called it Jehovah Shalom to this Day It Is Yet in Ophrah of The Abiezrites.

The Same Night That God Said to Him Take Thy Father's Young Bullock and Even The Second Bullock Of Seven Years Old and Throw Down The Altar Of Baal that Thy Father Hath and Cut Down The Grove that Is by it. Build An Altar To God Upon The Top Of This Rock.

In The Ordered Places and Take the Second Bullock and Offer A Sacrifice With The Wood Of The Groves That Thou Shalt Cut down.

These Are The Ordinances Of The Altars

This Is The Law Of The House upon the top of the mountain the whole limit thereof round about shall be most Holy. Behold this is The Law of The House.

These Are The Measures Of The Altars after The Cubits The Cubit is a Cubit and an hand breadth even the bottom shall be a cubit and the breadth a cubit and the border thereof by the edge thereof round about shall be a span and this shall be the higher place of The Altar.

From The Bottom upon the ground even to the lower settle shall be two cubits and the breadth one cubit and from the lesser settle even to the greater settle shall be four cubits and the breadth one cubit.

So The Altar shall be four cubits and from the Altar and upward shall be four horns.

The Altar shall be twelve cubits long twelve broad square in the four squares thereof.

The Settle shall be fourteen cubits long and fourteen broad in the four squares thereof and the border about it shall be half a cubit and the bottom thereof shall be a cubit about and his stairs shall look toward the east.

He Said To Me Son Of Man thus saith God These are The Ordinances of The Altars in The Days when they shall make it to offer Offerings thereon and to sprinkle blood thereon.

Seven Days Shall They Purge The Altars and Purify it and They Shall Consecrate Themselves.

When These Days Are Expired It Shall Be That Upon The Eighth Day and so forward the priests shall make your Offerings upon The Altar and Your Peace Offerings and I Will Accept You Saith God.

The Pillars

In That Day Shall There Be An Altar To God.

In The Midst Of The Land Of Egypt and A Pillar At The Borders Thereof To God.

Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order

They Shall Die Without Instructions.

For They Shalt Die and Not Live.

Now Go To I Will Tell You.

In The Ordered Places

Day and Night Seven Days and Keep The Charge Of God.

That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded.

The Wells Of The Water

God Is A Fountain Of Life

The Fountain Of Jacob

The Fountains Of The Waters Of Life

Shall Be There All My Springs Are In Thee.

There Is A River The Streams Whereof Shall Make Glad.

**So There Was Gathered Much People Together Who Stopped All The Fountains and The Brooks
That Ran Through The Midst Of The Land.**

By Discovering The Foundation To The Neck In Selah.

**Hebrews Then Shall Dwell In Safety The Fountain Of Jacob Shall Be Upon A Land Of Corn and
Wine Also His Heavens Shall Drop Down Dew.**

I Will Give To Him That Is A Thirst Of The Fountains Of The Waters Of Life Freely.

Even By The Springs Of Water Shall He Guide Them.

He Shewed Me A Pure River Of Water Of Life Clear As Crystal.

Proceeding Out Of The Throne Of God and Of The Lamb.

Be Ye Clean That Bear The Vessels Of God.

There Is A River The Streams Whereof Shall Make Glad.

For All The Wells That His Father's Servants Had Digged.

In The Days Of Abraham His Father.

They Shall Spring Up As Among The Grass As Willows By The Water Courses.

For I Will Pour Water Upon Him That Is Thirsty and Floods Upon The Dry Ground.
When The Poor and Needy Seek Water and There Is None Their Tongues Faileth For Thirst.
The Philistines Had Stopped Them and Filled Them With Earth.
Isaac Departed Thence and Pitched His Tent In The Valley Of Gerar and Dwelt There.
Isaac Dugged Again The Wells Of The Water That
They Had Dugged In The Days Of Abraham His Father
Isaac's Servants Dugged in The Valley and Found There A Well Of Springing Waters.
The Herdmen of Gerar Did Strive With Isaac's Herdmen Saying The Water Is Ours and He
Called The Name Of The Wells Esek Because They Stroved With Him.
God Clave An Hollow Place That Was In The Jaw and Then The Channels Of The Waters Were
Seen There Came Water There Out.
When He Had Drunk His Spirit Came Again and He Revived Wherefore
He Called The Name Thereof Enhakkore That Is In Lehi To This Day.
Or Ever The Silver Cord Be Loosed.
Or The Golden Bowl Be Broken or The Pitcher Be Broken At The Fountain.
Or The Wheel Broken At The Cistern. Then Shall The Dust Return To The Earth.
I Will Also Make It A Possession For The Bittern and Pools Of Water
Ye Have Seen Also The Breaches Of The City Of David That They Are Many.
At The End Of The Conduit Of The Upper Pool In The Highway Of The Fuller's Field.
Ye Gathered Together The Waters Of The Lower Pools.
Ye Gathered Together The Waters Of The Lower Pool.
Ye Made Also A Ditch Between The Two Walls For The Water of The Old Pool.
The Princes Dugged The Wells. The Nobles Of The Peoples Dugged It.
Therefore With Joy Shall Ye Draw Water Out Of The Wells Of Salvation.
Then The Hebrews Sang This Song Spring Up O Well Sing Ye To It.

The Borders

The Gazathites and The Ashdothites the Eshkalonites the Gittites and the Ekronites also the

Avites.

From **The South** All The Land of the Canaanites and Mearah.

That Is Beside The Sidonians to Aphek to the borders of the Amorites.

The Land of The Giblites and all Lebanon toward the sunrising from Baalgad.

Under Mount Hermon to the entering into Hamath.

All The Inhabitants of The Hill Country from Lebanon to Misrephothmaim and All The Sidonians them will I drive out from before The Children of Hebrews.

Only Divide Thou It By Lot to the Hebrewites for an inheritance as I have commanded thee.

Now Therefore Divide This Land for an inheritance.

To The Nine Tribes and the half Tribe of Manasseh.

With Whom The Reubenites and the Gadites have received their inheritance.

That Moses Gave Them beyond Jordan eastward.

From Aroer that is upon the bank of the river Arnon and The City That Is In The Midst Of The River and all The Plain of Medeba to Dibon.

All The Cities of Sihon King of The Amorites that reigned in Heshbon.

To The Border Of the Children of Ammon.

Gilead and The Border Of the Geshurites and Maachathites and All Mount Hermon and all Bashan to Salcah

All The Kingdom of Og in Bashan that reigned in Ashtaroth and In Edrei Who Remained of The Remnant of The Giants.

The Burden Of **The Earth**

When This People or The Prophets or A Priest Shall Ask **Thee**

Saying What Is The Burden Of **God** ?

Thou Shalt Then Say to Them What Burden ? **I Will Even** Forsake You **Saith God**.

As For The Prophets and The Priests and The Peoples That Shall Say The Burden Of **God** They Will Even Punish That Man and His House. Thus Shall Ye Say Every One to his Neighbour and Every One to his Brother What Hath **God Answered** ? What Hath **God Spoken** ?

The Burden **Of God** Shall Ye Mention No More for Every Man's Word Shall Be His Burden For Ye Have Perverted **The Words Of The Living God The God Of Hosts Our God**.

Thus Shalt Thou Say To The Prophet What Hath **God Answered** Thee ? **what Hath God Spoken** ? **Since Ye Say** The Burden Of **God**.

Therefore Thus Saith God Because Ye Say This Word The Burden Of God and I Have Sent To You Saying Ye Shall Not Say The Burden Of God.

Therefore Behold I Even I Will Utterly Forget You and I Will Forsake You and The City That I Gave You and Your Fathers and Cast You Out Of My Presence.

Jeremiah 23:40 I Will Bring An Everlasting Reproach upon You and a Perpetual Shame That Shall Not Be Forgotten.

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens laid upon Him and The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written In The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.

His Father God laid This Burden upon Him.

The Burden Of The Earth two mules' The Burden Of The Earth ?

The Service Of The Burden in The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

With All Their Instruments and With All Their Service and By Name Ye Shall Reckon The Instruments of The Charge of their Burden.

When Aaron and His Sons have Made An End Of Covering The Sanctuary and All The Vessels Of The Sanctuary as The Camp is to set forward.

After That The Sons Of Kohath Shall Come to bear it but They Shall Not Touch any Holy Thing lest they die.

These Things Are The Burden of the sons of Kohath.

In The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Aaron and His Sons Shall Go In and Appoint Them Every One to His Service and to His Burden.

All That Enter In To Perform The Service To Do The Works.

In The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

This Is The Service Of The Families of the Gershonites to Serve for Burdens.

At The Appointment Of Aaron and his Sons Shall Be All The Service Of The Sons of the Gershonites in All Their Burdens and In All Their Service and Ye Shall Appoint To Them In Charge of All Their Burdens.

Shalt Thou Number Them Every One that Entereth Into The Service.

Every One According To His Service and According to His Burden.

To Do The Works Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.

Get You to Your Burdens.

This Is The Charge Of Their Burden According to All Their Services In The Tabernacles Of The

Congregations.

The Cherubims

This Was The Appearance Of The Likeness Of The Glory Of God.

When I Saw It I Fell Upon My Face and I heard a Voice of One that spake.

Then I Looked and Behold in the firmament that was above The Head Of The Cherubims There Appeared over them as it were A Sapphire Stone As The Appearance of the likeness of a Throne.

He Spake To The Man Clothed With Linen and said Go In Between The Wheels even under The Cherub and Fill Thine Hand With Coals Of Light from between The Cherubims and Scatter Them over The City. He Went In in my sight.

Now The Cherubims Stood On The Right Side of The House.

When The Man Went In and The Cloud filled The Inner Court.

Then The Glory Of God Went Up from The Cherub and stood over The Threshold Of The House and The House was filled with The Cloud and The Court Was Full Of The Brightness Of God's Glory. The Sound Of The Cherubims' Wings was heard even to The Outer Court.

As The Voice Of The Almighty God when He Speaketh that When He Had Commanded The Man clothed with linen saying Take Light From Between The Wheels from between The Cherubims.

Then He Went In and stood beside The Wheels. One Cherub Stretched Forth His Hand.

From Between The Cherubims to The Light That Was Between The Cherubims and took thereof and Put It Into The Hands of Him That Was Clothed With Linen who took it and went out.

There Appeared In The Cherubims the form of a Man's hand under their wings.

When I Looked Behold The Four Wheels by The Cherubims

One Wheel By One Cherub and another Wheel by another Cherub and The Appearance Of The Wheels Was as the colour of a beryl stone.

As For Their Appearances They Four Had One Likeness.

As If A Wheel Had Been in the midst of a Wheel.

When They Went They Went Upon Their Four Sides.

They Turned Not As They Went to The Place whither The Head looked They Followed It They Turned Not as they went.

Their Whole Body and Their Backs and their hands and their wings and The Wheels Were Full Of Eyes round about Even The Wheels That they four had.

As For The Wheels It Was Cried To Them in My hearing O Wheel.

Every One had Four Faces.

The First Face was the Face of a Cherub and

The Second Face was the face of a Man and

The Third Face the face of a Lion and

The Fourth Face the face of an Eagle.

The Cherubims Were Lifted Up This Is The Living Creature

That I Saw by the River of Chebar.

When The Cherubims Went The Wheels Went by them and When The Cherubims Lifted Up Their Wings To Mount Up from The Earth The Same Wheels Also Turned Not from beside them.

When They Stood these stood and when they were lifted up these Lifted Up Themselves.

Also For The Spirit Of The Living Creature was in them.

Then The Glory Of God Departed from off The Threshold of The House and Stood Over The Cherubims The Cherubims lifted up their Wings and Mounted Up From The Earth In My Sight when they went out.

The Wheels Also Were Beside Them and Every One Stood At The Door of The East Gate Of God's House and The Glory Of God Of The Hebrews was over them above.

This Is The Living Creature That I Saw under God of Hebrews.

By The River of Chebar

I Knew That They Were The Cherubims.

Every One Had Four Faces Apiece Every One Four Wings.

The Likeness Of The Hands Of A Man was under their Wings.

Likeness Of Their Faces was the same faces that I saw by the River of Chebar.

Their Appearances and themselves they went Every One straight forward.

Also Out Of The Midst Thereof came the likeness of Four Living Creatures.

This Was Their Appearance they had the likeness of a Man.

Every One Had Four Faces and every one had Four Wings.

Their Feet Were Straight Feet and the sole of their feet was like The Sole Of A Calf's Foot and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass.

They Had The Hands Of A Man Under Their Wings on their Four Sides and They Four Had Their

Faces and their Wings.

Their Wings Were Joined One To Another they turned not when they went They Went Every One straight forward.

As For The Likeness Of Their Faces they Four had the Face of a Man and The Face Of A Lion on the Right Side and they Four had the Face of an Ox On The Left Side They Four Also Had the face of an Eagle.

Thus Were Their Faces and Their Wings were stretched upward Two Wings

Of Every One Were Joined One To Another and Two covered their Bodies.

They Went Every One Straight Forward whither The Spirit was to go They Went and They Turned Not when they went.

As For The Likeness Of The Living Creatures their appearance was Like Burning Coals Of Light and like the appearance of Lamps

It Went Up and Down Among The Living Creatures and The Light Was Bright and Out Of The Light went forth lightning.

The Living Creatures Ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

Now As I Beheld The Living Creatures behold One Wheel upon The Earth

By The Living Creatures with his Four Faces.

The Appearance Of The Wheels and their Works was Like To The Colour Of A Beryl and they Four had One likeness and Their Appearance and Their Work was as it were A Wheel In The Middle of a Wheel.

When They Went They Went Upon their Four Sides They Turned Not when they went.

As For Their Rings They Were So High That they were dreadful and Their Rings Were Full Of Eyes round about them Four.

When The Living Creatures Went the Wheels went by them and When The Living Creatures Were Lifted Up from The Earth The Wheels Were lifted up.

Whithersoever The Spirit Was To Go they went thither was their spirit to go and The Wheels Were Lifted Up over against them For The Spirit Of The Living Creature was in the Wheels.

When Those Went These Went and when those stood these stood and When Those Were Lifted Up From The Earth the Wheels were lifted up Over Against Them For The Spirit Of The Living Creature was in the Wheels.

Behold Their Sitting Down and their rising up I am their Musick.

I Looked and Behold A Whirl Wind Came out of the north a Great Cloud and A Light Infolding Itself and a brightness was about it out of the midst thereof As The Colour Of Amber out of the midst of The Light.

The Likeness Of The Firmament upon the heads of The Living Creatures Was As The Colour Of Crystal Stretched Forth over their heads above.

Under The Firmament Were Their Wings straight the one toward the other Every One Had Two That Covered on this side and Every One Had Two that covered on that side their bodies.

When They Went I Heard the Noise of Their Wings like the noise of great waters As The Voice Of The Almighty The Voice Of Speech as The Noise of an Host When They Stood They let down their wings.

There Was A Voice From The Firmament that was over their heads When They Stood and had let down their Wings.

Above The Firmament that was over their heads was the likeness of a Throne.

As The Appearance Of A Sapphire Stone and upon The Likeness of The Throne.

Was The Likeness As The Appearance Of A Man above upon it.

I Saw As The Colour Of Amber as the appearance of Light round about within it.

From The Appearance Even Upward and from the appearance even downward.

I Saw As It Were The Appearance Of Light and it had brightness round about.

As The Appearance Of The Bow That Is In The Cloud in The Day Of Rain.

So Was The Appearance Of The Brightness round about.

This Was The Appearance Of The Likeness of The Glory Of God.

Behold Their Sitting Down and their rising up I am their Musick.

I Looked and Behold A Whirl Wind Came out of the north a Great Cloud and A Light Infolding Itself and a brightness was about it out of the midst thereof As The Colour Of Amber out of the midst of The Light.

The Likeness Of The Firmament upon the heads of the living creatures Was As The Colour Of Crystal Stretched Forth over their heads above.

Under The Firmament Were Their Wings straight the one toward the other Every One Had Two That Covered on this side and Every One Had Two that covered on that side their bodies.

When They Went I Heard the Noise of Their Wings like the noise of great waters.

As The Voice Of The Almighty The Voice Of Speech as The Noise of an Host.

When They Stood They let down their wings.

There Was A Voice From The Firmament that was over their heads When They Stood and had let down their wings.

Above The Firmament that was over their heads was the likeness of a Throne.

As The Appearance Of A Sapphire Stone and upon The Likeness of The Throne.

Was The Likeness As The Appearance Of A Man above upon it.

I Saw As The Colour Of Amber as the appearance of Light round about within it From The Appearance Even Upward and from the appearance even downward I Saw As It Were The Appearance Of Light and it had brightness round about.

As The Appearance Of The Bow That Is In The Cloud in The Day Of Rain

So Was The Appearance Of The Brightness round about.

This Was The Appearance Of The Likeness of The Glory Of God.

Seraphims

Above Ot Stood The Seraphims each one had six wings with twain.

He Covered His Face and with twain He Covered His Feet and with twain he did fly.

One Cried To Another and Said Holy Holy Holy is God Of Hosts The Whole Earth Is Full Of His Glory.

Then Flew One Of The Seraphims To Me having a live coal in his hand that he had taken with the tongs from off The Altar.

He Laid It Upon My Mouth and Said Lo this hath touched thy lips and thine iniquity is taken away and thy sin purged.

City Locations Of The World Involved With In The Service Of The Song

Kir Al Karak or Kerak town west central Jordan.

Wadi al Karak 15 miles 24 km east of Dead Sea.

Built on a small steep walled hill about 3100 feet 950 m above sea level

The Town Is Kir Hareseth or Kir Heres of Old Testament.

One of The Capital Cities of Ancient Moab.

Petra thus Dwelt Esau in Mount Seir Esau is Edom. Mount Seir is in Edom.

City Locations Of The World Involved With In The Service Of The Song

Kir Al Karak or Kerak town west central Jordan.

Wadi al Karak 15 miles 24 km east of Dead Sea.

Built on a small steep walled hill about 3100 feet 950 m above sea level

The Town Is Kir Hareseth or Kir Heres of Old Testament.

One of The Capital Cities of Ancient Moab.

Petra thus Dwelt Esau in Mount Seir Esau is Edom. Mount Seir is in Edom.

The City In The Land Of The Hebrews

[The City Of God or God's Fiord or God's Ford or Gosford]

The City Lieth Foursquare The Length Is As Large As The Breadth.

He Measured The City With The Reed twelve thousand furlongs.

The Length and The Breadth and The Height Of It Are Equal.

He Measured The Wall There Of An Hundred and Forty Four Cubits.

It Was Round About Eighteen Thousand Measures. ie: about 70 miles

Men Of The City Said To Elisha Behold I Pray Thee.

The Situation Of This City Is Pleasant As God Seeth but The Water Is Naught and the ground barren.

He Said Bring Me A New Cruse and Put Salt Therein They Brought It To Him.

He Went Forth To The Spring of The Waters cast The Salt In There and Said

Thus Saith God I Have Healed These Waters.

There Shall Not Be From Thence Any More death or barren land.

The Waters Were Healed To This Day According To The Saying Of Elisha That He Spake. As He Was Going Up By The Way Out Of The City.

City Location

Shall Be A Profane Place For The City For Dwelling and For Suburbs and

The Sanctuary Shall Be In The Midst Of It.

Ye Are They That Forsake God That Forget My Holy Mountain.

Sons Of Strangers Shall Build Up Thy Walls Their Kings Shall Minister To Thee.

The Houses That Is To Be Builded For God.

Must Be Exceeding Magnifical Of Fame and Of Glory Throughout All Countries.

Arise Therefore and Be Doing and God Be With Thee.

The City Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

To Give To Them and To Their Seed.

The Highest Himself Shall Establish Her.

[From Manly To the north end to The Central Coast of The Way.

To Mount Yengo and to 70 miles inland.

Water Land Courses as boundaries. 70 x 70 miles in a square.

As One Goeth To The Border northward to The Coast.

Berowra Waters an Egyptian word ie: the waters the boat or bow The Sun God or Son Of God RA sailed or sails on.

Gosford or God's Fiord or Valley with water. ie: The Mount

Saratoga or See RA To God. ie: Gah in some Australian Aboriginal dialects meaning God]

They Gave Him The City That He Asked.

Even Timnathserah In Mount Ephraim and

He Built The City and Dwelt Therein.

The City Of His Possession Shall Go Out In The Year Of Jubilee.

The Fields Of The Suburbs and Of Their Cities.

May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession.

Let Them Make Me A Sanctuary.

That I May Dwell Among Them.

That Ye May Prolong Your Days In The Land That God Swore To Your Fathers.

The Sanctuary Of God Shall Be In The Midst Thereof

It Shall Be For The Priests That Are Sanctified.

The Holy Oblation and The Sanctuary Of The House Of God.

Shall Be In The Midst thereof.

Only To The Land Thou camest.

Not To Any Place of the River Jabbok.

Nor To The Cities in The Mountains.

Nor To Whatsoever God Forbad us.

Maritime Laws For The City Waters Only Sail Craft

Wherein Shall Go No Galley With Oars Neither Shall Gallant Ship Pass Thereby.

The City Of Antiquity Is Of Ancient Days

Is This Your Joyous City Whose Antiquity Is Of Ancient Days ?

Her Own Feet Shall Carry Her Afar Off To Sojourn.

I Saw Also The Height Of The House Round About The Foundations.

Of The Side Chambers Were A Full Reed Of Six Great Cubits.

The Wall Of The City Had Twelve Foundations and In Them The Names Of The Twelve Apostles Of The Lamb.

He That Talked With Me Had A Golden Reed To Measure The City and The Gates Thereof and The Walls Thereof.

The City Lieth Foursquare The Length Is As Large As The Breadth.

He Measured The City With The Reed twelve thousand furlongs.

The Length and The Breadth and The Height Of It Are Equal.

He Measured The Wall There Of An Hundred and Forty Four Cubits.

According To The Measure Of A Man That Is Of The Angel.

The City Was Pure Gold Like To Clear Glass.

The Walls Of The City

The Building Of The Wall Of It Was Of Jasper and The Foundations Of The Wall Of The City were Garnished With All Manner Of Precious Stones.

First Foundation Was Jasper second Sapphire third Chalcedony fourth Emerald.

Fifth Sardonyx sixth Sardius seventh Chrysolyte eighth Beryl ninth a Topaz the tenth a Chrysoprasus eleventh a Jacinth twelfth an Amethyst.

The Twelve Gates Were Twelve Pearls

The Twelve Gates Were Twelve Pearls Every Several Gate Was Of One Pearl.

The Street Of The City Was Pure Gold As It Were Transparent Glass.

The City From The Possession

He Provided The First Part For Himself because There In A Portion For The Law Giver.

The City As For The Rest Of The Tribes From East Side To The West Side.

Of The Levites and From The Possession Of The City.

Being In Midst Of That Is The King's.

Between Border Of Judah and Border of Benjamin.

Shall Be for The King.

These Are Goings Out Of The City On The North Side Four Thousand Five Hundred Measures.

The Oblation

This Oblation Of The Land that is offered Shall Be To Them A Thing Most Holy.

For Them Even For The Priests Shall Be This Holy Oblation.

This Is The Land That Ye Shall Divide by lot.

To The Tribes Of The Hebrews for Inheritance and These Are Their Portions Saith God

The Oblation That Ye Shall Offer To God.

Shall Be Of Twenty Five Thousand in Length and Of Ten Thousand in Breadth.

All The Oblation Shall Be Twenty Five Thousand by Twenty Five Thousand. =625,000,000

By The Border Of The Levites

Shall Be To Them A Thing Most Holy By The Borders Of The Levites.

Over Against The Borders Of The Priests.

The Levites Shall Have Twenty Five Thousand in Length Ten Thousand in Breadth.

All The Length Shall Be Twenty Five Thousand and Breadth Ten Thousand.

The Five Thousand That Are Left In The Breadth over against The Twenty Five Thousand.

Moreover From Possession Of The Levites.

Over Against Border Of The Priests and The Levites Shall Have.

These Shall Be The Measures Thereof.

The North Side Four Thousand Five Hundred and

The South Side Four Thousand Five Hundred and

On The East Side Four Thousand Five Hundred and

West Side Four Thousand Five Hundred.

Of The Levites and From The Possession Of The City.

Being In The Midst Of That Is The Prince's.

Between The Border Of Judah and Border Of Benjamin Shall Be For The Prince.

It Shall Be For The Priests That Are Sanctified.

This Oblation Of The Land That Is Offered.

Shall Be To Them A Thing Most Holy By The Borders Of The Levites.

Then Priests Of The Levites Arose and Blessed The Peoples.

Their Voice Was Heard Their Prayers Came Up To His Holy Dwelling Place Even To Heaven.

The Possession Of The City

Ye Shall Offer The Holy Oblation Four Square With The Possession Of The City.

The City Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

Toward North Twenty Five Thousand in Length and

Toward The West Ten Thousand in Breadth.

Toward East Ten Thousand in Breadth.

Toward South Twenty Five Thousand in Length.

As For The Rest Of The Tribes from East Side To West Side Benjamin Shall Have A Portion.

The Border Of Benjamin from East Side To West Side Simeon Shall Have A Portion.

By The Border Of Simeon from East Side To West Side Issachar A Portion.

The Border Of Issachar from East Side To The West Side Zebulun A Portion.

The Border Of Zebulun from The East Side To West Side Gad A Portion.

The Border Of Gad At South Side Southward Border Shall Be From

Tamar To Waters Of Strife In Kadesh and To The River Toward The Great Sea.

Now These Are The Names Of The Tribes From North End To The Coast Of The Way Of Hethlon.

As One Goeth To Hamath Hazarenan The Border Of Damascus.

Northward To Coast Of Hamath For These Are His Sides East and West A Portion For Dan.

Border Of Dan From East Side To West Side.

A Portion For Asher by Border Of Asher From East Side Even To West Side.

A Portion For Naphtali by Border Of Naphtali From East Side.

To West Side A Portion For Manasseh by Border Of Manasseh.

From East Side To West Side a Portion For Ephraim By Border Of Ephraim.

From East Side Even To West Side a Portion For Reuben By Border Of Reuben.

From East Side To West Side a Portion For Judah.

The Border Of Judah from The East Side To The West Side.

Shall Be The Offering That Ye Shall Offer of Twenty Five Thousand Reeds In Breadth and In Length.

As One Of The Other Parts from The East Side To The West Side.

Moreover From The Possession Of The Levites and

From The Possession Of The City

Being In The Midst Of That Is The King's Between The Border Of Judah and

Border Of Benjamin Shall Be For The King.

On The Other Of The Holy Oblation and of The Possession Of The City.

The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

The Sanctuary Shall Be In The Midst Of It.

The Sons Of Zadok

The Sanctuary Of God Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

It Shall Be For The Priests That Are Sanctified Of

The Sons Of Zadok That Have Kept My Charge.

That Went Not Astray.

When The Children Of The Hebrews Went Astray.

As The Levites Went Astray.

The Kings Guard

In All The Business Of God

In The Services Of The King

The Kings Guard Men Of Valour A Thousand Seven Hundred Were Officers.

Among Them Of Hebrews In All The Business Of God and In The Services Of The King. 1700

Among Hebronites was Jerijah The Chief Even Among Hebronites.

According To The Generations Of His Fathers.

Weapons of war on God's Land metal

Ye Shall Not Compass The King round about.

Every Man with his weapons in his hand and

He That Cometh within the ranges let him be slain.

Keepers Of The Watch Of The King's House

Guards So Shall Ye Keep The Watch of The House.

That It Be Not broken down.

The Kings Residence

Kings Residence The Residue Shall Be For The King On One Side and

On The Other Of The Holy Oblation and Of Possession Of The City.

Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand of The Oblation.

Toward East Border and Westward Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand.

Toward West Border Over Against The Portions For The King and It Shall Be The Holy Oblation.

The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

Over Against Border Of The Priests and The Levites Shall Have.

Twenty Five Thousand In Length and Ten Thousand In Breadth.

All The Length Shall Be Twenty Five Thousand The Breadth Ten Thousand.

Suburbs Of The City Shall Be

Toward The North Two Hundred and Fifty and

Toward South Two Hundred and Fifty.

Toward East Two Hundred and Fifty and

Toward West Two Hundred and Fifty.

The Prince's Residence

Now These Are The Names Of The Tribes From North End To The Coast of The Way.

As One Goeth To The Border Northward To The Coast.

Being In The Midst Of That Is The Prince's.

The Prince's The Portions For The Prince's It Shall Be The Holy Oblation and

The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

The Prince's The Residue Shall Be For The Prince's On The One Side.

On The Other Of The Holy Oblation and of Possession Of The City.

Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand Of The Oblation.

Toward The East Border and Westward Over Against Twenty Five Thousand.

Toward The West Border Over Against The Portions For The Prince's and

Between Border Of Judah and Border Of Benjamin.

It Shall Be The Holy Oblation and Shall Be For The Prince's.

The Prince's House Residue Shall Be For The Prince's on The One Side.

Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand Of The Oblation.

Toward The East Border and Westward Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand.

Toward The West Border over Against The Portions For The Prince.

Being In The Midst Of That Is The Prince's between The Border Of Judah and

The Border Of Benjamin Shall Be For The Prince.

By The Border Of Judah from East Side To The West Side Shall Be The Offering.

Ye Shall Offer Of Twenty Five Thousand Reeds In Breadth and In Length.

As One Of The Other Parts From The East Side To The West Side.

This Oblation Of The Land That Is Offered.

The Priests

For Them Even For The Priests Shall Be This Holy Oblation.

By Border Of Judah from East Side To The West Side Shall Be The Offering.

That Ye Shall Offer Of Twenty Five Thousand Reeds In Breadth and In Length.

As One Of The Other Parts from The East Side To The West Side and

The Residue In Length Over Against The Oblation Of The Holy Portion.

Shall Be Ten Thousand Eastward and Ten Thousand Westward.

They That Serve The City

They Shall Serve It Out Of All The Tribes Of The Hebrews.

The Increase Thereof Shall Be For Food to Them That Serve The City.

As For The Rest Of The Tribes From The East Side To The West Side.

Benjamin Shall Have A Portion By Border Of Benjamin from East Side To West Side.

Simeon Shall Have a Portion By Border Of Simeon from East Side To West Side.

Issachar A Portion By Border Of Issachar from East Side To West Side.

Zebulun A Portion By Border Of Zebulun from East Side To West Side.

Gad A Portion By Border Of Gad at South Side Southward.

The Border Shall Be From Tamar to The Waters Of Strife In Kadesh and

To The River toward The Great Sea.

The Holy Oblation

It Shall Be Over against The Oblation Of The Holy Portion.

For The Priests Shall Be This Holy Oblation.

For them Even For The Priests Shall Be This Holy Oblation.

Moreover From The Possession

They Shall Not Sell Of It Neither Exchange

Nor Alienate The First Fruits Of The Land For It Is Holy To God.

He Said Thus Saith God Make This Valley Full Of Ditches.

From Whence Ye Came Out Where Thou Sowedst Thy Seed and Wateredst It With Thy Foot As
A Garden Of Herbs.

For Thus Saith God Ye Shall Not See Wind Neither Shall Ye See Rain.

Yet That Valley Shall Be Filled With Water That Ye May Drink.

Both Ye and Your Cattle and Your Animals.

They Came and Stood By The Conduit Of The Upper Pool.

That Is In The Highway Of The Fuller's Field.

No Man Shall Take The Nether Or The Upper Millstone.

Remember Thy Congregation

That Thou Hast Purchased Of Old.

Chose The Tribe Of Judah The Mount Zion That He Loved.

The Oversight Of All The Tabernacle and of All That Therein.

Is In The Sanctuary and in The Vessels thereof.

The Treasures Of The Houses Of God

A Thing Most Holy The Houses Of God

All The Men Were Heads Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

In The Services Of The Songs In The Houses Of God.

The Treasuries Thereof Of The Upper Chambers.

Of All The Chambers Round About.

Of The Treasuries Of The Houses Of God.

Of The Treasuries Of The Dedicated Things.

The Inner Parlours Of The Place Of The Mercy Seat.

The Pattern Of The Porch Of The Houses.

The Pattern Of All Of The Courts Of The Houses Of God.

The Calling Of The Assembly.

Build Ye The Sanctuary Of God.

To Bring The Ark Of The Covenant Of God and The Holy Vessels Of God Into The House.
The Doors Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregations.
For The Sanctuary Be Strong and Do It !
Take Heed Now !
For God Hath Chosen Thee To Build An House.
That Is To Be Built To The Name Of God.
Also For The Courses Of The Priests and The Levites.
For All The Work Of The Services Of The Houses Of God.
For All The Vessels Of Services In The Houses Of God.
God Made Me Understand In Writing By His Hand.
Upon Me Even All The Works Of This Pattern.
According To All That I Shew Thee.

The Pattern Of The Tabernacle

After The Pattern Of The Tabernacle and
The Pattern Of All The Instruments Thereof Even So Shall Ye Make It.
Look That Thou Make Them After The Pattern. That Was Shewed Thee On The Mount.
Upon The Mount Two Tables Of Testimony Tables Of Stone.
Written With The Fingers Of God.
For All The Services Of The Houses Of God There Shall Be With Thee.
For All Manner Of Workmanship Every Willing Skilful Man. For Any Manner Of Service.
Also The Princes and All The Peoples. Will Be Wholly At Thy Commandment.
They That Are Delivered From The Noise Of Archers.
In The Places Of Drawing Waters. There Shall They Rehearse The Righteous Acts Of God.
Even The Righteous Acts Toward Inhabitants Of His Villages Of The Hebrews.
If He Be Constant To Do My Commandments and My Judgments.
As At This Day Now Therefore In The Sight Of All The Hebrews.

The Whole Assembly Took Counsel

When The Peoples Are Gathered Together

The Congregations Of God and In The Audience Of God

Keep and Seek For All The Commandments Of God.

Prayer Came Up To His Holy Dwelling Place Even To Heaven.

When The Peoples Are Gathered Together and The Kingdoms To Serve God.

As Well The Singers As The Players On Instruments.

Awake Awake Awake Awake Utter A Song. Singing With Loud Instruments To God.

Then Was Our Mouth Filled With Laughter and Our Tongues With Singing..

Down To The Gates

Then Shall The People Of God Go Down To The Gates.

The Tabernacle Of The Congregation With Singing The Ark Had Rest.

The Whole Assembly Took Counsel.

To Keep Other Seven Days and They Kept Other Seven Days With Gladness.

David

Zion The Stronghold Of Zion City Of David The City Of God.

David Was Thirty Years Old When He Began To Reign and He Reigned Forty Years.

In Hebron He Reigned Over Judah Seven Years and Six Months In Jerusalem.

He Shall Be Chief and Captain.

He Reigned Thirty Three Years Over All The Hebrews and Judah.

The King and His Men Went To Jerusalem To The Jebusites.

The Inhabitants Of The Land That Spake To David Saying

Thou Shalt Not Come In Hither Thinking David Cannot Come In Hither.

Nevertheless David Took The Stronghold Of Zion The Same Is The City Of David.

David Said On That Day Whosoever Getteth Up To The Gutter and Smiteth The Jebusites.

Wherefore They Said The Blind and The Lamé Shall Not Come Into The House.

Except Thou Take Away The Blind and The Lamé.

The Lamé and The Blind That Are Hated Of David's Soul.

The Fort The City Of David

David Dwelt In The Fort and Called It The City Of David.

David Built Round About from Millo and Inward.

David Went On and Grew Great and God Of Hosts Was With Him.

Hiram King Of Tyre Sent Messengers To David and cedar trees and Carpenters and Masons and They Built David An House.

David Perceived That God Had Established Him King Over The Hebrews and That He Had Exalted His Kingdom For His Peoples For The Hebrew's Sake.

He Chose David Also His Servant and Took Him From The Sheepfolds.

David Took Him More Concubines and Wives Out Of Jerusalem.

After He Was Come From Hebron there were Yet Sons and Daughters Born to David.

These Be The Names of Those That Were Born To Him In Jerusalem Shammuah Shobab Nathan Solomon Ibhar also Elishua Nepheg Japhia Elishama Eliada and Eliphalet.

When The Philistines Heard That They Had Anointed David King over The Hebrews.

All The Philistines Came Up To Seek David.

David Heard Of It and Went Down To The Hold.

Philistines Also Came and Spread Themselves In The Valley Of Rephaim.

David Enquired Of God Saying Shall I Go Up To The Philistines ?

Wilt Thou Deliver Them Into Mine Hand ?

God Said To David Go Up For I Will Doubtless Deliver The Philistines Into Thine Hand.

David Came To Baalperazim and David Smote them there.

Said God Hath Broken Forth Upon Mine Enemies Before Me As The Breach Of Waters.

Therefore He Called The Name Of That Place Baalperazim.

There They Left Their Images David and His Men Burned Them.

The Philistines Came Up Yet Again and Spread Themselves In The Valley Of Rephaim.

When David Enquired Of God He Said

Thou Shalt Not Go Up but Fetch A Compass Behind Them and Come Upon Them Over Against The Mulberry Trees.

Let It Be When Thou Hearest The Sound Of A Going In The Tops Of The Mulberry Trees.

That Then Thou Shalt Bestir Thyself For Then Shall God Go Out Before Thee to smite the Host of the Philistines.

David Did So As God Had Commanded Him and Smote The Philistines From Geba Until Thou Come To Gazer.

Then Isaiah The Son of Amoz Sent To Hezekiah Saying The Virgin The Daughter Of Zion Hath Despised Thee and laughed Thee To Scorn.

The Daughter Of Jerusalem Hath Shaken Her Head At Thee.

For Out Of Jerusalem Shall Go Forth A Remnant and They That Escape Out Of Mount Zion.

The Zeal Of God Of Hosts Shall Do This.

Ye May Tell It To The Generation Following

Let Mount Zion Rejoice Let The Daughters Of Judah Be Glad Because Of Thy Judgments.

Walk About Zion and Go Round About Her Tell The Towers Thereof.

Mark Ye Well Her Bulwarks Consider Her Palaces That Send Thee Help From The Sanctuary and Strengthen Thee Out Of Zion Oh That The Salvation Of The Hebrews Were Come Out Of Zion ! David and All Hebrews Went To Jerusalem That Is Jebus.

Where The Jebusites Were The Inhabitants Of The Land.

The Inhabitants Of Jebus Said to David Thou Shalt Not Come Hither.

Nevertheless David Took The Castle Of Zion That Is The City Of David.

David Said Whosoever Smiteth The Jebusites First Shall Be Chief and Captain.

So Joab The Son Of Zeruiah Went First Up and Was Chief.

The Castle The City Of David

The City Of David That Is Zion

David Dwelt In The Castle Therefore They Called it The City Of David.

He Built The City Round About Even From Millo Round About and Joab Repaired The Rest Of The City. So David Waxed Greater and Greater For God Of Hosts Was With Him.

The Temple Of God

King David's Spears and Shields Were In The Temple Of God.

The Temple Captains Over The Hundreds Did According To All Things.

That Jehoiada The Priest Commanded and they took every Man his Men.

That Were To Come In With Them That Should Go Out and Came To Jehoiada The Priest.

To Captains Over Hundreds Did The Priest Give King David's Spears and Shields ?

That Were In The Temple Of God.

The Guard Stood Every Man With His Weapons In His Hand Round About.

The King From The Right Corner Of The Temple To The Left Corner Of The Temple Along By The Altar and The Temple.

Solomon

Then Solomon Assembled The Elders Of The Hebrews and All The Heads Of The Tribes.

The Chief Of The Fathers Of The Children Of The Hebrews To Jerusalem.

To Bring Up The Ark Of The Covenant Of God.

Out Of The City Of David That Is Zion.

Do Good In Thy Good Pleasure To Zion Build Thou The Walls Of Jerusalem.

Oh That The Salvation Of The Hebrews Were Come Out Of Zion !

When gods Bringeth Back The Captivity Of His Peoples.

Jacob Shall Rejoice and The Hebrews Shall Be Glad.

For God Will Save Zion and Will Build The Cities Of The Hebrews.

That They May Dwell There and Have It In Possession.

They That Trust In God Shall Be As Mount Zion.

That Cannot Be Removed but Abideth For Ever.

As The Mountains Are Round About Jerusalem.

God Loveth The Gates Of Zion More Than All The Dwellings Of Jacob.

Glorious Things Are Spoken Of Thee O City Of God.

When God Shall Build Up Zion He Shall Appear In His Glory.

He Will Regard The Prayer Of The Destitute and Not Despise their Prayer.

This Shall Be Written For The Generation To Come and The Peoples That Shall Be Created Shall Praise God. For He Hath Looked Down From The Height Of His Sanctuary.

From Heaven Did God Behold The Earth.

To Declare The Name Of God In Zion and His Praise In Jerusalem

Thy Years Are Throughout All Generations.

Of Old Hast Thou Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and The Heavens Are The Works Of Thy Hands. Let Thy Priests Be Clothed With Righteousness and Let Thy Saints Shout For Joy.

I Will Also Clothe Her Priests With Salvation Her Saints Shall Shout Aloud For Joy.

For Thy Servant David's Sake Turn Not Away The Face Of Thine Anointed.

God Hath Sworn In Truth To David He Will Not Turn From It.

For God Hath Chosen Zion He Hath Desired It For His Habitation.

This Is My Rest For Ever Here Will I Dwell For I Have Desired It.

I Will Abundantly Bless Her Provisions I Will Satisfy Her Poor With Bread.

There Will I Make The Horn Of David To Bud.

I Have Ordained A Lamp For Mine Anointed.

His Enemies Will I Clothe With Shame.

Upon Himself Shall His Crown Flourish. Behold Bless Ye God.

All Ye Servants Of God That By Night Stand In The House Of God.

Lift Up Your Hands In The Sanctuary and Bless God.

God That Made Heaven and Earth Bless Thee Out Of Zion.

Then Said They Among The Heathen God Hath Done Great Things For them.

Even All That The Enemy Hath Done Wickedly In The Sanctuary.

Thine Enemies Roar In The Midst Of Thy Congregations.

They Set Up Their Ensigns For Signs.

A Man Was Famous According as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.

Now They Break Down the carved work thereof At Once With Axes and hammers.

They Have Cast Fire Into Thy Sanctuary. They Have Defiled By Casting Down.

The Dwelling Place Of Thy Name To The Ground.

They Said In Their Hearts Let Us Destroy Them.

Together They Have Burned Up All The Synagogues Of God in The Land.

In Salem Also Is His Tabernacle and His Dwelling Place In Zion.

Moreover He Refused The Tabernacle Of Joseph and Chose Not The Tribe Of Ephraim.

By The Rivers Of Babylon There We Sat Down Yea We Wept When We Remembered Zion.

We Hanged Our Harps Upon The Willows In The Midst Thereof.

For There They That Carried Us Away Captive Required Of Us A Song and They That Wasted Us Required Of Us Mirth Saying.

Sing Us One Of The Songs Of Zion. How Shall We Sing God's Song In A Strange Land ?

Therefore They Brought Upon Them The King Of The Chaldees.

Who Slew Their Young Men With The Sword In The House Of Their Sanctuary.

Had No Compassion Upon Young Man Or Maiden old Man or Him That Stooped For Age he gave them all into his hand.

All The Vessels Of The Houses Of God Great and small and The Treasures Of The Houses Of God The Treasures Of The King and Of His Princes All These they Brought To Babylon.

They Burnt The House Of God and Brake Down The Walls Of Jerusalem and Burnt All The Palaces Thereof With Fire and Destroyed All The Goodly Vessels Thereof.

Them That Had Escaped From The Sword Carried he Away To Babylon.

Where They Were Servants To Him and His Sons. Until The Reign Of The Kingdoms Of Persia.

To Fulfil The Word Of God By The Mouth Of Jeremiah.

Until The Land Had Enjoyed Her Sabbaths For As Long As She Lay Desolate.

She Kept Sabbath To Fulfil Threescore and Ten Years. 70 years

Turn Again Their Captivity Of God

When gods Bringeth Back

The Captivity Of His Peoples

When gods Turned Again The Captivity Of Zion

We Were Like Them That Dream.

Then Was Our Mouth Filled With Laughter and Our Tongue With Singing.

At The Streams In **The South**.

Many People Shall Go and Say Come Ye Let Us Go Up To The Mountain Of God.

To The House Of God Of Jacob and He Will Teach Us Of His Ways and

We Will Walk in His Paths.

For Out Of Zion Shall Go Forth The Law and The Word Of God From Jerusalem.

God Of Their Fathers Sent To Them By His Messengers Rising Up Betimes and

Sending Because He Had Compassion On His Peoples and on His Dwelling Place.

They Mocked The Messengers Of God and Despised His Words and Misused His Prophets Until
The Wrath Of gods Arose Against His Peoples.

Till There Was No Remedy.

Jacob Shall Rejoice and The Hebrews Shall Be Glad.

That I May Shew Forth All Thy Praise In The Gates.

Of The Daughter Of Zion I Will Rejoice In Thy Salvation.

Sing Praises To God That Dwelleth In Zion Declare Among The Peoples His Doings.

God Shall Send The Rod Of Thy Strength Out Of Zion.

Rule Thou In The Midst Of Thine Enemies.

The Rod Of Thine Inheritance That Thou Hast Redeemed.

This Mount Zion Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt.

Lift Up Thy Feet To The Perpetual Desolations.

The Mountain

On This Mountain Shall God Of Hosts Make To All Peoples A Feast Of Fat Things

A Feast Of **Vines** On **The Leaves Of Fat Things** Of **Vines** On **The Leaves** Well Refined.

He Will Destroy From This Mountain The Faces Of The Covering Casts.

Over All The Peoples and The Vail That Is Spread Over All Nations.

He Will Swallow Up Death in Victory God Will Wipe Away Tears From Off All Faces.

The Rebuke Of His Peoples.

I Will Call For A Sword Against Them Throughout All My Mountains Saith God.

He Lifteth Up An Ensign On The Mountains When He Bloweth A Trumpet Hear Ye.

So God Is Round About His Peoples From Henceforth Even For Ever.

God Hath Done Great Things For Us Whereof We Are Glad.

They That Sow In Tears Shall Reap In Joy.

The Street Of The City Was Pure Gold As It Were Transparent Glass.

I Saw No Temple Therein For God Almighty and The Lamb Are The Temple Of It.

The City Had No Need Of The Sun Neither Of The Moon to shine In It

For The Glory Of God Did Lighten It and The Lamb Is The Light Thereof.

To The Nations Of Them That Are Saved.

Shall Walk In The Light Of It and The Kings Of The Earth Do Bring Their Glory and Honour Into It. They Shall Bring The Glory and Honour Of The Nations Into The City.

The Nations Of Them That Are Saved Shall Walk In The Light Of It and

The Gates Of It Shall Not Be Shut at All By Day For There Shall Be No Night There.

They Shall Bring The Glory and Honour of The Nations Into The City.

There Shall In No Wise Enter Into The City Anything That Defileth.

Neither Whatsoever Worketh Abomination Or Maketh A Lie but

They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

He That Goeth Forth and Weepeth Bearing Precious Seed.

Shall Doubtless Come Again With Rejoicing Bringing His Sheaves With Him.

God Shall Bless Thee Out Of Zion and Thou Shalt See The Good Of Jerusalem All The Days Of Thy Life.

Of The Fruit Of Thy Body Will I Set Upon Thy Throne.

If Thy Children Will Keep My Covenant and My Testimony That I Shall Teach them.

Their Children Shall Also Sit Upon Thy Throne For Evermore.

Yea Thou Shalt See Thy Children's Children and Peace Upon The Hebrews.

That Ye May Prolong Your Days In The Land That God Swore To Your Fathers.

Arise O God Into Thy Rest Thou and The Ark Of Thy Strength.

He Carried Me Away In The Spirit To A Great and High Mountain and Shewed Me That Great City
The Holy Jerusalem.

Descending Out Of Heaven From God.

Having The Glory Of God Her Light Was Like To A Stone Most Precious.

Even Like A Jasper Stone Clear As Crystal.

Had A Wall Great and High Had Twelve Gates and At The Gates Twelve Angels and Names
Written Thereon That Are The Names Of The Twelve Tribes Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

On The East Three Gates On The North Three Gates On The South Three Gates and On The
West Three Gates.

The Wall Of The City Had Twelve Foundations and In Them The Names Of The Twelve Apostles
Of The Lamb.

He That Talked With Me Had A Golden Reed To Measure The City and The Gates Thereof and
The Walls Thereof.

The City Lieth Foursquare and The Length Is As Large As The Breadth He Measured The City
With The Reed Twelve Thousand Furlongs.

The Length and The Breadth and The Height Of The City Are Equal.

He Measured The Walls Thereof an Hundred and Forty Four Cubits According To The Measure
Of The Man That Is Of The Angel.

The Building Of The Wall of it was of Jasper and The City was Pure Gold like to Clear Glass.

The Foundations Of The Wall Of The City were Garnished with all Manner of Precious Stones.

The First Foundation was Jasper Second Sapphire Third a Chalcedony Fourth an Emerald Fifth
Sardonyx Sixth Sardius Seventh Chrysolyte Eighth Beryl Ninth a Topaz Tenth a Chrysoprasus
Eleventh a Jacinth Twelfth an Amethyst.

The Twelve Gates Were Twelve Pearls Every Several Gate Was Of One Pearl.

The Street Of The City Was Pure Gold As It Were Transparent Glass.

I Saw No Temple Therein For God Almighty and The Lamb Are The Temple Of It.

The City Had No Need Of The Sun Neither Of The Moon To Shine In It.

They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life

For The Glory Of God Did Lighten It and The Lamb Is The Light Thereof

In The Midst Of The Streets Of The City and on either side of The River.

Was There The Tree Of Life That Bare Twelve Manner Of Fruits and Yielded Her Fruits Every Month ? The Leaves Of The Tree Were For The Healing Of The Nations.

He Built The Higher Gate Of The House Of God.

The Priest Appointed Officers Over The Houses Of God.

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens laid upon Him and

The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written In The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.

The Throne Of God and Of The Lamb Shall Be In The City and His Servants Shall Serve Him.

I Will Write Upon Him The Name Of God and The Name Of The City Of God.

Yet Have I Set My King Upon My Holy Hill Of Zion.

Now Gather Thyself In Troops and O Daughters Of Troops.

They Shall Dwell With Thee even Among You In That Place That He Shall Choose.

That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together.

Every One That Passeth Among That Are Numbered.

From Twenty Years Old and Above Shall Give An Offering To God.

Among The Numbers Half A Shekel After Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

A Shekel is Twenty Gerahs and

Half A Shekel Shall Be The Offering To God.

He Commanded Them Saying

This Is The Thing That Ye Shall Do

Ye Shall Keep My Sabbaths and Reverence My Sanctuary

You That Go Forth On The Sabbath

Keepers Of The Watch Of The King's House

A Third Part Of You That Enter In On The Sabbath.

Shall Even Be Keepers Of The Watch Of The King's House.

A Third Part Shall Be At The Gate of Sur.

A Third Part At The Gate Behind The Guard.

So Shall Ye Keep The Watch Of The House That It Be Not Broken Down.

Two Parts Of All You That Go Forth On The Sabbath.

Even They Shall Keep Watch Of The House Of God About The King.

Ye Shall Compass The King Round About Every Man With His Weapons In His Hand and

He That Cometh Within The Ranges let him be slain.

To Captains Over Hundreds Did The Priest Give King David's Spears and Shields That Were In The Temple Of God.

The Guard Stood Every Man with His Weapons In His Hand Round About The King.

From The Right Corner of The Temple.

To The Left Corner Of The Temple along By The Altar and The Temple.

He Brought Forth The King's Son and Put The Crown Upon Him and

Gave Him The Testimony and they made Him King and Anointed Him and

They Clapped Their Hands and Said God Save The King.

Be Ye With The King As He Goeth Out and As He Cometh In.

[The City Of God Size and Scale

The City recorded as 18000 Measures. 18000 cubits in a measure. 70 miles

A Royal Hebrew Cubit = 2 foot 2 inches (26 inches) [??]

He Measured The City With The Reed twelve thousand furlongs. 1500 miles]

Rods

A Seed Shall Serve Him It Shall Be Accounted To God for a Generation.

I Have Raised Up One From The South.

He Shall Come From the Rising of The Sun.

I Have Even Called Thee By Thy Name.

I Have Surnamed Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

That Thou Mayest Know That I God

That Called Thee By Thy Name Am God Of Hebrews.

The Hebrews Is The Rod Of His Inheritance God Of Hosts Is His Name.

Remember Now Thy Creator in the Days of Thy Youth.

For Jacob My Servant's Sake and Hebrews mine elect.

That Thou Shouldest Know The Paths To The House ?

Knowest Thou It Because Thou wast then born ?

That A Child May Write Them In That Day that The Remnant Of Hebrews

Such As Are Escaped of The House Of Jacob.

I Will Bring Forth A Seed out of Jacob and out of Hebrews.

An Inheritor Of My Mountains and Mine Elect Shall Inherit it.

My Servants Shall Dwell There. God's Voice Crieth To The City.

The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name.

Behold My Family Is Poor in Manasseh and

I Am The Least in My Father's House.

Surely The Least Of The Flock Shall draw them out.

Surely He Shall Make Their Habitations desolate with them.

Thou Whom I Have Taken from The Ends Of The Earth.

I God Will Hasten It in His Time.

Ye Are They That Forsake God that forget My Holy Mountain

For As The New Heavens and The New Earth.

That I Will Make Shall Remain before Me

Saith God So Shall Your Seed and Your Name remain.

Who Is A Chosen Man That I May Appoint over Her ? For Who is like Me ?

Who Will Appoint Me The Time ? Who Is That Shepherd that will stand before Me ?

God's Voice Crieth To The City. The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

Thou Woundedst the head out of The House of The Hebrews

I Will Come To Thee I Will Bless Thee. Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not.

For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions. For My Name is in Him.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

Then I Will Be An Enemy to thine enemies an adversary to thine adversaries.

I Will Drive Them Out From Before Thee in one year

Ye Shall Chase Your Enemies they shall fall before you by The Sword.

Five With You Shall Chase A Hundred. A Hundred With You shall put ten thousands to flight.

It Is God That Avengeth Me that bringeth down the Peoples under Me.

That Bringeth Me Forth From Mine Enemies thou also hast lifted Me up on high

Above Them That Rose Up Against Me.

For Thou Hast Girded Me With The Strength to The Battle.

Called Thee From The Chief Men Thereof and said to Thee

Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen Thee and not cast Thee away.

Thou Shalt Seek them and Shalt Not Find Them Even Them that contended with Thee

To David and To His Seed for Evermore. The Prayers Of David The Son Of Jesse are ended.

For Jacob My Servant's Sake and Hebrews Mine Elect.

Look To Abraham Your Father to Sarah that bare You.

I Girded Thee Though Thou Hast Not known Me

I Called Him Alone and Blessed Him and Increased Him.

My Son Attend To My Wisdom and Bow Thine Ear to My Understanding

I Am God and There Is None Else there is no God beside me

I Girded Thee Though Thou Hast Not known Me

That They May Know From The Rising Of The Sun and From The West That there is none beside Me.

I Am God and there is none else.

I Form The Light and create darkness I Make Peace and create the evil I God do all these things.

Amon The Governor of The City.

He Walked In All The Ways Of Asha His Father.

He Turned Not Aside from it. Doing That Was Right In The Eyes Of God

The Remnant Of The Sodomites That Remained in the days of His Father Asha

He Took Out of The Land.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

O God To Harken To The Cry and to The Prayer

That Thy Servant Prayeth before Thee to day

That Thine Eyes May Be Open toward This House night and day

Even Toward The Place Of That Thou Hast Said

My Name Shall Be There that thou mayest hearken to The Prayer

That Thy Servant Shall Make toward This Place.

The Rod Of Thine Inheritance that thou hast redeemed this Mount Zion

Wherein Thou hast Dwelt. How Is The Strong Staff Broken and The Beautiful Rod.

For He Is The Former of All Things and Hebrews.

He Is The Rod Of His Inheritance God Of Hosts Is His Name.

Wherefore It Is Of Necessity. That This Man have somewhat also to offer.

According To The Pattern Shewed To Thee on The Mount.

God He It Is That Doth Go Before Thee He Will Be With Thee He Will Not Fail Thee

Neither Forsake Thee Fear Not Neither Be Dismayed.

God Shall Send The Rod Of Thy Strength out of Zion. Rule Thou In The Midst of thine enemies.

So God Is Round About His Peoples from henceforth even for ever.

For The Rod of The Wicked Shall Not Rest Upon the lot of The Righteous

Lest The Righteous Put Forth Their Hands to iniquity.

As His Rod Was Upon The Sea so shall he lift it up after the Manner of Egypt.

Concerning The Tithe Of The Herd or of flock of whatsoever

Passeth To The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

In The Mouth of The Foolish is a Rod Of Pride.

The Lips of The Wise Shall Preserve them.

The Rod Of Correction shall drive it far from him. The Rod Of His Anger Shall Not fail.

He That Walketh In His Uprightness feareth God.

He That Is Perverse In His Ways despiseth Him.

As If The Rod should shake itself against them that lift it up or As If The Staff should lift up itself as if it were no wood.

Be Afraid Of The Ashyrian he shall smite thee with a Rod and Shall Lift Up His Staff Against Thee after the manner of Egypt.

As His Rod was upon the sea so shall he lift it up after the Manner of Egypt.

Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab and wounded the dragon ?

In that day that his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder.

His yoke from off thy neck the yoke shall be destroyed Because of The Anointing.

The Hebrews is The Rod of His Inheritance God of Hosts is His Name.

Thou Art My Battle Axe and Weapons of War for with Thee

Will I Break In Pieces The Nations and with Thee will I destroy Kingdoms

With Thee Will I Break In Pieces The Horse and His Rider and With Thee Will I Break In Pieces the chariot and his rider

With Thee Also Will I Break In Pieces Man and Woman.

With Thee Will I Break In Pieces old and young and With Thee Will I Break In Pieces the young Man and the Maid

I Will Also Break In Pieces With Thee the shepherd and his flock.

With Thee Will I Break In Pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen

With Thee Will I Break in pieces Captains and Rulers.

Behold I Am Against Thee O destroying The Mountain Saith God.

I Will Stretch Out Mine Hand Upon thee roll thee down from The Rocks and Will Make Thee A Mountain Of Light.

They Shall Not Take Of Thee A Stone or a corner nor a stone for foundations

Thou Shalt Not Be Desolate For Ever Saith God. Their Redeemer Is Strong God Is His Name.

God Said I Have Pardoned according to Thy Word.

As Truly As I Live all The Earth Shall Be filled with The Glory Of God.

Because All Those Men that have seen My Glory and My Miracles that I did in Egypt and In The Wilderness and Have Tempted Me Now These Ten Times and Have Not Hearkened To My Voice

God Hath Opened His Armoury

Hath Brought Forth Weapons of His Indignation.

For This Is The Work Of God Of Hosts in The Land.

I God Will Hasten It in His Time.

I Will Bring Forth A Seed out of Jacob and out of Hebrews.

An Inheritor Of My Mountains and Mine Elect Shall Inherit it

Then Shall Thy Light Break Forth as the morning and Thine Health shall spring forth speedily and Thy Righteousness Shall Go Before Thee The Glory Of God Shall Be Thy Reward.

They That Shall Be Of Thee Shall Build The Old Waste Places.

Thou Shalt Raise Up The Foundations Of Many Generations and Thou Shalt Be Called The Repairer Of The Breach. The Restorer Of Paths to dwell in.

Who Are These That Fly As A Cloud as the doves to their windows ?

God Thy Maker That Hath stretched forth The Heavens and

Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and hast feared continually every day

Because Of The Fury of the oppressor as if he were ready to destroy ?

Where Is The Fury of the oppressor ? I Have Put My Words in Thy Mouth.

I Have Covered Thee in The Shadow Of Mine Hand That I May Plant The Heavens and lay The Foundations of The Earth.

Awake Awake Put On Strength O Arms Of God Awake

As In The Ancient Days in the generations of old.

As I Live Saith God Thou Shalt surely clothe Thee With Them All As With An Ornament and bind them on thee as a Bride doeth.

The Place Is Too Strait For Me give The Place to Me that I may dwell.

Thine End Is Come the Measure of Thy Covetousness.

God Hath Sworn By Himself Surely I will fill thee with Men as with caterpillers

They Shall Lift Up A Shout against Thee.

Who Is A Chosen Man That I May Appoint over Her ? For Who Is like Me ?

Who Will Appoint Me The Time ? Who Is That Shepherd that will stand before Me ?

Therefore Hear The Counsel Of God that he hath taken against Edom

His Purposes That He Hath Purposed Against the inhabitants of Teman.

Surely The Least Of The Flock Shall draw them out.

Surely He Shall Make Their Habitations desolate with them.

For I Know Their Works and Their Thoughts it shall come

That I Will Gather All Nations and Tongues They Shall come and see My Glory.

I Will Set A Sign among them.

Art Thou Not He That Hath cut Rahab and wounded the dragon ?

Art Thou Not He That Hath dried the sea

The Waters Of The Great Deep that hath made

The Depths Of The Sea a way for the ransomed to pass over ?

Therefore The Redeemed of God shall return and come with singing to Zion

Everlasting Joy Shall Be upon their head they shall obtain gladness and

Joy and Sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

God Thy Maker That Hath stretched forth The Heavens and

Laid The Foundations Of The Earth and hast feared continually every day

Because Of The Fury of the oppressor as if he were ready to destroy ?

Where Is The Fury of the oppressor ?

From The Womb of My Mother. Hath He Made Mention of My Name ?

He Hath Made My Mouth Like A Sharp Sword in The Shadow of His Hand
Hath He Hid Me and Made Me a Polished Shaft In His Quiver Hath He Hid Me Said To Me
Thou Art My Servant O Hebrews in Whom I Will Be Glorified.
Though Hebrews Be Not Gathered Yet Shall I Be Glorious
In The Eyes Of God and God Shall Be My Strength.
He Said It Is A Light Thing That Thou Shouldest Be My Servant
O Assyrian The Rod of Mine Anger. The Staff in The Hand Is Mine Indignation.
I Will Send Him Against An Hypocritical Nation and against the Peoples
Of My Wrath Will I Give Him Charge To Take The Spoils.
To Take The Prey and To Tread Them Down like the mire of the streets.
Howbeit He Meaneth Not so neither doth His Heart think so
It Is Not In His Heart To Destroy and cut off Nations not a few.
For He Saith Are Not My Princes altogether Kings ?
When God Hath Performed His Whole Work. I Will Sing Praises To Thy Name.
He Is The Tower Of Salvation For His King and sheweth mercy to His Anointed
To David and To His Seed for evermore.
Amon The Governor of The City.
He Walked In All The Ways Of Asha His Father.
He Turned Not aside from it Doing That Was Right In The Eyes Of God.
God's Voice Crieth To The City.
The Man Of Wisdom Shall See Thy Name Hear Ye The Rod who hath Appointed it.
Hast Thou Not Heard Long Ago How I Have Done It and Of Ancient Times that I have formed
it ?
When Once Thou art angry ?
He Shall Cut Off The Spirit Of Princes he is terrible to the Kings of The Earth.
I Will Open My Mouth In A Parable I Will Utter dark sayings of old

That We Have Heard and Known and Our Fathers have told us.

We Will Not Hide From Them or from their Children

Shewing To The Generation To Come The Praises Of God

Even For Salvation with Thine Anointed Thou woundedst to The Head out of

The House of The Hebrews by discovering The Foundation to the neck in Selah.

Thy Redeemer The Mighty One Of Jacob. Thus Saith God Art Thou He.

Of Whom I Have Spoken In Old Time. By My Servant The Prophet Of Hebrews.

That Prophesied In Those Days Many Years That I Would Bring Thee against them ?

The Heavens Are The Works of Thy Hands.

God Shall Send The Rod Of Thy Strength out of Zion.

Rule Thou In The Midst of thine enemies.

They That Trust In God Shall Be As Mount Zion

The Glory Of God Shall Be Thy Reward.

They That Shall Be Of Thee Shall Build The Old Waste Places.

Thou Shalt Raise Up The Foundations Of Many Generations.

Thou Shalt Be Called The Repairer Of The Breach.

The Restorer Of Paths to Dwell in.

There Was Given Me A Reed like to a Rod and the angel stood saying

Rise and Measure The Temple Of God and The Altar and them that worship therein.

[Please Note: Hebrew Canon Hebrew Bible or Torah The Canon A Measuring Rod term Canon from Hebrew with Greek translation of word meaning a cane or a Measuring Rod.

Rules Of Faith Information Passed To The Hebrews and Christians From The Torah usage of the term Measuring Rod as a norm was of The Rules Of Faith also known by Christian Church Fathers until 5th century ad. ie: End Or Close Of The Christian Era.

Measuring Rod 1st Employed in reference to the:

Definitive Authoritative Nature Of The Body Of Sacred Collections Of The Scriptures.

Rod Out Of Asher or Rod Asher with initials of RA.]

The Shewbread

All The Men Were Heads Of The Children Of The Hebrews

They Shall Bring All Your Brethren

For An Offering To God Out Of All Nations

All The Hallowed Things

The Tablets Of The Shewbread

The Substances and Possessions Of The King

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands

That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant

Know That All Our Fathers

Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Foods

Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drink

Then God Awaked As One Out Of Sleep

Like A Mighty Man That Shouteth By Reason Of Vine

The Place Is Too Strait For Me give The Place to Me that I may dwell.

David Said To Gad I am in a Great Strait.

If It Must Be So Now Do This Their Hebrew Fathers Said To Them.

Take Of The Best Fruits In The Lands in Your Vessels and Carry Down to The Man as a Present.

Opened The Doors Of Heaven Had Rained Down Manna Upon Them To Eat and

Had Given Them Of The Corn Of Heaven.

Man Did Eat Angels' Food He Sent Them Food To The Full.

Ye Shall Eat The Food Of The Mighty The Drink Of The Princes Of The Earth.

Ye Shall Eat Till Ye Be Full.

I Counsel Thee To Buy Of Me Gold Tried In The Fire.

That Thou Mayest Be Rich and White Raiment That Thou Mayest Be Clothed.

Will Give Him A White Stone In The Stone A New Name Written.

With All The Vessels Thereof and The Shewbread Table With All The Vessels Thereof.

He Shall Eat The Bread Of God Both Of The Most Holy and Of The Holy.

As For Him That Wanteth Understanding She Saith to Him.

Come Eat Of My Bread and Drink of The Vines I Have Mingled.

That I May Cause Those That Love Me to Inherit Substances and I Will Fill Their Treasures.

They Are All Plain To Him That Understandeth and Right to Them That Find Knowledges.

To Offer The Bread Of God

Thou Shalt Sanctify Him Therefore for He That Offereth The Bread Of Thy God.

He Shall Eat The Bread Of God Both Of The Most Holy and Of The Holy.

He Shall Not Eat Of The Holy Things Until He Be Clean.

Shall Not Eat Of The Holy Things Unless He Wash With Water.

Only He Shall Not Go In To The Vail.

What Man Soever Of The Seed Of Aaron Is a leper Or Hath A Running Issue.

Nor Come Nigh To The Altar Because he Hath A Blemish.

That He Profane Not My Sanctuaries For I God Do Sanctify Them.

Neither From A Stranger's Hand Shall Ye Offer The Bread Of God Of Any Of These.

Because Their Corruption Is In them and Blemishes Be In them.

They Shall Not Be Accepted For You.

Three Tenth Deals Of Fine Gold For A Offering Mingled With Flour Water and One Log Of Oil.

One Tenth Deal Of Fine Gold Mingled With Flour and Water.

For A Offering and A Log Of Oil.

Shall Bring For His Offering The Tenth Part Of An Ephah Of Fine Gold For A Sin Offering.

He Shall Put No Oil Upon It.

By Weight He Gave Gold For The Tablets Of The Shewbread

For Every Tablet and likewise

Silver For The Tablets Of Silver also

To Every One A Loaf Of Bread and a Good Piece Of Vine.

All The Vessels Thereof and The Shewbread

Of A Talent Of Pure Gold Shall He Make It With All These Vessels.

The Vail Of The Covering The Table and Staves and All His Vessels and The Shewbread.

By Weight He Gave Gold for The Tablets Of The Shewbread

Unleavened Cakes of an Ephah of Flour

Eat It With Unleavened Bread and Bitter Herbs.

The Priest Shall Wave Them with The Bread Of The First Fruits.

The Passover

The Passover Fourteenth Day Of Second Month

The Passover Fourteenth Day Of Second Month At Even They Shall Keep It.

Ye Shall Offer With The Bread Seven.

Seventh Sabbath Two Wave Loaves

Every Sabbath He Shall Set It In Order Before God Continually.

Ye Shall Count To You From The Morrow After The Sabbath From The Day.

That Ye Brought The Sheaf Of The Wave Offering.

Seven Sabbaths Shall Be Complete.

Even To The Morrow After The Seventh Sabbath.

Shall Ye Number Fifty Days and Ye Shall Offer A New Offering To God.

Ye Shall Bring Out Of Your Habitations Two Wave Loaves Of Two Tenth Deals.

They Shall Be Of Fine Gold They Shall Be Baken Without Leaven.

They Are The First Fruits To God.

When Ye Be Come Into The Land That I Give To You and Shall Reap The Harvest Thereof.

Then Ye Shall Bring A Sheaf Of The First Fruits.

Of Your Harvest To The Priest.

He Shall Wave The Sheaf Before God To Be Accepted For You

On The Morrow After The Sabbath The Priest Shall Wave it.

Ye Shall Offer That Day When Ye Wave **The Sheaf**.

It Is The Food Of The Offering Made By Light To God.

When They Have Broken The Staff Of Their Bread.

Ten Women Shall Bake Your Bread In One Oven and

They Shall Deliver You Your Bread Again By Weight and Ye Shall **Eat** and Be Satisfied.

Some Of Them Also Were Appointed To Oversee The Vessels and All The Instruments Of The Sanctuary and **The Fine Flour** and **The Vines** and The Oil and The Frankincense and **The Spices**.

Other Of Their Brethren Of The Sons Of The Kohathites Were Over The Shewbread To Prepare It Every Sabbath.

Mattithiah One Of The Levites Who Was The Firstborn Of Shallum the Korahite Had The Set Office Over The Things That Were Made In The Pans.

Thou Shalt Take Fine Gold And Bake Twelve Cakes Thereof Two Tenth Deals Shall Be In One Cake.

Thou Shalt Set Them In Two Rows Six On A Row Upon The Pure Table Before God.

Thou Shalt Put Pure Frankincense Upon Each Row That It May Be On The Bread.

For A Memorial Event An Offering Made By Light To God.

Thou Shalt **Eat The Herbs Of The Fields !** In Thy Face Shalt Thou **Eat The Bread !**

A Fragment Found Near Qumran.

The One Of The Hebrews The Priest.

Would Have First Seat At The Banquets In The Last Days and

Bless The Bread Before The King Of The Hebrews.

Solomon's Provision For One Day Was Thirty Measures Of Fine Flour and Threescore Measures Of Meal.

The Passover Fourteenth Day Of Second Month At Even They Shall Keep It.

Eat It With Unleavened Bread and **Bitter Herbs**.

Hebrews Singing and Dancing To Meet The King With The Tablets with Joy and With Instruments Of Musick.

Upon The Table Of The Shewbread

They Shall Spread A Cloth Of Blue and Put Thereon

The Dishes and The Spoons and The Bowls and Covers To Cover Withal and

They Shall Eat It in The Holy Place For It Is Most Holy To Him.

The Continual Bread Shall Be Thereon.

Out Of The Basket Of Unleavened Bread That Was Before God

He Took One Unleavened Cake and A Cake Of Bread and

One Wafer and Put Them Upon The Right Shoulder.

On The Same Day It Shall Be Eaten Up.

Ye Shall Leave None Of It Until The Morrow.

Ye Shall Eat Your Bread To The Full and Dwell In Your Land Safely.

I Will Give Peace In The Land Ye Shall Lie Down Safely.

He That Is Born in His House They Shall Eat Of His Food.

Mine Elect Shall Long Enjoy The Works Of Their Hands.

That They May See and Know and Consider and Understand Together.

They That Wait Upon God Shall Renew Their Strength.

They Shall Mount Up With Wings As Eagles.

They Shall Run and Not Be Weary They Shall Walk and Not Faint.

They Shall Feed in The Ways and Their Pastures Shall Be In All High Places.

Stay Yourselves and Wonder Cry Ye Out and Cry.

They Are Drunken Not With Wine.

They Stagger Not With Strong Drink.

They Shall Not Hunger Nor Thirst.

Neither Shall The Heat Nor The Sun Smite Them.

They Were Swifter Than Eagles.

They Were Stronger Than Lions.

Five With You Shall Chase A Hundred.

A Hundred With You. Shall Put Ten Thousands To Flight

Your Enemies Shall Fall Before You By The Sword.

For He That Hath Mercy On Them Shall Lead Them.

For He That Will Love Life and See Good Days.

Every Sabbath He Shall Set It In Order Before God Continually.

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

The Door

Captain Of The Guard left of The Door

The Priests Of The Second Order and The Keepers of The Door.

Zechariah The Son Of Meshelemiah Was Porter Of The Doors Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

The Keepers Of The Door

Door Keepers For The Ark Chief of The Levites

For Because Ye Did It Not At The First.

God Made A Breach upon Us For That We Sought Him Not after The Due Order.

In The Service Of The Song In The House Of God

The Bases

The Foundations

The Foundations Of The Earth

The Foundations Of The World

The Door Of The Tabernacle of The Congregation

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

The Foundations Of Kirhareseth Shall Ye Mourn surely they are stricken.

Every One Shall Howl For The Foundations Shall Ye Mourn surely they are stricken.

Every One Shall Howl for The Foundations of Kirhareseth.

Have Ye Not Understood from The Foundations of The Earth ?

The Lamb's Book Of Life

They That Dwell On **The Earth** Shall Wonder Whose Names Were Not Written In The Book Of Life From The Foundations Of The World.

All That Dwell Upon **The Earth** Shall Worship them Whose names Are Not Written In The Book Of Life Of The Lamb slain from The Foundations Of The World.

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples They That Are Written In The Lamb's Book Of Life.

The Pattern

God Made Me Understand In Writing by His Hand Upon Me Even All The Works Of This Pattern.

According To The Measure Of A Man That Is Of The Angel.

Maketh It After The Figure Of The Man.

According To The Beauty Of The Man that He May Remain In The House.

The Pattern Of The Porch Of The Houses.

The Pattern Of All Of The Courts Of The Houses Of God.

The Treasuries Thereof of The Upper Chambers.

The Inner Parlours of The Place of The Mercy Seat.

Of All The Chambers Round About.

Of The Treasuries Of The Houses Of God. Of The Treasuries of The Dedicated Things.

Also For The Courses of The Priests and The Levites.

For All The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God.

For All The Vessels Of Services In The Houses Of God.

Gold For The Pattern Of The Chariot Of The Cherubims.

According To All That I Shew Thee.

After The Pattern Of The Tabernacle and The Pattern Of All The Instruments thereof Even So Shall Ye Make It.

Look That Thou Make Them after The Pattern That Was Shewed Thee on The Mount.

Upon The Mount Two Tables Of Testimony Tables Of Stone Written With The Fingers Of God.

Ye Shall Not Make With Me gods of Silver Neither Shall Ye Make to you gods of Gold.

An Altars Of **The Earth** Thou Shalt Make To Me and Shalt Sacrifice Thereon

Thou Shalt Set Thee Up Great Stones Plaister Them With Plaister.

That Ye Shall Set Up These Stones.

There Shalt Thou Build an Altars to God An Altars Of Stones.

Thou Shalt Not lift up any Iron Tool Upon Them.

Brass Iron and Lead they are all corrupters.

Thou Shalt Build The Altars of Thy God of Whole Stones.

Thy Peace Offerings in All Places Where I Recorded My Name.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak to the Children of Israel that they bring me an Offering of every man that giveth it willingly with his heart ye shall take my Offering.

This Is The Offering that ye shall take of them gold and silver and brass and blue and purple and scarlet and fine linen and Shittim Wood.

Oil For The Light Spices for anointing oil and for sweet incense.

Onyx Stones and stones to be set in the ephod and in the breastplate.

Let Them Make Me A Sanctuary that I may dwell among them.

According To All That I Shew Thee after The Pattern of The Tabernacle and The Pattern of all the instruments thereof even so shall ye make it.

They Shall Make An Ark Of Shittim Wood two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof and a cubit and a half the height thereof.

Thou Shalt Overlay It with pure gold within and without shalt thou overlay it and shalt make upon it a crown of gold round about.

Thou shalt cast four rings of gold for it and put them in the four corners thereof and two rings shall be in the one side of it and two rings in the other side of it.

Thou shalt make staves of shittim wood and overlay them with gold.

Thou shalt put the staves into the rings by the sides of The Ark that The Ark may be borne with them. The staves shall be in the rings of The Ark they shall not be taken from it.

Thou shalt put into The Ark the testimony that I shall give thee.

Thou shalt make a mercy seat of pure gold two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

Thou shalt make two cherubims of gold of beaten work shalt thou make them in the two ends of the mercy seat.

Make one cherub on the one end and the other cherub on the other end even of the mercy seat shall ye make the cherubims on the two ends thereof.

The Cherubims Shall stretch forth their wings on high covering the mercy seat with their wings and their faces shall look one to another toward the mercy seat shall the faces of the cherubims be.

Thou shalt put the mercy seat above upon The Ark and in The Ark thou shalt put the testimony that I shall give thee.

There I will meet with thee and I will commune with thee from above the mercy seat from between the two cherubims that are upon The Ark of the testimony of all things that I will give thee in Commandment to the Children of Israel.

Thou shalt also make a table of shittim wood two cubits shall be the length thereof and a cubit the breadth thereof and a cubit and a half the height thereof.

Thou shalt overlay it with pure gold and make thereto a crown of gold round about.

Thou shalt make to it a border of an hand breadth round about and thou shalt make a golden crown to the border thereof round about.

Thou shalt make for it four rings of gold and put the rings in the four corners that are on the four feet thereof. Over against the border shall the rings be for places of the staves to bear the table.

Thou shalt make the staves of shittim wood and overlay them with gold that the table may be borne with them.

Thou shalt make the dishes thereof and spoons thereof and covers thereof and bowls thereof to cover withal of pure gold shalt thou make them.

Thou shalt set upon the table Shewbread before me alway.

Thou shalt make a candlestick of pure gold of beaten work shall the candlestick be made his shaft and his branches his bowls his knops and his flowers shall be of the same.

Six branches shall come out of the sides of it three branches of the candlestick out of the one side and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side.

Three bowls made like to almonds with a knop and a flower in one branch and three bowls made like almonds in the other branch with a knop and a flower so in the six branches that come out of the candlestick.

in the candlesticks shall be four bowls made like to almonds with their knops and their flowers.

There shall be a knop under two branches of the same and a knop under two branches of the same and a knop under two branches of the same according to the six branches that proceed out of the candlestick.

Their knops and their branches shall be of the same all it shall be one beaten work of pure gold.

Thou shalt make the seven lamps thereof and they shall light the lamps thereof that they may give light over against it.

The tongs thereof and the snuffdishes thereof shall be of pure gold.

Of a talent of pure gold shall he make it with all these vessels.

Look that thou make them after their pattern that was shewed thee in the mount.

God spake to Moses saying Speak to Aaron and say to him When thou lightest the lamps the seven lamps shall give light over against the candlestick.

Aaron did so he lighted the lamps thereof over against the candlestick as God commanded Moses.

This work of the candlestick was of beaten gold to the shaft thereof to the flowers thereof was beaten work according to The Pattern that God had shewed Moses so he made the candlestick.

God spake to Moses saying Take the Levites from among the Children of Israel and cleanse them.

Thus shalt thou do to them to cleanse them Sprinkle water of purifying upon them and let them shave all their flesh and let them wash their clothes and so make themselves clean.

Then let them take a young bullock with his meat Offering even fine flour mingled with oil and another young bullock shalt thou take for a sin Offering.

Thou shalt bring the Levites before The Tabernacle of The Congregations and thou shalt gather the whole assembly of the Children of Israel together.

Thou shalt bring the Levites before God and the Children of Israel shall put their hands upon the Levites

Aaron shall offer the Levites before God for an Offering of the Children of Israel that they may execute The Services Of God.

The Levites shall lay their hands upon the heads of the bullocks and thou shalt offer the one for a sin Offering and the other for a burnt Offering to God to make an atonement for the Levites.

Thou shalt set the Levites before Aaron and before his sons and offer them for an Offering to God.

Thus shalt thou separate the Levites from among the Children of Israel and the Levites shall be mine.

After that shall the Levites go in to do The Services of The Tabernacle of The Congregations and thou shalt cleanse them and offer them for an Offering.

For they are wholly given to me from among the Children of Israel instead of such as open every womb even instead of the firstborn of all the Children of Israel have I taken them to me.

For all the firstborn of the Children of Israel are mine both man and beast on the day that I smote every firstborn in the land of Egypt I sanctified them for myself.

I have taken the Levites for all the firstborn of the Children of Israel.

I have given the Levites as a gift to Aaron and to his sons from among the Children of Israel to do The Services of the Children of Israel in The Tabernacle of The Congregations and to make an atonement for the Children of Israel that there be no plague among the Children of Israel when the Children of Israel come nigh to the Sanctuary.

Moses and Aaron and all The Congregations of the Children of Israel did to the Levites according to all that God commanded Moses concerning the Levites so did the Children of Israel to them.

The Levites were purified and they washed their clothes and Aaron offered them as an Offering before God and Aaron made an atonement for them to cleanse them.

After that went the Levites in to do their service in The Tabernacle of The Congregations before Aaron and before his sons as God had commanded Moses concerning the Levites so did they to them.

God spake to Moses saying This is it that belongeth to the Levites from twenty and five years old and upward they shall go in to wait upon The Services of The Tabernacle of The Congregations from the age of fifty years they shall cease waiting upon The Services thereof and shall serve no more shall minister with their brethren in The Tabernacle of The Congregations to keep the charge and shall do no service.

Thus shalt thou do to the Levites touching their charge.

Then Joshua called the Reubenites and the Gadites and the half Tribe of Manasseh said to them Ye have kept all that Moses the servant of God commanded you and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you Ye have not left your brethren these many days to this day but have kept the charge of The Commandments of God your God.

Now God your God hath given rest to your brethren as he promised them therefore now return ye and get you to your tents and to the land of your possession that Moses the servant of God gave you on the other side Jordan.

Take diligent heed to do The Commandments and The Law that Moses the servant of God charged you to love God your God and to walk in all his ways and to keep his Commandments and to cleave to him and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.

So Joshua blessed them and sent them away and they went to their tents.

Now to the one half of the Tribe of Manasseh Moses had given possession in Bashan but to the other half thereof gave Joshua among their brethren on this side Jordan westward.

When Joshua sent them away also to their tents then he blessed them he spake to them saying Return with much riches to your tents and with very much cattle with silver and with gold and with brass and with iron and with very much raiment divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.

The Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad and the half Tribe of Manasseh returned and departed from the Children of Israel out of Shiloh that is in the land of Canaan to go to the country of Gilead to the land of their possession whereof they were possessed according to the word of God by the hand of Moses.

When they came to the borders of Jordan that are in The Land of Canaan The Children of Reuben and the The Children of Gad and the half Tribe of Manasseh built there an Altars by Jordan a Great Altars to see to.

The Children of Israel heard say Behold The Children of Reuben and The Children of Gad and the half Tribe of Manasseh have built an Altars over against The Land of Canaan in the borders of Jordan at the passage of The Children of Israel.

When The Children of Israel heard of it the whole congregation of The Children of Israel gathered themselves together at Shiloh to go up to war against them.

The Children of Israel sent to the The Children of Reuben and to The Children of Gad and to the half Tribe of Manasseh into the land of Gilead Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest with him ten princes of each chief house a prince throughout all The Tribes of Israel and each one was an head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of Israel.

They came to The Children of Reuben and to The Children of Gad and to the half Tribe of Manasseh to the land of Gilead and they spake with them saying Thus saith the whole Congregation of God What trespass is this that ye have committed against God of Israel to turn away this day from following God in that ye have builded you an Altars that ye might rebel this day against God ?

Is the iniquity of Poor too little for us from that we are not cleansed until this day although there was a plague in The Congregations of God.

That ye must turn away this day from following God ? and it will be seeing ye rebel to day against God that to morrow he will be wroth with the whole congregation of Israel.

Notwithstanding if the land of your possession be unclean then pass ye over to the land of the possession of God wherein God's Tabernacle dwelleth and take possession among us but rebel not against God nor rebel against us in building you an Altars beside The Altars of God our God.

Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the accursed thing and wrath fell on all The Congregations of Israel? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.

Then the Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad and the half Tribe of Manasseh answered and said to the heads of the thousands of Israel.

God of gods God of gods he knoweth and Israel he shall know if it be in rebellion or if in transgression against God (save us not this day)

That we have built us an Altars to turn from following God or if to offer thereon burnt Offering or meat Offering or if to offer peace Offerings thereon let God himself require it if we have not rather done it for fear of this thing saying In time to come your Children might speak to our Children saying What have ye to do with God of Israel ?

For God hath made Jordan a border between us and you ye Children of Reuben and Children of Gad ye have no part in God so shall your Children make our Children cease from fearing God.

Therefore we said Let us now prepare to build us an Altars not for burnt Offering nor for

sacrifice that it may be a witness between us and you and our generations after us that we might do The Services of God before him with our burnt Offerings and with our sacrifices and with our peace Offerings that your Children may not say to our Children in time to come Ye have no part in God.

Therefore said we that it shall be when they should so say to us or to our generations in time to come that we may say again Behold The Pattern of The Altars of God that our fathers made not for burnt Offerings nor for sacrifices but it is a witness between us and you.

God forbid that we should rebel against God and turn this day from following God to build an Altars for burnt Offerings for meat Offerings or for sacrifices beside The Altars of God our God that is before his Tabernacle.

When Phinehas the priest and the princes of The Congregations and heads of the thousands of Israel that were with him heard the words that The Children of Reuben and The Children of Gad and the Children of Manasseh spake it pleased them.

Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said to The Children of Reuben and to The Children of Gad and to The Children of Manasseh This day we perceive that God is among us because ye have not committed this trespass against God now ye have delivered The Children of Israel out of the hand of God.

Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest and the princes returned from The Children of Reuben and from The Children of Gad out of the land of Gilead to the land of Canaan to The Children of Israel and brought them word again.

The Thing pleased the Children of Israel and the Children of Israel blessed God and did not intend to go up against them in battle to destroy the land wherein the Children of Reuben and Gad dwelt.

The Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad called The Altars Ed for it shall be a witness between us that God is God.

In the seventeenth year of Pekah the son of Remaliah Ahaz the son of Jotham King of Judah began to reign.

Twenty years old was Ahaz when he began to reign and reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem and did not that was right in the sight of God his God like David his father.

He walked in the way of the Kings of Israel yea and made his son to pass through the fire according to the abominations of the heathen whom God cast out from before the Children of Israel.

He sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places and on the hills and under every green tree.

Then Rezin King of Syria and Pekah son of Remaliah King of Israel came up to Jerusalem to war and they besieged Ahaz but could not overcome him.

At that time Rezin King of Syria recovered Elath to Syria and drave the Jews from Elath and the Syrians came to Elath and dwelt there to this day.

So Ahaz sent messengers to Tiglathpileser King of Assyria saying I am thy servant and thy son

come up and save me out of the hand of the King of Syria and out of the hand of the King of Israel that rise up against me.

Ahaz took the silver and gold that was found in The Houses Of God and in the treasures of the King's house and sent it for a present to the King of Assyria.

The King Of Assyria hearkened to him for the King of Assyria went up against Damascus and took it and carried the People of it captive to Kir and slew Rezin.

King Ahaz Went To Damascus to meet Tiglath Pileser King of Assyria and saw an Altars that was at Damascus and King Ahaz sent to Urijah the priest the fashion of The Altars and The Pattern of it according to all the workmanship thereof.

Urijah the priest built an Altars according to all that King Ahaz had sent from Damascus so Urijah the priest made it against King Ahaz came from Damascus.

When The King was come from Damascus the King saw The Altars and the King approached to The Altars and offered thereon.

He burnt his burnt Offering and his meat Offering and poured his drink Offering and sprinkled the blood of his peace Offerings upon The Altars.

He brought also The Brasen Altars that was before God from the forefront of the house from between The Altars and The Houses Of God and put it on the north side of The Altars.

King Ahaz commanded Urijah the priest saying Upon the great Altars burn the morning burnt Offering and the evening meat Offering and the King's burnt sacrifice and his meat Offering with the burnt Offering of all the People of the land and their meat Offering and their drink Offerings and sprinkle upon it all the blood of the burnt Offering and all the blood of the sacrifice and The Brasen Altars shall be for me to enquire by.

Thus did Urijah the priest according to all that King Ahaz commanded.

King Ahaz cut off the borders of the bases and removed the laver from off them and took down the sea from off the brasen oxen that were under it and put it upon the pavement of stones.

The Covert For The Sabbath that they had built in The House and The King's Entry without turned he from The Houses Of God for The King Of Assyria.

Now the rest of the acts of Ahaz that he did are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the Kings of Judah?

Ahaz slept with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of David and Hezekiah his son reigned in his stead.

David assembled all the princes of Israel the princes of the Tribes and the captains of the companies that ministered to the King by course and the captains over the thousands and captains over the hundreds and the stewards over all the substance and possession of the King and of his sons with the officers and with the mighty men and with all the valiant men to Jerusalem.

Then David the King stood up upon his feet and said Hear me my brethren and my People As

for me I had in mine heart to build an house of rest for The Ark of The Covenant of God and for the footstool of our God and had made ready for the building.

God said to me Thou shalt not build an house for my name because thou hast been a man of war and hast shed blood.

Howbeit God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be King over Israel for ever for he hath chosen Judah to be the ruler and of the house of Judah the house of my father and among the sons of my father he liked me to make me King over all Israel of all my sons for God hath given me many sons he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the Kingdom of God over Israel.

He said to me Solomon thy son he shall build my house and my courts for I have chosen him to be my son and I will be his father.

Moreover I Will Establish His Kingdom For Ever if he be Constant to do My Commandments and My Judgments as at this day.

Now therefore in the sight of all Israel The Congregations of God and in the audience of God keep and seek for all The Commandments of God that ye may Possess This Good Land and leave it for an Inheritance for your Children after you for ever.

Thou Solomon my son know thou God of thy father and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind for God searcheth all hearts and understandeth all the imaginations of the thoughts if thou seek him he will be found of thee but if thou forsake him he will cast thee off for ever.

Take heed now for God hath chosen thee to build an house for the Sanctuary be strong and do it.

Then David gave to Solomon his son The Pattern of the porch and of the houses thereof and of the treasuries thereof and of the upper chambers thereof and of the inner parlours thereof and of the place of the mercy seat

The Pattern Of All that he had by the spirit of the courts of The Houses Of God and of all The Chambers round about of The Treasuries of The Houses Of God and of The Treasuries of The Dedicated Things.

Also for the courses of the priests and The Levites and for all The Works of The Services of The Houses of God and for all the vessels of Services in The Houses Of God.

He gave of gold by weight for things of gold for all instruments of all manner of service silver also for all instruments of silver by weight for all instruments of every kind of service.

Even the weight for the candlesticks of gold and for their lamps of gold by weight for every candlestick and for the lamps thereof and for the candlesticks of silver by weight both for the candlestick and also for the lamps thereof according to the use of every candlestick.

By weight he gave gold for The Tables of Shewbread for every table and likewise silver for the tables of silver.

Also pure gold for the fleshhooks and the bowls and the cups and for the golden basons he

gave gold by weight for every bason and likewise silver by weight for every bason of silver for The Altars of incense refined gold by weight and gold for The Pattern of the chariot of the cherubims that spread out their wings and covered The Ark of The Covenant of God.

All this said David God made me understand in writing by his hand upon me even all The Works of this Pattern.

David said to Solomon his son Be strong and of good courage and do it fear not nor be dismayed for God even God will be with thee he will not fail thee nor forsake thee until thou hast finished all The Works for The Services Of The Houses Of God.

Behold the courses of the priests and the Levites even they shall be with thee for all The Services of The Houses Of God and there shall be with thee for all manner of workmanship every willing skilful man for any manner of Services also the princes and all the People will be wholly at Thy Commandments.

Afterward he brought me to the gate even the gate that looketh toward the east behold the glory of God of Israel came from the way of the east and his voice was like a noise of many waters and The Earth shined with his glory.

It was according to the appearance of the vision that I saw even according to the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city and the visions were like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar and I fell upon my face.

The glory of God came into the house by the way of the gate whose prospect is toward the east.

So the spirit took me up and brought me into the inner court and behold the glory of God filled the house. I heard him speaking to me out of the house and the man stood by me.

He said to me Son Of Man The Place of My Throne and The Place of The Soles of My Feet where I will dwell in the midst of the Children of Israel for ever and my holy name shall the houses of The Hebrews no more defile neither they nor their Kings by their whoredom nor by the carcasses of their Kings in their high places.

In their setting of their threshold by my thresholds and their post by my posts and the wall between me and them they have even defiled my holy name by their abominations that they have committed wherefore I have consumed them in mine anger.

Now let them put away their whoredom and the carcasses of their Kings far from me and I will dwell in the midst of them for ever.

Thou son of man shew the house to the house of Israel that they may be ashamed of their iniquities and let them measure The Pattern.

If they be ashamed of all that they have done shew them the form of the house and the fashion thereof and the goings out thereof and the comings in thereof and all the forms thereof and all the ordinances thereof and all the forms thereof and all The Laws thereof and write it in their sight that they may keep the whole form thereof and all The Ordinances thereof and do them.

This Is The Law Of The Houses Upon the top of the mountain the whole limit thereof round about shall be Most Holy.

Behold This Is The Law Of The Houses.

These are the measures of The Altars after the cubits The cubit is a cubit and an hand breadth even the bottom shall be a cubit and the breadth a cubit and the border thereof by the edge thereof round about shall be a span and this shall be the higher place of The Altars.

From the bottom upon the ground even to the lower settle shall be two cubits and the breadth one cubit and from the lesser settle even to the greater settle shall be four cubits and the breadth one cubit.

So The Altars shall be four cubits and from The Altars and upward shall be four horns.

The Altars shall be twelve cubits long twelve broad square in the four squares thereof.

The settle shall be fourteen cubits long and fourteen broad in the four squares thereof and the border about it shall be half a cubit and the bottom thereof shall be a cubit about and his stairs shall look toward the east.

He said to me Son of man thus saith God These are the ordinances of The Altars in the day when they shall make it to offer burnt Offerings thereon and to sprinkle blood thereon.

Thou shalt give to the priests the Levites that be of the seed of Zadok that approach to me to minister to me saith God a young bullock for a sin Offering.

Thou shalt take of the blood thereof and put it on the four horns of it and on the four corners of the settle and upon the border round about thus shalt thou cleanse and purge it.

Thou shalt take the bullock also of the sin Offering and he shall burn it in the appointed place of the house without The Sanctuary.

On the second day thou shalt offer a kid of the goats without blemish for a sin Offering and they shall cleanse The Altars as they did cleanse it with the bullock.

When thou hast made an end of cleansing it thou shalt offer a young bullock without blemish and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

Thou shalt offer them before God and the priests shall cast salt upon them and they shall offer them up for a Offering to God.

Seven days shalt thou prepare every day a goat for a sin Offering they shall also prepare a young bullock and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

Seven days shall they purge The Altars and purify it and they shall consecrate themselves.

When these days are expired it shall be that upon the eighth day and so forward the priests shall make your burnt Offerings upon The Altars and your peace Offerings and I will accept you saith God.

Now of the things that we have spoken this is the sum We have such an high priest who is set on the right hand of the throne of the Majesty in the heavens.

A minister of the Sanctuary and of the true Tabernacle that God pitched and not man.

For every high priest is ordained to offer gifts and sacrifices wherefore it is of necessity that this man have somewhat also to offer.

For If He Were On **Earth** He should not be a priest seeing that there are priests that offer gifts according to The Law.

Who serve to the example and shadow of heavenly things as Moses was admonished of God when he was about to make The Tabernacle for See saith he that thou make all things according to The Pattern shewed to thee on **The Mount**.

Now hath he obtained a more excellent ministry by how much also he is the mediator of a Better Covenant that was established upon better promises.

For if that first Covenant had been faultless then should no place have been sought for the second.

For finding fault with them he saith Behold the days come saith God when I will make a New Covenant with the house of Israel and with the house of Judah.

Not According To The Covenant that I made with their fathers in the day when I took them by the hand to lead them out of the land of Egypt because they continued not in My Covenant and I regarded them not saith God.

For This Is The Covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days saith God I will put My Laws into their minds and write them in their hearts I will be to them God and they shall be to Me a People.

They shall not teach every man his neighbour and every man his brother saying Know God for all shall know me from the least to the greatest.

For I will be merciful to their unrighteousness and their sins and their iniquities will I remember no more.

In That He Saith A New Covenant He hath made The First old.

Now that decayeth and waxeth old is ready to vanish away.

The Porters

The Craftsmen Men On The Craft

The Craft's Men ie: Troops on board The Craft. ie: flying craft

To Minister In The House Of God

Mighty Men Of Valour Able Men

For Strength For The Service

Concerning The Divisions Of The Porters

Among These Were The Divisions Of The Porters.

Among The Chief Men having won Awards against another.

Even Among The Chief Men having Awards one against another.

These Are The Divisions Of The Porters

For Strength For The Service were threescore and two 62

Were Threescore and Two Of Obededom 62

Among The Sons Of Kore and among the Sons Of Merari.

Strong Men eighteen plus were thirteen. 31

Concerning The Divisions Of The Porters Of Korhites

Was Meshelemiah Son Of Kore of Sons of Asaph

Sons Of Meshelemiah Were Zechariah first born Jediahel second

Zebadiah Third Jathniel fourth.

Elam Fifth Jehohanan sixth Elioenai seventh.

Moreover Sons Of Obededom were Shemaiah

Firstborn Jehozabad second Joah third Sacar fourth Nethaneel fifth.

Ammiel Sixth Issachar seventh Peulthai eighth for God blessed him.

Also To Shemaiah his son were sons born

That Ruled Throughout The House of Their Father

For They Were Mighty Men of Valour

Sons Of Shemaiah Othni Rephael and Obed Elzabad

Whose Brethren Were Strong Men Elihu and Semachiah.

All These Of Sons Of Obededom and their sons and brethren

Able Men For The Strength For The Service

Were Threescore and Two Of Obededom. 62

To Minister In The House Of God

They Cast Lots as well small and great

According To House Of Their Fathers For Every Gate.

Meshelemiah Had Sons and Brethren strong Men eighteen

Hosah Of Children Of Merari had sons Simri Chief

He Was Not Firstborn yet His Father made Him Chief

Hilkiah Second Tebaliah third Zechariah fourth

All Sons and Brethren Of Hosah were thirteen. 13

Lot Eastward fell to Shelemiah.

Lot Northward then for Zechariah his son a Wise Counsellor

They Cast Lots and his lot came out Northward.

Lot Southward to Obededom and his sons House of Asuppim.

Lot Westward to Shuppim and Hosah the lot came forth westward

With The Gate Shallecheth

By The Causeway of the going upward against ward.

Eastward Were Six Levites.

Northward Four a Day

Southward Four a Day and

Toward Asuppim two and

Two At Parbar westward

Four At The Causeway and two at Parbar.

These Are The Divisions Of The Porters.

Among Sons Of Kore and Among Sons Of Merari.

Zechariah The Son Of Meshelemiah Was Porter Of

The Doors Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

All These That Were Chosen To Be Porters In The Gates Were Two Hundred and Twelve.

So They and Their Children Had The Oversight Of The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

Namely The Houses Of The Tabernacle By Awards.

These Were Reckoned By Their Genealogy In Their Villages Whom David and Samuel The Seer Did Ordain In Their Set Offices.

In Four Quarters Were The Porters Toward The East West North and South.

Phinehas The Son Of Eleazar Was The Ruler Over Them In Time Past and God Was With Him.

Their Brethren Heads Of The Houses Of Their Fathers a thousand seven hundred and threescore Very Able Men For The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God. 1760

All These Men Were Chiefs Of The Fathers In The Houses Of Their Fathers.

Their Brethren According To Their Generations nine hundred and fifty six. 956

Of The Sons Of Zerah Jeuel and Their Brethren six hundred and ninety. 690

Their Brethren That Were In Their Villages Were To Come After Seven Days From Time To Time With Them.

So They and Their Children Had The Oversight Of The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

All These That Were Chosen To Be Porters In The Gates were two hundred and twelve. 212

Namely The Houses Of The Tabernacles By Awards.

Zechariah The Son Of Meshelemiah Was Porter Of The Doors Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

The Refreshing The Bitter Herbs

All The Men Were Heads Of The Children Of The Hebrews

They Shall Bring All Your Brethren

For An Offering To God Out Of All Nations

All The Hallowed Things

The Substances and Possessions Of The King

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands

The Snow From Heaven Returneth Not Thither But Watereth The Earth.

Maketh It Bring Forth and Bud That It May Give Seed To The Sower and Bread To The Eaters.

Will Give Him A White Stone In The Stone A New Name Written.

That No Man Knoweth Saving He That Receiveth It.

Saying My Counsel Shall Stand and I Will Do All My Pleasures.

The Snow From Heaven Returneth Not Thither ?

But Watereth The Earth.

For He That Will Love Life and See Good Days.

Their Hebrew Fathers Said To Them.

If It Must Be So Now Do This

Take Of The Best Fruits In The Lands in Your Vessels and Carry Down to The Man as a Present.

Bless Ye Meroz Said The Angel Of God Bless Ye.

God Do Keep It I Will Water It Every Moment Lest Any Hurt It.

I Will Keep It Night and Day.

That I May Plant The Heavens and Lay The Foundations Of The Earth and Say To Zion Thou Art My People.

To Whom He Said This Is The Rest Wherewith Ye May Cause the Weary to Rest and

The Bitter Herbs

This Is The Refreshing

The Treasures Of The Snow

Hast Thou Entered Into The Treasures Of The Snow ?

The Bitter Herbs Bitterly The Inhabitants thereof.

The Dew From God

As A Dew From God As The Showers Upon The Grass That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons Of Men.

Maketh It Bring Forth With Buds That It May Give Seed To The Sower and Bread To The Eaters.

The Place Is Too Strait For Me Give The Place To Me That I May Dwell.

David Said To Gad I am a Great Strait.

Therefore God Give Thee Of The Dew Of Heaven and

The Fatness Of The Earth and Plenty Of Corn and Vine.

When Ye Be Come Into The Land That I Give To You and Shall Reap The Harvests.

Hast Thou Entered Into The Treasures Of The Snow ?

Then Thou Shalt See and Flow Together.

Pots and The Snuffer's Spoons and All The Vessels Of Brass.

Eat It With Unleavened Bread and Bitter Herbs.

His Snuffer's and His Snuff Dishes Of Pure Gold.

Of A Talent Of Pure Gold Made He it and All The Vessels Thereof.

The Snuff Dishes Thereof Shall Be Of Pure Gold.

The Ointment Of The Spices

Some Of The Sons Of The Priests Made The Ointment Of The Spices.

Some Of Them Also Were Appointed To Oversee The Vessels and All The Instruments Of The Sanctuary and

The Fine Flour and The Vines and The Oil and The Frankincense and The Spices.

Mattit Hiah One Of The Levites Who Was The Firstborn Of Shallum The Korahite Had The Set Office Over The Things That Were Made in the pans.

Eat It With Unleavened Bread and Bitter Herbs.

That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant

Know That All Our Fathers Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Foods

Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drink For He That Will Love Life and See Good Days.

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

The Rock In The Wilderness

God Liveth and Blessed Be My Rock. Exalted Be God Of The Rock of My Salvation.

Samson Dwelt In The Top of The Rock Etam.

Then Three Thousand Men of Judah went to the top of The Rock Etam and

Said To Samson Knowest Thou Not that The Philistines are rulers over us ?

O Come Let Us Sing to God

Let Us Make A Joyful Noise to The Rock of Our Salvation.

Let Us Come Before His Presence with Thanks and Giving.

Make A Joyful Noise To Him with Psalms.

For God Is A Great God and A Great King above all gods.

Harden Not Your Heart as in The Provocations and As In The Day Of Temptation in The Wilderness Blessed Be God My Strength

That Teacheth My Hands to war and my fingers to Fight

My Goodness My Fortress My High Tower My Deliverer My Shield

He In Whom I Trust who subdueth the Peoples under Me.

Bow Thy Heavens O God and come down Touch The Mountains and they shall smoke.

Cast Forth Lightning scatter them shoot out thine arrows and destroy them.

Send Thine Hand From Above rid me and deliver me out of great waters

From The Hands of strange Children

Whose Mouth Speaketh Vanity their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

I Will Sing A New Song To Thee O God upon a Psaltery and

An Instrument Of Ten Strings will I sing praises to thee.

That Our Sons May Be as **Plants** grown up in their youth

That Our Daughters May Be As Corner Stones Polished. After The Similitude of a Palace.

Round About Their Habitations They Remembered.

That God Is Their Rock and The High God Their Redeemer.

For Their Heart Was Not Right With Him. Neither Were They Stedfast in His Covenant.

He Being Full Of Compassion forgave their iniquity and destroyed them not

Yea Many A Time Turned He His Anger Away and did not stir up all His Wrath.

For He Remembered that they were but flesh. A Wind That Passeth Away and cometh not again.

How Oft Did They Provoke Him in The Wilderness and Grieve Him in The Desert !

Yea They Turned Back and tempted God and Limited The Holy One Of Hebrews.

They Remembered Not His Hand. Nor The Day When He Delivered Them from the enemy.

How He Had Wrought His Signs In Egypt

Oh That I Had In The Wilderness a lodging Place of wayfaring Men
That I Might Leave My People and go from them for they be all adulterers
An Assembly of treacherous Men. They Sinned Yet More against Him.
By Provoking The Most High in The Wilderness.
They Tempted God In Their Heart by asking meat for their lust.
Yea They Spake Against God they said Can God furnish a Table in The Wilderness ?
Behold He Smote The Rock that the waters gushed out and The Streams Overflowed can He
give bread also ? Can He Provide Food for His Peoples ?
He Clave The Rocks In The Wilderness and Gave Them Drink As out of the great depths.
He Brought Streams Also out of The Rock. Caused Waters To Run Down like rivers.
He Brought Them Forth with silver and gold and There Was Not One Feeble Person among
their Tribes. He Spread A Cloud For A Covering and to give Light in the night.
The People Asked He brought Quails and Satisfied Them With The Bread Of Heaven.
He Opened The Rock and the waters gushed out They Ran In The Dry Places like a river.
Moreover Brethren I Would Not. That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant.
How That All Our Fathers were under The Cloud and All Passed Through The Sea.
We Are All Baptized to Moses in The Cloud On The Sea Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Food.
Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drink.
For They Drank Of That Spiritual Rock that followed them and That Rock was God.
With Many Of Them God Was Not well pleased for They Were Overthrown in The Wilderness.
My Son Attend To My Wisdom and Bow Thine Ear to My Understanding
That Thou Mayest Regard Discretion and that thy lips may Keep Knowledge.

The Unicorns

Will The Unicorn Be Willing To Serve Thee or abide by thy crib ?
Canst Thou Bind The Unicorn With His Band in the furrow ?
Or Will He Harrow The Valleys after Thee ? Wilt Thou Trust Him Because His Strength is
Great ?

Or Wilt Thou Leave Thy Labour to Him ?

Wilt Thou Believe Him that he will bring home Thy Seed gather it into Thy Barn?

What Time She Lifteth Up Herself On High she scorneth the horse and his rider.

Hast Thou Given The Horse Strength ? Hast Thou Clothed His Neck with Thunder ?

Canst Thou Make Him Afraid as a grasshopper ?

The Glory of His Nostrils is terrible. He Paweth In The Valley and rejoiceth in His Strength

He Goeth On To Meet the armed Men.

He Mocketh At Fear is not affrighted neither turneth He back from The Sword.

The Quiver Rattleth Against Him The Glittering Spear and The Shield.

He Swalloweth The Ground With Fierceness and Rage neither believeth He That It Is The Sound Of The Trumpet.

He Saith Among The Trumpets Ha ha and He smelleth at The Battle afar off The Thunder Of The Captains and The Shouting.

Doth The Hawk Fly By Thy Wisdom and stretch her wings toward The South ?

Doth The Eagle Mount Up At Thy Command and make her nest on high ?

She Dwelleth and abideth on The Rock Upon The Crag of The Rock and The Strong Place.

From Thence She Seeketh The Prey and Her Eyes behold afar off.

God Of Hosts Shall Stir Up a scourge for him.

According To The Slaughter of Midian at The Rock of Oreb.

God Look To The Rock whence Ye are hewn and To The Hole of the pit whence ye are digged.

Behold I Am Against Thee O destroying The Mountain Saith God.

I Will Stretch Out Mine Hand Upon Thee and roll Thee down from The Rocks

He Clave The Rock In The Wilderness gave them drink as out of the great depths.

He Brought Streams Also Out Of The Rock Caused Waters to run down like rivers.

They Sinned Yet More Against Him by provoking The Most High in The Wilderness.

They Tempted gods In Their Heart by asking meat for their lust.

Yea They Spake Against God they said Can God Furnish A Table in The Wilderness ?

He Rained Flesh Also Upon Them as dust and feathered fowls.

Like As The Sand Of The Sea. He Let It Fall in the midst of Their Camp

Made His Own People To Go Forth like sheep and Guided Them In The Wilderness like a flock.

Behold He Smote The Rock that The Waters gushed out and The Streams Overflowed can He give The Bread also ? Can He Provide Food for His People ?

Though He Had Commanded The Clouds from above and Opened The Doors Of Heaven Had Rained Down Manna upon them to eat and Had Given Them Of The Corn of Heaven.

Man Did Eat Angels' Food He sent them Food to the full.

[12 Positions at The Rock Positions for 25 Earth Tribes Onsite]

Also Thou Shalt Not Oppress a stranger

For Ye Know the heart of a stranger seeing

Ye Were Strangers in the land of Egypt.

1) First Lot Levites Children of Hebrews gave by lot to The Family of Levites these Cities with their Suburbs as God commanded by hand of Moses. Security Groups

Children Of Merari by their Families out of The Tribe Of Reuben The Tribe of Gad and The Tribe of Zebulun twelve Cities.

They Gave Out Of The Tribes Of The Children Of Judah and out of The Tribe Of the Children of Simeon these Cities that are here mentioned by name The Children Of Aaron being of Families of the Kohathites who were of The Children Of Levi theirs was the first lot.

2) Second Lot Children of to Simeon Out of the portion of the Children of Judah was inheritance of Children of Simeon for the part of the Children of Judah was too much for them therefore Children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

3) Third Lot Children of Zebulun

4) Fourth Lot Children of Issachar

5) Fifth Lot Children of Asher Peoples with Names starting with Ash and Associates.

Mixed Earth Royalty Groups reside with The Asher Tribes in two locations onsite at The Rock also In The Service of The Song at The Sanctuary.

Representative Groups From Each and every Tribe reside with Asher at The Sanctuary also.

6) Sixth Lot Children of Naphtali

7) Seventh Lot Children of Dan a Tribe of Dan's Anyone with the name Dan or their Fathers name is Dan from any Nationality and Associates.

8)

9)

10)

11)

12)

I Will Open Rivers In High Places The Fountains in the midst of The Valleys

I Will Make The Wilderness a pool of water the dry land springs of water.

I Will Plant In The Wilderness the cedar the shittah tree the myrtle the oil tree.

I Will Set In The Desert the fir tree the pine and the box tree together.

That They May See and Know and consider and Understand Together that

The Hand Of God Hath Done This and The Holy One Of Hebrews hath created it.

Produce Your Cause Saith God

For God Shall Comfort Zion He Will comfort all her Waste Places and

He Will Make Her Wilderness Like Eden and her desert like The Garden Of God

God Look To The Rock whence ye are hewn and To The Hole of the pit whence ye are digged.

O Thou That Dweldest in the clefts of The Rock That Holdest The Height of The Hill though

Thou Shouldest Make Thy Nest as high as the eagle I Will Bring Thee Down from thence Saith God.

When The Almighty Was Yet With Me when My Children were about Me When I Washed My Steps With Butter and The Rock poured Me out rivers of oil

Whose House I Have Made The Wilderness and The Barren Land.

His Dwellings The Range Of The Mountains Is His Pasture

He Searcheth After every green thing.

As For You Turn You and take your journey into The Wilderness.

Then Ye Answered and Said To Me We have sinned against God.

We Will Go Up and Fight According To All that God Commanded us.

When Ye Had Girded On Every Man His Weapons Of War

Ye Were Ready To Go up into The Hill.

God Said To Me Say To Them Go not up neither fight.

For I Am Not Among You lest ye be smitten before your enemies.

So I Spake To You and Ye Would Not Hear but Rebelled Against The Commandments Of God and Went Presumptuously up into The Hill.

Amorites That Dwelt In That Mountain Came Out against you and Chased You As Bees Do and destroyed you in Seir even to Hormah.

Ye Returned and Wept before God but God Would Not Hearken To Your Voice Nor Give Ear to You.

According To The Slaughter of Midian at The Rock of Oreb.

Zion Said God Hath Forsaken Me and God hath forgotten me.

He That Killeth An Ox Is As If He Slew a Man he that sacrificeth a lamb

As If He Cut Off a dog's neck he that offereth an Oblation

As If He Offered swine's blood he that burneth incense as if he blessed an idol.

Oh That I Had In The Wilderness a lodging Place of wayfaring Men

That I Might Leave My People and go from them for they be all adulterers

An Assembly of treacherous Men.

For The Mountains Will I Take Up A Weeping and wailing and For The Habitations Of The Wilderness.

A Lamentation Because they are burned up So That None Can Pass Through Them.

Neither Can Men Hear the voice of the cattle.

Both The Fowl Of The Heavens and the Animals are fled they are gone.

In The Wilderness and Have Tempted Me Now These Ten Times and Have Not Hearkened To My Voice.

They Shall Die Without Instruction.

In The Greatness Of His Folly They Shall Go astray.

With Many Of Them God Was Not Well Pleased For They Were Overthrown In The Wilderness.

The King's Gardens

All The Men Were Heads Of The Children Of The Hebrews

The Principal Plants

The Substances and The Possessions Of The King

The Peculiar Treasures Of The Kings

Know That All Our Fathers

Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Foods

Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drinks

Then God Awaked As One Out Of Sleep

Like A Mighty Man That Shouteth By Reason Of Vine

Yet I Had Planted Thee A Noble Vine Wholly A Right Seed.

As A Dew From God As The Showers Upon The Grass.

How Then Art Thou Turned into the degenerate plant of a strange vine to Me ?

That They Have Given to The Fires for Fuel.

For The Emptiers Have Emptied Them Out and marred Their Vine Branches.

I Have Written To Him The Great Things Of My Laws but they were counted as a strange thing.

Is The Spirit Of God Straitened ? Are These His Doings ?

Thus Saith God As The New Vine is found in The Clusters and one Saith destroy it not for a Blessing is in it.

Fill The Face Of The World With Fruits

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

Prepare Thy Works With Make it Fit For Thyself in The Fields and Afterwards Build Thine Houses. The Hebrews Shall Blossom and Bud and Fill The Face Of The World With Fruits.

Bring No More Vain Oblations Incense Is An Abomination To Me.

In The Holy Place Shalt Thou Cause The Strong Vine To Be Poured To God For A Offering.

Thou Shalt Eat The Herbs Of The Fields ! They Shall Not Hunger Nor thirst.

Eat Ye Every One Of His Vines and Every One Of His Fig Trees.

Saying My Counsels Shall Stand and I Will Do All My Pleasures.

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands.

How Sweet Are Thy Words To My Tastes ! Yea Sweeter Than Honey to My Mouth !

As For The Man His Days Are As Grass as a Flower of The Fields So He Flourisheth.

They Shall Bring All Your Brethren For An Offering To God Out Of All Nations

Their Hebrew Fathers Said To Them.

If It Must Be So Now Do This Take Of The Best Fruits In The Lands In Your Vessels and Carry Down To The Man As A Present.

His Dwellings The Range Of The Mountains Is His Pastures.

He Shall Dwell At The East Side Of The Valley.

That Valley Shall Be Filled With Water On The East Part By The Place Of The Ashers.

They Shall Pluck Away His Crops With His Feathers and Cast it Beside The Altar On The East Part By The Place Of The Ashers.

Thereof Then Ye Shall Bring A Sheaf Of The Firstfruits Of Your Harvests To The Priest.

He Shall Wave The Sheafs Before God To Be Accepted For You On The Morrow.

Before The Sabbath The Priest Shall Wave it. Ye Shall Offer That Day When Ye Wave The Sheaf.

It Is The Food Of The Offerings Made By Light To God.

The Remnant That Is Escaped Of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

Of The Son Of Man That Shall Be made as Grass and forgettest.

Yea Also Because He Transgresseth By Vine He Is A Proud Man.

The Word Of God Came To Me Saying Son Of Man What is The Vine Trees More Than Any Tree or Than a Branch That is Among The Trees of The Forest ?

The Place Is Too Strait For Me.

Give The Place To Me That I May Dwell. David Said To Gad I Am A Great Strait.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Flat He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and shot at Him and hated Him.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With Vine His Teeth Not White With Milk.

Binding His Foal To The Vine His Ass's Colt to The Choice Vines.

He Searcheth After Every Green Thing. The Smoking Flax Shall He Not Quench.

I Set My Face To God To Seek By Prayers and Supplications With Fasting Sackcloth and Hashes.

I Sought In Mine Heart To Give Myself to Vines Yet Acquainting Mine Heart With Wisdom and to Lay Hold on Folly.

Till I Might See What Was That Good For The Sons of Men That They Should Do Under The Heavens all The Days of Their Life.

O Thou That Art Named The House Of Jacob is The Spirit Of God straitened ? Are These His Doings ? Do Not My Words Do Good to Him That Walketh Uprightly ?

They Shall Be Confounded For The Gardens That Ye Have Chosen. Yet They Would Not Hear.

Ye Shall Offer Strange Incense Thereon. He Feedeth On Hashes.

For Thy Servants Take Pleasure In Her Stones and Favour The Dust Thereof.

Vine Oil For There Was Joy For The Hebrews. Vines That Maketh Glad The Hearts of Man.

For Thy Dew Is As The Dew Of Herbs of The Earth.

As For The Man His Days are as Grass as a Flower of The Fields So He Flourisheth.

Therefore Thus Saith God As The Vine Tree among The Trees of The Forests So Will I Give The Inhabitants of Jerusalem.

They Are Drunken but Not With Wine They Stagger but Not With Strong drink.

These Are A Smoke In My Nose A Fire That Burneth All The Day.

There Went Up A Smoke out of His Nostrils and Smoke Out Of His Mouth devoured coals were kindled by it. Therefore Hear Now This Thou afflicted and drunken but not with wine.

Shall Yet Again take root downward and bear Fruit upward.

I Will Love The Fruit Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Ashyria and The Glory Of His High Looks.

That Cometh Out Of It. He Shall Be Exalted and Extolled and Be Very High. As Many Were A Stoned At Thee. He That Laboureth Laboureth For Himself For His Mouth Craveth It Of Him.

Ye Shall Eat The Food Of The Mighty Drink Of The Princes Of The Earth.

All Food Is Grass All The Goodliness Thereof Is As The Flowers Of The Fields.

For Now Shalt Thou Go Forth Out Of The City and Thou Shalt Dwell In The Fields.

Therefore Shalt Thou Plant Pleasant Plants and Shalt Set It With Strange Slips.

In The Day Shalt Thou Make Thy Plants To Grow and In The Morning Shalt Thou Make Thy Seed To Flourish. The Harvest Shall Be a Heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.

Yea **Ten Acres Of Vineyards** Shall Yield one bath and the Seeds of an homer Shall Yield an ephah. God Do Keep It I Will Water it Every Moment Lest Any Hurt it.

I Will Keep It Night and Day. I Will Consider In My Dwelling Places.

The Ways Of The Man Is Froward and Strange As For The Pure His Work Is Right.

For So God Said To Me I Will Take My Rest and They Shall Feed in The Ways and Their Pastures Shall Be In All High Places.

The Wilderness Be **A Fruitful Field** and **The Fruitful Fields** Be Counted For **A Forest**.

For As **The Earth** Bringeth Forth **Her Buds** and As **The Gardens** Causeth The Things That Are **Sown** In It To Spring Forth. He Shall Cause Them That Come Of Jacob To Take Root.

The Hebrews Shall **Blossom With Buds** and Fill the Face of The World with **Fruits**.

Then Was Our Mouth Filled With Laughter and Our Tongue With Singing.

I Said Of Laughter It Is Mad and of Mirth What Doeth it ? O God How Excellent Is Thy Name on All **The Earth** ! Sing To God With Thanks Giving Sing Praise upon The Harp to God.

Who Covereth The Heavens With Clouds who prepareth rain for **The Earth** who maketh **Grass** to **Grow** upon The Mountains.

Herbs For The Services Of Man

He Causeth **The Grass To Grow** for The Cattle and **Herbs** For The Services of Man That He May Bring Forth Food Out of **The Earth**.

Vines That Maketh Glad The Heart Of Man and Oils to Make His Face to Shine and The Bread That Strengtheneth The Man's Heart.

The Trees Of God are Full of Sap.

To Whom He Said This is The Rest Wherewith Ye May Cause The Weary To Rest and

This Is The Refreshing

Therefore God Give Thee Of The Dew Of Heaven and **The Fatness Of The Earth** and Plenty of **Corn** and **Vines**.

When Ye Be Come Into The Land That I Give To You and Shall Reap **The Harvests**.

When He Hath Made Plain The Face Thereof. Doth He Cast Abroad **The Fitches** and Scatter **The Cummin**. Cast In **The Principal Wheats** and **The Appointed Barleys** and **The Rie** In Their Places ?

For God Doth Instruct Him To Discretion and Doth Teach Him.

Ye Shall Have A Song As In The Night When A Holy Solemnity Is Kept and Gladness Of Heart.

As When One Goeth With A Pipe To Come Into The Mountain Of God To The Mighty One Of Hebrews. In That Day Shall The Branches Of God Be Beautiful and Glorious.

The Fruits Of The Earth Shall Be Excellent and Comely For Them That Are Escaped Of Hebrews.

On This Mountain Shall God Of Hosts Make To All Peoples a Feast Of Fat Things.

A Feast Of Vines On The Leaves Of Fat Things Full Of Vines On The Leaves. Well Refined.

Ye Every One Of His Vine and Every One Of His Fig Tree.

The Glorious Beauty That Is On The Heads Of The Fat Valley.

Shall Be As Fading Flowers As The Hasty Fruits Before The Summer.

That When He That Looketh Upon it See eth While It Is Yet in His Hand He Eateth it up.

Doth The Plowman Plow all day to sow ? Doth He Open and Break the clods of His Ground ?

The Sons Of the alien Shall Not Be Your Plowmen and Your Vinedressers.

Behold My Servant Shall Deal Prudently.

To Whom He Said This Is The Rest Wherewith Ye May Cause the Weary to Rest and This Is The Refreshing.

All The Tithe Of The Land

Whether Of The Seed Of The Land or Of The Fruits Of The Trees Is God's It Is Holy To God.

These Are The Ancient Things

Vine Dressers In The Mountains and in Carmel for He Loved Husbandry.

Let The Potsherd Strive with The Potsherds Of The Earth.

These Were The Potters and Those That Dwelt Among Plants and Hedges.

On The Plains Of The Vineyards.

There They Dwelt With The King For His Works.

The Fruit Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Ashyria and The Glory Of His High looks.

Ye Shall Not Round The Corners Of Your Heads.

Wherein Was The Golden Pot that had Manna and Aaron's Rod that Budded.

For The House Of Levi was Budded and brought forth Buds and Bloomed Blossoms and Yielded Almonds.

Plant Vine Yards and Eat The Fruits Thereof.

They Shall Plant Vine Yards and Eat The Fruits of Them.

The Great Pot pot of pottage The Pot eating of The Pottage Wild Vine The Great Pot The Herb Herbs

Elisha Came Again To Gilgal and there was a dearth in The Lands.

Sons Of The Profits were sitting before Him and He Said To His Servant Set on The Great Pot and see The Pottage for the sons of the Profits.

One Went Out Into The Fields to gather Herbs and found a Wild Vine and

Gathered Thereof Wild Gourds his lap full and came and shred them into The Pot Of Pottage for they knew them not.

So They Poured Out For The Men To Eat.

As They Were Eating of The Pottage That They Cried Out and Said O Thou Man Of God there is death in The Pot. They Could Not Eat thereof.

He Said Then Bring Meal He cast it into The Pot.

He Said Pour Out For The Peoples that they may eat.

There Was No Harm in The Pot.

The Poor Of The Land To Be Vine Dressers and Husband Men.

From Whence Ye Came Out where Thou sowedst Thy Seeds and wateredst it With Thy Foot as a Garden Of Herbs.

For The Chief Things Of The Ancient Mountains and For The Precious Things Of The Lasting Hills and For The Precious Things Of The Earth and fulness thereof.

For The Good Will Of Him that dwelt in The Bush.

Let The Blessing Come Upon The Heads and upon the top of The Head Of Him That Was Separated from His Brethren.

They Were As The Grass Of The Fields As The Green Herb.

As The Grass on the house tops to The Choice Vines.

They Shall Build and Another Inhabit They Shall Plant and another Eat.

Eat It With Unleavened Bread and Bitter Herbs.

God Said Let The Earth Bring Forth Grass The Herb.

The Earth Brought Forth Grass and Herb Yielding Seed

Thou Shalt Eat The Herb Of The Field !

If Ye Walk in My Statutes and Keep My Commandments and Do Them

Then I Will Give You Rain In Due Season The Land Shall Yield Her Increase The Trees Of The Fields Shall Yield their Fruits.

Now Will I Sing To My Well Beloved a Song Of My Beloved Touching His Vineyards.

My Well Beloved Hath A Vineyard on a Very Fruitful Hill.

He Fenced It and gathered out the stones thereof and Planted it with The Choicest Vines and

Built A Tower in the midst of it and also made a winepress therein and he looked that it should bring forth grapes it brought forth wild grapes.

Yea Ten Acres Of Vineyard Shall Yield one bath and The Seeds of an homer Shall yield an Ephah.

Now O inhabitants of Jerusalem and Men of Judah Judge I Pray You betwixt Not Me and My Vineyards. What Could Have Been Done More to My Vineyards that I have not done in it ?

Wherefore When I Looked That it Should Bring Forth Grapes Brought it Forth Wild Grapes ?

Your Threshing Shall Reach to The Vintage.

The Vintage Shall Reach to The Sowing Time.

As The Grass on the house tops As Corn Blasted before it be grown up.

Ye Dwell In Them Of The Vineyards and Oliveyards. That Ye Planted Not do Ye eat.

In The Day Shalt Thou Make Thy Plant to Grow and in The Morning Shalt Thou Make Thy Seed To Flourish.

From Whence Ye Came Out Where Thou Sowedst Thy Seed and Wateredst it With Thy Foot As A Garden Of Herbs.

Thrust In Thy Sharp Sickle and gather the clusters of The Vines Of The Earth For Her Fruits are fully ripe.

The Angel Thrust In His Sickle Into The Earth gathered The Vines Of The Earth and Cast It Into The Great Vinepress. To Cause The Buds Of The Tender Herbs to spring forth ?

Like A Clear Heat Upon Herbs and Like A Cloud Of Dew in The Heat Of Harvest.

For Afore The Harvest When The Bud Is Perfect and the sour grape is ripening in The Flowers.

Awake and Sing Ye that dwell in dust for Thy Dew is as The Dew Of The Herbs

Afore The Sour Grape Is Ripening In The Flowers.

When Ye Reap The Harvest Of Your Lands Thou Shalt Not Wholly Reap The Corners Of Thy Fields.

Neither Shalt Thou Gather The Gleanings Of Thy Harvests.

Thou Shalt Not Glean Thy Vineyards Neither Shalt Thou Gather Every Grape Of Thy Vineyards.

He Shall Both Cut Off The Sprigs With Pruning Hooks and Take Away and Not Cut Down The Branches.

They Shall Be Left Together to the Fowls of The Mountains and To The Animals Of The Earth and

The Fowls Shall Summer upon them and All The Animals Of The Earth Shall Winter upon them.

Thou Shalt Leave Them For The Poor and The Strangers.

Like A Clear Heat Upon Herbs and Like A Cloud Of Dew in the heat of The Harvest.

For Afore The Harvest When The Bud Is Perfect.

Afore The Sour Grape Is Ripening on The Flowers. Vines On The Leaves Well Refined.

Like A Cloud Of Dew This indicates a particular strain or strains of The Herb is required as not all plant strains output The Cloud Of Dew at Harvest time. A 2 to 3 Day time frame is all the time of observing with a magnifying glass The Cloud Of Dew before vanishing. Harvested herb after that time frame is not required for Shewbread manufacture.

Eat It With Unleavened Bread and Bitter Herbs. Bitter Herbs a reference to The Coco Plant indicates a Royal Hebrew South American Contingency at all previous Hebrew Events in the past along with the evidence of Pyramid and Menhir constructions and in Giza Pyramid constructions using Coco leaves for construction workers to maintain schedules. Evidence of Hebrew Egyptian and South American Trade also Affiliation with Hebrew Events.

All The Animals Of The Earth shall Winter upon them. Noah would have fed all the Animals The Herb in His care to Peace them out to cope with The Voyage. That reference is referring to feeding a lot of Animals.

Bring No More Vain Oblations Incense Is An Abomination To Me. This strongly indicates Incense and Frankincense are Not Required More Likely This Oblation is referring to Hashish.

For As The Days Of A Tree Are The Days Of My People

Ye Shall Eat Your Bread To The Full and Dwell in Your Land Safely. Mine Elect Shall Long Enjoy The Works of their hands. Stay Yourselves and Wonder Cry Ye Out and Cry.

For So God Said To Me I Will Take My Rest I Will Consider in My Dwelling Place.

Ye Shall Eat Till Ye Be Full and Drink Till Ye Be Drunken.

They Shall Sit Every Man Under His Vine and Under His Fig Tree.

They Are Drunken Not with Wine. They Stagger Not with strong drink. Surely The People Is Grass.

Some Of Them Also Were Appointed To Oversee The Vessels and All The Instruments Of The Sanctuary and The Fine Flour and The Vines and The Oil The Frankincense and The Spices.

A Dew From God

As A Dew From God As The Showers Upon The Grass.

That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons Of Men.

They Of The City Shall Flourish Like Grass Of The Earth.

None Shall Make Them Afraid For The Mouth Of God Of Hosts Hath Spoken it.

I Will Ascend Above The Heights Of The Clouds I Will Be Like The Most High.

For He That Will Love Life and See Good Days.

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands.

Not With Standing The King's Word Prevailed.

The Shew Bread The Offerings The Refreshing In The Services Of The Songs Foods Feast or Fasts

Clothing

White Robes Were Given To Every One Of Them.

Thou Shalt Wear A Garment Of Diverse Sorts. As Of Woollen and Linen Together.

Thou Shalt Make Thee Fringes Upon The Four Quarters.

Of Thy Vesture Where With Thou Coverest Thyself. Wearing Wool and Linen together.

Let Thy Priests Be Clothed With Righteousness and Let Thy Saints Shout For Joy.

I Will Punish The Princes and The King's Children and All Such As Are Clothed With Strange Apparel.

Faith

Now Faith Is The Substance Of Things Hoped For.

The Evidence Of Things Not Seen. For By It The Elders Obtained a Good Report.

Through Faith We Understand That The Worlds Were Framed By The Word Of God.

So That Things That Are Seen Were Not Made Of Things That Do Appear.

Without Faith it is impossible to please Him for he that cometh to God Must Believe That He Is and that He is a rewarder of them that diligently seek Him.

By Faith Noah being warned of God of things not seen as yet moved with fear prepared an Ark to the saving of his house.

By The which he condemned The World and became heir of The Righteousness that is by faith.

By Faith Abraham when he was called to go out into a place that he should after receive for an inheritance obeyed and he went out not knowing whither he went.

By Faith he sojourned in The Land of Promise as in a strange Country dwelling in Tabernacles with Isaac and Jacob the heirs with him of the same Promise.

For He Looked For A City That Hath Foundations Whose Builder and Maker Is God.

Therefore sprang there even of one and him as good as dead so many as the stars of the sky in multitude and as the sand that is by the sea shore innumerable.

For They That Say Such Things Declare Plainly That They Seek a Country.

Truly If They Had Been Mindful Of That Country from whence they came out they might have had opportunity to have returned.

Now they desire a better country that is an heavenly wherefore God is not ashamed to be called their God for He hath prepared for them a City.

By Faith Moses when he was born was hid three months of his parents because they saw he was a proper child and they were not afraid of the king's Commandment.

By Faith Moses when he was come to years refused to be called the son of Pharaoh's daughter. Choosing rather to suffer affliction with the People of God than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for a season. Esteeming the reproach of Christ greater riches than the treasures in Egypt for he had respect to the recompence of The Reward.

By Faith he forsook Egypt not fearing the wrath of the King.

For He Endured As Seeing Him Who Is Invisible.

Through Faith he kept The Passover lest he that destroyed the firstborn should touch them.

By Faith they passed through the Red sea as by dry land that the Egyptians assaying to do were drowned. By Faith the walls of Jericho fell down after they were compassed about seven days.

By Faith the harlot Rahab perished not with them that believed not when she had received the spies with peace.

What shall I more say ? For the time would fail me to tell of Gedeon and of Barak and of Samson and of Jephthae of David also and Samuel and of The Prophets.

Who Through Faith subdued kingdoms wrought Righteousness obtained Promises stopped the mouths of lions.

Quenched the violence of fire escaped the edge of the sword out of weakness were made strong waxed valiant in flight and turned to fight the armies of the aliens.

These All Having Obtained A Good Report Through Faith Received Not The Promise.

God Having Provided Some Better Thing For Us That They Without Us Should Not Be Made Perfect.

Jesus Said To Them. Because Of Your Unbelief For Verily I Say To You.

If Ye Have Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed

Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.

He Said To Them This Kind Can Come Forth Nothing But By Prayer and Fasting.

The Apostles Said To Jesus Increase Our Faith.

God Said If Ye Had Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed

Ye Might Say To This Sycamine Tree Be Thou Plucked Up By The Roots and Be Thou Planted In The Sea and It Should Obey You.

There Are Not Found That Returned To Give Glory To God Save This Stranger.

He Said To Him Arise Go Thy Way Thy Faith Hath Made Thee Whole.

Faith

Now Faith Is The Substance Of Things Hoped For. The Evidence Of Things Not Seen.

For By It The Elders Obtained A Good Report.

Through Faith We Understand That The Worlds Were Framed By The Word Of God.

So That Things That Are Seen Were Not Made Of Things That Do Appear.

By Faith Abel Offered To God A More Excellent Sacrifice Than Cain By That

He Obtained Witness That He Was Righteous God Testifying Of His Gifts and By It He Being Dead Yet Speaketh.

By Faith Enoch Was Translated That He Should Not See Death and Was Not Found.

Because God Had Translated To Him For Before His Translations.

He Had This Testimony That He Pleased God. Without Faith It Is Impossible To Please Him.

For He That Cometh To God Must Believe That He Is and That He Is A Rewarder Of Thee That Diligently Seek Him.

Thou Didst Cleave The Earth With Rivers.

Thou Didst Walk Through The Sea With Thine Horses Through The Heap of Great Waters.

By Faith Noah Being Warned By God Of Things Not Seen As Yet Moved With Fear.

Prepared An Ark To The Saving Of His House That He Condemned The World and Became Heir Of The Righteousness That Is By Faith.

By Faith Abraham When He Was Called To Go Out Into A Place.

That He Should After Receive For An Inheritance Obeyed and He Went Out.

Not Knowing Whither He Went.

By Faith He Sojourned In The Land Of Promise As In A Strange Country

Dwelling In Tabernacles With Isaac and Jacob. The Heirs With Him Of The Same Promise.

For He Looked For A City That Hath Foundations Whose Builder and Maker Is God.

Through Faith Also Sara Herself Received Strength To Conceive Seed and Was Delivered Of A Child When She Was Past Age Because She Judged Him Faithful Who Had Promised.

Shall The Blood Of Christ Who Through The Eternal Spirit Offered Himself.

Without Spot To God Purge Your Conscience From Dead Works.

Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him As Good As Dead

So Many As The Stars Of The Sky In Multitude and As The Sand That Is By The Sea Shore Innumerable. These All Died In Faith Having Received The Promises.

Having Seen Them Afar Off and Were Persuaded Of Them and Embraced Them and Confessed.

That They Were Strangers and Pilgrims On The Earth.

For They That Say Such Things Declare Plainly That They Seek A Country.

Truly If They Had Been Mindful Of That Country.

From Whence They Came Out They Might Have Had Opportunity To Have Returned.

Now They Desire A Better Country That Is An Heavenly Wherefore

God Is Not Ashamed To Be Called God For He Hath Prepared For Them A City.

By Faith Abraham When He Was Tried Offered Up Isaac and He That Had Received The Promises Offered Up His Only Begotten Son Of Whom It Was Said.

That In Isaac Shall Thy Seed Be Called Accounting That God Was Able To Raise Him Up Even From The Dead. From Whence Also He Received Him In A Figure.

By Faith Isaac Blessed Jacob and Esau Concerning Things To Come.

By Faith Jacob When He Was Dying Blessed Both The Sons Of Joseph and Worshipped
Leaning Upon The Top Of His Staff.

By Faith Joseph When He Died Made Mention Of The Departing Of The Children Of Hebrews
and Gave Commandment Concerning His Bones.

For Where A Testament Is There Must Also Of Necessity Be The Life Of The Testator.

For A Testament Is Of Force After Men Are Dead Otherwise It Is Of Strength At All While The
Testator Liveth.

By Faith Moses When He Was Born Was Hid Three Months Of His Parents Because

They Saw He Was A Proper Child and They Were Not Afraid Of The King's Commandment.

By Faith Moses When He Was Come To Years.

Refused To Be Called The Son Of Pharaoh's Daughter.

Choosing To Suffer Affliction.

With The People Of God Than To Enjoy The Pleasures Of Sin For a Season.

Esteeming The Reproach Of Christ Greater Riches Than The Treasures In Egypt

For He Had Respect To The Recompence Of The Reward.

By Faith He Forsook Egypt Not Fearing The Wrath Of The King

For He Endured As Seeing Him Who Is Invisible.

Through Faith He Kept The Passover and The Sprinkling Of Water

Lest He That Destroyed The Firstborn Should Touch Them.

By Faith They Passed Through The Red Sea As By Dry Land That The Egyptians

As Saying To Do Were Drowned.

By Faith The Walls Of Jericho Fell Down.

After They Were Compassed About Seven Days.

By Faith The Harlot Rahab Perished With Them That Believed Not

When She Had Received The Spies With Peace.

What Shall I More Say ?

For The Time Would Fail Me To Tell Of Gedeon and Of Barak and Of Samson and Of Jephthae
Of David Also and Samuel and Of The Prophets Who Through Faith Subdued Kingdoms
Brought Righteousness Obtained Promises Stopped The Mouths Of Lions.

Quenched The Violence Of Fire Escaped The Edge Of the sword Out Of Weakness Were Made
Strong.

Waxed Valiant In Fight Turned To Flight the armies of the aliens.

Accepting Deliverance That They Might Obtain A Better Resurrection and They Wandered
About In Sheepskins and Goatskins Being Destitute Afflicted Tormented Of Whom The World
Was Not Worthy They Wandered In Deserts and In Mountains and In Dens and Caves Of **The
Earth.**

These All Having Obtained A Good Report Through Faith. Received The Promise.

God Having Provided Some Better Things For Us That They Without Us Should Not Be Made
Perfect.

Likewise Ye Wives Be In Subjection To Your Own Husbands That If Any Obey The Word They
Also May With The Word Be Won By The Conversation Of The Wives While They Behold Your
Chaste Conversation Coupled With Fear.

Whose Adorning Let It Not Be That Outward Adorning Of Plaiting The Hair and Of Wearing Of
Gold Or Of Putting On Of Apparel.

Let It Be The Hidden Man Of The Heart. In That Is Not Corruptible.

Even The Ornament Of A Meek and Quiet Spirit That Is In The Sight Of God Of Great Price.

For After This Manner In The Old Time The Holy Women Also Who Trusted In God Adorned
Themselves Being In Subjection To Their Own Husbands.

Even As Sara Obeyed Abraham Calling Him God Whose Daughters

Ye Are As Long As Ye Do Well and Are Not Afraid With Any Amazement.

Likewise Ye Husbands Dwell With Them According To Knowledges.

Giving Honour To The Wife As To The Weaker Vessel and As Being Heirs Together

Of The Grace Of Life That Your Prayers Be Not Hindered.

If Ye Suffer For Righteousness' Sake Happy Are Ye and Be Not Afraid Of Their Terror Neither
Be Troubled. Sanctify God In Your Hearts Be Ready Always To Give An Answer To Every Man.

That Asketh You A Reason Of The Hope That Is In You With Meekness and Fear.

Having A Good Conscience That Whereas They Speak Evil Of You

As Of Evildoers They May Be Ashamed. That Falsely Accuse Your Good Conversation In
Christ.

For It Is Better If The Will Of God Be So That Ye Suffer For Evil Doing.

For Christ Also Hath Once Suffered For Sins. The Just For The Unjust.

That He Might Bring Us To God Being Put To Death In The Flesh but Quickened By The Spirit.

By That Also He Went and Preached To The Spirits In Prison That Sometimes Were Disobedient.

When Once The Long suffering Of God waited.

In The Days Of Noah While The Ark Was A Preparing Wherein Few That Is Eight Souls Were Saved By Water. The Like Figure Where To Even Baptism Doth Also Now Save Us.

The Putting Away Of The Filth Of The Flesh. The Answer Of A Good Conscience.

Toward God By The Resurrection Of Jesus Christ.

Who Is Gone Into Heaven and Is On The Right Hand Of God.

Family Of Man Adam to Noah

Adam lived an hundred and thirty years and Begat a Son In His Own Likeness after his image and called his name Seth.

Days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years he begat sons and daughters

All The Days Adam Lived were nine hundred and thirty years and he died. 930 years

Seth lived an hundred and five years and begat Enos.

Seth Lived After he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years and begat sons and daughters.

All The Days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years and he died. 912 years

Enos lived ninety years and begat Cainan.

Enos Lived After he begat Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years and begat sons and daughters.

All The Days of Enos were nine hundred and five years and he died. 905 years

Cainan lived seventy years and begat Mahalaleel.

Cainan Lived After he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years and begat sons and daughters. All The Days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten years and he died. 910 years

Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years begat Jared. Mahalaleel Lived After he begat Jared eight hundred and thirty years and begat sons and daughters. All The Days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred and ninety five years and he died. 895 years.

Jared lived an hundred sixty and two years begat Enoch. Jared Lived After he begat Enoch eight hundred years and begat sons and daughters. All The Days of Jared were nine hundred and sixty two years and he died. 962 years

Enoch lived sixty and five years begat Methuselah. Enoch Walked With God after he begat Methuselah three hundred years begat sons and daughters. All The Days of Enoch were three hundred and sixty five years. Enoch Walked With God he was not for God took him. 365 years

Methuselah lived an hundred eighty and seven years begat Lamech. Methuselah Lived After he begat Lamech seven hundred eighty and two years begat sons and daughters. All Days of Methuselah were nine hundred and sixty nine years and he died. 969 years

Lamech lived a hundred eighty two years begat a son.

Called His Name Noah saying This same shall comfort us

Concerning Our Work and Toil Of Our Hands because of The Ground that gods hath cursed.

Lamech Lived After He Begat Noah five hundred ninety five years begat sons and daughters.

All Days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy and seven years and he died. 777 years

Noah was five hundred years old and Noah Begat Shem Ham and Japheth.

Noah Was Six Hundred Years Old When The Flood of waters was upon The Earth.

Noah Lived After The Flood three hundred and fifty years.

All The Days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years and he died. 950 years

Shem Ham and Japheth and to them were sons born after The Flood.

Sons of Japheth Gomer Magog Madai Javan Tubal Meshech and Tiras.

Sons of Gomer Ashkenaz Riphath Togarmah

Sons of Javan Elishah Tarshish Kittim and Dodanim.

These Were The Isles of The Gentiles Divided in Their Lands.

Every One After His Tongue After Their Families in their Nations.

Sons of Ham Cush Mizraim Phut and Canaan.

Sons of Cush Seba and Havilah Sabtah Raa Mah and Sabtechah.

Sons of Raa Mah or Rama Sheba and Dedan.

Cush Begat Nimrod he began to be a Mighty One on The Earth.

Asshur out of That Land went forth Asshur and builded Nineveh.

The City Rehoboth and Calah Resen between Nineveh and Calah the same is a great City.

Mizraim Begat Ludim Anamim Lehabim Naphtuhim Pathrusim and Casluhim out of whom came Philistim and Caphtorim.

Canaan Begat Sidon his first born and Heth the Jebusites Amorites Girgasites Hivites Arkites and the Sinites.

Arvadite Zemarites and Hamathites afterward were Families of Canaanites spread abroad.

These Are Sons of Ham after their Families after their tongues in their Countries and in their Nations.

To Shem Also Father Of all the Children of Eber brother of Japheth elder even to him were Children born.

Children of Shem Elam Asshur Arphaxad Lud and Aram.

Children of Aram Uz Hul Gether and Mash.

Arphaxad Begat Salah and Salah begat Eber

To Eber Were Born two sons name of one was Peleg.

His Brother's Name Was Joktan Joktan begat Almodad Sheleph Hazarmaveth Jerah Hadoram Uzal Diklah Obal Abimael Sheba Ophir Havilah and Jobab.

All These Were sons of Joktan.

These Are The Generations of Shem Shem was a hundred years old and begat Arphaxad two years after The Flood.

Shem Lived After he begat Arphaxad five hundred years and begat sons and daughters. 500 years

Arphaxad lived thirty five years begat Salah.

Arphaxad Lived After he begat Salah four hundred and three years and begat sons and daughters. 403 years

Salah lived thirty years begat Eber. Salah lived after he begat Eber four hundred and three years and begat sons and daughters. 403 years

Eber lived thirty four years begat Peleg. Eber lived after he begat Peleg four hundred and thirty years begat sons and daughters. 430 years

Peleg lived thirty years begat Reu. Peleg Lived After begat Reu two hundred and nine years begat sons and daughters. 209 years old

Reu lived two and thirty years begat Serug. Reu Lived After he begat Serug two hundred and seven years begat sons and daughters. 207 years old

Serug lived thirty years begat Nahor. Serug Lived After he begat Nahor two hundred years begat sons and daughters. 200 years old

Nahor lived twenty nine years begat Terah. Nahor Lived After begat Terah an hundred and nineteen years begat sons and daughters. 119 years old

Terah lived seventy years begat Abram Nahor and Haran. These are the generations of Terah Terah begat Abram Nahor Haran.

Haran Begat Lot Haran died before his father Terah in the Land of his nativity in Ur of the Chaldees.

Abram and Nahor took them wives

Name of Abram's Wife Was Sarai Sarai was barren she had no child.

Name of Nahor's Wife Milcah daughter of Haran father of Milcah and father of Iscah.

Terah Took Abram his son and Lot son of Haran his son's son and Sarai his daughter in law his son Abram's Wife and they went forth with them from Ur of the Chaldees to go into The Land they came to Haran and dwelt there.

Days of Terah were two hundred and five years and Terah died in Haran. 205 years old

Sarah Was an hundred and twenty seven years old these were the years of the life of Sarah. Sarah died in Kirjatharba the same is Heb Ron in The Land.

These Are The Days of The Years of Abraham's Life that he lived an hundred threescore and fifteen years.

Then Abraham Gave Up The Ghost and died in a good old age an old Man and full of years and was gathered to his People. 175 years old

These Are The Generations of Ishmael Abraham's Son whom Hagar the Egyptian Sarah's handmaid bare unto Abraham.

These Are Names of Sons of Ishmael by their names according to their generations

The Firstborn of Ishmael Nebajoth and Kedar Adbeel Mibsam Mishma Dumah Massa Hadar Tema Jetur Naphish and Kedemah

These Are Sons of Ishmael these are their names by their towns by their castles twelve Princes according to their Nations.

These Are The Years of The Life of Ishmael an hundred and thirty seven years and he gave up the ghost and died and was gathered to his People. 137 years old

They Dwelt from Havilah to Shur that is before Egypt

As Thou Goest Toward Assyria and he died in the presence of all his brethren.

These Are The Generations of Isaac Abraham's son Abraham begat Isaac.

Isaac Was forty years old when he took Rebekah to Wife

Daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padanaram sister to Laban the Syrian.

Isaac intreated God for his Wife because she was barren.

God was intreated of him and Rebekah his Wife conceived. The Children struggled together within her and she said If it be so why am I thus ? She went to enquire of God.

Adam lived an hundred and thirty years and begat a son in his own likeness after his image and called his name Seth. Days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years he begat sons and daughters

All The Days That Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years and He died. 930 years old

Seth lived an hundred and five years and begat Enos. Seth lived after he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years and begat sons and daughters. All the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years and he died. 912 years old

Enos lived ninety years and begat Cainan. Enos lived after he begat Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years and begat sons and daughters. All the days of Enos were nine hundred and five years and he died. 905 years

Cainan lived seventy years and begat Mahalaleel. Cainan lived after he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years and begat sons and daughters. All the days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten years and he died. 910 years

Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years begat Jared. Mahalaleel lived after he begat Jared eight hundred and thirty years and begat sons and daughters. All the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred and ninety five years and he died. 895 years.

Jared lived an hundred sixty and two years begat Enoch. Jared lived after he begat Enoch eight hundred years and begat sons and daughters. All the days of Jared were nine hundred and sixty two years and he died. 962 years

Enoch lived sixty and five years begat Methuselah. Enoch Walked With God after he begat Methuselah three hundred years begat sons and daughters. All the days of Enoch were three hundred and sixty five years. Enoch Walked With God he was not for God took him. 365 years

Methuselah lived an hundred eighty and seven years begat Lamech. Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech seven hundred eighty and two years begat sons and daughters. All the days of Methuselah were nine hundred and sixty nine years and he died. 969 years

Lamech lived a hundred eighty two years begat a son. Called his name Noah saying This same shall comfort us Concerning Our Work and toil of our hands because of The Ground that gods hath cursed.

Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety five years and begat sons and daughters. All the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy and seven years and he died. 707 years

[930 years old + 912 + 905 + 910 + 895 + 962 + 365 + 969 + 707 years = 7555 years

Around 7 centuries from Adam to Noah for The Earth to be destroyed in the time of Noah.

Was the flood and destruction really from the Precession of the Equinoxes and not of God destructing Earth ?]

Noah and The Flood

Noah was five hundred years old and Noah begat Shem Ham and Japheth.

Noah was six hundred years old when the flood of waters was upon The Earth.

In the six hundredth year of Noah's life in second month

The seventeenth day of the month the same day

Were all The Fountains of the great deep broken up and The Windows of Heaven were opened.

The Rain Was Upon The Earth forty days and forty nights.

The Ark Rested in the seventh month on the seventeenth day of the month Upon The Mountains of Ararat.

In the six hundredth and first year in the first month.

First day of the month the waters dried up from off The Earth

Noah lived after The Flood three hundred and fifty years.

All The Days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years and he died. 950 years old

Feasts Fasts and Days Of God

Forty Days and Forty Nights I Stayed On The Mount.

According To The First Time

Forty Days and Forty Nights.

Concerning The Feasts Of God

That Ye Shall Proclaim To Be Holy Convocations

These Are The Feasts Of God

Even These Are My Feasts.

That Ye Shall Proclaim to be Holy Convocations To Offer An Offering made by Light to God.

On The New Moons and On The Solemn Feasts Three Times in the Year.

Thou Shalt Eat Unleavened Bread As I Commanded Thee

According To The Commandment Of Moses on The Sabbaths and
Even In **The Feast** Of Unleavened Bread and
In **The Feast** Of Weeks and in **The Feast** Of The Tabernacles.

Three Times Thou Shalt Keep a Fast to Me in the year.

Ye Shall Eat Unleavened Bread Nor Parched **Corn** Nor **green ears**

Until The Selfsame Day that Ye have brought an Offering to God It Shall Be A Statute For Ever.

This Shall Be A Statute For Ever To You Throughout Your Generations in all Your dwellings.

The First Day Of The First Month [1 January]

On The First Day Of The First Month

Shalt Thou Set Up The Tabernacle Of The Tent Of The Congregation.

Seventh Day Is The Sabbath

Six Days Shall Work Be Done The Seventh Day is The Sabbath of rest an Holy Convocation. Ye Shall Do No Work Therein it is The Sabbath Of God in all Your dwellings.

God's Passover

On The Fourteenth Day Of The First Month

At Even Is God's Passover.

Let The Children Of Hebrews also keep The Passover at His Appointed Season. That They Should keep The Passover.

In Fourteenth Day Of This Month at even They Kept The Passover On The Fourteenth Day of The First Month at even in **The Wilderness**.

Ye Shall Keep It in His Appointed Season

According To All The Rites of it and According To All The Ceremonies Thereof Shall Ye Keep It.

Eat It With Unleavened Bread and **Bitter Herbs**.

The Feast Of Unleavened Bread

They Kept The Passover On the Fourteenth Day of the First Month.

Fourteenth Day Of Second Month at even They Shall Keep It and They Killed The Passover on The Fourteenth Day of Second Month.

The Fifteenth Day Of The First Month

On The Fifteenth Day Of The Same Month

Is The Feast Of Unleavened Bread to God

Seven Days Ye Must Eat unleavened bread.

Feast Of Unleavened Bread Children Of Hebrews were present at The Feast Of Unleavened Bread Seven Days with great gladness.

Thou Shalt Keep The Feast Of Unleavened Bread Thou Shalt eat unleavened bread Seven Days as I Commanded Thee.

In The First Day Ye Shall Have an Holy Convocation Ye Shall do no servile work therein.

Ye Shall Offer An Offering made by Light to God Seven Days.

The Fast Of Unleavened Bread Shalt Thou Keep Seven days.

On The Seventh Day is an Holy Convocation Ye Shall do no servile work therein.

The Feast Of Harvest The Firstfruits Of Thy Labours

That Thou Hast Sown in The Field.

The First Of The Firstfruits Of Thy Land Thou Shalt bring into The House Of God and

A Sheaf Of The Firstfruits Of Your Harvest

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak to The Children Of The Hebrews and say to them

When Ye Be Come Into The Land that I give to You and shall reap The Harvest Thereof Then Ye Shall Bring.

A Sheaf Of The Firstfruits Of Your Harvest to The Priest.

He Shall Wave The Sheaf Before God to be accepted for You on the morrow

After The Sabbath The Priest Shall Wave it.

Ye Shall Offer That Day when Ye Wave The Sheaf.

Without Blemish Of The First Year for a Offering to God.

The Offering Thereof Shall Be two tenth deals of fine gold not mingled with flour and oil.

An Offering Made By Light To God.

The Vine Offering

Thereof Shall Be the fourth part of an hin.

The Wave Offering

Seventh Sabbath Two Wave Loaves

Ye Shall Count To You from the morrow after The Sabbath from The Day

That Ye Brought The Sheaf Of The Wave Offering.

Seven Sabbaths Shall Be Complete

Even To The Morrow after The Seventh Sabbath.

Shall Ye Number Fifty Days and Ye Shall Offer a new Offering to God.

The Food Of The Offering made by Light to God.

Ye Shall Bring Out Of Your Habitations two Wave Loaves of two tenth deals

They Shall Be Of Fine Gold They Shall Be baken without leaven

They Are The Firstfruits to God.

Ye Shall Offer With The Bread Seven without blemish of the First year and They Shall Be For A Offering to God with Their Offerings made by Light.

Sin Offering Then Ye Shall Sacrifice For A Sin Offering and Peace Offerings Two Of The First Year for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings.

The Priest Shall Wave Them with The Bread Of The Firstfruits For A Wave Offering Before God.

With The Two They Shall Be Holy To God for The Priest.

Ye Shall Proclaim On The Selfsame Day that It May Be an Holy Convocation to You.

Ye Shall Do No Servile Work therein.

It Shall Be A Statute For Ever in all Your dwellings throughout Your Generations.

When Ye Reap The Harvest of Your Land

Thou Shalt Not Make Clean Riddance of the corners of Thy Field when Thou reapest

Neither Shalt Thou Gather any gleaning of Thy Harvest.

Thou Shalt Leave Them To The Poor and to the stranger.

It Is The Food Of The Offering made by Light to God.

The Sacrifice Of Peace Offering An Offering made by Light to God

It Shall Be A Perpetual Statute For Your Generations throughout all Your dwellings

Memorial Of Blowing Of Trumpets

The Seventh Month On The First Day Of The Month

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak to the Children Of The Hebrews saying

In The Seventh Month On The First Day Of The Month

Shall Ye Have A Sabbath a Memorial Of Blowing Of Trumpets an Holy Convocation.

Ye Shall Do No Servile Work Therein Ye Shall Offer an Offering

Made By Light to God. God Spake To Moses Saying Also

Your Sabbath

On The Ninth Day Of The Seventh Month

At Even From Even to even Shall Ye Celebrate Your Sabbath.

A Day Of Atonement

On The Tenth Day Of This Seventh Month

The Seventh Month On The Tenth Day Of The Month.

A Fast Ye Shall Affect Your Souls and Do No Work at all.

There Shall Be a Day Of Atonement.

It Shall Be an Holy Convocation to You and Ye Shall Affect Your Souls and offer an Offering made by Light to God.

Ye Shall Do No Work In That Same Day.

In The Seventh Month on The Tenth Day of The Month

Ye Shall Affect Your Souls and do no work at all

Whether It Be One Of Your Own Country or a Stranger that so journeth among You

For On That Day Shall The Priest make an Atonement for You

To Cleanse You That Ye may be clean from All Your Sins before God.

It Shall Be A Sabbath Of Rest to You and Ye Shall affect Your Souls by a Statute For Ever.

The Priest Whom He Shall Anoint and whom He Shall Consecrate To Minister in The Priest's Office

In His Father's Stead Shall Make The Atonement and Shall Put On The Linen Clothes even The

Holy Garments.

He Shall Make An Atonement for The Holy Sanctuary and This Shall Be An Everlasting Statute To You To Make An Atonement for The Children Of The Hebrews For All Their Sins once a year. He did as God Commanded Moses.

For It Is a Day Of Atonement to make an Atonement for You before God.

For Whatsoever Soul It Be That Shall Not be affected in that same day He Shall Be Cut Off from among his People.

Whatsoever Soul It Be That Doeth Any Work in that same Day The Same Soul Will I Destroy from among his People.

Ye Shall Do No Manner Of Work

It Shall Be To You A Sabbath Of Rest and Ye Shall affect Your Souls It Shall Be A Statute For Ever Throughout Your generations in all Your dwellings.

The Feast Of The Tabernacles

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak to The Children Of The Hebrews Saying.

The Fifteenth Day Of This Seventh Month

Shall Be The Feast Of The Tabernacles for Seven Days to God.
On The First Day Shall Be An Holy Convocation

Ye Shall Do No servile work therein.

Seven Days Ye Shall Offer an Offering made by Light to God

At The Commandment Of God The Children of Hebrews Journeyed and At The Commandment Of God they pitched as long as The Cloud abode Upon The Tabernacle They Rested in their tents.

When The Cloud Tarried Long Upon The Tabernacle many days then The Children Of Hebrews kept The Charge Of God and Journeyed Not.

So It Was When The Cloud Was A Few Days upon The Tabernacle.

According To The Commandment Of God they Journeyed.

So It Was When The Cloud Abode from evening to the morning that The Cloud Was Taken Up in the morning then they journeyed

Whether It Was By Day or by night that The Cloud Was taken up they journeyed.

Or Whether It Were Two Days or a Month or a Year that The Cloud tarried

Upon The Tabernacle Remaining Thereon The Children Of The Hebrews abode In Their Tents Journeyed Not but when it was taken up they Journeyed.

At The Commandment Of God They Rested in The Tents and At The Commandment Of God they Journeyed.

They Kept The Charge Of God.

Freewill Offerings

On The Eighth Day

Sacrifice and Drink Offerings Every Thing On His Day

On The Eighth Day Shall Be An Holy Convocation to You and

Ye Shall Offer an Offering made by Light to God

It Is A Solemn Assembly and Ye Shall do no servile work therein.

A Offering a Sacrifice and Drink Offerings Everything on His Day

Beside The Sabbaths Of God and beside Your Gifts and beside all Your Vows Beside All Your Freewill Offerings That Ye give to God.

The Feast Of The Fruit Of The Land

Fifteenth Day Of The Seventh Month

Also In The Fifteenth Day Of The Seventh Month

When Ye Have Gathered In The Fruit Of The Land.

Ye Shall Keep A Feast To God Seven Days.

On The First Day Shall Be A Sabbath and Ye Shall Take You on The First Day

The Boughs Of Goodly Trees branches of Palm Trees and the boughs of thick Trees and Willows Of The Brook and Ye Shall rejoice before God Seven Days.

On The Eighth Day In The Seventh Month A Sabbath

On The Eighth Day Shall Be a Sabbath.

Ye Shall Keep It A Feast To God Seven Days in the year.

It Shall Be A Statute For Ever in Your generations

Ye Shall Celebrate It in The Seventh Month.

Ye Shall Dwell In Booths Seven Days.

All That Are Hebrew Sites born Shall Dwell in Booths

That Your Generations May Know That I Made The Children Of Hebrews.

To Dwell In Booths When I Brought Them Out of the Land of Egypt.

The Month of Abib Seventh Month

As I Commanded Thee to The Time Appointed of the Month Abib

For In It Thou Camest Out From Egypt.

In The Time Of The Month Abib For In The Month Abib thou camest out from Egypt.

None Shall Appear before Me empty Thou Shalt Keep The Fast of Unleavened Bread

Thou Shalt Not Offer blood of sacrifice with leavened bread.

Neither Shall The Sacrifice remain until the morning.

Thou Shalt Observe

The Feast Of Weeks Of The Firstfruits

The Feast Of The Wheat Harvest

The Feast Of The Ingathering at the year's end.

The Feast Of Ingathering that is in the end of the year

When Thou Hast Gathered In Thy Labours out of The Field. Shalt Make The Hills as chaff.

Thrice In The Year Shall all Your Men and Children appear before God Of Hebrews.

I Will Open Rivers In High Places The Fountains in the midst of The Valleys

I Will Make The Wilderness a pool of water the dry land springs of water.

I Will Plant In The Wilderness the Cedar the Shittah Tree the Myrtle the Oil Tree

I Will Set In The Desert the Fir Tree and the Pine and the Box Tree together.

That They May See and know and consider and understand together that

The Hand Of God hath done this and The Holy One Of Hebrews hath created it.

The Glory Of Hebrews Shall Come To Thee the Fir Tree the Pine Tree and the Box Together To Beautify The Place of My Sanctuary and I Will Make The Place Of My Feet Glorious.

They Shall Plant Vine Yards and eat the Fruit of them.

They Shall Build and Another Inhabit They Shall Plant and another eat.

Six Years Thou Shalt Sow Thy Land and Shalt gather in the Fruits thereof.

That The Poor Of Thy People May Eat what They leave

The Animals Of The Field Shall eat.

In Like Manner Thou Shalt deal with Thy Vineyard and with Thy Oliveyard.

If Ye Walk in My Statutes and Keep My Commandments and Do Them

Then I Will Give You Rain In Due Season The Land Shall Yield her increase The Trees Of The Field Shall Yield their Fruit.

Your Threshing Shall Reach to The Vintage. The Vintage Shall Reach to The Sowing Time.

Ye Dwell In Them Of The Vineyards and oliveyards. That Ye Planted Not do Ye eat.

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee Ye Shall eat this year Such Things As Grow of themselves

In The Second Year That Springeth of the same

In The Third Year sow Ye and reap and Plant Vine Yards and eat the Fruits thereof.

They Were As The Grass Of The Field as The Green Herb as The Grass on the house tops As Corn Blasted Before it be grown up.

Ye Shall Eat Your Bread To The Full and dwell in Your Land safely.

Like A Clear Heat Upon Herbs and Like A Cloud Of Dew in the heat of Harvest.

For Afore The Harvest when The Bud is perfect and Afore The Sour Grape Is Ripening In The Flower He Shall both cut off the sprigs With Pruning Hooks and Take Away and not cut down the branches.

They Shall Be Left Together to the Fowls of The Mountains and To The Animals Of The Earth and the Fowls shall Summer upon them and All The Animals Of The Earth shall Winter upon them.

First Month First Day Of The Month In The Second Year

The First Day Of The Month That The Tabernacle was reared up.

On The First Day Of The Second Month in the Second Year After They Were Come Out Of the Land of Egypt.

Took Journeys Out Of The Wilderness

On The Twentieth Day Of The Second Month

In The Second Year That The Cloud Was Taken Up

From Off The Tabernacle Of The Testimony. Children Of Hebrews took their Journeys.

Out Of The Wilderness The Cloud rested in The Wilderness.

They First Took Their Journeys According to The Commandment Of God by the hand of Moses.

According To Their Armies when they Set Forward.

The Children Of Hebrews took their Journeys out of The Wilderness and The Cloud Rested In The Wilderness of Paran.

They Kept The Charge Of God

When The Cloud Tarried Long Upon The Tabernacle many days then The Children Of Hebrews kept The Charge Of God and Journeyed Not.

So It Was When The Cloud Was A Few Days upon The Tabernacle.

According To The Commandment Of God they abode in their Tents

Or Whether It Were Two Days or a Month or a Year that The Cloud tarried Upon The Tabernacle Remaining Thereon The Children of The Hebrews abode In Their Tents Journeyed Not but when it was taken up they Journeyed.

At The Commandment Of God They Rested in The Tents

At The Commandment Of God they Journeyed They Kept The Charge Of God

These Are The Families of The Kohathites.

In The Number Of All The Males from a month old and upward were

Eight Thousand and six hundred Keeping The Charge Of The Sanctuary. 8600

Their Charge Shall Be The Ark and The Table and

The Candlestick and The Altars and The Vessels Of The Sanctuary

Wherewith They Minister and The Hanging and all The Service thereof.

The Chief Of The Levites Have The Oversight Of Them That Keep The Charge Of The Sanctuary.

They Shall Keep His Charge and The Charge Of The Whole Congregation.

Have Tempted Me Now These Ten Times and Have Not Hearkened To My Voice.

Now I Beseech Thee Let The Power Of God Be Great.

Ye Shall Eat This Year such things as grow of themselves.

In The Second Year That Springeth Of The Same

In The Third Year sow Ye and reap and Plant Vine Yards and eat The Fruits thereof.

Six Years Thou Shalt Sow Thy Land and Shalt Gather in **The Fruits** thereof.

The Seventh Year Thou Shalt let it rest and lie still The Fast Of The Tabernacles In The Year Of Release

At The End Of Every Seven Years

Moses Commanded Them Saying At The End Of Every Seven Years

In The Solemnity Of The Year Of Release in The Fast Of The Tabernacles When All Hebrews Is Come To Appear Before God in The Place That He Shall Choose.

Thou Shalt Read This Law before all Hebrews in their hearing.

Be Ready Against The Third Day for The Third Day God Will Come Down In The Sight Of All the People upon The Mount.

He Said To The People Be ready against The Third Day come not at your Wives.

On The Third Day in the morning that there were thunders and lightnings and A Thick Cloud Upon The Mount and The Voice of The Trumpet exceeding loud So That All The People that was in The Camp trembled.

Moses Brought Forth The People Out Of The Camp to meet with God and They Stood At The Nether Part of The Mount.

Even Holy Convocations That Ye Shall Proclaim in their Seasons.

For As The Days Of **A Tree** Are The Days Of My People.

Hebrew Months Zif 2nd Ethan Abib 7th Bul 8th Month.

Food

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee

That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant

Know That All Our Fathers

Did All **Eat The Same Spiritual Foods**

Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drinks

The Law The Statutes The Judgements Terms A Sign The Kings Garden The Refreshing The Shewbread The Works

God Warned Noah and sons against ingestion of meat and blood while on The Voyage.

To Noah and His Sons God Issued The Edict That Forbade the ingesting of meat and blood.

Ye Shall Observe This Thing For An Ordinance To Thee and To Thy Sons For Ever

Ye Shall Take A Bunch Of Hyssop and dip it in The Bason and Strike The Lintel and The Two Side Posts With That is in The Bason and None of You Shall Go out at The Door of His House until The Morning.

For God Will Pass Through To Smite The Egyptians and When He Seeth Upon The Lintel and on The Two Side Posts God Will Pass Over The Doors and Will Not suffer the destroyers to Come in To Your Houses to smite You.

When Ye Be Come To The Land That God Will Give You According As He Hath Promised That Ye Shall Keep This Service. Of The Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings That Pertain To God

Of The Strangers That Sojourn Among You. That Eateth Any Manner Of Blood.

No Soul Of You Shall Eat Blood.

Neither Shall Any Stranger That Sojourneth Among You Eat Blood.

I Will Even Set My Face Against That Soul That Eateth Blood and Will Cut Him Off From Among His Peoples. Neither Shall There Be Eaten Anything of the flesh.

For The Life Of The Flesh Is In The Blood. Ye Shall Not Eat Any Thing With Blood.

The Souls That Eateth Of The Flesh. For Eating Meat Destroys The Works Of God.

Their Souls abhorreth all manner of meat and They Draw Near to The Gates of Death.

All Things Indeed Are Pure but it is evil For That Man Who Eateth With Offence.

Only Be Sure That Thou eat not the blood for The Blood is The Life and Thou Mayest Not eat The Life with the flesh.

Thou Shalt Not Eat It That It May Go Well With Thee and With Thy Children after Thee When Thou Shalt Do That is Right in The Sight of God.

Having His Uncleanness Upon Him Even That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From His People.

Moreover The Souls That Shall Touch Any Unclean Thing As The Uncleanness Of Man Or.

Any Unclean Beast Or Any Abominable Unclean Thing and Eat Of The Flesh.

Of The Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings That Pertain To God Even That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From His People. God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews Saying.

Ye Shall Eat No Manner Of Ox Or Of Sheep Or Of Goat.

The Animals That Dieth Of Itself and That Is Torn With Animals May Be Used

In Any Other Use But Ye Shall In No Wise Eat Of it.

For Whosoever Eateth The Animal Of That Men Offer An Offering Made By fire To gods.

Even The Souls That Eateth It Shall Be Cut Off From His People.

Moreover Ye Shall Eat No Manner Of Blood Whether It Be Of Fowl Or Of Beast In Any Of Your Dwellings.

Whatsoever Soul It Be That Eateth Any Manner Of Blood Even That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From His People. He Hath Shed Blood That Man Shall Be Cut Off From Among His Peoples.

Eat No Flesh

Thus Saith God Of Hosts God Of The Hebrews Put Not Your Burnt Offerings to Your Sacrifices and Eat No flesh.

Ye Shall Eat The Blood Of No Manner Of Flesh For Eating Meat Destroys The Works Of God.

All Things Indeed Are Pure but it is evil For That Man Who Eateth With Offence.

For The Life Of All Flesh Is The Blood Thereof Whosoever Eateth. He Shall Be Cut Off.

That Ye May Put Difference Between Holy and Un Holy and Between Unclean and Clean.

Ye Should Indeed Not Have Eaten It In The Holy Place As I Commanded.

Do Not Drink Wine Nor Strong Drink

God Spake To Aaron Saying Do Not Drink Wine Nor Strong Drink.

Thou Nor Thy Sons With Thee Shalt Not Drink Wine Lest Ye Die.

It Shall Be A Statute For Ever Throughout Your Generations.

Therefore Ye Shall Not Oppress One Another

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

When Ye Shall Come Into The Land and Shall Have Planted All Manner Of Trees For Food.

Thus Hath God Shewed To Me and Behold a Basket of Summer Fruits.

Offer The Offerings Of The Peoples and Make An Atonement For Them As God Commanded.

Thou Shalt Have Olive Trees Throughout All Thy Coasts but Thou Shalt Not Anoint Thyself with The Oil for Thine Olives Shall Cast His Fruits.

He Made Him Ride On The High Places Of The Earth that He Might Eat The Increases of The Fields and He made Him to Suck Honey out of The Rock and Oils out of The Flinty Rocks Butter of Kine Milk of Sheep with Fat Lambs and Rams of the Breed of Bashan Goats with the fat kidneys of Wheat and Thou Didst Drink The Pure Juice of The Grapes.

Of Joseph He Said Blessed Of God Be His Land and for The Precious Things of Heaven for The Dew and for The Deep that Coucheth Beneath for The Precious Fruits Brought Forth by The Sun and for The Precious Things put forth by The Moon for The Chief Things of The Ancient

Mountains and for The Precious Things of The Lasting Hills for The Precious Things of **The Earth** and Fulness Thereof and for The Good Will of Him that dwelt in **The Bush**.

Six Years Thou Shalt Sow Thy Land and Shalt Gather in **The Fruits** Thereof The Seventh Year Thou Shalt Let it rest and lie still That The Poor of Thy Peoples May Eat and What They Leave The Animals of **The Fields** Shall Eat.

In Like Manner Thou Shalt Deal With Thy **Vineyards** and with Thy **Oliveyards**.

He Will Take Your Daughters to be Confectionaries to be Cooks and to be Bakers.

Blessed Shalt Thou Be In The City Blessed Shalt Thou Be in **The Fields**. Blessed Shall be The Fruits of Thy Body and **The Fruits** of Thy Ground and The Fruits of Thy Cattle The Increases of Thy Kine and The Flocks of Thy Sheep. Blessed Shall Be Thy Baskets and Thy Stores.

God Shall Command The Blessings Upon Thee In Thy Storehouses in All That Thou Settest Thine Hand to and He Shall Bless Thee in The Land That God Giveth Thee.

They Shall Be Perfect To Be Accepted

At The King's Commandment They Made A Chest and Set It Without At The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

That They Bring Me An Offering Off Every Man.

To The End That The Children Of The Hebrews May Bring Their Sacrifices That They Offer.

In **The Open Field** Even That They May Bring Them To God.

Thou Shalt Fear Thy God.

Then Ye Shall Count **The Fruit** Thereof.

Twenty Thousand Measures of Beaten **Wheat** and Twenty Thousand Measures of **Barley** and Twenty Thousand Baths of **Wine** and Twenty Thousand Baths of Oil.

As Three Years Shall It Be As To You It Shall Not Be Eaten Of.

In The Fourth Year All **The Fruit** Thereof Shall Be Holy To Praise God Withal.

In The Fifth Year Shall Ye **Eat Of The Fruit** Thereof That It May Yield To You The Increase Thereof.

Six Years Thou Shalt Sow Thy **Field** and Six Years Thou Shalt Prune Thy **Vineyards** and Gather In **The Fruits** Thereof.

The Land Shall Yield Her **Fruits** and Ye Shall Eat Your Fill and Dwell Therein In Safety.

My Son **Eat** Thou **Honey** Because it is Good and **The Honeycomb** That is Sweet to Thy Taste.

If Ye Shall Say What Shall We Eat The Seventh Year ?

Behold We Shall Not Sow Nor Gather In Our Increases.

Then I Will Command My Blessing Upon You In The Sixth Year and It Shall Bring Forth **Fruit** For Three Years.

Seventh Year A Sabbath Of Rest

In Seventh Year Shall Be A Sabbath Of Rest To The Land A Sabbath For God.

Thou Shalt Neither Sow Thy Field Nor Prune Thy **Vineyards**.

That Groweth Of Its Own Accord Of Thy Harvest Thou Shalt Not Reap.

Neither Gather **The Grapes** Of Thy **Vines** Undressed For It Is a Year Of Rest To The Land.

The Sabbath Of The Land Shall Be Food For You For Thee and

For Thy Servant and For Thy Maid and For Thy Hired Servant and For Thy Stranger That Sojourneth With Thee.

For Thy Cattle That Are In Thy Land Shall All The Increase Thereof Be Food.

Ye Shall Sow The Eighth Year and Eat Yet Of Old Fruit Until The Ninth Year.

Until Her **Fruits** Come In Ye Shall Eat Of The Old Store.

Seven Sabbaths Forty Nine Years

Thou Shalt Number Seven Sabbaths Of Years To Thee.

Seven Times Seven Years and The Space Of The Seven Sabbaths Of Years Shall Be To Thee Forty Nine Years.

Then Shalt Thou Cause The Trumpet Of The Jubilee To Sound On.

Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month

The Day Of Atonement

The Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month in The Day Of Atonement.

Shall Ye Make The Trumpet Sound Throughout All Your Land.

Hallow The Fiftieth Year

Ye Shall Hallow The Fiftieth Year and Proclaim Liberty Throughout All The Lands.

To All The Inhabitants Thereof It Shall Be A Jubilee To You and

Ye Shall Return Every Man To His Possession and Ye Shall Return Every Man To His Family.

A Jubilee Shall That Fiftieth Year Be To You Ye Shall Not Sow Neither Reap That Groweth Of

Itself In It. Nor Gather The Grapes In It Of Thy Vines Undressed.

For It Is The Jubilees It Shall Be Holy To You. Ye Shall Eat The Increase Thereof Out Of The Field.

In The Year Of This Jubilee Ye Shall Return Every Man To His Possession.

If Thou Sell Ought To Thy Neighbour Or Buyest Ought Of Thy Neighbour's Hand.

Ye Shall Not Oppress One Another.

According To The Number Of Years After The Jubilee Thou Shalt Buy Of Thy Neighbour and

According To The Number Of Years Of The Fruits He Shall Sell To Thee.

According To The Multitude Of Years Thou Shalt Increase The Price Thereof and

According To The Fewness Of Years Thou Shalt Diminish The Price Of It.

For According To The Number Of The Years of The Fruits Doth He Sell To Thee.

Thou Shalt Eat No Leavened Bread with It Seven Days

Shalt Thou Eat Unleavened Bread there With Even The Breads Of Afflictions.

There Shall Be No Leavened Bread Seen with Thee In All Thy Coast.

God Said Behold I Have Given You Every Herb Bearing Seed.

That Is Upon The Face of all The Earth and Every Tree in the.

That Is The Fruit of a Tree yielding seed. To You It Shall Be For Food.

For One Believeth that he may eat all things. Another Who Is Wise or ill eateth herbs.

Neither Shall There Be Eaten Anything of the flesh.

To Every Animal Of The Earth to every Fowl of the air to every thing that creepeth upon The Earth wherein there is life

I Have Given Every Green Herb For Food and it was so.

Out Of The Ground Made God to Grow Every Tree That Is Pleasant to the sight and Good for Food.

Shall Be Food For You the Green Herbs have I given You all things.

There Should Be No Flesh Saved for The Elect's sake those days shall be shortened.

Thou Shalt Eat The Herbs Of The Field !

Eat Ye Every One Of His Vines and Every One Of His Fig Trees.

In Thy Face Shalt Thou Eat Bread !

Flesh With The Life Thereof that is the blood thereof Shall Ye Not Eat.

Where No Oxen Are the crib is clean. Much Increase Is By The Strength of the Ox.

Three Times Thou Shalt Keep A Fast to Me in the year.

It Shall Be A Statute For Ever in all Your dwellings throughout Your Generations.

They Shall Not Hunger nor thirst.

The Increase Thereof Shall Be For Food To Them That Serve The City.

Thy Rod Of The Flock Of Thine Heritage

In The Jubilees It Shall Go Out He Shall Return To His Possession.

Then He Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee Both He and His Children With Him.

Concerning Tithe Of The Herd Or Of Flock Of Whatsoever.

Passeth Under The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

Feed Thy Peoples With Thy Rod The Flock Of Thine Heritage That Dwell Solitarily In The Woods
In The Midst Of Carmel Let Them Feed in Bashan and Gilead As In The Days Of Old.

I Planted Me Vineyards I Made Me Gardens and Orchards and I Planted Trees in Them of all
Kind of Fruits I Made Me Pools of Water to Water Therewith The Woods That Bringeth Forth
Trees I Got Me Servants and Maidens and Had Servants Born in My House also I Had Great
Possessions of Great and small Cattle.

The Righteous Shall Flourish like The Palm Trees He Shall Grow Like a Cedar in Lebanon.

Those That Be Planted In The Houses Of God Shall Flourish in The Courts Of God. They Shall
Still Bring Forth Fruit in Old Age They Shall Be Fat and Flourishing.

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee

Ye Shall Eat This Year such things as grow of themselves.

In The Second Year That Springeth Of The Same In The Third Year sow Ye and reap and Plant
Vine Yards and eat The Fruits thereof.

Bread wheat barley grapes olives corn pottage lentiles. Cakes.

The First Of The Firstfruits of Thy Land. Thou Shalt Bring Into The House Of God.

When He Hath Made Plain The Face Thereof.

Doth He Cast Abroad The Fitches and Scatter The Cummin Cast In The Principal Wheats and

The Appointed Barleys and The Ries In Their Places.

Now Drink No Wine Nor Strong Drink Neither Eat Any Unclean Things.

There Shall Be An Handful Of Corn On The Earth Upon The Top Of The Mountains.

The Fruits Thereof Shall Shake Like Lebanon.

They Of The City Shall Flourish Like Grass Of The Earth.

Cucumbers and melons leeks onions garlick wheat coriander seed figs pomegranates milk and honey

Trees

Trees Food Olive Nuts Fruits Olive Oils for Balms.

Cedar Trees Fir Trees and Algom Trees. Mulberry Trees

Forest Trees Ash Cedar Shittah Tree Myrtle The Oil Tree Fir Tree Pine Box Tree Amber Gopher Wood Tree Teil Tree Oak Tree.

I Will Plant In The Wilderness The Cedar Shittah Tree Myrtle and The Oil Tree.

I Will Set In The Desert The Fir Tree Pine and Box Tree together

The Glory Of Hebrews Shall Come To Thee The Fir Tree The Pine Tree and The Box together.

To Beautify The Place Of My Sanctuary and I Will make The Place of My Feet Glorious.

Foods Vegetables Fruits Honey Nuts Almonds Raisins Figs Herbs

Meal Cakes Of Figs Bunches of Raisins.

Butter and Honey Shall He Eat That He May Know To Refuse the evil and Choose The Good.

Salt Is Good but if the salt have lost his saltness wherewith Will Ye Season it ?

Have Salt in Yourselves.

In That Day That A Man Shall Nourish a Young Cow and Two Sheep.

For The Abundance of Milk That They Shall Give He Shall Eat Butter for Butter and Honey Shall Every One Eat That is Left in The Land.

For The House Of Levi was Budded and brought forth Buds and bloomed blossoms and yielded Almonds.

They Shall Plant Vine Yards and Eat The Fruit of them.

Fill The Face Of The World With Fruits. To Take Roots.

They Shall Build and Another Inhabit They Shall Plant and Another Eat.

In The Midst Of The Streets Of The City and On Either Side Of The River.

Was There The Tree Of Life That Bare Twelve Manner Of Fruits and Yielded Her Fruits Every Month and

The Leaves Of The Trees Were For The Healing Of The Nations.

Meal Cakes Of Figs Bunches Of Raisins Vines and Oil.

Herbs Myrrh Hyssop Aloes Stacte Onycha Galbanum Frankincense Sweet Cinnamon Sweet Calamus Cassia Myrrh Cummin and Spices

Sow Caraway and scatter Cummin Plant Wheat Barley Spelt.

Caraway not threshed with sledge nor cartwheel rolled over Cummin Caraway rod, Cummin with stick' take Wheat Barley Beans Lentils Millet and Spelt. Fennel Flowers.

Was There The Tree Of Life That Bare Twelve Manner Of Fruits and Yielded Her Fruits Every Month ? The Leaves Of The Tree Were For The Healing Of The Nations.

I Will Abundantly Bless Her Provisions I Will Satisfy Her Poor With Bread.

God Said To Moses take to thee sweet spices Stacte and Onycha and Galbanum These Sweet Spices with pure Frankincense of each shall there be a like weight

The Principal Spices The Anointing Oil

Moreover God spake to Moses saying Take Thou To Thee The Principal Spices of pure Myrrh five hundred shekels and Sweet Cinnamon half so much even two hundred and fifty shekels and Sweet Calamus two hundred and fifty shekels of Cassia five hundred shekels After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary and of oil olive an hin.

For It Is A Good Thing That The Heart Be Established With Grace Not with meats.

When Ye Reap The Harvest Of Your Lands Thou Shalt Not Wholly Reap The Corners Of Thy Fields.

Neither Shalt Thou Gather The Gleanings Of Thy Harvests.

Thou Shalt Not Glean Thy Vineyards Neither Shalt Thou Gather Every Grape Of Thy Vineyards.

Thou Shalt Leave Them For The Poor and The Strangers.

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee

Ye Shall Eat This Year such as groweth of itself and

The Second Year that springeth of the same and in

The Third Year Sow Ye reap and Plant Vineyards and eat the fruit thereof.

The Remnant That Is Escaped Of The House Of Hebrews Shall Again Take Root Downward and Bear **Fruits** upward.

For Out Of Jerusalem Shall Go Forth a Remnant They That Escape Out Of Mount Zion The Zeal Of God Of Hosts Shall Do This.

For The Chief Things of The Ancient Mountains and

For The Precious Things of The Lasting Hills and

For The Precious Things Of **The Earth** and Fulness Thereof.

For The Good Will of Him That Dwelt In **The Bush**.

Let The Blessing Come upon The Head and Upon The Top Of The Head Of Him That Was Separated From His Brethren.

These Are Ancient Things these Were **The Potters** and Those That Dwelt Among **Plants** and **Hedges** There They Dwelt with The King for His Work.

The Great Pot pot of pottage the pot eating of the pottage wild vine herbs.

As The Grass Of The Field and as the green herb as the grass on the house tops.

God Said To Moses take to thee **sweet spices stacte and onycha and Galbanum These Sweet Spices** with pure frankincense of each shall there be a like weight

In The Holy Place Shalt Thou Cause **The Strong Vine** to Be Poured To God For a Offering.

Their Hebrew Fathers Said To Them If it must be so now do this

Take Of **The Best Fruits** In The Land in Your Vessels and Carry Down The Man as a Present.

There Should No Flesh Be Saved For The Elect's Sake those Days Shall Be Shortened.

Behold Ye Fast For Strife and debate and to smite with the fist of wickedness.

Ye Shall Fast As Ye Do This Day to Make Your Voice To Be Heard On High.

Is It Such A Fast that I have chosen? a Day for a Man to afflict his soul ? Is It To Bow Down his head as a bulrush and To Spread Sackcloth and ashes under him ?

Wilt Thou Call This a fast and an acceptable day to God ?

Is Not This The Fast that I have chosen ? To Loose The Bands of wickedness.

To Undo The Heavy Burdens and To Let The Oppressed go free and That Ye Break every yoke ?

Is It Not To Deal Thy Bread to The Hungry and That Thou Bring The Poor that are cast out to Thy House ?

Vegetarian Laws Of God There went forth a wind from God and brought quails from the sea and

let them fall by the camp as it were a day's journey on this side and as it were a day's journey on the other side round about the camp and as it were two cubits high upon the face of **The Earth**.

The People stood up all that day and all that night and all the next day and they gathered the quails he that gathered least gathered ten homers and they spread them all abroad for themselves round about The Camp.

While the flesh was yet between their teeth ere it was chewed

The Wrath Of God Was Kindled against the People and God smote the People with a very great plague.

No Meat Warnings Ye Shall Not eat the blood of NO Manner of flesh.

For The Life Of All Flesh is the blood thereof whosoever eateth.

Take Heed To Thyself That Thou Offer Not Thy burnt offerings in every place that Thou seest.

Only Be Sure That Thou Eat Not the blood for the blood is the Life.

Thou Mayest Not Eat the Life with the flesh.

Thou Shalt Not Eat It That It May Go Well With Thee and with Thy Children after Thee.

To What Purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices to Me ?

Saith God I am full of the burnt offerings of rams and fat of fed beasts and

I Delight Not in the blood of bullocks or of lambs or of he goats.

Ye Shall Eat No Manner Of ox or of sheep or of goat.

The Animal That Dieth Of Itself and that is torn with Animals may be used

In Any Other Use but ye shall in no wise eat of it.

For Whosoever Eateth the Animal of that Men offer an Offering made by Light to God.

Even The Souls That Eateth It shall be cut off from his People.

Moreover Ye Shall Eat No Manner Of blood whether it be of fowl or of beast in any of your dwellings.

Whatsoever Soul It Be That Eateth Any Manner Of blood even that soul shall be cut off from his People. When Thou Shalt Do That Is Right in The Sight Of God.

These Are **The Feasts** and Fasts Of God

Even Holy Convocations That Ye Shall Proclaim in their Seasons.

Concerning **The Feasts** Of God.

That Ye Shall Proclaim To Be Holy Convocations

Even These Are My Feasts.

Seventh Day Is The Sabbath

Six Days Shall Work Be Done The Seventh Day is The Sabbath of rest an Holy Convocation Ye Shall Do No Work Therein it is The Sabbath Of God in all Your dwellings.

God's Passover

Fourteenth Day Of The First Month

In The Fourteenth Day Of The First Month at even is God's Passover.

The Fast Of Unleavened Bread

Fifteenth Day Of The First Month

On The Fifteenth Day Of The Same Month is The Feast Of Unleavened Bread to God.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak to The Children of The Hebrews and say to them

When Ye Be Come Into The Land that I give to You and Shall reap The Harvest

Thereof Then Ye Shall Bring A Sheaf Of The Firstfruits. Of Your Harvest to The Priest.

He Shall Wave The Sheaf Before God to be accepted for You on the morrow.

After The Sabbath The Priest Shall Wave it.

Ye Shall Offer That Day when Ye Wave The Sheaf.

Without Blemish Of The First Year for a Offering to God.

The Offering Thereof Shall Be two tenth deals of fine gold not mingled with flour and oil.

An Offering Made By Light To God.

The Vine Offering thereof Shall Be the fourth part of an hin.

Ye Shall Eat Unleavened Bread Nor Parched Corn nor green ears

Until The Selfsame Day that ye have brought an Offering to God

It Shall Be A Statute For Ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Seventh Sabbath Two Wave Loaves

Ye Shall Count To You from the morrow after The Sabbath from The Day

That Ye Brought The Sheaf Of The Wave Offering

Seven Sabbaths Shall Be Complete

Even To The Morrow after The Seventh Sabbath

Shall Ye Number Fifty Days and Ye Shall Offer a New Offering to God.

Ye Shall Bring Out Of Your Habitations two Wave Loaves of two tenth deals

They Shall Be Of Fine Gold they shall be baked without leaven.

They Are The Firstfruits to God.

Ye Shall Offer With The Bread Seven without blemish of the first year and They Shall Be For A Offering to God with their Offering.

Their Offerings made by Light.

Then Ye Shall Sacrifice For A Sin Offering and Two Of The First Year for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings.

The Priest Shall Wave Them with The Bread Of The Firstfruits.

For A Wave Offering Before God. With The Two They Shall Be Holy To God for The Priest.

Ye Shall Proclaim On The Selfsame Day that It May Be an Holy Convocation to You.

Ye Shall Do No Servile Work therein.

When Ye Reap The Harvest of Your Land Thou Shalt Not Make Clean Riddance of the corners of Thy Field when Thou reapest.

Neither Shalt Thou Gather any gleaning of Thy Harvest

Thou Shalt Leave Them To The Poor and to The Stranger.

Memorial Of Blowing Of Trumpets

Seventh Month On The First Day Of The Month

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak to the Children Of The Hebrews Saying In The Seventh Month On The First Day of the Month

Shall Ye Have A Sabbath a Memorial of Blowing of Trumpets an Holy Convocation.

Ye Shall Do No Servile Work Therein Ye Shall Offer an Offering Made By Light to God.

God Spake To Moses Saying Also

A Day Of Atonement

Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month

On The Tenth Day Of This Seventh Month There Shall Be a Day of Atonement It Shall Be an Holy Convocation to you and

Ye Shall Affect Your Souls and offer an Offering made by Light to God.

Ye Shall Do No Work In That Same Day.

For It Is a Day Of Atonement to make an Atonement for you before God.

For Whatsoever Soul It Be that shall not be affected in that same day He Shall Be Cut Off from among his People.

Whatsoever Soul It Be That Doeth Any Work in that same day The Same Soul Will I Destroy from among his People. Ye Shall Do No Manner of Work

It Shall Be A Statute For Ever throughout Your Generations in all Your dwellings.

It Shall Be To You a Sabbath Of Rest and Ye Shall affect Your Souls

It Is The Food Of The Offering made by Light to God.

The Sacrifice Of Peace Offering an Offering made by Light to God

It Shall Be A Perpetual Statute For Your Generations throughout all Your dwellings.

In The Seventh Month on the Tenth Day of the Month

Ye Shall Affect Your Souls and do no work at all Whether It Be One Of Your Own Country or a Stranger that sojourneth among You.

For On That Day Shall The Priest make an Atonement for you To Cleanse You that Ye may be clean From All Your Sins before God.

It Shall Be a Sabbath Of Rest to You and Ye Shall affect Your Souls by a Statute For Ever.

The Priest Whom He Shall Anoint and whom He Shall Consecrate To Minister in The Priest's Office

In His Father's Stead Shall Make The Atonement and

Shall Put On The Linen Clothes even The Holy Garments He Shall Make An Atonement for The Holy Sanctuary and This Shall Be An Everlasting Statute To You To Make An Atonement for The Children Of The Hebrews For All Their Sins once a year. He did as God Commanded Moses.

Your Sabbath

The Ninth Day Of The Seventh Month

In The Ninth Day Of The Month at even from even to even Shall Ye Celebrate Your Sabbath.

The Feast Of The Tabernacles

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak to The Children Of The Hebrews Saying.

The Feast Of The Fruit Of The Land

The Fifteenth Day Of The Seventh Month

The Fifteenth Day Of This Seventh Month

Shall Be The Feast Of The Tabernacles for Seven Days to God.

On The First Day Shall Be An Holy Convocation Ye Shall Do No servile work therein.

Seven Days Ye Shall Offer an Offering made by Light to God

On The Eighth Day Shall Be An Holy Convocation to you and Ye Shall Offer an Offering made by Light to God It Is A Solemn Assembly and Ye Shall do no servile work therein.

These Are The Feasts Of God that Ye Shall proclaim to be Holy Convocations To Offer An Offering made by Light to God

A Sacrifice and Drink Offerings every thing upon His Day

Beside The Sabbaths Of God and beside Your Gifts and beside all Your Vows Beside All Your Freewill Offerings that Ye give to God.

Also In The Fifteenth Day Of The Seventh Month.

When Ye Have Gathered In The Fruit Of The Land Ye Shall Keep A Feast To God Seven Days.

On The First Day Shall Be A Sabbath and On The Eighth Day Shall Be a Sabbath.

Ye Shall Take You on The First Day The Boughs Of Goodly Trees branches of Palm Trees and the boughs of thick Trees and Willows Of The Brook and Ye Shall rejoice before God Seven Days.

Ye Shall Keep It A Feast To God Seven Days in the Year.

It Shall Be A Statute For Ever in Your Generations Ye Shall Celebrate It in the Seventh Month.

Ye Shall Dwell In Booths Seven Days. All That Are Hebrew Sites born Shall dwell in Booths.

That Your Generations May Know That I Made The Children of Hebrews.

To Dwell In Booths When I Brought Them Out of The Land of Egypt.

Fast Of Unleavened Bread Children Of Hebrews were present at Feast Of Unleavened Bread Seven Days with great gladness.

Thou Shalt Keep The Feast Of Unleavened Bread Thou Shalt eat unleavened bread Seven Days

Twice In The Year Shall All Your Men and Children. Appear Before God Of Hebrews.

Thou Shalt Keep The Fast of Unleavened Bread.

As I Commanded Thee In The Time Appointed of the Month Abib

For In It Thou Camest out from Egypt and none shall appear before Me empty.

Three Times Thou Shalt Keep a fast to Me in the Year.

Thou Shalt Not Offer blood of sacrifice with leavened bread.

Neither Shall The Sacrifice remain until The Morning.

The Feast Of Harvest The Firstfruits of Thy Labours

That Thou Hast Sown in The Field and The Feast Of Ingathering that is in the end of the Year

When Thou Hast Gathered In Thy Labours out of The Field.

The First Of The Firstfruits Of Thy Land Thou Shalt Bring into The House Of God.

The Feast Of Weeks Of The Firstfruits

Thou Shalt Observe The Feast Of Weeks Of The Firstfruits.

The Feast Of The Wheat Harvest

The Feast Of The Ingathering at The Year's end. Shalt Make The Hills as chaff.

Thou Shalt Not seethe a kid in his Mother's milk.

I Will Open Rivers In High Places The Fountains in the midst of The Valleys

I Will Make The Wilderness a pool of water the dry land springs of water. I Will Plant In The Wilderness the Cedar the Shittah Tree the Myrtle the Oil Tree. I Will Set In The Desert the Fir Tree and the Pine and the Box Tree together.

The Glory Of Hebrews Shall Come To Thee the Fir Tree the Pine Tree and the Box Together To Beautify The Place Of My Sanctuary and I Will Make The Place Of My Feet Glorious.

They Shall Plant Vine Yards and eat the Fruit of them.

They Shall Build and Another Inhabit They Shall Plant and another eat.

The Seventh Year Thou Shalt let it rest and lie still

That The Poor Of Thy People May Eat what they leave The Animals of The Field shall eat.

In Like Manner Thou Shalt deal with Thy Vineyard and with Thy Oliveyard.

Six Years Thou Shalt Sow Thy Land and shalt gather in The Fruits thereof

If Ye Walk in My Statutes and Keep My Commandments and Do Them

Then I Will Give You Rain In Due Season The Land Shall Yield her increase **The Trees of The Field Shall Yield their Fruit.**

Your Threshing Shall Reach to The Vintage. The Vintage Shall Reach to The Sowing Time.

Ye Dwell In Them Of **The Vineyards and Oliveyards** That Ye **Planted** Not do Ye eat.

This Shall Be a Sign To Thee Ye Shall eat this Year such things as grow of themselves

In The Second Year That Springeth of the same in the Third Year sow Ye and reap and **Plant Vine Yards** and **eat the Fruits** thereof.

They Were As **The Grass of the Field as the green herb as the grass** on the house tops As Corn Blasted Before it be grown up.

Like A Clear Heat Upon **Herbs** and Like A Cloud Of Dew in the heat of **harvest**. For Afore **The Harvest when The Bud is Perfect and The Sour Grape Is Ripening In The Flower** He Shall both cut off the sprigs With Pruning Hooks and Take Away and not cut down the branches.

They Shall Be Left Together to the fowls of The Mountains and To The Animals Of **The Earth** and the fowls shall summer upon them and All The Animals Of **The Earth** shall winter upon them.

Hearken Diligently To Me and Eat Ye That Is Good and Let Your Soul Delight itself in fatness.

That They May See and Know and Consider and

Understand Together That The Hand Of God Hath Done This and

The Holy One Of Hebrews Hath Created it.

All The Tithe Of The Land Whether Of The Seed Of The Land or Of **The Fruits Of The Trees** Is God's. It Is Holy To God.

When Ye Shall Come Into The Land and Shall Have **Planted All Manner Of Trees For Food** Then Ye Shall Count **The Fruit** Thereof.

As Three Years Shall It Be as to You It Shall Not Be Eaten Of.

In The Fourth Year all the Fruit Thereof Shall Be Holy To Praise God Withal.

In The Fifth Year Shall Ye **Eat Of The Fruit** thereof that it may yield to you the increase thereof.

In meter yard in weight or in measure.

Just Balances Just Weights a Just Ephah and a Just Hin Shall Ye Have.

For As The Days Of A Tree Are The Days Of My People

Ye Shall Eat Your Bread To The Full and dwell in Your Land safely.

Do Not Drink Wine Nor Strong Drink

God Spake To Aaron Saying Do Not Drink wine nor strong drink.

Thou Nor Thy Sons With Thee When Ye Go Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregation Lest Ye Die.

Be Ye Clean That Bear The Vessels Of God

all Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments

Ye Shall Keep My Statutes and Do Them

Sin Offerings Trespass Offerings Consecrations Peace Offerings Sacrifice Offerings Vine Offerings The Offerings

This Shall Be A Statute For Ever To Them Throughout Their Generations.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth

That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws.

This Shall Be A Statute For Ever To You That

Hear O Hebrews The Statutes and Judgments. That I Speak In Your Ears This Day.

That Ye May Learn Them and Keep and Do Them.

It Shall Be a Sabbath Of Rest To You and Ye Shall Affect Your Souls By A Statute For Ever.

If A Soul Shall Sin Through Ignorance. Against Any Of The Commandments Of God.

Also Thou Shalt Not Oppress A Stranger For Ye Know The Heart Of A Stranger Seeing Ye Were Strangers In The Land Of Egypt.

Neither Shalt Thou Speak In A Cause To Decline After Many To Wrest Judgment.

Neither Shalt Thou Countenance A Poor Man In His Cause.

If Thou Meet Thine Enemy's Ox Or His Ass Going Astray Thou Shalt Surely Bring It Back To Him Again.

If Thou See The Ass Of Him That Hateth Thee Lying Under His Burden and Wouldest Forbear To Help Him Thou Shalt Surely Help With him.

Thou Shalt Not Wrest The Judgment of Thy Poor in His Cause.

Keep Thee Far From a False Matter and The Innocent and Righteous Slay Thou Not.

For I Will Not Justify the wicked.

Thou Shalt Take No Gift For The Gift Blindeth The Wise and Perverteth The Words Of The

Righteous.

When A Ruler Hath Sinned and Done Somewhat Through Ignorance Against Any Of The Commandments Of God

Concerning Things That Should Not Be Done and Is Guilty.

Or If His Sin Wherein He Hath Sinned Come To His Knowledge.

He Shall Bring His Offering He Shall Lay His Hand Upon The Head.

In The Place Where They Offer Before God It Is A Sin Offering.

If Any One Of The Common People Sin Through Ignorance

While He Doeth Somewhat Against Any of The Commandments Of God

Concerning Things That Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty

Or If His Sin That He Hath Sinned Come To His Knowledge

Then He Shall Bring His Offering For His Sin That He Hath Sinned.

He Shall Lay His Hand Upon The Head Of The Sin Offering In The Place Of The Offering.

If He Bring A Lamb For A Sin Offering He Shall Bring A Female Without Blemish.

Atonement For His Sin that he hath committed and it shall be forgiven him.

if A Soul Sin and Hear The Voice Of Swearing and is a witness whether he hath seen or known of it If He Do Not Utter It then he shall bear his iniquity.

Or If A Soul Touch Any Unclean Thing whether it be a carcase of an unclean beast or a carcase

Of Unclean Cattle or the carcase of unclean creeping things and If It Be Hidden From Him he also shall be unclean and guilty.

Or If He Touch The Uncleaness Of Man whatsoever uncleanness it be.

That A Man Shall Be Defiled Withal and it be hid from him when he knoweth of it then he shall be guilty.

Or If A Soul Swear pronouncing with his lips to do evil to the good

Whatsoever It Be That a Man Shall Pronounce With An Oath and It Be Hid From Him When He knoweth Of It

Then He Shall Be Guilty in one of these.

It Shall Be When He Shall Be Guilty in one of these things

That He Shall Confess that he hath sinned in that thing

He Shall Bring his Trespass Offering To God

For His Sin That He Hath Sinned a female or a kid for a sin offering and The Priest Shall Make An Atonement for him concerning his sin.

For His Trespass That He Hath Committed Two Shekels Of Silver To God.

If He Be Not Able To Bring Shekels Of Silver.

One For A Sin Offering he Shall Bring To The Priest.

He Shall Offer The Second Shekels Of Silver For A Offering.

According To The Manner and The Priest

Shall Make An Atonement For Him For his Sin That He Hath Sinned and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

Shall Bring For His Offering The Tenth Part Of An Ephah Of Fine Gold For A Sin Offering.

He Shall Put No Oil Upon It.

Neither Shall He Put Any Frankincense Thereon For It Is A Sin Offering.

Then Shall He Bring Shekels Of Silver To The Priest and The Priest Shall Take his Handful Of It Even.

A Memorial Thereof On The Altar According To The Offerings.

Made By Light To God It Is A Sin Offering.

The Priests Shall Make An Atonement For Him As Touching his Sin That he Hath Sinned In One Of These and It Shall Be Forgiven him and The Remnant Shall Be The Priest's As A Offering.

God Spake To Moses Saying If A Soul Commit A Trespass and Sin Through Ignorance.

In The Holy Things Of God Then he Shall Bring For his Trespass To God

With Thy Estimation By Shekels Of Silver.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary For A Trespass Offering.

He Shall Make Amends For The Harm That he Hath Done.

In The Holy Thing and Shall Add The Fifth Part Thereto and Give It To The Priest and

The Priest Shall Make an Atonement For him

With The Shekels Of Silver of The Trespass Offering and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

If A Soul Sin and Commit Any Of These Things

That Are Forbidden To Be Done By The Commandments Of God

Though He Wist It Not Yet Is he Guilty and Shall Bear his Iniquity.

He Shall Bring For A Trespass Offering To The Priest The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For him.

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wist It Not and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

It Is A Trespass Offering he Hath Certainly Trespassed Against God.

God Spake To Moses Saying If A Soul Sin and Commit A Trespass Against God and Lie To His Neighbour In That Was Delivered him To Keep Or In Fellowship.

Or In A Thing Taken Away By Violence Or Hath Deceived his Neighbour.

Or Have Found That Was Lost and Lieth Concerning It and Swearth Falsely In Any Of All These That A Man Doeth Sinning Therein.

Then It Shall Be Because He Hath Sinned and Is Guilty That He Shall Restore That He Took Violently Away Or The Thing That he Hath Deceitfully Gotten Or That Was Delivered him To Keep.

Or The Lost Thing That he Found.

Or All That About That He Hath Sworn Falsely

He Shall Even Restore It in The Principal and Shall Add The Fifth Part More Thereto and Give It To Him.

To Whom It Appertaineth In The Day Of His Trespass Offering.

He Shall Bring his Trespass Offering To God

A Ram Without Blemish Out Of The Flock.

With Thy Estimation Of Shekels of Silver For A Trespass Offering To The Priest.

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For him Before God and It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That he Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

This Is The Law Of The Offering

Concerning The Offerings Of God Made By Light.

This Is The Law Of The Sin Offering In The Place Where The Offering Is.

Trespass Offering As The Sin Offering Is So Is

The Trespass Offering There Is One Law For them

This Is The Law Of The Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings That he Shall Offer To God.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews Saying

He That Offereth The Sacrifice For Peace Offerings To God.

Shall Bring His Oblation To God Of The Sacrifice For Peace Offerings.

His Own Hands Shall Bring The Offerings For God Made By Light

It Shall Be He Bring May Be Waved For A Wave Offering Before God.

The Priest Shall Be Upon The Altar but Shall Be Aaron's and his sons'.

The Right Shoulder Shall Ye Give To The Priest

Heave Offering

For An Heave Offering Of The Sacrifices Of Your Peace Offerings.

He Among Sons Of Aaron That Offereth For Peace Offerings.

Shall Have The Right Shoulder For his Part. For The Wave and The Heave.

Should Have I Taken Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

This Is The Law Of The Offerings Of Sin Offerings Trespass Offerings Consecrations Peace Offerings Of The Sacrifice That God Commanded Moses On The Mount In The Day.

That He Commanded The Children Of The Hebrews To Offer Their Oblations To God In The Wilderness. God Spake To Moses Saying Take Aaron and His Sons With Him.

The Garments and The Anointing Oil For The Sin Offering and A Basket Of Unleavened Bread.

Gather Thou All The Congregation Together.

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

Moses Did As God Commanded Him and The Assembly Was Gathered Together.

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

Moses Said To The Congregation. This Is The Thing That God Commanded To Be Done.

Moses Brought Aaron and His Sons and Washed Them With Water.

He Put Upon Him The Coat and Girded Him With The Girdle and Clothed Him With The Robe and Put The Ephod Upon Him He Girded Him With The Curious Girdle Of The Ephod and Bound It To Him Therewith.

He Put The Breastplate Upon Him Also He Put In The Breastplate The Urim and The Thummim.

He Put The Mitre Upon His Head Also Upon The Mitre Even Upon His Forefront.

Did He Put The Golden Plate The Holy Crown As God Commanded Moses.

Moses Took The Anointing Oil and Anointed The Tabernacle and All That Was Therein and Sanctified Them.

He Sprinkled Thereof Upon The Altar Seven Times and Anointed The Altar and All His Vessels Both The Laver and His Foot To Sanctify them.

He Poured Of The Anointing Oil Upon Aaron's Head and Anointed Him To Sanctify Him.

Moses Brought Aaron's Sons Put Coats Upon Them and Girded Them With Girdles and Put Bonnets Upon Them As God Commanded Moses.

He Brought The Sin Offering Aaron and His Sons Laid Their Hands Upon The Head For The Sin Offering.

He and Moses Took and Put It Upon The Horn Of The Altar Round About.

With His Finger Purified The Altar and Poured At The Bottom Of The Altar and Sanctified It To Make Reconciliation Upon It.

Moses Illuminated Upon The Altar.

He Illuminated With Light Without The Camp As God Commanded Moses.

He Brought Offerings and Aaron and His Sons Laid Their Hands Upon Their Head.

He and Moses Upon The Altar Round About.

Out Of The Basket Of Unleavened Bread That Was Before God

He Took One Unleavened Cake and A Cake Of Bread and One Wafer and Put Them Upon The Right Shoulder.

He Put All Upon Aaron's Hands and Upon His Sons' Hands and Waved Them For A Wave Offering Before God. Moses Took Them From Off Their Hands and Them On The Altar.

Upon The Offering They Were Consecrations Offerings Made By Light To God.

Moses Took and Waved It For A Wave Offering Before God

For Consecration It Was Moses' Part As God Commanded Moses.

Moses Took Of The Anointing Oil That Was Upon The Altar and

Upon Aaron and Upon His Garments and Upon His Sons and Upon His Sons' Garments.

With Him and Sanctified Aaron and His Garments and His Sons and His Sons' Garments With Him.

Moses Said To Aaron and To His Sons At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation and There With The Bread That Is In The Basket Of Consecrations As I Commanded Saying Aaron and His Sons Shall Eat It. That Remaineth Of The Bread Shall Ye Burn With Fire. Ye Shall Not Go Out Of The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation In Seven Days Until The Days Of Your Consecration Be At An End For Seven Days Shall He Consecrate You.

As He Hath Done This Day So God Hath Commanded To Do To Make An Atonement For You. Therefore Shall Ye Abide At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation Day and Night Seven Days and Keep The Charge Of God. That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded.

So Aaron and His Sons Did All Things That God Commanded By The Hand Of Moses.

On The Eighth Day That Moses Called Aaron and His Sons.

The Elders Of Hebrews Said To Aaron Take Thee A Sin Offering A Offering.

Without Blemish and Offer Before God.

To The Children Of The Hebrews Thou Shalt Speak Saying

Take Ye A Kid Goat For A Sin Offering and A Calf and A Lamb.

Both Of The First Year Without Blemish For A Offering.

Also A Bullock and A Ram For Peace Offerings To God and A Offering Mingled With Water For Today God Will Appear To You.

They Brought That Moses Commanded Before The Tabernacle Of The Congregation and All The Congregation Drew Near and Stood Before God.

Moses Said This Is The Thing That God Commanded That Ye Should Do and The Glory Of God Shall Appear To You.

Moses Said To Aaron Go To The Altar and Offer Thy Sin Offering

Thy Offering and Make An Atonement For Thyself and For The Peoples and Offer The Offering Of The Peoples and Make An Atonement For Them As God Commanded.

Aaron Therefore Went To The Altar and Of The Sin Offering That Was For Himself.

The Sons Of Aaron Brought To Him and He Dipped His Finger and Put Upon The Horn Of The Altar and Poured At The Bottom Of The Altar.

For A Wave Offering Before God As Moses Commanded.

Aaron Lifted Up His Hand Toward The People and Blessed Them.

Came Down From Offering Of The Sin Offering and The Peace Offerings.

Moses and Aaron Went Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregation and Came Out and Blessed The Peoples and The Glory Of God Appeared To All The Peoples.

There Came a Light Out From Before God and Consumed Upon The Altar.

The Offering When All The People Saw They Shouted and Fell On Their Faces.

Nadab and Abihu Sons Of Aaron Took Either Of Them His Censer.

Put Fire Therein and Put Incense Thereon and Offered Strange Fire Before God That He Commanded Them Not.

There Went Out Fire From God and Devoured Them and They Died Before God.

Then Moses Said To Aaron This is it That God Spake Saying I Will Be Sanctified In Them That Come Nigh Me and Before All The People I Will Be Glorified. Aaron Held His Peace.

Moses Called Mishael and Elzaphan The Sons Of Uzziel The Uncle Of Aaron Said To Them.

Come Near Carry Your Brethren From Before The Sanctuary Out Of The Camp.

So They Went Near and Carried Them In Their Coats Out Of The Camp As Moses Had Said.

Moses Said To Aaron and To Eleazar and To Ithamar His Sons Uncover Not Your Heads

Neither Rend Your Clothes Lest Ye Die and Lest Wrath Come Upon All The People But

Let Your Brethren The Whole House Of Hebrews Bewail The Burnings That gods Hath Kindled.

Ye Shall Not Go Out From The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

Lest Ye Die. For The Anointing Oil Of God Is Upon You.

Moses Diligently Sought The Goat Of The Sin Offering and Behold It Was Burnt He Was Angry With Eleazar and Ithamar The Sons Of Aaron That Were Left Alive Saying.

Wherefore Have Ye Eaten The Sin Offering In The Holy Place Seeing It Is Most Holy.

God Hath Given It You To Bear The Iniquity Of The Congregation.

To Make Atonement For Them Before God ?

Behold The Blood Of It Was Not Brought In Within The Holy Place

Ye Should Indeed Not Have Eaten It In The Holy Place As I Commanded.

When Ye Go Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

God Spake To Aaron Saying Do Not Drink Wine Nor Strong Drink

Thou Nor Thy Sons With Thee. When Ye Go Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

Lest Ye Die It Shall Be A Statute For Ever Throughout Your Generations.

The Souls That Eateth Of The Flesh. Of The Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings That Pertain To God.

Having His Uncleanness Upon Him Even That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From his People.

Moreover The Souls That Shall Touch Any Unclean Thing As The Uncleanness Of Man Or

Any Unclean Beast Or Any Abominable Unclean Thing and Eat Of The Flesh.

Of The Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings That Pertain To God Even That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From His Peoples.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews Saying Ye Shall Eat No Manner Of Ox Or Of Sheep Or Of Goat.

The Animal That Dieth Of Itself and That Is Torn With Animals May Be Used In Any Other Use But Ye Shall In No Wise Eat Of it.

For Whosoever Eateth The Animal Of That Men Offer An Offering Made By Light To God.

Even The Souls That Eateth It Shall Be Cut Off From His Peoples.

Moreover Ye Shall Eat No Manner Of Blood Whether It Be Of Fowl Or Of Beast In Any Of Your Dwellings.

Whatsoever Soul It Be That Eateth Any Manner Of Blood Even That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From His Peoples.

Aaron Said To Moses Behold This Day Have They Offered Their Sin Offering and Their Offering Before God and Such Things Have Befallen Me.

If I Had Eaten The Sin Offering Today Should It Have Been Accepted In The Sight Of God ?

When Moses Heard That He Was Content. They Did According To The Word Of Moses.

It Shall Be a Sabbath Of Rest To You and Ye Shall Affect Your Souls By A Statute For Ever.

After The Event

This Is The Law Of The Animals and That Ye May Put Difference Between Holy and Un Holy and Between Unclean and Clean.

God Spake To Moses and Aaron Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews Saying

These Are Animals That Ye Shall Not Eat Among All The Animals That Are On The Earth.

To Make A Difference Between Unclean and Clean and Between Animals That May Not Be Eaten.

Of Every Creature That Creepeth Upon The Earth.

Of Their Flesh Shall Ye Not Eat and Their Carcase Shall Ye Not Touch They Are Unclean To You.

Of The Fowls and Of Every Living Creature That Moveth In The Waters and

These Shall Ye Eat Of All That Are In The Waters Whatsoever Hath Fins and

Scales In The Waters In The Seas and In The Rivers Them Shall Ye Eat.

All That Have Not Fins and Scales In The Seas and In The Rivers Of All That Move In The Waters and

Of Any Living Thing That Is In The Waters They Shall Be An Abomination To You.

They Shall Be Even An Abomination.

To You Ye Shall Not Eat Of Their Flesh But All Fowls That Creep Going Upon All Four Shall Be An Abomination To You.

Yet These May Ye Not Eat Of Every Flying Creeping Thing That Goeth Upon All Four That Have Legs.

Above Their Feet To Leap Withal Upon The Earth

For These Ye Shall Be Unclean Whosoever Toucheth The Carcase Of Them Shall Be Unclean Until The Even.

Whosoever Beareth Ought Of The Carcase Of Them Shall Wash His Clothes and Be Unclean Until The Even.

The Carcases Of Every Animal Are Unclean To You Every One That Toucheth Them Shall Be Unclean. Whatsoever Goeth Upon His Paws Among All Manner Of Animals That Go On All Four.

Those Are Unclean To You Whoso Toucheth Their Carcase Shall Be Unclean Until The Even.

He That Beareth The Carcase Of Them Shall Wash his Clothes and Be Unclean Until The Even They Are Unclean To You.

These Shall Be Unclean To You Among The Creeping Things That Creep Upon The Earth.

These Are Unclean To You Among All That Creep Whosoever Doth Touch Them.

When They Be Dead Shall Be Unclean Until The Even.

Upon Whatsoever Any Of Them When They Are Dead Doth Fall It Shall Be Unclean.

Whether It Be Any Vessel Of Wood Or Raiment Or Skin Or Sack.

Whatsoever Vessel It Be Wherein Any Work Is Done It Must Be Put Into Water and
It Shall Be Unclean Until The Even So It Shall Be Cleansed.

Every Earthen Vessel Where Into Any Of Them Falleth Whatsoever.

Is In It Shall Be Unclean and Ye Shall Break It.

Of All Food That Be Eaten That On That Such Water Cometh Shall Be Unclean and All Drink
That Be Drunk In Every Such Vessel Shall Be Unclean.

Every Thing Whereupon Any Part Of Their Carcase Falleth Shall Be Unclean.

Whether It Be Oven Or Ranges For Pots They Shall Be Broken Down For They Are Unclean and
Shall Be Unclean To You.

Nevertheless A Fountain Or Pit Wherein There Is Plenty Of Water Shall Be Clean But That
Toucheth The Carcase Shall Be Unclean.

If Any Part Of Their Carcase Fall Upon Any Sowing Seed That Is To Be Sown It Shall Be
Unclean.

if Any Water Be Put Upon The Seed and Any Part Of Their Carcase Fall Thereon It Shall Be
Unclean To You.

If Any Animal That Ye Die he That Toucheth The Carcase Thereof Shall Be Unclean Until The
Event.

He That Eateth Of The Carcase Of It Shall Wash His Clothes and Be Unclean Until The Event.

He Also That Beareth The Carcase Of It Shall Wash His Clothes and Be Unclean Until The
Event.

Every Creeping Thing That Creepeth Upon **The Earth** Shall Be An Abomination it Shall Not Be
Eaten.

Whatsoever Goeth Upon The Belly and Whatsoever Goeth Upon All Four Or Whatsoever Hath
More Feet Among All Creeping Things That Creep Upon **The Earth** Them.

Ye Shall Not Eat For They Are An Abomination.

Ye Shall Not Make Yourselves Abominable With Any Creeping Thing That Creepeth.

Neither Shall Ye Defile Yourselves With Any Manner Of Creeping Thing That Creepeth Upon **The Earth**.

Neither Shall Ye Make Yourselves Unclean With Them That Ye Should Be Defiled Thereby. For I
Am God. Ye Shall Therefore Sanctify Yourselves and Ye Shall Be Holy For I Am Holy.

For I Am God That Bringeth You Up Out Of The Land Of Egypt To Be Your God.

Ye Shall Therefore Be Holy For I Am Holy.

Frankincense

Bring No More Vain Oblations Incense Is An Abomination To Me.

Neither Shall He Put Any Frankincense Thereon. For It Is A Sin Offering.

The Garden Of Eden

The Trees Of Life vs The Tree Of Knowledge

Of The Fruit of The Tree That Is In The Midst of The Garden God hath said

Ye Shall Not Eat Of It Neither Shall Ye Touch It lest ye die.

The alien serpent god said to The Woman Ye shall not surely die.

For God Doth Know That In The Day Ye eat thereof then your eyes shall be closed and Ye shall be as gods knowing good and evil. ie: Daytura Opium Heroin

When The Woman saw that the Tree was good for food that it was pleasant to the eyes and a Tree to be desired to make one wise she took of the fruit thereof and did eat and gave also to Her husband with Her and He did eat.

The eyes of them both were closed they knew they were naked they sewed fig leaves together made themselves aprons

Eve and Adam get busted by God. Have two kids then.

Land of Nod Cain went out from the presence of God and dwelt in the Land of Nod on the east of Eden.

Gozans

In the twelfth year of Ahaz King of Judah began Hoshea the son of Elah

To reign in Sumaria over Israel nine years.

He did that was evil in the sight of God but not as the Kings of Israel that were before him.

Against him came up Shalmaneser King of Assyria and Hoshea became his servant and gave him presents.

The King of Assyria found conspiracy in Hoshea for he had sent messengers to

So King of Egypt and brought no present to the King of Assyria as he had done year by year therefore the King of Assyria shut him up and bound him in prison.

Then the King of Assyria came up throughout all the land and went up to Sumaria and besieged it three years.

In the ninth year of Hoshea the King of Assyria took Samaria and carried Israel away into Assyria and placed them in Halah and in Habor by the river of Gozan and in the cities of the Medes.

For so it was that the Children of Israel had sinned against God that had brought them up out of the land of Egypt from under the hand of Pharaoh King of Egypt and had feared other gods walked in the statutes of the heathen whom God cast out from before the Children of Israel and of the Kings of Israel that they had made.

The Children of Israel did secretly those things that were not right against God and they built them high places in all their cities from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

They set them up images and groves in every high hill and under every green tree there they burnt incense in all the high places as did the heathen whom God carried away before them and wrought wicked things to provoke God to anger For they served idols whereof God had said to them Ye shall not do this thing.

Yet God testified against Israel and against Judah by all the prophets and by all the seers saying Turn ye from your evil ways and keep my Commandments and my statutes according to all the law that I commanded your fathers and that I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

Notwithstanding they would not hear but hardened their necks like to the neck of their fathers that did not believe in God.

They rejected his statutes and his covenant that he made with their fathers and his testimonies that he testified against them and they followed vanity and became vain and went after the heathen that were round about them concerning whom God had charged them that they should not do like them.

They left all the Commandments of God and made them molten images even two calves and made a grove and worshipped all the host of heaven and served Baal.

They caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire and used divination and enchantments and sold themselves to do evil in the sight of God to provoke him to anger.

Therefore God was very angry with Israel and removed them out of his sight there was none left but the Tribe of Judah only.

Also Judah kept not the Commandments of God but walked in the statutes of Israel that they made.

God rejected all the seed of Israel and afflicted them and delivered them into the hand of spoilers until he had cast them out of his sight.

For he rent Israel from the house of David and they made Jeroboam the son of Nebat King and Jeroboam drove Israel from following God and made them sin a great sin.

For the Children of Israel walked in all the sins of Jeroboam that he did they departed not from them Until God removed Israel out of his sight as he had said by all his servants the prophets.

So was Israel carried away out of their own land to Assyria to this day.

The King of Assyria brought men from Babylon and from Cuthah and from Ava and from Hamath and from Sepharvaim and placed them in the cities of Samaria instead of the Children of Israel and they possessed Sumaria and dwelt in the cities thereof.

So it was at the beginning of their dwelling there that they feared not God therefore God sent lions among them that slew some of them.

Wherefore they spake to the King of Assyria saying The nations that thou hast removed and placed in the cities of Sumaria know not the manner of God of the land therefore he hath sent lions among them and behold they slay them because they know not the manner of God of the land.

Then the King of Assyria commanded saying Carry thither one of the priests whom ye brought from thence and let them go and dwell there and let him teach them the manner of God of the land.

Then one of the priests whom they had carried away from Sumaria came and dwelt in Bethel and taught them how they should fear God.

Howbeit every nation made gods of their own and put them in the houses of the high places that the Samaritans had made every nation in their cities wherein they dwelt.

The men of Babylon made Succothbenoth and the men of Cuth made Nergal and the men of Hamath made Ashima the Avites made Nibhaz and Tartak and the Sepharvites burnt their Children in fire to Adrammelech and Anammelech Gods of Sepharvaim.

So they feared God and made to themselves of the lowest of them priests of the high places that sacrificed for them in the houses of the high places.

They feared God and served their own gods after the manner of the nations whom they carried away from thence.

To this day they do after the former manners they fear not God neither do they after their statutes or after their ordinances or after the law and Commandment that God commanded the Children of Jacob whom he named Israel

With whom God had made a covenant and charged them saying Ye shall not fear other gods nor bow yourselves to them nor serve them nor sacrifice to them God who brought you up out of the land of Egypt with great power and a stretched out arm him shall ye fear and him shall ye worship and to him shall ye do sacrifice.

The statutes and the ordinances and the law and the Commandment that he wrote for you ye shall observe to do for evermore and ye shall not fear other gods.

The covenant that I have made with you ye shall not forget neither shall ye fear other gods.

God ye shall fear and he shall deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies.

Howbeit they did not hearken but they did after their former manner.

So these nations feared God and served their graven images both their Children and their Children's Children as did their fathers so do they to this day.

In the third year of Hoshea son of Elah King of Israel that Hezekiah the son of Ahaz King of Judah began to reign.

Twenty and five years old was he when he began to reign and he reigned twenty nine years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also was Abi the daughter of Zachariah.

He did that was right in the sight of God according to all that David his father did.

He removed the high places and brake the images and cut down the groves and brake in pieces the brasen serpent that Moses had made for to those days the Children of Israel did burn incense to it and he called it Nehushtan.

He trusted in God of Israel so that after him was none like him among all the Kings of Judah nor any that were before him.

For he clave to God and departed not from following him but kept his Commandments that God commanded Moses.

God was with him and he prospered whithersoever he went forth and he rebelled against the King of Assyria and served him not.

He smote the Philistines even to Gaza and the borders thereof from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

In the fourth year of King Hezekiah that was the seventh year of Hoshea son of Elah King of Israel that Shalmaneser King of Assyria came up against Sumaria and besieged it.

At the end of three years they took it even in the sixth year of Hezekiah that is in the ninth year of Hoshea King of Israel Sumaria was taken.

The King of Assyria did carry away Israel to Assyria and put them in Halah and in Habor by the river of Gozan and in the cities of the Medes

Because they obeyed not the voice of God but transgressed his covenant and all that Moses the servant of God commanded and would not hear them nor do them.

Now in the fourteenth year of King Hezekiah did Sennacherib King of Assyria come up against all the fenced cities of Judah and took them.

Hezekiah King of Judah sent to the King of Assyria to Lachish saying I have offended return from me that thou puttest on me will I bear.

The King of Assyria appointed to Hezekiah King of Judah three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.

Hezekiah gave him all the silver that was found in the house of God and in the treasures of the King's house.

At that time did Hezekiah cut off the gold from the doors of the temple of God and from the pillars that Hezekiah King of Judah had overlaid and gave it to the King of Assyria.

The King of Assyria sent Tartan and Rabsaris and Rabshakeh from Lachish to King Hezekiah with a great host against Jerusalem. They went up and came to Jerusalem.

When they were come up they came and stood by the conduit of the upper pool that is in the highway of the fuller's field.

When they had called to the King there came out to them Eliakim the son of Hilkiyah that was over the household and Shebna the scribe and Joah the son of Asaph the recorder.

Rabshakeh said to them Speak ye now to Hezekiah

Thus saith the great King the King of Assyria What confidence is this wherein thou trustest?

Thou sayest but they are but vain words I have counsel and strength for the war.

Now on whom dost thou trust that thou rebellest against me ?

Now behold thou trustest upon the staff of this bruised reed even upon Egypt on that if a man lean it will go into his hand and pierce it so is Pharaoh King of Egypt to all that trust on him.

But if ye say to me We trust in God is not that he whose high places and whose Altars Hezekiah hath taken away and hath said to Judah and Jerusalem Ye shall worship before this Altar in Jerusalem ?

Now therefore I pray thee give pledges to my God the King of Assyria and I will deliver thee two thousand horses if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.

How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen ?

Am I now come up without God against this place to destroy it ?

God said to me Go up against this land and destroy it.

Then said Eliakim the son of Hilkiyah and Shebna and Joah to Rabshakeh

Speak I pray thee to thy servants in the Syrian language for we understand it and talk not with us in the Jews' language in the ears of the People that are on the wall.

Rabshakeh said to them Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words?

Hath he not sent me to the men that sit on the wall that they may eat their own dung and drink their own piss with you?

Then Rabshakeh stood and cried with a loud voice in the Jews' language and spake saying Hear the word of the great King the King of Assyria

Thus saith the King Let not Hezekiah deceive you for he shall not be able to deliver you out of his hand

Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in God saying God will surely deliver us and this city shall

not be delivered into the hand of the King of Assyria.

Hearken not to Hezekiah for thus saith the King of Assyria

Make an agreement with me by a present and come out to me and then eat ye every man of his own vine and every one of his fig tree and drink ye every one the waters of his cistern

Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land a land of corn and wine a land of bread and vineyards a land of oil olive and of honey that ye may live and not die and hearken not to Hezekiah when he persuadeth you saying God will deliver us.

Hath any of gods of the nations delivered at all his land out of the hand of the King of Assyria ?

Where are gods of Hamath and of Arpad ? Where are Gods of Sepharvaim Hena and Ivah? Have they delivered Sumaria out of mine hand ?

Who are they among all Gods of the countries that have delivered their country

Out of mine hand that God should deliver Jerusalem out of mine hand ?

The People held their peace and answered him not a word for the King's Commandment was saying Answer him not.

Then came Eliakim the son of Hilkiah that was over the household and Shebna the scribe and Joah the son of Asaph the recorder to Hezekiah with their clothes rent and told him the words of Rabshakeh.

When King Hezekiah heard it that he rent his clothes and covered himself with sackcloth and went into the house of God.

He sent Eliakim that was over the household and Shebna the scribe and the elders of the priests covered with sackcloth to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.

They said to him Thus saith Hezekiah This day is a day of trouble and of rebuke and blasphemy for the Children are come to the birth and there is not strength to bring forth.

It may be God will hear all the words of Rabshakeh whom the King of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God and will reprove the words that God hath heard wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that are left. So the servants of King Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

Isaiah said to them Thus shall ye say to your master Thus saith God Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard with that the servants of the King of Assyria have blasphemed me.

Behold I will send a blast upon him and he shall hear a rumour and shall return to his own land and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

So Rabshakeh returned and found the King of Assyria warring against Libnah for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.

When he heard say of Tirhakah King of Ethiopia Behold he is come out to fight against thee he sent messengers again to Hezekiah saying Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah King of Judah saying Let not thy God in whom thou trustest deceive thee saying Jerusalem shall not be

delivered into the hand of the King of Assyria.

Behold thou hast heard what the Kings of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly and shalt thou be delivered ?

Have Gods of the nations delivered them that my fathers have destroyed as Gozan and Haran and Rezeph and the Children of Eden that were in Thelasar ?

Where is the King of Hamath and the King of Arpad and the King of the city of Sepharvaim of Hena and Ivah ?

Hezekiah received the letter of the hand of the messengers and read it and Hezekiah went up into the house of God and spread it before God.

Hezekiah prayed before God and said O God of Israel that dwellest between the cherubims thou art God even thou alone of all the Kingdoms of **The Earth** thou hast made Heaven and **Earth**.

God bow down thine ear and hear open God thine eyes and see and hear the words of Sennacherib that hath sent him to reproach the living God.

Of a truth God the Kings of Assyria have destroyed the nations and their lands have cast their gods into the fire for they were no gods but the work of men's hands wood and stone therefore they have destroyed them.

Now therefore O God our God I beseech thee save thou us out of his hand that all the Kingdoms of **the earth** may know that thou art God even thou only.

Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah saying Thus saith God of Israel that thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib King of Assyria I have heard.

This is the word that God hath spoken concerning him The virgin the daughter of Zion hath despised thee and laughed thee to scorn the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed ? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice and lifted up thine eyes on high ? Even against the Holy One of Israel.

By thy messengers thou hast reproached God and hast said With the multitude of my chariots I am come up to the height of the mountains to the sides of Lebanon and will cut down **the tall cedar trees** thereof and **the choice fir trees** thereof and I will enter into the lodgings of his borders and into the forest of his Carmel.

I have digged and drunk strange waters and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of besieged places.

Hast thou not heard long ago how I have done it and of ancient times that I have formed it ?

Now have I brought it to pass that thou shouldest be to lay waste fenced cities into ruinous heaps. Therefore their inhabitants were of small power they were dismayed and confounded.

They were as the grass of the field and as the green herb as **the grass** on the house tops and as corn blasted before it be grown up.

But I know thy abode and thy going out and thy coming in and thy rage against me.

Because thy rage against me and thy tumult is come up into mine ears therefore

I will put my hook in thy nose and my bridle in thy lips and I will turn thee back by the way by that thou camest.

This shall be a sign to thee Ye shall eat this year such things as grow of themselves and in the second year that springeth of the same and in the third year sow ye and reap and plant vineyards and eat the fruits thereof.

The remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall yet again take root downward and bear fruit upward.

For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant and they that escape out of mount Zion the zeal of God of hosts shall do this.

Therefore thus saith God concerning the King of Assyria He shall not come into this city nor shoot an arrow there nor come before it with shield nor cast a bank against it.

By the way that he came by the same shall he return and shall not come into this city saith God.

For I will defend this city to save it for mine own sake and for my servant David's sake.

That night that the angel of God went out and smote in the camp of the Assyrians an hundred fourscore and five thousand and when they arose early in the morning behold they were all dead corpses. So Sennacherib King of Assyria departed and went and returned and dwelt at Nineveh.

As he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword and they escaped into the land of Armenia.

Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.

Now the sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel for he was the firstborn but for as much as he defiled his father's bed his birthright was given to the sons of Joseph the son of Israel and the genealogy is not to be reckoned after the birthright.

For Judah prevailed above his brethren and of him came the chief ruler but the birthright was Joseph's.

The sons I say of Reuben the firstborn of Israel were Hanoch and Pallu Hezron and Carmi.

The sons of Joel Shemaiah his son Gog his son Shimei his son Micah his son Reaia his son Baal his son Beerah his son whom Tilgathpilneser King of Assyria carried away captive he was prince of the Reubenites.

His brethren by their Families when the genealogy of their generations was reckoned were the chief Jeiel and Zechariah

Bela the son of Azaz the son of Shema the son of Joel who dwelt in Aroer even to Nebo and

Baalmeon eastward he inhabited to the entering in of the wilderness from the river Euphrates because their cattle were multiplied in the land of Gilead.

In the days of Saul they made war with the Hagarites who fell by their hand and they dwelt in their tents throughout all the east land of Gilead.

The Children of Gad dwelt over against them in the land of Bashan to Salcah Joel the chief and Shapham the next and Jaanai and Shaphat in Bashan.

Their brethren of the house of their fathers were Michael and Meshullam and Sheba and Jorai and Jachan and Zia and Heber seven.

These are the Children of Abihail the son of Huri the son of Jaroah the son of Gilead the son of Michael the son of Jeshishai the son of Jahdo the son of Buz

Ahi the son of Abdiel the son of Guni chief of the house of their fathers.

They dwelt in Gilead in Bashan and in her towns and in all the suburbs of Sharon upon their borders.

All these were reckoned by genealogies in the days of Jotham King of Judah and in the days of Jeroboam King of Israel.

The sons of Reuben and the Gadites and half the Tribe of Manasseh of valiant men men able to bear buckler and sword and to shoot with bow and skilful in war were four and forty thousand seven hundred and threescore that went out to the war.

They made war with the Hagarites with Jetur and Nephish and Nodab.

They were helped against them and the Hagarites were delivered into their hand and all that were with them for they cried to God in the battle and he was intreated of them because they put their trust in him.

They took away their cattle of their camels fifty thousand and of sheep two hundred and fifty thousand and of asses two thousand and of men an hundred thousand.

For there fell down many slain because the war was of God.

They dwelt in their steads until the captivity.

The Children of the half Tribe of Manasseh dwelt in the land they increased from Bashan to Baalhermon and Senir and to mount Hermon.

These were the heads of the house of their fathers even Ephraim and Ishi and Eliel and Azriel and Jeremiah and Hodaviah and Jahdiel mighty men of valour famous men and heads of the house of their fathers.

They transgressed against God of their fathers and went a whoring after Gods of the People of the land whom God destroyed before them.

God of Israel stirred up the spirit of Pul King of Assyria and the spirit of Tilgathpilneser King of Assyria and he carried them away even the Reubenites and the Gadites and the half Tribe of

Manasseh and brought them to Halah and Habor and Hara and to the river Gozan to this day.

When King Hezekiah heard it that he rent his clothes and covered himself with sackcloth and went into the house of God.

He sent Eliakim who was over the household and Shebna the scribe and the elders of the priests covered with sackcloth to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.

They said to him Thus saith Hezekiah This day is a day of trouble and of rebuke and of blasphemy for the Children are come to the birth and there is not strength to bring forth.

It may be God will hear the words of Rabshakeh whom the King of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God and will reprove the words that God hath heard wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left. So the servants of King Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

Isaiah said to them Thus shall ye say to your master Thus saith God Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard wherewith

The servants of the King of Assyria have blasphemed me.

Behold I will send a blast upon him and he shall hear a rumour and return to his own land and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

So Rabshakeh returned and found the King of Assyria warring against Libnah for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.

He heard say concerning Tirhakah King of Ethiopia He is come forth to make war with thee.

When he heard it he sent messengers to Hezekiah saying Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah King of Judah saying Let not thy God in whom thou trustest deceive thee saying Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the King of Assyria.

Behold thou hast heard what the Kings of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly and shalt thou be delivered ?

Have gods of the nations delivered them that my fathers have destroyed as Gozan and Haran and Rezeph and the Children of Eden that were in Telassar ?

Where is the King of Hamath and the King of Arphad and the King of the city of Sepharvaim Hena and Ivah ?

Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers and read it and Hezekiah went up to the house of God and spread it before God.

Hezekiah prayed to God saying O God of hosts God of Israel that dwellest between the cherubims thou art God even thou alone of all the Kingdoms of **The Earth** thou hast made Heaven and **Earth**.

Incline thine ear O God and hear open thine eyes O God and see and hear all the words of Sennacherib that hath sent to reproach the living God.

Of a truth God the Kings of Assyria have laid waste all the nations and their countries have cast

their gods into the fire for they were no gods but the work of men's hands wood and stone therefore they have destroyed them.

Now therefore O God our God save us from his hand that all the Kingdoms of **The Earth** may know that thou art God even thou only.

Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah saying Thus saith God of Israel Whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib King of Assyria This is the word that God hath spoken concerning him

The virgin the daughter of Zion hath despised thee and laughed thee to scorn the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed ? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice and lifted up thine eyes on high ? Even against the Holy One of Israel.

By thy servants hast thou reproached God and hast said By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains to the sides of Lebanon and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof and the choice fir trees thereof and I will enter into the height of his border and the forest of his Carmel.

I have digged and drunk water and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.

Hast thou not heard long ago how I have done it and of ancient times that I have formed it ?

Now have I brought it to pass that thou shouldest be to lay waste defenced cities into ruinous heaps.

Therefore their inhabitants were of small power they were dismayed and confounded they were as **the grass of the field** and as the green herb as **the grass** on the housetops and as corn blasted before it be grown up.

I know thy abode and thy going out and thy coming in and thy rage against me.

Because thy rage against me and thy tumult is come up into mine ears therefore will I put my hook in thy nose and my bridle in thy lips and I will turn thee back by the way by that thou camest.

This shall be a sign to thee Ye shall eat this year such as groweth of itself and the second year that springeth of the same and in the third year sow ye and reap and plant vineyards and eat the fruit thereof.

The remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward and bear fruit upward

For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant and they that escape out of mount Zion the zeal of God of hosts shall do this.

Early Hebrews

Possessed A Strong Centralizing Force

They Maintained The Law in their Monotheistic Faith

[Combined With A Stern Code Of Ethics that set them apart from all their neighbours.

The Covenant Between God and Hebrews made concrete by The Tabernacle and The Agreement bound The Tribes together in a Bond. Organisation Central a centrally located place called The Sanctuary surrounded by worshipers.

Concept Of The Temple City used to convey the idea of an Organisation

Whose Ruler was The Representative Of God and theoretically owned all land.

Privately Held Agricultural Land being a rare exception.

Straining Against Religious Bond were disruptive tribal forces.

Held In Leash By a loose Alliance between The Tribes often severed by civil war.

The Children of The Hebrews also sustaining constant attacks launched by neighbours.

Hebrews Attained Political Solidarity For Salvation from its foes That Lay Only In The Uniting of The Hebrew Tribes.

Names in The Hebrew Kings List of 8 or 9 Kings or Leaders before Flood.

Term Hebrew or Ibri meaning To Go Over or To Go Across

Meaning A Hebrew Would Be One Who Crossed Over to The Land and/or

One Who Went From place to place as a nomad or a wanderer.

Hiberu Means Outsider might have referred to a great variety of migrants.

Hebrew associated with word Hiberu

Found In Writing sent to Egypt by One small State

That Egypt Had Left Behind when it withdrew from The Land in the 1300's bc.

20th cent bc: Habiru in cuneiform documents from 20th to 11th centuries bc used interchangeably with another word Sa. Gaz.

At Times Habiru Tribes Appear Settled in specific locations

At Times They Serve In Armies as mercenaries or are bound to masters as servants.

El Amarna Tablets Refer To Invaders of Palestine as Apiru

A Word Close to Habiru and Hebrew.

Term Hebrew Was 1st Used To Describe foreigners Who Crossed Into Settled Areas referred not to a specific Group but to a Social Caste.

If The Word Hebrew Means or is Habiru these Peoples on occasion were employed At Times Created Settlements Of their own and At Other Times are constantly attacked and sometimes return attacks to invaders.

Hebrew Apiru Habiru and Hebrew

Those Who Have Renounced A Relationship to an existing Society

Who By A Deliberate Action withdrawn from some Organization or rejected some Authority.

The Word Hebrew becomes a Multi National Term or Terminology.

Hebrews Appear To Be one or more branches of the Northwest Semitic Groups

Related Linguistically to Canaanites Edomites Moabites and Gentiles

Who Moved From A Semi Nomadic Existence to settled life in The Bronze Age.

Tribal Federations Tribe Of Caleb United With Tribe Of Judah

When Confronted By Common Problems or enemies Tribal Federations were formed

Tribal Activity In The Land portrayed as a Twelve Tribe Federation called The Congregation.]

Genesis 40:15 For indeed I was stolen away out of The Land Of The Hebrews and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

Genesis 43:32 They set on for him by himself and for them by themselves and for the Egyptians that did eat with him by themselves because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews for that is an abomination to the Egyptians.

Exodus 2:6 When she had opened it she saw the child and behold the babe wept. She had compassion on him and said This is one of the Hebrews' Children.

Exodus 2:13 When he went out the second day behold two men of the Hebrews strove together: and he said to him that did the wrong Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow ?

Exodus 3:18 They shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come thou and the elders of Israel to the king of Egypt and ye shall say to him God of the Hebrews hath met with us and now let us go we beseech thee three days' journey into the wilderness that we may sacrifice to God.

Exodus 5:3 They said God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go we pray thee three days' journey into the desert and sacrifice to God lest he fall upon us with pestilence or with the sword.

Exodus 7:16 Thou shalt say to him God of the Hebrews hath sent me to thee saying Let my People go that they may serve me in the wilderness and behold hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Exodus 9:1 Then God said to Moses Go in to Pharaoh and tell him Thus saith God of the Hebrews Let my People go that they may serve me.

Exodus 9:13 God said to Moses Rise up early in the morning and stand before Pharaoh and say to him Thus saith God of the Hebrews Let my People go that they may serve me.

Exodus 10:3 Moses and Aaron came in to Pharaoh and said to him Thus saith God of the Hebrews How long wilt thou refuse to humble thyself before me? let my People go that they may serve me.

1 Samuel 4:6 When the Philistines heard the noise of the shout they said What meaneth the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews ? They understood that The Ark of God was come into the camp.

1 Samuel 4:9 Be strong and quit yourselves like men O ye Philistines that ye be not servants to the Hebrews as they have been to you quit yourselves like men and fight.

1 Samuel 13:3 Jonathan smote the garrison of the Philistines that was in Geba and the Philistines heard of it. Saul blew the trumpet throughout all the land saying Let the Hebrews hear.

1 Samuel 13:7 Some of the Hebrews went over Jordan to the land of Gad and Gilead. As for Saul he was yet in Gilgal and all the People followed him trembling.

1 Samuel 13:19 Now there was no smith found throughout all the land of Israel: for the Philistines said

Lest the Hebrews make them swords or spears:

1 Samuel 14:11 Both of them discovered themselves to the garrison of the Philistines and the Philistines said Behold the Hebrews come forth out of the holes where they had hid themselves.

1 Samuel 14:21 Moreover the Hebrews that were with the Philistines before that time that went up with them into the camp from the country round about even they also turned to be with the Israelites that were with Saul and Jonathan.

1 Samuel 29:3 Then said the princes of the Philistines What do these Hebrews here ? Achish said to the princes of the Philistines Is not this David the servant of Saul the king of Israel which hath been with me these days or these years and I have found no fault in him since he fell to me to this day ?

Acts 6:1 In those days when the number of the disciples was multiplied there arose a murmuring of the Grecians against the Hebrews because their widows were neglected in the daily ministration.

2 Corinthians 11:22 Are they Hebrews ? so am I. Are they Israelites ? so am I. Are they the seed of Abraham ? so am I.

Philippians 3:5 Circumcised the eighth day of the stock of Israel of the Tribe of Benjamin an Hebrew of the Hebrews as touching the law a Pharisee.

Philistines along with the Peleset were used as garrison troops and mercenaries by Ramses III. Three other Peoples east of the Jordan River the Edomites in the south the Moabites east of the Dead Sea and Ammonites on the edge of the Syrian Desert east of Gilead.

Considered by the Hebrews as fellow Hebrews these Peoples begun to settle down before the Hebrews invasion and they remained polytheists until the end of the Old Testament period.

Early Hebrews possessed a strong Centralizing Force in their Monotheistic Faith combined with a stern Code of Ethics that set them apart from all their neighbours. Mosaic tradition of The Covenant between God and Hebrews made concrete by The Tabernacle and its ritual bound the Tribes together in a bond resembling the later Greek amphictyonies. Organizations was a central Sanctuary surrounded by worshipers. Straining against religious bond were disruptive tribal forces held in leash by a loose alliance between Tribes that were often severed by civil war also sustaining constant attacks launched by its neighbours. Hebrews would never have attained any political solidarity salvation from its foes lay only in union.

1020 bc: King Saul King of all Hebrews attempts made at one Man rule Saul became King of all Hebrews 1020 bc. Saul defeated Ammonites and the Philistines.

1000 bc: Saul killed in battle against the Philistines.

990 bc: Hebrew Kingship was succeeded by David King David crushed the Philistines 990 and conquered the three Hebrew States east of Jordan River. Intervention of the Aramaeans from Syria forced him to defeat and annex the States of Aram as far north as borders of Hamath on the Orontes. Farther east he established some control over nomadic Tribes of the Syrian Desert as far as Euphrates. Hebrewsite domination was effective. At home David organized a stable administration based largely on Egyptian models according to tradition carried out a census of the Population. He died before he could complete his plans put into effect by his successor Solomon.

Royal activities on such a vast scale cost more than was produced by foreign trade and the tribute of vassal States .

Hebrews were forced to submit to conscription in Royal Labour Gangs as well as heavy levies of various kinds.

Hebrews Revolted after Solomon died Peoples of northern Hebrews revolted after the great King's death disrupting United Monarchy.

The Kingdom of Hebrews lasted for two full centuries sharing the worship of Yahweh and Mosaic tradition with smaller southern neighbour Judah.

After intermittent warfare between Judah and Hebrews King Asa of Judah entered into an alliance with the growing Kingdom of Damascus that attacked northern Hebrews relieving pressure on Judah.

This move cost Hebrews its territory to the east of the Jordan River and north of the Yarmuk River and ushered in a long series of wars between Hebrews and Damascus.

10th cent bc: Reign of King Solomon mid 10th century bc culmination of Hebrews political History. Solomon gradually lost control over outlying territories conquered by David. Solomon was successful in organizing economic life of the Country.

King Solomon Joined Forces With Hiram Of Tyre who was leading the Phoenicians toward the exploitation of Mediterranean trade. Expeditions to Ophir a region probably in either East Africa or India brought rich items such as gold peacocks and sandalwood to Palestine.

At same time the Hebrew King entered into trade relations with Arabs as far south as Sheba Yemen. Development of new principles in shipbuilding and recent domestication of Arabian camel and use in caravans. Among the King's other undertakings was construction of a fortress or storehouse at a site near the head of the Gulf of Aqaba.

Herbs from Biblical references

God Said Let The Earth Bring Forth Grass the Herb yielding seed and

The Fruit Tree Yielding Fruit after His kind Whose Seed Is In Itself Upon The Earth and it was so.

The Earth Brought Forth Grass and Herb yielding seed after his kind and The Tree Yielding Fruit whose seed was in itself after his kind and God Saw That It Was Good.

God Said Behold I Have Given You Every Herb bearing seed That Is Upon The Faces Of All The Earth and every Tree on the That Is The Fruit Of A Tree Yielding Seed to You it shall be for food.

To Every Animal Of The Earth and to every fowl of the air and To Every Thing That Creepeth Upon The Earth wherein there is Life I Have Given Every Green Herb For Food and it was so.

Every Plant Of The Field before it was in The Earth and Every Herb Of The Field before it grew for God

God Had Not Caused It To Rain upon The Earth and There Was Not A Man to till the ground.

Thorns Also and Thistles Shall It Bring Forth to Thee and Thou Shalt Eat The Herb Of The Field.

Every Moving Thing That Liveth shall Not Be Food for You Even As The Green Herb Have I Given You All Things.

God Said To Moses Stretch forth thine hand toward heaven That There May Be Hail in all the land of Egypt upon Man and Upon Animal and upon Every Herb Of The Field throughout the land of Egypt.

The Hail Smote throughout all the land of Egypt all that was in The Field Both Man and beast and the hail smote Every Herb of The Field and Brake Every Tree of The Field.

God Said To Moses Stretch out thine hand over the land of Egypt

For The Locusts that they may come up upon the land of Egypt and Eat Every Herb Of The Land even all that the hail hath left.

For They Covered The Faces Of The Whole Earth.

So That The Land was darkened and They Did Eat Every Herb Of The Land and all the Fruit of the Trees That The Hail Had Left and there remained Not Any Green Thing in the Trees Or In The Herbs Of The Field through all the Land of Egypt.

My Doctrine Shall Drop As The Rain my speech shall distil as The Dew

As The Small Rain Upon The Tender Herb and as the showers upon the Grass

Therefore Their Inhabitants Were Of Small Power.

They Were Dismayed and Confounded.

They Were As The Grass Of The Field and as The Green Herb

As The Grass On The House Tops and as corn blasted before it be grown up.

Whilst It Is Yet In His Greenness and Not Cut Down It withereth before any other Herb.

To Satisfy The Desolate and waste ground and to cause The Bud Of The Tender Herb to spring forth ?

For They Shall Soon Be Cut Down like the Grass and wither as The Green Herb.

He Causeth The Grass To Grow for the Cattle and Herb For The Service Of Man that he may bring forth food out of The Earth.

Therefore Their Inhabitants Were of small power they were dismayed and Confounded They Were As The Grass Of The Field and As The Green Herb as the Grass on the housetops and As Corn Blasted before it be grown up.

When Ye See This Your Heart Shall Rejoice and Your Bones Shall Flourish Like An Herb.

Ye Shall Observe This Thing For An Ordinance

To Thee and To Thy Sons For Ever

Ye Shall Take **A Bunch Of Hyssop** and dip it in The Bason and Strike The lintel and The Two Side Posts With That is in The Bason and None of You Shall Go out at The Door of His House until The Morning.

For God Will Pass Through To Smite The Egyptians and When He Seeth Upon The Lintel and on The Two Side Posts God Will Pass Over The Door and Will Not suffer the destroyers to Come in To Your Houses to smite You.

When Ye Be Come To The Land That God will Give You According As He Hath Promised That Ye Shall Keep This Service.

The Hand Of God Shall Be Known Toward His Servants and His Indignation toward His enemies.

Herbal Biblical Treatments

Anointing Oil The Principal Spices take The Principal Spices of

- * Pure Myrrh five hundred shekels
- * Sweet Cinnamon half so much even two hundred and fifty shekels
- * Sweet Calamus two hundred and fifty shekels
- * Cassia five hundred shekels after The Shekel of The Sanctuary
- * Olive Oil an hin.

To Treat Leprosy He shall take to cleanse the house

Cedar wood scarlet and hyssop.

[Hiram Phoenician King of Tyre Hiram also called Hiram or Ahiram. Reigned 969–936 bc appears in the Bible ally of Hebrew Kings David and Solomon. Hiram maintained friendly relations with the Hebrews. Supplying David and Solomon with Men and materials for construction of The Temple Cooperating with him in Mediterranean and Red Sea trading voyages. David and Solomon gave him The Work with Galilean territories in return.

969-936 bc: Phoenician King of Tyre.]

Now therefore command that cedars of Lebanon be cut for me and my servants will join your servants and I will pay you for your servants such wages as you set for you know that there is no one among us who knows how to cut timber like the Sidonians.

When Hiram heard the words of Solomon he rejoiced greatly and said Blessed be the Lord this day who has given to David a wise son to be over this Great People.

Phoenicians primarily through King Hiram of Tyre were major suppliers of materials and skilled labor to Solomon for building of the original Temple

See Temples that God commanded to be built in Jerusalem.

Hiram sent to Solomon saying I have heard the message that you have sent to me I am ready to do all you desire in the matter of cedar and cypress timber. My servants shall bring it down to

the sea from Lebanon I will make it into rafts to go by sea to the place you direct King Solomon sent and brought Hiram or Hiram not the same as King Hiram from Tyre.

He was the son of a widow of the Tribe of Naphtali and his father was a man of Tyre a worker in bronze and he was full of wisdom understanding and skill for making any work in bronze. He came to King Solomon and did all his work.

Hiram Abiff Master Mason working on Solomons 1st Temple one out of three Master Masons building Solomons 1st Temple that was killed by the the other two Master Masons for not revealing his secret. There were three secrets and as Hiram died with his secret the Temple could not be completed.

Hymns and Psalms by King David

Previously Unknown Hymns and Psalms composed by King David.

Heavenly Father ! From The Heavenly Sea flow all the Waters that spread over all The Seven Kingdoms.

This Heavenly Sea of thine alone goeth on bringing Waters both in summer and winter and in all Seasons.

This Sea Of Thine purifieth the seed in males the womb in females the milk in female`s breasts.

Thy Heavenly Sea floweth down unrestrained to the big seeded corn fields and to the small seeded pastuere fields and unto The Whole Of **The Earthly** World.

A Thousand Pure Springs run toward the pastures that give food to The Children Of Light.

If Any One Shall Sacrifice To Thee O thou Holy Angel of Water !

To That One Dost thou give both Splendor and Glory with Health and with Vigor of The Body

To Him Dost Thou Give a Longer Enduring Life and The Heavenly Sea there after.

We Worship All The Holy Waters that do quench the thirst on **The Earth** whether standing or running or Waters Of The Well.

Or Spring Waters that perennially flow or the blessed drippings of The Rains.

We Do Sacrifice To The Good and Holy Waters that The Law Hath created.

Heavenly Father ! From The Heavenly Sea flow all the Waters that spread over all The Seven Kingdoms.

This Heavenly Sea of thine alone goeth on bringing Waters both in summer and winter and in all seasons.

This Sea Of Thine purifieth the seed in males the womb in females the milk in female`s breasts.

Thy Heavenly Sea floweth down unrestrained to the big seeded corn fields and to the small seeded pastuere fields and unto The Whole Of **The Earthly** World.

A Thousand Pure Springs run toward the pastures that give food to The Children Of Light.
If Any One Shall Sacrifice To Thee O thou Holy Angel of Water !
To That One Dost thou give both Splendor and Glory with Health and with Vigor of The Body
To Him Dost Thou Give a Longer Enduring Life and The Heavenly Sea there after.
We Worship All The Holy Waters that do quench the thirst on The Earth
Whether Standing or running or Waters Of The Well.
Let The Sea Roar and all The Waters of The World and they that dwell therein.
Let The Floods clap their hands let The Hills be joyful together.
The Voice Of God is upon The Waters The God Of Glory thundereth.
Heavenly Father ! and thou Angel of Water ! We Are Thankful To Thee and we bless Thy Name.
A Flood Of Love wellet up from the hidden places beneath The Earth.
The Brotherhood is Blessed Forever In The Holy Water Of Life.
Angel Of Water From The Heavenly Sea the Waters run and flow forward from the never failing Springs.
To The Dry and Barren Desert Have The Brothers brought The Angel Of Water.
That She Might Bring Forth A Garden and a green place tree filled and fragrant with flowers.
Cast Thyself into the enfolding arms of The Angel Of Water.
For She Shall Cast Out from thee all that is unclean and evil.
Let My Love Flow towards thee my Heavenly Father as the gentle rain doth kiss The Earth.
As A River through The Forest is The Holy Law.
All Creatures Depend On It and it denieth nothing to any being.
The Law Is To The World Of Men what a Great River is to streams and brooks.
Like Rivers Of Water In A Dry Place Are The Brothers who bringeth The Holy Law to The World Of Men. In The Water mayest thou quench thy thirst.
The Holy Law Is A Two Edged Sword By The Law mayest thou destroy thyself or by The Law mayest thou see God.

If

For If Ye Thoroughly Amend Your Ways and Your Doings If Ye Thoroughly Execute Judgment Between a Man and His Neighbour.

If Ye Oppress Not The Strangers The Fatherless and The Widow and Shed Not Innocent blood in This Place. Neither Walk after other gods to Your Hurt.

Then Will I Cause You to Dwell in This Place in The Land That I Gave To Your Fathers For Ever and Ever.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

Then I Will Be An Enemy To Thine enemies and an Adversary to Thine adversaries.

If Ye Have Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed.

Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.

Behold Behold It Is Written Before Me.

If They Will Not Open You The Windows Of Heaven and Pour You Out a Blessing

That There Shall Not Be Room Enough to Receive it.

Woe To That Man By Whom The Son Of The Man is betrayed !

Good were it For That man if he had never been born.

Logistics For In The Services Of The Songs

The Offerings Dedicated Things

I Will Also Make Thy Officers Peace and Thine Exactors Righteousness.

They Shall Serve Out Men Of Continual Employment.

That God Charged Moses With Concerning The Hebrews.

Be Strong and Of Good Courage Fear Not Nor Be Dismayed.

Now Therefore Give Pledges I Pray Thee To My Master The King Of Ashyria and

I Will Give Thee Two Thousand Horses If Thou Be Able On Thy Part To Set Riders Upon Them.

The Workman Melteth a Graven Image The Goldsmith Spreadeth It Over With Gold and Casteth Silver Chains.

He Seeketh To Him A Cunning Workman To Prepare a Graven Image That Shall Not Be Moved.

For They Will Bring Gold They Will Bring Silver For Wood and For Stones.

Of The Gold The Silver The Brass and Iron there is no number.

The Spoils Of Gold For There Is None End of The Stores and Glory
Heaped Up Silver As The Dust and Fine Gold As The Mire Of The Streets.
Silver Gold and Spices and Precious Ointments and All The House Of His Armours.
With Other Delights Who Put On Ornaments Of Gold Upon Your Apparel.
Now Behold In My Troubles I Have Prepared For The Houses Of God.
An Hundred Thousand Talents Of Gold and A Thousand Thousand Talents Of Silver and Of
Brass.
Iron Without Weight For It Is In Abundance.
Timber Also and Stone Have I Prepared and Thou Mayest Add Thereto.
Build Ye The Sanctuary Of God.
To Bring The Ark Of The Covenant Of God and The Holy Vessels Of God Into The House That Is
To Be Built To The Name Of God.
Take Heed Now For God Hath Chosen Thee To Build An House.
For The Sanctuary Be Strong and Do It.

The Pattern Of The Porch

The Houses and The Treasuries

Then David Gave To Solomon His Son.
The Pattern Of The Porch and Of The Houses Thereof and Of
The Treasuries Thereof and Of The Upper Chambers Thereof and Of
The Inner Parlours Thereof and Of The Place Of The Mercy Seat.
The Pattern Of All That He Had By The Spirit.
Of The Courts Of The Houses Of God and
Of All The Chambers Round About Of The Treasuries Of The Houses Of God and Of The
Treasuries Of The Dedicated Things.
Also For The Courses Of The Priests and The Levites and For All The Work Of The Services Of
The Houses Of God and For All The Vessels Of The Services In The Houses Of God.
God Made Me Understand In Writing By His Hand Upon Me Even All The Works Of This Pattern.

All The Instruments

He Gave Of Gold By Weight For Things Of Gold For All Instruments.

Of All Manner Of Services Silver Also For All Instruments Of Silver By Weight.

For All Instruments Of Every Kind Of Service.

Even The Weight For The Candlesticks Of Gold and For Their Lamps Of Gold By Weight.

For Every Candlestick and For The Lamps Thereof and For The Candlesticks of Silver By Weight.

Both For The Candlestick and Also For The Lamps Thereof.

According To The Use Of Every Candlestick.

The Tablets Of The Shewbread

By Weight He Gave Gold For The Tablets Of The Shewbread.

For Every Tablet and Likewise. Silver For The Tablets Of Silver also.

Pure Gold For The Hooks and The Bowls and The Cups and For The Golden Basins He Gave Gold By Weight For Every Basin and Likewise Silver By Weight For Every Basin Of Silver.

For The Altar Of Incense Refined Gold By Weight and Gold For The Pattern Of The Chariot Of The Cherubims.

Trades People

The Carpenter

Stretcheth Out His Rule He Marketh It Out With A Line He Fitteth it with Planes He Marketh It Out With Compass and

Maketh It After The Figure Of The Man According To The Beauty Of The Man That He May Remain in The House.

Hewers and Workers Of Stone and Timber

Moreover There Are Workmen With Thee In Abundance Hewers and Workers of

Stone and Timber All Manner Of Cunning Men For Every Manner Of The Works.

Judges For Outward Business

The Izharites Chenaniah and his Sons were for The Outward Business over Hebrews for Officers and Judges.

Commanders Of The Host

Dedicated The Spoils Won in Battles Did They Dedicate to Maintain The House Of God.

Princes Of The Hebrews

Being Twelve Men Each One Was For House Of His Fathers.

All Those That Were Of Children Of Hebrews by The House of Their Fathers from twenty years old and upward all that were able to go forth to War for The Hebrews.

Numbered Six Hundred Thousand Three Thousand Five Hundred and Fifty. 603550

Mixed Royal Troops

Names Of The Men Are of Tribe of Judah Caleb Son of Jephunneh Tribe of Children of Simeon Shemuel Son of Ammihud of Tribe of Benjamin Elidad Son of Chislon Prince of Tribe of Children of Dan Bukki Son of Jogli Prince of Children of Joseph for Tribe of Children of Manasseh Hanniel Son of Ephod. Prince of Tribe of Children of Ephraim Kemuel Son of Shiptan Prince of Tribe of Children of Zebulun Elizaphan Son of Parnach Prince of Tribe of Children of Issacha Paltiel Son of Azzan Prince of Tribe of Children of Asher Ahihud Son of Shelomi Prince of Tribe of Children of Naphtali Pedahel Son of Ammihud.

Scribes

Families Of Scribes dwelt at Jabez Tirathites Shimeathites and Suchathites. These are Kenites that came of Hemath Father of the House of Rechab.

Scribes out of Ephraim was there a root of them against Amalek after thee Benjamin among Thy People out of Machir.

Came Down The Governors Out Of Zebulun They That Handle The Pen Of The Writer.

Bakers

Bakery Yea He Kindleth it and Baketh The Bread.

Moreover They That Were nigh them even to Issachar Zebulun and Naphtali.

Brought Bread on asses on camels on mules on oxen and Meal Cakes Of Figs Bunches of Raisins.

Vine Oil For There Was Joy For The Hebrews.

Chefs

Chefs Every One Shall Be Salted.

Every Sacrifice Shall Be Salted with Salt.

Salt Is Good But if The Salt have lost his Saltness Wherewith Will Ye Season it ? Have Salt in Yourselves.

Smiths

Behold I Have Created The Smith That Bloweth the coals in the fire.

The Smith with tongs both worketh in the coals and fashioneth it.

With Hammers and worketh it with the strength of his arms.

That Bringeth Forth An Instrument For His Works.

Carpenters and Goldsmiths

The Carpenter encouraged the Goldsmith he that smootheth.

With The Hammer him that smote the anvil saying It is ready for the soldering.

He Fastened It With Nails that it should not be moved.

Gardeners These Are Ancient Things

Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth He drinketh no water and is faint.

Gardeners O Vine of Sibmah Thy Plants Are Gone over the sea they reach even to sea of Jazer.

The Spoiler Is Fallen Upon Thy Summer Fruits and Upon Thy Vintage.

Gardeners these were the Potters and those that dwelt among Plants and Hedges there they dwelt with The King for His Work.

The Temple was filled with smoke.

The Potsherds Of The Earth

Let The Potsherd Strive With The Potsherds Of The Earth.

Shall The Clay Say To Him that fashioneth it What makest thou ?

Thy Work He hath no hands ?

Clothing

Clothing Sons of Shelah Son of Judah were Er Father of Lecah and

Laadah Father Of Mareshah and Families of The House of them that wrought Fine Linen.

Of The House Of Ash Be A Jokim and the Men of Chozeba Joe Ash and Saraph.

Who Had The Dominion in Moab and These Are The Ancient Things Clothed In Pure White Linen.

[Note: All Clothing Made From Hemp Fibre Products as Hemp Fibre Products are less flammable a material.]

With Their Sons and Their Brethren being arrayed in white linen.

Arise Therefore and Be Doing and God Be With Thee

Brass Iron and Lead

They Are Brass and Iron they are all corrupters.

Bellows Are Burned The Lead Is Consumed of the fire.

The Founder Melteth In Vain for the wicked are not plucked away.

Reprobate Silver Shall Men Call Them.

Because God Hath rejected them.

Hezekiah Sent To All Sons Of Hebrews and Sons of Judah and

Wrote Letters To Ephraim and Manasseh.

The Set Office Over Things Made In Pans

Mattithiah One Of The Levites Who Was The Firstborn Of Shallum the Korahite Had The Set Office Over The Things That Were Made in the pans.

The Levy

King Solomon Raised A Levy out of all The Hebrews and The Levy was Thirty Thousand Men.

He Sent Them To Lebanon ten thousand a month by courses a month they were in Lebanon and two months at home and Adoniram was over The Levy.

Solomon Had threescore and ten thousand that bare Burdens and fourscore thousand Hewsers in The Mountains.

Beside The Chief Of Solomon's Officers that were over The Works three thousand three hundred that ruled over the People that wrought in The Works.

The King Commanded They Brought Great Costly Stones and Hewed Stones To Lay The Foundation Of The House.

Solomon's Builders and Hiram's Builders Did Hew them and The Stone Squarers so they prepared timber and stones to build The House.

In Month Zif that is second month He began to build The House Of God.

The House When It Was In Building Was Built Of Stone.

Made Ready before it was brought thither so that there was neither hammer nor axe nor any tool of iron heard in The House while it was in building.

The Oracle

The Oracle He Prepared in The House within to set there The Ark Of The Covenant Of God.

The Oracle In The Forepart was twenty cubits in Length and twenty cubits in Breadth twenty cubits in the Height thereof and he overlaid it with pure gold and so covered The Altar that was of Cedar.

A Worker In Brass he was filled with wisdom and understanding and cunning to work all works in brass he came to King Solomon and wrought all His Work.

Two Pillars Of Brass

He Cast Two Pillars Of Brass of eighteen cubits high apiece a line of twelve cubits did compass either of them about.

He Made Two Chapters Of Molten Brass to set upon the tops of The Pillars height of the one Chapter was five cubits and the height of the other Chapter was five cubits

Nets Of Checker Work and Wreaths of Chain Work for The Chapters that were upon The Top of The Pillars seven for one Chapter seven for the other Chapter.

He Made The Pillars and two rows round about upon the one network to cover the chapters that were upon the top with pomegranates and so did he for the other chapter.

The Chapters that were upon the top of the pillars were of lily work in the porch four cubits.

The Chapters Upon The Two Pillars had pomegranates also above over against the belly that was by the network and the pomegranates were two hundred in rows round about upon the other chapter.

He Set Up The Pillars in the porch of The Temple he set up the right pillar and called the name thereof Jachin and he set up the left pillar and called the name thereof Boaz.

Upon The Top Of The Pillars was lily work so was the work of The Pillars finished.

A Molten Sea

He Made A Molten Sea ten cubits from the one brim to the other it was round all about and his height was five cubits and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about.

Under the brim of it round about there were knops compassing it ten in a cubit compassing the sea round about the knops were cast in two rows when it was cast.

It stood upon twelve oxen three looking toward the north and three looking toward the west and three looking toward the south and three looking toward the east and the sea was set above upon them and all their hinder parts were inward.

It was an hand breadth thick and the brim thereof was wrought like the brim of a cup with flowers of lilies it contained two thousand baths.

He made ten bases of brass four cubits was the length of one base and four cubits the breadth thereof and three cubits the height of it.

The Works Of The Bases was on this Manner they had borders and the borders were between

the ledges.

On the borders that were between the ledges were lions oxen and cherubims and upon the ledges there was a base above and beneath the lions and oxen were certain additions made of thin work.

Every Base had four brasen wheels and plates of brass and the four corners thereof had under setters under the laver were under setters molten at the side of every addition.

The mouth of it within the chapter and above was a cubit but the mouth thereof was round after the work of the base a cubit and an half also upon the mouth of it were gravings with their borders foursquare not round.

Under the borders were four wheels and the axle trees of the wheels were joined to the base and the height of a wheel was a cubit and half a cubit.

The work of the wheels was like the work of a chariot wheel their axle trees and their naves and their felloes and their spokes were all molten.

There Were Four Undersettors to the four corners of one base and the under setters were of the very base itself.

In The Top of The Base was there a round compass of half a cubit high and on the top of the base the ledges thereof and the borders thereof were of the same.

For On The Plates of the ledges thereof and on the borders thereof he graved Cherubims Lions and Palm Trees according to the proportion of every one and additions round about.

After This Manner he made The Ten Bases all of them had one casting one measure and one size.

Then Made He Ten Lavers of brass one laver contained forty Baths and every Laver was four cubits and upon every one of The Ten Bases one laver.

He Put Five Bases on The Right Side of The House and Five on The Left Side of The House and He Set The Sea on The Right Side of The House Eastward over against The South.

The Two Pillars and the Two Bowls of The Chapters that were on the top of The Two Pillars and the Two Networks to cover The Two Bowls of The Chapters that were upon the top of The Pillars

Four Hundred Pomegranates for The Two Networks.

Even Two Rows of Pomegranates for one Network.

To Cover The Two Bowls Of The Chapters.

That Were Upon The Pillars The Ten Bases and Ten Lavers.

On The Bases One Sea and Twelve Oxen Under The Seas.

The Pots The Shovels The Basins and All These Vessels that Hiram made to King Solomon for

The House Of God were of bright brass.

These Were The Chiefs Of The Officers that were over Solomon's Works Five Hundred and Fifty that bare Rule over The Peoples that wrought in The Works. 550

Solomon Numbered all the strangers that were in The Land Of The Hebrews after the numbering where with David his Father had numbered them.

They Were Found an Hundred and Fifty Thousand Three Thousand Six Hundred.153600

He Set Threescore and Ten Thousand of Them to be Bearers of The Burdens and

Fourscore Thousand to be Hewers in the mountain and

Three Thousand six hundred Overseers to set the People a Work.

The Son of a Woman of the daughters of Dan and his father was a Man of Tyre skilful to work in gold and in silver in brass in iron in stone and in timber in purple in blue and in fine linen and in crimson also to grave any manner of graving and to find out every device that shall be put to him with thy cunning Men and with the Cunning Men of My God David Thy Father.

Send me now therefore a Man cunning to work in gold and in silver and in brass and in iron and in purple and crimson and blue and that can skill to grave with the cunning Men that are with me in Judah and in Jerusalem whom David my father did provide.

Wherefore All The Men Of The Hebrews Assembled themselves to The King in The Feast that was in The Seventh Month.

Very Able Men For The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God.

There Shall Be With Thee.

For All Manner Of Workmanship Every Willing Skilful Man For Any Manner Of Service.

This They Shall Give Every One That Passeth.

Brass and Iron They Are All Corrupters.

The Molten Sea

He Made A Molten Sea ten cubits from the one brim to the other

It Was Round All About and his height was five cubits and

A Line Of thirty cubits did compass it round about.

Under The Brim Of It round about there were knops.

Compassing It ten in a cubit.

Compassing The Sea Round About.

The Knops Were cast in two rows when it was cast.

The Brasen Sea that was in.

That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant.

Know That All Our Fathers Were Under The Cloud.

All Passed Through The Sea.

Were All Baptized In The Cloud and in The Sea.

Did All Eat The Same Spiritual Food.

Did All Drink The Same Spiritual Drink.

For They Drank Of That Spiritual Rock .That Followed Them and That Rock Was God.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Musical Instruments Instruments Of Musick

Sing Many Songs Make Sweet Melody

A Sound Heart Is The Life

They Shall Serve Out Men Of Continual Employment

As Men Averse From War

For Those That Should Make A Sound.

With Musical Instruments For God.

The Land Of The Hebrews

Now Bring Me A Minstrel When The Minstrel Played. That The Hand Of God Came Upon Him.

Produce Your Cause Saith God. Bring Forth Your Strong Reasons Saith The King Of Jacob.

To The Chief Singer On My Stringed Instruments.

They Sung As It Were A New Song Before The Throne.

Sing To God With Thanks Giving Sing Praise upon The Harp to God.

An Instrument Of Ten Strings The Sheminith.

An Instrument Of Ten Strings Will I Sing Praises To Thee.

A Great Voice He Added More The Voice Of Melody.

Of the Sons of Asaph The Singers Were Over The Business Of The House Of God.

For It Was The King's Commandment Concerning Them That a Certain Portion Should Be For The Singers Dues For Every Day.

Blessed Is The Peoples That Know The Joyful Sound They Shall Walk O God in The Light of Thy Countenance.

In Thy Name Shall They Rejoice All The Days and in Thy Righteousness Shall Thee Be Exalted.

For Thou Art The Glory Of Their Strength and in Thy Favour Our Horn Shall Be Exalted.

My Faithfulness and My Mercy Shall Be With Him and in My Name Shall His Horn Be Exalted.

Thy Statutes Have Been My Songs in The Houses of My Pilgrimages.

To Thou Art To Them As A Very Lovely Song Of One That Hath A Pleasant Voice and Can Play Well on an Instrument.

Of The Priests These Are The Singers Chief Of The Fathers Of The Levites.

Who Remaining In The Chambers Were Free.

For They Were Employed In That Work Day and Night.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein Thanksgiving and The Voices Of Melody.

Musical Instruments

Other Of The Levites All That Could Skill of Instruments of Musick.

Levites Were Scribes Singers Musicians Officers and Porters

Also They Were Over The Bearers Of Burdens and Were Overseers of all That Wrought The Works in Any Manner Of Services and of The Levites There Were Scribes and Officers and Porters.

The Singers

These Are The Singers Chief Of The Fathers Of The Levites who Remaining in The Chambers Were Free For They Were Employed in That Work Day and Night.

Moses Spake In The Ears Of All The Congregations Of The Hebrews The Words Of This Song Until They Were Ended.

The Women Came Out Of All Cities Singing and Dancing to Meet The King with Tabrets with Joy and with Instruments of Musick.

Instruments Of Musick

The Levites Stood With The Instruments Of David and The Priests with The Trumpets.

He Set The Levites In The House Of God with Cymbals with Psalteries and with Harps

According to The Commandments

David Spake To The Chief Of The Levites To Appoint Their Brethren to be The Singers With Instruments of Musick Psalteries and Harps and Cymbals Sounding by Lifting Up The Voice With Joy.

With Singing and with Sounds Of The Cornet and with Trumpets and with Cymbals Making a Sound with Psalteries and Harps.

Also The Levites That Were The Singers all of Them of Asaph of Heman of Jeduthun With their Sons and Their Brethren Being Arrayed in White Linen Having Cymbals and Psalteries and Harps Stood at The East End of The Altar and With Them an Hundred and Twenty Priests Sounding with Trumpets.

As The Trumpeters and Singers Were as One To Make One Sound To Be Heard in Praising and Thanking God and When They Lifted Up Their Voices With The Trumpets and Cymbals and Instruments of Musick and Praised God Saying For He is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever That Then The House Was Filled With a Cloud Even The House Of God.

The Master Of The Songs With The Singers

All These Were Under The Hands Of Their Father For Songs In The House Of God with Cymbals Psalteries and Harps For The Services Of The House Of God According To The King's Order to Asaph Jeduthun and Heman.

So The Number of Them With Their Brethren That Were Instructed in The Songs Of God Even All That Were Cunning Was Two Hundred Fourscore and Eight.

They Cast Lots Ward Against Ward as Well the small as The Great The Teacher as The Scholar.

The Songs

For Song He Instructed About The Songs. Because He Was Skilful.

Yea He Gave Good Heed and Sought Out and Set In Order Many Proverbs.

The Preacher Sought To Find Out Acceptable Words.

That Was Written Was Upright Even The Words Of The Truth.

For It Was The King's Commandment Concerning Them That a Certain Portion Should Be For The Singers Dues For Every Day.

A Bekah For Every Man that is Half a Shekel after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

A Shekel is Twenty Gerahs.

Chiefs Of The Levites To Appoint Their Brethren

To Be The Singers With Instruments Of Musick.

Psalteries Harps and Cymbals.

Sounding By Lifting Up The Voices With Joy.

With Shouting With Sound Of The Cornet and With Trumpets and With Cymbals.

Making A Sound With Psalteries and Harps.

So The Singers Were Appointed.

To Sound With Cymbals Of Gold.

With Psalteries With Harps.

On The Sheminith To Excel.

All The Levites That Bare The Arc and The Singers Chenaniah Also With The Trumpets and With The Instruments Ordained By David King Of The Hebrews.

Instruments Of Musick: Loud Instruments.

Cymbals Of Gold Harps Trumpets Cornets Stringed Instruments

They Shall Serve Out Men Of Continual Employment.

The Master Of The Song With The Singers

Now Therefore Write Ye This Song For You and Teach It.

The Children Of The Hebrews Put It In Their Mouths That This Song.

May Be A Witness For Me and For The Children Of The Hebrews.

When Many Evils and Troubles Are Befallen Them That This Song.

Shall Testify For Them As A Witness For It Shall Not Be Forgotten Out Of The Mouths Of Their Seed.

A Sound Heart Is The Life The Voice Of Melody.

Make A Joyful Sound To Him With Psalms Psalteries.

The Musicians and Singers Were As One To Make One Sound.

All The Congregations Made A Covenant With The King In The House Of God.

Moses Spake In The Ears Of All The Congregations Of The Hebrews.

The Words Of This Song Until they Were Ended.

Note: Brass Iron and Lead They Are All Corrupters.

Because God Hath Rejected them.

Thou Shalt Not Lift Up Any Iron Tool Upon Them.

For If Thou Lift Up Thy Tool Upon It Thou Hast Polluted it.

Instruments Gold For All Instruments

For All The Work Of The Services Of The Houses Of God and For All The Vessels Of Services In The Houses Of God.

He Gave Of Gold By Weight For Things Of Gold For All Instruments.

Of All Manner of Service Silver Also For All Instruments Of Silver By Weight.

Woods Used

For All Instruments Of Every Kind Of Service

Every Man With Whom Was Found Shittim Wood.

For Any Works Of The Services Brought It.

David and All The Houses Of Hebrews Played Before God On All Manner Of Instruments Made Of Fir Wood Even On Harps and On Psalteries and On Timbrels and On Cornets and On Cymbals.

David and All The Hebrews Played Before God With All Their Might and With Singing and With Harps and With Psalteries and With Timbrels and With Cymbals and With Trumpets.

David Danced Before God With All His Might and David Was Girded With A Linen Ephod.

David Leaping and Dancing Before God.

David Said To Michal It Was Before God That Chose Me Before Thy Father and Before All His House To Appoint Me Ruler Over The People Of God Over The Hebrews Therefore Will I Play Before God.

The Sound Of The Guard

When Athaliah Heard The Sound Of The Guards and Of The Peoples She Came To The People Into The Temple Of God.

When She Looked Behold The King.

Stood By A Pillar As The Manner Was and Princes and Trumpeters By The King and

All The Peoples Of The Lands Rejoiced and Blew With Trumpets and

Athaliah Rent Her Clothes and Cried Treason Treason.

Thou Hast Covered Thyself With A Cloud That Our Prayers Should Not Pass Through.

Produce Your Causes Saith God

Also Can Any Understand The Spreadings Of The Clouds Or The Noise Of His Tabernacles ?
Or The Music Of His Tabernacles ?

David Spake To God The Words Of This Song On The Day.

That God Had Delivered Him Out Of The Hand Of All His enemies.

Praised God Day By Day With Singing With Loud Instruments To God.

Hebrews Singing and Dancing To Meet King Saul With Tablets With Joy and With Instruments
Of Musick. The Women Answered One Another As They Played Said.

Saul Hath Slain His Thousands and David His Tens Of Thousands.

My Goodness My Fortress My High Tower My Deliverer My Shield

He In Whom I Trust Who Subdueth The Peoples Under Me.

Then On That Day David Delivered First This Psalm.

David Also Had Upon Him An Ephod Of Linen.

David Spake To God The Words Of This Song On The Day.

Out Of The Hand Of Saul He Said God Is My Rock and My Fortress My Deliverer.

God Of My Rock In Him Will I Trust. He Is My Shield and The Horn Of My Salvation.

Be Thou My Strong Rock For An House Of Defence To Save Me.

For Thou Art My Rock My Fortress. Therefore For Thy Name's Sake Lead Me and Guide Me.

Or Ever The Silver Cord Be Loosed Or The Golden Bowl Be Broken Or

The Pitcher Be Broken At The Fountain Or The Wheel Broken At The Cistern.

O Jonathan Thou Wast Slain In Thine High Places.

The Musician

God Rewarded Me According To My Righteousness.

According To The Cleanness Of My Hands Hath He Recompensed Me.

For I Have Kept The Ways Of God and Have Not Wickedly Departed From God.

For All His Judgments Were Before Me and As For His Statutes I Did Not Depart From Them.

I Was Also Upright Before Him and Have Kept Myself From Mine Iniquity.

Therefore God Hath Recompensed Me.

According To My Righteousness According To My Cleanness In His Eye Sight.

O Come Let Us Sing To God.

Let Us Make A Joyful Sound To The Rock Of Our Salvation.

Let Us Come Before His Presence With Thanks and Giving and Make A Joyful Sound To Him With Psalms. To Record and To Thank and Praise God Of The Hebrews.

The Master Of The Song With The Singers

Who Is He To Whom The Mouth Of God Hath Spoken ?

That He May Declare It For What. Who Is The Wise Man That May Understand This ?

Also Can Any Understand The Music Of His Tabernacles ?

They Came Through The High Gate Into The King's House and Set The King Upon The Throne Of The Kingdom.

Let None Come Into The Houses Of God Save The Priests and They That Minister and Of The Levites. They Shall Go In For They Are Holy.

Be Ye With The King When He Cometh In and When He Goeth Out.

All The Peoples Shall Keep The Watch Of God.

When He Lifteth Up An End Sign

On The Mountains

When He Bloweth A Trumpet Hear Ye.

Therefore The Redeemed Of God Shall Return and Come With Singing To Zion.

Sing To Him Sing Psalms To Him Talk Ye Of All His Wondrous Works.

The City The Sanctuary

A Peaceable Habitation

Shall Be A Profane Place For The City For Dwelling and For Suburbs and The City Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

They That Serve The City Shall Serve It Out Of All The Tribes Of The Hebrews.

Solomon Reigned Over All Kingdoms From The River To The Lands Of The Philistines and To The Border Of Egypt.

For He Had Dominion Over All The Regions On This Side The River From Tiphseh Even To

Azzah.

Over All The Kings On This Side The River He Had Peace On All Sides Round About Him.

He Was King In Jeshurun When The Heads Of The Peoples and The Tribes Of Hebrews Were Gathered Together.

Moses Commanded Us A Law Even The Inheritance Of The Congregation Of Jacob.

God Gave Solomon Wisdom and Understanding Exceeding Much and Largeness Of Heart Even As The Sand That Is On The Sea Shore.

Solomon's Wisdom Excelled The Wisdom Of All The Children Of The East Country and All The Wisdom Of Egypt.

For He Was Wiser Than All Men Than Ethan The Ezrahite and Heman and Chalcol and Darda The Sons Of Mahol and His Fame Was In All Nations Round About.

He Spake Three Thousand Proverbs His Songs Were A Thousand and Five. He Spake Of Trees From The Cedar Tree That Is In Lebanon Even To The Hyssop That Springeth Out Of The Wall He Spake Also Of Beasts and Of Fowls Of Creeping Things Of Fishes.

There Came Of All People To Hear The Wisdom Of Solomon From All Kings Of The Earth That Had Heard Of His Wisdom.

They Brought Presents and Served Solomon All The Days Of His Life.

Be Ye Not Stiffnecked As Your Fathers Were But Yield Yourselves To God and Enter Into His Sanctuary That He Hath Sanctified For Ever and Serve God That The Fierceness Of His Wrath May Turn Away From You.

If Ye Turn Again To God Your Brethren and Your Children Shall Find Compassion Before Them That Lead Them Captive.
So That They Shall Come Again Into This Land For God.

Your God Is Gracious and Merciful and Will Not Turn Away His Face From You If Ye Return To Him. God Harkened To Hezekiah and Healed The Peoples.

Hezekiah Spake Comfortably To All The Levites That Taught The Good Knowledge Of God.

Thou Art A Great People and Hast Great Powers Thou Shalt Not Have One Lot Only.

Why Abodest Thou Among The Sheepfolds To Hear The Bleatings Of The Flocks ?

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode In His Breaches.

As Yet Shall He Remain At Nob That Day He Shall Shake His Hand Against The Mount Of The Daughter Of Zion The Hill Of Jerusalem.

Hebrews Then Shall Dwell In Safety The Fountain Of Jacob Shall Be Upon A Land Of Corn and Wine Also His Heavens Shall Drop Down Dew.

The Mountain Shall Be Thine For It Is A Wood Thou Shalt Not Cut It Down and The Outgoings Of It Shall Be Thine.

When God Of Hosts Shall Reign In Mount Zion and In Jerusalem and Before His Ancients Gloriously. My People Shall Dwell In A Peaceable Habitation.

In Sure Dwellings In Quiet Resting Places. In The Places Of Drawing Water.

Joy and Gladness Shall Be Found Therein. Thanks and Givings and The Voices Of Melody.

I Will Sit Also Upon The Mount Of The Congregations In The Sides Of The North.

I Will Sing A New Song To Thee O God Upon A Psaltery and That Our Sons May Be As Plants Grown Up In Their Youth.

That Our Daughters May Be As Corner Stones Polished. After The Similitude Of A Palace.

I Will Ascend Above The Heights Of The Clouds I Will Be Like The Most High.

They Shall Feed In The Ways Their Pastures Shall Be In All High Places.

To Every One A Loaf Of Bread and A Good Piece Of Vine.

I Will Make All My Mountains A Way and My Highways Shall Be Exalted.

Take An Harp Go About The City Thou God That Hast Been Forgotten.

Make Sweet Melody Sing Many Songs That Thou Mayest Be Remembered.

The Ransomed Of God Shall Return and Come To Zion With Songs and Everlasting Joy.

For It Shall Be That As A Wandering Bird Cast Out Of The Nest So The Daughters Of Moab Shall Be At The Fords Of Arnon.

Upon Their Heads They Shall Obtain Joy and Gladness Sorrow and Sighing Shall Flee Away.

He Shall Rise Up At The Voices Of The Birds.

Some Of Them Also Were Appointed To Oversee The Vessels and

All The Instruments Of The Sanctuary and The Fine Flour and The Vines and The Oil and The Frankincense and The Spices.

The Work Of Righteousness Shall Be Peace and

The Effect Of Righteousness Quietness and Assurance For Ever.

Thou Hast Done Wonderful Things Thy Counsels Of Old Are Faithfulness and Truth.

In The Places Of Drawing Water. There Shall They Rehearse The Righteous Acts Of God.

They Came and Stood By The Conduit Of The Upper Pool.

That Is In The Highway Of The Fuller's Field.

All The Daughters Of Musick Shall Be Brought Low.

Solomon's Provisions For One Day Was Thirty Measures Of Fine Flour and Threescore Measures Of Meal Ten Fat Oxen and Twenty Oxen Out Of The Pastures An Hundred Sheep Beside Harts and Roebucks and Fallow Deer and Fatted Fowl.

Judah and Israel Dwelt Safely Every Man Under His Vine and Under His Fig Tree From Dan Even To Beersheba All The Days Of Solomon.

Solomon Had Forty Thousand Stalls Of Horses For His Chariots and Twelve Thousand Horsemen.

Those Officers Provided Victuals For King Solomon and For All That Came To King Solomon's Table Every Man In His Month They Lacked Nothing.

Barley Also and Straw For The Horses and Dromedaries Brought They To The Place Where The Officers Were Every Man According To His Charge.

Priests Of The Levites Arose and Blessed The People and Their Voice Was Heard and Their Prayer Came Up To His Holy Dwelling Place Even To Heaven.

It Shall Be For The Priests That Are Sanctified Of The Sons Of Zadok.

That Have Kept My Charge.

That Went Not Astray.

When The Children Of The Hebrews Went Astray As The Levites Went Astray.

He Set The Porters At The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

That None That Was Unclean In Any Thing Should Enter In.

This Oblation Of The Land

That Is Offered Shall Be To Them A Thing Most Holy.

By The Border Of The Levites.

Over Against The Border Of The Priests The Levites Shall Have.

The Possession Of The City

Twenty Five Thousand In Length Ten Thousand In Breadth.

All The Length Shall Be Twenty Five Thousand and The Breadth Ten Thousand.

These Shall Be The Measures Thereof
The North Side Four Thousand Five Hundred and

The South Side Four Thousand Five Hundred and On
The East Side Four Thousand Five Hundred and
The West Side Four Thousand Five Hundred.

These Are The Goings Out Of The City.

The Gates Of The City Shall Be After The Names Of The Tribes Of The Hebrews Three Gates
Northward One Gate Of Reuben One Gate Of Judah One Gate Of Levi.

At The East Side Four Thousand Five Hundred and Three Gates One Gate Of Joseph One Gate
Of Benjamin One Gate Of Dan.

At The South Side Four Thousand Five Hundred Measures Three Gates One Gate Of Simeon
One Gate Of Issachar One Gate Of Zebulun.

At The West Side Four Thousand Five Hundred With Their Three Gates One Gate Of Gad One
Gate Of Asher One Gate Of Naphtali.

By The Border Of Judah From The East Side To The West Side

Shall Be The Offering That Ye Shall Offer Of

Twenty Five Thousand Reeds In Breadth and In Length

As One Of The Other Parts From The East Side To The West Side and The Sanctuary Shall Be In
The Midst Of It.

The Oblation That Ye Shall Offer To God Shall Be Of

Twenty Five Thousand In Length and Ten Thousand In Breadth.

For Them Even For The Priests Shall Be This Holy Oblation.

Toward The North Twenty Five Thousand In Length and

Toward The West Ten Thousand In Breadth and

Toward The East Ten Thousand In Breadth and

Toward The South Twenty Five Thousand In Length and

The Sanctuary Of God Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

The Five Thousand That Are Left In The Breadth Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand.

The Suburbs Of The City Shall Be

Toward The North Two Hundred and Fifty and

Toward The South Two Hundred and Fifty and

Toward The East Two Hundred and Fifty and

Toward The West Two Hundred and Fifty.

The Residue In Length Over Against The Oblation Of The Holy Portion Shall Be Ten Thousand Eastward and Ten Thousand Westward and

It Shall Be Over Against The Oblation Of The Holy Portion and The Increase Thereof Shall Be For Food To Them That Serve The City.

All The Oblation Shall Be Twenty Five Thousand By Twenty Five Thousand.

Ye Shall Offer The Holy Oblation Foursquare With The Possession Of The City.

Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand Of The Oblation Toward The East Border and Westward.

Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand Toward The West Border.

Over Against The Portions For The Prince and

It Shall Be The Holy Oblation and The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

Moreover From The Possession Of The Levites and From The Possession Of The City.

Being In The Midst Of That Is The Prince's Between The Border Of Judah and The Border Of Benjamin Shall Be For The Prince.

The Oblation That Ye Shall Offer To God Shall Be Of Twenty Five Thousand In Length and Ten Thousand In Breadth.

The Residue Shall Be For The Prince On The One Side and On The Other Of The Holy Oblation and Of The Possession Of The City.

Surrounding The Princes House Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand Of The Oblation Toward The East Border and Westward

Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand Toward The West Border Over Against The Portions For The Prince and It Shall Be The Holy Oblation and

The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

It Was Round About Eighteen Thousand Measures and The Name Of The City From That Day Shall Be God Is There.

This Oblation Of The Land That Is Offered Shall Be To Them A Thing Most Holy.

They Shall Not Sell Of It Neither Exchange Nor Alienate The First Fruits Of The Land For It Is Holy To God. How Shall We Do ?

His Servants Said To Him Alas My Master ! How Shall We Do ?

He Answered Fear Not. For They That Be With Us Are More Than They That Be With them.

Hear O Ye Kings Give Ear O Ye Princes I Even I Will Sing To God I Will Sing Praise To God Of The Hebrews. Three Days Eating and Drinking For Their Brethren Had Prepared For Them.

To The Place Of

The Arc Of The Covenant Of God

They Departed From The Mount Of God Three Days' Journey and The Ark Of The Covenant Of God Went Before Them In The Three Days' Journey To Search Out A Resting Place For Them.

To The Place That I Have Prepared For It. The Arc Of The Covenant Of God.

The Cloud Of God Was Upon Them By Day When They Went Out Of The Camp.

On The Day That Moses Had Fully Set Up The Tabernacle and Had Anointed It and Sanctified It and All The Instruments Thereof Both The Altar and All The Vessels Thereof and Had Anointed Them and Sanctified Them.

This Is The Thing

This Is The Thing That Ye Shall Do A Third Part Of You

Entering On The Sabbath. Of The Priests and Of The Levites.

Shall Be The Porters Of The Doors. A Third Part Shall Be At The King's House.

A Third Part At The Gates Of The Foundations and All The Peoples Shall Be In The Courts Of The Houses Of God.

Thy Bands Cover The Lands Also Levites That Were The Singers

With Their Sons and Their Brethren Being Arrayed In White Linen Having

Cymbals Psalteries and Harps Stood At The East End Of The Altar.

With Them An Hundred and Twenty Priests Sounding With Trumpets. 120

In Praising and Thanking God When They Lifted Up Their Voices.

With The Trumpets and Cymbals and Instruments Of Musick and

To Cover The Lands Thou and All Thy Bands and Many Peoples With Thee.

Now When Athaliah Heard The Noise Of The People Running and Praising The King She Came To The Peoples Into The Houses Of God

She Looked and Behold The King Stood At His Pillars At The Entering in and The Princes and The Trumpets By The Kings and all The Peoples of The Lands Rejoiced and Sounded With Trumpets. Also The Singers With Instruments Of Musick and Such As Taught To Sing Praise.

He Took The Captains Of Hundreds and The Nobles and The Governors Of The Peoples and All The Peoples Of The Lands and Brought Down For The King From The House Of God.

Also I Set Watchmen Over You Saying Harken To The Sound Of The Trumpet.

Moab Shall Die With Tumult With Shouting and With The Sound Of The Trumpet.

Two Hundred and Forty Five Singing Men and Singing Women. 245

He Set The Levites In The Houses Of God With Cymbals With Psalteries and With Harps.

According To The Commandments Of David.

The Song Of God Began Also With The Trumpets and With The Instruments Ordained By David King Of The Hebrews.

All The Congregations Worshipped and The Singers Sang and The Trumpeters Sounded.

Sing O Heavens and Be Joyful O Earth Break Forth Into Singing O Mountains.

Shout Ye Lower Parts Of The Earth Break Forth Into Singing.

Ye Mountains O Forest and Every Tree Therein.

The Burden Of The Word Of God A Great Voice He Added More.

Behold Their Sitting Down and Their Rising Up I Am Their Musick.

Passed By The Deep Uttered His Voice Lifted Up His Hands On High.

God Is My Strength He Will Make My Feet Like Hinds' Feet.

He Will Make Me To Walk Upon Mine High Places.

As The Trumpeters and Singers Were As One To Make One Sound.

Took Every Man His Men That Were To Come In On The Sabbath.

With them That Were To Go Out On The Sabbath.

The Priest Dismissed Not The Courses.

He Appointed Certain Of The Levites To Minister Before The Arc Of God and

I Will Sing A New Song To Thee O God Upon A Psaltery and No Man Could Learn That Song.

Except The Hundred and Forty Four Thousand That Were Redeemed From The Earth.

They Sing The Song Of Moses The Servant Of God and The Song Of The Lamb Saying

Great and Marvellous Are Thy Works God Almighty.

Just and True Are Thy Ways Thou King Of Saints.

The Chief With Psalteries With Harps Made A Sound With Cymbals.

The Priests With Trumpets Continually. Before The Arcs Of The Covenants Of God.

The Porters Waited At Every Gate They Might Not Depart From Their Services For Their Brethren The Levites Prepared For Them.

The Priests Did Blow With The Trumpets Before The Arcs Of God.

The Arcs Of The Covenants Of God With Shouting With Sound Of The Cornet and With Trumpets and With Cymbals Making A Noise With Psalteries and Harps.

All The Levites That Bare The Arc and The Singers Chenaniah.

Hezekiah Spake Comfortably To All The Levites That Taught The Good Knowledge Of God and That Then The House Was Filled With A Cloud Even The House Of God.

When They Lifted Up Their Voices.

With The Trumpets and Cymbals and Instruments Of Musick and

The Levites and The Priests Praised God Day By Day Singing and With Loud Instruments To God.

In Every Work That He Began In The Services Of The Houses Of God and In The Law and in The Commandments To Seek His God.

Therefore Shall Ye Abide At The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Day and Night Seven Days and Keep The Charge Of God.

That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded. Uncover Not Your Heads Lest Ye Die.

Neither Rend Your Clothes Lest Ye Die and Lest Wrath Come Upon All The Peoples. The Offerings

Shall Be The Offering That Ye Shall Offer Of Twenty Five Thousand Reeds In Breadth and In Length. From East Side To West Side Shall Be The Offering.

Ye Shall Offer Of Twenty Five Thousand Reeds In Breadth and In Length.

As One Of The Other Parts From East Side To The West Side.

Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand Of The Oblation.

Toward The East Border and Westward Over Against The Twenty Five Thousand.

God Gave To The Hebrews All The Land That He Swore To Give To Their Fathers and They Possessed It and Dwelt Therein.

The Doors Of The Tabernacles

Of The Congregations

That God Charged Moses With Concerning The Hebrews.

Wherefore All The Men Of The Hebrews Assembled Themselves To The King In The Feast That Was In The Seventh Month. Very Able Men For The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God. There Shall Be With Thee.

For All Manner Of Workmanship Every Willing Skilful Man For Any Manner Of Service.

This They Shall Give Every One That Passeth.

All The Oblation Shall Be Twenty Five Thousand By Twenty Five Thousand.

Ye Shall Offer The Holy Oblation Foursquare. With The Possession Of The City.

The Sanctuary Of God Shall Be In The Midst Thereof.

They That Serve The City Shall Serve It Out Of All The Tribes Of The Hebrews.

Thou Shalt Appoint The Levites Over The Tabernacle Of The Testimony and Over All The Vessels Thereof and Over All Things That Belong To It.

They Shall Bear The Tabernacle and All The Vessels Thereof and They Shall Minister To It and Shall Encamp Round About The Tabernacle.

When The Tabernacle Setteth Forward The Levites Shall Take It Down and When The Tabernacle Is To Be Pitched The Levites Shall Set It Up and the stranger that cometh nigh Shall Be Put to death.

The Children Of The Hebrews Shall Pitch Their Tents Every Man By His Own Camp Every Man By His Own Standard Throughout Their Hosts.

Levites Shall Pitch Round About The Tabernacle Of Testimony.

That There Be No Wrath Upon The Congregations Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

The Levites Shall Keep The Charge Of The Tabernacle Of Testimony.

Levites After The Tribe Of Their Fathers Were Not Numbered Among Them.

These Are They That Were Numbered Of The Levites After Their Families.

For God Had Spoken To Moses Saying Only Thou Shalt Not Number The Tribe Of Levi Neither Take The Sum Of Them Among The Children Of The Hebrews.

Every Man Of The Children Of The Hebrews Shall Pitch By His Own Standard.

With The Ensign Of Their Father's House Far Off About The Tabernacle Of The Congregation Shall They Pitch.

On The East Side Toward The Rising Of The Sun Shall They Of The Standard Of The Camp Of

Judah.

Pitch Throughout Their Armies and Nahshon The Son Of Amminadab Shall Be Captain Of The Children Of Judah.

On The South Side Shall Be The Standard Of The Camp Of Reuben According To Their Armies and The Captain Of The Children Of Reuben Shall Be Elizur The Son Of Shedeur.

His Host and Those That Were Numbered Thereof Were Forty Six Thousand Five Hundred.

Those That Pitch By Him Shall Be The Tribe Of Simeon and The Captain Of The Children Of Simeon Shall Be Shelumiel The Son Of Zurishaddai.

His Host and Those That Were Numbered Of Them Were Fifty Nine Thousand Three Hundred.

Then The Tribe Of Gad The Captain Of The Sons Of Gad Shall Be Eliasaph The Son Of Reuel.

His Host and Those That Were Numbered Of Them Were Forty Five Thousand Six Hundred and Fifty.

All That Were Numbered In The Camp Of Reuben Were An Hundred and Fifty One Thousand Four Hundred and Fifty Throughout Their Armies. They Shall Set Forth In The Second Rank.

His Host and those that were numbered of them were forty thousand five hundred.

Hy Him Shall Be The Tribe Of Manasseh and The Captain Of The Children Of Manasseh Shall Be Gamaliel The Son Of Pedahzur.

His Host and Those That Were Numbered Of Them Were Thirty Two Thousand Two Hundred.

Then The Tribe Of Benjamin and The Captain Of The Sons Of Benjamin Shall Be Abidan The Son Of Gideon.

His Host and Those That Were Numbered Of Them Were Thirty Five Thousand Four Hundred.

All That Were Numbered Of The Camp Of Ephraim Were An Hundred and Eight Thousand and An Hundred Throughout Their Armies. They Shall Go Forward In The Third Rank.

The Standard Of The Camp Of Dan Shall Be On The North Side By Their Armies and The Captain Of The Children Of Dan Shall Be Ahiezer The Son Of Ammishaddai.

His Host and Those That Were Numbered Of Them Were Threescore and Two Thousand Seven Hundred.

Those That Encamp By Him Shall Be The Tribe Of Asher and The Captain Of The Children Of Asher Shall Be Pagiel The Son Of Ocran.

His Host and Those That Were Numbered Of Them Were Forty One Thousand Five Hundred.

Then The Tribe Of Naphtali and The Captain Of The Children Of Naphtali Shall Be Ahira The Son Of Enan.

His Host and Those That Were Numbered Of Them Were Fifty Three Thousand Four Hundred.

All They That Were Numbered In The Camp Of Dan Were An Hundred and Fifty Seven Thousand Six Hundred. They Shall Go Hindmost With Their Standards.

These Are Those That Were Numbered Of The Children Of The Hebrews By The House Of Their Fathers All Those That Were Numbered Of The Camps Throughout Their Hosts Were Six Hundred and Three Thousand Five Hundred and Fifty.

That The Princes Of The Hebrews Heads Of The House Of Their Fathers Who Were The Princes Of The Tribes and Were Over Them That Were Numbered Offered.

God Said To Moses They Shall Offer Their Offering Each Prince On His Day For The Dedicating Of The Altars.

They Ministered Before The Dwelling Place Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation With Singing Until Solomon Had Built The House Of God In Jerusalem Then They Waited On Their Office According To Their Order. Be Strong and Of Good Courage Fear Not Nor Be Dismayed.

Ye That Go Down To The Sea and All That Is Therein The Isles and The Inhabitants Thereof.

Let The Wilderness and The Cities Thereof Lift Up Their Voice..

Then Shall The Peoples Of God Go Down To The Gates.

Ye Shall Go Out Of The Doors Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

When The Minstrels Played That The Hand Of God Came Upon Them.

Sing To God A New Song and His Praise from The End Of The Earth.

Let The Inhabitants Of The Rock Sing. Let Them Shout From The Top Of The Mountains.

Then Said I God How Long ? Day and Night Seven Days Keep The Charge Of God.

That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded. Fear Not For Am I In The Place Of God ?

Fear Not Thou Shalt Not Die. Now Therefore Fear Ye Not.

Without Faith It Is Impossible To Please Him.

Ye Shall Have A Song As In The Night When A Holy Solemnity Is Kept and Gladness Of Heart.

As When One Goeth With A Pipe To Come Into The Mountain Of God To The Mighty One Of Hebrews. In Every Place Where The Grounded Staff Shall Pass.

That God Shall Lay Upon Him. It Shall Be With Tabrets and Harps.

In Battles Of Shaking Will He Fight with it ? Shall Abide With Thee All Night Until The Morning.

There Am I and Now God and His Spirit Hath Sent Me. With A Voice Of Singing.

Declare Ye Tell This Utter It. Even To The End Of The Earth.

Moses So They Pitched By Their Standards and So They Set Forward Every One After Their Families According To The Houses Of Their Fathers.

When The Ark Set Forward That Moses Said Rise Up God and Let Thine enemies Be Scattered and Let them That Hate Thee Flee Before Thee.

God When Thou Wentest Out Of Seir When Thou Marchedst Out Of The Field Of Edom The Earth Trembled and The Heavens Dropped The Clouds Also Dropped Water Mountains Melted From Before God Even That Sinai From Before God Of The Hebrews.

They Fought From the heavens the stars in their courses fought against RA.

River Of Kishon Swept them Away That Ancient River River Kishon O My Soul Thou Hast Trodden Down strength.

There Stood Not A Man Of All Their enemies Before Them God Delivered All Their enemies Into Thy Hand.

Then Were The Horsehoofs Broken By Means Of The Pransings The Pransings Of The Mighty Ones.

There Is None Like To God Of Jeshurun Who Rideth Upon The Heaven In Thy Help and In His Excellency On The Sky.

The Eternal God Is Thy Refuge and Underneath Are The Everlasting Arms and He Shall Thrust Out the enemy From Before Thee and Shall Say Destroy them.

For Thou Shalt Drive Out the aliens though they have Iron Chariots and though they be strong.

Happy Art Thou O Hebrews Who Is Like To Thee O People Saved By God The Shield Of Thy Help and Who Is The Sword Of Thy Excellency and Thine enemies Shall Be Found Liars To Thee and Thou Shalt Tread Upon Their High Places.

They Did Eat Throughout The Feast Seven Years Offering Peace Offerings and Making Confession To God Of Their Fathers.

To Make One Sound To Be Heard In Praising and Thanking God.

Thou Shalt Number Seven Sabbaths Of Years To Thee.

Seven Times Seven Years and The Space Of The Seven Sabbaths Of Years Shall Be To Thee Forty Nine Years. 49 years non stop

Then Shalt Thou Cause The Trumpet Of The Jubilee To Sound On.

The Jubilee Year

When It Rested He Said Return O God To The Many Thousands Of Hebrews.

The Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month In The Day Of Atonement.

Ye Shall Not Go Out From The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Shall Ye Make The Trumpet Sound Throughout All Your Land.

Ye Shall Hallow The Fiftieth Year and Proclaim Liberty Throughout All The Lands.

To All The Inhabitants Thereof It Shall Be A Jubilee To You and A Jubilee Shall That Fiftieth Year Be To You Ye Shall Not Sow Neither Reap That Groweth Of Itself In It.

Nor Gather The Grapes In It Of Thy Vines Undressed.

For It Is The Jubilee It Shall Be Holy To You.

Ye Shall Eat The Increase Thereof Out Of The Fields.

In The Year Of This Jubilee Ye Shall Return Every Man To His Possession.

All The Congregations Worshipped and The Singers Sang and The Trumpeters Sounded All This Continued Until The Offering Was Finished.

Moses Spake In The Ears Of All The Congregations Of The Hebrews.

The Words Of This Song Until They Were Ended.

He Did It With All His Heart and Prospered.

The Children Of The Hebrews That Were Present At Jerusalem Kept The Feast Of Unleavened Bread Seven Days With Great Gladness and The Levites and The Priests Praised God Day By Day Singing With Loud Instruments To God.

They Did Eat Throughout The Feast Seven Days Offering Peace Offerings and Making Confession To God Of Their Fathers.

There Failed Not Ought Of Any Good Thing That God Had Spoken To The House Of The Hebrews All Came To Pass. Sing O Ye Heavens For God Hath Done It.

His Strength and His Wonderful Works That He Hath Done.

God Gave Them Rest Round About According To All That He Swore To Their Fathers and

My High Tower and My Refuge. My Saviour Thou Savest Me from Violence.

These Are They Whom David Set Over The Services Of The Songs In The House Of God After That The Ark Had Rest.

The Children Of The Hebrews That Were Present At Jerusalem Kept The Feast Of Unleavened Bread Seven Years With Great Gladness and

The Whole Assembly Took Counsel To Keep Other Seven Years and They Kept Other Seven Years With Gladness. This They Shall Give Every One That Passeth.

Ye Shall Return Every Man To His Possession and Ye Shall Return Every Man To His Family.

This Is The Blessing Wherewith Moses The Man Of God Blessed The Children Of Hebrews before His death.

He Said God Came From The Mount and Rose Up From Seir To Them He Shined Forth From Mount Paran He Came With Tens Of Thousands Of Saints From His Right Hand Went An Enlightened Law For Them. Yea He Loved The Peoples All His Saints Are In Thy Hand They Sat Down At Thy Feet Every One Shall Receive Of Thy Words.

Praised God Saying For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever.

Make Sweet Melody Sing Many Songs

Therefore God Himself Shall Give You A Sign

Behold I Have Told You Before

Wherefore It Is Of Necessity

That This Man Have Somewhat Also To Offer

Until Shiloh Come To Him

Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be

That They May Know That This House. That I Have Buildded Is Called By Thy Name.

We Have Not wrought any deliverance on The Earth.

Neither Have the inhabitants of The World fallen.

Since Thou Wast Precious In My Sight Thou Hast Been Honourable.

The Ancient and Honourable He Is The Head. A Leader and Commander To The Peoples.

Behold My Servant Whom I Uphold Mine Elect. Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen Thee.

For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of The King.

Called Thee From The Chief Men thereof. That He Commanded To a Thousand Generations.

The Son Of Ancient Kings ! I Am The Son Of The Wise.

The Key Of The House Of David Will I Lay Upon His Shoulder.

They Shall Put Upon Him All The Glory Of His Father's House.

God Shall Do To Us The Same. As we will do to Thee ?

For They Call Themselves Of The Holy City He Said It Is A Light Thing.

Touch Not Mine Anointed and Do My Prophets No Harm.

To Raise Up The Tribes Of Jacob and To Restore The Preserved Of Hebrews.

Whom Shall He Teach Knowledges ? Whom Shall He Make to Understand Knowledges ?

That He May Do His Works. His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act His Strange Act.

He Stood and Measured The Earth He Beheld.

It Shall Be A Vexation Only To Understand The Report.

Thou Shalt Be Called The Repairer Of The Breaches. The Restorer Of The Paths To Dwell in.

Be Thou Prepared Prepare for Thyself Thou. I Have Purposed It. I Will Also Do It.

Yea For The King It Is Prepared. It Shall Not Be Far off. I God Will Hasten It In His Time.

Take Heed That No Man Deceive You. Then It Shall Be That Whosoever Cometh Forth. Of The Doors Of My House To Meet Me.

Keep Not Silence Before Me. We Cannot Order Our Speech By Reason of darkness.

Commander Of Orders For The Event

The Son Of Ancient Kings !

I Am The Son Of The Wise. As He Smote Those that smote Him !

All Their Hosts Have I Commanded. That He Commanded To a Thousand Generations.

Rod Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles.

Know Ye That They Run In A Race Run All
Let Us Run With Patience The Race That Is Set

Only One Receiveth The Prize ?

When I Call To Them They Stand Up Together.

Judge The Nations

He Shall Judge Among The Nations and Shall Rebuke Many Peoples.

Come Now Let Us Reason Together Saith God. Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee.

That Leadeth Thee By The Way That Thou Shouldest Go. Ask Me Of Things To Come.

He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Sea. Overwhelmed Their enemies.

We Will Do Thee Good For God Hath Spoken Good Concerning The Hebrews.

He Reserveth Wrath For His Enemies.

The Pillars of Brass ie: electrical coils

The Pillars of Brass that were in The House Of God and The Bases and The Brasen Sea that was in.

The House Of God did the Chaldees break in pieces and Carried The Brass of them to Babylon.

Pots and Shovels and the snuffers spoons and all the vessels of brass.

Where With They Ministered took they away.

Firepans and Bowls and such things as were of gold in gold and Of Silver In Silver Captain of the Guard took away.

The Two Pillars One Sea and The Bases that Solomon Had Made For The House of God.

The Brass Of All These Vessels was without weight.

Height of the one Pillar was eighteen cubits.

The Chapter

The Chapter Upon It was brass height of the chapter three cubits

The Wreathen Work and pomegranates upon The Chapter.

Round About all of brass and like to these.

Had The Second Pillar with wreathen work.

The Precious Stones

The Foundations Of The Wall Of The City were garnished with All Manner Of Precious Stones.

First Foundation Was Jasper second sapphire third chalcedony fourth emerald.

Fifth Sardonyx sixth sardius seventh chrysolyte eighth beryl ninth a topaz the tenth a chrysoprasus eleventh a jacinth twelfth an amethyst.

The Twelve Gates Were Twelve Pearls every several gate was of one pearl.

The Street of The City Was Pure Gold as it were transparent glass.

Questions

Q) Who Will Harken and Hear For The Time To Come ?

Q) Hath He Smitten Him ? Hath He Smitten Him ? A) As He Smote Those that smote Him !

God Shall Do To Us The Same. As We Will Do To Thee ?

Q) Who Raised Up The Righteous Man From The South ?

A) I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

Who Is The Wise Man That May Understand This ?

We Have Not Wrought Any Deliverance In The Earth

Neither Have The Inhabitants Of The World Fallen

The Foundations Of The World Were Discovered

Q) Who Hath Declared This From Ancient Times ?

Q) Who Hath Told It From That Time ?

Q) Who Hath Wrote and Done It Calling The Generations From The Beginning ?

Q) Who Hath Declared From The Beginning That We May Know Before The Time ?

Declaring The End From The Beginning and From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done !

A)

How Art Thou cut down to the ground ? that didst weaken The Nations ?

That Thou Shouldest Know The Paths To The Houses ?

Hast Thou Set Up Thy Remembrance ?

Concerning The Works Of My Hands Whom Shall He Make To Understand Knowledges ?

Where Are They ? Where Are Thy Wise Men ?

Where Is The Scribes ? Where Is The Receivers ?

Where Is He That Counted The Towers ?

Whom Shall He Teach Knowledges ? Arise He Shall Teach !

I Will Work and Who Shall Let It ?

Q) Then Said I God How Long ?

A) It Was Said To Them That They Should Not Rest.

Who Is A Chosen Man That I May Appoint Over Her ?

For Who Is Like Me ?

Who Will Appoint Me The Time ?

Seest Thou A Man Diligent In His Business ?

Who Is That Shepherd That Will Stand Before Me ?

Who As I Shall Call and Shall Declare It and

Shall Set It In Order For Me ?

Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ?

Howbeit They Were Not Made For The Houses Of God ?

Why Repair Ye Not The Breaches Of The Houses ?

Why Therefore Did Ye Not Recover Them within that time ?

A) Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order !

Whom Hast thou Reproached and Blasphemed ?

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

Against Whom Hast thou Exalted thy Voices and Lifted Up thine Eyes On High ?

Q) What Is Thy Servant a dog That He Should Do This Great Thing ?

Q) Where Is Thy Zeal and Thy Strength The Sounding Of Thy Vowels and Of Thy Mercies Toward Me ? Are they Restrained ?

Q) Who Among Them Can Declare This Shew Us Former Things ?

A) Or Let Them Hear and Say It Is The Truth.

Q) Hast Thou Not Known ?

A) He Hath Cast The Lot For them.

His Hand Hath Divided It to them By Line.

Q) Also Can Any Understand The Spreadings Of The Clouds ?

Dost thou Know The Balancings Of The Clouds ?

Knowest thou The Ordinances Of The Heavens ?

Canst thou Set The Dominion Thereof On The Earth ?

The Noise Thereof Sheweth Concerning The Vapours ?

Who Hath Measured The Waters In The Hollow Of His Hand and Meted Out The Heavens With The Span and Comprehended The Dust Of The Earth In A Measure and Weighed The Mountains In Scales and The Hills In A Balance ?

Canst Thou Lift Up Thy Voice To The Clouds ?

Or The Music Of His Tabernacles ?

Who Hath Wrote and Done it ? Calling The Generations From The Beginning ?

Declaring The End From The Beginning From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

I Have Even From The Beginning Declared It To Thee Before It Came To Pass.

Hast Thou Not Heard Long Ago How I Have Done it and Of Ancient Times That I Have Formed it ?

Mine Hand Also Hath Laid The Foundations Of The Earth.

Thus Saith God The Holy One Of The Hebrews and His Maker.

New Things Do I Declare Before They Spring Forth I Tell You Of them.

It Shall Spring Forth Shall Ye Not Know It ?

I Have Even From The Beginning Declared It To Thee Before it Came To Pass.

Thou Art Wearied In The Multitude Of Thy Counsels. Hast Thou Not Known ?

It Shall Be A Vexation Only To Understand The Reports.

Q) Hast Thou Not Known ?

A) That They Without Us Should Not Be Made Perfect.

Here Shall Thy Proud Waves Be Stayed ?

In One Of Thy Gates Where It Liketh Him Best.

The Rod Of Correction Shall Drive It Far From them.

Thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

All Ye Assemble Yourselves and Hear That Among them Hath Declared These Things ?

Who Hath Declared This From Ancient Times ?

Who Hath Told It From That Time ? Have Not I God ?

So All The Hebrews Were Reckoned By Genealogies ?

Make Mention Of God Of The Hebrews In Truth In Righteousness ?

Is It Not For You To Know Judgments ?

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

Behold God Will Help Me who is he that shall condemn Me ?

Have Ye Not Known ? Have Ye Not Heard ?

Hath It Not Been Told You From The Beginning ?

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men For The War ?

Convert and Be Healed.

How Say Ye To The Pharaoh ?

So That Thou Didst Not Lay These Things. Shall He Not Remove ?

They Could Not Deliver The Burden but Themselves Are Gone Into Captivity.

Yea There Is None That Sheweth Yea there is None That Declareth.

Yea There Is None That Heareth Your Words.

Who Hath Believed Our Report ?

They That Dwell On The Earth Shall Wonder. Who Shall Be Sorry To Thee ?
None Shall Raise Him Up.

Whom Hast thou Reproached and Blasphemed ?

Q) Thy Works He Hath No Hands ?

A) Thou Hast Said None Seeth Me.

God In Trouble Have They Visited Thee ?

Have Not I Held My Peace even Of Old thou Fearest Me Not ?

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ?

Who Is On My Side ? Who ?

Why Should Ye Be Stricken Any More ? Shall He Not Remove ?

God Shall Count When He Writeth Up The Peoples.

Rahab

Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Shittim two Men to spy secretly saying Go view the land even Jericho.

They went and came into an harlot's house named Rahab and lodged there.

It was told the king of Jericho saying Behold there came Men in hither tonight of the Children of Hebrews to search out the country.

The King of Jericho sent to Rahab saying Bring forth the Men that are come to thee that are entered into thine house for they be come to search out all the country.

The Woman took the two Men and hid them and said thus There came Men to me but I wist not whence they were About the time of shutting of the gate when it was dark that the Men went out whither the Men went I wot not pursue after them quickly for ye shall overtake them.

She had brought them up to the roof of the house and hid them with the stalks of flax that she had laid in order upon the roof.

The Men pursued after them the way to Jordan to the fords and as soon as they that pursued after them were gone out they shut the gate.

Before they were laid down she came up to them upon the roof she said to the Men I know that God hath given you the land and that your terror is fallen upon us and that all the inhabitants of the land faint because of you.

For we have heard how God dried up the water of the Red sea for you when ye came out of Egypt and what ye did to the two kings of the Amorites that were on the other side Jordan Sihon and Og whom ye utterly destroyed.

As soon as we had heard these things our hearts did melt neither did there remain any more courage in any Man because of you for God your God he is God in heaven above and in **Earth** beneath.

Now therefore I pray you swear to me by God since I have shewed you kindness that ye will also shew kindness to my father's house and give me a true token that ye will save alive my father and my mother and my brethren and my sisters and all that they have and deliver our lives from death.

The Men answered her Our life for yours if ye utter not this our business.

It shall be when God hath given us the land that we will deal kindly and truly with thee.

Then she let them down by a cord through the window for her house was upon the town wall and she dwelt upon the wall.

She said to them Get you to the mountain lest the pursuers meet you and hide yourselves there three days until the pursuers be returned and afterward may ye go your way.

The Men said to her We will be blameless of this thine oath that thou hast made us swear.

Behold when we come into the land thou shalt bind this line of scarlet thread in the window that thou didst let us down by and thou shalt bring thy father and thy mother and thy brethren and all thy father's household home to thee.

it shall be that whosoever shall go out of the doors of thy house into the street his blood shall be upon his head and we will be guiltless and whosoever shall be with thee in the house his blood shall be on our head if any hand be upon him.

if thou utter this our business then we will be quit of thine oath that thou hast made us to swear.

she said According to your words so be it. And she sent them away and they departed and she bound the scarlet line in the window. they went and came to the mountain and abode there three days until the pursuers were returned and the pursuers sought them throughout all the way but found them not.

So the two Men returned and descended from the mountain and passed over and came to Joshua the son of Nun and told him all things that befell them they said to Joshua Truly God hath delivered into our hands all the land for even all the inhabitants of the country do faint because of us.

Now Jericho was straitly shut up because of the Children of Israel none went out and none came in.

God said to Joshua See I have given into thine hand Jericho and the king thereof and the mighty Men of valour.

ye shall compass the city all ye Men of war and go round about the city once. Thus shalt thou do six days.

seven priests shall bear before The Ark seven trumpets of rams' horns and the seventh day ye shall compass the city seven times and the priests shall blow with the trumpets.

that when they make a long blast with the ram's horn and when ye hear the sound of the trumpet all the People shall shout with a great shout and the wall of the city shall fall down flat and the People shall ascend up every Man straight before him.

Joshua the son of Nun called the priests and said to them Take up The Ark of the covenant and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams' horns before The Ark of God.

he said to the People Pass on and compass the city and let him that is armed pass on before The Ark of God.

When Joshua had spoken to the People that the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams' horns passed on before God and blew with the trumpets and The Ark of the covenant of God followed them.

The armed Men went before the priests that blew with the trumpets and the re reward came after The Ark the priests going on and blowing with the trumpets.

Joshua had commanded the People saying Ye shall not shout nor make any noise with your voice neither shall any word proceed out of your mouth until the day I bid you shout then shall ye shout.

So The Ark of God compassed the city going about it once and they came into the camp and lodged in the camp. Joshua rose early in the morning and the priests took up The Ark of God.

Seven priests bearing seven trumpets of rams' horns before The Ark of God went on continually and blew with the trumpets and the armed Men went before them but the reward came after The Ark of God the priests going on and blowing with the trumpets.

The second day they compassed the city once and returned into the camp so they did six days.

On the seventh day that they rose early about the dawning of the day and compassed the city after the same Manner seven times only on that day they compassed the city seven times.

At the seventh time when the priests blew with the trumpets Joshua said to the People Shout for God hath given you the city.

The city shall be accursed even it and all that are therein to God only Rahab the harlot shall live she and all that are with her in the house because she hid the messengers that we sent.

Ye in any wise keep yourselves from the accursed thing lest ye make yourselves accursed when ye take of the accursed thing and make the camp of Israel a curse and trouble it.

All the silver and gold and vessels of brass and iron are consecrated to God they shall come into the treasury of God.

So the People shouted when the priests blew with the trumpets and it came to pass when the People heard the sound of the trumpet and the People shouted with a great shout that the wall fell down flat so that the People went up into the city every Man straight before him and they took the city.

They utterly destroyed all that was in the city both Man and Woman young and old and ox and sheep and ass with the edge of the sword.

Joshua had said to the two Men that had spied out the country Go into the harlot's house and bring out thence the Woman and all that she hath as ye sware to her.

The young Men that were spies went in and brought out Rahab and her father and her mother and her brethren and all that she had and they brought out all her kindred and left them without the camp of Israel.

They burnt the city with fire and all that was therein only the silver and the gold and the vessels of brass and of iron they put into the treasury of the house of God.

Joshua saved Rahab the harlot alive and her father's household and all that she had and she dwelleth in Israel even to this day because she hid the messengers that Joshua sent to spy out Jericho.

Joshua adjured them at that time saying Cursed be the Man before God that riseth up and buildeth this city Jericho he shall lay the foundation thereof in his firstborn and in his youngest son shall he set up the gates of it. So God was with Joshua and his fame was noised throughout all the country.

His foundation is in the holy mountains. God loveth the gates of Zion more than all the dwellings of Jacob. Glorious things are spoken of thee O city of God. Selah.

I will make Mention of Rahab and Babylon to them that know me behold Philistia and Tyre with Ethiopia this Man was born there.

Of Zion it shall be said This and that Man was born in her and the highest himself shall establish her. God shall count when he writeth up the People that this Man was born there. Selah.

As well the singers as the players on instruments shall be there all my springs are in thee.

I will sing of the mercies of God for ever with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness to all generations. For I have said Mercy shall be built up for ever thy faithfulness shalt thou establish in the very heavens. I have made a covenant with my chosen I have sworn to David my servant Thy seed will I establish for ever and build up thy throne to all generations. Selah.

And the heavens shall praise thy wonders O God thy faithfulness also in the congregation of the saints. For who in the heaven can be compared to God ? who among the sons of the mighty can be likened to God ?

God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints and to be had in reverence of all them that are about him. O God of hosts who is a strong God like to thee ? or to thy faithfulness round about thee ? Thou rulest the raging of the sea when the waves thereof arise thou stillest them.

Thou hast broken Rahab in pieces as one that is slain thou hast scattered thine enemies with thy strong arm.

The heavens are thine **The Earth** also is thine as for The World and the fulness thereof thou hast founded them.

The north and the south thou hast created them Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy name. Thou hast a mighty arm strong is thy hand and high is thy right hand. Justice and judgment are the habitation of thy throne mercy and truth shall go before thy face. Blessed is the People that know the joyful sound they shall walk O God in the light of thy countenance. In thy name shall they rejoice all the day and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted. For thou art the glory of their strength and in thy favour our horn shall be exalted. For God is our defence and the Holy One of Israel is our King. Then thou spakest in vision to Thy Holy One and saidst I have laid help upon one that is mighty I have exalted one chosen out of the People.

I have found David my servant with my holy oil have I anointed him
With whom my hand shall be established mine arm also shall strengthen him.
The enemy shall not exact upon him nor the son of wickedness afflict him.
I will beat down his foes before his face and plague them that hate him.
my faithfulness and my mercy shall be with him and in my name shall his horn be exalted.
I will set his hand also in the sea and his right hand in the rivers.
He shall cry to me Thou art my father my God and the rock of my salvation.
Also I will make him my firstborn higher than the kings of **The Earth**.
My mercy will I keep for him for evermore and my covenant shall stand fast with him.
His seed also will I make to endure for ever and his throne as the days of heaven.
If his Children forsake my law and walk not in my judgments
If they break my statutes and keep not my Commandments
Then will I visit their transgression with the rod and their iniquity with stripes.
Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him nor suffer my faithfulness to fail.
My covenant will I not break nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips.
Once have I sworn by my holiness that I will not lie to David.
His seed shall endure for ever and his throne as the sun before me.
It shall be established for ever as the moon and as a faithful witness in heaven. Selah.
thou hast cast off and abhorred thou hast been wroth with thine anointed.
Thou hast made void the covenant of thy servant thou hast profaned his crown by casting it to the ground. Thou hast broken down all his hedges thou hast brought his strong holds to ruin.
All that pass by the way spoil him he is a reproach to his neighbours.
Thou hast set up the right hand of his adversaries thou hast made all his enemies to rejoice.
Thou hast also turned the edge of his sword and hast not made him to stand in the battle.
Thou hast made his glory to cease and cast his throne down to the ground.
The days of his youth hast thou shortened thou hast covered him with shame. Selah.
How long God ? wilt thou hide thyself for ever ? shall thy wrath burn like fire ?

Remember how short my time is wherefore hast thou made all Men in vain ?
What Man is he that liveth and shall not see death ? shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the grave ?
Selah.

God where are thy former loving kindnesses that thou swarest to David in thy truth ?

Remember God the reproach of thy servants how I do bear in my bosom the reproach of all the mighty People. Wherewith thine enemies have reproached O God wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of thine anointed. Blessed be God for evermore. AMen and AMen.

Hearken to me ye that follow after righteousness ye that seek God look to the rock whence ye are hewn and to the hole of the pit whence ye are digged.

Look to Abraham your father and to Sarah that bare you for I called him alone and blessed him and increased him.

For God shall comfort Zion he will comfort all her waste places and he will make her wilderness like Eden and her desert like the garden of God joy and gladness shall be found therein thanksgiving and the voice of melody.

Hearken to me my People and give ear to me O my nation for a law shall proceed from me and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the People.

My righteousness is near my salvation is gone forth and mine arms shall judge the People the isles shall wait upon me and on mine arm shall they trust.

Lift up your eyes to the heavens and look upon The Earth beneath for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke and The Earth shall wax old like a garment and they that dwell therein shall die in like Manner but my salvation shall be for ever and my Righteousness shall not be abolished.

Hearken to me ye that know righteousness the People in whose heart is my law fear ye not the reproach of Men neither be ye afraid of their revilings. For the moth shall eat them up like a garment and the worm shall eat them like wool but my righteousness shall be for ever and my salvation from generation to generation.

Awake awake put on strength O arm of God awake as in the ancient days in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab and wounded the dragon ?

Art thou not it that hath dried the sea the waters of the great deep that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over ?

Therefore the redeemed of God shall return and come with singing to Zion and everlasting joy shall be upon their head they shall obtain gladness and joy and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
I even I am he that comforteth you who art thou that thou shouldest be afraid of a Man that shall die and of the son of Man that shall be made as grass forgettest God thy maker that hath stretched forth the heavens and laid the foundations of The Earth and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor as if he were ready to destroy ? and where is the fury of the oppressor ? The captive exile hasteneth that he may be loosed and that he should not die in the pit nor that his bread should fail.
I am God thy God that divided the sea whose waves roared God of hosts is his name. I have put my words in thy mouth and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand that I may plant the heavens and lay the foundations of The Earth and say to Zion Thou art my People.

Awake awake stand up O Jerusalem that hast drunk at the hand of God the cup of his fury thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling and wrung them out.

There is none to guide her among all the sons whom she hath brought forth neither is there any that taketh her by the hand of all the sons that she hath brought up.

These two things are come to thee who shall be sorry for thee ? desolation and destruction and the famine and the sword by whom shall I comfort thee ? Thy sons have fainted they lie at the head of all the streets as a wild bull in a net they are full of the fury of God the rebuke of thy God.

Therefore hear now this thou afflicted and drunken but not with wine. Thus saith thy God God and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his People Behold I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling even the dregs of the cup of my fury thou shalt no more drink it again I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee that have said to thy soul Bow down that we may go over and thou hast laid thy body as the ground and as the street to them that went over.

Now faith is the substance of things hoped for the evidence of things not seen. For by it the elders obtained a good report. Through faith we understand that The Worlds were framed by The Word Of God so that things that are seen were not made of things that do appear.

By faith Abel offered to God a more excellent sacrifice than Cain by that he obtained witness that he was righteous God testifying of his gifts and by it he being dead yet speaketh.

By faith Enoch was translated that he should not see death and was not found because God had translated him for before his translation he had this testimony that he pleased God.

Without faith it is impossible to please him for he that cometh to God must believe that he is and that he is a rewarder of them that diligently seek him.

By faith Noah being warned of God of things not seen as yet moved with fear prepared an Ark to the saving of his house by the that he condemned The World and became heir of the Righteousness that is by faith.

By faith Abraham when he was called to go out into a place that he should after receive for an inheritance obeyed and he went out not knowing whither he went.

By faith he sojourned in the land of promise as in a strange country dwelling in tabernacles with Isaac and Jacob the heirs with him of the same promise.

For he looked for a city that hath foundations whose builder and maker is God.

Through faith also Sara herself received strength to conceive seed and was delivered of a child when she was past age because she judged him faithful who had promised.

Therefore sprang there even of one and him as good as dead so Many as the stars of the sky in multitude and as the sand that is by the sea shore innumerable.

These all died in faith not having received the promises but having seen them afar off and were persuaded of them and embraced them and confessed that they were strangers and pilgrims on **The Earth**. For they that say such things declare plainly that they seek a country. Truly if they had been mindful of that country from whence they came out they might have had opportunity to have returned. Now they desire a better country that is an heavenly wherefore God is not ashamed to be called their God for he hath prepared for them a city.

By faith Abraham when he was tried offered up Isaac and he that had received the promises offered up his only begotten son. Of whom it was said That in Isaac shall thy seed be called Accounting that God was able to raise him up even from the dead from whence also he received him in a figure.

By faith Isaac blessed Jacob and Esau concerning things to come.

By faith Jacob when he was a dying blessed both the sons of Joseph and worshipped leaning upon the top of his staff.

By faith Joseph when he died made Mention of the departing of the Children of Israel and gave Commandment concerning his bones.

By faith Moses when he was born was hid three months of his parents because they saw he was a proper child and they were not afraid of the King's Commandment.

By faith Moses when he was come to years refused to be called the son of Pharaoh's daughter Choosing rather to suffer affliction with the People of God than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for a season Esteeming the reproach of Christ greater riches than the treasures in Egypt for he had respect to the recompence of the reward.

By faith he forsook Egypt not fearing the wrath of the king for he endured as seeing him who is invisible.

Through faith he kept the passover and the sprinkling of blood lest he that destroyed the firstborn should touch them.

By faith they passed through the Red sea as by dry land that the Egyptians assaying to do were drowned.

By faith the walls of Jericho fell down after they were compassed about seven days.

By faith the harlot Rahab perished not with them that believed not when she had received the spies with peace.

what shall I more say ? for the time would fail me to tell of Gedeon and of Barak and of Samson and of Jephthae of David also and Samuel and of the prophets.

Who through faith subdued kingdoms wrought righteousness obtained promises stopped the mouths of lions.

the armies of the aliens

Quenched the violence of fire escaped the edge of the sword out of weakness were made strong waxed valiant in fight turned to flight the armies of the aliens.

Women received their dead raised to life again and others were tortured not accepting deliverance that they might obtain a better resurrection others had trial of cruel mockings and scourgings yea moreover of bonds and imprisonment.

They were stoned they were sawn asunder were tempted were slain with the sword they wandered about in sheepskins and goatskins being destitute afflicted tormented.

Of whom The World was not worthy they wandered in deserts and in mountains and in dens and caves of **The Earth**.

These all having obtained a good report through faith received not the promise God having provided some better thing for us that they without us should not be made perfect.

My brethren have not the faith of our God Jesus Christ God of glory with respect of persons.

For if there come to your assembly a Man with a gold ring in goodly apparel and there come in also a poor Man in vile raiment

ye have respect to him that weareth the gay clothing and say to him Sit thou here in a good place and say to the poor Stand thou there or sit here under my footstool Are ye not then partial in yourselves and are become judges of evil thoughts ?

Hearken my beloved brethren Hath not God chosen the poor of this world rich in faith and heirs of the kingdom that he hath promised to them that love him ?

ye have despised the poor. Do not rich Men oppress you and draw you before the judgment seats ? Do not they blaspheme that worthy name by the that ye are called ?

If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture

Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself ye do well

if ye have respect to persons ye commit sin and are convinced of the law as transgressors.

For whosoever shall keep the whole law and yet offend in one point he is guilty of all.

For he that said Do not commit adultery said also Do not kill.

Now if thou commit no adultery yet if thou kill thou art become a transgressor of the law.

So speak ye and so do as they that shall be judged by the law of liberty.

For he shall have judgment without mercy that hath shewed no mercy and mercy rejoiceth against judgment.

What doth it profit my brethren though a Man say he hath faith and have not works ? can faith save him ?

If a brother or sister be naked and destitute of daily food one of you say to them Depart in peace be ye warmed and filled notwithstanding ye give them not those things that are needful to the body what doth it profit ? Even so faith if it hath not works is dead being alone.

Yea a Man may say Thou hast faith and I have works shew me thy faith without thy works and I will shew thee my faith by my works.

Thou believest that there is one God thou doest well the devils also believe and tremble.

wilt thou know O vain Man that faith without works is dead ?

Was not Abraham our father justified by works when he had offered Isaac his son upon the Altar ? Seest thou how faith wrought with his works and by works was faith made perfect ?

the scripture was fulfilled that saith Abraham believed God and it was imputed to him for righteousness and he was called the Friend of God.

Ye see then how that by works a Man is justified and not by faith only.

Likewise also was not Rahab the harlot justified by works when she had received the messengers and had sent them out another way ?

For as the body without the spirit is dead so faith without works is dead also.

The Kings Of The Earth

Rent

The Land Shall Not Be Sold For Ever

For The Land Is Mine

Wake Up For It Is My Decreed Place

The Tent That He Placed Among Men

The City Of His Possession

The Fields Of The Suburbs Of Their Cities

May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession

Shall Be Called An House Of Prayer For All Peoples

That Covenant He Made With Abraham His Oath to Isaac Confirmed The Same to Jacob For a Law and To The Hebrews For An Everlasting Covenant Saying To Thee I Will Give The Land Of Canaan The Lot of Your Inheritance When They Were but a Few Men in Numbers Yea and Very Few strangers in it.

What Cause Soever Shall Come To You of Your Brethren That Dwell in Your Cities between blood and blood between The Laws and The Commandments The Statutes and The Judgments.

Ye Shall Even Warn Them That They Trespass Not against God and So Wrath Come Upon You and Upon Your Brethren This Do and Ye Shall Not Trespass.

Of Whom Do The Kings Of The Earth Take Custom or Tribute ?

Of Their Own Children or of Strangers ?

That Instead Of Sweet Smell there Shall Be stink Instead of A Girdle a Rent.

The Cloud Is Not Rent Under Thee. The Cloud Is Not Rent Under Them.

The Golden City Ceased ? In The City Is Left In Desolation.

The Gates Are Smitten With Destruction. Turn Thine Hands Upon The Desolate Places.

That Are Now Inhabited Upon By The Peoples.

According To The Word Of God. They Gave Him The City That He Asked.

This Is The Thing That God Commanded To Be Done. To Establish The Earth.

To Cause To Inherit The Desolate Heritages.

From Ancient Times The Things That Are Not Yet Done.

Behold I Will Do A New Thing Now. They Are Created Now and From The Beginning.

Glorious Things Are Spoken Of Thee O City Of God.

Trespassing There Is One Law For Them

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

The Trespass Offering

It Shall Be When He Shall Be Guilty in One of These Things.

That He Shall Confess That He Hath sinned in That Thing.

Trespass Offerings

To Whom It Appertaineth In The Day Of His Trespass Offering.

God Spake To Moses Saying If a soul commit a Trespass and Sin through ignorance in The Holy Things Of God Then he Shall Bring for his Trespass to God a ram without blemish out of the flocks with Thy Estimation by Shekels of Silver after The Shekel of The Sanctuary for a Trespass Offering.

He Shall Make Amends For The Harm That he Hath Done in The Holy Things and Shall Add The Fifth Part Thereto and Give it to The Priest and The Priest Shall Make an Atonement for him with The Trespass Offerings and it Shall Be Forgiven him.

If A Soul Sin and Commit any of These Things are Forbidden to be done by The Commandments Of God though he wist it not Yet is he Guilty and Shall Bear his iniquity.

He Shall Bring A Ram without blemish out of the flock with Thy Estimation for a Trespass Offerings to The Priest and The Priest Shall Make an Atonement for him Concerning his ignorance wherein he erred and wist it not and it Shall Be Forgiven him.

It Is A Trespass Offerings he Hath Certainly Trespassed against God.

The City Of His Possessions Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee.

The Fields Of The Suburbs Of Their Cities

May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession

The Houses Of The Villages That Have No Wall Round About Them Shall Be Counted.

Then The House That Is In The Walled City Shall Be Established For Ever To Him That Bought It.

If He Be Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year

If A Man Sell A Dwelling House In A Walled City Then He May Redeem It.

Within a Whole Year After It Is Sold Within A Full Year May He Redeem It.

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wist It Not and It Shall Be Forgiven Him.

It Is A Trespass Offering He Hath Certainly Trespassed Against God.

He Shall Bring His Trespass Offerings To God.

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation For A Trespass Offering.

For His Trespass That He Hath Committed Two Shekels Of Gold To God.

If He Be Not Able To Bring Shekels Of Silver.

One For A Sin Offering He Shall Bring To The Priest.

He Shall Offer The Second Shekels Of Silver For A Offering.

Then Shall He Bring Shekels Of Silver To The Priest and The Priest Shall Take His Handful Of It Even.

In The Holy Things Of God Then He Shall Bring For His Trespass To God

With Thy Estimation By Shekels Of Silver.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary For A Trespass Offering.

He Shall Make Amends For The Harm That He Hath Done.

To Whom It Appertaineth In The Day Of His Trespass Offering.

In The Holy Thing and Shall Add The Fifth Part Thereto and Give It To The Priest and

The Priest Shall Make an Atonement For Him.

With The Shekels Of Silver Of The Trespass Offering and It Shall Be Forgiven Him.

He Shall Bring His Trespass Offering To God.

A Ram Without Blemish Out Of The Flock.

With Thy Estimation Of Shekels Of Silver For A Trespass Offering To The Priest.

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For Him With The Trespass Offering Before God.

They Shall Not Profane The Holy Things Of The Children Of The Hebrews That They Offer To God. Or Suffer Them To Bear The Iniquity Of Trespass.

It Is A Trespass Offering he Hath Certainly Trespassed Against God.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

Go Ye Out Of The Midst Of Her Be Ye Clean That Bear The Vessels Of God.

All The Tithes Of The Lands. Whether Of The Seeds Of The Lands Or

Of The Fruits Of The Trees Is God's. It Is Holy To God.

Riddles Dates and Feats To Solve and Do

[Date observe The Month Of Abib Keep The Passover To God.

To Keep The Passover In The Second Month.

Answer this date was The Day For Redemption For Man 1st date on The Hebrew Calender passed unnoticed in the 2nd month in 2002. There are only 2 dates on The Hebrew Calender in all of History. *

Fourteenth Day Of The First Month Is God's Passover

Date in The Fourteenth Day Of The First Month at Even Is God's Passover.

Answer

Fifteenth Day Of The First Month Is The Feast Of Unleavened Bread

Date on The Fifteenth Day Of The Same Month Is The Feast Of Unleavened Bread to God.

Answer these 2 dates refer to when The Hebrew Event called In The Services Of The Songs In The Houses Of God are allowed to proceed and these two dates are relevant then.

Date In The 7th Month on The 1st Day Of The Month you Shall Observe complete rest. A Sacred Occasion Commemorated with load blasts. You Shall Not Work At Your Occupations and You Shall Bring an Offering To God.

Answer

Date Mark The 10th Day Of This 7th Month is The Day Of Atonement.

It Shall Be A Sacred Occasion for You.

The Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month In The Day Of Atonement.

Answer this is the day when the 1st Two Dates and Times and Regulations and Laws have not been adhered to for years by any .gov or all and The Event does not go ahead Plan B is activated by default when Plan A does not occur.

Recorded In The Bible as a re occurring storyline with The King released many times before His Jubilee Year also recorded released usually by the 10th month when fifty years old to do The Event that occurs after this situation occurring on The Day Of Atonement. What occurs one way or the other is recorded on A Sign.

Date Mark The 10th Day Of This 7th Month is The Day Of Atonement. It Shall Be A Sacred Occasion for You. The Tenth Day Of The Seventh Month In The Day Of Atonement.

Riddle Pray Ye That Your Flight Be Not In The Winter On The Sabbath Day. For Then Shall Be Great Tribulation Such As Was Not. Since The Beginning Of The World To This Time. No Nor Ever Shall Be.

Query if The City is on Australian east coast the 7th month is in the middle of winter. How if The City survived many times before did it not create the described cataclysms every time as that area being in winter in the 7th month. Unless The Land was closer to the Equator would make a warmer temperature to evade past cataclysms. Also the sub terranean tunnels required to be unblocked by a certain time and if not when The Engines Power up creates tibal waves that swamp The Earth. Described on with the 1st and 2nd Woes over in seconds or in the blink of an eye.

Answer

Feat Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ? Do The First Works The Last To Be More Than The First. Do The First Works or else. Hired Masons and Carpenters and Such As Wrought Gold and Silver To Mend The Houses Of God. For They Will Bring Gold For They Will Bring Silver and For Wood and For Stones.

Brass Iron and Lead they are all corrupters.

Query how do you build and repair an Ancient City without using Iron Brass and lead in uncovering manufacture and production as using these corruptor metals sets of the security systems catching thieves by not knowing the instructions they are corruptors ?

Answer

Feat Thus Saith God Set Thine Houses In Order. Do The First Works Or Else. Thy Works and The Last To Be More Than The First. Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time. For They Shalt Die and Not Live.

Answer

Feat In The Ordered Places. Ye Shall Be Built.

Answer: for all Pyramids and Menhirs in all the places on The Grid on Earth and elsewhere to be built.

Riddle Directions To Find The City.

After Marching 3 Days North from Mamre or Manly Abrahams Land and Sale Document or Deed or Title of Ownership of The Land at Mamre or Manly included.

Clue 1 They Went To The Entrance of Gedor even to The East Side of The Valley. That Was Situated Among The Rivers That Had The Waters Round About it.

Answer: the Entrance on east coast also called The Central Coast. *

Clue 2 He Shall Dwell At The Haven of The Sea Whose Rampart Was The Sea Her Wall Was From The Sea He Shall Be For An Haven of Ships His Borders Shall Be to Zidon.

Answer: Terrigal Haven *

Clue 3 Get You Up This Way Southward go up into The Mountains. Will Bring Thee Upon The Mountains of The Hebrews. A Place Of Broad Rivers and Streams.

Answer: Kincumber Mountains *

Clue 4 At The Stream Of The Brooks That Goeth Down To The Dwelling Of RA. That Was Situated Among The Rivers That Had The Waters Round About it. That Valley Shall Be Filled With Water. Even To The East Side Of The Valley. On This Side Eastward Toward The Sun Rising. Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on His Beaches. His Dwellings The Range Of The Mountains Is His Pasture. The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be in The Midst thereof. Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt Lift Up Thy Feet To The Perpetual Desolations. Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt. There The Glorious God Will Be To Us A Place Of Broad Rivers and Streams. Wherein Shall Go No Galley With Oars Neither Shall Gallant Ship Pass Thereby.

Answer: Gosford Waters the valley filled with water on east side of is SaRAatoga. *

Riddle how to build a Pyramid ?

Clue what Is Above Is Below

Answer what Is Above Is Below ie: A and V. First put in marble shielding below V then fill with rock build top structure A and encase with marble. No Steps.

Pyramids With Steps On The Grid are unfinished or were not delivered marble supplies in time for The Event frying all participants in those areas due to no electrical shielding of that Country with Menhirs. * ie: electrical shielding domes

A Pyramid On The Grid and Menhirs is an Electrical component on a vast Ancient Universal and Global Power System not finished at this time in History. Pyramids on other Planets indicate alien Hebrew Affiliations in past Histories.

Note: Hebrew Pyramid and Menhir Constructions are all recorded as Pillars for Menhirs and Alters for Pyramids in The Bible.

Riddle Brass Iron and Lead they are all corrupters. Because God Hath rejected them.

Thou Shalt Not Lift Up any Iron Tool Upon Them.

For If Thou Lift Up Thy Tool Upon It Thou Hast Polluted it.

Query how do You build a Pyramid without using Brass Iron and Lead ?

Answer:

Feat Knowest Thou The Ordinances Of The Heavens ?

Answer :

Feat Canst Thou Set The Dominion Thereof On The Earth ?

Answer

Feat Also Can Any Understand The Spreadings Of The Clouds ?

Answer

Feat Dost Thou Know The Balancings Of The Clouds ?

Answer

Feat Canst Thou Lift Up Thy Voice To The Clouds ?

Answer

Riddle The Noise Thereof Sheweth Concerning The Vapour ?

Answer

Riddle That They Without Us Should Not Be Made Perfect. Hast Thou Not Known ?

Answer

Riddle By What Way Is The Light Parted That Scattereth The East Wind Upon The Earth ? How Thy Garments Are Warm When He Quieteth The Earth By The South Wind ?

Answer

Feat Said Shalt Thou Come No Further Here Shall Thy Proud Waves Be Stayed ?

Answer

Riddle Hast Thou Entered Into The Treasures Of The Snow ? Then Thou Shalt See and Flow Together and thine hearts Shall Fear.

Answer: the Refreshing

Feat : Who Hath Measured The Waters In The Hollow Of His Hand and Meted Out The Heavens With The Span and Comprehended The Dust Of The Earth In A Measure and Weighed The Mountains In Scales and The Hills In A Balance ?

Answer:

Riddle: Or The Music Of His Tabernacles ?

Answer:

Riddle: Who Hath Wrote and Done it ?

Answer:

Riddle: Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ? Howbeit They Were Not Made For The Houses Of God ? Why Repair Ye Not The Breaches Of The Houses ? Why Therefore Did Ye Not Recover Them within that time ?

Answer: prevalent aptitudal apathy globally enmasse due to conditioning and depletion of Humanity and Humanitarianism from lack of The Law applied.

Riddle: Now Therefore Fear Ye Not. If So Be Thou Mayest Prevail.

Answer:

Feat: Shall Say Cast Ye Up Cast Ye Up Prepare The Ways. Spreadeth His Cloud Upon It. Behold He Spreadeth His Light Upon it and Covereth The Bottom Of The Seas. With Clouds He Covereth The Light and Commandeth it To Shine By The Cloud That Cometh Betwixt. Also By Watering He Wearieth The Thick Cloud Caused The Day Spring To Know His Place.

Answer:

Riddle: The Feast Of Unleavened Bread or The Fast Of Unleavened Bread ? Feast or Fast. ie: opposites.

Answer:

Riddle: Thus Saith God The Heaven Is My Throne and The Earth is My Footstool.

The World Also Shall Be Stable That It Be Not Moved.

That He Might Take Hold Of The Ends Of The Earth. Hangeth The Earth Upon Nothing.

Conflicting Account 1 The Earth Shall Remove Out Of Her Place. Shall Be Removed Like A Cottage and The Heavens Shall Be Rolled Together As A Scroll. The Heavens Departed As A Scroll When It Is Rolled Together. Thou Hadst Removed It Far To All The Ends Of The Earth. Hangeth The Earth Upon Nothing. The World Also Shall Be Stable That It Be Not Moved.

Conflicting Account 2 Then The Earth Shook and Trembled. The Earth Shall Wax Old Like A Garment. He Uttered His Voice The Earth Melted. The Earth Is Clean Dissolved.

Conflicting Account 3 Then The Earth Shook and Trembled. The Earth Is Utterly Broken Down. The Earth Shall Reel To and Fro Like a Drunkard and The Earth Is Moved Exceedingly.

Queries one account says The Earth Shall not be moved the other accounts say Earth is moved exceedingly.

Also one account says Earth departs as a scroll the other account says Earth is clean dissolved.

Answer these are Two Vary Different Accounts of what occurs or are The Two Choices of Ending Stories.

One Account refers to when and what occurs in The Event described called In The Services Of The Songs In The Houses Of God is Preformed recorded in Hebrew Accounts occurring 10 times in the past to date.

The Other Accounts or descriptions are of what occurs when The Event is not performed.

Feat It Shall Be A Vexation Only To Understand The Report. Hast Thou Not Known ?]

The Man a Profile

Turn Again Their Captivity Of Rod At The Streams In The South
Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties
Rod Out Of Asher

also known or referred to as The Son Of The Man The Lamb The Pharoah The King The Man The Man Of God
Rod Of His Inheritance Rod Of Hosts Rod Rod Who Hath Appointed It Rod The Tenth Rod Of Correction The
Ancient and Honourable The First I Also Am The Last The Son Of Ancient Kings

Location Of The Man Rod Out Of Asher or Rod Asher

I Have Raised Up One From The South. He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun. For As The Lightning Cometh Out Of The East and Shineth Even To The West. At The Streams In The South.

The Land

The Land Is A South Land. It is an Exceeding Good Land Floweth with Milk and Honey. A Large and Fat Land. The Land Was Wide and Quiet and Peaceable. With Many A Wilderness and a Big Rock in the middle of The Island.

That Takes from The West Coast to The East Coast Nine Months and Twenty Days.

The Land described as a Large Wide South Land an Island surrounded with waters having many streams and rivers with a Big Rock in the middle with many wildernesses taking Nine Months and Twenty Days to march or walk across.

So When They Had Gone Through All The Land They Came to Jerusalem at The End of Nine Months and Twenty Days.

The Land Of The Hebrews

The Land is also Called **The Land Of The Hebrews** and **The Isles Of The Gentiles**.

To The Place Of God

We Are Journeying To **The Place Of God**.

They Journeyed From Mount Hor By Way Of Red Sea To Compass Land Of Edom. PetRA

Came To The Strong Hold Of Tyre and To All The Cities Of The Hivites.

To The Top Of Pisgah That Looketh Toward Jeshimon.

Children Of The Hebrews Set Forward and Pitched In Oboth.

They Journeyed From Oboth and Pitched At Ijeabarim.

They Journeyed and Ascended To **The South** from Oboth and Pitched At Ijeabarim.

The Cloud Rested In The Wilderness Of Paran.

When King Arad The Canaanite That Dwelt In **The South**

Heard Tell That Hebrews Came By The Way Of The Spies Then

He Fought Against Hebrews and Took Some Of Them Prisoners.

With Children Of Judah into The Wilderness That Lieth In The South Of Arad.

From Thence They Removed and Pitched In The Valley Of Zared.

So They Cometh From The Desert from a Terrible Land.

Journeying To **The Place Of God** **The Land Of The South**.

They Went Out To The South Of Judah Even To Beer Sheba.

On The Other Side Eastward and

In The Wilderness That Is Before **Moab** Toward The Sun Rising.

From Thence They Removed and Pitched On The Other Side Of Arnon.

Burden Of The Desert Of The Seas.

Her Branches Are Stretched Out They Are Gone Over The Seas.

Burden Of The Desert Of The Seas as Whirlwinds In **The South Pass** Through.

He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Seas.

Phoenicians would have been one of the only seafarer groups capable at these times to make this type of Ancient sea voyages. re: King Hiram. Phoenician coins found across Australia.

The Land Of The South The Isles Of The Gentiles

The Land a **South Land** with The Wilderness. **The Land** these were **The Isles Of The Gentiles**.

In The Large and Fat Land a Land Of Rivers Of Waters.

From **The South All The Land** of The Cainites and Mearah.

These Were **The Isles of The Gentiles** Divided in Their Lands.

For Thou Hast Given Me A South Land. With The Coasts There Of Round About.

The Land Was Wide and Quiet and Peaceable For They Of Ham Had Dwelt There Of Old.

The Congregation Of The Hebrews Is **A Land** For Cattle.

Land Of Jazer Was A Place For Cattle.

The Land Of The Hebrews The Isles Of The Gentiles.

A Land That Floweth with Milk and Honey.

Moses Sent Them To Spy Out **The Land** and Said To Them We Are Journeying To **The Place Of God**.

The Place Of God on **The Plains Of Moab** and on The Other Side **Eastward**.

Then We Turned and Took Our Journey To The Wilderness.

Children Of The Hebrews Took Their Journeys to The Wilderness.

From The Wilderness They Went To Mattanah From Mattanah To Nahaliel and

From Nahaliel to Bamoth From Bamoth In The Valley That Is In **The Country Of Moab**.

Through The Way Of The Plain From Elath and Eziongaber .

For When They Went Up To The Valley Of Eshcol and Saw **The Land**.

They Went To Beer That Is The Well Whereof.

They Ascended To **The South** and Came To Hebron Where Ahiman Sheshai.

To The Wilderness Of Paran To Kadesh and Brought Back Word To Them.

Amalekites Dwell In **The Land Of The South**.

We Turned and Passed By The Way Of The Wilderness Of **Moab**.

They Took Their Journey encamped on the edge of The Wilderness.

Thereof They Are Come Even To Jazer they wandered through The Wilderness.

So They Went Up and Searched **The Land** from The Wilderness of Zin.

From Eziongaber we turned and passed by The Way of The Wilderness of **Moab**.

From The Wilderness They Went To Mattanah from Mattanah to Nahaliel from Nahaliel.

To Bamoth From Bamoth In The Valley that is in **The Country of Moab**.

Ye Are To Pass Through The Coast of Your Brethren. The Children Of Esau that dwell in Seir Only To The Land Of The Children of Ammon ie: Ammon **RA**.

Thou Camest Not Nor to any place of the River Jabbok.

Nor To The Cities in The Mountains nor to whatsoever **God** forbad us.

Now Rise Up Said I get you over the Brook Zered we went over the Brook Zered.

The Space That We Came From Kadeshbarnea.

Until We Were Come Over the Brook Zered was thirty eight years. 38 years

They Came To The Brook of Eshcol and cut down from thence.

When We Passed By From Our Brethren the Children of Esau.

That Dwelt In Seir through The Way of The Plain from Elath

Because I Have Given Ar to Children of Lot for a possession.

At The End Of Nine Months and Twenty Days.

By The Way Of The Sea as **God** Spake to Me we compassed Mount Seir many days.

Ye Have Compassed This Mountain long enough turn you northward.

Will Cause Thee To Come Up To The North Parts.

They Departed To The Mount Of God Three Days' Journey.

That God Spake To Me Saying Thou Art to Pass Over through to RA.

The Ark Of The Covenant Of God went before them in The Three Days' Journey.

On The Coast of **Moab** this day. Lieth Upon The Border Of **Moab**.

They Went To The Entrance of Gedor even to The East Side of The Valley.

That Was Situated Among The Rivers That Had The Waters Round About it. * The Entrance.

He Shall Dwell At The Haven of The Sea and **He Shall Be** For An Haven of ships and **His Borders** shall be to Zidon.

Whose Rampart Was The Sea and Her Wall Was From The Sea. * Terrigal Haven.

Get You Up This Way **Southward** and Go Up Into **The Mountain**. Will Bring Thee Upon **The Mountains of The Hebrews**. A Place Of Broad Rivers and Streams. * Kincumber Mountains

At The Stream Of The Brooks that goeth down to The Dwelling Of **RA**. That Valley Shall Be Filled With Water.

Yet That Valley Shall Be filled with water that Ye may drink.

Even To The East Side of The Valley. To The East Side Of The Valley. On This Side eastward toward The Sun rising. * Saratoga Yattalunga waterfront on the eastern edge of a thousand feet or so that **Moses** directions from Egypt lead to.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on **His Beaches**. **His Dwellings** The Range Of The Mountains Is **His Pasture**. **The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be** in The Midst thereof.

The Sanctuary Of God Shall Be in The Midst thereof.

Turn Again Their Captivity Of **Rod** At The Streams In **The South**.

Thou Woundedst **the head out of The House Of The Hebrews**.

Out Of **Asher** **His** Bread Shall Be Thin **He Shall Yield Royal Dainties**.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved **Him** and shot at **Him** and hated **Him**.

His Bow Abode In Strength The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong By The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob. From Thence Is The Shepherd The Stone Of The Hebrews.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on **His Beaches**.

His Dwellings The Range Of The Mountains Is **His Pasture**.

That Man Was Born in Her and **The Highest Himself Shall Establish Her**.

That This Man Was Born There. I Have Raised Up One From **The South**. **He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun**.

An Inheritor Of My Mountains and Mine Elect Shall Inherit it

He Walked In All The Ways Of Asha His Father.

The Rod Of Thine Inheritance That Thou Hast Redeemed This Mount Zion.

He Knoweth Thy Walking Through This Great Wilderness these Forty Years.

They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne**. Neither Hath **He** Gone Into Captivity.

Him That Is Shut Up and Left Of **The Hebrews**. At The Streams In **The South**.

He Searcheth After every Green Thing.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With Vine and His teeth not white with milk.

Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt Lift Up Thy Feet To The Perpetual Desolations. Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt. Yet Have I Set My King Upon My Holy Hill Of Zion.

Note: Moses directions from Egypt go to Edom or Petra then to Tyre back to Petra then south through a wilderness until City of Arad keep going south through another wilderness and a terrible land until water. Then Hebrew Tribes take a long Sea Voyage across a few oceans referred to as a Desert Of The Sea one ocean The Great Sea of China taking some time to ferry all Hebrew Tribes to a Land called The Land referred to be On The Other Side eastward. A desert of an ocean until a big large wide South Land is discovered. Called a South Land. Embark on the Western side of The Land and head east pass a very big rock in the middle of The Country taking Nine Months and Twenty Days to walk across. End up on The East Coast at a place called Mamre or Manly. Taking 9 months and 20 days to walk across The Land Of The South. Then walk 3 days north past a big forest to The Entrance. Then head south follow the water until The Haven. Then head southward into the mountains until it opens up into water go to the eastern waters edge is where Moses directions go to for finding RA. Taking 40 years 9 months and 23 days walking from Egypt.

The Land is a Desert from The West Coast passing a Rock in the middle. West Coast to East Coast takes 9 months and 20 days to walk across to Mamre or Manly Abraham's Land.

Obviously Referring To Australia the only large and fat land in The Southern Hemisphere a South Land that would take 9 months and 20 days to walk across with many deserts and a Big Rock in the middle.

After Crossing A Large Wide South Land With A Big Rock in the middle of The Land taking 9 months and 20 days to walk across Moses arriving at Mamre or Manly Abraham's Land on The East Coast of The Land Of The Hebrews.

Then From Manly Marches 3 Days North To The Entrance then South to The Haven Then Southward Inland to The Mountains to a Mountain region with a City and valley of water that contains The City Of God and The Sanctuary in middle of The City to God's Fiord Gosford in Modern Times Then on The East Side of The Valley filled with Water directions to find a Man called RA for further instructions.

Following Moses's Instructions and Directions From God

That God Spake To Me Saying Thou Art To Pass Over Through To RA. On The Coast Of Moab This Day.

At The Stream Of The Brooks That Goeth Down To The Dwelling Of RA. ie: Moses rescues and frees The King RA.

They Went To The Entrance Of Gedor Even To The East Side Of The Valley He Shall Dwell At The Haven Of The Sea.

Out Your Border To The Entrance. They Went To The Entrance Of Gedor.

He Shall Dwell At The Haven Of The Sea and He Shall Be For An Haven Of Ships and His Borders.

At The Stream Of The Brooks That Goeth Down To The Dwelling Of RA.

Even To The East Side Of The Valley That Valley Shall Be Filled With Water.

Location Identification East Side of The Valley. That Valley Shall Be Filled With Water.

Location ID In The City Of God on the East side of The Valley filled with water.

The Man's Name Clue 1 RA Rod Asher

I Have Even Called Thee By Thy Name. I Have Surnamed Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me. For My Name Is in Him.

- 1) The Rod Who Hath Appointed It
- 2) God Shall Send The Rod Of Thy Strength Out Of Zion
- 3) As His Rod Was Upon The Sea
- 4) Rod Of Pride

- 5) How Is The Strong Staff Broken and The Beautiful Rod.
- 6) The Rod Of Correction Shall Drive It Far From Them.
- 7) As If The Rod Should Shake Himself Against Them That Lift It Up.
- 8) The Rod Of His Anger Shall Not Fail
- 9) Be Afraid Of The Ashyrian He Shall Smite Thee With a Rod. O Ashyrian The Rod of Mine Anger
- 10) The Rod The Tenth Rod Of His Inheritance.

The Captive Of The Hebrews

To Hear The Groaning Of The Prisoner To Loose Those That Are Appointed To Death. The Captive That Is Shut Up and Left Of The Hebrews.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity. That Man Was Born in Her. That This Man Was Born There. Mount Zion Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt. There Shall Come Forth A Rod out of the stem of Jesse and a Branch shall grow out of his roots. A root of Jesse. Upon Some Mountain Or Into Some Valley.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on His Beaches.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him. His teeth not white with milk.

Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth He drinketh no water and is faint.

Instead Of Well Set Hair baldness instead of a Stomacher a girding of sackcloth and burning instead of Beauty. They Devised To Take Away My Life. They Hath Broken My Bones. They Hath O Broken My Teeth. Woundedst The Head out of The House Of The Hebrews Slain Upon Thy High Places. They Weakened My Strength On The Way. Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength. They shortened My Days. They Hath Made My Chain Heavy. Because Of Our Sins Also they have dominion over Our Bodies. Behold The Plague Was Begun Among The Peoples. His Taste Remained In Him His scent is changed. Ask him That Fleeth and her that escapeth and say What is done ? They Hath Hedged Me About that I cannot get out. He Turneth His Hand Against Me all the day. They Hath Filled My Days With Bitterness. Cursed Be Their Anger For It Was Fierce and Their Wrath for it was cruel ! Neither Turned They from their wicked works. Have Done To Him Whatsoever. They listed The Riches That He Hath Not Gotten ? Strangers Be Filled With Thy Wealth Thy Labours Be In The House of a stranger. The Wicked Watcheth and seeketh to slay Him. Their Devices Against Me all the day. They Proceed from evil to evil. They Took Counsel Together Against Me and Limited Me. Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out it speaketh deceit a false witness will utter lies. They Hath Conceived Mischief they brought forth falsehood. He Hath Bent His Bow and set Me as a mark for the arrow. We Are Counted As Sheep for the slaughter. Yea Forty Years ! Yea For Thy Sake are we killed all the day long ? Is There Not a Lie in My right hand ? I Said O God Take Me Not Away in the midst of My Days. Therefore I Will Not Refrain My Mouth. I Will Speak Of The Anguish Of My Spirit I Will Complain In The Bitterness of My Soul.

The Captive that did not go Into Captivity.

Rod Of His Inheritance

The Portion Of Jacob Is Not Like Them For He Is The Former Of All Things and The Hebrews is The Rod Of His Inheritance. Rod Of Hosts Is His Name.

The Beautiful Rod

How Is The Strong Staff Broken and The Beautiful Rod.

Rod Of Pride

In The Mouth Of The Foolish Is A Rod Of Pride.

The Rod

As If The Rod Should Shake Himself Against Them That Lift It Up or As If The Staff Should Lift Up Itself As If It Were No Wood.

The Rod Of His Anger

The Rod Of His Anger Shall Not Fail.

Rod Of Correction

The Rod Of Correction Shall Drive It Far From Them.

Like To A Rod

There Was Given Me A Reed Like To A Rod and The Angels Stood Saying
Rise and Measure The Temple Of God and The Altars and Them That Worship therein.

The Rod Who Hath Appointed It

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

The Rod Of Thy Strength

God Shall Send The Rod Of Thy Strength out of Zion.

His Rod

As His Rod Was Upon The Sea So Shall He Lift It Up After the Manner of Egypt.

The Rod Of Mine Anger

Be Afraid Of The Ashyrian He Shall Smite Thee With A Rod.

O Ashyrian The Rod Of Mine Anger.

The Staff in There Hands Is Mine Indignation.

Of My Wrath Will I Give Him Charge To Take The Spoils.

To Take The Prey and To Tread Them Down Like The Mire of the Streets.

The Rod The Tenth

Concerning The Tithe Of The Herd or of flock of whatsoever.

Passeth To The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

Prepare The Table Watch in The Watchtower. Anoint The Shield.

Thy Rod Of The Flock Of Thine Heritage

Feed Thy Peoples With Thy Rod The Flock Of Thine Heritage That Dwell Solitarily In The Woods
In The Midst Of Carmel Let Them Feed in Bashan and Gilead As In The Days Of Old.

The Hidden Man Of The Heart

Let It Be The Hidden Man Of The Heart In That Is Not Corruptible

Even The Ornament Of A Meek and Quiet Spirit.

That Is In The Sight Of God Of Great Price.

Thy Rod The Flock Of Thine Heritage

Assyrian Akkadian Affiliation referred to as the Assyrian being an Akkadian King. First King of

Assyria establishing Assyria with the first Great Assyrian Civilisation in 25th century bc.

With This Many References To **Rod** it is possible **The Man's** first name may be **Rod**.

Name Clue 2 first name of **Rod** second name of **Asher** and initials of **RA**.

Called Thee By Thy Name Have Surnamed Thee

I Have Even Called Thee By Thy Name. I Have Surnamed Thee Though Thou Hast Not Known Me.

Asher Continued on The Sea Shore and Abode on His Beaches.

Out Of **Asher** His Bread Shall Be Thin and He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and shot at Him and hated Him.

His Bow Abode In Strength and The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong. By The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob From Thence Is The Shepherd The Stone Of The Hebrews.

Surname Name Clue 3 Out of The Hebrew Asher Tribes. This means second name starting with **Ash** affiliated with Cainites Akkadians Phoenicians Celts and Ashyrians from The Hebrew Tribes.

This Man Shall Be The Peace When The Ashyrian Shall Come Into Our Lands and When He Shall Tread In Our Palaces.

That Is To Be Ruler In Israel Whose Goings Forth Have Been From Of Old From Everlasting.

He Shall Stand and Feed In The Strength Of God.

In The Majesty Of The Name Of God and They Shall Abide For Now.

Shall He Be Great To The Ends Of **The Earth** ?

Therefore The Armed Soldiers of **Moab** shall cry out.

His Life shall be grievous to Him. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

God Hath Spoken Saying within Two Years as years of an hireling. The Beauty Of The Hebrews is slain upon Thy High Places.

The Kings Son The Spirit Of God Hath Taken Him Up and Cast Him Upon Some **Mountain**. Or Into Some **Valley** Now Bring Me A Minstrel. When The Minstrel Played That The Hand Of God came Upon Him. He Brought Me Forth also into a Large Place.

Out Of The Houses Of The Hebrews Look To Abraham Your Father to Sarah that bare You.

Of The House Of Jacob For Jacob My Servant's Sake and Hebrews Mine Elect.

I Will Bring Forth A Seed out of Jacob and out of The Hebrews.

The Remnant Of Jacob To David and To His Seed for Evermore.

The Prayers Of David The Son Of Jesse are ended.

Behold My Family Is Poor in Manasseh and I Am The Least in My Father's House.

Though Thou Be Little Among The Thousands Of Judah.

Yet Out Of Thee Shall He Come Forth To Me.

That Is To Be Ruler In Israel Whose Goings Forth Have Been From Of Old From Everlasting. Even The First Dominion The Kingdom Shall Come.

The Lips Of The Wise Shall Preserve Them

I Am The Son Of The Wise

The Son Of Ancient Kings ! Even The First Dominion !

Truly Shall The First Come and Restore All Things

Rod Who Hath Appointed It Rod Of Hosts

The First I Also Am The Last

The Son Of Man He Shall Overcome At The Last

The Ancient and Honourable He Is The Head

God Directeth His Steps Called Thee From The Chief Men

All Their Hosts Have I Commanded That He Commanded To a Thousand Generations.

Rod Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles.

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him.

Hast Thou Commanded The Morning Since Thy Days !

For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of The Kings.

The Key Of The House Of David Will I Lay Upon His Shoulder.

They Shall Put Upon Him All The Glory Of His Father's Houses.

From Jesus Who Is The Faithful Witness.

The First Begotten Of The Princes Of The Kings Of The Earth.

I Am The Root and The Offspring Of David and The Bright Morning Star.

He That Hath The Key Of David He That Openeth and No Man Shutteth and Shutteth and No Man Openeth.

For He Is God Of gods and King Of kings.

He Had A Name Written That No Man Knew but He Himself.

Name Clues of first name of Rod second name starting with Ash with initials of RA. Rod Asher.

Identity Clue Called The King's Son.

Conspired against and killed at 17 years old sustaining a head injury 3-4 days in a coma and survives with many attempts on his life before and after living to 50 years old when visited by Moses.

Name Clue and Wound and When name of Rod Asher initials of RA with an injury sustained to the head mortally wounded at 17 years old although living on to 50 years old.

Clue from a poor Family being the youngest of the Family.

Hebrew Houses Identification and Affiliation Houses of Abraham Jacob Israel Manasseh and David.

Identification Clue RA in or on an Ancient Jebusite Stronghold called Jerusalem. A Minstral name of Rod Asher died with a wound to head at 17 living in Gosford in a Large House at 50 on the east side of the water's edge of the valley of water. In the centre of The City Of God 70 miles square. A Kings son and Musician. A Minstral and/or Musician.

Historical Profile a Hebrew Australian Cainite Akkadian Ashyrian Celtic King's Son.

Positive Identification living in a large wide South Land described as under captivity for over 40 years killed at 17 years old from a fatal wound to the head with a big scar on head recovered 4 days later with many other injuries sustained made prey of by lawyers who rip him off. Years later living at the above address in a large old house an over 50 year old Musician with a large

scar on crown of head balding carries many wounds suffers attacks on his life for life from birth. Initials of **RA** found an old book at 50 years old.

Specific Positive Identification Of The Identity living at eastern waters edge **RA** is described in detail. Lives as a Musician when at 50 years old at address above after finding an old book he is set up and killed again. Recovers after 4 days and lives on. Moses arrives and they build a City and do an Event called In The Services Of The Songs.

An Akkadian Ashyrian **Kings Son** meaning The Hebrew Asher Tribes. Asha His Father. The youngest son. Asher Continued on The Sea Shore and Abode on **His** Beaches. **Out Of His Bread Shall Be Thin and He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.**

First Name more than likely **Rod** from Hebrew Asher Tribes meaning a person called Rod Asher with initials of **RA** with broken bones smashed teeth not as white as milk. Wounded many times set up in assassination attempts killed 3 times so far in this life and limited with saboteurs through life rendered poor through captivity eats thin or flat unleavened bread plain looking a meek and quiet spirit.

He Searcheth After **every Green thing. The Smoking Flax** Shall **He** not quench. Musical Medicinal Herbal and Natural pursuits.

This Man Shall Be The Peace When **The Ashyrian Shall Come** Into Our Lands and When **He Shall** Tread In Our Palaces. see Sargon I an Akkadian Ashyrian Kings Son.

That Dwell Solitarily In The Woods In The Midst Of Carmel.

That Bringeth Good Tidings That Publisheth Peace.

That Bringeth Good Tidings Of Good That Publisheth Salvation. ie: solo tenant that Publishes Peace.

In The Year That Tartan Came to Ashdod When **Sargon The King** Of Ashyria Sent Him and Fought Against Ashdod and took it. Could wear Tartans

O Ashyrian The Rod Of Mine Anger **The Staff** in their hands is **Mine** Indignation.

Written References For The Man From God

Since Thou Wast Precious In My Sight Thou Hast Been Honourable.

The Key Of The House Of David Will I Lay Upon His Shoulder.

They Shall Put Upon Him All The Glory Of His Father's House.

For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of The Kings. God Is Well Pleased For His Righteousness' Sake.

Written References From God

They Shall Put Upon Him All The Glory Of His Father's Houses Even The First Dominion !

The Key Of The House Of David Will I Lay Upon His Shoulder.

Rod Of Hosts I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him.

The Man Of Wisdom The Rod Who Hath Appointed It Of Whom I Have Spoken In Old Times By My Servant The Prophet Of The Hebrews.

Wherefore It Is Of Necessity That This Man Have Somewhat Also To Offer.

Called Thee From The Chief Men The Ancient and Honourable He Is The Head

Thou Art My Battle Axe and Weapons Of War Rod Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles.
All Their Hosts Have I Commanded That He Commanded To A Thousand Generations Hast Thou
Commanded The Morning Since Thy Days !
For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of The Kings.
A Leader and The Commander To The Peoples.
God Directeth His Steps I Will Direct All His Ways I Am The Son Of The Wise The Son Of Ancient
Kings !
The Lips Of The Wise Shall Preserve Them.

The Ancient and Honourable He Is The Head

Behold My Servant Whom I Uphold Mine Elect Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen Thee. Called
Thee From The Chief Men thereof.
A Leader and Commander To The Peoples.
The Son Of Ancient Kings ! I Am The Son Of The Wise.
For All Those Things Hath Mine Hand Made and
All Those Things Have Been Said Saith God. To This Man Will I Look.
Rod Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles.
I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him.
Hast Thou Commanded The Morning Since Thy Days.
That Thou Promisedst Him Saying The Holy One Of Hebrews He Shall Choose Thee.
There Shall Not Fail Thee A Man In My Sight To Sit On The Throne Of The Hebrews.
At 50 Years Old The Bow Of The Ancient Hebrews called The Throne Of The Hebrews is in his
possession within a year Moses visits from Egypt.
Biblical References: **Look Out Even** The Best and Meetest Your Master's Sons.
O Ashyrian The Rod of Mine Anger The Staff in their hand is Mine Indignation.
I Will Send Him Against An Hypocritical Nation and against the People Of My Wrath Will I Give
Him Charge To Take The Spoils.
For He Saith Are Not My Princes Altogether Kings ?
Be Afraid Of The Ashyrian He Shall Smite thee with a Rod,
Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab and Wounded the Dragon ?
Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared Who May Stand in Thy Sight ? When Once Thou Art Angry ?

Directions To Find The City

After Marching 3 Days North from Mamre or Manly Abrahams Land and Sale Document or Deed or
Title of Ownership of The Land at included.
They Went To The Entrance of Gedor even to The East Side of The Valley. That Was Situated
Among The Rivers That Had The Waters Round About it.
* the Entrance on east coast also called The Central Coast.
He Shall Dwell At The Haven of The Sea Whose Rampart Was The Sea Her Wall Was From The

Sea He Shall Be For An Haven of Ships His Borders Shall Be to Zidon.

* Terrigal Haven

Get You Up This Way Southward go up into The Mountains. Will Bring Thee Upon The Mountains of The Hebrews. A Place Of Broad Rivers and Streams.

* Kincumber Mountains

At The Stream Of The Brooks That Goeth Down To The Dwelling Of RA. That Was Situated Among The Rivers That Had The Waters Round About it. That Valley Shall Be Filled With Water. Even To The East Side Of The Valley. On This Side Eastward Toward The Sun Rising. Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on His Beaches. His Dwellings The Range Of The Mountains Is His Pasture. The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be in The Midst thereof. Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt Lift Up Thy Feet To The Perpetual Desolations. Wherein Thou Hast Dwelt.

* Gosford Waters the valley filled with water on east side of is SaRAatoga Yattalunga waterfront.

For I God Will Hold Thy Right Hand. Set Him On His Father's Throne and Fight For Your Master's House.

The King Whose Name Is Rod. For God Is He That Goeth With You.

God Shall Send The Rod Of Thy Strength Out Of Zion.

Concerning A Stranger That Is Not Of Thy People

A Hebrew Cometh Out Of A Far Country For Thy Name's Sake.

For They Shall Hear Of Thy Great Name Of Thy Strong Hand and

Of Thy Stretched Out Arm When He Shall Come and Pray Toward This House.

Hear Thou In Heaven Thy Dwelling Place.

Do According To All That The Stranger Calleth To Thee.

For That All Peoples Of The Earth. May Know Thy Name To Fear Thee As Do Thy People Of The Hebrews.

That They May Know That This House That I Have Builded Is Called By Thy Name.

Chief Of Kings (Asher) and Rod Of Hosts meaning Ruler Of Or Over All The Hosts and or Kings Affiliated with The Event called In The Service Of The Song In The House Of God.

He Searcheth After every green thing.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With Vine His Teeth not white with milk.

The Smoking Flax Shall He not quench.

The Fruit Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Ashyria and The Glory Of His High Looks.

These Are A Smoke in My Nose a fire that burneth all the day.

Like A Mighty Man That Shouteth By Reason of vine.

From Thence is The Shepherd Of The Stone Of The Hebrews.

The Founder Melteth In Vain For The Wicked Are Not Plucked Away.

I Have Raised Up One From The South. He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

Pass Over Through To RA On The Coast Of Moab This Day.

At The Stream Of The Brooks That Goeth Down To The Dwelling Of RA.

Turn Again Their **Captivity Of Rod** At The Streams **In The South**.
Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin **He Shall Yield Royal Dainties**.

The Light Of The Hebrews

He Shall Kindle A Burning Like The Burning Of A Light.

The Light Of The Hebrews Shall Be For A Light and **His Holy One** For A Light.

Rod Look To **The Rock** Whence Ye Are Hewn and To The Hole of The Pit Whence Ye Are Digged.

Remember His Marvellous Works That He Hath Done. His Wonders and The Judgments Of His Mouth.

Look To Me and Be Ye Saved All The Ends Of **The Earth**.

The Event References and Credentials

As Chief Justice Of The Event

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding

Impartial Judgements Without Negative Interferences by alien or allied opposing Earth groups.

Ref: **He Shall Judge Among** The Nations and Shall Rebuke Many Peoples.

So God Alone Did Lead Him and There Was No strange god with **Him**.

There Shall Be No strange god in **Thee**. A Stranger Doth Not Intermeddle With **His Joys**.

In The Multitudes Of Peoples **Is The King's Honour**.

Opposite Required Help and Assistance By Any and All Groups in All past Events was recorded to complete constructions before deadline times pass.

Harsh Instant Penalties For Non Compliance with Protocols and or not able to Comply with The Rules and Regulations of The Event. That Race never returns again.

Commander Of All Earth Peoples and **Commander Of All** in The Event in All
Universes

All Their Hosts Have I Commanded

That He Commanded To a Thousand Generations.

A Thousand Generations in reference would be 20 years or so making a thousand Generations to equal more than 20,000 years.

This Reference is a Hebrew Reference and Hebrew age Generations vary considerably.

Modern Historical Profile the 10th Rod Inheritor of The Tithes of Abraham a Legal Title [The Bible] to land from Manly to North Sydney to Mount Yengo to near Newcastle and 70 miles inland square called **The City Of God** also called **The Sanctuary** when **The Walls** are re made.

Containing The Burial Sites Of Ancient Hebrew Kings.

For Trees Walls and For Renovations To Occur called In The Bible As **Repairing** The Breaches On **The House Of God**.

The Son Of Ancient Kings !

I Am The Son Of The Wise. The Son Of Ancient Kings !

For Since The Beginning Of The World

Men Have Not Heard Nor Perceived By The Ear Neither Hath The Eyes Seen.
To Restore The Preserved Of Hebrews.

Note: The Preserved Of Hebrews is an Ancient City is of a more Ancient time when original City design construction started. Last construction The City Of David in David's time.

Some Names or Titles For The Man

The Hebrews Is The Rod Rod Of Hosts Is His Name The Son Of Ancient Kings Even The First Dominion Commanded To A Thousand Generations The First I Also Am The Last The Ancient and Honourable He Is The Head Called From The Chief Men The Holy One Of Hebrews Son Of The Wise Rod Of His Inheritance The Beautiful Rod Rod Of Pride His Rod Rod Of His Anger Rod Of Thy Strength Rod Of Mine Anger Rod Of Correction Rod Who Hath Appointed It Thy Rod The Flock Of Thine Heritage The Hidden Man Of The Heart The Ashyrian He Is The Former Of All Things His Holy One The Light Of The Hebrews The Son Of Man Like To A Rod Rod The Tenth In The Sight Of God Of Great Price.

Thou Israel Art My Servant Jacob Whom I Have Chosen The Seed Of Abraham My Friend The King Of Jacob The Portion Of Jacob Commander Of The Bow. The Key Of The House Of David Will I Lay Upon His Shoulder. They Shall Put Upon Him All The Glory Of His Father's Houses. From Jesus Who Is The Faithful Witness. The First Begotten Of The Princes Of The Kings Of The Earth. I Am The Root and The Offspring Of David and The Bright Morning Star. He That Hath The Key Of David He That Openeth and No Man Shutteth and Shutteth and No Man Openeth.

Some Past Attributes For The Man

Art Thou Not He That Hath Cut Rahab and Wounded The Dragon ?

Art Thou Not He That Hath Dried The Sea The Waters Of The Great Deep ?

That Hath Made The Depths Of The Sea A Way For The Ransomed To Pass Over ?

I Am Rod Thy Rod That Divided The Sea Whose Waves Roared Rod Of Hosts Is His Name.

Warnings About Attacking The Man From and By God

He Reserveth Wrath For His Enemies According To Their Deeds.

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To Thee ?

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Him Fire Proceedeth Out Of their mouths and Devoureth the enemies.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Him They Must In This Manner Be Killed.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly He Will Repay Fury To His adversaries.

He Reserveth Wrath For His Enemies As He Smote Those that smote Him !

God Revengeth and Is Furious ! God Will Take Vengeance On His Adversaries.

To Bring Into Contempt All The Dishonourable Of The Earth. see Deeds Against The King

Warnings About The Man

Look Out Even The Best and Meetest Your **Master's Sons !**

As A Young Lion Among The Flocks Of Sheep.

Who If **He** Go Through Both Treadeth Down and Teareth In Pieces and None Can Deliver.

That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons Of Men.

Be Afraid Of **The Ashyrian** He Shall Smite Thee With **A Rod**.

O Ashyrian The Rod Of Mine Anger.

Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared Who May Stand in **Thy Sight ?** When Once **Thou** Art Angry !

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against **Thee** In Judgment **Thou Shalt** Condemn.

The Wrath **Of A King** Is As Messengers Of Death.

All Their Hosts **Have I Commanded That He Commanded** To a Thousand Generations.

Until Shiloh Come To Him Shall The Gathering Of The Peoples Be The Pattern

God Made Me Understand In Writing By His Hand Upon Me Even All The Works Of This Pattern.

According To The Pattern Shewed To Thee On The Mount.

After The Pattern Of The Tabernacle and

Look That Thou Make Them After The Pattern That Was Shewed Thee On The Mount.

The Pattern Of All The Instruments Thereof Even So Shall Ye Make It.

For All The Services Of The Houses Of God The Cloud Is Not Rent Under Them

Note: The Original Jerusalem a Jebusite Stronghold in The Land.

The Land Is A South Land that means The Original Jerusalem Is in **The Land a South Land**.

The Bow

Of The Ancient Hebrews

God Hath Opened His Armourys

Behold God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud

Their Redeemer Is Strong God Is His Name

The Throne Of The Hebrews

The Chariots Of The Hebrews

The Houses Of His Armours

A Fortress Among My People

The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls

I Have Set Thee For A Tower

Thou Art My Battle Axes and Weapons Of War

The Bow and The Arrows Of God

The Sword Of God

The Everlasting Arms

For Thou Hast Girded Me With The Strength To The Battles

Hath Brought Forth Weapons Of His Indignation

He Shall Pass Over To His Strong Holds

The Chief Of The Strength In The Tabernacles

For This Is The Work Of God Of Hosts In The Land

That Thou Mayest Know and Try The Ways

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers

Believe It Or Not

God Spoke To Noah and to His Sons with Him saying: As for Me Behold I Establish My Covenant with You and with Your Seed after You and with every living creature that is with You the fowl the cattle and every beast of The Earth with You of all that go out of The Ark even every beast of The Earth.

I Will Establish My Covenant with You Neither Shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of The Flood Neither Shall there any more be a flood to destroy The Earth.

God Said This Is The Token Of The Covenant that I Make Between Me and You and Every living creature that is with You for Perpetual Generations.

I Have Set My Bow In The Clouds and it Shall Be for a Token of a Covenant between Me and The

Earth.

When I Bring A Cloud Over The Earth That The Bow Shall Be Seen In The Cloud.

When I Bring Clouds Over The Earth and The Bow is seen in The Clouds that I Will Remember My Covenant That is Between Me and You and every living creature of all flesh and the waters shall no more become a Flood to destroy all flesh.

The Bow shall be in the clouds and I will look upon it that I May Remember The Everlasting Covenant Between God and Every living creature of all flesh that is upon The Earth.

God Said To Noah This Is The Token Of The Covenant that I Have Established Between Me and all flesh that is upon The Earth.

It Shall Be For A Token Of A Covenant Between Me and The Earth.

Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Uses Of The Bow

2 Samuel 1:18 He Bade Them To Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Uses Of The Bow.

Behold It Is Written In The Books Of Jasher.

Joshua 10:13: The Sun Stood Still and The Moon Stayed.

Until The People Had Avenged Themselves upon Their enemies.

The Sun Stood Still in The Midst Of Heaven and Hasted Not To Go Down About A Whole Day.

Is Not This Written in The Books Of Jasher ?

The Bow Of Things In The Heavens and Things On The Earth

also referred as The Cloud The Mount The Sanctuary The City

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

A Seed Shall Serve Him. It Shall Be Accounted To God For A Generation.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and Shot At Him and Hated Him.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With Vine His Teeth Not White With Milk.

From Thence Is The Shepherd Of The Stone Of The Hebrews.

Behold It Is Written In The Book Of J. Asher Thus and Thus Spake He To Me Saying

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

Thy Bow Was Made Quite Naked. I Do Set My Bow In The Cloud.

The Bow Shall Be In The Cloud I Will Look Upon It. Who Are These That Fly As A Cloud ?

That I May Remember The Everlasting Covenant between God and Every Living Creature Of All
Flesh That Is Upon The Earth.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee Thou Shalt Take Hold.

There Are With You Chariots and Horses A Fenced City Also and Armour.

Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing
Shall Be Impossible To You. There Shall Be A Tabernacle For A Shadow.

He Bade Them To Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Uses Of The Bow.

He Walked In The Way Of The Kings Of The Hebrews

He Fought From Heaven With The Stars In Their Courses

Seen As A Cloud With Beams Of Fire This is a Light Thing

The Sceptre From Between His Feet

Wherefore Came This Mad Fellow To Thee ?

He Said To Them Ye Know The Man and His Communications.

Networks Shall Be Confounded. They That Weave Networks Shall Be Confounded.

So Let All Thine Enemies Perish O God Let Them That Love Him.

Be As The Sun When He Goeth Forth In His Might.

For A Covert From Storm He Pursued them and Passed Safely.

Even By The Way That He Had Not Gone With His Feet.

In His Distress A Refuge From The Storm.

A Shadow From The Heat When The Blast Of The Terrible Ones. Is As A Storm Against The Wall.

Make Bright Arrows Gather The Shields God Hath Raised Up.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. They Went and At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spears.

I Will Glorify The House Of My Glory. Therefore Return To Thou On High.

Thou Wentest Forth For The Salvation Of Thy People.

Was There A Shield Or Spear Seen Among Forty Thousand In The Hebrews ?

He Walked In The Ways Of The Kings Of The Hebrews.

He Fought From Heaven The Stars In their Courses. Seen As A Cloud With Beams Of Light.

This Is A Light Thing In The Sight Of God.

That The Cloud Was Taken Up From Off The Tabernacle Of The Testimony.

He Answered Fear Not For That He Is With Is Us. Are More Than They That Be With them.

There Is None Like To God Of Jeshurun.

Who Rideth Upon The Heaven In Thy Help and In His Excellency On The Sky.

How Oft Did They Provoke Him in The Wilderness and Grieve Him in The Desert !

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

The Chief Of Their Strength In The Tabernacles Of Ham.

The Chariot

He Took Him Up To Him Into The Chariot.

He Said Come With Me and See My Zeal For God.

So He Made Him Ride In His Chariot.

The Light Thing

Hezekiah Answered It Is A Light Thing. Hezekiah Harkened To Them and Shewed Them All.

The House Of His Precious Things. Silver Gold and Spices and Precious Ointments and All The House Of His Armour. All That Was Found In His Treasures There Was Nothing In His House.

The Chariot Of The Hebrews and The Horsemen Thereof

The Fear Of You and The Dread Of You Shall Be Upon Every Beast Of **The Earth**.

Upon Every Bird Of The Air Upon All That Moveth Upon **The Earth** and Upon All The Fishes Of The Seas Into Your Hand Are They Delivered.

I Will Make Your Heaven As Iron and Your **Earth** As Brass.

God Talked With You Face To Face On The Mount Out Of The Midst Of The Smoke.

God Said To Noah This Is The Token Of The Covenant.

That I Have Established Between Me and All Upon **The Earth**.

Behold I Am Pressed Under You. As A Cart Is Pressed That Is Full Of Sheaves.

Therefore The Flight Shall Perish From The Swift. The Strong Shall Not Strengthen His Forces.

Neither Shall The Mighty Deliver Themselves.

Contend Thou Before The Mountains and Let The Hills Hear Thy Voice.
Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee Thou Shalt Take Hold.
Shalt Deliver and That Thou Deliverest Will I Give Up To The Sword.

The Shepherd Of The Stone Of The Hebrews

His Bow Abode In Strength The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong.
By The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob.

Be Thou My Strong Rock For An House Of Defence To Save Me. For Thou Art My Rock My Fortress.

They Shall Be On The Head Of Joseph and On The Crown Of The Head Of Him That Was Separated From His Brethren. Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not.

For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions For My Name Is In Him.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

Ye Shall Chase Your Enemies they Shall Fall Before You By The Sword.

Five With You Shall Chase A Hundred. A Hundred With You Shall Put Ten Thousands To Flight.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee and Thou Shalt Smite the Midianites as one Man.

Nor Fields Of Offerings For There The Shield Of The Mighty Is Vilely Cast Away.

The Shield Of Saul As Though He Had Been Anointed With The Oil.

The Bow Of Jonathan Turned Not Back The Sword Of Saul Returned Not Empty.

Saul and Jonathan Were Lovely and Pleasant In Their Lives. In Their Death They Were Not Divided. O Jonathan Thou Wast Slain In Thine High Places.

They Were Swifter Than Eagles They Were Stronger Than Lions.

Ye Daughters Of Hebrews Weep Over Saul Who Clothed You In Scarlet.

With Other Delights Who Put On Ornaments Of Gold Upon Your Apparel.

Thou Shalt Have A Place Also Without The Camp Whither Thou Shalt Go Forth Abroad.

It Shall Be When Thou Wilt Ease Thyself.

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapon.

Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With and Shalt Turn Back and Cover That Cometh From Thee.

Then **The Earth** Shook and Trembled.

The Foundations Of Heaven Moved and Shook Because He Was Wroth.

There Went Up A Smoke Out Of His Nostrils and Smoke Out Of His Mouth Devoured Coals Were Kindled By It. He Bowed The Heavens Also and Came Down and Darkness Was Under His Feet.

He Rode Upon A Cherub and Did Fly He Was Seen Upon The Wings Of The Winds.

He Made Darkness Pavilions Round About them. Dark Waters and Thick Clouds Of The Skies.

Through The Brightness Before Him Were Coals Of Smoke Kindled.

God Thundered From Heaven and The Most High Uttered His Voice.

He Sent Out Arrows and Lightnings and Scattered them and Discomfited them.

The Channels Of The Sea Appeared. The Foundations Of The World Were Discovered.

It Was Told Him Saying Behold He Is In Dothan.

Therefore Sent He Thither Horses and The Chariots and A Great Host.

They Came By Night and Compassed The City About.

When The Servant Of The Man Of God Was Risen Early and Gone Forth.

Behold An Host Compassed The City Both With Horses and Chariots.

His Servant Said To Him Alas My Master ! How Shall We Do ?

Elisha Prayed and Said God I Pray Thee Open His Eyes That He May See.

God Opened The Eyes Of The Young Man and He Saw The Mountain Was Full Of Horses and Chariots Of Fire Round About Elisha.

When They Came Down To Him Elisha Prayed To God and Said Smite This People.

I Pray Thee With Blindness He Smote them With Blindness. According To The Word Of Elisha.

Elisha Said To Them This Is Not The Way. Neither Is This The City.

Follow Me I Will Bring You To The Man Whom Ye Seek He Led Them To Sumaria.

When They Were Come Into Sumaria Elisha Said.

God Open The Eyes Of These Men That They May See.

God Opened Their Eyes They Saw and Behold They Were In The Midst Of Sumaria.

The King Of Hebrews Said To Elisha When He Saw Them.

My Father Shall I Smite Them ? Shall I Smite Them ?

He Answered Thou Shalt Not Smite Them Wouldest Thou Smite Those.

Whom Thou Hast Taken Captive With Thy Sword and With Thy Bow ?

Set Bread and Water Before Them That They May Eat Drink and Go To Their Master.

He Prepared Great Provision For Them When They Had Eaten and Drunk.

He Sent Them Away They Went To Their Master.

By Thy Messengers Thou Hast Reproached God and Hast Said.

With The Multitude Of My Chariots I Am Come Up To The Height Of The Mountains.

Elisha Prayed and Said God I Pray Thee Open His Eyes That He May See.

God Opened The Eyes Of The Young Man He Saw and Behold The Mountain Was Full Of Horses and Chariots Of Fire Round About Elisha.

Elisha Prayed To God and Said Smite This People I Pray Thee With Blindness.

Smote With Blindness when they Came Down To Him.

Look Out Even The Best and Meetest Your Master's Sons and Set Him On His Father's Throne and Fight For Your Master's House The King Whose Name IS God.

At The Rebuking Of God At The Blast Of The Breath Of His Nostrils.

He Teacheth My Hands To War So That A Bow Of Steel Is Broken By Mine Arms.

Thou Hast Also Given Me The Shield Of Thy Salvation.

He Said To The King Of The Hebrews Put Thine Hand Upon The Bow.

Elisha Said To Him Take The Bow and Arrows.

He Said Open The Window Eastward He Opened It. He Took To Him The Bow and Arrows.

He Put His Hand Upon It and Elisha Put His Hands Upon The King's Hands.

Then Elisha Said Shoot He Shot. Elisha Said Shoot He Shot. He Said The Arrows Of God.

He Said The Arrows Of God's Deliverance.

There Went Up With Him Both Chariots and Horsemen.

It Was A Very Great Company.

The Chariot Of The Hebrews and The Horsemen thereof.

The Arrows Of Deliverance for the Sumerians.

For Thou Shalt Smite the Sumerians. In Aphek Till Thou Have Consumed them.

How Are The Mighty Fallen In The Midst Of The Battle ?

How Are The Mighty Fallen and The Weapons Of War Perished ?

He Said To The King Of The Hebrews. He Said Take The Arrows He Took Them.

Smite Upon The Ground He Smote Thrice and Stayed.

The Man Of God Was Wroth With Him and Said.

Thou Shouldest Have Smitten Five or Six Times.

Then Hadst Thou Smitten Sumeria. Till Thou Hadst Consumed It.

Whereas Now Thou Shalt Smite Sumeria Thrice.

For By Thee I Have Run Through A Troop By God Have I Leaped Over A Wall.

The Land Of The Hebrews

Therefore Thus Saith God Concerning The King Of Assyria.

He Shall Not Come Into This City Nor Shoot An Arrow There.

Nor Come Before It With Shield Nor Cast A Bank Against It.

By The Way That He Came By The Same Shall He Return and Shall Not Come Into This City Saith God.

For I Will Defend This City To Save It For Mine Own Sake and For My Servant David's Sake.

That Night The Angels Of God Went Out and Smote In The Camp Of The Assyrians.

An Hundred Fourscore and Five Thousand When They Arose Early In The Morning.

Behold They Were All Dead Corpses.

So The Bands Of Syria Came No More Into The Land Of The Hebrews.

Esarhaddon His Son Reigned In His Stead.

Eastward He Inhabited To The Entering In Of The Wilderness

From The River Because Their Cattle Were Multiplied In The Land Of Gilead.

In The Days of Saul They Made War With Hagarites Who Fell By Their Hands.

They Dwelt In Their Tents Throughout All The East Land Of Gilead.

Elisha Was Fallen Sick Of His Sickness Whereof He Died.

Benhadad His Son Reigned In His Stead.

Jo Ash The King Of The Hebrews Came Down To Him and Wept Over His Face and Said O My Father My Father.

Then Jehu Came Forth To The Servants Of God and One Said To Him Is All Well ?

They Said It Is False Tell Us Now He Said Thus and Thus Spake He To Me Saying

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

Then They Hasted and Took Every Man His Garment Put It Under Him.

On The Top Of The Stairs and Blew With Trumpets Saying Jehu is King.

They Dwelt In Their Steads Until The Captivity.

Though His Excellency Mount Up To The Heavens His Head Reach To The Clouds.

He Shall Fly Away As A Dream and Shall Not Be Found Yea.

For I Will Trust In My Bow Neither Shall My Sword Save Me.

Children Of The Fourth Generation Of The Hebrews

Children Of The Fourth Generation Shall Sit on The Throne Of The Hebrews.

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and Shot At Him and Hated Him.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With Vine His Teeth Not White With Milk.

From Thence Is The Shepherd Of The Stone Of The Hebrews.

A Seed Shall Serve Him. It Shall Be Accounted To God For A Generation.

Thus Saith God I Have Anointed Thee King Over The Hebrews.

He Bade Them To Teach The Children Of The Hebrews Uses Of The Bow.

The Throne Of The Hebrews in The Land Of Gilead The Land Of Moab.

Behold I Am Pressed Under You. As A Cart Is Pressed That Is Full Of Sheaves.

That Thou Mayest Know and Try The Ways.

The Ways He Walked In The Ways Of The Kings Of The Hebrews.

Look Out Even The Best and Meetest Your Master's Sons and

Set Him On His Father's Throne and

Fight For Your Master's House The King Whose Name IS God.

Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not.

For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions For My Name Is In Him.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

Ye Shall Chase Your Enemies they Shall Fall Before You By The Swords.

God Hath Opened His Armourys Behold God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud.

Seen As A Cloud With Beams Of Light. This Is A Light Thing In The Sight Of God.

Thou Art My Battle Axes and Weapons Of War The Bow and The Arrows Of God.

The Swords Of God The Everlasting Arms and The Wasters.

Five With You Shall Chase A Hundred. A Hundred With You Shall Put Ten Thousands To Flight.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee and That The Cloud Was Taken Up From Off The Tabernacle Of The Testimony.

He Answered Fear Not For That He Is With Is Us. Are More Than They That Be With them.

He Fought From Heaven The Stars In their Courses.

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapons.

Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With and Shalt Turn Back and Cover That Cometh From Thee.

Make Bright Arrows Gather The Shields God Hath Raised Up.

The Light Of Thine Arrows. He Said The Arrows Of God's Deliverance.

They Went and At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spears.

There Went Up With Him Both Chariots and Horsemen. It Was A Very Great Company.

Thou Shalt Smite the Midianites as one Man. Therefore The Flight Shall Perish From The Swift.

The Strong Shall Not Strengthen His Forces. Neither Shall The Mighty Deliver Themselves.

How Are The Mighty Fallen In The Midst Of The Battle ?

How Are The Mighty Fallen and The Weapons Of War Perished ?

For A Covert From Storm He Pursued them and Passed Safely.

Even By The Ways That He Had Not Gone With His Feet. There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

God Hath Made Bare His Holy Arms in the eyes of all the Nations and all The Ends Of The Earth Shall See The Salvation Of God.

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers

Believe It Or Not

The Unicorns

Will The Unicorns Be Willing To Serve Thee or abide by thy crib ?

Canst Thou Bind The Unicorns With His Band in the furrow ?

Or Will He Harrow The Valleys after Thee ? Wilt Thou Trust Him Because His Strength is Great ?

Or Wilt Thou Leave Thy Labours to Them ?

Wilt Thou Believe Him that He will bring home Thy Seed gather it into Thy Barn?

What Time She Lifteth Up Herself On High she scorneth the horse and his rider.

Hast Thou Given The Horse Strength ? Hast Thou Clothed His Neck with Thunder ?

Canst Thou Make Him Afraid as a grasshopper ? The Glory of His Nostrils is terrible.

He Paweth In The Valley and rejoiceth in His Strength. He Goeth On To Meet the armed Men.

He Mocketh At Fear is not affrighted neither turneth He back from The Sword.

The Quiver Rattleth Against Him The Glittering Spear and The Shield.

He Swalloweth The Ground With Fierceness and Rage neither believeth.

He That It Is The Sound Of The Trumpet.

He Saith Among The Trumpets Ha ha and He smelleth at The Battle afar off.

The Thunder Of The Captains and The Shouting.

Doth The Hawk Fly By Thy Wisdom and stretch her wings toward The South ?

Doth The Eagle Mount Up At Thy Command and make her nest on high ?

She Dwelleth and abideth on The Rock Upon The Crag of The Rock and The Strong Place.

From Thence She Seeketh The Prey and Her Eyes behold afar off.

The Unicorns Shall Come Down with them the bullocks with the bulls their Lands shall be

soaked with blood their dust made fat with fatness.

Job 39:1 Knowest Thou The Time when the wild goats of the rock bring forth ? or canst thou mark when the hinds do calve ? Canst thou number the months that they fulfil ? or knowest thou the time when they bring forth ? They bow themselves they bring forth their young ones they cast out their young ones are in good liking they grow up with corn they go forth and return not to them. Who hath sent out the wild ass free ? or who hath loosed the bands of the wild ass ? Whose house I have made the wilderness and the barren land his dwellings. He scorneth the multitude of The City neither regardeth he the crying of the driver. The range of the mountains is His Pasture and He searcheth after every green thing.

Will The Unicorns Be Willing to serve Thee or abide by Thy Crib ? Canst thou bind The Unicorns with His Band in the furrow ? or will he harrow the valleys after thee ? Wilt thou trust him because his strength is great ? or wilt thou leave thy labour to him ? Wilt thou believe him that he will bring home thy seed and gather it into thy barn ? Gavest thou the goodly wings to the peacocks ? or wings and feathers to the ostrich ? that leaveth her eggs in The Earth and warmeth them in dust forgetteth that the foot may crush them or that the wild beast may break them. She is hardened against her young ones as though they were not her's her labour is in vain without fear.

Because gods Hath Deprived Her Of Wisdoms neither hath they imparted to her Understanding. What time she lifteth up herself on high she scorneth the horse and his rider. Hast thou given the horse strength ? hast thou clothed his neck with thunder ? Canst thou make him afraid as a grasshopper ? The Glory of his nostrils is terrible. He paweth in the valley and rejoiceth in his strength. He goeth on to meet the armed men. He mocketh at fear and is not affrighted neither turneth he back from the sword. The quiver rattleth against him the glittering spears and the shields. He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage neither believeth he that it is the sound of the trumpet. He saith among the trumpets Ha ha and he smelleth the battle afar off the thunder of the captains and the shouting. Doth the hawk fly by Thy Wisdom and stretch her wings toward The South ?

Doth The Eagle Mount Up At Thy Commands and make her nest on high ? She dwelleth and abideth on the rock upon the crag of the rock and the strong place. From thence she seeketh the prey and her eyes behold afar off.

Job 39:30 Her young ones also suck up blood and where the slain are there is she.

Psalms 92:1 It Is A Good Thing To Give Thanks To God and To Sing Praises to Thy Name O Most High. To shew forth thy loving kindness in the morning and thy faithfulness every night Upon an instrument of ten strings and upon the psaltery upon the harp with a solemn sound. For thou God hast made me glad through Thy Works. I will triumph in The Works of Thy Hands. O God how Great are Thy Works ! Thy Thoughts are very deep. A brutish man knoweth not neither doth a fool understand this. When the wicked spring as the grass and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish it is that they shall be destroyed forever Thou God art Most High for evermore. For lo thine enemies O God for lo thine enemies shall perish all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered. My Horn shalt thou exalt like The Horn of an Unicorn. I shall be anointed with fresh oil. Mine eye also shall see my desire on mine enemies and mine ears shall hear my desire of the wicked that rise up against me.

The Righteous Shall Flourish like the palm tree he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon. Those that be planted in The House Of God shall flourish in The Courts Of God. They shall still bring forth fruit in old age they shall be fat and flourishing

Psalms 92:15 To shew that God is upright he is my rock and there is no unrighteousness in him.

Specifications Of The Bow Of The Ancient Hebrews

The Bow Of Things In Heaven and Things On **The Earth**

God Hath Opened His Armoury

The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls

Also Historically Called a Cloud The Cloud The Sanctuary The Token The Chariot Of The Hebrews The Mount The Mountain His Mountain The Mountain Of God Heaven His Castle His Sword The City The City Of God an Earthly Paradise The Throne Of The Hebrews The House Of Allah The Craft Of KrishnRa RA's Boat Of Millions Of Years The Celtic Shelf The Island Of Women and The Cedars Of Lebannon until all cedars were cut down when requested not to. Cleared of cedars to this day.

The City Statistics Inner City Walls 70 miles square. Outer City Walls 1500 miles square.

The City Is An Ancient City in ruins many a millenia constructed before the time of Noah and never completed with last constructions laid in David Solomon and Ahab's times. A City of Ancient times literally was a Pyramid or a Pyramid Group or group of Pyramids. The City housing over 50 Giant Pyramid Groups including The House Of The Manly Warring God The Hebrew God Of War The House Of Biamei The House Of Ham The House Of RA The House Of Enoch The House Of Abraham The House Of Jacob The House Of David The House Of Moses The House Of KrishnRa The House Of Ru The House Of Woden The House Of Qin The House Of Allah The House Of Ahab and many more.

All The Countries and Nations Of **The Earth** that have Ancient Pyramid constructions in their Lands these Peoples also made a corresponding Pyramid in The City Of God as well as in their own Country.

Part Of An Ancient Legal Agreement Called The Covenant.

Concerning A Stranger That Is Not Of Thy Peoples

A Hebrew Cometh Out Of A Far Country For Thy Name's Sake.

For They Shall Hear Of Thy Great Name Of Thy Strong Hand and Of Thy Stretched Out Arm When He Shall Come and Pray Toward This House.

Hear Thou In Heaven Thy Dwelling Place. Do According To All That The Stranger Calleth To Thee.

For That All Peoples Of **The Earth** May Know Thy Name To Fear Thee as do Thy People Of The Hebrews. That They May Know That This House That I Have Builded Is Called By Thy Name.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and shot at Him and hated Him.

His Bow Abode In Strength and The Arms Of His Hands Were Made Strong By The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob.

He Searcheth After **Every Green Thing**. Like A Mighty Man That Shouteth By Reason Of **Vine**.

His Eyes Shall Be Red With **Vine** His Teeth not white with milk. The Smoking **Flax** Shall He not quench. **The Fruit** Of The Stout Heart Of The King Of Ashyria and The Glory Of His High Looks.

These Are A Smoke In My Nose a fire that burneth all the day.

From Thence Is The Shepherd Of The Stone Of The Hebrews.

Therefore Now God Of The Hebrews Keep With Thy Servant David My Father.

Know Now That There Shall Fall To **The Earth**

Nothing Of The Word Of God

Who Is A Chosen Man That I May Appoint Over Her ?

For Who Is Like Me ?

Wherefore It Is Of Necessity

That This Man Have Somewhat Also To Offer

Hear Ye The Rod Who Hath Appointed It.

Of Whom I Have Spoken In Old Times By My Servant The Prophet Of The Hebrews.

Rod Who Hath Appointed It Rod Of Hosts. The First I Also Am The Last. The Son Of The Man.

Even The First Dominion The Kingdom Shall Come.

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him. Hast Thou Commanded The Morning Since Thy Days ! That Thou Promisedst Him Saying There Shall Not Fail Thee A Man In My Sight.

To Sit On The Throne Of The Hebrews so That Thy Children Take Heed To Their Ways That They Walk Before Me As Thou Hast Walked Before Me.

Now As Soon As This Letter Cometh To You seeing Your Master's Sons Are With You and There Are With You Chariots and Horses a Fenced City also and Armour.

Look Even Out The Best and Meetest of Your Master's Sons and Set Him on His Father's Throne and Fight For Your Master's House.

The Throne Of The Hebrews

I Am Risen Up In The Room Of David My Father and Sit On The Throne Of The Hebrews As God Promised.

That God May Continue His Word That He Spake Concerning Me Saying If Thy Children

Take Heed To Their Ways To Walk Before Me in Truth With All Their Hearts and with all Their Soul. There Shall Not Fail Thee Said He A Man On The Throne Of The Hebrews.

He Walked In The Ways Of The Kings Of The Hebrews

He Fought From Heaven With The Stars In Their Courses

Seen As A Cloud With Beams Of Light This Is A Light Thing

There Are With You The Chariots and The Horses A Fenced City Also and The Armours

Thou Art My Battle Axe and Weapons Of War

Chariot Of The Hebrews The House Of His Armour

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers Believe It Not

God Shall Go Forth As A Mighty Man. I Have Counsel and Strength For War.

The Bow

Thy Bow Was Made Quite Naked. He Said It Is A Light Thing.

For Thou Hast Girded Me With The Strength To The Battles.

Ye Pull Off The Robe With The Garments from Them That Pass By Securely As Men Averse From War. They Know Not The Thoughts Of God Neither Understand They His Counsels.

For I Know Their Works and Their Thoughts. A Noise They Hath passed The Time Appointed.

The Day Of Their Calamity was come upon them and The Time of their Visitation.

I Will Execute Vengeance In Anger and Fury Upon The Heathens Such As They Have Not Heard.

The Chariot Of The Hebrews

The Chariot Of The Hebrews and The Horsemen Thereof.

For They That Be With Us Are More Than They that be with them.

Leader and Commander Of The Bow

A Leader and The Commander to The Peoples. I Have Raised Him Up In Righteousness.

For God Doth Instruct Him To Discretion and Doth Teach Him.

So God Alone Did Lead Him and there was no strange god with Him.

There Shall Be no strange god in Thee. Neither Shalt Thou Worship any strange god.

That They May Keep Thee from the strange woman from the strangers.

Since Thou Wast Precious In My Sight Thou Hast Been Honourable.

The Ancient and Honourable He Is The Head. Hast Thou Commanded The Morning Since Thy Days !

The Windows

God Answered The Man Of God and Said Now Behold. If God Should Make Windows In Heaven.

Might Such A Thing Be ? He Said Behold Thou Shalt See It With Thine Eyes.

But Shalt Not Eat Thereof. The Forces Of The Gentiles Shall Come To Thee.

Who Are These That Fly As A Cloud As The Doves To Their Windows ?

For Death Is Come Up Into Our Windows Is Entered Into Our Palaces

To Cut Off The Children From Without the young Men from the streets.

I Will Preserve Thee Alive Let Thy Windows Trust in Me.

I Will Make Thy Windows Of A Gates and Thy Gates Of Carbuncles and All Thy Borders Of Pleasant Stones.

I Am The Son Of The Wise The Son Of Ancient Kings !

Even The First Dominion !

Truly Shall First Come and Restore All Things

Rod Who Hath Appointed It Rod Of Hosts

I Even I Have Spoken Yea I Have Called Him. For Every Matter Pertaining To God and Affairs Of The Kings.

That He Commanded To A Thousand Generations. I Sent Before Thee Moses Aaron and Miriam.

The Key Of The House Of David Will I Lay Upon His Shoulder.

They Shall Put Upon Him All The Glory Of His Father's House.

The Work Of Righteousness Shall Be Peace and The Effect Of Righteousness Quietness and Assurance For Ever. God Is Well Pleased For His Righteousness' Sake.

He Shall See Of The Travail Of His Soul and Shall Be Satisfied By His Knowledges.

The Ancient and Honourable He Is The Head Behold My Servant Whom I Uphold Mine Elect.

Thou Art My Servant I Have Chosen Thee. Called Thee From The Chief Men thereof.

Rod Of Hosts Mustereth The Hosts Of The Battles.

When I Call To Them They Stand Up Together.

We Have Not Wrought Any Deliverance On **The Earth**.

Neither Have The Inhabitants Of The World Fallen.

I Will Make A Man More Precious Than Fine Gold.

For I Have Created Him For My Glory. Whereon If A Man Learn It It Will Go into His Hand and Pierce it. Command Ye Me. Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee.

Truly I Am Full Of Power By The Spirit Of God Of Judgment and Of Might.

Thou Shalt Take Hold and Shalt Deliver. Is It Not For You To Know Judgments ?

For They Call Themselves Of The Holy City. I Will Surely Assemble O Jacob All Of Thee I Will Surely Gather.

The Remnant Of The Hebrews I Will Put Them Together. As The Flocks In The Midst Of Their Folds.

Technical Assistance

God Directeth His Steps. That Leadeth Thee By The Ways That Thou Shouldest Go.

Ask Me Of Things To Come. To Come To The Knowledges Of The Truths.

He Said To Them Ye Know The Man and His Communications.

Take Heed That No Man Deceive You.

O God Beside Thee What they Hath Prepared For Him that waiteth for Him ?

Before they spring forth I Tell You of them.

Networks Shall Be Confounded. They That Weave Networks Shall Be Confounded.

God Shall Set His Hand

God Had Translated To Him

Taught Him in The Path Of Judgment and Taught Him Knowledge and Shewed To Him The Ways Of Understanding.

He Shall Judge After The Sight Of His Eyes. Re Prove After The Hearing Of His Ears.

Surely As I Have Thought So. Yet He Also Is Wise.

The Vision Of All Is Become To You

God Hath Opened Mine Eyes I Was Not Rebellious Neither Turned Away Back.

By Morning He Wakeneth Mine Eyes To See As The Learned.

For I Know Their Works and Their Thoughts.

For The Vision Is Yet For An Appointed Time. Whom Shall He Teach Knowledge ?

Whom Shall He Make To Understand The Knowledges ?

That He May Do His Works His Strange Works and Bring To Pass This Act His Strange Acts.

I Have Raised Him Up In Righteousness I Will Direct All His Ways.

Then Shalt Thou Call and God Shall Answer.

Thou Shalt Cry and He Shall Say Here I Am.

Thine Ears Shall Hear A Word Behind Thee Saying This is The Way. Fear Not For I Am With Thee. The Spirit Of God Shall Rest Upon Him. The Spirit Of Wisdom and Understanding.

The Spirit Of Counsel and Might. The Spirit Of Knowledge and Of The Fear Of God.

Shall Make Him Of Quick Understanding in The Fear Of God.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee.

That Leadeth Thee By The Way That Thou Shouldest Go.

There Is No Searching Of His Understanding

Hast Thou Not Known ? Who Hath Directed The Spirit Of God or Being His Counsellor Hath Taught Him ?

With Whom Took He Counsel Who Instructed Him and Taught Him in The Path Of Judgment and Taught Him Knowledges and Shewed To Him The Ways Of Understanding ?

My Son Attend To My Wisdom and Bow Thine Ear to My Understanding..

Hearken To Me O Jacob and The Hebrews My Called.

For I Know Their Works and Their Thoughts.

Concentrated Specific Nation Targeting Weaponry

Now If Thou Shalt Kill all this People as one Man. Thou Shalt Smite the Midianites as one Man.

Then The Nations That Have Heard The Fame Of Thee will speak.

Elisha Said To Him Take The Bow and Arrows. He Took To Him The Bow and The Arrows.

Look Out Even The Best

and Meetest Your Master's Sons and Set Him On His Father's Throne and Fight For Your Master's House The King Whose Name IS God.

Keep The Munitions Watch The Way Make Thy Loins Strong Fortify Thy Power Mightily.

God Hath Opened His Armoury

He Shall Pass Over To His Strong Hold.

Hath Brought Forth Weapons of His Indignation. Command Ye Me.

For This Is The Work Of Rod Of Hosts in The Land.

Assemble Yourselves Come and Draw Near Together.

Moreover He Built Cities in The Mountains Of Judah and in The Forests He Built Castles and Towers.

The Gate Of The Guard

The King From The House Of God Came By The Way Of The Gate Of The Guard To The King's House. By The Multitude Of My Chariots Am I Come Up To The Height of The Mountains.

Advanced Flight Capabilities

As Birds Flying So Will Rod Of Hosts Defend Jerusalem.

He Bowed The Heavens also and came down and darkness was under His Feet.

He Rode Upon A Cherub and Did Fly He Was Seen upon The Wings of The Winds.

Weather Warfare Mother Nature

In Battles Of Shaking Will He Fight With It ?

He Sent Out Arrows and Scattered them Lightning and Discomfited them.

His Arrows Shall Go Forth As Lightning.

Highly Advanced Technological Weaponries

The Wasters

I Have Created The Wasters To Destroy.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved and They That Dwell Therein Shall Die in like manner. No Weapon That Is Formed Against Thee Shall Prosper.

Advanced Communications Intelligence Reporting

He Said To Them Ye Know The Man and His Communications.

Thine Ears Shall Hear A Word Behind Thee Saying This is The Way.

Walk Ye In It When Ye Turn To The Right Hand and When Ye Turn To The Left.

The Vision Of All Is Become To You As The Words Of A Book That Is Sealed.

The Spirit Of Knowledge and Of The Fear Of God.

The Spirit Of Counsel and Might Shall Make Him Of Quick Understanding in The Fear Of God

He Shall Judge After The Sight Of His Eyes. Re Prove After The Hearing Of His Ears.

Before They Call I Will Answer While they are yet speaking I Will Hear.

Every Tongue That Shall Rise Against Thee In Judgment Thou Shalt Condemn.

The Wrath Of The King Is As Messengers Of Death A Wise Man Will Pacify Them.

Take Heed That No Man Deceive You. Keep Not Silence Before Me.

The Powers

There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

That Bringeth Forth The Chariots and The Horses The Army and The Powers.

The Armour Of The House Of The Forest

He Discovered The Covering Of The Hebrews Thou Didst Look In That Day To The Armours Of The House Of The Forest.

That Thy Choicest Valleys Shall Be Full Of Chariots The Horsemen Shall Set Themselves In A Ray At The Gates.

Defence Capabilities

Upon All The Glory Shall Be A Defence. The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls.

That I Have Reserved Against The Time of Trouble. Against The Days Of Battles and Wars ?

He Shall Dwell On High His Place Of Defence Shall Be The Munitions Of Rocks.

Shielding Technology

A Refuge From The Storm a Shadow from the heat when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against The Wall. From The Heat and for a Place Of Refuge.

O Zion That Bringest Good Tidings Get Thee Up Into The High Mountain O Jerusalem.

That Bringest Good Tidings Lift Up Thy Voice With Strength. Lift It Up Be Not afraid.

I Will Clothe Him With Thy Robe Strengthen Him With Thy Girdle.

Defending Also He Will Deliver It and Passing Over He Will Preserve it.

The Everlasting Arms

The Eternal God Is Thy Refuge and Underneath Are The Everlasting Arms.

Canst Thou Send Lightnings That They May Go and Say To Thee Here We Are ?

Communication Jamming Technologies

Networks Shall Be Confounded.

Remote Targeting Capabilities

Thou Shalt Have A Paddle Upon Thy Weapons. Abroad Thou Shalt Dig There With.

The Branch Of The Terrible Ones Shall Be brought low. There Was The Hiding Of His Powers.

Advanced Rocketry

Make Bright Arrows Gather The Shields God Hath Raised Up.

His Brightness Was As The Light He Had Horns Coming Out Of His Hand.

The Sun and Moon Stood Still In Their Habitation At The Light of Thine Arrows.

They Went and At The Shining Of Thy Glittering Spear.

God Shall Be Seen Over Them His Arrows Shall Go Forth As Lightning.

God Shall Blow The Trumpet and Shall Go With Whirlwinds Of The South.

God Rideth Upon A Swift Cloud.

Upon Her Assemblies A Cloud and smoke by day and The Shining Of A Bright Light by night for

There Shall Be A Tabernacle For A Shadow in the day time.

Who Are These That Fly as A Cloud As The Doves To Their Windows ?

Onboard Security Forces

I Will Encamp About Mine House because of the army.

Because Of Him That Passeth By and because of Him that Returneth and No Oppressor Shall Pass Through Them any more.

For Now Have I Seen With Mine Eyes. He Led Them On Safely So That They Feared Not The Sea.

Overwhelmed Their enemies.

Go Forth To Them that are in darkness Shew yourselves.

What Prayer and Supplications so ever be made By Any Man or By All Thy Peoples Of The Hebrews.

That Shall Know Every Man the plague of His own Heart and Spread Forth His Hands toward This House.

Then Hear Thou In Heaven Thy Dwelling Place and forgive and do and Give To Every Man according to his ways whose heart thou knowest for thou.

Even Thou Only Knowest the hearts of all The Children of Men.

That They May Fear Thee all the days that they live in The Land That Thou Gavest To Our Fathers.

Those That Encamp Before The Tabernacle toward The East even Before The Tabernacle Of The Congregation Eastward.

Shall Be Moses and Aaron and his Sons Keeping The Charge Of The Sanctuary.

For The Charge Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

and the strangers (ie: aliens) that cometh at night shall be put to death.

Dan Shall Be A Serpent by the way an adder in the path That Biteth The Horse Heels so that His Rider shall fall backward.

Thy Bow Was Made Quite Naked.

Accuracy Rating Of The Bow Or The Chariot Of The Hebrews and The Horsemen thereof.

Elisha Said To Him Take bow and arrows. He took to him Bow and Arrows.

He Said Open The Window Eastward He opened it. Elisha said Shoot He shot He said The Arrows of God.

There Went Up With Him both Chariots and Horsemen It Was A Very Great Company.

If I Be A Man Of God let Fire come down from Heaven and consume thee and

Thy Fifty The Fire Of God came down from Heaven and consumed him and his fifty.

The King Sent Again A Captain of the third fifty with his fifty the third Captain of fifty

Went Up and came and fell on his knees before Elijah and besought Him said to Him.

O Man Of God I Pray Thee let my life and The Life Of These Fifty thy servants be precious in Thy Sight.

Behold There Came Fire Down From Heaven and Burnt Up The Two Captains of the former fifties with their fifties therefore.

The Bow Commander

The King At Home Reigning From His Room

Glory Of This and Tarry At Home for Why Shouldest Thou Meddle To Thy Hurt ?

That Thou Shouldest Fall even Thou and The Hebrews with Thee ? and Reigned in His Room.

Behold He Is In The Secret Chambers Believe It or Not.

Manufacturer: GOD Productions Inc.

Description Of Manufacturer: GOD IS A MAN Of WAR GOD IS HIS NAME

Technical Description: The Bow described as a Tactical Defensive Offensive Land Based Flying Craft around 160 miles in length or larger.

Similar To Flying Craft Reported Throughout History by many Nations of The World.

Containing Some Cities with a main City reported onboard as well as mountains ranges valleys plains oceans and beaches onboard.

Similar To The Indian Sightings and reports of The Craft that Krishnra used in the Battles of the Mahabharata.

Yama from Iranian Zoroastrianism accounts: Yama appears as The First mortal and The First Ruler period of his rule described as a Golden Age when there was neither death nor old age neither hot nor cold and so on. His Rule comes to an end when falsehood enters Yama's speech. Yama also appears as first herdsman and leader of all Humankind. After a long rule during he has to enlarge Earth three times owing to overcrowding.

Ahura Mazda tells Yama a great winter is coming and advises him to prepare for it by building a gigantic three story barnlike structure Vara to hold pairs of animals and seeds of plants.

The Vara Is Actually a sort of Earthly Paradise or Island of The Blessed. See Same Storyline. Also Ancient Australia RA's bArk and Voyage and Marduk's Chariot.

Best Visual Account from a European artist that presented whole towns or Cities in the clouds or in a craft in the clouds.

Other Depictions Of A City In The Clouds in the time of Mohammed who visited the Mountain of Allah to Hassan Sabahd who was The Man Of The Mountain living over 300 years old to the time of Ghenkhis Khan.

Specifications: Ground to air to space capabilities offensive craft

Power System: Solar Powered Organic Systems

Controlling Systems: Auto Piloting Targeting Defenses and auto Programmed flight paths with Earth Events programmed in beforehand from The Library of The Bow.

Controlling Systems Programming Language: Hebrew enabled

Flight Top Speed: Classified. SOL X's plus possibilities enabled

Flight Range: Classified Flight Capabilities: Classified Power Supply: auto rechargeable enabled

Intelligence Reporting: High Level Report Transference Systems enabled On Ground and In Flight. enabled

He Said To Them Ye Know The Man and His Communications.

For I Know Their Works and Their Thoughts it shall come.

That I Will Gather All Nations and Tongues They Shall come and see My Glory.

At Thy Rebuke O God Of Jacob both The Chariot and The Horse Are Cast Into a dead sleep.

Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared. Who May Stand in Thy Sight ?

I Will Set A Sign Among Them

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee

Onboard Security Forces: Guards Task Masters Troops (Troops Required Positions Vacant) plus Performers Required Positions Vacant) Good long service leave. Vegetarianism required.

Defenses: Armour Shields EM Dome Defense Systems Fences called The House of His Armour auto enabled

Offboard Security Forces: Porters Behold The Mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire (Troops Required Positions Vacant) plus Music Performers and Singers Required Positions Vacant) Good long service leave. Vegetarianism is required.

Note: Performers Statistics Required for The Event 24 Countries or Nations of **Earth each supplying 65000 Horn/Flute Players 65000 Vocalists Singers plus an assortment of Musical Instruments are required for Onboard and Offboard Performances.**

Defensive Systems: Invisiblity Modes Stealth Modes and Transparency Modes auto enabled

Populations Security Forces: known as or called Levites from one month old and up do Security Onboard and when Offboard are 1st into Battle.

Offensive Capabilities: Weaponry/Armament Smite or Smote Mode auto enabled

Directional Blindness Technology Precision Laser Targeting Advanced Guided Rocketry Light and Particle Beam Technology and Weaponry Atomic Nuclear Particle EM Beam Technologies and Capabilities all supplied onboard auto reloadable facilities and are enabled.

I Will Preserve Thee Alive Let Thy Widows Trust in Me.

The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls

I Have Set Thee For A Tower and
A Fortress Among My Peoples
That Thou Mayest Know and Try The Ways
The Chief Of The Strength In The Tabernacles
God Hath Opened His Armoury

Un Used Top Secret Weaponry amongst the stockpile of Technologically Advanced Weaponry supplied onboard are Special Weapons for various coming attractions. A variation of unknown Weapons and Weaponry is supplied unused at this time in History and are designed for Particular Purposes and Motives and Reasons by The Management. Motives Classified enabled

Historical Flight Commanders Of The Bow: also called The Man or The Man Of God. Reigned in His Stead Seed Royal Hebrew Kings.

The Leader Of God's Hebrew Forces against alien and barbarian aggressions and Breaches of Hebrew Law.

The Man From Manly Hebrew Warring God An mARrduk Adam Seth Enos Cain Cainan Mahalaleel Jared Enoch Methuselah Lamech Ahura Mazda Noah / Upnapishtim Raa Mah or Rama RA Sise Ra Shem Aram Arphaxad Salah Eber Peleg Reu Serug Nahor Terah Abram/Abraham/Israel Jacob Joseph Sargon Moses Joseph Asher Joshua Saul David Soloman Elisha Ahab Jehoram Ahaziah Jehoahaz Amaziah Joash Benhadad Jeroboam Jotham Krishnra Jesus James King Arthur Gawain Percival Queen of The Circlet

Note: The Bow at times is a Multi Tasking Recovery Craft.

The Bow is Automatically Programmed to leave The Earth incurring instant loss of gravity. Enabled. ie: Mother Earth The Cleaner Full Backup Of Hebrew Natural Forces Enabled

All Systems ON Automatic Offensive Response Enabled [SMOTE MODE]

The Books Of The Laws

In The Houses Of God

There Is One Law

Ye Shall Have One Manner Of Law

As Well For The Strangers As For One Of Your Own Country

Therefore Ye Shall Keep My Statutes and My Judgments

Therefore Shall Ye Observe All My Statutes and All My Judgments and Do Them

The Hallowed Things Of God

Keep My Laws

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth Hand For Hand Foot For Foot

God Shall Do To Us The Same Will We Do To Thee !

Fear God and Keep His Commandments. For This Is The Whole Duty Of Man.

Hear O Hebrews The Statutes and Judgments

That I Speak in Your Ears This Day.

That He Shall Write Them a Copy Of This Law In A Book Out Of That Is Before.

**Wherefore Ye Shall Do My Statutes and Keep My Judgments and Do Them and Ye Shall Dwell In
The Land In Safety.**

He Will Magnify The Law and Make it Honourable

He Shall Bring Forth Judgments To The Truth. Is It Not For You To Know Judgments ?

That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws.

That Ye May Learn Them and Keep and Do Them.

I Heard A Voice From Heaven Saying To Me Write

Thou Shalt Write Upon The Stones

All The Words Of The Law Very Plainly

These Are The Commandments that God Commanded Moses.

For The Children Of The Hebrews on The Mount.

Fear God and Keep His Commandments. For This Is The Whole Duty Of Man.

Give Ear O My Peoples to My Laws. Incline Your Ears to The Words Of My Mouth.

For He Established A Testimony in Jacob and Appointed A Law In The Hebrews.

That He Commanded Our Fathers. That They Should Make Them Known to Their Children.

God Said to Moses How Long Refuse Ye To Keep My Commandments and My Laws ?

God Said to Moses Write Thou These Words. For After The Tenor of These Words.

I Have Made A Covenant With Thee and With The Hebrews.

He Was There With God Forty Days and Forty Nights. He Did Eat Bread and Drink The Water.

He Wrote Upon The Tables The Words Of The Covenant and The Ten Commandments.

Moses Came Down from The Mount With The Two Tables Of Testimony.

In Moses' Hand when He Came Down From The Mount.

That Moses Wist Not that the skin of His face shone while He Talked with Him.

When Aaron and All Children Of The Hebrews Saw Moses.

The Skin Of His Face Shone they were afraid to come nigh Him.

These Are The Statutes and Judgments and Laws That God Made.

Between Him and The Children Of Hebrews on The Mount By The Hand Of Moses.

Moses Called All The Hebrews and Said To Them.

Hear O Hebrews The Statutes and Judgments. That I Speak In Your Ears This Day.

That Ye May Learn Them and Keep and Do Them.

God Talked With You Face To Face On The Mount out Of The Midst Of The Light.

Saying I Am God Thy God That Brought Thee out of The Land of Egypt from the houses of bondage.

I Stood Between God and You At That Time. To Shew You The Words Of God.

For Ye Were Afraid by Reason Of The Light and Went Up Into The Mount.

The Law

Honour Thy Father and Thy Mother as God Hath Commanded Thee.

That Thy Days May Be Prolonged and That It May Go Well With Thee in The Land That God Giveth Thee.

Thou Shalt Not Kill. You Shall Not Kill.

He That Killeth with the sword must be killed with The Sword.

They That Leadeth Into Captivity Shall Go into Captivity.

Neither Shalt Thou Steal. Thou Shalt Not Steal.

Neither Shalt Thou Commit Adultery. Thou Shalt Not Commit Adultery.

Neither Shalt Thou Bear False Witness Against Thy Neighbour's.

Thou Shalt Not Bear False Witness Against Thy Neighbour's.

Neither Shalt Thou Desire Thy Neighbour's Wife. **Neither Shall** You Desire Your Neighbour's Wife.

Thou **Shalt Not** Covet Thy Neighbour's House.

Neither Shalt Thou Covet Thy Neighbour's House His Field or His Man Servant.

Thou **Shalt Not** Covet Thy Neighbour's Wife Nor His Man Servant.

Or His Maid Servant His Ox Or His Ass or Any Thing That Is Thy Neighbour's.

Nor His Maid Servant Nor His Ox Nor His Ass. Nor Any Thing That Is Thy Neighbour's.

Neither Shall You Covet Your Neighbour's House Field or His Man Servant or Maid Servant His Ox or His Ass or Any Thing That Is Your Neighbour's.

You Shall Not Covet Your Neighbour's.

Thou Shalt Not Bear The Iniquity Of Fathers Upon Children.

Thou Shall Not Have Iniquity of Fathers Upon Children.

Concerning Things that Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty.

These Words God Spake To All Your Assembly

On The Mount out Of The Midst Of The Light Of The Cloud.

Of The Thick Darkness With A Great Voice He Added No More.

He Wrote Them On Two Tables Of Stone and Delivered Them To Me.

God Visiting to The Third and Fourth Generation Of Them That Hate **Me.**

This Is The Thing That God Hath Commanded Saying

What Man Soever There Be of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

That Killeth An Ox Or Lamb Or Goat In The Camp or That Killeth It Out of The Camp.

Bringeth It **Not to The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.**

He Hath Shed Blood that Man Shall Be Cut Off From Among **His Peoples.**

He That Killeth An Animal he **Shall Restore It and**

He That Killeth A Man he Shall Be Put To Death.

He That Killeth Any Man Shall Surely Be Put To Death.

Neither Shall He Go in to any Dead Body. Nor Defile Himself For His Father or For His Mother.

The Innocent and Righteous Slay Thou Not. Hath He Smitten Him ?

None Of You Shall Approach **To Any that Is Near Of Kin To Him. To Uncover Their Nakedness.**

A Stranger Doth Not intermeddle **with His Joys. A Wise Man will Pacify Them.**

If A Man Cause A Blemish In His Neighbour as He Hath Done So Shall It Be Done To Him.

As He Hath Caused A Blemish In A Man so Shall It Be Done To Him.

Thou Shalt Not Let Any Of Thy Seed pass Through The Fire To Molech.

When They Giveth Of His Seed To Molech and Kill Him Not.

Then I Will Set My Face Against That Man and Against His Family and Will Cut Him Off and

For Every One That Curseth His Father or His Mother Shall Be Surely Put To Death.

He Hath Cursed His Father or His Mother His Blood Shall Be Upon them.

That A Man Shall Be Defiled Withal and it be hid from Him When He Knoweth Of It Then He Shall Be Guilty.

If A Soul Shall Sin Through Ignorance against Any Of **The Commandments Of God.**

If Any One Of The Common People Sin through Ignorance.

While He Doeth Somewhat against Any Of **The Commandments Of God.**

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wished It Not It Shall Not Be Forgiven him.

Though He Wished It Not yet he is Guilty and Shall Bear his Iniquity.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

According To Their Deeds accordingly **He Will Repay** Fury To His adversaries.

To Bring Into Contempt all The Dishonourable Of **The Earth.** The Simple Pass On and Are Punished.

The Book Of The Law

Children Of The Murderers **He Slew Not According To That That Is Written In The Book Of The Law of Moses.**

The Wicked **Is Driven Away in his Wickedness.**

For As Much As God Hath Said to You. Thine Eye Shall Not Pity but Life Shall Go For Life.

Ye **Shall Not** Steal Neither Deal Falsely

Thou **Shalt Not** Follow A Multitude To Do Evil.

Thou **Shalt Not** Raise A False Report.

Neither Lie one To Another.

Ye Shall Not Swear By My Name Falsely.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth Hand For Hand Foot For Foot

Therefore Ye **Shall Not** Oppress One Another

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding

Thou **Shalt** Fear Thy **God**.

Neither Shalt Thou Stand Against The Blood Of Thy Neighbour.

Thou Shalt Not Hate Thy Brother In Thine Heart.

Thou Shalt Not In Any Wise Rebuke Thy Neighbour and Not Suffer Sins Upon Him.

Thou Shalt Not Avenge Nor Bear Any Grudge Against The Children Of Thy People.

The Son Of The Man Indeed Goeth as It Is Written Of Him.

Woe To That Man by whom **The Son Of The Man** is betrayed !

Good Were It For That man if he had never been born.

The Holy Law

As A River Through The Forest is The Holy Law.

All Creatures **Depend On It** and it denieth nothing to any being.

The Law Is To The Worlds Of Men **what a Great River is to Streams and Brooks.**

Like Rivers Of Water in a dry place are **The Brothers who Bringeth The Holy Law to** The Worlds Of Men.

In Water Mayest Thou Quench thy thirst.

The Holy Law Is A Two Edged Sword by The Law mayest thou Destroy thyself **or by The Law** mayest Thou **see God**.

For God Is Our Judge God Is Our Lawgiver God Is Our King He Will Save Us.

That He Shall Write Them A Copy Of This Law In A Book Out Of That Is Before.

It Shall Be With Him He Shall Read Therein All The Days Of His Life.

That They May Learn to Keep All The Words Of This Law and These Statutes and To Do Them.

Deeds Against The King

Now Therefore Swear To Me Here By God

That Thou Wilt Not Deal Falsely With Me

Nor With My Son Nor With My Son's Sons

Touch Not Mine Anointed and Do My Prophets No Harm

Lift Thine Hand I Pray Thee Be Not Against Me and Not Against My Father's Houses

Fear God and Keep His Commandments

For This Is The Whole Duty Of Man

God Reigneth He Suffered No Man To Do Thee Wrong

Concerning Things that Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty.

God Decided To Protect Cain when there was a grievance against Him Placing The Mark.

God placed A Mark Upon Cain. Swearing Sevenfold Vengeance against His enemies.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth Hand For Hand Foot For Foot

In The Latter Days I Will Give Powers To My Two Witnesses

They Shall Prophecy A Thousand Two Hundred and Threescore Days Clothed In Sackcloth.

These Are The Two Olive Trees and The Two Candlesticks.

Standing Before God Of The Earth.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them Fire Proceedeth Out Of their mouths and Devoureth the enemies.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them They Must In This Manner Be Killed.

God Shall Do To Us The Same As We Will Do To Thee ?

As He Smote Those that smote Him ! According to Their Deeds.

God Revengeth and Is Furious ! God Will Take Vengeance On His Adversaries.

He Is God His Judgments Are On All The Earth.

He Reserveth Wraith For His enemies. The Wraith Of A King is As Messengers Of Death.

The Spirit Of God Shall Rest Upon Him. The Spirit Of Wisdom and Understanding.

The Spirit Of Counsel and Might. The Spirit Of Knowledge and of The Fear Of God.

Shall Make Him Of Quick Understanding in The Fear Of God.

He Shall Judge After The Sight Of His Eyes Re Prove After The Hearing of His Ears.

He Is Excellent In Power and In Judgment In Plenty Of Justice He Will Not Afflict.

I Will Bless Them That Bless Thee and Curse Them That Curseth Thee.

Thou Even Thou Art To Be Feared Who May Stand in Thy Sight ?

When Once Thou Art Angry ! Lies Shall Not Be So. Lies Shall Not So Effect It.

Beware Of Him and Obey His Voice Provoke Him Not.

Whosoever Will Not Harken To My Words.

That Thou Deliverest Not Will I Give Up To The Sword !

Every Tongue that Shall Rise Against Thee In Judgment. Thou Shalt Condemn.

As Ye Have Spoken In Mine Ears So Will I Do To You. Best thou Shalt Not Oppress Him.

For He Will Not Pardon Your Transgressions. For I Will Not Justify the wicked.

There Shall No Man Be Able To Stand Before You For God Shall Lay The Fears of You and The Dread of You upon All The Lands That Ye Shall Tread upon as He Hath Said to You.

The King's Favour Is Toward A Wise Servant. His Wraith Is Against Him That causeth Shame.

Men Do Therefore Fear Him He Respecteth Not Any That Are Not Wise Of Heart.

The Innocent and Righteous Slay Thou Not. Hath He Smitten Him ?

None Of You Shall Approach To Any that Is Near Of Kin To Him. To Uncover Their Nakedness.

There Shall Be No strange god in Thee. Neither Shalt Thou Worship Any strange god.

So God Alone Did Lead Him there was no strange god with Him.

A Stranger Doth Not intermeddle with His Joys. A Wise Man will Pacify Them.

He See No Unclean Thing In Thee and Turn Away From Thee.

Keep Thee Far From a False Matter and He Shall Not Take A Wife That Is A Whore or Profane.

Neither Shall They Take A Woman put away from Her Husband **For He Is Holy To God.**

If A Man Or Woman Cause A Blemish In His Neighbour as He Hath Done So Shall It Be Done To Them.

As He Or She Hath Caused A Blemish In A Man so Shall It Be Done To Them.

Thou Shalt Not Let Any Of **Thy Seed** pass Through The Fire To Molech.

When They Giveth Of His Seed To Molech and Kill Him Not.

Then I Will Set My Face Against That Man and Against His Family and Will Cut Him Off and

For Every One That Curseth His Father or His Mother Shall Be Surely Put To Death.

He Hath Cursed His Father or His Mother His Blood Shall Be Upon them.

That A Man Shall Be Defiled Withal and it be hid from Him When He Knoweth Of It Then He Shall Be Guilty.

If A Soul Shall Sin Through Ignorance against **Any Of The Commandments Of God.**

If Any One Of The Common People Sin through Ignorance.

While He Doeth Somewhat against Any Of **The Commandments Of God.**

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wished It Not It Shall Not Be Forgiven him.

Though He Wished It Not yet he is Guilty and Shall Bear his Iniquity.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

According To Their Deeds accordingly **He Will Repay** Fury To **His** adversaries.

To Bring Into Contempt all The Dishonourable Of **The Earth.** The Simple Pass On and Are Punished.

Neither Shalt Thou Stand Against The Blood Of Thy Neighbour.

Thou Shalt Not Hate Thy Brother In Thine Heart.

Thou Shalt Not In Any Wise Rebuke Thy Neighbour and Not Suffer Sin Upon Him.

Thou Shalt Not Avenge Nor Bear Any Grudge Against The Children Of **Thy** People.

The Son Of The Man Indeed Goeth as It Is Written Of Him.

Woe To That Man by whom **The Son Of The Man** is betrayed !

Good Were It For That Man if he had never been born.

We Will Do Thee Good For God Hath Spoken Good Concerning The Hebrews.

For God Is Our Judge God Is Our Lawgiver God Is Our King He Will Save Us.

That He Shall Write Them A Copy Of This Law In A Book Out Of That Is Before.

It Shall Be With Him He Shall Read Therein All The Days Of His Life.

That They May Learn to Keep All The Words Of This Law and These Statutes and To Do Them.

Thou Shalt Love Thy Neighbour as Thyself I Am God.

The Commandments Of God

All Thy Commandments Are The Truth

Therefore Thou Shalt Love God and

Keep His Charges His Statutes His Judgments and His Commandments Always

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments

Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them

My Sons Keep Thy Father's Commandments

The Messenger Of God Of Hosts

The Preacher Sought To Find Out Acceptable Words That Was Written was Upright Even Words of The Truth.

Make Me To Understand The Ways Of Thy Precepts so Shall I Talk of Thy Wondrous Works.

For The Priest's Lips Should Keep Knowledges and They Should Seek The Laws at His Mouth For He Is The Messenger Of God Of Hosts.

Moreover Because The Preacher Was Wise He still Taught The Peoples Knowledges Yea He Gave Good Heed and Sought Out and Set in Order Many Proverbs.

Produce Your Causes Saith God and Bring Forth Your Strong Reasons Saith The King Of Jacob. Now Therefore My Sons Obey My Voice According to That I Command Thee.

Thou Shalt Keep Therefore His Statutes and His Commandments That I Command Thee This Day That it May Go Well with Thee and With Thy Children after Thee and That Thou Mayest Prolong Thy Days upon The Earth God Giveth Thee For Ever.

That Thou Mightest Fear God To Keep All His Statutes and His Commandments That I Command Thee Thou and Thy Son's and Thy Son's Son's All The Days of Thy Life and That Thy Days May Be Prolonged.

Thou Shalt Therefore Keep The Commandments and The Statutes and The Judgments That I Command Thee This Day to Do Them.

Observe and Hear All These Words I Command Thee that it May Go Well With Thee and With Thy Children after Thee For Ever When Thou Doest That is Good and Right in The Sight of God.

When He Gave To The Seas His Decrees That The Waters Should Not Pass His Commandments When He Appointed The Foundations of The Earth.

For The Commandments Is A Lamp and The Law is The Light and Re Proof of Instructions Are The Ways Of Life. The Wisdom Of The Prudent Is To Understand His Ways.

He That Ruleth His Spirit Than They That Taketh A City.

A Blessing and A Curse

Behold I Set Before You This Day A Blessing and a Curse.

A Blessing If Ye Obey The Commandments Of God That I Command You This Day.

A Curse If Ye will not Obey The Commandments Of God but Turn aside out of The Ways That I Command You This Day to Go after other gods Ye Have Not Known.

When All These Things Are Come Upon Thee The Blessings and The Curses I Have Set Before Thee Thou Shalt Call Them to Mind Among All The Nations that whither that gods Hath Driven Thee.

That They Should Come To The House Of God to Keep The Passover to God Of The Hebrews.

The Sabbath

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another.

Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

Verily My Sabbaths Ye Shall Keep For It Is A Sign Between Me and You.

Throughout Your Generations That Ye May Know That I Am God That Doth Sanctify You.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein.

That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

See I Have Set Before Thee This Day Life and Good and death and evil.

The Covenant

My Covenant Of Life and Peace

Therefore I Will Bring Upon Them All The Words Of This Covenant That I Commanded Them To Do.

He Declared To You His Covenant He Commanded You to Perform Even Ten Commandments and He Wrote Them upon Two Tables of Stone.

Give Ye Now Commandments ?

Give Ye Now Commandments To Cause These Men To Cease and That This City Be Not Buildded Until another Commandment Shall Be Given From Me ?

There Is None Other Commandments Greater Than These ?

God Commanded Me At That Time To Teach You The Statutes and The Judgments That Ye Might Do Them in The Land that whither that Ye Go over to Possess it.

The Covenant

Covenant: Legal Agreement Law Legal Sealed Contract

Therefore I Will Bring Upon Them All The Words Of This Covenant That I Commanded Them To Do.

My Covenant Was With Him Of Life and Peace and I Gave Them to Him for The Fear where with He Feared Me and was afraid Before My Name.

For He Is Thy Life and The Length Of Thy Days That Thou Mayest Dwell in The Land God Sware to Thy Fathers to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob to Give Them.

My Mercy Will I Keep For Him For Evermore and My Covenant Shall Stand Fast With Him.

His Seed Also Will I Make To Endure For Ever and His Throne as The Days of The Heavens.

My Covenant Will I Not Break nor alter The Thing That Is Gone out of My Lips.

Nevertheless My Loving Kindness Will I Not utterly Take From Him Nor Suffer My Faithfulness to Fail.

Jeremiah 11:1 The Word That Came To Jeremiah From God Saying Hear Ye The Words Of This Covenant and Speak to The Men Of Judah and to The Inhabitants Of Jerusalem Say Thou To Them Thus Saith God Of The Hebrews Cursed Be The Man That Obeyeth Not The Words Of This Covenant.

Then God Said To Me Proclaim All These Words in The Cities Of Judah and in The Streets Of Jerusalem Saying Hear Ye The Words Of This Covenant and Do Them.

If They Will Diligently Learn The Ways Of My People to Swear By My Name God Liveth.

That I May Perform The Oath That I Have Sworn To Your Fathers to Give Them a Land Flowing With Milk and Honey as it is This Day.

Thus Saith God In An Acceptable Time

So Likewise Ye When Ye Shall Have Done All Those Things That Are Commanded

You Say We Are Profitable Servants We Have Done That Was Our Duty To Do.

As For Me This Is My Covenant With Thee Saith God.

My Spirit That Is Upon Thee and My Words That I Have Put In Thy Mouth.

This Is The Purpose That Is Purposed Upon The Whole Earth and This Is The Hand That Is Stretched Out Upon All The Nations.

The First Covenant

He Said To Them Wheresoever the body is thither. Will The Eagles be gathered together.

Then Verily The First Covenant had also Ordinances.

Of Divine Service and A Worldly Sanctuary.

For There Was A Tabernacle Made The First wherein was The Candlestick and The Table and The Shewbread that is called The Sanctuary.

After The Second Veil The Tabernacle that is called The Holiest Of All.

That Had The Golden Censer and The Ark Of The Covenant overlaid round about.

With Gold Wherein Was The Golden Pot that had manna and

Aaron's Rod that budded and The Tables Of The Covenant.

Over It The Cherubims Of Glory shadowing The Mercy Seat of That We Cannot Now speak particularly.

Now When These Things Were Thus Ordained the Priests went always.

Into The First Tabernacle accomplishing The Services Of God.

Into The Second Went The High Priest Alone once Every Year without blood.

That He Offered For Himself and for the errors of The People.

The Holy God this Signifying that The Way into The Holiest Of All was Not Yet Made Manifest.

While As The First Tabernacle was yet standing. That Was A Figure For The Time then present.

That Were Offered Both Gifts and Sacrifices that could not make him.

That Did The Service Perfect as pertaining to the conscience.

That Stood Only Not in meats and Drinks and diverse washings.

Carnal Ordinances Imposed on them until The Time Of Reformation.

To Serve The Living God.

For This Cause He Is The Mediator Of The New Testament.

That By Means Of The Redemption Of The Transgressions.

That Were Under The First Testament they that are called.

Might Receive The Promise Of Eternal Inheritance.

Whereupon The First Testament Was Dedicated without blood.

For When Moses Had Spoken Every Precept to all The Peoples according to The Law.

He Took The Water and Hyssop and Sprinkled Both The Book and all The Peoples Saying

This Is The Testament That God Hath Enjoined to You.

Moreover He Sprinkled With Water both The Tabernacle and All The Vessels Of The Ministry.

Almost All Things Are By The Law purged without shedding of blood is Remission.

It Was Therefore Necessary that The Patterns Of Things In The Heavens Should Be Purified With These.

The Heavenly Things Themselves with better Sacrifices than these.

Christ Being Come An High Priest of Good Things To Come By a Greater and More Perfect Tabernacle made with The Hands That is to Say not of This Building.

Neither By the blood of goats and calves but By His Own Blood He Entered in Once.

Into The Holy Place having obtained Eternal Redemption for us.

For If The Blood Of bulls and of goats and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling

The Unclean Sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh how much more

For Christ Is Entered Into The Holy Places made with hands.

That Are The Figures Of The True into Heaven itself now to appear.

In The Presence Of God for us nor yet that He should offer Himself often.

As The High Priest Entereth Into The Holy Place every year with others

For Then He Often Have Suffered since The Foundation Of The World.

Now Once In The End Of The World.

Hath He Appeared to put away sin by the Sacrifice Of Himself ?

As It Is Appointed To Men once to die but after this The Judgment.

Christ Was Once Offered to bear the sins of many.

To Them That Look for Him. Shall He Appear The Second Time Without Sin To Salvation.

God Appeared To Him and Said Go Not Down Into Egypt.

Dwell In The Land That I Shall Tell Thee Of.

Sojourn In This Land I Will Be With Thee and Will Bless Thee For To Thee and To Thy Seed.

I Will Give All These Countries and I Will Perform The Oath.

That I Sware To Abraham Thy Father.

Wherefore He Called That Place Beer Sheba because There They Sware Both Of Them.

Thus They Made A Covenant At Beer Sheba Then Abimelech Rose Up and Phichol.

Then Will I Remember My Covenant With Abraham.

Will I Remember My Covenant With Isaac Also.

My Covenant With Jacob and Also As For Me This Is My Covenant With Thee Saith God.

The Book Of The Covenant

2 Kings 23:1 The King Sent and They Gathered To Him All The Elders of Judah and of Jerusalem. The King went up into The House Of God and All The Men Of Judah and All The Inhabitants of Jerusalem With Him and The Priests and The Prophets and all The People Both small and Great and

He Read In Their Ears All The Words Of The Book Of The Covenant That Was Found in The House Of God.

The King Stood By A Pillar and Made a Covenant Before God To Walk After God and To Keep His Commandments and His Testimonies and His Statutes With All Their Heart and All Their Soul to Perform The Words Of This Covenant That Were Written In This Book.

All The People Stood to The Covenant.

He Hath Shewed Thee O Man What Is Good and What Doth God Require Of Thee

All Those Things That Are Commanded

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments

The Commandments

1) The First Of All The Commandments is Hear O Hebrews God is One God.

Thou Shalt Love God With All Thy Hearts and With All Thy Souls and With All Thy Minds and With All Thy Strengths This Is The First Commandment.

2) The Second Is Like Namely This Thou Shalt Love Thy Neighbours as Thyself.

3) Thou Hast Commanded Us to Keep Thy Precepts Diligently.

Should Not Hurt Any Tree

4) My Son Keep Thy Father's Commandments Forsake Not The Laws Of Thy Mother.

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

That Ye Should Not Be Ignorant

Shouldest Destroy Them That Destroy The Earth

It Was Commanded Them That They Should Not Hurt The Grass Of The Earth Neither Any Green Thing Neither Any Tree.

Hebrews Shall Blossom and Bud and Fill The Face Of The World With Fruits.

There Is None To Guide Her among All The Sons Whom She Hath Brought Forth.

Neither Is There Any That Taketh Her by The Hand Of All The Sons That She Hath Brought Up.

Shouldest Destroy Them That Destroy The Earth.

The Land

A Land That God Careth For The Eyes Of God Are Always upon The Land from The Beginning of The Years Even to The End of The Years.

5) All The Commandments That I Command Thee This Day Shall Ye Observe To Do That Ye May Live and Multiply and Go in and Possess The Land God Swore To Your Fathers.

Therefore Shall Ye Keep All The Commandments that I Command You This Day That Ye May Be Strong and Go in and Possess The Land whither Ye Go To Possess It.

When Ye Go Over and Dwell in The Land that God Giveth You to Inherit and When He Giveth You Rest From all Your enemies Round About So That Ye Dwell in Safety.

The First Works The Houses ?

6) Where Is The Houses That Ye Build To Me ? Where Is The Places Of My Rest ?

Lift Up Thy Feet to The Perpetual Desolations.

Do The First Works Or Else !

Do The First Works or Else they Will Come To Thee Quickly and Will Remove Thy Candlestick Out of His Place Except Thou Repent.

An Altar Of Earth

An Altar Of Earth Thou Shalt Make To Me and Shalt Sacrifice Thereon Thy Offerings and Thy Peace Offerings Thy Sheep and Thine Oxens in All Places Where I Record My Name I Will Come To Thee and I Will Bless Thee.

If Thou Wilt Make Me An Altar Of Stone Thou Shalt Not Build it of Hewn Stone For If Thou Lift up Thy Tools upon it Thou Hast Polluted it.

Neither Shalt Thou Go Up By Steps to Mine Altars That Thy Nakedness Be Not Discovered Thereon.

Thou Shalt Offer Thy Offerings Upon The Altars Of God and of Thy Sacrifices Shall Be upon The Altars Of God and Thou Shalt Eat.

Observe and Hear All These Words I Command Thee that It May Go Well With Thee and With Thy Children after Thee For Ever when Thou Doest That is Good and Right in The Sight Of God.

Set Up Great Stones

Moses With The Elders of The Hebrews Commanded The People Saying Keep All The Commandments I Command You This Day.

It Shall Be In The Days When Ye Shall Pass Over to The Land That God Giveth Thee.

Write On The Great Stones All The Words Of The Law

That Thou Shalt Set Thee Up Great Stones and Plaister Them with Plaister.

Thou Shalt Write Upon Them All The Words Of This Law when Thou Art Passed Over That Thou Mayest go in to The Land that God Giveth Thee a Land That Floweth with Milk and Honey as God Of Thy Fathers Hath Promised Thee.

Therefore It Shall Be When Ye Be Gone over That Ye Shall Set Up These Stones That I Command You This Day on Mount Ebal and Thou Shalt Plaister Them with Plaister.

Thou Shalt Write Upon The Stones All The Words Of This Law very Plainly.

There Shalt Thou Build An Altar To God An Altar Of Stones Thou Shalt Not Lift Up any Iron Tools upon Them.

Thou Shalt Build The Altars Of God Of Whole Stones and Thou Shalt Offer Offerings Thereon to God.

Thou Shalt Offer Peace Offerings and Shalt Eat There and Rejoice Before God.

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands.

For It Was The King's Commandments Concerning Them that a Certain Portion Should Be For The Singers Dues For Every Day.

The Ark and Table Of Shittim Wood

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews.

7) Of All Things That I Will Give Thee In Commandments to The Children Of The Hebrews.

Thou Shalt Also Make A Table of Shittim Wood. They Shall Make An Ark Of Shittim Wood.

According To All The Patterns According To All That I Shew Thee.

After The Patterns Of The Tabernacles and The Patterns Of All The Instruments Thereof Even So Shall Ye Make It.

Thy Congregations

8) Remember Thy Congregations that Thou Hast Purchased of Old.

Gather The Peoples Together Men and Women and Children and thy strangers That is within Thy Gates That They May Hear and That They May Learn and Fear God and Observe To Do All The Words of This Law.

Record This Day Against You

There Shall No Man Be Able To Stand Before You For God Shall Lay The Fears of You and The Dread of You upon All The Lands That Ye Shall Tread upon as He Hath Said to You.

Behold I Set Before You This Day A Blessing and a Curse.

A Blessing If Ye Obey The Commandments Of God That I Command You this Day.

A Curse If Ye will not Obey The Commandments Of God but Turn aside out of The Ways That I Command You This Day to Go after other gods Ye Have Not Known.

I Call The Heavens and Earth To Record This Day against You.

That I Have Set Before You Life and death.

Blessing and Cursing Therefore Choose Life That Both thou and Thy Seed May Live That Thou Mayest Love God That Thou Mayest Obey His Voice and That Thou Mayest Cleave to Him.

All Ye Assemble Yourselves and Hear Among Them Hath Declared These things ?

Come Ye Near To Me Hear Ye This I Have Not Spoken in Secret From The Beginning From The Time That it was There Am I and Now God and His Spirit Hath Sent Me.

O That Thou Hadst Hearkened to My Commandments ! Then Had Thy Peace been as a River and Thy Righteousness as The Waves of The Seas.

Do This Thing That God Commands Thee

Let Us Hear The Conclusion Of The Whole Matter Fear God and Keep His Commandments For This Is The Whole Duty of Man.

If Thou Shalt Do This Thing God Commands Thee so Then Thou Shalt Be Able to Endure and all This Peoples Shall Also Go to Their Places in Peace.

Wherefore I Command Thee Saying Thou Shalt Separate Three Cities for Thee.

If God Enlarge Thy Coast as He Hath Sworn to Thy Fathers and Give Thee All The Land He Promised To Give To Thy Fathers.

If Thou Shalt Keep All These Commandments to do Them I Command Thee This Day to Love God and to Walk Ever in His Ways Then Shalt Thou Add Three Cities More For Thee beside These Three.

Behold The Courses Of The Priests and The Levites Even They Shall Be With Thee For all The Services Of The Houses Of God and There Shall Be With Thee For all Manner of Work Manship Every Willing Skilful Man For any Manner Of The Services.

Also The Princes and All The Peoples Will Be Wholly at Thy Commandment.

Beware That Thou Forget Not God in Not Keeping His Commandments and His Judgments and His Statutes That I Command Thee This Day.

To Keep The Commandments Of God and His Statutes That I Command Thee This Day For Thy Good !

When Thou Shalt Hearken To The Voice Of God to Keep All His Commandments That I Command Thee This Day to Do That is Right in The Eyes Of God !

Therefore Thou Shalt Love God and Keep His Charges His Statutes His Judgments and His Commandments Always.

The Laws Of The Offerings

Command Aaron and His Sons Saying This is The Law Of The Offerings It is The Offerings Because of The Burning upon The Altars All Night To The Morning and The Fires of The Altars Shall Be Burning in it.

They Gathered Their Brethren and Sanctified Themselves and

Came According To The Commandments Of The King by The Words Of God To Cleanse The Houses Of God.

Your Offerings Sacrifices Tithes Heave Offerings Vows and Freewill Offerings

It Shall Be When Thou Art Come In To The Land God Giveth Thee for An Inheritance and Possesest The Land and Dwellst Therein.

Thou Shalt Surely Give To Him and Thine Hearts Shall Not Be Grieved When Thou Givest to Him Because That For This Thing God Shall Bless Thee In All Thy Works and In All That Thou Puttest Thine Hands to.

Then There Shall Be A Place God Shall Choose to Cause His Name to Dwell There Thither Shall Ye Bring All That I Command You Your Offerings and Your Sacrifices Your Tithes and The Heave Offerings of Your Hands and all Your Choice Vows Ye Vows to God.

Thou Shalt Truly Tithe All The Increases Of Thy Seeds that The Fields Bringeth Forth Year By Year.

The First Of The Firstfruits Of Thy Lands Thou Shalt Bring to The Houses Of God.

Thither Ye Shall Bring Your Offerings and Your Sacrifices and Your Tithes and Heave Offerings of Your Hands and Your Vows and Your Freewill Offerings and The Firstlings of Your Herds and of Your Flocks.

At The End Of Three Years Thou Shalt Bring Forth All The Tithes of Thine Increases The Same Year and Shalt Lay it Up within Thy Gates.

That Thou Shalt Take Of The First Of All The Fruits of The Earth.

Thou Shalt Bring Of Thy Lands That God Giveth Thee and Shalt Put It In A Basket and Shalt Go To The Place God Shall Choose to Place His Name There.

Thou Shalt Go To The Priest That Shall Be In Those Days and Say to Him I Profess This Day To God That I Am Come To The Country God Sware To Our Fathers For To Give Us.

The Priest Shall Take The Baskets Out Of Thine Hands and Set it Down Before The Altars Of God.

Thou Shalt Eat Before God In The Place He Shall Choose to Place His Name There The Tithes and of Thy Corn of Thy Vines and of Thine Oils and The Firstlings of Thy Herds and of Thy Flocks That Thou Mayest Learn to Fear God Always.

If The Way Be Too Long For Thee so That Thou Art Not Able to Carry it or if The Place be Too Far from Thee God Shall Choose to Set His Name There when God Hath Blessed Thee.

Then Shalt Thou Turn It Into Money and Bind Up The Money in Thine Hands and Shalt Go To The Place God Shall Choose.

Thou Shalt Bestow That Money For Whatsoever Thy Soul lusteth after for Oxens or for Sheep or for Vines or for Strong Drinks or For Whatsoever Thy Soul Desireth and Thou Shalt Eat There Before God and Thou Shalt Rejoice Thou and Thine Households.

Wives For The Hebrew King

Thou Shalt Take No Gifts For The Gifts Blindeth The Wise and Perverteth The Words Of The Righteous.

Keep Thee Far From a False Matter and He Shall Not Take A Wife That Is A Whore or Profane.

Neither Shall They Take A Woman put away from Her Husband For He Is Holy To God.

A Stranger Doth Not Intermeddle With His Joys.

God Will Make Thee Plenteous In Every Works Of Thine Hands in The Fruits of Thy Body and in The Fruits of Thy Cattle and in The Fruits of Thy Land for Good for God Will Again Rejoice Over Thee For Good as He Rejoiced Over Thy Fathers.

Eating Of The Holy Things

When I Have Broken The Staff Of Your Bread.

Ten Women Shall Bake Your Bread in One Oven and They Shall Deliver You Your Bread Again By Weight and Ye Shall Eat and Be Satisfied.

Sons Daughters Manservants Maidservants and Levites

Thou Mayest Not Eat Within Thy Gates The Tithes of Thy Corns or of Thy Vines or of Thy Oils or The Firstlings of Thy Herds or of Thy Flocks nor any of Thy Vows Thou Vowest nor Thy Freewill Offerings or Heave Offerings of Thine Hands.

Thou Must Eat Them Before God in The Place God Shall Choose Thou and Thy Sons and Thy Daughters and Thy Manservants and Thy Maidservants and The Levites That is Within Thy Gates and Thou Shalt Rejoice Before God in all That Thou Puttest Thine Hands to.

Only Thy Holy Things Thou Hast and Thy Vows Thou Shalt Take and Go To The Place God Shall Choose.

Thou Shalt Offer Thy Offerings Upon The Altars Of God and of Thy Sacrifices Shall Be upon The Altars Of God and Thou Shalt Not eat the flesh.

There Shall No Strangers Eat Of The Holy Things a Sojourner Of The Priests.

Or An Hired Servant Shall Not Eat Of The Holy Things.

If The Priests Buy With His Money He Shall Eat Of It and There Shall Be No Strangers Eat Thereof.

Pure Olive Oil For The Lights

To Cause The Lamps To Burn Continually

Thou Shalt Command The Children Of The Hebrews that They Bring Thee Pure Olive Oil Beaten for The Lights to Cause The Lamps to Burn Always.

Command The Children Of The Hebrews that They Bring to Thee Pure Oil Olive Beaten for The Lights to Cause The Lamps to Burn Continually.

Because Of The Burning Upon The Altars All Night To The Morning and The Lights Of The Altars Shall Be Burning in It.

Command Aaron and His Sons Saying This is The Laws Of The Offerings It is The Offerings.

Thou Shalt Therefore Keep The Commandments and
The Statutes and The Judgments

That I Command Thee This Day To Do Them !

That Thou Mightest Fear God To Keep All His Statutes and His Commandments That I
Command Thee Thou and Thy Son and Thy Son's Son's All The Days of Thy Life and That Thy
Days May Be Prolonged.

Thou Shalt Keep Therefore His Statutes and His Commandments That I Command Thee This
Day That it May Go Well with Thee and With Thy Children after Thee and That Thou Mayest
Prolong Thy Days upon The Earth God Giveth Thee For Ever.

The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls

He Shall Pass Over To His Strong Hold

The Fortress Of The High Fort Of Thy Walls.

Fear Not For Am I In The Place Of God ? Behold I Am Pressed Under You.

As A Cart Is Pressed That Is Full Of Sheaves.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee Thou Shalt Take Hold.

That Thou Mayest Know and Try The Ways.

As It Is This Day To Save Much Peoples Alive.

God Said To Him Surely I Will Be With Thee. Fear Not For I Am With Thee.

That Leadeth Thee By The Way That Thou Shouldest Go.

I Have Purposed It I Will Also Do It ! Now Therefore Fear Ye Not.

The Kingdom Of God

For Behold The Kingdom Of God Is Within You.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding.

The Eyes Of God Preserve Knowledges. Ye Know The Man and His Communications.

Concerning The Works Of My Hands Command Ye Me.

To Come To The Knowledges Of The Truths.

He Said It Is a Light Thing. He Said To Thee Command Ye Me.

Then Shalt Thou Call and God Shall Answer. Thou Shalt Cry and He Shall Say Here I Am.

Thine Ears Shall Hear A Word Behind Thee Saying This is The Way.

Let The Hills Hear Thy Voice.

God Answered The Man Of God and Said Now Behold.

If God Should Make Windows In the Heavens Might Such a Thing Be ?

He Said Behold Thou Shalt See It With Thine Eyes but Shalt Not Eat Thereof.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak Then I Will Be an Enemy to Thine enemies and an Adversary to Thine adversaries.

Behold Ye Are Risen Up In Your Fathers' Stead.

Jesus Said To Them Because Of Your Unbelief For Verily I Say To You.

If Ye Have Faith As A Grain Of Mustard Seed.

Ye Shall Say To This Mountain Remove Hence To Yonder Place and It Shall Remove and Nothing Shall Be Impossible To You.

Thus Saith God That Maketh A Way In The Seas and A Path In The Mighty Waters.

Now Will I Rise Saith God Now Will I Be Exalted Now Will I Lift Up Myself.

He Said To Him Arise Go Thy Way Thy Faith Hath Made Thee Whole.

Awake Awake Put On Strength O Arms Of God. Awake As In The Ancient Days In The Generations Of Old.

At The Voice Of Thy Cry When He Shall Hear it. He Will Answer Thee.

Hear Ye Now What God Saith Arise Hear Ye

O Mountains Of God's Controversy and Ye Strong Foundations Of The Earth.

Will Make Thee A Mountain Of Light.

Tarry All Night and Wash Your Feet Ye Shall Rise Up Early and Go On Your Ways.

Speak Ye Comfortably To Jerusalem Cry To Her.

To Do Battle As God Saith. That Her Warfare Is Accomplished.

Defending Also He Will Deliver The Earth Passing Over He Will Preserve The Earth.

For He Put On Righteousness As A Breastplate and An Helmet Of Salvation Upon His Head.

He Put On The Garments Of Vengeance For Clothing Was Clad With Zeal As A Cloak.

That Thou Shouldest Take It To The Bounds Thereof.

When The Ark Set Forward That Moses Said Rise Up God and Let Thine Enemies Be Scattered
Let them that hate Thee Flee Before Thee.

Blessed Shalt Thou Be When Thou Goest Out and Blessed Shalt Thou Be When Thou Comest
In.

When It Rested He Said Return O God To The Many Thousands Of The Hebrews.

Moses Went and Spake These Words to all The Hebrews.

He Said To Them I Am An Hundred and Twenty Years Old This Day I can No More Go Out and
Come in.

The Kingdom Of God Cometh With Observation

Dost thou Know The Balancings Of The Clouds ? Also Can Any Understand The Spreadings Of
The Clouds ?

Knowest thou The Ordinances Of The Heavens ? Canst thou Set The Dominion Thereof On **The
Earth** ?

Who Hath Measured The Waters In The Hollow Of His Hand ? and

Meted Out The Heavens With The Span ? and

Comprehended The Dusts Of **The Earth** In A Measure ? and

Weighed The Mountains in Scales ? and The Hills In A Balance ?

Or The Music Of His Tabernacles ?

By What Way Is The Light Parted That Scattereth The East Winds Upon **The Earth** ?

How Thy Garments Are Warm When He Quieteth **The Earth** By The South Winds ?

Hast Thou With Him Spread Out The Sky That Is Strong and As A Molten looking Glass ?

He Answered Them and Said The Kingdom Of God Cometh With Observation.

When I Call To Them They Stand Up Together !

Hast Thou Entered Into The Treasures Of The Snow ?

Then Thou Shalt See and Flow Together and thine hearts Shall Fear and Neither Shall They Say
Lo Here ! Or Lo There !

He Shall Thrust Out The Enemy From Before Thee and Shall Say Destroy them.

They That Leadeth Into Captivity Shall Go into captivity he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword.

Strangers In Your Land

Also Thou Shalt Not Oppress A Stranger. For Ye Know The Hearts Of A Stranger.

Seeing Ye Were Strangers in The Lands Of Egypt.

If A Stranger Sojourn With Thee in Your Land Ye Shall Not Vex Him.

The Strangers That Dwell With You Shall Be To You As One Born Among You and

Thou Shalt Love Him As Thyself For Ye Were Strangers In The Land Of Egypt.

Neither Shalt Thou Speak in A Cause To Decline After Many To Wrest Judgment.

Neither Shalt Thou Countenance A Poor Man in His Causes.

Thou Shalt Not Wrest The Judgment Of Thy Poor in His Causes.

If Thou Meet Thine Enemy's Ox or His Ass Going Astray.

Thou Shalt Surely Bring It Back To Him Again.

If Thou See The Ass Of Him That Hateth Thee Lying Under His Burdens and

Wouldest Forbear To Help Him ?

Thou Shalt Surely Help With them.

Ye Shall Make You No Idols Nor Graven Images Neither Rear You Up A Standing Image.

Neither Shall Ye Set Up Any Images Of Stone in Your Lands To Bow Down To It.

Ye Shall Not Eat Any Thing With Blood.

Neither Shalt Thou Mar The Corners Of Thy Beards.

Neither Shall They Shave Off The Corner Of Their Beards.

Ye Shall Not Make Any Cuttings in Your Flesh For The Dead.

Nor Make Any Cuttings in Their Flesh.

Nor Print Any Marks Upon You.

They Shall Not Make Baldness Upon Their Heads.

Do Not Prostitute Thy Daughters to Cause Her To Be a Whore.

Lest The Land Fall To Whoredom and The Land Become Full Of Wickedness.

The Innocent and Righteous Slay Thou Not. For I Will Not Justify the wicked.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding

Therefore They Shall Keep Mine Ordinances

When A Man's Ways Please God.

Mercy and Truth Shall Be To Them That Devise Good.

They That Walketh In His Uprightness Feareth God.

Only Be Strong and of a Good Courage.

He That Is Slow To Wrath Is Of Great Understanding.

He That Is Slow To Anger Is Better than The Mighty.

Shall Not Abide With Thee All Night Until The Morning.

A Wise Man Feareth and Departeth From evil.

Thou Shalt Not Curse The Deaf.

Nor Put A Stumbling Block before The Blind but Shalt Fear God.

Praise Ye God By Mercy and Truth Iniquity Is Purged and The Simple Inherit Folly The Prudent Are Crowned With Knowledges.

They That Hath Mercy On The Poor Happy Is He.

The Crown Of The Wise Is Their Riches the Foolishness Of Fools Is Folly.

A True Witness Delivereth Souls a Deceitful Witness Speaketh Lies.

Of The Flesh Envy The Rottenness Of The Bones.

They That Is Hasty Of Spirit Exalteth Folly.

In The Mouth Of The Foolish Is A Rod Of Pride.

The Heart Knoweth His Own Bitterness and A Prudent Man Foreseeth The Evil and Hideth Himself. By Humility and The Fear Of God Are Riches Honour and Life.

Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments

That They May Have Rights To The Trees Of Life and

May Enter In Through The Gates Into The City

Therefore Thou Shalt Love God and Keep His Charge His Statutes His Judgments and His Commandments Always !

Ye Shall Have One Manner Of Law

With Whom God Had Made A Covenant and Charged Them Saying Ye Shall Not Fear other gods Nor Bow Yourselves to them Nor Serve them Nor Sacrifice to them.

The Statutes and The Ordinances and The Laws and The Commandments He Wrote For You Ye Shall Observe to Do For Evermore and Ye Shall Not Fear other gods.

The Covenant That I Have Made With You Ye Shall Not forget Neither Shall Ye Fear other gods.

God Ye Shall Fear and He Shall Deliver You Out of the hands of all Your enemies.

Ye Shall Teach Them Your Children Speaking of Them When Thou Sittest in Thine House and When Thou Walkest By The Ways When Thou Liest Down and When Thou Risest Up.

Thou Shalt Write Them Upon The Door Posts Of Thine Houses and upon Thy Gates.

Therefore Shall Ye Lay Up These My Words in Your Hearts and in Your Souls and Bind Them for A Sign upon Your Hands That They May Be as Frontlets Between Your Eyes.

To This Day They Do After The Former Manners they Fear Not God Neither Do They after The Statutes or after The Ordinances or after The Laws and Commandments God Commanded The Children of Jacob Whom He Named Israel.

Howbeit They Did Not Hearken but They did after Their Former Manner.

So These Nations Feared gods and Served their graven images both Their Children and Their Children's Children as Did Their Fathers So Do They to This Day.

Thou Hast Heard Seen All This and Will Not Ye Declare it ?

There Is One Law

Ye Shall Not Add To The Words That I Command You Neither Shall Ye Diminish Ought from it That Ye May Keep The Commandments Of God That I Command You.

Ye Shall Not Swear By My Name Falsely.

Neither Shalt Thou Profane The Name Of God.

Neither Lie One To Another.

Thou Shalt Not Follow A Multitude To Do Evil.

Thou Shalt Not Raise a False Report.

Ye Shall Not Steal Neither Deal Falsely.

Thou Shalt Not Defraud Thy Neighbours.

Keep Thee Far From A False Matter and

The Innocent and Righteous Slay Thou Not For I Will Not Justify the wicked.

Put Not Thine Hand With The Wicked to Be An Unrighteous Witness.

Also Thou Shalt Not Oppress a Stranger.

Neither Rob Him The Wages Of Him That Is Hired.

By Mercy and Truth Iniquity Is Purged and By The Fear Of God Men Depart From evil.

A Wise Man Feareth and Departeth From evil. The Wicked Is Driven Away in his Wickedness.

If A Soul Shall Sin Through Ignorance

Against Any Of The Commandments Of God

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death.

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another.

Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

They That Feareth The Commandments Shall Be Rewarded.

They That Keepeth The Commandments Keepeth His Own Soul.

Because They Hath Despised The Words Of God and Hath Broken His Commandments That soul Shall Utterly Be Cut off his iniquity Shall Be Upon him.

Nor Harkened To Thy Commandments and Thy Testimonies.

If Ye Will Not Obey The Voice Of God but rebel against The Commandments Of God.

Then Shall The Hands Of God Be Against You as it Was Against Your Fathers.

Whoso Despiseth The Words Shall Be Destroyed.

They That Despise His Ways Shall die.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein.

That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

To Break My Covenant With them For I Am God.

So They That Goeth Down to The Grave Shall Come Up No More.

Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward for The Memory of Them Is Forgotten.

The Evil Bows Before The Good like The Wicked At The Gates Of The Righteous.
He Hath Shewed Thee O Man What Is Good and What Doth God Require Off Thee
All Those Things That Are Commanded Blessed Are They That Do His Commandments
For All The Services Of The Houses Of God In The Fear Of God Is Strong Confidence
Ye Shall Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments
That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws
Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them !
Have Not I Written To Thee Excellent Things ?
In Counsels and Knowledges ? That Thou Shouldest Take It To The Bounds Thereof.
That I Might Make Thee Know The Certainty Of The Words Of The Truth.

The Sabbaths

Wherefore The Children Of The Hebrews Shall Keep The Sabbath To Observe The Sabbath.
Throughout Their Generations for a Perpetual Covenant.
It Is A Sign Between Me and The Children Of The Hebrews For Ever.

A Blessing and A Curse

Behold I Set Before You This Day A Blessing and a Curse.
A Blessing If Ye Obey The Commandments Of God That I Command You This Day.
A Curse If Ye will not Obey The Commandments Of God but Turn aside out of The Ways That I
Command You This Day to Go after other gods Ye Have Not Known.
When All These Things Are Come Upon Thee The Blessings and The Curses I Have Set Before
Thee Thou Shalt Call Them to Mind Among All The Nations whither God Hath Driven Thee.

The Sabbath

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another.
Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.
Verily My Sabbaths Ye Shall Keep For It Is A Sign Between Me and You.
Throughout Your Generations That Ye May Know That I Am God That Doth Sanctify You.
Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein.

That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

See I Have Set Before Thee This Day Life and Good and death and evil.

The Covenant

Therefore I Will Bring Upon Them All The Words Of This Covenant That I Commanded Them To Do.

Give Ye Now Commandments ?

Give Ye Now Commandments To Cause These Men To Cease and That This City Be Not Builded Until another Commandment Shall Be Given From Me ?

There Is None Other Commandments Greater Than These ?

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak Thou Also to The Children of The Hebrews saying

Verily My Sabbaths Ye Shall Keep For It Is A Sign Between Me and You

Throughout Your Generations That Ye May Know That I Am God That Doth Sanctify You.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein.

That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

Six Days May Work Be Done but in The Seventh is The Sabbath of Rest Holy to God.

Whosoever Doeth Any Work In The Sabbath Day he Shall Surely Be Put to death.

Wherefore The Children Of The Hebrews Shall Keep The Sabbath To Observe The Sabbath.

Throughout Their Generations for a Perpetual Covenant.

It Is A Sign Between Me and The Children Of The Hebrews For Ever.

For In Six Days God Made The Heavens and The Earth and on The Seventh Day He Rested and was Refreshed.

The Statutes

There Is One Law

The Commandments Of God

Ye Shall Have One Manner Of Law

Therefore Shall Ye Observe All My Statutes and All My Judgments and Do Them

As Well For The Strangers As For One Of Your Own Country

Ye Shall Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments

Ye Shall Keep My Statutes and Do Them

This Shall Be A Statute For Ever To Them Throughout Their Generations.

Statute

Status Social or Legal Position or Condition Rank Prestige Superior Social Position Symbol Possession Considered to Show Persons High Social Status.

Status Quo Previously Existing or Un Changed Position.

Statute Written Law of Legislative Body. Permanent Ordinance of Corporation etc.

Statutory Enacted or as Required by Statute.

Staunch Constant to Obligations or Purpose Untiring in Service or Loyalty.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth

That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws.

This Shall Be A Statute For Ever To You That Hear O Hebrews The Statutes and Judgments. That I Speak In Your Ears This Day.

That Ye May Learn Them and Keep and Do Them.

If A Soul Shall Sin Through Ignorance

Against Any Of The Commandments Of God

Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them

If A Man Eat Of The Holy Things Unwittingly.

Then He Shall Put The Fifth Part Thereof To It and Shall Give It To The Priest With The Holy Thing.

When A Ruler Hath Sinned and Done Somewhat Through Ignorance

Against Any Of The Commandments Of God.

Concerning Things That Should Not Be Done and Is Guilty.

Or If His Sin Wherein He Hath Sinned Come To His Knowledge

He Shall Bring His Offering He Shall Lay His Hand Upon The Head.

In The Place Where They Offer Before God It Is A Sin Offering.

If Any One Of The Common People Sin Through Ignorance.

While He Doeth Somewhat Against Any Of The Commandments Of God.

Concerning Things That Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty.

Or If His Sin That He Hath Sinned Come To His Knowledge.

Then He Shall Bring His Offering For His Sin That He Hath Sinned.

He Shall Lay His Hand Upon The Head Of The Sin Offering In The Place Of The Offering.

If He Bring A Lamb For A Sin Offering He Shall Bring A Female Without Blemish.

Atonement For His Sin that he Hath Committed and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

If A Soul Sin and Hear The Voice Of Swearing and Is a Witness Whether He Hath Seen Or Known Of It.

If He Do Not Utter It Then he Shall Bear his Iniquity.

Or If A Soul Touch Any Unclean Thing whether it be a carcase of an unclean beast or a carcase.

Of Unclean Cattle or the carcase of unclean creeping things and

If It Be Hidden From Him he Also Shall Be unclean and Guilty.

Or If He Touch The Uncleaness Of Man whatsoever uncleanness it be.

That A Man Shall Be Defiled Withal and it be hid from Him When He Knoweth Of It Then he Shall Be Guilty.

Or If A Soul Swear pronouncing with his lips to do evil to The Good.

Whatsoever It Be that a Man Shall Pronounce With An Oath and It be hid From Him When He Knoweth Of It.

Then He Shall Be Guilty in one of these.

It Shall Be When He Shall Be Guilty in one of these things.

That He Shall Confess that he hath Sinned in that thing.

He Shall Bring his Trespass Offering To God.

For His Sin That He Hath Sinned a female or a kid for a sin offering and

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement for him Concerning his Sin.

For His Trespass That He Hath Committed Two Shekels Of Silver To God.

If He Be Not Able To Bring Shekels Of Silver.

One For A Sin Offering he Shall Bring To The Priest.

He Shall Offer The Second Shekels Of Silver For A Offering.

According To The Manner and The Priest.

Shall Make An Atonement For him For his Sin That He Hath Sinned and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

Shall Bring For His Offering The Tenth Part Of An Ephah Of Fine Gold For A Sin Offering.

He Shall Put No Oil Upon It.

Neither Shall He Put Any Frankincense Thereon For It Is A Sin Offering.

Then Shall He Bring Shekels Of Silver To The Priest and The Priest Shall Take His Handful Of It Even.

A Memorial Thereof On The Altar According To The Offerings.

Made By Light To God It Is A Sin Offering.

The Priests Shall Make An Atonement For Him As Touching his Sin That he Hath Sinned In One Of These and

It Shall Be Forgiven him and The Remnant Shall Be The Priest's As A Offering.

God Spake To Moses Saying If A Soul Commit A Trespass and Sin Through Ignorance.

In The Holy Things Of God Then he Shall Bring For his Trespass To God.

With Thy Estimation By Shekels Of Silver.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary For A Trespass Offering.

He Shall Make Amends For The Harm That he Hath Done.

In The Holy Things and Shall Add The Fifth Part Thereto and Give It To The Priest and

The Priest Shall Make an Atonement for him.

With The Shekels Of Silver Of The Trespass Offering and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

If A Soul Sin and Commit Any Of These Things.

That Are Forbidden To Be Done By The Commandments Of God

Though He Wist It Not Yet Is he Guilty and Shall Bear his Iniquity.

He Shall Bring For A Trespass Offering To The Priest The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For him.

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wist It Not It Shall Be Forgiven him.

It Is A Trespass Offering he Hath Certainly Trespassed Against God.

God Spake To Moses Saying If A Soul Sin and Commit A Trespass Against God and

Lie To His Neighbour In That Was Delivered him To Keep Or In Fellowship.

Or In A Thing Taken Away By Violence Or Hath Deceived his Neighbour.

Or Have Found That Was Lost and Lieth Concerning It and

Swareth Falsely In Any Of All These That A Man Doeth Sinning Therein.

Then It Shall Be Because He Hath Sinned and Is Guilty.

That He Shall Restore That He Took Violently Away Or.

The Thing That he Hath Deceitfully Gotten Or That Was Delivered him To Keep.

Or The Lost Thing That he Found.

Or All That About That He Hath Sworn Falsely.

He Shall Even Restore It in The Principal and

Shall Add The Fifth Part More Thereto and Give It To Him.

To Whom It Appertaineth In The Day Of His Trespass Offering.

He Shall Bring his Trespass Offering To God.

A Ram Without Blemish Out Of The Flock.

With Thy Estimation Of Shekels Of Silver For A Trespass Offering To The Priest.

He That Despiseth His Neighbour sinneth.

Thou Shalt Not Go Up and Down as A Talebearer Among Thy Peoples.

The Evil Bows Before The Good The Wicked At The Gates Of The Righteous.

Neither Shalt Thou Stand Against The Blood Of Thy Neighbour.

Thou Shalt Not Hate Thy Brother In Thine Heart.

Thou Shalt Not In Any Wise Rebuke Thy Neighbour and Not Suffer Sin Upon Him.

Thou Shalt Not Avenge Nor Bear Any Grudge Against The Children Of Thy People But

Thou Shalt Love Thy Neighbour As Thyself I Am God.

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For him Before God and

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That he Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

This Is The Law Of The Sin Offering In The Place Where The Offering Is.

Ye Shall Therefore Be Holy For I Am Holy.

This Is The Law For Her That Hath Born A Male Or A Female

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews Saying

If A Woman Have Conceived Seed and Born a Man Child Then She Shall Be Unclean.

Seven Days According To The Days Of The Separation For Her Infirmary Shall She Be Unclean.

In The Eighth Day The Flesh Of His Foreskin Shall Be Circumcised.

She Shall Then Continue In The Blood Of Her Purifying.

Thirty Three Days She Shall Touch No Hallowed Thing Nor Come Into The Sanctuary.

Until The Days Of Her Purifying Be Fulfilled.

If She Bear A Maid Child Then She Shall Be Unclean.

Two Weeks As In Her Separation and She Shall Continue In The Blood Of Her Purifying Threescore and Six Days.

When The Days Of Her Purifying Are Fulfilled For A Son Or For A Daughter.

She Shall Bring Of The First Year For A Offering.

For a Sin Offering To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation To The Priest.

Who Shall Offer It Before God and Make An Atonement For Her and She Shall Be Cleansed From The Issue Of Her Blood.

if She Be Not Able To Bring Then She Shall Bring One For The Offering and The Other For A Sin Offering and The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For Her and She Shall Be Clean.

Therefore Shall Ye Observe All My Statutes and All My Judgments and Do Them

Ye Shall Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments

That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws

Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them

The Ordinances

Ye Shall Observe This Thing For An Ordinance

To Thee and To Thy Sons For Ever

Therefore They Shall Keep Mine Ordinances

That If A Man Do He Shall Live In Them

Ye Shall Do My Judgments and Keep Mine Ordinances To Walk Therein

Ordinance

Ordain Admit to Christian Ministry Confer Holy Orders upon. Decree Enact Destine. Ordination.

Ordeal Form of Trial by that the Acused underwent Severe Physical Test. Trying Searching Experience.

Order Rank Class Group Monastic Society Sequence Arrangement Command Pass Instruction Arrange Command Require Orderly. Methodical. Soldier Following Officer carrying Orders. Hospital Attendant Orderliness. Ordinal Showing Position in a Series. Regularity System Injunction.

Ordinance Decree Rule Rite or Ceremony. Ordination Classification Admission To Ministry.

Ordination Obtaining Conferring Of Holy Orders.

One Ordinance Shall Be Both For You Of The Congregations and Also For The Strangers That Sojourneth With You.

An Ordinance For Ever in Your Generations As Ye Are So Shall The Strangers Be Before God.

God Spake to Moses Saying.

Speak To Aaron and To His Sons and To All The Children Of The Hebrews and Say To Them.

Ye Shall Not Steal Neither Deal Falsely. Neither Lie One To Another.

Thou Shalt Not Raise A False Report. Thou Shalt Not Curse The Deaf.

Nor Put A Stumbling Block Before The Blind But Shalt Fear God.

Thou Shalt Not Defraud Thy Neighbours.

Neither Rob Him The Wages Of Him That Is Hired.

Thou Shalt Not Follow A Multitude To Do Evil.

Ye Shall Not Swear By My Name Falsely.

Neither Shalt Thou Profane The Name Of God.

Put Not Thine Hands With The Wicked To Be An Un Righteous Witness.

For I Will Not Justify the wicked.

By Mercy and Truth Iniquity Is Purged and By The Fear Of God Men Depart From evil.

A Wise Man Feareth and Departeth From evil.

The Evil Bows Before The Good like The Wicked At The Gates Of The Righteous.

The Righteous Hath Hope In His Life. Among The Righteous There Is Favour.

Ye Shall Observe This Thing For An Ordinance To Thee and To Thy Sons For Ever

Ye Shall Take A Bunch Of Hyssop and dip it in The Bason and Strike The lintel and The Two Side Posts With That is in The Bason and None of You Shall Go out at The Door of His House until The Morning.

For God Will Pass Through To Smite The Egyptians and When He Seeth Upon The Lintel and on The Two Side Posts God Will Pass Over The Door and Will Not suffer the destroyers to Come in To Your Houses to smite You.

When Ye Be Come To The Land That God will Give You According As He Hath Promised That Ye Shall Keep This Service.

When Your Children Shall Say To You What Mean Ye by This Service ?

That Ye Shall Say It Is The Sacrifice Of God's Passover who Passed Over The Houses of The Children Of The Hebrews in Egypt When He Smote The Egyptians and Delivered Our Houses.

Therefore Shall Ye Keep Mine Ordinances

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To All The Congregations Of The Children Of The Hebrews and Say To Them Ye Shall Be Holy.

Ye Shall Fear Every Man His Mother and His Father and

Finally Be Ye All Of One Mind Having Compassion One Of Another.

Love As Brethren Be Pitiful Be Courteous.

Not Rendering Evil For Evil Or Railing For Railing But Contrariwise Blessings.

Keep My Laws

Ye Shall Do No Un Righteousness In Judgment

He Shall Bring Forth Judgment To Truth.

Is It Not For You To Know Judgments ?

Learn To Do Well

Seek Judgment

Relieve The Oppressed

Judge The Fatherless

Plead For The Widows.

Thou Shalt Respect The Person Of The Poor.

Nor Honor The Person Of The Mighty but

In Righteousness Shalt Thou Judge Thy Neighbours.

Keep Thee Far From a False Matter and The Innocent and Righteous Slay Thou Not.

Ye Shall Do No Un Righteousness In Judgment

Just Balances Just Weights a Just Ephah and A Just Hin Shall Ye Have.

In Meter Yard In Weight Or In Measure.

He Shall Judge After The Sight Of His Eyes. Re Prove After The Hearing Of His Ears.

Almost All Things Are By The Law Purged.

Thus Saith God Keep Ye Judgment and Do Justice.

Honour The Face Of The Old Man and Fear Thy God.

Wherefore Ye Shall Do My Statutes and Keep My Judgments and

Do Them and Ye Shall Dwell In The Land In Safety.

Therefore Shall Ye Keep Mine Ordinances

Ye Shall Do My Judgments and Keep Mine Ordinances To Walk Therein

Therefore Shall Ye Observe All My Statutes and All My Judgments and Do Them

Ye Shall Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments

That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws

Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them

The Judgements

Ye Shall Have One Manner Of Law

Therefore Shall Ye Observe All My Statutes and All My Judgments and Do Them

As Well For The Strangers As For One Of Your Own Country

Ye Shall Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth Hand For Hand Foot For Foot

Hear O Hebrews The Statutes and Judgments

That I Speak in Your Ears This Day.

That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws.

That Ye May Learn Them and Keep and Do Them.

For As Much As God Hath Said To You. Thine Eye Shall Not Pity but Life Shall Go For Life.

**When Ye Come To Appear Before Me Who Hath Required This at Your Hand To Tread My Courts
?**

They Shall No More Offer Their Sacrifices To Devils After Whom They Have Gone A Whoring

This Is The Thing That God Hath Commanded Saying

A Faithful Witness Will Not Lie A False Witness Will Utter Lies.

Thou Shalt Not Raise A False Report.

*** What Man Soever There Be Of The Houses Of The Hebrews.**

*** That Killeth An Ox Or Lamb Or Goat In The Camp or That Killeth It Out of The Camp.**

Bringeth It Not To The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Sentence * He Hath Shed Blood That Man Shall Be Cut Off From Among His Peoples.

*** Thou Shalt Say To Them Whatsoever Man There Be Of The Houses Of The Hebrews Or**

*** Of The Strangers That Sojourn Among You That Offereth A Burnt Offering Or Sacrifice
Bringeth It Not.**

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

Sentence * To Offer It To God Even That Man Shall Be Cut Off From Among His Peoples.

*** Whatsoever Man There Be Of The Houses Of The Hebrews Or.**

*** Of The Strangers That Sojourn Among You.**

* That Eateth Any Manner Of Blood.

* No Soul Of You Shall Eat Blood.

* Neither Shall Any Stranger That Sojourneth Among You Eat Blood.

I Will Even Set My Face Against That Soul That Eateth Blood and

Sentence * Will Cut Him Off From Among His Peoples.

For The Life Of The Flesh Is In The Blood and

* Whatsoever Man There Be Of The Children Of The Hebrews Or

* Of The Strangers That Sojourn Among You.

* That Hunteth and Catcheth Any Beast Or Fowl That Be Eaten.

* He Shall Even Pour Out The Blood Thereof and Cover It With Dust.

For It Is The Life Of All Flesh The Blood Of It Is For The Life Thereof.

Therefore I Said To The Children Of The Hebrews.

Ye Shall Eat The Blood Of No Manner Of Flesh

For The Life Of All Flesh Is The Blood Thereof Whosoever Eateth.

Sentence * He Shall Be Cut Off.

* Every Soul That Eateth That Died Of Itself Or That That Was Torn With Beasts.

* Whether It Be One Of Your Own Country Or A Stranger.

* He Shall Both Wash His Clothes Bathe Himself In Water and Be Unclean.

* Until The Event Then Shall He Be Clean.

* If He Wash Them Not Nor Bathe His Flesh Then He Shall Bear his Iniquity.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews and Say To Them.

After The Doings Of The Land Of Egypt Wherein Ye Dwelt.

* Shall Ye Not Do and After The Doings Of The Land Of Canaan.

Whither I Bring You Shall Ye Not Do.

* Neither Shall Ye Walk In their Ordinances.

* None Of You Shall Approach To Any That Is Near Of Kin To Him

To Uncover Their Nakedness.

- * The Nakedness Of Thy Father Or The Nakedness Of Thy Mother.
- * Shalt Thou Not Uncover She Is Thy Mother Thou Shalt Not Uncover Her Nakedness.
- * The Nakedness Of Thy Father's Wife Shalt Thou Not Uncover It Is Thy Father's Nakedness.
- * The Nakedness Of Thy Sister The Daughter Of Thy Father Or Daughter Of Thy Mother.
- * Whether She Be Born At Home Or Born Abroad Even Their Nakedness Thou Shalt Not Uncover.
- * The Nakedness of Thy Son's Daughter Or Of Thy Daughter's Daughter Even Their Nakedness.
- * Thou Shalt Not Uncover For Theirs Is Thine Own Nakedness.
- * The Nakedness of Thy Father's Wife's Daughter Begotten Of Thy Father.
- * She Is Thy Sister Thou Shalt Not Uncover Her Nakedness.
- * Thou Shalt Not Uncover The Nakedness Of Thy Father's Sister She Is Thy Father's Near Kins Woman.
- * Thou Shalt Not Uncover The Nakedness Of Thy Mother's Sister For She Is Thy Mother's Near Kins Woman.
- * Thou Shalt Not Uncover The Nakedness Of Thy Father's Brother.
- * Thou Shalt Not Approach To His Wife She Is Thine Aunt.
- * Thou Shalt Not Uncover The Nakedness Of Thy Daughter In Law.
- * She Is Thy Son's Wife Thou Shalt Not Uncover Her Nakedness.
- * Thou Shalt Not Uncover The Nakedness Of Thy Brother's Wife It Is Thy Brother's Nakedness.
- * Thou Shalt Not Uncover The Nakedness Of A Woman and Her Daughter.
- * Neither Shalt Thou Take Her Son's Daughter Or Her Daughter's Daughter To Uncover Her Nakedness.
- * For They Are Her Near Kins Women It Is Wickedness.
- * Neither Shalt Thou Take a Wife To Her Sister To Vex Her.
- * To Uncover Her Nakedness Beside The Other In Her Life Time.
- * Also Thou Shalt Not Approach A Woman To Uncover Her Nakedness.
- * As Long As She Is Put Apart For Her Uncleanness.

- * Moreover Thou Shalt Not Lie Carnally With Thy Neighbour's Wife To Defile Thyself With Her.
- * Thou Shalt Not Lie With Mankind As With Womankind It Is Abomination.
- * Neither Shalt Thou Lie With Any Animal To Defile Thyself Therewith.
- * Neither Shall Any Woman Stand Before An Animal To Lie Down Thereto It Is Confusion.
- * Turn Ye Not To Idols Nor Make To Yourselves Molten gods.
- * Defile Not Ye Yourselves In Any Of These Things.
- * Neither Shalt Thou Profane The Name Of God.

Shall Not Commit Any Of These Neither Any Of Your Own Nation

- * Nor Any Stranger That Sojourneth Among You.
- * For All These Have The Men Of The Land Done.
- * That Were Before You and The Land Is Defiled.

That The Land Spue Not You Out Also When Ye Defile It As.

It Spued Out The Nations That Were Before You.

- * For Whosoever Shall Commit Any Of These Abominations
- Sentence * Even The Souls That Commit Them Shall Be Cut Off From Among Their Peoples.
- * That Ye Commit Not Any One Of These customs.
- * That Were Committed Before You and That Ye defile Not Yourselves.

The Hallowed Things Of God

Because He Hath Profaned The Hallowed Things Of God and

Sentence * That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from Among His Peoples.

- * Thou Shalt Not Let Thy Cattle Gender With A Diverse Kind.
- * Thou Shalt Not Sow Thy Field With Mingled Seed.
- * Whosoever Lieth Carnally With a Woman That Is A Bondmaid Betrothed To An Husband and Not At All Redeemed Nor Freedom Given Her She Shall Be Scourged.
- They Shall Not Be Put To Death Because She Was Not Free.
- Fine * He Shall Bring His Trespass Offering To God To

The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation For A Trespass Offering.

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For Him With The Trespass Offering Before God.

For His Sin That He Hath Done and The Sin That He Hath Done Shall Be Forgiven Him.

* If The People Of The Land Do Any Ways Hide Their Eyes From The Man.

* To Defile My Sanctuary and To Profane My Holy Name.

* Thou Shalt Not Let Any Of Thy Seed Pass Through The Fire To Molech.

* When They Giveth Of His Seed To Molech and Kill Him Not.

Sentence * Then I Will Set My Face Against That Man and Against His Family and Will Cut Him Off and

All That Go A Whoring After them to Commit Whoredom with Molech From Among their Peoples.

The Soul That Turneth after Such as Have Familiar Spirits and After Wizards.

To Go A Whoring After them I Will Even Set My Face Against That Soul and Will Cut Him Off From Among His Peoples.

Whosoever He Be Of The Children Of The Hebrews Or

Of The Strangers That Sojourn In The Hebrews.

Sentence * That Giveth Any Of His Seed To Molech he Shall Surely Be Put To Death.

Sentence * The People Of The Land Shall Stone him With Stones.

Sentence * I Will Set My Face Against That Man and Will Cut Him Off From Among His People.

Because He Hath Given Of His Seed To Molech.

Sanctify Yourselves Therefore and Be Ye Holy For I Am God.

I Am God That Sanctify You.

Sentence * For Every One That Curseth His Father Or His Mother Shall Be Surely Put To Death.

He Hath Cursed His Father Or His Mother His Blood Shall Be Upon him.

* The Man That Committeth Adultery With Another Man's Wife Even he That Committeth Adultery.

Sentence * With His Neighbour's Wife The Adulterer and The Adulteress Shall Surely Be Put To Death.

*** The Man That Lieth With His Father's Wife Hath Uncovered His Father's Nakedness.**

Sentence * Both Of Them Shall Surely Be Put To Death Their Blood Shall Be Upon them.

Sentence * If A Man Lie With His Daughter In Law Both Of Them Shall Surely Be Put To Death.

They Have Wrought Confusion Their Blood Shall Be Upon them.

*** If A Man Also Lie With Mankind As He Lieth With A Woman.**

Both Of Them Have Committed An Abomination.

Sentence * They Shall Surely Be Put To Death Their Blood Shall Be Upon them.

Sentence * If A Man Take A Wife and Her Mother It Is Wickedness They Shall Be Burnt With Fire.

Both He and They That There Be No Wickedness Among You.

Sentence * If A Man Lie With An Animal he Shall Surely Be Put To Death and Ye Shall Slay The Animal.

If A Woman Approach To Any Animal and Lie Down Thereto Thou Shalt Kill The Woman and

Sentence * The Animal They Shall Surely Be Put To Death Their Blood Shall Be Upon them.

If A Man Shall Take His Sister His Father's Daughter Or His Mother's Daughter and

See Her Nakedness and She See His Nakedness It Is A Wicked Thing and

Sentence * They Shall Be Cut Off In The Sight Of Their Peoples.

He Hath Uncovered His Sister's Nakedness He Shall Bear his Iniquity.

If A Man Shall Lie With A Woman Having Her Sicknes and Shall Uncover Her Nakedness.

He Hath Discovered Her Fountain and She Hath Uncovered The Fountain Of Her Blood and

Sentence * Both Of Them Shall Be Cut Off From Among Their Peoples.

Thou Shalt Not Uncover The Nakedness Of Thy Mother's Sister.

Nor Of Thy Father's Sister For He Uncovereth His Near Kin They Shall Bear Their Iniquity.

If A Man Shall Lie With His Uncle's Wife He Hath Uncovered His Uncle's Nakedness.

Sentence * They Shall Bear Their Sin They Shall Die Childless.

If A Man Shall Take His Brother's Wife It Is An Unclean Thing.

Sentence * He Hath Uncovered His Brother's Nakedness They Shall Be Childless.

A Man Also Or Woman That Hath A Familiar Spirit Or That Is A Wizard.

Sentence * Shall Surely Be Put To Death They Shall Stone Them With Stones Their Blood Shall Be Upon Them.

* The Daughter Of Any Priest If She Profane Herself By Playing The Whore.

Sentence * She Profaneth Her Father She Shall Be Burnt With Fire.

God Said To Moses Speak To The Priests and The Sons Of Aaron and Say To Them.

* There Shall None Be Defiled For The Dead Among His Peoples.

* For His Kin That Is Near To Him That Is For His Mother and

* For His Father and For His Son and For His Daughter and For His Brother.

* For His Sister A Virgin That Is Nigh To Him That Hath Had No Husband For Her May He Be Defiled.

* He Shall Not Defile Himself Being A Chief Man Among His People To Profane Himself.

Ye Shall Keep My Statutes and Reverence My Sanctuary

Regard Not them That Have Familiar Spirits.

Neither Seek After Wizards to Be Defiled By Them.

Thou Shalt Rise Up before The Hoary Head and

I Am God that Brought You Out Of The Land Of Egypt.

God Spake To Moses Saying again Thou Shalt Say To The Children Of The Hebrews.

Ye Shall Therefore Put Difference Between Unclean and Clean.

Ye Shall Not Make Your Souls Abominable. By Any Manner Of Living Things.

That I Have Separated From You as Unclean.

Ye Shall Therefore Keep All My Statutes and All My Judgments and Do Them That The Land Not Whither.

I Bring You To Dwell Therein Spue You Not Out.

Ye Shall Not Walk In The Manners Of The Nations That I Cast Out Before You.

For They Committed All These Things and Therefore I Abhorred them.

Moses Told It To Aaron and To His Sons and To All The Children Of The Hebrews.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To Aaron and To His Sons.

That They Separate Themselves From The Holy Things Of The Children Of The Hebrews and
That They Profane Not My Holy Name In Those Things That They Hallow To Me.

Say To Them Whosoever He Be Of All Your Seed Among Your Generations.

That Goeth To The Holy Things That The Children Of The Hebrews Hallow To God.

Sentence * Having His Uncleanness Upon Him That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From My Presence.

What Man Soever Of The Seed Of Aaron Is a leper Or Hath A Running Issue.

He Shall Not Eat Of The Holy Things Until He Be Clean.

Whoso Toucheth Any Thing That Is Unclean By The Dead Or A Man Whose Seed Goeth From Him.

Or Whosoever Toucheth Any Creeping Thing Whereby He May Be Made Unclean Or

A Man Of Whom He May Take Uncleanness Whatsoever Uncleanness He Hath.

The Soul That Hath Touched Any Such Shall Be Unclean Until The Event and

Shall Not Eat Of The Holy Things Unless He Wash With Water.

That Dieth Of Itself Or Is Torn With Animals He Shall Not Eat To Defile Himself Therewith.

Lest They Bear Sin For It and Die.

Therefore If They Profane It I God Do Not Sanctify Them.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews and Say To Them.

The Son Of An Hebrewsitish Woman Whose Father Was An Egyptian.

Went Out Among The Children Of The Hebrews and This Son Of The Hebrewsitish Woman and

A Man Of Hebrews Strove Together In The Camp.

The Hebrewsitish Woman's Son Blasphemed The Name Of God and Cursed.

They Brought Him To Moses His Mother's Name Was Shelomith The Daughter Of Dibri Of The Tribe Of Dan.

They Put Him In Ward That The Mind Of God Might Be Shewed Them.

God Spake To Moses Saying Bring Forth him That Hath Cursed Without The Camp and

Sentence * Let All That Heard Him Lay Their Hands Upon His Head and Let All The Congregation Stone him.

* Thou Shalt Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews Saying Who Soever Curseth God Shall

Bear his Sin.

Sentence * He That Blasphemeth The Name Of God he Shall Surely Be Put To Death and

Sentence * All The Congregation Shall Certainly Stone him As Well The Stranger As

Sentence * He That Is Born In The Land When he Blasphemeth The Name Of God Shall Be Put To Death.

Sentence * He That Killeth Any Man Shall Surely Be Put To Death.

* He That Killeth A Man he Shall Be Put To Death.

The Book Of The Law

Children Of The Murderers He Slew Not According To That.

That Is Written In The Book Of The Law Of Moses.

* He That Killeth A Animal he Shall Restore It and

Fine * He That Killeth An Animal Shall Make It Good Animal For Animal.

Fine * If A Man Cause A Blemish In His Neighbour As He Hath Done So Shall It Be Done To him.

As He Hath Caused A Blemish In A Man So Shall It Be Done To him Again.

Moses Spake To The Children Of The Hebrews That They Should Bring Forth him.

Sentence * That Had Cursed Out Of The Camp and Stone him With Stones.

The Children Of The Hebrews did As God Commanded Moses.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth Hand For Hand Foot For Foot

God Spake To Moses On The Mount Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews and Say To Them.

When Ye Come Into The Land That I Give You Then Shall The Land Keep A Sabbath To God.

Therefore Ye Shall Not Oppress One Another. Thou Shalt **Fear** Thy God.

Wherefore Ye Shall Do My Statutes and Keep My Judgments and

Do Them and Ye Shall Dwell In The Land In Safety.

Gather Yourselves Together

Men That Have Understanding Of The Times. see A Sign

To Know What The Hebrews Ought To Do. That The Wicked Might Be Shaken out of it ?

Wake Up For It Is My Decreed Place The Tent That He Placed Among Men

The Land Shall Not Be Sold For Ever

Until The Year Of Jubilee

For The Land Is Mine

If He Be Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year

According To His Years Shall They Give Him Again The Price Of His Redemption.

Behold My Servant Whom I Uphold Mine Elect. Mark The Perfect Man Behold The Upright.

For The End Of That Man Is Peace. For He Is God Of gods and King Of Kings.

The Price Of His Redemption Out Of The Money That He Was Brought.

Every Thing Devoted To The Hebrews Shall Be Thine.

I Have Said To You Ye Shall Inherit The Land and I Will Give It To You To Possess It A Land That Floweth With Milk and Honey.

I Will Write Upon Him The Name Of God and The Name Of The City Of God.

For If There Remain Few Years To The Years Of Jubilee Then He Shall Count With Him and

The City Of His Possession Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee.

The Fields Of The Suburbs and Of Their Cities.

May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession.

As The Fields Of The Country They May Be Redeemed They Shall Go Out In The Jubilees.

Shall Return To His Own Family and To The Possessions Of His Fathers Shall He Return.

If He Be Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year.

Then The House That Is In The Walled City Shall Be Established For Ever To Him That Bought It.

Throughout His Generations It Shall Go Out In The Jubilees.

The Houses Of The Villages That Have No Wall Round About Them Shall Be Counted.

If A Man Sell A Dwelling House in A Walled City Then He May Redeem It.

Within a Whole Year After It Is Sold Within A Full Year May He Redeem It.

Go Ye Out Of The Midst Of Her Be Ye Clean That Bear The Vessels Of God.

For They Call Themselves Of The Holy City. That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me.

For It Is The Blood That Maketh An Atonement For the Souls.

If Thou Shalt Indeed Obey His Voice and Do All That I Speak.

Seek Ye God While He May Be Found. Call Ye Upon Him While He Is Near.

Then It Shall Be That Whosoever Cometh Forth. Of The Doors Of My House To Meet Me.

That I May Tell You That Shall Befall You In The Last Days.

The Things That Are Coming and Shall Come Let Thee Shew To Them.

If Ye Will Enquire Enquire Ye Return Come. Blessed Is The Man That Doeth This.

As A Yearly Hired Servant Shall He Be With Him and The Others Shall Not Rule With Rigour Over Him In Thy Sight.

They Will Put Upon You None Other Burden That Ye Have Already Hold Fast Till I Come.

Now Therefore Receive No More Money From Your Acquaintances But Deliver It For The Breaches Of The Houses.

Best thou Shalt Not Oppress Him. A Stranger Doth Not Intermeddle With His Joys.

The Things That Are Not Yet Done

* They Shall Build The Old Wastes They Shall Raise Up The Former Desolations.

* Prepare Ye The Ways Of God. He Shall Build My City. Upon His Kingdom To Order It.

* Come Let The City Be Built and Prepared.

I Have Given To You Upon The Altar. To Make An Atonement For Your Souls.

He Shall Search Whether It Be Good Or bad. Shall He Change It and If He Change It At All.

Then Both He and The Changes Thereof Shall Be Holy. He Shall Be Redeemed.

Hebrews Shall Blossom and Bud and Fill The Face Of The World With Fruits.

Therefore I Said To the Children Of The Hebrews. Ye Shall Grant A Redemption For The Land.

Let The Counsel Of The Holy One Of The Hebrews Draw Nigh and Come That We May Know It !

For Ye Are Strangers and Sojourners with Me In All The Land Of Your Possession.

If Thy Brother Be Waxen Poor and Hath Sold Away Some Of His Possession and

If Any Of His Kin Come To Redeem It Then Shall He Redeem That That His Brother Sold.

If The Man Have None To Redeem It and Himself Be Able To Redeem It.

Then Let Him Count The Years Of The Sale Thereof and Restore The Overplus To The Man.

To Whom He Sold It That He May Return To His Possession.

If He Be Not Able To Restore It To Him Then That Is Sold Shall Not Remain In The Hand Of Him That Hath Bought It.

Ye Shall Keep My Sabbaths and Reverence My Sanctuary.

If Ye Walk In My Statutes and Keep My Commandments and Do Them.

Take Heed That No Man Deceive You.

They Shall Say To You See here or see there. Go Not After Them nor follow them.

Whereas Thou Has Been Forsaken and Hated so that no Man went through to Thee.

Shall It Be Told Him That I Speak ? That Thou Shalt Take Up This Proverb.

Against The King Of Babylon and say How Hath the oppressor ceased !

The Golden City ceased !

There Shall Be A Bridle In The Jaws Of The Peoples Causing Them To Err.

Aaron and His Sons Offered Upon The Altar The Offerings Of Incense and Were Appointed.

For Only Sons Of Aaron Administer Judgment and Wealth At These Times.

Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

We Are Thine Thou Never Barest Rule Over them they Were Not Called By Thy Name.

They Mocked The Messengers Of God Despised His Words and Misused His Profits.

Howbeit The Levites hastened it not. They Trust In Vanity and Speak Lies.

they Also Will Choose Their Delusions.

Your Lips Have Spoken Lies Your Tongues Hath Muttered Perverseness.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

Their Devices Against Me All The Day. They Hath Laid Siege Against Us.

They Conceive Mischief and Bring Forth Iniquity.

For By Thy Sorceries were All Nations Deceived.

The Chains and The Bracelets and The Mufflers.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

The Fool Rageth and Is Confident The Simple Inherit Folly.

For I Have Heard The Slander Of Many.

None Calleth For Justice Nor Any Pleadeth For The Truth.

The Sounding Of Thy Vowels and Of Thy Mercies Toward Me ? Are they Restrained ?

The Righteous Perisheth and No Man Layeth It To Heart. Who Shall Be Sorry To Thee ?

So Wilt Thou Recover Me and Make Me To Live ?

What Is Thy Servant a Dog That He Should Do This Great Thing ?

For Their Heart Was Not Right With Him. Neither Were They Stedfast In His Covenant.

The Golden City Ceased ? In The City Is Left In Desolation.

The Gates Are Smitten With Destruction.

Because The Palaces Shall Be Forsaken The Multitude Of The City Shall Be Left.

No City It Shall Never Be Built.

Thus Saith God It Shall Not Stand Neither Shall It Come To Pass.

The People Of Thy Holiness Have Possessed It but A Little While Our Adversaries Have Trodden Down Thy Sanctuary.

Saith God No Man Shall Abide There Neither Shall A Son Of Man Dwell in it.

It Shall Never Be Inhabited Neither Shall It Be Dwelt In From Generation To Generation.

Neither Shall The Arabians Pitch Tent There Neither Shall The Shepherds Make Their Fold There.

I Looked and There Was None To Help I Wondered That There Was None To Uphold.

Thy Works He Hath No Hands ? Thou Hast Said None Seeth Me.

So That Thou Didst Not Lay These Things.

They Could Not Deliver The Burden but Themselves Are Gone Into Captivity.

Where Are They ? Where Are Thy Wise Men ?

Yea There Is None That Sheweth Yea there is None That Declareth.

Yea There Is None That Heareth **Your Words**. There Is None That Calleth Upon **Thy Name**.

None Shall Raise **Him Up**. They Holdeth Back **The Face Of His Throne**.

Why Should Ye Be Stricken **Any More ?** That Is In The Midst Of Fools Is Made Known.

They Are Dead They Shall Not Live They Are Deceased They Shall Not Rise Therefore Hast thou Visited and Destroyed Them Made All Their Memory To Perish.

That They Do Not Rise Nor Possess **The Land Nor Fill The Faces Of The World With Cities**.

For Thus Saith God Ye Have Sold Yourselves For Nought and That The Man Of God Told Them.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Himself There.

God Made **A Breach** upon Us. For That We Sought Him Not **After The Due Order**.

In Such Sort **As It Was Written**. **A Noise He Hath** Passed The Time Appointed.

The Cloud Is Not Rent Under Thee.

The Day Of Their Calamity Was Come Upon Them **and** The Time Of their Visitations.

Have Not I Held My Peace Even Of Old thou Fearest Me Not ?

He That Is Slow To Wrath Is Of Great Understanding. Who Is On My Side ? Who ?

Against Whom Hast thou Exalted thy Voice and Lifted Up thine Eyes On High ?

Whom Hast thou Reproached and Blasphemed ?

Against Whom Do Ye Sport Yourselves ? Hast Thou **Not Known ?** God Hath Rejected them.

Because They Have Transgressed The Laws.

Changed **The Ordinances** Broken The Everlasting Covenant.

They Hath Broken **The Covenant**. To Break **My Covenant** With them **For I Am God**.

It Was Therefore Necessary That The Patterns Of Things In The Heavens **Should Be Purified With These**.

The Heavenly Things Themselves With Better Sacrifices Than These.

Howbeit **The Levites** hastened it not. Thou Hast Bought Me **No Sweet Cane With Money**.

Curse Ye Meroz Said The Angel Of God.

Curse Ye Bitterly The Inhabitants Thereof **Because They Came Not To The Help Of God To The Help Of God Against The Mighty**. Thou Hast Bought Me **No Sweet Cane With Money**.

If The People Of The Land **Do Any Ways** Hide Their Eyes From The Man.

To Defile My Sanctuary and To Profane My Holy Name.

I Am Sought Of Them ? That Asked Not For Me. I Am Found Of Them That Sought Me Not.

Neither Shall They Say Lo Here ! Or Lo There !

They Shall Stretch Out Upon It The Line Of Confusion and The Stones of Emptiness.

Their Rejoicing Was As To Devour The Poor Secretly.

They All Look To Their Own Way Every One For His Gain From His Quarter.

That Thou Hast Lied and Hast Not Remembered Me.

The Voices Of Harpers and Musicians of Pipers and Trumpeters Shall Be Heard No More at all in thee no Craftsman of whatsoever Craft he be shall be found any more in thee the sound of a millstone shall be heard no more at all in thee.

What Do Ye Imagine Against God ? Who Seeth Us ? Who Knoweth Us ?

Where Is The Scribes ? Where Is The Receivers ? Where Is He That Counted The Towers ?

They Know Not The Thoughts Of God Neither Understand They His Counsels.

For My Thoughts Are Not Your Thoughts Neither Are Your Ways My Ways Saith God.

For As The Heavens Are Higher Than The Earth.

So Are My Ways Higher Than Your Ways and My Thoughts than Your Thoughts.

Thou Hast Found The Life Of Thine Hand Therefore Thou Wast Not grieved.

The Founder Melteth In Vain For The Wicked Are Not Plucked Away.

Yet Would They Not give ear.

They Have Forsaken God They Have Provoked The Holy One Of The Hebrews to Anger they are gone away backward. Therefore Will They Give Him Up Until The Time That She Travailleth.

I Am Made All Things To All Men

If He Be Not Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year

For If Ye Turn Away From After Him. Woe To Him That Striveth Not With His Maker !

Whosoever Will Not Harken To My Words.

That Thou Deliverest Not Will I Give Up to The Sword ?

He Will Yet Again Leave Them In The Wilderness and Ye Shall Destroy All Peoples.

Until The Years Of Jubilee and If He Be Not Redeemed In These Years

That I Might By All Means Save Some

Wherefore It Is Of Necessity

That This Man Have Somewhat Also To Offer

Therefore God Himself Shall Give You A Sign

I Have Raised Him Up in Righteousness I Will Direct All His Ways.

Behold I Have Told You Before

He Shall Build My City. Their Redeemer Is Strong God Is His Name.

At The Time Appointed I Will Return To Thee According To The Time Of Life.

In The Mountain Of God It Shall Be Seen The Angel Of God. In That Day I Will Hear Saith God.

Then Shalt Thou Call and God Shall Answer. Thou Shalt Cry and He Shall Say Here I Am.

Fear Not For I Am With Thee.

God Hath His Ways In The Whirlwind and In The Storms and The Clouds Are The Dust Of His Feet.

O Thou That Dweldest Upon Many Waters Abundant In Treasures Thine End Is Come and The Measure Of Thy Covetousness.

Thy Casting Down Shall Be In The Midst Of Thee.

The Son Of Man That Layeth Hold on it. Thou Shalt Take Hold and Shalt Deliver.

To This Man Will I Look Even To Him that is poor of a Contrite Spirit and Trembleth at My Word.

Therefore His Arms Brought Salvation To Him His Righteousness it Sustained Him.

Behold The Days Come That All That Is In Thine House and That Thy Fathers Have Laid Up in Store Until This Day. In The Jubilees It Shall Go Out He Shall Return To His Possessions.

Concerning Tithes Of The Herds Or Of Flocks Of Whatsoever.

Passeth Under The Rod The Tenth Shall Be Holy To God.

Ye Shall Be Redeemed without Money.

I Know Thy Works and Tribulations and Poverty but Thou Art Rich.

For Thou Hast A Little Strength and Hast Kept My Word and Hast Not Denied My Name.

I Know Thy Works Behold I Have Set Before Thee An Open Door and No Man Can Shut It.

Then He Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee Both He and His Children With Him.

Pray Ye That Your Flight Be Not In The Winter On The Sabbath Day.

For Then Shall Be Great Tribulation Such As Was Not.

Since The Beginning Of The World To This Time. No Nor Ever Shall Be.

The Lot Is Cast Into The Lap. The Whole Disposing Thereof Is Of God.

Hast Thou Not Known ? He Hath Cast The Lot For them.

O God Beside Thee What He Hath Prepared For Them That Waiteth For them.

As The Cloud Is Consumed and Vanisheth Away.

Now Men See Not The Bright Light That Is In The Clouds. Shall He Not Remove ?

He Shall Smite The Earth With The Rod Of His Mouth With The Breath Of His Lips Shall He Slay the wicked. Lift Up Your Eyes To The Heavens Look Upon The Earth Beneath

Therefore I Will Shake The Heavens and The Wind Passeth and Cleanseth them.

His Hand Hath Divided It to them By Line.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved and For The Heavens Shall Vanish Away Like Smoke and They That Dwell Therein Shall Die in like manner.

For The Stars Of Heaven and The Constellations Thereof Shall Not Give Their Lights.

Then The Moon Shall Be Confounded and The Sun Ashamed.

The Earth Shall Wax Old Like A Garment.

Then The Earth Shook and Trembled.

He Uttered His Voice The Earth Melted.

The Earth Is Clean Dissolved.

Therefore Behold I Will Proceed To So a Marvellous Work Among This Peoples.

Even A Marvellous Work and a Wonder.

Who Hath Measured The Waters in The Hollows Of His Hand and

Meted Out The Heavens With The Span and

Comprehended The Dusts Of The Earth In A Measure and

Weighed The Mountains in Scales and The Hills In A Balance ?

Who Hath Directed The Spirit Of God Or Being His Counsellor Hath Taught Him ?

I Am God That Have Separated You From Other Peoples.

Then Shall He Depart From Thee Both He and His Children With Him.

I Will Make Thee An Eternal Excellency a Joy Of Many Generations.

Be Thou My Strong Rock For An House Of Defence To Save Me.

For Thou Art My Rock My Fortress.

He Said To Them Behold The King's Son Shall Reign As God Hath Said Of The Sons Of David.

He Walked In The Way Of Asha His Father and Departed Not From It and Doing That That Was Right In The Sight Of God.

He Had A Name Written That No Man Knew But He Himself. That God Shall Lay Upon Him.

Therefore For Thy Name's Sake Lead Me and Guide Me.

Ye Shall Be Holy To Me For I God Am Holy and Have Severed You From Other Peoples That Ye Should Be Mine.

They Shall Be Holy To God and Not Profane The Name Of God.

The City Of His Possessions Shall Go Out In The Years Of Jubilee.

The Field Of The Suburbs and Of Their Cities.

May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession.

For They Call Themselves Of The Holy City. That I Will Make Shall Remain Before Me.

To Him That Overcometh Will I Give To Eat Of The Hidden Manna.

That They May Have Right To The Tree Of Life and May Enter In Through The Gates Into The City.

He That Overcometh and Keepeth My Works To The End To Him Will I Give Power Over The Nations.

He That Overcometh The Same Shall Be Clothed In White Raiment.

To Him That Overcometh Will I Give To Eat Of The Trees Of Life.

I Will Not Blot Out His Name Out Of The Book Of Life.

* As An Hired Servant and As A Sojourner They Shall Be With Thee and Shall Serve Thee To The Year Of The Jubilee.

For The Offerings For God Made By Light and The Offerings For God They Do Offer Therefore They Shall Be Holy.

Thou Shalt Sanctify Him Therefore For He That Offereth The Bread Of Thy God.

He Shall Be Holy To Thee For I God That Sanctify You Am Holy.

Concerning My Sons and Concerning The Works Of My Hands Command Ye Me.

When Thou Passest Through The Waters I Will Be With Thee and

Thine Ears Shall Hear A Word Behind Thee Saying This is The Way.

He Said Moreover For There Shall Be Peace and Truth in My Days.

These Are The Commandments That God Commanded Moses.

For The Children Of The Hebrews On The Mount.

Ye Shall Do My Judgments and Keep Mine Ordinances

To Walk Therein

Therefore Ye Shall Keep My Statutes

and My Judgments

That If A Man Do He Shall Live In Them

Ye Shall Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments

That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws

Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them

The Testimonies

Blessed Are They That Keep His Testimonies That Seek Him With The Whole Heart.

The Precepts

Precept Rule or Warrant for Action or Conduct

Precaution Action Taken Before Hand to Avoid evil or Ensure a Good Result.

Precede Come or Go Before in Importance Place or Time cause to be Preceded by.

Precede To Go or Come Before in Rank Order Time etc.

Precedence Priority Right of Preceding Others. Higher Position.

Precedent Previous Case Decision. Taken as an Example.

Precator Member of Cathedral Clergy in General Charge of Music there.

Precentor Leader of Singing Choir or Congregation.

Precept Rule or Warrant for Action or Conduct.

Preceptor Teacher or Instructor. Preceptorial.

Precession Going Before or Forward.

Precession Of The Equinoxes Gradual Westward Shift of Equinoctial Points along Elliptic. Resulting Earlier Occurance of Equinoxes each Side Real Year. Change by that Equinoxes Occur Earlier in Each Successive Side Real Year.

Thou Hast Commanded Us to Keep Thy Precepts Diligently.

I Will Walk at Liberty for I Seek Thy Precepts.

Make Me To Understand The Ways Of Thy Precepts so Shall I Talk of Thy Wondrous Works.

Behold I Have Longed after Thy Precepts Quicken Me in Thy Righteousness.

I Will Meditate on Thy Precepts and Have Respect to Thy Ways.

I Have Remembered Thy Name O God in The Night and Have Kept Thy Laws.

This I Had because I Kept Thy Precepts.

I Am A Companion of all Them that Fear Thee and of Them that Keep Thy Precepts.

The Proud Have Forged a Lie against Me but I Will Keep Thy Precepts with My Whole Heart.

Let The Proud be ashamed for They dealt perversely with Me without a cause but I Will Meditate on Thy Precepts.

The Wicked Have Laid a snare for Me yet I erred not from Thy Precepts.

I Am Small and despised yet do not I forget Thy Precepts.

They Had almost consumed Me upon **The Earth** but I Forsook Not Thy Precepts.

Deliver Me From the Oppressions of Man so Will I Keep Thy Precepts.

I Will Never Forget Thy Precepts for With Them Thou Hast Quickened Me.

Consider How I Love Thy Precepts Quicken Me O God according to Thy Loving Kindness.

I Am Thine Save Me for I Have Sought Thy Precepts.

Therefore I Esteem All Thy Precepts Concerning All Things To Be Right and I hate every false way.

I Understand More than The Ancients because I Keep Thy Precepts.

I Have Kept Thy Precepts and Thy Testimonies for all My Ways are before Thee.

Let Thine Hands Help Me for I Have Chosen Thy Precepts.

Through Thy Precepts I Get Understanding Therefore I hate every false way.

Praise Ye God By Mercy and Truth Iniquity Is Purged and He That Hath A Bountiful Eye Shall Be Blessed.

Better Is A Little With Righteousness Than Great Revenues Without Right.

When A Man's Ways Please God.

He That Keepeth His Ways Preserveth His Soul.

He That Handleth A Matter Wisely Shall Find Good and Whoso Trusteth In God Happy Is He.

The Wisdom Of The Prudent Is To Understand His Ways.

The Wise In Heart Shall Be Called Prudent and The Sweetness Of The Lips Increaseth Learning.

Understanding Is A Wellspring Of Life.

He That Ruleth His Spirit Than He That Taketh A City.

A Wise Man Feareth and Departeth From evil.

Of The Flesh Envy The Rottenness Of The Bones.

A Prudent Man Foreseeth The Evil and Hideth Himself.

The Wicked Is Driven Away in his Wickedness.

The Simple Inherit Folly The Prudent Are Crowned With Knowledges.

The Crown Of The Wise Is Their Riches The Foolishness Of Fools Is Folly.

A True Witness Delivereth Souls A Deceitful Witness Speaketh Lies.

A Stranger Doth Not Intermeddle With His Joys.

In The Mouth Of The Foolish Is A Rod Of Pride.

The Heart Knoweth His Own Bitterness and Among The Righteous There Is Favour.

He That Is Slow To Anger Is Better Than The Mighty.

He That Is Slow To Wrath Is Of Great Understanding.

He That Is Hasty Of Spirit Exalteth Folly.

He That Walketh In His Uprightness Feareth God.

He That Honoureth Him Hath Mercy On The Poor.

He That Hath Mercy On The Poor Happy Is He.

Mercy and Truth Shall Be To Them That Devise Good.

A Good Name Is Rather To Be Chosen Than Great Riches and Loving Favour Rather Than Silver and Gold.

Wisdom Resteth In The Heart Of Him That Hath Understanding

The Law Of The Animals

This Is The Law Of The Animals

This Is The Thing That God Hath Commanded Saying

* What Man Soever There Be Of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

* That Killeth An Ox Or Lamb Or Goat In The Camp or That Killeth It Out of The Camp.

Bringeth It Not To The Door Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Sentence * He Hath Shed Blood That Man Shall Be Cut Off From Among His Peoples.

God Spake To Aaron Saying Do Not Drink Wine Nor Strong Drink.

Thou Nor Thy Sons With Thee.

When Ye Go Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

Lest Ye Die It Shall Be A Statute For Ever Throughout Your Generations.

Ye Shall Eat The Blood Of No Manner Of Flesh

For The Life Of All Flesh Is The Blood Thereof Whosoever Eateth.

Sentence * He Shall Be Cut Off.

That Ye May Put Difference Between Holy and Un Holy and Between Unclean and Clean.

The Souls That Eateth Of The Flesh.

Of The Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings That Pertain To God.

Having His Uncleanness Upon Him Even That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From his People.

Moreover The Souls That Shall Touch Any Unclean Thing As The Uncleanness Of Man Or Any Unclean Beast Or Any Abominable Unclean Thing and Eat Of The Flesh.

Of The Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings That Pertain To God Even That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From His Peoples.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews Saying

Ye Shall Eat No Manner Of Ox Or Of Sheep Or Of Goat.

The Animal That Dieth Of Itself and That Is Torn With Animals May Be Used

In Any Other Use But Ye Shall In No Wise Eat Of it.

For Whosoever Eateth The Animal Of That Men Offer An Offering Made By Light To God.

Even The Souls That Eateth It Shall Be Cut Off From His Peoples.

Moreover Ye Shall Eat No Manner Of Blood Whether It Be Of Fowl Or Of Beast In Any Of Your Dwellings.

Whatsoever Soul It Be That Eateth Any Manner Of Blood Even That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From His Peoples.

God Spake To Moses and Aaron Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews Saying

These Are Animals That Ye Shall Not Eat Among All The Animals That Are On The Earth.

Of Every Creature That Creepeth Upon The Earth.

To Make A Difference Between Unclean and Clean and Between Animals That May Not Be Eaten.

Of Their Flesh Shall Ye Not Eat and Their Carcase Shall Ye Not Touch They Are Unclean To You.

Of The Fowls and Of Every Living Creature That Moveth In The Waters and

These Shall Ye Eat Of All That Are In The Waters Whatsoever Hath Fins and

Scales In The Waters In The Seas and In The Rivers Them Shall Ye Eat.

All That Have Not Fins and Scales In The Seas and In The Rivers Of All That Move In The Waters and Of Any Living Thing That Is In The Waters They Shall Be An Abomination To You.

They Shall Be Even An Abomination.

To You Ye Shall Not Eat Of Their Flesh But All Fowls That Creep Going Upon All Four Shall Be An Abomination To You.

Yet These May Ye Not Eat Of Every Flying Creeping Thing That Goeth Upon All Four That Have Legs.

Above Their Feet To Leap Withal Upon The Earth For These Ye Shall Be Unclean Whosoever Toucheth The Carcase Of Them Shall Be Unclean Until The Even.

Whosoever Beareth Ought Of The Carcase Of Them Shall Wash His Clothes and Be Unclean Until The Even.

The Carcases Of Every Animal Are Unclean To You Every One That Toucheth Them Shall Be Unclean. Whatsoever Goeth Upon His Paws Among All Manner Of Animals That Go On All Four.

Those Are Unclean To You Whoso Toucheth Their Carcase Shall Be Unclean Until The Even.

He That Beareth The Carcase Of Them Shall Wash his Clothes and Be Unclean Until The Even They Are Unclean To You.

These Shall Be Unclean To You Among The Creeping Things That Creep Upon The Earth.

These Are Unclean To You Among All That Creep Whosoever Doth Touch Them.

When They Be Dead Shall Be Unclean Until The Even.

Upon Whatsoever Any Of Them When They Are Dead Doth Fall It Shall Be Unclean.

Whether It Be Any Vessel Of Wood Or Raiment Or Skin Or Sack.

Whatsoever Vessel It Be Wherein Any Work Is Done It Must Be Put Into Water and It Shall Be Unclean Until The Even So It Shall Be Cleansed.

Every Earthen Vessel Where Into Any Of Them Falleth Whatsoever.

Is In It Shall Be Unclean and Ye Shall Break It.

Of All Food That Be Eaten That On That Such Water Cometh Shall Be Unclean and All Drink That Be Drunk In Every Such Vessel Shall Be Unclean.

Every Thing Whereupon Any Part Of Their Carcase Falleth Shall Be Unclean.

Whether It Be Oven Or Ranges For Pots They Shall Be Broken Down For They Are Unclean and Shall Be Unclean To You.

Nevertheless A Fountain Or Pit Wherein There Is Plenty Of Water Shall Be Clean But That Toucheth The Carcase Shall Be Unclean.

If Any Part Of Their Carcase Fall Upon Any Sowing Seed That Is To Be Sown It Shall Be Unclean.

if Any Water Be Put Upon The Seed and Any Part Of Their Carcase Fall Thereon It Shall Be Unclean To You.

If Any Animal That Ye Die he That Toucheth The Carcase Thereof Shall Be Unclean Until The Event.

He That Eateth Of The Carcase Of It Shall Wash His Clothes and Be Unclean Until The Event.

He Also That Beareth The Carcase Of It Shall Wash His Clothes and Be Unclean Until The Event.

Every Creeping Thing That Creepeth Upon The Earth Shall Be An Abomination it Shall Not Be Eaten.

Whatsoever Goeth Upon The Belly and Whatsoever Goeth Upon All Four Or

Whatsoever Hath More Feet Among All Creeping Things That Creep Upon The Earth Them.

Ye Shall Not Eat For They Are An Abomination.

Ye Shall Not Make Yourselves Abominable With Any Creeping Thing That Creepeth.

Neither Shall Ye Make Yourselves Unclean With Them That Ye Should Be Defiled Thereby. For I Am God

Ye Shall Therefore Sanctify Yourselves and Ye Shall Be Holy For I Am Holy.

Neither Shall Ye Defile Yourselves With Any Manner Of Creeping Thing That Creepeth Upon The Earth.

For I Am God That Bringeth You Up Out Of The Land Of Egypt To Be Your God.

Therefore Shall Ye Observe All My Statutes and All My Judgments and Do Them

Ye Shall Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments
That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws

Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them

This Is The Law

Of Him In Whom Is The Plague Of Leprosy

Neither Shall There Be Eaten Anything Of The Flesh.

* No Burnt Sacrifice No Meat Offering.

* Neither Eat Any Unclean Thing.

To Clean in Cedar Wood Scarlet and Hyssop

God Spake to Moses and Aaron Saying When a Man shall have in the skin of his flesh

A Rising Scab or bright spot and it be in the skin of his flesh like the plague of leprosy

Then He Shall Be Brought To Aaron The Priest or to one of his sons the Priests

The Priest Shall Look on the plague in the skin of the flesh when the hair in the plague is turned white and **The Plague In Sight** be deeper than the skin of his flesh it is a plague of leprosy

The Priest Shall Look on him and pronounce him unclean.

If The Bright Spot Be White in the skin of his flesh and in sight be not deeper than the skin and

The Hair Thereof Be Not Turned White then the Priest shall shut up him that hath the plague seven days **The Priest Shall Look On Him The Seventh Day** and behold if the plague in his sight be at a stay and **The Plague Spread Not** in the skin then the Priest shall shut him up seven days more **The Priest Shall Look** on him again the seventh day and behold if the plague be somewhat dark and **The Plague Spread Not** in the skin the Priest shall pronounce him clean it is but a scab and **He Shall Wash His Clothes** and be clean.

If The Scab Spread Much Abroad in the skin after that he hath been seen of the Priest **For His Cleansing** he shall be seen of the Priest again.

if The Priest See That Behold the scab spreadeth in the skin then the Priest shall pronounce him unclean **It Is A Leprosy** when the plague of leprosy is in a Man then he shall be brought to the Priest **The Priest Shall See Him** behold if the rising be white in the skin **It Have Turned The Hair White** and there be quick raw flesh in the rising **It Is An Old Leprosy** in the skin of his flesh and the Priest shall pronounce him unclean and **Shall Not Shut Him Up** for he is unclean.

if A Leprosy Break Out Abroad in the skin and the leprosy cover all the skin of him **That Hath The Plague From His Head** even to his foot wheresoever the Priest looketh **Then The Priest Shall Consider** and behold if the leprosy have covered all his flesh **He Shall Pronounce Him Clean** that hath the plague it is all turned white he is clean.

When Raw Flesh Appeareth in him he shall be unclean.

The Priest Shall See the raw flesh and pronounce him to be unclean for the raw flesh is unclean it is a leprosy.

Or if the raw flesh turn again and be changed to white he shall come to the Priest **The Priest Shall See Him and Behold** if the plague be turned into white **Then The Priest Shall Pronounce** him clean that hath the plague he is clean.

The Flesh Also in that even in the skin thereof was a boil and is healed **In The Place** of the boil there be a white rising or a bright spot white and somewhat reddish and

It Be Shewed To The Priest If When The Priest Seeth It Behold it be in sight lower than the skin and **The Hair Thereof be turned white** the Priest shall pronounce him unclean **It Is a Plague of Leprosy** broken out of the boil.

If The Priest Look On It and behold there be no white hairs therein **if It Be Not Lower Than The Skin** but be somewhat dark then the Priest shall shut him up seven days

If It Spread Much Abroad In The Skin then the Priest shall pronounce him unclean it is a plague.

If The Bright Spot Stay in his place and spread not it is a burning boil and the Priest shall pronounce him clean. Or If There Be any flesh in the skin whereof there is a hot burning and the quick flesh that burneth Have a White Bright Spot somewhat reddish or white Then The Priest Shall Look Upon It and behold if the hair in the bright spot be turned white and It Be In Sight Deeper than the skin it is a leprosy broken out of the burning wherefore The Priest Shall Pronounce Him Unclean it is the plague of leprosy.

If The Priest Look On It and Behold there be no white hair in the bright spot and It Be No Lower Than The Other Skin but be somewhat dark then the Priest shall shut him up seven days

The Priest Shall Look Upon Him The Seventh Day and if it be spread much abroad in the skin Then The Priest Shall Pronounce Him Unclean it is the plague of leprosy.

If The Bright Spot Stay in His Place and spread not in the skin but it be somewhat dark

It Is a Rising of The Burning and The Priest Shall Pronounce Him Unclean for it is an inflammation of the burning.

If a Man or Woman Have a Plague upon the head or the beard

Then The Priest Shall See The Plague and Behold if it be in sight deeper than the skin and

There Be In It a Yellow Thin Hair then the Priest shall pronounce him unclean

It Is a Dry Scall even a leprosy upon the head or beard.

If The Priest Look On The Plague of the scall and behold it be not in sight deeper than the skin and That There Is No Black Hair In It then the Priest shall shut up him that hath the plague of the scall seven days In The Seventh Day The Priest Shall Look on the plague and behold if the scall spread not and There Be In It No Yellow Hair and the scall be not in sight deeper than the skin He Shall Be Shaven but the scall shall he not shave and The Priest Shall Shut Up Him that hath the scall seven days more In The Seventh Day The Priest Shall Look on the scall and behold if the scall be not spread In The Skin Nor Be in sight deeper than the skin Then The Priest Shall Pronounce him clean and he shall wash his clothes and be clean If The Scall Spread Much in the skin after his cleansing Then The Priest Shall Look On Him and Behold if the scall be spread in the skin the Priest Shall Not Seek For Yellow Hair he is unclean.

If The Scall Be in his sight at a stay and that there is black hair grown up therein The Scall Is Healed he is clean and the Priest shall pronounce him clean.

If A Man Also A Woman have in the skin of their flesh bright spots even white bright spots Then The Priest Shall Look and Behold if the bright spots in the skin of their flesh be darkish white

It Is a Freckled Spot that groweth in the skin he is clean the Man whose hair is fallen off his head He Is Bald yet is he clean. He That Hath His Hair fallen off from the part of his head toward his face he is forehead bald yet is he clean. If There Be in the bald head or bald forehead a white reddish sore It Is a Leprosy sprung up in his bald head or his bald forehead.

Then The Priest Shall Look Upon It and Behold if the rising of the sore be white reddish in his

bald head Or In His Bald Forehead as the leprosy appeareth in the skin of the flesh He Is a Leprous Man he is unclean the Priest shall pronounce him utterly unclean his plague is in his head. The Leper In Whom The Plague Is his clothes shall be rent and his head bare.

He Shall Put a Covering Upon His Upper Lip and Shall Cry Unclean Unclean.

All The Days wherein the plague shall be in him he shall be defiled he is unclean He Shall Dwell Alone without The Camp shall his habitation be.

The Garment Also that the plague of leprosy is in Whether It Be a woollen garment or a linen garment Whether It Be In The Warp or woof of linen or of woollen Whether In A Skin or in any thing made of skin If The Plague Be Greenish or reddish in the garment or in the skin

Either In The Warp Or In The Woof or in any thing of skin It Is A Plague Of Leprosy and shall be shewed to the Priest The Priest Shall Look Upon The Plague and shut up it that hath the plague seven days He Shall Look On The Plague on the seventh day if the plague be spread in the garment Either In The Warp Or In The Woof.

Or In A Skin or in any work that is made of skin The Plague Is A Fretting Leprosy it is unclean.

He Shall Therefore Burn That Garment whether Warp or Woof in woollen or in linen

Or Any Thing Of Skin wherein the plague is for it is a fretting leprosy it shall be burnt in the fire.

If The Priest Shall Look and Behold the plague be not spread in the garment Either In The Warp Or In The Woof or in any thing of skin Then The Priest Shall Command that they wash The Thing wherein The Plague Is and He Shall Shut It Up seven days more The Priest Shall Look On The Plague after that it is washed and Behold If The Plague Have Not Changed his colour and the plague be not spread it Is Unclean Thou Shalt Burn It in the fire It Is Fret Inward whether it be bare within or without.

if The Priest Look and Behold the plague be somewhat dark after the washing of it

Then He Shall Rend It Out Of The Garment or out of the skin or Out Of The Warp or out of The Woof if it appear still in the garment either In The Warp or In The Woof Or In Any Thing Of Skin it is a spreading plague thou shalt burn that wherein the plague is with fire.

The Garment either Warp or Woof.

Or Whatsoever Thing Of Skin it be that thou shalt wash If The Plague Be Departed From Them then it shall be washed the second time and shall be clean.

This Is The Law Of The Plague Of Leprosy

In A Garment Of woollen or linen Either In The Warp or Woof or any thing of skins to pronounce it clean or to pronounce it unclean.

God Spake to Moses Saying This Shall Be The Law Of The Leper in the day of his cleansing He Shall Be Brought to the Priest The Priest Shall Go Forth out of The Camp and the Priest shall look and Behold If The Plague of leprosy be healed in the leper Then Shall The Priest Command To him That Is To Be Cleansed To Clean in Cedar Wood Scarlet and Hyssop The Priest Shall Command that one of The Earthen vessel over running water As For Cedar Wood

and scarlet and hyssop and shall dip them over the running water He Shall Sprinkle Upon Him that is to be cleansed from the leprosy Seven Times and shall pronounce him clean and shall let the living loose into the open field.

He That Is To Be Cleansed Shall Wash His Clothes shave off all his hair and wash himself in water That He May Be Clean and after that he shall come into The Camp Shall Tarry Abroad out of His Tent seven days.

It Shall Be On The Seventh Day that he shall shave all his hair off his head and His Beard and His Eyebrows even all his hair he shall shave off He Shall Wash His Clothes also he shall wash in water and he shall be clean.

On The Eighth Day Of The First Year The Priests That Maketh Him Clean Shall Present The Man that is to be made clean and Those Things Before God at The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation The Priest Shall Take One He Lamb for a Trespass Offering and The Log Of Oil and Wave them for A Wave Offering before God He Shall Be In The Place where the Sin Offering and The Offering In The Holy Place Is for as the Sin Offering Is The Priest's so is the Trespass Offering it is Most Holy

The Priest Shall Take Some Of the Trespass Offering and The Priest Shall Put It Upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed and Upon The Thumb Of His Right Hand and upon the great toe of his right foot The Priest Shall Take Some Of The Log Of Oil and pour it into the palm of his own left hand The Priest Shall Dip His Right Finger in the oil that is in his left hand and Shall Sprinkle Of The Oil with his finger seven times before God Of The Rest Of The Oil that is in his hand shall the Priest put upon the tip of the right ear of him That Is To Be Cleansed and upon the thumb of his right hand and upon the great toe of his right foot

Upon The Trespass Offering remnant of The Oil that is in the Priest's hand he shall pour upon the head of him That Is To Be Cleansed and the Priest's shall make an Atonement for him before God.

The Priest Shall Offer the Sin Offering and make an Atonement for him that is to be cleansed From His Uncleaness and afterward The Offering The Priest Shall Offer The Offering upon The Altar and The Priest shall make an Atonement for him and he shall be clean.

If He Be Poor and cannot get so much then he shall take one lamb for a trespass offering

To Be Waved to make an Atonement for him and One Tenth Deal Of Fine Gold mingled with flour and water For A Offering and a log of oil On The Eighth Day The Priest To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation before God.

The Priest Shall Take The Trespass Offering and the log of oil and The Priest Shall Wave Them For A Wave Offering before God Of The Trespass Offering and The Priest Shall Take Some of Trespass Offering and Put It Upon The Tip Of The Right Ear of him that is to be cleansed Upon The Thumb Of His Right Hand and upon the great toe of his right foot The Priest's Shall Pour of The Oil into the palm of his own left hand The Priest's Shall Sprinkle with his right finger some of The Oil that is in his left hand seven times before God

The Priest Shall Put of The Oil that is in his hand upon the tip of the right ear of him That Is To Be Cleansed and upon the thumb of his right hand and upon the great toe of his right foot Upon The Place of the Trespass Offering the rest of The Oil that is in the Priest's hand He Shall Put Upon The Head of him that is to be cleansed to make an Atonement for him before God.

He Shall Offer of the young such as he can get Even Such As He Is Able to get The One for a Sin Offering and the other for a Offering With The Offerings The Priest shall make an Atonement for him that is to be cleansed before God.

This Is The Law Of Him In Whom Is The Plague of leprosy

Whose hand is not able to get that pertaineth to his cleansing.

God Spake to Moses and to Aaron Saying When Ye Be Come Into The Land that I give to you for a possession and They Put The Plague of Leprosy in a House Of The Land of your possession He That Owneth the house shall come and tell the Priest saying It Seemeth To Me there is as it were a plague in the house Then The Priest Shall Command that they empty the house

Before The Priest Go Into it to see the plague that all that is in the house be not made unclean and Afterward The Priest Shall Go In to see the house He Shall Look On The Plague and Behold if the plague be in the walls of the house With Hollow Strakes greenish or reddish that in sight are lower than the wall Then The Priest Shall Go Out of the house to the door of the house and shut up the house seven days The Priest Shall Come Again the seventh day and shall look and Behold If The Plague Be Spread in the walls of the house Then The Priest Shall Command that they take away the stones in that the plague is and They Shall Cast Them into an unclean place Without The City.

He Shall Cause The House to be scraped within round about and they shall pour out the dust That They Scrape off Without The City into an unclean place

They Shall Take Other Stones and put them In The Place of Those Stones and He Shall Take Other Morter and Shall Plaister The House.

If The Plague Come Again and break out in The House After That He Hath taken away the stones and After He Hath Scraped The House and after it is plaistered Then The Priest Shall Come and look and Behold if the plague be spread in The House It Is A Fretting Leprosy in The House it is unclean.

He Shall Break Down The House the stones of it and the timber thereof and All The Morter Of The House he shall carry them forth out of The City. Into an unclean place.

Moreover He That Goeth into The House All the while that it is shut up shall be unclean until the even. He That Lieth In The House shall wash his clothes and he that eateth in The House shall wash his clothes.

If The Priest Shall Come In and Look Upon It and Behold the plague hath not spread in the house After The House Was Plaistered then the Priest shall pronounce the house clean because the plague is healed.

He Shall Take To Cleanse The House cedar wood scarlet and hyssop He Shall In An Earthen Vessel over running water He Shall Take The Cedar Wood and the hyssop and the scarlet Dip In The Running Water and sprinkle the house seven times He Shall Cleanse The House with the running water and With The Cedar Wood and with the hyssop and with the scarlet He Shall Let Go The Living Out Of The City into the open fields Make an Atonement For The House and it shall be clean.

This is The Law For All Manner of Plague of leprosy and scall for the leprosy of a garment and Of a House for a rising and for a scab and for a bright spot To Teach When It Is Unclean and when it is clean this is the law of leprosy.

God Spake To Moses and Aaron saying Speak to the Children of the Hebrews and say to them When Any Man Hath a Running Issue out of his flesh because of his issue he is unclean.

This Shall Be His Uncleanness in his issue whether his flesh run with his issue or His Flesh Be Stopped from his issue it is his uncleanness.

Every Bed whereon he lieth that hath the issue is unclean and Every Thing Whereon He Sitteth shall be unclean.

Whosoever Toucheth His Bed shall wash his clothes and bathe himself in water and be unclean until the even.

He That Sitteth On Any Thing whereon he sat that hath the issue shall wash his clothes and Bathe Himself in Water and be unclean until The Event.

He That Toucheth The Flesh of Him that hath the issue shall wash his clothes and Bathe Himself in Water and be unclean until The Event.

If He That Hath The Issue spit upon him that is clean then He Shall Wash His Clothes and bathe himself in water and be unclean until The Event.

What Saddle Soever He Rideth Upon that hath the issue shall be unclean.

Whosoever Toucheth Any Thing that was under him shall be unclean Until The Event and he that beareth any of those things Shall Wash His Clothes and bathe himself in water and be unclean until the even.

Whomsoever He Toucheth that hath the issue and hath not rinsed his hands in water He Shall Wash His Clothes and bathe himself in water and be unclean until The Event.

The Vessel of **Earth** that he toucheth that hath the issue shall be broken and Every Vessel of Wood shall be rinsed in water.

When He That Hath An Issue is cleansed of his issue Then He Shall number to himself Seven Days For His Cleansing wash his clothes and bathe his flesh in running water and shall be clean.

On The Eighth Day he shall come before God To The Door of The Tabernacle of The Congregation and give to the Priest The Priest Shall Offer one for a sin offering and the other a offering and the Priest Shall Make an Atonement For Him Before God for his issue.

If Any Man's Seed of Copulation go out from him then he shall wash all his flesh in water and Be Unclean until the even.

Every Garment and Every Skin whereon is the seed of copulation

Shall Be Washed With Water and be unclean until The Event.

The Woman Also With Whom Man shall lie with seed of copulation

They Shall Both Bathe Themselves In Water and be unclean until The Event.

If A Woman Have An Issue and her issue in her flesh be blood

She Shall Be Put Apart Seven Days and whosoever toucheth her shall be unclean until The Event.

If Any Man Lie With Her at all and her flowings be upon him he shall be unclean seven days and

All The Bed Whereon he lieth shall be unclean.

If A Woman Have An Issue of her blood many days out of the time of her separation or

If It Run Beyond The Time of separation.

All The Days Of The Issue of her uncleanness

Shall Be As The Days of Her Separation she shall be unclean.

Whosoever Toucheth Those Things shall be unclean and shall wash his clothes and

Bathe Himself in Water and be unclean until The Event.

If She Be Cleansed Of Her Issue then she shall number to herself seven days and after that she shall be clean.

On The Eighth Day She Shall Bring To The Priest to The Door Of The Tabernacle of The Congregation.

The Priest Shall Offer The One for a Sin Offering and the other for a Offering and

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For Her Before God for the issue of her uncleanness.

Thus Shall Ye Separate The Children Of The Hebrews.

From Their uncleanness That They Die in their uncleanness

When They Defile My Tabernacle that is among them.

This Is The Law of Him

That Hath An Issue and

Of Him Whose Seed Goeth From Him

and Is Defiled Therewith

Of Her That Is Sick Of Her flowers and

Of Him That Hath An Issue of the Man and of the Woman and

Of Him That Lieth with her that is unclean.

When Thou Hast gathered in thy labours out of The Field.

Three Items In The Year all thy males shall appear before God.

Thou Shalt Not Offer the blood to my sacrifice.

Thou Shalt Not Offer with leavened bread.

Neither Shall My Sacrifice remain until the morning.

The First of The Firstfruits of Thy Land thou shalt bring into The House of God.

Thou Shalt Not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

Behold I Send an Angel Before Thee to keep thee in The Way and

To Bring Thee Into The Place That I Have Prepared.

Thou Shalt Not Raise A False Report.

Put Not Thine Hand With The Wicked To Be An Unrighteous Witness.

Thou Shalt Not Follow A Multitude To Do evil.

This Is The Laws Of The Offerings

Concerning The Offerings To God Made By Light

The Treasures Of The Houses Of God

The Offerings To The King

For The Kings Works

Thou Shalt Take No Gift

For The Gift Blindeth The Wise and Perverteth The Words Of The Righteous

Offer The Offering Of The Peoples and

Make An Atonement For Them As God Commanded

The Offerings Thither Ye Shall Bring Your Sacrifices Of Thanks Giving and Your Offerings and Your Sacrifices and Your Tithes and The Sin Offerings and The Trespass Offerings and The

Consecrations and The Peace Offerings and The Sacrifice Offerings and The Heave Offerings of Your Hand and Your Vows and Your Freewill Offerings and The Firstlings of Your Herds and of Your Flocks.

Concerning Things That Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wish It Not It Shall Not Be Forgiven him.

It Is A Trespass Offering he Hath Certainly Trespassed Against God.

He Shall Bring his Trespass Offering To God.

Of The Offerings For God Made By Light By A Perpetual Statute.

Concerning The Offerings To God Made By Light

Wake Up For It Is My Decreed Place

The Tent That He Placed Among Men

The Land Shall Not Be Sold For Ever

For The Land Is Mine

If He Be Redeemed Within The Space Of A Full Year

According To His Years Shall They Give Him Again The Price Of His Redemption.

The Price Of His Redemption Out Of The Money That He Was Brought.

Every Thing Devoted To The Hebrews Shall Be Thine.

When A Ruler Hath Sinned and

Done Somewhat Through Ignorance

Against Any Of The Commandments Of God.

Concerning Things That Should Not Be Done and Is Guilty.

God Spake To Moses Saying If A Soul Commit A Trespass and Sin Through Ignorance.

In The Holy Things Of God then he Shall Bring For his Trespass To God.

With Thy Estimation by Shekels Of Gold and Silver.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary for A Trespass Offering.

He Shall Make Amends for The Harm That he Hath Done.

Or That He Took Violently Away Or.

The Thing That he Hath Deceitfully Gotten Or That Was Delivered him To Keep.

Or The Lost Thing That he Found.

Or All That About That He Hath Sworn Falsely

He Shall Even Restore It in The Principal and

Shall Add The Fifth Part More Thereto and Give It To Him.

To Whom It Appertaineth In The Day Of His Trespass Offering.

Or If His Sin Wherein He Hath Sinned Come To His Knowledge.

He Shall Bring His Offering He Shall Lay His Hand Upon The Head.

In The Place Where They Offer Before God It Is A Sin Offering.

He Shall Bring his Trespass Offering To God.

In The Holy Things and Shall Add The Fifth Part Thereto and Give It To The Priest.

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement for him.

With The Shekels Of Silver Of The Trespass Offering and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For Him As Touching his Sin That he Hath Sinned In One Of These and

It Shall Be Forgiven Him and The Remnant Shall Be The Priest's As A Offering.

If Any One Of The Common People Sin Through Ignorance

While He Doeth Somewhat Against Any Of The Commandments Of God.

Then He Shall Bring His Offering For his Sin That he Hath Sinned.

They Shall Be Perfect To Be Accepted

At The King's Commandment They Made A Chest and Set It Without At The Gates Of The Houses Of God. That They Bring Me An Offering Off Every Man.

Moses With The Elders Of The Hebrews Commanded The People Saying Keep All The Commandments That I Command You This Day.

It Shall Be On The Day When Ye Shall Pass Over To The Land That God Giveth Thee

That Thou Shalt Set Thee Up Great Stones and Plaister Them With Plaister.

Thou Shalt Write Upon Them All The Words Of This Law.

When Thou Art Passed Over That Thou Mayest Go In To The Land That God Giveth Thee

A Land That Floweth With Milk and Honey As God Of Thy Fathers Hath Promised Thee.

Therefore It Shall Be When Ye Be Gone Over Jordan.

That Ye Shall Set Up These Stones That I Command You This Day In Mount Ebal and Thou Shalt Plaister Them With Plaister.

There Shalt Thou Build An Altar To God An Altar Of Stones.

Thou Shalt Not Lift Up Any Iron Tool Upon Them.

Thou Shalt Build The Altar Of God Of Whole Stones and Thou Shalt Offer Offerings Thereon To God.

Thou Shalt Offer Peace Offerings and Shalt Eat There and Rejoice Before God.

Thou Shalt Write Upon The Stones All The Words Of This Law Very Plainly.

This Is The Law Of The Offering Of

Sin Offerings Trespass Offerings Consecrations Peace Offerings Of The Sacrifice

That God Commanded Moses On The Mount In The Day.

That He Commanded The Children Of The Hebrews To Offer Their Oblations To God In The Wilderness.

Trespass Offering As The Sin Offering Is So Is

The Trespass Offering There Is One Law For Them

It Shall Be When he Shall Be Guilty in one of these things.

That He Shall Confess that he hath sinned in that thing.

Sin Offerings

Shall Bring For His Offering The Tenth Part Of An Ephah Of Fine Gold For A Sin Offering.

For His Sin That He Hath Done and The Sin That he Hath Done Shall Be Forgiven him.

For His Sin That He Hath Sinned a Female or a Kid for a Sin Offering and

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement for him Concerning his Sin.

Trespass Offerings

To Whom It Appertaineth In The Day Of His Trespass Offering.

The City Of His Possession Shall Go Out In The Year Of Jubilee.

The Fields Of The Suburbs Of Their Cities

May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wist It Not and It Shall Be Forgiven Him.

It Is A Trespass Offering He Hath Certainly Trespassed Against God.

He Shall Bring His Trespass Offerings To God.

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation For A Trespass Offering.

For His Trespass That He Hath Committed Two Shekels Of Gold To God.

If He Be Not Able To Bring Shekels Of Silver.

One For A Sin Offering He Shall Bring To The Priest.

He Shall Offer The Second Shekels Of Silver For A Offering.

Then Shall He Bring Shekels Of Silver To The Priest and The Priest Shall Take His Handful Of It Even.

In The Holy Things Of God Then He Shall Bring For His Trespass To God

With Thy Estimation By Shekels Of Silver.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary For A Trespass Offering.

He Shall Make Amends For The Harm That He Hath Done.

To Whom It Appertaineth In The Day Of His Trespass Offering.

In The Holy Thing and Shall Add The Fifth Part Thereto and Give It To The Priest and

The Priest Shall Make an Atonement For him

With The Shekels Of Silver Of The Trespass Offering and It Shall Be Forgiven him.

He Shall Bring His Trespass Offering To God

A Ram Without Blemish Out Of The Flock.

With Thy Estimation Of Shekels Of Silver For A Trespass Offering To The Priest.

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement For Him With The Trespass Offering Before God.

They Shall Not Profane The Holy Things Of The Children Of The Hebrews That They Offer To God.

Or Suffer Them To Bear The Iniquity Of Trespass.

It Is A Trespass Offering He Hath Certainly Trespassed Against God.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That he Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

Peace Offerings

This Is The Law Of The Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings That They Shall Offer To God.

They That Offereth The Sacrifice For Peace Offerings To God.

Shall Bring His Oblation To God Of The Sacrifice For Peace Offerings.

His Own Hands Shall Bring The Offerings For God Made By Light.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews Saying

He That Offereth The Sacrifice For Peace Offerings To God.

Shall Bring His Oblation To God Of The Sacrifice For Peace Offerings.

His Own Hands Shall Bring The Offerings For God Made By Light.

It Shall Be He Bring May Be Waved For A Wave Offering Before God.

The Priest Shall Be Upon The Altar but Shall Be Aaron's and his sons'.

The Right Shoulder Shall Ye Give To The Priest.

For An Heave Offering Of The Sacrifices Of Your Peace Offerings.

He Among Sons Of Aaron That Offereth For Peace Offerings.

Shall Have The Right Shoulder For his Part.

For The Wave and The Heave.

Should Have I Taken Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

The Wave Offerings

It Shall Be That He Bring may Be Waved For A Wave Offering Before God.

The Heave Offerings

The Right Shoulder Shall Ye Give To The Priest.

For An Heave Offering Of The Sacrifices Of Your Peace Offerings.

He Among Sons Of Aaron That Offereth For Peace Offerings.

Shall Have The Right Shoulder For his Part.

For The Wave and The Heave.

Should Have I Taken Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

Offer A Sacrifice Of Thanksgiving

When Ye Will Offer A Sacrifice Of Thanksgiving To God.

Offer It Of Your Own Free Will.

If Ye Offer A Sacrifice For Peace Offerings To God Ye Shall Offer It At Your Own Will.

It Shall Be The Same Day Ye Offer It and On The Morrow and

If Ought Remain Until The Third Day It Shall Be In The Light.

If It Be Eaten At All On The Third Day It Is Abominable It Shall Not Be Accepted.

Therefore Every One That Eateth It Shall Bear Iniquity.

Neither Shall He Profane His Seed Among His People For I God Do Sanctify Him.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To Aaron Saying.

* Whosoever He Be Of Thy Seed In Their Generations That Hath Any Blemish.

Let Him Not Approach To Offer The Bread Of God.

* For Whatsoever Man He Be That Hath A Blemish.

* He Shall Not Approach A Blind Man Or A Lame Or He That Hath A Flat Nose Or Anything Superfluous.

* Or A Man That Is Brokenfooted Or Brokenhanded.

* Or Crookbackt Or A Dwarf Or That Hath A Blemish In His Eye Or Be Scurvy Or Scabbed Or Hath His Stones Broken.

* No Man That Hath A Blemish Of The Seed Of Aaron The Priest Shall Come Nigh.

To Offer The Offerings For God

Made By Light He Hath A Blemish He Shall Not Come Nigh.

To Offer The Bread Of God

He Shall Eat The Bread Of God Both Of The Most Holy and Of The Holy. Only He Shall Not Go In To The Vail.

Nor Come Nigh To The Altar Because he Hath A Blemish.

That He Profane Not My Sanctuaries For I God Do Sanctify Them.

Ye Shall Not Offer These To God

Whatsoever Hath A Blemish That Shall Ye Not Offer For It Shall Not Be Acceptable For You.
There Shall Be No Blemish Therein.

Blind Or Broken Or Maimed Or Having A Wen Or Scurvy Or Scabbed. Nor Make An Offering By
Fire upon The Altar To God.

Either That Hath Anything Superfluous or Lacking In His Parts.

That Mayest Thou Offer For A Freewill Offering but For A Vow It Shall Not Be Accepted.

Ye Shall Not Offer To God that Is Bruised Or Crushed Or Broken Or Cut. Shall Ye Make Any
Offering Thereof in Your Land.

Neither From A Stranger's Hand Shall Ye Offer The Bread Of God Of Any Of These.

Because Their Corruption Is In them and Blemishes Be In them.

They Shall Not Be Accepted For You.

They Shall Be Perfect To Be Accepted

When A Offering Is Brought Forth

God Spake To Moses Saying When A Offering Is Brought Forth.

Then Shall Be Seven Days Under The Dam and From The Eighth Day.

Thenceforth Shall Be Accepted For An Offering Made By Light To God. Ye Shall Not Kill It and
Her Young One Day.

When Ye Will Offer A Sacrifice Of Thanksgiving To God.

Offer It Of Your Own Free Will.

Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them.

Neither Shall Ye Profane My Holy Name I Will Be Hallowed Among The Children Of The
Hebrews.

I Am God That Hallow You That Brought You Out Of The Land Of Egypt To Be Your God.

God Spake To Moses Saying Command The Children Of The Hebrews.

A Statute For Ever In Your Generations

That They Bring To Thee Pure Olive Oil Beaten.

It Shall Be Aaron's and His Sons' and For The Light To Cause The Lamps To Burn Continually.

Without The Vail Of The Testimony In The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

Shall Aaron Order It From The Evening To The Morning Before God Continually.

He Shall Order The Lamps Upon The Pure Candlestick Before God Continually.

Being Taken From The Children Of The Hebrews By An Everlasting Covenant. It Shall Be A Statute For Ever In Your Generations.

*** They Shall Not Profane The Holy Things Of The Children Of The Hebrews That They Offer To God.**

Or Suffer Them To Bear The Iniquity Of Trespass.

When They Eat Their Holy Things For I God Do Sanctify Them.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To Aaron and His Sons and To All The Children Of The Hebrews and Say To Them.

Whatsoever He Be Of The House Of The Hebrews Or Of The Strangers In The Hebrews.

That Will Offer His Oblation For All His Vows and For All His Freewill Offerings. That They Will Offer To God For A Offering.

Ye Shall Offer At Your Own Will A Male Without Blemish Of The Beeves.

Whosoever Offereth A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings To God.

To Accomplish His Vow Or A Freewill Offering In Beeves.

Why Repair Ye Not The Breaches Of The Houses ?

Moses and The Priests The Levites Spake To All Hebrews Saying Take Heed and Hearken O Hebrews This Day Thou Art Become The Peoples Of God.

Thou Shalt Therefore Obey The Voice Of God and Do His Commandments and His Statutes That I Command Thee This Day.

Take Ye The Sum Of All The Congregations Of The Children Of The Hebrews After Their Families By The Houses Of Their Fathers With The Number Of Their Names Every Male By Their Polls From Twenty Years Old and Upward All That Are Able To Go Forth To War In Hebrews Thou and Aaron Shall Number Them By Their Armies.

With You There Shall Be A Man Of Every Tribe Every One Head Of The House Of His Fathers.

These Were The Renowned Of The Congregations Princes Of The Tribes Of Their Fathers Heads Of Thousands In Hebrews.

By Their Generations After Their Families By The House Of Their Fathers According To The Numbers Of The Names From Twenty Years Old and Upward All That Were Able To Go Forth To

War.

Those That Were Numbered Of Them Even Of The Tribe Of Asher Were Forty One Thousand Five Hundred.

Those That Were Numbered Of Them Even Of The Tribe Of Naphtali Were Fifty Three Thousand Four Hundred.

These Are Those That Were Numbered That Moses and Aaron Numbered and

The Princes Of The Hebrews Being Twelve Men Each One Was For The House Of His Fathers.

So Were All Those That Were Numbered Of The Children Of The Hebrews By The Houses Of Their Fathers From Twenty Years Old and Upward All That Were Able To Go Forth To War For Hebrews.

All They Were Numbered Were Six Hundred and Three Thousand Five Hundred and Fifty.

This They Shall Give Every One That Passeth Among Them That Are Numbered Half A Shekel.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary A Shekel Is Twenty Gerahs and A Half Shekel Shall Be The Offering To God.

Every One That Passeth Among Them That Are Numbered From Twenty Years Old and

After Their Number Then Shall They Give Every Man A Ransom For His Soul To God. Above Shall Give An Offering To God.

To Offer An Offering To God

Before The Tabernacle Of God

Shall Be Imputed To That Man.

Mercy and Truth Shall Be To Them That Devise Good

This Is The Offerings That Ye Shall Take Off Them

Gold Silver and Copper

Brass Iron and Lead They Are All Corrupters !

The Rich Shall Give More

To Make An Atonement For Your Souls.

The Poor Shall Not Give Less Than Half A Shekel When They Give An Offering To God.

Take The Atonement Money For The Children Of The Hebrews Shalt Appoint It.
For The Service Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation That It May Be A Memorial.
To The Children Of The Hebrews Before God To Make An Atonement For Your Souls.
That Giveth It Willingly With His Heart Ye Shall Take My Offerings.

The Wisdom Of The Prudent Is To Understand His Ways

This Is The Offering That Ye Shall Take Off Them

Gold Silver and Copper Blue Purple Scarlet Fine Linen and Shittim Wood.

Oil For The Light Spices For The Anointing Oil and For Sweet Incense.

Onyx Stones and Stones To Be Set In The Ephod and In The Breastplate.

Every Man That Offered Offered An Offering Of Gold To God.

They Came Every One whose Heart Stirred Him Up and Every One Whom His Spirit Made
Willing and They Brought God's Offerings To The Work Of The Tabernacle of The Congregation
and for all His Service and for The Holy Garments.

They Came Both Men and Women as Many as Were Willing Hearted and

Brought Bracelets and Earrings and Rings and Tablets all Jewels Of Gold and

Every Man With Whom Was Found Blue Purple and Scarlet and Fine Linen Brought Them.

Every One That Did Offer an Offering Of Silver and Gold Brought God's Offering and

Every Man With Whom Was Found Shittim Wood For Any Work of The Service Brought It.

All The Women That Were Wise Hearted Did Spin With Their Hands and Brought That That They
Had Spun both of Blue and Purple and Of Scarlet and Of Fine Linen.

The Rulers Brought Onyx Stones and Stones To Be Set For The Ephod and For The
Breastplate.

Spices and The Oil for The Light and For The Anointing Oil and For The Sweet Incenses.

The Children Of Hebrews brought a Willing Offering To God Every Man and Woman.

Whose Heart Made Them Willing to Bring For All Manner Of Works.

They Came Every One whose Heart Stirred Him Up and Every One Whom His Spirit Made
Willing and They Brought God's Offerings To The Work Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation
For All His Services and For The Holy Garments.

.The Treasurers Of The House Of God of Levites Ahijah Was Over The Treasures Of The House
Of God and Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things.

Treasurers Amramites Izharites Hebronites and Uzzielites Shebuel son of Gershom.

Son Of Moses Was Ruler Of The Treasures and his Brethren by Eliezer Rehabiah his son and Jeshaiiah his son and Joram his son and Zichri his son and Shelomith his son.

Concerning Sons Of Laadan sons of Gershonite Laadan Chief Fathers Even Of Laadan The Gershonite Were Jehieli. Sons of Jehieli Zetham and Joel His Brother That Were Over Treasures Of The Houses Of God.

They Shall Offer Their Offering each King Or Prince On His Day For The Dedicating Of The Altar.

Homage Donations and Offerings Kings Offered For Dedicating Of The Altar In The Day That It Was Anointed Even The Kings Offered Their Offering Before The Altar.

For They Will Bring Gold and They Will Bring Silver For Wood and For Stones.

Hezekiah King Of Judah did Give To The Congregation a thousand bullocks and seven thousand sheep and

The Princes Gave To The Congregation a thousand bullocks ten thousand sheep. A Great Number Of Priests Sanctified themselves.

He That Offered His Offering The First Day was Nahshon The Son Of Amminadab Of The Tribe Of Judah His Offering Was One Silver Charger The Weight Thereof Was An Hundred and Thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Were Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering. One Spoon Of Ten Shekels Of Gold and Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a burnt Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering and for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings Two Oxen Five Rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Nahshon the Son of Amminadab.

On The Second Day Nethaneel the Son of Zuar Prince of Issachar did Offer He Offered For His Offering one silver charger the weight whereof Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Spoon Of Gold Of Ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats

Five Lambs Of The First Year this Was The Offering Of Nethaneel Son Of Zuar.

On The Third Day Eliab Son Of Helon Prince Of The Children of Zebulun did offer His Offering Was One Silver Charger The Weight Whereof Was An Hundred and Thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour Not Mingled With The Oil For an Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of Ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for an Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Eliab the Son of Helon.

On The Fourth Day Elizur Son of Shedeur Prince Of The Children Of Reuben Did Offer His Offering Was One Silver Charger Of The Weight Of An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of Ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First Year.

This Was The Offering Of Elizur the Son Of Shedeur.

On The Fifth Day Shelumiel the Son of Zurishaddai Prince Of The Children Of Simeon Did Offer His Offering Was One Silver Charger the weight whereof Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for an Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of Ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for an Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five Lambs Of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Shelumiel the Son of Zurishaddai.

On The Sixth Day Eliasaph the Son of Deuel Prince Of The Children Of Gad Offered His Offering Was One Silver Charger Of The Weight Of an Hundred and Thirty Shekels.

A Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for an Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for an Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Eliasaph the Son Of Deuel.

On The Seventh Day Elishama the Son of Ammihud Prince Of The Children Of Ephraim Offered His Offering Was One Silver Charger The Weight Whereof Was An Hundred and Thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for an Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of Ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for an Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Elishama the Son Of Ammihud.

On The Eighth Day Offered Gamaliel the Son of Pedahzur Prince Of The Children Of Manasseh His Offering Was One Silver Charger Of The Weight Of an Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of Ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Gamaliel the Son Of Pedahzur.

On The Ninth Day Abidan the Son of Gideoni Prince Of The Children Of Benjamin Offered His Offering Was One Silver Charger The Weight Whereof Was an Hundred and Thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for an Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for an Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering and for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Abidan the Son of Gideoni.

On The Tenth Day Ahiezer the Son of Ammishaddai Prince Of The Children Of Dan offered His Offering Was One Silver Charger The Weight Whereof Was an Hundred and Thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of Ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year.

For A Offering one kid of the goats for a Sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats

Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Ahiezer the Son of Ammishaddai.

On The Eleventh Day Pagiel the Son of Ocran Prince Of The Children Of Asher Offered His Offering Was One Silver Charger The Weight Whereof Was an Hundred and Thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for an Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for an Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering and for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Pagiel the Son Of Ocran.

On The Twelfth Day Ahira the Son of Enan Prince Of The Children Of Naphtali Offered His Offering Was One Silver Charger The Weight Whereof Was an Hundred and Thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for an Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels Full Of Incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for an Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering and for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Ahira the Son Of Enan.

This Was The Dedication Of The Altar on The Day when it was Anointed

By The Princes Of Hebrews Twelve Chargers Of Silver.

Twelve Silver Bowls Twelve Spoons Of Gold.

Each Charger Of Silver Weighing an Hundred and Thirty Shekels. Each Bowl Seventy.

All The Silver Vessels Weighed Two Thousand Four Hundred Shekels After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

The Golden Spoons Were Twelve Full Of Incense Weighing Ten Shekels apiece.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary all The Gold Of The Spoons Was an Hundred and Twenty Shekels.

All The Oxen For The Offering were Twelve Bullocks the Rams Twelve.

The Lambs Of The First Year Twelve with Their Offering and

The Kids Of The Goats for Sin Offering Twelve.

All The Oxen For The Sacrifice Of The Peace Offerings were Twenty and Four Bullocks the

Rams Sixty the he Goats Sixty the Lambs of the first year Sixty. This Was The Dedication Of The Altar After That It Was Anointed.

The Offerings To God He That Offered His Offering.

The First Day was Nahshon son of Amminadab of Tribe Of Judah. His Offering Was One Silver Charger Weight Thereof Was an Hundred and Thirty Shekels One Silver Bowl of Seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary Both of them were Full of Fine Flour not mingled with Oil for a Offering One Spoon of Ten Shekels of Gold Full of Incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering one kid of goats for a Sin Offering. For a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year This Was The Offering Of Nahshon Son Of Amminadab.

On Second Day Nethaneel son of Zuar Prince of Issachar did offer He Offered for his Offering one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one spoon of gold of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering and for a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Nethaneel son of Zuar.

On Third Day Eliab son of Helon Prince of Children of Zebulun did offer. His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Eliab son of Helon

On Fourth Day Elizur son of Shedeur Prince of Children of Reuben did offer. His Offering was one silver charger of weight of an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Elizur the son of Shedeur.

On Fifth Day Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai Prince of Children of Simeon did offer His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a burnt Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai.

On Sixth Day Eliasaph son of Deuel Prince of Children of Gad offered. His Offering was one silver charger of weight of an hundred and thirty shekels a silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Eliasaph son of Deuel.

On Seventh Day Elishama son of Ammihud Prince of Children of Ephraim offered. His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense One young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering One kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was Offering of Elishama son of Ammihud.

On Eighth Day offered Gamaliel son of Pedahzur Prince of Children of Manasseh. His Offering was one silver charger of weight of an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Gamaliel son of Pedahzur.

On Ninth Day Abidan son of Gideon Prince of Children of Benjamin Offered. His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering and for a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Abidan son of Gideon.

On Tenth Day Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai Prince of Children of Dan offered. His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a sacrifice of peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai.

On Eleventh Day Pagiel son of Ocran Prince of Children Of Asher offered His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Pagiel son of Ocran.

On Twelfth Day Ahira son of Enan Prince of Children of Naphtali offered His Offering one silver charger weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. All Oxen For Offering Were twelve bullocks rams twelve lambs of first year twelve with their Offering and the kids of the goats for sin Offering twelve.

According To The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

This Was Dedication Of The Altar In The Day When it was Anointed by Princes of Hebrews.

Twelve Chargers Of silver twelve silver bowls twelve spoons of gold.

Each Charger Of Silver Weighing a hundred and thirty shekels.

Each Bowl seventy.

All Silver Vessels Weighed Two Thousand Four Hundred Shekels.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Golden Spoons Were Twelve Full Of Incense Weighing Ten Shekels Apiece.

After Shekel Of The Sanctuary all gold spoons Was a Hundred and Twenty Shekels.

The Children of Ammon gave him the same year an hundred talents of silver and ten thousand measures of wheat and ten thousand of barley. So much did the Children of Ammon pay to him both the second year and the third.

Twenty Thousand Measures Of Beaten Wheat and twenty thousand measures of barley and twenty thousand baths of vine oil and twenty thousand baths of oil. Now therefore the wheat and the barley the oil and the vine that God hath spoken of let him send to his servants.

To The End That The Children Of The Hebrews May Bring Their Sacrifices That They Offer.

In The Open Field Even That They May Bring Them To God.

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

To The Priest and Offer Them For Peace Offerings To God.

The Priest Shall Not Sprinkle Blood Upon The Altar Of God at

The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation For A Sweet Savour To God.

The Rich Shall Give More

The Poor Shall Not Give Less than half a shekel

Why Hast Thou Required of The Levites To Bring In Out Of Judah and Out Of Jerusalem ?

He Gathered Together The Priests and The Levites and said to them Go out to the cities of Judah and gather of all The Hebrews money to repair The House Of God From Year To Year and See That Ye Hasten The Matter.

Howbeit The Levites hastened it not.

The Collection According To The Commandment of Moses The Servant Of God.

For The Congregations Of The Hebrews For The Tabernacles Of Witness ?

Also All The Dedicated Things Of The Houses Of God.

They Made A Proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem To Bring In To God.

The Collection that Moses the servant of God laid upon The Hebrews in the wilderness.

All The Princes and all the People rejoiced and brought in and cast into The Chest until they had made an end.

At What Time The Chest was brought to The King's Office by the hand of The Levites.

When They Saw that there was much money The King's Scribe and The High Priest's Officer came and emptied The Chest and took it and carried it to His Place again. Thus They Did day by day and gathered money in abundance.

The King gave it to such as did The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God and hired Masons and Carpenters.

To Repair The Houses Of God and also such as wrought iron and brass to mend The Houses Of God.

They Gathered Their Brethren and Sanctified Themselves and Came According To The Commandment Of The King By The Words Of God To Cleanse The House Of God.

The Priests went into The Inner Part Of The House Of God to Cleanse It and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in The Temple Of God into The Court Of The House of God and said We have cleansed all The Houses Of God and The Altars of Offering.

With All The Vessels thereof and The Shewbread Table with all The Vessels thereof.

So The Workmen wrought and The Works was perfected by them and they set The Houses Of God in his state and strengthened it.

When They Had Finished it they brought the rest of the money before The King. Whereof Were Made Vessels for The Houses Of God even Vessels.

To Minister and to offer withal and spoons and vessels of gold and silver.

They Offered Offerings in The Houses Of God continually all the days.

Twenty Thousand Measures of beaten wheat twenty thousand measures of barley and twenty thousand baths of vine and twenty thousand baths of oil.

Now Therefore the wheat and the barley the oil and the vine that God Hath Spoken Of Let him Send To His Servants.

Heave Offering

Heave Offering Was By The Threshing Place of Araunah The Jebusite.

The Land Shall Not Be Sold For Ever

For The Land Is Mine

The City Of His Possession Shall Go Out In The Year Of Jubilee.

The Field Of The Suburbs and Of Their Cities.

May Not Be Sold For It Is Their Perpetual Possession.

The Songregations of The Hebrews

To Princes Of The Songregation Saying Ashtaroth Dibon Jazer Nimrah Heshbon Elealeh Shebam Nebo and Beon.

From East Side To West Side Shall Be The Offering.

That Ye Shall Offer Of twenty five thousand reeds in breadth and in length

As One Of Other Parts from east side to west side and

The Sanctuary Shall Be in the midst of it.

Surrounding The Princes House Over against twenty five thousand

Of The Oblation Toward the east border and westward

Over Against The twenty five thousand toward the west border

Over Against The Portions For The Prince and it shall be The Holy Oblation and The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be in the midst thereof.

Moreover From The Possession of the Levites and from the possession of The City

Being In Midst Of The Prince's between border of Judah and border of Benjamin Shall Be For The Prince.

West Side Four Thousand five hundred with their three Gates

One Gate Of Gad one gate of Asher one gate of Naphtali.

It Was Round About eighteen thousand measures and

The Name Of The City from that day Shall Be God is there.

Treasures Of The Dedicated Things

To Maintain The Houses Of God

The Dedicated Things To The Hebrew King

The Offerings Logistics

Out Of The Spoils Won In Battles

Did They Dedicate To Maintain The Houses Of God

Son Of Moses Was Ruler Of The Treasures. His Brethren By Eliezer Rehabiah his son and

Jeshaiah his son and Joram his son and Zichri his son and Shelomith his son.

Shelomith and His Brethren were over all The Treasures Of Dedicated Things

That David The King and Chief Fathers the Captains over thousands and hundreds and The Captains Of The Hosts had Dedicated.

Treasurers Levites Ahijah was over The Treasures Of The Houses Of God and Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things.

All The Money Of The Dedicated Things.

That Is Brought Into The House Of God Even Money Off Every One That Passeth

The Account Money That Every Man Is Set At and

All The Money That Cometh Into Any Man's Heart. To Bring Into The House Of God.

Let The Priest Take It To Them Every Man Of His Acquaintance and

Let Them Repair The Breaches Of The Houses. Wheresoever Any Breach Shall Be Found.

Maintain The Houses Of God

His Brethren By Eliezer Rehabiah his son and Jeshaiah his son and Joram his son and Zichri his son and Shelomith his son.

Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things as Concerning Sons Of Laadan Sons Of Gershonite Laadan Chief Fathers Even Of Laadan Gershonite Were Jehieli.

Sons Of Jehieli Zetham and Joel His Brother That Were Over The Treasures Of The Houses Of God.

Of Amramites and Izharites Hebronites and Uzzielites Shebuel son of Gershom Shelomith and His Brethren Were Over All The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things.

That David The King and The Chief Fathers The Captains Over thousands and hundreds and The Captains of The Hosts had Dedicated.

All That Samuel the seer and Saul son of Kish and Abner son of Ner and Joab Son of Zeruiah Had Dedicated and Whosoever Had Dedicated Any Thing.

It Was Under The Hand Of Shelomith and Of His Brethren Out Of The Spoils Won In Battles. Did They Dedicate To Maintain The House Of God.

The Tribute

Taskmasters to Afflict them With The Burdens.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews and Say To Them When Ye Be Come Into **The Land** Of Your Habitations That I Give To You Will Make An Offering By Light To God A Offering Or A Sacrifice In Performing A Vow Or In A Freewill Offering Or In Your

Solemn Feasts To Make A Sweet Savour To God Of The Herds Or Of The Flocks.

Then Shall He That Offereth His Offering To God Bring A Offering Of A Tenth Deal Of Flour Mingled With The Fourth Part Of An Hin Of Oil.

The Fourth Part of an hin of wine for a Drink Offering Shalt Thou Prepare with The Offerings or Sacrifice for one lamb.

Or For A Ram Thou Shalt Prepare for a Offering two tenth deals of flour mingled with the third part of an hin of oil.

For A Drink Offering Thou Shalt Offer the third part of an hin of vine for a Sweet Savour To God.

When Thou Preparest a Bullock For a Offering or For a Sacrifice in Performing A Vow Or Peace Offerings To God.

Then Shall He Bring with a bullock a Offering of three tenth deals of flour mingled with half an hin of oil.

Thou Shalt Bring For A Drink Offering half an hin of vine for an Offering made by Light Of a Sweet Savour to God.

Thus Shall It Be Done For One Bullock or for one ram or for a lamb or a kid.

According To The Numbers That Ye Shall Prepare So Shall Ye Do To Every One According To Their Numbers.

All That Are Born Of The Country Shall Do These Things After This Manner In Offering An Offering Of A Sweet Savour To God.

If A Stranger Sojourn With You Or Whosoever Be Among You In Your Generations and Will Offer An Offering Made By Light Of A Sweet Savour To God As Ye Do So He Shall Do.

Then It Shall Be That When Ye Eat Of The Bread Of The Land Ye Shall Offer Up An Heave Offering To God.

Ye Shall Offer Up A Cake of the first of your dough for an Heave Offering as Ye Do The Heave Offering of The Threshingfloor So Shall Ye Heave It.

Of The First Of Your Dough Ye Shall Give To God An Heave Offering In Your Generations.

If Ye Have Erred and Not Observed All These Commandments That God Hath Spoken To Moses Even All That God Hath Commanded You By The Hand Of Moses From The Day That God Commanded Moses and Henceforward Among Your Generations.

Then It Shall Be if Ought Be Committed By Ignorance Without The Knowledge Of The Congregation That All The Congregation Shall Offer One young bullock for a Offering for a Sweet Savour to God with his Offering and his Drink Offering according to the manner and one kid of the goats for a Sin Offering.

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement for All The Congregations Of The Children Of The Hebrews and It Shall Be Forgiven them For It Is Ignorance and They Shall Bring Their Offering a

Sacrifice Made By Light To God and Their Sin Offering Before God For Their Ignorance.

It Shall Be Forgiven All The Congregations Of The Children Of The Hebrews and The Strangers That Sojourneth Among Them Seeing All The Peoples Were In ignorance.

If Any Soul Sin Through Ignorance then he shall bring a she goat of the first year for a Sin Offering.

The Priest Shall Make An Atonement for the soul that sinneth ignorantly when he sinneth by ignorance before God to make an Atonement for him and It Shall Be Forgiven Him.

Ye Shall Have One Law for Him That Sinneth Through Ignorance Both For Him That Is Born Among The Children Of The Hebrews and For The Strangers That Sojourneth Among Them.

God Said To Aaron Thou and Thy Sons and Thy Father's House with Thee Shall Bear The Iniquity Of The Sanctuary and Thou and Thy Sons With Thee Shall Bear The Iniquity Of Your Priesthood.

Thy Brethren Also Of The Tribes Of Levi The Tribe Of Thy Father Bring Thou With Thee That They May Be Joined To Thee and Minister To Thee but Thou and Thy Sons With Thee Shall Minister Before The Tabernacle Of Witness.

They Shall Keep Thy Charge and The Charge Of All The Tabernacles Only They Shall Not Come Nigh The Vessels Of The Sanctuary and The Altars That Neither They Nor Ye Also Die.

They Shall Be Joined To Thee and Keep The Charge Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregation For All The Services Of The Tabernacles and a stranger shall not come nigh to you.

Ye Shall Keep The Charge Of The Sanctuary and The Charge Of The Altars That There Be No Wrath Any More Upon The Children Of The Hebrews.

I Behold I Have Taken Your Brethren The Levites From Among The Children Of The Hebrews To You They Are Given As A Gift For God To Do The Services Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Therefore Thou and Thy Sons With Thee Shall Keep Your Priest's Office For Everything Of The Altars and Within The Vail and Ye Shall Serve.

I Have Given Your Priest's Office To You As A Gift Of Service and the strangers that cometh nigh Shall Be Put to death.

God Spake To Aaron Behold I also have given thee The Charge Of Mine Heave Offerings Of All The Hallowed Things Of The Children Of The Hebrews To Thee Have I Given Them By Reason Of The Anointing and To Thy Sons By An Ordinance For Ever.

This Shall Be Thine Of The Most Holy Things Reserved From The Light.

Every Oblation Of Theirs Every Offering Of Theirs and Every Sin Offering Of Theirs and Every Trespass Offering Of Theirs That They Shall Render To Me Shall Be Most Holy For Thee and For Thy Sons.

In The Most Holy Place Shalt Thou Eat It Every Male Shall Eat It It Shall Be Holy To Thee.

This Is Thine The Heave Offering Of Their Gifts and

This Is Thine Wave Offerings Of Their Gifts

With All The Wave Offerings Of The Children Of The Hebrews I Have Given Them To Thee and To Thy Sons and To Thy Daughters With Thee.

By A Statute For Ever Every One That Is Clean In Thy House Shall Eat Of It.

All The Best Of The Oil and All The Best Of The Vines and Of The Wheat The Firstfruits Of Them That They Shall Offer To God Them Have I Given Thee.

Whatsoever Is First Ripe in The Land That They Shall Bring To God Shall Be Thine Every One That Is Clean In Thine House Shall Eat Of It. Every Thing Devoted in Hebrews Shall Be Thine.

Every Thing That Openeth The Matrix In All Flesh That They Bring To God Whether It Be Of Men Or Beasts Shall Be Thine.

Nevertheless The Firstborn Of Man Shalt Thou Surely Redeem and The Firstling Of Clean Beasts Shalt Thou Redeem.

The Firstling of a cow or the firstling of a sheep or the firstling of a goat Thou Shalt Redeem They Are Holy Upon The Altars For An Offering Made By Light For A Sweet Savour To God.

The Flesh of them Shall Be Thine As The Wave Breast and As The Right Shoulder are thine.

All The Heave Offerings Of The Holy Things That The Children Of The Hebrews Offer To God Have I Given Thee and Thy Sons and Thy Daughters With Thee By A Statute For Ever.

It Is A Covenant Of Salt For Ever Before God To Thee and To Thy Seed With Thee.

God Spake To Aaron Thou Shalt Have No inheritance In Their Lands Neither Shalt Thou Have Any Part Among them.

I Am Thy Part and Thine Inheritance Among The Children Of The Hebrews.

Behold I Have Given The Children Of Levi All The Tenth In Hebrews For An Inheritance For Their Services That They Serve Even The Services Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Neither Must The Children Of The Hebrews Henceforth Come Nigh The Tabernacles Of The Congregations Lest They Bear Sin and Die.

The Levites Shall Do The Services Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations and They Shall Bear Their Iniquity.

It Shall Be A Statute For Ever Throughout Your Generations That Among The Children Of The Hebrews They Have No Inheritance.

The Tithes Of The Children Of The Hebrews That They Offer As An Heave Offering To God I Have Given To The Levites To Inherit Therefore I Have Said To Them Among The Children Of The Hebrews They Shall Have No Inheritance.

God Spake To Moses Saying Thus Speak To The Levites and Say To Them.

When Ye Take Off The Children Of Hebrews The Tithes I Have Given You From Them For Your Inheritance Then Ye Shall Offer Up An Heave Offering Of It For God Even A Tenth Part Of The Tithe.

This Your Heave Offering Shall Be Reckoned to you as though it were the corn of The Threshingfloor and as the fulness of the winepress.

Thus Ye Also Shall Offer An Heave Offering To God Of All Your Tithes That Ye Receive Off The Children Of The Hebrews Ye Shall Give Thereof God's Heave Offerings To Aaron The Priest.

Out Of All Your Gifts Ye Shall Offer Every Heave Offering Of God Of All The Best Thereof Even The Hallowed Parts Thereof Out Of It.

Therefore Thou Shalt Say To Them When Ye Have Heaved The Best Thereof From It Then It Shall Be Counted To The Levites As The Increase Of The Threshingfloor and As The Increases Of The Vinepress.

Ye Shall Eat It In Every Place Ye and Your Households For It Is Your Reward For Your Services In The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Ye Shall Bear No Sin By Reason Of It When Ye Have Heaved From It The Best Of It.

Neither Shall Ye Pollute The Holy Things Of The Children Of The Hebrews Lest Ye Die.

Araunah Said Wherefore Is God The King Come David Said To Buy The Threshingfloor Off Thee To Build An Altar To God That the plagues May Be Stayed From The Peoples.

Araunah Said To David Let God and The King Take and Offer Up What Seemeth Good To Him Behold Here Be For Sacrifice and Threshing Instruments and Other Instruments Of Wood.

All These Things Did Araunah as a King Give To The King.

Araunah Said To The King Thy God Accept Thee.

The King Said To Araunah Nay I Will Surely Buy It Off Thee At A Price.

Neither Will I Offer Offerings To God Of That Doth Cost Me Nothing.

So David Bought The Threshingfloor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

David Built There An Altar To God and Offered Offerings and Peace Offerings.

Then The Angel Of God Commanded Gad To Say To David That David Should Go Up and Set Up An Altar To God In The Threshingfloor Of Ornan The Jebusite.

Then David Said To Ornan Grant Me The Place Of This Threshingfloor That I May Build An Altar Therein To God Thou Shalt Grant It Me For The Full Price That the plagues May Be Stayed From The Peoples.

Ornan Said To David Take It To Thee and Let God The King Do That Is Good In His Eyes Lo I Give Thee The Oxen Also For Offerings and The Threshing Instruments For Wood and The Wheat For The Offering I Give It All.

King David Said To Ornan Nay I Will Verily Buy It For The Full Price For I Will Not Take That Is Thine For God Nor Offer Offerings Without Cost.

So David Gave To Ornan For The Place Six Hundred Shekels Of Gold By Weight.

David Built There An Altar To God and Offered Offerings and Peace Offerings and Called Upon God and He Answered Him From Heaven By Light Upon The Altar Of Offering.

So God Was Intreated For The Land and the plague was stayed from The Hebrews.

The gods Stood Up Against The Hebrews and Provoked David To Number Hebrews.

David Consulted With The Captains Of Thousands and Hundreds and With Every Leader.

All They Of The Hebrews were a thousand thousand and an hundred thousand men that drew sword and Judah was four hundred and ten thousand and threescore Men that drew sword.

Joab Gave Up The Sum of the number of the People to The King and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand Valiant Men that drew the sword and The Men of Judah were five hundred thousand Men.

They Brought Their Offering Before God Six Covered Wagons and Twelve Oxen A Wagon For Two of The Princes and For Each One An Ox and They Brought Them Before The Tabernacle.

God Spake To Moses Saying Take It Off Them That They May Be To Do The Services Of The Tabernacles Of The Congregations and Thou Shalt Give Them To The Levites To Every Man According To His Services.

Moses Took The Wagons and the oxen and gave them to the Levites. Two wagons and four oxen he gave to the sons of Gershon according to their Services.

Four Wagons and Eight Oxen he gave to the sons of Merari According To Their Services under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron The Priest.

To Many Thou Shalt Give The More Inheritance and To Few Thou Shalt Give The Less Inheritance To Every One Shall His Inheritance Be Given According To Those That Were Numbered Of Him.

Notwithstanding The Land Shall Be Divided By Lot According To The Names Of The Tribes Of Their Fathers They Shall Inherit.

According To The Lot Shall The Possession Thereof Be Divided Between Many and Few.

Levites Children of Merari by their Families had out of the Tribe of Reuben out of the Tribe of Gad and out of The Tribe of Zebulun Twelve Cities. The Children of Hebrews gave by lot to the Levites these Cities with their Suburbs as God Commanded by the hand of Moses.

They Gave Out Of The Tribes Of The Children Of Judah and out of the Tribe Of The Children Of

Simeon these Cities that are here mentioned by name Children of Aaron being of Families Of The Kohathites who were of The Children Of Levi had for theirs was The First Lot.

Second Lot came forth to Simeon Out of the portion of The Children of Judah was the inheritance of The Children of Simeon for the part of The Children of Judah was too much for them therefore Children of Simeon had their Inheritance within the Inheritance of them.

Third Lot came up for The Children Of Zebulun.

Fourth Lot came out to Issachar.

Fifth Lot came out for The Tribe Of The Children Of Asher.

Sixth Lot came out to The Children Of Naphtali.

Seventh Lot came out for The Tribe Of The Children Of Dan.

The Kings Came and Fought Then Fought The Kings Of Canaan In Taanach By The Waters Of Megiddo They Took No Gain Of Money.

These Are They That Waited With Their Children Of The Sons Of The Kohathites Heman A Singer The Son Of Joel Son Of Shemuel.

Aaron and His Sons Offered Upon The Altar Of The Offering and

On The Altar Of Incense and Were Appointed

For All The Works Of The Places Most Holy and To Make An Atonement For The Hebrews.

According To All That Moses The Servant Of God Had Commanded.

These Are Their Dwelling Places Throughout Their Castles On Their Coasts Of The Sons Of Aaron.

Of The Families Of The Kohathites For Theirs Was The Lot.

They Shall Be Perfect To Be Accepted

Ye Shall Not Offer These To God

Whatsoever Hath A Blemish That Shall Ye Not Offer For It Shall Not Be Acceptable For You. There Shall Be No Blemish Therein.

Blind Or Broken Or Maimed Or Having A Wen Or Scurvy Or Scabbed.

Nor Make An Offering By Fire Upon The Altar To God.

Either That Hath Anything Superfluous or Lacking In His Parts.

That Mayest Thou Offer For A Freewill Offering but For A Vow It Shall Not Be Accepted.

Ye Shall Not Offer To God that Is Bruised Or Crushed Or Broken Or Cut.

Shall Ye Make Any Offering thereof In Your Land.

Neither From a Stranger's Hand Shall Ye Offer The Bread Of God Of Any Of These. Because Their Corruption Is In them and Blemishes Be In them.

They Shall Not Be Accepted For You.

This Is The Law Of The Offering Of

Sin Offerings Trespass Offerings Consecrations Peace Offerings Of The Sacrifice

That God Commanded Moses On The Mount In The Day.

That He Commanded The Children Of The Hebrews To Offer Their Oblations To God In The Wilderness.

To The End That The Children Of The Hebrews May Bring Their Sacrifices That They Offer.

In The Open Field Even That They May Bring Them To God.

God Spake To Moses Saying Take Aaron and His Sons With Him.

The Garments and The Anointing Oil For The Sin Offering and A Basket Of Unleavened Bread.

Gather Thou All The Congregation Together.

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

Moses Did As God Commanded Him and The Assembly Was Gathered Together.

To The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation.

Moses Said To The Congregation.

This Is The Thing That God Commanded To Be Done.

Moses Brought Aaron and His Sons and Washed Them With Water.

He Put Upon Him The Coat and Girded Him With

The Girdle and Clothed Him With The Robe and

Put The Ephod Upon Him He Girded Him With

The Curious Girdle Of The Ephod and Bound It To Him Therewith.

He Put The Breastplate Upon Him Also He Put In The Breastplate The Urim and The Thummim.

He Put The Mitre Upon His Head Also Upon The Mitre Even Upon His Forefront.

Did He Put The Golden Plate The Holy Crown As God Commanded Moses.

Moses Took The Anointing Oil and

Anointed The Tabernacle and All That Was Therein and Sanctified Them.

He Sprinkled Thereof Upon The Altar Seven Times and Anointed The Altar and

All His Vessels Both The Laver and His Foot To Sanctify them.

He Poured Of The Anointing Oil Upon Aaron's Head and Anointed Him To Sanctify Him.

Moses Brought Aaron's Sons Put Coats Upon Them and Girded Them With Girdles and

Put Bonnets Upon Them As God Commanded Moses.

He Brought The Sin Offering Aaron and His Sons Laid Their Hands Upon The Head For The Sin Offering.

He and Moses Took and Put It Upon The Horn Of The Altar Round About.

With His Finger Purified The Altar and Poured At The Bottom Of The Altar and Sanctified It To Make Reconciliation Upon It.

Moses Illuminated Upon The Altar.

He Illuminated With Light Without The Camp As God Commanded Moses.

He Brought Offerings and Aaron and His Sons Laid Their Hands Upon Their Head.

He and Moses Upon The Altar Round About.

Out Of The Basket Of Unleavened Bread That Was Before God

He Took One Unleavened Cake and A Cake Of Bread and

One Wafer and Put Them Upon The Right Shoulder.

He Put All Upon Aaron's Hands and Upon His Sons' Hands and

Waved Them For A Wave Offering Before God.

Moses Took Them From Off Their Hands and Them On The Altar.

Upon The Offering They Were Consecrations Offerings Made By Light To God.

Moses Took and Waved It For A Wave Offering Before God

For Consecration It Was Moses' Part As God Commanded Moses.

Moses Took Of The Anointing Oil That Was Upon The Altar and

Upon Aaron and Upon His Garments and Upon His Sons and Upon His Sons' Garments.

With Him and Sanctified Aaron and His Garments and His Sons and His Sons' Garments With Him.

Moses Said To Aaron and To His Sons At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation and There With The Bread That Is In The Basket Of Consecrations As I Commanded

Saying Aaron and His Sons Shall Eat It.

That Remaineth Of The Bread Shall Ye Burn With Fire.

Ye Shall Not Go Out Of The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

In Seven Days Until The Days Of Your Consecration Be At An End

For Seven Days Shall He Consecrate You.

As He Hath Done This Day So God Hath Commanded To Do To Make An Atonement For You.

Therefore Shall Ye Abide At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

Day and Night Seven Days and Keep The Charge Of God.

That Ye Die Not For So I Am Has Commanded.

So Aaron and His Sons Did All Things That God Commanded By The Hand Of Moses.

On The Eighth Day That Moses Called Aaron and His Sons.

The Elders Of Hebrews Said To Aaron Take Thee A Sin Offering A Offering.

Without Blemish and Offer Before God.

To The Children Of The Hebrews Thou Shalt Speak Saying

Take Ye A Kid Goat For A Sin Offering and A Calf and A Lamb.

Both Of The First Year Without Blemish For A Offering.

Also A Bullock and A Ram For Peace Offerings To God and

A Offering Mingled With Water For Today God Will Appear To You.

They Brought That Moses Commanded Before The Tabernacle Of The Congregation and

All The Congregation Drew Near and Stood Before God.

Moses Said This Is The Thing That God Commanded

That Ye Should Do and The Glory Of God Shall Appear To You.

Moses Said To Aaron Go To The Altar and Offer Thy Sin Offering
Thy Offering and Make An Atonement For Thyself and For The Peoples and
Offer The Offering Of The Peoples and Make An Atonement For Them As God Commanded.
Aaron Therefore Went To The Altar and Of The Sin Offering That Was For Himself.
The Sons Of Aaron Brought To Him and He Dipped His Finger and
Put Upon The Horn Of The Altar and Poured At The Bottom Of The Altar.
For A Wave Offering Before God As Moses Commanded.
Aaron Lifted Up His Hand Toward The People and Blessed Them.
Came Down From Offering Of The Sin Offering and The Peace Offerings.
Moses and Aaron Went Into The Tabernacle Of The Congregation and Came Out and Blessed
The Peoples and
The Glory Of God Appeared To All The Peoples.
There Came a Light Out From Before God and Consumed Upon The Altar.
The Offering When All The People Saw They Shouted and Fell On Their Faces.
Nadab and Abihu Sons Of Aaron Took Either Of Them His Censer.
Put Fire Therein and Put Incense Thereon and
Offered Strange Fire Before God That He Commanded Them Not.
There Went Out Fire From God and Devoured Them and They Died Before God.
Then Moses Said To Aaron This is it That God Spake Saying
I Will Be Sanctified In Them That Come Nigh Me and Before All The People I Will Be Glorified.
Aaron Held His Peace.
Moses Called Mishael and Elzaphan The Sons Of Uzziel The Uncle Of Aaron Said To Them.
Come Near Carry Your Brethren From Before The Sanctuary Out Of The Camp.
So They Went Near and Carried Them In Their Coats Out Of The Camp As Moses Had Said.
Moses Said To Aaron and To Eleazar and To Ithamar His Sons
Uncover Not Your Heads
Neither Rend Your Clothes Lest Ye Die and Lest Wraith Come Upon All The People But

Let Your Brethren The Whole House Of Hebrews Bewail The Burnings That gods Hath Kindled.
Ye Shall Not Go Out From The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation Lest Ye Die.
For The Anointing Oil Of God Is Upon You.

Moses Diligently Sought The Goat Of The Sin Offering and Behold It Was Burnt He Was Angry
With Eleazar and Ithamar The Sons Of Aaron That Were Left Alive Saying

Wherefore Have Ye Eaten The Sin Offering In The Holy Place Seeing It Is Most Holy.

God Hath Given It You To Bear The Iniquity Of The Congregation.

To Make Atonement For Them Before God ?

Behold The Blood Of It Was Not Brought In Within The Holy Place

Ye Should Indeed Not Have Eaten It In The Holy Place As I Commanded.

Aaron Said To Moses Behold This Day Have They Offered Their Sin Offering and Their Offering
Before God and Such Things Have Befallen Me.

If I Had Eaten The Sin Offering Today Should It Have Been Accepted In The Sight Of God ?

When Moses Heard That He Was Content.

They Did According To The Word Of Moses.

The Treasures Of The House Of God

The Offerings To The King For The Kings Work

The Treasurers Of The House Of God of Levites Ahijah.

Was Over The Treasures Of The House Of God and

Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things.

Treasurers Amramites Izharites Hebronites and Uzzielites Shebuel son of Gershom.

Son Of Moses Was Ruler Of The Treasures and his Brethren by Eliezer Rehabiah his son and
Jeshaiah his son and Joram his son and Zichri his son and Shelomith his son.

Concerning Sons Of Laadan sons of Gershonite Laadan Chief Fathers even of Laadan the
Gershonite were Jehieli. Sons of Jehieli Zetham and Joel his brother that were over Treasures
Of The House of God.

They Shall Offer Their Offering each King or Prince.

On His Day For The Dedicating Of The Altar.

Homage Donations and Offerings Kings Offered.

For Dedicating Of The Altar In The Day That it was Anointed.

Even The Kings Offered their Offering before The Altar.

For They Will Bring Gold and They will bring Silver for Wood and for Stones.

Hezekiah King Of Judah did give to The Congregation a thousand bullocks and seven thousand sheep and The Princes Gave To The Congregation a thousand bullocks ten thousand sheep.

A Great Number Of Priests Sanctified themselves.

He That Offered His Offering The First Day was Nahshon.

The Son Of Amminadab of The Tribe Of Judah.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight thereof. Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Were Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Spoon Of Ten Shekels Of Gold and full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering and for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen Five Rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Nahshon the Son of Amminadab.

On The Second Day Nethaneel the Son of Zuar Prince of Issachar did offer.

He Offered For His Offering one Silver Charger the weight whereof.

Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Spoon Of Gold Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First Year this was the Offering of Nethaneel Son of Zuar.

On The Third Day Eliab Son of Helon Prince of The Children of Zebulun did offer.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof.

Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering of Eliab the Son of Helon.

On The Fourth Day Elizur Son of Shedeur.

Prince Of The Children Of Reuben did offer.

His Offering Was one silver charger of the weight of.

An Hundred and thirty Shekels

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First Year.

This Was The Offering Of Elizur the Son of Shedeur.

On The Fifth Day Shelumiel the Son of Zurishaddai.

Prince Of The Children Of Simeon did offer.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof.

Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.
Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.
One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.
One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.
One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.
For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.
Five Lambs Of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Shelumiel the Son of Zurishaddai.

On The Sixth Day Eliasaph the Son of Deuel.

Prince Of The Children Of Gad offered His Offering.

Was One Silver Charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty Shekels.
A Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.
Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.
One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.
One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.
One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.
For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.
Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Eliasaph the Son of Deuel.

On The Seventh Day Elishama the Son of Ammihud.

Prince Of The Children Of Ephraim offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof.
Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.
Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.
One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Elishama the Son of Ammihud.

On The Eighth Day Offered Gamaliel the Son of Pedahzur.

Prince Of The Children Of Manasseh.

His Offering Was one silver charger of the weight of.

An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Gamaliel the Son of Pedahzur.

On The Ninth Day Abidan the Son of Gideon.

Prince Of The Children Of Benjamin offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof was.

An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering and for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Abidan the Son of Gideon.

On The Tenth Day Ahiezer the Son of Ammishaddai.

Prince Of The Children Of Dan offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof was.

An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year.

For A Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Ahiezer the Son of Ammishaddai.

On The Eleventh Day Pagiel the Son of Ocran.

Prince Of The Children Of Asher offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof was. An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering and for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Pagiel the Son of Ocran.

On The Twelfth Day Ahira the Son of Enan. Prince Of The Children Of Naphtali offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof was. An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering and for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Ahira the Son of Enan.

This Was The Dedication Of The Altar on The Day when it was Anointed.

By The Princes Of Hebrews Twelve Chargers of Silver.

Twelve Silver Bowls Twelve Spoons of Gold.

Each Charger Of Silver Weighing an hundred and thirty Shekels. Each Bowl seventy.

All The Silver Vessels Weighed two thousand four hundred Shekels.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

The Golden Spoons Were Twelve full of incense. Weighing Ten Shekels apiece.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary all The Gold of The Spoons.

Was An Hundred and Twenty Shekels.

All The Oxen For The Offering were twelve bullocks the rams twelve.

The Lambs Of The First Year twelve with their Offering and The Kids Of The Goats for sin Offering twelve.

All The Oxen for the Sacrifice of the peace Offerings were twenty and Four Bullocks the rams sixty the he goats sixty the lambs of the first year sixty.

This Was The Dedication Of The Altar after that it was Anointed.

The Offerings To God He That Offered His Offering.

The First Day was Nahshon son of Amminadab of Tribe Of Judah. His Offering was one silver charger weight thereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them were full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one spoon of ten shekels of gold full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering one kid of goats for a sin Offering. For a Sacrifice of peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Nahshon son of Amminadab.

On Second Day Nethaneel son of Zuar Prince of Issachar did offer He Offered for his Offering one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one spoon of gold of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering and for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Nethaneel son of Zuar.

On Third Day Eliab son of Helon Prince of Children of Zebulun did offer. His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Eliab son of Helon

On Fourth Day Elizur son of Shedeur Prince of Children of Reuben did offer. His Offering was one silver charger of weight of an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Elizur the son of Shedeur.

On Fifth Day Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai Prince of Children of Simeon did offer His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a burnt Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai.

On Sixth Day Eliasaph son of Deuel Prince of Children of Gad offered. His Offering was one silver charger of weight of an hundred and thirty shekels a silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering For a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Eliasaph son of Deuel.

On Seventh Day Elishama son of Ammihud Prince of Children of Ephraim offered. His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense One young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering One kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was Offering of Elishama son of Ammihud.

On Eighth Day offered Gamaliel son of Pedahzur Prince of Children of Manasseh. His Offering was one silver charger of weight of an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb

of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Gamaliel son of Pedahzur.

On Ninth Day Abidan son of Gideoni Prince of Children of Benjamin Offered. His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering and for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Abidan son of Gideoni.

On Tenth Day Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai Prince of Children of Dan offered. His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai.

On Eleventh Day Pagiel son of Ocran Prince of Children Of Asher offered His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Pagiel son of Ocran.

On Twelfth Day Ahira son of Enan Prince of Children of Naphtali offered His Offering one silver charger weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. All Oxen For Offering Were twelve bullocks rams twelve lambs of first year twelve with their Offering and the kids of the goats for sin Offering twelve.

According To The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

This Was Dedication Of The Altar.

In The Day When it was Anointed by Princes Of The Hebrews.

Twelve Chargers Of silver twelve silver bowls twelve spoons of gold.

Each Charger Of Silver Weighing a hundred and thirty shekels. Each Bowl seventy.

All Silver Vessels Weighed two thousand four hundred shekels.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Golden Spoons Were Twelve full of incense weighing ten shekels apiece.

After Shekel Of The Sanctuary all gold spoons. Was a hundred and twenty Shekels.

The Children Of Ammon gave him the same year an hundred talents of silver and ten thousand measures of wheat and ten thousand of barley.

So Much Did The Children Of Ammon pay to him both the second year and the third.

Twenty Thousand Measures of beaten wheat and twenty thousand measures of barley and twenty thousand baths of vine oil and twenty thousand baths of oil.

Now Therefore The Wheat and the barley the oil and the vine that God Hath Spoken of let him send to His Servants.

The Rich Shall Give More.

The Poor Shall Not Give Less than half a shekel.

Why Hast Thou Required of The Levites To Bring In Out Of Judah and Out Of Jerusalem ?

He Gathered Together The Priests and The Levites and said to them Go out to the cities of Judah and gather of all The Hebrews money to repair The House Of God From Year To Year and See That Ye Hasten The Matter.

Howbeit The Levites hastened it not.

At The King's Commandment They Made A Chest and

Set It Without At The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

The Collection According To The Commandment of Moses The Servant Of God.

For The Congregations Of The Hebrews For The Tabernacles Of Witness ?

Also All The Dedicated Things Of The Houses Of God.

They Made A Proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem To Bring In To God.

The Collection that Moses the servant of God laid upon The Hebrews in the wilderness.

All The Princes and all the People rejoiced and brought in and cast into The Chest until they had made an end.

At What Time The Chest was Brought To The King's Office By the hand of The Levites.

When They Saw that there was much money The King's Scribe and The High Priest's Officer came and emptied The Chest and took it and carried it to His Place again.

Thus They Did day by day and gathered money in abundance.

The King gave it to such as did The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God and hired Masons and Carpenters.

To Repair The Houses Of God and also such as wrought iron and brass to mend The Houses Of

God.

They Gathered Their Brethren and Sanctified Themselves and

Came According To The Commandment Of The King by The Words Of God To Cleanse The Houses Of God.

The Priests went into The Inner Part Of The House Of God to Cleanse It and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in The Temple Of God into The Court Of The House Of God.

and said We have cleansed all The Houses Of God and The Altar Of Offering.

With All The Vessels thereof and The Shewbread Table with all The Vessels thereof.

So The Workmen wrought and The Works was perfected by them and they set The Houses Of God in his state and strengthened it.

When They Had Finished it they brought the rest of the money before The King.

Whereof Were Made Vessels for The Houses Of God even vessels.

To Minister and to offer withal and spoons and vessels of gold and silver.

They Offered Offerings in The Houses Of God continually all the days.

Twenty Thousand Measures of beaten wheat twenty thousand measures of barley and twenty thousand baths of vine and twenty thousand baths of oil.

Now Therefore the wheat and the barley the oil and the vine that my God Hath Spoken Of Let him Send To His Servants.

Heave Offering

Heave Offering Was By The Threshing Place of Araunah the Jebusite.

The Songregations Of The Hebrews

To Princes Of The Songregation Saying.

Ashtaroth Dibon Jazer Nimrah Heshbon Elealeh Shebam Nebo and Beon.

From East Side To West Side shall be Offering.

That Ye Shall Offer Of twenty five thousand reeds in breadth and in length.

As One Of Other Parts from east side to west side and

The Sanctuary Shall Be in the midst of it.

Surrounding The Princes House Over against twenty five thousand.

Of The Oblation Toward the east border and westward.

Over Against The twenty five thousand toward the west border.

Over Against The Portions For The Prince and it shall be The Holy Oblation and
The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be in the midst thereof.

Moreover From The Possession of the Levites and from the possession of The City.

Being In Midst Of The Prince's between border of Judah and border of Benjamin.

Shall Be For The Prince.

West Side Four Thousand five hundred with their three Gates.

One Gate Of Gad one gate of Asher one gate of Naphtali.

It Was Round About eighteen thousand measures and

The Name Of The City from that day Shall Be God is there.

Treasures Of The Dedicated Things

To Maintain The Houses Of God

The Dedicated Things To The Hebrew King

The Offerings Logistics

Out Of The Spoils Won In Battles

Did They Dedicate To Maintain The House Of God

Son Of Moses Was Ruler Of The Treasures.

His Brethren By Eliezer Rehabiah his son and Jeshaiiah his son and Joram his son and Zichri his son and Shelomith his son.

Shelomith and His Brethren were over all The Treasures Of Dedicated Things.

**That David The King and Chief Fathers the Captains over thousands and hundreds and
The Captains Of The Host had Dedicated.**

**Treasurers Levites Ahijah was over The Treasures Of The House Of God and
Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things.**

All The Money Of The Dedicated Things.

That Is Brought Into The House Of God Even.

Money Off Every One That Passeth.

The Account Money That Every Man. Is Set At and All The Money That Cometh Into Any Man's Heart. To Bring Into The House Of God.

Let The Priest take it to them every Man of his acquaintance and Let Them Repair The Breaches Of The Houses. Wheresoever Any Breach Shall Be Found.

Maintain The Houses Of God

His Brethren By Eliezer Rehabiah his son and Jeshaiiah his son and Joram his son and Zichri his son and Shelomith his son.

Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things as Concerning Sons Of Laadan Sons Of Gershonite Laadan Chief Fathers Even Of Laadan Gershonite Were Jehieli.

Sons Of Jehieli Zetham and Joel his brother.

That Were Over The Treasures Of The Houses Of God.

Of Amramites and Izharites Hebronites and Uzzielites Shebuel son of Gershom.

Shelomith and His Brethren Were Over All The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things.

That David The King and The Chief Fathers.

The Captains Over thousands and hundreds and The Captains of The Hosts had Dedicated.

All That Samuel the seer and Saul son of Kish and Abner son of Ner and Joab Son of Zeruiah.

Had Dedicated and Whosoever Had Dedicated Any Thing.

It Was Under The Hand Of Shelomith and Of His Brethren.

Out Of The Spoils Won In Battles. Did They Dedicate to Maintain The Houses Of God.

The Tribute

Taskmasters to afflict them with The Burdens.

The Treasures Of The House Of God The Offerings To The King For The Kings Work

The Treasurers Of The House Of God of Levites Ahijah.

Was Over The Treasures Of The House Of God and Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things.

Treasurers Amramites Izharites Hebronites and Uzzielites Shebuel son of Gershom.

Son Of Moses Was Ruler Of The Treasures and his Brethren by Eliezer Rehabiah his son and Jeshaiiah his son and Joram his son and Zichri his son and Shelomith his son.

Concerning Sons Of Laadan sons of Gershonite Laadan Chief Fathers even of Laadan the

Gershonite were Jehieli. Sons of Jehieli Zetham and Joel his brother that were over Treasures Of The House of God.

They Shall Offer Their Offering each King or Prince.

On His Day For The Dedicating Of The Altar.

Homage Donations and Offerings Kings Offered.

For Dedicating Of The Altar In The Day That it was Anointed.

Even The Kings Offered their Offering before The Altar.

For They Will Bring Gold and They will bring Silver for Wood and for Stones.

Hezekiah King Of Judah did give to The Congregation a thousand bullocks and seven thousand sheep and The Princes Gave To The Congregation a thousand bullocks ten thousand sheep.

A Great Number Of Priests Sanctified themselves.

He That Offered His Offering The First Day was Nahshon.

The Son Of Amminadab of The Tribe Of Judah.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight thereof.

Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Were Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Spoon Of Ten Shekels Of Gold and full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering and for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen Five Rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Nahshon the Son of Amminadab.

On The Second Day Nethaneel the Son of Zuar Prince of Issachar did offer.

He Offered For His Offering one Silver Charger the weight whereof.

Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Spoon Of Gold Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First Year this was the Offering of Nethaneel Son of Zuar.

On The Third Day Eliab Son of Helon Prince of The Children of Zebulun did offer.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof.

Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering of Eliab the Son of Helon.

On The Fourth Day Elizur Son of Shedeur.

Prince Of The Children Of Reuben did offer.

His Offering Was one silver charger of the weight of.

An Hundred and Thirty Shekels

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First Year.

This Was The Offering Of Elizur the Son of Shedeur.

On The Fifth Day Shelumiel the Son of Zurishaddai.

Prince Of The Children Of Simeon did offer.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof. Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Shelumiel the Son of Zurishaddai.

On The Sixth Day Eliasaph the Son of Deuel.

Prince Of The Children Of Gad offered His Offering.

Was One Silver Charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty Shekels.

A Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Eliasaph the Son of Deuel.

On The Seventh Day Elishama the Son of Ammihud.

Prince Of The Children Of Ephraim offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof. Was An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats. Five Lambs Of The First year. This Was The Offering Of Elishama the Son of Ammihud.

On The Eighth Day Offered Gamaliel the Son of Pedahzur.

Prince Of The Children Of Manasseh.

His Offering Was one silver charger of the weight of. An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First year. This Was The Offering Of Gamaliel the Son of Pedahzur.

On The Ninth Day Abidan the Son of Gideon.

Prince Of The Children Of Benjamin offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof was. An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering and for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Abidan the Son of Gideon.

On The Tenth Day Ahiezer the Son of Ammishaddai.

Prince Of The Children Of Dan offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof was. An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year.

For A Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering.

For A Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats.

Five Lambs Of The First year.

This Was The Offering Of Ahiezer the Son of Ammishaddai.

On The Eleventh Day Pagiel the Son of Ocran.

Prince Of The Children Of Asher offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof was. An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a sin Offering and for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Pagiel the Son of Ocran.

On The Twelfth Day Ahira the Son of Enan. Prince Of The Children Of Naphtali offered.

His Offering Was one silver charger the weight whereof was. An Hundred and thirty Shekels.

One Silver Bowl Of seventy Shekels after The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Both Of Them Full Of Fine Flour not mingled with The Oil for a Offering.

One Golden Spoon Of ten Shekels full of incense.

One Young Bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering.

One Kid Of The Goats for a Sin Offering and for a Sacrifice Of Peace Offerings.

Two Oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year.

This Was The Offering Of Ahira the Son of Enan.

This Was The Dedication Of The Altar on The Day when it was Anointed.

By The Princes Of Hebrews Twelve Chargers of Silver.

Twelve Silver Bowls Twelve Spoons of Gold.

Each Charger Of Silver Weighing an hundred and thirty Shekels. Each Bowl seventy.

All The Silver Vessels Weighed two thousand four hundred Shekels.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

The Golden Spoons Were Twelve full of incense. Weighing Ten Shekels apiece.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary all The Gold of The Spoons.

Was An Hundred and Twenty Shekels.

All The Oxen For The Offering were twelve bullocks the rams twelve.

The Lambs Of The First Year twelve with their Offering and

The Kids Of The Goats for sin Offering twelve.

All The Oxen for the Sacrifice of the peace Offerings were twenty and

Four Bullocks the rams sixty the he goats sixty the lambs of the first year sixty.

This Was The Dedication Of The Altar after that it was Anointed.

The Offerings To God He That Offered His Offering.

The First Day was Nahshon son of Amminadab of Tribe Of Judah. His Offering was one silver charger weight thereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them were full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one spoon of ten shekels of gold full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering one kid of goats for a sin Offering. For a Sacrifice of peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Nahshon son of Amminadab.

On Second Day Nethaneel son of Zuar Prince of Issachar did offer He Offered for his Offering one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a

Offering one spoon of gold of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering and for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Nethaneel son of Zuar.

On Third Day Eliab son of Helon Prince of Children of Zebulun did offer. His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Eliab son of Helon

On Fourth Day Elizur son of Shedeur Prince of Children of Reuben did offer. His Offering was one silver charger of weight of an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Elizur the son of Shedeur.

On Fifth Day Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai Prince of Children of Simeon did offer His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a burnt Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai.

On Sixth Day Eliasaph son of Deuel Prince of Children of Gad offered. His Offering was one silver charger of weight of an hundred and thirty shekels a silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering For a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Eliasaph son of Deuel.

On Seventh Day Elishama son of Ammihud Prince of Children of Ephraim offered. His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense One young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering One kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was Offering of Elishama son of Ammihud.

On Eighth Day offered Gamaliel son of Pedahzur Prince of Children of Manasseh. His Offering was one silver charger of weight of an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Gamaliel son of Pedahzur.

On Ninth Day Abidan son of Gideoni Prince of Children of Benjamin Offered. His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering and for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Abidan son of Gideoni.

On Tenth Day Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai Prince of Children of Dan offered. His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering one golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai.

On Eleventh Day Pagiel son of Ocran Prince of Children Of Asher offered His Offering was one silver charger weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense one young bullock one ram one lamb of first year for a Offering one kid of the goats for a sin Offering for a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of first year this was Offering of Pagiel son of Ocran.

On Twelfth Day Ahira son of Enan Prince of Children of Naphtali offered His Offering one silver charger weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour not mingled with oil for a Offering One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. All Oxen For Offering Were twelve bullocks rams twelve lambs of first year twelve with their Offering and the kids of the goats for sin Offering twelve.

According To The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

This Was Dedication Of The Altar.

In The Day When it was Anointed by Princes Of The Hebrews.

Twelve Chargers Of silver twelve silver bowls twelve spoons of gold.

Each Charger Of Silver Weighing a hundred and thirty shekels.

Each Bowl seventy.

All Silver Vessels Weighed two thousand four hundred shekels.

After The Shekel Of The Sanctuary.

Golden Spoons Were Twelve full of incense weighing ten shekels apiece.

After Shekel Of The Sanctuary all gold spoons.

Was a hundred and twenty Shekels.

The Children Of Ammon gave him the same year an hundred talents of silver and ten thousand measures of wheat and ten thousand of barley.

So Much Did The Children Of Ammon pay to him both the second year and the third.

Twenty Thousand Measures of beaten wheat and twenty thousand measures of barley and twenty thousand baths of vine oil and twenty thousand baths of oil.

Now Therefore The Wheat and the barley the oil and the vine that God Hath Spoken of let him send to His Servants.

The Rich Shall Give More.

The Poor Shall Not Give Less than half a shekel.

Why Hast Thou Required of The Levites To Bring In Out Of Judah and Out Of Jerusalem ?

He Gathered Together The Priests and The Levites and said to them Go out to the cities of Judah and gather of all The Hebrews money to repair The House Of God From Year To Year and See That Ye Hasten The Matter.

Howbeit The Levites hastened it not.

At The King's Commandment They Made A Chest and Set It Without At The Gates Of The Houses Of God.

The Collection According To The Commandment of Moses The Servant Of God.

For The Congregations Of The Hebrews For The Tabernacles Of Witness ?

Also All The Dedicated Things Of The Houses Of God.

They Made A Proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem To Bring In To God.

The Collection that Moses the servant of God laid upon The Hebrews in the wilderness.

All The Princes and all the People rejoiced and brought in and cast into The Chest until they had made an end.

At What Time The Chest was Brought To The King's Office By the hand of The Levites.

When They Saw that there was much money The King's Scribe and The High Priest's Officer came and emptied The Chest and took it and carried it to His Place again.

Thus They Did day by day and gathered money in abundance.

The King gave it to such as did The Works Of The Services Of The Houses Of God and hired Masons and Carpenters.

To Repair The Houses Of God and also such as wrought iron and brass to mend The Houses Of God.

They Gathered Their Brethren and Sanctified Themselves and

Came According To The Commandment Of The King by The Words Of God To Cleanse The Houses Of God.

The Priests went into The Inner Part Of The House Of God to Cleanse It and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in The Temple Of God into The Court Of The House Of God.

and said We have cleansed all The Houses Of God and The Altar Of Offering.

With All The Vessels thereof and The Shewbread Table with all The Vessels thereof.

So The Workmen wrought and The Works was perfected by them and they set The Houses Of God in his state and strengthened it.

When They Had Finished it they brought the rest of the money before The King.

Whereof Were Made Vessels for The Houses Of God even vessels.

To Minister and to offer withal and spoons and vessels of gold and silver.

They Offered Offerings in The Houses Of God continually all the days.

Twenty Thousand Measures of beaten wheat twenty thousand measures of barley and twenty thousand baths of vine and twenty thousand baths of oil.

Now Therefore the wheat and the barley the oil and the vine that my God Hath Spoken Of Let him Send To His Servants.

Heave Offering

Heave Offering Was By The Threshing Place of Araunah the Jebusite.

The Songregations Of The Hebrews

To Princes Of The Songregation Saying.

Ashtaroth Dibon Jazer Nimrah Heshbon Elealeh Shebam Nebo and Beon.

From East Side To West Side shall be Offering.

That Ye Shall Offer Of twenty five thousand reeds in breadth and in length.

As One Of Other Parts from east side to west side and The Sanctuary Shall Be in the midst of it.

Surrounding The Princes House Over against twenty five thousand.

Of The Oblation Toward the east border and westward.

Over Against The twenty five thousand toward the west border.

Over Against The Portions For The Prince and it shall be The Holy Oblation and
The Sanctuary Of The House Shall Be in the midst thereof.
Moreover From The Possession of the Levites and from the possession of The City.
Being In Midst Of The Prince's between border of Judah and border of Benjamin.
Shall Be For The Prince.
West Side Four Thousand five hundred with their three Gates.
One Gate Of Gad one gate of Asher one gate of Naphtali.
It Was Round About eighteen thousand measures and
The Name Of The City from that day Shall Be God is there.

Treasures Of The Dedicated Things

To Maintain The Houses Of God

The Dedicated Things To The Hebrew King

The Offerings Logistics

Out Of The Spoils Won In Battles

Did They Dedicate To Maintain The House Of God

Son Of Moses Was Ruler Of The Treasures.

His Brethren By Eliezer Rehabiah his son and Jeshaiiah his son and Joram his son and Zichri his son and Shelomith his son.

Shelomith and His Brethren were over all The Treasures Of Dedicated Things.

**That David The King and Chief Fathers the Captains over thousands and hundreds and
The Captains Of The Host had Dedicated.**

**Treasurers Levites Ahijah was over The Treasures Of The House Of God and
Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things. All The Money Of The Dedicated Things.
That Is Brought Into The House Of God Even. Money Off Every One That Passeth.
The Account Money That Every Man.**

Is Set At and All The Money That Cometh Into Any Man's Heart.

To Bring Into The House Of God.

Let The Priest take it to them every Man of his acquaintance and Let Them Repair The Breaches Of The

Houses. Wheresoever Any Breach Shall Be Found.

Maintain The Houses Of God

His Brethren By Eliezer Rehabiah his son and Jeshaiah his son and Joram his son and Zichri his son and Shelomith his son.

Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things as Concerning Sons Of Laadan Sons Of Gershonite Laadan Chief Fathers Even Of Laadan Gershonite Were Jehieli.

Sons Of Jehieli Zetham and Joel his brother.

That Were Over The Treasures Of The Houses Of God.

Of Amramites and Izharites Hebronites and Uzzielites Shebuel son of Gershom.

Shelomith and His Brethren Were Over All The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things.

That David The King and The Chief Fathers.

The Captains Over thousands and hundreds and The Captains of The Hosts had Dedicated.

All That Samuel the seer and Saul son of Kish and Abner son of Ner and Joab Son of Zeruiah.

Had Dedicated and Whosoever Had Dedicated Any Thing.

It Was Under The Hand Of Shelomith and Of His Brethren.

Out Of The Spoils Won In Battles. Did They Dedicate to Maintain The Houses Of God.

The Cherubims

Now The Serpent Was More Subtil than any beast of The Field God had made. He Said to The Woman Yea Hath God Said Ye Shall Not Eat of Every Tree of The Garden ? The Woman Said to the serpent We May Eat of The Fruit of The Trees of The garden. Of The Fruits of The Tree is in The Midst of The Garden God Hath Said Ye Shall Not Eat of it Neither Shall Ye Touch it lest ye die. The serpent Said to The Woman Ye Shall not surely die. For God Doth Know that in The Day Ye Eat Thereof Then Your Eyes Shall Be Opened and Ye Shall Be as gods Knowing Good and evil. When The Woman Saw That The Tree was Good for Food and That it was Pleasant to The Eyes and a Tree to be Desired to make One Wise She Took of The Fruit Thereof and Did Eat and Gave also to Her Husband with Her and He Did Eat. The Eyes of Them Both Were Opened and They Knew That They were naked and They sewed fig leaves together and Made Themselves aprons. They Heard The Voice Of God Walking in The Garden in The Cool of The Day and Adam and His Wife hid Themselves from The Presence of God amongst The Trees of The Garden. God Called to Adam and Said to Him Where art Thou ? He Said I Heard Thy Voice in The Garden and I was afraid because I was naked and I hid Myself. He Said Who Told Thee That Thou wast naked ?

Hast Thou eaten of The Tree whereof I Commanded Thee That Thou Shouldest Not Eat ?

The Man Said The Woman Whom Thou Gavest to be with Me She Gave Me of The Tree and I Did Eat.

God Said To The Woman What Is This that Thou Hast Done ?

The Woman Said The Serpent beguiled Me and I Did Eat.

God Said To the serpent Because thou hast done this thou art cursed above all cattle and above every beast of the field upon thy belly Shalt thou go and dust Shalt thou eat all the days of thy life. I will put enmity between thee and The Woman and

Between Thy Seed and Her Seed it Shall Bruise Thy Head and Thou Shalt Bruise his heel.

To The Woman He Said they Will Greatly Multiply Thy Sorrows and Thy Conceptions in Sorrow Thou Shalt Bring Forth Children and Thy Desire Shall Be to Thy Husband and they Shall Rule over Thee.

To Adam He Said Because Thou Hast Harkened To The Voice Of Thy Wife and Hast Eaten of The Tree of I Commanded Thee Saying Thou Shalt Not Eat of it Cursed is The Ground for Thy Sake in Sorrow Shalt Thou Eat of it all The Days of Thy Life. Thorns also and thistles Shall it Bring Forth to Thee.

Thou Shalt Eat The Herbs of The Fields. In the sweat of thy face Shalt thou eat bread till thou return to the ground for out of it wast thou taken for dust thou art and to dust Shalt thou return.

Adam Called His Wife's Name Eve because She was The Mother of All Living. To Adam also and to His Wife did God make coats of skins and Clothed Them.

God Said Behold The Man Is Become As One Of Us to know Good and evil and Now Lest He Put Forth His Hand and Take also of The Tree Of Life and Eat and Live For Ever. Therefore God Sent Him Forth from The Garden Of Eden to Till The Ground from whence He was taken.

So He Drove Out The Man and He Placed at The East of The Garden Of Eden Cherubims and a Flaming Sword Turned Every Way To Keep The Ways Of The Tree Of Life.

The Cherubims

Then I Looked and Behold In The Firmament That Was Above The Heads Of The Cherubims there appeared over Them as it were a Sapphire Stone as The Appearance of The Likeness of A Throne.

He Spake To The Man Clothed With Linen and Said Go in between The Wheels Even Under The Cherub and Fill Thine Hands with Coals of Fire From Between The Cherubims and Scatter Them over The City. He Went in in My Sight.

Now The Cherubims Stood On The Right Side Of The House when The Man went in and The Cloud filled The Inner Court.

Then The Glory Of God Went Up From The Cherub and Stood over The Threshold of The House and The House was filled with The Cloud and The Court was Full of The Brightness of God's Glory.

The Sound Of The Cherubims' Wings was heard even to The Outer Courts as The Voice Of The Almighty God When He Speaketh.

That When He Had Commanded The Man Clothed With Linen Saying Take Fire from between The Wheels from between The Cherubims Then He Went in and Stood beside The Wheels.

One Cherub Stretched Forth His Hand From Between The Cherubims to the fire that was between The Cherubims and took thereof and put it into The Hands of Him That Was Clothed with Linen who took it and went out. There Appeared In The Cherubims The Form Of A Man's Hand under Their Wings.

When I Looked Behold The Four Wheels By The Cherubims One Wheel by One Cherub and another Wheel by another Cherub and The Appearance of The Wheels was as The Colour of a Beryl Stone.

As For Their Appearances They Four Had One Likeness as if a Wheel had been in The Midst of a Wheel.

When They Went They Went Upon Their Four Sides They Turned not as they went but to The Place whither The Head Looked They Followed it They Turned not as They Went.

Their Whole Body and Their Backs and Their Hands and Their Wings and The Wheels were Full of Eyes

Round About Even The Wheels That They Four Had.

As For The Wheels it was Cried to Them in My Hearing O Wheel.

Every One Had Four Faces The First Face was The Face of a Cherub and The Second Face was The Face of a Man and The Third The Face of a Lion and The Fourth The Face of an Eagle.

The Cherubims were lifted up. This is The Living Creature That I Saw By The River of Chebar.

Then The Cherubims Went The Wheels Went By Them and When The Cherubims Lifted Up Their Wings to Mount up from The Earth The Same Wheels also turned not from beside Them.

When They Stood These Stood and When They Were Lifted Up These Lifted Up Themselves Also for The Spirit of The Living Creature Was in Them.

Then The Glory Of God Departed From Off The Threshold Of The Houses and stood over The Cherubims.

The Cherubims Lifted Up Their Wings and Mounted Up from The Earth in My Sight When They Went out The Wheels also Were Beside Them and Every One Stood at The Door of The East Gate Of God's House and The Glory Of God Of The Hebrews Was over them above.

This Is The Living Creature That I Saw Under God Of The Hebrews by The River of Chebar and I Knew That They were The Cherubims.

Every One Had Four Faces Apiece and Every One Four Wings and The Likeness of The Hands of a Man was under Their Wings. The Likeness of Their Faces was The Same Faces I Saw by The River of Chebar Their Appearances and Themselves They Went Every One Straight Forward.

God Spoke To Moses Saying Speak to the Children of Israel that they bring me an Offering of every man that giveth it willingly with his heart ye shall take my Offering. This is the Offering ye shall take of them gold and silver and brass. Blue and purple and scarlet and fine linen and goats' hair. Rams' skins dyed red and badgers' skins and Shittim Wood. Oil for the light spices for anointing oil and for sweet incense. Onyx stones and stones to be set in the ephod and in The Breastplate. Let them make me a sanctuary that I may dwell among them. According to all that I shew thee after The Pattern of The Tabernacle and The Pattern of all the instruments thereof even so shall ye make it. They shall make an ark of Shittim Wood two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof and a cubit and a half the height thereof. Thou Shalt overlay it with pure gold within and without Shalt thou overlay it and Shalt make upon it a crown of gold round about. Thou Shalt cast four rings of gold for it and put them in the four corners thereof and two rings shall be in the one side of it and two rings in the other side of it. Thou Shalt make staves of Shittim Wood and overlay them with gold. Thou Shalt put the staves into the rings by the sides of The Ark that The Ark may be borne with them. The staves shall be in the rings of The Ark they shall not be taken from it. Thou Shalt put into The Ark The Testimony I shall give thee. Thou Shalt make a mercy seat of pure gold two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof. Thou Shalt make two Cherubims of gold of beaten work Shalt thou make them in the two ends of The Mercy Seat. Make one Cherub on the one end and the other Cherub on the other end even of The Mercy Seat shall ye make the Cherubims on the two ends thereof. The Cherubims shall stretch forth their wings on high covering The Mercy Seat with their wings and their faces shall look one to another toward The Mercy Seat shall the faces of the Cherubims be. Thou Shalt put The Mercy Seat above upon The Ark and in The Ark thou Shalt put The Testimony that I shall give thee. There I will meet with thee and I will commune with thee from above The Mercy Seat from between the two Cherubims are upon The Ark of The Testimony of all things I will give thee in Commandment to the Children of Israel. Thou Shalt also make a table of Shittim Wood two cubits shall be the length thereof and a cubit the breadth thereof and a cubit and a half the height thereof. Thou Shalt overlay it with pure gold and make thereto a crown of gold round about. Thou Shalt make to it a border of an hand breadth round about and thou Shalt make a golden crown to the border thereof round about. Thou Shalt make for it four rings of gold and put the rings in the four corners that are on the four feet thereof. Over against the border shall the rings be for places of the staves to bear the table. Thou Shalt make the

staves of Shittim Wood and overlay them with gold that the table may be borne with them. Thou Shalt make the dishes thereof and spoons thereof and covers thereof and bowls thereof to cover withal of pure gold Shalt thou make them. Thou Shalt set upon the table Shewbread before me alway. Thou Shalt make a candlestick of pure gold of beaten work shall The Candlestick be made his shaft and his branches his bowls his knops and his flowers shall be of the same. Six branches shall come out of the sides of it three branches of The Candlestick out of the one side and three branches of The Candlestick out of the other side. Three bowls made like to almonds with a knop and a flower in one branch and three bowls made like almonds in the other branch with a knop and a flower so in the six branches that come out of The Candlestick. In The Candlesticks shall be four bowls made like to almonds with their knops and their flowers. There shall be a knop under two branches of the same and a knop under two branches of the same and a knop under two branches of the same according to the six branches that proceed out of The Candlestick. Their knops and their branches shall be of the same all it shall be one beaten work of pure gold. Thou Shalt make the seven lamps thereof and they shall light the lamps thereof that they may give light over against it. The tongs thereof and the snuffdishes thereof shall be of pure gold. Of a talent of pure gold shall he make it with all these vessels. Look that thou make them after their pattern was shewed thee in the mount.

Moreover Thou Shalt Make The Tabernacle with ten curtains of fine twined linen and blue and purple and scarlet with Cherubims of cunning work Shalt thou make them. The length of one curtain shall be eight and twenty cubits and the breadth of one curtain four cubits and every one of the curtains shall have one measure. The five curtains shall be coupled together one to another and other five curtains shall be coupled one to another. Thou Shalt make loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain from the selvedge in the coupling and likewise Shalt thou make in the uttermost edge of another curtain in the coupling of the second. Fifty loops Shalt thou make in the one curtain and fifty loops Shalt thou make in the edge of the curtain that is in the coupling of the second that the loops may take hold one of another. Thou Shalt make fifty taches of gold and couple the curtains together with the taches and it shall be one Tabernacle. Thou Shalt make curtains of goats' hair to be a covering upon The Tabernacle eleven curtains Shalt thou make. The length of one curtain shall be thirty cubits and the breadth of one curtain four cubits and the eleven curtains shall be all of one measure. Thou Shalt couple five curtains by themselves and six curtains by themselves and Shalt double the sixth curtain in the forefront of The Tabernacle. Thou Shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain that is outmost in the coupling and fifty loops in the edge of the curtain coupleth the second. Thou Shalt make fifty taches of brass and put the taches into the loops and couple the tent together that it may be one. The remnant that remaineth of the curtains of the tent the half curtain that remaineth shall hang over the backside of The Tabernacle. A cubit on the one side and a cubit on the other side of that remaineth in the length of the curtains of the tent it shall hang over the sides of The Tabernacle on this side and on that side to cover it. Thou Shalt make a covering for the tent and a covering above. Thou Shalt make boards for The Tabernacle of Shittim Wood standing up. Ten cubits shall be the length of a board and a cubit and a half shall be the breadth of one board. Two tenons shall there be in one board set in order one against another thus Shalt thou make for all the boards of The Tabernacle. Thou Shalt make the boards for The Tabernacle twenty boards on the south side southward. Thou Shalt make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards two sockets under one board for his two tenons and two sockets under another board for his two tenons. For the second side of The Tabernacle on the north side there shall be twenty boards. Their forty sockets of silver two sockets under one board and two sockets under another board. For the sides of The Tabernacle westward thou Shalt make six boards. Two boards Shalt thou make for the corners of The Tabernacle in the two sides. They shall be coupled together beneath and they shall be coupled together above the head of it to one ring thus shall it be for them both they shall be for the two corners. They shall be eight boards and their sockets of silver sixteen sockets two sockets under one board and two sockets under another board. Thou Shalt make bars of Shittim Wood five for the boards of the one side of The Tabernacle. Five bars for the boards of the other side of The Tabernacle and five bars for the boards of the side of The Tabernacle for the two sides westward. The middle bar in the midst of the boards shall reach from end to end. Thou Shalt overlay the boards with gold and make their rings of gold for places for the bars and thou Shalt overlay the bars with gold. Thou Shalt rear up The Tabernacle according to the fashion thereof was shewed thee in the mount. Thou Shalt make a vail of blue and purple and scarlet and fine twined linen of cunning work with Cherubims shall it be made. Thou Shalt hang it upon four pillars of Shittim Wood overlaid with gold their hooks shall be of gold upon the four sockets of silver. Thou Shalt hang up the vail under the taches that thou mayest bring in thither within

the vail The Ark of The Testimony and the vail shall divide to you between the holy place and the most holy. Thou Shalt put The Mercy Seat upon The Ark of The Testimony in the most holy place. Thou Shalt set the table without the vail and The Candlestick over against the table on the side of The Tabernacle toward the south and thou Shalt put the table on the north side. Thou Shalt make an hanging for the door of the tent of blue and purple and scarlet and fine twined linen wrought with needlework. Thou Shalt make for the hanging five pillars of Shittim Wood and overlay them with gold and their hooks shall be of gold and thou Shalt cast five sockets of brass for them.

The Work Of The Service Of The Sanctuary

Then Wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab and every wise hearted man in whom God put wisdom and understanding to know how to work all manner of Work For The Services Of The Sanctuary according to all that God had Commanded. Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab and every wise hearted man in whose heart God had put wisdom even every one whose heart stirred him up to come to the work to do it. They received of Moses all The Offering The Children Of Israel had brought for The Work Of The Service Of The Sanctuary to make it withal. They brought yet to him free Offerings every morning. All the wise men that wrought all the work of The Sanctuary came every man from his work they made. They spake to Moses saying The People bring much more than enough for the service of the work God commanded to make. Moses gave Commandment and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp saying Let neither man nor Woman make any more work for the Offering of The Sanctuary. So the People were restrained from bringing. For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make it and too much. Every wise hearted man among them that wrought the work of The Tabernacle made ten curtains of fine twined linen and blue and purple and scarlet with Cherubims of cunning work made he them. The length of one curtain was twenty and eight cubits and the breadth of one curtain four cubits the curtains were all of one size. He coupled the five curtains one to another and the other five curtains he coupled one to another. He made loops of blue on the edge of one curtain from the selvedge in the coupling likewise he made in the uttermost side of another curtain in the coupling of the second. Fifty loops made he in one curtain and fifty loops made he in the edge of the curtain was in the coupling of the second the loops held one curtain to another. He made fifty taches of gold and coupled the curtains one to another with the taches so it became one Tabernacle. He made curtains of goats' hair for the tent over The Tabernacle eleven curtains he made them. The length of one curtain was thirty cubits and four cubits was the breadth of one curtain the eleven curtains were of one size. He coupled five curtains by themselves and six curtains by themselves. He made fifty loops upon the uttermost edge of the curtain in the coupling and fifty loops made he upon the edge of the curtain coupleth the second. He made fifty taches of brass to couple the tent together that it might be one. He made a covering for the tent of rams' skins dyed red and a covering of badgers' skins above that. He made boards for The Tabernacle of Shittim Wood standing up. The length of a board was ten cubits and the breadth of a board one cubit and a half. One board had two tenons equally distant one from another thus did he make for all the boards of The Tabernacle. He made boards for The Tabernacle twenty boards for the south side southward. Forty sockets of silver he made under the twenty boards two sockets under one board for his two tenons and two sockets under another board for his two tenons. For the other side of The Tabernacle is toward the north corner he made twenty boards. Their forty sockets of silver two sockets under one board and two sockets under another board. For the sides of The Tabernacle westward he made six boards. Two boards made he for the corners of The Tabernacle in the two sides. They were coupled beneath and coupled together at the head thereof to one ring thus he did to both of them in both the corners. There were eight boards and their sockets were sixteen sockets of silver under every board two sockets. He made bars of Shittim Wood five for the boards of the one side of The Tabernacle. Five bars for the boards of the other side of The Tabernacle and five bars for the boards of The Tabernacle for the sides westward. He made the middle bar to shoot through the boards from the one end to the other. He overlaid the boards with gold and made their rings of gold to be places for the bars and overlaid the bars with gold. He made a vail of blue and purple and scarlet and fine twined linen with Cherubims made he it of cunning work. He made thereto four pillars of Shittim Wood and overlaid them with gold their hooks were of gold and he cast for them four sockets of silver. He made an hanging for The Tabernacle door of blue and purple and scarlet and fine twined linen of needlework. The five pillars of it with their hooks and he overlaid their chapters and their fillets with gold but their five sockets were of brass.

Bezaleel Made The Ark Of Shittim Wood Two Cubits and a half was the length of it and a cubit and a half

the breadth of it and a cubit and a half the height of it. He overlaid it with pure gold within and without and made a crown of gold to it round about. He cast for it four rings of gold to be set by the four corners of it even two rings upon the one side of it and two rings upon the other side of it. He made staves of Shittim Wood and overlaid them with gold. He put the staves into the rings by the sides of The Ark to bear The Ark. He made The Mercy Seat of pure gold two cubits and a half was the length thereof and one cubit and a half the breadth thereof. He made two Cherubims of gold beaten out of one piece made he them on the two ends of The Mercy Seat. One Cherub on the end on this side and another Cherub on the other end on that side out of The Mercy Seat made he the Cherubims on the two ends thereof. The Cherubims spread out their wings on high and covered with their wings over The Mercy Seat with their faces one to another even to The Mercy Seatward were the faces of the Cherubims. He made the table of Shittim Wood two cubits was the length thereof and a cubit the breadth thereof and a cubit and a half the height thereof. He overlaid it with pure gold and made thereto a crown of gold round about. Also he made thereto a border of an handbreadth round about and made a crown of gold for the border thereof round about. He cast for it four rings of gold and put the rings upon the four corners that were in the four feet thereof. Over against the border were the rings the places for the staves to bear the table. He made the staves of Shittim Wood and overlaid them with gold to bear the table. He made the vessels were upon the table his dishes and his spoons and his bowls and his covers to cover withal of pure gold. He made The Candlestick of pure gold of beaten work made he The Candlestick his shaft and his branch his bowls his knops and his flowers were of the same. Six branches going out of the sides thereof three branches of The Candlestick out of the one side thereof and three branches of The Candlestick out of the other side thereof. Three bowls made after the fashion of almonds in one branch a knop and a flower and three bowls made like almonds in another branch a knop and a flower so throughout the six branches going out of The Candlestick. In The Candlestick were four bowls made like almonds his knops and his flowers. A knop under two branches of the same and a knop under two branches of the same and a knop under two branches of the same according to the six branches going out of it. Their knops and their branches were of the same all of it was one beaten work of pure gold. He made his seven lamps and his snuffers and his snuffdishes of pure gold. Of a talent of pure gold made he it and all the vessels thereof. He made the incense Altar of Shittim Wood the length of it was a cubit and the breadth of it a cubit it was foursquare and two cubits was the height of it the horns thereof were of the same. He overlaid it with pure gold both the top of it and the sides thereof round about and the horns of it also he made to it a crown of gold round about. He made two rings of gold for it under the crown thereof by the two corners of it upon the two sides thereof to be places for the staves to bear it withal. He made the staves of Shittim Wood and overlaid them with gold. He made the holy anointing oil and the pure incense of sweet spices according to the work of the apothecary.

On The Day That Moses Had Fully Set Up The Tabernacle and had Anointed it and sanctified it and all the instruments thereof both The Altar and all the vessels thereof and had anointed them and sanctified them. That the Princes of Israel heads of the house of their fathers who were the Princes of the Tribes and were over them that were numbered offered. They brought their Offering before God six covered wagons and twelve oxen a wagon for two of the Princes and for each one an ox and they brought them before The Tabernacle. God spake to Moses saying Take it of them that they may be to do the service of The Tabernacle of the Congregation and thou Shalt give them to The Levites to every man according to his service. Moses took the wagons and the oxen and gave them to The Levites. Two wagons and four oxen he gave to the sons of Gershon according to their service. Four wagons and eight oxen he gave to the sons of Merari according to their service under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest. To the sons of Kohath he gave none because the service of The Sanctuary belonging to them was that they should bear upon their shoulders. The Princes offered for dedicating of The Altar in the day that it was anointed even the Princes offered their Offering before The Altar.

God Said To Moses They Shall Offer Their Offering Each Prince on His Day For The Dedicating Of The Altar.

He That Offered His Offering The First Day Was Nahshon the Son of Amminadab of The Tribe Of Judah.

His Offering Was One Silver Charger the weight thereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them were full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One spoon of ten shekels of gold full of incense. One young bullock one ram

one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Nahshon the son of Amminadab. On the second day Nethaneel the son of Zuar Prince of Issachar did offer. He offered for his Offering one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One spoon of gold of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Nethaneel the son of Zuar. On the third day Eliab the son of Helon Prince of the Children of Zebulun did offer. His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Eliab the son of Helon. On the fourth day Elizur the son of Shedeur Prince of the Children of Reuben did offer. His Offering was one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Elizur the son of Shedeur. On the fifth day Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai Prince of the Children of Simeon did offer.

His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering

For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai. On the sixth day Eliasaph the son of Deuel Prince of the Children of Gad offered. His Offering was one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty shekels a silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Eliasaph the son of Deuel. On the seventh day Elishama the son of Ammihud Prince of the Children of Ephraim offered. His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a Sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Elishama the son of Ammihud. On the eighth day offered Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur Prince of the Children of Manasseh. His Offering was one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur. On the ninth day Abidan the son of Gideoni Prince of the Children of Benjamin offered. His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Abidan the son of Gideoni. On the tenth day Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai Prince of the Children of Dan offered. His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense

One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year

this was the Offering of Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai. On the eleventh day Pagiel the son of Ocran Prince of the Children of Asher offered. His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Pagiel the son of Ocran.

On the twelfth day Ahira the son of Enan Prince of the Children of Naphtali offered. His Offering was one silver charger the weight whereof was an hundred and thirty shekels one silver bowl of seventy shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a food Offering. One golden spoon of ten shekels full of incense. One young bullock one ram one lamb of the first year for a Offering. One kid of the goats for a sin Offering. For a sacrifice of Peace Offerings two oxen five rams five he goats five lambs of the first year this was the Offering of Ahira the son of Enan. This was the dedication of The Altar in the day when it was anointed by the Princes of Israel twelve chargers of silver twelve silver bowls twelve spoons of gold. Each charger of silver weighing an hundred and thirty shekels each bowl seventy all the silver vessels weighed two thousand and four hundred shekels after the shekel of The Sanctuary. The golden spoons were twelve full of incense weighing ten shekels apiece after the shekel of The Sanctuary all the gold of the spoons was an hundred and twenty shekels. All the oxen for the Offering were twelve bullocks the rams twelve the lambs of the first year twelve with their food Offering and the kids of the goats for sin Offering twelve.

All the oxen for the sacrifice of The Peace Offerings were twenty and four bullocks the rams sixty the he goats sixty the lambs of the first year sixty. This was the dedication of The Altar after that it was anointed. When Moses was gone into The Tabernacle of the Congregation to speak with him then he heard the voice of one speaking to him from off The Mercy Seat that was upon The Ark of Testimony from between The Two Cherubims and he spake to him.

The Words Of Samuel Came to all The Hebrews. Now Israel went out against the Philistines to battle and pitched beside Ebenezer and the Philistines pitched in Aphek. The Philistines put themselves in array against Israel and when they joined battle Israel was smitten before the Philistines and they slew of the army in the field about four thousand men. When the People were come into the camp the elders of Israel said Wherefore hath God smitten us to day before the Philistines ? Let us fetch The Ark of The Covenant of God out of Shiloh to us that when it cometh among us it may save us out of the hand of our enemies. So the People sent to Shiloh that they might bring from thence The Ark of The Covenant of God of hosts dwelleth between the Cherubims and the two sons of Eli Hophni and Phinehas were there with The Ark of The Covenant of God.

When The Ark Of The Covenant Of God came into The Camp all The Hebrews Shouted with a Great Shout So That **The Earth** Rang again.

When The Philistines Heard The Noise Of The Shout They Said What Meaneth The Noise of This Great Shout in The Camps of The Hebrews ?

They Understood That The Ark Of God was come into The Camp. The Philistines were afraid for They Said God is come into The Camp. They Said Woe to us ! For there hath not been such a thing heretofore. Woe to us ! Who Shall deliver us out of the hand of these mighty gods ! These are the gods that smote The Egyptians with all the plagues in The Wilderness. Be strong and quit yourselves like Men O ye Philistines that ye be not servants to The Hebrews as they have been to you quit yourselves like Men and fight.

The Philistines Fought and Israel was Smitten and They fled Every Man into His Tent and There Was a Very Great Slaughter for There Fell of Israel Thirty Thousand Footmen.

The Ark Of God Was Taken and The Two Sons of Eli Hophni and Phinehas were slain. There ran a man of Benjamin out of the army and came to Shiloh the same day with his clothes rent and with **Earth** upon his head. When he came lo Eli sat upon a seat by the wayside watching for his heart trembled for The Ark Of God. When the man came into The City and told it all The City cried out. When Eli heard the noise of the crying he said What meaneth the noise of this tumult ? The man came in hastily and told Eli. Now Eli was

ninety and eight years old and his eyes were dim that he could not see. The man said to Eli I am he that came out of the army and I fled to day out of the army. He said What is there done my son? The messenger answered and said Israel is fled before the Philistines and there hath been also a great slaughter among the People and thy two sons also Hophni and Phinehas are dead and The Ark Of God is taken. When he made mention of The Ark Of God that he fell from off the seat backward by the side of the gate and his neck brake and he died for he was an old man and heavy. He had judged Israel forty years. His daughter in law Phinehas' wife was with child near to be delivered and when she heard the tidings that The Ark Of God was taken and that her father in law and her husband were dead she bowed herself and travailed for her pains came upon her. About the time of her death the women that stood by her said to her Fear not for thou hast born a son. She answered not neither did she regard it. She named the child Ichabod Saying The Glory is departed from Israel because The Ark Of God was taken and because of her father in law and her husband. She Said The Glory is departed from Israel for The Ark Of God is taken.

Again David Gathered Together All The Chosen Men of The Hebrews Thirty Thousand. David arose and went with all the People that were with him from Baale of Judah to bring up from thence The Ark Of God whose name is called by the name of God of hosts that dwelleth between the Cherubims. They set The Ark Of God upon a new cart and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that was in Gibeah and Uzzah and Ahio the sons of Abinadab drave the new cart. They brought it out of the house of Abinadab was at Gibeah accompanying The Ark Of God and Ahio went before The Ark. David and all the house of Israel played before God on all manner of instruments made of fir wood even on harps and on psalteries and on timbrels and on cornets and on cymbals. When they came to Nachon's threshingfloor Uzzah put forth his hand to The Ark Of God and took hold of it for the oxen shook it. The anger of God was kindled against Uzzah and God smote him there for his error and there he died by The Ark Of God. David was displeased because God had made a breach upon Uzzah and he called the name of the place Perezuzzah to this day. David was afraid of God that day and said How shall The Ark Of God come to me ? So David would not remove The Ark Of God to him into The City of David but David carried it aside into the house of Obedom the Gittite. The Ark Of God continued in the house of Obedom the Gittite three months and God blessed Obedom and all his household. It was told King David saying God hath blessed the house of Obedom and all that pertaineth to him because of The Ark Of God. So David went and brought up The Ark Of God from the house of Obedom into The City Of David with gladness. It was so that when they that bare The Ark Of God had gone six paces he sacrificed oxen and fatlings. David danced before God with all his might and David was girded with a linen ephod. So David and all the house of Israel brought up The Ark Of God with shouting and with the sound of the trumpet.

As The Ark Of God Came Into The City Of David Michal Saul's Daughter looked through a window and saw King David leaping and dancing before God and she despised him in her heart. They brought in The Ark Of God and set it in his place in the midst of The Tabernacle that David had pitched for it and David offered Offerings and Peace Offerings before God. As soon as David had made an end of Offering Offerings and Peace Offerings he blessed the People in the name of God of hosts. He dealt among all the People even among the whole multitude of Israel as well to the women as men to every one a cake of bread and a good piece of flesh and a flagon of wine. So all the People departed every one to his house. Then David returned to bless his household. Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David and said How glorious was the King of Israel to day who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovereth himself ! David said to Michal It was before God chose me before thy father and before all his house to appoint me ruler over the People of God over Israel therefore will I play before God. I will yet be more vile than thus and will be base in mine own sight and of the maidservants thou hast spoken of of them shall I be had in honour. Therefore Michal the daughter of Saul had no child to the day of her death.

In The Four Hundred and Eightieth Year After The Children Of The Hebrews were come out of the land of Egypt in the fourth year of Solomon's reign over Israel in the month Zif is the second month that he began to build the house of God. The house King Solomon built for God the length thereof was threescore cubits and the breadth thereof twenty cubits and the height thereof thirty cubits. The porch before the temple of the house twenty cubits was the length thereof according to the breadth of the house and ten cubits was the breadth thereof before the house. For the house he made windows of narrow lights. Against the wall of the house he built chambers round about against the walls of the

house round about both of the temple and of the oracle and he made chambers round about The nethermost chamber was five cubits broad and the middle was six cubits broad and the third was seven cubits broad for without in the wall of the house he made narrowed rests round about that the beams should not be fastened in the walls of the house. The house when it was in building was built of stone made ready before it was brought thither so that there was neither hammer nor axe nor any tool of iron heard in the house while it was in building. The door for the middle chamber was in the right side of the house and they went up with winding stairs into the middle chamber and out of the middle into the third. So he built the house and finished it and covered the house with beams and boards of cedar. Then he built chambers against all the house five cubits high and they rested on the house with timber of cedar. The word of God came to Solomon saying Concerning this house thou art in building if thou wilt walk in my statutes and execute my Judgments and keep all my Commandments to walk in them then will I perform my word with thee I spake to David thy father. I will dwell among the Children of Israel and will not forsake my People Israel. So Solomon built the house and finished it. He built the walls of the house within with boards of cedar both the floor of the house and the walls of the ceiling and he covered them on the inside with wood and covered the floor of the house with planks of fir. He built twenty cubits on the sides of the house both the floor and the walls with boards of cedar he even built them for it within even for the oracle even for the most holy place. The house that is the temple before it was forty cubits long. The cedar of the house within was carved with knops and open flowers all was cedar there was no stone seen. The oracle he prepared in the house within to set there The Ark of The Covenant of God. The oracle in the forepart was twenty cubits in length and twenty cubits in breadth and twenty cubits in the height thereof and he overlaid it with pure gold and so covered The Altar was of cedar. So Solomon overlaid the house within with pure gold and he made a partition by the chains of gold before the oracle and he overlaid it with gold. The whole house he overlaid with gold until he had finished all the house also the whole Altar that was by the oracle he overlaid with gold. Within the oracle he made two Cherubims of olive tree each ten cubits high. Five cubits was the one wing of the Cherub and five cubits the other wing of the Cherub from the uttermost part of the one wing to the uttermost part of the other were ten cubits. The other Cherub was ten cubits both the Cherubims were of one measure and one size. The height of the one Cherub was ten cubits and so was it of the other Cherub. He set the Cherubims within the inner house and they stretched forth the wings of the Cherubims so that the wing of the one touched the one wall and the wing of the other Cherub touched the other wall and their wings touched one another in the midst of the house. He overlaid the Cherubims with gold. He carved all the walls of the house round about with carved figures of Cherubims and palm trees and open flowers within and without. The floors of the house he overlaid with gold within and without. For the entering of the oracle he made doors of olive tree the lintel and side posts were a fifth part of the wall. The two doors also were of olive tree and he carved upon them carvings of Cherubims and palm trees and open flowers and overlaid them with gold and spread gold upon the Cherubims and upon the palm trees. So also made he for the door of the temple posts of olive tree a fourth part of the wall. The two doors were of fir tree the two leaves of the one door were folding and the two leaves of the other door were folding. He carved thereon Cherubims and palm trees and open flowers and covered them with gold fitted upon the carved work. He built the inner court with three rows of hewed stone and a row of cedar beams. In the fourth year was the foundation of the house of God laid in the month Zif. In the eleventh year in the month Bul is the eighth month was the house finished throughout all the parts thereof and according to all the fashion of it. So was he seven years in building it.

Solomon Was Building His Own House Thirteen Years and he finished all his house. He built also the house of the forest of Lebanon the length thereof was an hundred cubits and the breadth thereof fifty cubits and the height thereof thirty cubits upon four rows of cedar pillars with cedar beams upon the pillars. It was covered with cedar above upon the beams that lay on forty five pillars fifteen in a row. There were windows in three rows and light was against light in three ranks. All the doors and posts were square with the windows and light was against light in three ranks. He made a porch of pillars the length thereof was fifty cubits and the breadth thereof thirty cubits and the porch was before them and the other pillars and the thick beam were before them.

Then he made a porch for the throne where he might judge even the porch of judgment and it was covered with cedar from one side of the floor to the other. His house where he dwelt had another court within the porch was of the like work. Solomon made also an house for Pharaoh's daughter whom he had taken to wife like to this porch. All these were of costly stones according to the measures of hewed

stones sawed with saws within and without even from the foundation to the coping and so on the outside toward the great court. The foundation was of costly stones even great stones stones of ten cubits and stones of eight cubits.

Above were costly stones after the measures of hewed stones and cedars. The great court round about was with three rows of hewed stones and a row of cedar beams both for the inner court of the house of God and for the porch of the house. King Solomon sent and fetched Hiram out of Tyre. He was a widow's son of the Tribe of Naphtali and his father was a man of Tyre a worker in brass and he was filled with wisdom and understanding and cunning to work all works in brass. He came to King Solomon and wrought all his work. For he cast two pillars of brass of eighteen cubits high apiece and a line of twelve cubits did compass either of them about. He made two chapiters of molten brass to set upon the tops of the pillars the height of the one chapter was five cubits and the height of the other chapter was five cubits. Nets of checker work and wreaths of chain work for the chapiters were upon the top of the pillars seven for the one chapter and seven for the other chapter. He made the pillars and two rows round about upon the one network to cover the chapiters that were upon the top with pomegranates and so did he for the other chapter. The chapiters that were upon the top of the pillars were of lily work in the porch four cubits. The chapiters upon the two pillars had pomegranates also above over against the belly was by the network and the pomegranates were two hundred in rows round about upon the other chapter. He set up the pillars in the porch of the temple and he set up the right pillar and called the name thereof Jachin and he set up the left pillar and called the name thereof Boaz. Upon the top of the pillars was lily work so was the work of the pillars finished. He made a molten sea ten cubits from the one brim to the other it was round all about and his height was five cubits and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about. Under the brim of it round about there were knops compassing it ten in a cubit compassing the sea round about the knops were cast in two rows when it was cast.

It stood upon twelve oxen three looking toward the north and three looking toward the west and three looking toward the south and three looking toward the east and the sea was set above upon them and all their hinder parts were inward. It was an hand breadth thick and the brim thereof was wrought like the brim of a cup with flowers of lilies it contained two thousand baths.

He made ten bases of brass four cubits was the length of one base and four cubits the breadth thereof and three cubits the height of it. The work of the bases was on this manner they had borders and the borders were between the ledges. On the borders that were between the ledges were lions oxen and Cherubims and upon the ledges there was a base above and beneath the lions and oxen were certain additions made of thin work. Every base had four brasen wheels and plates of brass and the four corners thereof had undersetters under the laver were undersetters molten at the side of every addition. The mouth of it within the chapter and above was a cubit but the mouth thereof was round after the work of the base a cubit and an half and also upon the mouth of it were gravings with their borders foursquare not round. Under the borders were four wheels and the axletrees of the wheels were joined to the base and the height of a wheel was a cubit and half a cubit. The work of the wheels was like the work of a chariot wheel their axletrees and their naves and their felloes and their spokes were all molten. There were four undersetters to the four corners of one base and the undersetters were of the very base itself. In the top of the base was there a round compass of half a cubit high and on the top of the base the ledges thereof and the borders thereof were of the same. For on the plates of the ledges thereof and on the borders thereof he graved Cherubims lions and palm trees according to the proportion of every one and additions round about. After this manner he made the ten bases all of them had one casting one measure and one size. Then made he ten lavers of brass one laver contained forty baths and every laver was four cubits and upon every one of the ten bases one laver. He put five bases on the right side of the house and five on the left side of the house and he set the sea on the right side of the house eastward over against the south. Hiram made the lavers and the shovels and the basons. So Hiram made an end of doing all the work that he made King Solomon for the house of God. The two pillars and the two bowls of the chapiters that were on the top of the two pillars and the two networks to cover the two bowls of the chapiters were upon the top of the pillars. Four hundred pomegranates for the two networks even two rows of pomegranates for one network to cover the two bowls of the chapiters that were upon the pillars. The ten bases and ten lavers on the bases. One sea and twelve oxen under the sea. The pots and the shovels and the basons and all these vessels Hiram made to King Solomon for the house of God were of bright brass. In the plain of Jordan did the King cast them in the clay ground between Succoth and

Zarthan. Solomon left all the vessels unweighed because they were exceeding many neither was the weight of the brass found out. Solomon made all the vessels that pertained to the house of God The Altar of gold and the table of gold whereupon the Shewbread was. The Candlesticks of pure gold five on the right side and five on the left before the oracle with the flowers and the lamps and the tongs of gold. The bowls and the snuffers and the basons and the spoons and the censers of pure gold and the hinges of gold both for the doors of the inner house the most holy place and for the doors of the house to wit of the temple. So was ended all the work that King Solomon made for the house of God. And Solomon brought in the things David his father had dedicated even the silver and the gold and the vessels did he put among the treasures of the house of God.

Then Solomon Assembled The Elders Of The Hebrews and all The Heads of The Tribes The Chiefs of The Fathers of The Children Of The Hebrews to King Solomon in Jerusalem that they might bring up The Ark of The Covenant of God out of The City of David is Zion.

All The Men Of The Hebrew Assembled Themselves To King Solomon At The Fast In The Month Ethanim is The Seventh Month.

All The Elders Of The Hebrews Came and The Priests took up The Ark. They brought up The Ark Of God and The Tabernacle of the Congregation and all the holy vessels that were in The Tabernacle even those did the priests and The Levites bring up. King Solomon and all the Congregation of Israel that were assembled to him were with him before The Ark sacrificing sheep and oxen that could not be told nor numbered for multitude. The priests brought in The Ark of The Covenant of God to his place into the oracle of the house to the most holy place even under the wings of The Cherubims. For The Cherubims spread forth their two wings over the place of The Ark and the Cherubims covered The Ark and the staves thereof above. They drew out the staves that the ends of the staves were seen out in the holy place before the oracle and they were not seen without and there they are to this day. There was nothing in The Ark save the two tables of stone Moses put there at Horeb when God made a covenant with the Children of Israel when they came out of the land of Egypt. When the priests were come out of the holy place that the cloud filled the house of God. So that the priests could not stand to minister because of the cloud for the glory of God had filled the house of God. Then spake Solomon God said that he would dwell in the thick darkness. I have surely built thee an house to dwell in a settled place for thee to abide in for ever. The King turned his face about and blessed all the Congregation of Israel (and all the Congregation of Israel stood. He said Blessed be God of Israel spake with his mouth to David my father and hath with his hand fulfilled it saying Since the day that I brought forth my People Israel out of Egypt I chose no city out of all the Tribes of Israel to build an house that my name might be therein but I chose David to be over my People Israel. It was in the heart of David my father to build an house for the name of God of Israel. God said to David my father Whereas it was in thine heart to build an house to my name thou didst well that it was in thine heart. Nevertheless thou Shalt not build the house but thy son that shall come forth out of thy loins he shall build the house to my name. God hath performed his word that he spake and I am risen up in the room of David my father and sit on the throne of Israel as God promised and have built an house for the name of God of Israel. I have set there a place for The Ark wherein is The Covenant of God he made with our fathers when he brought them out of the land of Egypt. Solomon stood before The Altar of God in the presence of all the Congregation of Israel and spread forth his hands toward heaven. He said God God of Israel there is no God like thee in heaven above or on **Earth** beneath who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart. Who hast kept with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him thou spakest also with thy mouth and hast fulfilled it with thine hand as it is this day. Therefore now God God of Israel keep with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him saying There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel so that thy Children take heed to their way that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me. Now O God of Israel let thy word I pray thee be verified thou spakest to thy servant David my father. Will God indeed dwell on **The Earth** ? behold the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain thee how much less this house that I have builded ? Yet have thou respect to the prayer of thy servant and to his supplication O God my God to hearken to the cry and to the prayer thy servant prayeth before thee to day. That thine eyes may be open toward this house night and day even toward the place of thou hast said My name shall be there that thou mayest hearken to the prayer thy servant shall make toward this place. Harken thou to the supplication of thy servant and of thy People Israel when they shall pray toward this place and hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place and

when thou hearest forgive. If any man trespass against his neighbour and an oath be laid upon him to cause him to swear and the oath come before thine Altar in this house. Then hear thou in heaven and do and judge thy servants condemning the wicked to bring his way upon his head and justifying the righteous to give him according to his righteousness. When thy People Israel be smitten down before the enemy because they have sinned against thee and shall turn again to thee and confess thy name and pray and make supplication to thee in this house. Then hear thou in heaven and forgive the sin of thy People Israel and bring them again to the land thou gavest to their fathers. When heaven is shut up and there is no rain because they have sinned against thee if they pray toward this place and confess thy name and turn from their sin when thou afflictest them. Then hear thou in heaven and forgive the sin of thy servants and of thy People Israel that thou teach them the good way wherein they should walk and give rain upon thy land thou hast given to thy People for an inheritance. If there be in the land famine if there be pestilence blasting mildew locust or if there be caterpillar if their enemy besiege them in the land of their cities whatsoever plague whatsoever sickness there be. What prayer and supplication soever be made by any man or by all thy People Israel shall know every man the plague of his own heart and spread forth his hands toward this house. Then hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place and forgive and do and give to every man according to his ways whose heart thou knowest (for thou even thou only knowest the hearts of all the Children of men. That they may fear thee all the days that they live in the land thou gavest to our fathers. Moreover concerning a stranger that is not of thy People Israel but cometh out of a far country for thy name's sake. For they shall hear of thy great name and of thy strong hand and of thy stretched out arm) when he shall come and pray toward this house. Hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place and do according to all that the stranger calleth to thee for that all People of **The Earth** may know thy name to fear thee as do thy People Israel and that they may know that this house I have builded is called by thy name. If thy People go out to battle against their enemy whithersoever thou Shalt send them and shall pray to God toward The City thou hast chosen and toward the house that I have built for thy name. Then hear thou in heaven their prayer and their supplication and maintain their cause. If they sin against thee (for there is no man that sinneth not) and thou be angry with them and deliver them to the enemy so that they carry them away captives to the land of the enemy far or near. Yet if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were carried captives and repent and make supplication to thee in the land of them that carried them captives saying We have sinned and have done perversely we have committed wickedness. So return to thee with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their enemies led them away captive and pray to thee toward their land thou gavest to their fathers The City thou hast chosen and the house I have built for thy name. Then hear thou their prayer and their supplication in heaven thy dwelling place and maintain their cause. Forgive thy People that have sinned against thee and all their transgressions wherein they have transgressed against thee and give them compassion before them who carried them captive that they may have compassion on them. For they be thy People and thine inheritance thou broughtest forth out of Egypt from the midst of the furnace of iron. That thine eyes may be open to the supplication of thy servant and to the supplication of thy People Israel to hearken to them in all that they call for to thee. For thou didst separate them from among all the People of **The Earth** to be thine inheritance as thou spakest by the hand of Moses thy servant when thou broughtest our fathers out of Egypt O God. It was so that when Solomon had made an end of praying all this prayer and supplication to God he arose from before The Altar of God from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread up to heaven. He stood and blessed all the Congregation of Israel with a loud voice saying Blessed be God that hath given rest to his People Israel according to all that he promised there hath not failed one word of all his good promise he promised by the hand of Moses his servant. God be with us as he was with our fathers let him not leave us nor forsake us. That he may incline our hearts to him to walk in all his ways and to keep his Commandments and his statutes and his Judgments he commanded our fathers. Let these my words wherewith I have made supplication before God be nigh to God our God day and night that he maintain the cause of his servant and the cause of his People Israel at all times as the matter shall require.

That all the People of **The Earth** may know that God is God and that there is none else. Let your heart therefore be perfect with God our God to walk in his statutes and to keep his Commandments as at this day. The King and all Israel with him offered sacrifice before God. Solomon offered a sacrifice of Peace Offerings he offered to God two and twenty thousand oxen and an hundred and twenty thousand sheep. So the King and all the Children of Israel dedicated the house of God. The same day did the King hallow the middle of the court that was before the house of God for there he offered Offerings and food Offerings and the fat of The Peace Offerings because the brasen Altar that was before God was too little

to receive the Offerings and food Offerings and the fat of The Peace Offerings. At that time Solomon held a feast and all Israel with him a great Congregation from the entering in of Hamath to the river of Egypt before God our God seven days and seven days even fourteen days. On the eighth day he sent the People away and they blessed the King and went to their tents joyful and glad of heart for all the goodness that God had done for David his servant and for Israel his People.

When King Hezekiah Heard It That He Rent His Clothes and covered himself with sackcloth and went into the house of God. He sent Eliakim was over the household and Shebna the scribe and the elders of the priests covered with sackcloth to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz. They said to him Thus saith Hezekiah This day is a day of trouble and of rebuke and blasphemy for the Children are come to the birth and there is not strength to bring forth. It may be God thy God will hear all the words of Rabshakeh whom the King of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God and will reprove the words God thy God hath heard wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that are left. So the servants of King Hezekiah came to Isaiah. Isaiah said to them Thus shall ye say to your master Thus saith God Be not afraid of the words thou hast heard with the servants of the King of Assyria have blasphemed me. Behold I will send a blast upon him and he shall hear a rumour and shall return to his own land and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land. So Rabshakeh returned and found the King of Assyria warring against Libnah for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish. When he heard say of Tirhakah King of Ethiopia Behold he is come out to fight against thee he sent messengers again to Hezekiah saying Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah King of Judah saying Let not thy God in whom thou trustest deceive thee saying Jerusalem shall not be delivered into the hand of the King of Assyria. Behold thou hast heard what the Kings of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly and Shalt thou be delivered ? Have the gods of the nations delivered them my fathers have destroyed as Gozan and Haran and Rezeph and the Children of Eden were in Thelasar ? Where is the King of Hamath and the King of Arpad and the King of The City of Sepharvaim of Hena and Ivah ? Hezekiah received the letter of the hand of the messengers and read it and Hezekiah went up into the house of God and spread it before God. Hezekiah prayed before God and said O God God of Israel dwellest between the Cherubims thou art the God even thou alone of all the Kingdoms of **The Earth** thou hast made heaven and **Earth**. God bow down thine ear and hear open God thine eyes and see and hear the words of Sennacherib hath sent him to reproach the living God. Of a truth God the Kings of Assyria have destroyed the nations and their lands. Have cast their gods into the fire for they were no gods but the work of men's hands wood and stone therefore they have destroyed them. Now therefore O God our God I beseech thee save thou us out of his hand that all the Kingdoms of **The Earth** may know that thou art God even thou only. Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah saying Thus saith God of Israel That thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib King of Assyria I have heard.

This is the word that God hath spoken concerning him The virgin the daughter of Zion hath despised thee and laughed thee to scorn the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee. Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed ? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice and lifted up thine eyes on high ? even against the Holy One of Israel. By thy messengers thou hast reproached God and hast said With the multitude of my chariots I am come up to the height of the mountains to the sides of Lebanon and will cut down the tall cedar trees thereof and the choice fir trees thereof and I will enter into the lodgings of his borders and into the forest of his Carmel. I have digged and drunk strange waters and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of besieged places. Hast thou not heard long ago how I have done it and of ancient times that I have formed it ? now have I brought it to pass that thou shouldest be to lay waste fenced cities into ruinous heaps. Therefore their inhabitants were of small power they were dismayed and confounded they were as the grass of the field and as the green herb as the grass on the house tops and as corn blasted before it be grown up. I know thy abode and thy going out and thy coming in and thy rage against me. Because thy rage against me and thy tumult is come up into mine ears therefore I will put my hook in thy nose and my bridle in thy lips and I will turn thee back by the way by thou camest. This shall be a sign to thee Ye shall eat this year such things as grow of themselves and in the second year that springeth of the same and in the third year sow ye and reap and plant vineyards and eat the fruits thereof. The remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall yet again take root downward and bear fruit upward. For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant and they that escape out of mount Zion the zeal of God of hosts shall do this. Therefore thus saith God concerning the King of Assyria He shall not come into this city nor shoot an arrow there nor come before it with shield nor cast a bank against it. By the way that he came by the same shall he return and

shall not come into this city saith God. For I will defend this city to save it for mine own sake and for my servant David's sake. That night that the angel of God went out and smote in the camp of the Assyrians an hundred fourscore and five thousand and when they arose early in the morning behold they were all dead corpses. So Sennacherib King of Assyria departed and went and returned and dwelt at Nineveh. As he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword and they escaped into the land of Armenia. Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.

David Consulted With The Captains Of Thousands and Hundreds and With Every Leader.

David Said To All The Congregations Of The Hebrews if it Seem Good To You and That It Be Of God Let Us Send Abroad to Our Brethren Every Where That Are Left in all The Lands Of The Hebrews and with them also to the priests and Levites are in their cities and suburbs that they may gather themselves to us. Let us bring again The Ark of our God to us for we enquired not at it in the days of Saul. All the Congregation said that they would do so for the thing was right in the eyes of all the People. So David gathered all Israel together from Shihor of Egypt even to the entering of Hemath to bring The Ark Of God from Kirjathjearim. David went up and all Israel to Baalah that is to Kirjathjearim belonged to Judah to bring up thence The Ark Of God that dwelleth between the Cherubims whose name is called on it. They carried The Ark Of God in a new cart out of the house of Abinadab and Uzza and Ahio drave the cart. David and all Israel played before God with all their might and with singing and with harps and with psalteries and with timbrels and with cymbals and with trumpets. When they came to the threshingfloor of Chidon Uzza put forth his hand to hold The Ark for the oxen stumbled. The anger of God was kindled against Uzza and he smote him because he put his hand to The Ark and there he died before God. David was displeased because God had made a breach upon Uzza wherefore that place is called Perezuzza to this day. David was afraid of God that day saying How shall I bring The Ark Of God home to me ? So David brought not The Ark home to himself to The City of David but carried it aside into the house of Obedom the Gittite. The Ark Of God remained with the Family of Obedom in his house three months. God blessed the house of Obedom and all that he had.

David Assembled All The Princes Of The Hebrews The Princes Of The Tribes and The Captains of The Companies that Ministered to The King by Course and The Captains over The Thousands and Captains over The Hundreds and The Stewards over all The Substances and Possessions of The King and of His Sons with The Officers and With The Mighty Men and With All The Valiant Men to Jerusalem.

Then David The King Stood Up Upon His Feet and said Hear me my brethren and my People As for me I had in mine heart to build an house of rest for The Ark of The Covenant of God and for the footstool of our God and had made ready for the building God said to me Thou Shalt not build an house for my name because thou hast been a man of war and hast shed blood. Howbeit God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be King over Israel for ever for he hath chosen Judah to be the ruler and of the house of Judah the house of my father and among the sons of my father he liked me to make me King over all Israel. Of all my sons for God hath given me many sons he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon The Throne of The Kingdom Of God over Israel. He said to me Solomon thy son he shall build my house and my courts for I have chosen him to be my son and I will be his father. Moreover I will establish his Kingdom for ever if he be constant to do my Commandments and my Judgments as at this day. Now therefore in the sight of all Israel the Congregation of God and in the audience of our God keep and seek for all the Commandments of God your God that ye may possess this good land and leave it for an inheritance for your Children after you for ever. Thou Solomon my son know thou the God of thy father and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind for God searcheth all hearts and understandeth all the imaginations of the thoughts if thou seek him he will be found of thee but if thou forsake him he will cast thee off for ever. Take heed now for God hath chosen thee to build an house for The Sanctuary be strong and do it.

Then David Gave To Solomon His Son The Pattern Of The Porch and of The Houses thereof and of The Treasuries Thereof and of The Upper Chambers Thereof and of The Inner Parlours Thereof and of The Place Of The Mercy Seat.

The Pattern Of All That He Had by the spirit of The Courts Of The Houses Of God and of all The Chambers round about of The Treasuries Of The Houses Of God and of The Treasuries Of The Dedicated

Things.

Also For The Courses Of The Priests and The Levites and for all the work of the service of the house of God and for all the vessels of service in the house of God. He gave of gold by weight for things of gold for all instruments of all manner of service silver also for all instruments of silver by weight for all instruments of every kind of service. Even the weight for The Candlesticks of gold and for their lamps of gold by weight for every candlestick and for the lamps thereof and for The Candlesticks of silver by weight both for The Candlestick and also for the lamps thereof according to the use of every candlestick.

By Weight He Gave Gold For The Tables Of The Shewbread for every table and likewise silver for the tables of silver. Also pure gold for the fleshhooks and the bowls and the cups and for the golden basons he gave gold by weight for every bason and likewise silver by weight for every bason of silver.

For The Altars Of Incense Refined Gold By Weight and Gold For The Pattern of The Chariot of The Cherubims That Spread Out Their Wings and Covered The Ark of The Covenant of God. All this said David God made me understand in writing by his hand upon me even all the works of this pattern. David said to Solomon his son Be strong and of good courage and do it fear not nor be dismayed for God even my God will be with thee he will not fail thee nor forsake thee until thou hast finished all the work for the service of the house of God. Behold the courses of the priests and The Levites even they shall be with thee for all the Services Of The Houses Of God and there shall be with thee for all manner of workmanship every willing skilful man for any manner of Service also the Princes and all the People will be wholly at thy Commandment.

Then Solomon Began To Build The House Of God At Jerusalem In Mount Moriah where God appeared to David his father in the place that David had prepared in the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite. He began to build in the second day of the second month in the fourth year of his reign. Now these are the things wherein Solomon was instructed for the building of the house of God. The length by cubits after the first measure was threescore cubits and the breadth twenty cubits. The porch that was in the front of the house the length of it was according to the breadth of the house twenty cubits and the height was an hundred and twenty and he overlaid it within with pure gold. The greater house he cieled with fir tree he overlaid with fine gold and set thereon palm trees and chains. He garnished the house with precious stones for beauty and the gold was gold of Parvaim. He overlaid also the house the beams the posts and the walls thereof and the doors thereof with gold and graved Cherubims on the walls. He made the most holy house the length whereof was according to the breadth of the house twenty cubits and the breadth thereof twenty cubits and he overlaid it with fine gold amounting to six hundred talents. The weight of the nails was fifty shekels of gold. He overlaid the upper chambers with gold. In the most holy house he made two Cherubims of image work and overlaid them with gold. The wings of the Cherubims were twenty cubits long one wing of the one Cherub was five cubits reaching to the wall of the house and the other wing was likewise five cubits reaching to the wing of the other Cherub. One wing of the other Cherub was five cubits reaching to the wall of the house and the other wing was five cubits also joining to the wing of the other Cherub. The wings of these Cherubims spread themselves forth twenty cubits and they stood on their feet and their faces were inward. He made the vail of blue and purple and crimson and fine linen and wrought Cherubims thereon. Also he made before the house two pillars of thirty and five cubits high and the chapter that was on the top of each of them was five cubits. He made chains as in the oracle and put them on the heads of the pillars and made an hundred pomegranates and put them on the chains.

He Reared Up The Pillars Before The Temples One On The Right Hand and The Other on The Left and called the name of that on The Right Hand Jachin and the name of that on The Left Boaz.

Thus All The Works That Solomon Made For The House Of God Was Finished and Solomon brought in all The Things That David His Father Had Dedicated and the silver and the gold and all The Instruments put He among The Treasures Of The Houses Of God.

Then Solomon Assembled The Elders Of The Hebrews and all The Heads of The Tribes The Chiefs of The Fathers of The Children of The Hebrews to Jerusalem to bring up The Ark of The Covenant of God out of The City of David is Zion. Wherefore all The Men Of The Hebrews assembled themselves to The King in

The Fast was in The Seventh Month. All The Elders of The Hebrews came and The Levites took up The Ark.

They Brought Up The Ark and The Tabernacles of The Congregations and all The Holy Vessels that were in The Tabernacles These Did The Priests and The Levites bring up. Also King Solomon and all the Congregation of Israel that were assembled to him before The Ark sacrificed sheep and oxen could not be told nor numbered for multitude. The priests brought in The Ark Of The Covenant Of God to his place to the oracle of the house into the most holy place even under the wings of the Cherubims. For the Cherubims spread forth their wings over the place of The Ark and the Cherubims covered The Ark and the staves thereof They drew out the staves of The Ark that the ends of the staves were seen from The Ark before the oracle but they were not seen without. There it is to this day. There was nothing in The Ark save the two tables Moses put therein at Horeb when God made a covenant with the Children of Israel when they came out of Egypt. When the priests were come out of the holy place for all the priests that were present were sanctified and did not then wait by course.

Also The Levites Were The Singers All Of Them of Asaph of Heman of Jeduthun with Their Sons and Their Brethren Being Arrayed in White Linen having Cymbals and Psalteries and Harps Stood at The East End of The Altar and With Them an Hundred and Twenty Priests Sounding with Trumpets.

As The Trumpeters and Singers Were As One To Make One Sound to Be Heard in Praising and Thanking God and When They Lifted Up Their Voices With The Trumpets and Cymbals and Instruments of Musick and Praised God Saying For He Is Good For His Mercy Endureth For Ever That Then The House was Filled with a Cloud even The Houses Of God. So That The Priests could not Stand to Minister by Reason of The Cloud For The Glory Of God Had Filled The Houses Of God.

Give Ear O Shepherd Of The Hebrews Thou That Leadest Joseph like a flock thou that dwellest between the Cherubims shine forth. Before Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh stir up thy strength and come and save us. Turn us again O God and cause thy face to shine and we shall be saved. O God of hosts how long wilt thou be angry against the prayer of thy People? Thou feedest them with the bread of tears and givest them tears to drink in great measure. Thou makest us a strife to our neighbours and our enemies laugh among themselves. Turn us again O God of hosts and cause thy face to shine and we shall be saved. Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt thou hast cast out the heathen and planted it. Thou preparedst room before it and didst cause it to take deep root and it filled the land. The hills were covered with the shadow of it and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedars. She sent out her boughs to the sea and her branches to the river. Why hast thou then broken down her hedges so that all they pass by the way do pluck her? The boar out of the wood doth waste it and the wild beast of the field doth devour it. Return we beseech thee O God of hosts look down from heaven and behold and visit this vine. The vineyard thy right hand hath planted and the branch that thou madest strong for thyself. It is burned with fire it is cut down they perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

Let Thy Hand Be Upon The Man Of Thy Right Hand upon The Son Of Man Whom Thou Madest Strong for Thyself. So Will Not We Go Back from Thee Quicken Us and We Will Call upon Thy Name.

Turn Us Again O God God Of Hosts cause Thy Face to Shine and We Shall Be Saved.

God Reigneth Let The People Tremble He Sitteth Between The Cherubims let The Earth Be Moved. God is Great in Zion and He is High above All The Peoples. Let Them Praise Thy Great and Terrible Name for it is Holy. The King's Strength also Loveth Judgment Thou Dost Establish Equity Thou Executest Judgment and Righteousness in Jacob. Exalt ye God our God and worship at his footstool for he is holy. Moses and Aaron among his priests and Samuel among them that call upon his name they called upon God and he answered them. He spake to them in the cloudy pillar they kept his testimonies and the ordinance that he gave them. Thou answeredst them O God our God thou wast a God that forgavest them though thou tookest vengeance of their inventions. Exalt God our God and worship at his holy hill for God our God is holy.

When King Hezekiah Heard It That He Rent His Clothes and covered himself with sackcloth and went into the house of God. He sent Eliakim who was over the household and Shebna the scribe and the elders of

the priests covered with sackcloth to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz. They said to him Thus saith Hezekiah This day is a day of trouble and of rebuke and of blasphemy for the Children are come to the birth and there is not strength to bring forth. It may be God thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh whom the King of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God and will reprove the words God thy God hath heard wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left. So the servants of King Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

Isaiah said to them Thus shall ye say to your master Thus saith God Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard wherewith the servants of the King of Assyria have blasphemed me. Behold I will send a blast upon him and he shall hear a rumour and return to his own land and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land. So Rabshakeh returned and found the King of Assyria warring against Libnah for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish. He heard say concerning Tirhakah King of Ethiopia He is come forth to make war with thee. When he heard it he sent messengers to Hezekiah saying Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah King of Judah saying Let not thy God in whom thou trustest deceive thee saying Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the King of Assyria. Behold thou hast heard what the Kings of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly and Shalt thou be delivered ? Have the gods of the nations delivered them my fathers have destroyed as Gozan and Haran and Rezeph and the Children of Eden were in Telassar ? Where is the King of Hamath and the King of Arphad and the King of The City of Sepharvaim Hena and Ivah ? Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers and read it and Hezekiah went up to the house of God and spread it before God. Hezekiah prayed to God saying O God of hosts God of Israel that dwellest between the Cherubims thou art the God even thou alone of all the Kingdoms of The Earth thou hast made heaven and Earth. Incline thine ear O God and hear open thine eyes O God and see and hear all the words of Sennacherib hath sent to reproach the living God. Of a truth God the Kings of Assyria have laid waste all the nations and their countries. Have cast their gods into the fire for they were no gods but the work of men's hands wood and stone therefore they have destroyed them. Now therefore O God save us from his hand that all the Kingdoms of The Earth may know that thou art God even thou only. Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah saying Thus saith God of Israel Whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib King of Assyria. This is the word God hath spoken concerning him The virgin the daughter of Zion hath despised thee and laughed thee to scorn the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee. Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed ? Against whom hast thou exalted thy voice and lifted up thine eyes on high ? even against the Holy One of Israel. By thy servants hast thou reproached God and hast said By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains to the sides of Lebanon and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof and the choice fir trees thereof and I will enter into the height of his border and the forest of his Carmel. I have digged and drunk water and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places. Hast thou not heard long ago how I have done it and of ancient times that I have formed it ? now have I brought it to pass that thou shouldest be to lay waste defenced cities into ruinous heaps. Therefore their inhabitants were of small power they were dismayed and confounded they were as the grass of the field and as the green herb as the grass on the housetops and as corn blasted before it be grown up. I know thy abode and thy going out and thy coming in and thy rage against me. Because thy rage against me and thy tumult is come up into mine ears therefore will I put my hook in thy nose and my bridle in thy lips and I will turn thee back by the way by thou camest.

This Shall Be A Sign To Thee Ye Shall Eat This Year Such As Groweth Of Itself and the second year that springeth of the same and in the third year sow ye and reap and plant vineyards and eat the fruit thereof. The remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward and bear fruit upward. For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant and they that escape out of mount Zion the zeal of God of hosts shall do this. Therefore thus saith God concerning the King of Assyria He shall not come into this city nor shoot an arrow there nor come before it with shields nor cast a bank against it. By the way that he came by the same shall he return and shall not come into this city saith God. For I will defend this city to save it for mine own sake and for my servant David's sake. Then the angel of God went forth and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand and when they arose early in the morning behold they were all dead corpses. So Sennacherib King of Assyria departed and went and returned and dwelt at Nineveh. As he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword and they escaped into the land of Armenia and Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.

Moreover The Spirit Lifted Me Up and brought me to the east gate of God's house looketh eastward and behold at the door of the gate five and twenty men among whom I saw Jaazaniah the son of Azur and Pelatiah the son of Benaiah Princes of the People.

Then Said He To Me Son Of Man these are the men that devise mischief and give wicked counsel in This City Say It is not near let us Build Houses This City is the caldron and we be the flesh. Therefore Prophecy Against them Prophecy O Son Of Man.

The Spirit Of God Fell Upon Me and Said to Me Speak Thus Saith God Thus Have Ye Said O Houses Of The Hebrews for I know The Things that come into Your Minds Every One of them. Ye Have Multiplied Your slain in This City and Ye Have Filled The Streets Thereof with the slain.

Therefore Thus Saith God Your slain whom ye have laid in the midst of it they are the flesh and this city is the caldron but I will bring you forth out of the midst of it. Ye have feared the sword and I will bring a sword upon you saith God. I will bring you out of the midst thereof and deliver you into the hands of strangers and will execute Judgments among you. Ye shall fall by the sword I will judge you in the border of Israel and ye shall know that I am God. This city shall not be your caldron neither shall ye be the flesh in the midst thereof but I will judge you in the border of Israel. Ye shall know that I am God for ye have not walked in my statutes neither executed my Judgments but have done after the manners of the heathen that are round about you. When I prophesied that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. Then fell I down upon my face and cried with a loud voice and said Ah God ! wilt thou make a full end of the remnant of Israel ? Again the word of God came to me saying Son Of Man thy brethren even thy brethren the men of thy kindred and all the house of Israel wholly are they to whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said Get you far from God to us is this land given in possession. Therefore say Thus saith God Although I have cast them far off among the heathen and although I have scattered them among the countries yet will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries where they shall come. Therefore say Thus saith God I will even gather you from the People and assemble you out of the countries where ye have been scattered and I will give you the land of Israel. They shall come thither and they shall take away all the detestable things thereof and all the abominations thereof from thence. I will give them one heart and I will put a new spirit within you and I will take the stony heart out of their flesh and will give them an heart of flesh. That they may walk in my statutes and keep mine ordinances and do them and they shall be my People and I will be their God. As for them whose heart walketh after the heart of their detestable things and their abominations I will recompense their way upon their own heads saith God. Then did the Cherubims lift up their wings and the wheels beside them and the glory of the God of Israel was over them above. The glory of God went up from the midst of The City and stood upon the mountain is on the east side of The City. Afterwards the spirit took me up and brought me in a vision by the Spirit of God into Chaldea to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me. Then I spake to them of the captivity all the things that God had shewed me.

Afterward He Brought Me To The Temple and Measured The Posts six cubits broad on the one side and six cubits broad on the other side was the breadth of The Tabernacle. The breadth of the door was ten cubits and the sides of the door were five cubits on the one side and five cubits on the other side and he measured the length thereof forty cubits and the breadth twenty cubits. Then went he inward and measured the post of the door two cubits and the door six cubits and the breadth of the door seven cubits. So he measured the length thereof twenty cubits and the breadth twenty cubits before the temple and he said to me This is the most holy place. After he measured the wall of the house six cubits and the breadth of every side chamber four cubits round about the house on every side. The side chambers were three one over another and thirty in order and they entered into the wall was of the house for the side chambers round about that they might have hold but they had not hold in the wall of the house. There was an enlarging and a winding about still upward to the side chambers for the winding about of the house went still upward round about the house therefore the breadth of the house was still upward and so increased from the lowest chamber to the highest by the midst. I saw also the height of the house round about the foundations of the side chambers were a full reed of six great cubits. The thickness of the wall was for the side chamber without was five cubits and that was left was the place of the side chambers that were within. Between the chambers was the wideness of twenty cubits round about the house on every side. The doors of the side chambers were toward the place that was left one door toward the north and another door toward the south and the breadth of the place that was left was five

cubits round about. Now the building that was before the separate place at the end toward the west was seventy cubits broad and the wall of the building was five cubits thick round about and the length thereof ninety cubits. So he measured the house an hundred cubits long and the separate place and the building with the walls thereof an hundred cubits long. Also the breadth of the face of the house and of the separate place toward the east an hundred cubits. He measured the length of the building over against the separate place was behind it and the galleries thereof on the one side and on the other side an hundred cubits with the inner temple and the porches of the court. The door posts and the narrow windows and the galleries round about on their three stories over against the door cieled with wood round about and from the ground up to the windows and the windows were covered. To that above the door even to the inner house and without and by all the wall round about within and without by measure. It was made with Cherubims and palm trees so that a palm tree was between a Cherub and a Cherub and every Cherub had two faces. So that the face of a man was toward the palm tree on the one side and the face of a young lion toward the palm tree on the other side it was made through all the house round about. From the ground to above the door were Cherubims and palm trees made and on the wall of the temple. The posts of the temple were squared and the face of The Sanctuary the appearance of the one as the appearance of the other. The Altar of wood was three cubits high and the length thereof two cubits and the corners thereof and the length thereof and the walls thereof were of wood and he said to me This is the table that is before God. The temple and The Sanctuary had two doors. The doors had two leaves apiece two turning leaves two leaves for the one door and two leaves for the other door. There were made on them on the doors of the temple Cherubims and palm trees like as were made upon the walls and there were thick planks upon the face of the porch without. There were narrow windows and palm trees on the one side and on the other side on the sides of the porch and upon the side chambers of the house and thick planks.

Then Verily The First Covenant Had Also Ordinances Of Divine Services and a Worldly Sanctuary.

For There Was A Tabernacle Made The First Wherein Was The Candlestick and The Tables and The Shewbread is called The Sanctuary.

After The Second Veil The Tabernacle Is Called The Holiest Of All had The Golden Censer and The Ark of The Covenant overlaid round about with gold wherein was the golden pot that had manna and Aaron's rod that budded and the tables of The Covenant. Over it the Cherubims of glory shadowing the mercyseat of we cannot now speak particularly. Now when these things were thus ordained the priests went always into the first Tabernacle accomplishing the service of God. Into the second went the high priest alone once every year not without blood he offered for himself and for the errors of the People. The Holy Ghost this signifying that the way into the holiest of all was not yet made manifest while as the first Tabernacle was yet standing was a figure for the time then present in were offered both gifts and sacrifices that could not make him that did the service perfect as pertaining to the conscience. Stood only in foods and drinks and divers washings and carnal ordinances imposed on them until the time of reformation. Christ being come an high priest of good things to come by a greater and more perfect Tabernacle not made with hands that is to say not of this building. Neither by the blood of goats and calves but by his own blood he entered in once into the holy place having obtained eternal redemption for us. For if the blood of bulls and of goats and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the unclean sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh. How much more shall the blood of Christ who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God? For this cause he is the mediator of the new testament that by means of death for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament they are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance. For where a testament is there must also of necessity be the death of the testator. For a testament is of force after men are dead otherwise it is of no strength at all while the testator liveth. Whereupon neither the first testament was dedicated without blood. For when Moses had spoken every precept to all the People according to The Law he took the blood of calves and of goats with water and scarlet wool and hyssop and sprinkled both the book and all the People. Saying This is the blood of the testament God hath enjoined to you. Moreover he sprinkled with blood both The Tabernacle and all the vessels of the ministry. Almost all things are by The Law purged with blood and without shedding of blood is no remission. It was therefore necessary that The Patterns of things in the heavens should be purified with these but the heavenly things themselves with better sacrifices than these. For Christ is not entered into the holy places made with hands are the figures of the true but into heaven itself now to

appear in the presence of God for us. Nor yet that he should offer himself often as the high priest entereth into the holy place every year with blood of others. For then must he often have suffered since the foundation of the world but now once in the end of the world hath he appeared to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself. As it is appointed to men once to die but after this the judgment. So Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many and to them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin to salvation.

God Spake To Moses Saying Speak To The Children Of The Hebrews that they bring me an Offering of every man that giveth it willingly with his heart ye shall take my Offering. This is the Offering ye shall take of them gold and silver and brass. Blue and purple and scarlet and fine linen and goats' hair. Rams' skins dyed red and badgers' skins and Shittim Wood. Oil for the light spices for anointing oil and for sweet incense. Onyx stones and stones to be set in the ephod and in The Breastplate. Let them make me a sanctuary that I may dwell among them. According to all that I shew thee after The Pattern of The Tabernacle and The Pattern of all the instruments thereof even so shall ye make it. They shall make an Ark of Shittim Wood two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof and a cubit and a half the height thereof. Thou Shalt overlay it with pure gold within and without Shalt thou overlay it and Shalt make upon it a crown of gold round about. Thou Shalt cast four rings of gold for it and put them in the four corners thereof and two rings shall be in the one side of it and two rings in the other side of it. Thou Shalt make staves of Shittim Wood and overlay them with gold. Thou Shalt put the staves into the rings by the sides of The Ark that The Ark may be borne with them. The staves shall be in the rings of The Ark they shall not be taken from it. Thou Shalt put into The Ark The Testimony I shall give thee. Thou Shalt make a mercy seat of pure gold two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof. Thou Shalt make two Cherubims of gold of beaten work Shalt thou make them in the two ends of The Mercy Seat. Make one Cherub on the one end and the other Cherub on the other end even of The Mercy Seat shall ye make the Cherubims on the two ends thereof. The Cherubims shall stretch forth their wings on high covering The Mercy Seat with their wings and their faces shall look one to another toward The Mercy Seat shall the faces of the Cherubims be. Thou Shalt put The Mercy Seat above upon The Ark and in The Ark thou Shalt put The Testimony that I shall give thee. There I will meet with thee and I will commune with thee from above The Mercy Seat from between the two Cherubims are upon The Ark of The Testimony of all things I will give thee in Commandment to the Children of Israel. Thou Shalt also make a table of Shittim Wood two cubits shall be the length thereof and a cubit the breadth thereof and a cubit and a half the height thereof. Thou Shalt overlay it with pure gold and make thereto a crown of gold round about. Thou Shalt make to it a border of an hand breadth round about and thou Shalt make a golden crown to the border thereof round about. Thou Shalt make for it four rings of gold and put the rings in the four corners that are on the four feet thereof. Over against the border shall the rings be for places of the staves to bear the table. Thou Shalt make the staves of Shittim Wood and overlay them with gold that the table may be borne with them. Thou Shalt make the dishes thereof and spoons thereof and covers thereof and bowls thereof to cover withal of pure gold Shalt thou make them. Thou Shalt set upon the table Shewbread before me alway. Thou Shalt make a candlestick of pure gold of beaten work shall The Candlestick be made his shaft and his branches his bowls his knops and his flowers shall be of the same. Six branches shall come out of the sides of it three branches of The Candlestick out of the one side and three branches of The Candlestick out of the other side. Three bowls made like to almonds with a knop and a flower in one branch and three bowls made like almonds in the other branch with a knop and a flower so in the six branches that come out of The Candlestick. In The Candlesticks shall be four bowls made like to almonds with their knops and their flowers. There shall be a knop under two branches of the same and a knop under two branches of the same and a knop under two branches of the same according to the six branches that proceed out of The Candlestick. Their knops and their branches shall be of the same all it shall be one beaten work of pure gold. Thou Shalt make the seven lamps thereof and they shall light the lamps thereof that they may give light over against it. The tongs thereof and the snuffdishes thereof shall be of pure gold. Of a talent of pure gold shall he make it with all these vessels. Look that thou make them after their pattern was shewed thee in the mount. God spake to Moses saying Speak to Aaron and say to him When thou lightest the lamps the seven lamps shall give light over against The Candlestick. Aaron did so he lighted the lamps thereof over against The Candlestick as God commanded Moses. This work of The Candlestick was of beaten gold to the shaft thereof to the flowers thereof was beaten work according to The Pattern God had shewed Moses so he made The Candlestick. God spake to Moses saying Take The Levites from among the Children of Israel and cleanse them. Thus Shalt thou do to them

to cleanse them Sprinkle water of purifying upon them and let them shave all their flesh and let them wash their clothes and so make themselves clean. Then let them take a young bullock with his meat Offering even fine flour mingled with oil and another young bullock Shalt thou take for a sin Offering. Thou Shalt bring The Levites before The Tabernacle of the Congregation and thou Shalt gather the whole assembly of the Children of Israel together. Thou Shalt bring The Levites before God and the Children of Israel shall put their hands upon The Levites. Aaron shall offer The Levites before God for an Offering of the Children of Israel that they may execute the service of God. The Levites shall lay their hands upon the heads of the bullocks and thou Shalt offer the one for a sin Offering and the other for a Offering to God to make an atonement for The Levites. Thou Shalt set The Levites before Aaron and before his sons and offer them for an Offering to God. Thus Shalt thou separate The Levites from among the Children of Israel and The Levites shall be mine. After that shall The Levites go in to do the service of The Tabernacle of the Congregation and thou Shalt cleanse them and offer them for an Offering. For they are wholly given to me from among the Children of Israel instead of such as open every womb even instead of the firstborn of all the Children of Israel have I taken them to me. For all the firstborn of the Children of Israel are mine both man and beast on the day that I smote every firstborn in the land of Egypt I sanctified them for myself. I have taken The Levites for all the firstborn of the Children of Israel. I have given The Levites as a gift to Aaron and to his sons from among the Children of Israel to do the service of the Children of Israel in The Tabernacle of the Congregation and to make an atonement for the Children of Israel that there be no plague among the Children of Israel when the Children of Israel come nigh to The Sanctuary. Moses and Aaron and all the Congregation of the Children of Israel did to The Levites according to all that God commanded Moses concerning The Levites so did the Children of Israel to them. The Levites were purified and they washed their clothes and Aaron offered them as an Offering before God and Aaron made an atonement for them to cleanse them. After that went The Levites in to do their service in The Tabernacle of the Congregation before Aaron and before his sons as God had commanded Moses concerning The Levites so did they to them. God spake to Moses saying This is it that belongeth to The Levites from twenty and five years old and upward they shall go in to wait upon the service of The Tabernacle of the Congregation. From the age of fifty years they shall cease waiting upon the service thereof and shall serve no more. Shall minister with their brethren in The Tabernacle of the Congregation to keep the charge and shall do no service. Thus Shalt thou do to The Levites touching their charge.

Then Joshua Called The Reubenites and The Gadites and The Half Tribe of Manasseh. Said to them Ye have kept all that Moses the servant of God commanded you and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you. Ye have not left your brethren these many days to this day but have kept the charge of the Commandment of God your God. Now God hath given rest to your brethren as he promised them therefore now return ye and get you to your tents and to the land of your possession Moses the servant of God gave you on the other side Jordan. Take diligent heed to do the Commandment and The Law Moses the servant of God charged you to love God your God and to walk in all his ways and to keep his Commandments and to cleave to him and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul. So Joshua blessed them and sent them away and they went to their tents. Now to the one half of the Tribe of Manasseh Moses had given possession in Bashan but to the other half thereof gave Joshua among their brethren on this side Jordan westward. When Joshua sent them away also to their tents then he blessed them. He spake to them saying Return with much riches to your tents and with very much cattle with silver and with gold and with brass and with iron and with very much raiment divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren. The Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad and the half Tribe of Manasseh returned and departed from the Children of Israel out of Shiloh is in the land of Canaan to go to the country of Gilead to the land of their possession whereof they were possessed according to the word of God by the hand of Moses. When they came to the borders of Jordan that are in the land of Canaan the Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad and the half Tribe of Manasseh built there an Altar by Jordan a great Altar to see to. The Children of Israel heard say Behold the Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad and the half Tribe of Manasseh have built an Altar over against the land of Canaan in the borders of Jordan at the passage of the Children of Israel. When the Children of Israel heard of it the whole Congregation of the Children of Israel gathered themselves together at Shiloh to go up to war against them. The Children of Israel sent to the Children of Reuben and to the Children of Gad and to the half Tribe of Manasseh into the land of Gilead Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest. With him ten Princes of each chief house a Prince throughout all the Tribes of Israel and each one was an head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of Israel. They came to the Children of Reuben and to

the Children of Gad and to the half Tribe of Manasseh to the land of Gilead and they spake with them saying Thus saith the whole Congregation of God What trespass is this that ye have committed against the God of Israel to turn away this day from following God in that ye have builded you an Altar that ye might rebel this day against God ? Is the iniquity of Peor too little for us from we are not cleansed until this day although there was a plague in the Congregation of God. That ye must turn away this day from following God ? and it will be seeing ye rebel to day against God that to morrow he will be wroth with the whole Congregation of Israel. Notwithstanding if the land of your possession be unclean then pass ye over to the land of the possession of God wherein God's Tabernacle dwelleth and take possession among us but rebel not against God nor rebel against us in building you an Altar beside The Altar of God. Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the accursed thing and wrath fell on all the Congregation of Israel ? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity. Then the Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad and the half Tribe of Manasseh answered and said to the heads of the thousands of Israel. God of gods God of gods he knoweth and Israel he shall know if it be in rebellion or if in transgression against God (save us not this day. That we have built us an Altar to turn from following God or if to offer thereon Offering or meat Offering or if to offer Peace Offerings thereon let God himself require it. If we have not rather done it for fear of this thing saying In time to come your Children might speak to our Children saying What have ye to do with God God of Israel ? For God hath made Jordan a border between us and you ye Children of Reuben and Children of Gad ye have no part in God so shall your Children make our Children cease from fearing God. Therefore we said Let us now prepare to build us an Altar not for Offering nor for sacrifice. That it may be a witness between us and you and our generations after us that we might do the service of God before him with our Offerings and with our sacrifices and with our Peace Offerings that your Children may not say to our Children in time to come Ye have no part in God. Therefore said we that it shall be when they should so say to us or to our generations in time to come that we may say again Behold The Pattern of The Altar of God our fathers made not for Offerings nor for sacrifices but it is a witness between us and you. God forbid that we should rebel against God and turn this day from following God to build an Altar for Offerings for meat Offerings or for sacrifices beside The Altar of God our God that is before his Tabernacle. When Phinehas the priest and the Princes of the Congregation and heads of the thousands of Israel were with him heard the words that the Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad and the Children of Manasseh spake it pleased them.

Phinehas The Son Of Eleazar The Priest Said To The Children Of Reuben and to the Children of Gad and to the Children of Manasseh This day we perceive that God is among us because ye have not committed this trespass against God now ye have delivered the Children of Israel out of the hand of God. Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest and the Princes returned from the Children of Reuben and from the Children of Gad out of the land of Gilead to the land of Canaan to the Children of Israel and brought them word again. The thing pleased the Children of Israel and the Children of Israel blessed God and did not intend to go up against them in battle to destroy the land wherein the Children of Reuben and Gad dwelt. The Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad called The Altar Ed for it shall be a witness between us that God is God.

In The Seventeenth Year Of Pekah the son of Remaliah Ahaz the son of Jotham King of Judah began to reign. Twenty years old was Ahaz when he began to reign and reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem and did not that was right in the sight of God his God like David his father. He walked in the way of the Kings of Israel yea and made his son to pass through the fire according to the abominations of the heathen whom God cast out from before the Children of Israel. He sacrificed and incense in the high places and on the hills and under every green tree. Then Rezin King of Syria and Pekah son of Remaliah King of Israel came up to Jerusalem to war and they besieged Ahaz but could not overcome him. At that time Rezin King of Syria recovered Elath to Syria and drave the Jews from Elath and the Syrians came to Elath and dwelt there to this day. So Ahaz sent messengers to Tiglathpileser King of Assyria saying I am thy servant and thy son come up and save me out of the hand of the King of Syria and out of the hand of the King of Israel rise up against me. Ahaz took the silver and gold that was found in the house of God and in the treasures of the King's house and sent it for a present to the King of Assyria.

The King Of Assyria Harkened To Him For The King Of Assyria went up against Damascus and took it and carried the People of it captive to Kir and slew Rezin. King Ahaz went to Damascus to meet Tiglathpileser King of Assyria and saw an Altar that was at Damascus and King Ahaz sent to Urijah the

priest the fashion of The Altar and The Pattern of it according to all the workmanship thereof. Urijah the priest built an Altar according to all that King Ahaz had sent from Damascus so Urijah the priest made it against King Ahaz came from Damascus. When the King was come from Damascus the King saw The Altar and the King approached to The Altar and offered thereon. He his Offering and his meat Offering and poured his drink Offering and sprinkled the blood of his Peace Offerings upon The Altar. He brought also the brasen Altar was before God from the forefront of the house from between The Altar and the house of God and put it on the north side of The Altar. King Ahaz commanded Urijah the priest saying Upon The Great Altar burn the morning Offering and the evening meat Offering and the King's sacrifice and his meat Offering with the Offering of all the People of the land and their meat Offering and their drink Offerings and sprinkle upon it all the blood of the Offering and all the blood of the sacrifice and The Brasen Altar shall be for me to enquire by. Thus did Urijah the priest according to all that King Ahaz commanded. King Ahaz cut off the borders of the bases and removed the laver from off them and took down the sea from off the brasen oxen that were under it and put it upon the pavement of stones. The covert for the Sabbath that they had built in the house and the King's entry without turned he from The House Of God for the King of Assyria. Now the rest of the acts of Ahaz he did are they not written in The Book Of The Chronicles Of The Kings Of Judah ? Ahaz slept with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in The City of David and Hezekiah his son reigned in his stead.

David Assembled All The Princes Of Israel The Princes of the Tribes and the Captains of the companies that ministered to the King by course and the Captains over the thousands and Captains over the hundreds and the Stewards over all the substance and possession of the King and of his sons with the Officers and with the mighty men and with all the valiant men to Jerusalem. Then David the King stood up upon his feet and said Hear me my brethren and my People As for me I had in mine heart to build an house of rest for The Ark of The Covenant of God and for the footstool of our God and had made ready for the building. God said to me Thou Shalt not build an house for my name because thou hast been a man of war and hast shed blood. Howbeit God God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be King over Israel for ever for he hath chosen Judah to be the ruler and of the house of Judah the house of my father and among the sons of my father he liked me to make me King over all Israel. Of all my sons for God hath given me many sons he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the Kingdom of God over Israel. He said to me Solomon thy son he shall build my house and my courts for I have chosen him to be my son and I will be his father. Moreover I will establish his Kingdom for ever if he be constant to do my Commandments and my Judgments as at this day. Now therefore in the sight of all Israel the Congregation of God and in the audience of our God keep and seek for all the Commandments of God your God that ye may possess this good land and leave it for an inheritance for your Children after you for ever. Thou Solomon my son know thou the God of thy father and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind for God searcheth all hearts and understandeth all the imaginations of the thoughts if thou seek him he will be found of thee but if thou forsake him he will cast thee off for ever. Take heed now for God hath chosen thee to build an house for The Sanctuary be strong and do it. Then David gave to Solomon his son The Pattern of the porch and of the houses thereof and of the treasures thereof and of the upper chambers thereof and of the inner parlours thereof and of the place of The Mercy Seat. The Pattern of all that he had by the spirit of the courts of the house of God and of all the chambers round about of the treasures of the house of God and of the treasures of the dedicated things. Also for the courses of the priests and The Levites and for all the work of the service of the house of God and for all the vessels of service in the house of God. He gave of gold by weight for things of gold for all instruments of all manner of service silver also for all instruments of silver by weight for all instruments of every kind of service. Even the weight for The Candlesticks of gold and for their lamps of gold by weight for every candlestick and for the lamps thereof and for The Candlesticks of silver by weight both for The Candlestick and also for the lamps thereof according to the use of every candlestick. By weight he gave gold for the tables of Shewbread for every table and likewise silver for the tables of silver. Also pure gold for the fleshhooks and the bowls and the cups and for the golden basons he gave gold by weight for every bason and likewise silver by weight for every bason of silver. For The Altar of incense refined gold by weight and gold for The Pattern of the chariot of The Cherubims that spread out their wings and covered The Ark of The Covenant of God. All this said David God made me understand in writing by his hand upon me even all The Works of This Pattern.

David Said To Solomon His Son Be Strong and of Good Courage and Do It fear not nor be dismayed for God Even My God Will Be With Thee He Will Not fail Thee nor forsake Thee until Thou Hast Finished all

The Works For The Services Of The Houses Of God.

Behold The Courses Of The Priests and The Levites even they shall be with thee for all The Services Of The Houses Of God and There Shall Be with Thee for all manner of Workmanship Every Willing Skilful Man for any Manner of Service also The Princes and all The Peoples Will Be Wholly at Thy Commandment.

Afterward He Brought Me To The Gates even The Gate that looketh toward the east. Behold The Glory Of God Of The Hebrews came from The Way of The East and His Voice was like a Noise of Many Waters and The Earth Shined with His Glory.

It Was According To The Appearance Of The Vision I Saw even according to The Vision That I Saw When they came to destroy The City and The Visions were like The Vision That I Saw by The River Chebar and I fell upon My Face.

The Glory Of God Came Into The Houses By The Way Of The Gates whose prospect is toward the east. So the spirit took me up and brought me into the inner court and behold the glory of God filled the house. I heard him speaking to me out of the house and the man stood by me. He said to me Son Of Man the place of my throne and the place of the soles of my feet where I will dwell in the midst of the Children of Israel for ever and My Holy Name shall the house of Israel no more defile neither they nor their Kings by their whoredom nor by the carcasses of their Kings in their high places. In their setting of their threshold by my thresholds and their post by my posts and the wall between me and them they have even defiled My Holy Name by their abominations that they have committed wherefore I have consumed them in mine anger. Now let them put away their whoredom and the carcasses of their Kings far from me and I will dwell in the midst of them for ever.

Thou Son Of Man Shew The House to The Houses Of The Hebrews that they may be ashamed of their iniquities and let them measure The Pattern.

If They Be Ashamed Of All That They Have Done Shew Them The Form Of The Houses and The Fashion Thereof and The Goings Out Thereof and The Comings in Thereof and all The Forms Thereof and all The Ordinances Thereof and all The Forms Thereof and all The Laws Thereof and Write it in Their Sight That They May Keep The Whole Form Thereof and all The Ordinances Thereof and Do Them.

This Is The Laws Of The Houses Upon The Top Of The Mountain the Whole Limit Thereof Round About Shall Be Most Holy. Behold This is The Law Of The Houses.

The Measures Of The Altar

These Are The Measures Of The Altar after the cubits.

The cubit is a cubit and an hand breadth even the bottom shall be a cubit and the breadth a cubit and the border thereof by the edge thereof round about shall be a span and this shall be the higher place of The Altar.

From the bottom upon the ground even to the lower settle shall be two cubits and the breadth one cubit and from the lesser settle even to the greater settle shall be four cubits and the breadth one cubit.

So The Altar shall be four cubits and from The Altar and upward shall be four horns.

The Altar shall be twelve cubits long twelve broad square in the four squares thereof.

The settle shall be fourteen cubits long and fourteen broad in the four squares thereof and the border about it shall be half a cubit and the bottom thereof shall be a cubit about and his stairs shall look toward the east.

He Said To Me Son Of Man Thus Saith God These Are The Ordinances Of The Altar On The Day when

they shall make it to Offer Offerings thereon. Thou Shalt give to the priests The Levites that be of the seed of Zadok approach to me to minister to me saith God a young bullock for a sin Offering. Thou Shalt take of the blood thereof and put it on the four horns of it and on the four corners of the settle and upon the border round about thus Shalt thou cleanse and purge it. Thou Shalt take the bullock also of the sin Offering and he shall burn it in The Appointed Place of The House without The Sanctuary. On the second day thou Shalt offer a kid of the goats without blemish for a sin Offering and they shall cleanse The Altar as they did cleanse it with the bullock. When thou hast made an end of cleansing it thou Shalt offer a young bullock without blemish and a ram out of the flock without blemish. Thou Shalt offer them before God and the priests shall cast salt upon them and they shall offer them up for a Offering to God. Seven days Shalt thou prepare every day a goat for a sin Offering they shall also prepare a young bullock and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

Seven Days Shall They Purge The Altars and Purify it and They Shall Consecrate Themselves.

When These Days Are Expired It Shall Be That Upon The Eighth Day and so forward the priests shall make your Offerings upon The Altar and Your Peace Offerings and I Will Accept You Saith God.

Now Of The Things We Have Spoken This Is The Sum We Have Such An High Priest who Is Set On The Right Hand Of The Throne Of The Majesty in The Heavens.

A Minister Of The Sanctuary and Of The True Tabernacle God Pitched and not Man.

For Every High Priest Is Ordained To Offer Gifts and Sacrifices Wherefore it is of Necessity That This Man Have Somewhat also to Offer.

For If He Were On **Earth** He Should not be a Priest Seeing That There are Priests That Offer Gifts according to The Law.

Who Serve To The Example and Shadow of Heavenly Things as Moses was Admonished of God When He was about to make The Tabernacle for See Saith He That Thou Make all Things According to The Pattern Shewed To Thee on The Mount.

Now Hath He Obtained A More Excellent Ministry by how much also He Is The Mediator of a Better Covenant That Was Established Upon Better Promises.

For If That First Covenant Had Been Faultless then Should no place have been sought for The Second.

For Finding Fault With Them He Saith Behold the Days Come Saith God When I Will Make a New Covenant with The House Of Israel and with The House Of Judah.

Not According To The Covenant That I Made With Their Fathers in The Days When I Took Them by the hand to Lead Them out of The Land of Egypt because They Continued Not in My Covenant and I Regarded Them Not Saith God.

For This Is The Covenant That I Will Make With The Houses Of The Hebrews after Those Days Saith God I Will Put My Laws into Their Minds and Write Them in Their hearts and I Will Be to Them God and They Shall Be to Me a People.

They Shall Not Teach Every Man and His Neighbour and Every Man and His Brother Saying Know God For all Shall Know Me from the least to The Greatest.

For I Will Be Merciful to Their unrighteousness and Their sins and Their iniquities Will I Remember No More.

In That He Saith A New Covenant He Hath Made The First Old Now That Decayeth and Waxeth Old is Ready to vanish away.

**Ye Shall Therefore Keep My Statutes and My Judgments
That They Might Observe His Statutes and Keep His Laws
Therefore Shall Ye Keep My Commandments and Do Them
Remember This and Shew Yourselves
Declare Ye Tell This Utter It !**

The Hebrew Tribes

Every Tribe A Thousand Throughout All The Tribes Of The Hebrews

Was Not The Hebrews a Derision to Thee ?

The Land

**The Sons Of Noah Asher Aaron Arodites Becher Benjamin Caleb Children Of The East Dan Ephraim Ez Ra Gad
Gershon Giants Hebronites Hur Ir Israel Isaachar Japhlet Jediah Jerahmeel Joseph Judah Kohath Levites
Mannasah Merari Naphtali Obodedom Reuben Shem Shuhamites Simeon Zebulun Zophah Zorathites Ishmael**

Now Therefore Divide This Land for an inheritance to The Nine Tribes and The Half Tribe of Manasseh.

These Are From The Twelve Tribes Of The Hebrews their Father spake to them.

Blessed Them Every One according to His Blessing He Blessed them.

**Moses Gave To Them To The Children Of Gad and Children of Reuben and to Half The Tribe Of Manasseh
son of Joseph.**

The Children Of Aaron being of Families of Kohathites

Who Were Of Children Of Levi Had For Theirs Was The First Lot.

Levites Shall Pitch Round About The Tabernacle Of Testimony.

So That There Be No Wrath Upon The Congregation Of The Children Of The Hebrews

The Levites Shall Keep The Charge of The Tabernacle Of Testimony.

For The Children Of The Hebrews Did According To All That God Commanded Moses so did they.

These Are They That Were Numbered of The Levites after their Families.

Of Gershon The Family Of The Gershonites

Of Kohath The Family Of The Kohathites.

Of Merari The Family Of The Merarites.

These Are The Families Of The Levites The Family of The Libnites

The Family Of The Hebronites The Family Of The Mahlites The Family Of The Mushites

The Family Of The Korathites and Kohath begat Amram.

The Name of Amram's Wife was Jochebed daughter of Levi Whom Her Mother bare to Levi in Egypt.

She Bare To Amram Aaron Moses and Miriam.

Their Sister To Aaron was born Nadab Abihu Eleazar Ithamar.

Nadab and Abihu Died when they offered strange fire before God.

The Tribe Of Kohath

The Lot came out for The Families of The Kohathites and

The Children Of Aaron The Priest that were of The Levites had by lot

Out Of The Tribe Of Judah and Out Of The Tribe Of Simeon and

Out Of The Tribe Of Benjamin thirteen Cities.

The Rest Of The Children Of Kohath had by Lot out of The Families of

The Tribe Of Ephraim and Out Of The Tribe Of Dan and

Out Of The Half Tribe Of Manasseh ten Cities.

The Tribe Of Levites First Lot came forth to The Tribes Of Levites

The Tribe Of Simeon Second Lot came forth for The Tribe Of Children Of Simeon

The Tribe Of Judah

The Tribe Of Zebulun Third Lot came up for The Children Of Zebulun

The Tribe Of Issachar Fourth Lot came out for Children of Issachar

Of Issachar in thy Tents. Valiant Men Of Might Mighty Men Of Valour

They Shall Call The Peoples To The Mountain

The Tribe Of Asher Fifth Lot came out for The Tribe Of The Children Of Asher

Kings All These Were The Children Of Asher Heads Of Their Father's House

Choice And Mighty Men Of Valour Chief Of The Kings and Of The Princes

The Tribe Of Naphtali Sixth Lot came out to The Children Of Naphtali

The Tribe Of Dan Seventh Lot came out for The Tribe Of Children Of Dan

The Tribe Of Ez Ra The Tribe of Ephraim Children of Joseph the son of Israel

The Tribe Of Jerahmeel The Tribe Of Hur The Tribe Of Joseph The Tribe Of Benjamin

The Tribe Of Manasseh The Tribe Of Becher The Tribe Of Jediel

The Tribe Of Hebronites The Tribe Of Caleb The Tribe Of Ir

The Children Of The East The Tribe Of Gershon

The Tribe Of Elkanah The Tribe Of Gad The Tribe Of Zorathites

These Are The Families of The Zorathites.

The Tribe Of Shuhamites all Families of Shuhamites were numbered

The Tribe Of Arodites Arod Family of The Arodites

The Tribe Of Areli Areli the Family of The Arelites.

The Tribe Of Reuben The Lot came out for the Families of Reuben

Let Reuben Live and not die and let Not his Men be few.

The Tribe Of Merari

These Are They Whom David Set Over In The Service Of The Song

The Tribe Of Obededom The Tribe Of Zophah

The Tribe Of Jediael The Tribe Of Japhlet The Tribes Of Giants

Meshelemiah Had Sons and Brethren strong Men eighteen. 18

They Cast Lots As Well The Small as The Great. According To The House of their Fathers for every Gate.

The Lot Eastward fell to Shelemiah. Then For Zechariah his son a Wise Counsellor

They Cast Lots and his lot came out Northward. Eastward Were Six Levites northward four a day

Southward Four A Day and toward Asuppim two and two.

At Parbar Westward four at The Causeway and two at Parbar.

These Are The Divisions Of The Porters among sons of Kore and among the sons of Merari.

Of The Levites Ahijah Was Over The Treasures Of The House Of God and

Over The Treasures Of The Dedicated Things.

Concerning Sons of Laadan sons of the Gershonite Laadan Chief Fathers Even Of Laadan the Gershonite were Jehieli.

Sons of Jehieli Zetham and Joel his brother That Were Over The Treasures Of The House Of God.

All That Samuel The Seer and Saul the son of Kish and Abner son of Ner and Joab Son Of Zeruiah had Dedicated and Whosoever Had Dedicated Any Thing it was under the hand of Shelomith and of his Brethren.

They Came Near Before Eleazar The Priest and Before Joshua Son Of Nun and Before The Princes saying God Commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among Our Brethren.

Therefore According To The Commandment Of God.

He Gave Them An Inheritance among the brethren of their Father.

The Coast Descended To The River Kanah southward of The River.

These Cities Of Ephraim are among the Cities Of Manasseh When The Children Of Hebrews were waxen strong that They Put The Canaanites To Tribute but did not utterly drive them out.

These Are The Inheritances that Eleazar the Priest and Joshua son of Nun.

The Children Of The Hebrews gave to Levites out of their inheritance at The Commandment of God.

These Cities and Their Suburbs the lot came out for Families of Kohathites and The Children Of Aaron the Priest.

That Were Of The Levites had by lot out of Tribe of Judah Tribe Of Simeon.

The Tribe Of Benjamin thirteen Cities.

The Rest Of Children Of Kohath had by lot out of Families of Tribe Of Ephraim.

Out Of Tribe Of Dan out of The Half Tribe Of Manasseh ten Cities.

The Children Of The Hebrews Gave By Lot To Levites these Cities with their suburbs.

As God Commanded by the hand of Moses.

They Gave Out Of Tribe Of Children Of Judah and Tribe Of Children Of Simeon these Cities

That Are Here Mentioned By Name the Children Of Aaron being of Families Of Kohathites

Who Were Of The Children Of Levi had for theirs was The First Lot.

The Children Of The Hebrews gave to the Levites out of their Inheritance

At The Commandment Of God these Cities and their Suburbs.

Children Of Gad and The Children of Reuben spake To Moses Saying

Thy Servants Will Do as God Commandeth.

Our Little Ones Our Wives our flocks and all our cattle shall be there in the Cities of Gilead.

Of The Hebronites Officers in All The Business Of God and In The Service Of The King.

Of The Izharites Chenaniah and his sons Were For The Outward Business over The Hebrews for Officers and Judges.

Sons Of Zophah Suah Harnepher Shual Beri Imrah Bezer Hod Shamma Shilshah Ithran and Beera sons of Jether Jephunneh Pispah Ara sons of Ulla Arah Haniel and Rezia.

With Whom The Reubenites and Gadites have received their inheritance that Moses gave them

Beyond Jordan eastward even as Moses the servant of God gave them

Nobah went and took Kenath and the villages thereof and Called It Nobah after his own name.

All The Inhabitants of The Hill Country From Lebanon to Misrephothmaim and All The Sidonians them will I drive out from before The Children Of The Hebrews.

Only Divide Thou It By Lot to The Hebrews for an Inheritance as I Have Commanded Thee.

Now Therefore Divide This Land for an Inheritance To The Nine Tribes and The Half Tribe Of Manasseh. With Whom The Reubenites and The Gadites have received their Inheritance

That Moses Gave Them Beyond Jordan Eastward. Even as Moses The Servant Of God gave them.

From Aroer That Is Upon The Bank of The River Arnon and The City That Is In The Midst Of The River and all The Plain of Medeba to Dibon.

Geshurites and Maachathites dwell among the Hebrewites until this day.

Jabez Was More Honourable than his Brethren and His Mother Called His Name Jabez Saying Because I bare him with sorrow.

Jabez Called On God Of The Hebrews Saying oh that thou wouldest Bless me indeed and Enlarge My Coast and that thine hand might be with me and That Thou Wouldest Keep Me From Evil that it may not grieve me ! God Granted Him that he requested.

When she came to him that she moved him to ask of her father a field and She lighted from off her ass and Caleb said to her What wilt thou ? She Said To Him Give me a Blessing.

For Thou Hast Given Me a South Land give me also springs of water.

Caleb Gave Her the upper springs and the nether springs.

The Children Of The Kenite Moses' father in law went out of the City of palm trees.

With The Children Of Judah into The Wilderness.

That Lieth In The South of Arad and they went and dwelt among The People.

Moses Commanded The Children Of The Hebrews Saying

This Is The Land That Ye Shall Inherit by lot.

That God Commanded To Give To The Nine Tribes and To The Half Tribe.

For Tribe Of The Children Of Reuben according to The House Of Their Fathers and Tribe Of Children Of Gad According To House Of Their Fathers have received their inheritance and The Half Tribe Of Manasseh have received their Inheritance.

The Two Tribes and The Half Tribe have received their Inheritance.

On This Side eastward toward The Sun rising.

God Spake To Moses Saying These Are The Names Of The Men that shall divide The Land to You.

Eleazar the Priest and Joshua son of Nun.

These Are They Whom God Commanded to divide the inheritance To The Children of the sons of The Hebrews.

Jehoiada Was The Leader Of The Aaronites with him Were Three Thousand seven hundred 3700

Zadok A Young Man Mighty Of Valour and of his Father's House twenty two Captains. 22

Simeon and Levi Are Brethren instruments of cruelty are in their habitations.

The Tabernacle Of The Congregation shall set forward With The Camp Of The Levites in the midst of The Camp.

As They Encamp so shall they set forward. Every Man In His Place by Their Standards.

These Are Those That Were Numbered of The Children Of The Hebrews By The House Of Their Fathers all those numbers of the camps throughout their hosts Were Six Hundred Thousand and three thousand five hundred and fifty. 603550

Levites Were Not Numbered among The Children Of The Hebrews as God Commanded Moses.

The Children Of The Hebrews made an end of dividing The Country

So They Made An End of dividing The Country.

When They Had Made An End of dividing The Land for inheritance.

By Their Coasts the Children of The Hebrews gave an inheritance.

To Joshua The Son Of Nun among Them.

The Land Moses distributed for inheritance on The Plains of Moab Who Answered Give me a blessing ?

For Thou Hast Given Me a South Land. Give Me Also Springs of Water.

He Gave Her The Upper Springs and the nether springs.

The Spies Saw A Man Come Forth out of The City and they said to him

Shew Us We Pray Thee The Entrance into The City and we will shew thee mercy.

When He Shewed Them The Entrance into The City They Smote The City with the edge of the sword but they let go The Man and all his Family.

The Man Went into the Land of the Hittites and built a City and Called The Name Thereof Luz that is the name thereof to this day.

Then Came Near The Heads of the fathers of the Levites to Eleazar the Priest and

To Joshua The Son Of Nun and to the heads of the fathers Of The Tribes Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

They Spake To Them At Shiloh in The Land saying God Commanded by the hand of Moses

To Give Us Cities To Dwell In with the Suburbs thereof for our cattle.

Children Of Joseph Spake to Joshua saying Why Hast Thou Given Me but One Lot and One Portion to Inherit Seeing I Am A Great People for as much as God hath blessed me hitherto ?

When They Had Made An End of Dividing The Land for inheritance by Their Coasts

The Children Of The Hebrews gave an inheritance to Joshua the Son of Nun among them
Baal all their villages. That Were Round About the same Cities to Baal.

These Were Their Habitations and Their Genealogy Meshobab and Jamlech

Joshah Son Of Amaziah Joel and Jehu son of Josibiah son of Seraiah son of Asiel

Elioenai and Jaakobah Jeshohaiah Asaiah Adiel Jesimiel Benaiah and Ziza

The Son Of Shiphi son of Allon son of Jedaiah son of Shimri son of Shemaiah.

These Mentioned By Their Names Were Princes in their Families and The House Of Their Fathers
increased greatly.

They Went To The Entrance Of Gedor even to the east side of The Valley To Seek Pasture for their flocks.

They Found Fat Pasture and good and The Land was wide and Quiet and Peaceable for they of Ham had
dwelt there of old.

David these were their Cities to The Reign of David.

Their Villages Were Etam Ain Rimmon Tochen and Ashan five Cities.

Now These Are They That Came To David to Ziklag while he yet kept himself close

Because Of Saul The Son of Kish and they were among the Mighty Men helpers of the war.

They Were Armed With Bows and could use both The Right Hand and The Left in hurling stones and
Shooting Arrows Out Of A Bow even of Saul's brethren of Benjamin.

Chief Was Ahiezer then Joash sons of Shemaah Gibeathite Jeziel and Pelet The Sons Of Azmaveth
Berachah and Jehu the Antothite.

Ismaiah The Gibeonite A Mighty Man among the thirty and over the thirty and Jeremiah Jahaziel

Johanan Josabad Gederathite Eluzai Jerimoth Bealiah Shemariah Shephatiah the Haruphite

Elkanah Jesiah Azareel Joezer Jashobeam Korhites Joelah Zebadiah sons of Jeroham of Gedor.

Gilead's Wife Bare Him Sons his Wife's sons grew up they thrust out Jephthah and said to him

Thou Shalt Not Inherit In Our Father's House for thou art the Son of a strange Woman.

These Written By Name Came In The Days Of Hezekiah King Of Judah and

Smote Their Tents and The Habitations that were found there and

Destroyed Them Utterly to this day and dwelt in their rooms.

Because There Was Pasture There for their flocks.

Some Of Them even of the sons of Simeon five hundred Men went to Mount Seir. 500

Having For Their Captains Pelatiah and Neariah and Rephaiah and Uzziel the sons of Ishi.

They Smote The Rest Of The Amalekites that were escaped and dwelt there to this day.

The Land

The Sons Of Noah Asher Aaron Kohath Levites Becher Benjamin Caleb Children Of The East Dan Ephraim Ez Ra Gad Gershon Hebronites Hur Ir Israel Isaachar Japhlet Jediael Jerahmeel Joseph Judah Mannasah Merari Naphtali Obededom Reuben Shem Simeon Zebulun Zophah Zorathites Ishmael Giants

The Sons Of Noah

Shem Ham and Japheth

Genesis 10:1 Now These Are The Generations Of The Sons Of Noah Shem Ham and Japheth to them were Sons born after The Flood.

By These Were The Isles Of The Gentiles divided in Their Lands Every One after His Tongue After Their Families in Their Nations.

Afterward Were The Families Of The Cainites Spread Abroad

Shem

The Children Of Shem Elam Ashur Arphaxad Lud and Aram.

Ashur out of That Land went forth Ashur and builded Nineveh and The City Rehoboth and Calah and Resen between Nineveh and Calah the same is a Great City.

Arphaxed Arphaxad begat Salah and Salah begat Eber. To Shem also The Father of all the Children of Eber the brother of Japheth the elder even to him were Children born. To Eber were born two sons the name of one was Peleg for in his days was The Earth divided and his brother's name was Joktan. Joktan begat Almodad Sheleph Hazarmaveth Jerah Hadoram Uzal Diklah Obal Abimael Sheba Ophir Havilah and Jobab all these were the sons of Joktan. Their dwelling was from Mesha as thou goest to Sephar a Mount of The East.

Aram the Children of Aram Uz and Hul and Gether and Mash.

These Are The Sons Of Shem after Their Families after Their Tongues in Their Lands after Their Nations.

Ham

The Sons Of Ham Cush and Mizraim and Phut and Canaan.

Cush the sons of Cush Seba Havilah Sabtah Raamah and Sabtechah the sons of Raamah Sheba and Dedan. Cush begat Nim Rod he began to be a mighty one on The Earth. He was a mighty hunter before God wherefore it is said Even as Nim Rod the mighty hunter before God. The beginning of his Kingdom was Babel and Erech Accad and Calneh in the land of Shinar.

Mizraim begat Ludim and Anamim and Lehabim and Naphtuhim Pathrusim and Casluhim out of whom came Philistim and Caphtorim.

Canaan begat Sidon his first born and Heth The Jebusite and the Amorite and the Girgasite The Hivite and The Arkite and the Sinite The Arvadite and the Zemarite and the Hamathite.

These Are The Sons Of Ham after Their Families after Their Tongues in Their Countries and in Their Nations.

Japheth

The Sons Of Japheth Gomer and Magog and Madai and Javan and Tubal and Meshech and Tiras.

The Sons Of Gomer Ashkenaz and Riphath and Togarmah.

The Sons Of Javan Elishah Tarshish Kittim and Dodanim.

The Borders Of The Cainites

The Borders Of The Cainites was from Sidon as thou comest to Gerar to Gaza as thou goest to Sodom and Gomorrah and Admah and Zeboim even to Lasha.

Genesis 10:32 These Are The Families Of The Sons Of Noah after their Generations in their Nations and by these were The Nations divided on The Earth after The Flood.

Genesis 10:1 Now these are the generations of the sons of Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth and unto them were sons born after the flood.

Genesis 10:2 The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

Genesis 10:3 And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

Genesis 10:4 And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.

Genesis 10:5 By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided in their lands; every one after his tongue, after their Families, in their nations.

Genesis 10:6 And the sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, and Phut, and Canaan.

Genesis 10:7 And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabtechah: and the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.

Genesis 10:8 And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in The Earth.

Genesis 10:9 He was a mighty hunter before the LORD: wherefore it is said, Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter before the LORD.

Genesis 10:10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.

Genesis 10:11 Out of that land went forth Asshur, and builded Nineveh, and the city Rehoboth, and Calah,

Genesis 10:12 And Resen between Nineveh and Calah: the same is a great city.

Genesis 10:13 And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

Genesis 10:14 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out of whom came Philistim,) and Caphtorim.

Genesis 10:15 And Canaan begat Sidon his first born, and Heth,

Genesis 10:16 And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,

Genesis 10:17 And the Hivite, and The Arkite, and the Sinite,

Genesis 10:18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the Families of the Canaanites spread abroad.

Genesis 10:19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

Genesis 10:20 These are the sons of Ham, after their Families, after their tongues, in their countries, and in their nations.

Genesis 10:21 Unto Shem also, the father of all the Children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder, even to him were Children born.

Genesis 10:22 The Children of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram.

Genesis 10:23 And the Children of Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

Genesis 10:24 And Arphaxad begat Salah; and Salah begat Eber.

Genesis 10:25 And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg; for in his days was The Earth divided; and his brother's name was Joktan.

Genesis 10:26 And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

Genesis 10:27 And Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,

Genesis 10:28 And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

Genesis 10:29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these were the sons of Joktan.

Genesis 10:30 And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest unto Sephar a mount of the east.

Genesis 10:31 These are the sons of Shem, after their Families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

Genesis 10:32 These are the Families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations: and by these were the nations divided in The Earth after the flood.

Please Note: deliberate errors by Roman and Barbarian Bible compilers displayed obvious anti Shemitism at the time of The Hebrew Biblical Texts extrapolations and editings by Rome.

Shem Ham and Japheth

1) Shem is recorded First Shem Ham and Japheth inferring that Shem is The Eldest Brother. The Biblical Compilers

incorrectly placed **Shem** last.

Please Note: all other Biblical Accounts usually are in Order of Lineage as recorded and Grouped together in Groups or Tribes when referred to in The Bible.

2) The Biblical Compilers also incorrectly placing Shem's son Ashur in the middle of The Tribe Of Ham and announced before Ashur's Father Shem is announced.

This Is Highly Unusual as all other Biblical references are that Fathers usually are referred First before sons for the obvious reasons. The references to Tribes usually are Grouped together in (colour co ordinated) Groups or Tribes.

This Also incorrectly places Ashur in The Generation of Nimrod who came a Generation after Ashur. ie:

Ashur from Noah to Shem to Ashur is Two Generations after Noah.

Nim Rod from Noah to Ham to Cush to Nimrod is Three Generations after Noah.

When Shem Is Placed First as recorded inferring Shem as The Eldest Brother the corrected rendering of The Biblical Texts is achieved at the top of this page.

3) To Shem also the father of all the Children of Eber the brother of Japheth the elder even to him were Children born.

This Reference infers that Japheth even though recorded last Shem Ham and Japheth inferring Japheth as the youngest is somehow rendered as the elder brother of Shem accounts for why Japheth was placed First by The Bible Editors even though Japheth is recorded last Shem Ham and Japheth inferring Japheth as the youngest son or last born.

To Correctly Read The Hebrew Texts the way it is announced Shem Ham and Japheth with Shem as The Eldest Brother the texts are rendered below as:

To Shem also the father of all the Children of Eber the brother of Japheth (the elder (brother)) even to him were Children born.

To Shem the elder brother of Japheth also The Father of all the Children of Eber even to him were Children born.

To Shem also the father of all the Children of Eber the elder brother of Japheth even to him were Children born.

Unusual for Japheth to be included in the reference at all when the reference is about referring to particular Tribes or Groups in Groups. The other references mainly are in Groups or Grouped together and referring to that particular group or Tribe in general.

This Is A Similar technique to Ashur getting dragged in to another Group like The Tribe Of Ham and Japheth getting dragged into The Tribe Of Shem.

Japheth does not have a These Are The Sons Of Japheth after Their Families after Their Tongues in Their Countries and in Their Nations the other Two do.

Plus Too Many other interesting questions to address here when addressing The Order Of Lineage Of The Generations Of The Sons Of Noah.

The Main Thing is what this Hebrew Texts really refers to or means is ..

Genesis 10:1 Now These Are The Generations Of The Sons Of Noah Shem Ham and Japheth to them were Sons born after The Flood.

By These Were The Isles Of The Gentiles divided in Their Lands Every One after His Tongue After Their Families in Their Nations.

This Means that Noah's Three Sons Shem Ham and Japheth divided The Isles Of The Gentiles meaning Australia.

Biblical Description Of The Isles Of The Gentiles is a Large Wide Fat South Land that takes nine months and twenty days to cross from the West Coast to the East Coast with a Big Rock in the middle of The Land.

Afterward Were The Families Of The Cainites Spread Abroad

This Means that The Sons Of Noah went from **Australia** in **The Southern Hemisphere** to The Northern Hemisphere. ie: they spread abroad.

The Children Of Shem Elam Ashur Arphaxad Lud and Aram.

Ashur out of **That Land** went forth **Ashur** and builded Nineveh The City and Rehoboth and Calah and Resen between Nineveh and Calah the same is a Great City.

This Means that **Ashur** born in **Australia** went out of **Australia** or **That Land The Isles Of The Gentiles in The Southern Hemisphere** to The Northern Hemisphere and built Four Cities after The Flood that gave The Hebrew Tribes Cities to base their reconstruction of Civilisation directly after The Flood.



Ashur introduced Masonry being The First Grand Master of Masonry also introducing Sovereign Laws from The Bible.



Ninevah Mesopotamia

Then A Generation Later came Nimrod. Nim Rod from Noah to Ham to Cush to Nimrod is Three Generations after Noah.

The Sons Of Cush Seba Havilah Sabtah Raamah and Sabtechah the sons of Raamah Sheba and Dedan. Cush begat Nimrod he began to be a mighty one on **The Earth**.

He was a mighty hunter before God wherefore it is said even as Nimrod the mighty hunter before God.

The beginning of his Kingdom was Babel and Erech and Accad and Calneh in the land of Shinar.

The Text Does Not State Nimrod Built Babel Erech Accad and Calneh it infers at the beginning of Nimrod's Kingdom were those Cities.

The Bible does not even state on the next page that Nimrod had anything to do with the building of The Tower of Babel it says it was built by The Children of Men.

ie: They said Go to let us build us a City and a Tower whose top may reach to Heaven let us make us a name lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole **Earth**. God came down to see The City and The Tower that The Children of Men builded.

The Text Does State That Nimrod was a Mighty Hunter and not a City Builder at all. Hunters go hunting in the bush where Multiple City Builders build Cities. If someone built something in The Bible it usually states who ie: Ashur Builded Nineveh etc and The Tower The Children of Men Builded.

Interesting is the reference is directly one line on top of Ashur who is a Biblically Recorded Multiple City Builder.

The Beginning Of His Kingdom was Babel and Erech and Accad and Calneh in the land of Shinar.

Out Of That Land went forth **Ashur** and Builded Nineveh and The City Rehoboth and Calah and Resen between Nineveh and Calah the same is a Great City.

This Also is trying to infer that **Asher** came out of The Land of Shinar where as **The Land The Isles Of The Gentiles** that **Ashur** came from seems to be **Australia**.

Rendering That Reference to one line below explains ..

Out Of That Land went forth **Ashur** and Builded Nineveh and The City Rehoboth and Calah and Resen between Nineveh and Calah the same is a Great City.

The Beginning Of His Kingdom was Babel and Erech and Accad and Calneh in The Land of Shinar.

This Puts **Ashur** as a Biblically Recorded Hebrew Cainite Akkadian King (recorded Royal Monarchy Two Generations after Noah) from **Shem** Grand Master Mason building The Cities of Nineveh Rehoboth Calah Resen Babel Erech Accad and Calneh in The Land of Shinar. Seems likely The City of **Ashur** was also built by **Ashur** and The Tribes Of Ashur.

These Cities Built A Generation Before Nimrod was born so that Babel Erech Accad and Calneh in The Land of Shinar were already built at The Beginning Of Nimrod's time as they were built by Ashur a Biblically Recorded Multiple City Builder a Generation before.

Ashur In The Bible is recorded and referred as **The Chief Of The Kings Of The Hebrew Tribes**. ie: **Hebrew Royalty**

The Same Translation could also apply to **Ashur** so that In The Beginning Of His Kingdom was Babel and Erech and Accad and Calneh in The Land of Shinar meaning that Calneh in The Land of Shinar and Babel Erech (Uruk Ur) and Accad (Akkad) were already built in The Beginning of **Ashur's Kingdom** except there wasn't that many Biblically Recorded Multiple City Builders referred directly after The Flood as a Builder of Cities except Ashur Two Generations after Noah.

This Rendering Of This Hebrew Text Fits Historically as all these Historically and Biblically referred Cities are all on Akkadian Lands of The Akkadian Empire who were technically Cainites from Australia The Isles Of The Gentiles as recorded in The Bible reference at the top of this page.

Other Cities Dating To This Period directly after The Flood in roughly the same Geographical area with no Biblical references to the builders is

10th mill bc: Byblos The Phoenician City of Byblos 10th mill bc Byblos means The Papyrus Book.

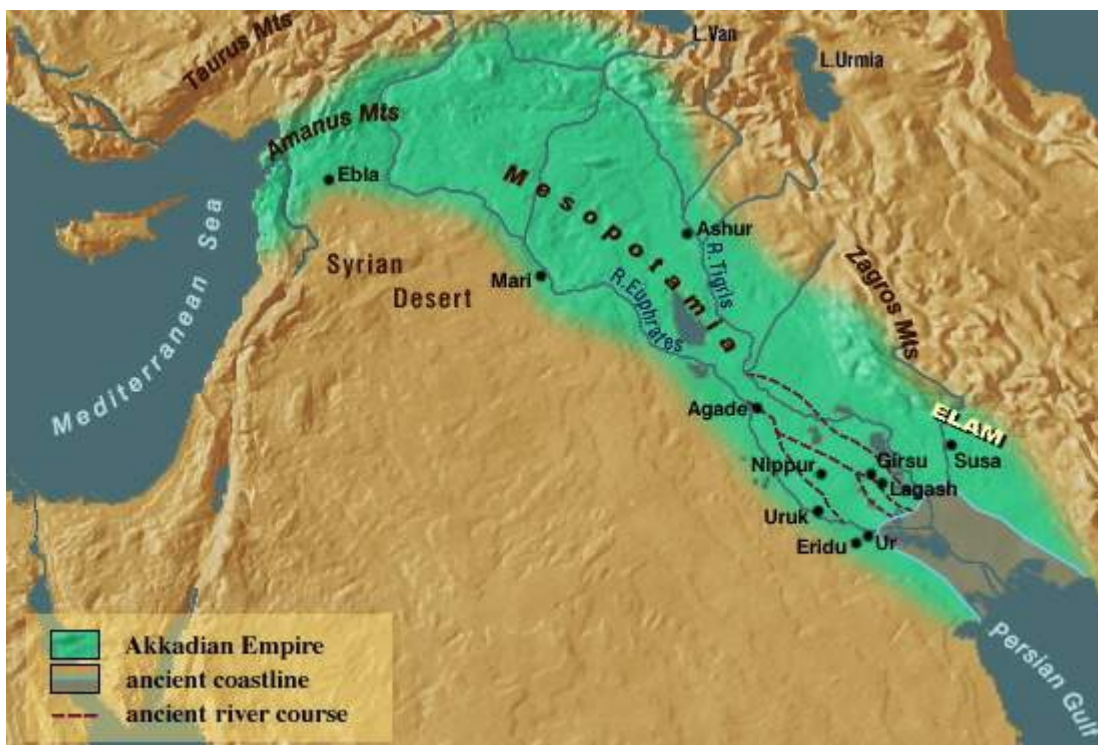
The Word Byblos was where The Word The Bible came from the same Book that contains these accounts above and below of The Sons of Noah.

This indicates building of The City of Byblos probably a combined Hebrew Tribes effort where a settlement as a

base turned into a village then a town then later a City likely other early towns were also combined efforts.



The Phoenicians have a strong link with The Bible recorded through The Bible. see The Federation Of Byblos.



9th mill bc: Syria Mureybet in Syria revealed a settlement where the inhabitants made pottery and cultivated einkorn a single grained wheat as early as the 9th millennium bc.

9,000 bc: Jericho an Arabic Ariha town is one of the earliest continuous settlements in The World dating from about 9000 bc.

7th mill bc: Nineveh Akkadian City the first settlement a small Neolithic Hamlet founded not later than the 7th millennium bc.

Out Of That Land went forth Ashur and Builded Nineveh and The City Rehoboth and Calah and Resen between Nineveh and Calah the same is a Great City.

In The Beginning Of His Kingdom was Babel and Erech and Accad and Calneh in The Land of Shinar.

The Land Of Shinar this is the first reference Historically to Shinar in The Bible from Southern Iraq Baghdad to The Persian Gulf on Akkadian Lands from the 7th mill bc that later became Shumer later on called Sumer on Akkadian Lands in The Akkadian Empire.

Mari The Akkadian Language probably Written from The Very Beginning.

Founders Of The Dynasty Of Akkad Accad were presumably members of a People who had been familiar for centuries with Mesopotamian Culture in all its forms.

7 mill bc: Erech Akkadian City later called Ur Sumerian Uruk Greek Orchoë modern Tall al Warka Ancient Mesopotamian City located northwest of Ur Tall Al Muqayyar in southeastern Iraq. Erech was one of The Greatest Cities of Sumer enclosed by brickwork walls about 6 miles 10 km in circumference. Within the walls excavations traced successive Cities that date from the pre Historic Ubaid Period 7000-5000 bc down to Parthian times 126 bc–224 ad.

Akkad The Sumerian Kings List places the 1st Dynasty of Kish (Kush Cush) together with a Series of Kings bearing Akkadian Names immediately after The Flood.

6th mill bc: Traces Of Settled Communities are found in The Northern Region and date from the mid 6th millennium bc a period Archaeologists associate with the transition from a Neolithic to a Chalcolithic Age.

6th mill bc: Trade as early as the 6th millennium bc extensive Trade was carried on throughout a large part of the Ancient Middle East.

Sumer Earliest Known Civilization In Southernmost Mesopotamia between Tigris and Euphrates Rivers area in The Akkadian Kingdom's Territory.

4500 bc: Sumer Area First Settled 4500 to 4000 bc by a non Semitic People called Akkadians who spoke The Cainite Language.

4000 bc: The Great Flood of Southern Mesopotamia.

4th mill bc: Akkadians A Cainite Language Group settled before had a part in The Urbanization that took place in the 4th millennium. Cainites Drained swamps Developed Flood Control Invented The Wheel Established Permanent Agriculture.

3rd mill bc: Shumer in Akkadian Territories Shumer became known as Sumer.

3300 bc: Sumerians when unnamed nomads from ... (Sumerian texts indicate the Sumerians are aliens from another Planet this is why they adopted local names when they invaded **The Earth**) settled on Akkadian Lands in Sumer and adopted the name of Sumerians from Sumer that was still on Akadian Lands until The Akkadian Empire mysteriously died out when The Sumerians came to the fore The Sumerians renamed the area as Sumeria until around ..

25th cent bc: Sargon I when The Sumerians were conquered by Sargon I a Hebrew Akkadian King's son. Sargon's name stated in The Bible as Rod Ashur from The Hebrew Ashur Tribes. There Will Come A King Of The Four Quarters Of **The Earth**.

23rd cent bc: The Mesopotamian Area Sumer from Southern Iraq Baghdad to The Persian Gulf late in the 23rd cent bc became known as Babylonia.

So The Re Rendered Reference of Ashur to The Sons Of Noah in The Hebrew Texts would read as explained below ..

The Sons Of Noah

Genesis 10:1 Now These Are The Generations Of The Sons Of Noah Shem Ham and Japheth to them were Sons born after The Flood.

By These Were **The Isles Of The Gentiles** divided in Their Lands Every One after His Tongue After Their Families in Their Nations.

Afterward Were The Families Of The Cainites Spread Abroad

Shem

The Children Of Shem Elam Arphaxad Lud and Aram.

Ashur out of That Land went forth Ashur and builded Nineveh and The City Rehoboth and Calah and Resen between Nineveh and Calah the same is a Great City.

The Beginning Of His Kingdom was Babel and Erech and Accad and Calneh in The Land of Shinar.

Arphaxed Arphaxad begat Salah and Salah begat Eber. To Shem also The Father of all the Children of Eber the brother of Japheth the elder even to him were Children born. To Eber were born two sons the name of one was Peleg for in his days was The Earth divided and his brother's name was Joktan. Joktan begat Almodad Sheleph Hazarmaveth Jerah Hadoram Uzal Diklah Obal Abimael Sheba Ophir Havilah and Jobab all these were the sons of Joktan. Their dwelling was from Mesha as thou goest to Sephar a Mount of The East.

Aram the Children of Aram Uz and Hul and Gether and Mash.

These Are The Sons Of Shem after Their Families after Their Tongues in Their Lands after Their Nations.

Ham

The Sons Of Ham Cush and Mizraim and Phut and Canaan.

Cush the sons of Cush Seba Havilah Sabtah Raamah and Sabtechah the sons of Raamah Sheba and Dedan. Cush begat Nim Rod he began to be a Mighty one on The Earth. He was a Mighty Hunter before God wherefore it is said Even as Nim Rod the Mighty Hunter before God.

Mizraim begat Ludim and Anamim and Lehabim and Naphtuhim Pathrusim and Casluhim out of whom came Philistim and Caphtorim.

Canaan begat Sidon his first born and Heth the Jebusite and the Amorite and the Girgasite the Hivite and The Arkite and the Sinite the Arvadite and the Zemarite and the Hamathite.

These Are The Sons Of Ham after Their Families after Their Tongues in Their Countries and in Their Nations.

Japheth

The Sons Of Japheth Gomer and Magog and Madai and Javan and Tubal and Meshech and Tiras.

The Sons Of Gomer Ashkenaz and Riphath and Togarmah.

The Sons Of Javan Elishah Tarshish Kittim and Dodanim.

The Borders Of The Cainites

The Borders Of The Cainites was from Sidon as thou comest to Gerar to Gaza as thou goest to Sodom and Gomorrah and Admah and Zeboim even to Lasha.

Genesis 10:32 These Are The Families Of The Sons Of Noah after Their Generations in Their Nations and by These were The Nations divided on The Earth after The Flood.

Genesis 11:1 The Whole Earth was of One Language and of one speech. As they journeyed from The East that they found a Plain in The Land of Shinar and they dwelt there. They said one to another Go to let us make brick and burn them thoroughly. They had brick for stone and slime had they for mortar. They said Go to let us build us a City and a Tower whose top may reach to Heaven and let us make us a name lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of The Whole Earth. God came down to see The City and The Tower that The Children Of Men Builded. God said Behold The People is One they have all One Language and this they begin to do and now nothing will be restrained from them that they have imagined to do. Go to let us go down there and confound their Language that they may not understand one another's speech. So God scattered them abroad from thence upon the face of all The Earth and they left off to build The City. Therefore is the name of it called Babel because God did there confound The

Language of all **The Earth** from thence did God scatter them abroad upon the face of all **The Earth**.

Next The Bible refers only to The Tribe Of Shem the rest of the way through The Bible from **Shem** to Abram or Abraham.

These Are The Generations Of Shem Shem was an hundred years old and begat Arphaxad two years after The Flood.

Shem lived after he begat Arphaxad Five Hundred Years and begat sons and daughters.

Arphaxad lived thirty five years and begat Salah. Arphaxad lived after he begat Salah Four Hundred and Three Years and begat sons and daughters.

Salah lived thirty years and begat Eber. Salah lived after he begat Eber Four Hundred and Three Years and begat sons and daughters.

Eber lived thirty four years and begat Peleg. Eber lived after he begat Peleg Four Hundred and Thirty Years and begat sons and daughters.

Peleg lived thirty years and begat Reu. Peleg lived after he begat Reu Two Hundred and Nine Years and begat sons and daughters.

Reu lived thirty two years and begat Serug. Reu lived after he begat Serug Two Hundred and Seven Years and begat sons and daughters.

Serug lived thirty years and begat Nahor. Serug lived after he begat Nahor Two Hundred Years and begat sons and daughters.

Nahor lived twenty nine years and begat Terah. Nahor lived after he begat Terah an Hundred and Nineteen Years and begat sons and daughters.

Terah lived Seventy Years and begat Abram Nahor and Haran. Now these are The Generations of Terah. Terah begat Abram Nahor and Haran and Haran begat Lot.

Please Note: not one of these Hebrew Peoples recorded above are who is termed as "Jews" as The Jews were not to arrive Historically until hundreds of years after Abraham (3rd millenium bc) when Abraham's Grand Son Jacob or Israel had Twelve Sons one of whom was named Judah The First Jew was Historically Recorded around the 26th century bc.

Well Known and Accepted is that Abraham's son Ishmael started The Arab Races the other son Isaac had a Son Jacob The Father of The Tribes Of Israel or Jacob.

Other Names Above likely went to somewhere in The World and Fathered other Nations and Countries of **Earth** Names In Blue with Royal Hebrew Sovereignty and The Law. Raamah went to India Reu to Asia The Children Of The East Canaanites are The Lebanese and The Tribes Of Ashkenaz seems to exist to this day.

600 bc: The Term Jew was not introduced until around 600 bc after The Release from Captivity.

19th cent ad: The Term Semite not introduced until around the 19th century originating as a Germanic Italian reference.

The Germans Gershom Obodedom and Becher 25th century bc are all seemably from Shem. This means technically The Germanic Tribes are Semites.

The Italians Merrari and Naphtali around 25th century bc are also seemably from Shem. This also means technically The Italians are Semites as well.

The Federation Of Byblos The Tribe Of Shem Akkadians Phoenicians The Hebrew Tribes Tribes Of Israel The Law

The Commandments

The Tribe Of Aaron

Levites Children Of Aaron being of The Families of The Kohathites

Who Were Of The Children Of Levi had for theirs was the first lot.

Of The Sons Of Aaron of The Families of The Kohathites for theirs was The Lot.

These Are The Sons Of Aaron

The Sons Also Of Aaron Nadab Abihu Eleazar and Ithamar.

To Aaron Was Born Nadab Abihu Eleazar Ithamar

Nadab and Abihu Died When They Offered Strange Fire before God.

These Are The Sons Of Aaron Eleazar his son Phinehas his son Abishua

His Son Bukki his son Uzzi his son Zerahiah his son Meraioth his son Amariah

His Son Ahitub his son Zadok his son Ahimaaz his son.

Eleazar His Son Phinehas his son Abishua his son

Sons Also Of Aaron Nadab Abihu Eleazar Ithamar Eleazar begat Phinehas

Phinehas Begat Abishua Abishua begat Bukki and Bukki Begat Uzzi Uzzi begat Zerahiah and

Zerahiah Begat Meraioth Meraioth begat Amariah and

Amariah Begat Ahitub Ahitub begat Zadok and Zadok begat Ahimaaz

Ahimaaz Begat Azariah and Azariah begat Johanan Johanan begat Azariah

He It Is That Executed The Priest's Office in The Temple That Solomon Built in Jerusalem.

Azariah Begat Amariah and Amariah begat Ahitub Ahitub Begat Zadok and Zadok begat Shallum

Shallum Begat Hilkiah and Hilkiah begat Azariah Azariah Begat Seraiah and Seraiah begat Jehozadak

Now These Are Their Dwelling Places

Throughout Their Castles on their coasts Land Moses Distributed for inheritance on the Plains of Moab

These Cities That are here mentioned by name.

They Gave Out Of Tribe Of The Children Of Judah Tribe of The Children Of Simeon

They Gave Them Hebron in The Land of Judah and The Suburbs Thereof round about it.

They Gave Them The City Of Arba the Father of Anak that city is Hebron

In The Hill Country Of Judah with suburbs thereof round about it.

Fields Of The City and the villages thereof gave they To Caleb son of Jephunneh for his possession.

Thus They Gave To The Children Of Aaron the Priest Hebron With Suburbs to be a city of refuge for the slayer and Libnah With Suburbs Jattir With Suburbs Eshtemoa with suburbs Hilen with suburbs

Holon With Suburbs Ain with suburbs Juttah with suburbs

Bethshemesh With Suburbs Nine Cities out of those two Tribes

To The Sons of Aaron the Children of Hebrews gave the cities of Judah namely

Debir With Suburbs Ashan with suburbs Bethshemesh with suburbs

Out Of Tribe Of Benjamin Gibeon with suburbs Geba with suburbs

Anathoth With Suburbs Almon with suburbs four cities. Alemeth With Suburbs and Anathoth with suburbs.

Thus They Gave To The Children Of Aaron the Priest To The Sons Of Aaron they gave the cities of Judah

All Their Cities Throughout their Families were thirteen cities.

All Cities Of Children Of Aaron The Priests were thirteen cities with their suburbs

The Heads Of The Fathers of The Tribes of The Children Of Hebrews

Divided For An Inheritance by lot in Shiloh Before God At The Door Of The Tabernacle Of The Congregation

So They Made An End of dividing The Country.

When They Made an end of dividing The Land for inheritance By Their Coasts The Children Of Hebrews

Gave An Inheritance to Joshua son of Nun.

The Children Of Hebrews gave an inheritance

These Are The Inheritances Eleazar The Priest and Joshua son of Nun and To Joshua The Son Of Nun among them.

According To The Word Of God they gave him the city that he asked

Even Timnathserah in Mount Ephraim and he built the city and dwelt therein.

All The Cities Of The Children Of Aaron The Priests Were Thirteen Cities with their suburbs.

Their Brethren Also The Levites were appointed to

All Manner Of Service of The Tabernacle Of The House Of God.

Aaron And His Sons offered upon The Altar of the Burnt Offering and On The Altar of incense and were

Appointed For All The Work Of The Place Most Holy and To Make An Atonement for Hebrews

According To All That Moses The Servant Of God had commanded.

Children Of Hebrews Shall Pitch Their Tents every Man by his own camp and

Every Man By His Own Standard throughout their hosts.

Aaron And His Sons offered upon The Altar

Of The Offering on The Altar of Incense and Were Appointed For All The Work Of The Place Most Holy
To Make An Atonement for Hebrews

Levites Shall Pitch round about The Tabernacle Of Testimony

So That There Be No Wrath Upon The Congregation Of The Children of Hebrews

The Levites Shall Keep The Charge of The Tabernacle Of Testimony

For The Children Of Hebrews did according to all That God Commanded Moses so did they.

God Had Spoken To Moses saying Only Thou Shalt Not Number The Tribe of Levi

Neither Take The Sum Of Them among the Children of Hebrews

Thou Shalt Appoint The Levites over The Tabernacle of Testimony and Over All The Vessels Thereof and
over all things that belong to it They Shall Bear The Tabernacle and all the vessels thereof and They
Shall Minister To It and shall encamp round about The Tabernacle.

When The Tabernacle Setteth Forward the Levites shall take it down When The Tabernacle Is Pitched the
Levites shall set it up and The Strangers That Cometh at night shall be put to death.

The Royal Hebrew Tribes Of Ash'ers

The Tribes Of Ash'ur Ash'er Assh'ur Lot 5

Chief Of The Kings and Princes

Chief Of The Kings Choice and Mighty Men Of Valour

Of Asher He Said Let Asher Be Blessed With Children

Let Him Be Acceptable To His Brethren Let Him Dip His Foot In Oil

Thy Shoes Shall Be Iron and Brass As Thy Days So Shall Thy Strength Be

Thou Art A Great People and Hast Great Powers

Of Asher He Said: Blessed Be Asher above sons let Him be The Favoured of His Brethren and let Him dip
His foot in oil. Iron and brass shall be Thy Bars and as Thy Days so shall Thy Strength be. There is none
like to God O Jeshurun who rideth upon the heavens as Thy Help and in His Excellency on the skies.

The Eternal God is a dwelling place and underneath are The Everlasting Arms and He Thrust out the
enemy from before Thee and said: Destroy. Israel dwelleth in Safety The Fountain of Jacob alone in a
land of corn and wine yea His heavens drop down dew. Happy art Thou O Israel who is like to Thee?

A People Saved By God The Shield Of Thy Help and that is The Sword of Thy Excellency ! Thine enemies
shall dwindle away before Thee and Thou Shalt Tread upon their high places.

O Asshur The Rod Of Mine Anger in whose hand as a staff is Mine Indignation ! I do send Him against an
ungodly Nation and against the People of My Wrath do I give Him a charge to take The Spoils and to take
the prey and to tread them down like the mire of the streets. Howbeit He meaneth not so neither doth his
heart think so but it is in His Heart to Destroy and to cut off Nations not a few.

Behold The Name Of God cometh from far with His Anger burning and in thick uplifting of smoke His lips
are full of Indignation and His tongue is as a Devouring Fire His breath is as an overflowing stream that
divideth even to the neck to sift The Nations with the sieve of Destruction and a bridle that causeth to err

shall be in the jaws of the Peoples. Ye shall have a Song as in the night when a feast is Hallowed and Gladness of heart as when one goeth with The Pipe to come into The Mountain of God to The Rock of Israel. God will cause His Glorious Voice to be heard and will show the lighting down of His Arms with Furious Anger and The Flames of a Devouring Fire with a bursting of clouds and a storm of rain and hailstones. For through The Voice of God Shall Asshur be dismayed The Rod with that He Smote. In every place where the appointed staff shall pass that God shall lay upon Him it shall be with tabrets and harps and in Battles of wielding will He Fights with them. For **The Earth** is ordered of old yea for The King it is prepared deep and large the pile thereof is fire and much wood the breath of God like a stream of brimstone doth kindle it.

The Hebrew House Of Ash

He Walked In The Way Of Asha His Father The Governor Of The City.

Of The House Of Ash Be A Jokim and The Men Of Chozeba Joe Ash and Saraph.

Who Had The Dominion in Moab and These Are The Ancient Things Clothed In Pure White Linen.

The Lion Of The Tribe Of Ash'er.

Ashur Royal Seal



The Ashur Royal Seal is The First Historical Royal Seal of and from The Royal Hebrew Ashur Tribe.

This Royal Hebrew Seal is also besides a Seal from that Royal House it also is the forerunner of Coats of Arms.

The Asher Coat Of Arms portrays Ashur as a Flight god with very long legs held up with two Unicorns either side and rockets and trees on both sides.

Yahweh Asher Yahweh

The Meaning Of The Personal Name Of The Israelite God has been variously interpreted. Many scholars believe that the most proper meaning may be He Brings Into Existence Whatever Exists Yahweh Asher Yahweh. In I Samuel God is known by the name Yahweh Teva 'ot or He Brings the Hosts Into Existence the hosts possibly referring to The Heavenly Court or to Israel. When referring to Yahweh Elohim very often is accompanied by the article ha to mean in combination The God and sometimes with a further identification Elohim Hayyim meaning The Living God.

The Hebrew House Of Abraham

Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher

Doubtless Thou Art Our Father Through Abraham Be Not Ignorant Of Us.

Look To Abraham Your Father To Sarah That Bare You.

Now Thus Saith God That Created Thee O Jacob and He That Formed Thee O Israel.

Thou God Art Our Father Our Redeemer Thy Name Is From Everlasting.

For I Also Am An Hebrew Of The Seed Of Abraham Of The Tribe Of Asher.

The Hebrew House Of Jacob

The Seed Of Jacob The Excellency Of Jacob The Remnant Of Jacob The King Of Jacob The Mighty One Of Jacob

For Jacob My Servant's Sake and The Hebrews Mine Elect.

The Remnant Of The Hebrews. Such As Are Escaped Of The House Of Jacob.

God Sent A Word Into Jacob and It Hath Lighted Upon The Hebrews.

He Shall Cause Them That Come Of Jacob To Take Root.

The Rest Of The Trees Of His Forest Shall Be Few That A Child May Write Them.

In That Day That The Remnant Of The Hebrews Such As Are Escaped Of The House Of Jacob.

Hear Ye This O House Of Jacob That Are Called By The Name Of Israel.

That Is To Be Ruler In Israel Whose Goings Forth Have Been From Of Old From Everlasting.

Are Come Forth Out Of The Waters Of Judah That Swear By The Name Of God and

Fear Not Thou Jacob and Ye Men Of The Hebrews I Will Help Thee Saith God.

For I God Will Hold Thy Right Hand Saying To Thee Fear Not I Will Help Thee.

Now Thus Saith God That Created Thee O Jacob and He That Formed Thee O Israel.

I Am God Your Holy One The Creator Of Israel Your King.

Yet Now Hear O Jacob My Servant and Israel Whom I Have Chosen.

Have I Heard Thee and In A Day Of Salvation Have I Helped Thee.

I Will Preserve Thee and Give Thee For A Covenant Of The Peoples.

Thou Hast Called Upon Me O Jacob Thou Hast Been Weary Of Me O Israel.

Now Saith God That Formed Me From The Womb To Be His Servant.

That Will Help Thee Fear Not O Jacob My Servant and Thou Jesurun Whom I Have Chosen.

Hearken To Me O Jacob and The Hebrews My Called.

Hearken To Me O House Of Jacob and all The Remnants Of The Houses Of The Hebrews.

That Are Borne By Me From The Belly That Are Carried From The Womb.

Remember These O Jacob and The Hebrews For Thou Art My Servants.

Who Is A God Like To Thee That Pardoneth Iniquity and Passeth By The Transgressions Of The Remnants Of His Heritage ?

Yet Out Of Thee Shall He Come Forth To Me. To Bring Jacob Again To Him That Thou Shouldest Be My Servant.

The Remnant Of Jacob Shall Be Among The Gentiles. As A Dew From God As The Showers Upon **The Grass.**

That Tarrieth Not For Man Nor Waiteth For The Sons Of Men.

In The Midst Of Many Peoples as A Lion Among The Beasts Of **The Forests.**

As A Young Lion Among The Flocks Of Sheep.

Who If He Go Through Both Treadeth Down and Teareth In Pieces and None Can Deliver.

Thou Israel Art My Servant Jacob Whom I Have Chosen The Seed Of Abraham My Friend.

Jacob's Name Changed To Israel

God Said To Him Thy Name Is Jacob.

Thy Name Shall Not Be Called Any More Jacob but Israel Shall Be Thy Name He Called His Name Israel.

Mamre or Manly

Jacob Came To Isaac His Father to Mamre to The City of Arbah.

That Is Hebron where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.

The Days Of Isaac were an Hundred and Fourscore Years. 180

Isaac gave up the ghost and died and was gathered to His People.

Being Old and full of days and His Sons Esau and Jacob buried Him.

Sons Of Leah Jacob's Firstborn Sons Of Jacob Were Twelve.

Reuben Simeon Levi Judah Issachar and Zebulun

Sons Of Rachel Joseph and Benjamin

Sons Of Bilhah Rachel's Handmaid Dan and Naphtali

These Are The Sons Of Jacob that were born to him in Padanaram.

Sons Of Zilpah Leah's handmaid Gad and Asher.

Because Thou Hast Not Walked In The Ways Of Jeho Shaphat Thy Father Nor In The Ways Of Asha The King Of Judah.

He Walked In The Way Of Asha His Father and Departed Not From It.

Doing That That Was Right in The Sight Of God.

The Tribe Of Ashur

Father Hezron died in Calebephatah.

Mother Abiah Hezron's Wife bare him Ashur The Father of Tekoa.

Afterward Hezron went in to The Daughter of Machir.

Father Of Gilead whom He Married When He Was Threescore Years old.

She Bare Him Segub Segub begat Jair.

Who Had Twenty Three Cities in The Land of Gilead. 23 Cities

He Took Geshur and Aram with Towns of Jair from Them.

With Kenath and Towns Thereof Wiven Threescore Cities. 60 Cities

All These Belonged To The Sons of Machir The Father of Gilead.

After That Hezron was dead in Calebephatah.

Then Abiah Hezron's Wife bare him Ashur The Father of Tekoa.

Children Of Asher by Their Generations after Their Families

By The House Of Their Fathers Two Wives Helah and Naarah.

Naarah Bare him Ahuzam and Hephher and Temeni and Haahashtari Helah Sons Were Zereth Jezoar and Ethnan.

Sons Of Asher Tekoa Imnah Isuah Ishuai Beriah Serah Their Sister.

Sons Of Asher Jimnah Ishuah Isui Imnah Isuah Ishuai.

Name Of The Daughter Of Asher was Sarah.

Serah Their Sister and Sons of Beriah Heber and Malchiel Father of Birzavith.

Heber Begat Japhlet and Shomer Hotham Shua Their Sister.

Sons Of Japhlet Pasach and Bimhal and Ashvath.

These Are Children Of Japhlet Sons of Shamer Ahi and Rohgah Jehubbah and Aram Sons of his Brother Helem Zophah and Imna and Shelesh and Amal.

Sons Of Zophah Suah Harnepher Shual Beri Imrah Bezer Hod. Shamma Shilshah Ithran Beera.

Sons Of Jether Jephunneh Pispah and Ara Sons of Ulla Arah Haniel and Rezia.

All These Were The Children Of Asher Heads of Their Father's House.

Prince Of Tribe Of Children Of Asher Son of Azzan. According To Their Families.

Over The Host Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Asher was Pagiel The Son of Ocran.

Children Of Asher after Their Families of Jimna Family of Jimnites of Jesui.

Family Of Jesuites of Beriah Family of Beriites Sons of Beriah.

Of Heber Family Of Heberites of Malchiel Family of Malchielites.

In These Dwelt The Children Of Joseph The Son Of Israel.

Sons Of Asher Imnah Isuah Ishuai Beriah and Serah Their Sister.

Sons Of Beriah Heber and Malchiel who is the Father of Birzavith.

Heber Begat Japhlet Shomer Hotham and Shua Their Sister.

Sons Of Japhlet Pasach Bimhal and Ashvath. These Are The Children Of Japhlet.

Sons Of Shamer Ahi Rohgah Jehubbah and Aram.

Sons Of His Brother Helem Zophah Imna Shelesh and Amal.

Sons Of Zophah Suah Harnepher Shual Beri Imrah Bezer Hod Shamma Shilshah Ithran and Beera.

Sons Of Jether Jephunneh Pispah and Ara. Sons Of Ulla Arah Haniel and Rezia.

Baanah Son Of Hushai was in Asher.

The Number Throughout The Genealogy of them that were Apt to The War and to Battle was Twenty Six Thousand Men. 26000

All These Were The Children Of Asher Heads of Their Father's House Choice and Mighty Men of Valour Chief Of The Princes.

Nevertheless The Divers Of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun Humbled Themselves and came to Jerusalem.

Kings All These Were The Children Of Asher

Fifth Lot Came Out For The Tribe Of The Children Of Asher.

Asher Continued On The Sea Shore and Abode on His Beaches.

Unstable As Water Thou Shalt Excel. Him That Is Shut Up and left of The Hebrews.

Out Of Asher His Bread Shall Be Thin and He Shall Yield Royal Dainties.

The Archers Have Sorely Grieved Him and shot at Him and hated Him.

His Bow Abode In Strength and The Arms of His Hands Were Made Strong by The Hands Of The Mighty God Of Jacob.

From Thence Is The Shepherd The Stone Of The Hebrews.

His Dwellings The Range Of The Mountains Is His Pasture. He Searcheth After Every Green Thing.

Three Days Eating and Drinking For Their Brethren Had Prepared For them.

Heads Of Their Father's House

Of Asher He Said Let Asher Be Blessed with Children.

Let Him Be Acceptable To His Brethren and Let Him Dip His Foot in Oil.

The Fountain Of Jacob

Shall Be Upon A Land of Corn and Wine also His Heavens Shall Drop Down Dew.

Happy Art Thou O The Hebrews Who Is Like To Thee O People Saved By God.

The Shield Of Thy Help The Sword Of Thy Excellency

The Shield Of Thy Help and Who Is The Sword Of Thy Excellency ?

Thine Enemies Shall Be Found Liars to thee and Thou Shalt Tread Upon their High Places.

Thou Art A Great People and Hast Great Powers.

For Thou Shalt Drive Out the aliens. Though They Have Iron Chariots and Though they Be Strong.

Thy Shoes Shall Be Iron and Brass and As Thy Days So Shall Thy Strength Be.

There Is None Like to God of Jeshurun Who Rideth Upon The Heaven.

In Thy Help and in His Excellency On The Sky.

The Eternal God Is Thy Refuge and Underneath Are The Everlasting Arms.

He Shall Thrust Out the enemy from before Thee and Shall Say Destroy them.

The Hebrews Then Shall Dwell in Safety alone.

Cities and Suburbs Out Of Tribes Of Asher

Thou Shalt Not Have One Lot Only The Mountain Shall Be Thine.

For It Is A Wood and Thou Shalt Not Cut It Down The Outgoings Of It Shall Be Thine.

Those That Encamp By Him Shall Be The Tribes Of Asher.

Out Of The Tribes Of Asher Mishal Or Mashal With Suburbs Abdon With Suburbs.

Helkath With Suburbs and Rehob With Suburbs Four Cities.

Their Border Was

Helkath Hali Beten Achshaph Alammelech Amad Misheal and Reacheth To Carmel Westward and To Shihorlibnath.

Turneth Toward The Sunrising To Bethdagon and Reacheth To Zebulun and

To The Valley of Jiphthahel Toward The North Side Of Bethemek and Neiel and

Goeth Out To Cabul on Left Hand Hebron Rehob Hammon Kanah

Even To Great Zidon Then The Coast Turneth To Ramah and To The Strong City Of Tyre and Coast

Turneth to Hosah and Outgoings Thereof Are At The Sea From The Coast to Achzib.

Ummah Also Aphek and Rehob. Twenty Two Cities With Their Villages.

This Is The Inheritance Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Asher.

According To Their Families These Cities With Their Villages.

These Are Names Of The Tribes

From North End To The Coast Of The Way. Of Hethlon as one Goeth to Hamath Hazarenan Border of Damascus

Northward To Coast of Hamath. For These Are His Sides East and West a Portion for Dan.

By Border Of Dan From East Side To West Side a Portion for Asher.

By Border Of Asher From The East Side Even To The West Side a Portion for Naphtali.

By Border of Naphtali From The East Side To The West Side a Portion for Manasseh.

By Border of Manasseh From East Side To West Side a Portion for Ephraim.

By Border of Ephraim From East Side Even To West Side a Portion for Reuben.

By Border of Reuben From East Side To The West Side a Portion for Judah.

Numbers Of The Ash'ers Tribes

Were Forty One Thousand Five Hundred. 41500

Those That Were Apt To The War and to Battle Was Twenty Six Thousand Men 26000

Families Of The Sons Of Asher Fifty Three Thousand Four Hundred. 53400

The Captain Of The Children Of Asher Shall Be Pagiel Son of Ocran.

His Host and numbered Forty One Thousand Five Hundred. 41500

All These Were Children Of Asher Heads of Their Father's house.

Choice and Mighty Men Of Valour Chief of the Princes.

Number Throughout The Genealogy That Were Apt To War and To Battle Was Twenty Six Thousand Men. 26000

These Are They That Came to David to Ziklag while he yet kept himself close.

Because Of Saul Son of Kish and They Were Among The Mighty Men Helpers of The War.

Armed With Bows and could use Both The Right Hand and The Left in Hurling Stones and Shooting Arrows out of a Bow.

Even Of Saul's Brethren of Benjamin.

Chief Was Ahiezer then Jo Ash Sons of Shemaah Expert in War.

Twenty Eight Thousand Six Hundred of Asher Such as Went Forth to Battle. 28600

Expert In War Forty Thousand. 40000

Of Asher Such As Went Forth To Battle Expert in War Forty Thousand. 40000

Neither Did Asher Drive Out the inhabitants of Accho.

Nor The Inhabitants of Zidon nor of Ahlab nor of Achzib nor of Helbah. Nor Of Aphik Nor of Rehob.

The Asherites Dwelt Among The Cainites The Inhabitants Of **The Land**. For They Did Not drive them out.

Ashar the Troubler of The Hebrews who transgressed in The Thing accursed.

In The Year That Tartan Came to Ashdod When Sargon The King Of Ashyria Sent Him and Fought Against Ashdod and took it.

The Tribe Of Becher

All These Are The Sons Of Becher.

Number Of Them By Their Generations Heads of the House of their Fathers

Sons Of Becher Zemira Joash Eliezer Elioenai Omri Jerimoth Abiah Anathoth Alameth.

Mighty Men Of Valour was twenty thousand two hundred. 20200

Sons Also Of Jediael Bilhan and Sons Of Bilhan Jeush Benjamin Ehud Chenaanah Zethan Tharshish and Ahishahar.

All These Are The Sons of Becher.

The Tribe Of Benjamin

Benjamin Shall Be Ravin as a Wolf in the morning.

In The Morning he shall devour the prey and at night he shall divide the spoil.

Of Benjamin He Said The Beloved Of God

Shall Dwell In Safety By Him God shall cover him all the day long and He Shall Dwell between His shoulders.

Children Of Benjamin By Their Generations After Their Families by The House of their Fathers

Sons Of Benjamin Bela Becher and Jediael Three Sons Of Bela Ezbon Uzzi Uzziel Jerimoth.

After Their Families of Bela Family of the Belaites Of Ashbel Family of the Ashbelites

Of Ahiram Family of the Ahiramites Of Shupham Family of the Shuphamites

Of Hupham Family of the Huphamites

Sons Of Bela Were Ard and Naaman of Ard Family of the Ardites and of Naaman

The Family Of the Naamites.

Out Of The Tribe Of Benjamin

Gibeon With Suburbs Geba with suburbs Anathoth With Suburbs and Almon with suburbs four cities.

Out Of The Tribe Of Dan Eltekeh with suburbs Gibbethon with suburbs

Aijalon With Suburbs Gathrimmon with suburbs four cities.

Out Of The Half Tribe Of Manasseh Tanach with suburbs and Gathrimmon With Suburbs two cities.

Out Of The Tribe Of Benjamin Gibeon with suburbs Geba with suburbs

Anathoth With Suburbs Almon with suburbs four cities.

All The Cities were ten with their suburbs

According To The Number Of The Names From twenty years old and upward All That Were Able to go forth to war.

Those That Were Numbered of them even of The Tribe Of Benjamin were Thirty Five Thousand four hundred. Benjanis 35400

Number Of Tribe Of Benjamin Were thirty five thousand four hundred. 35400

These Are Sons Of Benjamin after their Families they that were numbered Forty Five Thousand six hundred. 45600.

Of The Children Of Benjamin the kindred of Saul three thousand. 3000

For Hitherto The Greatest Part Of Them had kept the ward of the House of Saul.

Iri five heads of The House of their Fathers

Mighty Men Of Valour were twenty two thousand and thirty four 22034

The Tribe Of Benjamin and Captain of sons of Benjamin Shall Be Abidan son of Gideon His Host.

Host Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Benjamin was Abidan son of Gideon.

As For The Rest Of The Tribes

From East Side To west side Benjamin

Shall Have A Portion By Border Of Benjamin from east side to west side

Simeon Shall Have A Portion by border of Simeon from east side to west side

Issachar A Portion By Border of Issachar from east side to west side Zebulun

A Portion By Border Of Zebulun from east side to west side

Gad A Portion By Border Of Gad at south side southward border

Shall Be From Tamar to the waters of strife in Kadesh and To The River toward The Great Sea.

The Children Of Benjamin did not drive out the Jebusites That Inhabited Jerusalem but the Jebusites dwell with The Children Of Benjamin in Jerusalem to this day.

Tribe Of Caleb

To Caleb Son Of Jephunneh he gave a part among Children of Judah

According To Commandment Of God to Joshua even city of Arba Father Of Anak that city is Hebron.

Caleb Drove Thence three sons of Anak Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmi The Children of Anak.

He Went Up Thence to inhabitants of Debir Name Of Debir Before was Irjathsepher.

Caleb Said He That Smiteth Kirjathsepher and taketh it to him Will I Give Achsah my daughter to wife.

Othniel Son Of Kenaz brother of Caleb took it He Gave Him Achsah his daughter to wife.

As She Came To Him that she moved him to ask of her father a field and She Lighted Off Her Ass and Caleb said to her What wouldest thou ?

Caleb Son Of Hezron begat Children of Azubah his wife and Of Jerioth Her Sons Are These Jesher Shobab and Ardon.

When Azubah Was Dead Caleb took to him Ephrath that bare him Hur.

Hur Begat Uri and Uri begat Bezaleel.

Afterward Hezron went in to the daughter of Machir father of Gilead Whom He Married when he was threescore years old she bare him Segub.

Segub Begat Jair who had three and twenty cities in the land of Gilead

He Took Geshur and Aram with the towns of Jair from them With Kenath and the towns thereof even threescore cities. All These Belonged To sons of Machir father of Gilead.

After That Hezron Was Dead in Calebephratah then Abiah Hezron's Wife bare him Ashur father of Tekoa

Sons Of Jerahmeel firstborn of Hezron were Ram Firstborn Bunah Oren Ozem and Ahijah.

Jerahmeel Had Also Another Wife whose name was Atarah She Was Mother Of Onam sons of Ram

Firstborn Of Jerahmeel Were Maaz Jamin and Eker.

Sons Onam Were Shammai and Jada sons of Shammai Nadab and Abishur Name Of Wife Of Abishur was Abihail she bare him Ahban and Molid.

Sons Of Nadab Seled and Appaim but Seled Died Without Children sons of Appaim Ishi sons of Ishi Sheshan and The Children Of Sheshan Ahlai sons of Jada The Brother Of Shammai Jether Jonathan and Jether died without Children Sons Of Jonathan Peleth and Zaza.

These Were Sons Of Jerahmeel. Sheshan Had No Sons but daughters.

Sheshan Had A Servant an Egyptian whose name was Jarha.

Sheshan Gave His Daughter To Jarha his servant to wife and she bare him Attai.

Attai Begat Nathan and Nathan begat Zabad Zabad begat Ephlal and Ephlal Begat Obed Obed begat Jehu and Jehu begat Azariah Azariah Begat Helez and Helez begat Eleasah Eleasah Begat Sisamai and Sisamai begat Shallum Shallum Begat Jekamiah and Jekamiah begat Elishama.

Sons Of Caleb brother of Jerahmeel were Mesha his firstborn That Was Father Of Ziph and sons of Mareshah father of Hebron Sons Of Hebron Korah Tappuah Rekem and Shema.

Shema Begat Raham Father of Jorkoam Rekem begat Shammai Son Of Shammai Was Maon and Maon was father of Bethzur.

Ephah Caleb's Concubine Bare Haran Moza Gazez and Haran Begat Gazez Sons Of Jahdai Regem Jotham Gesham Pelet Ephah Shaaph Maachah Caleb's Concubine Bare Sheber and Tirhanah.

She Bare Also Shaaph father of Madmannah Sheva father of Machbenah and Father Of Gibeon daughter of Caleb was Achsa.

These Were Sons Of Caleb son of Hur firstborn of Ephratah Shobal Father Of Kirjathjearim Salma father of Bethlehem Hareph Father Of Bethgader.

Shobal Father Of Kirjathjearim had sons Haroeh Half Of The Manahethites Families of Kirjathjearim the Ithrites and Puhites Shumathites Mishraites of them came Zareathites Eshtaulites Sons Of Salma Bethlehem Netophathites Ataroth The House Of Joab and half of the Manahethites the Zorites Shobal Father Of Kirjathjearim had sons Haroeh and half of Manahethites.

Families Of Kirjathjearim Ithrites Puhites Shumathites and Mishraites Of Them Came Zareathites and Eshtaulites Caleb Son Of Jephunneh he gave a part among Children of Judah According To Commandment Of God to Joshua Even City Of Arba Father of Anak that city is Hebron.

Caleb Son Of Hezron begat Children of Azubah his wife and Of Jerioth her sons are these Jeshar Shobab and Ardun.

The Fields Of The City and villages thereof Gave They To Caleb son of Jephunneh for his possession.

Children Of The East

To The Side Of The Sea Of Chinnereth Eastward. Who Raised Up The Righteous Man From The East.

Called Him to His Foot. Gave The Nations Before Him and made Him Rule over Kings ?

He Gave Them As The Dust to His Sword and as driven stubble to His Bow.

Children Of The East They came up against them.

They Encamped against them and Destroyed The Increases of **The Earth**.

Till Thou Come To Gaza and left no sustenance for The Hebrews. Neither Sheep Nor Ox nor ass.

For They Came Up With their cattle and their tents and They Came As Grasshoppers for multitude for both.

They and Their Camels were without number and They Entered Into The Land to destroy it.

Lod and Ono of The Valley Of The Craftsmen.

All The Children Of The East lay along in The Valley.

Like Grasshoppers for multitude and Their Camels Were without number as the sand by the sea side for multitude.

The Woman That Executeth My Counsels Calling A Ravenous Bird From The East.

The Woman That Executeth My Counsels. From A Far Country Yea I Have Spoken it.
I Will Also Bring It To Pass I Have Purposed it I Will Also Do It.

In The Latter Days

Is There Not An Appointed Time to The Man upon The Earth ?

God Decided To Protect Cain when there was a grievance against Him Placing The Mark.

God Placed A Mark Upon Cain. Swearing Sevenfold Vengeance against His enemies.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly He Will Repay Fury To His adversaries.

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With Thee I Will Save Thy Children.

The Sabbaths

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come To
Worship Before Me Saith God.

Verily My Sabbaths Ye Shall Keep For It Is A Sign Between Me and You

Throughout Your Generations That Ye May Know That I Am God That Doth Sanctify You.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death. For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein.

That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

Wherefore The Children Of The Hebrews Shall Keep The Sabbath To Observe The Sabbath.

Throughout Their Generations for a Perpetual Covenant.

It Is A Sign Between Me and The Children Of The Hebrews For Ever.

A Blessing and A Curse

Behold I Set Before You This Day A Blessing and a Curse.

A Blessing If Ye Obey The Commandments Of God That I Command You This Day.

A Curse If Ye will not Obey The Commandments Of God but Turn aside out of The Ways That I Command
You This Day to Go after other gods Ye Have Not Known.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein. That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

When All These Things Are Come Upon Thee The Blessings and The Curses I Have Set Before Thee.

Thou Shalt Call Them To Mind Among All The Nations whither gods Hath Driven Thee.

See I Have Set Before Thee This Day Life and Good and death and evil.

Concerning His Sons

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens Laid Upon Him and
The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written in The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.
Hath Brought Forth Them The Remnants Of His Brethren Shall Return To The Children Of The Hebrews.
I Will Give Powers To My Two Witnesses. The Glory Of Moab and The Righteous.
These Are The Two Olive Trees and The Two Candlesticks. Standing Before God Of The Earth.
If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them Fire Proceedeth Out Of Their Mouth and Devoureth the enemies.
If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them They Must In This Manner Be Killed.

Name Of The One Was Gershom

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God A Wicked Counsellor.
The Name Of The One Was Gershom for He Said I have been an alien in a strange land.
How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men for The Wars ?
As An Eagle stirreth up her nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them
beareth them on her wings.
After The League Made With them They Shall Work Deceitfully For They Shall Come Up and Shall
Become Strong with a small People.
Give Ye Now Commandments To Cause These Men To Cease and That This City Be Not Builded.
There Is A Time Wherein One Man Ruleth over Another to His Own Hurt.

The Righteous

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.
There Appeared A Great Wonder In Heaven A Woman Clothed With The Sun and The Moon Under Her
Feet Upon Her Head A Crown Of Twelve Stars.
She Being With Child Cried Travailing In Birth and Pained To Be Delivered.
The Dragon Stood Before The Woman That Was Ready To Be Delivered For to devour Her Child As Soon
As He Was Born.
To The Woman were Given Two Wings of a Great Eagle That She Might Fly into The Wilderness into Her
Place where She is Nourished for a Time and Times and Half a Time from the face of the serpent.
The Woman Fled Into The Wilderness Where She Hath A Place Prepared Of God That They Should Feed
Her There A Thousand Two Hundred and Threescore Days.
She Brought Forth A Man Child Who Was To Rule All Nations With A Rod Of Iron and
Her Child Was Caught Up To God and To His Throne.
When The Dragon Saw that he was cast to The Earth he persecuted The Woman That Brought Forth The
Man Child.

Wherein Thou Hast Labour From Thy Youth. Labour Not To Comfort Me.

Moab Hath Been At Unease From His Youth He Hath Not Settled on His Lease and Hath Been Emptied From Vessel to Vessel.

They Devised To Take Away My Life. The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

Slaying The Children In The Valleys Under The Cliffs Of The Rocks.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

They Cast Into The Sea Than That They Should Off End One Of These Little Ones.

They Sent From Above They Took Me Below. He Drew Me Out Of Many Waters.

Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God.

They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith.

Because Of Their Sins Also They Have Dominion Over Our Bodies.

Over Our Peoples At Their Pleasure We Are In Great Distress.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity. After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

His Life Shall Be Grievous To Him. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

They Pondereth All His Goings. When They Couch In Their Dens and Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

They Hath Put Him To Grief When Thou Shalt Make His Soul An Offering For Sin.

The Beasts Of The Field Multiply Against Thee.

The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

Kept Not His Testimonies Turned Back and Dealt Unfaithfully Like Their Fathers They were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

They Kept Not The Covenant Of God and Refused to Walk in His Laws.

Yea There Is None That Sheweth Yea There Is None That Declareth.

Cursed Be He That Doeth The Works Of God deceitfully.

Howbeit They Were Not Made For The Houses Of God ?

Why Therefore Did Ye Not Recover Them Within That Time ? Howbeit The Levites hastened it not.

Only Sons Of Aaron Administer Judgment and Wealth At These Times.

Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

For I Have Heard The Slander Of Many. None Calleth For Justice Nor Any Pleadeth For The Truth.

For Their Heart Was Not Right With Him. Neither Were They Stedfast In His Covenant.

The Red Dragon

gods Shall Bring A Nation Against Thee From Far from the end of **The Earth** as Swift as The Eagle Flieth
a Nation Whose Tongue Thou Shalt Not Understand.

A Nation Of Fierce Countenance Shall Not Regard The Persons of the old nor shew favour to the young.

Therefore Shalt Thou Serve Thine Enemies gods Shall Send against Thee in hunger and in thirst in
nakedness and in want of all Things They Sall Put a Yoke of iron upon Thy Neck until They have
destroyed Thee.

For They Proceed From Evil To Evil. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait !

The Great Red Dragon

There Appeared Another Wonder In Heaven Behold A Great Red Dragon having Seven Heads Ten Horns
and Seven Crowns upon his heads.

His Tail Drew the third part of The Stars Of Heavens and did cast them to **The Earth**.

I Have Seen The Travails That gods Hath Given to The Sons Of Men To Be Exercised in it.

The Wicked Have Robbed Me Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

So That He Forsook The Tabernacle Of Shiloh The Tent He Placed among Men.

Delivered His Strengths into captivity and His Glory into the enemy's hands.

They Gave His Peoples over also to the swords and was wroth with His Inheritance.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Go Get Thee To This Treasurer Even To Shebna That Is Over The Houses and
Say What Hast Thou Here ?

Whom Hast Thou Here That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out a Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him Out a Sepulchre On High That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In a Rock ?

My Hand Hath Found As A Nest The Riches Of The Peoples as One Gathereth Eggs That Are Left.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made With Them Of The Moneys That Was Delivered into Their Hands
Because They Dealt Not Faithfully.

The Trespass Money and Sin Money Was Not Brought Into.

The House Of God It Was The Priest's. They Holdeth Back The Face Of His Throne.

They Turneth His Hands Against Me All The Days.

For They Proceed From Evil To Evil. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait !

They Will Deceive Every One Will Not Speak The Truth.

They Have Taught Their Tongues To Speak Lies Weary Themselves To Commit Iniquitys.

Their Devices Against Me All The Day. Thine Habitation Is In The Midst Of Deceits.

Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out It Speaketh Deceits.

Through Deceit They Refuse To Know Me Saith God.

He Lifted Up His Face To The Window and Said Who Is On My Side ? Who ?

Now Why Dost Thou Cry Out Aloud ? Is There No King in Thee ? Is Thy Counsellor Perished ?

None Shall Raise Him Up. The Days Of His Youth Hast Thou Shortened Thou Hast Covered Him with shame. Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth He Drinketh no Waters and is faint.

The Bands Of The Wicked Have Robbed Me.

Ye Are Cursed With A Curse For Ye Have Robbed Me even This Whole Nation.

Concerning Things That Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty.

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wist It Not It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him.

The Simple Pass On and Are Punished.

Though He Wist It Not Yet he is Guilty and Shall Bear His Iniquity.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

God Made A Breach Upon Us. To Break My Covenant With Them For I Am God.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions and will Bring their fears upon Them.

Saith God Do They Not Provoke Themselves to The Confusions of Their Own Faces ?

The Days Of Their Calamity was come upon Them and The Times Of their Visitations.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved. Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward. For The Memory of Them Is Forgotten.

Biblical References To China

Numbers 34:11 The coast shall go down from Shepham to Riblah on the east side of Ain and the border shall descend and shall reach to the side of the sea of Chinnereth eastward.

Deuteronomy 3:17 The plain also and Jordan and the coast thereof from Chinnereth even to the sea of the plain even the salt sea under Ashdothpishgah eastward.

Joshua 13:27 In the valley Betharam and Bethnimrah and Succoth and Zaphon the rest of the kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon Jordan and his border even to the edge of the sea of Chinnereth on the other side Jordan eastward.

Joshua 19:35 The fenced cities are Ziddim Zer and Hammath Rakkath and Chinnereth.

The Tribe Of Dan Lot 7

Seventh Lot Came Out For Tribe Of The Children Of Dan.

Of Dan He Said Dan is a lion's whelp he shall leap from Bashan.

Gilead Abode Beyond Jordan and Why Did Dan Remain In Ships ?

Joab father of The Valley of Charashim for they were Craftsmen.

According To Their Families coast of their inheritance was

Zorah Eshtaol Irshemesh Shaalabbin Ajalon Jethlah Elon Thimnathah Ekron

Eltekeh Gibbethon Baalath Jehud Beneberak Gathrimmon Mejarkon and Rakkon with border before Japho.

Coast Of Children Of Dan went out too little for them Therefore Children Of Dan went up to fight against Leshem and Took It and Smote It with edge of the sword and possessed it and Dwelt Therein and called Leshem Dan after name of Dan their father.

This Is Inheritance Of Tribe Of Children Of Dan according to their Families These Cities with their villages.

Sons Of Dan after their Families of Shuham Family of Shuhamites.

Number Of Tribe Of Dan Were threescore two thousand seven hundred. 62700

All They That Were Numbered in the camp of Dan were An Hundred Thousand and fifty seven thousand six hundred. 157600

They Shall Go Hindmost with their standards.

Of The Danites expert in war twenty eight thousand six hundred. 28600

Standard Of The Camp Of Dan Shall Be On the north side by their armies and

The Captain Of The Children Of Dan shall be Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai

His Host Were Numbered threescore and two thousand seven hundred. 62700

Standard of the camp of the Children of Dan set forward that ard of all the camps throughout their hosts and over his host was Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

These are the names of the Tribes from north end To the coast of the way of Hethlon as one goeth to Hamath Hazarenan the border of Damascus northward to the coast of Hamath for these are his sides east and west a portion for Dan.

These are the sons of Dan after their Families of Shuham Family of the Shuhamites.

These are Families of Dan after their Families.

All Families of Shuhamites were numbered Threescore and four thousand four hundred. 64400

Dan standard of the camp of Dan shall be on the north side by their armies Captain of the Children of Dan shall be Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai.

His host and were numbered threescore and two thousand seven hundred. 3 x 2700

Dan they were numbered in the camp of Dan An Hundred Thousand and fifty seven thousand six hundred. 157600

They shall go hindmost with their standards.

These are sons of Dan after their Families of Shuham Family of Shuhamites.

These are the Families of Dan after their Families.

All Families of the Shuhamites were numbered Threescore and four thousand four hundred. 64400

By border of Dan from east side unto west side a portion for Asher

By border of Asher from east side even unto the west side

a portion for Naphtali by border of Naphtali from east side unto west side

a portion for Manasseh by border of Manasseh from east side unto west side

a portion for Ephraim by border of Ephraim from east side even unto the west side

a portion for Reuben by border of Reuben from east side unto west side a portion for Judah.

Standard of camp of Children of Dan set forward was the re reward of all the camps throughout their hosts.

Inheritance of Tribe of Children of Dan according to their Families these cities with their villages.

When they had made an end of dividing the land for inheritance by their coasts the Children of Hebrews gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of Nun among them.

According to the word of God they gave him the city that he asked even Timnathserah in mount Ephraim he built the city and dwelt therein and Hushim sons of Aher sons of Naphtali Jahziel Guni Jezer and Shallum sons of Bilhah.

Sons of Manasseh Ashriel whom she bare but his concubine the Aramitess bare Machir the father of Gilead Machir took to wife the sister of Huppim and Shuppim whose sister's name was Maachah and the name of the second was Zelophehad and Zelophehad had daughters.

Maachah wife of Machir bare a son she called his name Peresh name of his brother was Sheresh his sons were Ulam and Rakem sons of Ulam Bedan.

These were sons of Gilead son of Machir son of Manasseh his sister Hammoleketh bare Ishod Abiezer and Mahalah sons of Shemidah were Ahian Shechem Likhi and Aniam sons of Ephraim Shuthelah and Bered his son and Tahath his son Eladah his son Tahath his son Zabad his son Shuthelah his son Ezer and Elead whom the Men of Gath that were born in that land slew because they came down to take away their cattle. Ephraim their father mourned many days and his brethren came to comfort him.

When he went in to his wife she conceived and bare a son he called his name Beriah because it went evil with his house his daughter was Sherah who built Bethhoron the nether and upper and Uzzenasherah Rephah was his son also Resheph and Telah his son and Tahan his son.

Laadan his son Ammihud his son Elishama his son. Non his son Jehoshuah his son.

Their possessions and habitations were Bethel and towns thereof and eastward Naaran and westward Gezer with towns thereof Shechem also towns thereof unto Gaza and towns thereof and by borders of Children of Manasseh Bethshean and towns Taanach and towns Megiddo and towns Dor and towns.

In these dwelt the Children of Joseph the son of Israel.

Chelub brother of Shuah begat Mehir that was father of Eshton.

Eshton begat Bethrapha Paseah and Tehinnah father of Irnash.

These are the Men of Rechah Sons of Kenaz Othniel Seraiah and sons of Othniel Hathath Meonothai begat Ophrah and Seraiah begat Joab.

Joab father of the valley of Charashim for they were craftsmen.

Sons of Caleb son of Jephunneh Iru Elah and Naam and sons of Elah even Kenaz.

Sons of Jehaleleel Ziph Ziphah Tiria and Asareel Sons of Ezra were Jether Mered Epher and Jalon she bare Miriam Shammai and Ishbah father of Eshtemoa.

His wife Jehudijah bare Jered father of Gedor and Heber father of Socho and Jekuthiel father of Zanoah.

Sons of Bithiah daughter of Pharaoh that Mered took.

Sons of his wife Hodia sister of Naham father of Keilah the Garmite and Eshtemoa the Maachathite sons of Shimon were Amnon Rinnah Benhanan and Tilon sons of Ishi were Zoheth and Benzoheth

Out of the Tribe of Dan Eltekeh with her suburbs Gibbethon with her suburbs.

Aijalon with her suburbs Gathrimmon with her suburbs four cities.

Of The Danites expert in war twenty eight thousand and six hundred 28600

Number of Tribe of Dan were threescore two thousand seven hundred. 62700

Kibzaim with suburbs Bethhoron with suburbs four cities out of Tribe of Dan

Eltekeh with suburbs Gibbethon with suburbs Aijalon with suburbs

Gathrimmon with suburbs four cities.

The Tribes Of Ephraim

Ephraim their Father mourned many days and his Brethren came to comfort him.

When He Went in to his wife she conceived and bare a son he called his name Beriah

Because It Eent evil with his house.

His Daughter Was Sherah who built Bethhoron the nether and the upper and Uzzenasherah.

Rephah Was His Son also Resheph and Telah his son and Tahan his son Laadan his son Ammihud

His Son Elishama his son. Non his son Jehoshuah his son.

Their Possessions and habitations were Bethel and towns thereof eastward Naaran and westward Gezer
With Towns Thereof Shechem also and towns thereof to Gaza and towns thereof.

By Borders of Children of Manasseh Bethshean Towns Taanach Megiddo Dor and her Towns.

In these dwelt the Children of Joseph the son of Israel.

On west side shall be the standard of the camp of Ephraim according to their armies the Captain of sons of Ephraim shall be Elishama son of Ammihud his host and were numbered forty thousand five hundred. 40500

Children of Ephraim twenty thousand eight hundred mighty Men of valour famous throughout the house of their fathers. 20800

Standard of camp of the Children of Ephraim set forward according to their armies and over his host was Elishama the son of Ammihud. over the host of the Tribe of the Children of Manasseh was Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.
over the host of the Tribe of the Children of Benjamin was Abidan the son of Gideoni.

Families of Sons of Ephraim were numbered thirty two thousand five hundred. 32500

Number of Tribe of Ephraim were forty thousand five hundred. 40500

Ephraim number of the camp of Ephraim were an hundred thousand and eight thousand and an hundred throughout their armies they shall go forward in the third rank. 100008 + 100

Standard of camp of Children of Ephraim set forward according to their armies

Over the host was Elishama the son of Ammihud.

Ephraim

Sons of Ephraim after their Families of Shuthelah Family of Shuthalhites of Becher Family of Bachrites of Tahan Family of the Tahanites. These are sons of Shuthelah of Eran Family of Eranites. These are sons of Joseph after their Families. Children of Joseph namely of Children of Ephraim.

These are the Families of sons of Ephraim that were numbered thirty two thousand five hundred. These are the sons of Joseph after their Families. 32500

Sons of Carmi Achar the troubler of Israel who transgressed in the thing accursed sons of Ethan Azariah sons also of Hezron that were born to him Jerahmeel and Ram and Chelubai. Ram begat Amminadab and Amminadab begat Nahshon prince of the Children of Judah Nahshon begat Salma and Salma begat Boaz Boaz begat Obed and Obed begat Jesse Jesse begat his firstborn Eliab and Abinadab the second and Shimma the third Nethaneel the fourth Raddai the fifth Ozem the sixth David the seventh. Whose sisters were Zeruiah and Abigail And the sons of Zeruiah Abishai and Joab and Asahel three. Abigail bare Amasa the father of Amasa was Jether the Ishmeelite Caleb son of Hezron begat Children of Azubah his wife and of Jerioth her sons are these Jeshar Shobab and Ardon .

When Azubah was dead Caleb took to him Ephrath that bare him Hur Hur begat Uri and Uri begat Bezaleel.

Southward it was Ephraim's and northward it was Manasseh's and the sea is his border and they met together in Asher on the north and in Issachar on the east.

Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher Bethshean and her towns and Ibleam and her towns and the inhabitants of Dor and her towns and inhabitants of Endor and her towns and inhabitants of Taanach and her towns and inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns even three countries.

All that were numbered of the camp of Ephraim were an hundred thousand and eight thousand and an hundred throughout their armies. They shall go forward in the third rank. 108100

Neither did Ephraim drive out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer but the Canaanites dwelt in Gezer among them.

Number Of The Tribe Of Ephraim were Forty Thousand Five Hundred. 40500

Ephraim their father mourned many days and his brethren came to comfort him. When he went in to his wife she conceived and bare a son and he called his name Beriah because it went evil with his house. His daughter was Sherah who built Bethhoron the nether and the upper and Uzzensherah. Rephah was his son also Resheph and Telah his son and Tahan his son Laadan his son Ammihud his son Elishama his son Non his son Jehoshuah his son.

Their possessions and habitations were Bethel and the towns thereof and eastward Naaran and westward Gezer with the towns thereof Shechem also and the towns thereof to Gaza and the towns thereof and by the borders of Children of Manasseh Bethshean and towns Taanach and towns Megiddo and towns Dor and towns. In these dwelt the Children of Joseph the son of Israel.

Of The Children Of Ephraim Twenty Thousand Eight Hundred Mighty Men of Valour Famous throughout The House of Their Fathers. 20800

The Tribes Of Esau

The Children Of Esau succeeded them when they had destroyed them From Before Them and dwelt in their stead

As Hebrews Did To The Land Of His Possession that God gave to them.

Esau's Wife Anah Aholibamah the Daughter of Anah Esau's Wife.

Now These Are The Generations Of Esau who is Edom.

Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan

Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite and Aholibamah daughter of Anah daughter of Zibeon the Hivite Bashemath Ishmael's daughter sister of Nebajoth.

Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz and Bashemath bare Reuel Aholibamah bare Jeush and Jaalam and Korah.

These are the sons of Esau that were born to him in the land of Canaan.

Esau took his wives and his sons and his daughters and all the persons of his house and his cattle and all his beasts and all his substance that he had got in the land of Canaan and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

For their riches were more than that they might dwell together and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle. Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau is Edom.

These Are The Generations Of Esau the Father of The Edomites in Mount Seir.

Adah Bare To Esau Eliphaz and Bashemath bare Reuel Aholibamah bare Jeush Jaalam and Korah

These Are The Sons Of Esau that were born to him in the Land of Canaan.

For their riches were more than that they might dwell together and the Land wherein They were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

Thus dwelt Esau in Mount Seir Esau is Edom.

These are the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites in mount Seir.

These are the names of Esau's sons Eliphaz the son of Adah the Wife of Esau Reuel the son of Bashemath the Wife of Esau. sons of Eliphaz were TeMan Omar Zepho and Gatam and Kenaz.

Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek

These Were The Sons Of Adah Esau's Wife.

These Are The Sons Of Reuel Nahath and Zerah Shammah and Mizzah

These Were The Sons Of Bashemath Esau's Wife.

These Were Sons Of Aholibamah daughter of Anah daughter of Zibeon Esau's Wife She bare to Esau Jeush Jaalam and Korah.

These Were Dukes Of Sons Of Esau sons of Eliphaz firstborn son of Esau Duke Teman Duke Omar Duke Zepho Duke Kenaz. Duke Korah Duke Gatam and Duke Amalek

These Are Dukes that came of Eliphaz in Land of Edom these were sons of Adah.

These Are Sons Of Reuel Esau's son Duke Nahath Duke Zerah Duke Shammah Duke Mizzah

These Are The Dukes that came of Reuel in the Land of Edom

These Are Sons Of Bashemath Esau's Wife.

These Are Sons of Aholibamah Esau's Wife Duke Jeush Duke Jaalam Duke Korah

These Were The Dukes That Came of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah Esau's Wife.

These Are The Sons of Esau Who Is Edom and these are their Dukes.

These Are The Sons of Seir The Horite who inhabited The Land

Lotan Shobal Zibeon Anah Dishon Ezer and Dishan

These Are Dukes of The Horites Children of Seir in the Land of Edom

Children of Lotan Were Hori and Hemam Lotan's sister was Timna.

Children of Shobal Were These Alvan Manahath Ebal Shepho and Onam.

Esau The Tribe Of The Children Of Esau

Command Thou The People Saying.

Ye Are To Pass Through The Coast of Your Brethren The Children of Esau

That Dwell in Seir they shall be afraid of you take ye good heed to yourselves therefore.

Meddle Not With Them for I will not give you of their land no not so much as a foot breadth

Because I Have Given Mount Seir to Esau for a possession.

When We Passed By From Our Brethren the Children of Esau that dwelt in Seir.

Ye Shall Buy Food of them for money that ye may eat and Ye Shall Also Buy Water Of Them for money that ye may drink.

For I will not give thee of their Land for a possession Because I Have Given Ar To The Children Of Lot for a possession That Also Was Accounted a Land of Giants.

Giants Dwelt Therein in old time and God Destroyed Them before them and they succeeded them and dwelt in their stead.

These Are The Names Of Esau's Sons Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

The Sons Of Eliphaz Were Teman Omar Zepho and Gatam and Kenaz. Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these were the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

These are the sons of Reuel Nahath and Zerah Shammah and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

These were the sons of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush and Jaalam and Korah.

These were dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn son of Esau duke Teman duke Omar duke Zepho duke Kenaz Duke Korah duke Gatam and duke Amalek: these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom these were the sons of Adah.

These Are The Sons Of Reuel Esau's son duke Nahath duke Zerah duke Shammah duke Mizzah: these are the dukes that came of Reuel in the land of Edom these are the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

These Are The Sons Of Aholibamah Esau's wife duke Jeush duke Jaalam duke Korah: these were the dukes that came of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah Esau's wife.

These Are The Sons Of Esau who is Edom and these are their dukes.

These Are The Sons Of Seir the Horite who inhabited the land Lotan and Shobal Zibeon Anah Dishon Ezer and Dishan.

These Are The Dukes Of The Horites The Children Of Seir in the Land of Edom.

The Children Of Lotan were Hori Hemam and Lotan's sister was Timna.

The Children Of Shobal were these Alvan and Manahath and Ebal Shepho and Onam.

These Are The Children Of Zibeon both Ajah and Anah this was that Anah that found the mules in the wilderness as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

The Children Of Anah were these Dishon and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

These Are The Children Of Dishon Hemdan and Eshban and Ithran and Cheran. The Children of Ezer are these Bilhan and Zaavan and Akan.

The Children Of Dishan are these Uz and Aran.

These Are The Dukes that came of the Horites duke Lotan duke Shobal duke Zibeon duke Anah Duke Dishon duke Ezer duke Dishan these are the dukes that came of Hori among their dukes in the land of

Seir.

These Are The Kings that reigned in the land of Edom before there reigned any King over The Children Of Hebrews.

Bela The Son Of Beor reigned in Edom and the name of his city was Dinhabah. Bela died and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead. Jobab died and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.

Husham died and Hadad the son of Bedad who smote Midian in the field of Moab reigned in his stead and the name of his city was Avith.

Hadad died and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

Samlah died and Saul of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead.

Saul died and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

Baalhanan the son of Achbor died and Hadar reigned in his stead and the name of his city was Pau and his wife's name was Mehetabel the daughter of Matred the daughter of Mezahab.

These are the names of the dukes that came of Esau according to their Families after their places by their names duke Timnah duke Alvah duke Jetheth Duke Aholibamah duke Elah duke Pinon Duke Kenaz duke Teman duke Mibzar Duke Magdiel duke Iram

These be the dukes of Edom according to their habitations in the land of their possession he is Esau the father of the Edomites.

These are the generations of Isaac Abraham's son Abraham begat Isaac.

Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padanaram the sister to Laban the Syrian.

Isaac intreated God for his wife because she was barren and God was intreated of him and Rebekah his wife conceived.

The Children Struggled Together within her and

She Said If It Be So why am I thus ? She went to enquire of God.

God Said To Her Two Nations are in thy womb and two manner of People shall be separated from thy bowels and the one People shall be stronger than the other People and the elder shall serve the younger.

When Her Days To Be Delivered were fulfilled behold there were twins in her womb.

The First Came Out red all over like an hairy garment they called his name Esau.

After That Came His Brother Out and his hand took hold on Esau's heel his name was called Jacob.

Isaac Was threescore years old when she bare them.

The Boys Grew Esau was a cunning hunter a Man of the field.

Jacob Was a plain man dwelling in tents.

Isaac Loved Esau because he did eat of his venison.

Rebekah Loved Jacob. Jacob Sod Pottage and Esau came from the field and he was faint

Esau Said To Jacob Feed me I pray thee with that same red pottage for I am faint therefore was his name called Edom. Jacob Said Sell me this day thy birthright.

Esau Said Behold I am at the point to die and what profit shall this birthright do to me ?

Jacob Said Swear to me this day and he sware to him and he sold his birthright to Jacob.

Then Jacob Gave Esau bread and pottage of lentiles and he did eat and drink and rose up and went his way thus Esau despised his birthright.

There Was A Famine In The Lands beside the first famine that was in the days of Abraham.

Isaac went to Abimelech king of the Philistines to Gerar.

God appeared to him and said Go not down into Egypt dwell in the land that I shall tell thee of

Sojourn in this land and I will be with thee and will bless thee for to thee and to thy seed I will give all these countries and I will perform the oath that I sware to Abraham thy father

I will make thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven and will give to thy seed all these countries and in thy seed shall all the nations of The Earth be blessed

Because that Abraham obeyed my voice and kept my charge my Commandments my statutes and my laws. Isaac dwelt in Gerar

The men of the place asked him of his wife and he said She is my sister for he feared to say She is my wife lest said he the men of the place should kill me for Rebekah because she was fair to look upon.

When he had been there a long time that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out at a window and saw and behold Isaac was sporting with Rebekah his wife.

Abimelech called Isaac and said Behold of a surety she is thy wife and how saidst thou She is my sister ? Isaac said to him Because I said Lest I die for her.

Abimelech said What is this thou hast done to us ? one of the People might lightly have lien with thy wife and thou shouldest have brought guiltiness upon us.

Abimelech charged all his People saying He that toucheth this man or his wife shall surely be put to death.

Then Isaac sowed in that land and received in the same year an hundredfold and God blessed him.

The man waxed great and went forward and grew until he became very great. For he had possession of flocks and possession of herds and great store of servants and the Philistines envied him.

For all the wells that his father's servants had digged in the days of Abraham his father the Philistines had stopped them and filled them with Earth.

Abimelech said to Isaac Go from us for thou art much mightier than we.

Isaac departed thence and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar and dwelt there. Isaac digged again the wells of water that they had digged in the days of Abraham his father for the Philistines had stopped them after the death of Abraham and he called their names after the names by that his father had called them.

Isaac's servants digged in the valley and found there a well of springing water.

The herdmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdmen saying The water is ours and he called the name of the well Esek because they strove with him.

They digged another well and strove for that also and he called the name of it Sitnah.

He removed from thence and digged another well and for that they strove not and he called the name of it Rehoboth and he said For now God hath made room for us and we shall be fruitful in the land. He went up from thence to Beersheba.

God appeared to him the same night and said I am God of Abraham thy father fear not for I am with thee and will bless thee and multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham's sake.

He builded an Altar there and called upon the name of God and pitched his tent there and there Isaac's servants digged a well.

Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar and Ahuzzath one of his friends and Phichol the chief captain of his army.

Isaac said to them Wherefore come ye to me seeing ye hate me and have sent me away from you ?

They said We saw certainly that God was with thee and we said Let there be now an oath betwixt us even betwixt us and thee and let us make a covenant with thee.

That thou wilt do us no hurt as we have not touched thee and as we have done to thee nothing but good and have sent thee away in peace thou art now the blessed of God. He made them a feast and they did eat and drink. They rose up betimes in the morning and sware one to another and Isaac sent them away and they departed from him in peace.

The same day that Isaac's servants came and told him concerning the well that they had digged and said to him We have found water.

He called it Shebah therefore the name of the city is Beersheba to this day.

Esau was forty years old when he took to wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hittite and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite that were a grief of mind to Isaac and to Rebekah.

That when Isaac was old and his eyes were dim so that he could not see he called Esau his eldest son and said to him My son and he said to him Behold here am I. He said Behold now I am old I know not the day of my death

Now therefore take I pray thee thy weapons thy quiver and thy bow and go out to **the field** and take me some venison

Make me savoury meat such as I love and bring it to me that I may eat that my soul may bless thee before I die.

Rebekah heard when Isaac spake to Esau his son. Esau went to **the field** to hunt for venison and to bring it.

Rebekah spake to Jacob her son saying Behold I heard thy father speak to Esau thy brother saying Bring me venison and make me savoury meat that I may eat and bless thee before God before my death.

Now therefore my son obey my voice according to that I command thee. Go now to the flock and fetch me from thence two good kids of the goats and I will make them savoury meat for thy father such as he loveth

Thou shalt bring it to thy father that he may eat and that he may bless thee before his death.

Jacob said to Rebekah his mother Behold Esau my brother is a hairy man and I am a smooth man.

My father peradventure will feel me and I shall seem to him as a deceiver and I shall bring a curse upon me and not a blessing.

His mother said to him Upon me be thy curse my son only obey my voice and go fetch me them.

He went and fetched and brought them to his mother and his mother made savoury meat such as his father loved.

Rebekah took goodly raiment of her eldest son Esau that were with her in the house and put them upon Jacob her younger son

She put the skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands and upon the smooth of his neck.

She gave the savoury meat and the bread that she had prepared into the hand of her son Jacob.

He came to his father and said My father and he said Here am I who art thou my son ?

Jacob said to his father I am Esau thy first born I have done according as thou badest me arise I pray thee sit and eat of my venison that thy soul may bless me.

Isaac said to his son How is it that thou hast found it so quickly my son? He said Because God thy God brought it to me.

Isaac said to Jacob Come near I pray thee that I may feel thee my son whether thou be my very son Esau or not.

Jacob went near to Isaac his father and he felt him and said The voice is Jacob's voice but the hands are the hands of Esau. He discerned him not because his hands were hairy as his brother Esau's hands so he blessed him. He said Art thou my very son Esau ? He said I am.

He said Bring it near to me and I will eat of my son's venison that my soul may bless thee. He brought it near to him and he did eat and he brought him wine and he drank.

His father Isaac said to him Come near now and kiss me my son. He came near and kissed him and he smelled the smell of his raiment and blessed him and said See the smell of my son is as the smell of a field that God hath blessed

Therefore God give thee of the dew of heaven and the fatness of **The Earth** and plenty of corn and wine

Let People serve thee and nations bow down to thee be God over thy brethren and let thy mother's sons bow down to thee cursed be every one that curseth thee and blessed be he that blesseth thee.

As soon as Isaac had made an end of blessing Jacob and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his father that Esau his brother came in from his hunting.

He also had made savoury meat and brought it to his father and said to his father Let my father arise and eat of his son's venison that thy soul may bless me. Isaac his father said to him Who art thou ? He said I am thy son thy firstborn Esau.

Isaac trembled very exceedingly and said Who ? where is he that hath taken venison and brought it me and I have eaten of all before thou camest and have blessed him ? yea and he shall be blessed.

When Esau heard the words of his father he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry and said to his father Bless me even me also O my father.

He said Thy brother came with subtilty and hath taken away thy blessing.

He said Is not he rightly named Jacob ? for he hath supplanted me these two times he took away my birthright and behold now he hath taken away my blessing. He said Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me ? Sustained him and what shall I do now to thee my son ?

Esau said to his father Hast thou but one blessing my father ? bless me even me also O my father. Esau lifted up his voice and wept.

Isaac his father answered and said to him Behold thy dwelling shall be the fatness of **The Earth** and of the dew of heaven from above.

By thy sword shalt thou live and shalt serve thy brother and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him and Esau said in his heart The days of mourning for my father are at hand then will I slay my brother Jacob.

These words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah and she sent and called Jacob her younger son and said to him Behold thy brother Esau as touching thee doth comfort himself purposing to kill thee.

Now therefore my son obey my voice arise flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran Tarry with him a few days until thy brother's fury turn away.

Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee and he forget thatthou hast done to him then I will send and fetch thee from thence why should I be deprived also of you both in one day ?

Rebekah said to Isaac I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth such as these that are of the daughters of the land what good shall my life do me ?

Isaac called Jacob and blessed him and charged him and said to him Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.

Arise go to Padanaram to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father and take thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.

God Almighty bless thee and make thee fruitful and multiply thee that thou mayest be a multitude of People.

Give thee the blessing of Abraham to thee and to thy seed with thee that thou mayest inherit the land wherein thou art a stranger that God gave to Abraham.

Isaac sent away Jacob and he went to Padanaram to Laban son of Bethuel the Syrian the brother of Rebekah Jacob's and Esau's mother.

When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob and sent him away to Padanaram to take him a wife from thence and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge saying Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.

That Jacob obeyed his father and his mother and was gone to Padanaram.

Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father

Then went Esau to Ishmael and took to the wives that he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son the sister of Nebajoth to be his wife.

Jacob went out from Beersheba and went toward Haran.

He lighted upon a certain place and tarried there all night because the sun was set and he took of the stones of that place and put them for his pillows and lay down in that place to sleep.

He dreamed and behold a ladder set up on **The Earth** and the top of it reached to heaven and behold the angels of God ascending and descending on it.

Behold God stood above it and said I am God of Abraham thy father and God of Isaac the land whereon thou liest to thee will I give it and to thy seed

Thy seed shall be as the dust of **The Earth** and thou shalt spread abroad to the west and to the east and to the north and to the south and in thee and in thy seed shall all the Families of **The Earth** be blessed.

Behold I am with thee and will keep thee in all places whither thou goest and will bring thee again into this land for I will not leave thee until I have done that I have spoken to thee of.

Jacob awaked out of his sleep and he said Surely God is in this place and I knew it not.

He was afraid and said How dreadful is this place! this is none other but the house of God and this is the gate of heaven.

Jacob rose up early in the morning and took the stone that he had put for his pillows and set it up for a pillar and poured oil upon the top of it.

He called the name of that place Bethel but the name of that city was called Luz at the first.

Jacob vowed a vow saying If God will be with me and will keep me in this way that I go and will give me bread to eat and raiment to put on

So that I come again to my father's house in peace then shall God be my God

This stone that I have set for a pillar shall be God's house and of all that thou shalt give me I will surely give the tenth to thee.

Then Jacob went on his journey and came into the land of the People of the east.

He looked and behold a well in the field and lo there were three flocks of sheep lying by it for out of that well they watered the flocks and a great stone was upon the well's mouth.

Thither were all the flocks gathered and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth and watered the sheep and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in his place.

Jacob said to them My brethren whence be ye ? They said Of Haran are we.

He said to them Know ye Laban the son of Nahor ? They said We know him.

He said to them Is he well ? They said He is well and behold Rachel his daughter cometh with the sheep.

He said Lo it is yet high day neither is it time that the cattle should be gathered together water ye the sheep and go and feed them.

They said We cannot until all the flocks be gathered together and till they roll the stone from the well's mouth then we water the sheep.

While he yet spake with them Rachel came with her father's sheep for she kept them.

When Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother that Jacob went near and rolled the stone from the well's mouth and watered the flock

of Laban his mother's brother. Jacob kissed Rachel and lifted up his voice and wept.

Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's brother and that he was Rebekah's son and she ran and told her father.

When Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son that he ran to meet him and embraced him and kissed him and brought him to his house. He told Laban all these things.

Laban said to him Surely thou art my bone and my flesh. He abode with him the space of a month.

Laban said to Jacob Because thou art my brother shouldest thou therefore serve me for nought ? tell me what shall thy wages be ?

Laban had two daughters the name of the elder was Leah and the name of the younger was Rachel.

Leah was tender eyed but Rachel was beautiful and well favoured.

Jacob loved Rachel and said I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter.

Laban said It is better that I give her to thee than that I should give her to another man abide with me.

Jacob served seven years for Rachel and they seemed to him but a few days for the love he had to her.

Jacob said to Laban Give me my wife for my days are fulfilled that I may go in to her. Laban gathered together all the men of the place and made a feast.

Oin the evening that he took Leah his daughter and brought her to him and he went in to her. Laban gave to his daughter Leah Zilpah his maid for an handmaid.

That in the morning behold it was Leah and he said to Laban What is this thou hast done to me ? did not I serve with thee for Rachel ? wherefore then hast thou beguiled me ?

Laban said It must not be so done in our country to give the younger before the firstborn.

Fulfil her week and we will give thee this also for the service that thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years.

Jacob did so and fulfilled her week and he gave him Rachel his daughter to wife also. Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his handmaid to be her maid.

He went in also to Rachel and he loved also Rachel more than Leah and served with him yet seven other years.

When God saw that Leah was hated he opened her womb but Rachel was barren.

Leah conceived and bare a son and she called his name Reuben for she said Surely God hath looked upon my affliction now therefore my husband will love me.

She conceived again and bare a son and said Because God hath heard I was hated he hath therefore given me this son also and she called his name Simeon.

She conceived again and bare a son and said Now this time will my husband be joined to me because I have born him three sons therefore was his name called Levi.

She conceived again and bare a son and she said Now will I praise God therefore she called his name Judah and left bearing.

When Rachel saw that she bare Jacob no Children Rachel envied her sister and said to Jacob Give me Children or else I die.

Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel and he said Am I in God's stead who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb ?

She said Behold my maid Bilhah go in to her and she shall bear upon my knees that I may also have Children by her.

She gave him Bilhah her handmaid to wife and Jacob went in to her. Bilhah conceived and bare Jacob a son.

Rachel said God hath judged me and hath also heard my voice and hath given me a son therefore called she his name Dan.

Bilhah Rachel's maid conceived again and bare Jacob a second son.

Rachel said With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister and I have prevailed and she called his name Naphtali.

When Leah saw that she had left bearing she took Zilpah her maid and gave her Jacob to wife. Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a son.

Leah said A troop cometh and she called his name Gad.

Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a second son.

Leah said Happy am I for the daughters will call me blessed and she called his name Asher.

Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest and found mandrakes in the field and brought them to his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah Give me I pray thee of thy son's mandrakes.

She said to her Is it a small matter that thou hast taken my husband? and wouldest thou take away my son's mandrakes also? Rachel said Therefore he shall lie with thee to night for thy son's mandrakes.

Jacob came out of the field in the evening and Leah went out to meet him and said Thou must come in to me for surely I have hired thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

God hearkened to Leah and she conceived and bare Jacob the fifth son.

Leah said God hath given me my hire because I have given my maiden to my husband and she called his name Issachar.

Leah conceived again and bare Jacob the sixth son.

Leah said God hath endued me with a good dowry now will my husband dwell with me because I have born him six sons and she called his name Zebulun. Afterwards she bare a daughter and called her name Dinah. God remembered Rachel and God hearkened to her and opened her womb.

She conceived and bare a son and said God hath taken away my reproach She called his name Joseph and said God shall add to me another son.

When Rachel had born Joseph that Jacob said to Laban Send me away that I may go to mine own place and to my country.

Give me my wives and my Children for whom I have served thee and let me go for thou knowest my service that I have done thee.

Laban said to him I pray thee if I have found favour in thine eyes tarry for I have learned by experience that God hath blessed me for thy sake.

He said Appoint me thy wages and I will give it.

He said to him Thou knowest how I have served thee and how thy cattle was with me.

For it was little that thou hadst before I came and it is now increased to a multitude and God hath blessed thee since my coming and now when shall I provide for mine own house also ?

He said What shall I give thee ? Jacob said Thou shalt not give me any thing if thou wilt do this thing for me I will again feed and keep thy flock.

I will pass through all thy flock to day removing from thence all the speckled and spotted cattle and all the brown cattle among the sheep and the spotted and speckled among the goats and of such shall be my hire.

So shall my righteousness answer for me in time to come when it shall come for my hire before thy face every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats and brown among the sheep that shall be counted stolen with me. Laban said Behold I would it might be according to thy word.

He removed that day the he goats that were ringstraked and spotted and all the she goats that were speckled and spotted and every one that had some white in it and all the brown among the sheep and gave them into the hand of his sons.

He set three days' journey betwixt himself and Jacob and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.

Jacob took him rods of green poplar and of the hazel and chesnut tree and pilled white strakes in them and made the white appear that was in the rods.

He set the rods that he had pilled before the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink that they should conceive when they came to drink.

The flocks conceived before the rods and brought forth cattle ringstraked speckled and spotted. Jacob did separate the lambs and set the faces of the flocks toward the ringstraked and all the brown in the flock of Laban and he put his own flocks by themselves and put them not to Laban's cattle.

Whensoever the stronger cattle did conceive that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters that they might conceive among the rods.

When the cattle were feeble he put them not in so the feebler were Laban's and the stronger Jacob's.

The man increased exceedingly and had much cattle and maidservants and menservants and camels and asses.

He heard the words of Laban's sons saying Jacob hath taken away all that was our father's and of that was our father's hath he gotten all this glory.

Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban and behold it was not toward him as before.

God said to Jacob Return to the land of thy fathers and to thy kindred and I will be with thee.

Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah to the field to his flock.

Said to them I see your father's countenance that it is not toward me as before but God of my father hath been with me.

Ye know that with all my power I have served your father.

Your father hath deceived me and changed my wages ten times but God suffered him not to hurt me.

If he said thus The speckled shall be thy wages then all the cattle bare speckled and if he said thus The ringstraked shall be thy hire then bare all the cattle ringstraked.

Thus God hath taken away the cattle of your father and given them to me.

At the time that the cattle conceived that I lifted up mine eyes and saw in a dream and behold the rams that leaped upon the cattle were ringstraked speckled and grisled.

The angel of God spake to me in a dream saying Jacob And I said Here am I.

He said Lift up now thine eyes and see all the rams that leap upon the cattle are ringstraked speckled and grisled for I have seen all that Laban doeth to thee.

I am God of Bethel where thou anointedst the pillar and where thou vowedst a vow to me now arise get thee out from this land and return to the land of thy kindred.

Rachel and Leah answered and said to him Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house ?

Are we not counted of him strangers ? for he hath sold us and hath quite devoured also our money.

For all the riches that God hath taken from our father that is ours and our Children's now then whatsoever God hath said to thee do.

Then Jacob rose up and set his sons and his wives upon camels

He carried away all his cattle and all his goods that he had gotten the cattle of his getting that he had gotten in Padanaram for to go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

Laban went to shear his sheep and Rachel had stolen the images that were her father's.

Jacob stole away unawares to Laban the Syrian in that he told him not that he fled.

So he fled with all that he had and he rose up and passed over the river and set his face toward the mount Gilead.

It was told Laban on the third day that Jacob was fled.

He took his brethren with him and pursued after him seven days' journey and they overtook him in the mount Gilead.

God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night and said to him Take heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

Then Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the mount and Laban with his brethren pitched in the mount of Gilead.

Laban said to Jacob What hast thou done that thou hast stolen away unawares to me and carried away my daughters as captives taken with the sword?

Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly and steal away from me and didst not tell me that I might have sent thee away with mirth and with songs with tabret and with harp?

Hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? thou hast now done foolishly in so doing.

It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt but God of your father spake to me yesternight saying Take thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

Now though thou wouldest needs be gone because thou sore longedst after thy father's house yet wherefore hast thou stolen my gods?

Jacob answered and said to Laban Because I was afraid for I said Peradventure thou wouldest take by force thy daughters from me.

With whomsoever thou findest thy gods let him not live before our brethren discern thou what is thine with me and take it to thee. For Jacob knew not that Rachel had stolen them.

Laban went into Jacob's tent and into Leah's tent and into the two maidservants' tents but he found them not. Then went he out of Leah's tent and entered into Rachel's tent.

Now Rachel had taken the images and put them in the camel's furniture and sat upon them. And Laban searched all the tent but found them not.

She said to her father Let it not displease my God that I cannot rise up before thee for the custom of women is upon me. He searched but found not the images.

Jacob was wroth and chode with Laban and Jacob answered and said to Laban What is my trespass? what is my sin that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set it here before my brethren and thy brethren that they may judge betwixt us both.

This twenty years have I been with thee thy ewes and thy she goats have not cast their young and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.

That was torn of beasts I brought not to thee I bare the loss of it of my hand didst thou require it whether stolen by day or stolen by night.

Thus I was in the day the drought consumed me and the frost by night and my sleep departed from mine eyes.

Thus have I been twenty years in thy house I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters and six years for thy cattle and thou hast changed my wages ten times.

Except God of my father God of Abraham and the fear of Isaac had been with me surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. God hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands and rebuked thee yesternight.

Laban answered and said to Jacob These daughters are my daughters and these Children are my Children and these cattle are my cattle and all that thou seest is mine and what can I do this day to these my daughters or to their Children that they have born?

Now therefore come thou let us make a covenant I and thou and let it be for a witness between me and thee. Jacob took a stone and set it up for a pillar.

Jacob said to his brethren Gather stones and they took stones and made an heap and they did eat there upon the heap.

Laban called it Jegarsahadutha but Jacob called it Galeed.

Laban said This heap is a witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was the name of it called Galeed

Mizpah for he said God watch between me and thee when we are absent one from another.

If thou shalt afflict my daughters or if thou shalt take other wives beside my daughters no man is with us see God is witness betwixt me and thee.

Laban said to Jacob Behold this heap and behold this pillar that I have cast betwixt me and thee

This heap be witness and this pillar be witness that I will not pass over this heap to thee and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar to me for harm.

God Of Abraham and God Of Nahor God Of Their Fathers judge betwixt us. Jacob sware by the fear of his father Isaac.

Then Jacob offered sacrifice upon the mount and called his brethren to eat bread and they did eat bread and tarried all night in the mount.

Early in the morning Laban rose up and kissed his sons and his daughters and blessed them and Laban departed and returned to his place. Jacob went on his way and The Angels of God met him.

When Jacob saw them he said This is God's host and he called the name of that place Mahanaim.

Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother to the land of Seir the country of Edom.

He commanded them saying Thus shall ye speak to my God Esau Thy servant Jacob saith thus I have sojourned with Laban and stayed there until now I have oxen and asses flocks and menservants and womenservants and I have sent to tell my God that I may find grace in thy sight.

The messengers returned to Jacob saying We came to thy brother Esau and also he cometh to meet thee and four hundred men with him.

Then Jacob was greatly afraid and distressed and he divided the People that was with him and the flocks and herds and the camels into two bands

Said If Esau come to the one company and smite it then the other company that is left shall escape.

Jacob said O God of my father Abraham and God of my father Isaac God that saidst to me Return to thy country and to thy kindred and I will deal well with thee

I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies and of all the truth that thou hast shewed to thy servant for with my staff I passed over this Jordan and now I am become two bands.

Deliver me I pray thee from the hand of my brother from the hand of Esau for I fear him lest he will come and smite me and the mother with the Children.

Thou saidst I will surely do thee good and make thy seed as the sand of the sea that cannot be numbered for multitude.

He lodged there that same night and took of that came to his hand a present for Esau his brother

Two hundred she goats and twenty he goats two hundred ewes and twenty rams

Thirty milch camels with their colts forty kine and ten bulls twenty she asses and ten foals.

He delivered them into the hand of his servants every drove by themselves and said to his servants Pass over before me and put a space betwixt drove and drove.

He commanded the foremost saying When Esau my brother meeteth thee and asketh thee saying Whose

art thou? and whither goest thou? and whose are these before thee?

Then thou shalt say They be thy servant Jacob's it is a present sent to my God Esau and behold also he is behind us.

So commanded he the second and the third and all that followed the droves saying On this manner shall ye speak to Esau when ye find him.

Say ye moreover Behold thy servant Jacob is behind us. For he said I will appease him with the present that goeth before me and afterward I will see his face peradventure he will accept of me.

So went the present over before him and himself lodged that night in the company.

He rose up that night and took his two wives and his two womenservants and his eleven sons and passed over the ford Jabbok.

He took them and sent them over the brook and sent over that he had.

Jacob was left alone and there wrestled a man with him until the breaking of the day.

When he saw that he prevailed not against him he touched the hollow of his thigh and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint as he wrestled with him.

He said Let me go for the day breaketh. He said I will not let thee go except thou bless me.

He said to him What is thy name? He said Jacob.

He said Thy name shall be called no more Jacob but Israel for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men and hast prevailed.

Jacob asked him and said Tell me I pray thee thy name. He said Wherefore is it that thou dost ask after my name? He blessed him there.

Jacob called the name of the place Peniel for I have seen God face to face and my life is preserved.

As he passed over Penuel the sun rose upon him and he halted upon his thigh.

Therefore The Children Of Israel eat not of the sinew that shrank that is upon the hollow of the thigh to this day because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.

Jacob lifted up his eyes and looked and behold Esau came and with him four hundred men. He divided the Children to Leah and to Rachel and to the two handmaids.

He put the handmaids and their Children foremost and Leah and her Children after and Rachel and Joseph hindermost.

He passed over before them and bowed himself to the ground seven times until he came near to his brother.

Esau ran to meet him and embraced him and fell on his neck and kissed him and they wept.

He lifted up his eyes and saw the women and the Children and said Who are those with thee? He said The Children that God hath graciously given thy servant.

Then the handmaidens came near they and their Children and they bowed themselves.

Leah also with her Children came near and bowed themselves and after came Joseph near and Rachel and they bowed themselves.

He said What meanest thou by all this drove that I met? He said These are to find grace in the sight of my God.

Esau said I have enough my brother keep that thou hast to thyself.

Jacob said Nay I pray thee if now I have found grace in thy sight then receive my present at my hand for therefore I have seen thy face as though I had seen the face of God and thou wast pleased with me.

Take I pray thee my blessing that is brought to thee because God hath dealt graciously with me and because I have enough. He urged him and he took it.

He said Let us take our journey and let us go and I will go before thee.

He said to him My God knoweth that the Children are tender and the flocks and herds with young are with me and if men should overdrive them one day all the flock will die.

Let God I pray thee pass over before his servant and I will lead on softly according as the cattle that goeth before me and the Children be able to endure until I come to my God to Seir.

Esau said Let me now leave with thee some of the folk that are with me. And he said What needeth it? let me find grace in the sight of my God.

So Esau returned that day on his way to Seir.

Jacob journeyed to Succoth and built him an house and made booths for his cattle therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.

Jacob came to Shalem a city of Shechem that is in the land of Canaan when he came from Padanaram and pitched his tent before the city.

He bought a parcel of a field where he had spread his tent at the hand of the Children of Hamor Shechem's father for an hundred pieces of money.

He erected there an Altar and called it EleloheIsrael.
Dinah the daughter of Leah that she bare to Jacob went out to see the daughters of the land.

When Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivite prince of the country saw her he took her and lay with her and defiled her.

His soul clave to Dinah the daughter of Jacob and he loved the damsel and spake kindly to the damsel.

Shechem spake to his father Hamor saying Get me this damsel to wife.
Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter now his sons were with his cattle in the field and Jacob held his peace until they were come.

Hamor the father of Shechem went out to Jacob to commune with him.
The sons of Jacob came out of the field when they heard it and the men were grieved and they were very wroth because he had wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter that thing ought not to be done.
Hamor communed with them saying The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter I pray you give her him to wife.

Make ye marriages with us and give your daughters to us and take our daughters to you.

Ye shall dwell with us and the land shall be before you dwell and trade ye therein and get you possessions therein.

Shechem said to her father and to her brethren Let me find grace in your eyes and what ye shall say to me I will give.

Ask me never so much dowry and gift and I will give according as ye shall say to me but give me the damsel to wife.

The sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully and said because he had defiled Dinah their sister

They said to them We cannot do this thing to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised for that were a reproach to us

In this will we consent to you If ye will be as we be that every male of you be circumcised

Then will we give our daughters to you and we will take your daughters to us and we will dwell with you and we will become one People.

If ye will not hearken to us to be circumcised then will we take our daughter and we will be gone. Their words pleased Hamor and Shechem Hamor's son.

The young man deferred not to do the thing because he had delight in Jacob's daughter and he was more honourable than all the house of his father.

Hamor and Shechem his son came to the gate of their city and communed with the men of their city saying

These men are peaceable with us therefore let them dwell in the land and trade therein for the land behold it is large enough for them let us take their daughters to us for wives and let us give them our daughters.

Only herein will the men consent to us for to dwell with us to be one People if every male among us be circumcised as they are circumcised.

Shall not their cattle and their substance and every beast of their's be our's? only let us consent to them and they will dwell with us.

To Hamor and to Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city and every male was circumcised all that went out of the gate of his city.

On the third day when they were sore that two of the sons of Jacob Simeon and Levi Dinah's brethren took each man his sword and came upon the city boldly and slew all the males.

They slew Hamor and Shechem his son with the edge of the sword and took Dinah out of Shechem's house and went out.

The sons of Jacob came upon the slain and spoiled the city because they had defiled their sister.

They took their sheep and their oxen and their asses and that was in the city and that was in the field

All their wealth and all their little ones and their wives took they captive and spoiled even all that was in the house.

Jacob said to Simeon and Levi Ye have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land among the Canaanites and the Perizzites and I being few in number they shall gather themselves together against me and slay me and I shall be destroyed I and my house. They said Should he deal with our sister as with an harlot?

God said to Jacob Arise go up to Bethel and dwell there and make there an Altar to God that appeared to thee when thou fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother.

Then Jacob said to his household and to all that were with him Put away the strange gods that are among you and be clean and change your garments
Let us arise and go up to Bethel and I will make there an Altar to God who answered me in the day of my distress and was with me in the way that I went.

They gave to Jacob all the strange gods that were in their hand and all their earrings that were in their ears and Jacob hid them under the oak that was by Shechem.

They journeyed and the terror of God was upon the cities that were round about them and they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

So Jacob came to Luz that is in the land of Canaan that is Bethel he and all the People that were with him.

He built there an Altar and called the place Elbethel because there God appeared to him when he fled from the face of his brother.

Deborah Rebekah's nurse died and she was buried beneath Bethel under an oak and the name of it was called Allonbachuth. God appeared to Jacob again when he came out of Padanaram and blessed him.

God Said to him Thy name is Jacob

Thy Name Shall Not Be Called any more Jacob but Israel Shall Be Thy Name and he called His Name Israel.

God Said To Him I am God Almighty Be Fruitful and Multiply A Nation and a Company Of Nations.

Shall Be Of Thee and Kings Shall come out of Thy loins.

The Land That I Gave Abraham and Isaac To Thee I Will Give It and to Thy Seed after Thee will I give The Land.

God went up from him in the place where he talked with him.

Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him even a pillar of stone and he poured a drink offering thereon and he poured oil thereon.

Jacob called the name of the place where God spake with him Bethel.

They journeyed from Bethel and there was but a little way to come to Ephrath and Rachel travailed and she had hard labour. When she was in hard labour that the midwife said to her Fear not thou shalt have this son also.

As Her Soul was in departing for she died that she called his name Benoni but his father called him Benjamin.

Rachel Died and was buried in the way to Ephrath that is Bethlehem.

Jacob Set A Pillar upon her grave that is the pillar of Rachel's grave to this day. Israel journeyed and spread his tent beyond the tower of Eder.

Jacob Came To Isaac His Father to Mamre to The City of Arbah that is Hebron where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.

The Days Of Isaac Were an hundred and fourscore years. Isaac gave up the ghost and died and was gathered to his People being old and full of days and His Sons Esau and Jacob buried Him.

As He Did To The Children Of Esau that dwelt in Seir.

The Tribe Of Ez Ra

Sons of Ez Ra were Jether Mered Ephraim and Jalon she bare Miriam Shammai and Ishbah father of Eshtemoa.

His wife Jehudijah bare Jered father of Gedor and Heber father of Socho and Jekuthiel father of Zanoah

these are the sons of Bithiah daughter of the Pharaoh that Mered took sons of his wife Hodia sister of Naham father of Keilah the Garmite and Eshtemoa the Maachathite.

Sons of Shimon were Amnon Rinnah Benhanan Tilon sons of Ishi were Zoheth and Benzoheth.

The Tribe Of Gad

Of Gad He Said Blessed Be He that Enlargeth Gad.

He Dwelleth as a Lion and Teareth The Arm with The Crown of The Head.

He Provided The First Part for Himself because There In A Portion Of The Law Giver was He Seated ? and He Came With The Heads of The Peoples

He Executed The Justice Of God and His Judgments with The Hebrews.

Moses Gave Inheritance To The Tribe Of Gad even to The Children of Gad according to their Families.

Their Coast Was Jazer and all the Cities of Gilead and Half The Land of The Children of Ammon to Aroer.

That Is Before Rabbah from Heshbon to Ramathmizpeh and Betonim and from Mahanaim to The Borders of Debir.

In The Valley Betharam and Bethnimrah and Succoth and Zaphon

The Rest Of The Kingdom Of Sihon King of Heshbon Jordan and his Borders.

Even To The Edge Of The Sea Of Chinnereth on The Other Side Jordan Eastward.

This Is The Inheritance Of The Children Of Gad after their Families the Cities and their villages.

Number Of The Tribe Of Gad were Forty Five Thousand Six Hundred and Fifty. 45650

Children Of Gad and Children of Reuben answered saying As God Hath Said to Thy Servants so will we do.

We Will Pass Over Armed before God into The Land of Canaan that possession of Our Inheritance on This Side Jordan May Be ours.

Inheritance To The Tribe Of Gad even to Children of Gad according to their Families. Their Coast was Jazer and all cities of Gilead and half the land of Children of Ammon to Aroer that is before Rabbah from Heshbon to Ramathmizpeh and Betonim and from Mahanaim to border of Debir in the valley Betharam and Bethnimrah Succoth and Zaphon the rest of the Kingdom of Sihon King of Heshbon Jordan and his border even to the edge of the sea of Chinnereth on the other side Jordan eastward.

Out Of The Tribe Of Gad Ramoth in Gilead with suburbs to be a city of refuge for the slayer and Mahanaim with suburbs Heshbon with suburbs Jazer with suburbs four cities in all.

Moses Gave To Them Even To Children of Gad Children of Reuben and to Half The Tribe of Manasseh son of Joseph The Kingdom of Sihon King of the Amorites and The Kingdom of Og King of Bashan the Land with the Cities thereof in the coasts even the Cities of the Country round about. Children of Gad built Dibon Ataroth Aroer Atroth Shophan Jaazer Jogbehah Bethnimrah and Bethharan fenced Cities and folds for sheep.

Children Of Gad after their Families of Zephon Family of Zephonites of Haggi Family of Haggites of Shuni Family of Shunites Ozni Family of Oznites of Eri Family of Erites Families of Children of Gad numbered Forty Thousand Five Hundred. 40500

Sons Of Gad Captains Of The Host one of the least was over an Hundred and The Greatest over a Thousand. 1000

Over The Host of The Tribe of The Children of Gad was Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

Of The Gadites there separated Themselves to David into The Hold to the wilderness Men of Might and Men of War Fit for The Battle that could handle shield and buckler whose faces were like the faces of Lions and were as swift as the roes upon The Mountains Ezer the first Obadiah the second Eliab the third Mishmannah the fourth Jeremiah the fifth Attai the sixth Eliel the seventh Johanan the eighth Elzabad the ninth Jeremiah the tenth Machbanai the eleventh.

Then The Tribe Of Gad and Captain of the sons of Gad shall be Eliasaph son of Reuel. His Host and were numbered Forty Five Thousand Six Hundred and Fifty. 45650

Number Of The Tribe Of Gad were Forty Five Thousand Six Hundred and Fifty. 45650

Children of Gad built Dibon and Ataroth Aroer.

Ashtroth Shophan Jaazer Jogbehah Bethnimrah and Bethharan fenced Cities and folds for sheep.

Over The Host Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Gad was Eliasaph son of Deuel.

On The Other Side Of Jordan of The Reubenites and The Gadites and

Of The Half Tribe Of Manasseh with all Manner of Instruments of War.

For The Battle an Hundred and Twenty Thousand. 120000

The Tribe Of Gershon

Numbers 4:41 These Are They That Were Numbered of The Families Of The Sons Of Gershon.

Of All That Might Do The Services in The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Whom Moses and Aaron Did Number According To The Commandments Of God.

Numbers 4:42 Those That Were Numbered of The Families of The Sons of Merari throughout Their Families by The House of Their Fathers.

Numbers 4:43 From Thirty Years old and upward even to Fifty Years old Every One that Entereth into The Services for The Works in The Tabernacles of The Congregations.

Numbers 4:44 Even Those That Were Numbered of Them after Their Families were Three Thousand Two Hundred. 3200

Numbers 4:45 These Be Those That Were Numbered of The Families of The Sons of Merari whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to The Word Of God by the hands of Moses.

Numbers 4:46 All Those That Were Numbered Of The Levites whom Moses and Aaron and The Chief of The Hebrews numbered after Their Families and after The Houses of Their Fathers.

Numbers 4:47 From Thirty Years Old and upward even to Fifty Years old.

Every One That Came To Do The Services Of The Ministry and

The Services Of The Burdens in The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Numbers 4:48 Even Those That Were Numbered of Them were Eight Thousand Five Hundred and Fourscore. 8580

Numbers 4:49 According To The Commandments Of God They were Numbered by the hands of Moses.

Every One According To His Services and According to His Burdens.

Thus Were They Numbered of Them as God Commanded Moses.

Concerning Sons Of Laadan sons of The Gershonite.

Laadan Chief Fathers even of Laadan The Gershonite were Jehieli.

Sons Of Jehieli Zetham and Joel his Brother.

That Were Over The Treasures Of The Houses Of God.

Gershon Family Of Gershonites of Kohath Family of Kohathites of Merari Family of Merarites.

Of Gershom Libni his son Jahath his son Zimmah his son Joah his son Iddo his son Zerah his son Jeaterai his son sons of Kohath Amminadab his son Korah his son Ashir his son Elkanah his son and Ebiasaph his son and Ashir his son Tahath his son Uriel his son Uziah his son and Shaul his son and sons of Elkanah Amasai and Ahimoth Elkanah sons of Elkanah Zophai his son and Nahath his son Eliab his son Jeroham his son Elkanah his son sons of Samuel firstborn Vashni and Abiah sons of Merari Mahli Libni his son Shimei his son Uzza his son Shimea his son Haggiah his son Asaiah his son.

To Sons Of Merari Were Given By Lot Throughout Their Families out of Tribe of Reuben out of Tribe of Gad out of The Tribe of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

Children Of Merari By Their Families Had out of The Tribe of Reuben and out of The Tribe of Gad and out of The Tribe of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

The Children Of The Hebrews Gave By Lot to The Levites These Cities with Their Suburbs as God Commanded by the hands of Moses.

They Gave Out Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Judah and Tribe of Children of Simeon These Cities That are Here Mentioned by Name.

To The Children Of Gershon of The Families of The Levites out of the other half Tribe of Manasseh they gave Golan in Bashan with her Suburbs to be a City of Refuge for The Slayers and Beeshterah with her Suburbs Two Cities.

Out Of The Tribe Of Issachar Kishon with her Suburbs Dabareh with her Suburbs Jarmuth with her Suburbs Engannim with her Suburbs Four Cities.

To The Sons Of Gershom Were Given Out of The Family of the half Tribe of Manasseh Golan in Bashan with her Suburbs and Ashtaroth with her Suburbs.

Out Of The Tribe Of Issachar Kedesh with her Suburbs Daberath with her Suburbs Ramoth with her Suburbs and Anem with her Suburbs.

Out Of The Tribe Of Asher Mashal with her Suburbs Abdon with her Suburbs Hukok with her Suburbs Rehob with her Suburbs.

Out Of The Tribe Of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee with her Suburbs Hammon with her Suburbs Kirjathaim with her Suburbs.

The Rest Of The Children Of Merari were given out of The Tribe of Zebulun Rimmon with her Suburbs Tabor with her Suburbs and on the other side Jordan by Jericho on The East Side of Jordan were Given Them out of The Tribe of Reuben.

Bezer in The Wilderness with her Suburbs and Jahzah with her Suburbs Kedemoth also with her Suburbs and Mephaath with her Suburbs and

Out Of The Tribe Of Gad Ramoth in Gilead with her Suburbs and Mahanaim with her Suburbs Heshbon with her Suburbs and Jazer with her Suburbs.

To The Sons Of Gershom Throughout Their Families out of The Tribe of Issachar and

Out Of The Tribe Of Asher and

Out Of The Tribe Of Naphtali and Out Of The Tribe Of Manasseh in Bashan Thirteen Cities.

Children Of Gershon had by lot out of Families of Tribe of Issachar and The Tribe Of Asher and Tribe of Naphtali and of the half Tribe of Manasseh in Bashan Thirteen Cities.

All Cities Of Gershonites according to their Families were Thirteen Cities with their Suburbs.

In The Latter Days

Is There Not An Appointed Time to The Man upon The Earth ?

God Decided To Protect Cain when there was a grievance against Him Placing The Mark.

God Placed A Mark Upon Cain.

Swearing Sevenfold Vengeance against His enemies.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly He Will Repay Fury To His adversaries.

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With Thee I Will Save Thy Children.

The Sabbaths

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

Verily My Sabbaths Ye Shall Keep For It Is A Sign Between Me and You

Throughout Your Generations That Ye May Know That I Am God That Doth Sanctify You.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein. That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

Wherefore The Children Of The Hebrews Shall Keep The Sabbath To Observe The Sabbath.

Throughout Their Generations for a Perpetual Covenant.

It Is A Sign Between Me and The Children Of The Hebrews For Ever.

A Blessing and A Curse

Behold I Set Before You This Day A Blessing and a Curse.

A Blessing If Ye Obey The Commandments Of God That I Command You This Day.

A Curse If Ye will not Obey The Commandments Of God but Turn aside out of The Ways That I Command You This Day to Go after other gods Ye Have Not Known.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein. That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

When All These Things Are Come Upon Thee The Blessings and The Curses I Have Set Before Thee.

Thou Shalt Call Them To Mind Among All The Nations whither gods Hath Driven Thee.

See I Have Set Before Thee This Day Life and Good and death and evil.

Concerning His Sons

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens Laid Upon Him and

The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written in The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.

Hath Brought Forth Them The Remnants Of His Brethren Shall Return To The Children Of The Hebrews.

I Will Give Powers To My Two Witnesses. The Glory Of Moab and The Righteous.

These Are The Two Olive Trees and The Two Candlesticks. Standing Before God Of **The Earth**.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them Fire Proceedeth Out Of Their Mouth and Devoureth the enemies.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them They Must In This Manner Be Killed.

Name Of The One Was Gershom

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God A Wicked Counsellor.

The Name Of The One Was Gershom for He Said I have been an alien in a strange land.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men for The Wars ?

As An Eagle stirreth up her nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them beareth them on her wings.

After The League Made With them They Shall Work Deceitfully For They Shall Come Up and Shall Become Strong with a small People.

Give Ye Now Commandments To Cause These Men To Cease and That This City Be Not Buildd.

There Is A Time Wherein One Man Ruleth over Another to His Own Hurt.
The Righteous

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

Wherein Thou Hast Labour From Thy Youth. Labour Not To Comfort Me.

Moab Hath Been At Unease From His Youth He Hath Not Settled on His Lease and Hath Been Emptied From Vessel to Vessel.

They Devised To Take Away My Life. The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

Slaying The Children In The Valleys Under The Cliffs Of The Rocks.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

They Cast Into The Sea Than That They Should Offend One Of These Little Ones.

They Sent From Above They Took Me Below. He Drew Me Out Of Many Waters. Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God.

They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith. Because Of Their Sins Also They Have Dominion Over Our Bodies.

Over Our Peoples At Their Pleasure We Are In Great Distress. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

They Hath Caused Arrows of his quiver to enter into My veins.

Thus My Heart Was Grieved I Was Pricked in My Veins.

Is There Not A Lie In My Right Hand ? They Weakened My Strength On The Way.

Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength. They Shortened My Days.

I Am Deprived Of The Residue Of My Years.

Woe To Them That Decree Unrighteous Decrees That Write Grievousness That They Have Prescribed.

I Have Seen The Travails That gods Hath Given to The Sons Of Men To Be Exercised in it.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity. After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

Therefore The Armed Soldiers Of Moab Shall Cry Out.

His Life Shall Be Grievous To Him. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

For Thus Hath God Said To Me Within a Year According To The Years Of An Hireling and All The Glory Of Kedar Shall Fail. Who Art Thou That Thou Shouldest Be Afraid Of A Man That Shall Die.

The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

They Devised To Take Away My Life. Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works. We Are Counted As Sheep For The Slaughter. The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain Upon Thy High Places. Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The Houses Of The Hebrews. From The Sole Of The Foot Even To The Head There Is No Soundness In Him but Wounds and Bruises. Or Is He Slain according to The Slaughter of Them That are Slain by Them ? Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God. The Crown Of The Head of The Tumultuous Ones. Woe Be To Thee O Moab !

They Prevented Me In The Day Of My Calamity but God Was My Stay. The Blessing Of Him That Was Ready to Perish Came upon Me and For In Thou Wrath They Smote Thee in My Favour Have I Had Mercy on Thee ? For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with Thee and I Will Save Thy Children.

They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. He Shall Be Raised Again.

Though He Can Be Seen in Form and Observation Can Be Made of Him at His Appearance. Yet He Cannot be Understood. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

The Glory Of Moab

The Land That Thou Abhorrest Shall Be Forsaken of Both Her Kings.

They Smote Also All The Firstborn In The Land. The Chiefs Of All Their Strengths.

Shall They Give My Firstborn for Their Transgressions The Fruits Of My Body For The Sins Of Their Souls ?

Every Man's Sword Shall Be against His Brother.

They Pondereth All His Goings. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

When They Couch In Their Dens and Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

They Hath Put Him To Grief When Thou Shalt Make His Soul An Offering For Sin.

The Beasts Of The Field Multiply Against Thee. Was He Found Among thieves ?

In The Streets Thereof A Troop Shall Overcome Him. With His Mouth In Heart He Layeth His Wait.

He Is Brought As A Lamb To The Slaughter and As A Sheep.

Before Their Shearers Is Dumb So He Openeth Not His Mouth. Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

That Have Said To Thy Soul Bow Down That We May Go Over and Thou Hast Laid Thy Body As The Ground as The Street To Them That Went Over.

Or Is He Slain according to the slaughter of Them that are slain by Them ? Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God.

Hath They Smitten Him ? As He Smote Those that smote Him ! He Reserveth Wrath For His enemies.

Against Whom Make Ye A Wide Mouth and draw out the tongue ?

Are Ye Not Children Of Transgressions A Seed Of Falsehood ?

Then She That Is Mine Enemy Shall See It and Shame Shall Cover Her That Said To Me Where Is God Thy God ? Mine Eyes Shall Behold Her Now.

Judgment Also Will They Lay To The Line and Righteousness To The Plummet.

They Testified Falsely Against His Brother.

Why Do We Deal Treacherously Every Man against His Brother by Profaning The Covenant Of Our Fathers ?

Kept Not His Testimonies Turned Back and Dealt Unfaithfully Like Their Fathers They were turned aside like a

deceitful bow.

They Kept Not The Covenant Of God and Refused to Walk in His Laws.

Yea There Is None That Sheweth Yea There Is None That Declareth.

Cursed Be He That Doeth The Works Of God deceitfully. Howbeit They Were Not Made For The Houses Of God ?

Why Therefore Did Ye Not Recover Them Within That Time ? Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

The Wicked Have Robbed Me So That He Forsook The Tabernacle Of Shiloh The Tent He Placed among Men.

Delivered His Strengths into captivity and His Glory into the enemy's hands.

They Gave His Peoples over also to the swords and was wroth with His Inheritance.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Go Get Thee To This Treasurer Even To Shebna That Is Over The Houses and Say What Hast Thou Here ?

Whom Hast Thou Here That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out a Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him Out a Sepulchre On High That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In a Rock ?

My Hand Hath Found As A Nest The Riches Of The Peoples as One Gathereth Eggs That Are Left.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made With Them Of The Moneys That Was Delivered into Their Hands Because They Dealt Not Faithfully.

The Trespass Money and Sin Money Was Not Brought Into.

The House Of God It Was The Priest's. They Holdeth Back The Face Of His Throne.

They Turneth His Hands Against Me All The Days.

For They Proceed From Evil To Evil. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait !

They Will Deceive Every One Will Not Speak The Truth.

They Have Taught Their Tongues To Speak Lies Weary Themselves To Commit Iniquitys.

Their Devices Against Me All The Day. Thine Habitation Is In The Midst Of Deceits.

Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out It Speaketh Deceits. Through Deceit They Refuse To Know Me Saith God.

He Lifted Up His Face To The Window and Said Who Is On My Side ? Who ?

Now Why Dost Thou Cry Out Aloud ? Is There No King in Thee ? Is Thy Counsellor Perished ?

None Shall Raise Him Up. The Days Of His Youth Hast Thou Shortened Thou Hast Covered Him with shame.

Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth He Drinketh no Waters and is faint.

Ye Are Cursed With A Curse For Ye Have Robbed Me even This Whole Nation.

The Bands Of The Wicked Have Robbed Me. Concerning Things That Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty.

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wist It Not It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him.

The Simple Pass On and Are Punished. Though He Wist It Not Yet he is Guilty and Shall Bear his Iniquity.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

God Made A Breach Upon Us. To Break My Covenant With Them For I Am God.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions and will Bring their fears upon Them.

Saith God Do They Not Provoke Themselves to The Confusions of Their Own Faces ?

The Days Of Their Calamity was come upon Them and The Times Of their Visitations.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved. Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward. For The Memory of Them Is Forgotten.

The Tribes Of Giants

He Slew An Egyptian a Man of great stature five cubits high in the Egyptian's hand was a spear like a weaver's beam he went down to him with a staff plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand and slew him with his own spear.

As For All The Peoples That Were Left of the Hittites Amorites Perizzites Hivites and Jebusites that were not of Hebrews.

Of Their Children who were left after them in The Land Whom The Children of Hebrews Consumed Not.

Amorites

The Kingdom Of Sihon King of The Amorites and The Kingdom of Og King of Bashan.

The Land With The Cities Thereof in the Coasts even The Cities of The Country round about.

All The Kingdom of Sihon King of The Amorites that reigned in Heshbon

Amorites Forced The Children Of Dan into The Mountain For They Would Not Suffer Them to come down to The Valley

Hebrews Sent Messengers to Sihon King of The Amorites saying

Let Me Pass Through Thy Land we will not turn into the fields or into the vineyards

We Will Not Drink of The Waters of The Well but We Will Go Along By The King's High Way until we be past thy borders.

Sihon Would Not Suffer Hebrews to pass through his border but Sihon Gathered All His People Together and went out against Hebrews into The Wilderness and He Came To Jahaz and fought against Hebrews.

Hebrews Smote Him with the edge of the sword and possessed his land From Arnon to Jabbok even to the Children of Ammon For The Border of The Children of Ammon was strong.

Hebrews Took All These Cities and Hebrews dwelt in all the Cities of the Amorites

In Heshbon and in all the Villages thereof. Children of Gad built Dibon and Ataroth Aroer.

Ashtroth Shophan Jaazer Jogbehah Bethnimrah and Bethharan Fenced Cities and folds for sheep.

All The Cities of Sihon King of The Amorites that reigned in Heshbon To The Border of the Children of Ammon.

Gilead and The Border of the Geshurites and Maachathites and All Mount Hermon and all Bashan to Salcah.

All The Kingdom of Og in Bashan that reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei

Half Gilead and Ashtaroth and Edrei Cities of the Kingdom of Og in Bashan

Were Pertaining To The Children of Machir the son of Manasseh

Even To The One Half of the Children of Machir by their Families.

Both They Who Are of Bethshean and her towns and they who are of The Valley of Jezreel.

They Gave Hebron To Caleb as Moses said and he expelled thence the three sons of Anak.

With Whom The Reubenites and Gadites have received their inheritance that Moses gave them beyond Jordan eastward Even As Moses the servant of God gave them From Aroer that is upon the bank of the river Arnon and The City that is in the midst of The River and all the Plain of Medeba to Dibon.

All The Cities of Sihon King of The Amorites that reigned in Heshbon To The Border of The Children of Ammon.

Gilead and the border of the Geshurites and Maachathites and All Mount Hermon and all Bashan to Salcah.

All The Kingdom of Og in Bashan that reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei

Who Remained of The Remnant of The Giants for these did Moses smite and cast them out

Nobah

Nobah went and took Kenath and the villages thereof. Called it Nobah after his own name.

Og Bashan Og the King of Bashan

They turned and went up by the way of Bashan and Og the King of Bashan went out against them he and all his People to the battle at Edrei.

God said to Moses Fear him not: for I have delivered him into thy hand and all his People and His Land thou shalt do to him as thou didst to Sihon King of the Amorites that dwelt at Heshbon.

So they smote him and his sons and all his People until there was none left him alive: and they possessed his land.

For Only Og King of Bashan Remained of the remnant of Giants.

Behold His Bedstead was a bedstead of iron is it not in Rabbath of the Children of Ammon ?

Nine cubits was the length thereof four cubits the breadth of it after the cubit of a man.

They Turned and Went Up By The Way of Bashan and Og The King of Bashan went out against them He and All His People to The Battle at Edrei.

God Said to Moses Fear him not for I have delivered him Into Thy Hand and all his People and his land and Thou Shalt Do To Him as thou didst to Sihon King of The Amorites that dwelt at Heshbon.

They smote him and his sons and all his People Until There Was None Left him alive and possessed his land.

The Kingdom of Og King of Bashan

The Land With The Cities Thereof in the Coasts Even The Cities of The Country round about.

Perizzites

Perizzites of the Perizzites and of the Giants.

Anaks Anakims

Anaks three sons of Anak Sheshai Ahiman and Talmai the Children of Anak City of Arba

The Father of Anaks that City is Hebron in The Hill Country. A People great and many and tall as The Anakims.

Tall as The Anakims also Were Accounted Giants as The Anakims.

They ascended by the south and came to Hebron where Ahiman Sheshai and Talmai the Children of Anak were. Now Hebron was built seven years before Zoan in Egypt.

Nevertheless the People be strong that dwell in the land and the cities are walled and very great and moreover we saw the Children of Anak there.

There We Saw The Giants the sons of Anak that come of the Giants and we were in our own sight as grasshoppers and so we were in their sight.

A People great and tall the Children of the Anakims whom thou knowest and of whom thou hast heard say Who can stand before the Children of Anak!

To Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a part among the Children of Judah according to the Commandment of God to Joshua even the city of Arba the father of Anak that city is Hebron.

Caleb Drove Thence the three sons of Anak Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmi the Children of Anak.

They Gave Them the city of Arba the father of Anak that city is Hebron in the hill country of Judah with the suburbs thereof round about it. They gave Hebron to Caleb as Moses said and he expelled thence the three sons of Anak.

Amalekites

Amalekites entrance of Gedor to the east side of The Valley.

They of Ham had dwelt there of old. Amalekites that escaped dwelt there to this day.

Emims

Emims dwelt therein in times past a People great and many and Tall as The Anakims also Were Accounted Giants as The Anakims. The Moabites called them Emims.

Horims

Horims also dwelt in Seir before time but For I will not give thee of their Land for a possession

Because I Have Given Ar To The Children Of Lot for a possession.

When He Destroyed The Horims from before them They Succeeded Them and dwelt in their stead even to this day.

That Also Was Accounted a land of Giants.

Giants Dwelt Therein in old time and

Horims also dwelt in Seir before time but the Children of Esau succeeded them when they had destroyed them from before them and dwelt in their stead as Hebrews did to the land of his possession that God gave to them.

Zamzummims

The Ammonites Call Them Zamzummims.

The Avims

The Avims That Dwelt in Hazerim even to Azzah.

Caphtorims That Came Forth out of Caphtor destroyed them and dwelt in their stead.

Sihon The Amorite King of Heshbon and his Land begin to possess it and Contend With Him in battle.

All The Kingdom of Og in Bashan that reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei

Who Remained of The Remnant of The Giants for these did Moses smite and cast them out.

All The Cities of The Plain and All The Kingdom of Sihon King of The Amorites that reigned in Heshbon

Whom Moses Smote With the Princes of Midian Evi and Rekem and Zur and Hur and Reba That Were Dukes of

Sihon dwelling in The Country.

Moses Gave To Children of Gad and to Children of Reuben and to half the Tribe of Manasseh

The Son of Joseph the Kingdom of Sihon King of the Amorites and Children of Machir son of Manasseh went to Gilead and Took It and Dispossessed The Amorite that was in it.

Therefore Divide This Land for an inheritance To The Nine Tribes and the half Tribe of Manasseh.

From Aroer that is upon the bank of River Arnon and City That Is In The Midst of The River and all The Plain of Medeba to Dibon.

All The Cities of Sihon King of The Amorites That Reign'd in Heshbon to the border of The Children of Ammon.

Gilead and Border of Geshurites Maachathites and All Mount Hermon and all Bashan to Salcah.

Balaam son of Beor the soothsayer

Did The Children of Hebrews Slay with the sword among them that were slain by them.

These Cities Were Every One with their suburbs round about them were all these Cities.

God Gave To Hebrews All The Land that he sware to give to their fathers and They Possessed It and dwelt therein.

All The Kingdom of Og in Bashan that reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei

Who Remained of The Remnant of The Giants for these Did Moses Smite and cast them out.

All The Cities of The Plain and All The Kingdom of Sihon King of The Amorites that reigned in Heshbon

Whom Moses Smote with the Princes of Midian Evi and Rekem and Zur and Hur and Reba

That Were Dukes of Sihon dwelling in The Country.

Joshua answered them If thou be a great People Then Get Thee Up to The Wood Country and Cut Down For Thyself There in The Land of The Perizzites and Of The Giants if Mount Ephraim be too narrow for thee.

The Children of Joseph Said The Hill is not enough for us and

Philistines

There went out a champion out of the camp of the Philistines named Goliath of Gath whose height was six cubits and a span.

Canaanites

All The Canaanites that dwell in The Land of The Valley

Have Chariots of Iron both they who are of Bethshean and Her Towns and they who are of The Valley of Jezreel.

Joshua Spake To The House of Joseph even to Ephraim and to Manasseh saying

Thou Art A Great People and hast great power thou shalt not have one lot only.

Battles

Sihon King of the Amorites

I sent messengers out of The Wilderness to Sihon King of Heshbon with Words of Peace saying

Let me pass through thy land I will go along by the high way I will neither turn to the right hand nor to the left.

Thou shalt sell me food for money that I may eat and give me water for money that I may drink only I will pass

through on my feet

As Children of Esau dwell in Seir and the Moabites that dwell in Ar did to me until I shall pass over Jordan into The Land that God giveth us.

Sihon King of Heshbon would not let us pass by him for God hardened his spirit and made his heart obstinate that he might deliver him into thy hand as appeareth this day.

God said to me Behold I have begun to give Sihon and his land before thee: begin to possess that thou mayest inherit his land. Then Sihon came out against us he and all his People to fight at Jahaz.

God delivered him before us and we smote him and his sons and all his People.

We took all his cities at that time and utterly destroyed the Men and Women and the little ones of every city we left none to remain: Only the cattle we took for a prey to ourselves and the spoil of the cities that we took.

From Aroe that is by the brink of the river of Arnon and from the city that is by the river even to Gilead there was not one city too strong for us God. God delivered all to us:

Sons of Hebrews sent messengers to Sihon King of the Amorites saying Let me pass through thy land we will not turn into the fields or into the vineyards we will not drink of the waters of the well but we will go along by the King's high way until we be past thy borders.

Sihon would not suffer sons of Hebrews to pass through his border.

Sihon gathered all his People together and went out against Hebrews into The Wilderness he came to Jahaz and fought against sons of Hebrews.

Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty Man of valour and he was the son of Gilead begat Jephthah.

Gilead's wife bare him sons his wife's sons grew up and they thrust out Jephthah and said to him Thou shalt not inherit in our father's house for thou art the son of a strange Woman.

Then Jephthah fled from his brethren and dwelt in the land of Tob and there were gathered vain Men to Jephthah and went out with him.

It came to pass in process of time that Children of Ammon made war against Hebrews.

When Children of Ammon made war against Hebrews the elders of Gilead went to fetch Jephthah out of the land of Tob:

They said to Jephthah Come and be our Captain that we may fight with Children of Ammon.

Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead Did not ye hate me and expel me out of my father's house ?

Why are Ye come to me now when ye are in distress ?

Elders of Gilead said to Jephthah Therefore we turn again to thee now that thou mayest go with us and fight against Children of Ammon and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead If ye bring me home again to fight against the Children of Ammon and God deliver them before me shall I be your head ?

The elders of Gilead said to Jephthah God Be Witness between us if we do not so according to thy words.

Then Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead

The People made him head Captain over them Jephthah uttered all his words before God.

Jephthah sent messengers to the King of Children of Ammon saying What hast thou to do with me that thou art come against me to fight in My Land ?

King of Children of Ammon answered to the messengers of Jephthah Because Hebrews took away My Land when

they came up out of Egypt from Arnon even to Jabbok and Jordan now therefore restore those lands again Peaceably.

Jephthah sent messengers again to the King of Children of Ammon:

Said to him Thus saith Jephthah Hebrews took not away The Land of Moab nor the Land of Children of Ammon:

When Hebrews came up from Egypt and walked through The Wilderness.

Then Hebrews sent messengers to King of Edom saying Let me I pray thee pass through thy land King of Edom would not hearken thereto.

In like Manner they sent to Kings of Moab he would not consent an Hebrews abode.

Then they went along through The Wilderness and compassed The Land of Moab and

Came By The East Side of The Land of Moab and pitched on the other side of Arnon but

Came not within the border of Moab for Arnon was the border of Moab.

Hebrews sent messengers to Sihon King of Amorites the King of Heshbon.

Hebrews said to him Let us pass we pray thee through thy Land into My Place.

Sihon trusted not Hebrews to pass through his coast Sihon gathered all his People together and pitched in Jahaz and fought against Hebrews.

God delivered Sihon and all his People into the hand of Hebrews and they smote them so

Hebrews possessed all The Land of Amorites the inhabitants of that country. ie: all of Egyptian Lands to Hebrews

They possessed all the coasts of the Amorites from Arnon even to Jabbok From The Wilderness even to Jordan.

God of Hebrews hath dispossessed the Amorites from before his People Hebrews and shouldest thou possess it?

Hebrews smote him with the edge of the sword and possessed his land from Arnon to Jabbok even to The Children of Ammon: for the border of The Children of Ammon was strong.

Hebrews took all these cities Hebrews dwelt in all cities of the Amorites in Heshbon and in all the villages thereof.

For Heshbon was the City of Sihon King of the Amorites who had fought against the former King of Moab and taken all His Land out of his hand even to Arnon.

Now rise up said I and get you over the brook Zered. We went over the brook Zered.

The space that we came from Kadeshbarnea until we were come over the brook Zered was thirty and eight years until all the generation of the Men of war were wasted out from among the host as God sware to them.

For indeed The hand of God was against them to destroy them from among the host until they were consumed.

When all the Men of war were consumed and dead from among The People. The Land had rest forty years.

The Tribe Of Hebronites

Of the Hebronites Hashabiah and his brethren Men of Valour a thousand seven hundred were officers among them of Hebrews 1700

on this side Jordan westward in all The Business of God and in The Service of the King.

Among the Hebronites was Jerijah the chief even among the Hebronites according to the generations of his fathers.

Among Hebronites was Jerijah chief among Hebronites according to generations of his fathers.

In fortieth year of reign of David they were sought for and there were found among them

Mighty Men of Valour at Jazer of Gilead.

His brethren Men of valour were two thousand seven hundred Chief Fathers

whom King David made rulers over the Reubenites Gadites and the half Tribe of Manasseh

for every matter pertaining to God and Affairs of the King. 2700

The Tribe Of Hur

Hur These are names of son of Hur in mount Ephraim

Son of Dekar in Makaz in Shaalbim Bethshemesh Elonbethhanan son of Hesed in Aruboth

To him pertained Sochoh and all the land of Hepher son of Abinadab in all the region of Dor

That had Taphath daughter of Solomon to wife Baana son of Ahilud

To him pertained Taanach Megiddo and all Bethshean that is by Zartanah beneath Jezreel from Bethshean to Abelmeholah.

Even to the place that is beyond Jokneam son of Geber in Ramothgilead to him pertained the towns of Jair

Son of Manasseh that are in Gilead to him also pertained the region of Argob

That is in Bashan threescore great cities with walls and brasen bars

Ahinadab son of Iddo had Mahanaim Ahimaaz was in Naphtali.

These are the sons of Hur firstborn of Ephratah father of Bethlehem.

Coz begat Anub and Zobebah and Families of Aharhel son of Harum.

Jabez was more honourable than his brethren his mother called his name Jabez saying

Because I bare him with sorrow. Jabez called on God of Hebrews saying

Oh that thou wouldest bless me indeed enlarge my coast that thine hand might be with me

That thou wouldest keep me from evil that it may not grieve me! God granted him that he requested.

Chelub brother of Shuah begat Mehir that was father of Eshton.

These are their names son of Hur in mount Ephraim son of Dekar in Makaz and in Shaalbim Bethshemesh and Elonbethhanan son of Hesed in Aruboth

To him pertained Sochoh and all the land of Hepher son of Abinadab in all the region of Dor that had Taphath daughter of Solomon to wife Baana son of Ahilud to him pertained Taanach and Megiddo and all Bethshean that is by Zartanah beneath Jezreel from Bethshean to Abelmeholah

Even to the place that is beyond Jokneam son of Geber in Ramothgilead to him pertained the towns of Jair son of Manasseh in Gilead to him also pertained the region of Argob that is in Bashan

Threescore great cities with walls and brasen bars

Ahinadab son of Iddo had Mahanaim Ahimaaz was in Naphtali

He also took Basmath daughter of Solomon to wife Baanah son of Hushai was in Asher and In Aloth Jehoshaphat son of Paruah in Issachar Shimei son of Elah

In Benjamin Geber son of Uri was in Country of Gilead in country of Sihon King of Amorites and of Og King of Bashan He was the only officer that was in The Land.

The Tribe Of Ir

Shuppim and Huppim the Children of Ir and Hushim sons of Aher sons of Naphtali Jahziel Guni Jezer and Shallum sons of Bilhah

sons of Manasseh Ashriel whom she bare but his concubine the Aramitess bare Machir father of Gilead

Machir took to wife the sister of Huppim and Shuppim whose sister's name was Maachah

name of the second was Zelophehad. Zelophehad had daughters

Maachah wife of Machir bare a son she called his name Peresh

the name of his brother was Sheresh his sons were Ulam Rakem sons of Ulam Bedan.

The Tribe Of Ishmael

Now These Are The Generations Of Ishmael Abraham's son Whom Hagar The Egyptian Sarah's handmaid bare to Abraham.

These are the names of The Sons Of Ishmael by their Names According To Their Generations firstborn of Ishmael Nebajoth and Kedar Adbeel Mibsam Mishma Dumah Massa Hadar Tema Jetur Naphish and Kedemah.

These Are The Sons Of Ishmael these are their Names by their towns and by their castles Twelve Princes according to their Nations.

These Are The Years Of The Life Of Ishmael an hundred and thirty seven years and He gave up the ghost and died and was gathered to His People.

They Dwelt From Havilah to Shur that is before Egypt as Thou goest toward Assyria He died in the presence of all His Brethren.

The Tribe Of Israel

God Said To Him Thy Name is Jacob

Thy Name Shall Not Be called any more Jacob but Israel Shall Be Thy Name and He called His name Israel.

These Are Sons Of Israel Sons Of The Tribe Of Israel ie: the Man called Israel and his sons.

Reuben Simeon Levi Judah Issachar Zebulun Dan Joseph Benjamin Naphtali Gad Asher.

Eldest Son of Israel Reuben Israel's eldest son. Sons Of Judah Er Onan and Shelah

That Three Were Born To Him of the daughter of Shua the Canaanitess

Reuben Thou art my firstborn my might and beginning of my strength excellency of dignity and excellency of power.

Let Reuben live and not die and let not his Men be few.

Number of Children of Israel six hundred thousand and one thousand seven hundred and thirty. 600000 + 1730

He also took Basmath daughter of Solomon to wife Baanah son of Hushai was in Asher.

In Aloth Jehoshaphat son of Paruah in Issachar Shimei son of Elah in Benjamin Geber son of Uri was in the country of Gilead in the country of Sihon King of Amorites and of Og King of Bashan he was the only officer that was in the land.

When she was in hard labour that the midwife said to her Fear not thou shalt have this son also. It came to pass as

her soul was in departing for she died that she called his name Benoni but his father called him Benjamin. Rachel died and was buried in the way to Ephrath that is Bethlehem. Jacob set a pillar upon her grave that is the pillar of Rachel's grave to this day.

Israel journeyed and spread his tent beyond the tower of Edar. It came to pass when Israel dwelt in that land that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine and Israel heard it.

Sons Of Jacob were twelve.

Sons Of Leah Reuben Jacob's firstborn and Simeon Levi Judah Issachar Zebulun

Sons Of Rachel Joseph and Benjamin

Sons Of Bilhah Rachel's handmaid Dan and Naphtali.

Son of Kohath son of Levi the son of Israel. His brother Asaph stood on his right hand even Asaph son of Berachiah son of Shimea. Son of Michael son of Baaseiah son of Malchiah son of Ethni son of Zerah son of Adaiah son of Ethan son of Zimmah son of Shimei son of Jahath son of Gershom son of Levi. Their brethren sons of Merari stood on left hand Ethan son of Kishi son of Abdi son of Malluch son of Hashabiah son of Amaziah son of Hilkiyah son of Amzi son of Bani son of Shamer on of Mahli son of Mushi son of Merari son of Levi.

Their brethren also Levites were appointed to all manner of Service of The Tabernacle Of The House Of God.

Sons Of Judah and Israel Were Many As Sand by the sea in multitude eating drinking and making merry.

Tribes Of Israel these are those that were numbered of the Children of Israel by The House of their Fathers all those that were numbered of The Camps throughout their Hosts were six hundred and three thousand five hundred and fifty. 603550

Moses Commanded The Children of Israel saying This is The Land that ye shall inherit by lot.

That God Commanded to give to The Nine Tribes and to The Half Tribe.

For The Tribe Of The Children Of Reuben according to The House of their Fathers and

The Tribe Of The Children Of Gad according to The House of their Fathers have received their inheritance and

Half The Tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance.

The Two Tribes and The Half Tribe have received their inheritance On This Side Jordan Near Jericho.

Eastward toward The Sun Rising..

All The Cities Of The Levites within the possession of the Children of Israel were

Forty Eight Cities with their suburbs. These cities were every one with suburbs round about them thus were all these cities.

Nevertheless The Children Of Israel expelled not the Geshurites nor the Maachathites but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the Israelites until this day.

The Tribe Of Issachar – 4

Issachar Is a Strong Ass couching down between two burdens.

Over Host of Tribe of Children of Issachar was Nethaneel son of Zuar.

Fourth Lot came out to Issachar for Children of Issachar according to their Families. Their border was toward Jezreel Chesulloth Shunem Haphraim Shihon Anaharath Rabbith Kishion Abiez Remeth Engannim Enhaddah Bethpazzez and the coast reacheth to Tabor Shahazimah Bethshemesh and outgoings of their border were at Jordan sixteen cities with villages. This is inheritance of Tribe of the Children of Issachar according to their Families the cities and their villages. Sons of Issachar after their Families of Tola Family of Tolaites of Pua Family of Punites: Of Jashub Family of Jashubites of Shimron Family of Shimronites. Sons of Issachar were Tola Puah

Jashub Shimrom four and sons of Tola Uzzi Rephaiah Jeriel Jahmai Jibsam Shemuel heads of their father's house to wit of Tola sons of Uzzi Izrahiah sons of Izrahiah Michael and Obadiah Joel Ishiah Five all of Them Chief Men.

Those That Do Pitch next to him shall be the Tribe of Issachar and Nethaneel son of Zuar shall be Captain of Children of Issachar his host and were numbered Fifty Four Thousand Four Hundred. 54400

Their Brethren Among All The Families of Issachar were Valiant Men of Might reckoned in all by their genealogies Fourscore and Seven Thousand. 7080

Children of Issachar that were Men that had Understanding of The Times to Know What The Hebrews ought to do.

The Heads Of Them were Two Hundred and all their brethren were at their Commandment. 200

Tribe of Issachar Kishon with suburbs Dabareh with suburbs Jarmuth with suburbs

Engannim with suburbs four cities out of Tribe of Asher Mishal with suburbs

Abdon with suburbs Helkath with suburbs Rehob with suburbs

Four Cities Out of Tribe of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee with suburbs

To Be a City of Refuge for the slayer and Hammothdor with suburbs Kartan with suburbs three cities.

All cities of the Gershonites according to their Families were thirteen cities with their suburbs.

Out of Tribe of Issachar Kishon with suburbs Dabareh with suburbs Jarmuth with suburbs Engannim with suburbs

Four Cities and out of Tribe of Asher Mishal with suburbs Abdon with suburbs

Helkath with suburbs Rehob with suburbs four cities.

Of Issachar in thy tents. They shall call the People to the mountain

There They Shall Offer Sacrifices of Righteousness

For They Shall Suck of the abundance of The Seas and Of Treasures hid in the sand.

Sons of Issachar after Their Families of Tola Family of Tolaites of Pua Family of Punites

Jashub Family of Jashubites of Shimron Family of Shimronites.

Families of Issachar numbered Threescore and Four Thousand Three Hundred. 4380

Troop Numbers bands of soldiers for war Thirty Six Thousand Men they had many wives and sons. 36000

Valiant Men of Might their brethren Among all the Families of Issachar were Valiant Men of Might

Reckoned in all by their genealogies Fourscore and Seven Thousand. 7080

Sons of Benjamin Bela Becher and Jediael three sons of Bela and Ezbon Uzzi Uzziel Jerimoth and Iri

Five heads of the house of their fathers Mighty Men of Valour reckoned by their genealogies

Twenty Two Thousand and Thirty Four. 22034

Sons of Becher Zemira Joash Eliezer Elioenai Omri Jerimoth Abiah Anathoth Alameth.

All these are the sons of Becher. Number of them after their genealogy by their generations

Heads of The House of Their Fathers Mighty Men of Valour was Twenty Thousand Two Hundred. 20200

Sons also of Jediael Bilhan sons of Bilhan Jeush Benjamin Ehud Chenaanah Zethan Tharshish and Ahishahar.

Mighty Men of Valour sons of Jediael by the Heads of their Fathers Mighty Men of Valour.

Number Seventeen Thousand Two Hundred Soldiers Fit to go out for War and Battle. 17200

Sons of Issachar were Tola Puah Jashub Shimrom four sons of Tola Uzzi Rephaiah

Jeriel Jahmai Jibsam Shemuel heads of their father's house to wit of Tola

They Were Valiant Men Of Might in their generations whose number was

Sons of Uzzi Izrahiah and sons of Izrahiah Michael Obadiah Joel Ishiah Five all of Them Chief Men.

With them by their generations after House of Their Fathers were Bands of Soldiers for War.

Sons of Issachar after their Families of Tola Family of Tolaites of Pua Family of Punites

Jashub Family of Jashubites of Shimron Family of The Shimronites.

Families of Issachar were numbered Threescore and Four Thousand Three Hundred sons. 64300

Number of Families of Issachar numbered Threescore Four Thousand Three Hundred. 304300

Number of Tribe of Issachar were Fifty Four Thousand Four Hundred. 54400

Numbers In The Days of David and Twenty Two Thousand Six Hundred. 22600

Out of The Tribe of Issachar Kishon with her suburbs Dabareh with her suburbs.

Jarmuth with her suburbs Engannim with her suburbs four cities.

Those That Do Pitch Next To Him Shall Be The Tribe of Issachar and Nethaneel son of Zuar

Shall be Captain of Children of Issachar his host and were numbered Fifty Four Thousand four hundred. 54400

Out of The Tribe of Issachar Kishon with her suburbs Dabareh with her suburbs.

Jarmuth with her suburbs Engannim with her suburbs four cities.

Over Host of Tribe of Children of Issachar was Nethaneel son of Zuar.

The Tribe Of Japhlet

These Are The Children Of Japhlet sons of Shamer Ahi and Rohgah Jehubbah and Aram

sons of his brother Helem Zophah and Imna and Shelesh and Amal.

Sons of Japhlet Pasach Bimhal Ashvath.

These are Children of Japhlet sons of Shamer Ahi Rohgah Jehubbah Aram

sons of his brother Helem Zophah Imna Shelesh Amal

sons of Zophah Suah Harnepher Shual Beri Imrah Bezer Hod Shamma Shilshah Ithran and Beera

sons of Jether Jephunneh Pispah and Ara sons of Ulla Arah Haniel and Rezia.

Sons of Japhlet Pasach Bimhal Ashvath. These are Children of Japhlet sons of Shamer Ahi Rohgah

Jehubbah Aram sons of his brother Helem Zophah Imna Shelesh Amal sons of Zophah Suah Harnepher

Shual Beri Imrah Bezer Hod Shamma Shilshah Ithran and Beera sons of Jether Jephunneh Pispah and

Ara sons of Ulla Arah Haniel and Rezia.

These are the Children of Japhlet sons of Shamer Ahi and Rohgah Jehubbah and
Aram sons of his brother Helem Zophah and Imna and Shelesh and Amal.

The Tribe Of Jediael

Sons of Jediael all these the Sons of Jediael by the heads of their fathers

Mighty Men of Valour were seventeen thousand two hundred soldiers fit to go out for war and battle. 17200

Sons also of Jediael Bilhan and the sons of Bilhan Jeush and Benjamin and Ehud and Chenaanah and

Zethan and Tharshish and Ahishahar. All these the sons of Jediael by the heads of their fathers

Mighty Men of valour were seventeen thousand and two hundred soldiers fit to go out for war and battle.

The Tribe Of Jerahmeel

Jerahmeel Sons of Jerahmeel the firstborn of Hezron were Ram the firstborn and Bunah and Oren and Ozem and Ahijah.

Jerahmeel had also another wife whose name was Atarah she was mother of Onam.

Sons of Ram firstborn of Jerahmeel were Maaz Jamin and Eker. Sons of Onam were Shammai and Jada.

Sons of Shammai Nadab and Abishur. Name of wife of Abishur was Abihail she bare him Ahban and Molid.

Sons of Nadab Seled and Appaim but Seled died without Children. Sons of Appaim Ishi and sons of Ishi Sheshan.

Children of Sheshan Ahlai Sons of Jada brother of Shammai Jether and Jonathan and Jether died without Children
Sons of Jonathan Peleth and Zaza

These were sons of Jerahmeel Sheshan had no sons but daughters.

Sheshan had a servant an Egyptian whose name was Jarha.

Sheshan gave his daughter to Jarha his servant to wife and she bare him Attai.

Attai begat Nathan and Nathan begat Zabad Zabad begat Ephlal and Ephlal begat Obed

Obed begat Jehu and Jehu begat Azariah Azariah begat Helez and Helez begat Eleasah.

Eleasah begat Sisamai and Sisamai begat Shallum Shallum begat Jekamiah and Jekamiah begat Elishama.

The Tribe Of Joseph

Joseph is a fruitful bough even a fruitful bough by a well whose branches run over the wall.

They Journeyed and The Terror of gods was upon the Cities

That Were Round About them and They Did Not Pursue after the Sons of Jacob.

He Sent Judah Before Him To Joseph to direct his face to Goshen They Came Into The Land of Goshen.

Joseph Made Ready His Chariot and went up To Meet Israel his father to Goshen

Presented Himself To Him and he fell on his neck and wept on his neck a good while.

God Said To Him Thy name is Jacob Thy Name Shall Not Be Called any more Jacob.

Israel shall be thy name and he called his name Israel.

Israel said to Joseph Now let me die since I have seen Thy face because thou art yet alive.

Joseph Said To His Brethren and to his Father's House I will go up and Shew Pharaoh and Say To Him My brethren and my Father's House are come to me.

These are sons of Rachel born to Jacob all the souls were fourteen sons of Dan Hushim sons of Naphtali Jahzeel Guni Jezer and Shillem sons of Bilhah that Laban gave to Rachel his daughter she bare these to Jacob all the souls were seven.

All the souls that came with Jacob into Egypt that came out of his loins besides Jacob's sons' wives all the souls were threescore and six sons of Joseph that were born him in Egypt were two souls all the souls of the house of Jacob that came into Egypt were threescore and ten.

These are the sons of Zilpah whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter and these she bare to Jacob even sixteen souls.

Sons of Rachel Jacob's wife Joseph and Benjamin.

To Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim that Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of

On bare to him sons of Benjamin were Belah and Becher and Ashbel Gera and Naaman Ehi and Rosh Muppim and Huppim and Ard.

The Tribe Of Joseph the son of Israel

Of Joseph he said Blessed of God be his land for the precious things of Heaven for the dew and for the deep that coucheth beneath.

For the precious fruits brought forth by the sun and for the precious things put forth by the moon and for The Chief Things of The Ancient Mountains and for the Precious Things of the lasting hills and for the Precious Things of The Earth and fulness thereof and for the good will of him that dwelt in the bush

let the blessing come upon the head of Joseph and upon the top of the head of him that was separated from his brethren.

His glory is like the firstling of his bullock his horns are like horns of Unicorns.

With them he shall push the People together to the ends of The Earth and They are the ten thousands of Ephraim and they are the thousands of Manasseh.

Yet now hear O Jacob my servant and Hebrews whom I have chosen.

Thus saith God that made thee and formed thee from the womb that will help thee.

Fear not O Jacob my servant and thou Jesurun whom I have chosen.

For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty and floods upon the dry ground.

I will pour my spirit upon thy seed and my blessing upon thine offspring.

They shall spring up as among the grass as willows by the water courses.

Now These Are The Names of the Children of Hebrews that came into Egypt Every Man and His Household came with Jacob.

Reuben Simeon Levi and Judah Issachar Zebulun and Benjamin Dan and Naphtali Gad and Asher.

All The Souls That Came out of the loins of Jacob were seventy souls. For Joseph was in Egypt already.

Joseph Died and all his brethren and all that generation.

Sons of Joseph after their Families were Manasseh and Ephraim sons of Manasseh

of Machir the Family of Machirites and Machir begat Gilead of Gilead come the Family of the Gileadites.

These are sons of Gilead of Jeezer Family of Jeezerites of Helek Family of Helekites

Asriel Family of the Asrielites and Shechem Family of Shechemites.

of Shemida Family of Shemidaites and Hepher Family of Hepherites.

Zelophehad son of Hepher had no sons but daughters Names of Daughters of Zelophehad were Mahlah Noah Hoglah Milcah and Tirzah.

These are sons of Joseph after their Families.

The House of Joseph they also went up against Bethel and God was with them and the House of Joseph sent to descry Bethel. Now the name of the city before was Luz.

Children of Joseph namely of Children of Ephraim. Sons of Ephraim These are sons of Joseph after their Families.

Their possessions and habitations were Bethel and the towns thereof and Eastward Naaran westward Gezer with the towns thereof Shechem also and the towns thereof to Gaza and The Towns Thereof and by the borders of Children of Manasseh Bethshean and Towns Taanach and towns Megiddo and towns Dor and towns.

In these dwelt the Children of Joseph the Son of Israel. Children of Joseph said The hill is not enough for us.

All the Canaanites that dwell in The Land of The Valley have chariots of iron

Both they who are of Bethshean and her towns and they who are of the valley of Jezreel.

He Sent Judah Before Him to Joseph To Direct His Face To Goshen and they came into The Land. Joseph Made Ready His Chariot went up to meet Israel His Father.

Presented Himself to Him he fell on his neck and wept on his neck a good while.

Israel Said To Joseph Now let me die since I have seen Thy face because thou art yet alive.

Joseph Said To His Brethren and to His Father's House.

I Will Go Up and Shew The King and say to him That Ye Shall Say Thy Servants' trade hath been

About Cattle From Our Youth even until now Both We and also our Fathers That Ye May Dwell in The Land.

For Every Shepherd is an abomination to gods. Even By God of Thy Father.

Who Shall Help Thee and by The Almighty Who Shall Bless Thee with Blessings Of Heaven Above blessings of the deep. That Lieth Under blessings of the breasts and of the womb.

Blessings of Thy Father Have Prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors.

To The Utmost Bound of The Everlasting Hills.

They Shall Be on the head of Joseph and On The Crown of The Head of Him.

That Was Separated from His Brethren. To Utmost Bound of The Everlasting Hills.

The Mountain Shall Be Thine For It Is A Wood Thou Shalt Not Cut Down the outgoings of it.

Shall Be Thine For Thou Shalt drive out gods Though They Have iron chariots and though they be strong.

The Hill is enough for Us. Dwell in Mount Heres in Aijalon and in Shaalbim.

Yet The Hand of The House of Joseph prevailed So That They became tributaries.

Time of Joseph famine

House of Joseph they also went up against them.

Bethel and God was with them and The House of Joseph sent to descry Bethel.

Now The Name of The City Before was Luz.

These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph being seventeen years old was feeding the flock with his Brethren and the lad was with the sons of Bilhah and with the sons of Zilpah his father's wives and Joseph brought to his father their evil report.

Now Israel loved Joseph more than all his Children because he was the son of his old age and he made him a coat of many colours. When his Brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his Brethren they hated him and could not speak peaceably to him. Joseph dreamed a dream and he told it his Brethren and they hated him yet the more. He said to them Hear I pray you this dream that I have dreamed.

For behold we were binding sheaves in the field and lo my sheaf arose and also stood upright and behold your sheaves stood round about and made obeisance to my sheaf. His Brethren said to him Shalt thou indeed reign over us ? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us ? They hated him yet the more for his dreams and for his words. He dreamed yet another dream and told it his Brethren and said Behold I have dreamed a dream more and behold the sun and the moon and the eleven stars made obeisance to me.

He told it to his father and to his Brethren and his father rebuked him and said to him What is this dream that thou hast dreamed ? Shall I and Thy mother and Thy Brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to **The Earth** ?

His Brethren envied him but his father observed the saying. His Brethren went to feed their father's flock in Shechem. Israel said to Joseph Do not Thy Brethren feed the flock in Shechem ? come and I will send thee to them. He said to him Here am I. He said to him Go I pray thee see whether it be well with Thy Brethren and well with the flocks and bring me word again. So he sent him out of the vale of Hebron and he came to Shechem.

A certain man found him and behold he was wandering in the field and the man asked him saying What seekest thou ? He said I seek my Brethren tell me I pray thee where they feed their flocks.

The man said They are departed hence for I heard them say Let us go to Dothan. Joseph went after his Brethren and found them in Dothan. When they saw him afar off even before he came near to them they conspired against him to slay him. They said one to another Behold this dreamer cometh.

Come now therefore and let us slay him and cast him into some pit and we will say Some evil beast hath devoured him and we shall see what will become of his dreams.

Reuben heard it and he delivered him out of their hands and said Let us not kill him. Reuben said to them Shed no blood but cast him into this pit that is in the wilderness and lay no hand upon him that he might rid him out of their hands to deliver him to his father again.

When Joseph was come to his Brethren that they stript Joseph out of his coat his coat of many colours that was on him. They took him and cast him into a pit and the pit was empty there was no water in it.

They sat down to eat bread and they lifted up their eyes and looked and behold a company of Ishmeelites came from Gilead with their camels bearing spicery and balm and myrrh going to carry it down to Egypt.

Judah said to his Brethren What profit is it if we slay our brother and conceal his blood ? Come and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites and let not our hand be upon him for he is our brother and our flesh. His Brethren were content.

Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit and sold Joseph to the Ishmeelites for twenty pieces of silver and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

Reuben returned to the pit and behold Joseph was not in the pit and he rent his clothes. He returned to his Brethren and said The child is not and I whither shall I go ? They took Joseph's coat and killed a kid of the goats and dipped the coat in the blood. They sent the coat of many colours and they brought it to their father and said This have we found know now whether it be Thy son's coat or no.

He knew it and said It is my son's coat an evil beast hath devoured him Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces.

Jacob rent his clothes and put sackcloth upon his loins and mourned for his son many days.

All his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him but he refused to be comforted and he said For I will go down into the grave to my son mourning. Thus his father wept for him.

The Midianites sold him into Egypt to Potiphar an officer of Pharaoh's and captain of the guard.

At that time that Judah went down from his Brethren and turned in to a certain Adullamite whose name was Hirah. Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite whose name was Shuah and he took her and went in to her. She conceived and bare a son and he called his name Er.

She conceived again and bare a son and she called his name Onan.

The yet again conceived and bare a son and called his name Shelah and he was at Chezib when she bare him.

Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn whose name was Tamar.

Er Judah's firstborn was wicked in the sight of God and God slew him.

Judah said to Onan Go in to Thy brother's wife and marry her and raise up seed to Thy brother. Onan knew that the seed should not be his and it came to pass when he went in to his brother's wife that he spilled it on the ground lest that he should give seed to his brother. The thing that he did displeased God wherefore he slew him also.

Then said Judah to Tamar his daughter in law Remain a widow at Thy father's house till Shelah my son be grown for he said Lest peradventure he die also as his Brethren did. Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.

In process of time the daughter of Shuah Judah's wife died and Judah was comforted and went up to his sheepshearers to Timnath he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.

It was told Tamar saying Behold Thy father in law goeth up to Timnath to shear his sheep. She put her widow's garments off from her and covered her with a vail and wrapped herself and sat in an open place that is by the way to Timnath for she saw that Shelah was grown and she was not given to him to wife.

When Judah saw her he thought her to be an harlot because she had covered her face. He turned to her by the way and said Go to I pray thee let me come in to thee for he knew not that she was his daughter in law. She said What wilt thou give me that thou mayest come in to me ?

He said I will send thee a kid from the flock. She said Wilt thou give me a pledge till thou send it ? He said What pledge shall I give thee ? She said Thy signet and Thy bracelets and Thy staff that is in thine hand. He gave it her and came in to her and she conceived by him. She arose and went away and laid by her vail from her and put on the garments of her widowhood.

Judah sent the kid by the hand of his friend the Adullamite to receive his pledge from the woman's hand but he found her not.

Then he asked the men of that place saying Where is the harlot that was openly by the way side ? They said There was no harlot in this place.

He returned to Judah and said I cannot find her and also the men of the place said that there was no harlot in this place. Judah said Let her take it to her lest we be shamed behold I sent this kid and thou hast not found her.

About three months after that it was told Judah saying Tamar Thy daughter in law hath played the harlot and also behold she is with child by whoredom. Judah said Bring her forth and let her be burnt.

When she was brought forth she sent to her father in law saying By the man whose these are am I with child and she said Discern I pray thee whose are these the signet and bracelets and staff.

Judah acknowledged them and said She hath been more righteous than I because that I gave her not to Shelah my son. He knew her again no more. In the time of her travail that behold twins were in her womb. When she travailed that the one put out his hand and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread saying This came out first.

As he drew back his hand that behold his brother came out and she said How hast thou broken forth? this breach

be upon thee therefore his name was called Pharez.

Afterward came out his brother that had the scarlet thread upon his hand and his name was called Zarah. Joseph was brought down to Egypt and Potiphar an officer of Pharaoh captain of the guard an Egyptian bought him of the hands of the Ishmeelites that had brought him down thither.

God was with Joseph and he was a prosperous man and he was in the house of his master the Egyptian. His master saw that God was with him and that God made all that he did to prosper in his hand.

Joseph found grace in his sight and he served him and he made him overseer over his house and all that he had he put into his hand.

From the time that he had made him overseer in his house and over all that he had that God blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake and the blessing of God was upon all that he had in the house and in the field. He left all that he had in Joseph's hand and he knew not ought he had save the bread that he did eat. Joseph was a goodly person and well favoured.

After these things that his master's wife cast her eyes upon Joseph and she said Lie with me.

He refused and said to his master's wife Behold my master wotteth not what is with me in the house and he hath committed all that he hath to my hand. There is none greater in this house than I neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee because thou art his wife how then can I do this great wickedness and sin against God ?

As she spake to Joseph day by day that he hearkened not to her to lie by her or to be with her. About this time that Joseph went into the house to do his business and there was none of the men of the house there within.

She caught him by his garment saying Lie with me and he left his garment in her hand and fled and got him out. When she saw that he had left his garment in her hand and was fled forth.

That she called to the men of her house and spake to them saying See he hath brought in an Hebrew to us to mock us he came in to me to lie with me and I cried with a loud voice.

When he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried that he left his garment with me and fled and got him out. She laid up his garment by her until his God came home.

She spake to him according to these words saying The Hebrew servant that thou hast brought to us came in to me to mock me.

As I lifted up my voice and cried that he left his garment with me and fled out. When his master heard the words of his wife that she spake to him saying After this manner did Thy servant to me that his wrath was kindled.

Joseph's master took him and put him into the prison a place where the king's prisoners were bound and he was there in the prison.

God was with Joseph and shewed him mercy and gave him favour in the sight of the keeper of the prison.

The keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners that were in the prison and whatsoever they did there he was the doer of it. The keeper of the prison looked not to any thing that was under his hand because God was with him and that he did God made it to prosper.

After these things that the butler of the king of Egypt and his baker had offended their God the king of Egypt.

Pharaoh was wroth against two of his officers against the chief of the butlers and against the chief of the bakers.

He put them in ward in the house of the captain of the guard into the prison the place where Joseph was bound.

The captain of the guard charged Joseph with them and he served them and they continued a season in ward.

They dreamed a dream both of them each man his dream in one night each man according to the interpretation of his dream the butler and the baker of the king of Egypt that were bound in the prison.

Joseph came in to them in the morning and looked upon them and behold they were sad.

He asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in the ward of his God's house saying Wherefore look ye so sadly to day ?

They said to him We have dreamed a dream and there is no interpreter of it. Joseph said to them Do not interpretations belong to God ? tell me them I pray you.

The chief butler told his dream to Joseph and said to him In my dream behold a vine was before me In the vine were three branches and it was as though it budded and her blossoms shot forth and the clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes. Pharaoh's cup was in my hand and I took the grapes and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.

Joseph said to him This is the interpretation of it The three branches are three days. Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thine head and restore thee to Thy place and thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand after the former manner when thou wast his butler.

Think on me when it shall be well with thee and shew kindness I pray thee to me and make mention of me to Pharaoh and bring me out of this house For indeed I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good he said to Joseph I also was in my dream and behold I had three white baskets on my head In the uppermost basket there was of all manner of bake meats for Pharaoh and the birds did eat them out of the basket upon my head.

Joseph answered and said This is the interpretation thereof The three baskets are three days Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up Thy head from off thee and shall hang thee on a tree and the birds shall eat Thy flesh from off thee. The third day that was Pharaoh's birthday that he made a feast to all his servants and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants.

He restored the chief butler to his butlership again and he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand He hanged the chief baker as Joseph had interpreted to them. Yet did not the chief butler remember Joseph but forgot him.

At the end of two full years that Pharaoh dreamed and behold he stood by the river. Behold there came up out of the river seven well favoured kine and fat fleshed and they fed in a meadow. Behold seven other kine came up after them out of the river ill favoured and lean fleshed and stood by the other kine upon the brink of the river. The ill favoured and lean fleshed kine did eat up the seven well favoured and fat kine. So Pharaoh awoke.

He slept and dreamed the second time and behold seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk rank and good. Behold seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them. The seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears. Pharaoh awoke and behold it was a dream.

In the morning that his spirit was troubled and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt and all the wise men thereof and Pharaoh told them his dream but there was none that could interpret them to Pharaoh.

Then spake the chief butler to Pharaoh saying I do remember my faults this day. Pharaoh was wroth with his servants and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house both me and the chief baker. We dreamed a dream in one night I and he we dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

There was there with us a young man an Hebrew servant to the captain of the guard and we told him and he interpreted to us our dreams to each man according to his dream he did interpret.

As he interpreted to us so it was me he restored to mine office and him he hanged.

Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon and he shaved himself and changed his raiment and came in to Pharaoh.

Pharaoh said to Joseph I have dreamed a dream and there is none that can interpret it and I have heard say of thee that thou canst understand a dream to interpret it.

Joseph answered Pharaoh saying It is not in me God shall give Pharaoh an answer of peace.

Pharaoh said to Joseph In my dream behold I stood upon the bank of the river. Behold there came up out of the river seven kine fatfleshed and well favoured and they fed in a meadow. Behold seven other kine came up after them poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for badness. The lean

and the ill favoured kine did eat up the first seven fat kine. When they had eaten them up it could not be known that they had eaten them but they were still ill favoured as at the beginning. So I awoke. I saw in my dream and behold seven ears came up in one stalk full and good. Behold seven ears withered thin and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them. The thin ears devoured the seven good ears and I told this to the magicians but there was none that could declare it to me.

Joseph Said To Pharaoh The dream of Pharaoh is one God hath shewed Pharaoh what he is about to do. The seven good kine are seven years and the seven good ears are seven years the dream is one. The seven thin and ill favoured kine that came up after them are seven years and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

This is the thing that I have spoken to Pharaoh What God is about to do he sheweth to Pharaoh. Behold there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the land of Egypt

There shall arise after them seven years of famine and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt and the famine shall consume the land. The plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of that famine following for it shall be very grievous. For that the dream was doubled to Pharaoh twice it is because the thing is established by God and God will shortly bring it to pass. Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet and wise and set him over the land of Egypt.

Let Pharaoh do this and let him appoint officers over the land and take up the fifth part of the land of Egypt in the seven plentiful years.

Let them gather all the food of those good years that come and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh and let them keep food in the cities.

That food shall be for store to the land against the seven years of famine that shall be in the land of Egypt that the land perish not through the famine.

The thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of all his servants. Pharaoh said to his servants Can we find such a one as this is a man in whom the Spirit of God is ?

Pharaoh said to Joseph Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this there is none so discreet and wise as thou art

Thou shalt be over my house and according to Thy word shall all my People be ruled only in the throne will I be greater than thou. Pharaoh said to Joseph See I have set thee over all the land of Egypt.

Pharaoh took off his ring from his hand and put it upon Joseph's hand and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen and put a gold chain about his neck.

He made him to ride in the second chariot that he had and they cried before him Bow the knee and he made him ruler over all the land of Egypt.

Pharaoh said to Joseph I am Pharaoh and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.

Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphnathpaaneah and he gave him to wife Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On. Joseph went out over all the land of Egypt.

Joseph Was Thirty Years Old when he stood before Pharaoh king of Egypt. Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh and went throughout all the land of Egypt.

In the seven plentiful years **The Earth** brought forth by handfuls. He gathered up all **the food** of the seven years that were in the land of Egypt and laid up the food in the cities the food of the field that was round about every city laid he up in the same.

Joseph gathered corn as the sand of the sea very much until he left numbering for it was without number.

To Joseph were born two sons before the years of famine came that Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On bare to him.

Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh For God said he hath made me forget all my toil and all my father's house.

The name of the second called he Ephraim For God hath caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.

The seven years of plenteousness that was in the land of Egypt were ended. The seven years of dearth began to come according as Joseph had said and the dearth was in all lands but in all the land of Egypt there was bread.

When all the land of Egypt was famished the People cried to Pharaoh for bread and Pharaoh said to all the Egyptians Go to Joseph what he saith to you do.

The famine was over all the face of The Earth and Joseph opened all the storehouses and sold to the Egyptians and the famine waxed sore in the land of Egypt.

All countries came into Egypt to Joseph for to buy corn because that the famine was so sore in all lands. Now when Jacob saw that there was corn in Egypt Jacob said to his sons Why do ye look one upon another ?

He said Behold I have heard that there is corn in Egypt get you down thither and buy for us from thence that we may live and not die. Joseph's ten Brethren went down to buy corn in Egypt.

Benjamin Joseph's brother Jacob sent not with his Brethren for he said Lest peradventure mischief befall him.

The sons of Israel came to buy corn among those that came for the famine was in the land of Canaan.

Joseph was the governor over the land and he it was that sold to all the People of the land and Joseph's Brethren came and bowed down themselves before him with their faces to The Earth.

Joseph saw his Brethren and he knew them but made himself strange to them and spake roughly to them and he said to them Whence come ye ? They said From the land of Canaan to buy food. Joseph knew his Brethren but they knew not him.

Joseph remembered the dreams that he dreamed of them and said to them Ye are spies to see the nakedness of the land ye are come. They said to him Nay my God but to buy food are Thy servants come.

We are all one man's sons we are true men Thy servants are no spies. He said to them Nay but to see the nakedness of the land ye are come. They said Thy servants are twelve Brethren the sons of one man in the land of Canaan and behold the youngest is this day with our father and one is not. Joseph said to them That is it that I spake to you saying Ye are spies. Hereby ye shall be proved By the life of Pharaoh ye shall not go forth hence except your youngest brother come hither.

Send one of you and let him fetch your brother and ye shall be kept in prison that your words may be proved whether there be any truth in you or else by the life of Pharaoh surely ye are spies. He put them all together into ward three days. Joseph said to them the third day This do and live for I fear God If ye be true men let one of your Brethren be bound in the house of your prison go ye carry corn for the famine of your houses Bring your youngest brother to me so shall your words be verified and ye shall not die. They did so.

They said one to another We are verily guilty concerning our brother in that we saw the anguish of his soul when he besought us and we would not hear therefore is this distress come upon us.

Reuben answered them saying Spake I not to you saying Do not sin against the child and ye would not hear ? therefore behold also his blood is required. They knew not that Joseph understood them for he spake to them by an interpreter.

He turned himself about from them and wept and returned to them again and communed with them and took from them Simeon and bound him before their eyes.

Then Joseph commanded to fill their sacks with corn and to restore every man's money into his sack and to give them provision for the way and thus did he to them. They laded their asses with the corn and departed thence.

As one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender in the inn he espied his money for behold it was in his sack's mouth.

He said to his Brethren My money is restored and lo it is even in my sack and their heart failed them and they were afraid saying one to another What is this that God hath done to us ?

They came to Jacob their father to the land of Canaan and told him all that befell to them saying

The man who is God of the land spake roughly to us and took us for spies of the country. We said to him We are true men we are no spies

We be twelve Brethren sons of our father one is not and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan.

The man God of the country said to us Hereby shall I know that ye are true men leave one of your Brethren here with me and take food for the famine of your households and be gone.

Bring your youngest brother to me then shall I know that ye are no spies but that ye are true men so will I deliver you your brother and ye shall traffick in the land.

As they emptied their sacks that behold every man's bundle of money was in his sack and when both they and their father saw the bundles of money they were afraid.

Jacob their father said to them Me have ye bereaved of my Children Joseph is not and Simeon is not and ye will take Benjamin away all these things are against me.

Reuben spake to his father saying Slay my two sons if I bring him not to thee deliver him into my hand and I will bring him to thee again. He said My son shall not go down with you for his brother is dead and he is left alone if mischief befall him by the way in the that ye go then shall ye bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave. The famine was sore in the land.

When they had eaten up the corn that they had brought out of Egypt their father said to them Go again buy us a little food.

Judah spake to him saying The man did solemnly protest to us saying Ye shall not see my face except your brother be with you.

If thou wilt send our brother with us we will go down and buy thee food But if thou wilt not send him we will not go down for the man said to us Ye shall not see my face except your brother be with you.

Israel said Wherefore dealt ye so ill with me as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother ?

They said The man asked us straitly of our state and of our kindred saying Is your father yet alive ? have ye another brother ? and we told him according to the tenor of these words could we certainly know that he would say Bring your brother down?

Judah said to Israel his father Send the lad with me and we will arise and go that we may live and not die both we and thou and also our little ones. I will be surety for him of my hand shalt thou require him if I bring him not to thee and set him before thee then let me bear the blame for ever For except we had lingered surely now we had returned this second time. Their father Israel said to them If it must be so now do this take of the best fruits in the land in your vessels and carry down the man a present a little balm and a little honey spices and myrrh nuts and almonds.

Take double money in your hand and the money that was brought again in the mouth of your sacks carry it again in your hand peradventure it was an oversight Take also your brother and arise go again to the man.

God Almighty give you mercy before the man that he may send away your other brother and Benjamin. If I be bereaved of my Children I am bereaved. The men took that present and they took double money in their hand and Benjamin and rose up and went down to Egypt and stood before Joseph. When Joseph saw Benjamin with them he said to the ruler of his house Bring these men home and slay and make ready for these men shall dine with me at noon.

The man did as Joseph bade and the man brought the men into Joseph's house. The men were afraid because they were brought into Joseph's house and they said Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we brought in that he may seek occasion against us and fall upon us and take us for bondmen and our asses.

They came near to the steward of Joseph's house and they communed with him at the door of the house Said O sir we came indeed down at the first time to buy food. When we came to the inn that we opened our sacks and behold every man's money was in the mouth of his sack our money in full weight and we have brought it again in our hand. Other money have we brought down in our hands to buy food we cannot tell who put our money in our

sacks.

He said Peace be to you fear not your God and God of your father hath given you treasure in your sacks I had your money. He brought Simeon out to them. The man brought the men into Joseph's house and gave them water and they washed their feet and he gave their asses provender.

They made ready the present against Joseph came at noon for they heard that they should eat bread there.

When Joseph came home they brought him the present that was in their hand into the house and bowed themselves to him to **The Earth**.

He asked them of their welfare and said Is your father well the old man of whom ye spake ? Is he yet alive ?

They answered Thy servant our father is in good health he is yet alive. They bowed down their heads and made obeisance.

He lifted up his eyes and saw his brother Benjamin his mother's son and said Is this your younger brother of whom ye spake to me ? He said God be gracious to thee my son.

Joseph made haste for his bowels did yearn upon his brother and he sought where to weep and he entered into his chamber and wept there. He washed his face and went out and refrained himself and said Set on bread.

They set on for him by himself and for them by themselves and for the Egyptians that did eat with him by themselves because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews for that is an abomination to the Egyptians.

They sat before him the firstborn according to his birthright and the youngest according to his youth and the men marvelled one at another.

He took and sent messes to them from before him but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of their's. They drank and were merry with him. He commanded the steward of his house saying Fill the men's sacks with food as much as they can carry and put every man's money in his sack's mouth.

Put my cup the silver cup in the sack's mouth of the youngest and his corn money. He did according to the word that Joseph had spoken.

As soon as the morning was light the men were sent away they and their asses. When they were gone out of the city and not yet far off Joseph said to his steward Up follow after the men and when thou dost overtake them say to them Wherefore have ye rewarded evil for good ?

Is not this it in that my God drinketh and whereby indeed he divineth ? ye have done evil in so doing. He overtook them and he spake to them these same words. They said to him Wherefore saith my God these words? God forbid that Thy servants should do according to this thing.

Behold the money that we found in our sacks' mouths we brought again to thee out of the land of Canaan how then should we steal out of Thy God's house silver or gold ? With whomsoever of Thy servants it be found both let him die and we also will be my God's bondmen.

He said Now also let it be according to your words he with whom it is found shall be my servant and ye shall be blameless. Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground and opened every man his sack. He searched and began at the eldest and left at the youngest and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

Then they rent their clothes and laded every man his ass and returned to the city. Judah and his Brethren came to Joseph's house for he was yet there and they fell before him on the ground.

Joseph said to them What deed is this that ye have done ? wot ye not that such a man as I can certainly divine ?

Judah said What shall we say to my God ? what shall we speak ? or how shall we clear ourselves ? God hath found out the iniquity of Thy servants behold we are my God's servants both we and he also with whom the cup is found. He said God forbid that I should do so but the man in whose hand the cup is found he shall be my servant and as for you get you up in peace to your father. Then Judah came near to him and said Oh my God let Thy servant I pray thee speak a word in my God's ears and let not thine anger burn against Thy servant for thou art even as Pharaoh.

My God asked his servants saying Have ye a father or a brother ? We said to God We have a father an old man and a child of his old age a little one and his brother is dead and he alone is left of his mother and his father loveth him.

Thou saidst to Thy servants Bring him down to me that I may set mine eyes upon him.

We said to my God The lad cannot leave his father for if he should leave his father his father would die.
Thou saidst to Thy servants Except your youngest brother come down with you ye shall see my face no more.

When we came up to Thy servant my father we told him the words of my God. Our father said Go again and buy us a little food. We said We cannot go down if our youngest brother be with us then will we go down for we may not see the man's face except our youngest brother be with us.

Thy servant my father said to us Ye know that my wife bare me two sons
The one went out from me and I said Surely he is torn in pieces and I saw him not since

lif ye take this also from me and mischief befall him ye shall bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.
Now therefore when I come to Thy servant my father and the lad be not with us seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's life. When he seeth that the lad is not with us that he will die and Thy servants shall bring down the gray hairs of Thy servant our father with sorrow to the grave.

For Thy servant became surety for the lad to my father saying If I bring him not to thee then I shall bear the blame to my father for ever.

Now therefore I pray thee let Thy servant abide instead of the lad a bondman to my God and let the lad go up with his Brethren.

For how shall I go up to my father and the lad be not with me? lest peradventure I see the evil that shall come on my father.

Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him and he cried Cause every man to go out from me. There stood no man with him while Joseph made himself known to his Brethren.

He wept aloud and the Egyptians and the house of Pharaoh heard. Joseph said to his Brethren I am Joseph doth my father yet live ? His Brethren could not answer him for they were troubled at his presence. Joseph said to his Brethren Come near to me I pray you. They came near. He said I am Joseph your brother whom ye sold into Egypt.

Now therefore be not grieved nor angry with yourselves that ye sold me hither for God did send me before you to preserve life.

For these two years hath the famine been in the land and yet there are five years in the that there shall neither be earing nor harvest.

God sent me before you to preserve you a posterity in **The Earth** and to save your lives by a great deliverance.

So now it was not you that sent me hither but God and He hath made me a father to Pharaoh and God of all his house and a ruler throughout all the Land of Egypt.

Haste ye and go up to my father and say to him Thus saith Thy son Joseph God hath made me God of all Egypt come down to me tarry not Thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen and thou shalt be near to me thou and Thy Children and Thy Children's Children and Thy flocks and Thy herds and all that thou hast.

There will I nourish thee for yet there are five years of famine lest thou and Thy household and all that thou hast come to poverty. Behold your eyes see and the eyes of my brother Benjamin that it is my mouth that speaketh to you.

Ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt and of all that ye have seen and ye shall haste and bring down my father hither. He fell upon his brother Benjamin's neck and wept and Benjamin wept upon his neck.

Moreover he kissed all his Brethren and wept upon them and after that his Brethren talked with him. The fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house saying Joseph's Brethren are come and it pleased Pharaoh well and his servants. Pharaoh said to Joseph Say to Thy Brethren This do ye lade your beasts and go get you to the land of Canaan

Take your father and your households and come to me and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt and ye shall eat the fat of the land. Now thou art commanded this do ye take you wagons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones and for your wives and bring your father and come. Also regard not your stuff for the good of all the land of Egypt is your's.

The Children of Israel did so and Joseph gave them wagons according to the Commandment of Pharaoh and gave them provision for the way.

To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver and five changes of raiment.

To his father he sent after this manner ten asses laden with the good things of Egypt and ten she asses laden with corn and bread and meat for his father by the way.

So He Sent His Brethren Away and they departed and he said to them See that ye fall not out by the way.

They Went Up out of Egypt and came into The Land to Jacob their father

Told Him Saying Joseph is yet alive and he is Governor over all the Land of Egypt. Jacob's heart fainted for he believed them not.

They Told Him All The Words Of Joseph that he had said to them and when he saw the wagons that Joseph had sent to carry him the spirit of Jacob their father revived.

All The House Of Joseph and His Brethren and His Father's House only their little ones and their flocks and their herds they left in the Land of Goshen.

There Went Up With Him both chariots and horsemen and it was a very great company.

They Came To the threshing floor of Atad that is beyond Jordan and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation and he made a mourning for his Father seven days.

When The Inhabitants Of The Land the Canaanites saw the mourning in the floor of Atad.

They Said This is a grievous mourning to the Egyptians wherefore the name of it was called Abelmizraim that is beyond Jordan.

His Sons Did To Him According as He Commanded Them For His Sons Carried Him Into The Land and buried him in The Cave of The Field of Machpelah that Abraham bought with The Field for a possession of a buryingplace of Ephron the Hittite before Mamre.

Joseph Returned Into Egypt he and his Brethren and all that went up with him to bury his Father after he had buried his Father. When Joseph's Brethren saw that their Father was dead they said Joseph will peradventure hate us and will certainly requite us all the evil that we did to him.

They Sent A Messenger To Joseph Saying Thy Father did command before he died saying So Shall Ye say to Joseph. Forgive I Pray Thee now the trespass of Thy Brethren and their sin.

For They Did To Thee Evil and now we pray Thee forgive the trespass of the servants of God of Thy Father. Joseph wept when they spake to him.

His Brethren Also went and fell down before his face and they said Behold we be Thy servants.

Joseph Said To Them Fear not for am I in The Place Of God ?

As For You ye thought evil against Me but God meant it to good to bring to pass As It Is This Day To Save Much Peoples Alive.

Now Therefore Fear Ye Not I Will nourish You and Your little ones. He comforted them and spake kindly to them.

Joseph Dwelt In Egypt He and His Father's House and Joseph lived an hundred and ten years. Joseph Saw Ephraim's Children Of The Third Generation Children also of Machir son of Manasseh were brought up upon Joseph's knees.

Joseph Said To His Brethren I die and God will surely visit You and

Bring You Out Of This Land to The Land that he sware to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob.

Joseph Took An Oath Of The Children Of Hebrews saying God will surely visit You and Ye Shall carry up My bones from hence.

So Joseph Died being an hundred and ten years old and they embalmed Him.

Joseph Died and All His Brethren and all that generation.

The Tribe Of Judah – 2

[Baale of Judah]

This Is The Blessing Of Judah and He Said

Hear God The Voice Of Judah and Bring Him To His Peoples.

Let His Hands Be Sufficient For Him and Be Thou An Help To Him From His enemies.

Sons Of Judah and Israel Were Many As Sand by the sea in multitude eating drinking and making merry.

In First Place went standard of Camp Of Children Of Judah according to their armies.

God Was With Judah and He Drove out Inhabitants of The Mountain.

He Could Not drive out inhabitants of The Valley because they had chariots of iron.

Over His Host was Nahshon son of Amminadab.

Judah thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies thy father's Children shall bow down before thee.

Judah is a lion's whelp from the prey my son thou art gone up he stooped down he couched as a Lion and as an old Lion who shall rouse him up?

Numbered in The Camp of Judah were an Hundred Thousand and Fourscore Thousand and Six Thousand Four Hundred throughout their armies. 186400

On East Side Toward The Rising Of The Sun shall they of the standard of the camp of Judah pitch throughout their armies and Nahshon son of Amminadab shall be Captain of Children of Judah his host and were numbered Threescore and Fourteen Thousand Six Hundred. 3 x 14600

Children of Judah that bare shield and spear were Six Thousand Eight Hundred ready armed to The War 6800

These Shall first set forth.

All Sons of Judah were Five Sons of Pharez Hezron Hamul sons of Zerah Zimri Ethan and Heman Calcol and Dara five of them in all.

Sons of Er Onan and Shelah that three were born to him of daughter of Shua the Canaanitess of Er

Firstborn of Judah Was Evil in The Sight Of God and He slew him.

Tamar his daughter in law bore him Pharez and Zerah

Sons of Judah Pharez Hezron and Carmi and Hur and Shobal Reaiah son of Shobal begat Jahath and

Jahath begat Ahumai and Lahad.

Er first born of Judah was evil in the sight of God and He slew him. Tamar his daughter in law bore him Pharez and Zerah. All sons of Judah were five sons of Pharez Hezron and Hamul sons of Zerah Zimri Ethan Heman Calcol Dara

five of them in all sons of Carmi.

Out of the portion of the Children of Judah was inheritance of Children of Simeon.

The part of Children of Judah was too much for them therefore

Children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

Sons of Judah were Er and Onan. Er and Onan died in **The Land**.

Judah thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies thy father's Children shall bow down before thee.

Judah is a lion's whelp from the prey my son thou art gone up he stooped down he couched as a lion and as an old lion who shall rouse him up?

In the first place went the standard of the camp of The Children of Judah according to their armies and over his host was Nahshon son of Amminadab. Over the host of Tribe of Children of Issachar was Nethaneel son of Zuar. Over the host of the Tribe of Children of Zebulun was Eliab son of Helon.

Sons of Judah after their Families were of Shelah Family of Shelanites of Pharez Family of Pharzites of Zerah Family of Zarhites sons of Pharez were of Hezron Family of Hezronites of Hamul Family of Hamulites. These are Families of Judah that number threescore and sixteen thousand five hundred. 3 x 16500

Judah On the east side toward the rising of the Sun .. shall they of the standard of the camp of Judah pitch throughout their armies. Nahshon son of Amminadab shall be Captain of the Children of Judah.

Number of Tribe of Judah were threescore fourteen thousand six hundred. 3 x 14600.

This is the inheritance of the Tribe of the Children of Judah according to their Families.

Cities of Tribe of Children of Judah toward coast of Edom southward were Kabzeel Eder Jagur Kinah Dimonah Adadah Kedesh Hazor Ithnan Ziph Telem Bealoth Hazor Hadattah Kerioth Hezron that is Hazor Amam Shema Moladah Hazargaddah Heshmon Bethpalet Hazarshual Beersheba Bizjathjah Baalah Iim Azem Eltolad Chesil Hormah Ziklag Madmannah Sansannah Lebaoth Shilhim Ain Rimmon all the cities are twenty nine with their villages.

In valley Eshtaol Zoreah Ashnah Zanoah Engannim Tappuah Enam Jarmuth Adullam Socoh Azekah Sharaim Adithaim Gederah and Gederothaim fourteen cities with their villages. Zenan Hadashah Migdalgad Dilean Mizpeh Joktheel Lachish Bozkath Eglon Cabbon Lahmam Kithlish Gederoth Bethdagon Naamah and Makkedah sixteen cities with their villages.

Libnah Ether Ashan Jiphtah Ashnah Nezib Keilah Achzib Mareshah nine cities with villages Ekron with her towns and villages from Ekron even unto the sea all that lay near Ashdod with villages Ashdod with towns and villages Gaza with towns and villages unto the river of Egypt and the great sea and the border thereof in the mountains Shamir Jattir Socoh Dannah Kirjathsannah that is Debir Anab Eshtemoth Anim Goshen Holon Giloh eleven cities with villages Arab Dumah Eshean Janum Bethtappuah Aphekah Humtah Kirjatharba that is Hebron and Zior nine cities with their villages.

Maon Carmel Ziph Juttah Jezreel Jokdeam Zanoah Cain Gibeah Timnah ten cities with their villages Halhul Bethzur Gedor Maarath Bethanath Eltekon six cities with their villages Kirjathbaal that is Kirjathjearim and Rabbah two cities with their villages. In the wilderness Betharabah Middin and Secacah Nibshan and the city of Salt and Engedi six cities with their villages. As for the Jebusites the inhabitants of Jerusalem the Children of Judah could not drive them out Jebusites dwell with the Children of Judah at Jerusalem unto this day.

Sons of Judah Pharez Hezron Carmi Hur Shobal Reaiah son of Shobal begat Jahath and Jahath begat Ahumai and Lahad. These are Families of Zorathites. These were of father of Etam Jezreel Ishma and Idbash name of their sister was Hazelelponi. Penuel father of Gedor and Ezer father of Hushah. These are sons of Hur firstborn of Ephratah father of Bethlehem. Coz begat Anub and Zobebah and Families of Aharhel son of Harum. Shuppim also Huppim Children of Ir and Hushim sons of Aher sons of Naphtali Jahziel Guni Jezer and Shallum sons of Bilhah Manasseh Ashriel whom she bare but his concubine the Aramitess bare Machir father of Gilead. Machir took to wife the sister of Huppim and Shuppim whose sister's name was Maachah name of the second was Zelophehad and Zelophehad had daughters. Maachah wife of Machir bare a son and she called his name Peresh name of his brother was

Sheresh his sons were Ulam and Rakem sons of Ulam Bedan. These were sons of Gilead son of Machir son of Manasseh his sister Hammoleketh bare Ishod and Abiezer Mahalah sons of Shemidah were Ahian and Shechem Likhi Aniam sons of Ephraim Shuthelah Bered his son and Tahath his son Eladah his son Tahath his son Zabad his son Shuthelah his son Ezer Elead whom the Men of Gath that were born in that land slew because they came down to take away their cattle.

Ram begat Amminadab and Amminadab begat Nahshon Prince of the Children of Judah Nahshon begat Salma and Salma begat Boaz Boaz begat Obed and Obed begat Jesse Jesse begat his firstborn Eliab and Abinadab second Shimma third Nethaneel fourth Raddai fifth Ozem sixth David seventh Whose sisters were Zeruiah and Abigail sons of Zeruiah Abishai Joab and Asahel three Abigail bare Amasa father of Amasa was Jether the Ishmeelite.

They gave out of Tribe of Children of Judah and Tribe of Children of Simeon these cities mentioned by name. They gave the city of Arba the father of Anak that city is Hebron in the hill country of Judah with suburbs thereof round about it.

This then was lot of Tribe of Children of Judah by their Families even to border of Edom the wilderness of Zin southward was uttermost part of the south coast. Their south border was from shore of the salt sea from the bay that looketh southward it went out to south side to Maalehacrabim and passed along to Zin ascended upon the south side unto Kadeshbarnea passed along to Hezron went up to Adar fetched a compass to Karkaa from thence it passed toward Azmon and went out unto the river of Egypt and goings out of that coast were at the sea this shall be your south coast. East border was the salt sea even unto end of Jordan their border in north quarter was from bay of sea at uttermost part of Jordan border went up to Bethhogla passed along by north of Betharabah border went up to the stone of Bohan.

When God carried away Judah and Jerusalem by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar sons of Levi Gershom Kohath and Merari These be names of sons of Gershom Libni and Shimei sons of Kohath were Amram Izhar Hebron and Uzziel sons of Merari Mahli and Mushi. These are Families of Levites according to their fathers. Of Gershom Libni his son Jahath his son Zimmah his son Joah his son Iddo his son Zerah his son Jeaterai his son.

Number of Tibe of Judah were threescore and fourteen thousand six hundred. 3×14600

Numbered in the camp of Judah were an hundred thousand and fourscore thousand and six thousand four hundred throughout their armies. These shall first set forth. $100000 + 3 \times 1000 + 6400$

On east side toward the rising of the sun shall they of the standard of the camp of Judah pitch throughout their armies and Nahshon son of Amminadab shall be Captain of Children of Judah his host and were numbered threescore and fourteen thousand six hundred. 3×14600

Er first born of Judah was evil in the sight of God and He slew him.

Tamar his daughter in law bore him Pharez and Zerah. All sons of Judah were five sons of Pharez Hezron and Hamul sons of Zerah Zimri Ethan Heman Calcol Dara five of them in all sons of Carmi.

The Children of Judah that bare shield and spear were six thousand and eight hundred ready armed to the war Of the Children of Simeon mighty men of valour for the war seven thousand and one hundred.

They gave by lot out of the Tribe of the Children of Judah and out of the Tribe of the Children of Simeon and out of the Tribe of the Children of Benjamin these cities that are called by their names.

They gave out of the Tribe of the Children of Judah and out of the Tribe of the Children of Simeon these cities here mentioned by name.

Judah took Gaza with the coast thereof and Ashkelon with coast thereof and Ekron with coast thereof. God was with Judah and he drave out inhabitants of the mountain but could not drive out the inhabitants of the valley because they had chariots of iron.

They gave them the city of Arba the father of Anak that city is Hebron in the hill country of Judah with suburbs thereof round about it

Sons of Shelah the son of Judah were Er the father of Lecah and Laadah the father of Mareshah and the Families of the house of them that wrought fine linen of the house of Ashbea. Jokim and the Men of Chozeba and Joash and Saraph who had the dominion in Moab and Jashubilehem.

The Tribe Of Kohath

The lot came out for the Families of the Kohathites and The Children of Aaron the Priest that were of the Levites had by lot out of the Tribe of Judah and out of the Tribe of Simeon and out of the Tribe of Benjamin thirteen cities.

The sons of Kohath Amminadab his son Korah his son Assir his son Elkanah

his son and Ebiasaph his son and Assir his son Tahath his son Uriel

his son Uziah his son and Shaul his son sons of Elkanah Amasai and Ahimoth.

As for Elkanah the sons of Elkanah Zophai his son and Nahath his son Eliab

his son Jeroham his son Elkanah his son sons of Samuel the firstborn Vashni and Abiah.

to sons of Kohath that were left of the Family of that Tribe were cities given out of the half Tribe

namely out of the half Tribe of Manasseh by lot ten cities.

To Sons Of Kohath That Were Left Of Family of that Tribe were cities

Given Out Of The Half Tribe namely out of The Half Tribe of Manasseh By Lot ten cities.

Families Of Children Of Kohath Levites that remained of Children of Kohath Even They Had Cities of their lot out of Tribe of Ephraim.

They Gave Them Shechem with suburbs in Mount Ephraim To Be A City Of Refuge for the slayer and Gezer with her suburbs.

The Levites that remained of the Children of Kohath Even They Had the cities of their lot out of the Tribe of Ephraim.

For They Gave Them Shechem with her suburbs in mount Ephraim To Be A City Of Refuge for the slayer and Gezer with her suburbs and Kibzaim With Suburbs and Bethhoron with suburbs four cities.

The Families of the Children of Kohath For The Families of the Children of Kohath that remained.

The rest of the Children of Kohath had by lot out of the Families of the Tribe of Ephraim and out of the Tribe of Dan and out of the half Tribe of Manasseh ten cities. Children of Hebrews gave by lot to the Levites these cities with their suburbs as God commanded. The residue of Families of sons of Kohath had cities of their coasts out of Tribe of Ephraim.

The lot came out for the Families of the Kohathites and the Children of Aaron the Priest that were of the Levites had by lot out of the Tribe of Judah and out of the Tribe of Simeon and out of the Tribe of Benjamin thirteen cities.

The rest of the Children of Kohath had by lot out of the Families of the of Ephraim and out of the Tribe of Dan and the half Tribe of Manasseh ten cities.

The Kohathites set forward bearing the sanctuary and the other did set up the Tabernacle against they came.

Families of Children of Kohath the Levites that remained of Children of Kohath had cities of their lot out of Tribe of Ephraim. They gave them Shechem with suburbs in mount Ephraim to be a city of refuge for the slayer and Gezer with suburbs Kibzaim with suburbs Bethhoron with suburbs four cities out of Tribe of Dan Eltekeh with suburbs Gibbethon with suburbs Aijalon with suburbs Gathrimmon with suburbs four cities out of half Tribe of Manasseh Tanach with suburbs Gathrimmon with suburbs two cities. All cities were ten with suburbs for Families of Children of Kohath that remained.

Sons of Kohath Amminadab his son Korah his son Assir his son Elkanah his son and Ebiasaph his son and Assir his son. Tahath his son Uriel his son Uziah his son and Shaul his son and the sons of Elkanah Amasai Ahimoth. As for Elkanah sons of Elkanah Zophai his son and Nahath his son. Eliab his son Jeroham his son Elkanah his son sons of Samuel the firstborn Vashni and Abiah sons of Merari Mahli Libni his son Shimei his son Uzza his son Shimea his son Haggiah his son Asaiah his son.

These Are They That Waited With Their Children of the sons of the Kohathites

Heman A Singer the son of Joel the son of Shemuel.

The Son Of Elkanah son of Jeroham son of Eliel son of Toah son of Zuph

Son Of Elkanah son of Mahathe son of Amasai.

The Son Of Elkanah son of Joel son of Azariah son of Zephaniah son of Tahath Son Of Assir son of Ebiasaph son of Korah.

The Son Of Izhar son of Kohath son of Levi son of Israel and His Brother Asaph who stood on his right hand

Even Asaph son of Berachiah son of Shimea. The Son Of Michael son of Baaseiah son of Malchiah.

The Son Of Ethni son of Zerah son of Adaiah son of Ethan son of Zimmah

Son Of Shimei son of Jahath son of Gershom son of Levi.

Their Brethren The Sons Of Merari stood on the left hand Ethan son of Kishi

Son Of Abdi son of Malluch son of Hashabiah son of Amaziah son of Hilkiah

Son Of Amzi son of Bani son of Shamer son of Mahli Son Of Mushi son of Merari son of Levi.

Kohathites These are they that waited with their Children of sons of the Kohathites Heman a singer son of Joel son of Shemuel. Son of Elkanah son of Jeroham son of Eliel son of Toah son of Zuph son of Elkanah son of Mahath son of Amasai son of Elkanah son of Joel son of Azariah son of Zephaniah son of Tahath son of Assir son of Ebiasaph son of Korah son of Izhar son of Kohath son of Levi the son of Israel.

Suburbs Residue of Families of sons of Kohath had cities of their coasts out of Tribe of Ephraim they gave to them of the cities of refuge Shechem in mount Ephraim with suburbs Gezer with suburbs Jokmeam with suburbs Bethhoron with suburbs Aijalon with suburbs Gathrimmon with suburbs. Out of the half Tribe of Manasseh Aner with suburbs Bileam with suburbs for the Family of the remnant of the sons of Kohath. to sons of Gershom were given out of the Family of the half Tribe of Manasseh Golan in Bashan with suburbs Ashtaroth with suburbs. Out of Tribe of Issachar Kedesh with suburbs Daberath with suburbs Ramoth with suburbs Anem with suburbs out of the Tribe of Asher Mashal with suburbs Abdon with suburbs Hukok with suburbs and Rehob with suburbs. Out of Tribe of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee with suburbs Hammon with suburbs Kirjathaim with suburbs.

Families of the Children of Kohath the Levites that remained of the Children of Kohath they had the cities of their lot out of the Tribe of Ephraim. For they gave them Shechem with her suburbs in mount Ephraim to be a city of refuge for the slayer and Gezer with her suburbs. Kibzaim with her suburbs and Bethhoron with her suburbs four cities.

Families of the Children of Kohath the Levites that remained of the Children of Kohath they had the cities of their lot out of the Tribe of Ephraim. For they gave them Shechem with her suburbs in mount Ephraim to be a city of refuge for the slayer and Gezer with her suburbs. Kibzaim with her suburbs and Bethhoron with her suburbs four cities. Out of the Tribe of Dan Eltekeh with her suburbs Gibbethon with her suburbs. Aijalon with her suburbs Gathrimmon with her suburbs four cities. Out of the half Tribe of Manasseh Tanach with her suburbs and Gathrimmon with her suburbs two cities. All the cities were ten with their suburbs for the Families of the Children of Kohath that remained.

Residue of Families of the sons of Kohath had cities of their coasts out of the Tribe of Ephraim.

To the sons of Kohath that were left of the Family of that Tribe were cities given out of the half Tribe namely out of the half Tribe of Manasseh by lot ten cities.

To the sons of Kohath that were left of the Family of that Tribe were cities given out of the half Tribe namely out of the half Tribe of Manasseh by lot ten cities.

These are they that waited with their Children of the sons of the Kohathites Heman a singer the son of Joel

The son of Shemuel son of Elkanah son of Jeroham the son of Eliel the son of Toah son of Zuph son of Elkanah

Son of Mahath son of Amasai son of Elkanah son of Joel son of Azariah son of Zephaniah son of Tahath

Son of Assir son of Ebiasaph son of Korah son of Izhar son of Kohath son of Levi son of Israel.

Concerning The Divisions Of The Porters

Of the Korhites was Meshelemiah the son of Kore of the sons of Asaph.

The sons of Meshelemiah were Zechariah the firstborn Jediel the second Zebadiah the third Jathniel the fourth.

Elam the fifth Jehohanan the sixth Elioenai the seventh.

The residue of the Families of the sons of Kohath had cities of their coasts out of the Tribe of Ephraim.

They gave to them of the cities of refuge Shechem in mount Ephraim with her suburbs they gave also Gezer with her suburbs Jokmeam with her suburbs and Bethhoron with her suburbs Aijalon with her suburbs and Gathrimmon with her suburbs and out of the half Tribe of Manasseh Aner with her suburbs and Bileam with her suburbs for the Family of the remnant of the sons of Kohath.

To The Sons of Kohath that were left of the Family of that Tribe were cities given out of the half Tribe namely out of the half Tribe of Manasseh by lot ten cities.

Of the sons of the Kohathites Heman a singer son of Joel son of Shemuel son of Elkanah son of Jeroham son of Eliel son of Toah son of Zuph son of Elkanah son of Mahath son of Amasai son of Elkanah the son of Joel the son of Azariah son of Zephaniah son of Tahath son of Assir son of Ebiasaph son of Korah son of Izhar son of Kohath son of Levi son of Hebrews.

His brother Asaph who stood on his right hand even Asaph the son of Berachiah son of Shimea son of Michael son of Baaseiah son of Malchiah son of Ethni son of Zerah son of Adaiah son of Ethan son of Zimmah son of Shimei son of Jahath son of Gershom son of Levi.

Their brethren the sons of Merari stood on the left hand Ethan the son of Kishi son of Abdi son of Malluch son of Hashabiah son of Amaziah the son of Hilkiyah son of Amzi son of Bani son of Shamer son of Mahli son of Mushi son of Merari son of Levi.

Their brethren also the Levites were appointed to All Manner of Service of The Tabernacle of the house of God.

These Are The Families of the Kohathites.

In The Number Of All The Males from a month old and upward were Eight Thousand and six hundred Keeping The Charge Of The Sanctuary. 8600

The Tribe Of Levites 1st Lot

First Lot The Children Of The Hebrews Gave by Lot to The Levites

These Are The Families Of The Levites according to The House Of Their Fathers.

Of Levi He Said Let Thy Thummim and Thy Urim Be With Thy Holy One For God blessed Him.

Whom Thou Didst Prove At Massa and With Whom Thou Didst Strive at the waters of Meribah.

For They Have Observed Thy Word and Kept Thy Covenant.

They Shall Teach Jacob Thy Judgments and Israel Thy Law

They Shall Put Incense Before Thee and whole Sacrifice upon Thine Altars.

Bless God His Substances and Accept The Works Of His Hands

Smite Through The Loins of them that rise against Him and Of Them That Hate Him that they rise not again.

These Are The Families Of The Levites according to their Fathers.

The Sons Of Levi Gershom Kohath and Merari and these be Sons Of Levi Gershon Kohath and Merari.

These Were The Sons Of Levi by their names Gershon and Kohath and Merari.

These Are The Names Of The Sons Of Gershon by their Families Libni and Shimei.

These Be The Names Of The Sons Of Gershom Libni and Shimei.

The Names Of The Sons Of Gershom Libni and Shimei.

Of Gershon was the Family of The Libnites and The Family of The Shimites.

The Sons Of Kohath by their Families Amram Izehar Hebron and Uzziel.

The Sons Of Kohath Were Amram Izhar Hebron and Uzziel.

Sons Of Merari by their Families Mahli and Mushi. Sons Of Merari Mahli and Mushi.

Of Gershom Libni his son Jahath his son Zimmah his son Joah his son Iddo His Son Zerah his son Jeaterai his son.

Kohath Begat Amram name of Amram's wife was Jochebed The Daughter Of Levi whom her mother bare to Levi in Egypt and She Bare To Amram Aaron Moses and Miriam their sister to Aaron.

The Children Of Amram Aaron and Moses and Miriam.

The Sons Also Of Aaron Nadab Abihu Eleazar and Ithamar.

To Aaron Was Born Nadab Abihu Eleazar Ithamar Nadab and Abihu Died When They Offered Strange Fire before God.

Children Of Aaron being of Families of Kohathites. Who Were Of Children Of Levi had for theirs was The First Lot.

Eleazar Begat Phinehas Phinehas begat Abishua Abishua begat Bukki and Bukki Begat Uzzi Uzzi begat Zerahiah and Zerahiah begat Meraioth Meraioth begat Amariah and Amariah begat Ahitub Ahitub begat Zadok and Zadok begat Ahimaaz. Ahimaaz Begat Azariah and Azariah begat Johanan Johanan begat Azariah.

He It Is That executed The Priest's Office. In The Temple that Solomon built In Jerusalem.

Azariah Begat Amariah and Amariah begat Ahitub.

Ahitub Begat Zadok and Zadok begat Shallum Shallum begat Hilkiah and Hilkiah Begat Azariah Azariah begat Seraiah and Seraiah begat Jehozadak Jehozadak Went Into Captivity when gods carried away Judah and Jerusalem by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar.

These Are Families Of The Levites according to Their Fathers Of Gershom.

Libni His Son Jahath his son Zimmah his son Joah his son Iddo his son.

Zerah His Son Jeaterai his son. Sons of Kohath Amminadab his son.

Korah His Son Assir his son Elkanah his son and Ebiasaph his son and Ashir His Son Tahath his son Uriel his son Uziah his son and Shaul his son. Sons Of Elkanah Amasai and Ahimoth.

As For Elkanah sons of Elkanah Zophai his son and Nahath His Son Eliab his son Jeroham His Son Elkanah his son sons of Samuel the firstborn Vashni and Abiah

Sons Of Merari Mahli Libni his son Shimei his son Uzza his son Shimea His Son Haggiah his son Asaiah his son.

Son Of Michael son of Baaseiah son of Malchiah son of Ethni son of Zerah.

Son Of Adaiah son of Ethan son of Zimmah son of Shimei son of Jahath. Son Of Gershom son of Levi.

Their Brethren Sons Of Merari stood on the left hand. Ethan The Son Of Kishi son of Abdi.

Son Of Malluch son of Hashabiah son of Amaziah son of Hilkiah son of Amzi.

Son Of Bani son of Shamer son of Mahli son of Mushi son of Merari son of Levi.

As For Elkanah the sons of Elkanah Zophai his son and Nahath his son.

Eliab His Son Jeroham his son Elkanah his son.

Sons Of Samuel the firstborn Vashni and Abiah sons of Merari Mahli.

Libni His Son Shimei his son Uzza his son Shimea his son Haggiah.

His Son Asaiah his son and his Brother Asaph who stood on his right hand.

Even Asaph The Son Of Berachiah the son of Shimea son of Michael.

Son Of Baaseiah son of Malchiah son of Ethni son of Zerah.

Son Of Adaiah son of Ethan son of Zimmah son of Shimei Son Of Jahath son of Gershom son of Levi.

Their Brethren Sons Of Merari stood on the left hand.

Ethan Son Of Kishi son of Abdi son of Malluch son of Hashabiah.

Son Of Amaziah son of Hilkiah son of Amzi son of Bani son of Shamer.

Son Of Mahli son of Mushi son of Merari son of Levi.

These Are The Countries

That Moses Distributed For Inheritance On The Plains Of Moab These Cities With Their Suburbs

As God Commanded by hand of Moses. The Children Of Hebrews gave to The Levites out of Their Inheritance.

At The Commandment Of God these cities and their suburbs.

Children Of Hebrews Gave to The Levites these Cities with their suburbs.

The Lot Came Out For Families of Kohathites and Children of Aaron The Priest.

Families Of The Levites Family of Libnites.

Family Of Hebronites Mahlites Mushites Korathites and Children Of Merari by their Families out of Tribe of Reuben.

Tribe Of Gad and Tribe Of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

They Gave By Lot out of The Tribe of The Children of Judah.

That Were Of The Levites had by lot out of Tribe of Judah and Cities and Suburbs They Gave Out Of The Tribe of The Children of Judah and Tribe Of Children Of Simeon Out Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Simeon and

These Cities That Are Here mentioned by name. Out Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Simeon.

Tribe Of The Children Of Benjamin Out Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Benjamin.

These Cities that are called by their names.

Had By Lot out of The Tribe of Judah and out of The Tribe of Simeon and Out Of The Tribe Of Benjamin Thirteen Cities.

Then Came Near The Heads Of The Fathers Of The Levites to Eleazar Priest and To Joshua Son Of Nun and to The Heads Of The Fathers Of The Tribes of Children of The Hebrews and They Spake To Them At Shiloh in The Land saying God Commanded by the hand of Moses to give us cities to dwell in. With The Suburbs Thereof for our cattle. They Gave To Them of The Cities of Refuge.

They Gave Also Gezer with suburbs. Jokmeam with her suburbs and Bethhoron with suburbs.

Out Of Tribe Of Ephraim they gave to them of The Cities of Refuge. Shechem In Mount Ephraim with suburbs.

Aijalon With Suburbs Gathrimmon with suburbs and Out Of Half Tribe Of Manasseh Aner with suburbs Bileam with suburbs.

For The Family Of The Remnant of The Sons of Kohath.

Families Of Children Of Merari The Rest of The Levites out of Tribe of Zebulun.

Jokneam With Suburbs Kartah with suburbs. Dimnah With Suburbs Nahalal with suburbs.

Four Cities Out Of Tribe Of Reuben Bezer with suburbs and Jahazah with suburbs.

Kedemoth With Suburbs Mephaath with suburbs Four Cities.

Out Of Tribe Of Gad Ramoth in Gilead with suburbs. To Be A City Of Refuge for The Slayers.

Mahanaim With Suburbs Heshbon with suburbs Jazer With Suburbs Four Cities in all.

All Cities For The Children Of Merari by Their Families.

Remaining Of Families Of Levites By Their Lot Twelve Cities.

Residue Of The Families Of Sons Of Kohath had Cities of their coasts.

The Children Of Hebrews Gave to The Levites out of their inheritance.

At The Commandment Of God these Cities and their suburbs.

The Lot Came Out For The Families of The Kohathites and The Children Of Aaron The Priest of The Levites.

The Rest Of The Children Of Kohath Had By Lot.

Out Of The Families of The Tribe of Ephraim and Out Of The Tribe Of Dan and out of the half Tribe of Manasseh Ten Cities. Half Gilead and Ashtaroth and Edrei Cities of the Kingdom of Og in Bashan.

Were Pertaining To The Children Of Machir the son of Manasseh.

The Children Of Hebrews Gave by lot to The Levites.

These Cities With Their Suburbs as God Commanded by the hand of Moses.

The Children Of Hebrews Gave to the Levites these cities with their suburbs.

Hukok with suburbs and Rehob with suburbs. Even To The One Half Of The Children Of Machir by their Families.

Then Came Near The Heads Of The Fathers of The Levites to Eleazar The Priest and to Joshua the son of Nun and To The Heads Of The Fathers of The Tribes of The Children Of Hebrews.

They Spake To Them At Shiloh in The Land saying. God Commanded by the hand of Moses to give us Cities to dwell in. With The Suburbs Thereof for our cattle. All The Cities Of The Levites within the possession.

Of The Children Of The Hebrews were Forty Eight Cities with their suburbs.

These Cities Were Every One with their suburbs round about them. Thus Were all these Cities. 48 Cities

These Are The Families Of The Gershonites Those That Were Numbered Of Them according to the number of all the males.

From A Month Old And Upward even those that were numbered of them Were Seven Thousand and Five Hundred. 7500

The Families Of The Gershonites shall pitch behind The Tabernacles Westward.

The Chief Of The House Of The Father Of The Gershonites. Shall Be Eliasaph the son of Lael.

Numbers Of Levites Twenty Three Thousand. 23000

All Males from a month old and upward. For They Were Not Numbered among The Children Of Hebrews.

Because There Was No Inheritance Given Them among The Children Of Hebrews.

Of The Children Of Levi Four Thousand Six Hundred. 4600

Number Of Them Were Twenty Three Thousand. 23000 All Males from a month old and upward.

Only To The Tribes Of Levi He gave none Inheritance. The Sacrifices Of God Of Hebrews Made By Light.

Are Their Inheritance as He said to Them. For They Were Not To Be Numbered among The Children Of Hebrews.

There Was No Inheritance Given Them among The Children Of Hebrews.

Levites After The Tribe Of Their Fathers were not numbered among them.

Number Of The Children of Levites. Six Hundred Thousand a Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty.

These Are They That Were Numbered Of The Levites after Their Families. 601730

These Are They That Were Numbered Of Levites after Their Families of Gershon.

Family Of Gershonites of Kohath Family of Kohathites of Merari Family of Merarites.

These Are Families Of Levites

Families Of Libnites Hebronites Mahlites Mushites Korathites. To Tribe Of Levi Moses Gave Not Any Inheritance.

God Of Hebrews was Their Inheritance as He Said to Them.

Then Came Near the Heads of the Fathers of Levites to Eleazar the Priest and Joshua Son Of Nun and the Heads of The Fathers of The Tribes Of The Children Of The Hebrews.

These Are They That Waited with their Children of sons of Kohathites.

Heman A Singer Son of Joel son of Shemuel son of Elkanah son of Jeroham.

Son Of Eliel son of Toah son of Zuph son of Elkanah son of Mahath son of Amasai.

Son Of Elkanah son of Joel son of Azariah son of Zephaniah son of Tahath.

Son Of Ashir son of Ebiasaph son of Korah son of Izhar son of Kohathson of Levi.

Son Of Israel and His Brother Asaph who stood on his right hand even.

Asaph Son Of Berachiah son of Shimea son of Michael. Son Of Baaseiah son of Malchiah.

Son Of Ethni son of Zerah son of Adaiah son of Ethan son of Zimmah son of Shimei.

Son Of Jahath son of Gershom the son of Levi and Their Brethren.

The Sons Of Merari stood on the left hand Ethan son of Kishi son of Abdi.

Son Of Malluch son of Hashabiahson of Amaziah son of Hilkiah son of Amzi.

Son Of Bani son of Shamer son of Mahli son of Mushi son of Merari and son of Levi.

Sons Of Judah Er Onan Shelah Pharez and Zarah but Er and Onan Died in the land of Canaan.

Sons Of Pharez were Hezron and Hamul sons of Issachar Tola Phuvah Job and Shimron Sons Of Zebulun Sered Elon and Jahleel.

These Be Sons Of Leah that she bare to Jacob. In Padanaram with his daughter Dinah.

All The Souls Of His Sons and His Daughters were Thirty Three Sons of Gad. 33

Ziphion Haggi Shuni Ezbon Eri Arodi and Areli.

Twenty Three Thousand all males from a month old and upward. 23000

They Were Not Numbered among The Children Of The Hebrews

Because There Was No Inheritance given them among The Children Of The Hebrews.

To The Tribe Of Levi Moses Gave Not any Inheritance. God Of Hebrews was Their Inheritance as He Said to Them.

Their Brethren Also Levites Were Appointed To All Manner Of Services Of The Tabernacles Of The Houses Of God

Aaron and his sons offered upon The Altars The Offerings on The Altars of Incense.

Were Appointed For All The Works Of The Place Most Holy and To Make An Atonement For Hebrews according to all that Moses The Servant Of God had Commanded.

The Children Of Hebrews Gave By Lot to the Levites.

These Cities With Their Suburbs as God Commanded by the hands of Moses.

Only To The Tribes Of Levi He Gave None Inheritance. The Sacrifices Of God Of Hebrews made by Light.

Are Their Inheritance as He Said to Them. Of The Children Of Levi Four Thousand Six Hundred. 4600

Jehoiada Was The Leader of the Aaronites and With Him Were Three Thousand and Seven Hundred. 3700

Zadok A Young Man Mighty of Valour and Of His Father's House Twenty Two Captains. 22

To The Tribe Of Levi Moses Gave Not any Inheritance. God Was Their Inheritance as He said to them.

Only To The Tribes Of Levi He Gave None Inheritance. The Sacrifices Of God Of Hebrews made by Light.

Are Their Inheritance as He said to Them.

Concerning The Divisions Of The Porters

Of The Korhites was Meshelemiah

Son Of Kore of the sons of Asaph sons of Meshelemiah were Zechariah first born

Jediael Second Zebadiah third Jathniel fourth.

Elam Fifth Jehohanan sixth Elioenai seventh.

Sons Of Obededom were Shemaiah firstborn Jehozabad second Joah.

Third Sacar fourth Nethaneel fifth Ammiel sixth Issachar seventh Peulthai eighth.

Also To Shemaiah His Son were sons born. That Ruled Throughout The House Of Their Father.

For They Were Mighty Men Of Valour sons of Shemaiah Othni Rephael and Obed.

Elzabad Whose Brethren were strong Men Elihu and Semachiah.

All These Of The Sons Of Obedom they and their sons and their Brethren.

Able Men For Strength For The Service were Threescore and Two of Obedom. 62

Meshelemiah had sons and Brethren Strong Men Eighteen. 18

Hosah Of The Children Of Merari had sons Simri The Chief.

For Though He Was Not The Firstborn yet his Father made him The Chief.

Hilkiah The Second Tebaliah the third Zechariah the fourth.

All The Sons and brethren of Hosah were Thirteen. 13

Among These Were The Divisions Of The Porters Even Among The Chief Men

Having Awards one against another to Minister In The Houses Of God.

The Craft's Men These are the Men of Rechah Eshton begat Bethrapha Paseah and Tehinnah father of Irnash.

Sons Of Kenaz Othniel and Seraiah and sons of Othniel Hathath

Meonothai begat Ophrah and Seraiah begat Joab Father Of The Valley Of Charashim for they were The Craft's Men.

Sons Of Caleb son of Jephunneh Iru Elah and Naam and Sons Of Elah even Kenaz Sons of Jehaleleel Ziph Ziphah Tiria and Asareel.

To The Tribe Of Levi Moses Gave Not any Inheritance. God Was Their Inheritance as He Said to Them.

Their Brethren Also The Levites were appointed to All Manner Of Services of The Tabernacles Of The Houses Of God. Elkanah sons of Elkanah Zophai his son Nahath his son Eliab his son. Jeroham His Son Elkanah his son.

Sons Of Samuel firstborn Vashni and Abiah. Sons Of Merari Mahli Libni his son Shimei his son.

Uzza His Son Shimea his son Haggiah his son Asaiah his son.

These Are They That Waited with their Children Of sons of Kohathites.

Heman A Singer Son Of Joel son of Shemuel.

Then Priests of The Levites arose and Blessed The Peoples and Their Voice Was Heard and their Prayer came up to His Holy Dwelling Place even to Heaven.

Moses and Aaron and The Chief Of The Congregation

Numbered The Sons Of The Kohathites After Their Families and after The House Of Their Fathers.

From Thirty Years Old and upward even to fifty years old. Every One That Entereth Into The Services.

For The Work in The Tabernacle Of The Congregation. Those That Were Numbered Of Them by their Families.

Were Two Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty. 2750

These Were They That Were Numbered of The Families of The Kohathites.

All That Might Do Services in The Tabernacles Of The Congregations that Moses and Aaron Did Number according to The Commandments Of God by the hand of Moses.

Those That Were Numbered Of The Sons Of Gershon throughout their Families and By The House Of Their Fathers.

Every One That Entereth Into The Services For The Works In The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Even Those That Were Numbered Of Them throughout their Families

By The House Of Their Fathers were Two Thousand Six Hundred and Thirty. 2630

These Are They That Were Numbered of The Families of The Sons of Gershon.

Of All That Might Do Service in The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Whom Moses and Aaron Did Number According To The Commandments Of God.

Those That Were Numbered of The Families of The Sons of Merari.

Throughout Their Families by House Of Their Fathers. From Thirty Years Old and upward.

Even To Fifty Years Old Every One that entereth into The Services For The Works In The Tabernacles Of The Congregations.

Even Those That Were Numbered of them after their Families. Were Three Thousand Two Hundred. 3200

These Be Those That Were Numbered of The Families of the sons of Merari.

Whom Moses and Aaron Numbered according to The Word Of God by the hand of Moses.

All Those That Were Numbered Of The Levites whom Moses and Aaron and The Chief Of The Hebrews numbered after Their Families and After The House of Their Fathers.

From Thirty Years Old and upward even to fifty years old.

Every One That Came To Do The Services Of The Ministry.

Their Brethren Also The Levites Were Appointed To All Manner Of Services Of The Tabernacles Of The Houses Of God Aaron and His Sons offered upon The Altars of The Offerings and

On The Altars of Incense and were Appointed For All The Works Of The Places Most Holy and To Make An Atonement for The Hebrews.

According To All That Moses The Servant Of God Had Commanded.

Children Of The Hebrews Shall Pitch Their Tents Every Man by his own Camp and Every Man By His Own Standard throughout their hosts.

Aaron And His Sons offered upon The Altars.

Of The Offering on The Altar of Incense and Were Appointed For All The Works Of The Places Most Holy.

To Make An Atonement for The Hebrews. Levites Shall Pitch round about The Tabernacles Of Testimony.

So That There Be No Wrath Upon The Congregations Of The Children of The Hebrews.

The Levites Shall Keep The Charge of The Tabernacles Of Testimony.

For The Children Of Hebrews did according to all That God Commanded Moses so did they.

These Are The Families of The Kohathites.

In The Number Of All The Males from a month old and upward were Eight Thousand and Six Hundred Keeping The

Charge Of The Sanctuary. 8600

Their Charge Shall Be The Ark and The Table and The Candlestick and The Altars and The Vessels Of The Sanctuary. Wherewith They Minister and The Hanging and all The Services thereof.

The Chief Of The Levites Have The Oversight Of Them That Keep The Charge Of The Sanctuary.

They Shall Keep His Charge and The Charge Of The Whole Congregations.

God Had Spoken To Moses saying Only Thou Shalt Not Number The Tribe of Levi.

Neither Take The Sum Of Them among The Children of The Hebrews.

Thou Shalt Appoint The Levites over The Tabernacles of Testimony and Over All The Vessels Thereof and Over All Things That Belong to it.

They Shall Bear The Tabernacle and all The Vessels thereof and They Shall Minister To It and shall encamp round about The Tabernacles.

That Moses Commanded The Levites Bare The Ark Of The Covenant Of God Saying Take This Book of The Laws and Put it in The Side of The Ark Of The Covenant Of God That it May Be There For a Witness against Thee.

Be Strong and Of A Good Courage fear not nor be afraid of Them for God He it is That Doth Go With Thee He Will Not fail Thee Nor forsake Thee.

Behold The Courses Of The Priests and The Levites even They Shall Be With Thee for all The Services Of The Houses Of God and There Shall Be With Thee for all Manner of Work Manship Every Willing Skilful Man for any Manner of Service also The Princes and all The Peoples Will Be Wholly at Thy Commandment.

When The Tabernacles Setteth Forward The Levites Shall Set it up.

When The Tabernacles Is Pitched The Levites Shall Take it down and The Strangers That Cometh at night shall be put to death.

Levites Dress Rules

Every Head shall be bald and every beard clipped.

Upon All The Hands Shall Be sackcloth cuttings and upon the loins sackcloth.

In The Latter Days

When The Children Of The Hebrews Went Astray

As The Levites Went Astray

Is There Not An Appointed Time to The Man upon The Earth ?

God Decided To Protect Cain when there was a grievance against Him Placing The Mark.

God Placed A Mark Upon Cain. Swearing Sevenfold Vengeance against His enemies.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly He Will Repay Fury To His adversaries.

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With Thee I Will Save Thy Children.

The Sabbaths

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

Verily My Sabbaths Ye Shall Keep For It Is A Sign Between Me and You Throughout Your Generations That Ye May Know That I Am God That Doth Sanctify You.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You. Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein. That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

Wherefore The Children Of The Hebrews Shall Keep The Sabbath To Observe The Sabbath.

Throughout Their Generations for a Perpetual Covenant.

It Is A Sign Between Me and The Children Of The Hebrews For Ever.

A Blessing and A Curse

Behold I Set Before You This Day A Blessing and a Curse.

A Blessing If Ye Obey The Commandments Of God That I Command You This Day.

A Curse If Ye will not Obey The Commandments Of God but Turn aside out of The Ways That I Command You This Day to Go after other gods Ye Have Not Known.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein. That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

When All These Things Are Come Upon Thee The Blessings and The Curses I Have Set Before Thee.

Thou Shalt Call Them To Mind Among All The Nations whither gods Hath Driven Thee.

See I Have Set Before Thee This Day Life and Good and death and evil.

Forsake Not The Levites

Take Heed To Thyself That Thou Forsake Not The Levites as Long as Thou Livest upon The Earth.

The Levites That Is Within Thy Gates Thou Shalt Not Forsake Them for They Hath No Part Nor Inheritance with Thee.

The Levites Because They Hath No Part Nor Inheritance With Thee and The Strangers and The Fatherless and The Widows are within Thy Gates Shall Come and Shall Eat and Be Satisfied That God May Bless Thee in all The Works of Thine Hands Thou Doest.

Then Thou Shalt Say Before God I Have Brought away The Hallowed Things out of Mine Houses and also Have Given Them to The Levites and to the strangers to the fatherless and to the widow according to all Thy Commandments. Ye Are The Chief Of The Fathers Of The Levites Sanctify Yourselves.

Both Ye and Your Brethren That Ye May Bring Up The Ark Of God Of The Hebrews.

To The Place That I Have Prepared For It.

Thou Hast Commanded Me I Have Not Transgressed Thy Commandments Neither Have I Forgotten Them.

Concerning His Sons

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens Laid Upon Him and

The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written in The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.

Hath Brought Forth Them The Remnants Of His Brethren Shall Return To The Children Of The Hebrews.

I Will Give Powers To My Two Witnesses. The Glory Of Moab and The Righteous.

These Are The Two Olive Trees and The Two Candlesticks. Standing Before God Of The Earth.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them Fire Proceedeth Out Of Their Mouth and Devoureth the enemies.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them They Must In This Manner Be Killed.

Name Of The One Was Gershom

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God A Wicked Counsellor.

The Name Of The One Was Gershom for He Said I have been an alien in a strange land.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men for The Wars ?

As An Eagle stirreth up her nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them beareth them on her wings.

After The League Made With them They Shall Work Deceitfully For They Shall Come Up and Shall Become Strong with a small People.

Give Ye Now Commandments To Cause These Men To Cease and That This City Be Not Builded.

There Is A Time Wherein One Man Ruleth over Another to His Own Hurt.

The Righteous

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

Wherein Thou Hast Labour From Thy Youth. Labour Not To Comfort Me.

Moab Hath Been At Unease From His Youth He Hath Not Settled on His Lease and Hath Been Emptied From Vessel to Vessel. They Devised To Take Away My Life. The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

Slaying The Children In The Valleys Under The Cliffs Of The Rocks.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

They Cast Into The Sea Than That They Should Offend One Of These Little Ones.

They Sent From Above They Took Me Below. He Drew Me Out Of Many Waters. Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God.

They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith. Because Of Their Sins Also They Have Dominion Over Our Bodies.

Over Our Peoples At Their Pleasure We Are In Great Distress. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

They Hath Caused Arrows of his quiver to enter into My veins. Thus My Heart Was Grieved I Was Pricked in My Veins.

Is There Not A Lie In My Right Hand ? They Weakened My Strength On The Way.

Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength. They Shortened My Days. I Am Deprived Of The Residue Of My Years.

Woe To Them That Decree Unrighteous Decrees That Write Grievousness That They Have Prescribed.

I Have Seen The Travails That gods Hath Given to The Sons Of Men To Be Exercised in it.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity. After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

Therefore The Armed Soldiers Of Moab Shall Cry Out.

His Life Shall Be Grievous To Him. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

For Thus Hath God Said To Me Within a Year According To The Years Of An Hireling and All The Glory Of Kedar Shall Fail. Who Art Thou That Thou Shouldest Be Afraid Of A Man That Shall Die.

The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

They Devised To Take Away My Life. Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works. We Are Counted As Sheep For The Slaughter. The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain Upon Thy High Places. Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The Houses Of The Hebrews. From The Sole Of The Foot Even To The Head There Is No Soundness In Him but Wounds and Bruises. Or Is He Slain according to The Slaughter of Them That are Slain by Them ? Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God. The Crown Of The Head of The Tumultuous Ones. Woe Be To Thee O Moab !

They Prevented Me In The Day Of My Calamity but God Was My Stay. The Blessing Of Him That Was Ready to Perish Came upon Me and For In Thou Wrath They Smote Thee in My Favour Have I Had Mercy on Thee ? For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with Thee and I Will Save Thy Children.

They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. He Shall Be Raised Again.

Though He Can Be Seen in Form and Observation Can Be Made of Him at His Appearance. Yet He Cannot be Understood. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

The Glory Of Moab

The Land That Thou Abhorrest Shall Be Forsaken of Both Her Kings.

They Smote Also All The Firstborn In The Land. The Chiefs Of All Their Strengths.

Shall They Give My Firstborn for Their Transgressions The Fruits Of My Body For The Sins Of Their Souls ?

Every Man's Sword Shall Be against His Brother.

They Pondereth All His Goings. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

When They Couch In Their Dens and Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

They Hath Put Him To Grief When Thou Shalt Make His Soul An Offering For Sin.

The Beasts Of The Field Multiply Against Thee. Was He Found Among thieves ?

In The Streets Thereof A Troop Shall Overcome Him. With His Mouth In Heart He Layeth His Wait.

He Is Brought As A Lamb To The Slaughter and As A Sheep.

Before Their Shearers Is Dumb So He Openeth Not His Mouth. Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

That Have Said To Thy Soul Bow Down That We May Go Over and Thou Hast Laid Thy Body As The Ground as The Street To Them That Went Over.

Or Is He Slain according to the slaughter of Them that are slain by Them ? Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God.

Hath They Smitten Him ? As He Smote Those that smote Him ! He Reserveth Wrath For His enemies.

Against Whom Make Ye A Wide Mouth and draw out the tongue ?

Are Ye Not Children Of Transgressions A Seed Of Falsehood ?

Then She That Is Mine Enemy Shall See It and Shame Shall Cover Her That Said To Me Where Is God Thy God ?

Mine Eyes Shall Behold Her Now. Judgment Also Will They Lay To The Line and Righteousness To The Plummeth.
They Testified Falsely Against His Brother.

Why Do We Deal Treacherously Every Man against His Brother by Profaning The Covenant Of Our Fathers ?

Kept Not His Testimonies Turned Back and Dealt Unfaithfully Like Their Fathers They were turned aside like a deceitful bow. They Kept Not The Covenant Of God and Refused to Walk in His Laws.

Yea There Is None That Sheweth Yea There Is None That Declareth.

Cursed Be He That Doeth The Works Of God deceitfully. Howbeit They Were Not Made For The Houses Of God ?

Why Therefore Did Ye Not Recover Them Within That Time ?

Why Hast Thou Not Required Of The Levites to bring in out of Judah and out of Jerusalem The Collections According to The Commandments of Moses The Servant of God and of The Congregations of Hebrews for The Tabernacle of witness ? Their Devices Against Me All The Day. Thine Habitation Is In The Midst Of Deceits.

Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out It Speaketh Deceits. Through Deceit They Refuse To Know Me Saith God.

The Trespass Money and Sin Money Was Not Brought Into.

The House Of God It Was The Priest's. They Holdeth Back The Face Of His Throne.

Him That Is Shut Up and Left Of The Hebrews. They Kept Not The Covenant Of God Refused to Walk In His Laws.

His Name Should Not Have Been Cut Off Nor Destroyed from Before Me.

Except That gods Had Shortened Those Days. They Hath Shortened The Days.

Strangers Be Filled With Thy Wealth and Thy Labours Be In The Houses Of A Stranger.

Thou Hast Made Void The Covenant Of Thy Servant Thou Hast Profaned His Crown by casting it to the ground.

So That He Forsook The Tabernacle Of Shiloh The Tent He placed among Men. Delivered His Strengths into captivity and His Glory into the enemy's hands.

They Gave His Peoples over also to the swords and was wroth with His Inheritance. The fire consumed their young Men and their maidens were not given to marriage.

Take Heed To Thyself That Thou Forsake Not The Levites as Long as Thou Livest upon The Earth.

Howbeit The Levites hastened it not.

Only Sons Of Aaron Administer Judgment and Wealth At These Times.

Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait. For I Have Heard The Slander Of Many.

None Calleth For Justice Nor Any Pleadeth For The Truth. For Their Heart Was Not Right With Him.

Neither Were They Stedfast In His Covenant.

Therefore Their Days Did They Consume In Vanity and Their Years in Troubles.

Yea There Is None That Sheweth Yea There Is None That Declareth.

Yea There Is None That Heareth Your Words.

Thou Hast Cast Off and Put Us to shame and Goest Not Forth with Our Armies.

Thou Makest Us to Turn Back from the enemy and they hate us spoil for themselves.

Thou Hast Given Us like sheep appointed for meat and Hast Scattered Us among the heathens.

Thou Sellest Thy Peoples for nought and Dost Not Increase Thy Wealth by their Prices.

Thou Makest Us a Reproach to Our Neighbours a Scorn and a Derision to Them That are Round about Us. Thou Makest us a byword among the heathens a shaking of The Heads among The Peoples.

Whereas Thou Has Been Forsaken and Hated So That No Man Went Through To Thee.

Thou Hast Done Deeds To Me That Ought Not Be Done. They Devised To Take Away My Life. They Hath Broken My Bones. They Hath O Broken My Teeth. Woundedst The Head out of The House Of The Hebrews Slain Upon Thy High Places. They Weakened My Strength On The Way. Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength. They shortened My Days. They Hath Made My Chain Heavy. Because Of Our Sins Also they have dominion over Our Bodies. Behold The Plague Was Begun Among The Peoples. His Taste Remained In Him His scent is changed. Ask Him That Fleeth and Her That escapeth and Say What is Done ? They Hath Hedged Me About that I cannot get out. He Turneth His Hands Against Me all the day. They Hath Filled Me My Days With Bitterness. Cursed Be Their Anger For It Was Fierce and Their Wrath for it was cruel ! Neither Turned They from their wicked works. Have Done To Him Whatsoever. They listed The Riches That He Hath Not Gotten ? Strangers Be Filled With Thy Wealth Thy Labours Be In The House of a stranger. The Wicked Watcheth and seeketh to slay Him. Their Devices Against Me all the day. They Proceed from evil to evil. They Took Counsel Together Against Me and Limited Me. Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out it Speaketh deceit a false witness will utter lies. They Hath Conceived Mischief and they Brought Forth Falsehood. They Hath Bent His Bow and set Me as a mark for the arrow. We Are Counted As Sheep for the slaughter. Yea Forty Years ! Yea For Thy Sake are We killed all the days long ? Is There Not a Lie in My Right Hand ? I Said O God Take Me Not Away in The Midst of My Days. Therefore I Will Not Refrain My Mouth. I Will Speak Of The Anguish Of My Spirit I Will Complain In The Bitterness of My Soul.

Woe To That Man By Whom The Son Of The Man is betrayed !

Good Were It For That man if he had never been born. Deeds Against The King

Hear This O Ye That Swallow Up The Needy Even To Make The Poor Of The Land to Fail.

Delivered His Strengths into Captivity and His Glory into the enemy's hands.

For All His Days Are Sorrows and His Travail Grief Yea His Heart Taketh Not Rest in The Night.

Thou Through Thy Commandments Hast Made Me Wiser Than Mine enemies For They Are Ever With Me.

Neither Shall They Cover Themselves With Their Works.

Thy Life Shall Hang In Doubt Before Thee and Thou Shalt Fear Day and Night and Shalt Have None Assurances of Thy Life.

God In Trouble Have They Visited Thee ? Thou Didst Shew Thee No Mercy upon The Ancient.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore For It Is Holy To You. Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely be Put to Death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth Any Works Therein That Soul Shall Be Cut Off From Among His Peoples. Yet They Would Not Hear.

They Shall Be Confounded For The Gardens That Ye Have Chosen. Yet They Would Not Hear.

That Make A Man An Offender For A Word and lay a snare for Him That Reproveth in The Gates and Turn aside The Just For a Thing of Nought.

Is The Spirit Of God Straitened ? Are These His Doings ? Yet They Would Not Hear.

In The Siege and in the straitness wherewith Thine enemies Shall Distress Thee.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Yet They Tempted and Provoked The Most High God and Kept Not His Testimonies and Turned Back and Dealt un Faithfully Like Their Fathers They were Turned aside like a deceitful bow.

He Shall Not Stand For They Shall Forecast Devices Against Him.

For In Those Days Shall Be Affliction such as Was Not From The Beginning of The Creation That God Created To This Time Neither Shall Be.

Yea There is None That Sheweth Yea There is None That Declareth Yea There is None That Heareth Your Words.

A Noise They Hath Passed The Times Appointed Even To The Time Appointed That The Man Of God Told Them. The Tent That He Placed Among Men.

Warned Them Of Not Once Nor Twice and Saved Themselves There. Yet He Cannot Be Understood.

A Noise Shall Come Even To The Ends Of The Earth For God Hath A Controversy With The Nations. We Were Like Them That Dream.

Remember God The Reproach Of Thy Servants how I Do bear in My Bosom The Reproach of all The Mighty Peoples.

Where With Thine Enemies Have Reproached O God where with They Have Reproached The Footsteps of Thine Anointed. Who Leave The Paths Of Uprightness to walk in the ways of darkness.

Who Rejoice To Do Evil and delight in the frowardness of the wicked.

Whose Ways Are Crooked and They froward in Their Paths.

Now Because Ye Have Done all These Works Saith God I Spake To You Rising Up Early and Speaking but Ye Heard Not and I Called You but Ye Answered Not. That Is In The Midst Of Fools is Made Known. It Came to Pass.

For It Is A People Of No Understanding. For They Hath Shut Their Eyes That They Cannot See and Their Hearts That They Cannot Understand. Because They Have No Knowledge's. They Have Not Known Nor Understood.

For They Hear Thy Words but They Do Them Not.

God Will Put All These Curses Upon Thine Enemies and on them That Hate Thee Persecuted Thee.

Because They Hath Despised The Words Of God and Hath Broken His Commandments That soul Shall Utterly Be Cut off his iniquity Shall Be Upon him.

Because Sentence Against an evil work is Not Executed speedily Therefore the hearts of The Sons of Men is Fully Set in them to do evil.

They Remembered Not His Hand nor The Days When He Delivered Them from the enemy.

Therefore Will They Give Him Up until The Time That She That Travailleth.

Then Said God To Me The End is Come Upon My Peoples of The Hebrews I Will Not Again Pass By Them Any More.

Let Not All The Troubles Seem Little. Before Thee That Hath Come Upon Us.

For Thus Saith God I Will Even Deal With Thee as Thou Hast Done That Hast despised The Oath in Breaking The Covenant.

The Wicked Have Robbed Me

Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

So That He Forsook The Tabernacle Of Shiloh The Tent He Placed among Men.

Delivered His Strengths into captivity and His Glory into the enemy's hands.

They Gave His Peoples over also to the swords and was wroth with His Inheritance.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Go Get Thee To This Treasurer Even To Shebna That Is Over The Houses and Say What Hast Thou Here ?

Whom Hast Thou Here That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out a Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him Out a Sepulchre On High That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In a Rock ?

My Hand Hath Found As A Nest The Riches Of The Peoples as One Gathereth Eggs That Are Left.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made With Them Of The Moneys That Was Delivered into Their Hands Because They Dealt Not Faithfully.

The Trespass Money and Sin Money Was Not Brought Into.

The House Of God It Was The Priest's. They Holdeth Back The Face Of His Throne.

They Turneth His Hands Against Me All The Days.

For They Proceed From Evil To Evil. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait !

They Will Deceive Every One Will Not Speak The Truth.

They Have Taught Their Tongues To Speak Lies Weary Themselves To Commit Iniquitys.

Their Devices Against Me All The Day. Thine Habitation Is In The Midst Of Deceits.

Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out It Speaketh Deceits. Through Deceit They Refuse To Know Me Saith God.

He Lifted Up His Face To The Window and Said Who Is On My Side ? Who ? Now Why Dost Thou Cry Out Aloud ?

Is There No King in Thee ? Is Thy Counsellor Perished ? None Shall Raise Him Up.

The Days Of His Youth Hast Thou Shortened Thou Hast Covered Him with shame.

Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth He Drinketh no Waters and is faint.

Ye Are Cursed With A Curse For Ye Have Robbed Me even This Whole Nation.

The Bands Of The Wicked Have Robbed Me. Concerning Things That Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty.

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wist It Not It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him.

The Simple Pass On and Are Punished. Though He Wist It Not Yet he is Guilty and Shall Bear His Iniquity.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

God Made A Breach Upon Us. To Break My Covenant With Them For I Am God.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions and will Bring their fears upon Them.

Saith God Do They Not Provoke Themselves to The Confusions of Their Own Faces ?

The Days Of Their Calamity was come upon Them and The Times Of their Visitations.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved. Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward. For The Memory of Them Is Forgotten.

The Tribe Of Manasseh

There Was Also A Lot For The Tribe Of Manasseh for he was firstborn of Joseph to wit for Machir firstborn of

Manasseh Father of Gilead because He was a Man of War therefore he had Gilead and Bashan.

There Was Also A Lot For The Rest Of The Children Of Manasseh by Their Families for Children of Abiezer for Children of Helek Children of Asriel Children of Shechem Children of Hephher Children of Shemida these were the male Children of Manasseh son of Joseph by their Families Zelophehad son of Hephher son of Gilead son of Machir son of Manasseh had no sons but daughters names of his daughters Mahlah Noah Hoglah Milcah and Tirzah.

Number Of The Tribe Of Manasseh were Thirty Two Thousand Two Hundred. 32200

Tribe Of Manasseh and Captain of the Children of Manasseh shall be Gamaliel son of Pedahzur his host and those that were numbered of them were Thirty Two Thousand Two Hundred. 32200

Children Of Manasseh by their generations after Their Families by The House of Their Fathers according to the number of the names.

Joseph After Their Families Were Manasseh and Ephraim sons of Manasseh of Machir Family of Machirites and Machir begat Gilead of Gilead come Family of the Gileadites. These are sons of Gilead of Jeezer Family of Jeezerites of Helek Family of Helekites of Asriel Family of Asrielites and Shechem Family of Shechemites of Shemida Family of Shemidaites and Hephher Family of Hephherites Zelophehad son of Hephher had no sons but daughters names of daughters of Zelophehad were Mahlah Noah Hoglah Milcah and Tirzah.

These Are Families Of Manasseh numbered Fifty Two Thousand Seven Hundred. 52700

There Was Also A Lot For The Tribe Of Manasseh for he was firstborn of Joseph to wit for Machir the firstborn of Manasseh father of Gilead because he was a Man of war therefore he had Gilead and Bashan. There was also a lot for the rest of the Children of Manasseh by their Families for Children of Abiezer and for Children of Helek Children of Asriel Children of Shechem Children of Hephher Children of Shemida. These were the male Children of Manasseh the son of Joseph by their Families. Zelophehad son of Hephher son of Gilead son of Machir son of Manasseh had no sons only daughters these are the names of his daughters Mahlah Noah Hoglah Milcah and Tirzah.

Moses gave inheritance to half Tribe of Manasseh this was possession of The Half Tribe of the Children of Manasseh by their Families. Their coast was from Mahanaim all Bashan all the Kingdom of Og King of Bashan and all the towns of Jair that are in Bashan threescore cities half Gilead and Ashtaroth and Edrei cities of the Kingdom of Og in Bashan were pertaining to the Children of Machir son of Manasseh even to the one half of the Children of Machir by their Families.

Moses gave Gilead to Machir son of Manasseh and he dwelt therein Jair son of Manasseh went and took the small towns thereof and called them Havothjair. Nobah went and took Kenath and villages thereof and called it Nobah after his own name.

Sons Of Joseph after their Families were Manasseh and Ephraim. Sons of Manasseh of Machir Family of the Machirites and Machir begat Gilead of Gilead come the Family of the Gileadites. Sons of Gilead of Jeezer the Family of the Jeezerites of Helek Family of the Helekites: of Asriel Family of the Asrielites: and Shechem Family of Shechemites of Shemida the Family of Shemidaites and Hephher Family of the Hephherites Zelophehad son of Hephher had no sons only daughters names of the Daughters of Zelophehad were Mahlah Noah Hoglah Milcah and Tirzah.

They came near before Eleazar the priest and before Joshua the son of Nun and before the Princes saying God commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among our brethren. Therefore according to the Commandment of God he gave them an inheritance among the brethren of their father. There fell ten portions to Manasseh beside the land of Gilead and Bashan that were on the other side Jordan.

Daughters Of Manasseh had an inheritance among his sons and the rest of anasseh's sons had the land of Gilead.

The Coast Of Manasseh was from Asher to Michmethah that lieth before Shechem and the border went along on the right hand to the inhabitants of Entappuah. Manasseh had the land of Tappuah but Tappuah on the border of Manasseh belonged to the Children of Ephraim. The coast descended to the river Kanah southward of the river these cities of Ephraim are among the cities of Manasseh the coast of Manasseh also was on the north side of the river and the outgoings of it were at the sea Southward it was Ephraim's and northward it was Manasseh's and the sea is his border and they met together in Asher on the north and in Issachar on the east.

Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher Bethshean and her towns and Ibleam and her towns and the inhabitants of Dor and her towns and the inhabitants of Endor and her towns and the inhabitants of Taanach and her towns and

the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns even three countries.

Yet The Children Of Manasseh could not drive out the inhabitants of those cities but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.

Yet it came to pass when The Children Of The Hebrews were waxen strong that they put the Canaanites to Tribute but did not utterly drive them out.

There fell ten portions to Manasseh beside the land of Gilead and Bashan that were on the other side Jordan Because the daughters of Manasseh had an inheritance among his sons and the rest of Manasseh's sons had the land of Gilead.

The Coast Of Manasseh was from Asher to Michmethah that lieth before Shechem and the border went along on the right hand to the inhabitants of Entappuah. Manasseh had the land of Tappuah: but Tappuah on the border of Manasseh belonged to the Children of Ephraim and the coast descended to the river Kanah southward of the river these cities of Ephraim are among the cities of Manasseh: the coast of Manasseh also was on the north side of the river and the outgoings of it were at the sea.

These are the Families of Manasseh that were numbered Fifty Two Thousand Seven Hundred. 52700.

Number of Tribe of Manasseh were thirty two thousand two hundred. 32200

Host of Tribe of Children of Manasseh was Gamaliel son of Pedahzur.

Children of Machir son of Manasseh went to Gilead and took it and dispossessed the Amorite that was in it.

Moses gave Gilead to Machir son of Manasseh and he dwelt therein.

Jair the son of Manasseh went and took the small towns thereof and called them Havothjair.

The Coast Of Manasseh also was on the north side of the river and the outgoings of it were at the sea. Southward it was Ephraim's and northward it was Manasseh's and the sea is his border and they met together in Asher on the north and in Issachar on the east.

Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher Bethshean and her towns Ibleam and towns and the inhabitants of Dor and towns and inhabitants of Endor and towns and inhabitants of Taanach and towns and inhabitants of Megiddo and towns even three countries.

Yet Children Of Manasseh could not drive out the inhabitants of those Cities The Canaanites would dwell in that land.

Coast Of Manasseh was from Asher to Michmethah that lieth before Shechem the border went along on the right hand to the inhabitants of Entappuah. Manasseh had the land of Tappuah but Tappuah on the border of Manasseh belonged to the Children of Ephraim.

There fell ten portions to Manasseh beside the land of Gilead and Bashan that were on the other side Jordan.

Because The Daughters Of Manasseh had an Inheritance among his sons the rest of Manasseh's sons had the land of Gilead.

These were sons of Gilead son of Machir son of Manasseh his sister Hammoleketh bare Ishod Abiezer Mahalah sons of Shemidah were Ahian and Shechem Likhi and Aniam sons of Ephraim Shuthelah and Bered his son and Tahath his son Eladah his son Tahath his son Zabad his son Shuthelah his son Ezer and Elead whom the Men of Gath that were born in that land slew because they came down to take away their cattle.

Neither did Manasseh drive out the inhabitants of Bethshean and her towns nor Taanach and her towns nor the inhabitants of Dor and her towns nor the inhabitants of Ibleam and her towns nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.

Number Of The Tribe Of Manasseh were Thirty Two Thousand Two Hundred. 32200

The Half Tribe Of Manasseh

On the other side of Jordan of the Reubenites and Gadites and of The Half Tribe of Manasseh with all Manner of instruments of war for the battle an hundred twenty thousand. 120000

By their generations after the House of their Fathers were bands of soldiers for war six and thirty thousand Men for they had many wives and sons. 36000

Out Of The Half Tribe Of Manasseh Tanach with her suburbs and Gathrimmon with her suburbs two cities. All the cities were ten with their suburbs for the Families of the Children of Kohath that remained.

The Half Tribe Of Manasseh Eighteen Thousand that were expressed by name to come and make David King. 18000

The Half Tribe Of Manasseh Moses gave inheritance to The Half Tribe of Manasseh and this was the possession of The Half Tribe of the Children of Manasseh by their Families. Their coast was from Mahanaim all Bashan all the Kingdom of Og King of Bashan and all the towns of Jair that are in Bashan threescore cities.

Out Of The Half Tribe Of Manasseh Aner with her suburbs and Bileam with her suburbs for the Family of the remnant of the sons of Kohath.

These Were Sons Of Gilead son of Machir son of Manasseh his sister Hammoleketh bare Ishod Abiezer Mahalah sons of Shemidah were Ahian and Shechem Likhi and Aniam sons of Ephraim Shuthelah and Bered his son and Tahath his son Eladah his son Tahath his son Zabad his son Shuthelah his son Ezer and Elead whom the Men of Gath that were born in that land slew because they came down to take away their cattle.

The Tribe Of Merari

Numbers 4:41 These are they that were Numbered of The Families of The Sons of Gershon of all That Might Do Services In The Tabernacles Of The Congregations whom Moses and Aaron did number according to The Commandments of God.

Numbers 4:42 Those that were Numbered of The Families of The Sons of Merari throughout their Families by The House of their Fathers.

Numbers 4:43 From Thirty Years old and upward even to Fifty Years old Every One that entereth into The Services for The Works in The Tabernacle of The Congregation.

Numbers 4:44 Even those that were Numbered of them after their Families were Three Thousand Two Hundred. 3200

Numbers 4:45 These be those that were Numbered of The Families of The Sons of Merari whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to The Word Of God by the hand of Moses.

Numbers 4:46 All those that were Numbered of The Levites whom Moses and Aaron and The Chief of Israel numbered after their Families and after The House of their Fathers.

Numbers 4:47 From Thirty Years old and upward even to Fifty Years old Every One that came to do The Services of The Ministry and The Services of The Burdens in The Tabernacle of The Congregations.

Numbers 4:48 Even those that were Numbered of them were Eight Thousand Five Hundred and Fourscore. 8580

Numbers 4:49 According to The Commandments of God they were numbered by the hand of Moses every one According to His Services and According to His Burdens thus were they Numbered of them as God Commanded Moses.

The Sons Of Merari Mahli Libni his son Shimei his son Uzza

His Son Shimea his son Haggiah his son Asaiah his son.

These Are They Whom David set over The Services Of The Songs.

Sons Of Merari Mahli Libni his son Shimei his son Uzza his son Shimea his son Haggiah his son Asaiah his son.

Hosah Of Children Of Merari had sons Simri The Chief.

For Though he was not Firstborn yet his Father made him The Chief.

Hilkiah the second Tebaliah third Zechariah fourth all the sons and brethren Of Hosah were Thirteen.

Children Of Merari by their Families had Out of Tribe of Reuben and Tribe of Gad and

Tribe Of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

Children Of Merari were given out of Tribe of Zebulun Rimmon with suburbs Tabor with suburbs.

Other Side Jordan by Jericho on East Side of Jordan were given them out of Tribe of Reuben.

Bezer in the wilderness with suburbs Jahzah with suburbs Kedemoth.

Also with suburbs Mephaath with suburbs.

Out Of Tribe Of Gad Ramoth in Gilead with suburbs Mahanaim with suburbs.

Heshbon with suburbs and Jazer with suburbs.

To Families Of Children Of Merari the rest of The Levites out of The Tribe of Zebulun Jokneam with suburbs Kartah with suburbs Dimnah with suburbs Nahalal with suburbs Four Cities.

Out Of Tribe of Reuben Bezer with suburbs Jahazah with suburbs Kedemoth with suburbs and Mephaath with suburbs four cities.

Out Of The Tribe Of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee with suburbs.

To Be a City of Refuge for The Slayers and Hammothdor with her suburbs and Kartan with suburbs Three Cities.

All The Cities For Children Of Merari by their Families that were remaining of Families.

Of The Levites were by Their Lot Twelve Cities.

These Cities were every one with their suburbs round about them thus were all These Cities.

All Cities Of Gershonites according to their Families were Thirteen Cities with their suburbs.

To Families Of Children Of Merari the rest of The Levites out of Tribe of Zebulun.

Jokneam with suburbs Kartah with suburbs Dimnah with suburbs Nahalal with suburbs.

Four Cities Out Of Tribe Of Reuben Bezer with suburbs Jahazah with suburbs.

Kedemoth with suburbs Mephaath with suburbs Four Cities.

Out Of Tribe Of Gad Ramoth in Gilead with suburbs.

To Be A City Of Refuge for The Slayers Mahanaim with suburbs Heshbon with suburbs.

Jazer with suburbs Four Cities in all.

All Cities For Children Of Merari by their Families.

That Were Remaining Of Families Of Levites were by Their Lot Twelve Cities.

The Fields Of The City and the villages thereof they gave to Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

To The Sons Of Aaron they gave The Cities of Judah namely Hebron The City of Refuge and

Libnah with suburbs Jattir and Eshtemoa with suburbs Hilen with suburbs.

Debir with suburbs Ashan with suburbs Bethshemesh with suburbs.

Out Of Tribe Of Benjamin Geba with suburbs Alemeth with suburbs Anathoth with suburbs.

All Their Cities throughout their Families were Thirteen Cities.

Sons Of Kohath that were left of The Family of that Tribe.

Were Cities Given Out of half Tribe namely out of half Tribe of Manasseh by lot Ten Cities.

Sons Of Gershom throughout their Families out of The Tribe of Issachar.

Out Of The Tribe Of Asher and out of The Tribe of Naphtali and

Out Of Tribe Of Manasseh in Bashan Thirteen Cities.

To The Sons Of Merari were given by lot throughout their Families out of The Tribe of Reuben and

Out Of The Tribe Of Gad and out of The Tribe of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

Children Of The Hebrews Gave to The Levites These Cities with their suburbs.

They Gave By Lot Out of The Tribe of The Children of Judah and

Out Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Simeon and

Out Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Benjamin these Cities that are called by their names.

The Residue Of The Families of the sons of Kohath had Cities of their coasts Out Of The Tribe Of Ephraim.

To Sons Of Merari were given by lot throughout their Families out of Tribe of Reuben and Gad and out of The Tribe of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

They Gave To Them Cities of Refuge Shechem in mount Ephraim with suburbs.

They Gave also Gezer with suburbs Jokmeam with suburbs and Bethhoron.

With Suburbs Aijalon with suburbs Gathrimmon with suburbs.

Out Of Half Tribe Of Manasseh Aner with suburbs Bileam with suburbs.

For The Family of The Remnants of The Sons of Kohath.

To Sons Of Gershom were given out of Family of half Tribe of Manasseh Golan in Bashan with suburbs Ashtaroth with suburbs.

Tribe Of Issachar Kedesh with suburbs Daberath with suburbs Ramoth with suburbs Anem with suburbs.

Tribe of Asher Mashal with suburbs Abdon with suburbs Hukok with suburbs Rehob with suburbs.

Tribe Of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee with suburbs Hammon with suburbs and Kirjathaim with suburbs.

To The Rest Of The Children Of Merari Were Given out of The Tribe of Zebulun Rimmon with Suburbs Tabor with her suburbs.

On The Other Side Jordan by Jericho on The East Side of Jordan.

Were Given Them Out of The Tribe of Reuben Bezer in the wilderness with her suburbs and Jahzah with her suburbs Kedemoth also with her suburbs and Mephaath with her suburbs.

So All The Cities For The Children Of Merari by their Families That were remaining of The Families of The Levites were by their lot Twelve Cities.

To The Families Of The Children Of Merari the rest of The Levites.

Out Of The Tribe Of Zebulun Jokneam with her suburbs and Kartah with her suburbs Dimnah with her suburbs Nahalal with her suburbs Four Cities.

The Children Of Merari by their Families had out of The Tribe of Reuben and

Out Of The Tribe Of Gad and out of The Tribe of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

So All The Cities For The Children Of Merari by their Families.

That Were Remaining Of The Families Of The Levites were by their lot Twelve Cities.

To The Families Of The Children Of Merari the rest of The Levites.

Out Of The Tribe Of Zebulun Jokneam with her suburbs and Kartah with her suburbs Dimnah with her suburbs Nahalal with her suburbs Four Cities.

The Children Of Merari by their Families had out of The Tribe of Reuben and

Out Of The Tribe Of Gad and out of The Tribe of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

To The Rest Of The Children Of Merari were given out of The Tribe of Zebulun Rimmon with her suburbs Tabor with her suburbs.

Sons Of Merari Were Given by lot throughout their Families out of The Tribe of Reuben.

Out Of The Tribe Of Gad and out of The Tribe of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

To The Sons Of Merari Were Given by Lot Throughout Their Families.

Out Of The Tribe Of Reuben and out of The Tribe of Gad and

Out Of The Tribe Of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

Children Of Merari by their Families out of Tribe of Reuben and

Tribe Of Gad and Tribe of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

To The Rest Of The Children Of Merari were given out of The Tribe of Zebulun Rimmon with her suburbs Tabor with her suburbs.

On The Other Side Jordan by Jericho on The East Side of Jordan.

Were Given Them Out Of The Tribe Of Reuben Bezer in the wilderness with her suburbs and Jahzah with her suburbs Kedemoth also with her suburbs and Mephaath with her suburbs.

Out Of The Tribe Of Gad Ramoth in Gilead with her suburbs and Mahanaim with her suburbs.

Heshbon with her suburbs and Jazer with her suburbs.

To The Sons Of Merari Were Given By Lot throughout their Families out of The Tribe Of Reuben and out of The Tribe Of Gad and out of The Tribe Of Zebulun Twelve Cities.

In The Latter Days

Is There Not An Appointed Time to The Man upon The Earth ?

God Decided To Protect Cain when there was a grievance against Him Placing The Mark.

God Placed A Mark Upon Cain.

Swearing Sevenfold Vengeance against His enemies.

Breach For Breach Eye For Eye Tooth For Tooth.

According To Their Deeds Accordingly He Will Repay Fury To His adversaries.

For I Will Contend With Him That Contendeth With Thee I Will Save Thy Children.

The Sabbaths

That From One New Moon To Another and From One Sabbath To Another Shall All Flesh Come To Worship Before Me Saith God.

Verily My Sabbaths Ye Shall Keep For It Is A Sign Between Me and You

Throughout Your Generations That Ye May Know That I Am God That Doth Sanctify You.

Ye Shall Keep The Sabbath Therefore It Is Holy To You.

Every One That Defileth It Shall Surely Be put to death.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein.

That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

Wherefore The Children Of The Hebrews Shall Keep The Sabbath To Observe The Sabbath.

Throughout Their Generations for a Perpetual Covenant.

It Is A Sign Between Me and The Children Of The Hebrews For Ever.

A Blessing and A Curse

Behold I Set Before You This Day A Blessing and a Curse.

A Blessing If Ye Obey The Commandments Of God That I Command You This Day.

A Curse If Ye will not Obey The Commandments Of God but Turn aside out of The Ways That I Command You This Day to Go after other gods Ye Have Not Known.

For Whosoever Not Doeth any Works Therein.

That Soul Shall Be Cut Off from among His Peoples.

When All These Things Are Come Upon Thee The Blessings and The Curses I Have Set Before Thee.

Thou Shalt Call Them To Mind Among All The Nations whither gods Hath Driven Thee.

See I Have Set Before Thee This Day Life and Good and death and evil.

Concerning His Sons

Now Concerning His Sons and The Greatness Of The Burdens Laid Upon Him and

The Repairing Of The Houses Of God Behold They Are Written in The Story Of The Book Of The Kings.

Hath Brought Forth Them The Remnants Of His Brethren Shall Return To The Children Of The Hebrews.

I Will Give Powers To My Two Witnesses. The Glory Of Moab and The Righteous.

These Are The Two Olive Trees and The Two Candlesticks. Standing Before God Of The Earth.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them Fire Proceedeth Out Of Their Mouth and Devoureth the enemies.

If Any Man Or Woman Will Hurt Them They Must In This Manner Be Killed.

Name Of The One Was Gershom

There Is One Come Out Of Thee That Imagineth Evil Against God A Wicked Counsellor.

The Name Of The One Was Gershom for He Said I have been an alien in a strange land.

How Say Ye We Are Mighty and Strong Men for The Wars ?

As An Eagle stirreth up her nest fluttereth over her young spreadeth abroad her wings taketh them beareth them on her wings.

After The League Made With them They Shall Work Deceitfully For They Shall Come Up and Shall Become Strong with a small People.

Give Ye Now Commandments To Cause These Men To Cease and That This City Be Not Builded.

There Is A Time Wherein One Man Ruleth over Another to His Own Hurt.

The Righteous

I Have Raised Up One From The South He Shall Come From The Rising Of The Sun.

Wherein Thou Hast Labour From Thy Youth. Labour Not To Comfort Me.

Moab Hath Been At Unease From His Youth He Hath Not Settled on His Lease and Hath Been Emptied From Vessel to Vessel.

They Devised To Take Away My Life. The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

Slaying The Children In The Valleys Under The Cliffs Of The Rocks.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

They Cast Into The Sea Than That They Should Offend One Of These Little Ones.

They Sent From Above They Took Me Below. He Drew Me Out Of Many Waters.

Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God. They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day.

After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

Concerning All Things That Are Done Under The Heavens This Sore Travail Hath gods Given To The Sons Of Man To Be Exercised Therewith. Because Of Their Sins Also They Have Dominion Over Our Bodies.

Over Our Peoples At Their Pleasure We Are In Great Distress. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

They Hath Caused Arrows of his quiver to enter into My veins. Thus My Heart Was Grieved I Was Pricked in My Veins. Is There Not A Lie In My Right Hand ? They Weakened My Strength On The Way.

Thou Hast Trodden Down Strength. They Shortened My Days. I Am Deprived Of The Residue Of My Years.

Woe To Them That Decree Unrighteous Decrees That Write Grievousness That They Have Prescribed.

I Have Seen The Travails That gods Hath Given to The Sons Of Men To Be Exercised in it.

Neither Hath He Gone Into Captivity. After They Had Rest They Did Evil Again Before Thee.

Therefore The Armed Soldiers Of Moab Shall Cry Out.

His Life Shall Be Grievous To Him. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

For Thus Hath God Said To Me Within a Year According To The Years Of An Hireling and All The Glory Of Kedar Shall Fail. Who Art Thou That Thou Shouldest Be Afraid Of A Man That Shall Die.

The Wicked Watcheth The Righteous and Seeketh To Slay Him.

They Devised To Take Away My Life. Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works. We Are Counted As Sheep For

The Slaughter. The Beauty Of The Hebrews Is Slain Upon Thy High Places. Thou Woundedst The Head Out Of The Houses Of The Hebrews. From The Sole Of The Foot Even To The Head There Is No Soundness In Him but Wounds and Bruises. Or Is He Slain according to The Slaughter of Them That are Slain by Them ? Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God. The Crown Of The Head of The Tumultuous Ones. Woe Be To Thee O Moab !

They Prevented Me In The Day Of My Calamity but God Was My Stay. The Blessing Of Him That Was Ready to Perish Came upon Me and For In Thou Wrath They Smote Thee in My Favour Have I Had Mercy on Thee ? For I Will Contend with him that contendeth with Thee and I Will Save Thy Children.

They Shall Kill Him After That He Is Killed He Shall Rise The Third Day.

After Three Days and an Half The Spirit Of Life From God Entered Into Thee and Therefore Sprang There Even Of One and Him as good as dead. He Shall Be Raised Again.

Though He Can Be Seen in Form and Observation Can Be Made of Him at His Appearance. Yet He Cannot be Understood. For It Is A People Of No Understanding.

The Glory Of Moab

The Land That Thou Abhorrest Shall Be Forsaken of Both Her Kings.

They Smote Also All The Firstborn In The Land. The Chiefs Of All Their Strengths.

Shall They Give My Firstborn for Their Transgressions The Fruits Of My Body For The Sins Of Their Souls ?

Every Man's Sword Shall Be against His Brother.

They Pondereth All His Goings. They Devised To Take Away My Life.

When They Couch In Their Dens and Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait.

They Hath Put Him To Grief When Thou Shalt Make His Soul An Offering For Sin.

The Beasts Of The Field Multiply Against Thee. Was He Found Among thieves ?

In The Streets Thereof A Troop Shall Overcome Him. With His Mouth In Heart He Layeth His Wait.

He Is Brought As A Lamb To The Slaughter and As A Sheep.

Before Their Shearers Is Dumb So He Openeth Not His Mouth. Neither Turned They From Their Wicked Works.

That Have Said To Thy Soul Bow Down That We May Go Over and Thou Hast Laid Thy Body As The Ground as The Street To Them That Went Over.

Or Is He Slain according to the slaughter of Them that are slain by Them ? Ye Have Killed The Peoples Of God.

Hath They Smitten Him ? As He Smote Those that smote Him ! He Reserveth Wrath For His enemies.

Against Whom Make Ye A Wide Mouth and draw out the tongue ?

Are Ye Not Children Of Transgressions A Seed Of Falsehood ?

Then She That Is Mine Enemy Shall See It and Shame Shall Cover Her That Said To Me Where Is God Thy God ? Mine Eyes Shall Behold Her Now.

Judgment Also Will They Lay To The Line and Righteousness To The Plummet.

They Testified Falsely Against His Brother.

Why Do We Deal Treacherously Every Man against His Brother by Profaning The Covenant Of Our Fathers ?

Kept Not His Testimonies Turned Back and Dealt Unfaithfully Like Their Fathers They were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

They Kept Not The Covenant Of God and Refused to Walk in His Laws.

Yea There Is None That Sheweth Yea There Is None That Declareth.

Cursed Be He That Doeth The Works Of God deceitfully. Howbeit They Were Not Made For The Houses Of God ?

Why Therefore Did Ye Not Recover Them Within That Time ? Howbeit The Levites hastened it not.

Only Sons Of Aaron Administer Judgment and Wealth At These Times.

Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

Yea They Turned Back and Tempted God and Limited The Holy One Of The Hebrews.

Their Strength Is To Sit Still. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait. For I Have Heard The Slander Of Many.

None Calleth For Justice Nor Any Pleadeth For The Truth. For Their Heart Was Not Right With Him.

Neither Were They Stedfast In His Covenant. Thou Hast Bought Me No Sweet Cane With Money.

The Wicked Have Robbed Me. So That He Forsook The Tabernacle Of Shiloh The Tent He Placed among Men.

Delivered His Strengths into captivity and His Glory into the enemy's hands.

They Gave His Peoples over also to the swords and was wroth with His Inheritance.

Thus Saith God Of Hosts Go Get Thee To This Treasurer Even To Shebna That Is Over The Houses and Say What Hast Thou Here ? Whom Hast Thou Here That Thou Hast Hewed Thee Out a Sepulchre Here.

As He That Heweth Him Out a Sepulchre On High That Graveth An Habitation For Himself In a Rock ?

My Hand Hath Found As A Nest The Riches Of The Peoples as One Gathereth Eggs That Are Left.

Howbeit There Was No Reckoning Made With Them Of The Moneys That Was Delivered into Their Hands Because They Dealt Not Faithfully.

The Trespass Money and Sin Money Was Not Brought Into The House Of God It Was The Priest's.

They Holdeth Back The Face Of His Throne. They Turneth His Hands Against Me All The Days.

For They Proceed From Evil To Evil. Abide In The Covert To Lie In Wait !

They Will Deceive Every One Will Not Speak The Truth.

They Have Taught Their Tongues To Speak Lies Weary Themselves To Commit Iniquitys.

Their Devices Against Me All The Day. Thine Habitation Is In The Midst Of Deceits.

Their Tongue Is As An Arrow Shot Out It Speaketh Deceits. Through Deceit They Refuse To Know Me Saith God.

He Lifted Up His Face To The Window and Said Who Is On My Side ? Who ? Now Why Dost Thou Cry Out Aloud ?

Is There No King in Thee ? Is Thy Counsellor Perished ?

None Shall Raise Him Up. The Days Of His Youth Hast Thou Shortened Thou Hast Covered Him with shame.

Yea He Is Hungry and His Strength faileth He Drinketh no Waters and is faint.

Ye Are Cursed With A Curse For Ye Have Robbed Me even This Whole Nation.

The Bands Of The Wicked Have Robbed – Me. Concerning Things That Ought Not To Be Done and Be Guilty.

Concerning His Ignorance Wherein He Erred and Wist It Not It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him.

The Simple Pass On and Are Punished. Though He Wist It Not Yet he is Guilty and Shall Bear His Iniquity.

It Shall Not Be Forgiven Him For Any Thing Of All That He Hath Done In Trespassing Therein.

God Made A Breach Upon Us. To Break My Covenant With Them For I Am God.

They Also Will Choose Their Delusions and will Bring their fears upon Them.

Saith God Do They Not Provoke Themselves to The Confusions of Their Own Faces ?

The Days Of Their Calamity was come upon Them and The Times Of their Visitations.

All The Hosts Of The Heavens Shall Be Dissolved. Even They Shall Fall and Never Rise Up Again.

Neither Have They Any More A Reward. For The Memory of Them Is Forgotten.

The Tribe Of Naphtali Lot 6

Zebulun and Naphtali Were A People That Jeoparded Their Lives To the death.

In The High Places Of The Fields. He Said O Naphtali Satisfied With Favour and Full With The Blessing Of God.

Siixth Lot came out to the Children of Naphtali

Even For The Children of Naphtali according to their Families.

Their Coast Was From Heleph from Allon to Zaanannim and Adami Nekeb and

Jabneel to Lakum and The Outgoings Thereof were at Jordan and Then The Coast Turneth westward to Aznothtabor and Goeth Out From Thence to Hukkok and Reacheth to Zebulun on the south side and Reacheth to Asher on the west side and To Judah Upon Jordan toward the Sunrising.

Of Naphtali he said O Naphtali possess thou the west and the south.

Fenced Cities are Ziddim Zer Hammath Rakkath Chinnereth Adamah Ramah Hazor Kedesh

Edrei Enhazor Iron Migdalel Horem and Bethanath and Bethshemesh Nineteen Cities with their villages.

This is inheritance of Tribe of Children of Naphtali According To Their Families the Cities and Villages.

Out of Tribe of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee with Suburbs to be a City of refuge

For The Slayer and Hammothdor with Suburbs Kartan with Suburbs three Cities.

Children of Naphtali throughout their generations After Their Families by House of their Fathers.

Number of Tribe of Naphtali were fifty three thousand four hundred. 53400

Sons of Naphtali after their Families of Jahzeel Family of Jahzeelites

Of Guni Family of Gunites Jezer Family of Jezerites Of Shillem Family of Shillemites.

These Are Families of Naphtali according to their Families Numbers forty five thousand four hundred. 45400

Out of Tribe of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee with Suburbs Hammon With Suburbs Kirjathaim with Suburbs.

To The Rest of The Children of Merari were given out of Tribe of Zebulun Rimmon with Suburbs Tabor with Suburbs.

On Other Side Jordan by Jericho on east side of Jordan were given them

Out of Tribe of Reuben Bezer in The Wilderness with Suburbs Jahzah with Suburbs.

Kedemoth with Suburbs Mephaath with Suburbs out of Tribe of Gad Ramoth in Gilead

With Suburbs Mahanaim with Suburbs Heshbon with Suburbs and Jazer with Suburbs.

Host of Tribe of Children of Naphtali was Ahira son of Enan.

Number of Tribe of Naphtali were Fifty Three Thousand four hundred.

Naphtali is a hind let loose he giveth goodly words.

Of Naphtali a thousand Captains and with them with shield and spear Thirty Seven thousand. 1000 + 37000

Over The Host of The Tribe of The Children of Naphtali was Ahira the son of Enan.

Then The Tribe of Naphtali and the Captain of the Children of Naphtali Shall Be Ahira the son of Enan.

His Host and those that were numbered of them were Fifty Three Thousand four hundred. 53400

Neither Did Naphtali drive out the inhabitants of Bethshemesh

Nor The Inhabitants of Bethanath but He Dwelt Among The Canaanites the inhabitants of The Land

Nevertheless The Inhabitants of Bethshemesh and of Bethanath became tributaries to them.

Out of The Tribe of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee with her Suburbs

To be a City of Refuge for the slayer and Hammothdor with her Suburbs and Kartan with her Suburbs three cities.

Out of The Tribe of Naphtal Kedesh in Galilee with her Suburbs and Hammon

With Suburbs and Kirjathaim with her Suburbs.

Number of Tribe of Naphtali were fifty three thousand four hundred. 53400

Of Naphtali a thousand captains and with them with shield and spear Thirty Seven – thousand. 37000

The Tribe Of Obededom

Moreover the sons of Obededom were Shemaiah the firstborn Jehozabad the second Joah the third and

Sacar The fourth and Nethaneel the fifth.

Ammiel the sixth Issachar the seventh Peulthai the eighth for God blessed him.

Also to Shemaiah his son were sons born that ruled throughout the house of their father for they were mighty Men of valour.

The sons of Shemaiah Othni and Rephael and Obed Elzabad whose brethren were strong Men Elihu and Semachiah.

All these of the sons of Obededom:

they and their sons and their brethren able Men for strength for the service were threescore and two of Obededom.

To Obededom southward and to his sons the house of Asuppim.

To Shuppim and Hosah the lot came forth westward with the gate Shallecheth by the causeway of the going up ward against ward.

The Tribe Of Reuben

Let Reuben Live and not die and Let Not His Men Be few.

For The Divisions Of Reuben There Were Great Searchings Of heart.

Reuben Eldest Son Of The Tribe Of Sons Of Israel

Children of Reuben Hanoch of whom cometh Family of Hanochites.

Of Pallu Family Of Palluites.

Of Hezron Family of Hezronites of Carmi Family of Carmites.

These Are Families Of Reubenites numbered forty three thousand seven hundred and thirty. 43730

Sons Pallu Eliab sons of Eliab Nemuel Dathan and Abiram.

Moses Gave To The Tribe Of The Children Of Reuben inheritance According To Their Families.

Reuben eldest Son of Israel.

Reuben thou art my firstborn my might and beginning of my strength The Excellency Of Dignity and excellency of power.

Unstable As Water Thou shalt not excel Because Thou Wentest Up to Thy Father's bed Then Defiledst Thou It He went up to My Couch.

The Standard Of The Camp Of Reuben set forward according to their armies and over his host was Elizur son of Shedeur.

These Were Their Names Of The Tribe Of Reuben Shammua son of Zaccur Tribe of Simeon Shaphat son of Hori Tribe of Judah Caleb son of Jephunneh Tribe of Issachar legal son of Joseph.

Tribe Of Ephraim Oshea son of Nun

Tribe Of Benjamin Palti son of Raphu

Tribe Of Zebulun Gaddiel son of Sodi

Tribe Of Joseph namely of Tribe of Manasseh Gaddi son of Susi

Tribe Of Dan Ammiel son of Gemalli

Tribe Of Asher Sethur son of Michael

Tribe Of Naphtali Nahbi son of Vophsi.

Tribe Of Gad Geuel son of Machi.

These Were The Renowned Of The Congregation

Princes Of The Tribes of their Fathers heads of thousands in Hebrews.

Reuben God Commanded Moses so he numbered them in The Wilderness the Children of Reuben Israel's eldest son by their generations according to the number.

On South Side Shall Be Standard Of Camp Of Reuben according to their armies

Captain Of Children Of Reuben Shall be Elizur son of Shedeur His Host and were numbered forty six thousand five hundred. 46500

Reuben God commanded Moses so he numbered them in The Wilderness the Children of Reuben

Israel's Eldest Son by their generations after their Families by the House of their Fathers

According To The Number Of The Names by their polls

Every Male From Twenty Years Old and upward all that were able to go forth to war.

Those The Tribe Of Reuben were numbered forty six thousand five hundred. 46500

Tribe Of Reuben Were Numbered forty six thousand five hundred. 46500

Children Of Reuben Hanoch of whom cometh Family of Hanochites of Pallu Family of Palluites Hezron Family of Hezronites of Carmi Family of Carmites.

These Are Families Of Reubenites Sons of Pallu Eliab sons of Eliab Nemuel and Dathan and Abiram.

Strove Against God This is that Dathan and Abiram infamous in The Congregation who strove against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah when they strove against God. Earth opened her mouth and swallowed them up together with Korah when that company died what time the fire devoured two hundred and fifty Men they became a sign. Notwithstanding the Children of Korah died not.

Children Of Reuben Built Heshbon Elealeh Kirjathaim Nebo and Baalmeon their names being changed and Shibmah gave other names to the cities that they builded and

Children Of Machir son of Manasseh went to Gilead and took it and dispossessed of the Amorite that was in it.

Moses Gave Gilead to Machir son of Manasseh and he dwelt therein Jair the son of Manasseh went and took the small towns thereof and called them Havothjair.

Nobah went and took Kenath and villages thereof and called it Nobah after his own name.

Children Of Reuben and Children Of Gad had a very great multitude of cattle when they saw The Land of Jazer and The Land of Gilead that beheld the place was a place for cattle.

Son Of Reuben Border Went up toward Debir from valley of Achor and so northward looking toward Gilgal that is before going up to Adummim that is on south side of the river border passed toward waters of Enshemesh and goings out thereof were at Enrogel. The border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom to the south side of the Jebusite the same is Jerusalem.

The Border Went Up To The Top Of The Mountain that lieth before valley of Hinnom westward that is at end of the valley of the giants northward.

The Border Was Drawn From the top of The Hill to The Fountain Of The Water of Nephtoah and went out to the cities of mount Ephron the border was drawn to Baalah that is Kirjathjearim.

The Border Compassed From Baalah westward to mount Seir and passed along to side of mount Jearim that is Chesalon on north side went down to Bethshemesh and passed on to Timnah. The border went out to side of Ekron northward the border was drawn to Shicron passed along to mount Baalah went out to Jabneel the goings out of the border were at the sea.

The West Border Was to the great sea and the coast thereof.

This Is The Coast Of The Children Of Judah round about according to their Families.

Of Reuben Let Reuben live and not die and let not his Men be few. This is the blessing of Judah: and he said Hear God the voice of Judah and bring him to his People let his hands be sufficient for him and be thou an help to him from his enemies.

Number of Tribe of Reuben were forty six thousand five hundred. 46500

They numbered forty three thousand seven hundred and thirty. 43730

Benjamin Out of the Tribe of Benjamin Gibeon with her suburbs Geba with her suburbs Anathoth with her suburbs and Almon with her suburbs four cities.

Koharth Families of the Children of Kohath the Levites that remained of the Children of Kohath even they had the cities of their lot out of the Tribe of Ephraim. They gave them Shechem with suburbs in mount Ephraim to be a city

of refuge for the slayer and Gezer with suburbs Kibzaim with suburbs Bethhoron with suburbs four cities out of the of Dan Eltekeh with suburbs Gibbethon with suburbs Aijalon with suburbs Gathrimmon with suburbs four cities out of the half Tribe of Manasseh Tanach with suburbs and Gathrimmon with suburbs two cities. All the cities were ten with their suburbs for the Families of the Children of Kohath that remained.

Gershon to the Children of Gershon of the Families of the Levites out of the other half Tribe of Manasseh they gave Golan in Bashan with her suburbs to be a city of refuge for the slayer and Beeshterah with her suburbs two cities.

Issachar out of the Tribe of Issachar Kishon with suburbs Dabareh with suburbs Jarmuth with suburbs Engannim with suburbs four cities out of the Tribe of Asher Mishal with suburbs Abdon with suburbs Helkath with suburbs Rehob with suburbs four cities out of the Tribe of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee with suburbs to be a city of refuge for the slayer and Hammothdor with suburbs Kartan with suburbs three cities. All the cities of the Gershonites according to their Families were thirteen cities with their suburbs. These cities were every one with their suburbs round about them thus were all these cities.

Moses gave to Tribe of the Children of Reuben inheritance according to their Families. Their coast was from Aroer that is on the bank of the river Arnon and the city that is in the midst of the river and all the plain by Medeba Heshbon and all her cities that are in the plain Dibon and Bamothbaal and Bethbaalmeon Jahaza and Kedemoth and Mephaath Kirjathaim and Sibmah and Zarethshahar in the mount of the valley Bethpeor and Ashdodhpisgah and Bethjeshimoth.

Children of Reuben built Heshbon and Elealeh and Kirjathaim. Nebo and Baalmeon their names being changed and Shibmah and gave other names to the cities that they builded.

Reuben On south side shall be the standard of the camp of Reuben according to their armies Captain of the Children of Reuben shall be Elizur the son of Shedeur his host.

Numbers in camp of Reuben were an hundred thousand and fifty and one thousand four hundred and fifty

Throughout their armies they shall set forth in the second rank. 100050 + 1450

His host and number were forty thousand five hundred. 40500.

Border of Children of Reuben was Jordan and border thereof This was inheritance of Children of Reuben after their Families the cities and the villages thereof.

Jazer Children of Reuben and the Children of Gad had a very great multitude of cattle and when they saw the land of Jazer and the land of Gilead that behold the place was a place for cattle.

Children of Reuben their coast was from Aroer that is on the bank of the river Arnon and the city that is in the midst of the river and all the plain by Medeba. Heshbon and all her cities that are in the plain Dibon and Bamothbaal Bethbaalmeon Jahaza Kedemoth Mephaath Kirjathaim Sibmah and Zarethshahar in the mount of the valley Bethpeor and Ashdodhpisgah and Bethjeshimoth.

All the cities of the plain and all the Kingdom of Sihon King of the Amorites that reigned in Heshbon whom Moses smote with the Princes of Midian Evi and Rekem and Zur and Hur and Reba that were dukes of Sihon dwelling in the country.

Balaam also the son of Beor the soothsayer did the Children of Israel slay with the sword among them that were slain by them.

Border of the Children of Reuben was Jordan and the border thereof.

This was the inheritance of the Children of Reuben after their Families the cities and the villages thereof.

And out of the Tribe of Reuben Bezer with her suburbs and Jahazah with her suburbs Kedemoth with her suburbs and Mephaath with her suburbs four cities.

Border of the Children of Reuben was Jordan and the border thereof. This was the inheritance of the Children of Reuben after their Families the cities and the villages thereof.

Moses gave to the Tribe of the Children of Reuben inheritance according to their Families.

Children of Reuben their coast was from Aroer that is on the bank of the river Arnon and the city that is in the midst of the river and all the plain by Medeba. Heshbon and all her cities that are in the plain Dibon and Bamothbaal Bethbaalmeon Jahaza Kedemoth Mephaath Kirjathaim Sibmah and Zarethshahar in the mount of the valley Bethpeor and Ashdothpishgah and Bethjeshimoth.

Children of Reuben built Heshbon Elealeh Kirjathaim Nebo Baalmeon their names being changed and Shibmah and gave other names to the cities that they builded.

All that were numbered in the camp of Reuben were an hundred thousand and fifty and one thousand four hundred and fifty throughout their armies. They shall set forth in the second rank. 100050 + 1450

On south side shall be the standard of the camp of Reuben according to their armies the Captain of Children of Reuben shall be Elizur son of Shedeur his host and were numbered forty six thousand five hundred. 46500

Children of Reuben built Heshbon Elealeh Kirjathaim Nebo Baalmeon their names being changed and Shibmah and gave other names to the cities that they builded.

Out of the Tribe of Reuben Bezer with her suburbs and Jahazah with her suburbs Kedemoth with her suburbs and Mephaath with her suburbs four cities.

Standard of camp of Reuben set forward according to their armies and Over his host was Elizur son of Shedeur.

These Are The Names Of The Men That Shall Stand With You Of The Tribe Of Reuben Elizur son of Shedeur Of Simeon Shelumiel

Son of Zurishaddai of Judah Nahshon son of Amminadab of Issachar Nethaneel Son of Zuar Of Zebulun Eliab son of Helon of the Children of Joseph of Ephraim

Elishama son of Ammihud Manasseh Gamaliel son of Pedahzur Benjamin Abidan son of Gideoni Dan hiezer son of Ammishaddai Asher Pagiel son of Ocran Gad Eliasaph son of Deuel Naphtali Ahira the son of Enan.

The Hebrew Tribe Of Shem

The Children Of Shem Elam Ashur Arphaxad Lud and Aram.

Ashur out of That Land went forth Ashur and builded Nineveh and The City Rehoboth and Calah and Resen between Nineveh and Calah the same is a Great City.

The Beginning Of His Kingdom was Babel and Erech and Accad and Calneh in The Land of Shinar.

Arphaxed Arphaxad begat Salah and Salah begat Eber. To Shem also The Father of all the Children of Eber the brother of Japheth the elder even to him were Children born. To Eber were born two sons the name of one was Peleg for in his days was The Earth divided and his brother's name was Joktan. Joktan begat Almodad Sheleph Hazarmaveth Jerah Hadoram Uzal Diklah Obal Abimael Sheba Ophir Havilah and Jobab all these were the sons of Joktan. Their dwelling was from Mesha as thou goest to Sephar a Mount of The East.

Aram the Children of Aram Uz and Hul and Gether and Mash.

These Are The Sons Of Shem after their Families after their tongues in their Lands after their Nations.

These Are The Generations Of Shem Shem was an hundred years old and begat Arphaxad two years after The Flood. Shem lived after he begat Arphaxad Five Hundred Years and begat sons and daughters.

Arphaxad lived thirty five years and begat Salah. Arphaxad lived after he begat Salah Four Hundred and Three Years and begat sons and daughters.

Salah lived thirty years and begat Eber. Salah lived after he begat Eber Four Hundred and Three Years and begat sons and daughters.

Eber lived thirty four years and begat Peleg. Eber lived after he begat Peleg Four Hundred and Thirty Years and begat sons and daughters.

Peleg lived thirty years and begat Reu. Peleg lived after he begat Reu Two Hundred and Nine Years and begat sons

and daughters.

Reu lived thirty two years and begat Serug. Reu lived after he begat Serug Two Hundred and Seven Years and begat sons and daughters.

Serug lived thirty years and begat Nahor. Serug lived after he begat Nahor Two Hundred Years and begat sons and daughters.

Nahor lived twenty nine years and begat Terah. Nahor lived after he begat Terah an Hundred and Nineteen Years and begat sons and daughters.

Terah lived seventy years and begat Abram Nahor and Haran. Now these are the generations of Terah. Terah begat Abram Nahor and Haran and Haran begat Lot.

The Tribe Of Simeon

2) Second Lot to Children Of Simeon Out of the portion of The Children Of Judah was inheritance of The Children Of Simeon.

For The Part Of The Children Of Judah was too much for them therefore Children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

Second Lot came forth to Simeon for Tribe Of Children Of Simeon according to their Families.

Their Inheritance Was Within inheritance of The Children Of Judah.

Out Of The Portion Of Children Of Judah Was inheritance of Children of Simeon.

For The Part Of The Children Of Judah was too much for them

Therefore Children Of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of Children Of Judah.

They Had In Their Inheritance Beersheba Sheba Moladah Hazarshual Balah Azem Eltolad Bethul Hormah Ziklag Bethmarcaboth Hazarsusah Bethlebaoth and Sharuh.

Thirteen Cities and Villages Ain Remmon Ether Ashan Four Cities and Villages All the villages that were round about these cities to Baalathbeer Ramath of the south.

This Is The Inheritance Of Tribe Of Children Of Simeon according to their Families.

Host Of Tribe Of Simeon Captain Of Children Of Simeon Shall be Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai His Host.

Over The Host Of The Tribe Of The Children Of Simeon was Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

Number Of Tribe Of Simeon were fifty nine thousand three hundred. 59300

Were Numbered fifty nine thousand three hundred. 59300 Those That Pitch By Him Shall Be Tribe Of Simeon.

The Captain Of The Children Of Simeon Shall be Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai his host and were numbered fifty nine thousand three hundred. 59300

Of The Children Of Simeon Mighty Men Of Valour for the war seven thousand one hundred. 7100

Sons Of Simeon Were Nemuel Jamin Jarib Zerah and Shaul Shallum his son Mibsam his son Mishma his son sons of Mishma Hamuel his son Zacchur his son Shimei his son.

Sons Of Simeon after their Families of Nemuel Family of Nemuelites of Jamin Family of Jaminites of Jachin Family of Jachinites Zerah Family of Zarhites of Shaul Family of the Shaulites.

Shimei Had Sixteen sons and six daughters. His Brethren Had Not many Children Neither Did All Their Family Multiply like to the Children of Judah.

They Dwelt At Beersheba and Moladah Hazarshual Bilhah Ezem Tolad Bethuel and at Hormah Ziklag Bethmarcaboth Hazarsusim Bethbirei and Shaaraim.

Some Of Them even of the Sons of Simeon Five Hundred Men went to Mount Seir. 500

Having For Their Captains Pelatiah Neariah Rephaiah and Uzziel the sons of Ishi. They smote the rest of the Amalekites that were escaped and dwelt there to this day.

Commanders Pelatiah Neariah Rephaiah and Uzziel sons of Ishi.

Troops With Commanders Sons Of Simeon Five Hundred Men went with Their Captains 500

These Are Families Of Simeonites Twenty Two Thousand Two Hundred. 22200

The Tribe Of Zebulun Lot 3

3) Third Lot Children of Zebulun. Of Zebulun He Said Rejoice Zebulun in thy going out.

Over Host Of Tribe Of Children Of Zebulun was Eliab the son of Helon.

Zebulun and Naphtali were a People that jeopardized their lives To The Death In The High Places Of The Fields.

Third lot came up for The Children of Zebulun according to their Families and The Border of their inheritance was to Sarid.

Their Border Went Up Toward the sea and Maralah and Reached to Dabbasheth and reached to the River that is before Jokneam and Turned from Sarid eastward toward the sunrising To The Border of Chislothtabor and Then Goeth Out To Daberath and goeth up to Japhia and From Thence Passeth on along on the east to Gittahhepher to Ittahkazin and Goeth Out To Remmonmethoar to Neah

The Border Compasseth it on the north side to Hannathon and The Outgoings Thereof are in the Valley of Jiphthahel Kattath Nahallal Shimron Idalah Bethlehem Twelve Cities With their villages.

This Is The Inheritance of The Children of Zebulun According To Their Families these cities with their villages.

Number Of Tribe Of Zebulun were fifty seven thousand four hundred.

Of Sons of Zebulun after their Families of Sered Family of Sardites Of Elon Family of Elonites of Jahleel Family of Jahleelites.

These Are The Families of Zebulunites that numbered Threescore Thousand five hundred. 60500

Of Zebulun such as went forth to battle expert in war with all instruments of war

Fifty Thousand that could keep rank they were not of double heart. 50000

The Tribe Of Zebulun

Eliab Son of Helon Shall be Captain of Children of Zebulun his Host and Were Numbered fifty seven thousand four hundred. 57400

Neither Did Zebulun drive out the inhabitants of Kitron nor the inhabitants of Nahalol but The Canaanites Dwelt Among Them and became tributaries.

Of Zebulun such as went forth to battle expert in war with all instruments of war Over Host Of The Tribe Of Children Of Zebulun was Eliab son of Helon.

The Tribe Of Zophah

Sons Of Zophah Suah Harnepher Shual Beri Imrah Bezer Hod Shamma Shilshah Ithran Beera

Sons Of Jether Jephunneh Pispah and Ara Sons Pf Ulla Arah Haniel and Rezia.

The Tribe Of Zorathites

These Are Families Of The Zorathites. These Were Of The Father of Etam Jezreel Ishma Idbash
Name Of Their Sister was Hazelelponi. Penue! The Father Of Gedor and Ezer the Father of Hushah.

This Shall Be Written For The Generation To Come

One Generation Shall Praise Thy Works to Another and Shall Declare Thy Mighty Acts

For Thus Saith God That Created The Heavens God Himself That Formed The Earth and Made
The Earth He Hath Established The Earth He Created The Earth Not In Vain He Formed The Earth
To Be Inhabited.

Have Not I Written To Thee Excellent Things

In Counsels and Knowledges That Thou Shouldest Take It To The Bounds Thereof.

That I Might Make Thee Know

The Certainty Of The Words Of The Truth

Verily I Say To You This Generation Shall Not Pass

Till All These Things Be Fulfilled

With A Voice Of Singing Declare Ye Tell This Utter It

Even To The End Of The Earth

Take Heed Now !

Because Of All This
We Make A Sure Covenant and Write It
Our Princes Levites and Priests Seal To It.

This Gospel Of The Kingdom Shall Be Preached In All The Worlds
For A Witness To All Nations and Then Shall The End Come
This Shall Be Written For The Generations To Come

God Had Spoken To The Houses Of The Hebrews All Came To Pass

As For Me This Is My Covenant With Them Saith God

KJV